

Contract 8172

Appendix A - Playground Installation Instructions

ACEWOOD PARK

MADISON, WI

OPTION #1-3

LEE RECREATION, LLC
(800) 775-8937 Main
(608) 423-7655 Fax
260 W. Main St.
Cambridge, WI 53523
info@leerecreation.com
www.leerecreation.com
PROVIDING FUN ACROSS WISCONSIN SINCE 1995

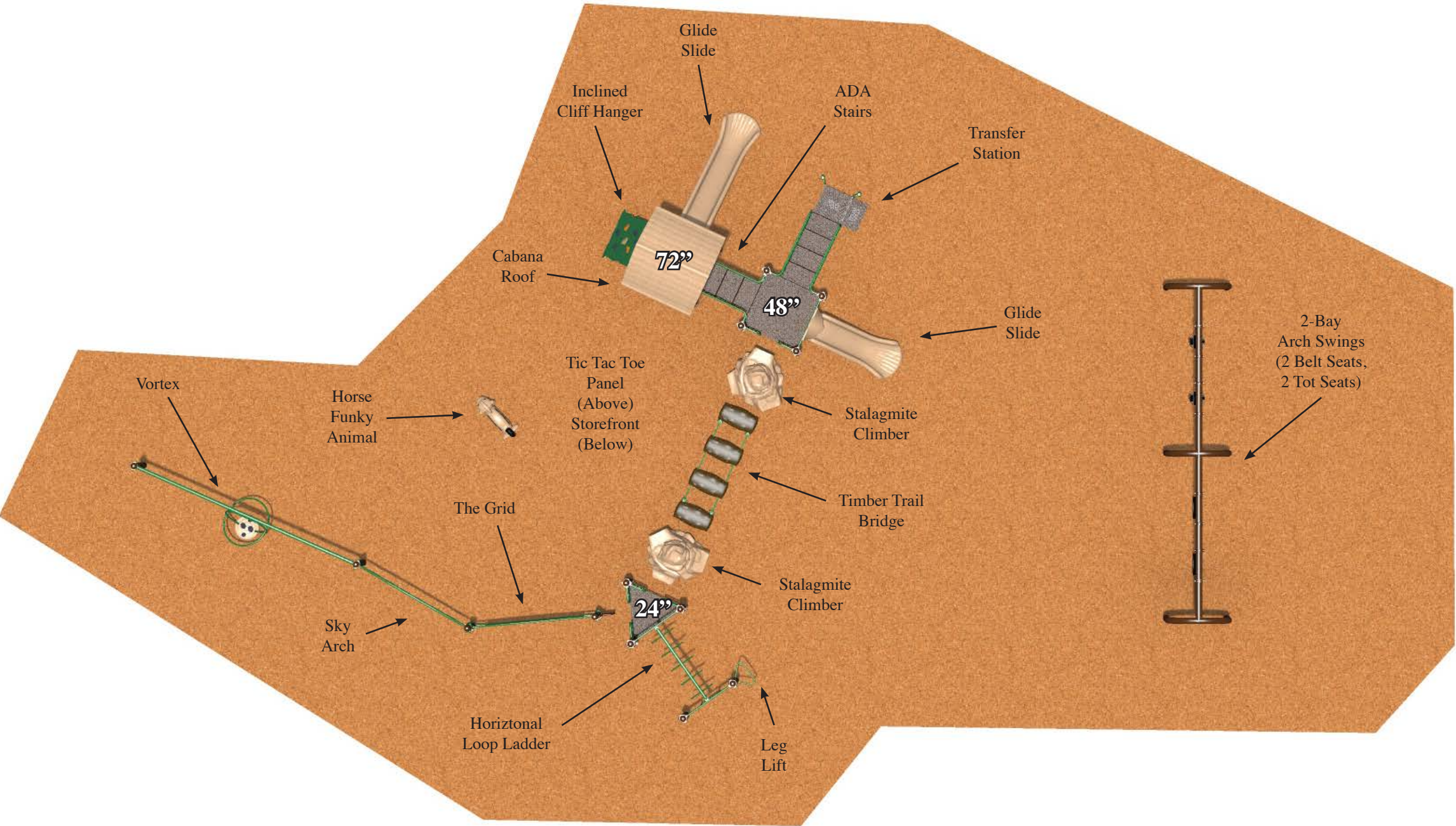


VIEW B

VIEW A

ACEWOOD PARK

MADISON, WI OPTION #1-3



(800) 775-8937 Main
(608) 423-7655 Fax
260 W. Main St.
Cambridge, WI 53523
info@leerecreation.com
www.leerecreation.com

PROVIDING FUN ACROSS WISCONSIN SINCE 1995

Complies With:

- ☒ ASTM F1487-11
- ☒ CPSC #325
- ☒ ADA-ADAAG
- ☒ IPEMA

Design Number: PW121817-13

Use Zone:

of Users: 51

of Active Play Events: 19

Age: 5 to 12

Colors Shown:

- Dark Brown
- Forest Green
- Brownstone





Assembly View *(representative model)*

Installation Instructions

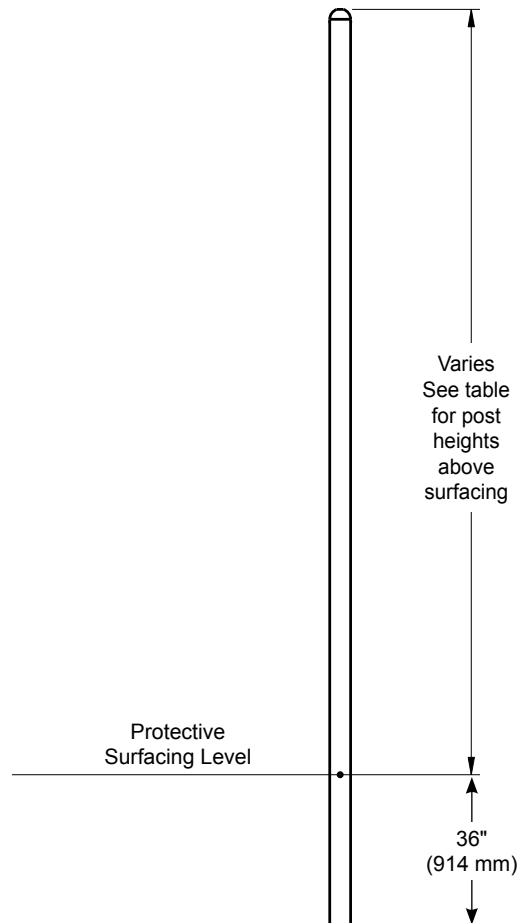
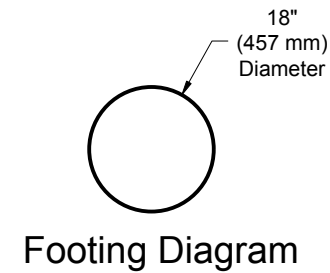
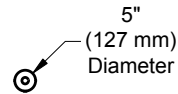
Playmakers® Models PM0006A, PM0008A, PM0016A, PM0026A, PM0036A, PM0046A, PM0056A, PM0066A, PM0078A, PM0128A, PM0266A, PM0268A
Aluminum Support Post w/ Cap
96 in. (2438 mm) to 229 in. (5817 mm)

Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: Two (2) adults
Installation Time: 1 man-hour
Weight: (refer to table on the next page)
Concrete Required: 0.12 cubic yard (0,09 cubic meters)

Installation Instructions

Top View



Elevation View

Model	Post Height	Height Above Surfacing
ZZPM0006A	96" (2438 mm)	60" (1524 mm)
ZZPM0008A	108" (2743 mm)	72" (1829 mm)
ZZPM0016A	120" (3048 mm)	84" (2134 mm)
ZZPM0026A	132" (3353 mm)	96" (2438 mm)
ZZPM0036A	144" (3658 mm)	108" (2743 mm)
ZZPM0046A	156" (3962 mm)	120" (3048 mm)
ZZPM0056A	168" (4267 mm)	132" (3353 mm)
ZZPM0066A	180" (4623 mm)	144" (3658 mm)
ZZPM0078A	205" (5207 mm)	169" (4293 mm)
ZZPM0128A	192" (4877 mm)	156" (3962 mm)
ZZPM0266A	217" (5512 mm)	181" (4597 mm)
ZZPM0268A	229" (5817 mm)	193" (4902 mm)

Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Excavate footings as shown in the **Support Post Footing Details** in the *Playmakers Guidelines*.

Step 4: Set the support post into excavated footings in accordance with placement called out on the footing diagram. The post should be placed on a perforated shipping tube cap or on another porous flat surface to prevent any buildup of moisture in the base of the post. Block the support post at the specified depth.

Note: Heights of the decks and play components are measured from the top of protective surfacing.

Final Details.

Step 5: Plumb and level the support post. Block and brace for concrete. Pour concrete after all equipment has been assembled. Allow 72 hours for concrete to completely cure.



PM0006A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 96 in. (2438 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5007	POST - 5" O.D. x 96" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0008A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 108 in. (2743 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5009	POST - 5" O.D. x 108" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0016A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 120 in. (3048 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5011	POST - 5" O.D. x 120" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0026A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 132 in. (3353 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5013	POST - 5" O.D. x 132" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0036A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 144 in. (3658 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5015	POST - 5" O.D. x 144" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0046A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 156 in. (3962 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5017	POST - 5" O.D. x 156" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0056A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 168 in. (4267 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5019	POST - 5" O.D. x 168" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0066A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 180 in. (4623 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5021	POST - 5" O.D. x 180" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0078A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 205 in. (5207 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5023	POST - 5" O.D. x 205" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0128A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 192 in. (4877 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5063	POST - 5" O.D. x 205" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0266A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 217 in. (5512 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP0425	POST - 5" O.D. x 217" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0268A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 229 in. (5817 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP0427	POST - 5" O.D. x 229" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1





Assembly View *(representative model)*

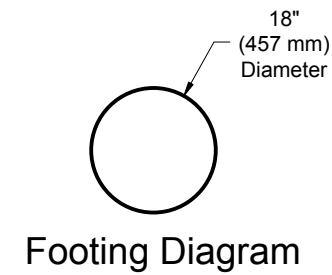
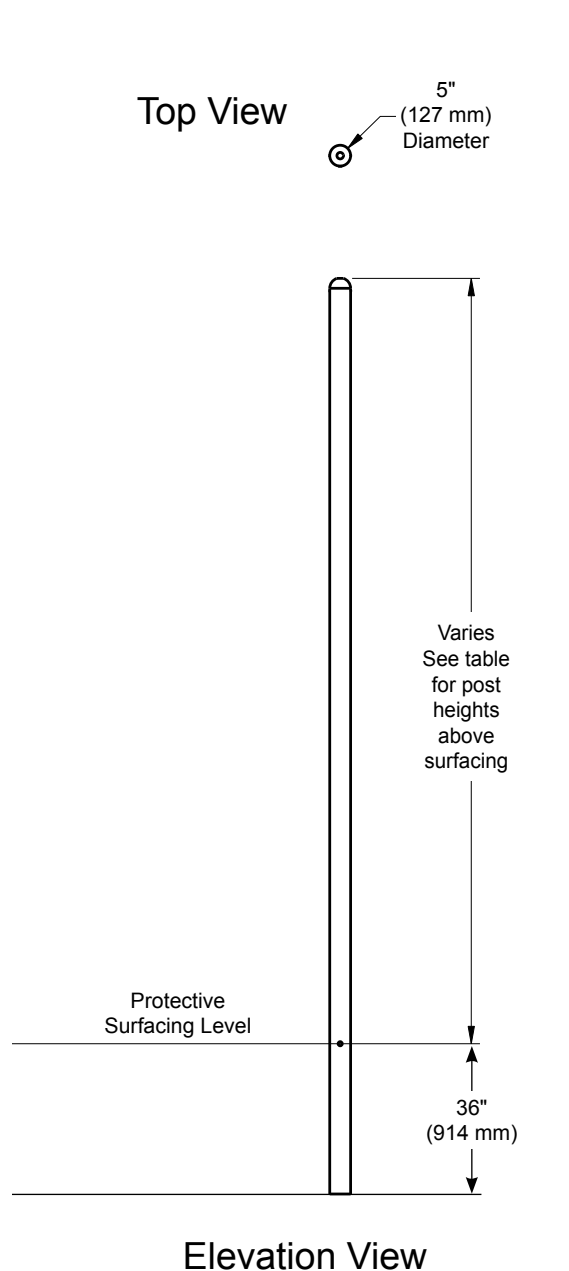
Installation Instructions

Playmakers® Models PM0006A, PM0008A, PM0016A, PM0026A, PM0036A, PM0046A, PM0056A, PM0066A, PM0078A, PM0128A, PM0266A, PM0268A
Aluminum Support Post w/ Cap
96 in. (2438 mm) to 229 in. (5817 mm)

Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: Two (2) adults
Installation Time: 1 man-hour
Weight: (refer to table on the next page)
Concrete Required: 0.12 cubic yard (0,09 cubic meters)

Installation Instructions



Model	Post Height	Height Above Surfacing
ZZPM0006A	96" (2438 mm)	60" (1524 mm)
ZZPM0008A	108" (2743 mm)	72" (1829 mm)
ZZPM0016A	120" (3048 mm)	84" (2134 mm)
ZZPM0026A	132" (3353 mm)	96" (2438 mm)
ZZPM0036A	144" (3658 mm)	108" (2743 mm)
ZZPM0046A	156" (3962 mm)	120" (3048 mm)
ZZPM0056A	168" (4267 mm)	132" (3353 mm)
ZZPM0066A	180" (4623 mm)	144" (3658 mm)
ZZPM0078A	205" (5207 mm)	169" (4293 mm)
ZZPM0128A	192" (4877 mm)	156" (3962 mm)
ZZPM0266A	217" (5512 mm)	181" (4597 mm)
ZZPM0268A	229" (5817 mm)	193" (4902 mm)

Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Excavate footings as shown in the **Support Post Footing Details** in the *Playmakers Guidelines*.

Step 4: Set the support post into excavated footings in accordance with placement called out on the footing diagram. The post should be placed on a perforated shipping tube cap or on another porous flat surface to prevent any buildup of moisture in the base of the post. Block the support post at the specified depth.

Note: Heights of the decks and play components are measured from the top of protective surfacing.

Final Details.

Step 5: Plumb and level the support post. Block and brace for concrete. Pour concrete after all equipment has been assembled. Allow 72 hours for concrete to completely cure.



PM0006A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 96 in. (2438 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5007	POST - 5" O.D. x 96" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0008A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 108 in. (2743 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5009	POST - 5" O.D. x 108" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0016A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 120 in. (3048 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5011	POST - 5" O.D. x 120" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0026A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 132 in. (3353 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5013	POST - 5" O.D. x 132" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0036A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 144 in. (3658 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5015	POST - 5" O.D. x 144" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0046A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 156 in. (3962 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5017	POST - 5" O.D. x 156" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0056A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 168 in. (4267 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5019	POST - 5" O.D. x 168" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0066A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 180 in. (4623 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5021	POST - 5" O.D. x 180" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0078A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 205 in. (5207 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5023	POST - 5" O.D. x 205" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0128A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 192 in. (4877 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5063	POST - 5" O.D. x 205" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0266A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 217 in. (5512 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP0425	POST - 5" O.D. x 217" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0268A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 229 in. (5817 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP0427	POST - 5" O.D. x 229" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1





Assembly View *(representative model)*

Installation Instructions

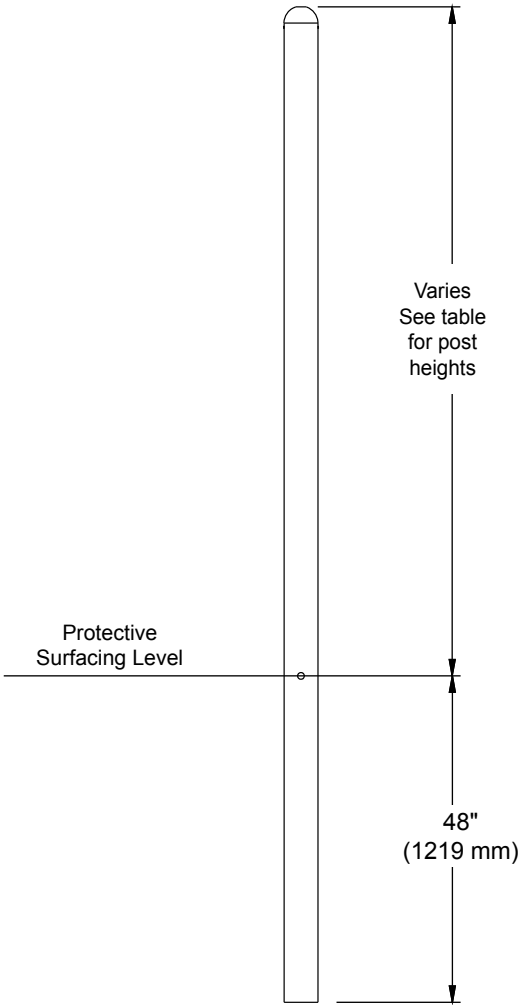
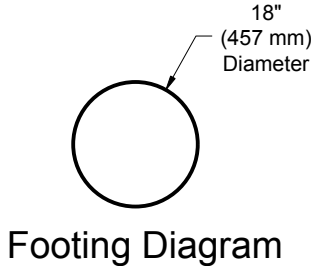
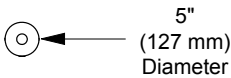
Playmakers[®] Models PM0008GZ,
PM0036GZ, PM0056GZ, & PM0066GZ
GroundZero[®] Steel Support Post w/ Cap
108 in. (2743 mm), 144 in. (3658 mm),
168 in. (4267 mm), & 180 in. (4623 mm)

Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: Two (2) adults
Installation Time: 1 man-hour
Weight: (refer to table on the next page)
Concrete Required: 0.18 cubic yard (0,14 cubic meters)

Installation Instructions

Top View



Elevation View

Model	Post Height	Height Above Surfacing
ZZPM0008GZ	108" (2743 mm)	60" (1524 mm)
ZZPM0036GZ	144" (3658 mm)	96" (2438 mm)
ZZPM0056GZ	168" (4267 mm)	120" (3048 mm)
ZZPM0066GZ	180" (4623 mm)	132" (3353 mm)



Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Prepare footings as shown in the **GroundZero® Support Post Footing Detail** in the *Playmakers Guidelines*.

Step 4: Set the support post into excavated footings in accordance with placement called out on the footing diagram. The post should be placed on a perforated shipping tube cap or on another porous flat surface to prevent any buildup of moisture in the base of the post. Block the support post at the specified depth.

Note: Heights of the decks and play components are measured from the top of protective surfacing.

Final Details.

Step 5: Plumb and level the support post. Block and brace for concrete. Pour concrete after all equipment has been assembled. Allow 72 hours for concrete to completely cure.

PM0008GZ - GROUNDZERO® STEEL SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 108 in. (2743 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5026	POST - 5" O.D. x 108" STEEL w/ CAP & LBL AT 48"	1

PM0036GZ - GROUNDZERO® STEEL SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 144 in. (3658 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5027	POST - 5" O.D. x 144" STEEL w/ CAP & LBL AT 48"	1

PM0056GZ - GROUNDZERO® STEEL SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 168 in. (4267 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP0286	POST - 5" O.D. x 168" STEEL w/ CAP & LBL AT 48"	1

PM0066GZ - GROUNDZERO® STEEL SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 180 in. (4623 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5073	POST - 5.00" O.D. x 180.00" STEEL w/ CAP & LBL AT 48"	1





Assembly View *(representative model)*

Installation Instructions

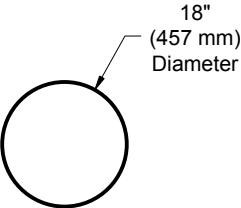
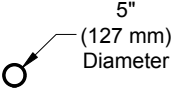
Playmakers® Models PM0017A, PM0027A, PM0037A,
PM0047A, PM0057A, PM0067A, PM0079A, PM0129A,
PM0136A, PM0138A, PM0267A, PM0269A
Aluminum Support Post w/o Cap
96 in. (2438 mm) to 229 in. (5817 mm)

Installation Preparation

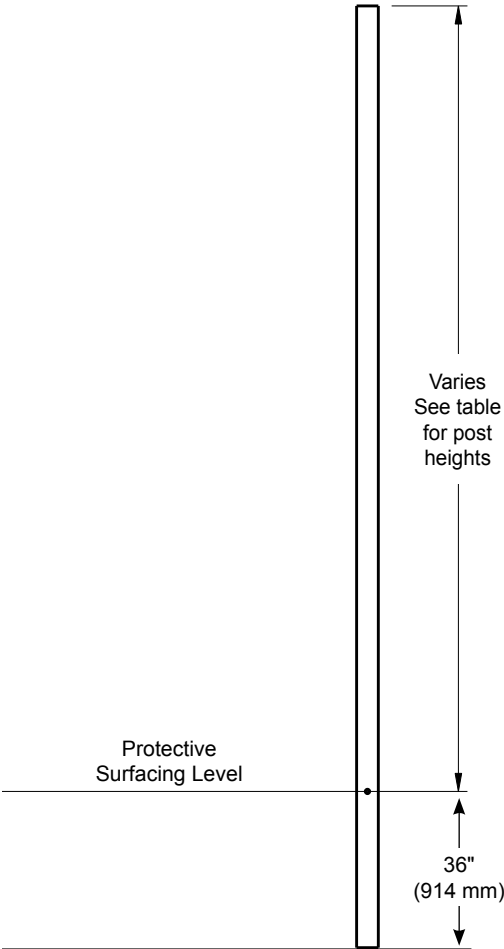
Recommended Crew: Two (2) adults
Installation Time: 1 man-hour
Weight: (refer to table on the next page)
Concrete Required: 0.12 cubic yard (0,09 cubic meters)

Installation Instructions

Top View



Footing Diagram



Elevation View

Model	Post Height	Height Above Surfacing
ZZPM0017A	120" (3048 mm)	84" (2134 mm)
ZZPM0027A	132" (3353 mm)	96" (2438 mm)
ZZPM0037A	144" (3658 mm)	108" (2743 mm)
ZZPM0047A	156" (3962 mm)	120" (3048 mm)
ZZPM0057A	168" (4267 mm)	132" (3353 mm)
ZZPM0067A	180" (4572 mm)	144" (3658 mm)
ZZPM0079A	205" (5207 mm)	169" (4293 mm)
ZZPM0129A	192" (4877 mm)	156" (3962 mm)
ZZPM0136A	96" (2438 mm)	60" (1524 mm)
ZZPM0138A	108" (2743 mm)	72" (1829 mm)
ZZPM0267A	217" (5512 mm)	181" (4597 mm)
ZZPM0269A	229" (5817 mm)	193" (4902 mm)



Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Excavate footings as shown in the **Support Post Footing Details** in the *Playmakers Guidelines*.

Step 4: Set the support post into excavated footings in accordance with placement called out on the footing diagram. The post should be placed on a perforated shipping tube cap or on another porous flat surface to prevent any buildup of moisture in the base of the post. Block the support post at the specified depth.

Note: Heights of the decks and play components are measured from the top of protective surfacing.

Final Details.

Step 5: Plumb and level the support post. Block and brace for concrete. Pour concrete after all equipment has been assembled. Allow 72 hours for concrete to completely cure.

PM0017A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/o CAP 120 in. (3048 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
BAF5011	POST - 5" O.D. x 120" ALUM w/o CAP & w/ LBL AT 36"	1

PM0027A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/o CAP 132 in. (3353 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
BAF5013	POST - 5" O.D. x 132" ALUM w/o CAP & w/ LBL AT 36"	1

PM0037A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/o CAP 144 in. (3658 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
BAF5015	POST - 5" O.D. x 144" ALUM w/o CAP & w/ LBL AT 36"	1

PM0047A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/o CAP 156 in. (3962 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
BAF5017	POST - 5" O.D. x 156" ALUM w/o CAP & w/ LBL AT 36"	1

PM0057A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/o CAP 168 in. (4267 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
BAF5019	POST - 5" O.D. x 168" ALUM w/o CAP & w/ LBL AT 36"	1

PM0067A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/o CAP 180 in. (4572 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
BAF5021	POST - 5" O.D. x 180" ALUM w/o CAP & w/ LBL AT 36"	1

PM0079A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/o CAP 205 in. (5207 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
BAF5023	POST - 5" O.D. x 205" ALUM w/o CAP & w/ LBL AT 36"	1

PM0129A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/o CAP 192 in. (4877 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
BAF5063	POST - 5" O.D. x 192" ALUM w/o CAP & w/ LBL AT 36"	1

PM0136A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/o CAP 96 in. (2438 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
BAF5007	POST - 5" O.D. x 96" ALUM w/o CAP & w/ LBL AT 36"	1

PM0138A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/o CAP 108 in. (2743 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
BAF5009	POST - 5" O.D. x 108" ALUM w/o CAP & w/ LBL AT 36"	1

PM0267A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/o CAP 217 in. (5512 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
BAF0425	POST - 5" O.D. x 217" ALUM w/o CAP & w/ LBL AT 36"	1

PM0269A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/o CAP 229 in. (5817 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
BAF0427	POST - 5" O.D. x 229" ALUM w/o CAP & w/ LBL AT 36"	1



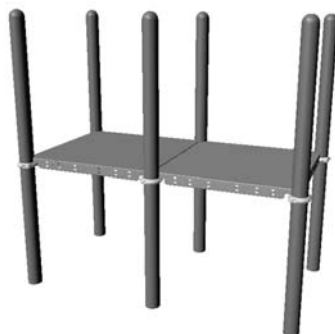
Installation Instructions

Playmakers® PM0616 and PM0629

Square and Long Coated Perforated Decks



ZZPM0616
Square Deck






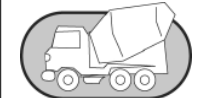


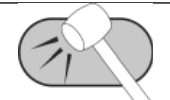
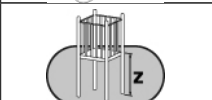
ZZPM0629
Long Deck

Assembly View

Installation Preparation

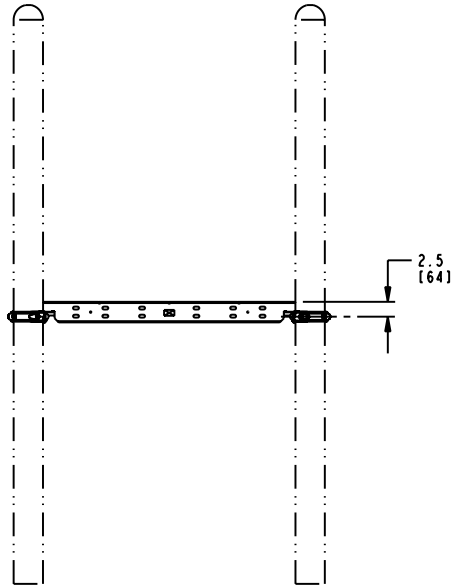
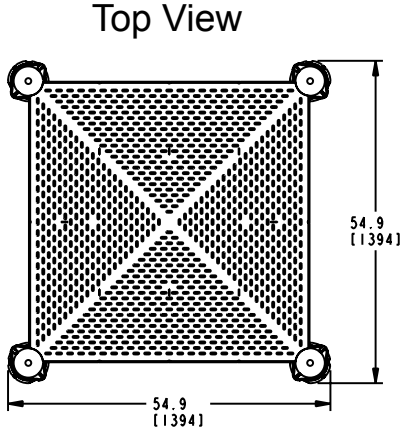
Recommended Crew (PM0616):..... Two (2) adults
 Recommended Crew (PM0629):..... Four (4) adults
 Installation Time (PM0616): 1 man-hour
 Installation Time (PM0629): 2 man-hours
 Use Zone:..... Refer to Master Drawing
 User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 2-12, EN: 2-14

ICON KEY

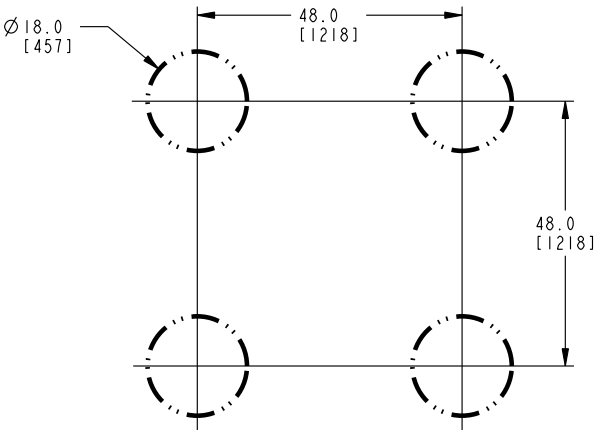
	Fully Tighten Hardware		Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware		Pour Concrete
	Drill		Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer		Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions

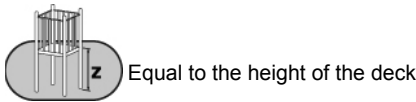
KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]



Elevation View
Model PM0616

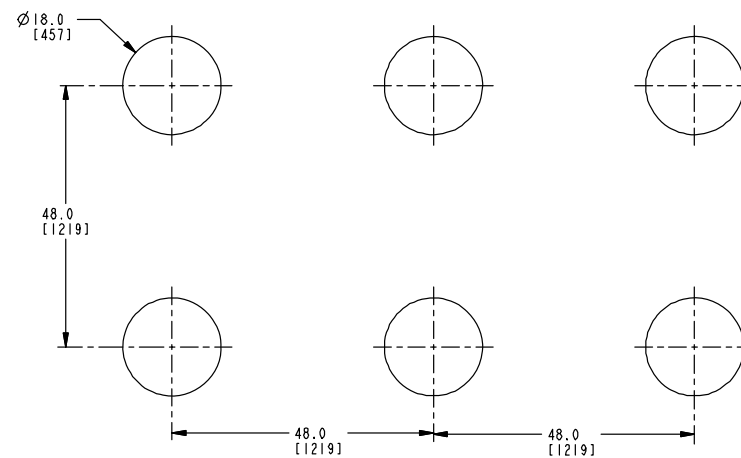
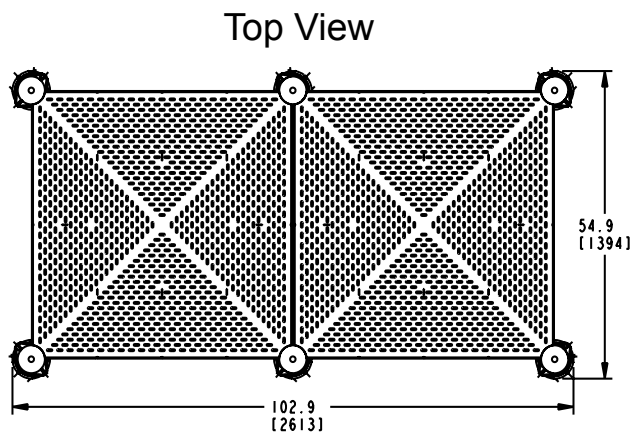


Footing Diagram

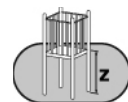
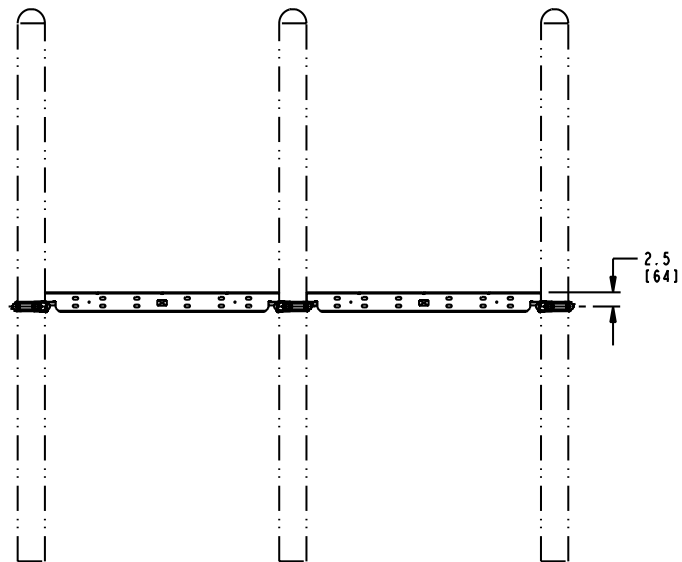


Installation Instructions

KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]



Footing Diagram



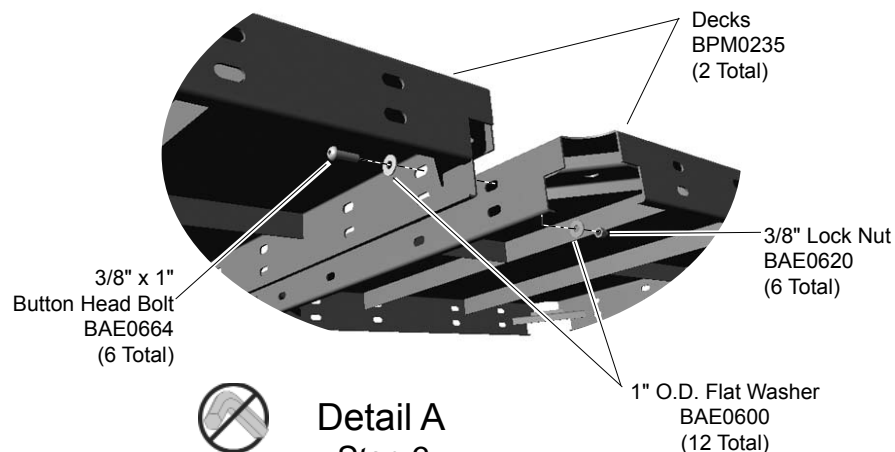
Equal to the height of the deck

Elevation View
Model PM0629



Installation Instructions

Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 5.

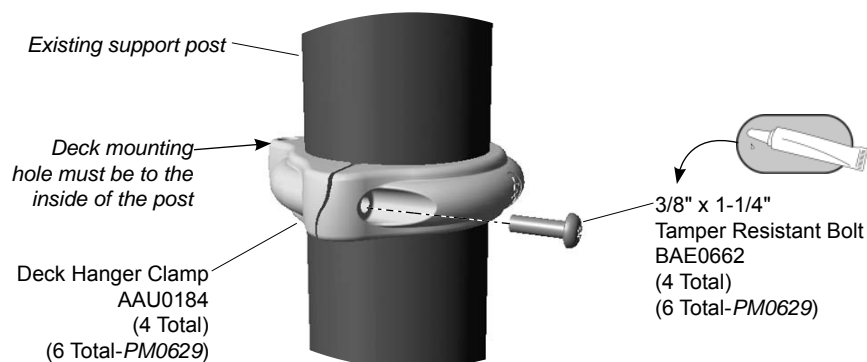


Detail A

Step 3

(Model PM0629 Only)

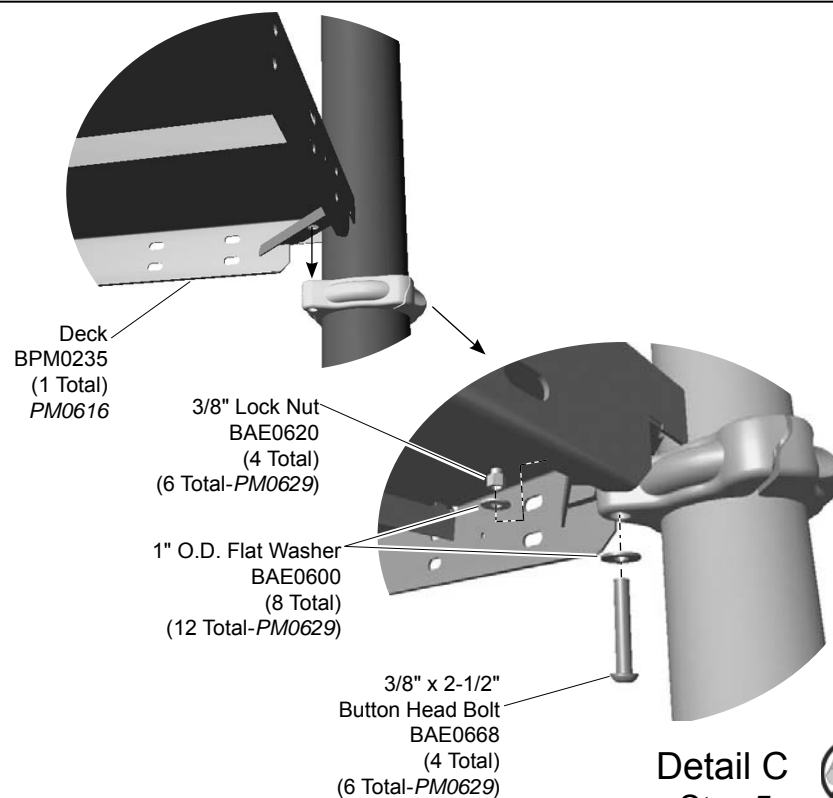
Attach the two decks together.



Detail B

Step 4

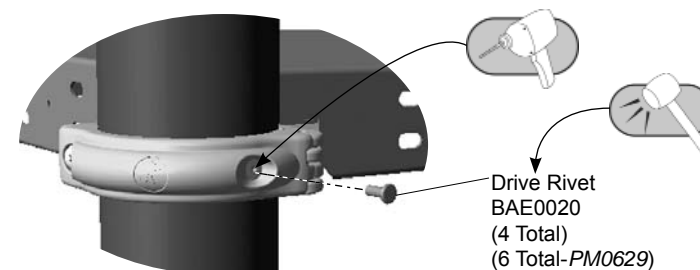
Attach the deck clamps to the support posts.



Detail C

Step 5

Attach the decks to the clamps.



Detail D

Step 7

Secure the clamps to the support posts.

Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware. *Reference the master layout drawing at the beginning of the instruction booklet for location and heights of the decks.*

Step 3: *(Model PM0629 Only)* Attach the two decks together. **See Detail A.** Place both decks upside down on a flat surface. Match the long edges, align the holes, and attach as shown.

Step 4: Attach the deck clamps to the support posts. **See Detail B.** Position the clamps on the post at an appropriate height, apply a drop of thread locking adhesive to the bolt threads, and attach as shown. Ensure that all clamps are turned the same way, with deck connection inward.

Step 5: Attach the deck(s) to the clamps. **See Detail C.** Position the deck corners on top of the clamps and attach as shown.

Final Details.

Step 6: Plumb and level the component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

Step 7: Install drive rivets. **See Detail D.** After the equipment assembly is complete, install a drive rivet in each clamp to permanently secure it to the support post. Using a 1/4" drill bit, drill through the clamp and support post. Insert the drive rivet into drilled hole until the head of the rivet is against the surface of the clamp. Using a hammer, drive the pin of the rivet until it is flush with the surface of the rivet head.

Note: This step should be executed after structure has been assembled and properly footed.

PM0616 - SQUARE COATED PERFORATED DECK

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0184	CLAMP - 5" DECK HANGER DIE CAST	4
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	4
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	8
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	4
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMP RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	4
BAE0668	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 2-1/2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	4
BPM0235	PLATFORM - PM SQUARE PERF	1

PM0629 - LONG COATED PERFORATED DECK

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0184	CLAMP - 5" DECK HANGER DIE CAST	6
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	6
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	24
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	12
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMP RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	6
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	6
BAE0668	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 2-1/2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	6
BPM0235	PLATFORM - PM SQUARE PERF	2



The world needs play.™

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworldsystems.com

Installation Instructions

Playmakers® PM0617, and PM0639

Triangular and 45 Degree Tri-Deck

Coated Perforated Decks



ZZPM0617
Triangular Deck



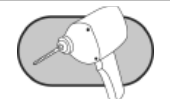
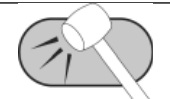

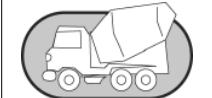

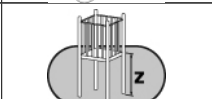


ZZPM0639
45 Degree Tri-Deck

Assembly View

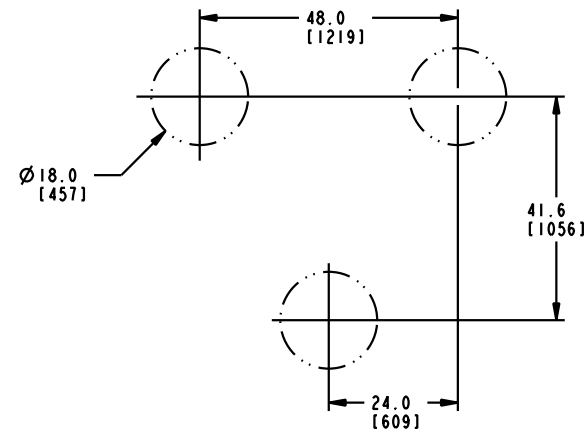
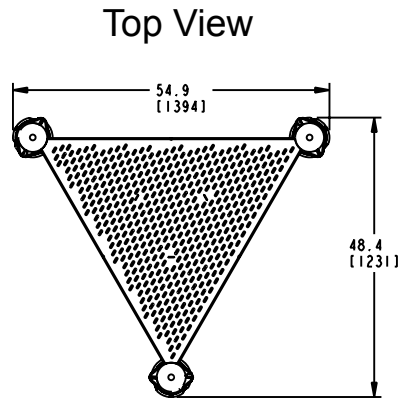
Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: Two (2) adults
 Installation Time: 1 man-hour
 Use Zone: Refer to Master Drawing
 User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 2-12, EN: 2-14

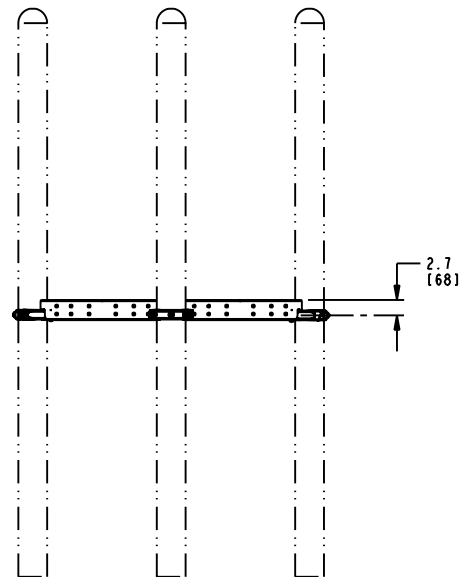
ICON KEY	
	Fully Tighten Hardware
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware
	Drill
	Hammer
	Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Pour Concrete
	Dig Footing Holes
	Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions

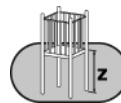
KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]



Footing Diagram



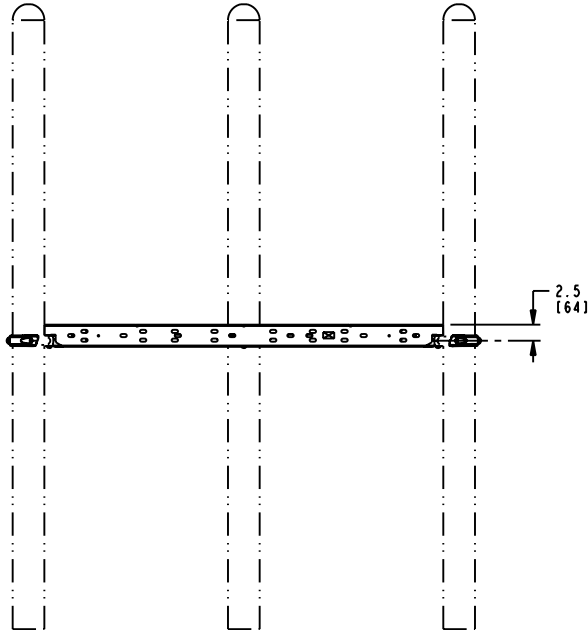
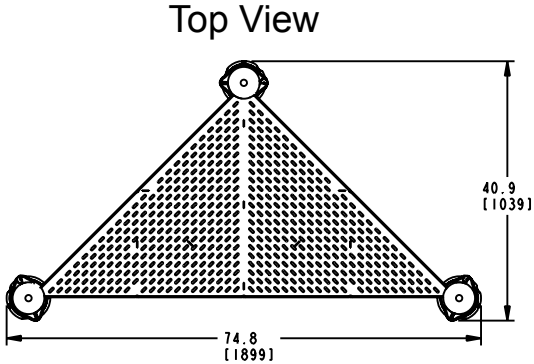
Elevation View
Model PM0617



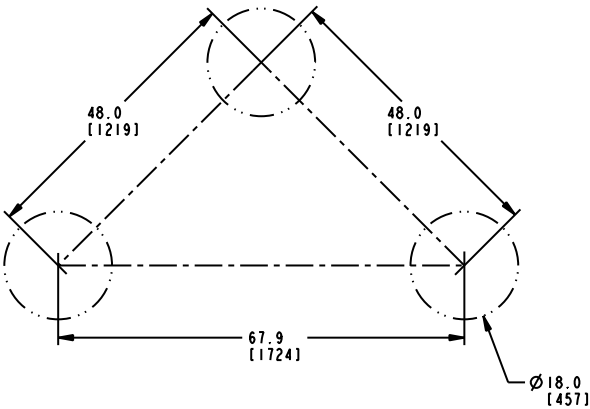
Equal to the height of the deck

Installation Instructions

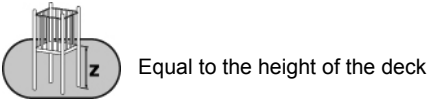
KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]



Elevation View
Model PM0639

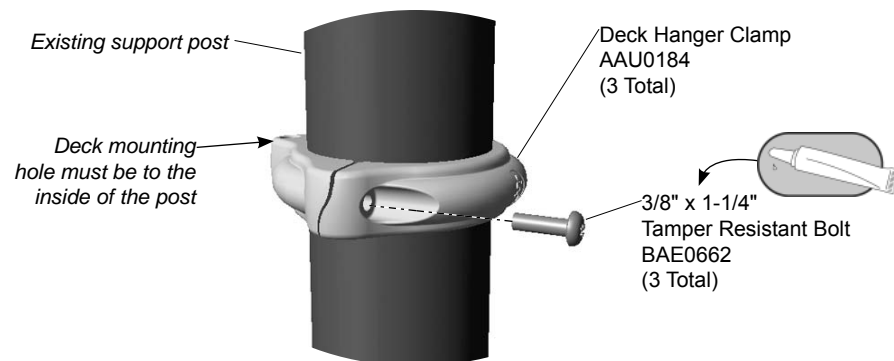


Footing Diagram



Installation Instructions

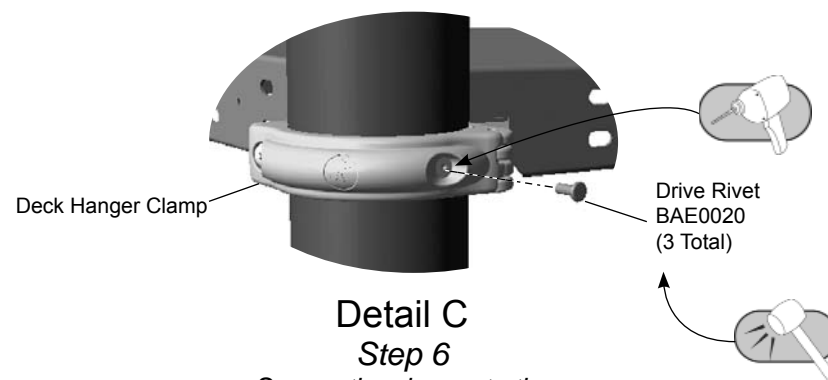
Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 5.



Detail A

Step 3

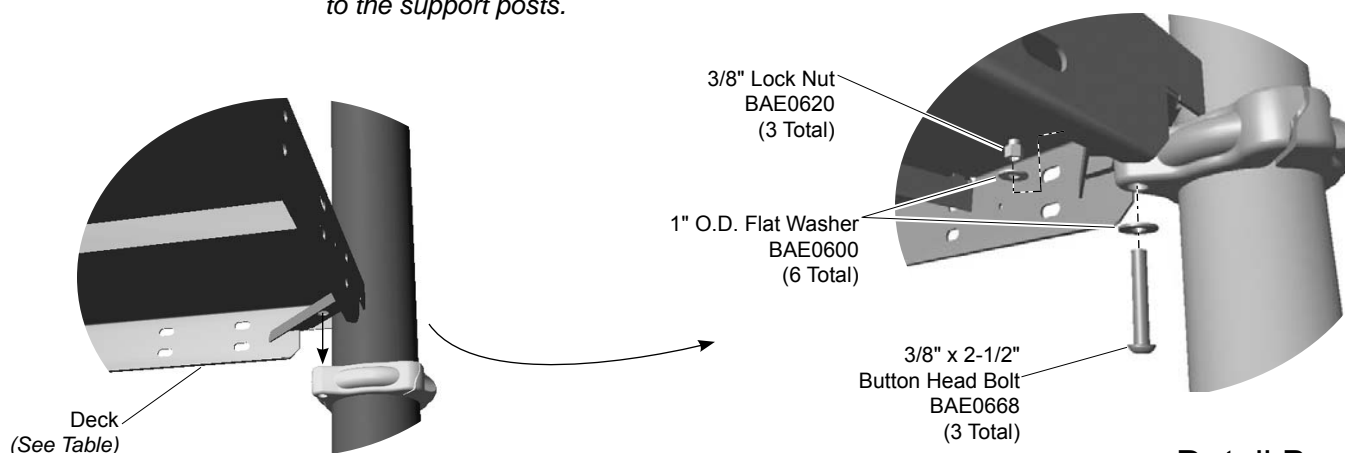
Attach the deck hanger clamps to the support posts.



Detail C

Step 6

Secure the clamps to the support posts.



Detail B

Step 4

Attach the deck to the deck hanger clamps.

Model	Deck Shape	Deck Part Number
ZZPM0617	Triangular	BPM0287
ZZPM0639	45° Tri-Deck	BPM0289

Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware. *Reference the master layout drawing at the beginning of the instruction booklet for location and heights of the decks.*

Step 3: Attach the clamps to the support posts. See **Detail A**. Position the deck clamps on the support posts so that the top of the clamp is 1-3/4 in. (43 mm) below the suggested deck height. Ensure deck mount portion of the clamp points inward from the post. Apply a drop of loctite to the bolt threads and attach as shown.

Step 4: Attach the deck to the clamps. See **Detail B**. Using adequate manpower, position the deck between the posts and resting on top of the clamps. Align the holes and attach as shown.

Final Details.

Step 5: Square and level the support posts and deck assembly. Check to ensure deck assembly is at the specified height above the surfacing material level. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

Step 6: Install drive rivets. See **Detail C**. After the equipment assembly is complete, install a drive rivet in each clamp to permanently secure it to the support post. Using a 1/4" drill bit, drill through the clamp and support post. Insert the drive rivet into drilled hole until the head of the rivet is against the surface of the clamp. Using a hammer, drive the pin of the rivet until it is flush with the surface of the rivet head.

Note: This step should be executed after structure has been assembled and properly footed.

PM0617 - TRIANGULAR COATED PERFORATED DECK

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0184	CLAMP - 5" DECK HANGER DIE CAST	3
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	3
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	6
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	3
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMP RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	3
BAE0668	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 2-1/2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	3
BPM0287	PLATFORM - PM TRIANGULAR PERF	1

PM0639 - 45 DEGREE TRI-DECK

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0184	CLAMP - 5" DECK HANGER DIE CAST	3
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	3
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	6
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	3
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMP RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	3
BAE0668	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 2-1/2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	3
BPM0289	PLATFORM - PM 45 DEG TRI DECK	1



The world needs play.™

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworldsystems.com



Assembly View (representative model)

Installation Instructions





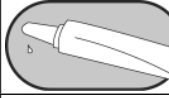


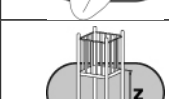
Playmakers® Models PM2027 and PM2027S

48 in. (1219 mm) Transfer Station

In-Ground and Surface Mount

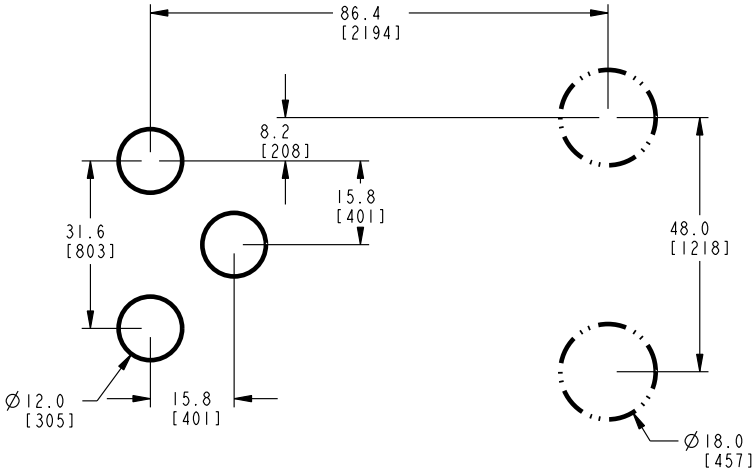
Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: Two (2) adults
 Installation Time (In-Ground): 3 man-hours
 Installation Time (Surface Mount): 1.5 man-hours
 Concrete Required: 0.09 cubic yard (0,07 cubic meters)
 Use Zone: Refer to Master Drawing
 User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 2-12, EN: 2-14

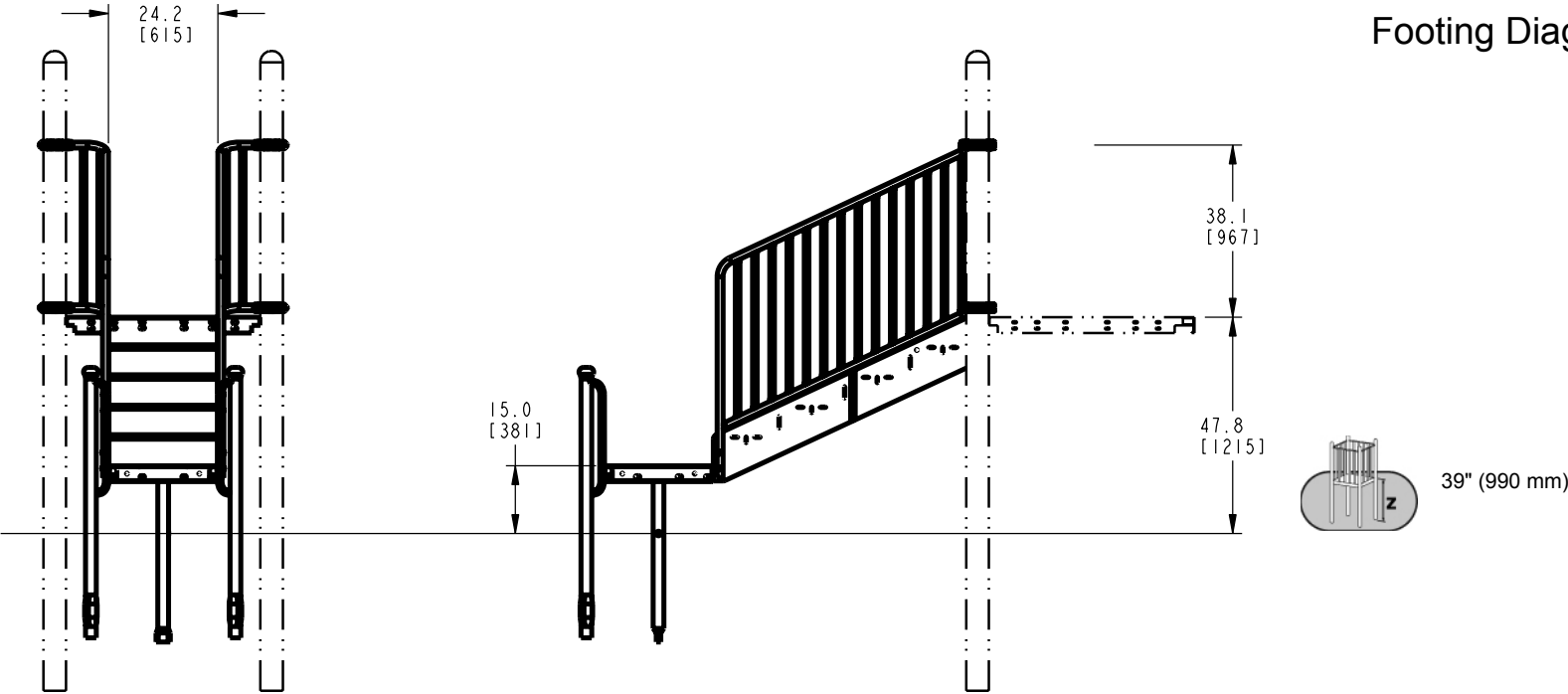
ICON KEY	
	Fully Tighten Hardware
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware
	Drill
	Hammer
	Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Pour Concrete
	Dig Footing Holes
	Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions

KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]



Footing Diagram

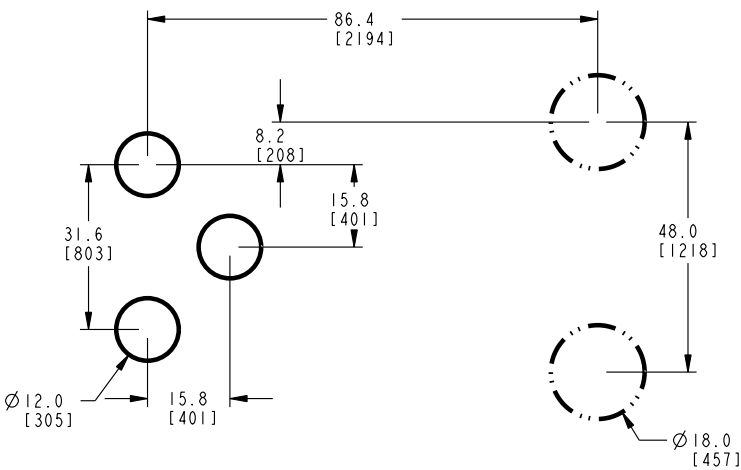


Elevation Views
PM2027

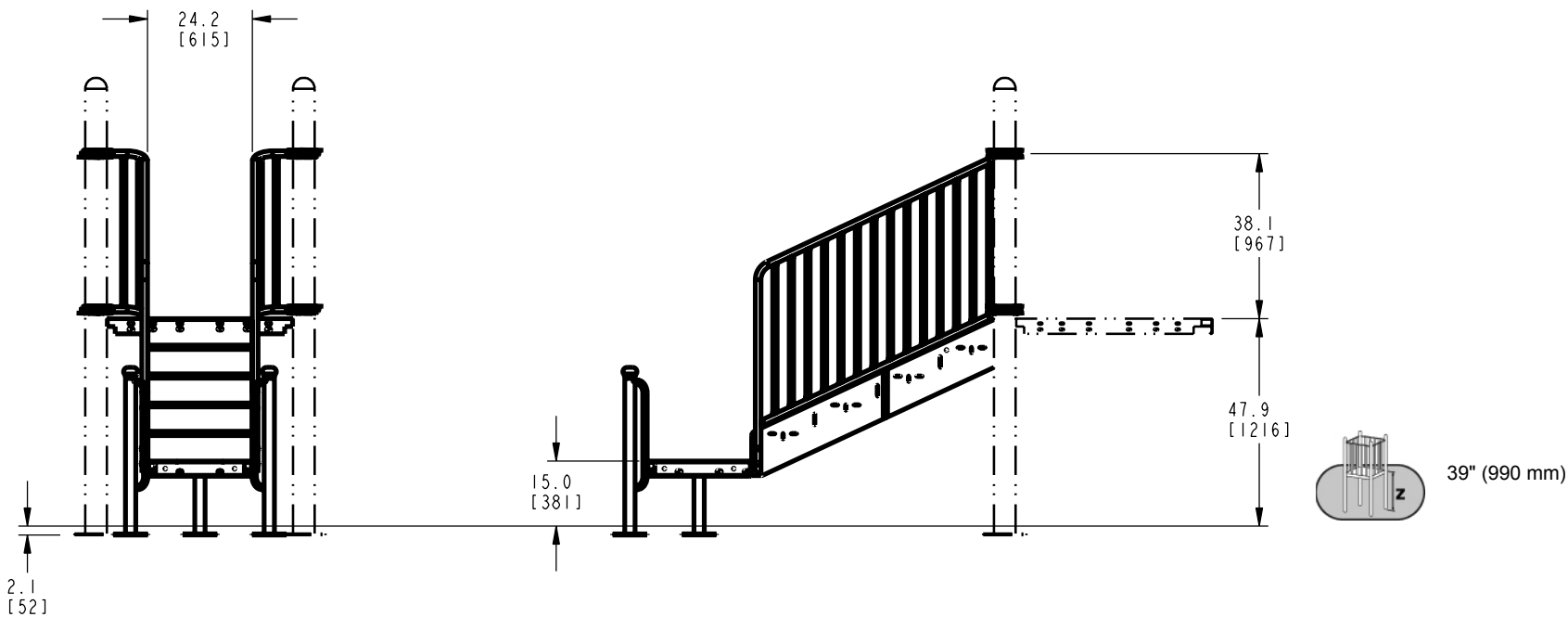


Installation Instructions

KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]



Footing Diagram

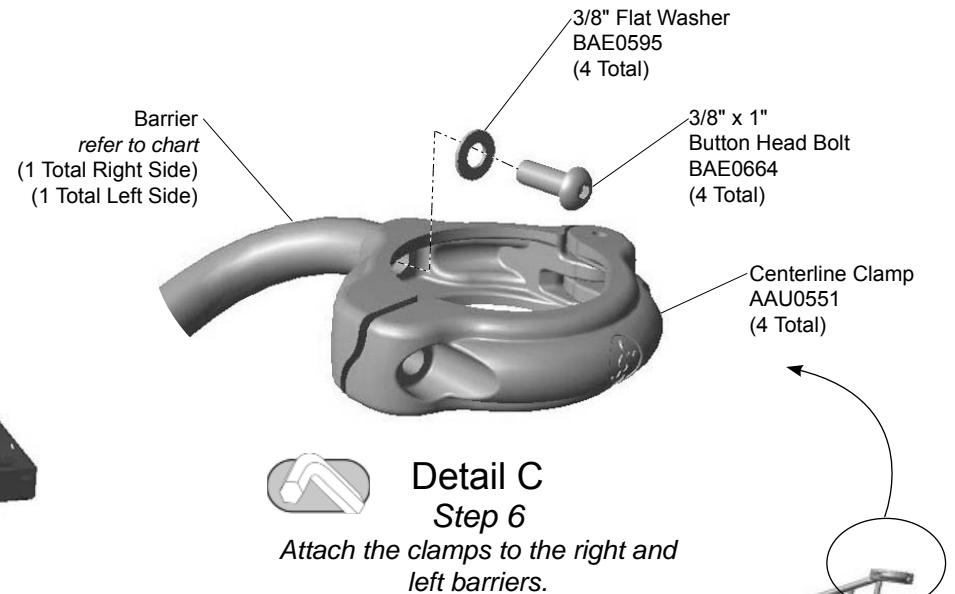
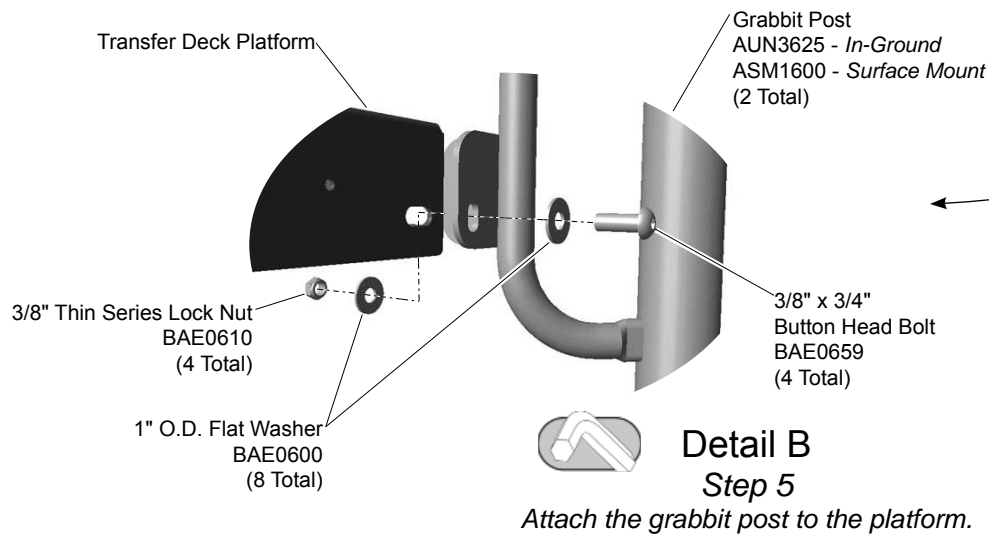
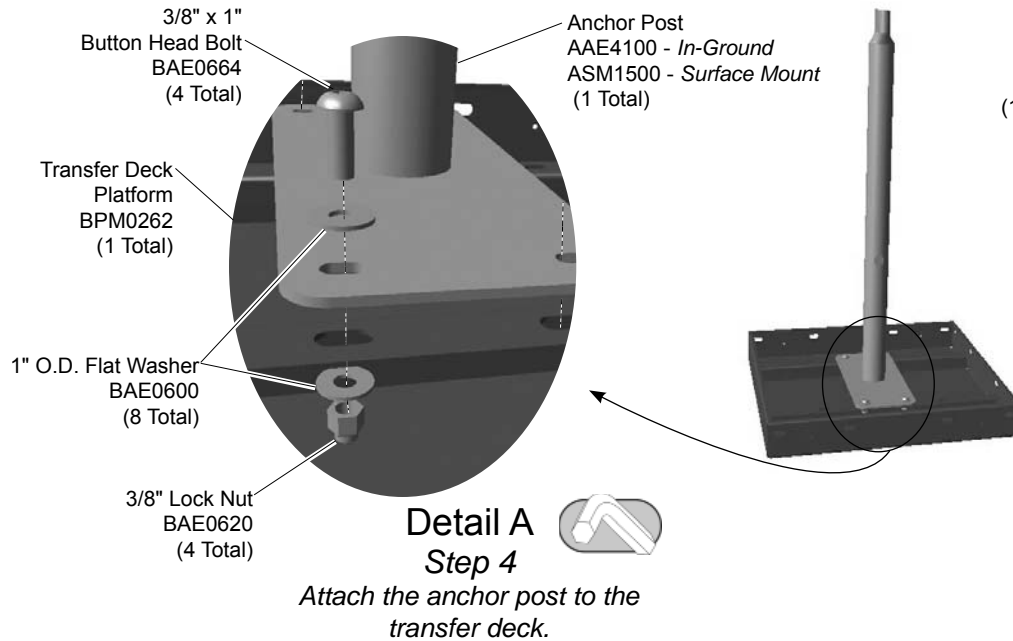


Elevation Views
PM2027S



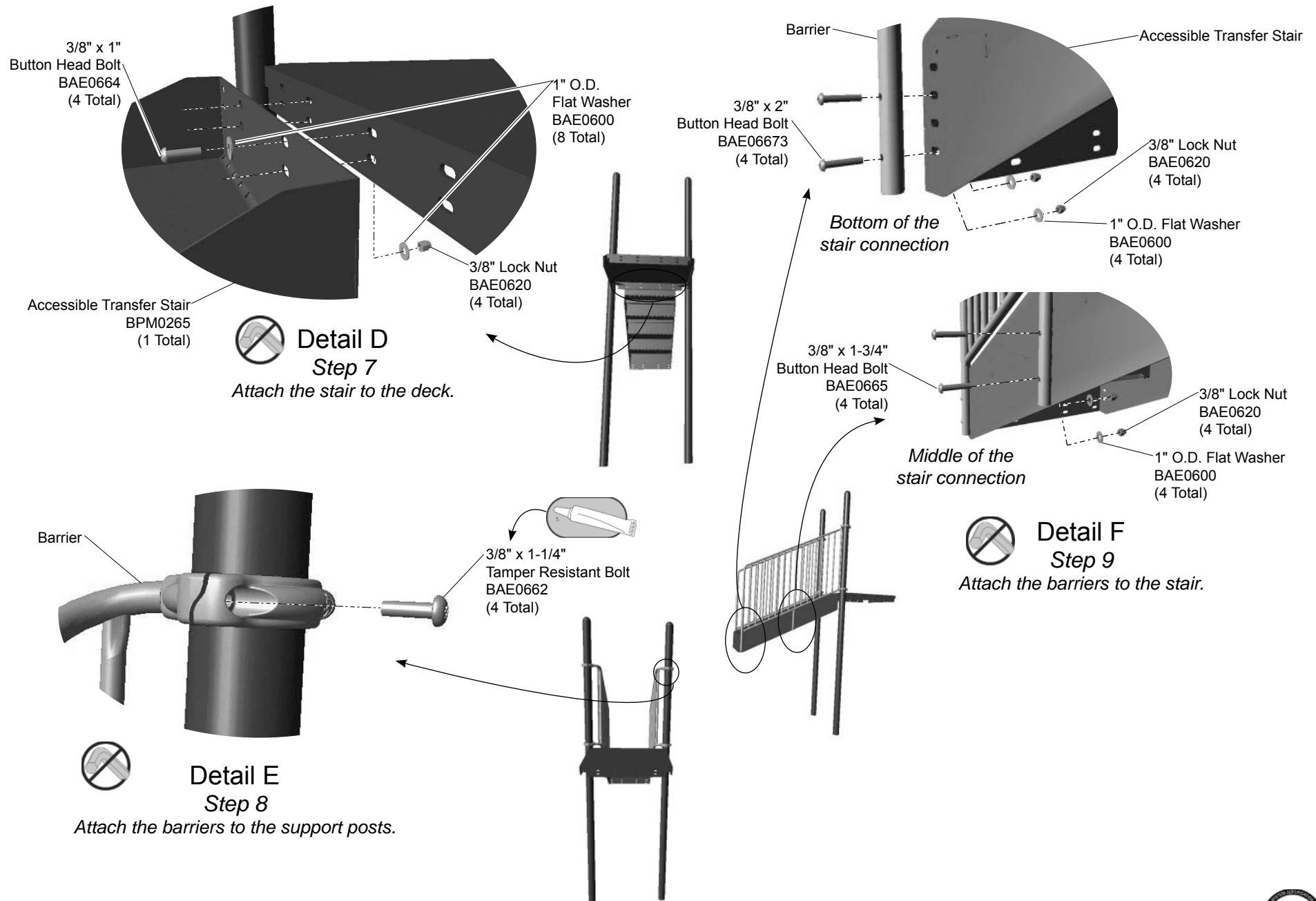
Installation Instructions

Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 7.

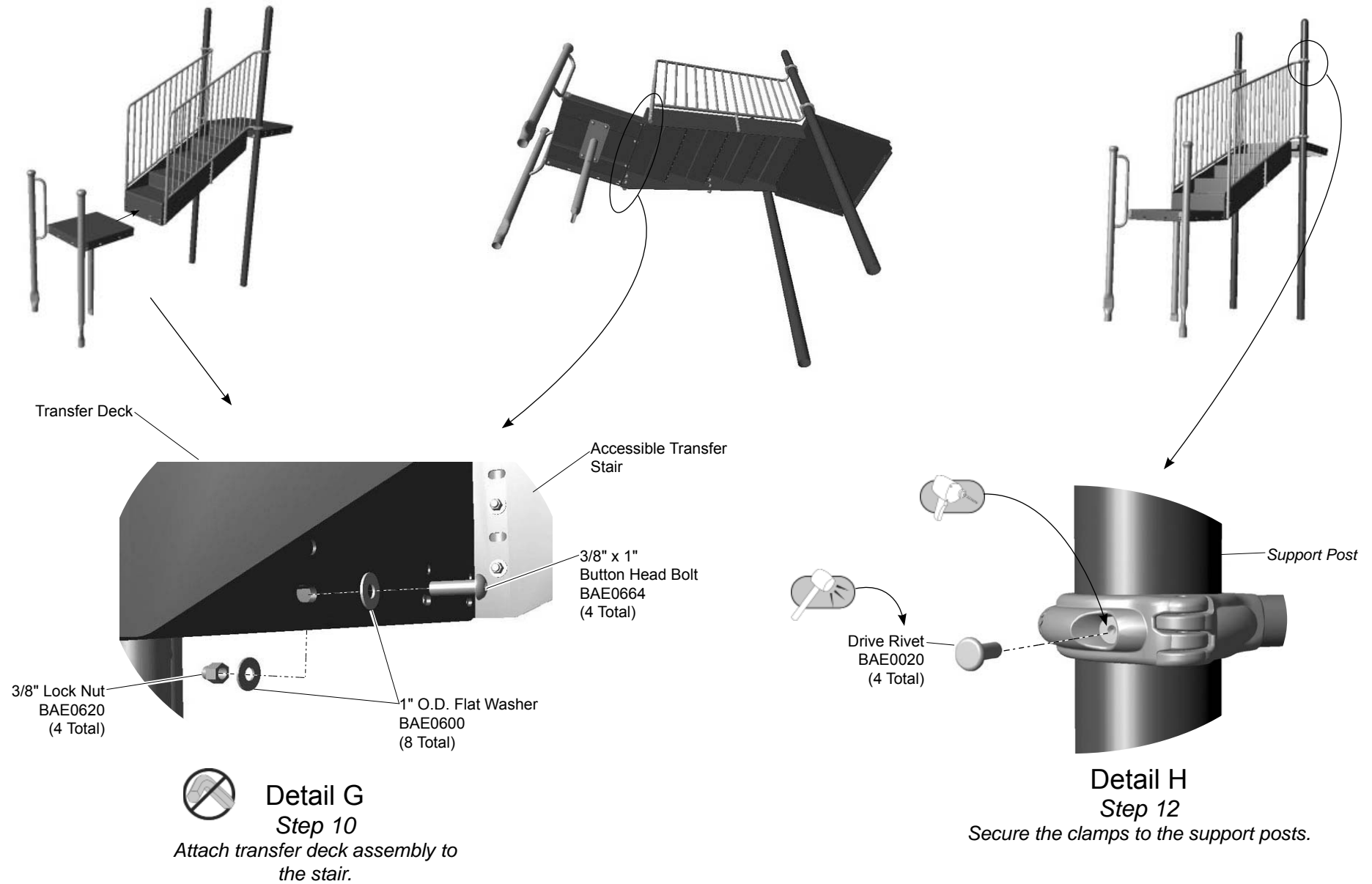


Part Number	Side	Barrier Part Number
ZZPM2027	Left	AEN0165
ZZPM2027	Right	AEN0164
ZZPM2027S	Left	AEN0165
ZZPM2027S	Right	AEN0164

Installation Instructions



Installation Instructions



Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Excavate, or prepare, the footings as shown in the *Guidelines at the beginning of this document*. Use the **Component Footing Details** for the in-ground model.

Attach the anchor post to the transfer deck.

Step 4: Attach the anchor post to the underside of transfer deck. See **Detail A**. Flip the transfer deck over and align the holes in the anchor post mounting plate with the underside of the deck. Attach as shown. Center the leg on the deck and fully tighten connections. See **Step 11** for the torque specifications.

Attach grabbites to transfer deck.

Step 5: Attach grabbites to transfer deck. See **Detail B**. Align the corner bracket on the grabbit with the mounting holes on the transfer deck. Attach as shown. Attach the other grabbit to an adjacent deck corner in the same manner.

Attach the clamps to the barriers.

Step 6: Attach the clamps to barriers. See **Detail C**. Position the end of each barrier top and bottom rail against the neck of a clamp and attach as shown.

Attach the stairs to existing support deck.

Two (2) adults and a brace for the stair section are recommended to complete Steps 7-10.

Step 7: Attach the stairs to existing support deck. See **Detail D**. Center stair on the side of the deck and align the upper holes. Attach as shown.

Note: The upper edge of the top stair riser should be flush with, and not protruding above the supporting deck surface.

Important note: The bottom of the stairs will need to be supported until the transfer deck is added.

Attach barriers to the support posts.

Step 8: Attach barriers to the support posts. See **Detail E** and Elevation View. Lift each barrier into position between the post and the stairs. Close the clamps around the support post. Apply a drop of thread locking adhesive to the bolt threads and attach as shown. Snug tighten connection only. The location of the clamps may need to be adjusted to align stair connection holes.

Attach barriers to the stair.

The barriers can be attached to the stair using either the first and third holes or the second and fourth holes in the stair side rails, depending on adjacent clamp positions. Both barriers should be mounted at the same height.

Step 9: Attach the barriers to the bottom and middle of the stair. See **Detail F**. Align the barrier holes with the holes in the bottom and middle of the stair side rail. Attach as shown.

Attach transfer deck assembly to the stair.

Step 10: Attach transfer deck assembly to the stair. See **Detail G**. Place the transfer deck assembly into, or onto, the prepared footings and align the bottom set of holes in the stair with those on the transfer deck. Attach as shown.

Final Details.

Step 11: Plumb and level the component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

In-ground: Block and brace for concrete. Pour concrete after all equipment has been assembled. Allow 72 hours for concrete to completely cure.

Surface Mount: Bolt down all surface mount supports in accordance with specifications provided by your registered structural engineer.

Important Note: Surface mount hardware is not supplied. Customer is responsible for concrete base and for providing surface mount hardware as specified by a registered structural engineer for each specific project application.

Installation Instructions

Step 12: Install drive rivets. See **Detail H**. After the equipment assembly is complete, install a drive rivet in each clamp to permanently secure it to the support post. Using a 1/4" drill bit, drill through the clamp and support post. Insert the drive rivet into drilled hole until the head of the rivet is against the surface of the clamp. Using a hammer, drive the pin of the rivet until it is flush with the surface of the rivet head.

Note: This step should be executed after structure has been assembled and properly footed.

ZZPM2027 - 48 in. (1219 mm) TRANSFER STATION

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAE4100	POST - 14" x 37-3/16" w/PLATE	1
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	4
AEN0164	BARRIER - 48" TRANSFER STATION (RIGHT)	1
AEN0165	BARRIER - 48" TRANSFER STATION (LEFT)	1
AUN3625	POST - 59.81" GRABBIT	2
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	4
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	4
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	40
BAE0610	NUT - 3/8"-16 THIN LOCK	4
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	20
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	4
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMPR RESISTANT w/TORX DRIVE	4
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	16
BAE0665	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	4
BAE06673	BOLT - 3/8-16 X 2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	4
BPM0262	PLATFORM - 24" x 24" TRANSFER DECK	1
BPM0265	STAIR - 33" ACSBLE COATED TRANSFER	1

ZZPM2027S - 48 in. (1219 mm) TRANSFER STATION SURFACE MOUNT

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	4
AEN0164	BARRIER - 48" TRANSFER STATION (RIGHT)	1
AEN0165	BARRIER - 48" TRANSFER STATION (LEFT)	1
ASM1500	POST - 14" x 15-3/16" w/2 PLATES	1
ASM1600	POST - 38.69" GRABBIT SURFACE MOUNT	2
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	4
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	4
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	40
BAE0610	NUT - 3/8"-16 THIN LOCK	4
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	20
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	4
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMPR RESISTANT w/TORX DRIVE	4
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	16
BAE0665	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	4
BAE06673	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	4
BPM0262	PLATFORM - 24" x 24" TRANSFER DECK	1
BPM0265	STAIR - 33" ACCESSIBLE COATED TRANSFER	1



The world needs play.

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworldsystems.com





Assembly View





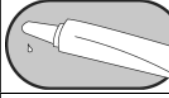


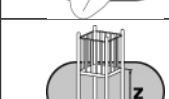
Installation Instructions

Universal Model UN2019

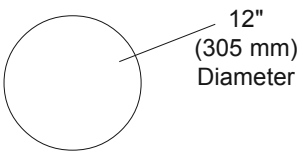
Platform Approach Step

Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: Two (2) adults
 Installation Time: 1 man-hour
 Concrete Required: 0.03 cubic yard (0,02 cubic meters)
 Use Zone: Refer to Master Drawing
 User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 2-12, EN: 2-14

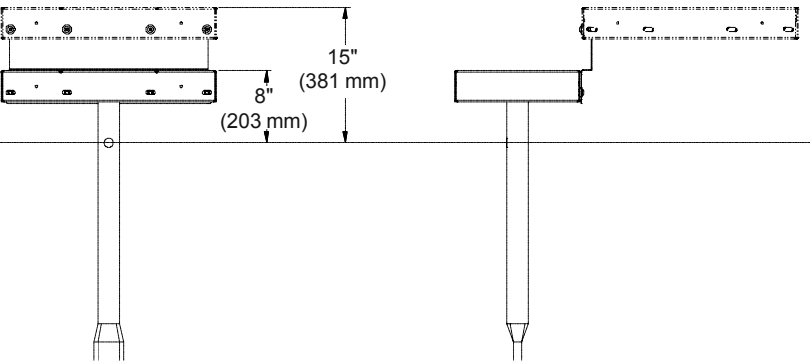
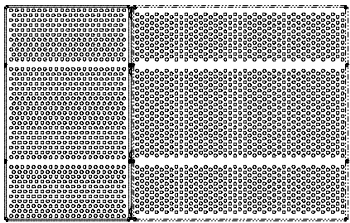
ICON KEY	
	Fully Tighten Hardware
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware
	Drill
	Hammer
	Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Pour Concrete
	Dig Footing Holes
	Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions

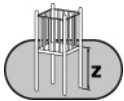


Footing Diagram

Top View



Elevation Views

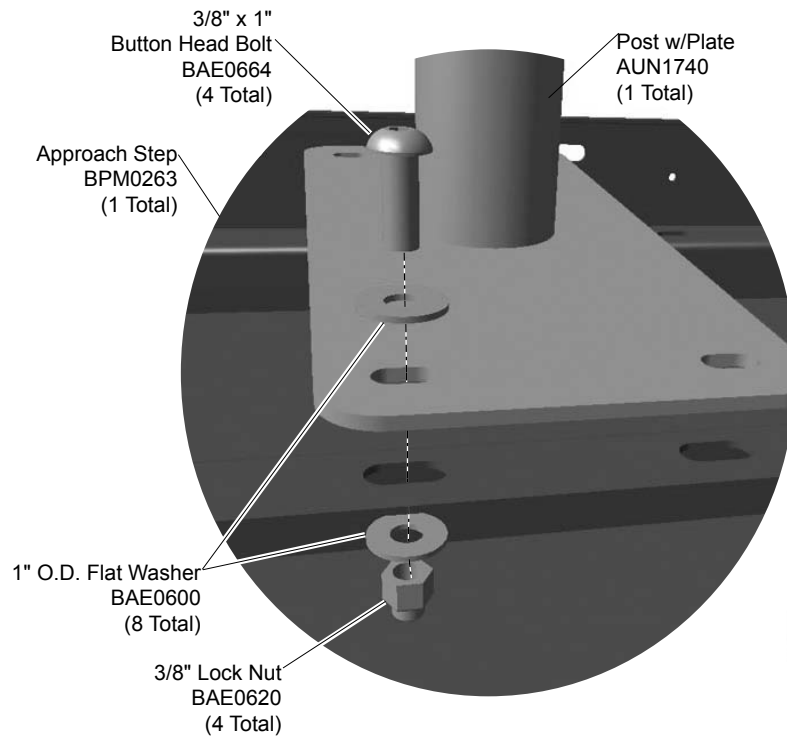


15" (381 mm)



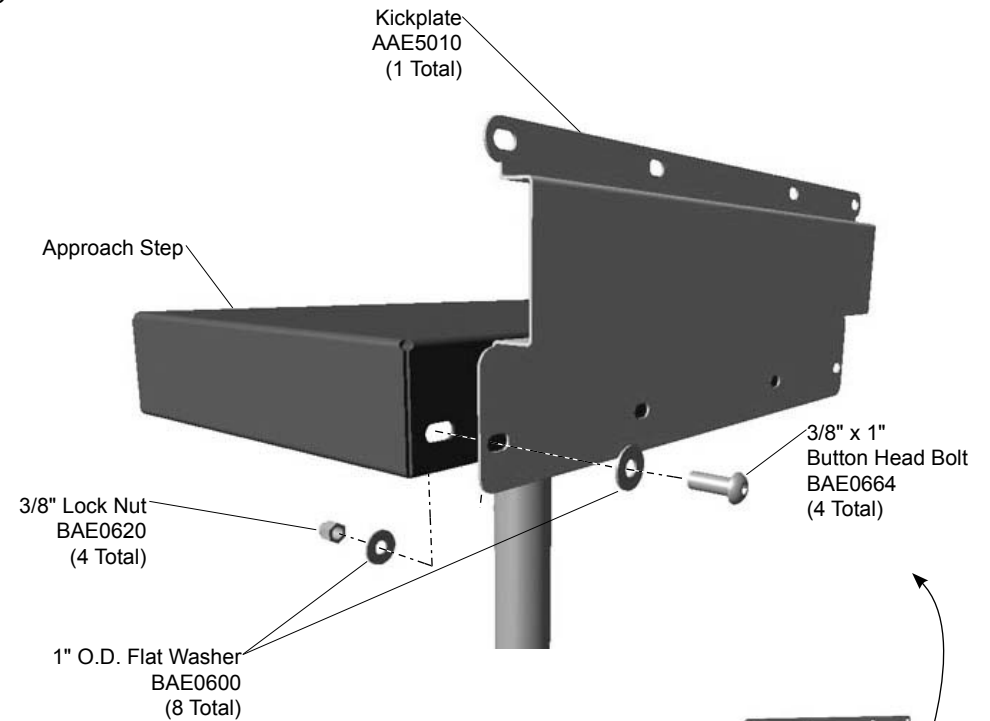
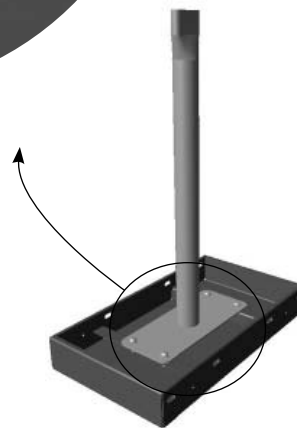
Installation Instructions

Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 5.



Detail A Step 4

Attach the anchor post to the approach step.

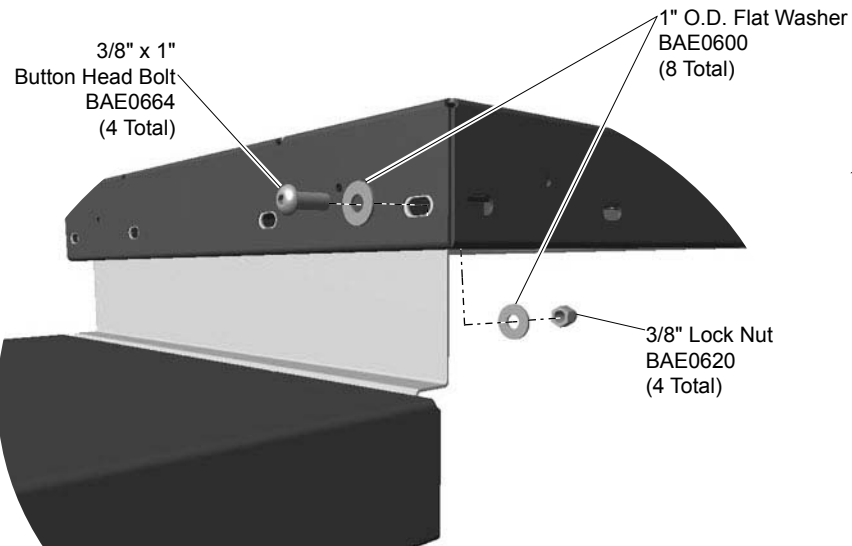
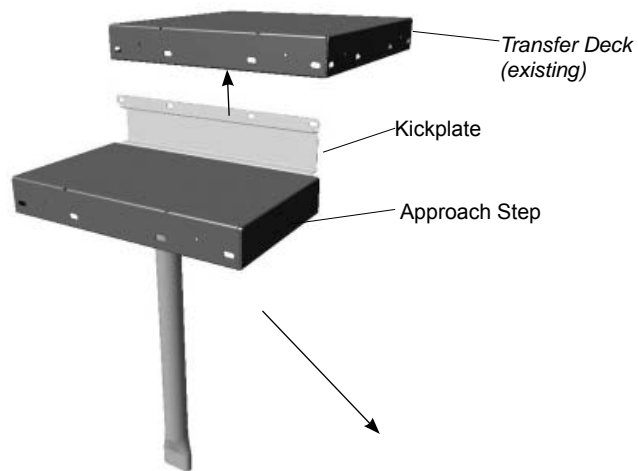


Detail B Step 5

Attach the kickplate to the approach step.

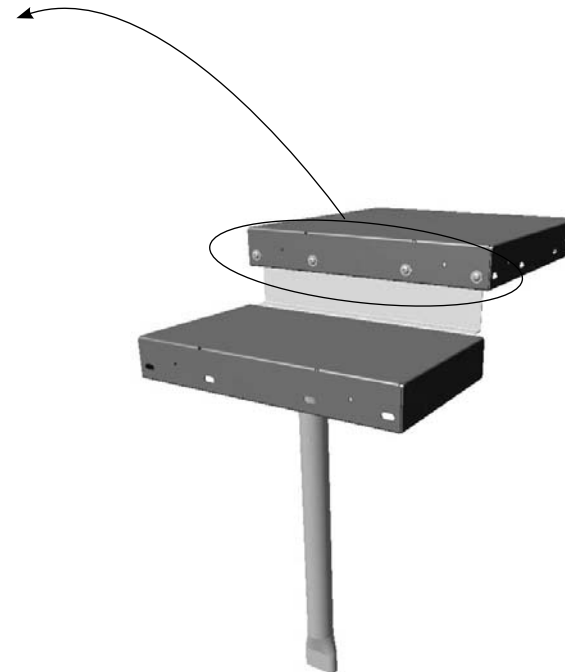


Installation Instructions



Step 6

Attach the kickplate to the transfer deck.



Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Excavate footings as shown in the **Component Footing Details** in the *Guidelines at the beginning of this document*.

Attach the support leg to the approach step.

Step 4: Attach the support leg to the approach step. See **Detail A**. Turn the approach step upside down. Align the mounting slots on the underside of the step with those in the support leg plate. Attach as shown.

Attach the kickplate to the approach step.

Step 5: Attach the kickplate to the approach step. See **Detail B**. Position the kickplate so that holes in the wide flange align with the holes of the approach step. Attach as shown.

Attach the approach step assembly to the transfer deck.

Step 6: Attach the approach step assembly to the transfer deck. See **Detail C**. Place the support leg into the excavated footing and position the kickplate inside and under the transfer deck. Attach as shown.

Note: The approach step can be placed on any open side of the transfer deck.

Final Details.

Step 7: Plumb and level the component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications. Block and brace for concrete. Pour concrete after all equipment has been assembled. Allow 72 hours for concrete to completely cure.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

UN2019 - PLATFORM-APPROACH STEP

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAE5010	KICKPLATE - 7" x 23"	1
AUN1740	POST - 2-3/8" O.D. x 30-3/16" SUPPORT LEG w/PLATE	1
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	24
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/ NYLON CAP	12
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	12
BPM0263	PLATFORM- 14" x 24" APPROACH STEP	1


PLAYWORLD
The world needs play.

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworldsystems.com



Assembly View (representative model)

Model	Deck Height
PM3128	24-30" (610-762 mm)
PM3127	36" (915 mm)
PM3126	48" (1220 mm)
PM2658	60" (1525 mm)
PM2696	72" (1830 mm)

Installation Instructions

Playmakers®

Models PM2658, PM2696, PM3126-PM3128
24"-72" (610-1829 mm) Glide Slides

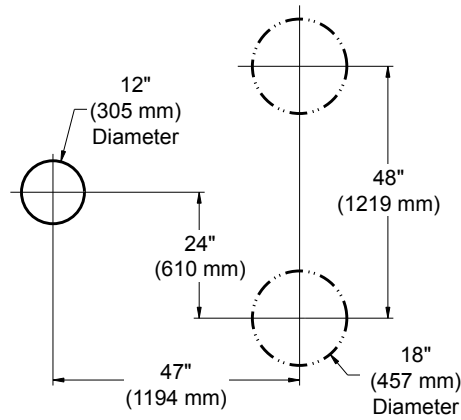
Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: Two (2) adults
 Installation Time: 1.5 man-hours
 Concrete Required: 0.03 cubic yard (0,02 cubic meters)
 Use Zone: Refer to Master Drawing
 User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 2-12, EN: 2-14

ICON KEY

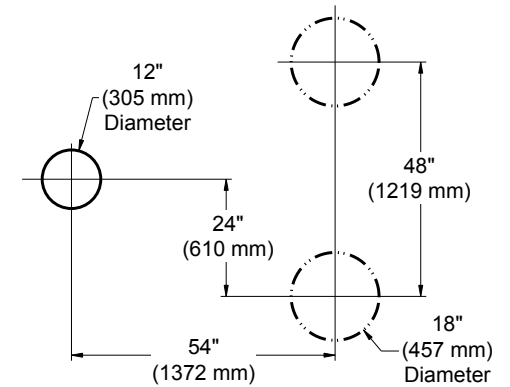
	Fully Tighten Hardware		Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware		Pour Concrete
	Drill		Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer		Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions

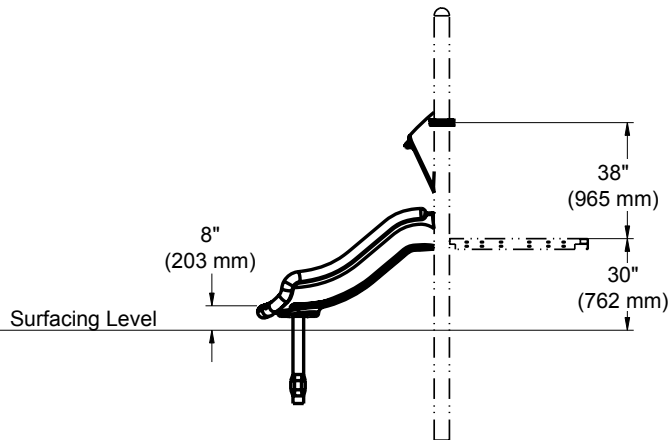
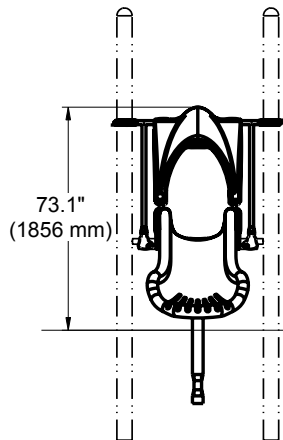
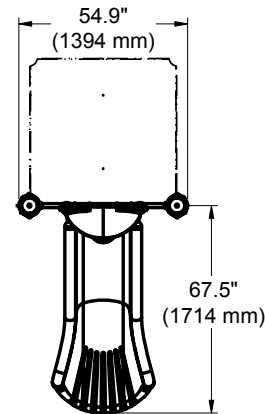
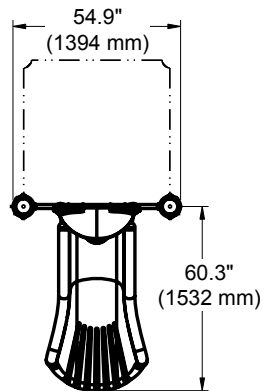


Footing Diagram

If the slide will be connected to a 24" (610 mm) deck, the exit post will need to be footed 6" (152 mm) deeper.

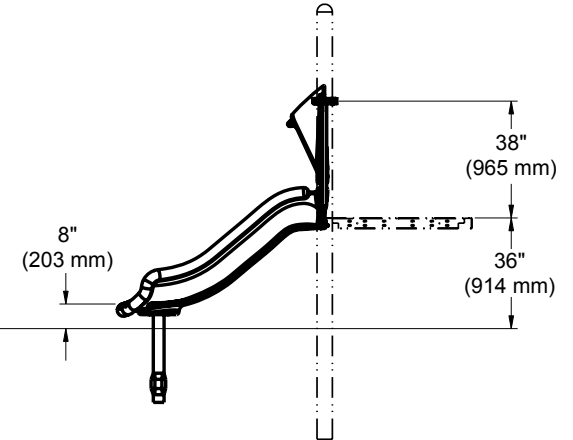
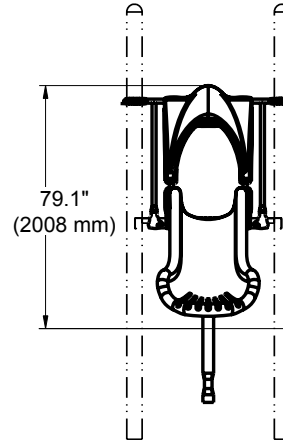


Footing Diagram



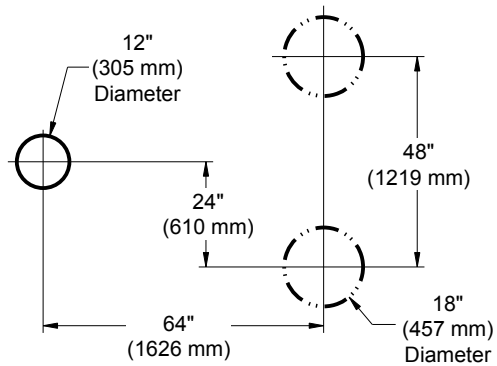
Elevation View PM3128 - 30" Glide Slide

(24" slide: exit will be 2" (50mm) above the surfacing level)

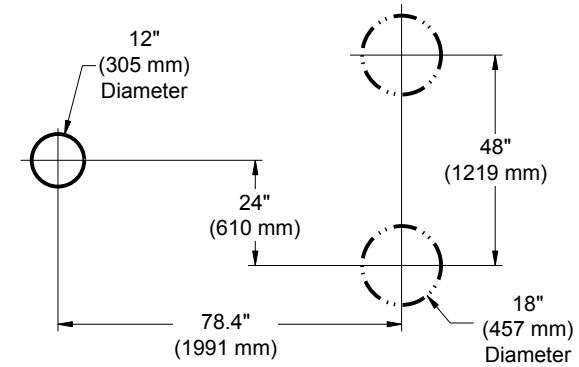


Elevation View PM3127 - 36" Glide Slide

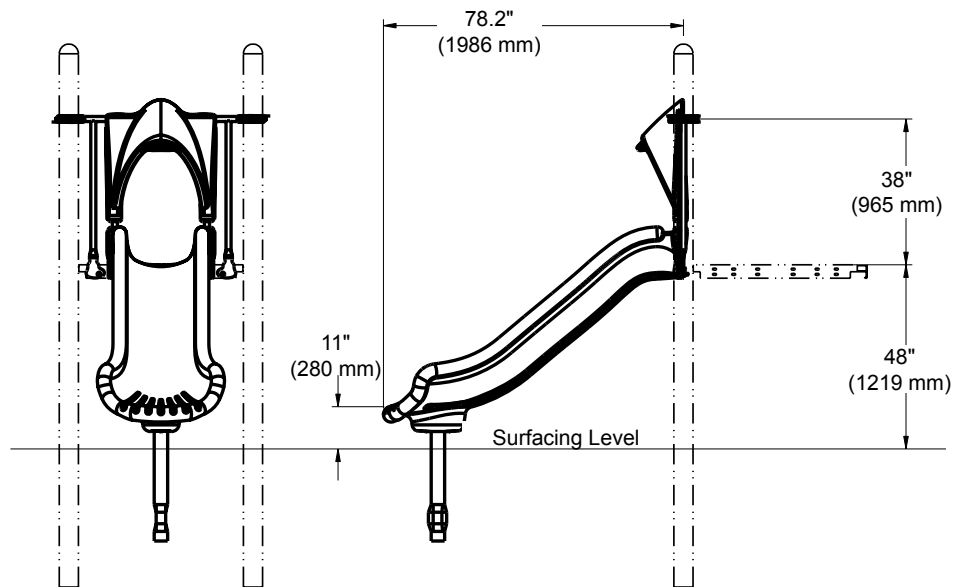
Installation Instructions



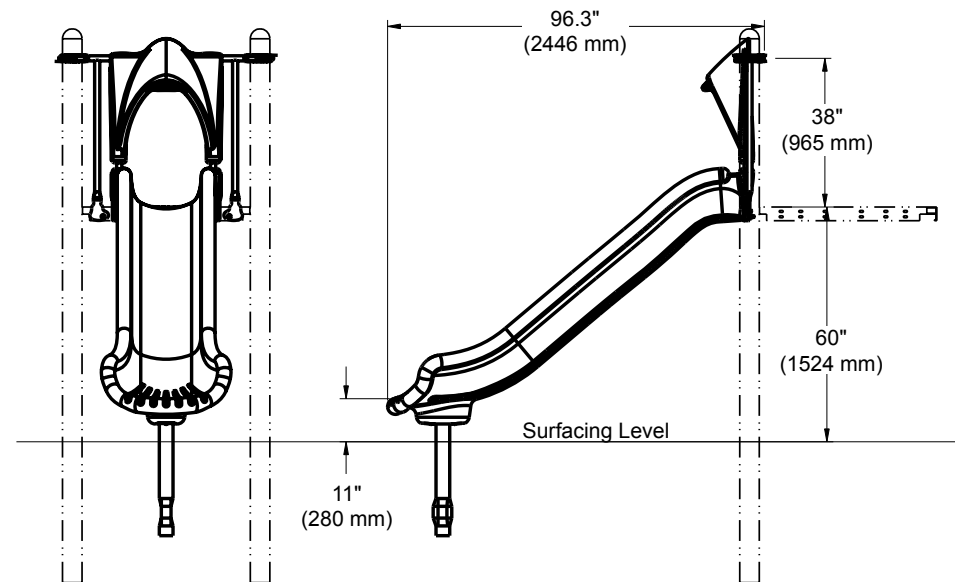
Footing Diagram



Footing Diagram

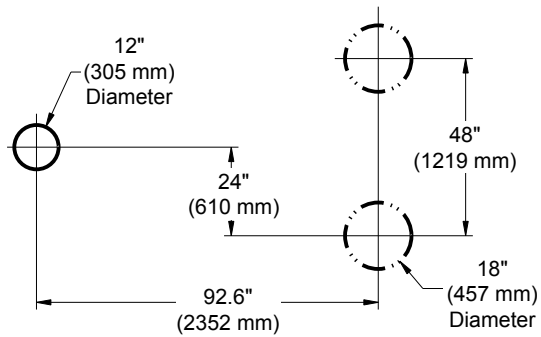


Elevation View PM3126 - 48" Glide Slide

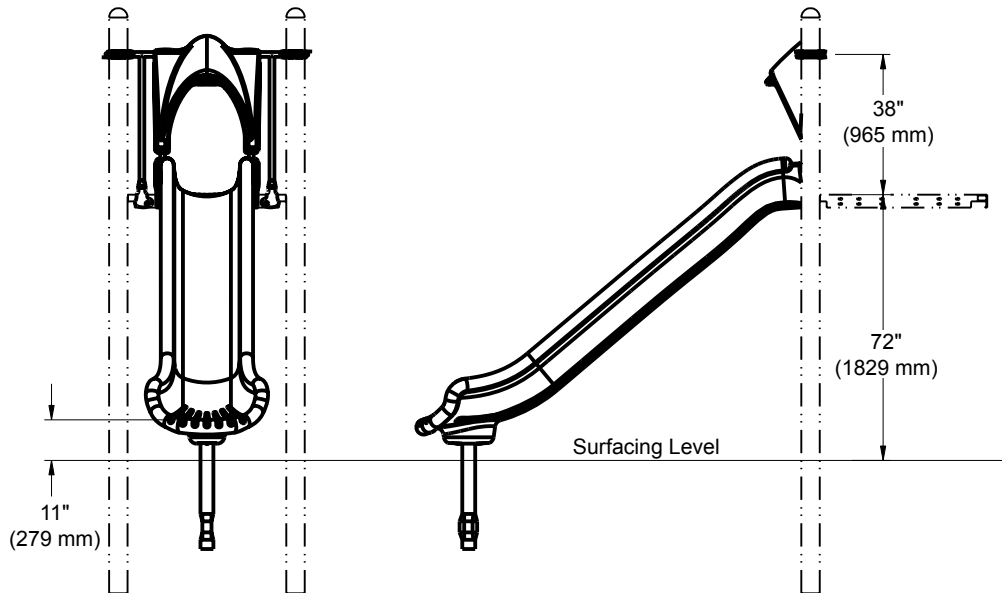


Elevation View PM2658 - 60" Glide Slide

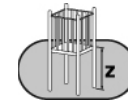
Installation Instructions



Footings Diagram



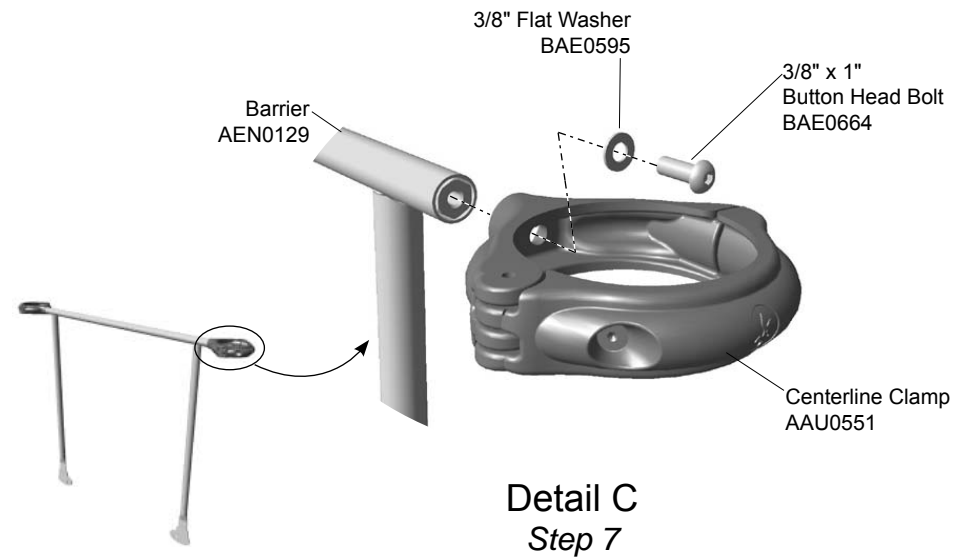
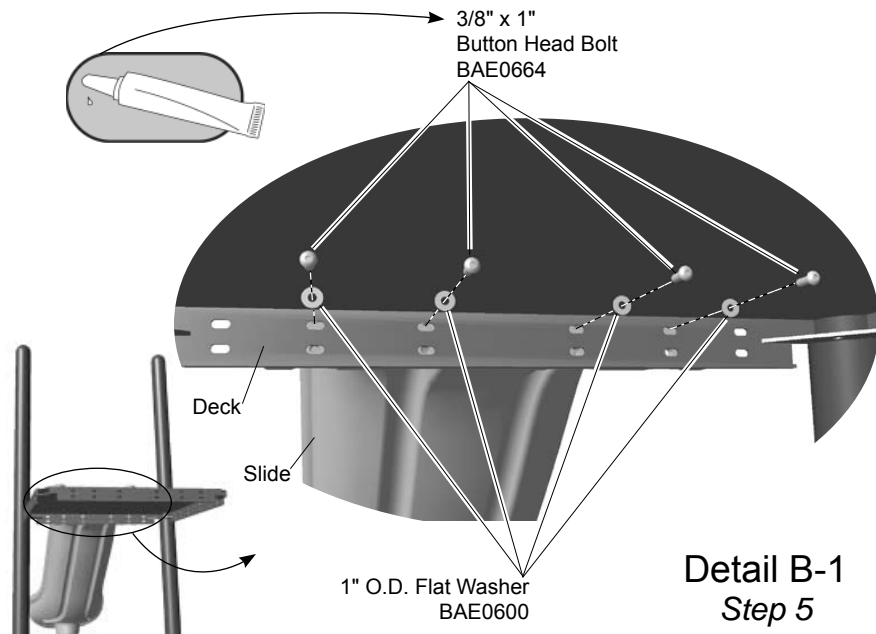
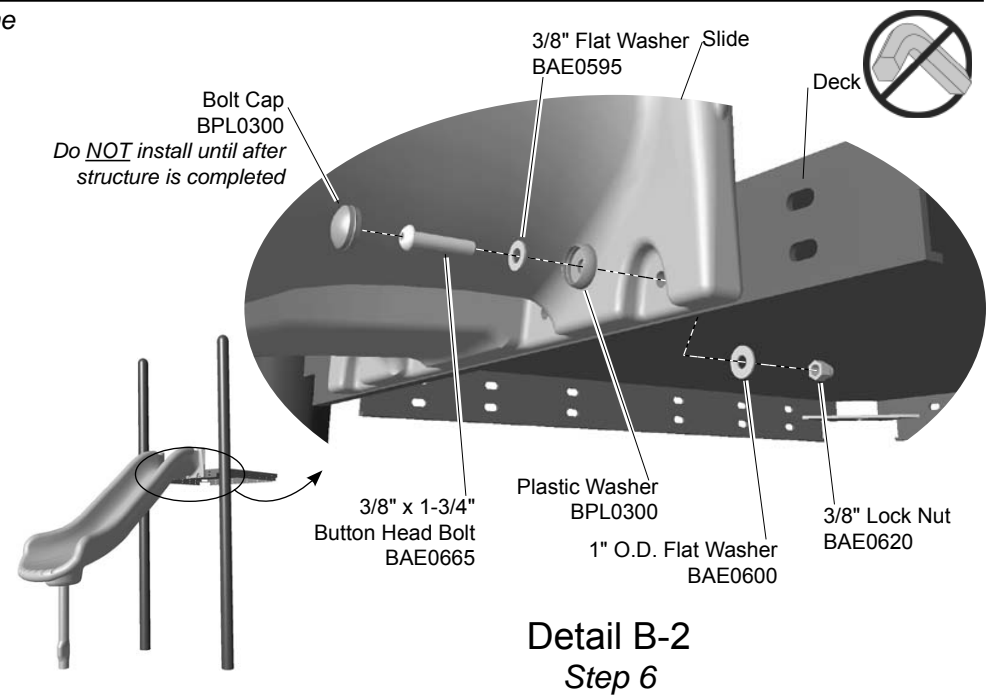
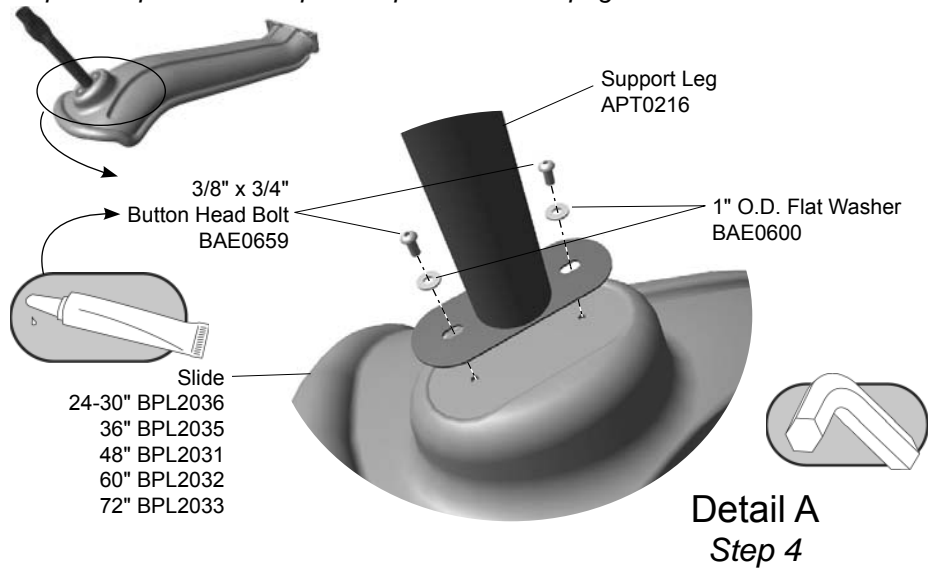
Elevation View PM2696 - 72" Glide Slide



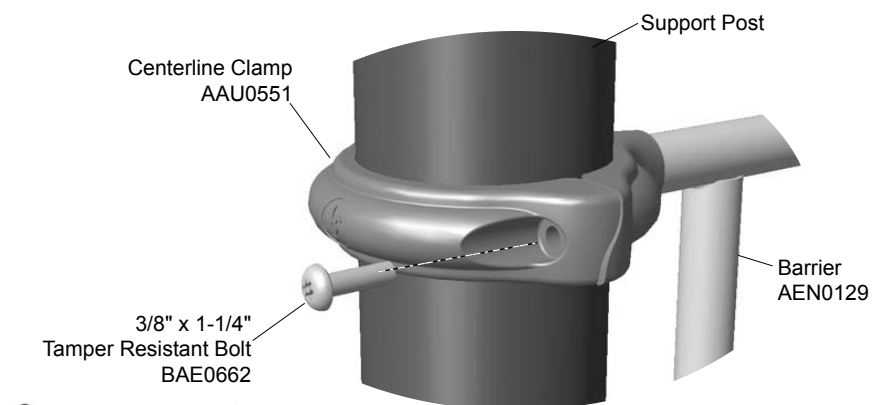
(A) Deck Height	Critical Fall Height (EN)
24-30" (610-762 mm)	610-760 mm
36" (914 mm)	915 mm
48" (1219 mm)	1220 mm
60" (1524 mm)	1525 mm
72" (1829 mm)	1830 mm

Installation Instructions

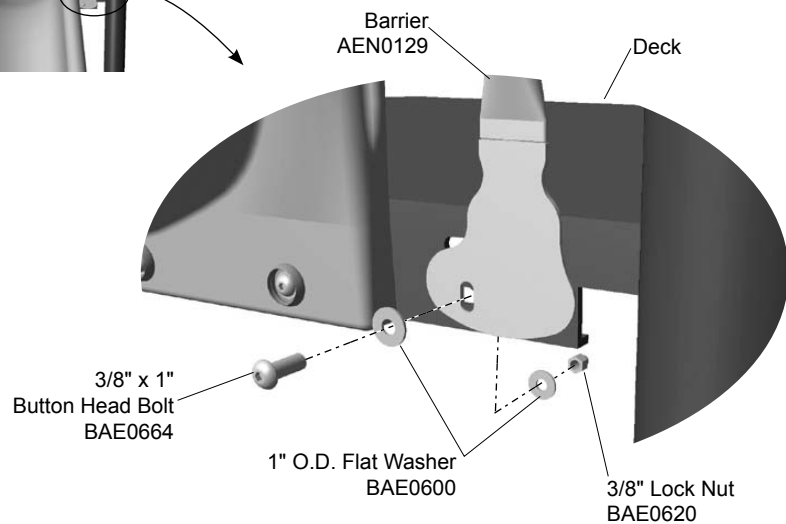
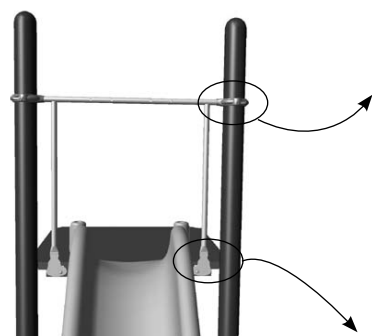
Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 8.



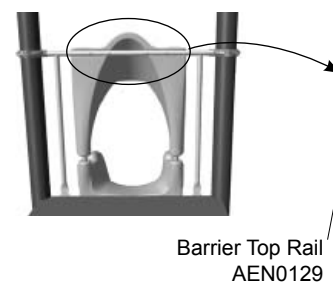
Installation Instructions



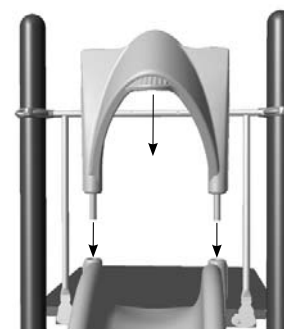
Detail D-1
Step 8



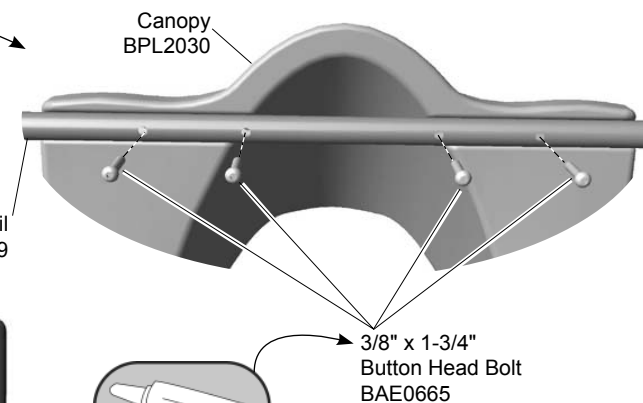
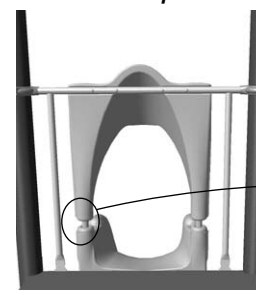
Detail D-2
Step 9



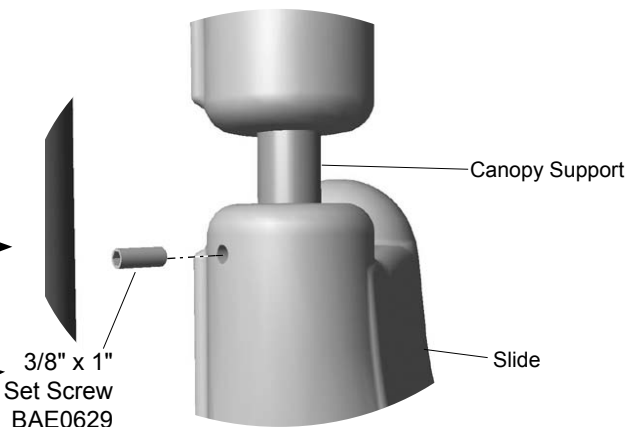
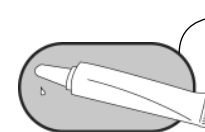
Barrier Top Rail
AEN0129



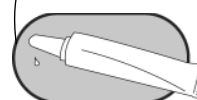
Detail E-1
Step 10



Detail E-2
Step 10



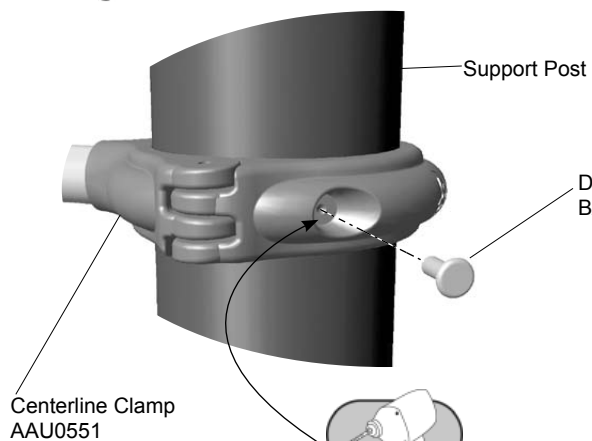
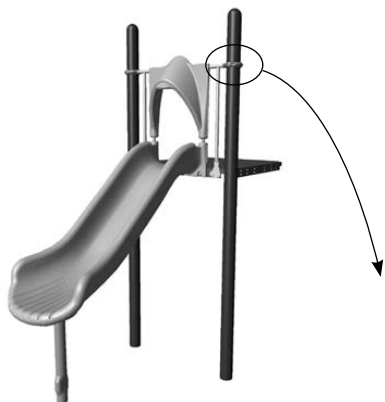
Detail F
Step 11



Installation Instructions



Step 12

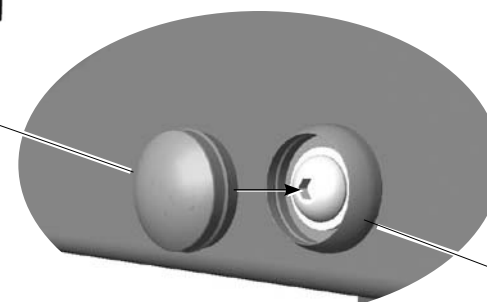


Detail G
Step 13

Drive Rivet
BAE0020



Bolt Cap
BPL0300



Plastic Washer
BPL0300

Detail H
Step 14
(refer to Detail B-2 also)

Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete. Do not install bolt caps until the structure is completely assembled and properly footed.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Lay out the footings as shown on the structure master footing diagram. Excavate the holes as shown in the **Component Footing Details** in the *Guidelines* at the beginning of this booklet.

Attach the exit support post to the slide.

Step 4: Attach the exit support post to slide. See **Detail A**. Select the slide, the exit support post and the appropriate hardware. Place the exit support post into the indentation under the slide. Using a drop of loctite on the bolt threads, attach as shown. Fully tighten the connections.

Attach the slide to the deck.

Step 5: Attach the slide to the deck. See **Detail B-1**. Select the slide and the appropriate hardware. Position the slide against the deck and align holes in the slide with those in the deck. Use an alignment tool through the lower outside holes to hold it in place. Make the *upper* attachments from underneath the deck and using loctite on the bolts. Attach as shown. *The middle of the slide bedway should be flush to, and level with the deck.* Leave connections loose for alignment adjustments.

Step 6: Make the *lower* attachments to the slide and deck. See **Detail B-2**. Select the appropriate hardware. Make the lower attachments as shown. Leave the connections loose. Do not attach bolt caps until the structure is completely assembled and properly footed.

Step 7: Connect the clamps to the barrier top rail. See **Detail C**. Select (2) two centerline clamps, the barrier and the appropriate hardware. Place a clamp against each end of the top rail and attach as shown. Turn the clamps so that the hinges are on the same side and fully tighten the connections.

Step 8: Attach the barrier to the posts. See **Detail D-1**. Select the barrier and appropriate hardware. Position the barrier between the posts and close the clamps around the posts. Thread a bolt into each clamp as shown. Leave the connections loose.

Step 9: Attach the bottom of the barrier to the deck. See **Detail D-2**. Select the appropriate hardware. Attach as shown using either set of holes in the deck. The lower holes are the preferred location, but use whichever suits the location of the adjacent clamps.

Secure the canopy to the slide.

Step 10: Position and attach the canopy. See **Details E-1 and E-2**. Select the slide canopy and the appropriate hardware. Place the canopy above the slide and slide the canopy supports into the sockets in the slide until fully seated. The top rail should fit into the indentation in the back of the canopy. Using loctite on the bolts, attach the barrier to the canopy as shown. If there is a clamp conflict the barrier can be moved up to 40" (1016 mm).

Step 11: Secure the lower canopy supports to the slide. See **Detail F**. Select (2) two 3/8" x 1" set screws. Apply a drop of loctite to the screw threads and thread each screw into the slide until the screw is tight against the canopy supports.

Note: It may be necessary to use a 3/8" -16 tap to clean excess plastic to allow the screw to contact the canopy support.

Final Details.

Step 12: Plumb and level the entire slide. Tighten **all** fasteners keeping all the joints flush and even. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications. Block and brace for concrete. Pour concrete after all equipment has been assembled. Allow 72 hours for concrete to completely cure. Adjust the exit height of the slide so it will not hold water. See **Elevation View**.

24" - 48" Slides: The slide height can be adjusted to avoid retaining water but can be no greater than 11 in. (279 mm) from the protective surfacing.

60" - 72" Slides: The slide height can be adjusted to avoid retaining water but can be no less than 7 in. (178 mm) and no greater than 15 in. (381 mm) from the protective surfacing.

Torque specifications :

Nuts and Bolts: Snug tighten and tighten an additional one-half turn.

Set Screws: Snug tighten and tighten an additional turn.

Installation Instructions

Step 13: Install drive rivets. See **Detail G**. After the equipment assembly is complete, install a drive rivet in each clamp to permanently secure it to the support post. Using a 1/4" drill bit, drill through the clamp and support post. Insert the drive rivet into drilled hole until the head of the rivet is against the surface of the clamp. Using a hammer, pound the pin of the rivet until it is flush with the surface of the rivet head.

Note: This step should be executed after structure has been assembled and properly footed.

Step 14: Select the plastic bolt caps and press into the plastic washers. See **Details B-2 and H**. The bolt caps install more easily when they are warm.

Step 15: Apply the hood string entanglement warning label to the equipment at eye level.

PM2658 - 60 in. (1524 mm) GLIDE SLIDE

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
AEN0129	BARRIER - 1.315" O.D. x 41.00" x 42.10"	1
APT0216	POST - 3-1/2" O.D. x 28-3/4" EXIT SUPPORT	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	6
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	14
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	6
BAE0629	SCREW - 3/8"-16 x 1" SOCKET SET SS	2
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	2
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMPR RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	8
BAE0665	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	8
BPL0300	CAP - 3/8" BOLT	4
BPL2030	CANOPY - SINGLE GLIDE SLIDE	1
BPL2032	SLIDE - 60" SINGLE GLIDE	1
ALB0030	LABEL-HOOD STRING ENTNGLMNT WRNG LABEL	1

PM2696 - 72 in. (1829 mm) GLIDE SLIDE

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
AEN0129	BARRIER - 1.315" O.D. x 41.00" x 42.10"	1
APT0216	POST - 3-1/2" O.D. x 28-3/4" EXIT SUPPORT	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	6
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	14
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	6
BAE0629	SCREW - 3/8"-16 x 1" SOCKET SET SS	2
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	2
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMPR RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	8
BAE0665	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	8
BPL0300	CAP - 3/8" BOLT	4
BPL2030	CANOPY - SINGLE GLIDE SLIDE	1
BPL2033	SLIDE - 72" SINGLE GLIDE	1
ALB0030	LABEL-HOOD STRING ENTNGLMNT WRNG LABEL	1

PM3126 - 48 in. (1219 mm) GLIDE SLIDE

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
AEN0129	BARRIER - 1.315" O.D. x 41.00" x 42.10"	1
APT0216	POST - 3-1/2" O.D. x 28-3/4" EXIT SUPPORT	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	6
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	14
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	6
BAE0629	SCREW - 3/8"-16 x 1" SOCKET SET SS	2
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	2
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMPR RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	8
BAE0665	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	8
BPL0300	CAP - 3/8" BOLT	4
BPL2030	CANOPY - SINGLE GLIDE SLIDE	1
BPL2031	SLIDE - 48" SINGLE GLIDE	1
ALB0030	LABEL-HOOD STRING ENTNGLMNT WRNG LABEL	1

PM3127 - 36 in. (914 mm) GLIDE SLIDE

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
AEN0129	BARRIER - 1.315" O.D. x 41.00" x 42.10"	1
APT0216	POST - 3-1/2" O.D. x 28-3/4" EXIT SUPPORT	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	6
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	14
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	6
BAE0629	SCREW - 3/8"-16 x 1" SOCKET SET SS	2
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	2
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMPR RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	8
BAE0665	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	8
BPL0300	CAP - 3/8" BOLT	4
BPL2030	CANOPY - SINGLE GLIDE SLIDE	1
BPL2035	SLIDE - 36" SINGLE GLIDE	1
ALB0030	LABEL-HOOD STRING ENTNGLMNT WRNG LABEL	1

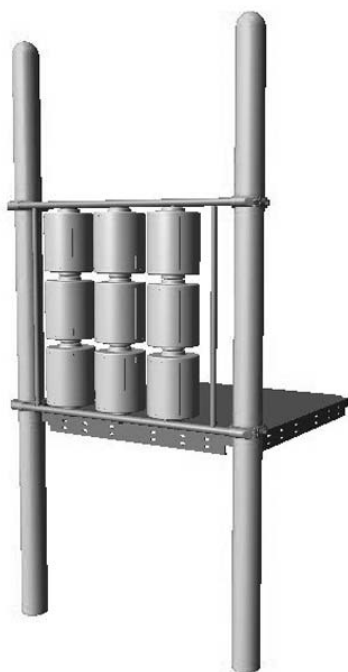
PM3128 - 24-30 in. (610-762 mm) GLIDE SLIDE

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
AEN0129	BARRIER - 1.315" O.D. x 41.00" x 42.10"	1
APT0216	POST - 3-1/2" O.D. x 28-3/4" EXIT SUPPORT	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	6
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	14
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	6
BAE0629	SCREW - 3/8"-16 x 1" SOCKET SET SS	2
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	2
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMRP RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	8
BAE0665	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	8
BPL0300	CAP - 3/8" BOLT	4
BPL2030	CANOPY - SINGLE GLIDE SLIDE	1
BPL2036	SLIDE - 30"/24" SINGLE GLIDE	1
ALB0030	LABEL-HOOD STRING ENTNGLMNT WRNG LABEL	1



The world needs play.™

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworldsystems.com



Assembly View




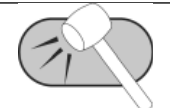

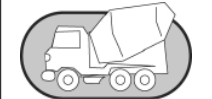

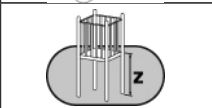
Installation Instructions

Playmakers® Model PM4350

Tic Tac Toe Activity Wall

Installation Preparation

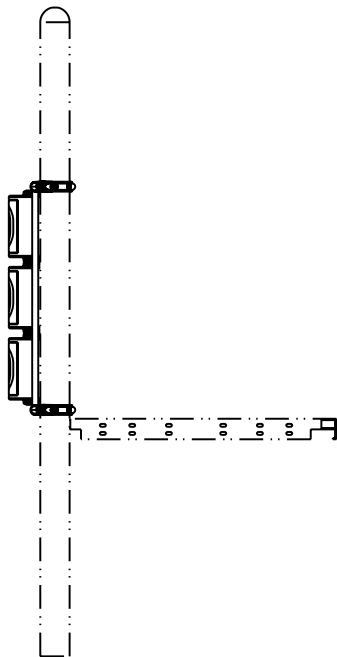
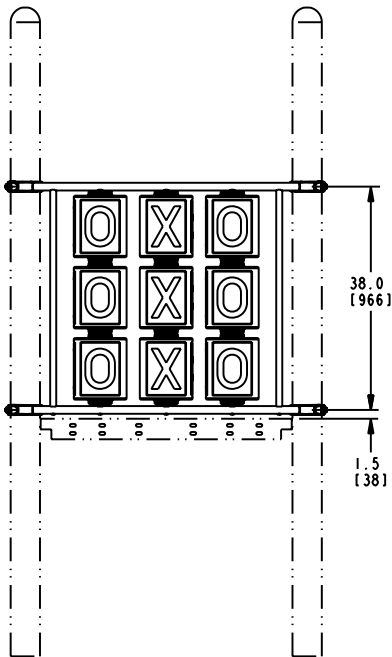
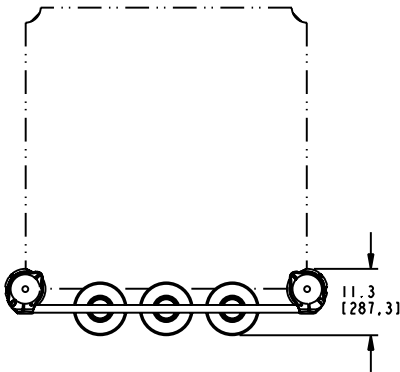
Recommended Crew: Two (2) adults
 Installation Time: 0.5 hour
 Use Zone: Refer to Master Drawing
 User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 2-12, EN: 2-14

ICON KEY	
	Fully Tighten Hardware
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware
	Drill
	Hammer
	Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Pour Concrete
	Dig Footing Holes
	Critical Fall Height

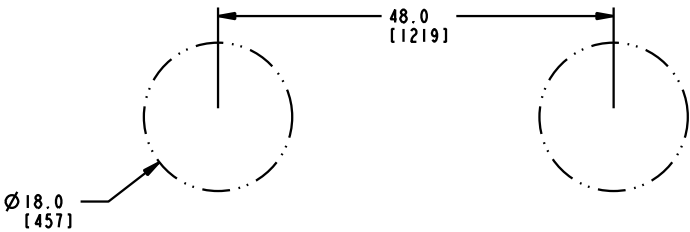
Installation Instructions

KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]

Top View



Elevation Views

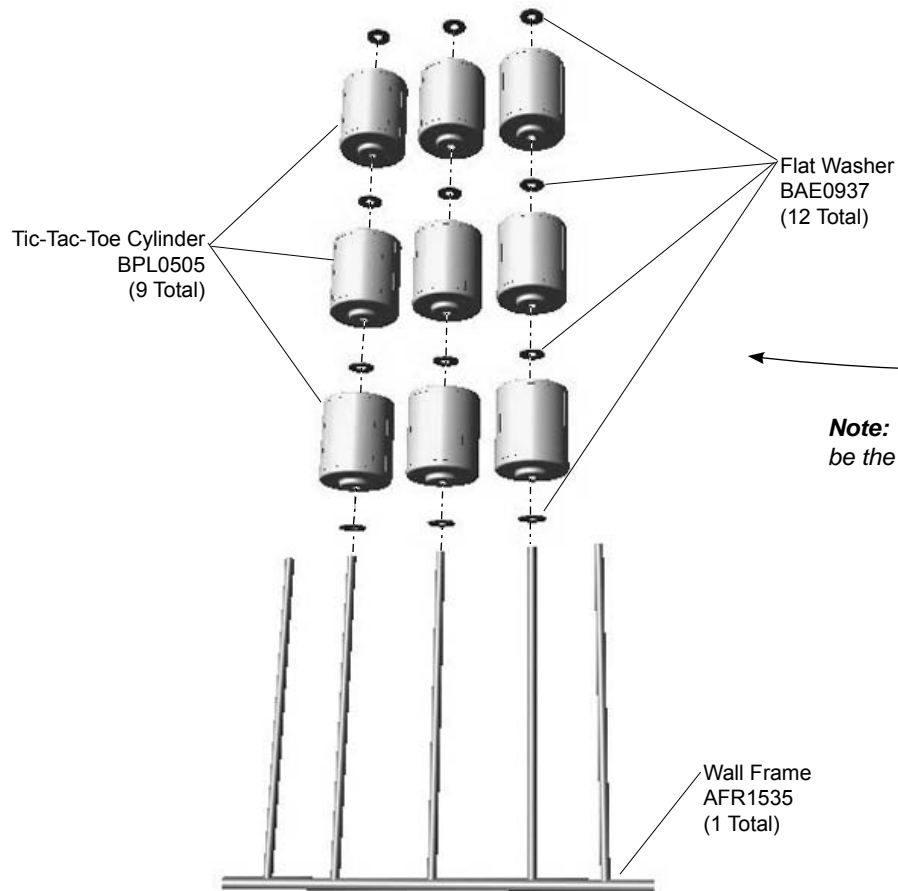


Footing Diagram



Installation Instructions

Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 7.

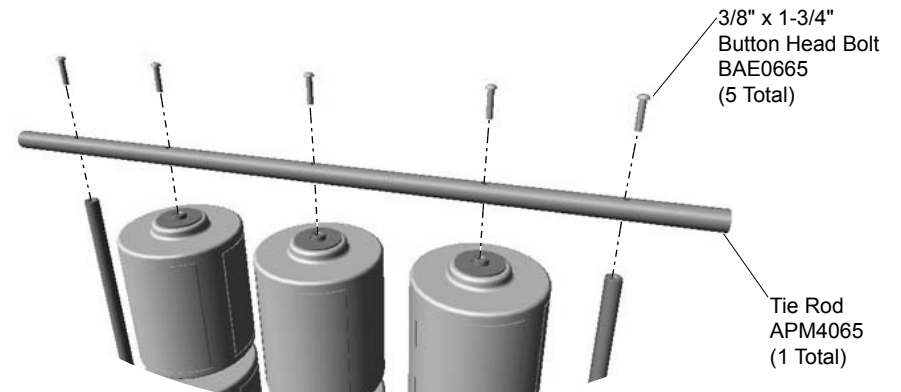


Detail A
Step 3

Stack the cylinders onto the wall frame.

Note: When fully assembled this will be the top of the activity wall.

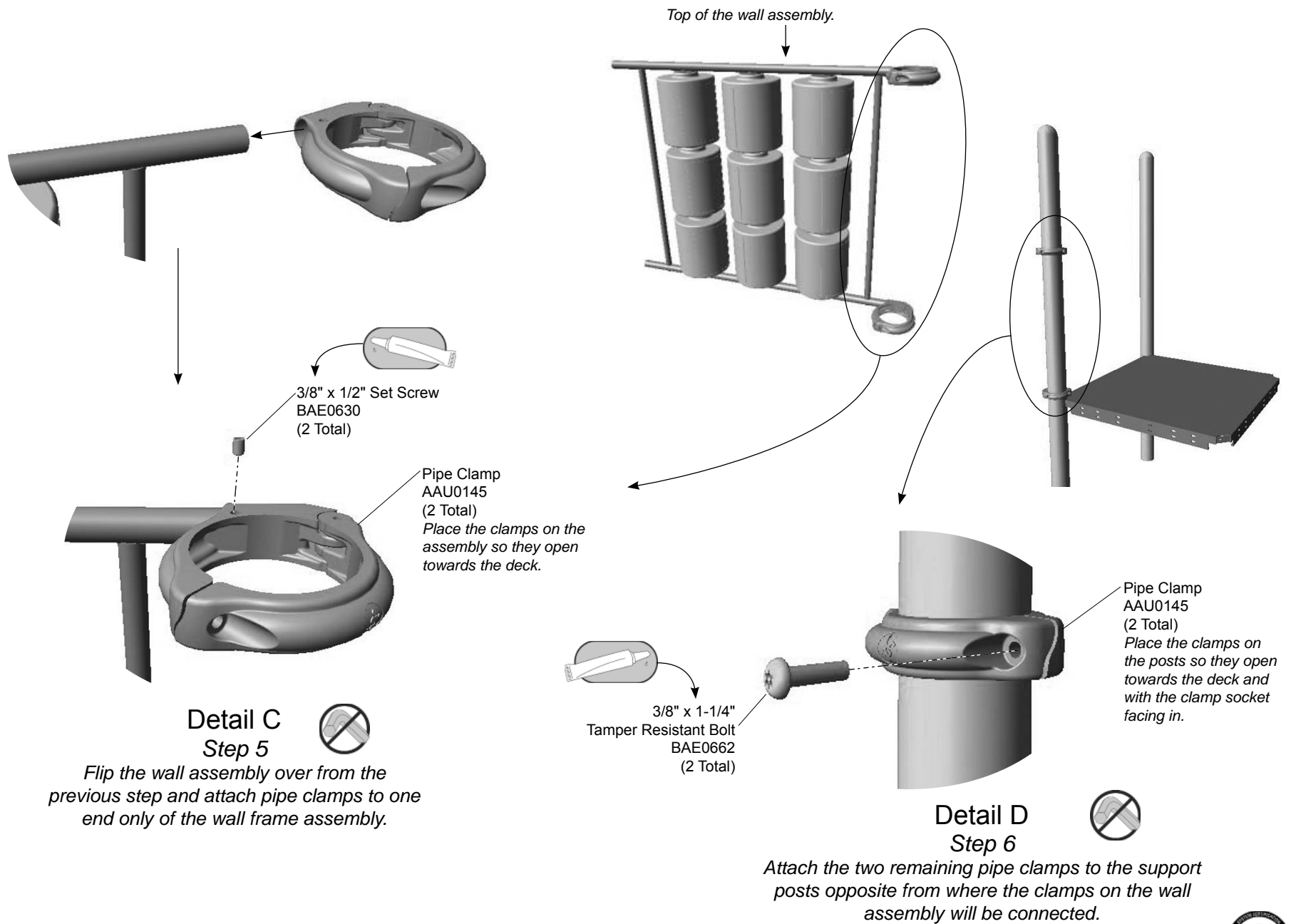
Note: When fully assembled this will be the bottom of the activity wall.



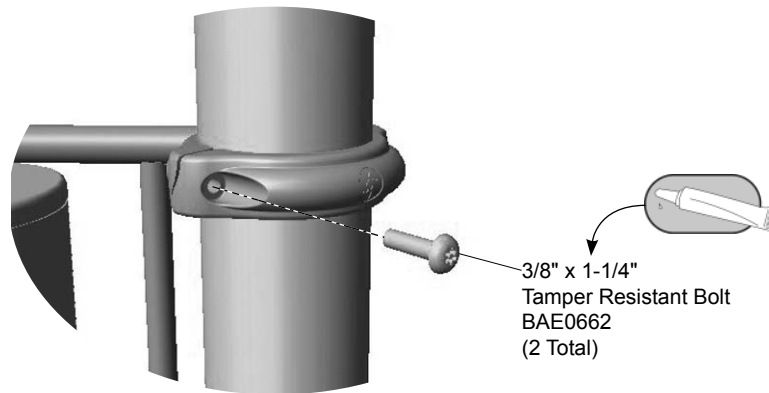
Detail B
Step 4

Attach the tie rod to the wall frame assembly.

Installation Instructions



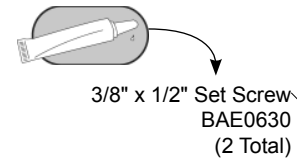
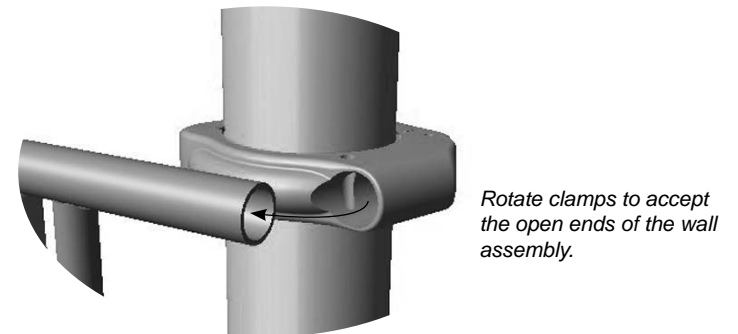
Installation Instructions



Detail E
Step 7



Attach the wall assembly to the support post.

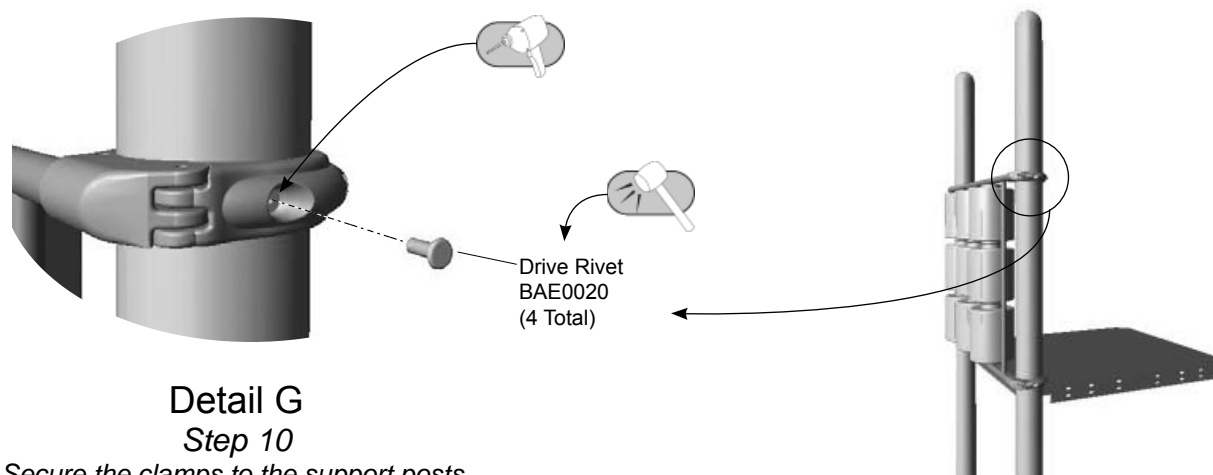


Detail F
Step 8



Attach the open ends of the wall assembly to the pre-mounted clamps on the opposite support post.

Installation Instructions



Detail G

Step 10

Secure the clamps to the support posts.

Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Stack the cylinders onto the wall frame. See **Detail A**. Stack the flat washers and cylinders onto the rungs of the wall frame as shown.

Step 4: Attach the tie rod to the wall assembly. See **Detail B**. Place the tie rod into position over the cylinders, align the holes, and attach as shown to the wall frame rungs. Fully tighten the connections according to tightening torque specifications (See **Final Details**).

Step 5: Flip the wall assembly over from the previous step and attach pipe clamps to one end only of the wall frame assembly. See **Detail C**. Slide a pipe clamp onto one end of both the upper and lower tie rods. Place the clamps on the assembly so they open towards the deck. Apply a drop of loctite to set the screw threads and thread each screw into the *top* of each clamp.

Step 6: Attach the two remaining pipe clamps to the support posts opposite from where the clamps on the wall assembly will be connected. See **Detail D and Elevation View**. Close the clamps on the posts so they open towards the deck and with the clamp socket facing in. Apply a drop of thread locking adhesive to the bolt threads and attach as shown.

Step 7: Attach the activity wall to the support post. See **Detail E**. Position the wall assembly between the support posts and close the clamps around the open support post at the height shown in the **Elevation View**. Apply a drop of thread locking adhesive to the bolt threads and attach as shown.

Step 8: Attach the open ends of the wall assembly to the pre-mounted clamps on the opposite support post. See **Detail F**. Rotate the pre-mounted clamps to accept the open ends of the wall assembly. Full seat the ends in the clamps, apply a drop of loctite to the set screw threads and attach as shown. Adjust the activity wall to the specified height and then snug tighten the connections.

Important Note: The height of the activity wall can be adjusted to prevent clamp interference, however, the lower surface of the bottom tie rod cannot be more than 3" (76 mm) above the deck surface.

Final Details.

Step 9: Plumb and level the component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

Set Screws - Snug tighten and tighten an additional full turn.

Step 10: Install drive rivets. See **Detail G**. After the equipment assembly is complete, install a drive rivet in each clamp to permanently secure it to the support post. Using a 1/4" drill bit, drill through the clamp and support post. Insert the drive rivet into drilled hole until the head of the rivet is against the surface of the clamp. Using a hammer, drive the pin of the rivet until it is flush with the surface of the rivet head.

Note: This step should be executed after structure has been assembled and properly footed.

PM4350 - TIC TAC TOE ACTIVITY WALL

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0145	CLAMP - 5" PIPE DIE CAST	4
AFR1535	FRAME - 1.32" x 38.12" x 49.00"	1
APM4065	FAB METAL - 1.315" O.D. x 49.00" w/5 HOLES	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	4
BAE0630	SCREW - 3/8"-16 x 1/2" SOCKET SET SS	4
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMP RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	4
BAE0665	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	5
BAE0937	WASHER - 1-1/8" I.D. x 3-1/4" O.D. FLAT	12
BPL0505	MISC - TIC - TAC - TOE CYLINDERS	1



The world needs play.™

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworldsystems.com



Assembly View

Installation Instructions




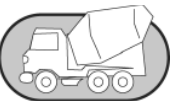
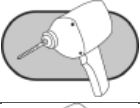


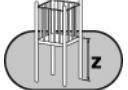
Playmakers® Model PM4646

Storefront Panel

Installation Preparation

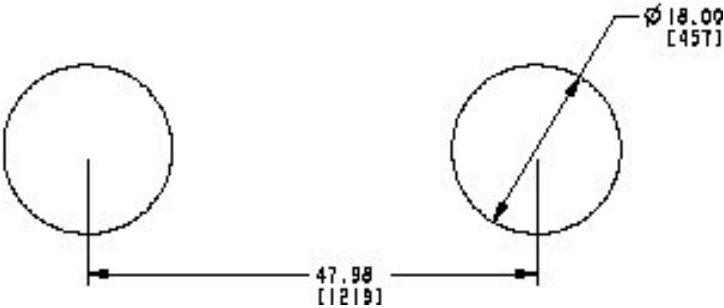
Recommended Crew: Two (2) adults
 Installation Time: 1 man-hour
 Use Zone: Refer to Master Drawing
 User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 2-5, EN: 1-6

ICON KEY

	Fully Tighten Hardware		Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware		Pour Concrete
	Drill		Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer		Critical Fall Height

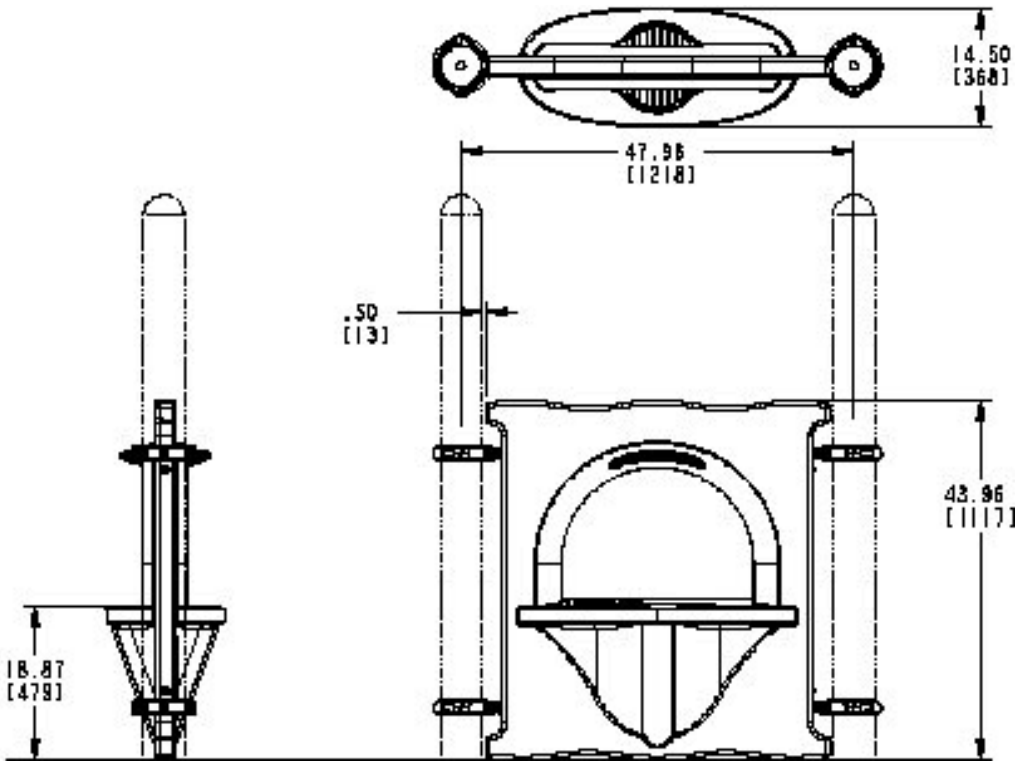
Installation Instructions

KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]



Footing Diagram

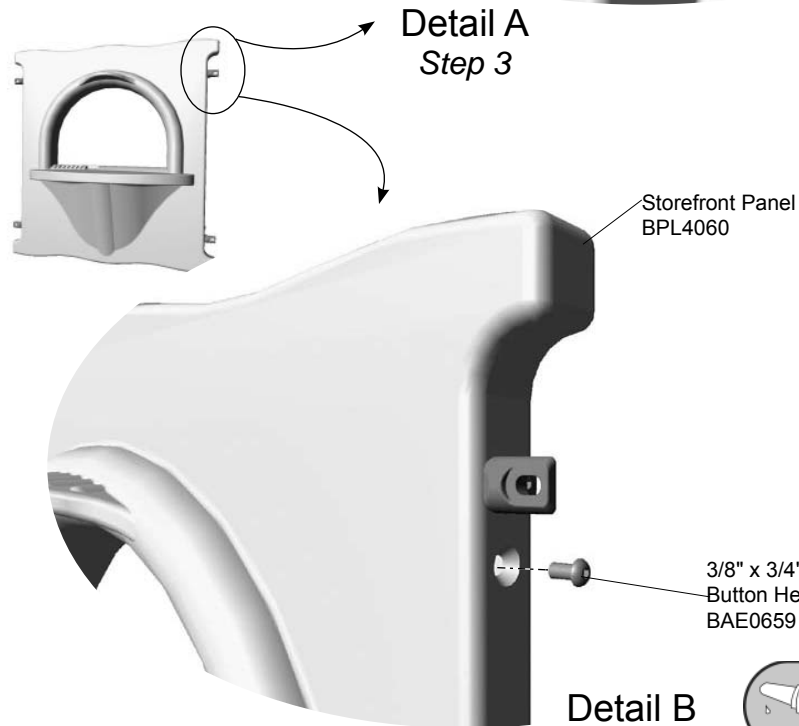
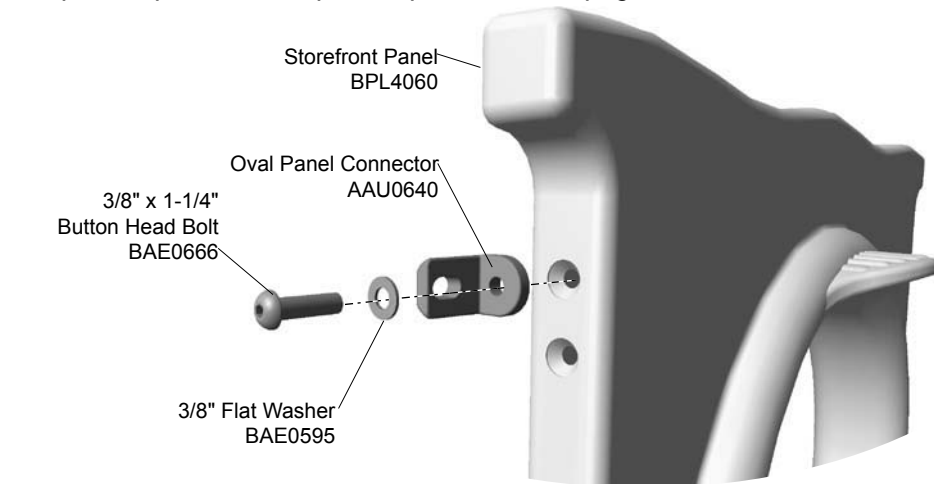
Top View



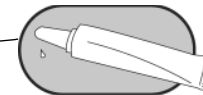
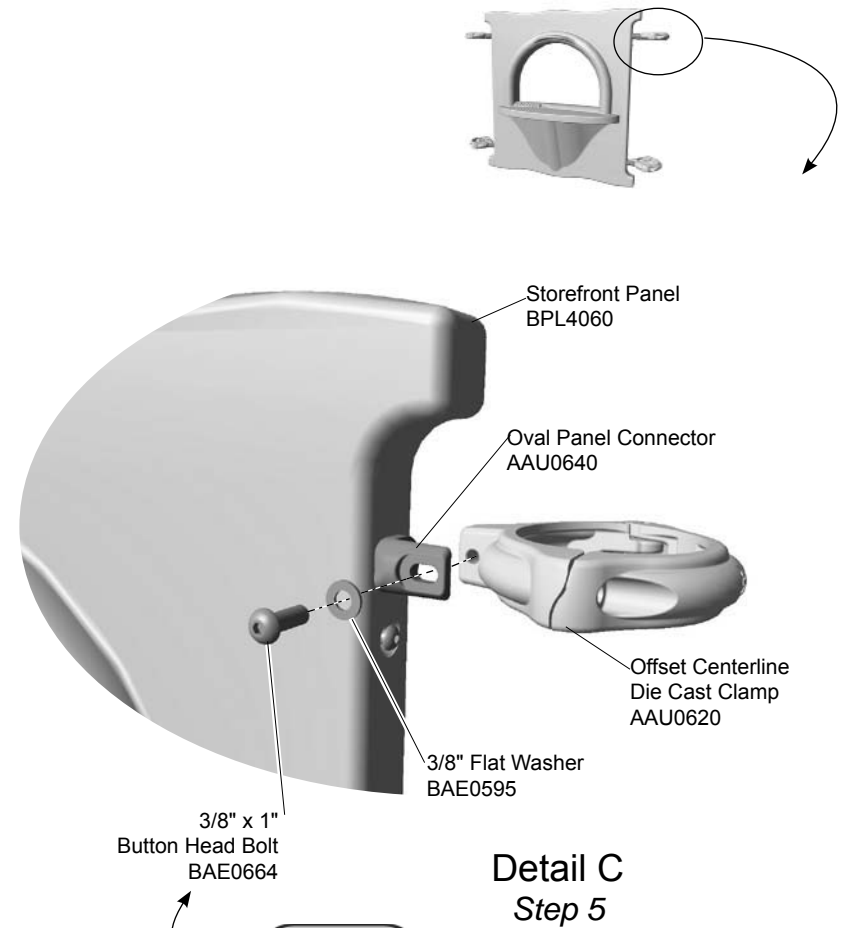
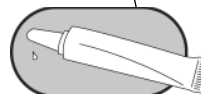
Elevation Views

Installation Instructions

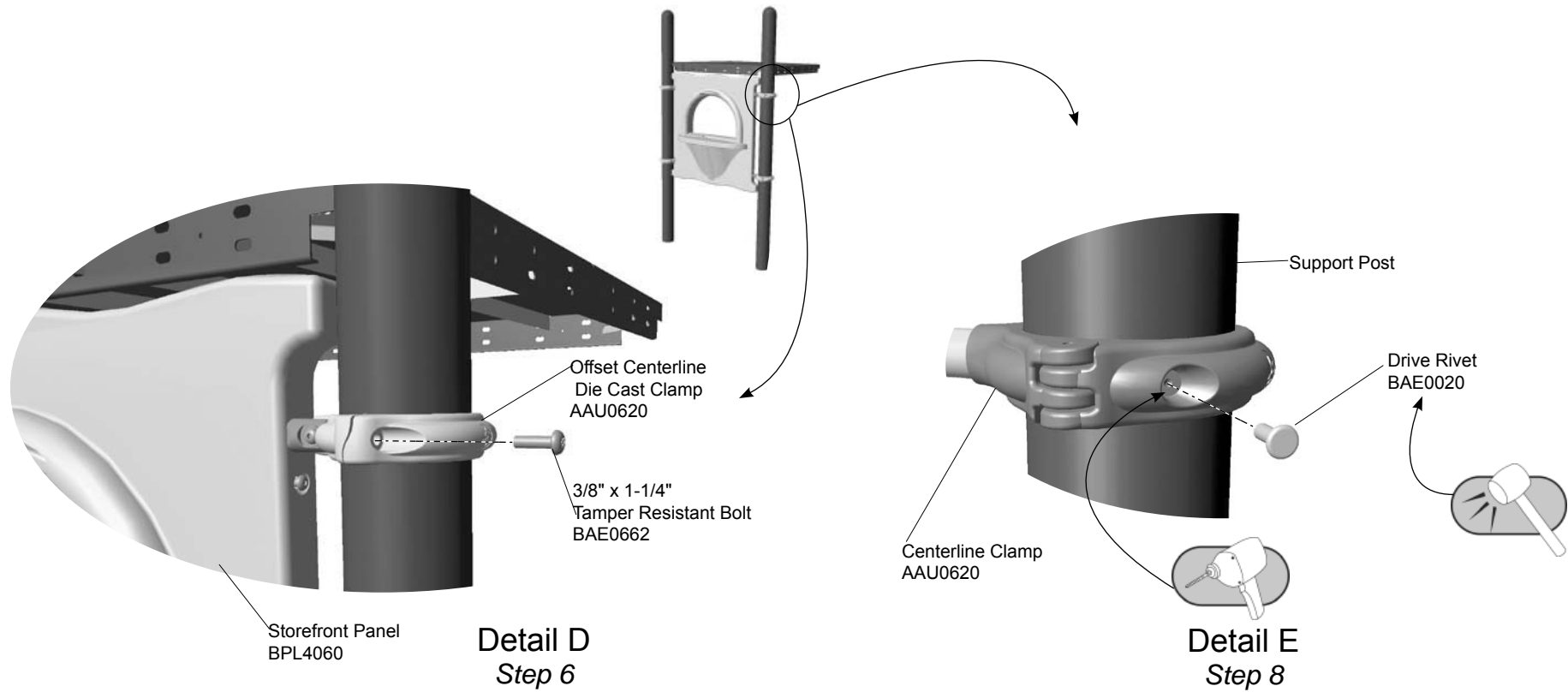
Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 5.



Detail B
Step 4



Installation Instructions



Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Attach the oval panel connectors to the panel.

Step 3: Attach the panel connectors to the storefront panel. See **Detail A**. Select the storefront panel, the oval panel connectors, and the appropriate hardware. There are (4) connections. Turn the connectors so that the flat sides are all on the same side. Attach as shown.

Note: The panel has two connection points to attach the panel connectors. The upper and lower connection points are provided if you experience a conflict with adjacent components. In the event of a clamp interference, select the location that best suits your condition.

Step 4: Fill the unused panel holes. See **Detail B**. Select the appropriate hardware. There are (4) four connections. Apply a drop of loctite and attach as shown.

Attach the clamps to the panel.

Step 5: Attach the clamps to the panel. See **Detail C**. Select the clamps and the appropriate hardware. There are (4) four connections. Place a clamp against the flat side of each connector and align the holes. Apply a drop of loctite to the bolt threads and attach as shown.

Note: Make sure that each clamp opens in the same direction.

Attach the panel to the support posts.

Step 6: Attach the storefront panel to the support posts. See **Detail D**. Select the storefront panel and the appropriate hardware. There are (4) four connections. Position the storefront at the appropriate height and attach as shown.

Final Details.

Step 7: Plumb and level the component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

Step 8: Install drive rivets. See **Detail E**. After the equipment assembly is complete, install a drive rivet in each clamp to permanently secure it to the support post. Using a 1/4" drill bit, drill through the clamp and support post. Insert the drive rivet into drilled hole until the head of the rivet is against the surface of the clamp. Using a hammer, drive the pin of the rivet until it is flush with the surface of the rivet head.

Note: This step should be executed after structure has been assembled and properly footed.

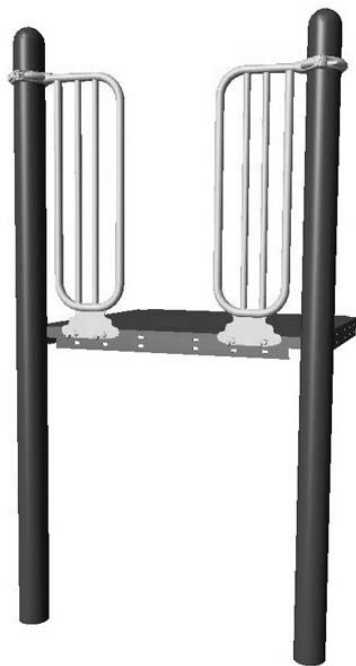
PM4646 - STOREFRONT PANEL

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0620	CLAMP - 5" OFFSET CENTERLINE DIE CAST	4
AAU0640	CONNECT - OVAL PANEL	4
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	4
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	8
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	4
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMPER RESISTANT	4
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	4
BAE0666	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	4
BPL4060	PANEL - 42" STOREFRONT	1



The world needs play.

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworldsystems.com



Assembly View




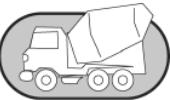
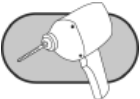

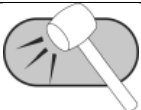
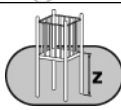
Installation Instructions

Playmakers® Model PM4288

Compliance Access Gate

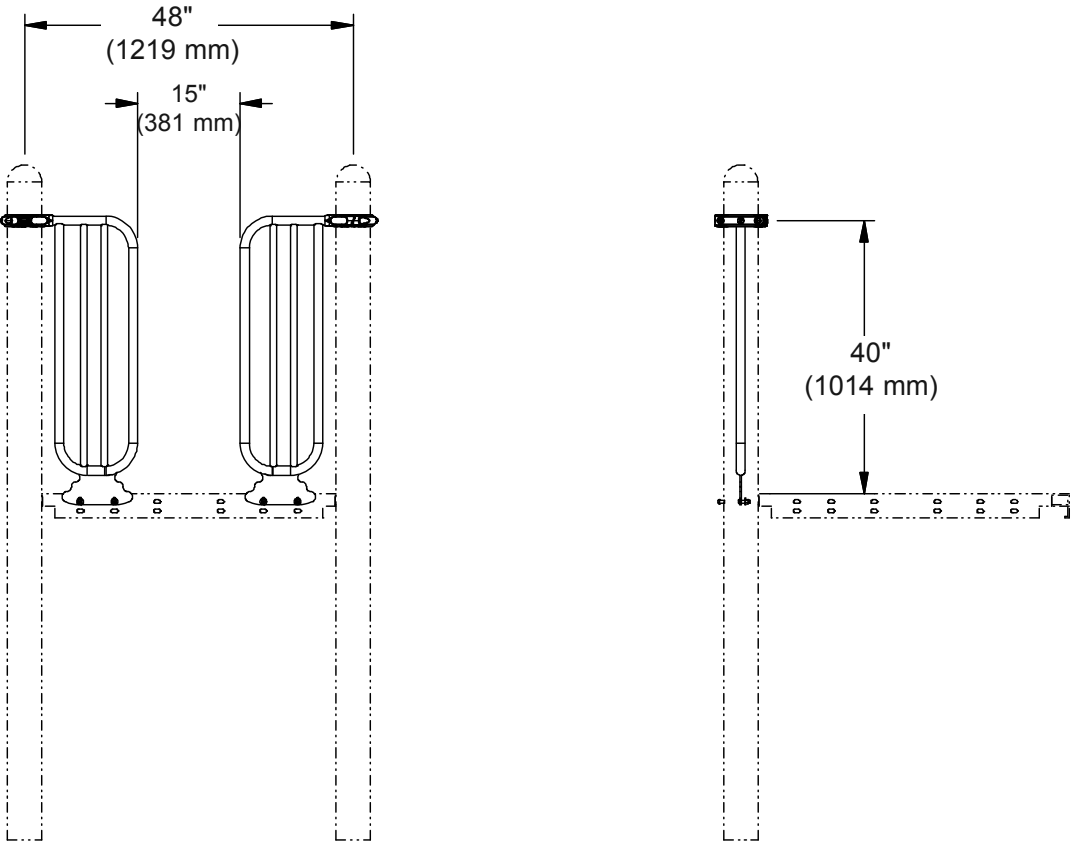
Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: One (1) adult
 Installation Time: 0.5 man-hours
 Use Zone: Refer to Master Drawing
 User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 2-12, EN: 2-14

ICON KEY			
	Fully Tighten Hardware		Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware		Pour Concrete
	Drill		Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer		Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions

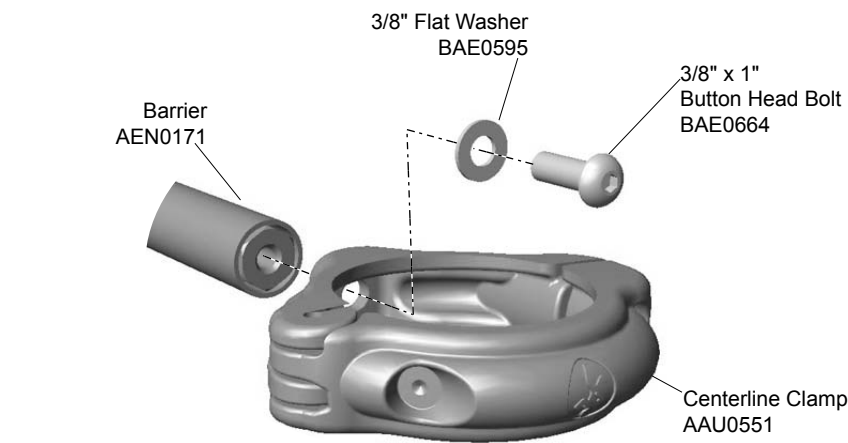
KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]



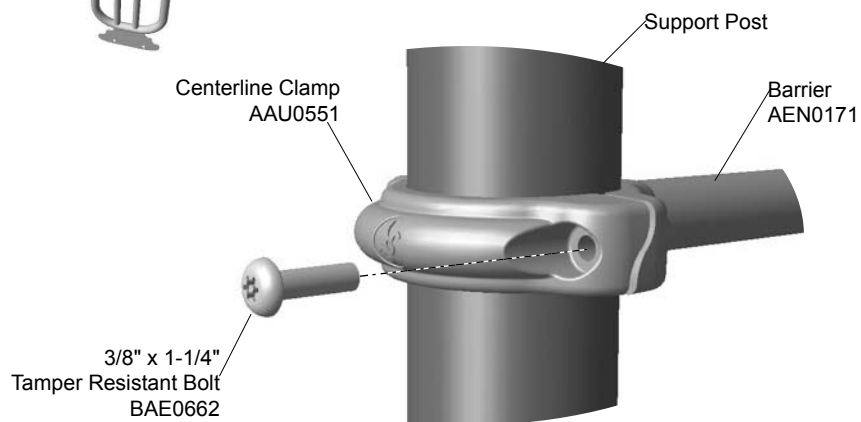
Elevation View

Installation Instructions

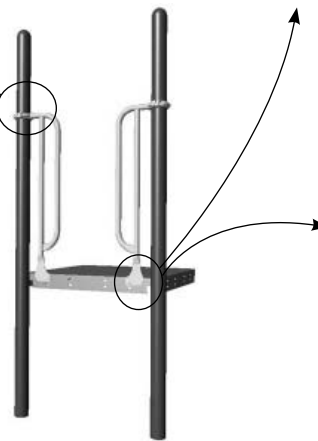
Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 5.



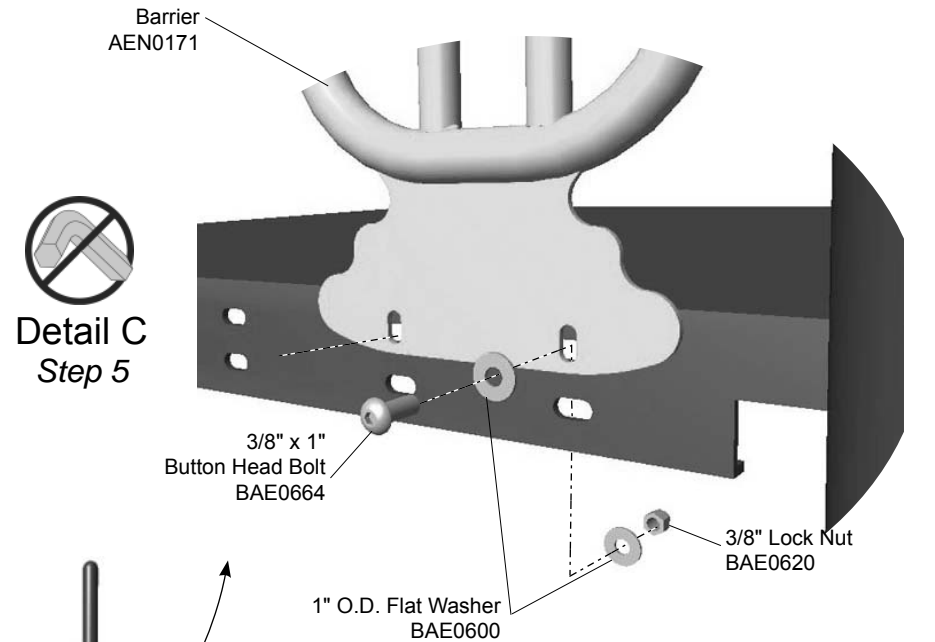
Detail A
Step 3



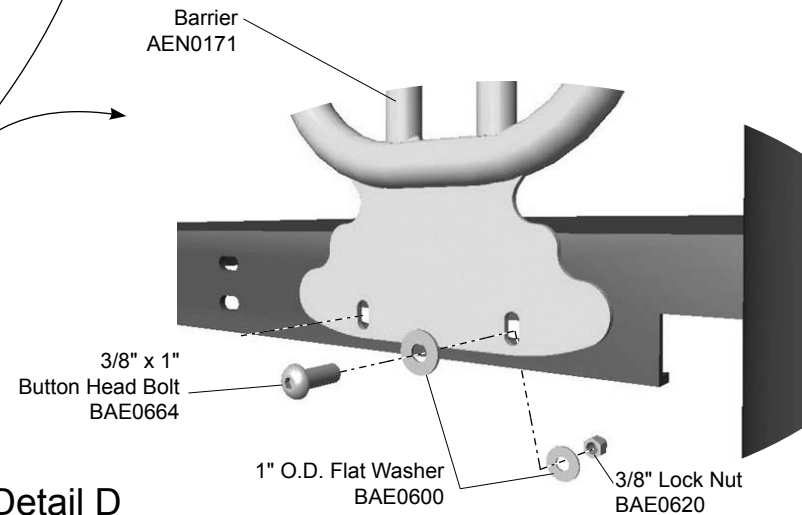
Detail B
Step 4



Detail D
Step 5



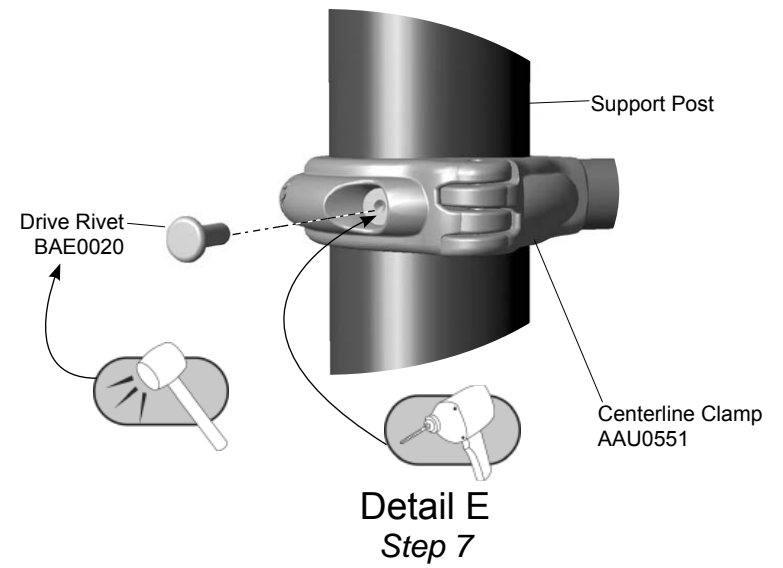
Detail C
Step 5



Installation Instructions



Step 6



Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Attach the clamps to the barrier.

Step 3: Attach the clamps to the barrier. See **Detail A**. Select both barriers, both clamps, and the appropriate hardware. There are (2) two total connections, (1) one connection per barrier. Position a clamp against the top of each barrier and attach as shown. Fully tighten the connection.

Attach the clamps to the support posts.

Step 4: Attach the centerline clamps to the support posts. See **Detail B**. Select the appropriate hardware. There are (2) two total connections, (1) one connection per clamp. Lift each barrier into position against the deck and close each clamp around a support post. Snug tighten connection only. The location of the clamp may need to be changed to align deck connection holes or resolve clamp position conflicts.

Attach the barrier to the deck.

Step 5: Attach the barrier to the deck. See **Detail C and D**. Select the appropriate hardware. There are (2) two total connections, (1) one connection per barrier. The gate can be connected to either set of deck holes depending on the position of adjacent clamps. Align each gate tab with either the top or bottom hole in the deck and attach as shown.

Note: Both gates should be mounted at the same height.

Final Details.

Step 6: Plumb and level the component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

Step 7: Install drive rivets. See **Detail E**. After the equipment assembly is complete, install a drive rivet in each clamp to permanently secure it to the support post. Using a 1/4" drill bit, drill through the clamp and support post. Insert the drive rivet into drilled hole until the head of the rivet is against the surface of the clamp. Using a hammer, drive the pin of the rivet until it is flush with the surface of the rivet head.

Note: This step should be executed after structure has been assembled and properly footed.

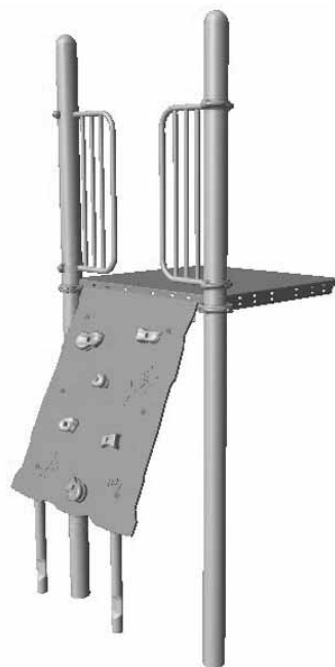
PM4288 - COMPLIANCE ACCESS GATE

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
AEN0171	BARRIER - 13" x 42-3/16" GATE w/ NO PLATE	2
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	2
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	8
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/ NYLON CAP	4
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	4
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMPER RESISTANT	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	6



The world needs play.™

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworldsystems.com



Assembly View (representative model)

Installation Instructions

Playmakers® Models PM6979 &
PM6986-PM6989




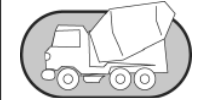
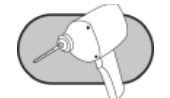

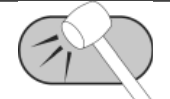
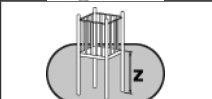
Inclined Cliff Hanger

48" (1219 mm), 60" (1524 mm),
72" (1829 mm), 84" (2134 mm)
& 96" (2438 mm) Deck Heights

Installation Preparation

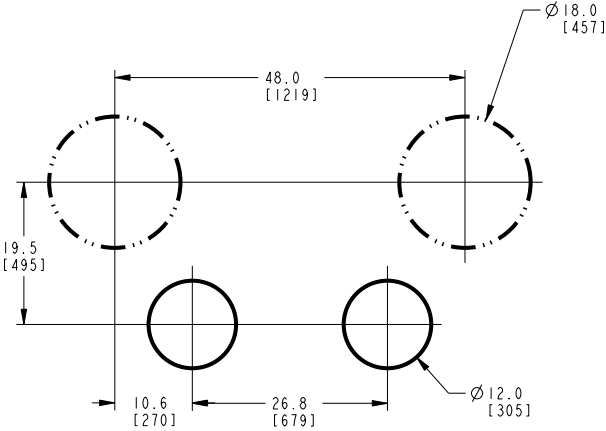
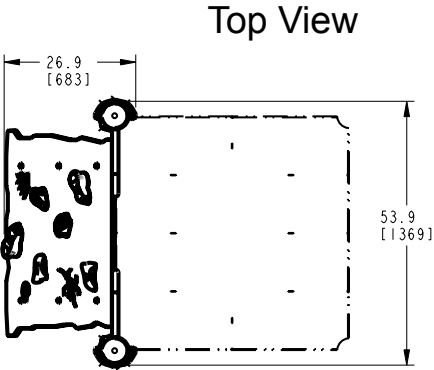
Recommended Crew: Two (2) adults
Installation Time: 2 man-hours
Concrete Required: 0.06 cubic yard (0,05 cubic meters)
Use Zone: Refer to Master Drawing
User Group Age (years): 48"-60": ASTM/CSA: 2-12, EN: 2-14
..... 60"-96": ASTM/CSA: 5-12, EN: 6-14

ICON KEY

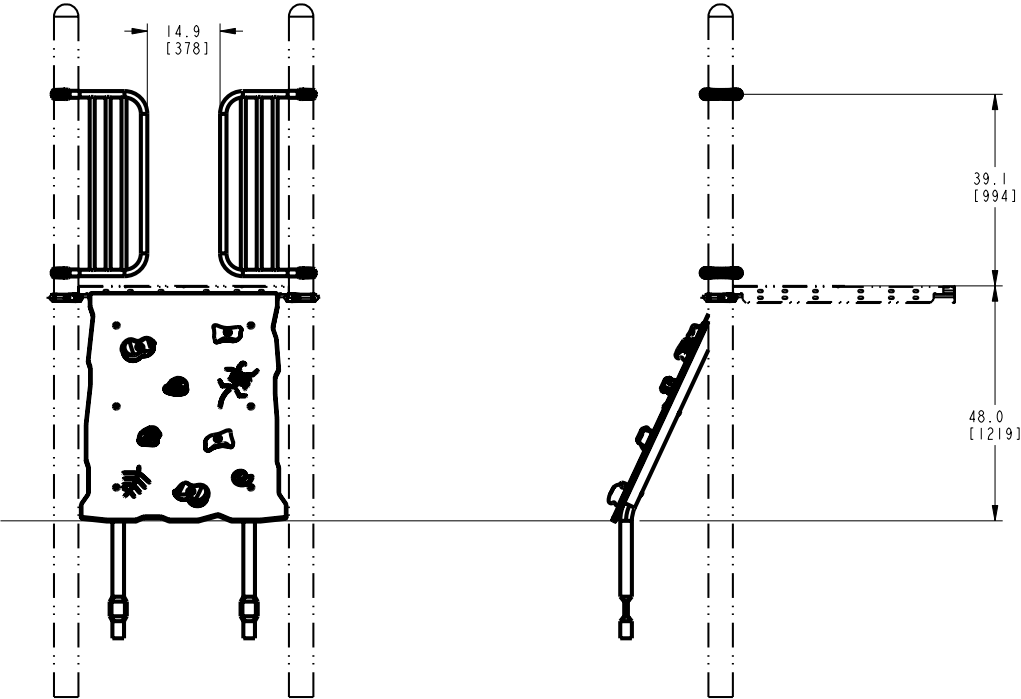
	Fully Tighten Hardware		Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware		Pour Concrete
	Drill		Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer		Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions

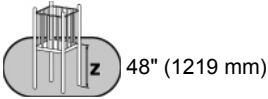
KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]



Footing Diagram

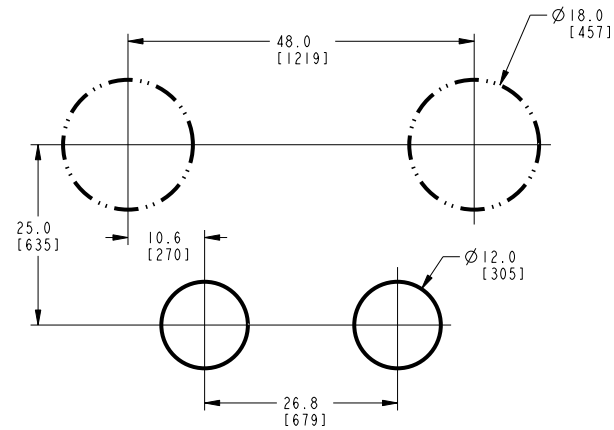
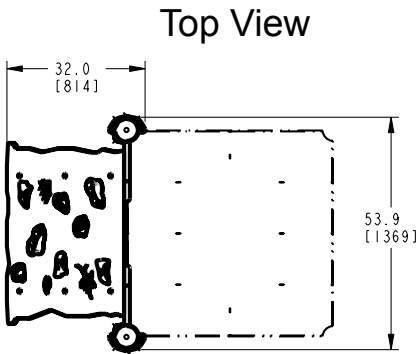


Elevation Views - PM6987 - 48" (1220 mm) Deck

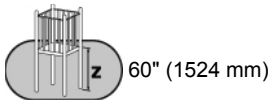
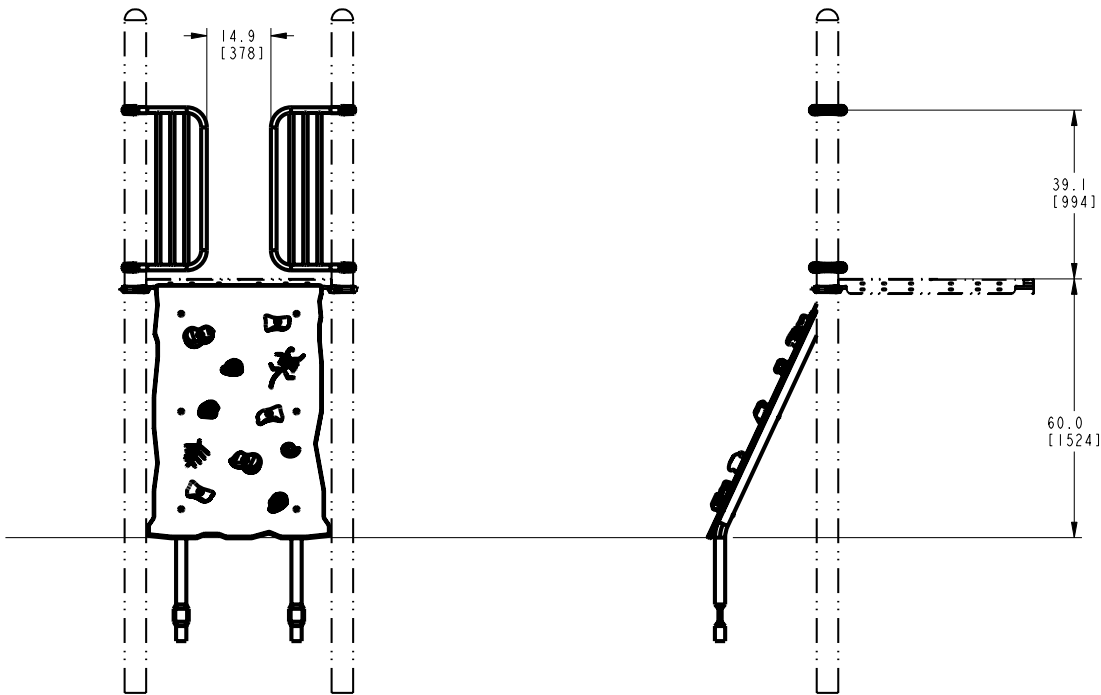


Installation Instructions

KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]



Footing Diagram

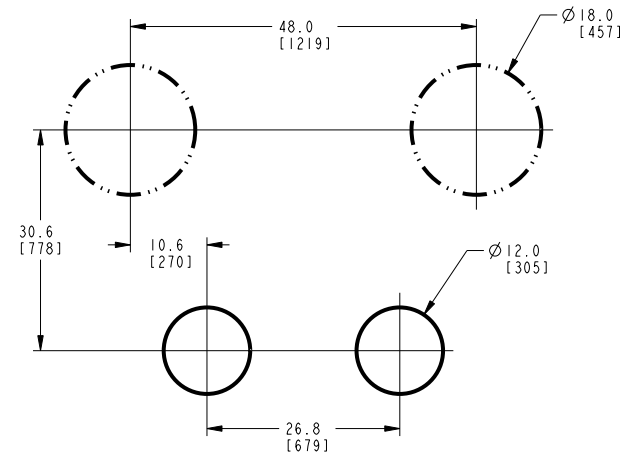
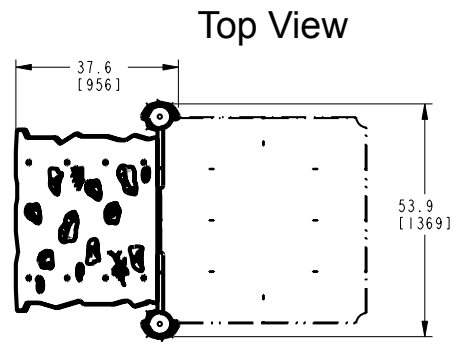


Elevation Views - PM6988 - 60" (1524 mm) Deck

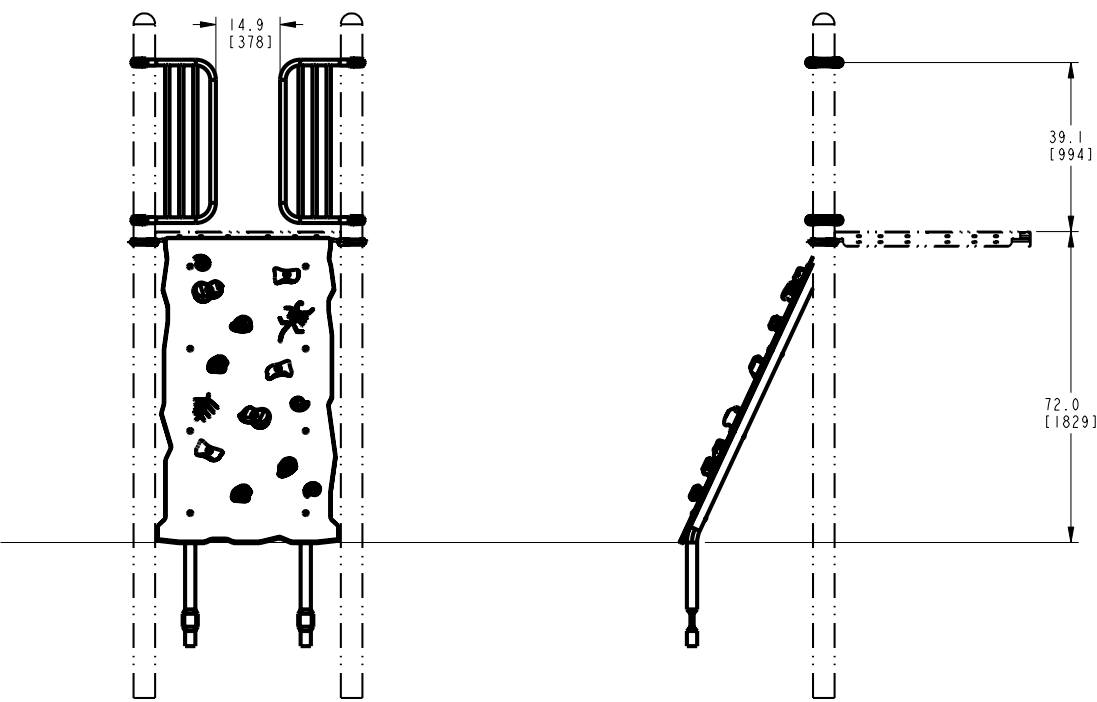


Installation Instructions

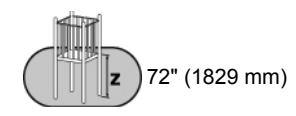
KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]



Footing Diagram



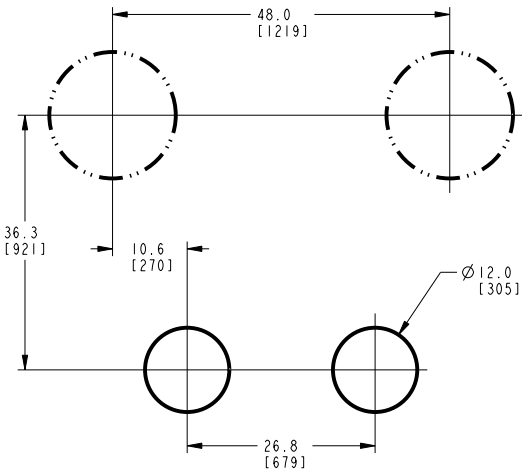
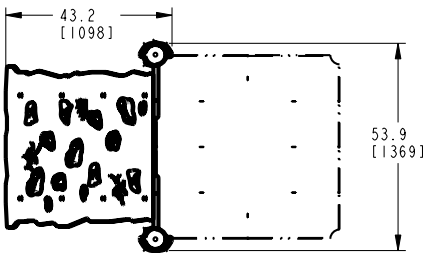
Elevation Views - PM6989 - 72" (1829 mm) Deck



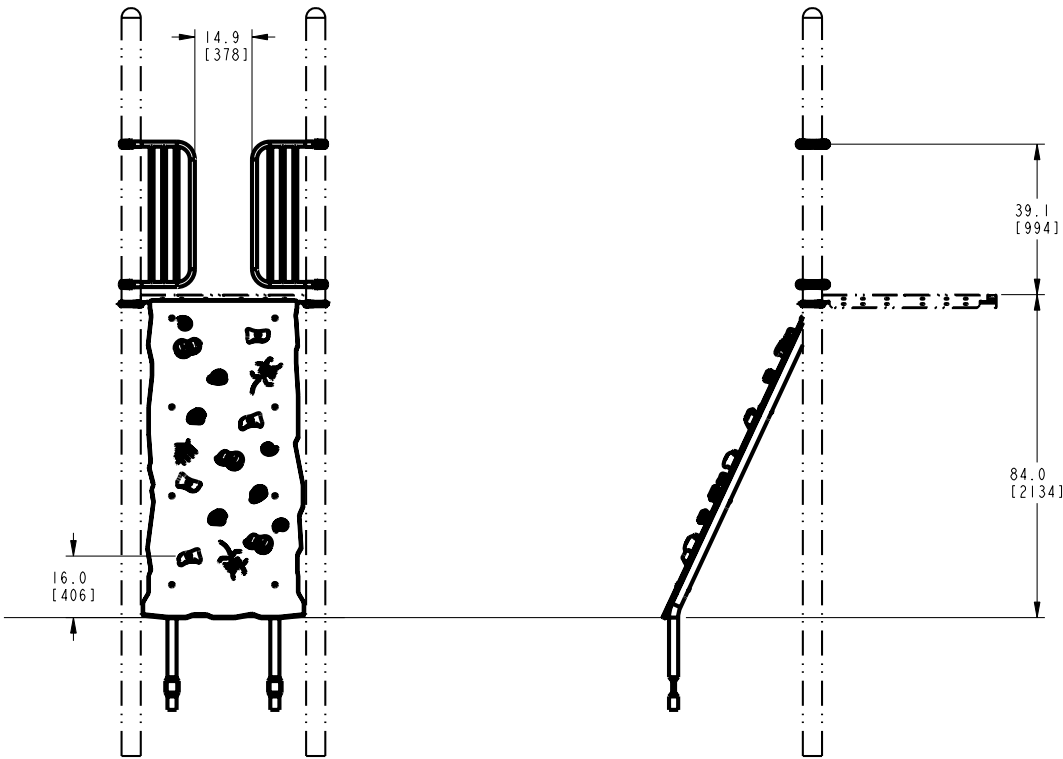
Installation Instructions

KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]

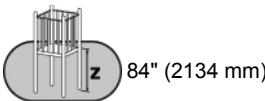
Top View



Footing Diagram



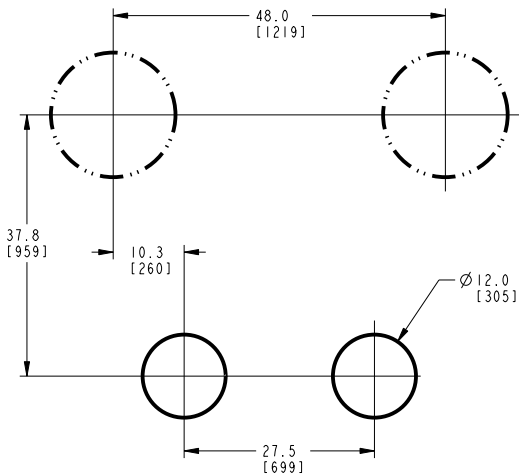
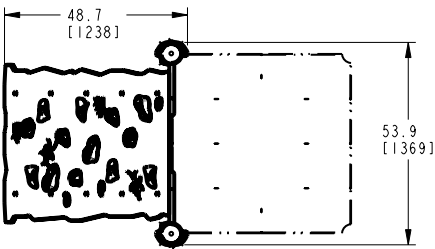
Elevation Views - PM6986 - 84" (2134 mm) Deck



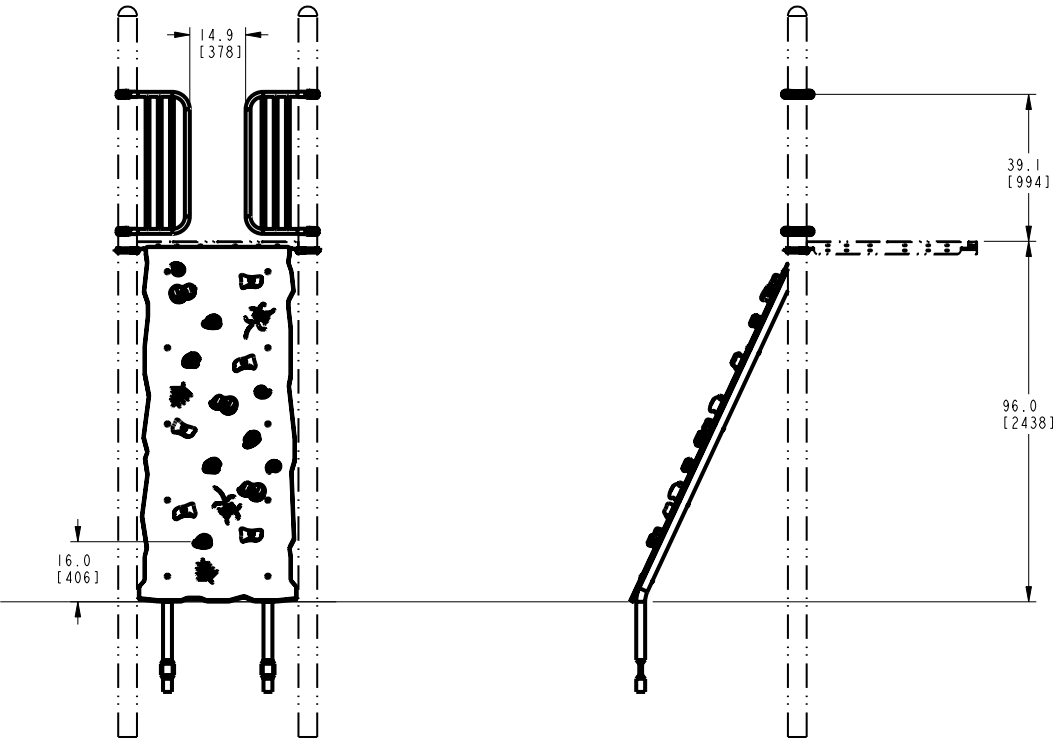
Installation Instructions

KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]

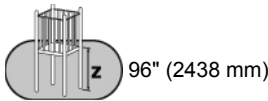
Top View



Footing Diagram

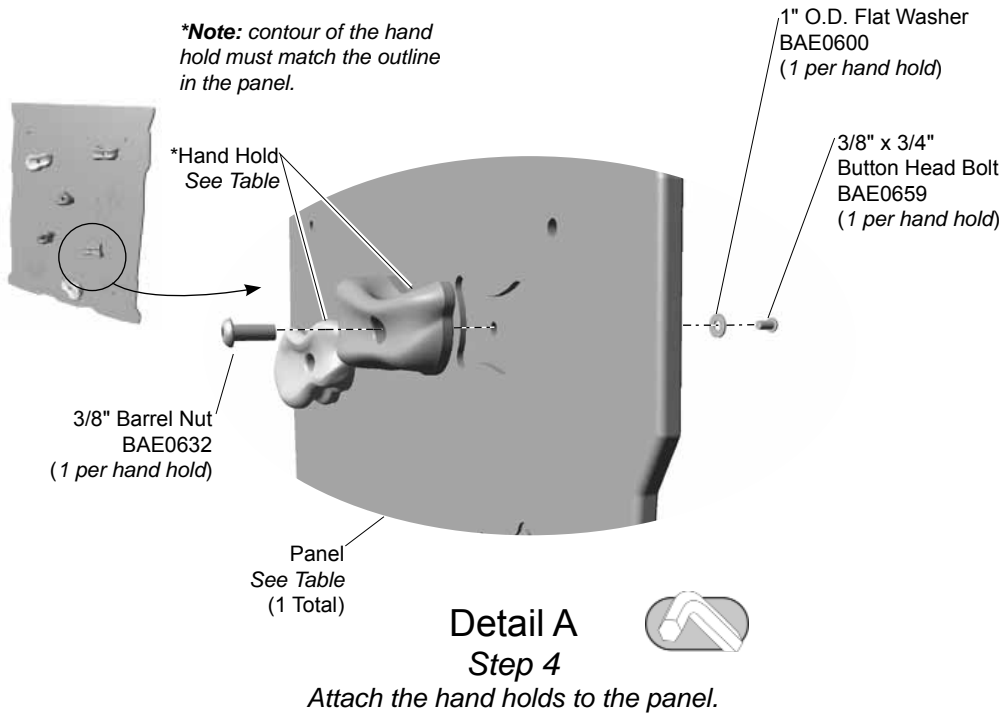


Elevation Views - PM6979 - 96" (2438 mm) Deck

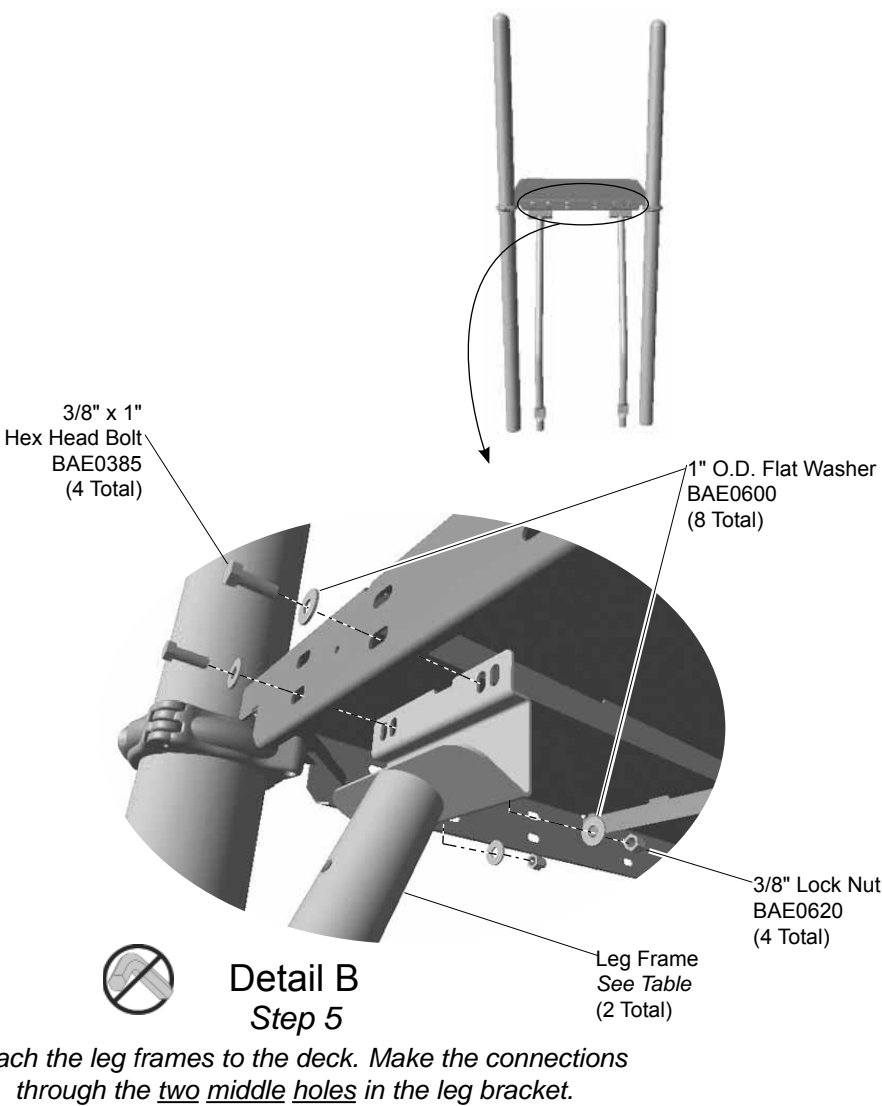


Installation Instructions

Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 9.



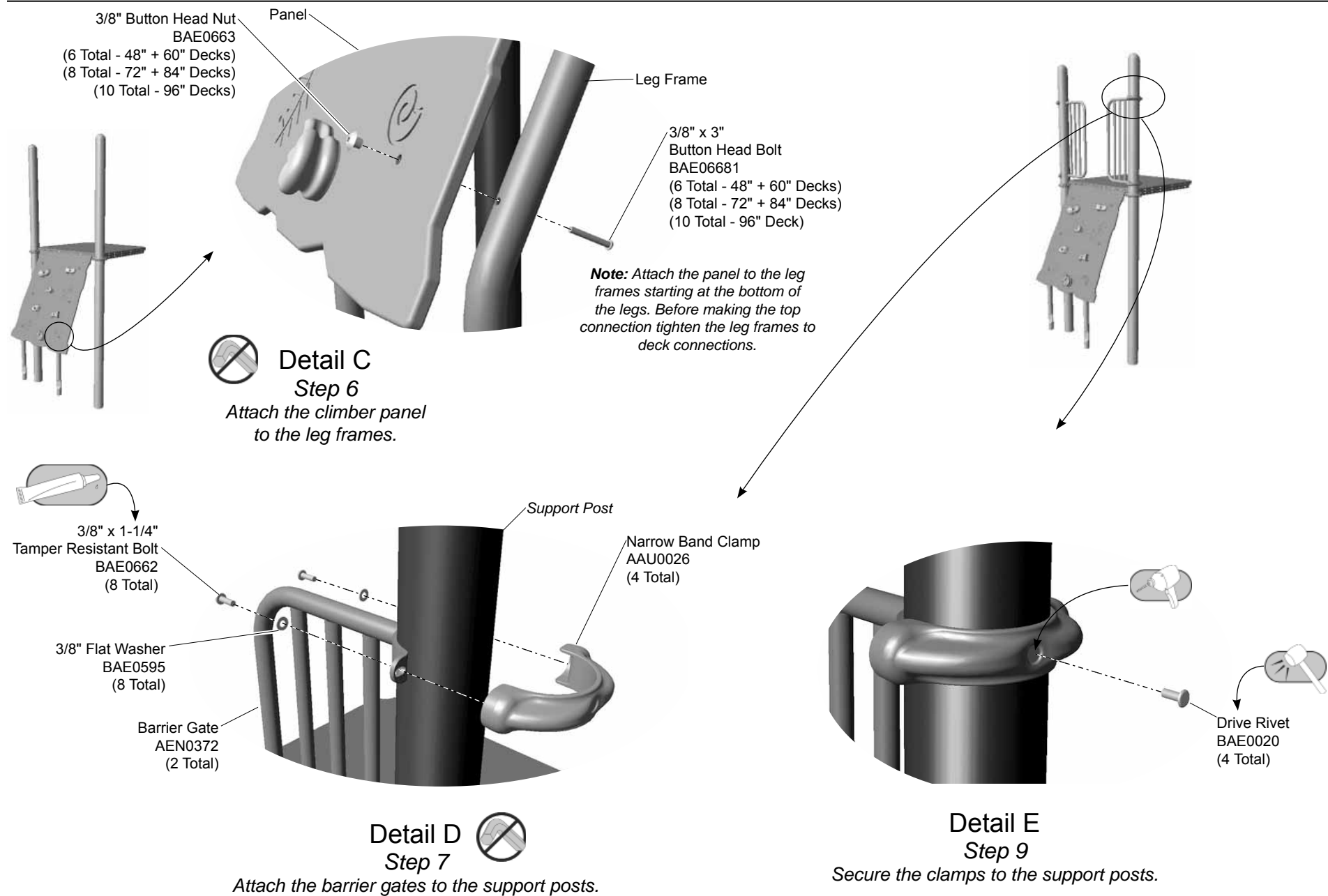
Model	PM6987	PM6988	PM6989	PM6986	PM6979
No. of Small Hand Holds (AAU0067)	2	3	4	4	5
No. of Medium Hand Holds (AAU0068)	2	3	3	4	5
No. of Large Hand Holds (AAU0069)	2	2	2	3	3
Panel Number	BFC3263	BFC3265	BFC3267	BFC3269	BFC3271



Model	PM6987	PM6988	PM6989	PM6986	PM6979
Leg Frame Part Number	AFR0956	AFR0958	AFR0960	AFR0962	AFR0964



Installation Instructions



Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Excavate the footings as shown in the **Component Footing Details** in the **Guidelines** at the beginning of this instruction book.

Step 4: Attach the hand holds to the panel. See **Detail A**. Position each hand hold against a corresponding cutout in the panel and attach as shown. Fully tighten the hardware according to tightening torque specifications to pull the hand hold into the panel.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and Nuts: Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

Step 5: Attach the leg frames to the deck. See **Detail B**. Place the frame legs in their footings with the mounting bracket under the deck and align the lower holes. Use the slots indicated on each bracket and attach as shown.

Step 6: Attach the panel to the leg frames. See **Detail C**. Place the panel with the wider part at the bottom and align the side holes with the holes in the leg frames. Attach as shown.

Note: *Attach the panel to the leg frames starting at the bottom of the legs. Before making the top connection tighten the leg frames to deck connections.*

Step 7: Attach the barrier gates to the support posts. See **Detail D**. Place each gate against the post, and align a clamp with each gate band. Apply a drop of loctite to the bolts, and attach as shown. Leave the connections loose. Both gates should be mounted at the same height directly over the deck. The bottom of the gates must be less than 3.5" (89 mm) from the deck surface to prevent any entrapment issues.

Final Details.

Step 8: Plumb and level the component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications. Block and brace for concrete. Pour concrete after all equipment has been assembled. Allow 72 hours for concrete to completely cure.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and Nuts: Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

Step 9: Install drive rivets. See **Detail E**. After the equipment assembly is complete, install a drive rivet in each clamp to permanently secure it to the support post. Using a 1/4" drill bit, drill through the clamp and support post. Insert the drive rivet into drilled hole until the head of the rivet is against the surface of the clamp. Using a hammer, drive the pin of the rivet until it is flush with the surface of the rivet head.

Note: This step should be executed after structure has been assembled and properly footed.

Step 10: For areas complying with ASTM standard F1487 or the CSA Z-614, apply the age appropriate label to the component at eye level.

PM6987 - 48" (1219 mm) INCLINED CLIFF HANGER

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0026	CLAMP - 5" NARROW ALUMINUM BAND	4
AAU0067	HANDLE - SMALL	2
AAU0068	HANDLE - MEDIUM	2
AAU0069	HANDLE - LARGE	2
AEN0372	BARRIER - 16-7/16" x 37-15/16" GATE	2
AFR0956	FRAME - 2.38" O.D. x 70.27" w/BACKET	2
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	4
BAE0385	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1 HEX HEAD	4
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	8
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	14
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	4
BAE0632	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 1.25 BARREL w/PATCH	6
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	6
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMP RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	8
BAE0663	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 7/16" BUTTON HEAD	6
BAE06681	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3" BUTTON HEAD - SS	6
BFC3263	SHEET - .75" x 42.00" x 51.25"	1
ALB0025	LABEL - AGE APPROPRIATE SHEET	1

PM6988 - 60" (1524 mm) INCLINED CLIFF HANGER

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0026	CLAMP - 5" NARROW ALUMINUM BAND	4
AAU0067	HANDLE - SMALL	3
AAU0068	HANDLE - MEDIUM	3
AAU0069	HANDLE - LARGE	2
AEN0372	BARRIER - 16-7/16" x 37-15/16" GATE	2
AFR0958	FRAME - 2.38" O.D. x 82.27" w/BACKET	2
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	4
BAE0385	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1 HEX HEAD	4
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	8
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	16
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	4
BAE0632	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 1.25 BARREL w/PATCH	8
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	8
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMP RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	8
BAE0663	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 7/16" BUTTON HEAD	6
BAE06681	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3" BUTTON HEAD - SS	6
BFC3265	SHEET - .75" X 42.00" x 64.50"	1
ALB0025	LABEL - AGE APPROPRIATE SHEET	1

PM6989 - 72" (1829 mm) INCLINED CLIFF HANGER

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0026	CLAMP - 5" NARROW ALUMINUM BAND	4
AAU0067	HANDLE - SMALL	4
AAU0068	HANDLE - MEDIUM	3
AAU0069	HANDLE - LARGE	2
AEN0372	BARRIER - 16-7/16" x 37-15/16" GATE	2
AFR0960	FRAME - 2.38" O.D. x 94.27" w/BACKET	2
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	4
BAE0385	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1 HEX HEAD	4
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	8
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	17
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	4
BAE0632	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 1.25 BARREL w/PATCH	9
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	9
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMP RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	8
BAE0663	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 7/16" BUTTON HEAD	8
BAE06681	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3" BUTTON HEAD - SS	8
BFC3267	SHEET - .75" x 42.00" x 77.75"	1
ALB0025	LABEL - AGE APPROPRIATE SHEET	1

PM6986 - 84" (2134 mm) INCLINED CLIFF HANGER

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0026	CLAMP - 5" NARROW ALUMINUM BAND	4
AAU0067	HANDLE - SMALL	4
AAU0068	HANDLE - MEDIUM	4
AAU0069	HANDLE - LARGE	3
AEN0372	BARRIER - 16-7/16" x 37-15/16" GATE	2
AFR0962	FRAME - 2.38" O.D. x 106.27" w/BACKET	2
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	4
BAE0385	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1 HEX HEAD	4
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	8
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	19
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	4
BAE0632	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 1.25 BARREL w/PATCH	11
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	11
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMP RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	8
BAE0663	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 7/16" BUTTON HEAD	8
BAE06681	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3" BUTTON HEAD - SS	8
BFC3269	SHEET - .75" x 42.00" x 91.00"	1
ALB0025	LABEL - AGE APPROPRIATE SHEET	1

PM6979 - 96" (2438 mm) INCLINED CLIFF HANGER

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0026	CLAMP - 5" NARROW ALUMINUM BAND	4
AAU0067	HANDLE - SMALL	5
AAU0068	HANDLE - MEDIUM	5
AAU0069	HANDLE - LARGE	3
AEN0372	BARRIER - 16-7/16" x 37-15/16" GATE	2
AFR0964	FRAME - 2.38" O.D. x 118.27" w/BACKET	2
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	4
BAE0385	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1 HEX HEAD	4
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	8
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	21
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	4
BAE0632	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 1.25 BARREL w/PATCH	13
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	13
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMP RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	8
BAE0663	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 7/16" BUTTON HEAD	10
BAE06681	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3" BUTTON HEAD - SS	10
BFC3271	SHEET - .75" x 42.00" x 104.00"	1
ALB0025	LABEL - AGE APPROPRIATE SHEET	1

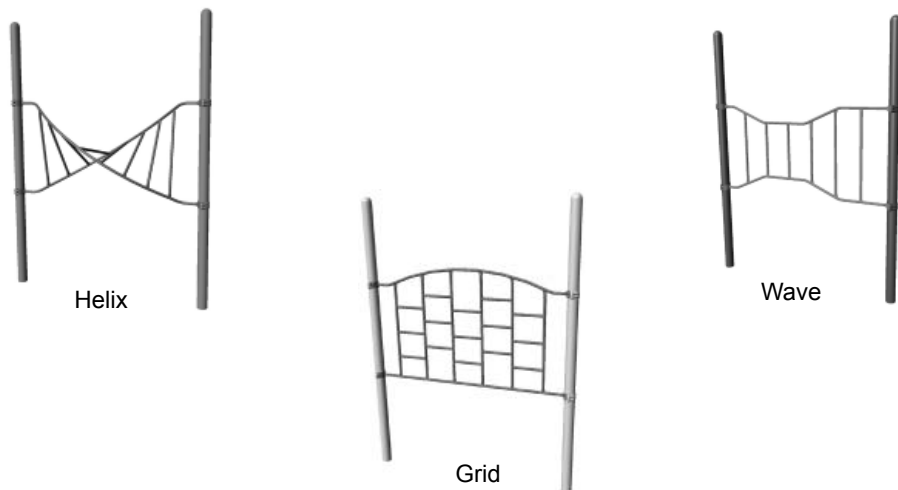


Installation Instructions

Playmakers®

Models PM8398, PM8399 & PM8408

Adventure Climbers




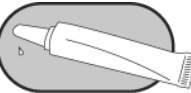

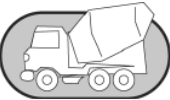


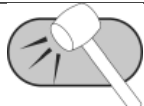
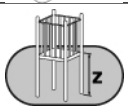
Assembly View

Models	Climber Name
ZZPM8398	Helix
ZZPM8399	Wave
ZZPM8408	Grid

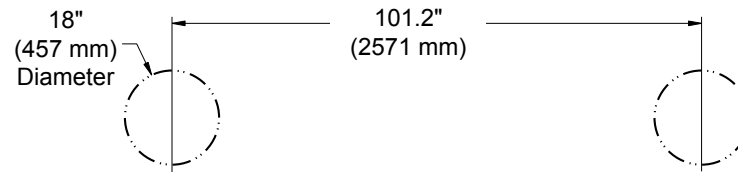
Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: Two (2) adults
 Installation Time: 1 man-hour
 Use Zone: Refer to Master Drawing
 User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 5-12, EN: 6-14

ICON KEY

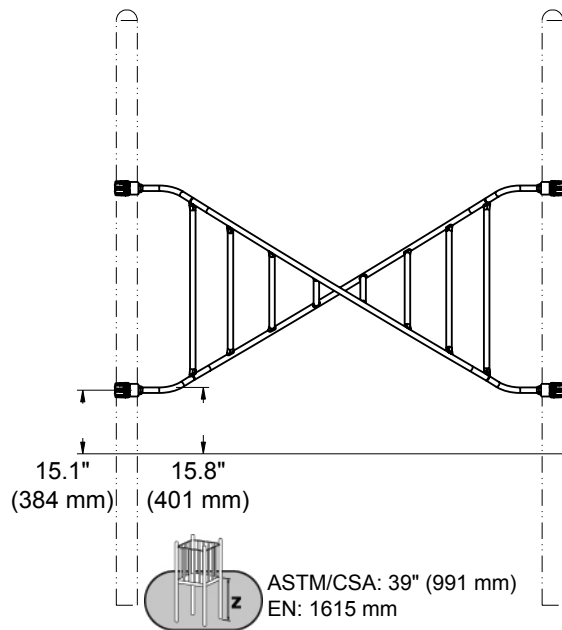
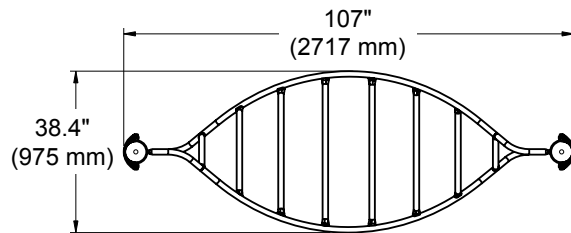
	Fully Tighten Hardware		Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware		Pour Concrete
	Drill		Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer		Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions



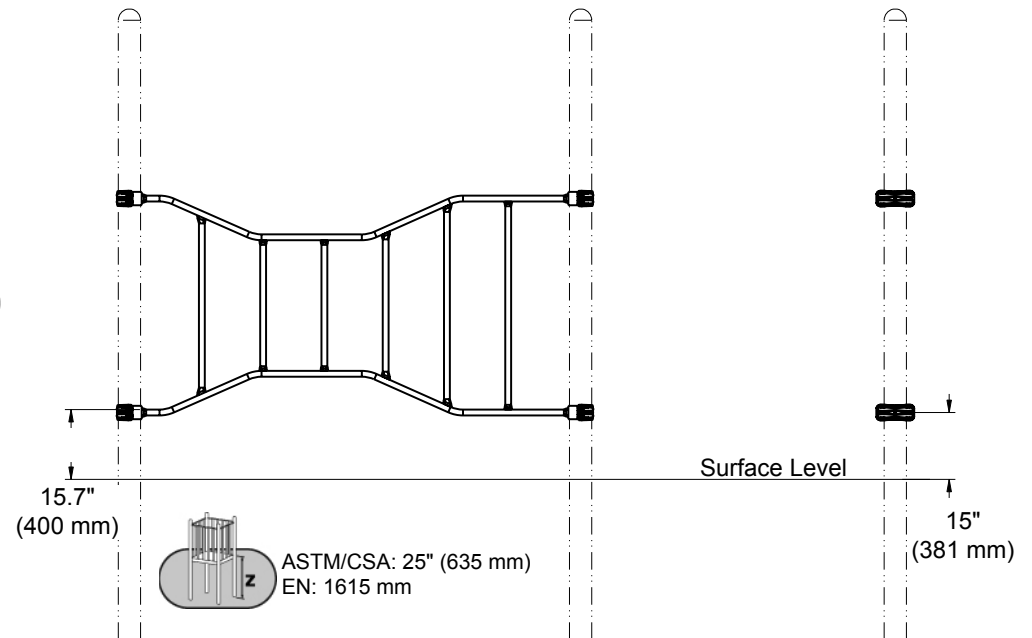
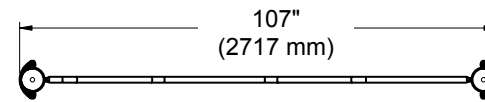
Footing Diagram
(All Models)

Top View



Elevation Views
ZZPM8398 - The Helix

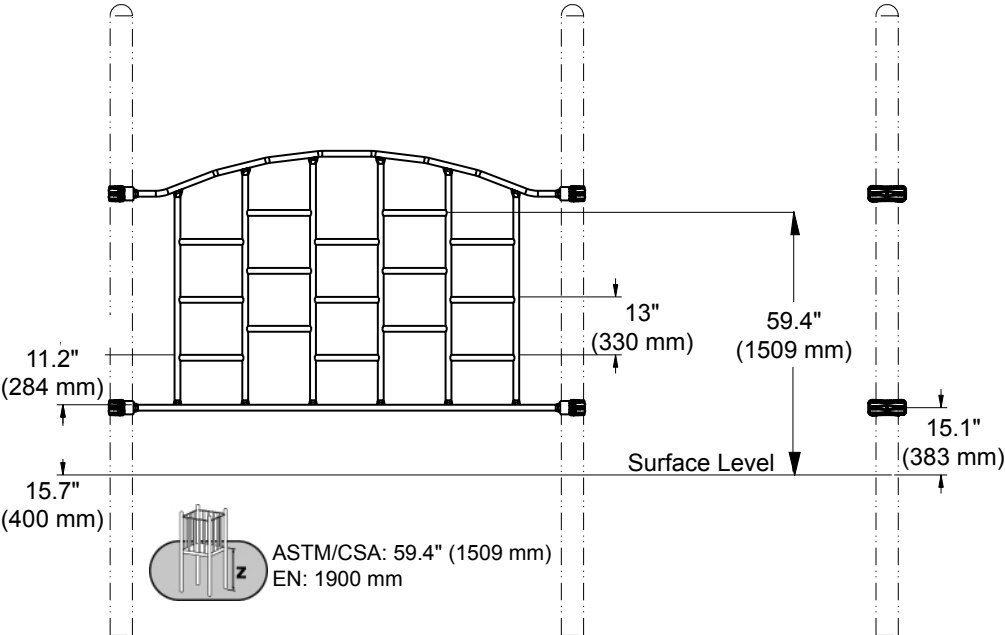
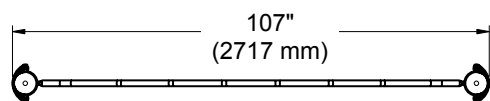
Top View



Elevation Views
ZZPM8399 - The Wave

Installation Instructions

Top View

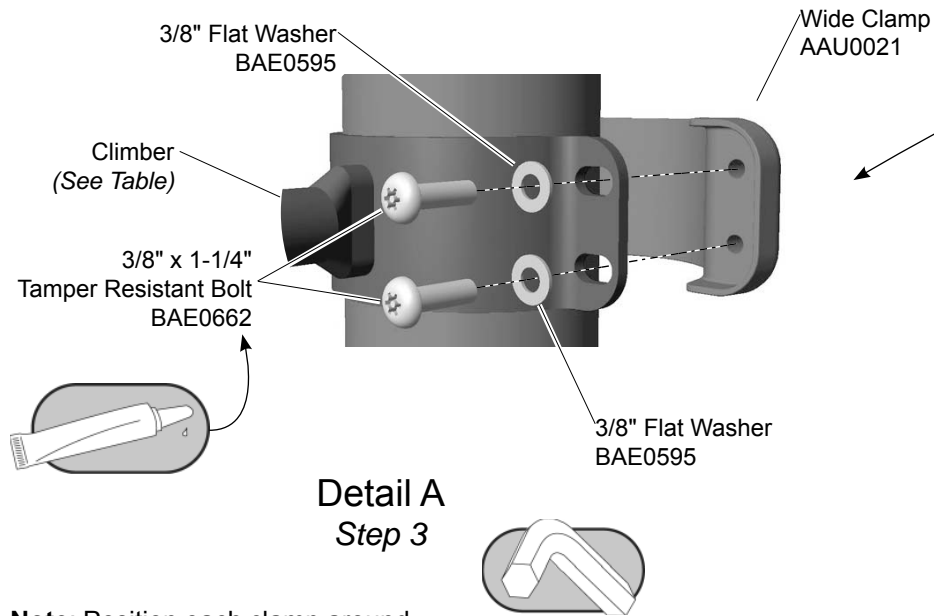


Elevation Views
ZZPM8408 - The Grid



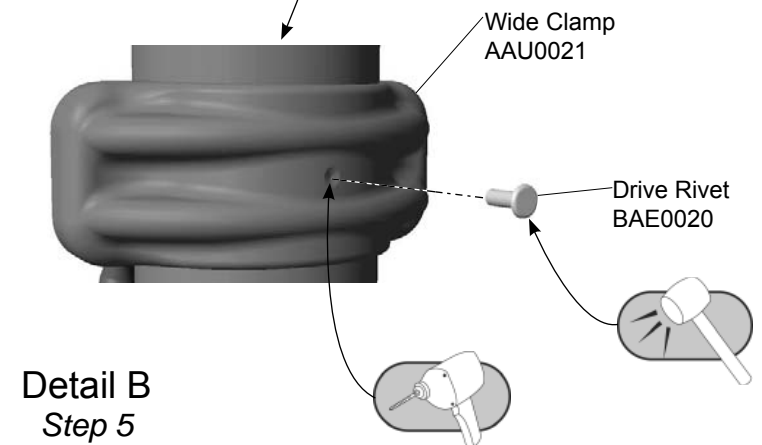
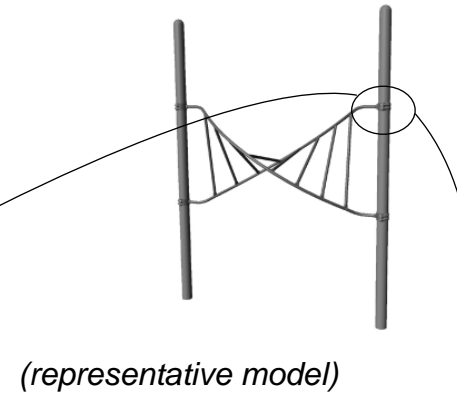
Installation Instructions

Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 5.



Note: Position each clamp around a support post at the heights indicated in the **Elevation View**.

Models	Climber Name	Climber Part Number
ZZPM8398	Helix	ACL0205
ZZPM8399	Wave	ACL0207
ZZPM8408	Grid	ACL0211



Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware. Reference the master layout drawing for the component model and the location of the equipment.

Attach the climber to the support posts.

Step 3: Attach the climber to the support posts. See **Detail A** and the corresponding **Elevation View**. Select the appropriate climber, (4) four wide clamps, and the appropriate hardware. There are (8) eight connections. Position the climber between the post at the height indicated and attach as shown.

Final Details.

Step 4: Plumb and level the component. Ensure components are at the heights specified in the **Elevation Views**. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque specifications - Nuts and Bolts: Snug tighten and tighten an additional one-half turn.

Step 5: Install drive rivets. See **Detail B**. After the equipment assembly is complete, install a drive rivet in each clamp to permanently secure it to the support post. Using a 1/4" drill bit, drill through the clamp and support post. Insert the drive rivet into drilled hole until the head of the rivet is against the surface of the clamp. Using a hammer, pound the pin of the rivet until it is flush with the surface of the rivet head.

Note: This step should be executed after structure has been assembled and properly footed.

PM8398 - ADVENTURE HELIX CLIMBER

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0021	CLAMP - 5" WIDE ALUMINUM	4
ACL0205	CLIMBER - THE HELIX (PM)	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	4
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	16
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMPR RESISTANT w/TORX DRV	16

PM8399 - ADVENTURE WAVE CLIMBER

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0021	CLAMP - 5" WIDE ALUMINUM	4
ACL0207	CLIMBER - THE WAVE (PM)	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	4
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	16
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMPR RESISTANT w/TORX DRV	16

PM8408 - ADVENTURE GRID CLIMBER

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0021	CLAMP - 5" WIDE ALUMINUM	4
ACL0211	CLIMBER - THE GRID (PM)	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	4
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	16
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMPR RESISTANT w/TORX DRV	16

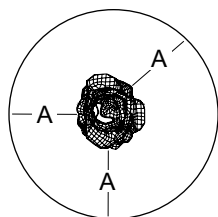


The world needs play.™

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworld.com



Assembly View (representative model)



Equipment Use Zone
A - (ASTM) 72 in. (1830 mm)
(CSA) 1800 mm
(EN) 1948 mm

RockBlocks™

Installation Instructions




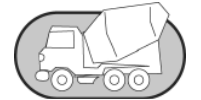
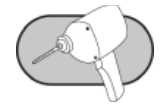


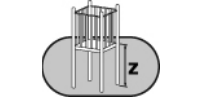
Universal Models UN8246 and UN8246S

RockBlocks Stalagmite Climber
for 2 ft. (610 mm), 3 ft. (914 mm) and
4 ft. (1219 mm) Decks
In-Ground and Surface Mount

Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: Two (2) adults
Installation Time (in-ground): 1.75 man-hours
Installation Time (surface mount): 0.25 man-hour
Concrete Required: 0.09 cubic yard (0,06 cubic meters)
Use Zone: Refer to the information below
User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 5-12, EN: 6-14

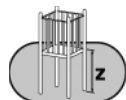
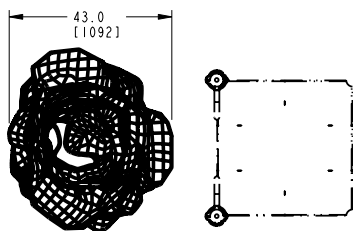
ICON KEY

	Fully Tighten Hardware		Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware		Pour Concrete
	Drill		Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer		Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions

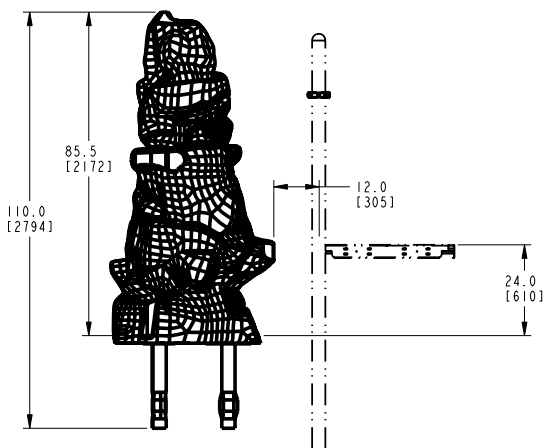
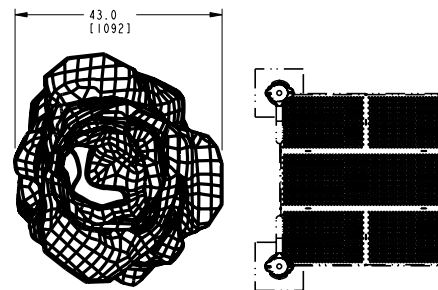
KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]

Top View

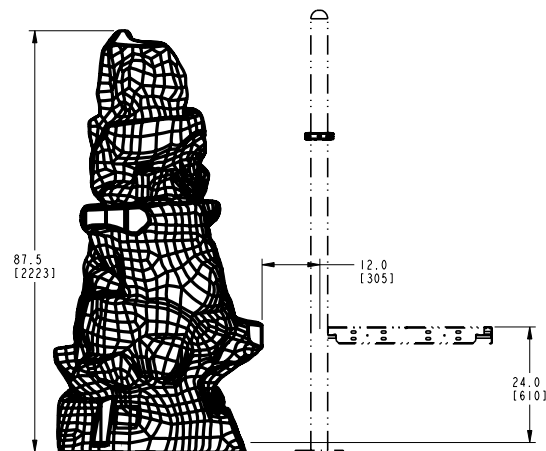
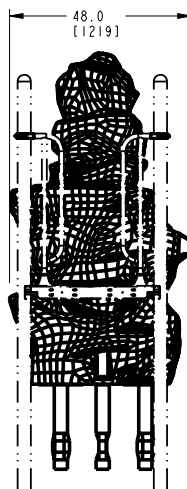


85.5" (2172 mm)

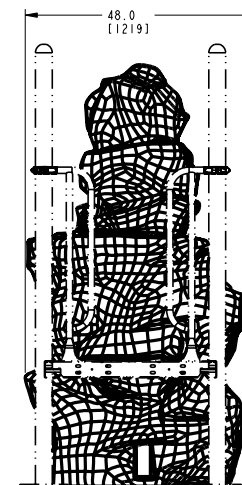
Top View



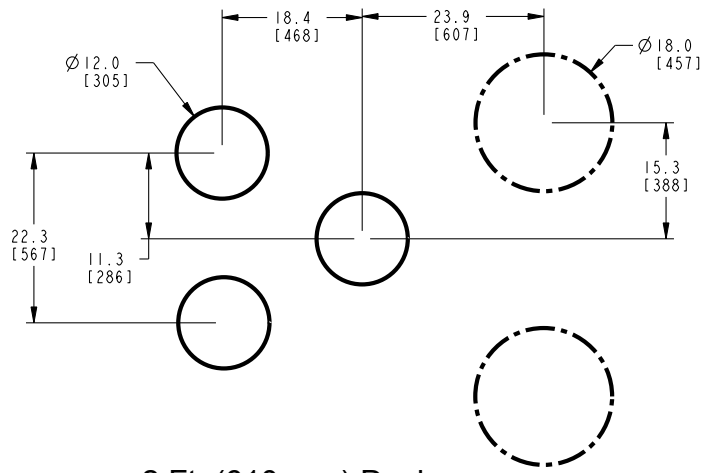
Elevation Views
UN8246



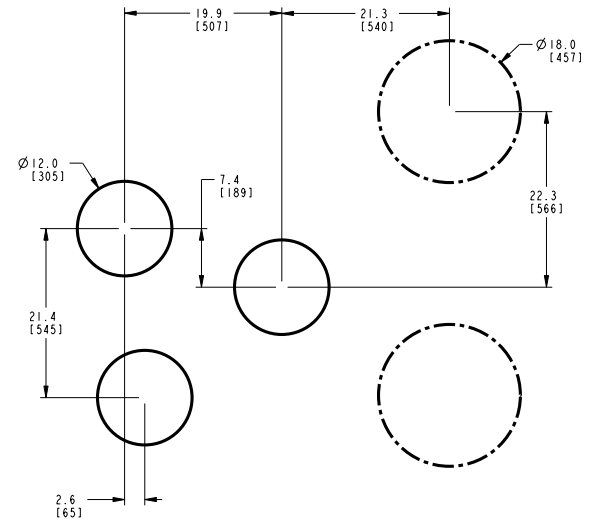
Elevation Views
UN8246S



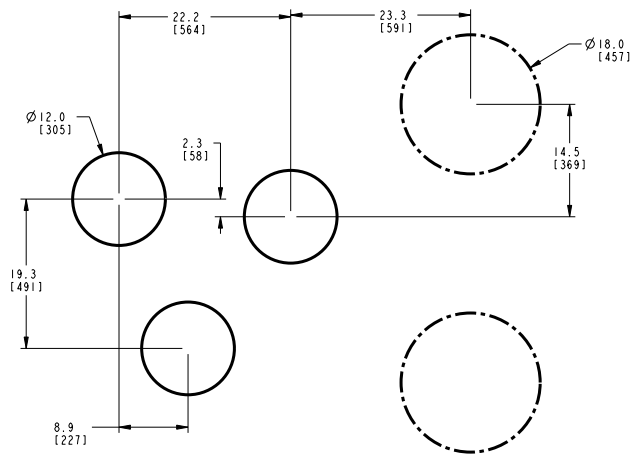
Installation Instructions



2 Ft. (610 mm) Deck



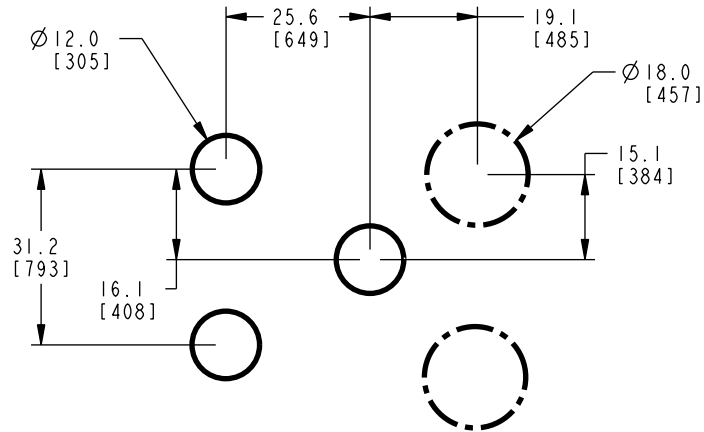
4 Ft. (1219 mm) Deck



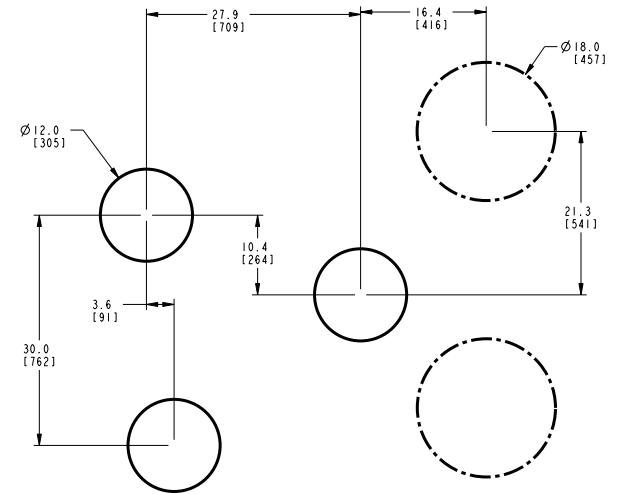
3 Ft. (914 mm) Deck

Footing Diagrams (In-Ground Model)

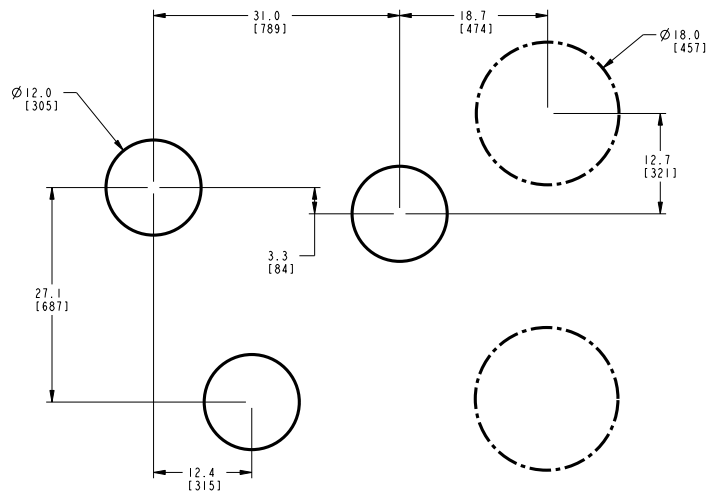
Installation Instructions



2 Ft. (610 mm) Deck



4 Ft. (1219 mm) Deck



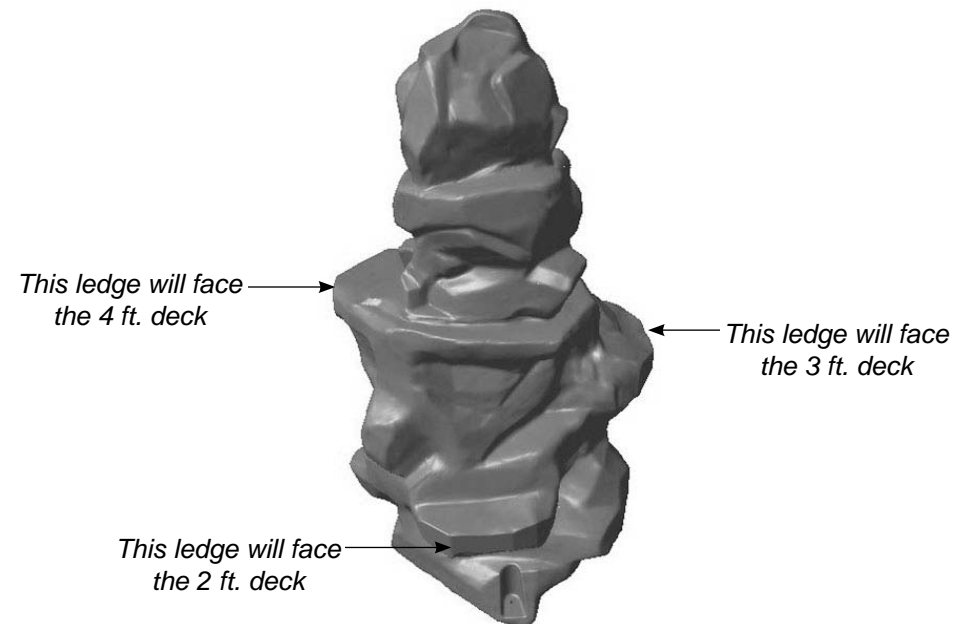
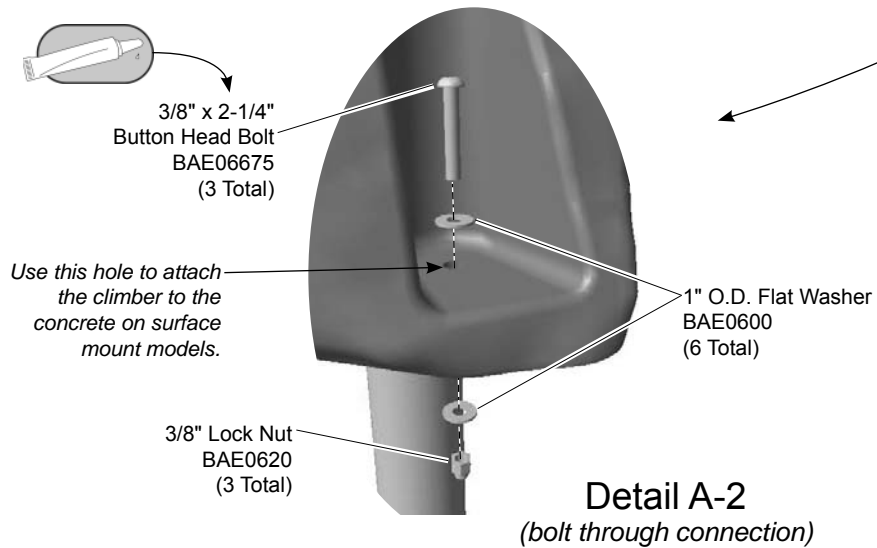
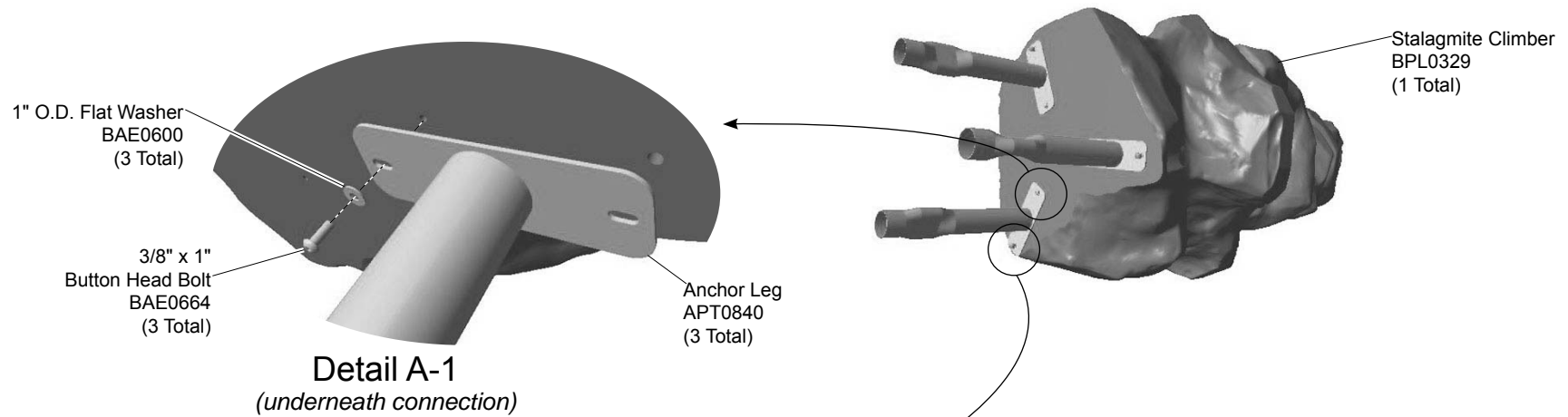
3 Ft. (914 mm) Deck

Footing Diagrams
(Surface Mount Model)

Note: Footings are wider than in ground models due to only the outside hole in the Stalagmite being used for mounting to the concrete.

Installation Instructions

Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 6.



Details A-1 and A-2

Step 4

Attach the anchor legs to the climber
(in-ground model only).



Stalagmite Climber Deck
Placement Reference

Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Excavate, or prepare, the footings as shown in the **Footing Details** in the Annex at the end of this document. Use the **Component Footing Detail** for the in-ground model. Reference the appropriate **Footing Diagram** for placement of the footings in conjunction with a deck.

Step 4: Attach the anchor legs to the climber (in-ground model only). See **Details A-1 and A-2**. Position the legs beneath the climber and attach as shown. Apply a drop of thread locking adhesive to the bolt threads for the underneath connections. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

Final Details.

Step 5: Plumb and level the climber in, or on, it's footings. Ensure the climber is turned in the right direction for the height of the deck. See the **Stalagmite Climber Deck Placement Reference**.

In-Ground: Block and brace for concrete. Pour concrete after all equipment has been assembled. Allow 72 hours for concrete to completely cure.

Surface Mount: Bolt down all surface mount supports in accordance with specifications provided by your registered structural engineer.

Important Note: Surface mount hardware is not supplied. Customer is responsible for concrete base and for providing surface mount hardware as specified by a registered structural engineer for each specific project application.

Step 6: For areas complying with ASTM standard F1487 or the CSA Z-614, apply the age appropriate label to the component at eye level.

UN8246 - ROCKBLOCKS STALAGMITE CLIMBER

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
APT0840	POST - 22.50" x 12.00" x 4.00"	3
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	9
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	3
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	3
BAE06675	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 2-1/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	3
BPL0329	ROCK BLOCKS - STALAGMITE	1
ALB0025	LABEL - AGE APPROPRIATE SHEET	1

UN8246S - ROCKBLOCKS STALAGMITE CLIMBER SURFACE MOUNT

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
BPL0329	ROCK BLOCKS - STALAGMITE	1
ALB0025	LABEL - AGE APPROPRIATE SHEET	1



The world needs play.™

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworldsystems.com



This page is
intentionally left blank.

Fasteners

- Inspect for loose fasteners.
Tightening torque specifications are:
Bolts and Nuts: Snug tighten and tighten an additional one-half turn.
- If during the maintenance process a bolt needs to be removed from a part or parts, it will be necessary to apply a drop of liquid thread lock / loctite to the bolt before reinstallation.
- Inspect for missing, worn or broken fasteners. If any missing, worn or broken fasteners are found, refer to the installation instructions for proper replacement fastener. If any damage is detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Plastic Parts

- Inspect all plastic surfaces for sharp points, cracks or jagged edges. If any damage is detected and is determined to be unsafe, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Minor burrs or sharp edges may be removed by using a sharp utility knife or block plane to remove sharp burr.

Welds

- Inspect all welded joints. If any broken welds are detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Finish

- Inspect metal parts for finish damage.
To repair painted surfaces, sand damaged area with sandpaper and wipe clean. Mask area and paint with primer and allow to dry. Paint primed area with color-matching paint and allow to dry. Recoat area with color-matching paint if required. Drying time is approximately 8 hours between coats.

Footings

- Inspect component to be solid in footing and secure. If any damage is detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed.

Surfacing

- Refer to the specific surfacing maintenance detail sheet for additional information.

Replacement Parts

- Refer to your installation instructions to obtain replacement part number.
- Contact your sales representative or call Playworld Systems' Customer Service for a replacement part.

Equipment Maintenance Universal

Models UN8246 and UN8246S
RockBlocks Stalagmite Climber
for 2 ft. (610 mm), 3 ft. (914 mm) and
4 ft. (1219 mm) Decks
In-Ground and Surface Mount



RockBlocks™



The world needs play.™

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworldsystems.com

Inspection Form

Preventive Maintenance

... for Safety's Sake!

- Be sure that you are using a copy of this Inspection Form and not your original.
- Use the Inspection Codes listed below and record condition of equipment at time of examination on the Inspection Checklist.
- Document any item from the Inspection Checklist that will require maintenance along with any corrective action on the Maintenance Schedule.
- Be sure to include appropriate dates and signatures on each section to properly document maintenance procedure.

INSPECTION CHECKLIST

	Frequency	Inspection Code	Date	Date Repairs Completed
Inspect plastic parts for damage.	Medium			
Inspect surfacing to insure proper depth and distribution.	High			
Inspect metal parts for structural and finish damage.	Medium			
Inspect for loose, missing, worn, or broken fasteners.	High			
Inspect footing to insure support is secure and footing is not damaged.	Low			

Inspection Codes	
P = Pass	F = Fail
NA = Not Applicable	

Inspector: Name (Please Print) _____ Signature: _____ Date: ___ / ___ / ___

MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

Item in Question	Description of Problem	Corrective Action	Date

Repairer: Name (Please Print) _____ Signature: _____ Date: ___ / ___ / ___

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

PLAYMAKERS® MODEL PM5770 LEG LIFT



Assembly View

Installation Preparation . . .

Recommended Crew: One (1) adult
Installation Time: 1/2 hour
Weight: 7.2 Lbs. (3.3 Kilos)
Use Zone: 71 in. (1829 mm) all sides
User Group: Ages 2 - 12 years

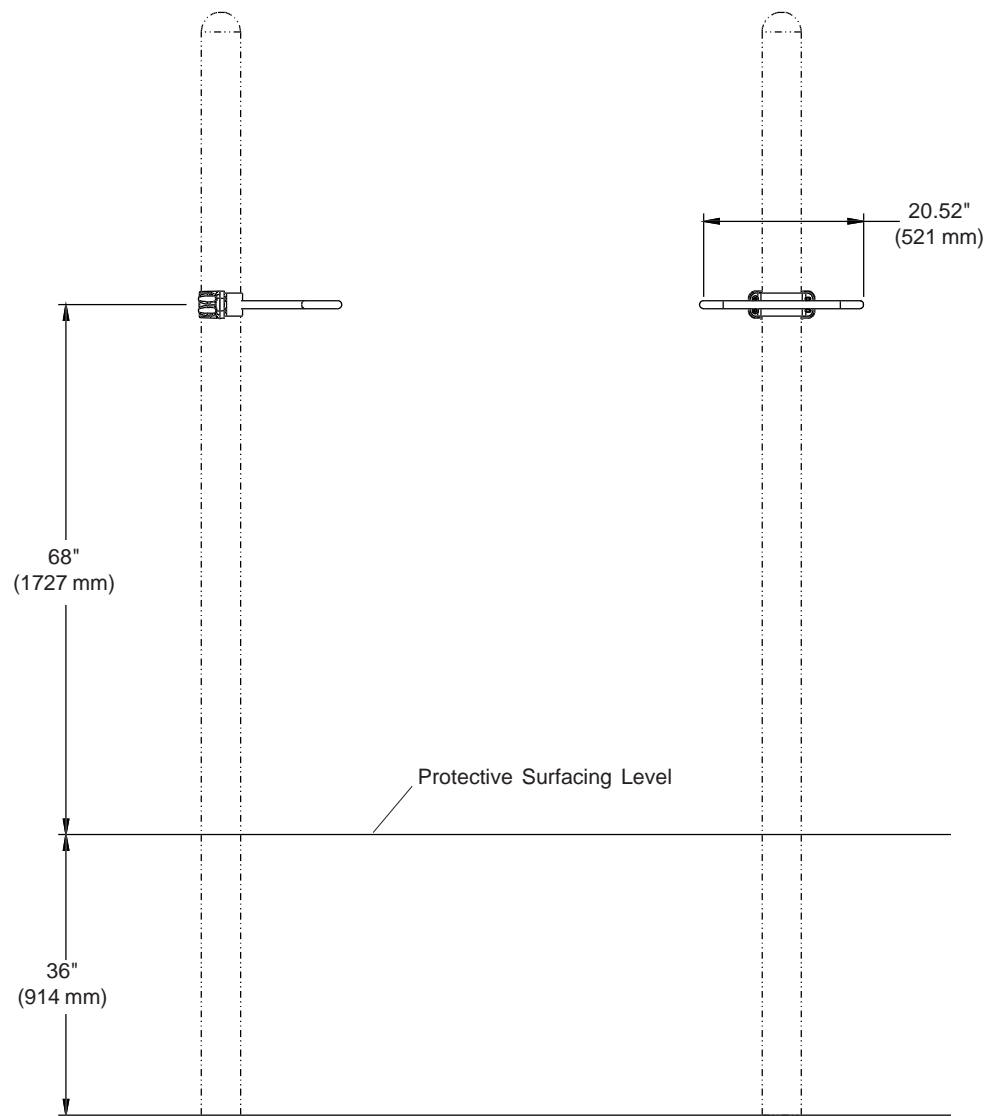
Torque Specification:

Bolts & Nuts: Snug tighten and
tighten an additional one-half turn.
Set Screws: Snug tighten and
tighten an additional full turn.

Maintenance . . .

- Playworld Systems strongly recommends the use of protective surfacing within the use zone of each play structure in accordance with ASTM specification F1292 appropriate for the fall height of each structure.
- Playworld Systems strongly recommends close supervision of children as they play. The owners of playground equipment and the parents or guardians of children are responsible for this proper supervision. Do not use playground equipment when it is wet or snow covered.
- As the owner of playground equipment, you are responsible for the maintenance of the equipment and surrounding play area. A comprehensive maintenance and inspection schedule must be developed and all equipment inspected frequently.

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS



Elevation View

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

INSTALLATION

✓Notes Before You Begin:

- Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.
- If during the installation process a bolt needs to be removed from a part or parts, it will be necessary to apply a drop of liquid thread lock / loctite to the bolt before re-installation.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

__Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the (800) number shown on the last page of these instructions.

__Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware by referencing the detail drawings and packing list.

__Step 3: Leg Lift will be attached to a support post sold separately.

Attach leg lift to support post.

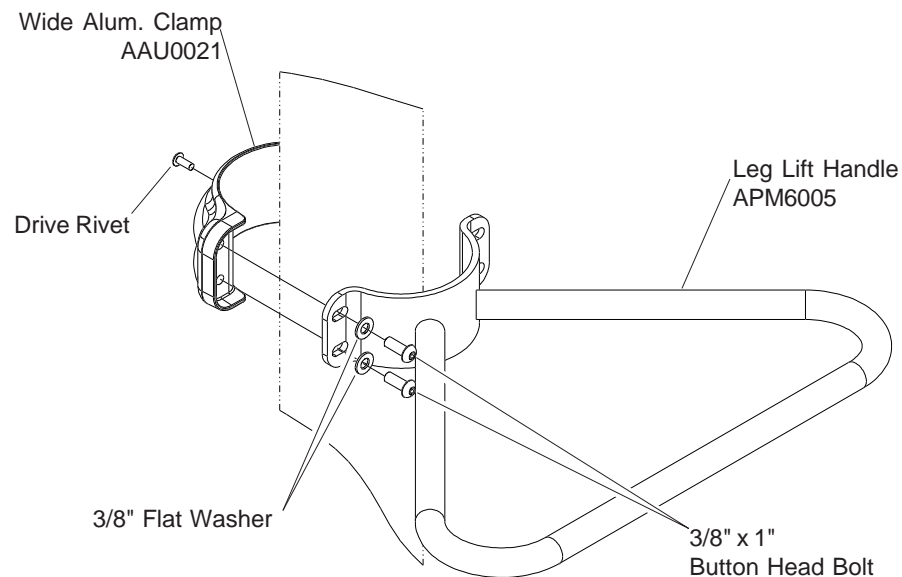
__Step 4: Attach leg lift to support post. See Detail A. Select leg lift handle, wide aluminum clamp, (4) four 3/8" x 1" button head bolts, and (4) four 3/8" flat washers. Sandwich the post between the wide clamp and handle clamp band. Align holes. Apply a drop of loctite to the bolt threads and insert each bolt through a flat washer, through the handle clamp band, and thread into the wide clamp.

Final Details.

__Step 5: Adjust height to approximately 68" (1727 mm) above the protective surfacing level. See **Elevation View**. Plumb and level entire component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications. See page 1 of these instructions.

__Step 6: Install drive rivet. After the equipment assembly is complete, install a drive rivet in the aluminum clamp band to permanently secure it to the support post. See **Detail A**. Using a 1/4" drill bit, drill through the clamp and support post. Insert the drive rivet into drilled hole until the head of the rivet is against the surface of the clamp. Using a hammer, drive the pin of the rivet until it is flush with the surface of the rivet head.

Note: This step should be executed after structure has been assembled and properly footed.



Detail A

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS



INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

BILL OF MATERIAL

PM - LEG LIFT

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0021	CLAMP - 5" WIDE ALUMINUM	1
APM6005	HANDLE - LEG LIFT w/5" CLAMP	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	1
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	4
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	4



⚠️ WARN-

Attention Owner

The Horizontal Loop Rung Ladder is designed for hand over hand movement across the top rungs to foster play activity which combines upper body development, body control, hand eye coordination, and gripping ability.

Improper play and behavior on the Horizontal Loop Rung Ladder can result in serious accidents. The following rules for the use of the Horizontal Loop Rung Ladder must be applied to reduce the possibility of debilitating injuries:

- Properly trained adult supervision is required at all times. Horizontal Loop Rung Ladder is designed to accommodate children 5 through 12 years of age. Supervisors and parents should be aware of appropriate age and physical capabilities of users.
- Do not crawl on, sit on, stand on or jump off of the top of the horizontal hand rung assembly.
- Users must move in same direction across the length of the Horizontal Loop Rung Ladder assembly. Always use fingers and thumbs for "Lock Grip" on hand rungs. Do not begin movement across the top hand rungs from opposite ends of the structure.
- Adequate distance, such as half the length of the ladder, must be maintained between users proceeding across the hand rung assembly.
- Be alert to swinging feet generated by body movement of participants using the apparatus.
- Do not use when hand rungs are wet as gripping capability is impaired. Use only when

SUPERVISION INSTRUCTIONS

PLAYWORLD SYSTEMS®

HORIZONTAL LOOP RUNG LADDER

rungs are dry.

- Avoid speed contests or trying to cover too large a distance in one move.
- Drop from hand rungs with knees slightly bent and land on both feet.
- Protective surfacing material must be installed and maintained within the use zone of the Horizontal Loop Rung Ladder in accordance with the applicable standard in your area, appropriate for the fall height of the Horizontal Loop Rung Ladder.
- Review and familiarize warning document supplied with each Horizontal Loop Rung Ladder shipment outlining owner's responsibilities on provided and maintaining required impact absorbing surfacing material.

As the owner of this playground equipment, you are responsible for communicating proper usage to those who may play on it.
Playworld Systems accepts NO responsibility for improper use.

SUPERVISION INSTRUCTIONS



Movement Must Be In Same Direction With Adequate Distance Between Users



Do Not Begin Movement From Opposite Directions



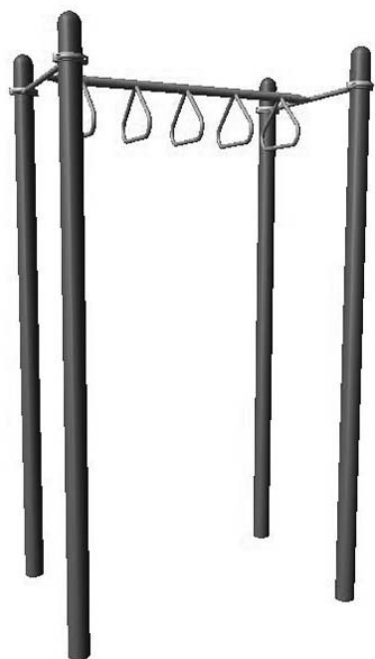
Do Not Stand On Or Jump Off Top Of The Hand Over Hand Ladder



Do Not Crawl Or Sit On Top Of The Hand Over Hand Ladder



Do Not Use When Hand Rungs Are Wet



Assembly View




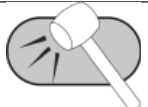

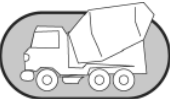

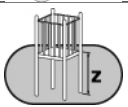
Installation Instructions

Playmakers® Model PM5780

6 ft. (1829 mm) Horizontal Loop Ladder

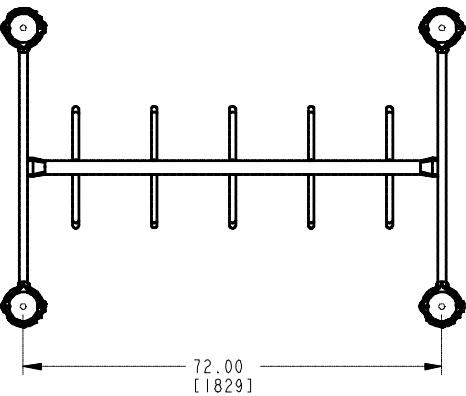
Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: Three (3) adults
 Installation Time: 1 man-hour
 Use Zone: Refer to Master Drawing
 User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 5-12, EN: 6-14

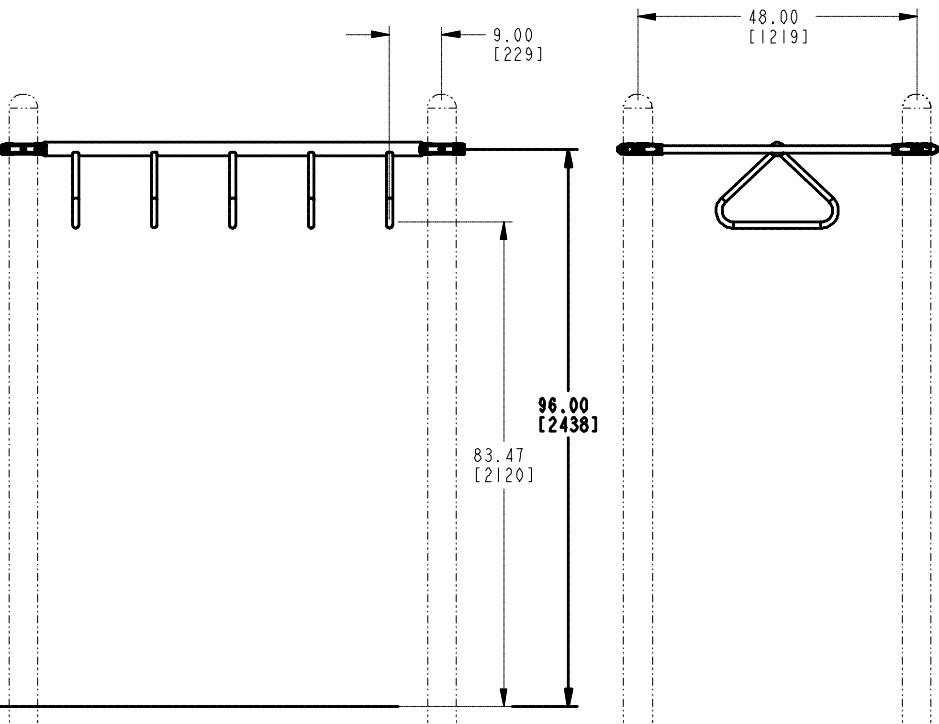
ICON KEY	
	Fully Tighten Hardware
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware
	Drill
	Hammer
	Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Pour Concrete
	Dig Footing Holes
	Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions

Top View

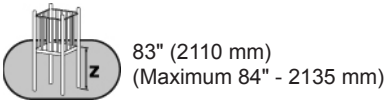


KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]



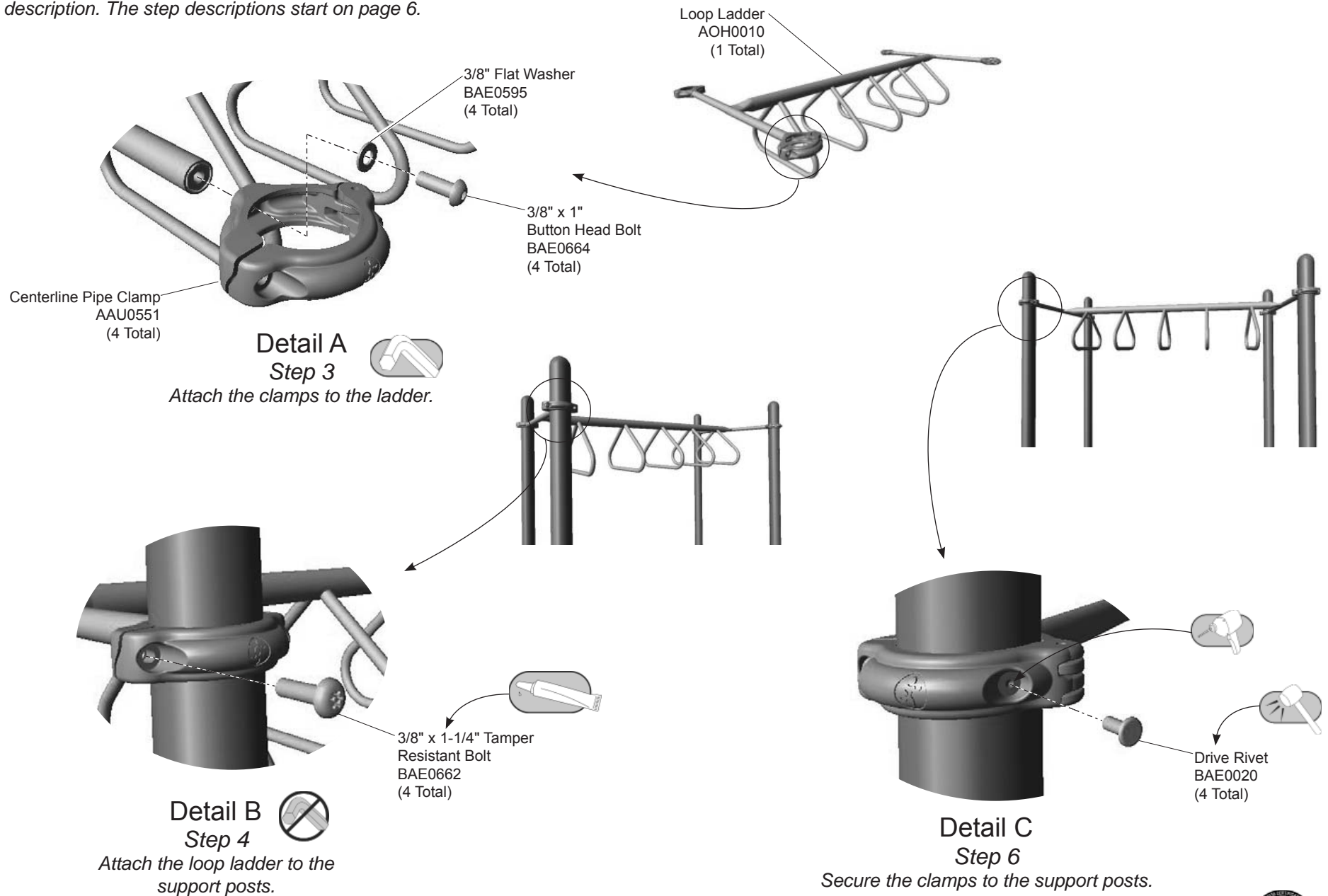
Elevation Views

- Notes:**
- Hand-gripping component bars should be a maximum of 84" (2135 mm) above the protective surfacing.
 - Height of hand-gripping component bars may vary due to platform height.



Installation Instructions

Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 6.



Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Attach the clamps to the ladder. See **Detail A**. Position each clamp against an open end of the ladder rails with the hinges to the inside and attach as shown. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications (See **Final Details**).

Step 4: Attach the loop ladder to the support posts. See **Detail B**. With adequate manpower, position the ladder between the supports posts, apply a drop of thread locking adhesive to the bolt threads and attach as shown at the height shown in the **Elevation View**.

Note: Make sure to reference the **Notes** on the **Elevation View** page.

Final Details.

Step 5: Plumb and level the component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

Step 6: Install drive rivets. See **Detail C**. After the equipment assembly is complete, install a drive rivet in each clamp to permanently secure it to the support post. Using a 1/4" drill bit, drill through the clamp and support post. Insert the drive rivet into drilled hole until the head of the rivet is against the surface of the clamp. Using a hammer, drive the pin of the rivet until it is flush with the surface of the rivet head.

Note: This step should be executed after structure has been assembled and properly footed.

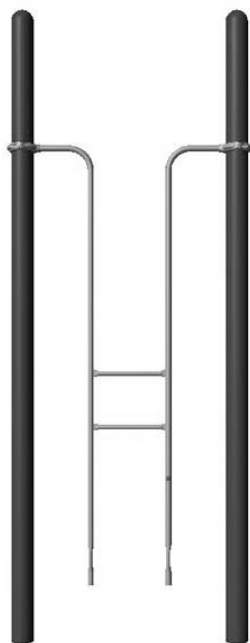
PM5780 - 6 ft. (1829 mm) HORIZONTAL LOOP LADDER

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	4
AOH0010	LADDER - 41" x 72" LOOP	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	4
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	4
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMPER RESISTANT	4
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	4
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1



The world needs play.™

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworldsystems.com



Assembly View (representative model)

Model	Deck Height
ZZPM5950	12" (305 mm)
ZZPM5960	24" (610 mm)
ZZPM5970	36" (915 mm)

Installation Instructions




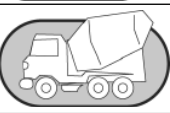
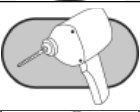

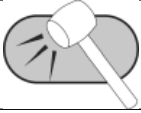
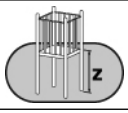
Playmakers® Models PM5950,
PM5960, and PM5970

1, 2, and 3 Rung Overhead Event Access Ladder
12 in. (305 mm), 24 in. (610 mm), and 36 in. (915 mm)

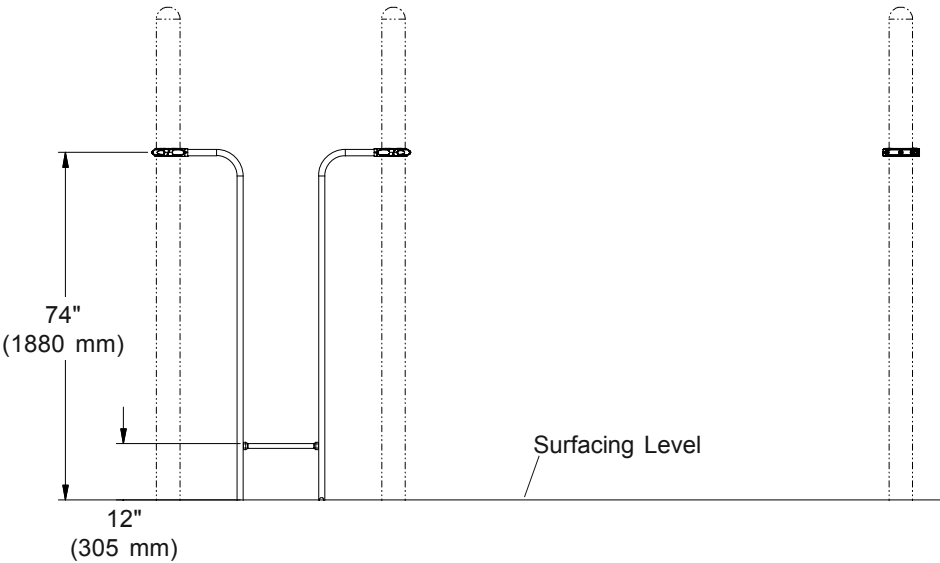
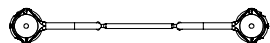
Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: One (1) adult
 Installation Time: 1.5 hours
 Concrete Required: 0.06 cubic yard (0.04 cubic meters)
 Use Zone: Refer to Master Drawing
 User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 5-12, EN: 2-14

ICON KEY

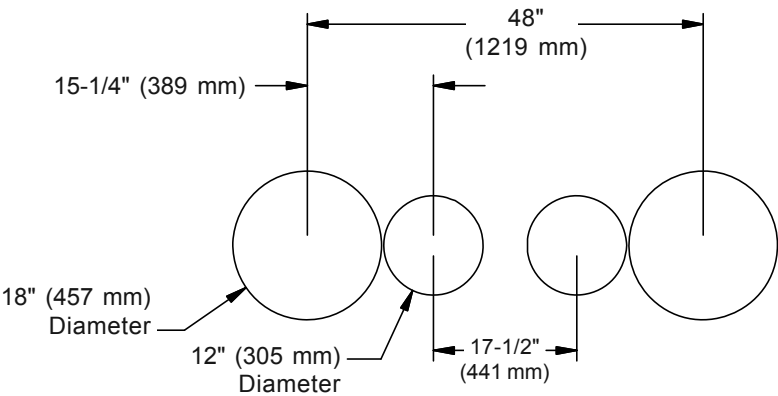
	Fully Tighten Hardware		Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware		Pour Concrete
	Drill		Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer		Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions

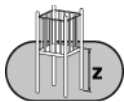


Elevation View

Elevation Views
PM5950



Footing Diagram
All Models



12" (305 mm)

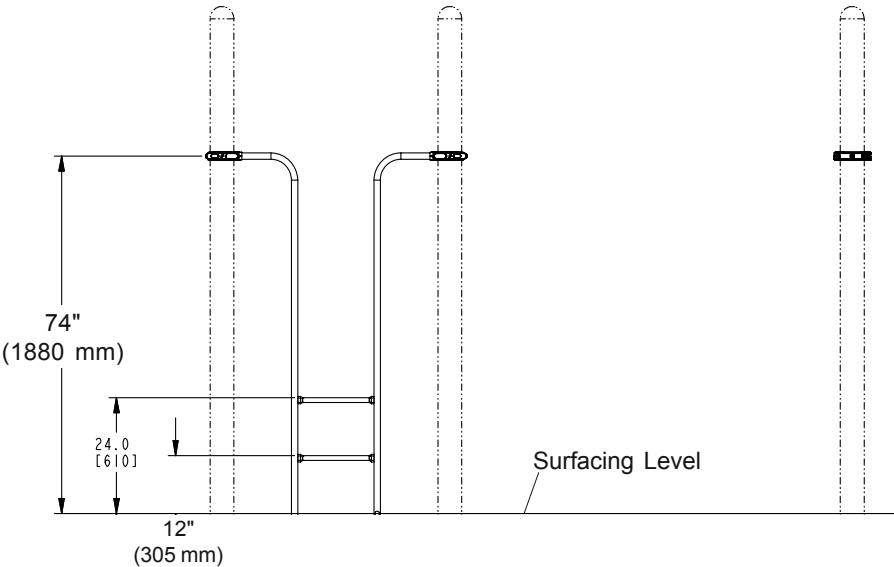
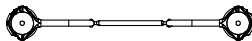


Installation Instructions

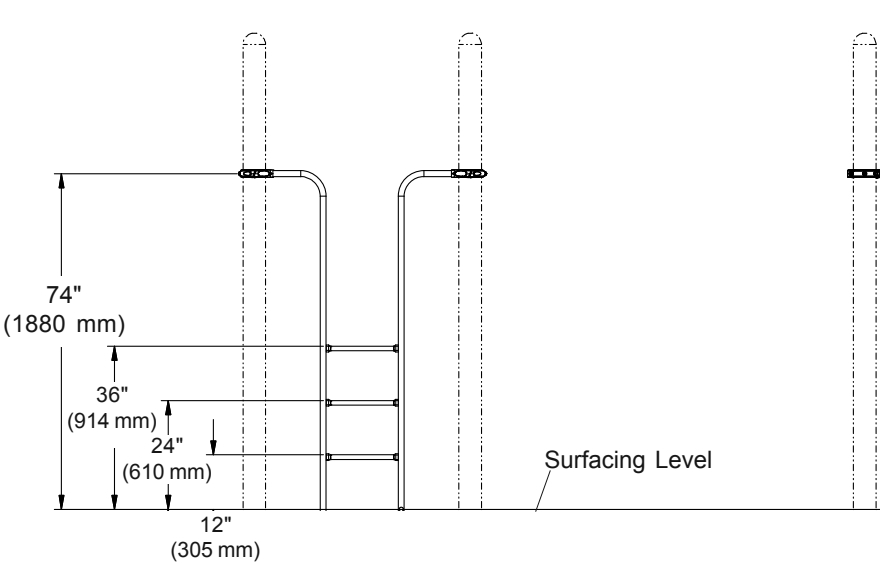
Top View



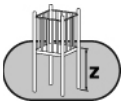
Top View



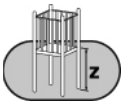
Elevation Views
PM5960



Elevation Views
PM5970



24" (610 mm)

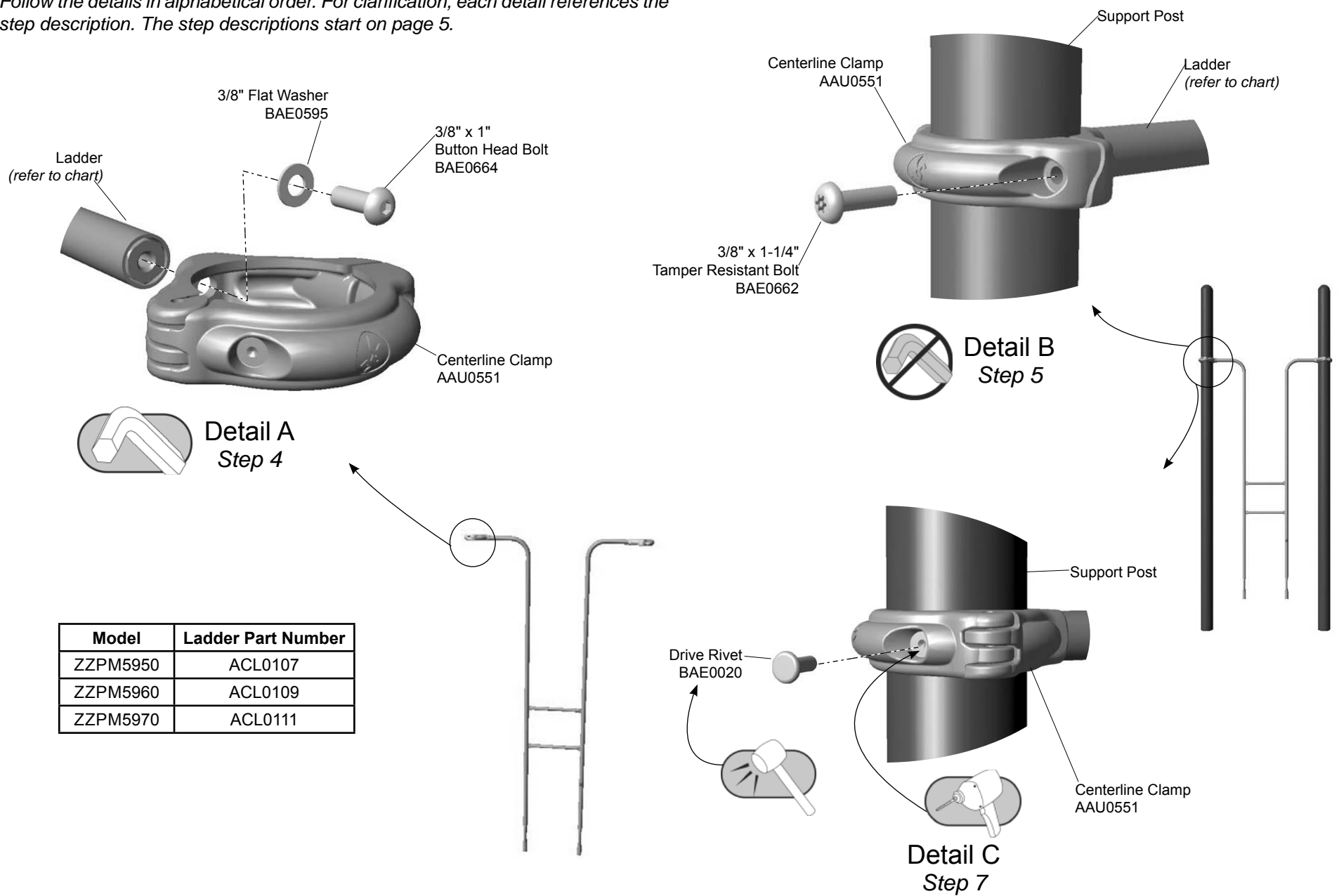


36" (914 mm)



Installation Instructions

Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 5.



Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Excavate footings as shown in the **Component Footing Details** in the *Playmaker Guidelines*.

Attach the clamps to the access ladder.

Step 4: See **Detail A**. Select the access ladder, the centerline clamps, and the appropriate hardware. There are (2) two connections. Position the neck of each clamp against the top of the ladder. Attach as shown. Turn the hinges toward the deck and fully tighten the connections.

Attach the clamps to support posts.

Step 5: See **Detail B**. Select the appropriate hardware. There are (2) two connections. Place the ladder into the excavated footings. Close the clamps around the support posts and attach as shown. Snug tighten connection only. Adjust the height of the access ladder to the dimensions as shown in the **Elevation View** and secure clamps to support posts.

Note: The surfacing level indicator line on the ladder should be at the same level as the ones on the support posts.

Final Details.

Step 6: Plumb and level the component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications. Block and brace for concrete. Pour concrete after all equipment has been assembled. Allow 72 hours for concrete to completely cure.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

Step 7: Install drive rivets. See **Detail C**. After the equipment assembly is complete, install a drive rivet in each clamp to permanently secure it to the support post. Using a 1/4" drill bit, drill through the clamp and support post. Insert the drive rivet into drilled hole until the head of the rivet is against the surface of the clamp. Using a hammer, drive the pin of the rivet until it is flush with the surface of the rivet head.

Note: This step should be executed after structure has been assembled and properly footed.

PM5950 - OVERHEAD EVENT ACCESS LADDER (1) ONE RUNG

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
ACL0107	LADDER - ONE RUNG OVERHEAD ACCESS	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	2
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMPER RESISTANT	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	2

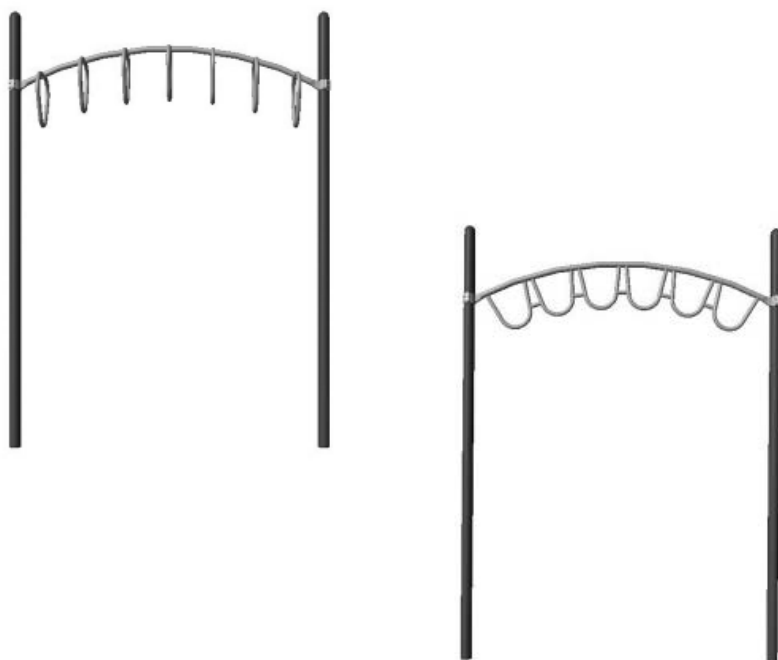
PM5960 - OVERHEAD EVENT ACCESS LADDER (2) TWO RUNGS

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
ACL0109	LADDER - TWO RUNG OVERHEAD ACCESS	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	2
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMPER RESISTANT	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	2

PM5970 - OVERHEAD EVENT ACCESS LADDER (3) THREE RUNGS

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
ACL0111	LADDER - THREE RUNG OVERHEAD ACCESS	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	2
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMPER RESISTANT	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	2





Assembly View (representative model)

Installation Instructions




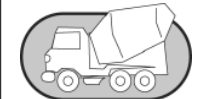



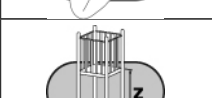
Playmakers® Models PM8450 & PM8456

The Sky Link & The Sky Arch

Installation Preparation

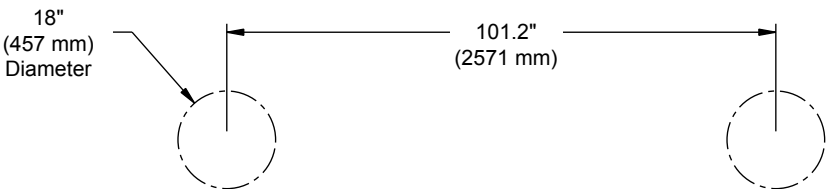
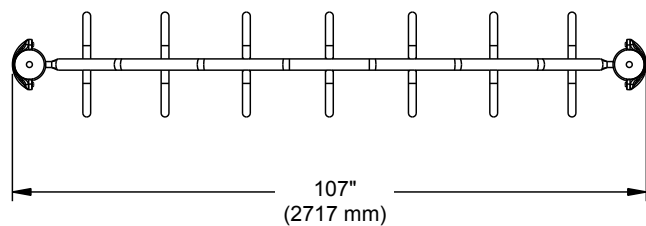
Recommended Crew: Two (2) adults
 Installation Time: 0.5 man-hours
 Use Zone: Refer to Master Drawing
 User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 5-12, EN: 6-14

ICON KEY

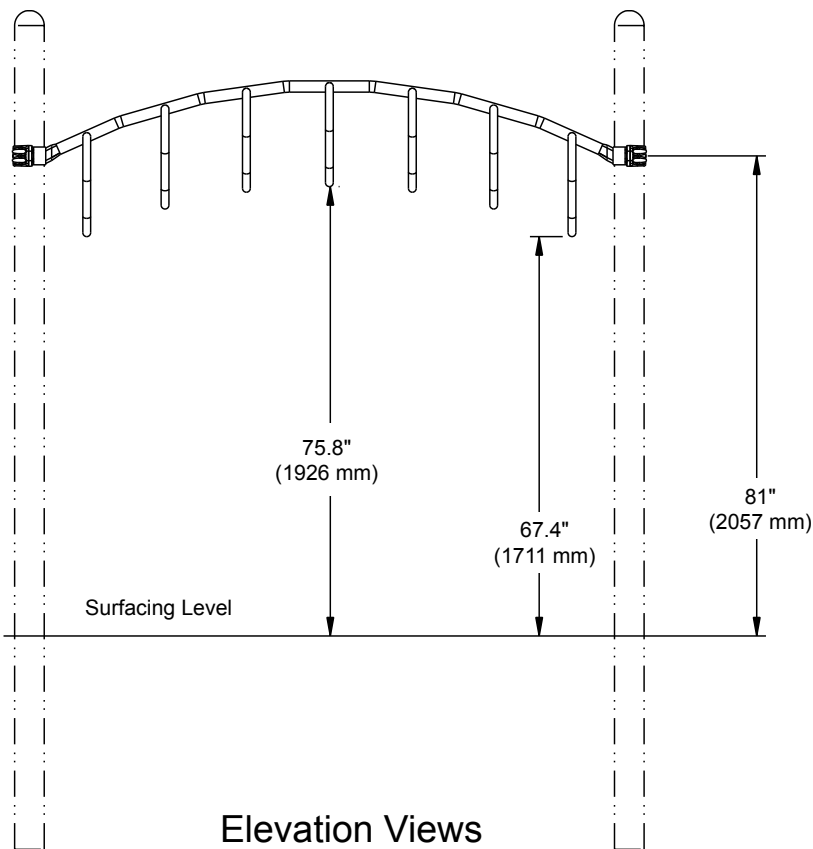
	Fully Tighten Hardware		Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware		Pour Concrete
	Drill		Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer		Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions

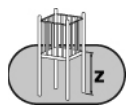
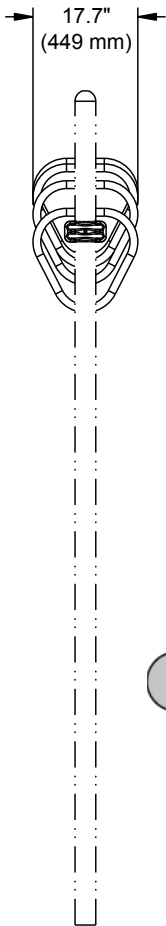
Top View



Footings Diagram
Both Models



Elevation Views
ZZPM8450

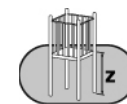
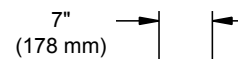
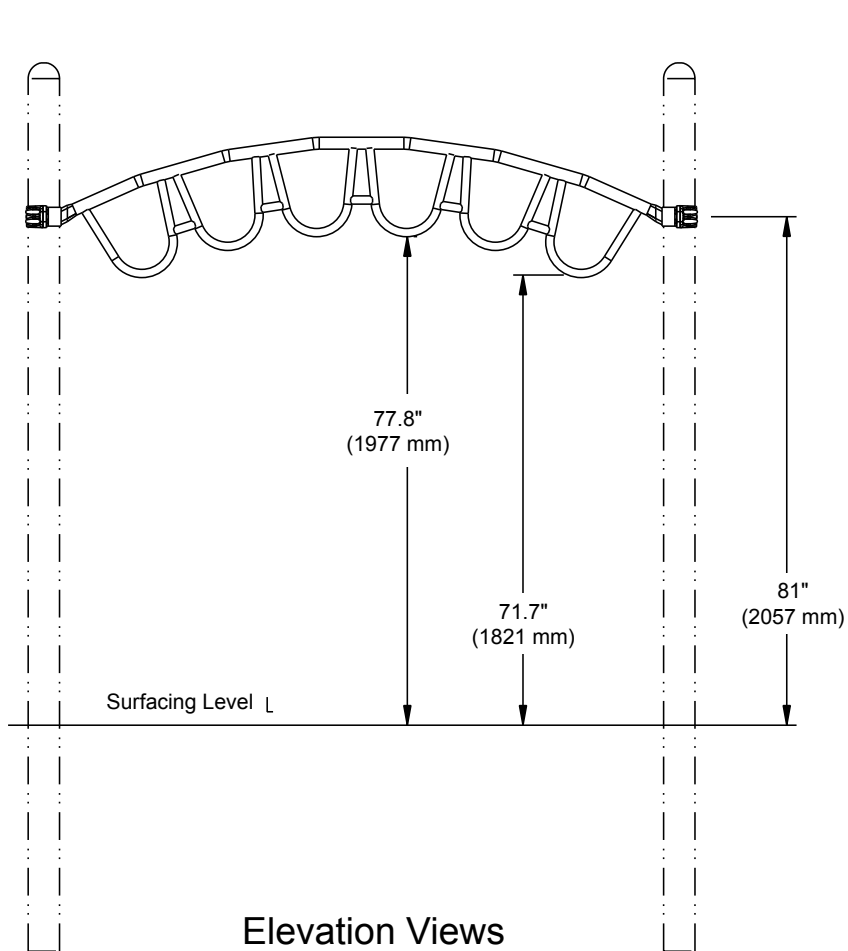
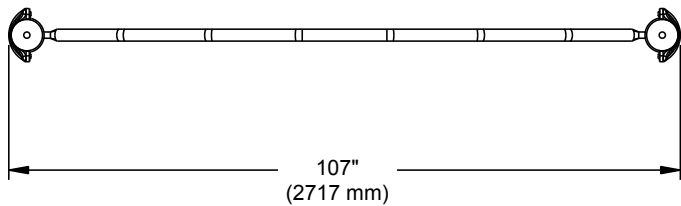


75.8" (1926 mm)



Installation Instructions

Top View

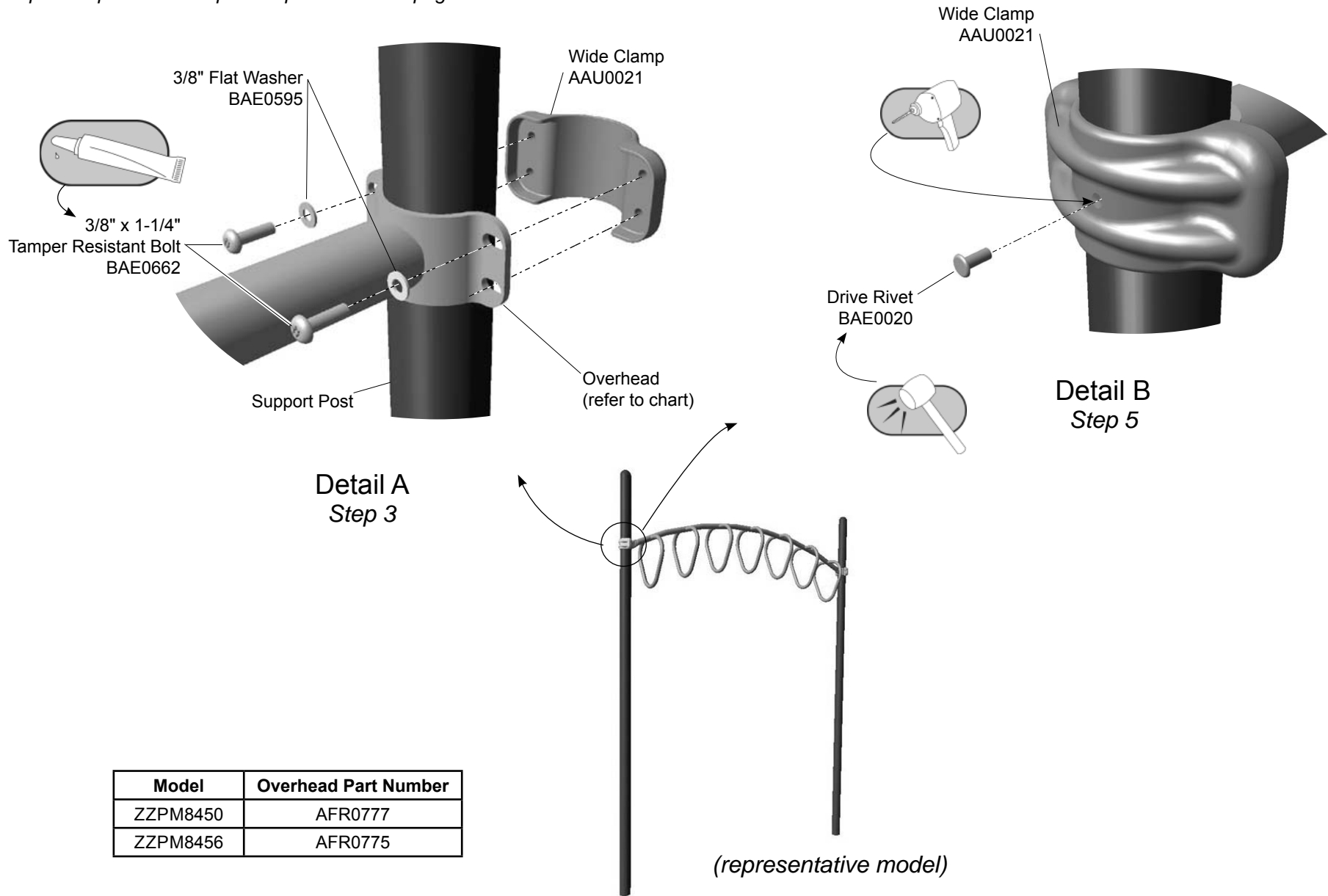


77.8" (1977 mm)



Installation Instructions

Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 5.



Model	Overhead Part Number
ZZPM8450	AFR0777
ZZPM8456	AFR0775

Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Attach the overhead to the support posts.

Step 3: See **Detail A**. Select the overhead, the clamp, and the appropriate hardware. There are (8) eight connections. Lift the overhead to the appropriate height. Apply a drop of loctite to the bolt threads and attach as shown.

Final Details.

Step 4: Plumb and level the component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications. Block and brace for concrete. Pour concrete after all equipment has been assembled. Allow 72 hours for concrete to completely cure.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

Step 5: Install drive rivets. See **Detail B**. After the equipment assembly is complete, install a drive rivet in each clamp to permanently secure it to the support post. Using a 1/4" drill bit, drill through the clamp and support post. Insert the drive rivet into drilled hole until the head of the rivet is against the surface of the clamp. Using a hammer, drive the pin of the rivet until it is flush with the surface of the rivet head.

Note: This step should be executed after structure has been assembled and properly footed.

PM8450 - THE SKY LINK

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0021	CLAMP - 5" WIDE ALUMINUM	2
AFR0777	OVERHEAD - ADVENTURE SERIES BACKBONE (PM)	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	8
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TPR RESISTANT w/TORX DRIVE	8

PM8456 - THE SKY ARCH

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0021	CLAMP - 5" WIDE ALUMINUM	2
AFR0775	OVERHEAD - ADVENTURE SERIES LOOP (PM)	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	8
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TPR RESISTANT w/TORX DRIVE	8



The world needs play.

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworld.com



Assembly View

Installation Instructions




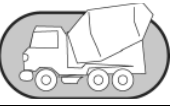


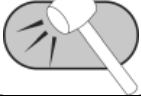
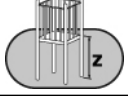
Playmakers® Model PM6799

Vortex (CSA)

Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: Two (2) adults
 Installation Time: 2 man-hours
 Concrete Required: 0.13 cubic yard (0,10 cubic meters)
 Use Zone: Refer to Master Layout Drawing
 User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 5-12, EN: 2-14

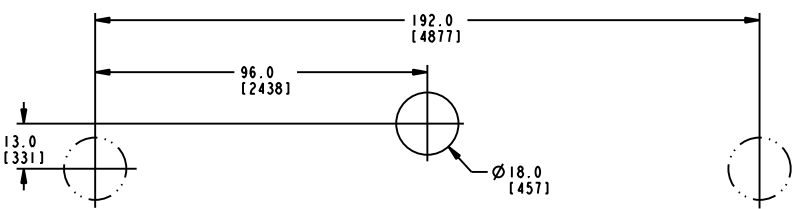
ICON KEY

	Fully Tighten Hardware		Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware		Pour Concrete
	Drill		Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer		Critical Fall Height

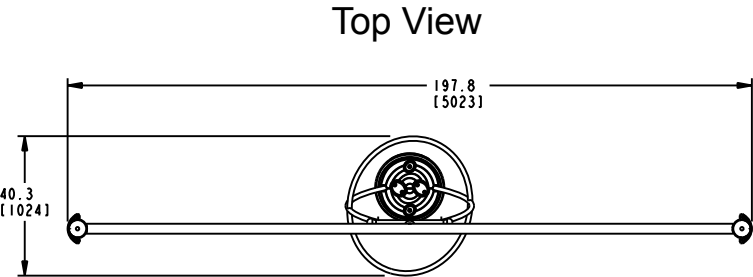
Installation Instructions

KEY

Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]



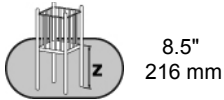
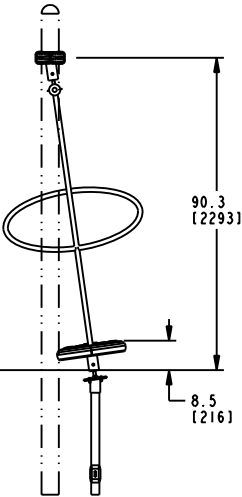
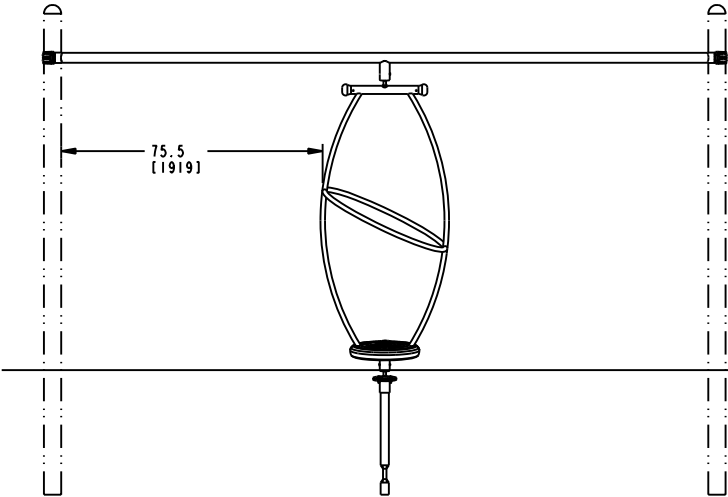
Footing Diagram



Top View



Step 3

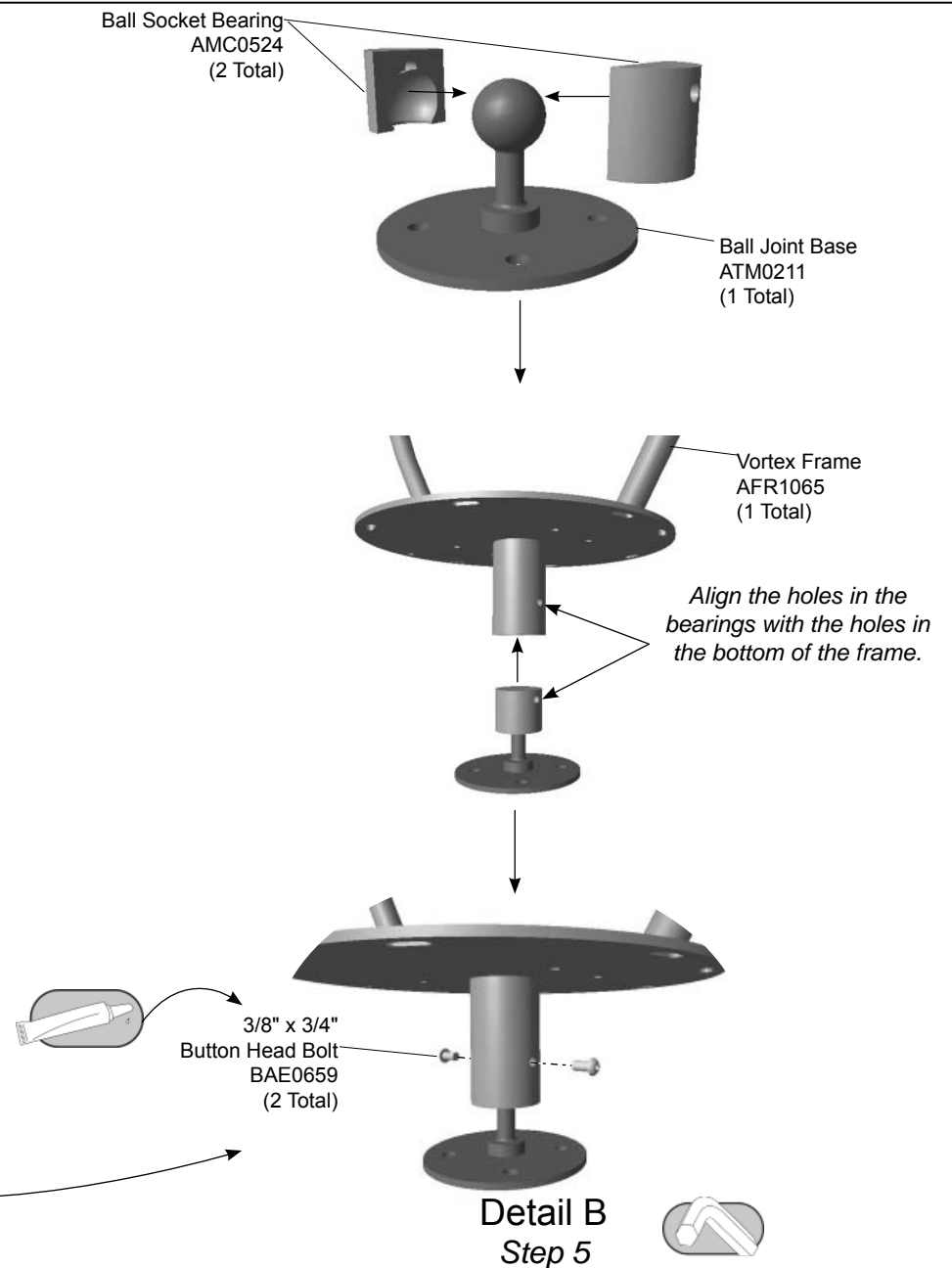
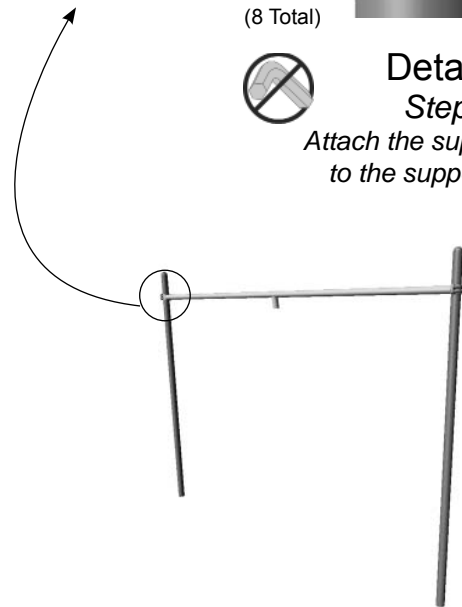
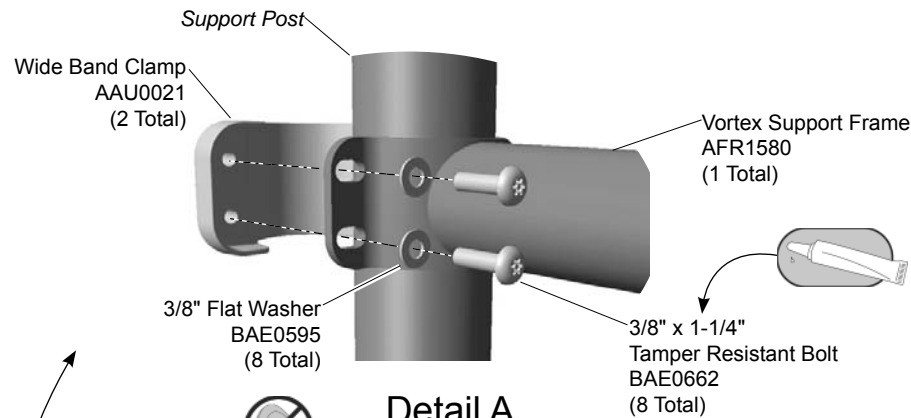


8.5"
216 mm

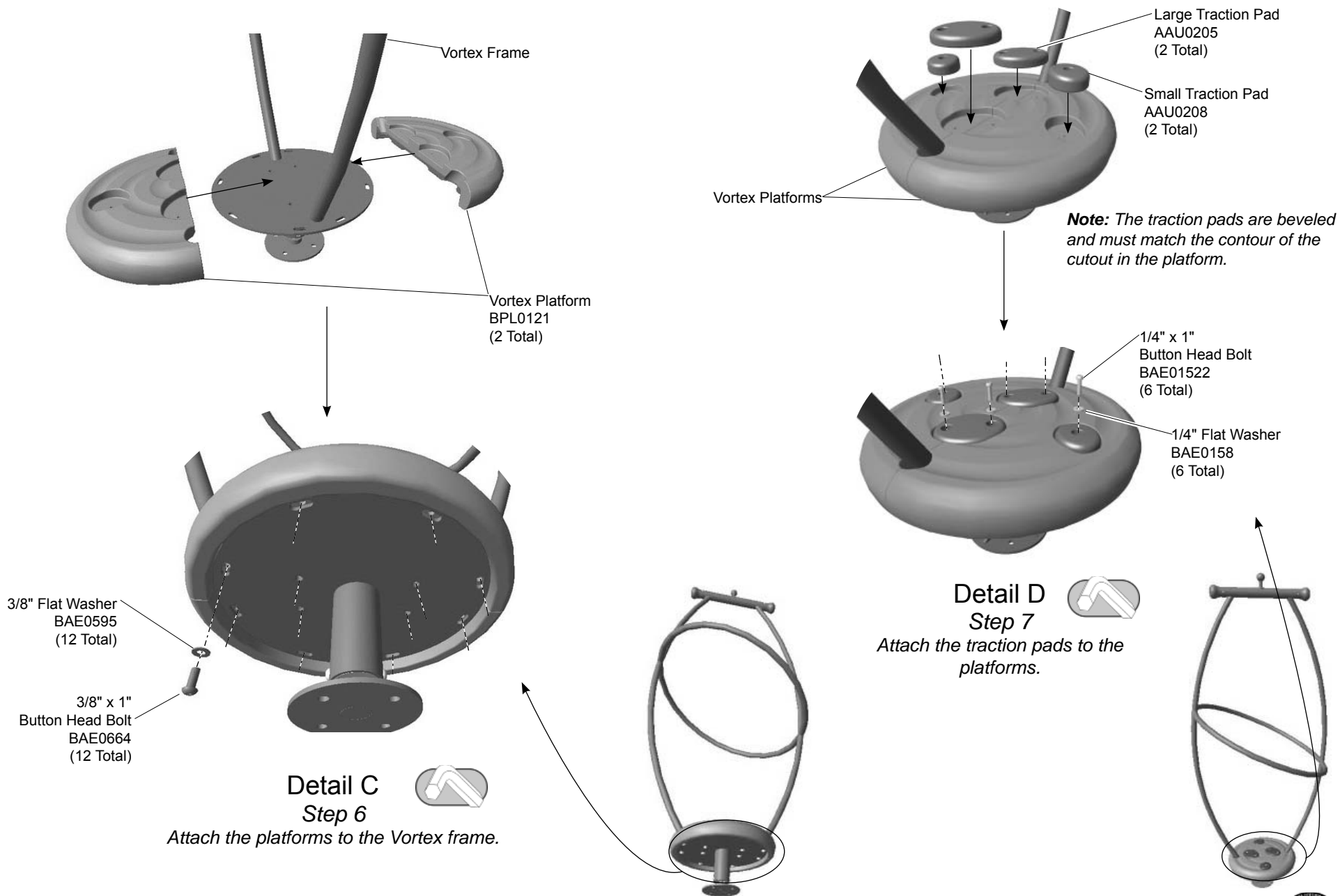
Elevation Views

Installation Instructions

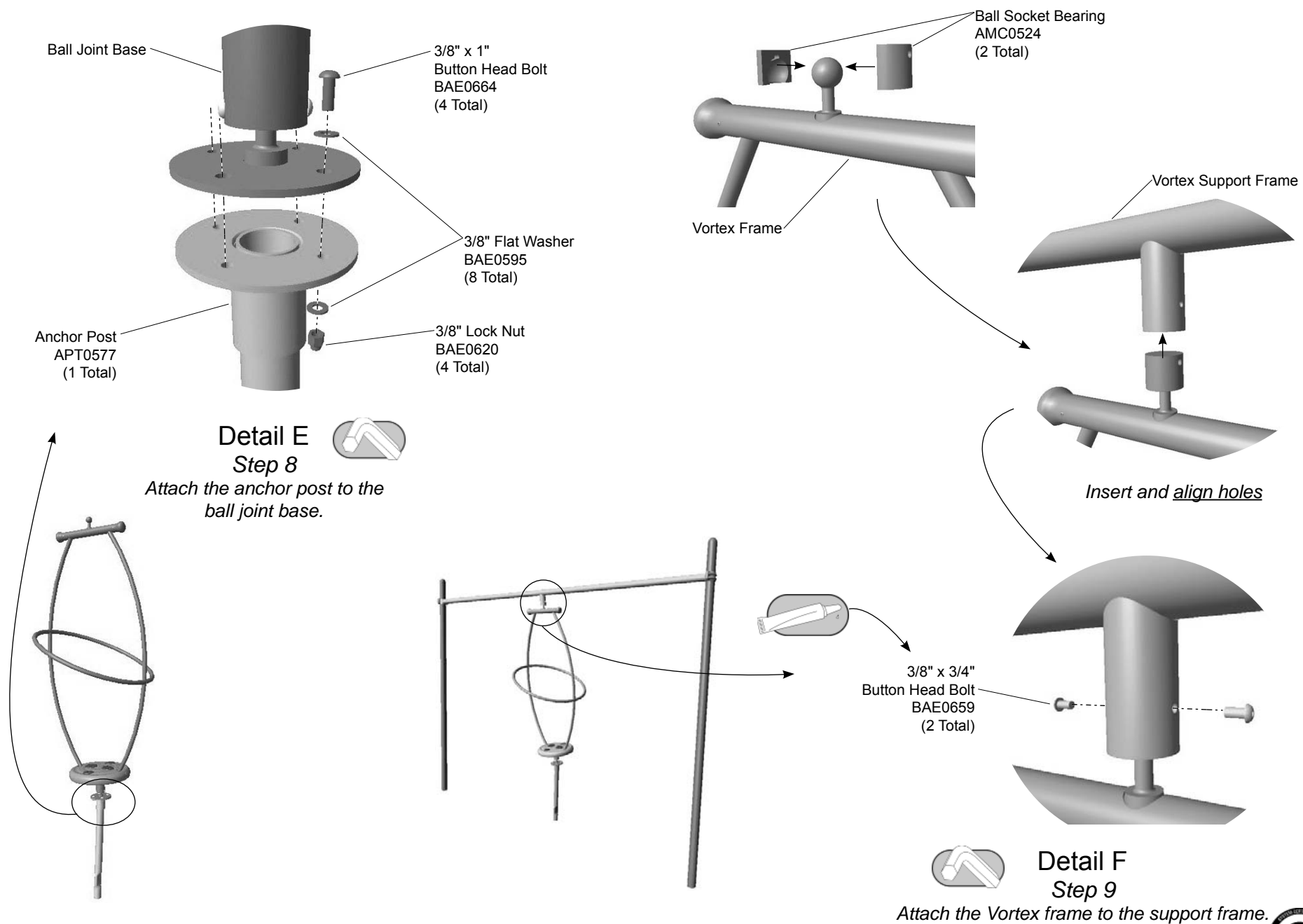
Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 7.



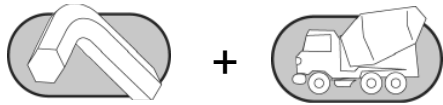
Installation Instructions



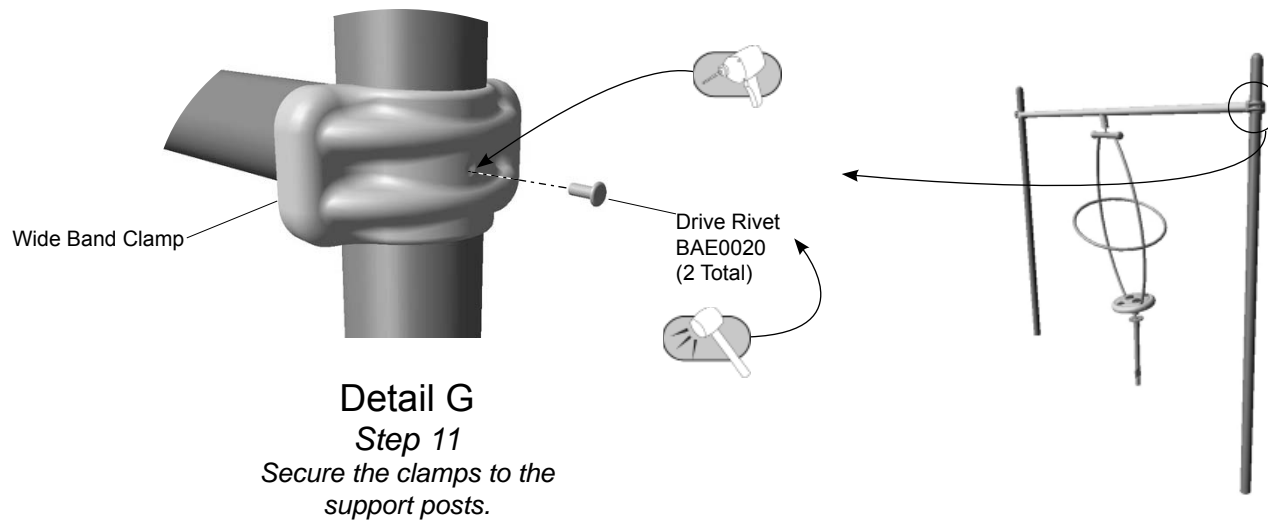
Installation Instructions



Installation Instructions



Step 10



Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Excavate footings as shown in the **Support Post Footing Details**. Refer to the support post diagram and footings notes included in the Challenger Guidelines at the beginning of the printed instruction booklet. *(If viewing on the CD refer to ZZCHGUID.)* When fully tightening the connections, follow the recommended **Torque Specifications:**

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

Step 4: Attach the support frame to the support posts. See **Detail A**. Position the support frame between the support posts at the height indicated in the **Elevation View**, apply a drop of thread locking adhesive to the bolt threads, and attach as shown.

Step 5: Attach the bearing assembly to the Vortex frame. See **Detail B**. Close the ball socket bearings around the top of the ball joint base and insert the base into the bottom of the spinner frame and align the holes in the socket bearings with those in the frame. Apply a drop of thread locking adhesive to the bolt threads and attach as shown. Fully tighten the connections according to the tightening torque specifications.

Step 6: Attach the platforms to the Vortex frame. See **Detail C**. Position the platforms on the frame and attach as shown. Fully tighten the connections according to the tightening torque specifications.

Step 7: Attach the traction pads to the platforms. See **Detail D**. Insert each traction pad into it's corresponding indentation in the platform and attach as shown. Fully tighten the connections according to the tightening torque specifications.

Note: *the traction pads are beveled and must match the contour of the cutout in the platform.*

Step 8: Attach the anchor post to the bearing unit. See **Detail E**. Position the top of the anchor post against the bottom of the bearing unit and attach as shown. Fully tighten the connections according to the tightening torque specifications.

Step 9: Attach the Vortex assembly to the support frame. See **Detail F**. Place the socket bearings around the ball on the top of the Vortex frame assembly. With adequate manpower, lift the assembly up and into the support frame and align the holes in the socket bearings with those in the frame. Apply a drop of thread locking adhesive to the bolt threads and attach as shown. Fully tighten the connections according to the tightening torque specifications.

Final Details.

Step 10: Plumb and level the component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications. Block and brace for concrete. Pour concrete after all equipment has been assembled. Allow 72 hours for concrete to completely cure.

Step 11: Install drive rivets. See **Detail G**. After the equipment assembly is complete, install a drive rivet in each clamp to permanently secure it to the support post. Using a 1/4" drill bit, drill through the clamp and support post. Insert the drive rivet into drilled hole until the head of the rivet is against the surface of the clamp. Using a hammer, pound the pin of the rivet until it is flush with the surface of the rivet head.

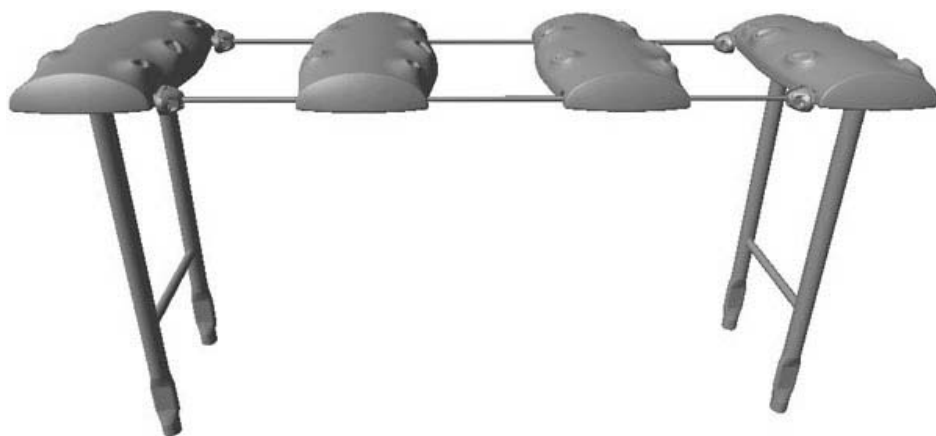
Note: This step should be executed after structure has been assembled and properly footed.

PM6799 - VORTEX (CSA)

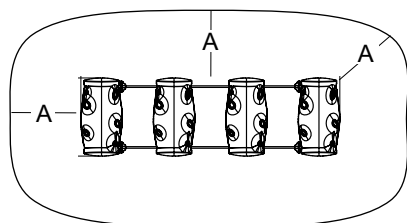
PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0021	CLAMP - 5" W.I.D.E ALUMINUM	2
AAU0205	4.88" TRACTION PAD	2
AAU0208	3.38" TRACTION PAD	2
AFR1065	FRAME - 87.27" x 37.16" x 40.59"	1
AFR1580	FRAME - CSA VORTEX (PM)	1
AMC0524	BEARING - BALL SOCKET	4
APT0577	POST - VORTEX	1
ATM0211	BALL JOINT - SURFACE MOUNT	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE01522	BOLT - 1/4"-20 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	6
BAE0158	WASHER - 1/4" SAE FLAT	6
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	28
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	4
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	4
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMPR RESISTANT w/TORX DRV	8
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	16
BPL0121	VORTEX PLATFORM	2


PLAYWORLD
The world needs play.™

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
 1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworldsystems.com



Assembly View (representative structure)



Equipment Use Zone
A - (ASTM) 72 in. (1830 mm)
(CSA) 1800 mm
(EN) 1500 mm

Installation Instructions

Playworld Systems® Models UN8478, UN8478S, UN8479 and UN8479S


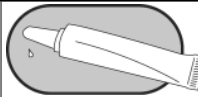

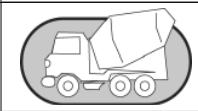
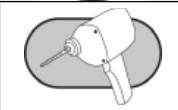

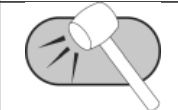
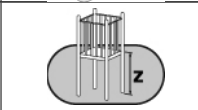
Short and Long Timber Trail Bridge

In-Ground and Surface Mount

Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: Two (2) adults
Installation Time (in-ground): 3 man-hours
Installation Time (surface mount): 1 man-hour
Concrete Required: 0.40 cubic yard (0,28 cubic meters)
Use Zone: Refer to the information below
User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 5-12, EN: 6-14

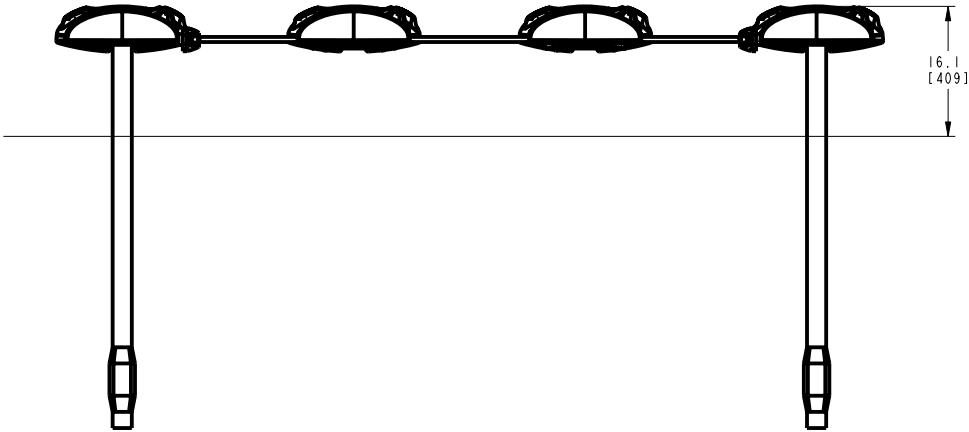
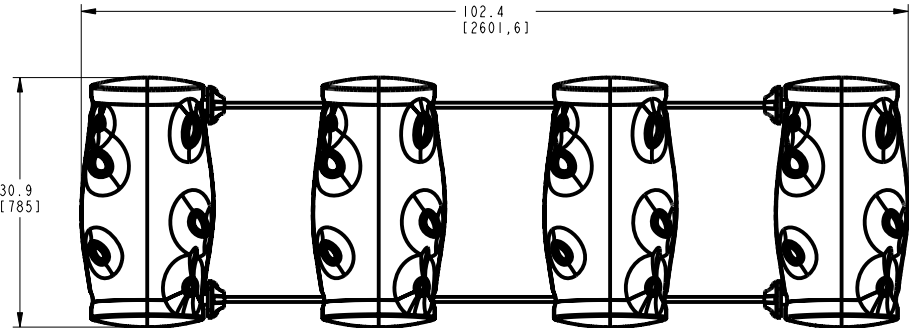
ICON KEY

	Fully Tighten Hardware		Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware		Pour Concrete
	Drill		Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer		Critical Fall Height

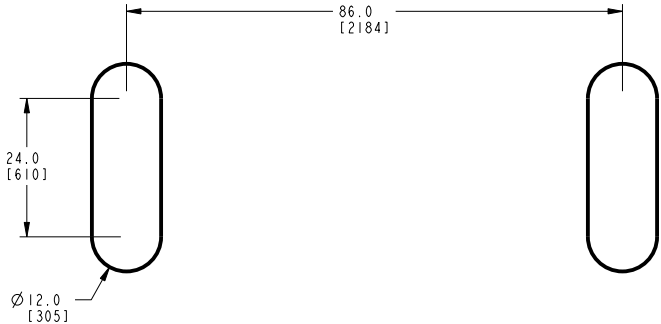
Installation Instructions

KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]

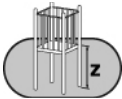
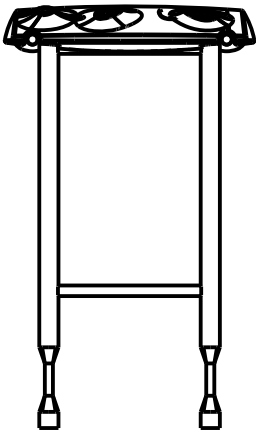
Top View



Elevation Views
UN8478



Footing Diagram

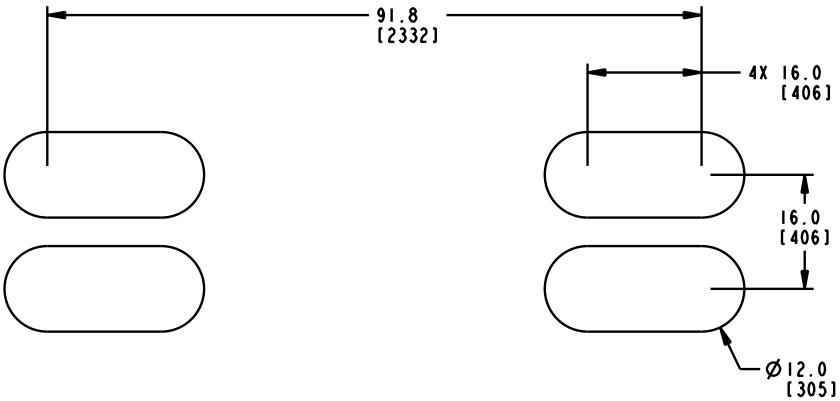


16.1" (409 mm)



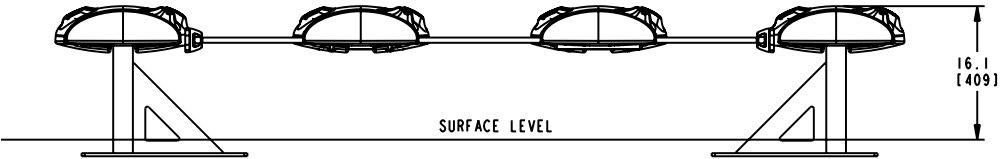
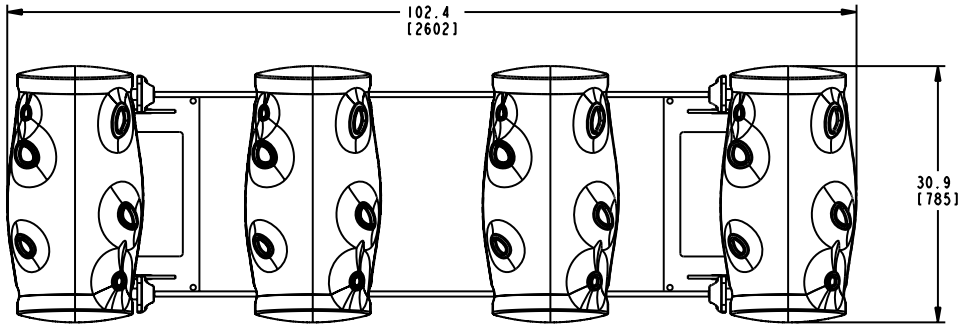
Installation Instructions

KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]

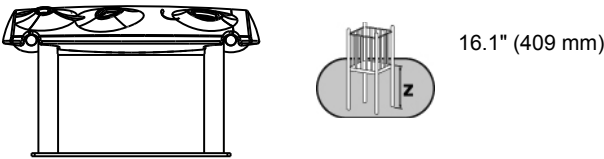


Footing Diagram

Top View

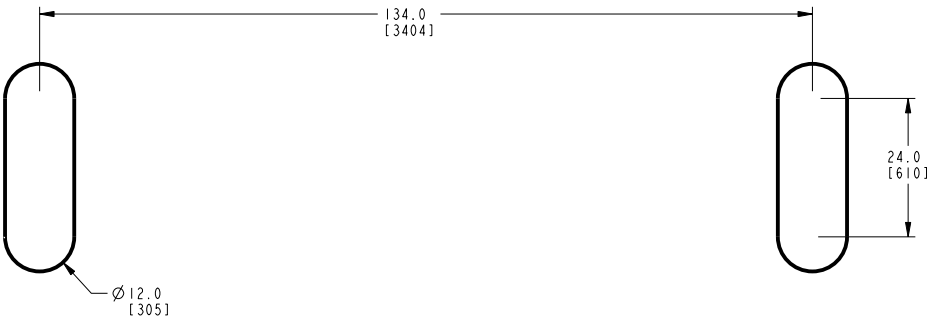


Elevation Views
UN8478S



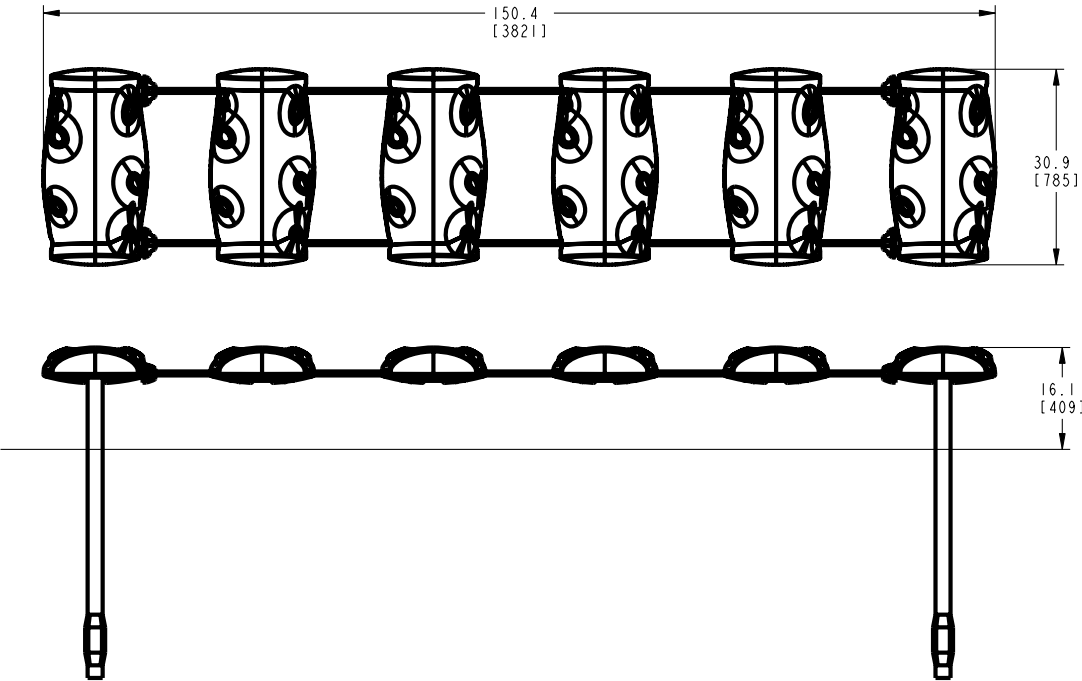
Installation Instructions

KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]

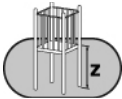
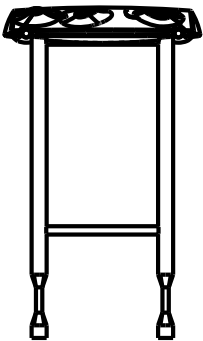


Footing Diagram

Top View



Elevation Views
UN8479

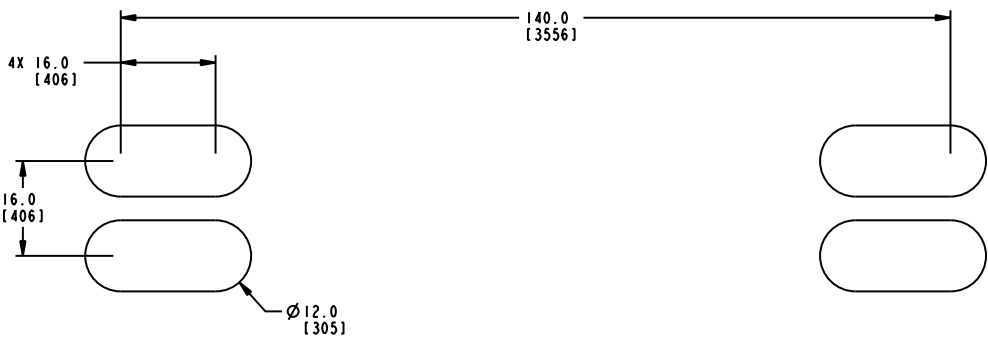


16.1" (409 mm)



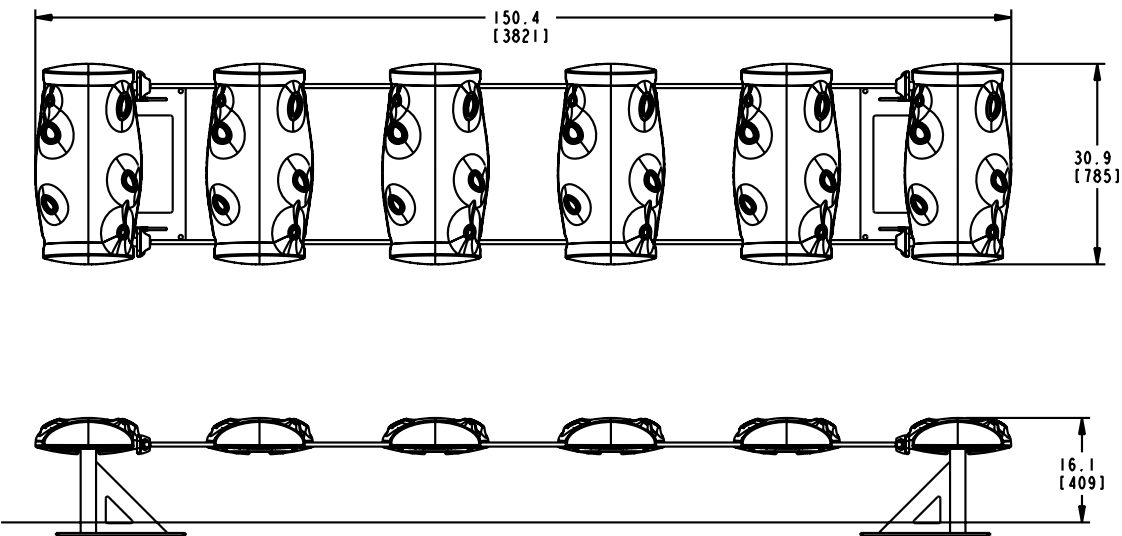
Installation Instructions

KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]

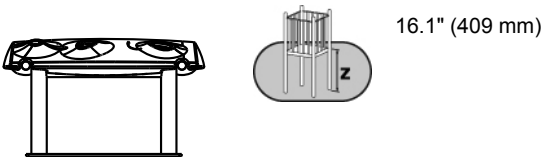


Footing Diagram

Top View



Elevation Views
UN8479S



Page 6 of 14

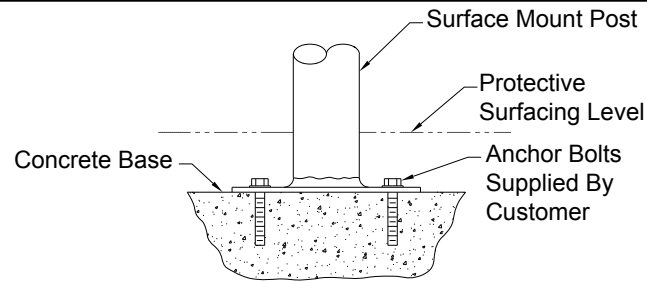


- Support post footing depth equals 42 in. (1067 mm) less the depth of the protective surfacing material. The post is designed to have 24" (610 mm) in concrete.
Example: If 12 in. (305 mm) of wood mulch is used for surfacing, the footing depth would be 30 in. (762 mm).

- All support posts and component support legs shall have either a factory-applied sticker with line, or factory-applied mark designating protective surfacing level on a clear and level installation site.
- If play structure is installed on uneven terrain, maintain support post mark at protective surfacing level at lowest grade. Adjust other footings accordingly. Support posts and all attaching decks and play components must be plumb and level.
- Do not encase bottom of support post in concrete. Place post directly on packed stone.
- The footings shown on Playworld Systems' documentation are recommendations based on historical performance in average soil conditions. Footing dimensions may be modified by the owner based on actual soil conditions.
For example:
 - If local soil is loose or unstable, a larger footing may be required.
 - If local soil is considered stable, such as bedrock, clay or hard packed earth, a smaller footing may be used. Before changing footing dimensions, we strongly recommend that the footings be reviewed and approved by a registered engineer.
- Base of footing must be below frost line.
- Assemble the entire structure before pouring concrete unless specifically instructed to do so in the individual component installation instructions.



Installation Instructions



Surface Mount Footing Detail

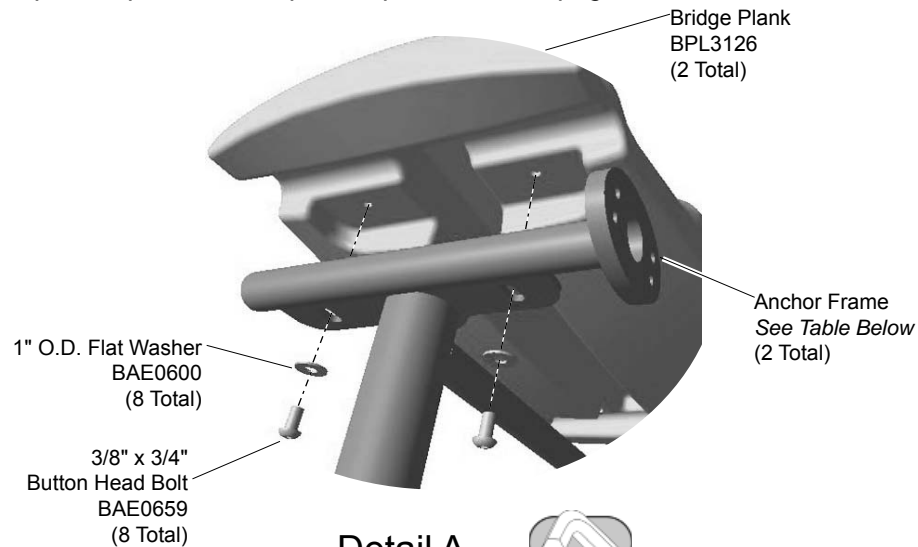
FOOTING NOTES

- All support posts and component support legs shall have either a factory-applied sticker with line, or factory-applied mark designating protective surfacing level on a clear and level installation site.
- If play structure is installed on uneven terrain, maintain support post mark at protective surfacing level at lowest grade. Adjust other footings accordingly. Support posts and all attaching decks and play components must be plumb and level.
- Footing size may vary due to local soil and weather conditions.
- Base of footing must be below frost line.
- Comparison of protective surfacing materials is available in Handbook for Public Playground Safety published by U. S. Consumer Product Safety Commission.

Surface mount hardware is not supplied. Customer is responsible for concrete base and providing surface mount hardware as specified by a registered structural engineer for each specific project application.

Installation Instructions

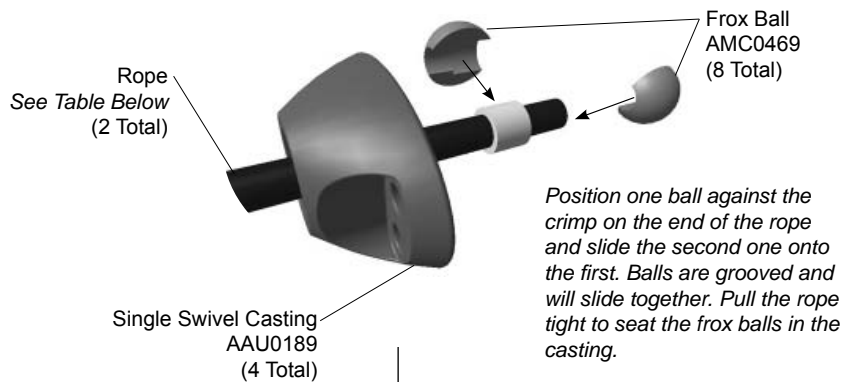
Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 10.



Detail A
Step 4

Attach a bridge plank to the anchor frames.

Note: Ropes should have some slack when connected to the anchor frames.

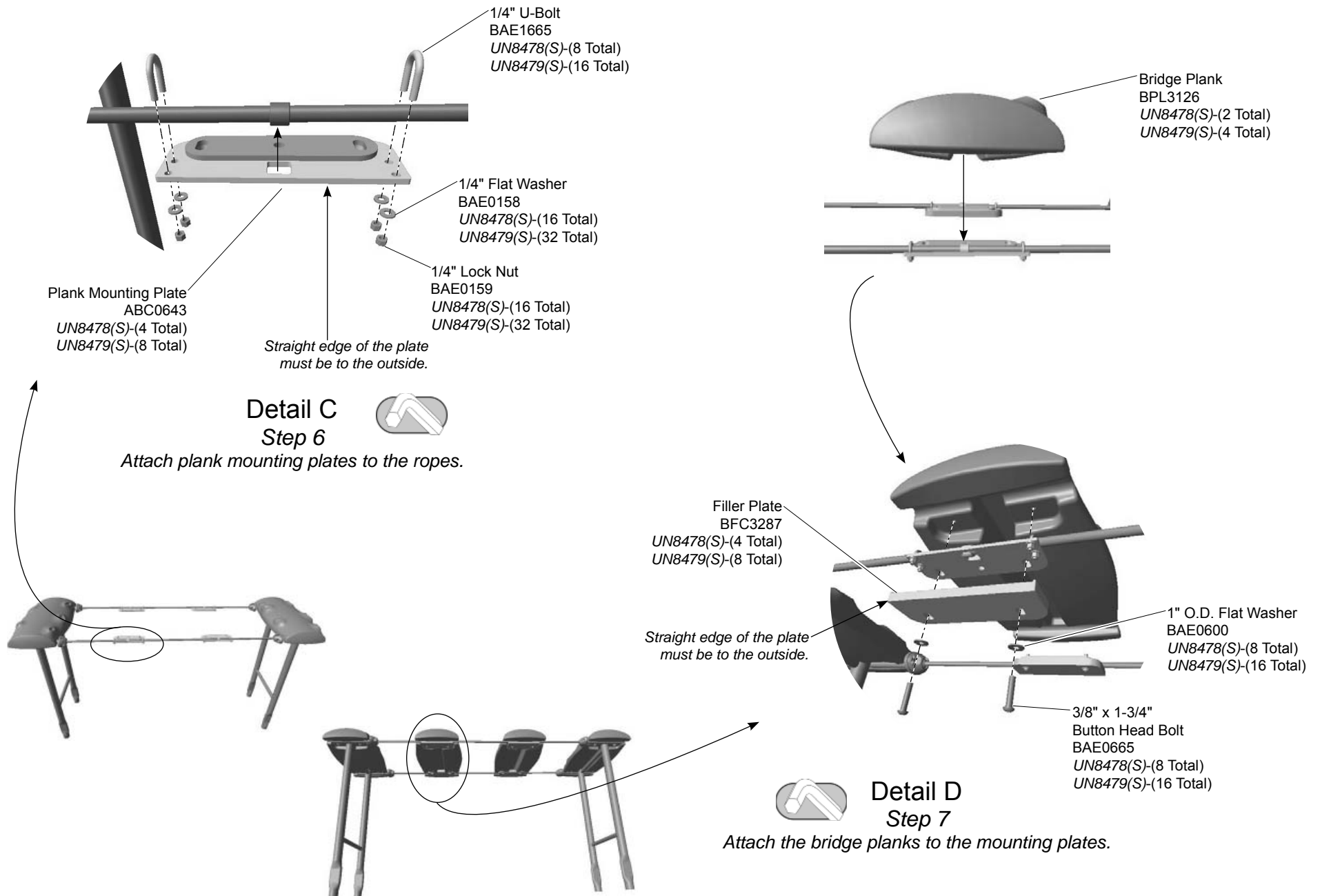


Detail B
Step 5

Attach the 6 ft. or 10 ft. ropes to the anchor frames.

Model	Anchor Frame Part Number	Rope Part Number
ZZUN8478	AFR1067	AMC0497
ZZUN8478S	AFR1454	AMC0497
ZZUN8479	AFR1067	AMC0496
ZZUN8479S	AFR1454	AMC0496

Installation Instructions



Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Excavate, or prepare, the footings as shown in the **Support Post/Surface Mount Footing Details** on **pages 6 & 7** of this document.

Step 4: Attach a bridge plank to the anchor frames. See **Detail A**. Position a plank on top of each anchor frame and attach as shown. Fully tighten the connections according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

Step 5: Attach the ropes to the anchor frames. See **Detail B**. Follow the instructions for attaching the frox balls to the ends of the rope, place in the castings, apply a drop of thread locking adhesive to the bolt threads, and attach as shown. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Note: Ropes should have some slack when connected to the anchor frames.

Step 6: Attach plank mounting plates to the ropes. See **Detail C**. Position the plates with the straight edge to the outside and with the rope ferrule aligned with slot in the plate, and attach as shown. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Step 7: Attach the bridge planks to the mounting plates. See **Detail D**. Attach the planks to the mounting plates as shown. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Final Details.

Step 8: Plumb and level the component. Block and brace for concrete. Pour concrete after all equipment has been assembled. Allow 72 hours for concrete to completely cure.

Step 9: For areas complying with ASTM standard F1487 or the CSA Z-614, apply the age appropriate label to the component at eye level.

UN8478 - SHORT TIMBER TRAIL BRIDGE

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0189	SINGLE SWIVEL CASTING	4
ABC0643	BRACKET - .50" x 3.38" x 10.00"	4
AFR1067	FRAME - 13.13" x 49.59" x 28.62"	2
AMC0469	1/2 OF 2-PART FROX BALL	8
AMC0497	6' ROPE w/4 FERRULES	2
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0158	WASHER - 1/4" SAE FLAT	16
BAE0159	NUT - 1/4"-20 HEX LOCK w/o NYLON CAP	16
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	16
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	8
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	16
BAE0665	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	8
BAE0922	TOOL - TT 45 L WRENCH	1
BAE1665	1/4"-20 U-BOLT	8
BFC3287	SHEET - .75" x 3.75" x 10.50"	4
BPL3126	PLANK - VINE CLIMBER	4
ALB0025	LABEL - AGE APPROPRIATE SHEET	1

UN8478S - SHORT TIMBER TRAIL BRIDGE SURFACE MOUNT

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0189	SINGLE SWIVEL CASTING	4
ABC0643	BRACKET - .50" x 3.38" x 10.00"	4
AFR1454	FRAME - 15.46" x 20.08" x 28.62"	2
AMC0469	1/2 OF 2-PART FROX BALL	8
AMC0497	6' ROPE w/4 FERRULES	2
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0158	WASHER - 1/4" SAE FLAT	16
BAE0159	NUT - 1/4"-20 HEX LOCK w/o NYLON CAP	16
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	16
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	8
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	16
BAE0665	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	8
BAE0922	TOOL - TT 45 L WRENCH	1
BAE1665	1/4"-20 U-BOLT	8
BFC3287	SHEET - .75" x 3.75" x 10.50"	4
BPL3126	PLANK - VINE CLIMBER	4
ALB0025	LABEL - AGE APPROPRIATE SHEET	1

UN8479 - LONG TIMBER TRAIL BRIDGE

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0189	SINGLE SWIVEL CASTING	4
ABC0643	BRACKET - .50" x 3.38" x 10.00"	8
AFR1067	FRAME - 13.13" x 49.59" x 28.62"	2
AMC0469	1/2 OF 2-PART FROX BALL	8
AMC0496	10' ROPE w/6 FERRULES	2
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0158	WASHER - 1/4" SAE FLAT	32
BAE0159	NUT - 1/4"-20 HEX LOCK w/o NYLON CAP	32
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	24
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	8
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	16
BAE0665	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	16
BAE0922	TOOL - TT 45 L WRENCH	1
BAE1665	1/4"-20 U-BOLT	16
BFC3287	SHEET - .75" x 3.75" x 10.50"	8
BPL3126	PLANK - VINE CLIMBER	6
ALB0025	LABEL - AGE APPROPRIATE SHEET	1

UN8479S - LONG TIMBER TRAIL BRIDGE SURFACE MOUNT

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0189	SINGLE SWIVEL CASTING	4
ABC0643	BRACKET - .50" x 3.38" x 10.00"	8
AFR1454	FRAME - 15.46" x 20.08" x 28.62"	2
AMC0469	1/2 OF 2-PART FROX BALL	8
AMC0496	10' ROPE w/6 FERRULES	2
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0158	WASHER - 1/4" SAE FLAT	32
BAE0159	NUT - 1/4"-20 HEX LOCK w/o NYLON CAP	32
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	24
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	8
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	16
BAE0665	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	16
BAE0922	TOOL - TT 45 L WRENCH	1
BAE1665	1/4"-20 U-BOLT	16
BFC3287	SHEET - .75" x 3.75" x 10.50"	8
BPL3126	PLANK - VINE CLIMBER	6
ALB0025	LABEL - AGE APPROPRIATE SHEET	1



Fasteners

- Inspect for loose fasteners. Tightening torque specifications are:
Bolts and Nuts: Snug tighten and tighten an additional one-half turn.
- If during the maintenance process a bolt needs to be removed from a part or parts, it will be necessary to apply a drop of liquid thread lock / loctite to the bolt before reinstallation.
- Inspect for missing, worn or broken fasteners. If any missing, worn or broken fasteners are found, refer to the installation instructions for proper replacement fastener. If any damage is detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Plastic Planks• Inspect all plastic surfaces for sharp points, cracks or jagged edges. If any damage is detected and is determined to be unsafe, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Minor burrs or sharp edges may be removed by using a sharp utility knife or block plane to remove sharp burr.

Castings

- Inspect the swivel castings to insure they are properly secured to the component.
- Visually inspect the castings for cracks or breakage. If any damage is detected, barricade the equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Welds

- Inspect all welded joints. If any broken welds are detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Finish

- Inspect metal parts for finish damage.
To repair painted surfaces, sand damaged area with sandpaper and wipe clean. Mask area and paint with primer and allow to dry. Paint primed area with color-matching paint and allow to dry. Recoat area with color-matching paint if required. Drying time is approximately 8 hours between coats.

Footings

- Inspect component to be solid in footing and secure. If any damage is detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed.

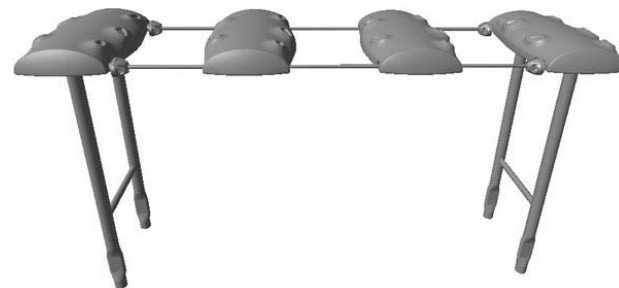
Surfacing

- Refer to the specific surfacing maintenance detail sheet for additional information.

Replacement Parts

- Refer to your installation instructions to obtain replacement part number.
- Contact your sales representative or call Playworld Systems' Customer Service for a replacement part.

Equipment Maintenance Playworld Systems® Models UN8478, UN8478S, UN8479 and UN8479S Short and Long Timber Trail Bridge In-Ground and Surface Mount



PLAYWORLD
The world needs play.™

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworldsystems.com

Inspection Form

- Be sure that you are using a copy of this Inspection Form and not your original.
- Use the Inspection Codes listed below and record condition of equipment at time of examination on the Inspection Checklist.
- Document any item from the Inspection Checklist that will require maintenance along with any corrective action on the Maintenance Schedule.
- Be sure to include appropriate dates and signatures on each section to properly document maintenance procedure.

Preventive Maintenance ***... for Safety's Sake!***

INSPECTION CHECKLIST

	Frequency	Inspection Code	Date	Date Repairs Completed
Inspect plastic parts for damage.	Medium			
Inspect for loose, missing, worn, or broken fasteners.	High			
Inspect metal parts for structural and finish damage.	Medium			
Inspect surfacing to insure proper depth and distribution.	High			
Inspect footing to insure support is secure and footing is not damaged.	Low			

Inspection Codes	
P = Pass	F = Fail
NA = Not Applicable	

Inspector: Name (Please Print) _____ Signature: _____ Date: ___ / ___ / ___

MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

Item in Question	Description of Problem	Corrective Action	Date

Repairer: Name (Please Print) _____ Signature: _____ Date: ___ / ___ / ___





Assembly View

Installation Instructions

Playmakers®




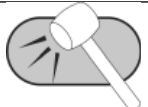

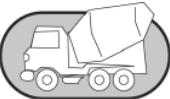

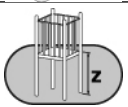
Model PM9846

Cabana Roof

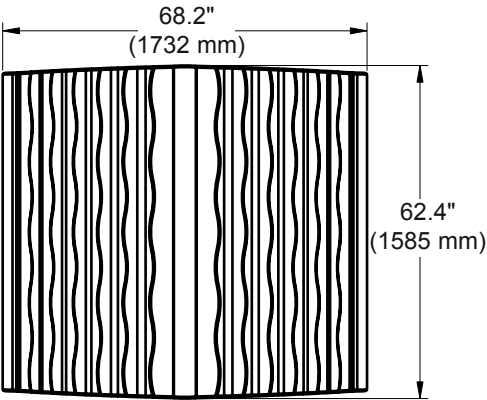
Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: Two (2) adults

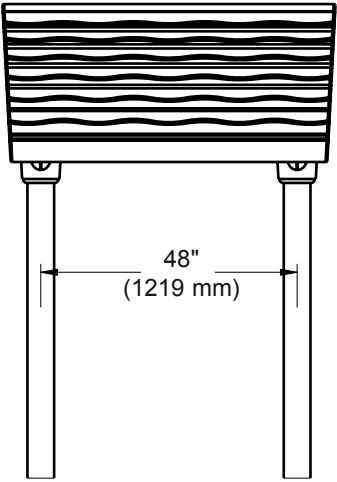
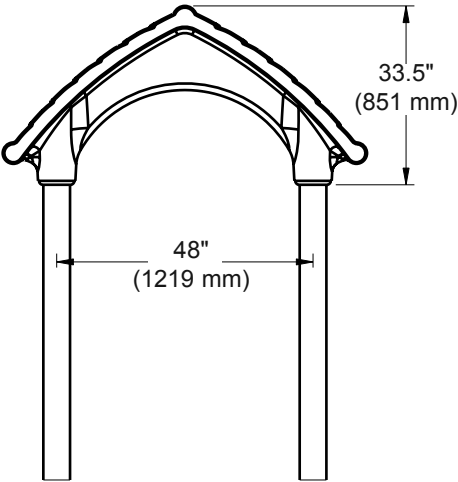
Installation Time: 1 man-hour

ICON KEY	
	Fully Tighten Hardware
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware
	Drill
	Hammer
	Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Pour Concrete
	Dig Footing Holes
	Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions



Top View



Elevation Views
ZZPM9846

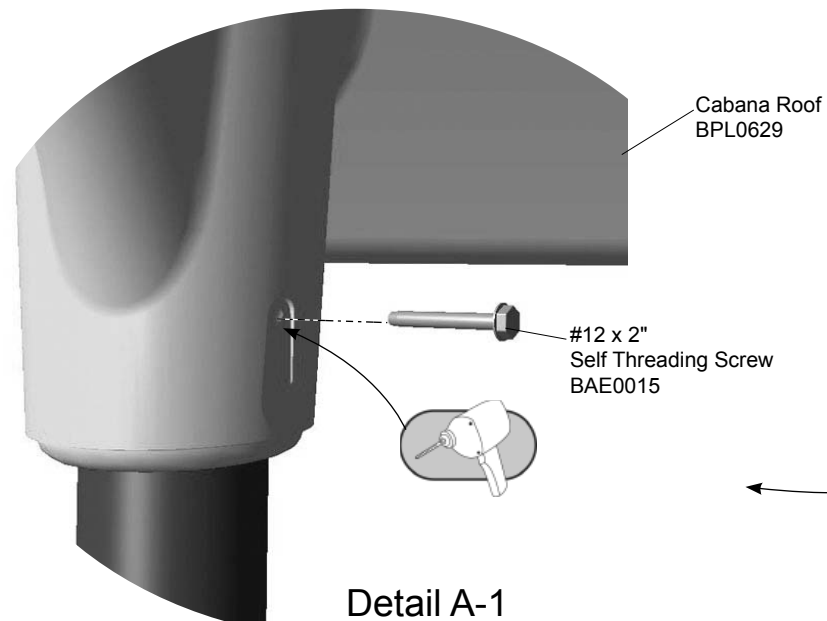


Installation Instructions

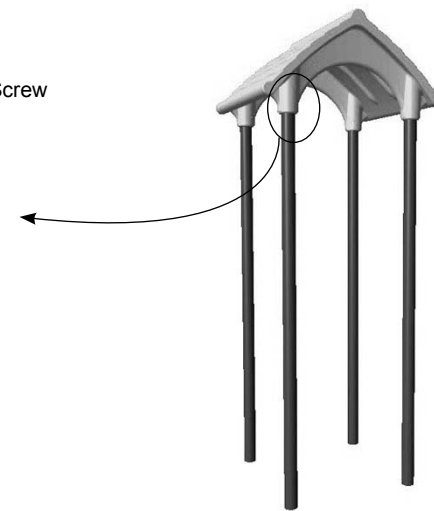
Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 4.



Detail A-1
Step 3



Detail A-1
Step 3



Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware by referencing the detail drawings and packing list. Determine where cabana roof is to be placed.

Place the cabana roof on the posts.

Step 3: Prepare to install the cabana roof. Select the cabana roof and (4) four #12 x 1-1/2" self-threading screws. There are (4) four connections. See **Detail A-1 and A-2**. Using adequate manpower, place the cabana roof onto the posts. Drill each screw location using a 3/16" drill bit. Thread a screw at each location through the roof and into the support post.

Note: Be sure that the ends of the posts are open and do not have post caps.

Final Details.

Step 4: Plumb and level the component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

Set Screws - Snug tighten and tighten an additional full turn.

PM9846 - CABANA ROOF

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
BAE0015	SCREW - SELF THREADING #12-14 x 1-1/2"	4
BPL0629	ROOF - CABANA (PLAYMAKER)	1





Assembly View (representative model)

Installation Instructions


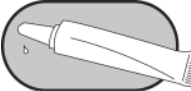

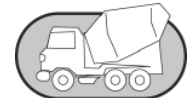
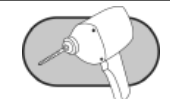


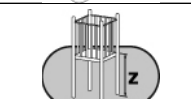
Playmakers®

Models PM9168, PM9170 and PM9177
Deck to Deck Accessible Tiered Platform
12 in. (305 mm), 24 in. (610 mm) and
36" (914 mm) Rise Height

Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: Two - Three (2-3) adults
Installation Time: 2 man-hours
Use Zone: Refer to Master Drawing
User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 2-12, EN: 2-14

ICON KEY

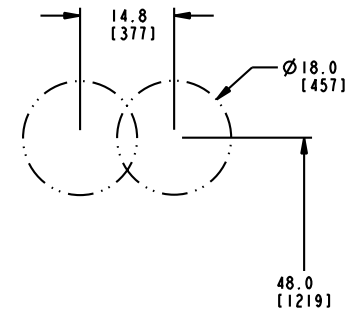
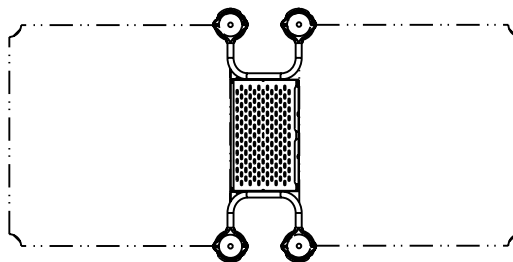
	Fully Tighten Hardware		Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware		Pour Concrete
	Drill		Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer		Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions

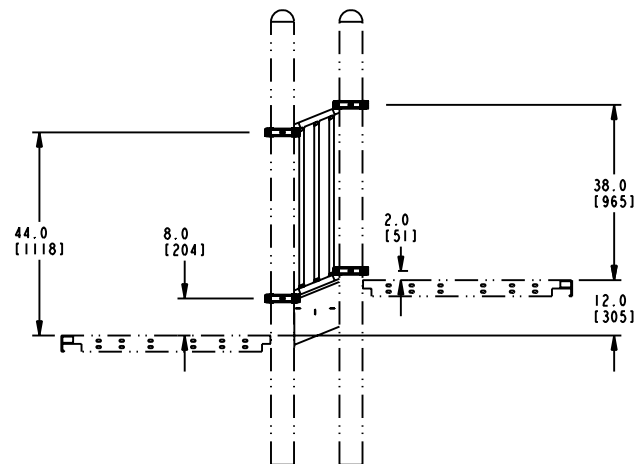
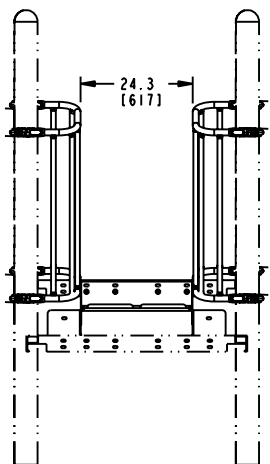
KEY

Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]

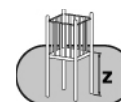
Top View



Footing Diagram



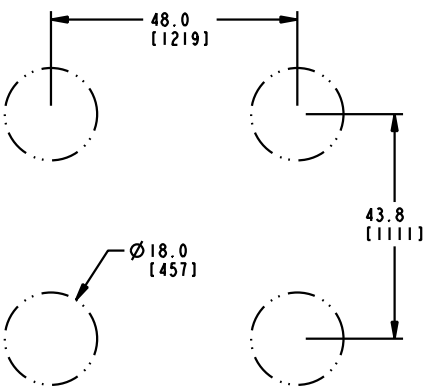
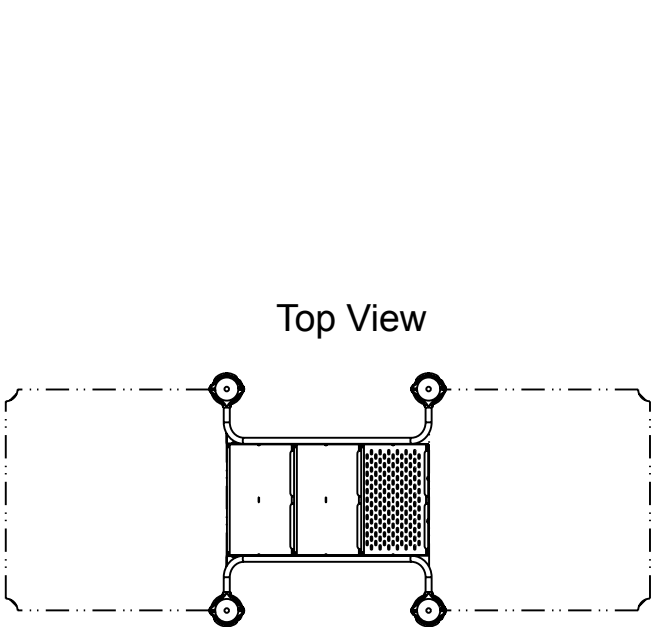
Elevation Views
PM9168



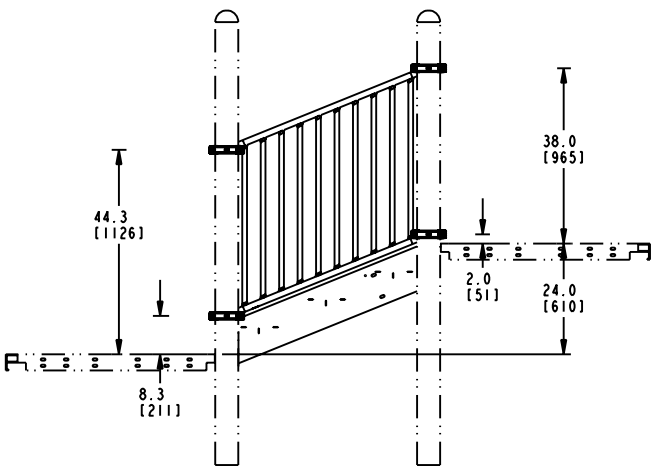
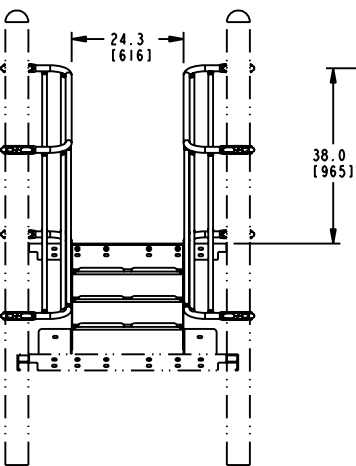
Height of the upper deck
minus 6" (152 mm)

Installation Instructions

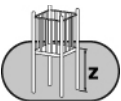
KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]



Footing Diagram



Elevation Views
PM9170



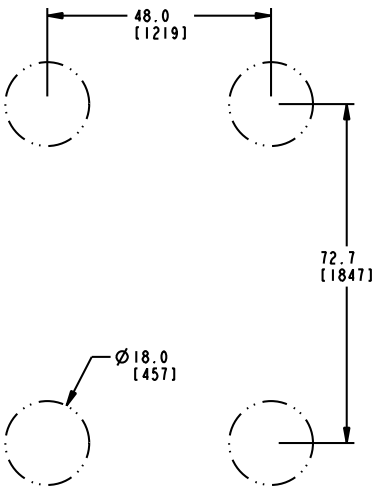
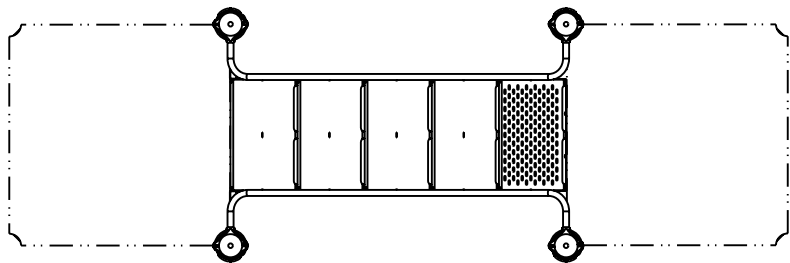
Height of the upper deck
minus 6" (152 mm)



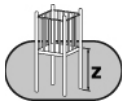
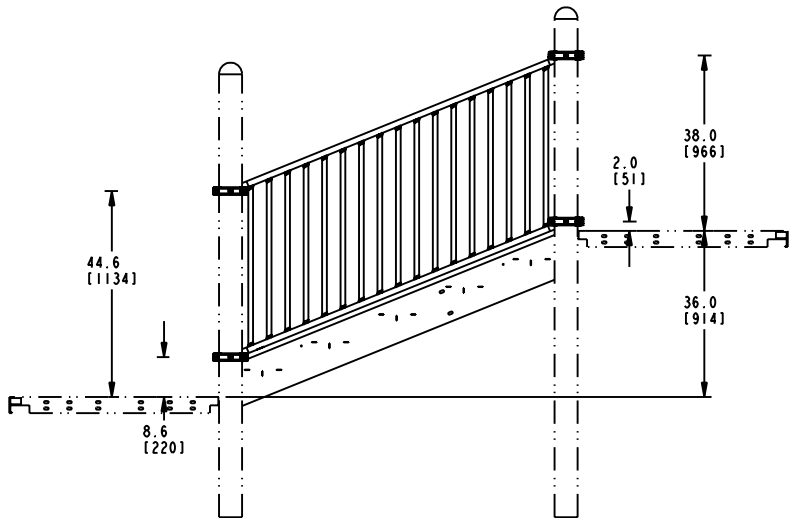
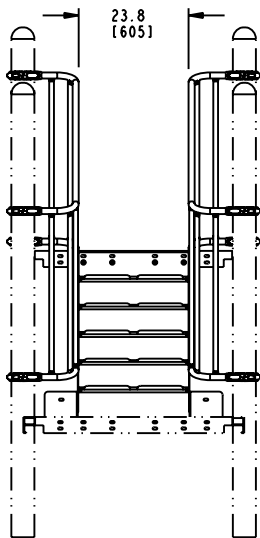
Installation Instructions

KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]

Top View



Footing Diagram



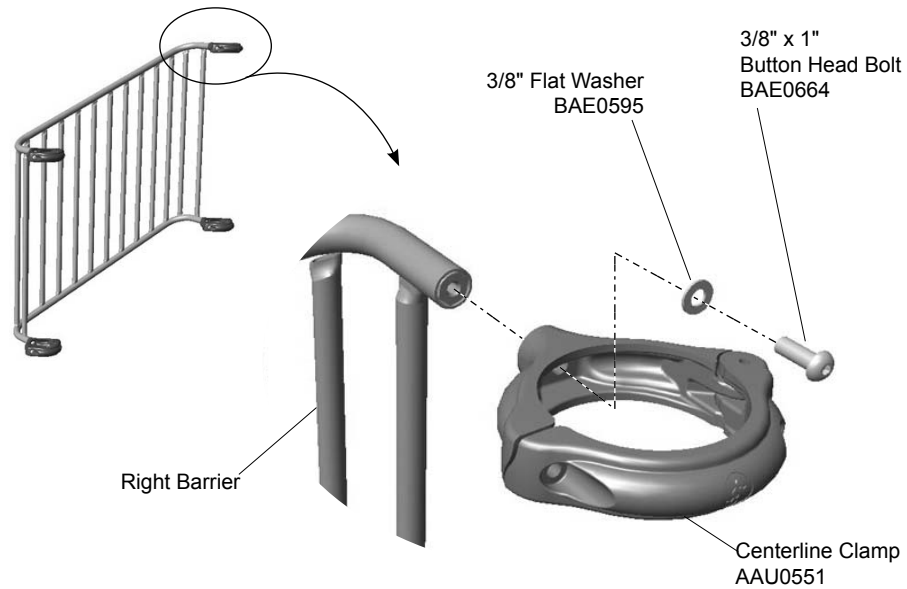
Height of the upper deck
minus 6" (152 mm)

Elevation Views
PM9177



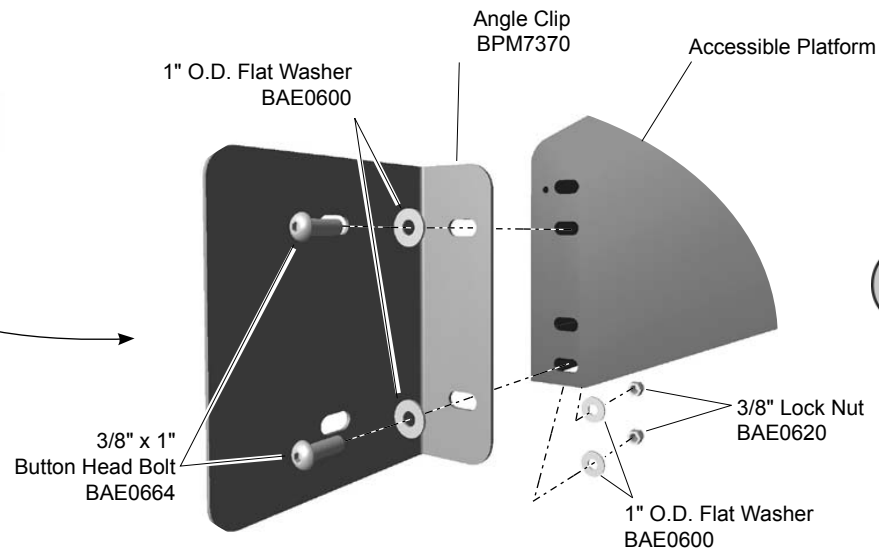
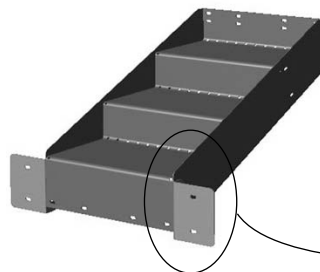
Installation Instructions

Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 7.

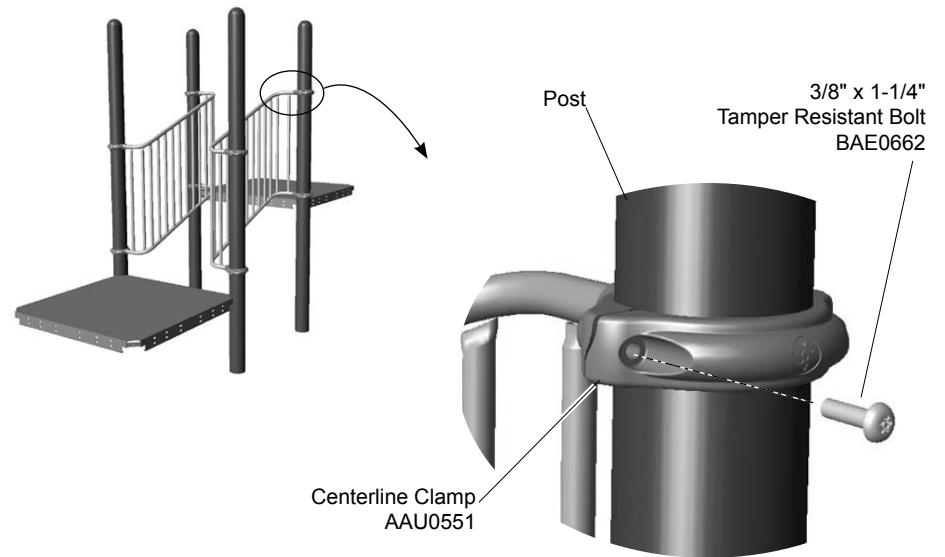


Detail A
Step 4

The front of angle clip should be even with the face of the platform



Detail C
Step 6

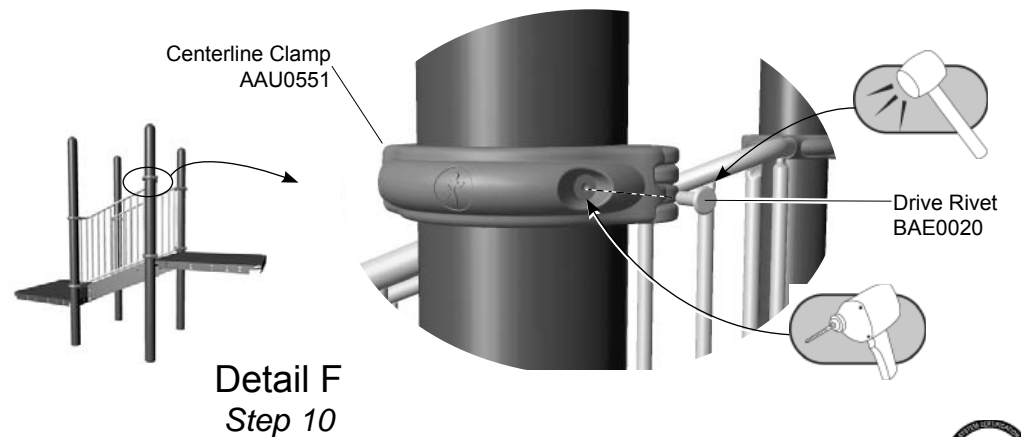
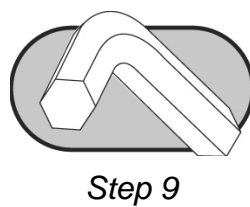
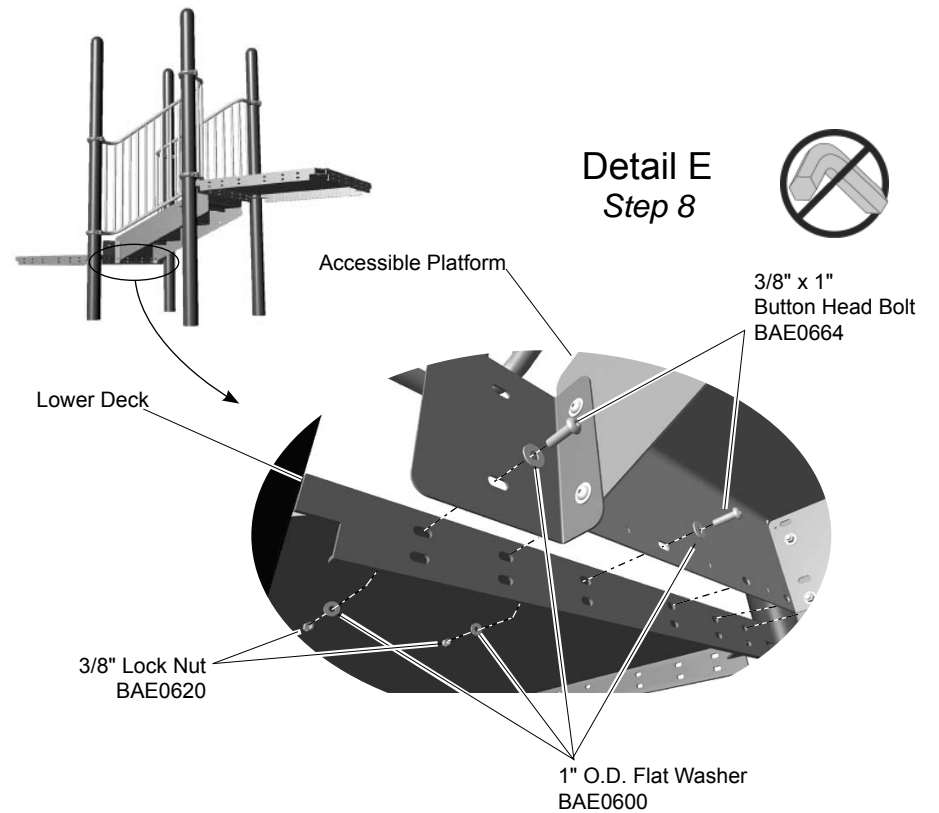
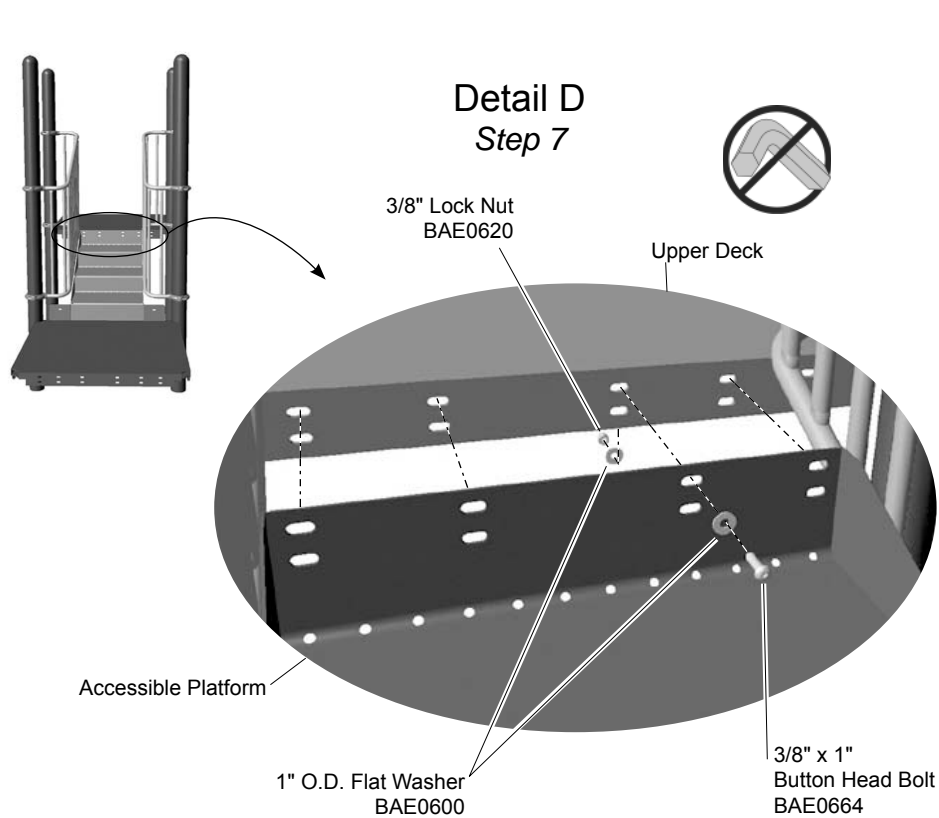


Detail B
Step 5



Model	Barriers (Right / Left)	Tiered Platform
ZZPM9168	AEN0487 / AEN0488	BPM0296
ZZPM9170	AEN0489 / AEN0490	BPM0298
ZZPM9177	AEN0491 / AEN0492	BPM0299

Installation Instructions



Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Determine location of the platform by referring to the master layout drawing.

Step 4: Attach the clamps to the barriers. See **Detail A**. Select both barriers, the clamps, and the appropriate hardware. Attach a clamp to each of the ends of the barrier rails. There are (4) four clamp connections per barrier. Turn the clamps so that the hinges all face the same direction.

Step 5: Attach the barriers to the posts. See **Detail B**. Select both barriers and the tamper resistant bolts. Place the barriers between the posts, and attach as shown.

Step 6: Attach the angle clips to the accessible platform. See **Detail C**. Select both angle clips, the tiered platform, and the appropriate hardware. Place the angle clips against the lower side of the platform with the front faces aligned. Attach as shown.

Step 7: Attach the tiered platform to the upper deck. See **Detail D**. Select the tiered platform and the appropriate hardware. A brace will be necessary to support the weight until the lower connections are made. Place the platform between the decks and align the upper riser with the upper holes in the deck. Attach as shown. The upper edge of the step should not protrude above the edge of the deck.

Step 8: Attach the tiered platform and angle clips to the lower deck. See **Detail E**. Select the appropriate hardware. Attach as shown. There are (6) six connections.

Final Details.

Step 9: Plumb and level the component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts & Nuts - Snug tighten and tighten an additional one-half turn.

Step 10: Rivet the clamps to the posts. See **Detail F**. After the equipment assembly is complete, install a drive rivet in each clamp to permanently secure it to the support post. Using a 1/4" drill bit, drill through the clamp and support post. Insert the drive rivet into drilled hole until the head of the rivet is against the surface of the clamp. Using a hammer, drive the pin of the rivet until it is flush with the surface of the rivet head.

Note: This step should be executed after structure has been assembled and properly footed.

PM9168 - 12" (305 mm) DECK TO DECK ACCESSIBLE TIERED PLATFORM

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	8
AEN0487	BARRIER - 16-3/32" x 43-9/32" x 8-3/8" PROTECTIVE (RT)	1
AEN0488	BARRIER - 16-3/32" x 43-9/32" x 8-3/8" PROTECTIVE (LT)	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	8
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	8
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	28
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	14
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMPER RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	8
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	22
BPM0296	STAIR - 12" ACCESSIBLE	1
BPM7370	FAB METAL - 2.63" x 8.63" w/4 SLOTS	2

PM9177 - 36" (610 mm) DECK TO DECK ACCESSIBLE TIERED PLATFORM

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	8
AEN0491	BARRIER - 74-1/32" x 66-11/16" x 8-3/8" PROTECTIVE (RT)	1
AEN0492	BARRIER - 74-1/32" x 66-11/16" x 8-3/8" PROTECTIVE (LT)	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	8
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	8
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	28
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	14
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMPER RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	8
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	22
BPM0299	STAIR - 36" ACCESSIBLE	1
BPM7370	FAB METAL - 2.63" x 8.63" w/4 SLOTS	2

PM9170 - 24" (610 mm) DECK TO DECK ACCESSIBLE TIERED PLATFORM

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	8
AEN0489	BARRIER - 45-1/16" x 55" x 8-3/8" PROTECTIVE (RT)	1
AEN0490	BARRIER - 45-1/16" x 55" x 8-3/8" PROTECTIVE (LT)	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	8
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	8
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	28
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	14
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMPER RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	8
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	22
BPM0298	STAIR - 24" ACCESSIBLE	1
BPM7370	FAB METAL - 2.63" x 8.63" w/4 SLOTS	2





Assembly View

Refer to the Elevation View for the specific Critical Fall Height for the component.

Installation Instructions

Playworld Systems®




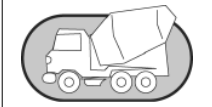
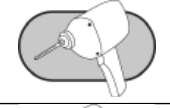

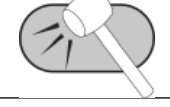
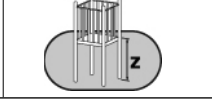
Models XX0260, XX0261, & XX0324

Belt Seat with Swing Chain

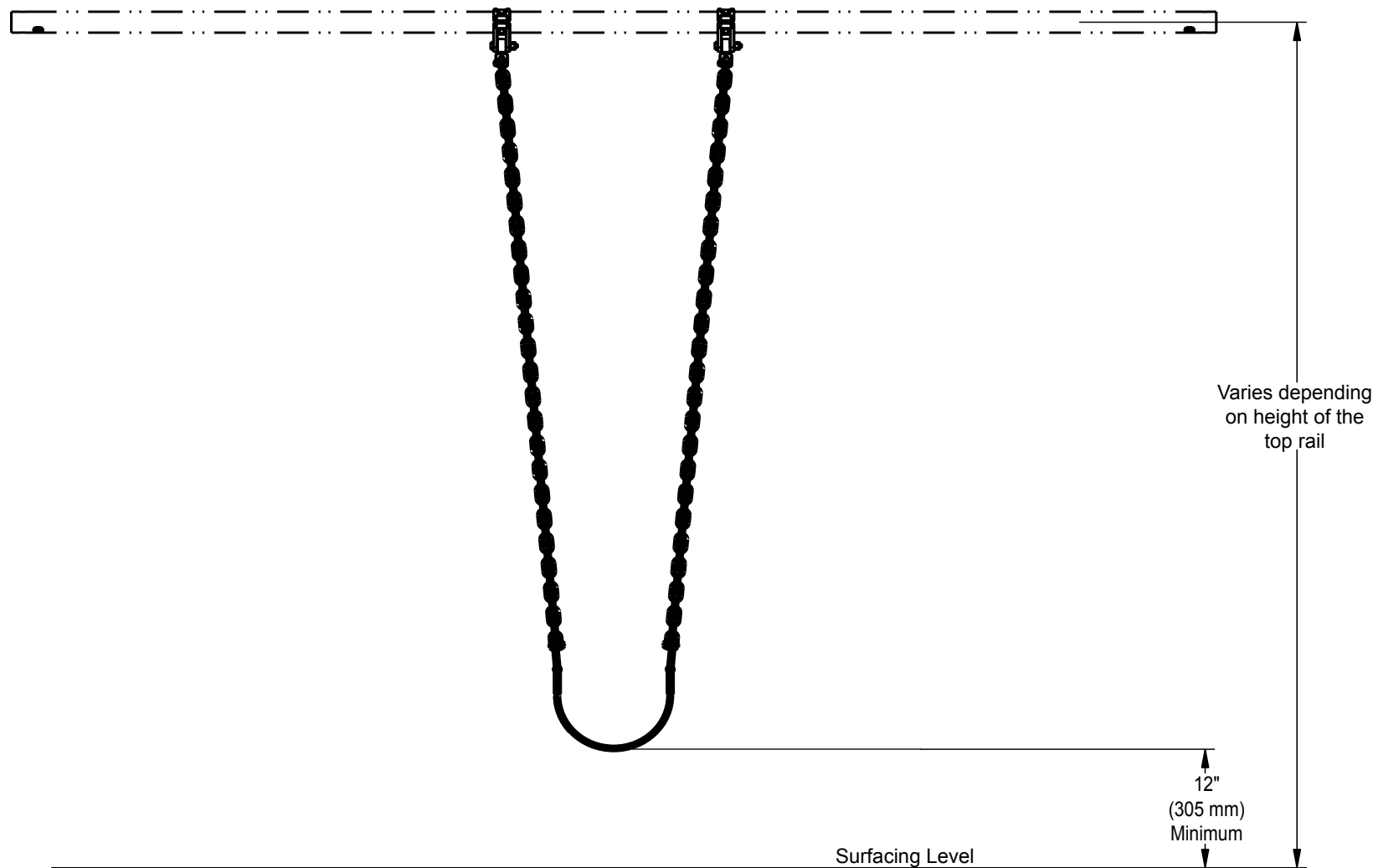
Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: One (1) adult
 Installation Time: 0.25 hour
 Use Zone: Refer to the swing frame instructions
 User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 2-12, EN: 2-14

ICON KEY

	Fully Tighten Hardware		Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware		Pour Concrete
	Drill		Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer		Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions

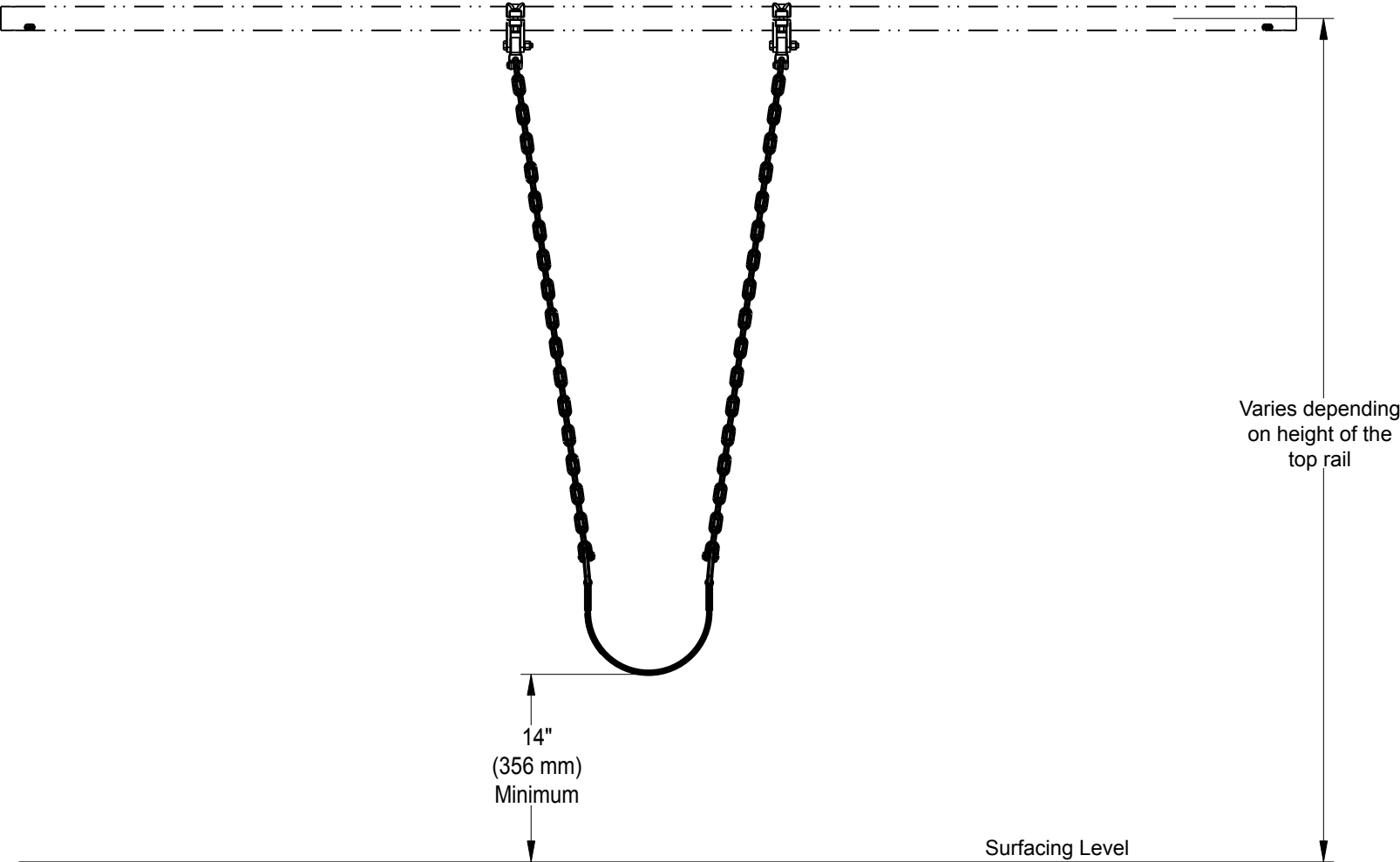


Elevation View
(ASTM/CSA)

Model Number	Critical Fall Height - ASTM/CSA	Top Rail Height
ZZXX0324	7 ft. (2134 mm)	7 ft. (2134 mm)
ZZXX0260	8 ft. (2440 mm)	8 ft. (2440 mm)
ZZXX0261	10 ft. (3050 mm)	10 ft. (3050 mm)



Installation Instructions



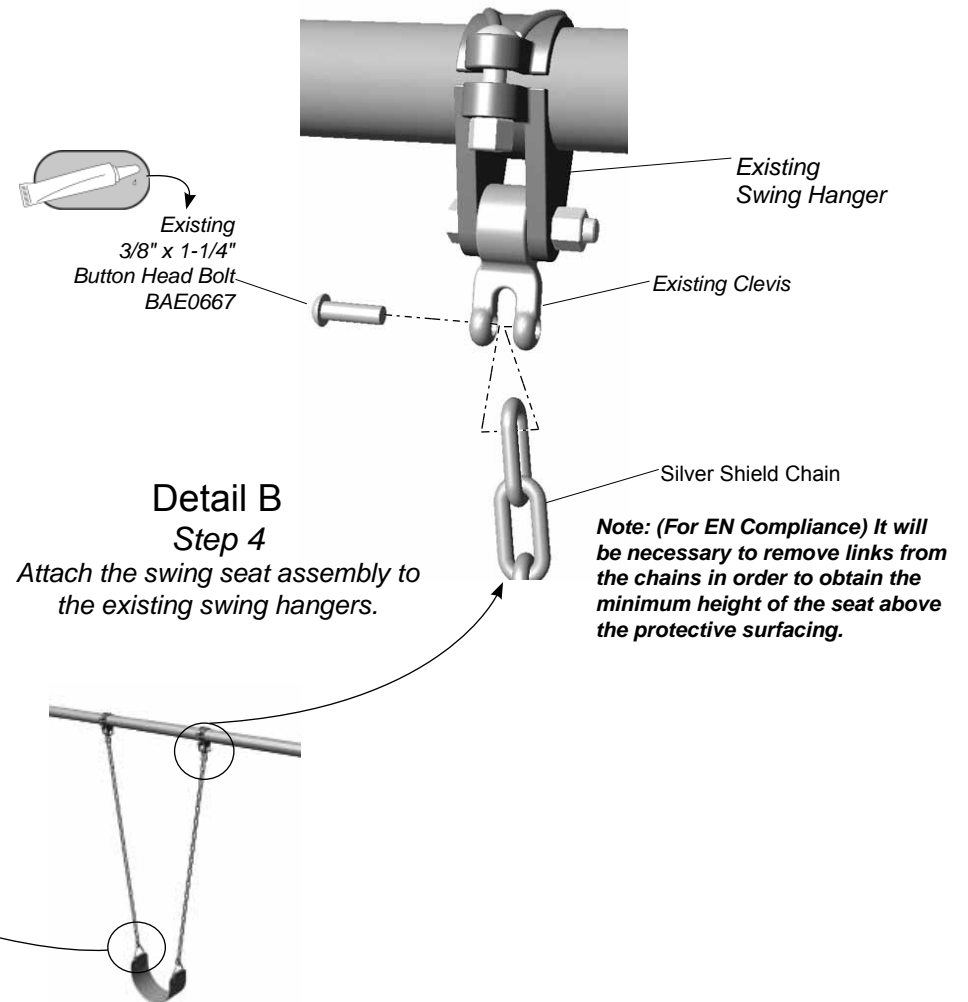
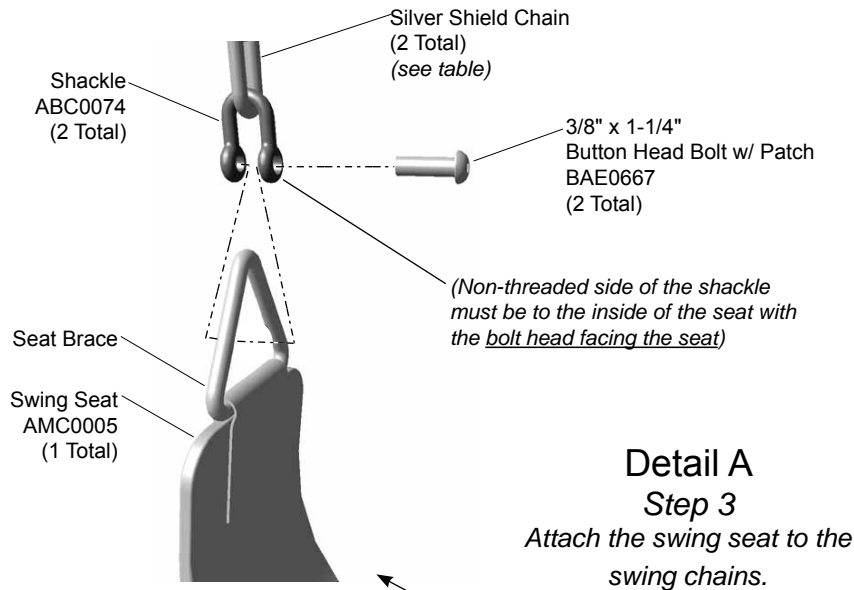
Elevation View
(EN)

Model Number	Critical Fall Height - EN	Top Rail Height
ZZXX0324	1220 mm	7 ft. (2134 mm)
ZZXX0260	1370 mm	8 ft. (2440 mm)
ZZXX0261	1675 mm	10 ft. (3050 mm)



Installation Instructions

Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 5.



Model Number	Swing Chain Part No.	Top Rail Height
ZZXX0324	ACN0090	7 ft. (2134 mm)
ZZXX0260	ACN0091	8 ft. (2440 mm)
ZZXX0261	ACN0092	10 ft. (3050 mm)

Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Attach the swing seat to the swing chains. See **Detail A**. Attach the seats to the chains as shown. Ensure that the non-threaded side of the shackle is to the inside of the seat.

Step 4: Attach the swing seat assembly to the existing swing hangers. See **Detail B**. Remove the 1-1/4" bolt from the swing hanger clevis with the included wrench. Select the swing seat assembly and place last link of chain between the open end of the clevis and attach as shown. Ensure that the bolt is inserted through the non-threaded side of the clevis and threaded into the opposite side.

Note: (For EN Compliance) It will be necessary to remove links from the chains in order to obtain the minimum height of the seat above the protective surfacing.

Final Details.

Step 5: Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque specifications - Nuts and Bolts: Snug tighten and tighten an additional one-half turn.

ZZXX0324 - BELT SEAT WITH SWING CHAIN - 7 ft. (2134 mm) TOP RAIL HEIGHT

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
ABC0074	CNCTR - 5/16" CHAIN SHACKLE w/3/8"-16 THREAD	2
ACN0090	CHAIN - 53.71" 4/0 SILVER SHIELD	2
AMC0005	SEAT - SLASH PROOF BELT	1
BAE0667	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" BUTTON HEAD w/NYLON PATCH	2
BAE0922	TOOL - TT 45 L WRENCH	1

ZZXX0260 - BELT SEAT WITH SWING CHAIN - 8 ft. (2438 mm) TOP RAIL HEIGHT

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
ABC0074	CONNECTOR - 5/16" CHAIN SHACKLE w/3/8"-16 THREAD	2
ACN0091	CHAIN - 65.11" 4/0 SILVER SHIELD	2
AMC0005	SEAT - SLASH PROOF BELT	1
BAE0667	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" BUTTON HEAD w/NYLON PATCH	2
BAE0922	TOOL - TT 45 L WRENCH	1

ZZXX0261 - BELT SEAT WITH SWING CHAIN - 10 ft. (3048 mm) TOP RAIL HEIGHT

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
ABC0074	CONNECTOR - 5/16" CHAIN SHACKLE w/3/8"-16 THREAD	2
ACN0092	CHAIN - 89.01" 4/0 SILVER SHIELD	2
AMC0005	SEAT - SLASH PROOF BELT	1
BAE0667	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" BUTTON HEAD w/NYLON PATCH	2
BAE0922	TOOL - TT 45 L WRENCH	1



The world needs play.

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworldsystems.com

Swing Seat

- Inspect swing seat for sharp points, breaks, cracks or jagged edges. If any damage is detected and is determined to be unsafe, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed.

Fasteners

- Inspect for loose fasteners.
Tightening torque specifications are:
Bolts and Nuts: Snug tighten and tighten an additional one-half turn.
- If during the maintenance process a bolt needs to be removed from a part or parts, it will be necessary to apply a drop of liquid thread lock to the bolt before reinstallation.
- Inspect for missing, worn or broken fasteners. If any missing, worn or broken fasteners are found, refer to the installation instructions for proper replacement fastener. If any damage is detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Finish

- Inspect metal parts for finish damage.
To repair painted surfaces, sand damaged area with sandpaper and wipe clean. Mask area and paint with primer and allow to dry. Paint primed area with color-matching paint and allow to dry. Recoat area with color-matching paint if required. Drying time is approximately 8 hours between coats.

Surfacing

- Refer to the specific surfacing maintenance detail sheet for additional information.

Replacement Parts

- Refer to your installation instructions to obtain replacement part number.
- Contact your sales representative or call Playworld Systems' Customer Service for a replacement part.

Equipment Maintenance Playworld Systems® Models XX0324, XX0260 & XX0261 Belt Seat with Swing Chain



 **PLAYWORLD**
The world needs play.™

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworldsystems.com

Inspection Form

- Be sure that you are using a copy of this Inspection Form and not your original.
- Use the Inspection Codes listed below and record condition of equipment at time of examination on the Inspection Checklist.
- Document any item from the Inspection Checklist that will require maintenance along with any corrective action on the Maintenance Schedule.
- Be sure to include appropriate dates and signatures on each section to properly document maintenance procedure.

Preventive Maintenance

. . . for Safety's Sake!

INSPECTION CHECKLIST

	Frequency	Inspection Code	Date	Date Repairs Completed
Inspect chain and swing seat for damage.	Medium			
Inspect surfacing to insure proper depth and distribution.	High			
Inspect metal parts for structural and finish damage.	Medium			
Inspect for loose, missing, worn, or broken fasteners.	High			

Inspection Codes
P = Pass **F** = Fail
NA = Not Applicable

Inspector: Name (Please Print) _____ Signature: _____ Date: ___ / ___ / ___

MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

Item in Question	Description of Problem	Corrective Action	Date

Repairer: Name (Please Print) _____ Signature: _____ Date: ___ / ___ / ___





Installation Instructions

Playworld Systems®

Models XX0265, XX0266, & XX0325

Infant Swing Seat with Swing Chain



Assembly View

Refer to the Elevation View for the specific Critical Fall Height for the component.

Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: One (1) adult
 Installation Time: 0.25 hour
 Use Zone: Refer to the swing frame instructions
 User Group: Ages 2 - 5 years

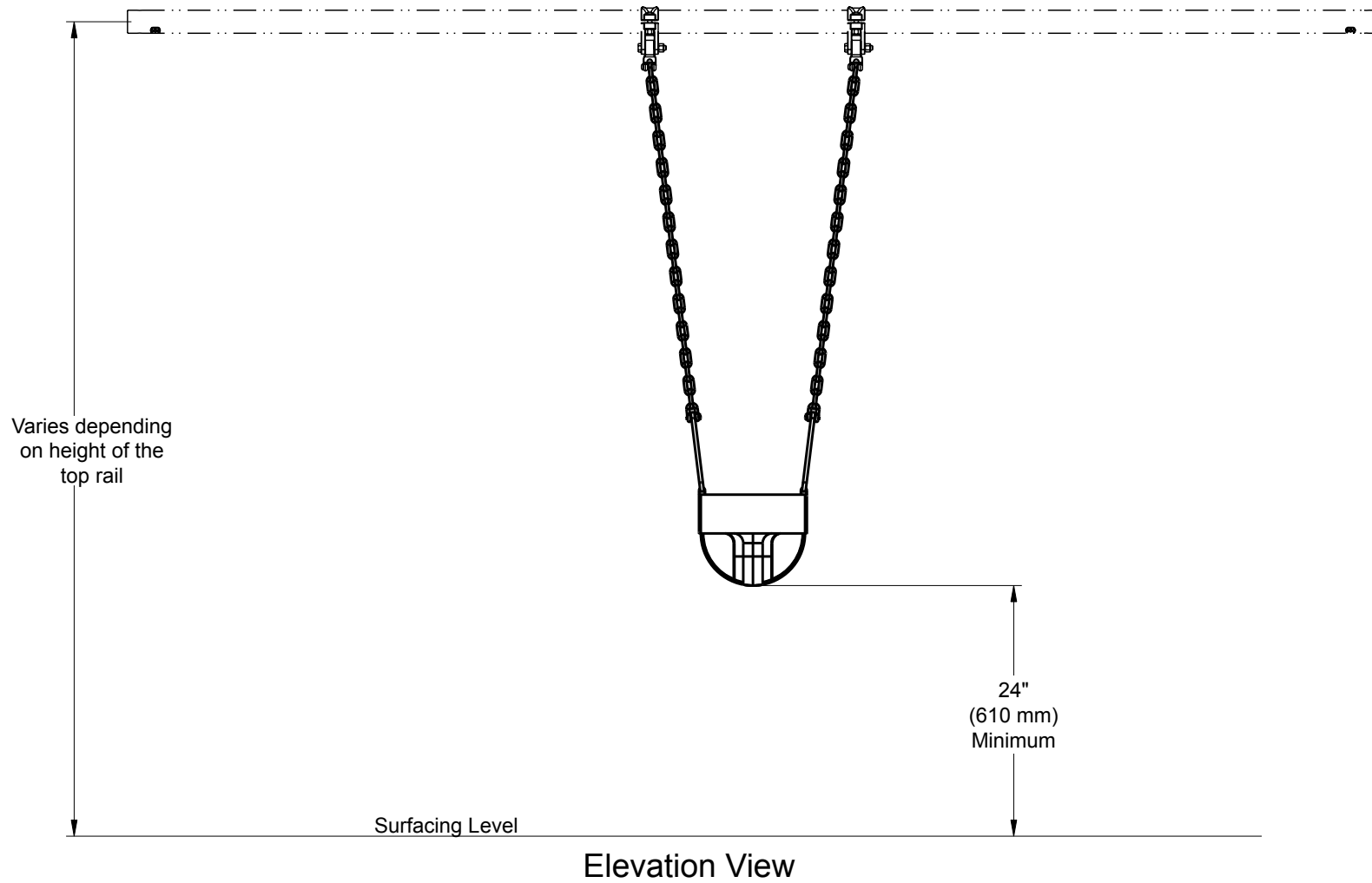
Model Number	Top Rail Height
ZZXX0325	7 ft. (2134 mm)
ZZXX0265	8 ft. (2440 mm)
ZZXX0266	10 ft. (3050 mm)

ICON KEY



Fully Tighten
Hardware

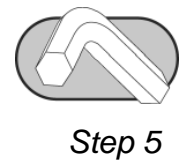
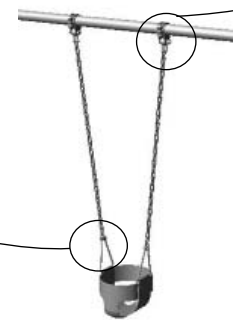
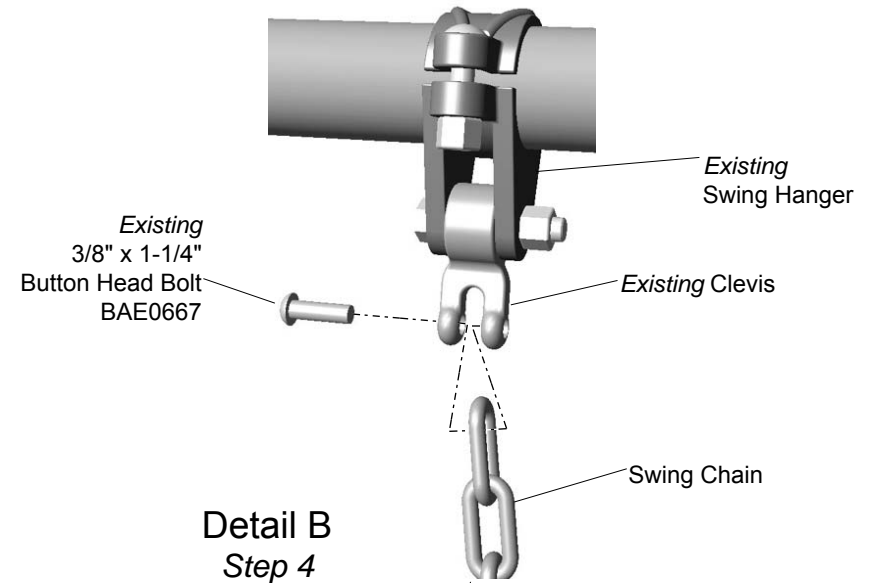
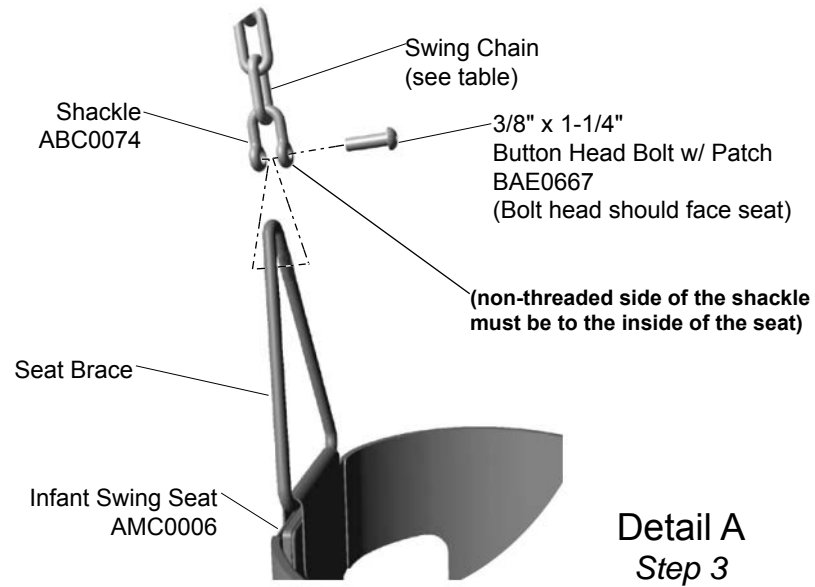
Installation Instructions



Model Number	Critical Fall Height - EN	Top Rail Height
ZZXX0325	1345 mm	7 ft. (2134 mm)
ZZXX0265	1525 mm	8 ft. (2440 mm)
ZZXX0266	1830 mm	10 ft. (3050 mm)

Installation Instructions

Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 4.



Model Number	Swing Chain Part No.	Top Rail Height
ZZXX0325	ACN0050	7 ft. (2134 mm)
ZZXX0265	ACN0040	8 ft. (2440 mm)
ZZXX0266	ACN0041	10 ft. (3050 mm)

Installation Instructions

__Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

__Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

__Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Attach the swing seat to the swing chains.

__Step 3: Attach the swing seat to the swing chains. See **Detail A**. Select the swing seat, and (2) two of the following: bolts, chains, and shackles. Attach the seats to the chains as shown. Ensure that the non-threaded side of the shackle is to the inside of the seat.

Attach the swing seat assembly to the existing swing hangers.

__Step 4: Attach the swing seat assembly to the existing swing hangers. See **Detail B**. Remove the 1-1/4" bolt from the swing hanger clevis with the included hex key wrench. Select the swing seat assembly and place last link of chain between the open end of the clevis and attach as shown.

Ensure that the bolt is inserted through the non-threaded side of the clevis and threaded into the opposite side.

Important Note: The vertical distance between an occupied seat and the protective surface shall be no less than 24" (610 mm). Remove any excess chain.

Final Details.

__Step 5: Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque specifications - Nuts and Bolts: Snug tighten and tighten an additional one-half turn.

ZZXX0325 - INFANT SWING SEAT WITH SWING CHAIN - 7 ft. (2134 mm) TOP RAIL HEIGHT

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
ABC0074	CNECTR - 5/16" CHAIN SHACKLE w/3/8"-16 THREAD	2
ACN0050	CHAIN - 36" 4/0 Swing	2
AMC0006	SEAT - EXTRA TOUGH TOT	1
BAE0667	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" BUTTON HEAD w/NYLON PATCH	2
BAE0902	TOOL - 7/32" SHORT HEX KEY WRENCH	1

ZZXX0265 - INFANT SWING SEAT WITH SWING CHAIN - 8 ft. (2438 mm) TOP RAIL HEIGHT

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
ABC0074	CONNECTOR - 5/16" CHAIN SHACKLE w/3/8"-16 THREAD	2
ACN0040	CHAIN - 47" 4/0 Swing	2
AMC0006	SEAT - EXTRA TOUGH TOT	1
BAE0667	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" BUTTON HEAD w/NYLON PATCH	2
BAE0902	TOOL - 7/32" SHORT HEX KEY WRENCH	1

ZZXX0266 - INFANT SWING SEAT WITH SWING CHAIN - 10 ft. (3048 mm) TOP RAIL HEIGHT

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
ABC0074	CONNECTOR - 5/16" CHAIN SHACKLE w/3/8"-16 THREAD	2
ACN0041	CHAIN - 72" 4/0 Swing	2
AMC0006	SEAT - EXTRA TOUGH TOT	1
BAE0667	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" BUTTON HEAD w/NYLON PATCH	2
BAE0902	TOOL - 7/32" SHORT HEX KEY WRENCH	1



The world needs play.™

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworldsystems.com

This page is
intentionally left blank.



Swing Seat

- Inspect swing seat for sharp points, breaks, cracks or jagged edges. If any damage is detected and is determined to be unsafe, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed.

Fasteners

- Inspect for loose fasteners.
Tightening torque specifications are:
Bolts and Nuts: Snug tighten and tighten an additional one-half turn.
- If during the maintenance process a bolt needs to be removed from a part or parts, it will be necessary to apply a drop of liquid thread lock / loctite to the bolt before reinstallation.
- Inspect for missing, worn or broken fasteners. If any missing, worn or broken fasteners are found, refer to the installation instructions for proper replacement fastener. If any damage is detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Finish

- Inspect metal parts for finish damage.
To repair painted surfaces, sand damaged area with sandpaper and wipe clean. Mask area and paint with primer and allow to dry. Paint primed area with color-matching paint and allow to dry. Recoat area with color-matching paint if required. Drying time is approximately 8 hours between coats.

Surfacing

- Refer to the specific surfacing maintenance detail sheet for additional information.

Replacement Parts

- Refer to your installation instructions to obtain replacement part number.
- Contact your sales representative or call Playworld Systems' Customer Service for a replacement part.

Equipment Maintenance Playworld Systems® Models XX0265, XX0266, & XX0325 Infant Swing Seat with Swing Chain



 **PLAYWORLD**
The world needs play.®

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworldsystems.com

Inspection Form

- Be sure that you are using a copy of this Inspection Form and not your original.
- Use the Inspection Codes listed below and record condition of equipment at time of examination on the Inspection Checklist.
- Document any item from the Inspection Checklist that will require maintenance along with any corrective action on the Maintenance Schedule.
- Be sure to include appropriate dates and signatures on each section to properly document maintenance procedure.

Preventive Maintenance ... for Safety's Sake!

INSPECTION CHECKLIST	Frequency	Inspection Code	Date	Date Repairs Completed
Inspect chain and swing seat for damage.	Medium			
Inspect surfacing to insure proper depth and distribution.	High			
Inspect metal parts for structural and finish damage.	Medium			
Inspect for loose, missing, worn, or broken fasteners.	High			

Inspection Codes
P = Pass F = Fail
NA = Not Applicable

Inspector: Name (Please Print) _____ Signature: _____ Date: ____ / ____ / ____

MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

Item in Question	Description of Problem	Corrective Action	Date

Repairer: Name (Please Print) _____ Signature: _____ Date: ____ / ____ / ____



Important ! Please Read Completely Before Beginning Installation. According to a report published by the U. S. Consumer Product Safety Commission (C.P.S.C.) 72% of all playground injuries result from accidental falls. With this in mind, this equipment is designed to fill the need for safe yet challenging play. In conjunction with design efforts to reduce the possibilities of injuries, this equipment must be installed “Step by Step” per our installation instructions. As a new owner you are responsible for the correct installation, safe use, and maintenance of your equipment.

Installation Guidelines

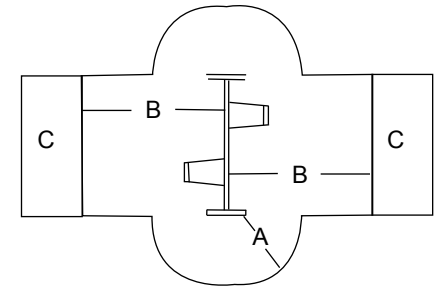
- Identify all parts and thoroughly read the assembly instructions before beginning construction.
- Refer to your playground equipment plan and footing diagram to assure the equipment purchased will fit into your selected site area. The use and no-encroachment zones around the play equipment shall be obstacle-free areas designated for unrestricted circulation.

(ASTM / CSA)

- For belt and rigid swing seats, the use zone for swing equipment should extend to the front and rear of a single axis swing a minimum distance of twice the height measured from the pivot point above the surfacing material measured from a point directly beneath the pivot on the supporting structure. The use zone on the sides of the swing should extend a minimum of 72 inches (1829 mm). A no-encroachment zone is also required for installations in areas overseen by the Canadian Standards Association (C.S.A.). In addition to the use zone measurement on both sides of the top rail, this zone will extend an additional 72 inches (1829 mm) and may **not** be overlapped by the use or no-encroachment zones of adjacent play equipment. See diagram.
- For enclosed infant swing seats, the use zone for swing equipment should extend to the front and rear of a single axis swing a minimum distance of twice the measurement from the pivot point to the swing seat surface measured from a point directly beneath the pivot on the supporting structure. The use zone on the ends of the swing (support structure) should extend a minimum of 72 inches (1829 mm). A no-encroachment zone is also required for installations in areas overseen by the Canadian Standards Association (C.S.A.). In addition to the use zone measurement on both sides of the top rail, this zone will extend an additional 72 inches (1829 mm) and may **not** be overlapped by the use or no-encroachment zones of adjacent play equipment. See diagram.

Belt/Rigid Seat Swing Zones

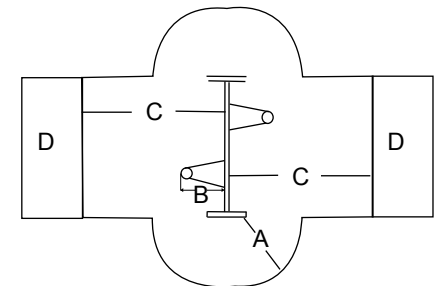
- A =** Side Use Zone
72 in. (1829 mm)
- B =** End Use Zone
Height of Pivot Point
from Surfacing x 2
Both Sides of Top Rail
- C =** No-encroachment Zone
72 in. (1829 mm)



- The use zone on either end of the swing (72 inches [1829 mm]) may be overlapped by the use zone on either end of the another swing (72 inches [1829 mm]). Swing zones on either side of the top rail may **not** be overlapped by the use zones of other equipment.

Infant Seat Swing Zones

- A =** Side Use Zone
72 in. (1829 mm)
- B =** Distance from Pivot Point
to Swing Seat Surface
- C =** End Use Zone: B x 2
Both Sides of Top Rail
- D =** No-encroachment Zone
72 in. (1829 mm)



Installation Instructions

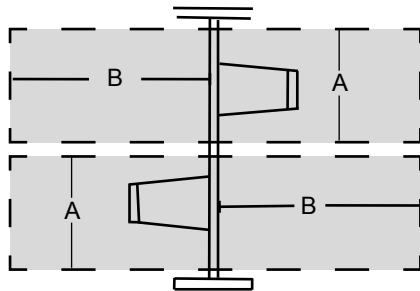
(EN)

- For areas conforming to the EN-1176 Standard, the impact area shall be determined by calculating the horizontal distance where the swing seat is at an 60° arc and adding the appropriate amount of distance based upon the type of protective surfacing. This distance shall be covered by protective surfacing on both sides of the top rail. The protective surfacing shall be appropriate for the maximum fall height of the swing. There is no difference in the calculation based on the type of swing seat.

The impact area on both sides of top rail = $(0.867 \times \text{Distance from pivot point to seat}) + \text{either } 1750 \text{ mm if unitary surfacing or } 2250 \text{ mm if loose-fill surfacing is used}$. There shall be a minimum corridor of 1750 mm centered on each swing seat for the length of the impact area.

Use Zones - EN Compliance

- A =** Width of the corridor centered on the swing seat
1750 mm
- B =** Length of the use zone on both sides of the top rail (8ft)
Tot Seats: 3290 mm for unitary surfaced areas
or 3790 mm for areas covered with loose fill surfacing.
Belt / Rigid Seats: 3510 mm for unitary surfaced areas
or 4010 mm for areas covered with loose fill surfacing



- Site layout is a critical part of the overall installation. Footings must be measured and marked accurately according to the footing diagram. A level and clear installation site is ideal.
- Good drainage around the structure and its supports is important. Inquire with local contractors for appropriate recommendations.
- After laying out all footings and before digging holes, be sure to inquire about underground utilities that may exist.

- Do not leave the job site unattended without making sure that all fastening hardware on all components are tightened according to tightening torque specifications listed on every installation guide. We also recommend roping off construction area and covering all holes that do not contain a piece of equipment with plywood or other suitable material.
- Excavate holes as shown in the footing detail. If a level and clear site cannot be obtained, adjust the depth of footing to maintain a level footing base. If soil conditions are loose or unstable, a larger diameter footing may be required. Inquire with local contractors for appropriate recommendations. Be sure concrete that might have splashed onto the unit is washed off before it dries. Allow concrete to harden 72 hours before allowing your structure to be used. **Assemble the entire structure before pouring concrete unless specifically instructed to do so in the installation instructions.**
- Insure that hard surface warning/Playworld Systems identification labels are properly affixed to the play equipment. Labels are to be plainly visible according to current playground equipment guidelines.
- IMPORTANT!** Because accidental falls around your playground equipment can occur, Playworld Systems recommends that the area under and around the structure be covered with a resilient material such as sand, bark mulch, or wood chips. If loose fill surfacing materials are used, Playworld Systems recommends a depth of 12 in. (305 mm). An approved rubber safety matting can also be used. **Many protective surfacing materials can become compacted due to weather and use, which reduces their shock absorben- cy. It is strongly recommended that the surfacing be checked weekly and material added or replaced as necessary. Hard surfaces, such as asphalt, concrete and packed earth are not acceptable for use under play- ground equipment.**

- The entire area, under and around the playground equipment, must be covered with protective surfacing material. The impact attenuation of the protective surfacing under and around playground equipment should be rated to have a critical height value of at least the height of the highest accessible part of the equipment. The critical height for surfacing is to be rated in accordance with A.S.T.M. standard, designated F1292, A Standard Specification for Impact Attenuation of Surface Systems Under and Around Playground Equipment. Contact the manufacturer of unitary surfacing materials (rubber matting) for the critical height rating for their products.

Installation Instructions

Tools Required: Playworld Systems supplies a service kit that contains commonly used hex key wrenches required to assemble your equipment. You may also need: shovel, digging iron, post hole digger, steel rake, wheelbarrow, garden hoe, water hose, tape measure, level, alignment tool, 3/8" ratchet with 9/16" socket, and 9/16" combination wrench.

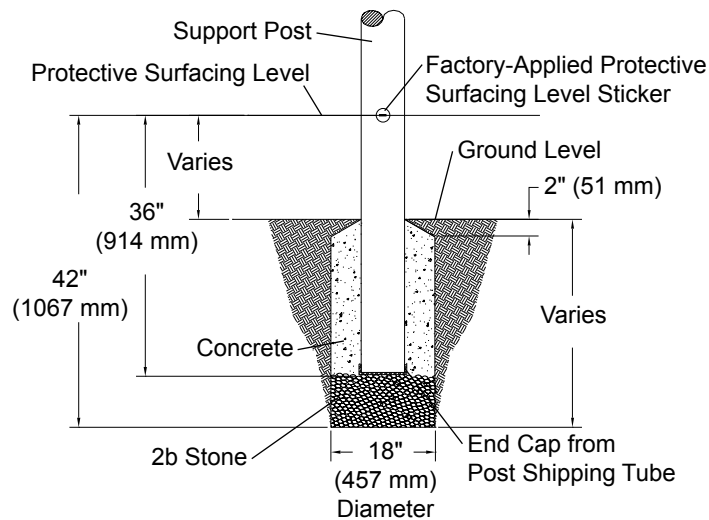
Maintenance

- Inadequate maintenance of equipment has resulted in injuries on the playground. Because the safety of playground equipment and its stability depends on good inspection and maintenance, **a comprehensive maintenance program must be developed for each playground and strictly followed.** All equipment must be inspected frequently for any potential hazards. Special attention must be given to moving parts and other components that can be expected to wear. Inspections must be carried out in a systematic manner by trained personnel. Any damaged or worn parts, or any other hazards identified during inspections must be repaired or replaced immediately. Complete documentation of all maintenance inspections and repairs must be retained.

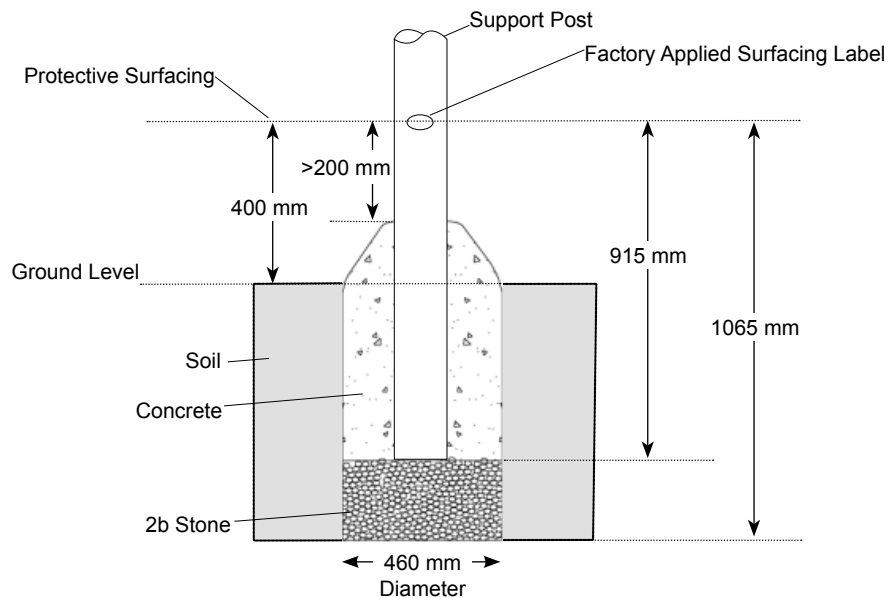
Supervision Guidelines

- Playworld Systems strongly recommends close supervision of the children as they play as well as intensive classroom and home instruction about safe behavior on playground equipment.
- Playground supervisors should be aware that not all playground equipment is appropriate for all children who may use the playground. Signs should be posted near the equipment indicating the recommended age of the users. Supervisors should direct children to equipment appropriate for their age.
- It is important that playground supervisors recognize that preschool-age children require more attentive supervision on playgrounds than older children.
- Do not permit the use of wet playground equipment. Wet equipment will inhibit necessary traction and gripping capabilities. Slips or falls could occur.
- Do not permit too many children on the same piece of equipment at the same time. It is suggested that children take turns.
- Constantly observe play patterns to discover possible hazardous play and suggest changes in equipment use or play patterns.

Installation Instructions



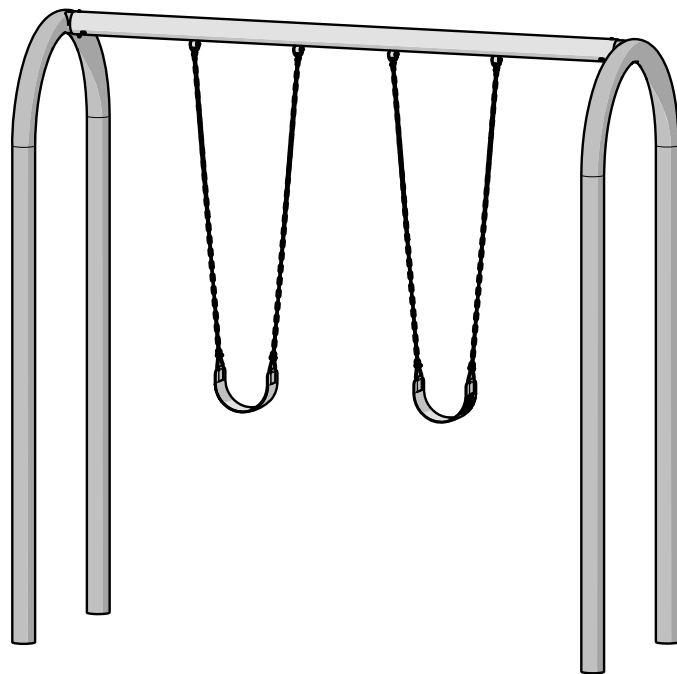
Support Post Footing Detail (ASTM/CSA)



Footing Detail Support Post (EN)

FOOTING NOTES

- Support post footing depth equals 42 in. (1067 mm) less the depth of the protective surfacing material. The post is designed to have 24" (610 mm) in concrete.
Example: If 12 in. (305 mm) of wood mulch is used for surfacing, the footing depth would be 30 in. (762 mm).
- Component footing depth equals 30 in. (762 mm) less the depth of the protective surfacing material. The post is designed to have 12" (305 mm) in concrete.
Example: If 12 in. (305 mm) of wood mulch is used for surfacing, the footing depth would be 18 in. (457 mm).
- All support posts and component support legs shall have either a factory-applied sticker with line, or factory-applied mark designating protective surfacing level on a clear and level installation site.
- If play structure is installed on uneven terrain, maintain support post mark at protective surfacing level at lowest grade. Adjust other footings accordingly. Support posts and all attaching decks and play components must be plumb and level.
- Do not encase bottom of support post in concrete. Place post directly on packed stone.
- The footings shown on Playworld Systems' documentation are recommendations based on historical performance in average soil conditions. Footing dimensions may be modified by the owner based on actual soil conditions.
For example:
 - If local soil is loose or unstable, a larger footing may be required.
 - If local soil is considered stable, such as bedrock, clay or hard packed earth, a smaller footing may be used. Before changing footing dimensions, we strongly recommend that the footings be reviewed and approved by a registered engineer.
- Base of footing must be below frost line.
- Assemble the entire structure before pouring concrete unless specifically instructed to do so in the individual component installation instructions.



Assembly View

Installation Instructions


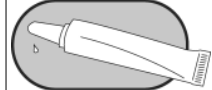

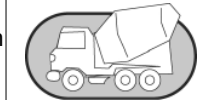



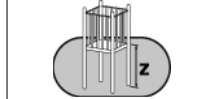
Playworld Systems® Model ZZXX0833

5 in. Outside Diameter
2-Unit Aluminum Arch Swing
with 8 ft Top Rail

Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: Four (4) adults
Installation Time: 3 man-hours
Concrete Required: 0.48 cubic yard (0.37 cubic meters)
Use Zone: Refer to the information on pages 1 & 2
User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 2-12, EN: 2-14

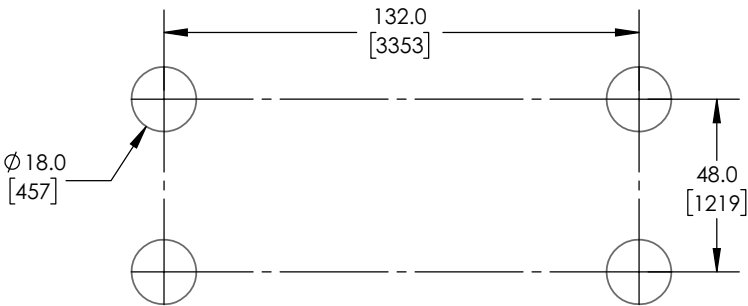
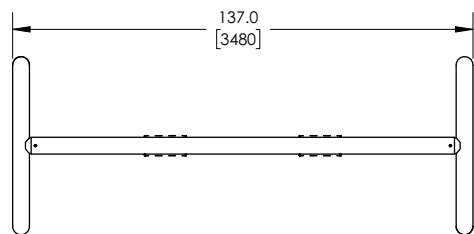
ICON KEY

	Fully Tighten Hardware		Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware		Pour Concrete
	Drill		Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer		Critical Fall Height

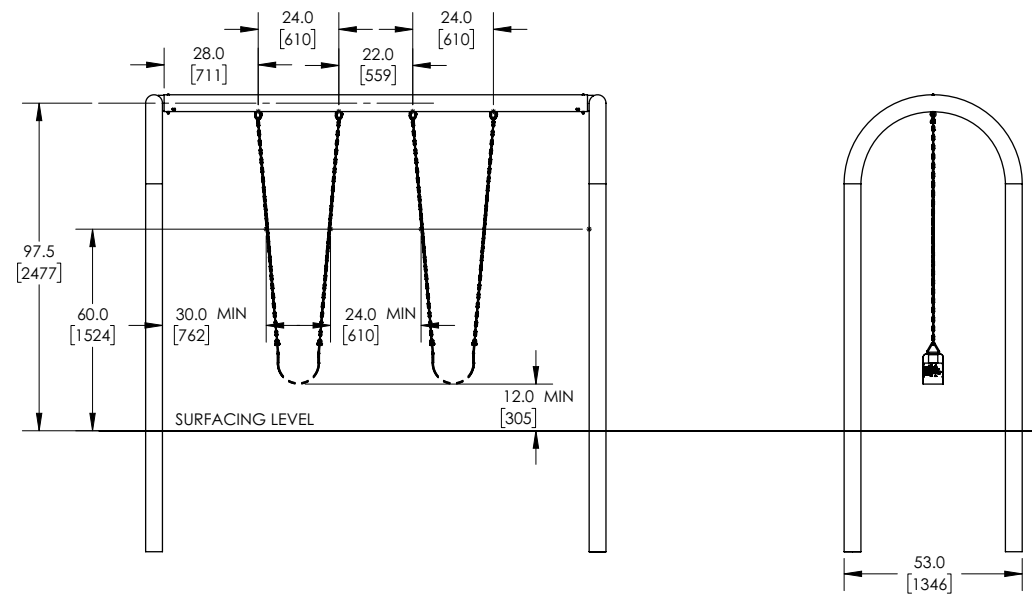
Installation Instructions

KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]

Top View



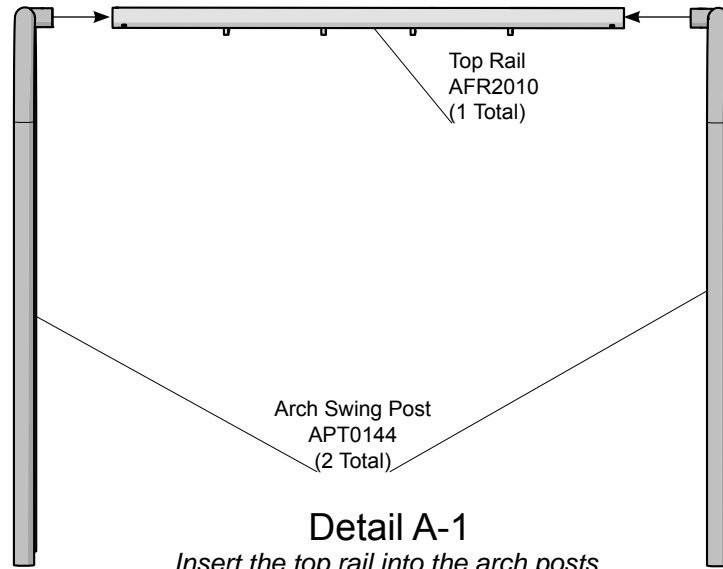
Footing Diagram



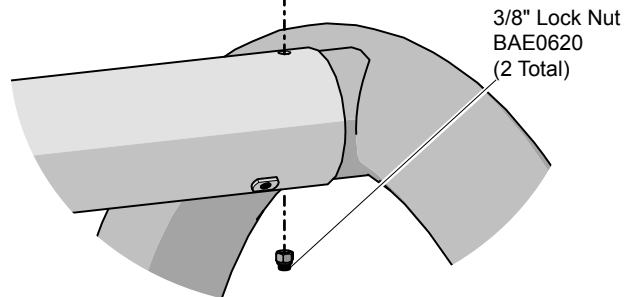
Elevation Views

Installation Instructions

Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 9.



3/8" x 5-1/2"
Button Head Bolt
BAE06686
(2 Total)

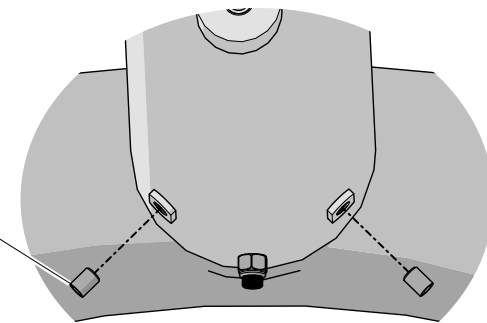


Details A-1, A-2 and A-3

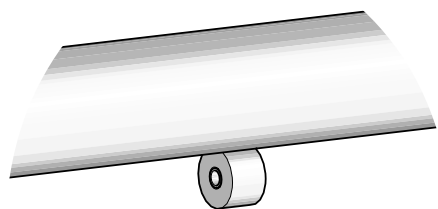
Step 4

Attach the top rail to the arch support posts.

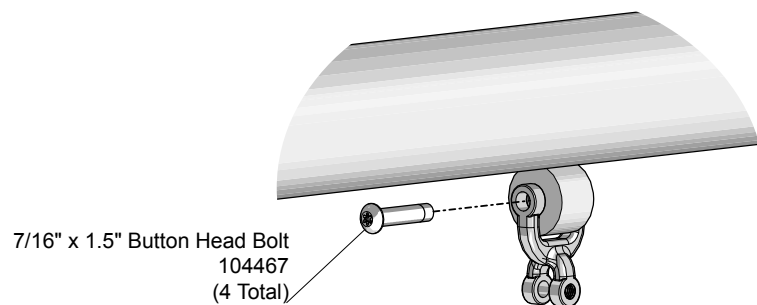
3/8" x 1/2"
Set Screw
BAE0630
(4 Total)



Installation Instructions



Swing Clevis
984429
(4 Total)



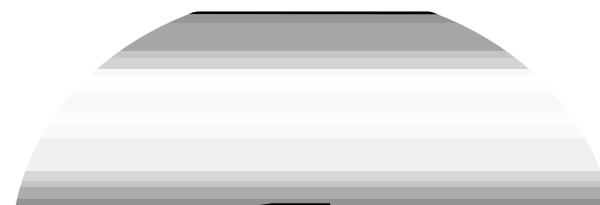
7/16" x 1.5" Button Head Bolt
104467
(4 Total)

***Insert through the non-threaded
side of the clevis first.



Detail B
Step 6

Attach the swing clevises to the top rail.



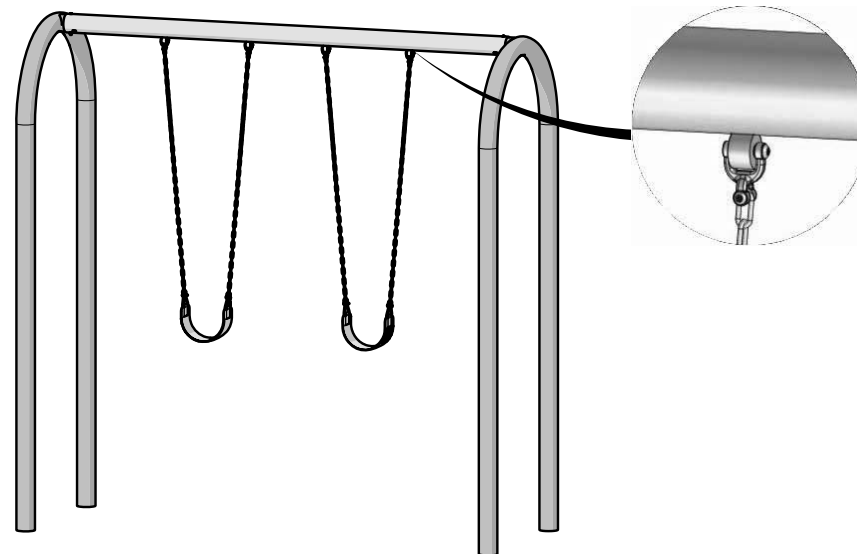
***Insert through the non-threaded
side of the clevis first.

3/8" x 1-1/4"
Button Head Bolt
w/ patch
BAE0667
(4 Total)



Detail C
Step 7

Thread the bolt into the clevis for
attachment to a swing seat chain.



Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Excavate footings as shown in the **Footing Details** on page 4 of this installation document.

Step 4: Attach the top rail to the arch support posts. See **Details A-1, A-2 and A-3**. Place the top rail onto the arch stubs and align the holes. Attach the top rail as shown.

Step 5: With adequate manpower, place the swing frame assembly into previously excavated footings. Square and level the swing frame assembly at specified footing depth. Top rail height shall be 96 in. (2438 mm) as measured from top of the protective surfacing material level to the bottom of the top rail. Fully tighten all bolts. Block and brace for concrete. Fill the footings with concrete to within 2 in. (51 mm) of ground level as shown in the Footing Detail. Allow concrete to harden for 72 hours before proceeding with **Step 6**.

Step 6: Attach the swing clevises to the top rail. See **Detail B**. Position a swing clevis over the tab on the top rail, and align the holes.

Step 7: Thread bolt into the swing clevis. See **Detail C**. The clevis has a threaded and non-threaded side. Insert the bolt through the non-threaded side and thread into the other side of the clevis.

Note: The bolt will need to be removed to insert the chain for the swing seat.

Final Details.

Step 8: Plumb and level the component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

Set Screws - Snug tighten and tighten an additional full turn.

Step 9: For areas complying with ASTM standard F1487 or the CSA Z-614, apply the age appropriate label to the equipment at eye level.

Step 10: See Swing Seat Installation Instruction sheet for swing seat attachment. Swing seats are ordered separately.

Step 11: Apply the Surfacing Warning labels to upper side corners. Labels are to be plainly visible according to current playground equipment guidelines.

XX0833 - 5 in. O.D. ALUMINUM ARCH SWING WITH 8 ft. TOP RAIL

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
104467	BOLT - 7/16"-14 x 1.5" BUTTON HEAD PART THREADED	4
984429	CLEVIS - SWING HANGER	4
AFR2010	SWING TOP RAIL - 5.00" O.D. x 126.00"	1
APT0144	POST - 5" O.D. x 133-1/2" ALUMINUM ARCH SUPPORT	2
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	2
BAE0630	SCREW - 3/8"-16 x .50" SOCKET SET SS	4
BAE0667	BOLT - 3/8" x 1-1/4" BUTTON HEAD w/NYLON PATCH	4
BAE06686	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 5.50" BUTTON HEAD - SS	2
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0922	TOOL - TT 45 L WRENCH	1
BAE0905	WRENCH - 3/16" HEX KEY	1
ALB0025	LABEL - AGE APPROPRIATE SHEET	1
BAB0032	LABEL - TAMPER RESISTANT SURFACE WARNING	1

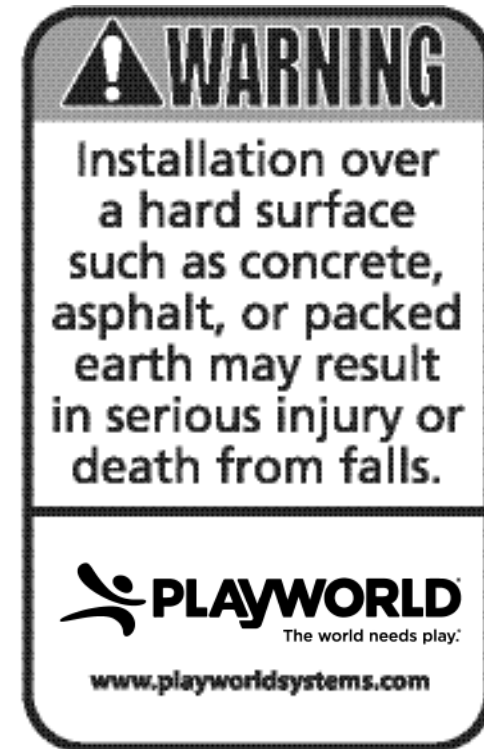
**PLAYWORLD**
The world needs play.®

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworld.com

FINAL INSPECTION

- Playworld Systems® insists on the installation of protective surfacing within the use zone of each play structure in accordance with the applicable standard for your area, appropriate for the fall height of each structure.
- Playworld Systems® strongly recommends close supervision of children as they play. The owners of playground equipment and the parents or guardians of children are responsible for this proper supervision.
- As the owner of playground equipment, you are responsible for the maintenance of the equipment and surrounding play area. A comprehensive maintenance and inspection schedule must be developed and all equipment inspected frequently. Refer to the inspection and maintenance schedule in the back of this booklet.
- Perform a thorough final check on the installed equipment to insure all equipment is installed as specified by manufacturer's installation instructions.
- Review all Installation Instructions for specified dimensions. Make sure dimensions called for in instructions agree with actual installation.
- Double check height dimensions. Height measurements are taken from the top of the protective surfacing material.
- Insure all fasteners are tightened according to tightening torque specifications listed on your installation instructions.
- Clean dried concrete off of components and any other affected surface.
- Touch-up any scratches or installation damage to powder coated finish with color-matched spray paint.
- Allow adequate time for proper curing, both for concrete and urethane cement if rubber safety surfacing tiles have been installed.
- Insure that protective surfacing is properly installed according to recommendations. Footings must not be exposed. Refer to the florescent orange sheet included in the front of the installation instruction booklet titled "Owners Manual".
- Insure that hard surface warning/Playworld Systems® identification labels (shown below) are properly affixed to the play equipment. Labels are to be plainly visible according to current playground equipment guidelines. For areas complying with ASTM F-1487 or CSA Z-614 an age appropriate label must be applied in a visible location.

- Dispose of all packaging material properly. These materials which include large plastic bags and sheets can be a suffocation hazard. Dispose of these materials out of reach or contact of small children.



This page is
intentionally left blank.

Clamps

- Inspect clamps to insure they are properly secured to the support posts.
- Use the supplied torx-style tamper-resistant bit to insure bolt connection is tight.
- Use the supplied 3/16" hex key wrench to insure the set screw connection is tight.
- Visually inspect clamps for cracks or breakage. If any damage is detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Fasteners

- Inspect for loose fasteners.
Tightening torque specifications are:
Bolts and Nuts: Snug tighten and tighten an additional one-half turn.
Set Screws: Snug tighten and tighten an additional full turn.
- If during the maintenance process a bolt needs to be removed from a part or parts, it will be necessary to apply a drop of liquid thread lock / loctite to the bolt before reinstallation.
- Inspect for missing, worn or broken fasteners. If any missing, worn or broken fasteners are found, refer to the installation instructions for proper replacement fastener. If any damage is detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Castings

- Inspect the aluminum castings to insure they are properly secured to the component.
- Visually inspect the castings for cracks or breakage. If any damage is detected, barricade the equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Welds

- Inspect all welded joints. If any broken welds are detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Finish

- Inspect metal parts for finish damage.
To repair painted surfaces, sand damaged area with sandpaper and wipe clean. Mask area and paint with primer and allow to dry. Paint primed area with color-matching paint and allow to dry. Recoat area with color-matching paint if required. Drying time is approximately 8 hours between coats.

Footings

- Inspect component to be solid in footing and secure. If any damage is detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed.

Surfacing

- Refer to the specific surfacing maintenance detail sheet for additional information.

Replacement Parts

- Refer to your installation instructions to obtain replacement part number.
- Contact your sales representative or call Playworld Systems' Customer Service for a replacement part.

Equipment Maintenance

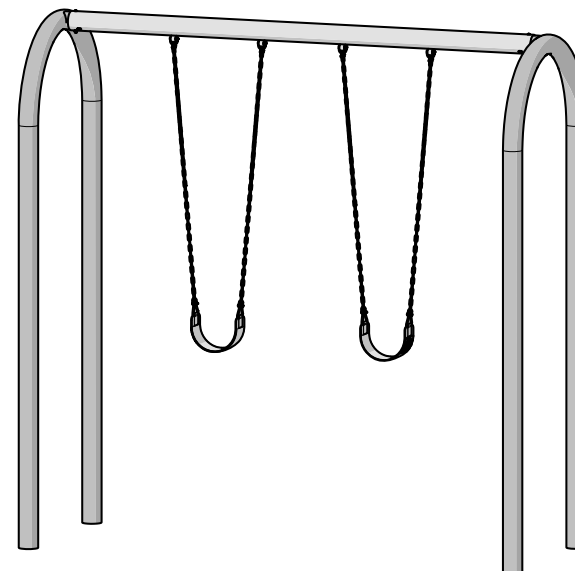
Playworld Systems®

Model XX0833

5 in. Outside Diameter

2-Unit Aluminum Arch Swing

with 8 ft Top Rail



PLAYWORLD
The world needs play.™

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworld.com

Inspection Form

- Be sure that you are using a copy of this Inspection Form and not your original.
- Use the Inspection Codes listed below and record condition of equipment at time of examination on the Inspection Checklist.
- Document any item from the Inspection Checklist that will require maintenance along with any corrective action on the Maintenance Schedule.
- Be sure to include appropriate dates and signatures on each section to properly document maintenance procedure.

Preventive Maintenance

... for Safety's Sake!

INSPECTION CHECKLIST

	Frequency	Inspection Code	Date	Date Repairs Completed
Inspect surfacing to insure proper depth and distribution.	High			
Inspect clamps for tightness and damage.	High			
Inspect metal parts for structural and finish damage.	Medium			
Inspect for loose, missing, worn, or broken fasteners.	High			
Inspect footing to insure support is secure and footing is not damaged.	Low			

Inspection Codes	
P = Pass	F = Fail
NA = Not Applicable	

Inspector: Name (Please Print) _____ Signature: _____ Date: ___ / ___ / ___

MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

Item in Question	Description of Problem	Corrective Action	Date

Repairer: Name (Please Print) _____ Signature: _____ Date: ___ / ___ / ___

Important ! Please Read Completely Before Beginning Installation. According to a report published by the U. S. Consumer Product Safety Commission (C.P.S.C.) 72% of all playground injuries result from accidental falls. With this in mind, this equipment is designed to fill the need for safe yet challenging play. In conjunction with design efforts to reduce the possibilities of injuries, this equipment must be installed “Step by Step” per our installation instructions. As a new owner you are responsible for the correct installation, safe use, and maintenance of your equipment.

Installation Guidelines

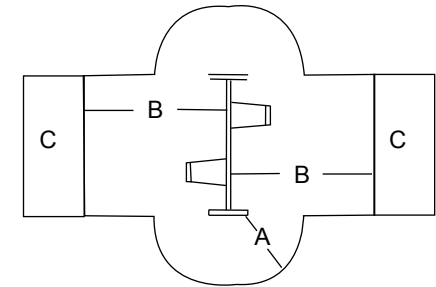
- Identify all parts and thoroughly read the assembly instructions before beginning construction.
- Refer to your playground equipment plan and footing diagram to assure the equipment purchased will fit into your selected site area. The use and no-encroachment zones around the play equipment shall be obstacle-free areas designated for unrestricted circulation.

(ASTM / CSA)

- For belt and rigid swing seats, the use zone for swing equipment should extend to the front and rear of a single axis swing a minimum distance of twice the height measured from the pivot point above the surfacing material measured from a point directly beneath the pivot on the supporting structure. The use zone on the sides of the swing should extend a minimum of 72 inches (1829 mm). A no-encroachment zone is also required for installations in areas overseen by the Canadian Standards Association (C.S.A.). In addition to the use zone measurement on both sides of the top rail, this zone will extend an additional 72 inches (1829 mm) and may **not** be overlapped by the use or no-encroachment zones of adjacent play equipment. See diagram.
- For enclosed infant swing seats, the use zone for swing equipment should extend to the front and rear of a single axis swing a minimum distance of twice the measurement from the pivot point to the swing seat surface measured from a point directly beneath the pivot on the supporting structure. The use zone on the ends of the swing (support structure) should extend a minimum of 72 inches (1829 mm). A no-encroachment zone is also required for installations in areas overseen by the Canadian Standards Association (C.S.A.). In addition to the use zone measurement on both sides of the top rail, this zone will extend an additional 72 inches (1829 mm) and may **not** be overlapped by the use or no-encroachment zones of adjacent play equipment. See diagram.

Belt/Rigid Seat Swing Zones

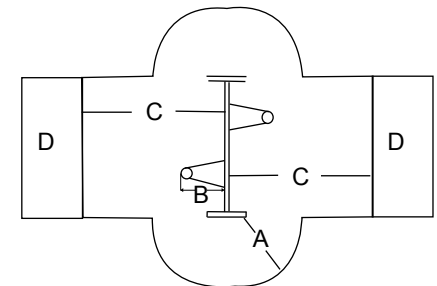
- A =** Side Use Zone
72 in. (1829 mm)
- B =** End Use Zone
Height of Pivot Point
from Surfacing x 2
Both Sides of Top Rail
- C =** No-encroachment Zone
72 in. (1829 mm)



- The use zone on either end of the swing (72 inches [1829 mm]) may be overlapped by the use zone on either end of the another swing (72 inches [1829 mm]). Swing zones on either side of the top rail may **not** be overlapped by the use zones of other play equipment.

Infant Seat Swing Zones

- A =** Side Use Zone
72 in. (1829 mm)
- B =** Distance from Pivot Point
to Swing Seat Surface
- C =** End Use Zone: B x 2
Both Sides of Top Rail
- D =** No-encroachment Zone
72 in. (1829 mm)



Installation Instructions

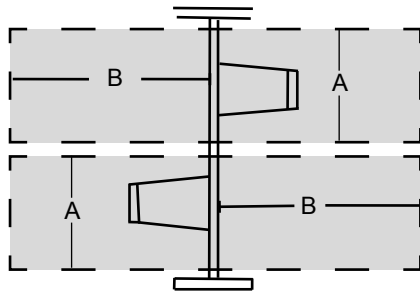
(EN)

- For areas conforming to the EN-1176 Standard, the impact area shall be determined by calculating the horizontal distance where the swing seat is at an 60° arc and adding the appropriate amount of distance based upon the type of protective surfacing. This distance shall be covered by protective surfacing on both sides of the top rail. The protective surfacing shall be appropriate for the maximum fall height of the swing. There is no difference in the calculation based on the type of swing seat.

The impact area on both sides of top rail = $(0.867 \times \text{Distance from pivot point to seat}) + \text{either } 1750 \text{ mm if unitary surfacing or } 2250 \text{ mm if loose-fill surfacing is used}$. There shall be a minimum corridor of 1750 mm centered on each swing seat for the length of the impact area.

Use Zones - EN Compliance

- A =** Width of the corridor centered on the swing seat
1750 mm
- B =** Length of the use zone on both sides of the top rail (8ft)
Tot Seats: 3290 mm for unitary surfaced areas
or 3790 mm for areas covered with loose fill surfacing.
Belt / Rigid Seats: 3510 mm for unitary surfaced areas
or 4010 mm for areas covered with loose fill surfacing



- Site layout is a critical part of the overall installation. Footings must be measured and marked accurately according to the footing diagram. A level and clear installation site is ideal.
- Good drainage around the structure and its supports is important. Inquire with local contractors for appropriate recommendations.
- After laying out all footings and before digging holes, be sure to inquire about underground utilities that may exist.

- Do not leave the job site unattended without making sure that all fastening hardware on all components are tightened according to tightening torque specifications listed on every installation guide. We also recommend roping off construction area and covering all holes that do not contain a piece of equipment with plywood or other suitable material.
- Excavate holes as shown in the footing detail. If a level and clear site cannot be obtained, adjust the depth of footing to maintain a level footing base. If soil conditions are loose or unstable, a larger diameter footing may be required. Inquire with local contractors for appropriate recommendations. Be sure concrete that might have splashed onto the unit is washed off before it dries. Allow concrete to harden 72 hours before allowing your structure to be used. **Assemble the entire structure before pouring concrete unless specifically instructed to do so in the installation instructions.**
- Insure that hard surface warning/Playworld Systems identification labels are properly affixed to the play equipment. Labels are to be plainly visible according to current playground equipment guidelines.
- IMPORTANT!** Because accidental falls around your playground equipment can occur, Playworld Systems recommends that the area under and around the structure be covered with a resilient material such as sand, bark mulch, or wood chips. If loose fill surfacing materials are used, Playworld Systems recommends a depth of 12 in. (305 mm). An approved rubber safety matting can also be used. **Many protective surfacing materials can become compacted due to weather and use, which reduces their shock absorben- cy. It is strongly recommended that the surfacing be checked weekly and material added or replaced as necessary. Hard surfaces, such as asphalt, concrete and packed earth are not acceptable for use under play- ground equipment.**

- The entire area, under and around the playground equipment, must be covered with protective surfacing material. The impact attenuation of the protective surfacing under and around playground equipment should be rated to have a critical height value of at least the height of the highest accessible part of the equipment. The critical height for surfacing is to be rated in accordance with A.S.T.M. standard, designated F1292, A Standard Specification for Impact Attenuation of Surface Systems Under and Around Playground Equipment. Contact the manufacturer of unitary surfacing materials (rubber matting) for the critical height rating for their products.

Installation Instructions

Tools Required: Playworld Systems supplies a service kit that contains commonly used hex key wrenches required to assemble your equipment. You may also need: shovel, digging iron, post hole digger, steel rake, wheelbarrow, garden hoe, water hose, tape measure, level, alignment tool, 3/8" ratchet with 9/16" socket, and 9/16" combination wrench.

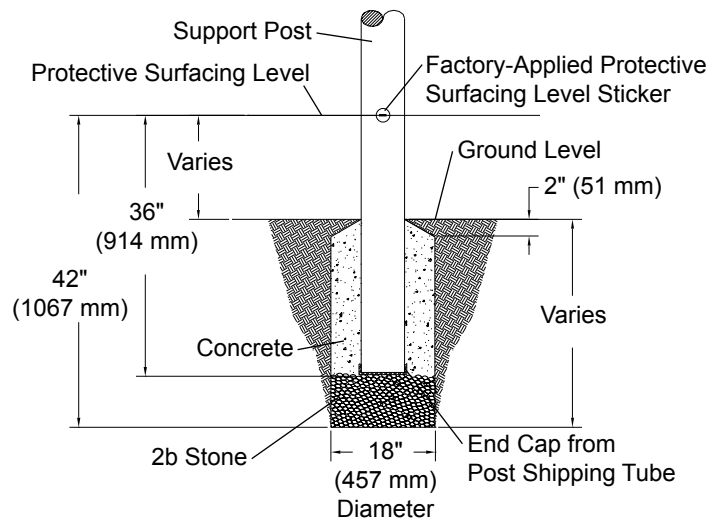
Maintenance

- Inadequate maintenance of equipment has resulted in injuries on the playground. Because the safety of playground equipment and its stability depends on good inspection and maintenance, **a comprehensive maintenance program must be developed for each playground and strictly followed.** All equipment must be inspected frequently for any potential hazards. Special attention must be given to moving parts and other components that can be expected to wear. Inspections must be carried out in a systematic manner by trained personnel. Any damaged or worn parts, or any other hazards identified during inspections must be repaired or replaced immediately. Complete documentation of all maintenance inspections and repairs must be retained.

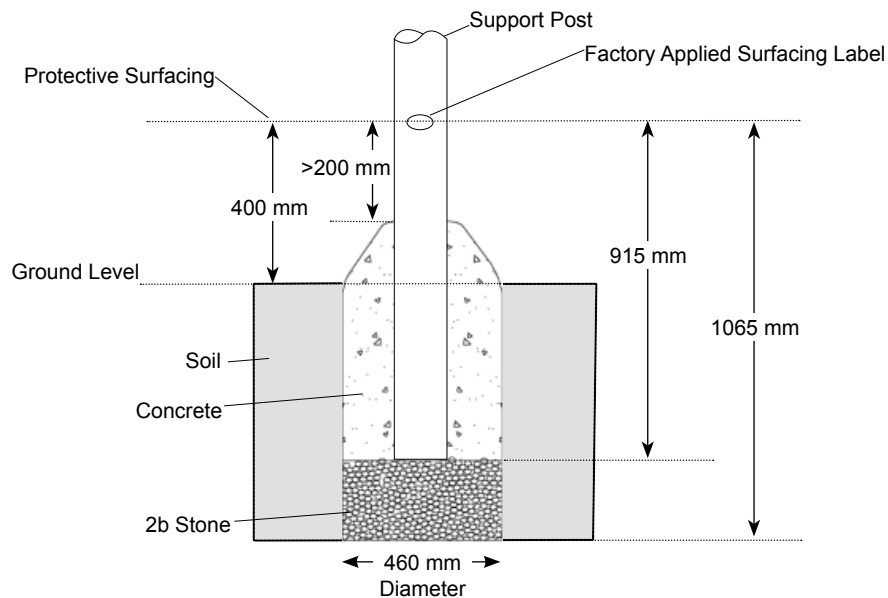
Supervision Guidelines

- Playworld Systems strongly recommends close supervision of the children as they play as well as intensive classroom and home instruction about safe behavior on playground equipment.
- Playground supervisors should be aware that not all playground equipment is appropriate for all children who may use the playground. Signs should be posted near the equipment indicating the recommended age of the users. Supervisors should direct children to equipment appropriate for their age.
- It is important that playground supervisors recognize that preschool-age children require more attentive supervision on playgrounds than older children.
- Do not permit the use of wet playground equipment. Wet equipment will inhibit necessary traction and gripping capabilities. Slips or falls could occur.
- Do not permit too many children on the same piece of equipment at the same time. It is suggested that children take turns.
- Constantly observe play patterns to discover possible hazardous play and suggest changes in equipment use or play patterns.

Installation Instructions



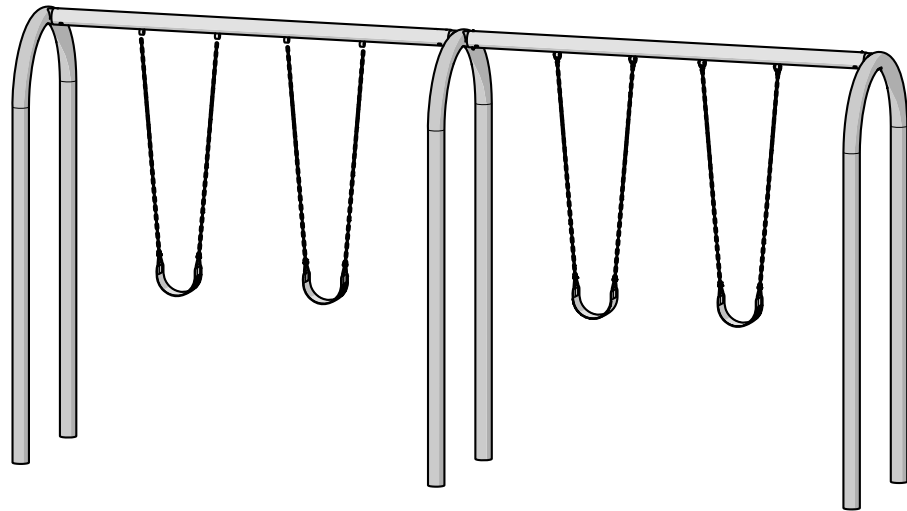
Support Post Footing Detail (ASTM/CSA)



Footing Detail Support Post (EN)

FOOTING NOTES

- Support post footing depth equals 42 in. (1067 mm) less the depth of the protective surfacing material. The post is designed to have 24" (610 mm) in concrete.
Example: If 12 in. (305 mm) of wood mulch is used for surfacing, the footing depth would be 30 in. (762 mm).
- Component footing depth equals 30 in. (762 mm) less the depth of the protective surfacing material. The post is designed to have 12" (305 mm) in concrete.
Example: If 12 in. (305 mm) of wood mulch is used for surfacing, the footing depth would be 18 in. (457 mm).
- All support posts and component support legs shall have either a factory-applied sticker with line, or factory-applied mark designating protective surfacing level on a clear and level installation site.
- If play structure is installed on uneven terrain, maintain support post mark at protective surfacing level at lowest grade. Adjust other footings accordingly. Support posts and all attaching decks and play components must be plumb and level.
- Do not encase bottom of support post in concrete. Place post directly on packed stone.
- The footings shown on Playworld Systems' documentation are recommendations based on historical performance in average soil conditions. Footing dimensions may be modified by the owner based on actual soil conditions.
For example:
 - If local soil is loose or unstable, a larger footing may be required.
 - If local soil is considered stable, such as bedrock, clay or hard packed earth, a smaller footing may be used. Before changing footing dimensions, we strongly recommend that the footings be reviewed and approved by a registered engineer.
- Base of footing must be below frost line.
- Assemble the entire structure before pouring concrete unless specifically instructed to do so in the individual component installation instructions.



Assembly View

Installation Instructions

Playworld Systems® Model ZZXX0834

5 in. Outside Diameter

Aluminum Arch Swing

2-Unit Bay Addition

Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: Three (3) adults


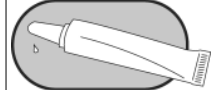

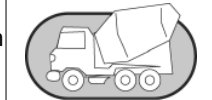



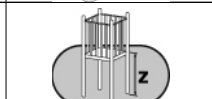
Installation Time: 2 man-hours

Concrete Required: 0.24 cubic yard (0,18 cubic meters)

Use Zone:..... Refer to the information on pages 1 & 2

User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 2-12, EN: 2-14

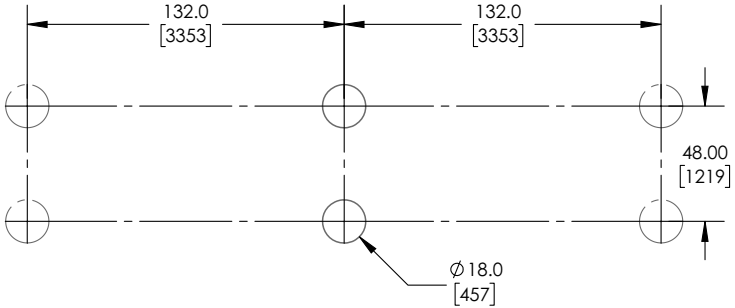
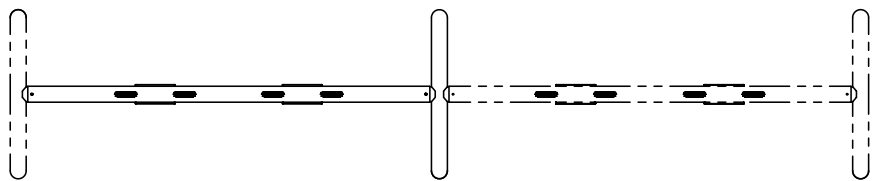
ICON KEY

	Fully Tighten Hardware		Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware		Pour Concrete
	Drill		Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer		Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions

KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]

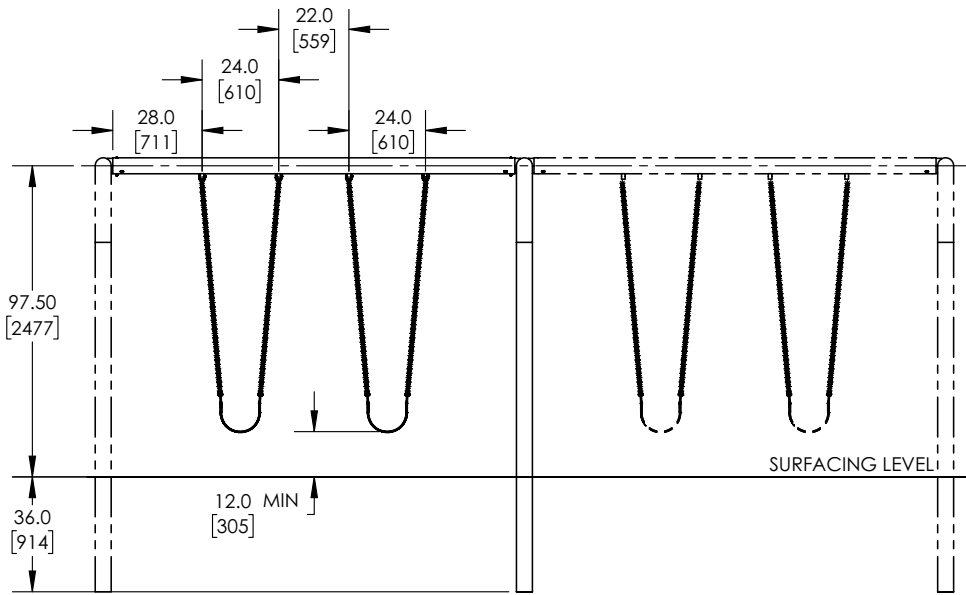
Top View



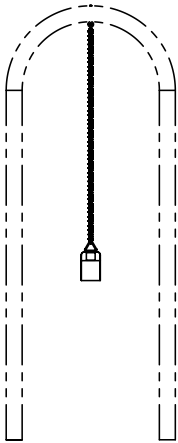
Footing Diagram

Notes:

1. Seat assemblies are sold separately.
2. Existing arch post is replaced by middle arch support and moved to the end of the bay section.

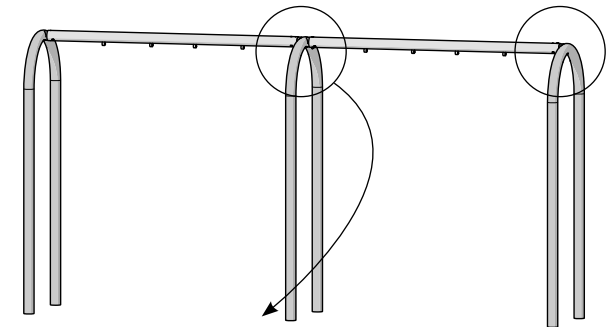
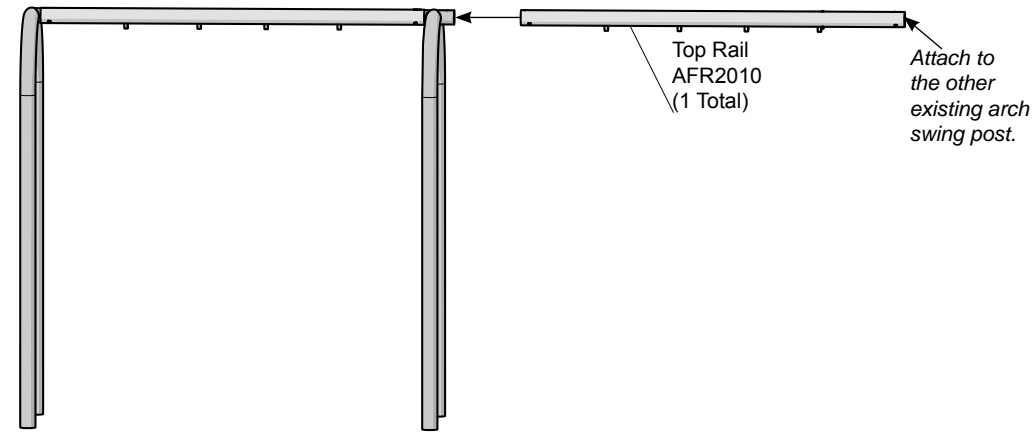
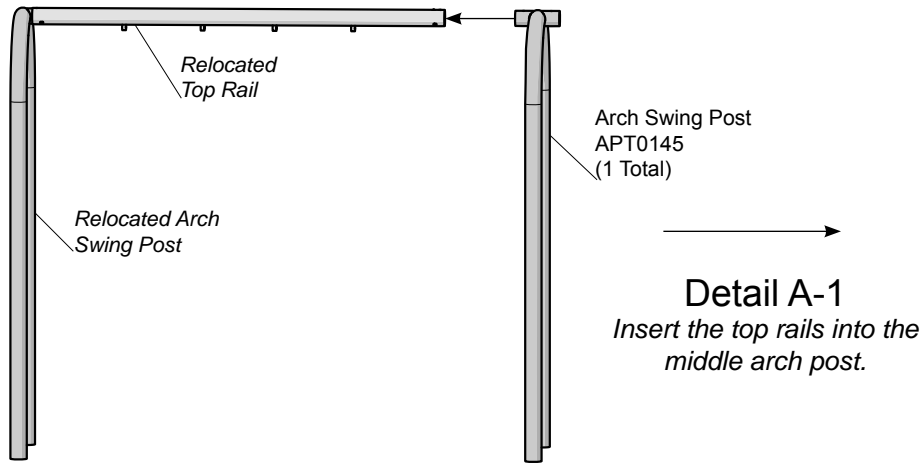


Elevation Views



Installation Instructions

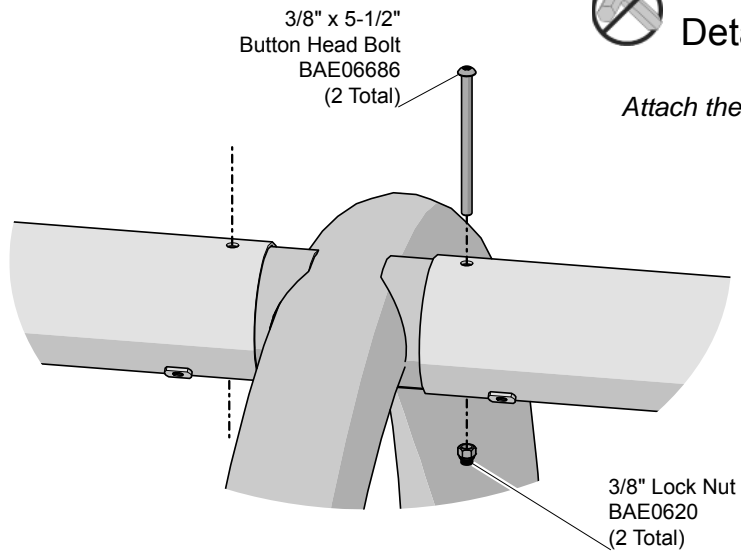
Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 9.



Details A-1, A-2 and A-3

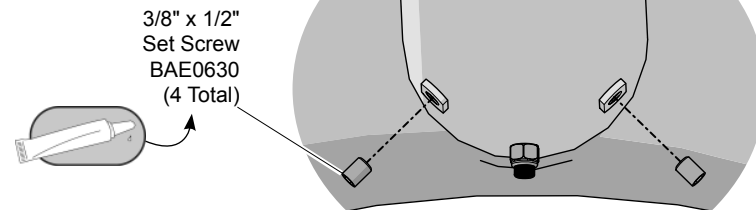
Step 5

Attach the top rail to the arch support posts.



Detail A-2

Attach the top rails to the middle arch post.

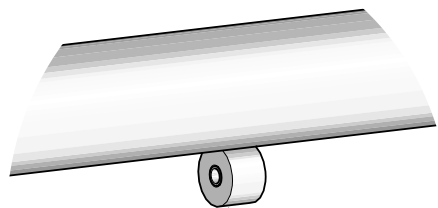


Detail A-3

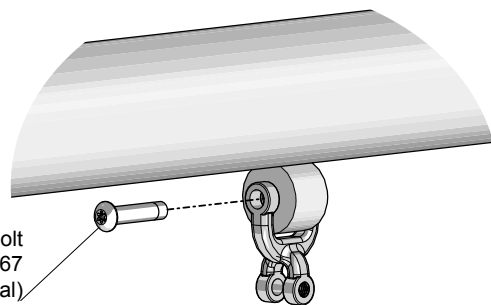
(Underneath View)

Secure the top rails to the arch posts.

Installation Instructions



Swing Clevis
984429
(4 Total)



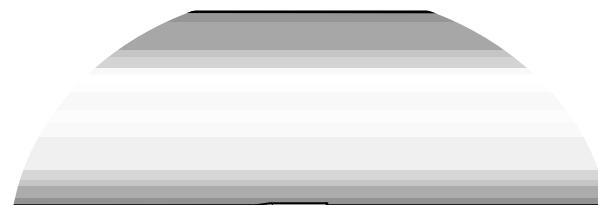
7/16" x 1.5" Button Head Bolt
104467
(4 Total)

***Insert through the non-threaded
side of the clevis first.



Detail B
Step 8

Attach the swing clevises to the top rail.



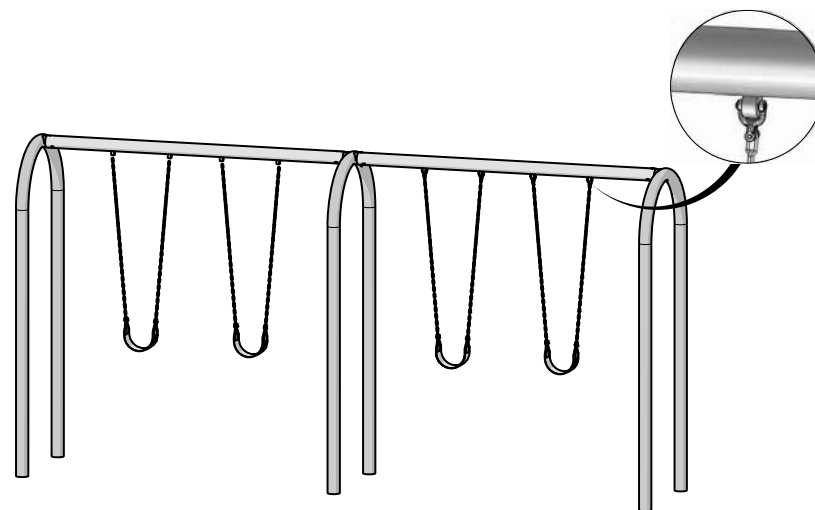
***Insert through the non-threaded
side of the clevis first.

3/8" x 1-1/4"
Button Head Bolt
w/ patch
BAE0667
(4 Total)



Detail C
Step 9

Thread the bolt into the clevis for
attachment to a swing seat chain.



Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Excavate footings as shown in the **Footing Details** on page 4 of this installation document.

Existing Swing

Step 4: Applies to adding an additional bay to a pre-existing product, remove (1) one of the existing arch supports by unscrewing and removing the connection to the top rail. Unbolt the support post from the existing footing and transplant it to the opposite end of the bay addition as shown in the **Footing Diagram**. After completing, proceed to *Step 5*.

New Installation

Step 5: Attach both top rails (new and existing) to the middle arch post. See **Details A-1, A-2 and A-3**. Place the middle arch support into the prepared footing and brace. Place the top rails onto the arch stubs and align holes. Attach as shown.

Step 6: Re-attach the arch support to the opposite end of the frame using the existing hardware. Refer to the documentation that came with your original swing frame.

Step 7: Square and level the swing frame assembly at specified footing depth. Top rail height shall be 96 in. (2438 mm) as measured from top of the protective surfacing material level to the bottom of the top rail. Fully tighten all bolts. Block and brace for concrete. Fill the footings with concrete to within 2 in. (51 mm) of ground level as shown in the Footing Detail. Allow concrete to harden for 72 hours before proceeding with **Step 8**.

Step 8: Attach the swing clevises to the top rail. See **Detail B**. Position a swing clevis over the tab on the top rail, and align the holes.

Step 9: Thread bolt into the swing clevis. See **Detail C**. The clevis has a threaded and non-threaded side. Insert the bolt through the non-threaded side and thread into the other side of the clevis.

Note: The bolt will need to be removed to insert the chain for the swing seat.

Final Details.

Step 10: Plumb and level the component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

Set Screws - Snug tighten and tighten an additional full turn.

Step 11: For areas complying with ASTM standard F1487 or the CSA Z-614, apply the age appropriate label to the equipment at eye level.

Step 12: See Swing Seat Installation Instruction sheet for swing seat attachment. Swing seats are ordered separately.

Step 13: Apply the Surfacing Warning labels to upper side corners. Labels are to be plainly visible according to current playground equipment guidelines.

XX0834 - 5 in. O.D. 2-UNIT ALUMINUM ARCH ADD-A-BAY

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
104467	BOLT - 7/16"-14 x 1.5" BUTTON HEAD PART THREADED	4
984429	CLEVIS - SWING HANGER	4
AFR2010	SWING TOP RAIL - 5.00" O.D. x 126.00"	1
APT0145	POST - 5.00" O.D. x 133.50" DUAL ALM ARCH SUPPORT	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	2
BAE0630	SCREW - 3/8"-16 x .50"" SOCKET SET SS	4
BAE0667	BOLT - 3/8" x 1-1/4" BUTTON HEAD w/NYLON PATCH	4
BAE0905	WRENCH - 3/16" HEX KEY	1
BAE0922	TOOL - TT 45 L WRENCH	1
BAE06686	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 5.50" BUTTON HEAD - SS	2
ALB0025	LABEL - AGE APPROPRIATE SHEET	1
BAB0032	LABEL - TAMPER RESISTANT SURFACE WARNING	1

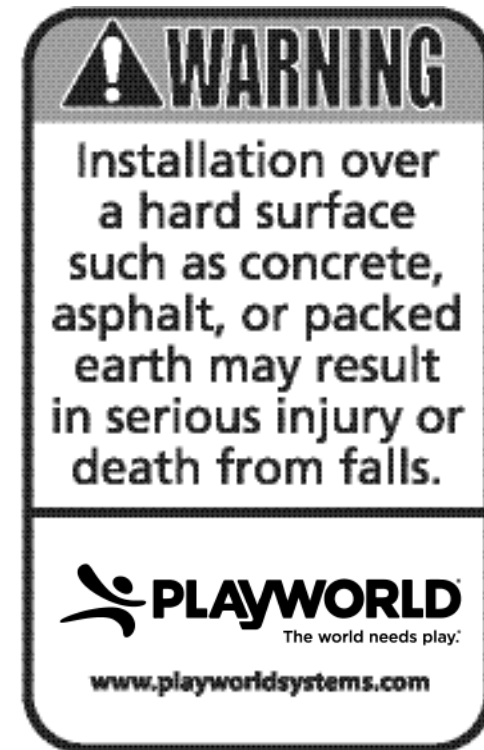

PLAYWORLD
The world needs play.™

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
 1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworld.com

FINAL INSPECTION

- Playworld Systems® insists on the installation of protective surfacing within the use zone of each play structure in accordance with the applicable standard for your area, appropriate for the fall height of each structure.
- Playworld Systems® strongly recommends close supervision of children as they play. The owners of playground equipment and the parents or guardians of children are responsible for this proper supervision.
- As the owner of playground equipment, you are responsible for the maintenance of the equipment and surrounding play area. A comprehensive maintenance and inspection schedule must be developed and all equipment inspected frequently. Refer to the inspection and maintenance schedule in the back of this booklet.
- Perform a thorough final check on the installed equipment to insure all equipment is installed as specified by manufacturer's installation instructions.
- Review all Installation Instructions for specified dimensions. Make sure dimensions called for in instructions agree with actual installation.
- Double check height dimensions. Height measurements are taken from the top of the protective surfacing material.
- Insure all fasteners are tightened according to tightening torque specifications listed on your installation instructions.
- Clean dried concrete off of components and any other affected surface.
- Touch-up any scratches or installation damage to powder coated finish with color-matched spray paint.
- Allow adequate time for proper curing, both for concrete and urethane cement if rubber safety surfacing tiles have been installed.
- Insure that protective surfacing is properly installed according to recommendations. Footings must not be exposed. Refer to the florescent orange sheet included in the front of the installation instruction booklet titled "Owners Manual".
- Insure that hard surface warning/Playworld Systems® identification labels (shown below) are properly affixed to the play equipment. Labels are to be plainly visible according to current playground equipment guidelines. For areas complying with ASTM F-1487 or CSA Z-614 an age appropriate label must be applied in a visible location.

- Dispose of all packaging material properly. These materials which include large plastic bags and sheets can be a suffocation hazard. Dispose of these materials out of reach or contact of small children.



This page is
intentionally left blank.

Clamps

- Inspect clamps to insure they are properly secured to the support posts.
- Use the supplied torx-style tamper-resistant bit to insure bolt connection is tight.
- Use the supplied 3/16" hex key wrench to insure the set screw connection is tight.
- Visually inspect clamps for cracks or breakage. If any damage is detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Fasteners

- Inspect for loose fasteners.
Tightening torque specifications are:
Bolts and Nuts: Snug tighten and tighten an additional one-half turn.
Set Screws: Snug tighten and tighten an additional full turn.
- If during the maintenance process a bolt needs to be removed from a part or parts, it will be necessary to apply a drop of liquid thread lock / loctite to the bolt before reinstallation.
- Inspect for missing, worn or broken fasteners. If any missing, worn or broken fasteners are found, refer to the installation instructions for proper replacement fastener. If any damage is detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Castings

- Inspect the aluminum castings to insure they are properly secured to the component.
- Visually inspect the castings for cracks or breakage. If any damage is detected, barricade the equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Welds

- Inspect all welded joints. If any broken welds are detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Finish

- Inspect metal parts for finish damage.
To repair painted surfaces, sand damaged area with sandpaper and wipe clean. Mask area and paint with primer and allow to dry. Paint primed area with color-matching paint and allow to dry. Recoat area with color-matching paint if required. Drying time is approximately 8 hours between coats.

Footings

- Inspect component to be solid in footing and secure. If any damage is detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed.

Surfacing

- Refer to the specific surfacing maintenance detail sheet for additional information.

Replacement Parts

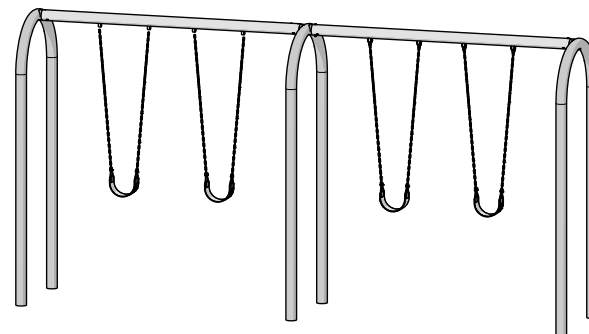
- Refer to your installation instructions to obtain replacement part number.
- Contact your sales representative or call Playworld Systems' Customer Service for a replacement part.

Equipment Maintenance

Playworld Systems®

Model XX0834

5 in. Outside Diameter
Aluminum Arch Swing
2-Unit Bay Addition



PLAYWORLD
The world needs play.

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworld.com

Inspection Form

- Be sure that you are using a copy of this Inspection Form and not your original.
- Use the Inspection Codes listed below and record condition of equipment at time of examination on the Inspection Checklist.
- Document any item from the Inspection Checklist that will require maintenance along with any corrective action on the Maintenance Schedule.
- Be sure to include appropriate dates and signatures on each section to properly document maintenance procedure.

Preventive Maintenance

... for Safety's Sake!

INSPECTION CHECKLIST

	Frequency	Inspection Code	Date	Date Repairs Completed
Inspect surfacing to insure proper depth and distribution.	High			
Inspect clamps for tightness and damage.	High			
Inspect metal parts for structural and finish damage.	Medium			
Inspect for loose, missing, worn, or broken fasteners.	High			
Inspect footing to insure support is secure and footing is not damaged.	Low			

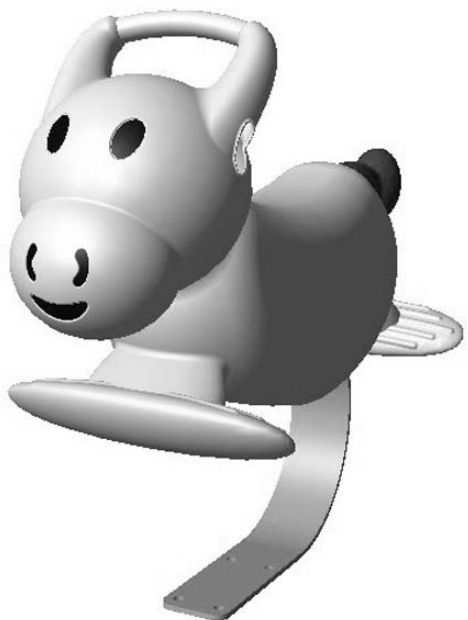
Inspection Codes	
P = Pass	F = Fail
NA = Not Applicable	

Inspector: Name (Please Print) _____ Signature: _____ Date: ___ / ___ / ___

MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

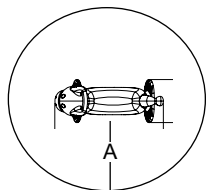
Item in Question	Description of Problem	Corrective Action	Date

Repairer: Name (Please Print) _____ Signature: _____ Date: ___ / ___ / ___



Assembly View (*representative structure*)

Spring Rider Use Zones
A = ASTM: 72 in. (1829 mm)
 CSA: 1800 mm
 EN: 1000 mm



Refer to the Elevation View for the specific Critical Fall Height for the component.




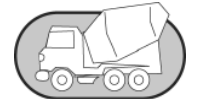


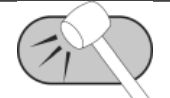
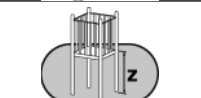
Installation Instructions

Playworld Systems® Models XX0561, XX0562,
 XX0563, XX0564, XX0565,
 XX0566, XX0567, and XX0568
 Cow, Horse, Ladybug, and Bee Spring Rider
 With and Without Sound

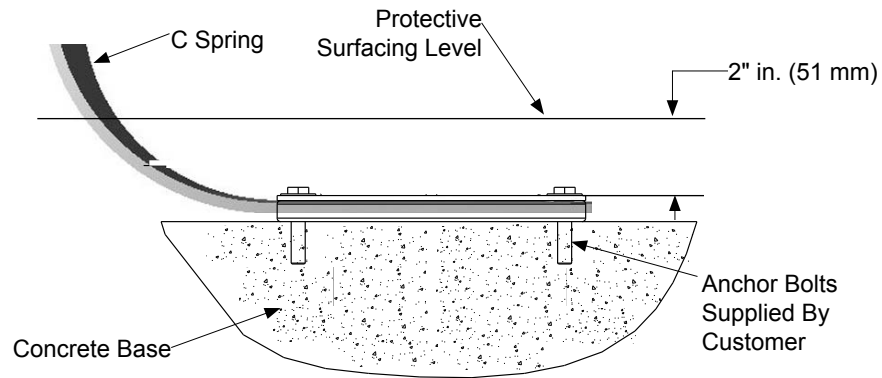
Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: Two (2) adults
 Installation Time: 2 installation-hours
 Use Zone: Refer to the information below
 User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 2-12, EN: 2-14

ICON KEY

	Fully Tighten Hardware		Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware		Pour Concrete
	Drill		Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer		Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions



C Spring Surface Mount Footing Detail

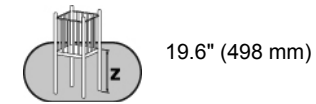
FOOTING NOTES

- Footing size may vary due to local soil and weather conditions.
- The base of the footing must be below frost line.

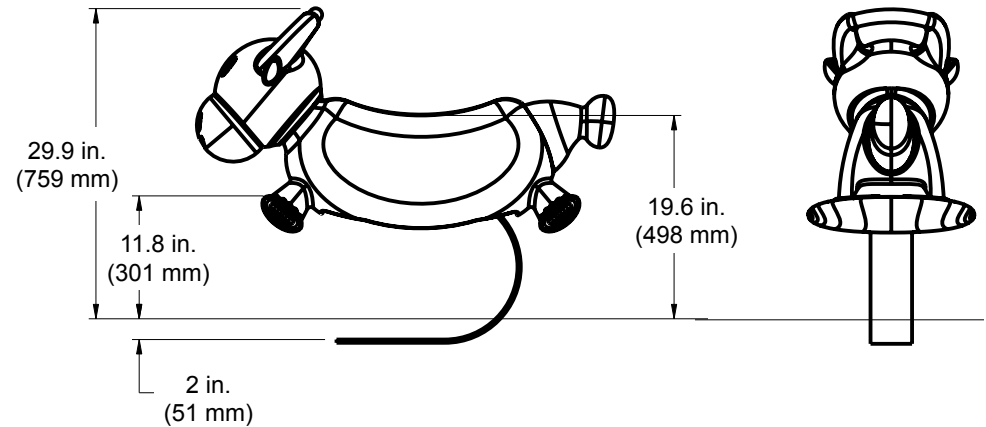
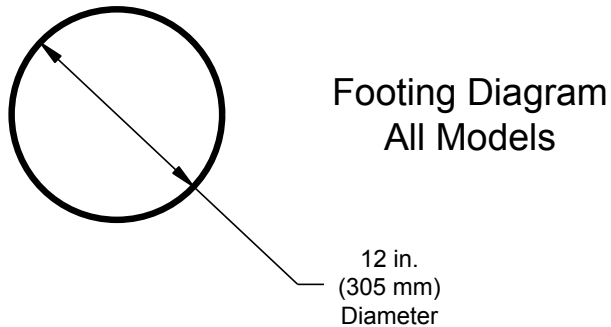
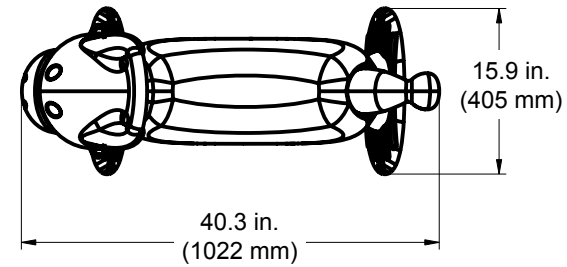
Surface mount hardware is not supplied. Customer is responsible for concrete base and providing surface mount hardware as specified by a registered structural engineer for each specific project application.

Installation Instructions

Model	Animal
ZZXX0561	Cow
ZZXX0562	Cow w/ Sound
ZZXX0563	Horse
ZZXX0564	Horse w/ Sound
ZZXX0565	Ladybug
ZZXX0566	Ladybug w/ Sound
ZZXX0567	Bee
ZZXX0568	Bee w/ Sound

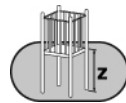


Top View



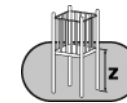
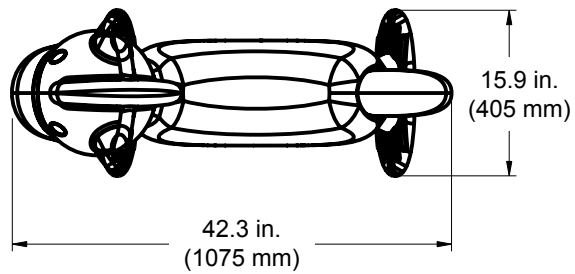
Elevation Views
XX0561 & XX0562

Installation Instructions



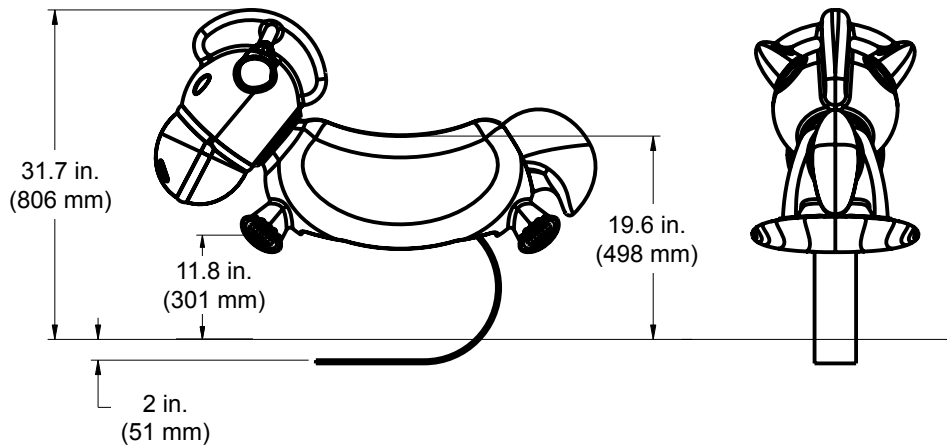
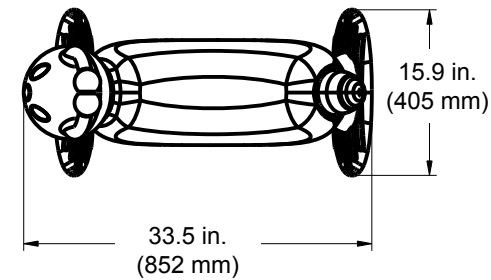
19.6" (498 mm)

Top View

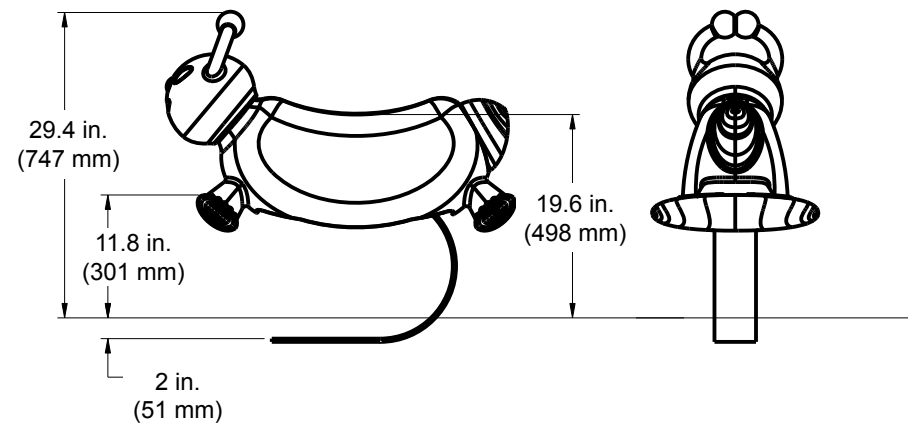


19.6" (498 mm)

Top View



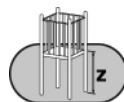
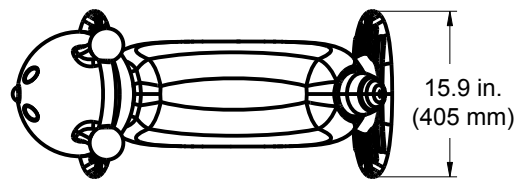
Elevation Views
XX0563 & XX0564



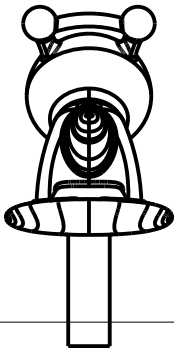
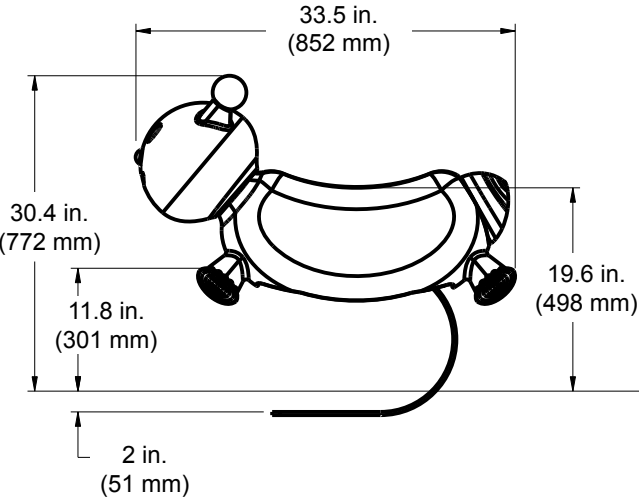
Elevation Views
XX0565 & XX0566

Installation Instructions

Top View



19.6" (498 mm)

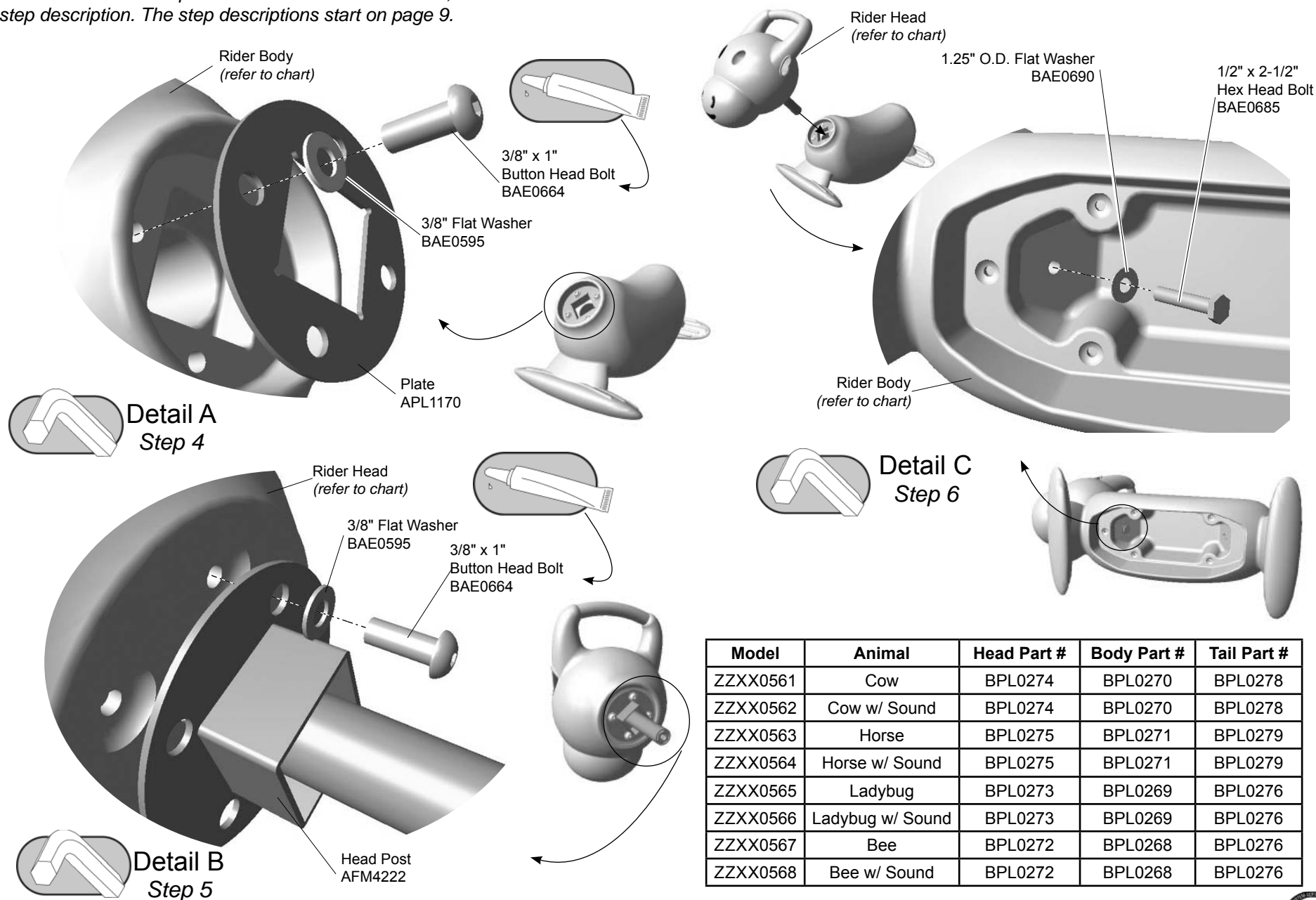


Elevation Views
XX0567 & XX0568

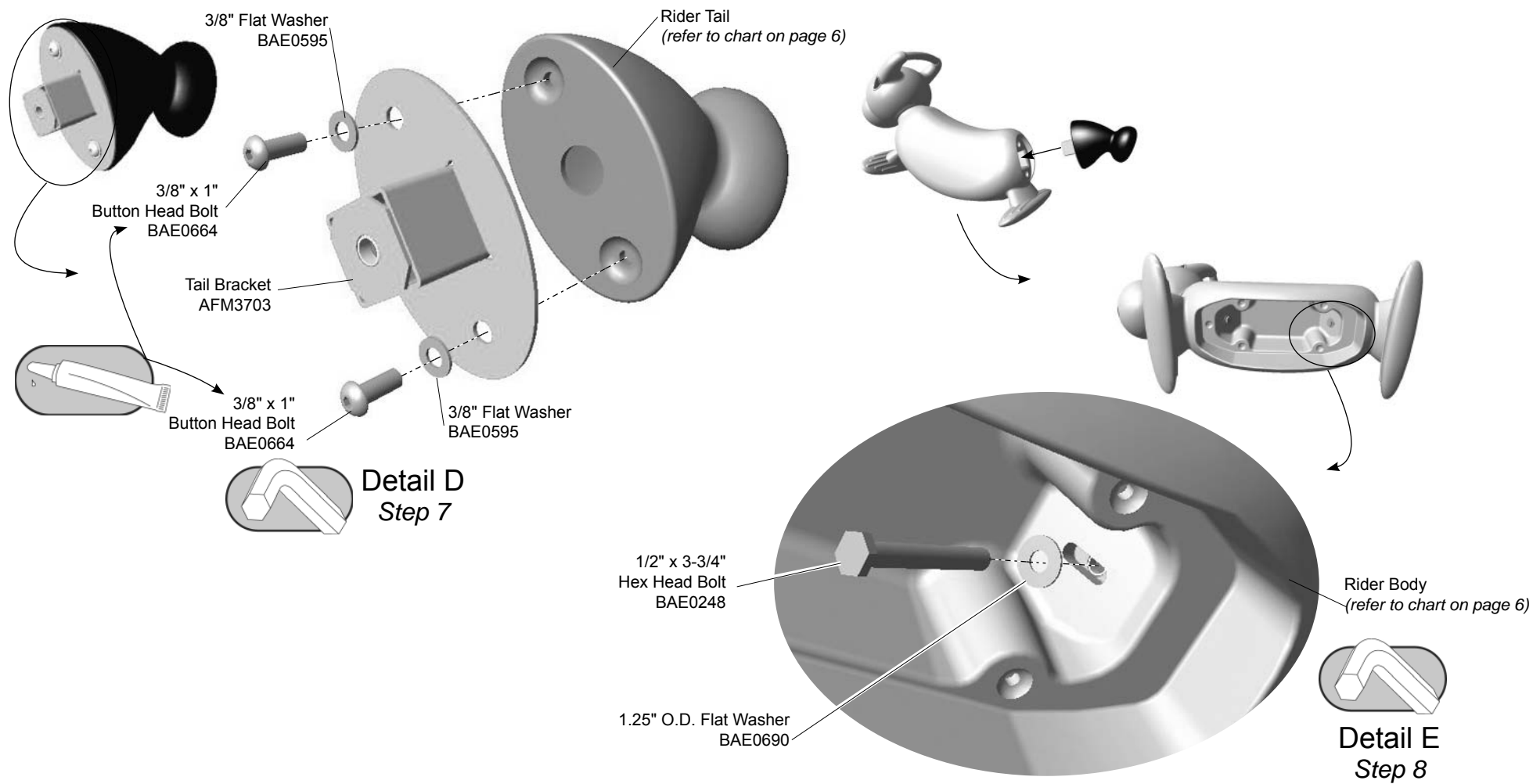


Installation Instructions

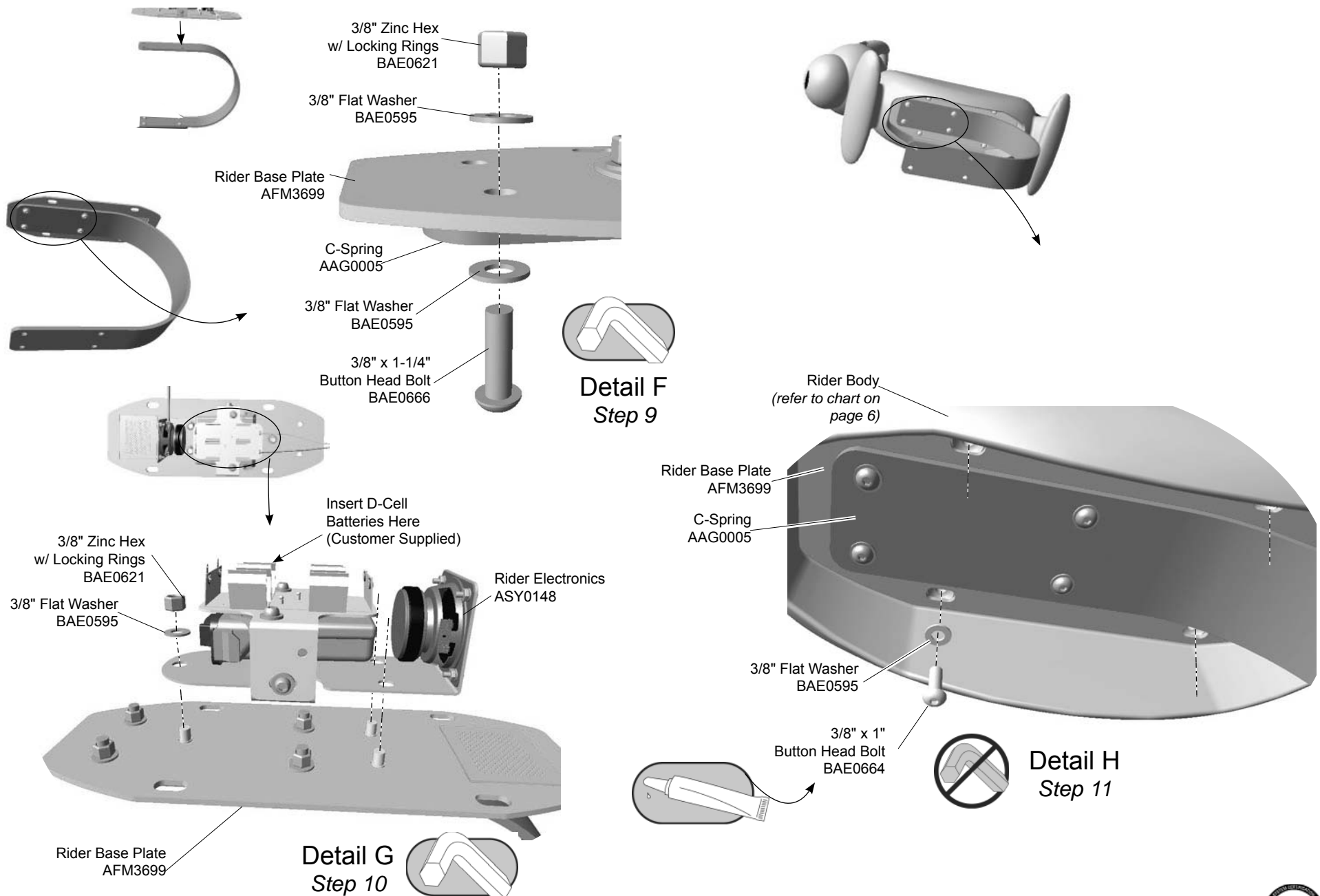
Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 9.



Installation Instructions



Installation Instructions



Installation Instructions

__Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

__Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

__Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

__Step 3: Prepare footings as shown in the **C-Spring Footing Detail** on page 2 of this document.

Note: Heads and tails can be interchanged with body. Refer to the chart on page 6 to reference your specific parts.

Attach the plate to the rider body.

__Step 4: Attach the plate to the rider body. See **Detail A**. Select the plate, the rider body, and the appropriate hardware. There are (4) four connections. Place the plate in the indent in the neck area of the body and align the holes. Attach as shown.

Attach the head post to the rider head.

__Step 5: Attach the head post to the rider head. See **Detail B**. Select the head post, the rider head, and the appropriate hardware. There are (4) four connections. Place the post in the indent at the bottom of the head and align the holes. Attach as shown.

Attach the head to the body.

__Step 6: Attach the head to the body. See **Detail C**. Select the head assembly, the body assembly, and the appropriate hardware. There is (1) one connection. Insert the head assembly into the body assembly. Insert a bolt up through the rider body and thread into the head post. Tighten the connection until there is no gap between the head and the body.

Assemble the tail.

__Step 7: Assemble the tail. See **Detail D**. Select the tail, the tail bracket, and the appropriate hardware. There are (2) two connections. Align the tail bracket with the holes in the tail and attach as shown.

Attach the tail to the body.

__Step 8: Attach the tail to the body. See **Detail E**. Select the tail assembly and the appropriate hardware. There is (1) one connection. Insert the tail assembly into the body assembly. Insert a bolt up through the rider body and thread into the tail bracket. Tighten the connection until there is no gap between the tail and the body.

Attach the base plate to the C-spring.

__Step 9: Attach the base plate to the C-spring. See **Detail F**. Select the appropriate hardware. There are (4) four connections. Place the base plate onto the C-spring. Align the inner holes on the base plate with the holes in the C-spring. Attach as shown.

Note: Skip *Step 10* if you are not installing a model with sounds.

Attach the electronics to the base plate.

__Step 10: Attach the electronics to the base plate. See **Detail G**. Select the electronics, the base plate, and the appropriate hardware. There are (3) three connections. Insert the electronic panel onto the pegs on the base plate. Attach as shown.

Important Note: Insert (4) four D-cell batteries into the sound electronics before installation. Batteries are sold separately. Battery life is approximately one (1) year. Maintenance should be scheduled to replace the batteries accordingly.

Note: Sound electronics are factory ready. No electrical connections will need to be made.

Attach the rider body assembly to the base plate.

__Step 11: Attach the rider body assembly to the base plate. See **Detail H**. Select the appropriate hardware. There are (4) four connections. Lower the rider body assembly onto the base plate and align the holes. Apply a drop of loctite to the bolt threads and attach as shown.

Installation Instructions

Final Details.

Step 12: Plumb and level the component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications. Bolt down all surface mount supports in accordance with specifications provided by your registered structural engineer.

Important Note: Surface mount hardware is not supplied. Customer is responsible for concrete base and for providing surface mount hardware as specified by a registered structural engineer for each specific project application.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

XX0561 - COW SPRING RIDER

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAG0005	SPRING - 14-5/8 x 17-3/4 'C'	1
AFM3699	PLATE - 6.38" x .69" x 17.75" ROTO RIDER	1
AFM3703	FAB METAL - 4.24" x 6.76" x 2.10"	1
AFM4222	FAB METAL - 4.63" O.D. x 5.49"	1
APL1170	PLATE - 4.63" DIA w/ 4 HOLES	1
BAB0032	LABEL - TAMPER RESISTANT SURFACE WARNING	2
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0248	BOLT - 1/2"-20 x 3-3/4" HEX HEAD	1
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	22
BAE0621	NUT - 3/8"-16 ZINC HEX w/LOCKING RING	4
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - S.S.	14
BAE0666	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" BUTTON HEAD - S.S.	4
BAE0685	BOLT - 1/2"-13 x 2-1/2" HEX HEAD	1
BAE0690	WASHER - .531" I.D. x 1.250" O.D. x .060" THICK	2
BAE0902	TOOL - 7/32" SHORT HEX KEY WRENCH	1
BPL0270	COW BODY	1
BPL0274	COW HEAD	1
BPL0278	COW TAIL	1

XX0562 - COW SPRING RIDER WITH SOUND

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAG0005	SPRING - 14-5/8 x 17-3/4 'C'	1
AFM3699	PLATE - 6.38" x .69" x 17.75" ROTO RIDER	1
AFM3703	FAB METAL - 4.24" x 6.76" x 2.10"	1
AFM4222	FAB METAL - 4.63" O.D. x 5.49"	1
APL1170	PLATE - 4.63" DIA w/ 4 HOLES	1
ASY0148	ROTOMOLED RIDER ELECTRONICS	1
BAB0032	LABEL - TAMPER RESISTANT SURFACE WARNING	2
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0248	BOLT - 1/2"-20 x 3-3/4" HEX HEAD	1
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	25
BAE0621	NUT - 3/8"-16 ZINC HEX w/LOCKING RING	7
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - S.S.	14
BAE0666	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" BUTTON HEAD - S.S.	4
BAE0685	BOLT - 1/2"-13 x 2-1/2" HEX HEAD	1
BAE0690	WASHER - .531" I.D. x 1.250" O.D. x .060" THICK	2
BAE0902	TOOL - 7/32" SHORT HEX KEY WRENCH	1
BPL0270	COW BODY	1
BPL0274	COW HEAD	1
BPL0278	COW TAIL	1

XX0563 - HORSE SPRING RIDER

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAG0005	SPRING - 14-5/8 x 17-3/4 'C'	1
AFM3699	PLATE - 6.38" x .69" x 17.75" ROTO RIDER	1
AFM3703	FAB METAL - 4.24" x 6.76" x 2.10"	1
AFM4222	FAB METAL - 4.63" O.D. x 5.49"	1
APL1170	PLATE - 4.63" DIA w/ 4 HOLES	1
BAB0032	LABEL - TAMPER RESISTANT SURFACE WARNING	2
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0248	BOLT - 1/2"-20 x 3-3/4" HEX HEAD	1
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	22
BAE0621	NUT - 3/8"-16 ZINC HEX w/LOCKING RING	4
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - S.S.	14
BAE0666	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" BUTTON HEAD - S.S.	4
BAE0685	BOLT - 1/2"-13 x 2-1/2" HEX HEAD	1
BAE0690	WASHER - .531" I.D. x 1.250" O.D. x .060" THICK	2
BAE0902	TOOL - 7/32" SHORT HEX KEY WRENCH	1
BPL0271	HORSE BODY	1
BPL0275	HORSE HEAD	1
BPL0279	HORSE TAIL	1

XX0564 - HORSE SPRING RIDER WITH SOUND

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAG0005	SPRING - 14-5/8 x 17-3/4 'C'	1
AFM3699	PLATE - 6.38" x .69" x 17.75" ROTO RIDER	1
AFM3703	FAB METAL - 4.24" x 6.76" x 2.10"	1
AFM4222	FAB METAL - 4.63" O.D. x 5.49"	1
APL1170	PLATE - 4.63" DIA w/ 4 HOLES	1
ASY0148	ROTOMOLED RIDER ELECTRONICS	1
BAB0032	LABEL - TAMPER RESISTANT SURFACE WARNING	2
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0248	BOLT - 1/2"-20 x 3-3/4" HEX HEAD	1
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	25
BAE0621	NUT - 3/8"-16 ZINC HEX w/LOCKING RING	7
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - S.S.	14
BAE0666	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" BUTTON HEAD - S.S.	4
BAE0685	BOLT - 1/2"-13 x 2-1/2" HEX HEAD	1
BAE0690	WASHER - .531" I.D. x 1.250" O.D. x .060" THICK	2
BAE0902	TOOL - 7/32" SHORT HEX KEY WRENCH	1
BPL0271	HORSE BODY	1
BPL0275	HORSE HEAD	1
BPL0279	HORSE TAIL	1

XX0565 - LADYBUG SPRING RIDER

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAG0005	SPRING - 14-5/8 x 17-3/4 'C'	1
AFM3699	PLATE - 6.38" x .69" x 17.75" ROTO RIDER	1
AFM3703	FAB METAL - 4.24" x 6.76" x 2.10"	1
AFM4222	FAB METAL - 4.63" O.D. x 5.49"	1
APL1170	PLATE - 4.63" DIA w/ 4 HOLES	1
BAB0032	LABEL - TAMPER RESISTANT SURFACE WARNING	2
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0248	BOLT - 1/2"-20 x 3-3/4" HEX HEAD	1
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	22
BAE0621	NUT - 3/8"-16 ZINC HEX w/LOCKING RING	4
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - S.S.	14
BAE0666	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" BUTTON HEAD - S.S.	4
BAE0685	BOLT - 1/2"-13 x 2-1/2" HEX HEAD	1
BAE0690	WASHER - .531" I.D. x 1.250" O.D. x .060" THICK	2
BAE0902	TOOL - 7/32" SHORT HEX KEY WRENCH	1
BPL0269	LADYBUG BODY	1
BPL0273	LADYBUG HEAD	1
BPL0276	BEE AND LADYBUG TAIL	1

XX0566 - LADYBUG SPRING RIDER WITH SOUND

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAG0005	SPRING - 14-5/8 x 17-3/4 'C'	1
AFM3699	PLATE - 6.38" x .69" x 17.75" ROTO RIDER	1
AFM3703	FAB METAL - 4.24" x 6.76" x 2.10"	1
AFM4222	FAB METAL - 4.63" O.D. x 5.49"	1
APL1170	PLATE - 4.63" DIA w/ 4 HOLES	1
ASY0148	ROTOMOLED RIDER ELECTRONICS	1
BAB0032	LABEL - TAMPER RESISTANT SURFACE WARNING	2
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0248	BOLT - 1/2"-20 x 3-3/4" HEX HEAD	1
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	25
BAE0621	NUT - 3/8"-16 ZINC HEX w/LOCKING RING	7
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - S.S.	14
BAE0666	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" BUTTON HEAD - S.S.	4
BAE0685	BOLT - 1/2"-13 x 2-1/2" HEX HEAD	1
BAE0690	WASHER - .531" I.D. x 1.250" O.D. x .060" THICK	2
BAE0902	TOOL - 7/32" SHORT HEX KEY WRENCH	1
BPL0269	LADYBUG BODY	1
BPL0273	LADYBUG HEAD	1
BPL0276	BEE AND LADYBUG TAIL	1

XX0567 - BEE SPRING RIDER

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAG0005	SPRING - 14-5/8 x 17-3/4 'C'	1
AFM3699	PLATE - 6.38" x .69" x 17.75" ROTO RIDER	1
AFM3703	FAB METAL - 4.24" x 6.76" x 2.10"	1
AFM4222	FAB METAL - 4.63" O.D. x 5.49"	1
APL1170	PLATE - 4.63" DIA w/ 4 HOLES	1
BAB0032	LABEL - TAMPER RESISTANT SURFACE WARNING	2
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0248	BOLT - 1/2"-20 x 3-3/4" HEX HEAD	1
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	22
BAE0621	NUT - 3/8"-16 ZINC HEX w/LOCKING RING	4
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - S.S.	14
BAE0666	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" BUTTON HEAD - S.S.	4
BAE0685	BOLT - 1/2"-13 x 2-1/2" HEX HEAD	1
BAE0690	WASHER - .531" I.D. x 1.250" O.D. x .060" THICK	2
BAE0902	TOOL - 7/32" SHORT HEX KEY WRENCH	1
BPL0268	BEE BODY	1
BPL0272	BEE HEAD	1
BPL0276	BEE AND LADYBUG TAIL	1

XX0568 - BEE SPRING RIDER WITH SOUND

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAG0005	SPRING - 14-5/8 x 17-3/4 'C'	1
AFM3699	PLATE - 6.38" x .69" x 17.75" ROTO RIDER	1
AFM3703	FAB METAL - 4.24" x 6.76" x 2.10"	1
AFM4222	FAB METAL - 4.63" O.D. x 5.49"	1
APL1170	PLATE - 4.63" DIA w/ 4 HOLES	1
ASY0148	ROTOMOLED RIDER ELECTRONICS	1
BAB0032	LABEL - TAMPER RESISTANT SURFACE WARNING	2
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0248	BOLT - 1/2"-20 x 3-3/4" HEX HEAD	1
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	25
BAE0621	NUT - 3/8"-16 ZINC HEX w/LOCKING RING	7
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - S.S.	14
BAE0666	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" BUTTON HEAD - S.S.	4
BAE0685	BOLT - 1/2"-13 x 2-1/2" HEX HEAD	1
BAE0690	WASHER - .531" I.D. x 1.250" O.D. x .060" THICK	2
BAE0902	TOOL - 7/32" SHORT HEX KEY WRENCH	1
BPL0268	BEE BODY	1
BPL0272	BEE HEAD	1
BPL0276	BEE AND LADYBUG TAIL	1



The world needs play.

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworldsystems.com



Fasteners

- Inspect for loose fasteners. Tightening torque specifications are:
Bolts and Nuts: Snug tighten and tighten an additional one-half turn.
- Inspect drive rivets to insure they are intact and secure.
- If during the maintenance process a bolt needs to be removed from a part or parts, it will be necessary to apply a drop of liquid thread lock / loctite to the bolt before reinstallation.
- Inspect for missing, worn or broken fasteners. If any missing, worn or broken fasteners are found, refer to the installation instructions for proper replacement fastener. If any damage is detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Plastic Parts

- Inspect all plastic surfaces for sharp points, cracks or jagged edges. If any damage is detected and is determined to be unsafe, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Minor burrs or sharp edges may be removed by using a sharp utility knife or block plane to remove sharp burr.

Castings

- Inspect the aluminum castings to insure they are properly secured to the component.
- Visually inspect the castings for cracks or breakage. If any damage is detected, barricade the equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Welds

- Inspect all welded joints. If any broken welds are detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Finish

- Inspect metal parts for finish damage.
To repair painted surfaces, sand damaged area with sandpaper and wipe clean. Mask area and paint with primer and allow to dry. Paint primed area with color-matching paint and allow to dry. Recoat area with color-matching paint if required. Drying time is approximately 8 hours between coats.

Sound Unit

- Inspect for proper operation and replace batteries as needed.

Footings

- Inspect component to be solid in footing and secure. If any damage is detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed.

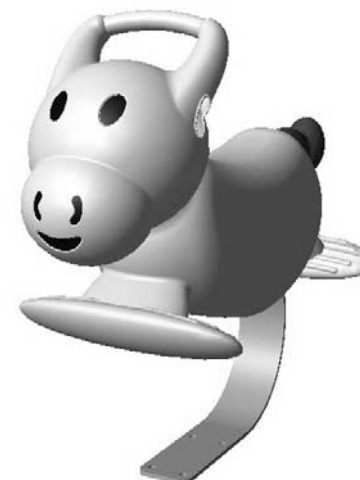
Surfacing

- Refer to the specific surfacing maintenance detail sheet for additional information.

Replacement Parts

- Refer to your installation instructions to obtain replacement part number.
- Contact your sales representative or call Playworld Systems' Customer Service for a replacement part.

Equipment Maintenance Playworld Systems® Models XX0561, XX0562, XX0563, XX0564, XX0565, XX0566, XX0567, and XX0568 Cow, Horse, Ladybug, and Bee Spring Rider With and Without Sound



Inspection Form

- Be sure that you are using a copy of this Inspection Form and not your original.
- Use the Inspection Codes listed below and record condition of equipment at time of examination on the Inspection Checklist.
- Document any item from the Inspection Checklist that will require maintenance along with any corrective action on the Maintenance Schedule.
- Be sure to include appropriate dates and signatures on each section to properly document maintenance procedure.

Preventive Maintenance

... for Safety's Sake!

INSPECTION CHECKLIST

	Frequency	Inspection Code	Date	Date Repairs Completed
Inspect plastic parts for damage.	Medium			
Inspect spring connections for tightness.	High			
Inspect metal parts for structural and finish damage.	Medium			
Inspect for loose, missing, worn, or broken fasteners.	High			
Inspect footing to insure support is secure and footing is not damaged.	Low			
Inspect surfacing to insure proper depth and distribution.	High			
Inspect sound unit for proper operation and replace batteries as needed.	Medium			

Inspection Codes
P = Pass **F** = Fail
NA = Not Applicable

Inspector: Name (Please Print) _____ Signature: _____ Date: ___ / ___ / ___

MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

Item in Question	Description of Problem	Corrective Action	Date

Repairer: Name (Please Print) _____ Signature: _____ Date: ___ / ___ / ___

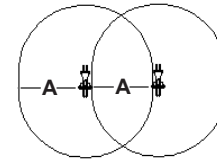
Important ! Please Read Completely Before Beginning Installation. According to a report published by the U. S. Consumer Product Safety Commission (C.P.S.C.) 72% of all playground injuries result from accidental falls. With this in mind, this equipment is designed to fill the need for safe yet challenging play. In conjunction with design efforts to reduce the possibilities of injuries, this equipment **must** be installed "Step by Step" per our installation instructions. As a new owner you are responsible for the correct installation, safe use, and maintenance of your equipment.

Installation Guidelines

- Identify all parts and thoroughly read the assembly instructions before beginning construction.
- Refer to your playground equipment plan and footing diagram to assure the equipment purchased will fit into your selected site area. The use and no-encroachment zones around the play equipment shall be obstacle-free areas designated for unrestricted circulation.
- ASTM compliance:** For rocking/springing equipment intended for sitting, the use zone should extend on all sides a minimum distance of 72 inches (1829 mm). This use zone may be overlapped by the use zone of other rocking/springing intended for sitting or stationary equipment when the seat or designated play surface is 30 inches (762 mm) or less from the protective surfacing level. See diagram.
- CSA compliance:** For rocking/springing equipment intended for sitting, the use zone should extend on all sides a minimum distance of 1800 mm. The designated play surface, or seating surface must be 700 mm or less from the level of the protective surfacing. This use zone may be overlapped by the use zones of adjacent play equipment. See diagram.
- EN Compliance:** For rocking/springing equipment intended for sitting, the use zone should extend on all sides a minimum distance of 1000 mm. This use zone may be overlapped by the use zone of other rocking/springing equipment.
- Site layout is a critical part of the overall installation. Footings must be measured and marked accurately according to the footing diagram. A level and clear installation site is ideal.

Rocking/Springing Equipment
Intended for Sitting Use Zones

A = ASTM: 72 in. (1829 mm)
CSA: 1800 mm
EN: 1000 mm



Placement of multiple Spring Riders

- Good drainage around the structure and its supports is important. Inquire with local contractors for appropriate recommendations.
- After laying out all footings and before digging holes, be sure to inquire about underground utilities that may exist.
- Do not leave the job site unattended without making sure that all fastening hardware on all components are tightened according to tightening torque specifications listed on every installation guide. We also recommend roping off construction area and covering all holes that do not contain a piece of equipment with plywood or other suitable material.
- Excavate holes as shown in the footing detail. If a level and clear site cannot be obtained, adjust the depth of footing to maintain a level footing base. If soil conditions are loose or unstable, a larger diameter footing may be required. Inquire with local contractors for appropriate recommendations. Be sure concrete that might have splashed onto the unit is washed off before it dries. Allow concrete to harden 72 hours before allowing your structure to be used. **Assemble the entire structure before pouring concrete unless specifically instructed to do so in the installation instructions.**

- Insure that Age Appropriate and Hard Surface Warning/Playworld Systems identification labels are properly affixed to the play equipment. Labels are to be plainly visible according to current playground equipment guidelines.

- **IMPORTANT!** Because accidental falls around your playground equipment can occur, Playworld Systems recommends that the area under and around the structure be covered with a resilient material such as sand, bark mulch, or wood chips. If loose fill surfacing materials are used, Playworld Systems recommends a depth of 12 in. (305 mm). An approved rubber safety matting can also be used. **Many protective surfacing materials can become compacted due to weather and use, which reduces their shock absorbency. It is strongly recommended that the surfacing be checked weekly and material added or replaced as necessary. Hard surfaces, such as asphalt, concrete and packed earth are not acceptable for use under playground equipment.**

- The entire area, under and around the playground equipment, must be covered with protective surfacing material. The impact attenuation of the protective surfacing under and around playground equipment should be rated to have a critical height value of at least the height of the highest accessible part of the equipment. The critical height for surfacing is to be rated in accordance with A.S.T.M. standard, designated F1292, A Standard Specification for Impact Attenuation of Surface Systems Under and Around Playground Equipment. Contact the manufacturer of unitary surfacing materials (rubber matting) for the critical height rating for their products.

Tools Required: Playworld Systems supplies a service kit that contains commonly used hex key wrenches required to assemble your equipment. You may also need: shovel, digging iron, post hole digger, steel rake, wheelbarrow, garden hoe, water hose, tape measure, level, alignment tool, 3/8" ratchet with 9/16" socket, and 9/16" combination wrench.

Maintenance

- Inadequate maintenance of equipment has resulted in injuries on the playground. Because the safety of playground equipment and its stability depends on good inspection and maintenance, **a comprehensive maintenance program must be developed for each playground and strictly followed.** All equipment must be inspected frequently for any potential hazards. Special attention must be given to moving parts and other components that can be expected to wear. Inspections must be carried out in a systematic manner by trained personnel. Any damaged or worn parts, or any other hazards identified during inspections must be repaired or replaced immediately. Complete documentation of all maintenance inspections and repairs must be retained.

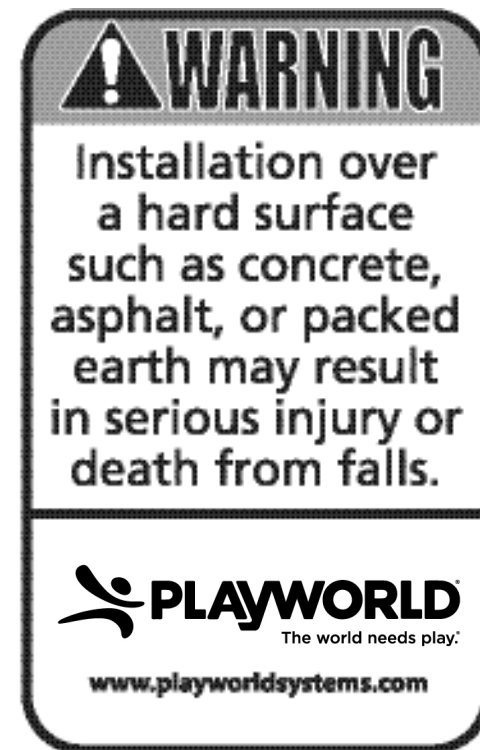
Supervision Guidelines

- Playworld Systems strongly recommends close supervision of the children as they play as well as intensive classroom and home instruction about safe behavior on playground equipment.
- Playground supervisors should be aware that not all playground equipment is appropriate for all children who may use the playground. Signs should be posted near the equipment indicating the recommended age of the users. Supervisors should direct children to equipment appropriate for their age.
- It is important that playground supervisors recognize that preschool-age children require more attentive supervision on playgrounds than older children.
- Do not permit the use of wet playground equipment. Wet equipment will inhibit necessary traction and gripping capabilities. Slips or falls could occur.
- Do not permit too many children on the same piece of equipment at the same time. It is suggested that children take turns.
- Constantly observe play patterns to discover possible hazardous play and suggest changes in equipment use or play patterns.

FINAL INSPECTION

- Playworld Systems® insists on the installation of protective surfacing within the use zone of each play structure in accordance with the applicable standard or specifications appropriate for the fall height of each structure.
- Playworld Systems® strongly recommends close supervision of children as they play. The owners of playground equipment and the parents or guardians of children are responsible for this proper supervision.
- As the owner of playground equipment, you are responsible for the maintenance of the equipment and surrounding play area. A comprehensive maintenance and inspection schedule must be developed and all equipment inspected frequently. Refer to the inspection and maintenance schedule in the back of this booklet.
- Perform a thorough final check on the installed equipment to insure all equipment is installed as specified by manufacturer's installation instructions.
 - Review all Installation Instructions for specified dimensions. Make sure dimensions called for in instructions agree with actual installation.
 - Double check height dimensions. Height measurements are taken from the top of the protective surfacing material.
 - Insure all fasteners are tightened according to tightening torque specifications listed on your installation instructions.
 - Insure all exposed pipe ends have properly installed end caps. Insure that drive rivets are secure.
 - Clean dried concrete off of components and any other affected surface.
 - Touch-up any scratches or installation damage to powder coated finish with color-matched spray paint.
 - Allow adequate time for proper curing, both for concrete and urethane cement if rubber safety surfacing tiles have been installed.
 - Insure that protective surfacing is properly installed according to C.P.S.C. (or other appropriate body) recommendations. Footings must not be exposed.

- Insure that hard surface warning/Playworld Systems® identification labels are properly affixed to the play equipment. Labels are to be plainly visible according to current playground equipment guidelines. For locations complying with ASTM F1487 or CSA Z-614, Age Appropriate labels must also be applied in a visible location.
- Dispose of all packaging material properly. These materials which include large plastic bags and sheets can be a suffocation hazard. Dispose of these materials out of reach or contact of small children.



Surfacing Warning Label

ELMSIDE CIRCLE PARK

MADISON, WI

OPTION #1-3



(800) 775-8937 Main
(608) 423-7655 Fax
260 W. Main St.
Cambridge, WI 53523
info@leerecreation.com
www.leerecreation.com

PROVIDING FUN ACROSS WISCONSIN SINCE 1995



VIEW A

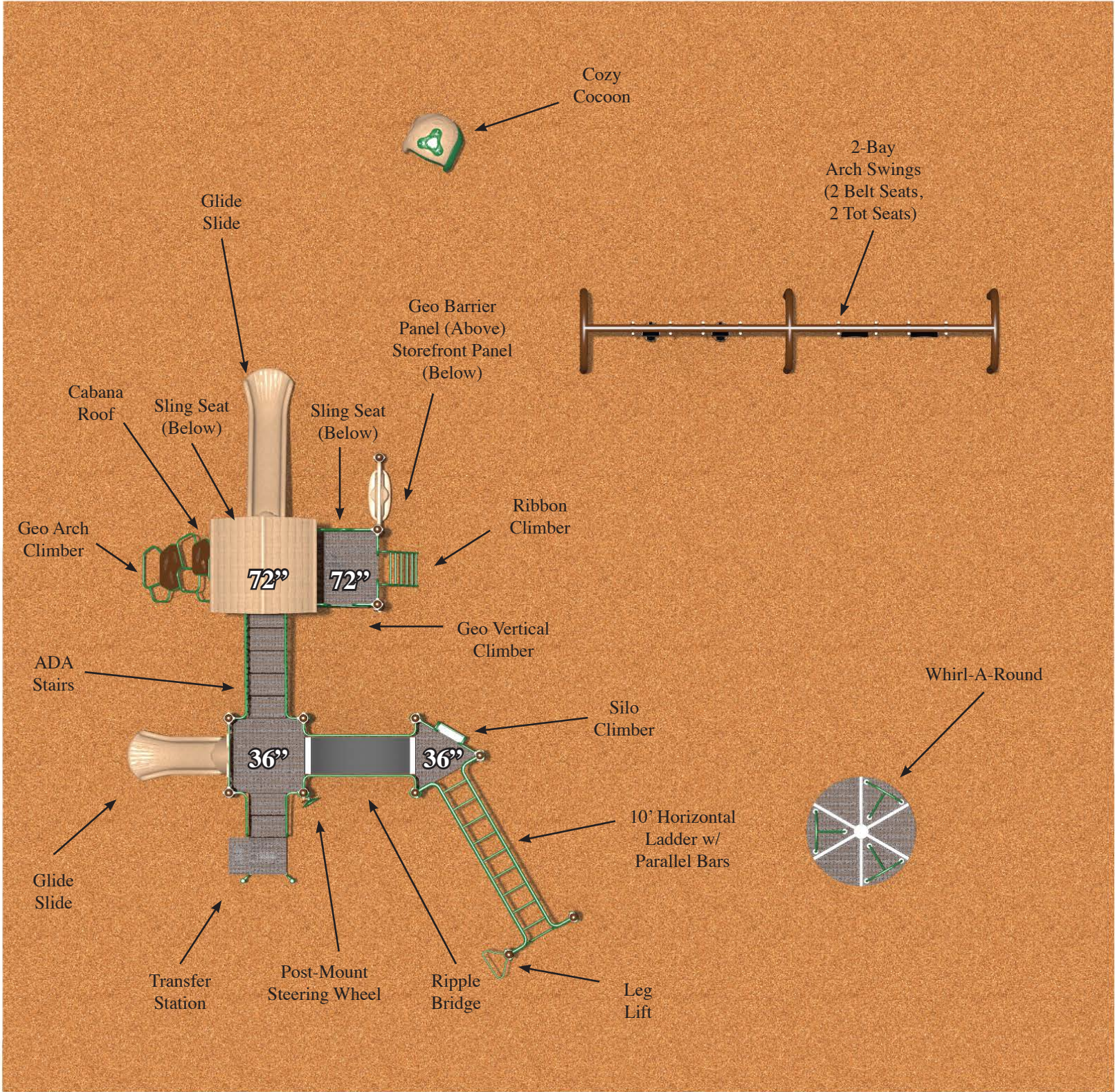


VIEW B

ELMSIDE CIRCLE PARK

MADISON, WI

OPTION #1-3



(800) 775-8937 Main
(608) 423-7655 Fax
260 W. Main St.
Cambridge, WI 53523
info@leerecreation.com
www.leerecreation.com

PROVIDING FUN ACROSS WISCONSIN SINCE 1995

Complies With:

- ☒ ASTM F1487-17
- ☒ CPSC #325
- ☒ ADA-ADAAG
- ☒ IPEMA

Design Number: PW010318-13

Use Zone: 59' x 61'

of Users: 63

of Active Play Events: 19

Age: 5 to 12

Colors Shown:

- Dark Brown
- Forest Green
- Brownstone





Assembly View *(representative model)*

Installation Instructions

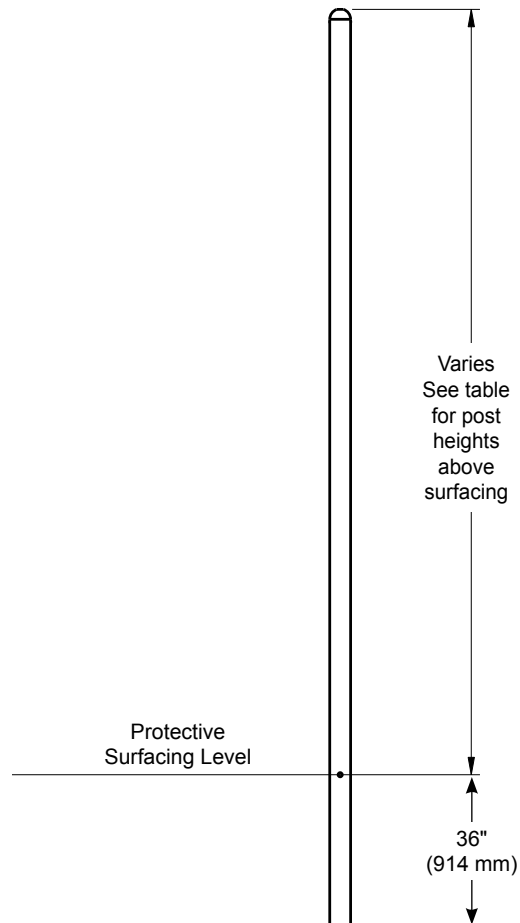
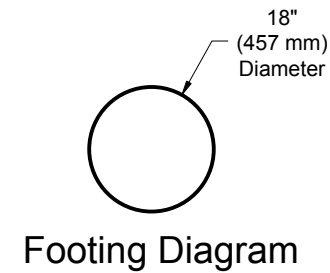
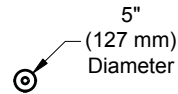
Playmakers® Models PM0006A, PM0008A, PM0016A, PM0026A, PM0036A, PM0046A, PM0056A, PM0066A, PM0078A, PM0128A, PM0266A, PM0268A
Aluminum Support Post w/ Cap
96 in. (2438 mm) to 229 in. (5817 mm)

Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: Two (2) adults
Installation Time: 1 man-hour
Weight: (refer to table on the next page)
Concrete Required: 0.12 cubic yard (0,09 cubic meters)

Installation Instructions

Top View



Elevation View

Model	Post Height	Height Above Surfacing
ZZPM0006A	96" (2438 mm)	60" (1524 mm)
ZZPM0008A	108" (2743 mm)	72" (1829 mm)
ZZPM0016A	120" (3048 mm)	84" (2134 mm)
ZZPM0026A	132" (3353 mm)	96" (2438 mm)
ZZPM0036A	144" (3658 mm)	108" (2743 mm)
ZZPM0046A	156" (3962 mm)	120" (3048 mm)
ZZPM0056A	168" (4267 mm)	132" (3353 mm)
ZZPM0066A	180" (4623 mm)	144" (3658 mm)
ZZPM0078A	205" (5207 mm)	169" (4293 mm)
ZZPM0128A	192" (4877 mm)	156" (3962 mm)
ZZPM0266A	217" (5512 mm)	181" (4597 mm)
ZZPM0268A	229" (5817 mm)	193" (4902 mm)

Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Excavate footings as shown in the **Support Post Footing Details** in the *Playmakers Guidelines*.

Step 4: Set the support post into excavated footings in accordance with placement called out on the footing diagram. The post should be placed on a perforated shipping tube cap or on another porous flat surface to prevent any buildup of moisture in the base of the post. Block the support post at the specified depth.

Note: Heights of the decks and play components are measured from the top of protective surfacing.

Final Details.

Step 5: Plumb and level the support post. Block and brace for concrete. Pour concrete after all equipment has been assembled. Allow 72 hours for concrete to completely cure.



PM0006A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 96 in. (2438 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5007	POST - 5" O.D. x 96" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0008A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 108 in. (2743 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5009	POST - 5" O.D. x 108" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0016A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 120 in. (3048 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5011	POST - 5" O.D. x 120" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0026A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 132 in. (3353 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5013	POST - 5" O.D. x 132" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0036A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 144 in. (3658 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5015	POST - 5" O.D. x 144" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0046A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 156 in. (3962 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5017	POST - 5" O.D. x 156" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0056A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 168 in. (4267 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5019	POST - 5" O.D. x 168" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0066A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 180 in. (4623 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5021	POST - 5" O.D. x 180" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0078A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 205 in. (5207 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5023	POST - 5" O.D. x 205" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0128A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 192 in. (4877 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5063	POST - 5" O.D. x 205" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0266A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 217 in. (5512 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP0425	POST - 5" O.D. x 217" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0268A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 229 in. (5817 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP0427	POST - 5" O.D. x 229" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1





Assembly View *(representative model)*

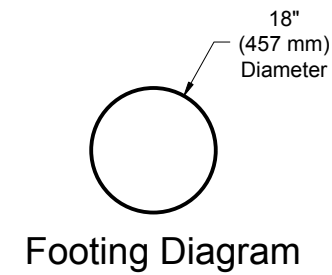
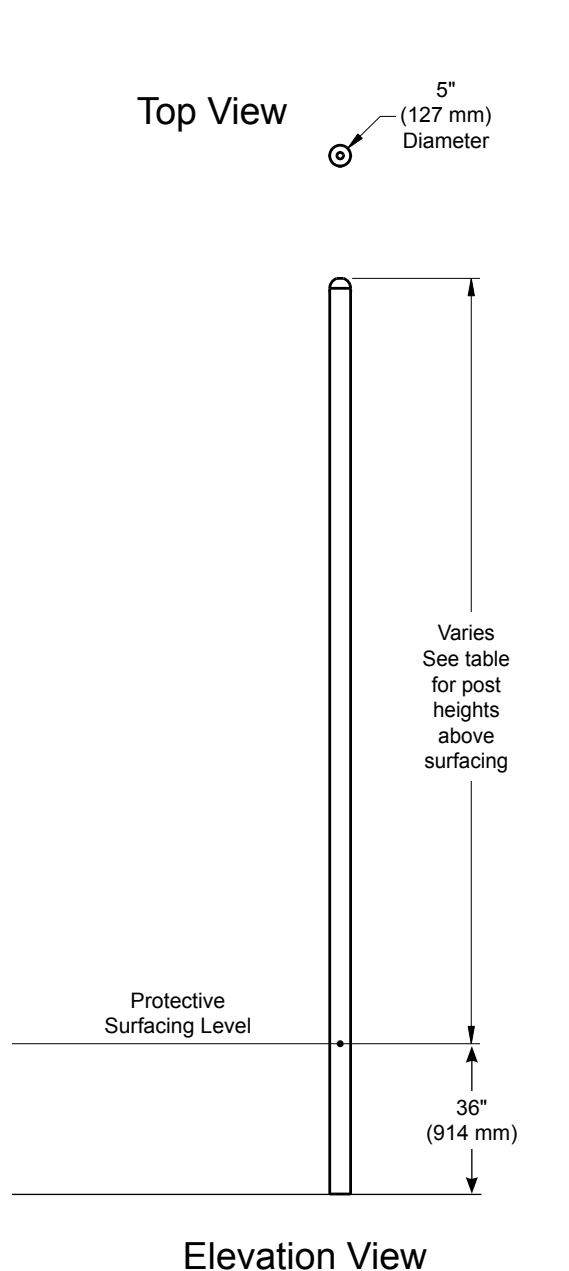
Installation Instructions

Playmakers® Models PM0006A, PM0008A, PM0016A, PM0026A, PM0036A, PM0046A, PM0056A, PM0066A, PM0078A, PM0128A, PM0266A, PM0268A
Aluminum Support Post w/ Cap
96 in. (2438 mm) to 229 in. (5817 mm)

Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: Two (2) adults
Installation Time: 1 man-hour
Weight: (refer to table on the next page)
Concrete Required: 0.12 cubic yard (0,09 cubic meters)

Installation Instructions



Model	Post Height	Height Above Surfacing
ZZPM0006A	96" (2438 mm)	60" (1524 mm)
ZZPM0008A	108" (2743 mm)	72" (1829 mm)
ZZPM0016A	120" (3048 mm)	84" (2134 mm)
ZZPM0026A	132" (3353 mm)	96" (2438 mm)
ZZPM0036A	144" (3658 mm)	108" (2743 mm)
ZZPM0046A	156" (3962 mm)	120" (3048 mm)
ZZPM0056A	168" (4267 mm)	132" (3353 mm)
ZZPM0066A	180" (4623 mm)	144" (3658 mm)
ZZPM0078A	205" (5207 mm)	169" (4293 mm)
ZZPM0128A	192" (4877 mm)	156" (3962 mm)
ZZPM0266A	217" (5512 mm)	181" (4597 mm)
ZZPM0268A	229" (5817 mm)	193" (4902 mm)

Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Excavate footings as shown in the **Support Post Footing Details** in the *Playmakers Guidelines*.

Step 4: Set the support post into excavated footings in accordance with placement called out on the footing diagram. The post should be placed on a perforated shipping tube cap or on another porous flat surface to prevent any buildup of moisture in the base of the post. Block the support post at the specified depth.

Note: Heights of the decks and play components are measured from the top of protective surfacing.

Final Details.

Step 5: Plumb and level the support post. Block and brace for concrete. Pour concrete after all equipment has been assembled. Allow 72 hours for concrete to completely cure.

PM0006A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 96 in. (2438 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5007	POST - 5" O.D. x 96" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0008A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 108 in. (2743 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5009	POST - 5" O.D. x 108" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0016A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 120 in. (3048 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5011	POST - 5" O.D. x 120" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0026A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 132 in. (3353 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5013	POST - 5" O.D. x 132" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0036A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 144 in. (3658 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5015	POST - 5" O.D. x 144" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0046A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 156 in. (3962 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5017	POST - 5" O.D. x 156" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0056A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 168 in. (4267 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5019	POST - 5" O.D. x 168" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0066A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 180 in. (4623 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5021	POST - 5" O.D. x 180" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0078A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 205 in. (5207 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5023	POST - 5" O.D. x 205" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0128A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 192 in. (4877 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5063	POST - 5" O.D. x 205" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0266A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 217 in. (5512 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP0425	POST - 5" O.D. x 217" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0268A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 229 in. (5817 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP0427	POST - 5" O.D. x 229" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1





Assembly View *(representative model)*

Installation Instructions

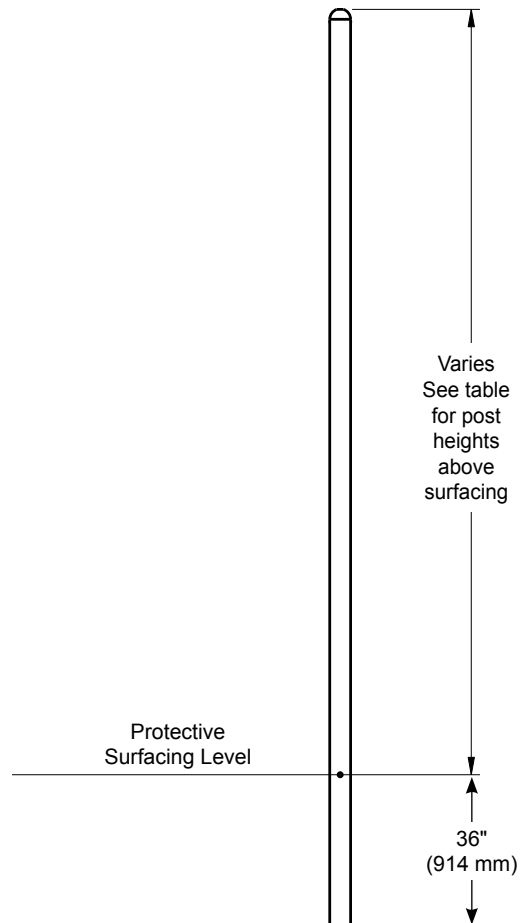
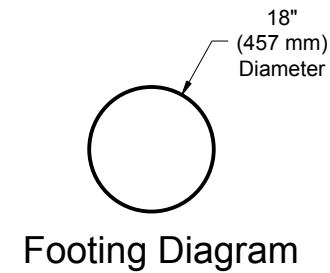
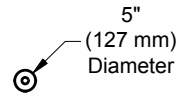
Playmakers® Models PM0006A, PM0008A, PM0016A, PM0026A, PM0036A, PM0046A, PM0056A, PM0066A, PM0078A, PM0128A, PM0266A, PM0268A
Aluminum Support Post w/ Cap
96 in. (2438 mm) to 229 in. (5817 mm)

Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: Two (2) adults
Installation Time: 1 man-hour
Weight: (refer to table on the next page)
Concrete Required: 0.12 cubic yard (0,09 cubic meters)

Installation Instructions

Top View



Elevation View

Model	Post Height	Height Above Surfacing
ZZPM0006A	96" (2438 mm)	60" (1524 mm)
ZZPM0008A	108" (2743 mm)	72" (1829 mm)
ZZPM0016A	120" (3048 mm)	84" (2134 mm)
ZZPM0026A	132" (3353 mm)	96" (2438 mm)
ZZPM0036A	144" (3658 mm)	108" (2743 mm)
ZZPM0046A	156" (3962 mm)	120" (3048 mm)
ZZPM0056A	168" (4267 mm)	132" (3353 mm)
ZZPM0066A	180" (4623 mm)	144" (3658 mm)
ZZPM0078A	205" (5207 mm)	169" (4293 mm)
ZZPM0128A	192" (4877 mm)	156" (3962 mm)
ZZPM0266A	217" (5512 mm)	181" (4597 mm)
ZZPM0268A	229" (5817 mm)	193" (4902 mm)

Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Excavate footings as shown in the **Support Post Footing Details** in the *Playmakers Guidelines*.

Step 4: Set the support post into excavated footings in accordance with placement called out on the footing diagram. The post should be placed on a perforated shipping tube cap or on another porous flat surface to prevent any buildup of moisture in the base of the post. Block the support post at the specified depth.

Note: Heights of the decks and play components are measured from the top of protective surfacing.

Final Details.

Step 5: Plumb and level the support post. Block and brace for concrete. Pour concrete after all equipment has been assembled. Allow 72 hours for concrete to completely cure.



PM0006A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 96 in. (2438 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5007	POST - 5" O.D. x 96" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0008A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 108 in. (2743 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5009	POST - 5" O.D. x 108" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0016A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 120 in. (3048 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5011	POST - 5" O.D. x 120" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0026A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 132 in. (3353 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5013	POST - 5" O.D. x 132" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0036A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 144 in. (3658 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5015	POST - 5" O.D. x 144" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0046A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 156 in. (3962 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5017	POST - 5" O.D. x 156" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0056A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 168 in. (4267 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5019	POST - 5" O.D. x 168" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0066A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 180 in. (4623 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5021	POST - 5" O.D. x 180" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0078A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 205 in. (5207 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5023	POST - 5" O.D. x 205" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0128A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 192 in. (4877 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5063	POST - 5" O.D. x 205" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0266A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 217 in. (5512 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP0425	POST - 5" O.D. x 217" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0268A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 229 in. (5817 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP0427	POST - 5" O.D. x 229" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1





Assembly View *(representative model)*

Installation Instructions

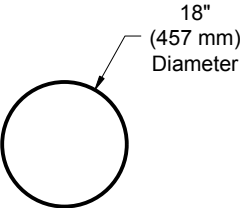
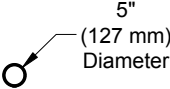
Playmakers® Models PM0017A, PM0027A, PM0037A,
PM0047A, PM0057A, PM0067A, PM0079A, PM0129A,
PM0136A, PM0138A, PM0267A, PM0269A
Aluminum Support Post w/o Cap
96 in. (2438 mm) to 229 in. (5817 mm)

Installation Preparation

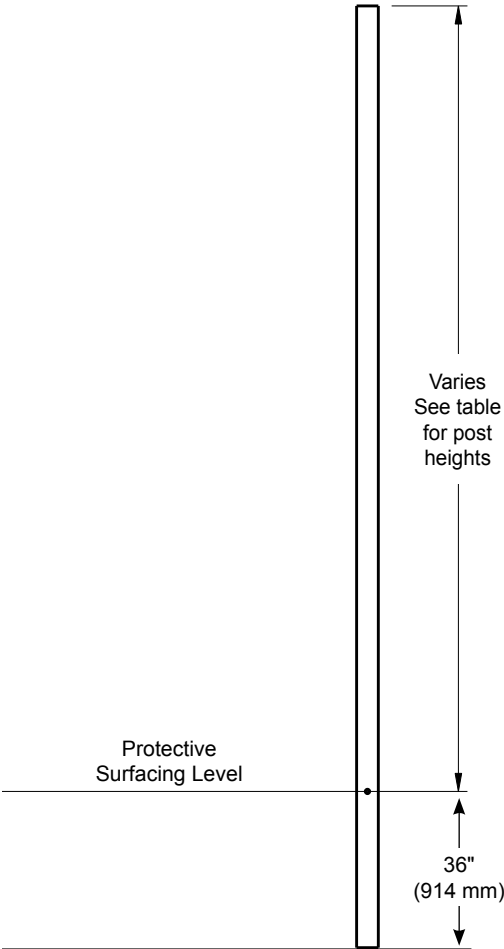
Recommended Crew: Two (2) adults
Installation Time: 1 man-hour
Weight: (refer to table on the next page)
Concrete Required: 0.12 cubic yard (0,09 cubic meters)

Installation Instructions

Top View



Footing Diagram



Elevation View

Model	Post Height	Height Above Surfacing
ZZPM0017A	120" (3048 mm)	84" (2134 mm)
ZZPM0027A	132" (3353 mm)	96" (2438 mm)
ZZPM0037A	144" (3658 mm)	108" (2743 mm)
ZZPM0047A	156" (3962 mm)	120" (3048 mm)
ZZPM0057A	168" (4267 mm)	132" (3353 mm)
ZZPM0067A	180" (4572 mm)	144" (3658 mm)
ZZPM0079A	205" (5207 mm)	169" (4293 mm)
ZZPM0129A	192" (4877 mm)	156" (3962 mm)
ZZPM0136A	96" (2438 mm)	60" (1524 mm)
ZZPM0138A	108" (2743 mm)	72" (1829 mm)
ZZPM0267A	217" (5512 mm)	181" (4597 mm)
ZZPM0269A	229" (5817 mm)	193" (4902 mm)



Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Excavate footings as shown in the **Support Post Footing Details** in the *Playmakers Guidelines*.

Step 4: Set the support post into excavated footings in accordance with placement called out on the footing diagram. The post should be placed on a perforated shipping tube cap or on another porous flat surface to prevent any buildup of moisture in the base of the post. Block the support post at the specified depth.

Note: Heights of the decks and play components are measured from the top of protective surfacing.

Final Details.

Step 5: Plumb and level the support post. Block and brace for concrete. Pour concrete after all equipment has been assembled. Allow 72 hours for concrete to completely cure.

PM0017A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/o CAP 120 in. (3048 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
BAF5011	POST - 5" O.D. x 120" ALUM w/o CAP & w/ LBL AT 36"	1

PM0027A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/o CAP 132 in. (3353 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
BAF5013	POST - 5" O.D. x 132" ALUM w/o CAP & w/ LBL AT 36"	1

PM0037A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/o CAP 144 in. (3658 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
BAF5015	POST - 5" O.D. x 144" ALUM w/o CAP & w/ LBL AT 36"	1

PM0047A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/o CAP 156 in. (3962 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
BAF5017	POST - 5" O.D. x 156" ALUM w/o CAP & w/ LBL AT 36"	1

PM0057A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/o CAP 168 in. (4267 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
BAF5019	POST - 5" O.D. x 168" ALUM w/o CAP & w/ LBL AT 36"	1

PM0067A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/o CAP 180 in. (4572 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
BAF5021	POST - 5" O.D. x 180" ALUM w/o CAP & w/ LBL AT 36"	1

PM0079A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/o CAP 205 in. (5207 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
BAF5023	POST - 5" O.D. x 205" ALUM w/o CAP & w/ LBL AT 36"	1

PM0129A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/o CAP 192 in. (4877 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
BAF5063	POST - 5" O.D. x 192" ALUM w/o CAP & w/ LBL AT 36"	1

PM0136A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/o CAP 96 in. (2438 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
BAF5007	POST - 5" O.D. x 96" ALUM w/o CAP & w/ LBL AT 36"	1

PM0138A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/o CAP 108 in. (2743 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
BAF5009	POST - 5" O.D. x 108" ALUM w/o CAP & w/ LBL AT 36"	1

PM0267A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/o CAP 217 in. (5512 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
BAF0425	POST - 5" O.D. x 217" ALUM w/o CAP & w/ LBL AT 36"	1

PM0269A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/o CAP 229 in. (5817 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
BAF0427	POST - 5" O.D. x 229" ALUM w/o CAP & w/ LBL AT 36"	1





Assembly View

Installation Instructions

Playmakers® Model PM0357A

Aluminum Post w/ Cap

5 in. x 84 in.

Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: Two (2) adults
 Installation Time: 1 man-hour
 Concrete Required: 0.12 cubic yard (0.09 cubic meters)
 Use Zone: Refer to Master Drawing

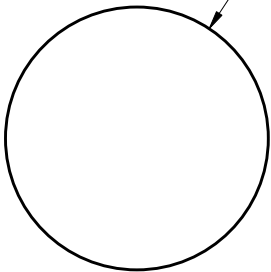
ICON KEY	
	Fully Tighten Hardware
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware
	Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Pour Concrete
	Drill
	Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer
	Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions

Top View



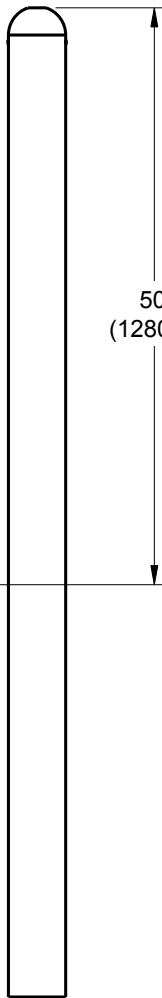
18"
(457 mm)
Diameter



Footing Diagram

50.4"
(1280 mm)

Surface Level



Elevation Views



Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Excavate footings as shown in the **Support Post Footing Details** in the *Playmaker Guidelines*.

Step 4: Set the support post into excavated footings in accordance with placement called out on the footing diagram. The post should be placed on a perforated shipping tube cap or on another porous flat surface to prevent any buildup of moisture in the base of the post. Block the support post at the specified depth.

Note: Heights of the decks and play components are measured from the top of protective surfacing.

Final Details.

Step 5: Plumb and level the support post. Block and brace for concrete. Pour concrete after all equipment has been assembled. Allow 72 hours for concrete to completely cure.

PM0357A - ALUMINUM POST W/ CAP (5 in. O.D. x 84 in)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5070	POST - 5.00" OD x 84.00" ALUMINUM w/CAP	1



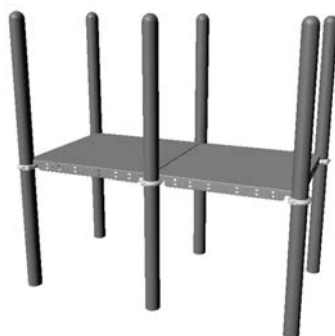
Installation Instructions

Playmakers® PM0616 and PM0629

Square and Long Coated Perforated Decks



ZZPM0616
Square Deck



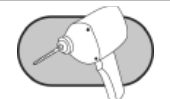
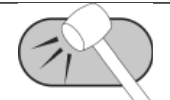

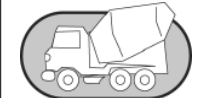

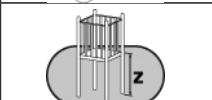


ZZPM0629
Long Deck

Assembly View

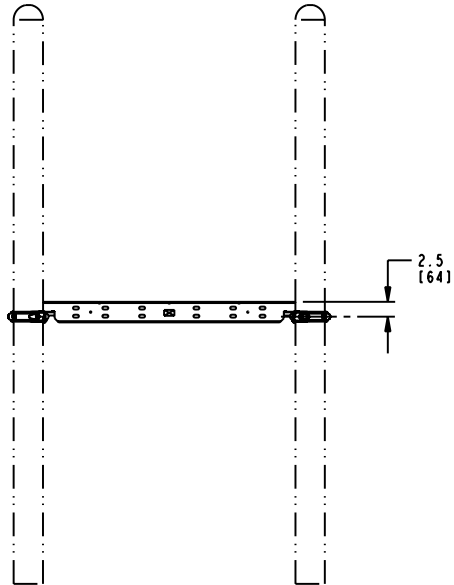
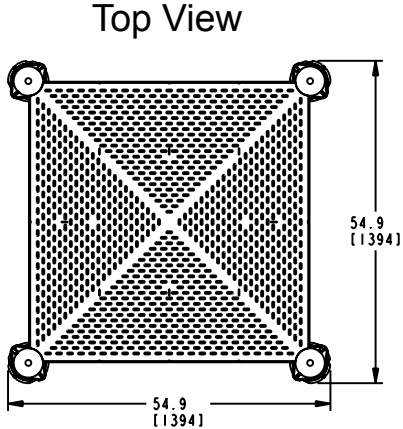
Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew (PM0616):..... Two (2) adults
 Recommended Crew (PM0629):..... Four (4) adults
 Installation Time (PM0616): 1 man-hour
 Installation Time (PM0629): 2 man-hours
 Use Zone:..... Refer to Master Drawing
 User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 2-12, EN: 2-14

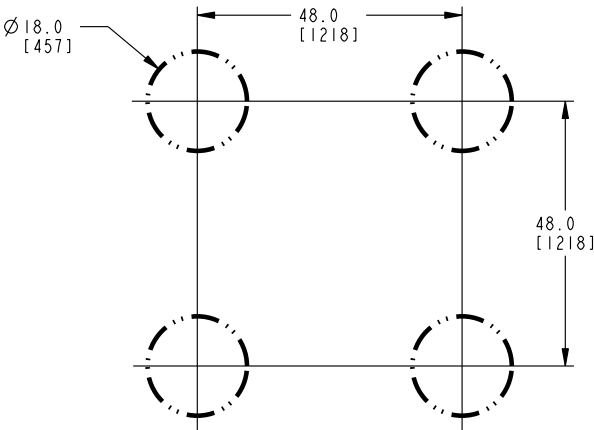
ICON KEY	
	Fully Tighten Hardware
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware
	Drill
	Hammer
	Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Pour Concrete
	Dig Footing Holes
	Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions

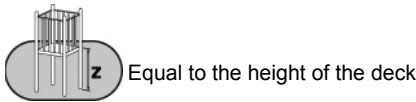
KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]



Elevation View
Model PM0616

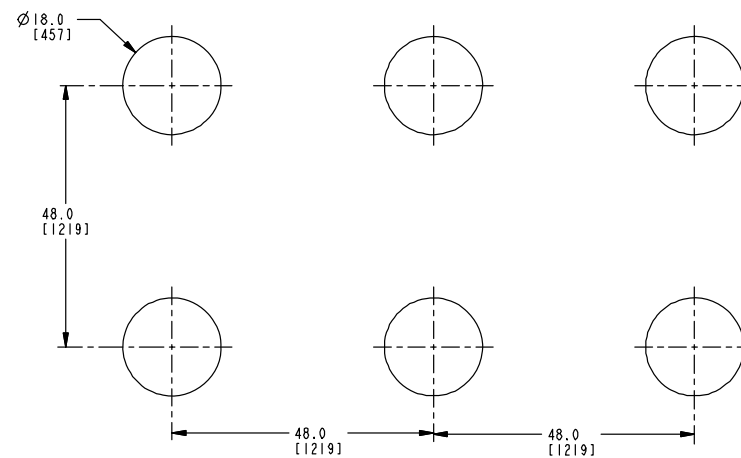
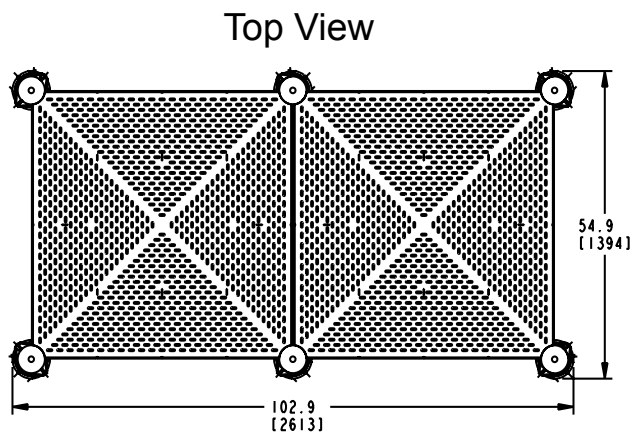


Footing Diagram

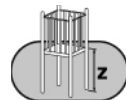
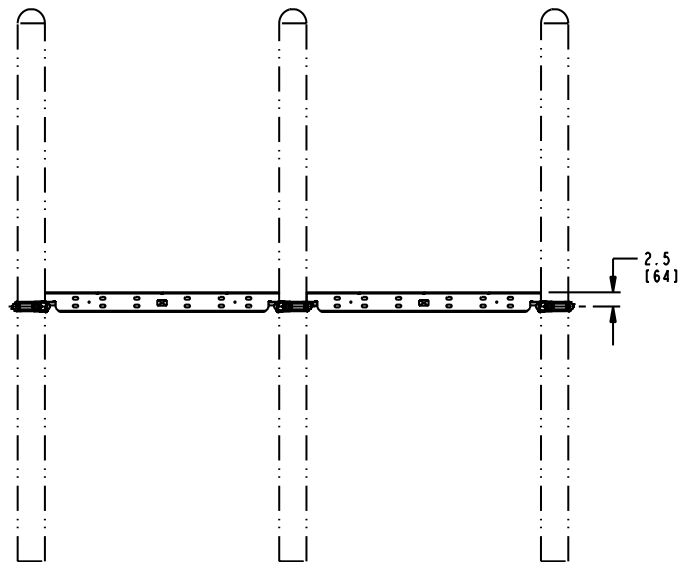


Installation Instructions

KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]



Footing Diagram



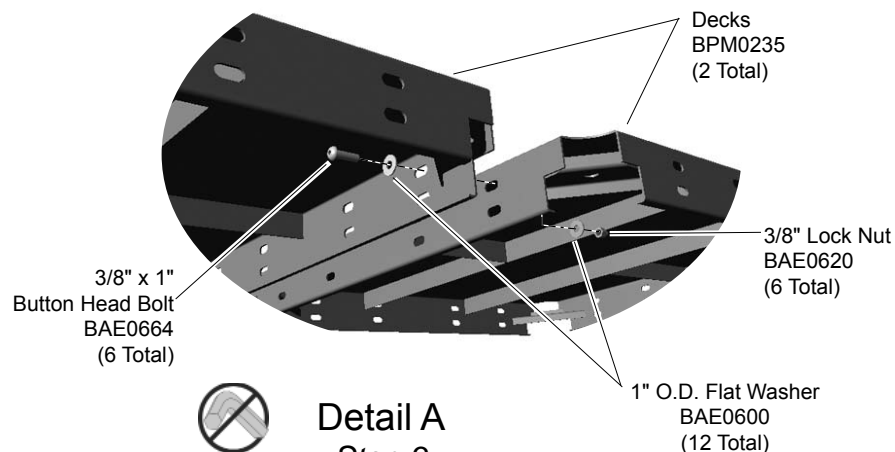
Equal to the height of the deck

Elevation View
Model PM0629



Installation Instructions

Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 5.

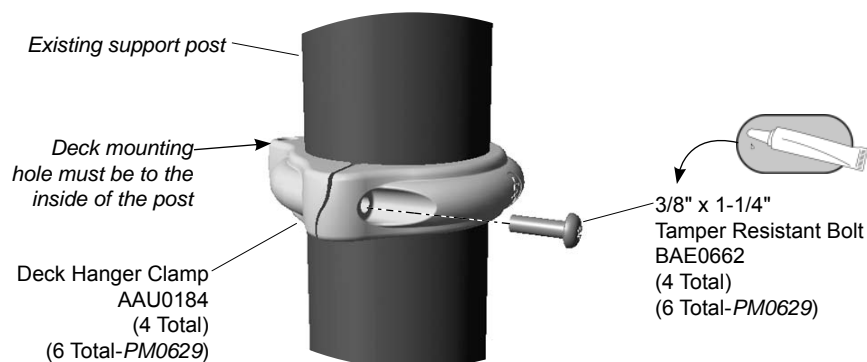


Detail A

Step 3

(Model PM0629 Only)

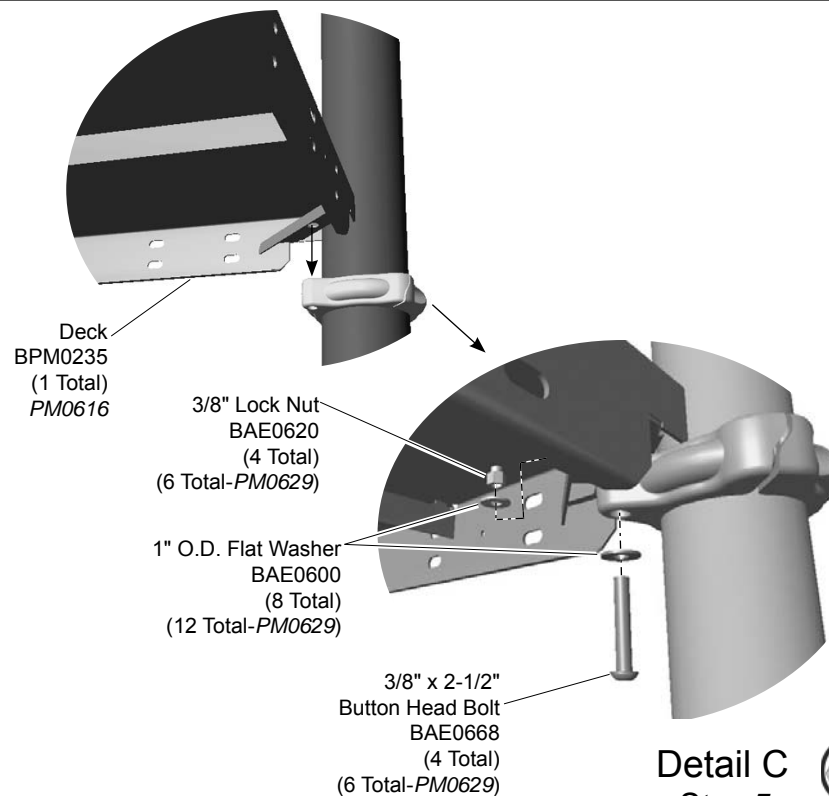
Attach the two decks together.



Detail B

Step 4

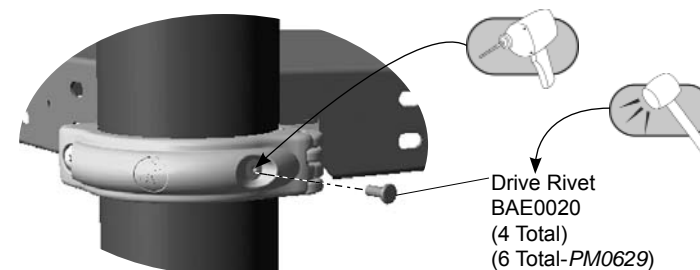
Attach the deck clamps to the support posts.



Detail C

Step 5

Attach the decks to the clamps.



Detail D

Step 7

Secure the clamps to the support posts.

Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware. *Reference the master layout drawing at the beginning of the instruction booklet for location and heights of the decks.*

Step 3: (Model PM0629 Only) Attach the two decks together. **See Detail A.** Place both decks upside down on a flat surface. Match the long edges, align the holes, and attach as shown.

Step 4: Attach the deck clamps to the support posts. **See Detail B.** Position the clamps on the post at an appropriate height, apply a drop of thread locking adhesive to the bolt threads, and attach as shown. Ensure that all clamps are turned the same way, with deck connection inward.

Step 5: Attach the deck(s) to the clamps. **See Detail C.** Position the deck corners on top of the clamps and attach as shown.

Final Details.

Step 6: Plumb and level the component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

Step 7: Install drive rivets. **See Detail D.** After the equipment assembly is complete, install a drive rivet in each clamp to permanently secure it to the support post. Using a 1/4" drill bit, drill through the clamp and support post. Insert the drive rivet into drilled hole until the head of the rivet is against the surface of the clamp. Using a hammer, drive the pin of the rivet until it is flush with the surface of the rivet head.

Note: This step should be executed after structure has been assembled and properly footed.

PM0616 - SQUARE COATED PERFORATED DECK

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0184	CLAMP - 5" DECK HANGER DIE CAST	4
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	4
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	8
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	4
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMP RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	4
BAE0668	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 2-1/2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	4
BPM0235	PLATFORM - PM SQUARE PERF	1

PM0629 - LONG COATED PERFORATED DECK

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0184	CLAMP - 5" DECK HANGER DIE CAST	6
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	6
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	24
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	12
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMP RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	6
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	6
BAE0668	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 2-1/2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	6
BPM0235	PLATFORM - PM SQUARE PERF	2



The world needs play.™

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworldsystems.com

Installation Instructions

Playmakers® PM0617, and PM0639

Triangular and 45 Degree Tri-Deck

Coated Perforated Decks



ZZPM0617
Triangular Deck








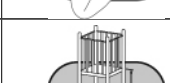


ZZPM0639
45 Degree Tri-Deck

Assembly View

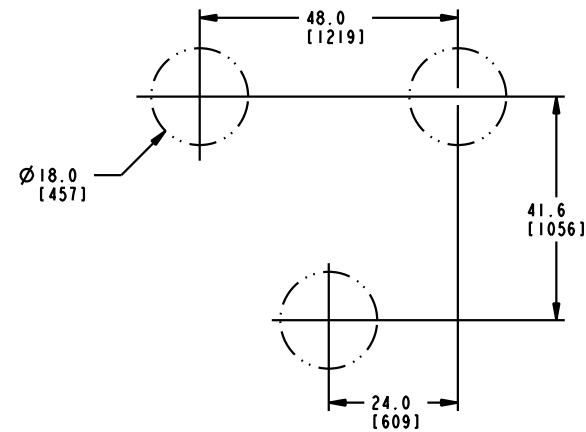
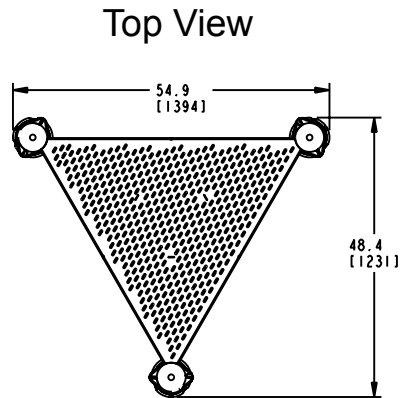
Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: Two (2) adults
 Installation Time: 1 man-hour
 Use Zone: Refer to Master Drawing
 User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 2-12, EN: 2-14

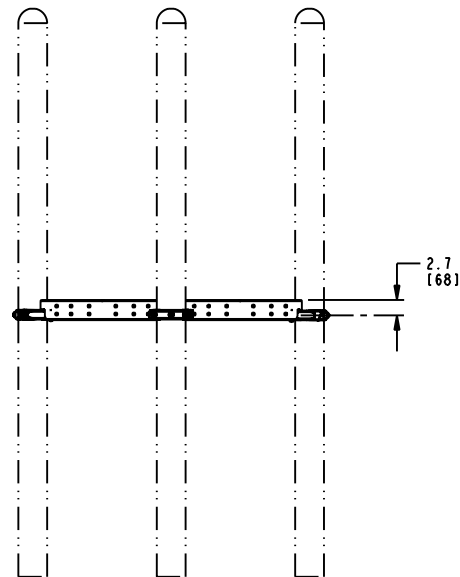
ICON KEY	
	Fully Tighten Hardware
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware
	Drill
	Hammer
	Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Pour Concrete
	Dig Footing Holes
	Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions

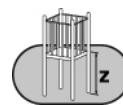
KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]



Footing Diagram



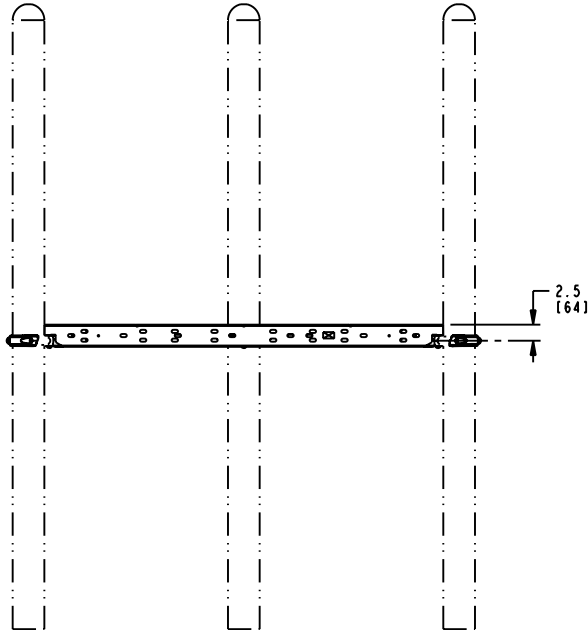
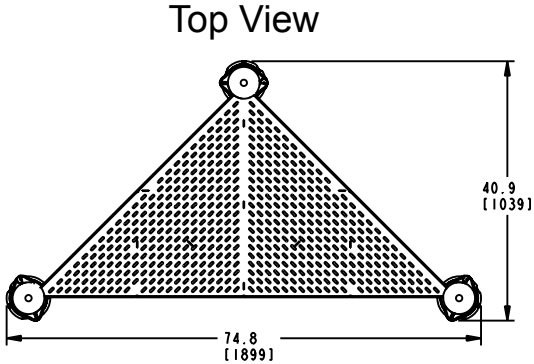
Elevation View
Model PM0617



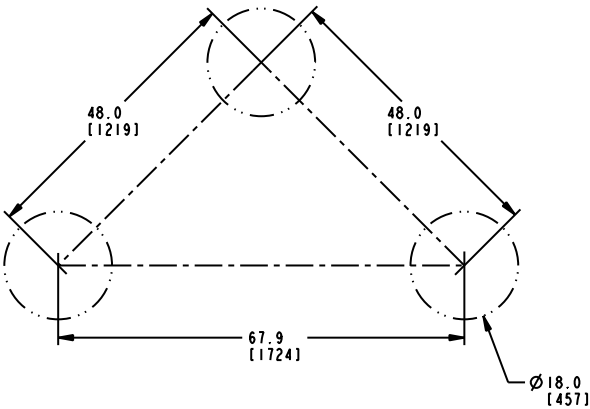
Equal to the height of the deck

Installation Instructions

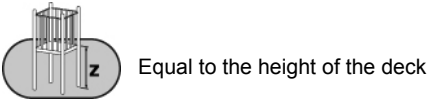
KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]



Elevation View
Model PM0639

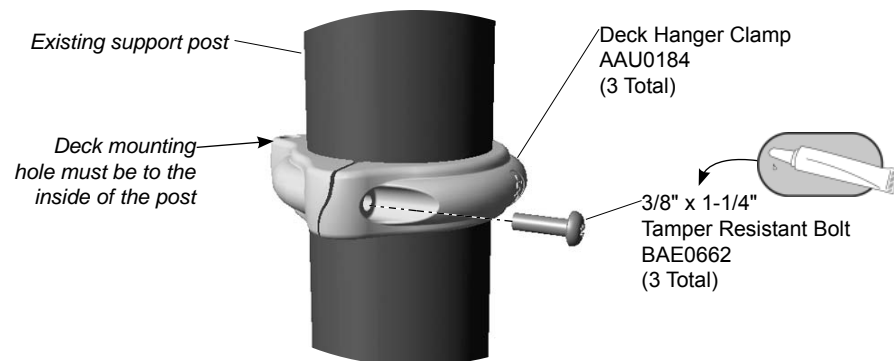


Footing Diagram



Installation Instructions

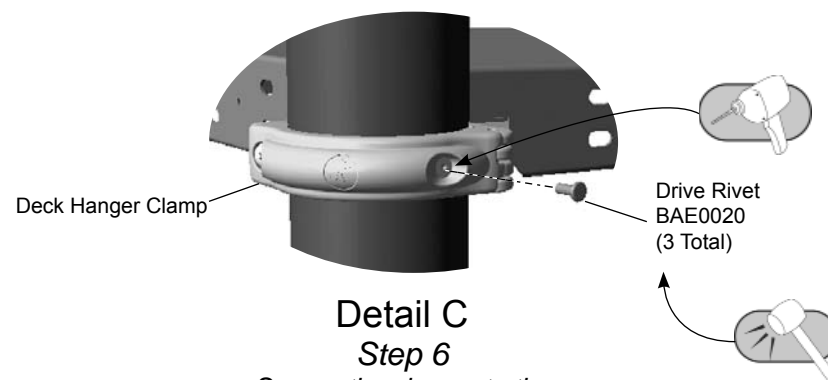
Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 5.



Detail A

Step 3

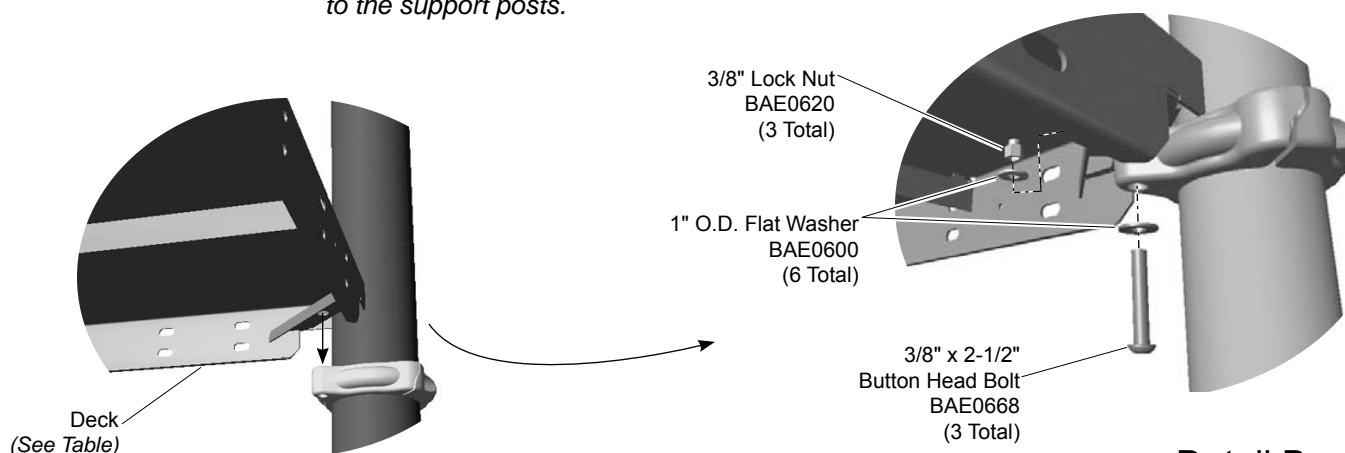
Attach the deck hanger clamps to the support posts.



Detail C

Step 6

Secure the clamps to the support posts.



Detail B

Step 4

Attach the deck to the deck hanger clamps.

Model	Deck Shape	Deck Part Number
ZZPM0617	Triangular	BPM0287
ZZPM0639	45° Tri-Deck	BPM0289

Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware. *Reference the master layout drawing at the beginning of the instruction booklet for location and heights of the decks.*

Step 3: Attach the clamps to the support posts. See **Detail A**. Position the deck clamps on the support posts so that the top of the clamp is 1-3/4 in. (43 mm) below the suggested deck height. Ensure deck mount portion of the clamp points inward from the post. Apply a drop of loctite to the bolt threads and attach as shown.

Step 4: Attach the deck to the clamps. See **Detail B**. Using adequate manpower, position the deck between the posts and resting on top of the clamps. Align the holes and attach as shown.

Final Details.

Step 5: Square and level the support posts and deck assembly. Check to ensure deck assembly is at the specified height above the surfacing material level. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

Step 6: Install drive rivets. See **Detail C**. After the equipment assembly is complete, install a drive rivet in each clamp to permanently secure it to the support post. Using a 1/4" drill bit, drill through the clamp and support post. Insert the drive rivet into drilled hole until the head of the rivet is against the surface of the clamp. Using a hammer, drive the pin of the rivet until it is flush with the surface of the rivet head.

Note: This step should be executed after structure has been assembled and properly footed.

PM0617 - TRIANGULAR COATED PERFORATED DECK

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0184	CLAMP - 5" DECK HANGER DIE CAST	3
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	3
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	6
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	3
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMP RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	3
BAE0668	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 2-1/2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	3
BPM0287	PLATFORM - PM TRIANGULAR PERF	1

PM0639 - 45 DEGREE TRI-DECK

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0184	CLAMP - 5" DECK HANGER DIE CAST	3
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	3
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	6
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	3
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMP RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	3
BAE0668	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 2-1/2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	3
BPM0289	PLATFORM - PM 45 DEG TRI DECK	1



The world needs play.™

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworldsystems.com



Assembly View (representative model)

Installation Instructions




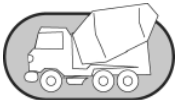
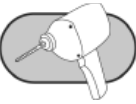


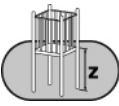
Playmakers® Model PM2006, PM2006S,
PM2007 and PM2007S

36 in. (914 mm) Transfer Station and
36 in. (914 mm) Transfer Station w/Tall Guardrail
In-ground and Surface Mount

Installation Preparation

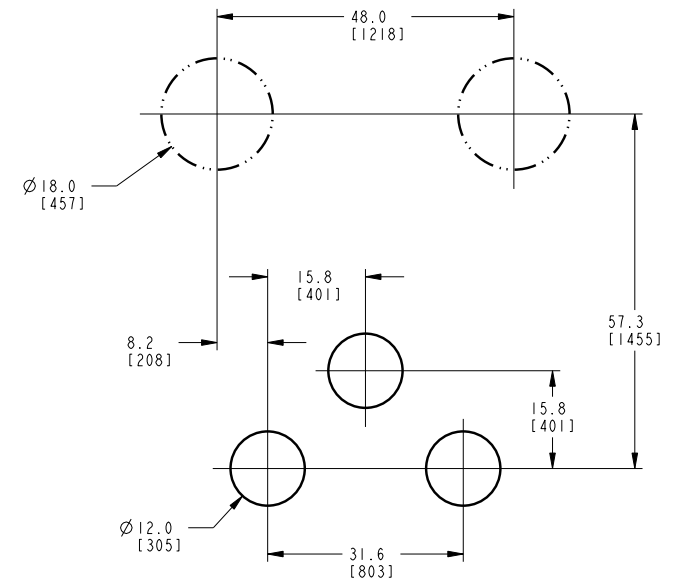
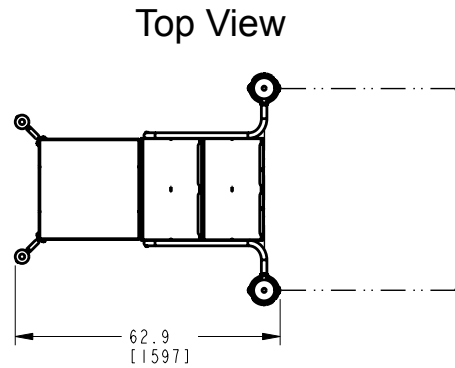
Recommended Crew: Two (2) adults
Installation Time (In-Ground): 3 man-hours
Installation Time (Surface Mount): 1.5 man-hours
Concrete Required: 0.09 cubic yard (0,07 cubic meters)
Use Zone: Refer to Master Drawing
User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 2-12, EN: 2-14

ICON KEY

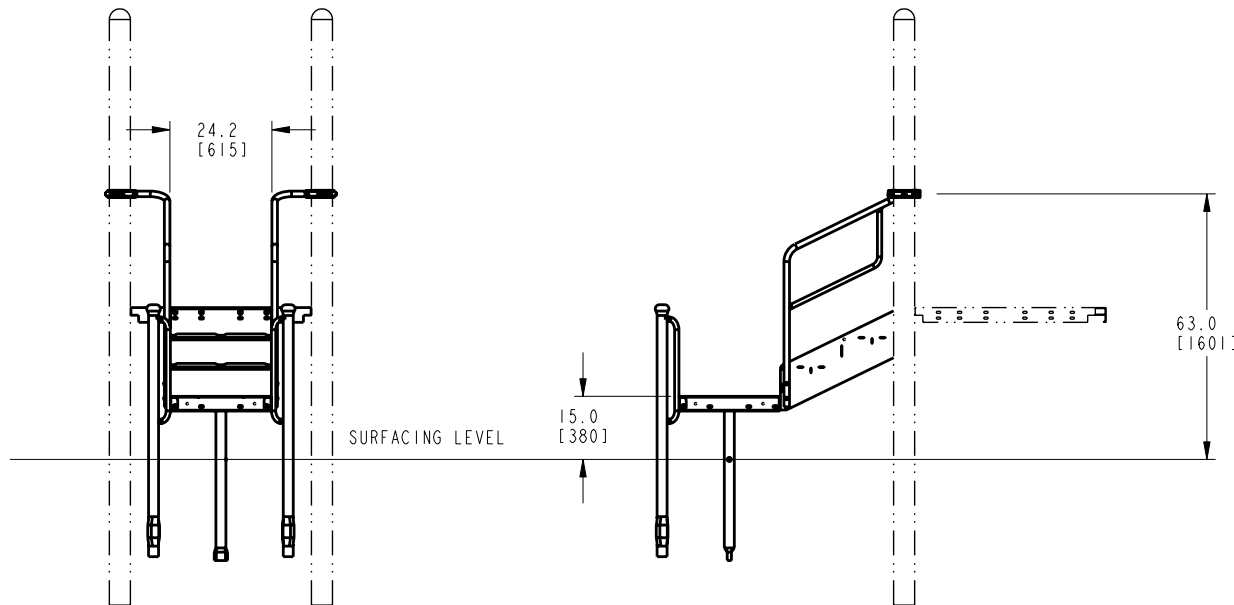
	Fully Tighten Hardware		Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware		Pour Concrete
	Drill		Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer		Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions

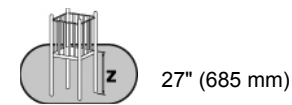
KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]



Footing Diagram



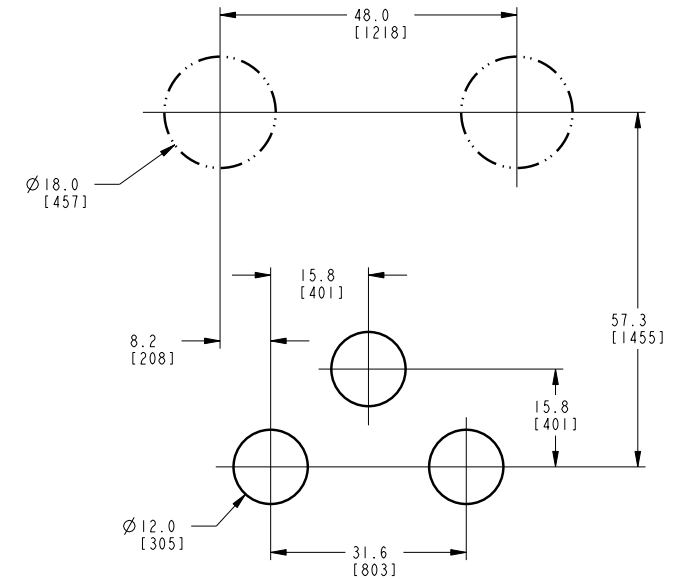
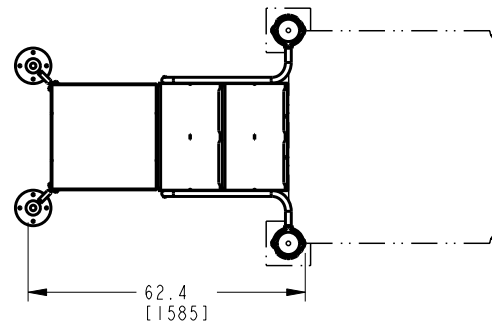
Elevation View
PM2006



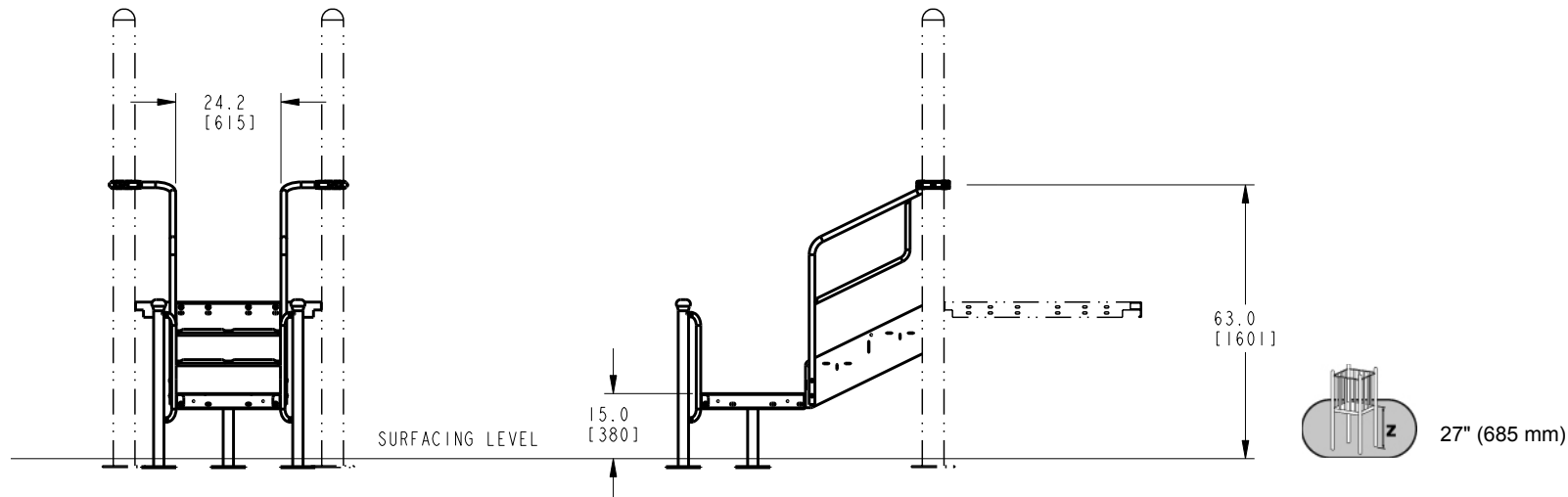
Installation Instructions

KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]

Top View



Footing Diagram

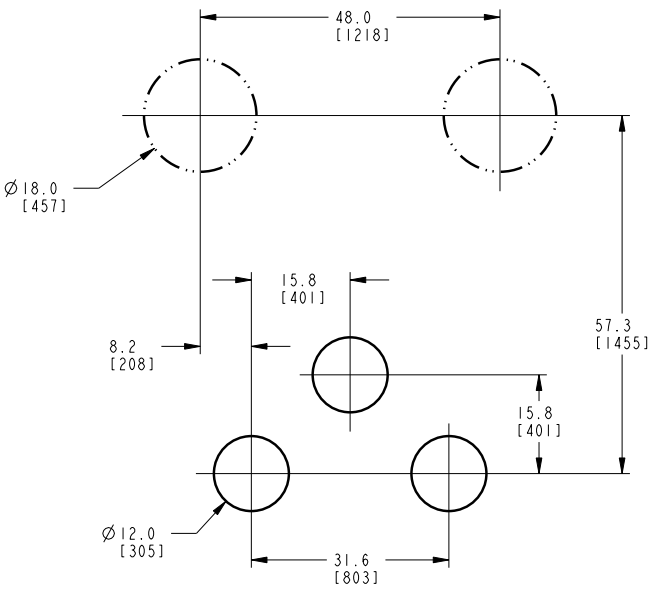
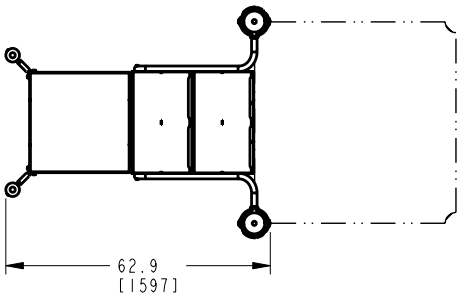


Elevation View
PM2006S

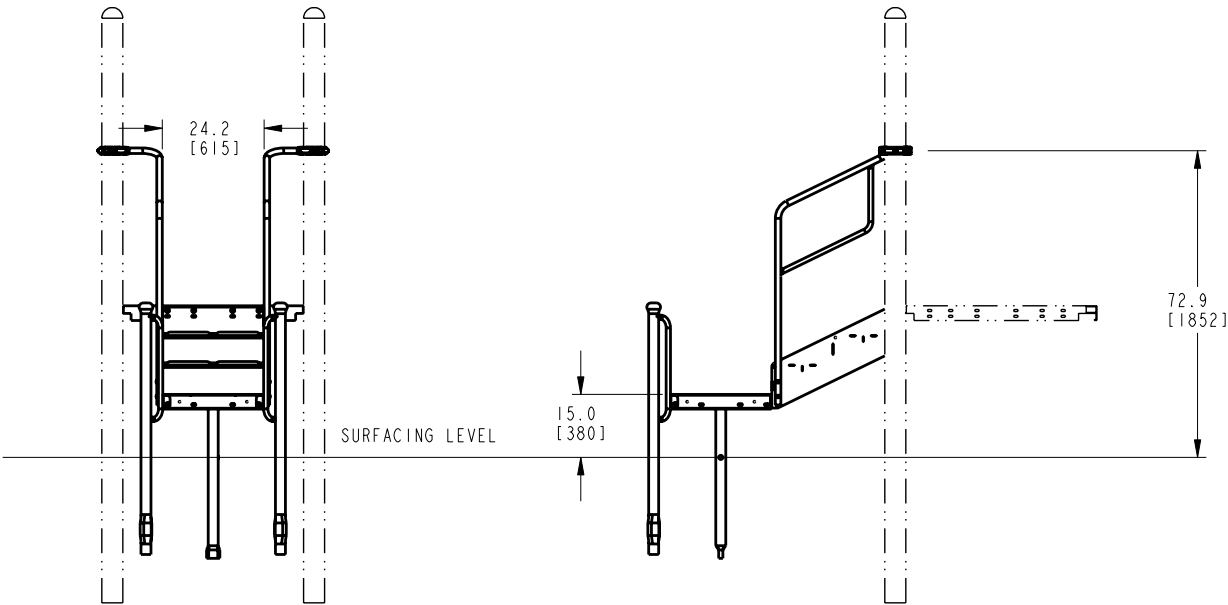
Installation Instructions

KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]

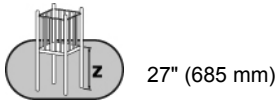
Top View



Footing Diagram



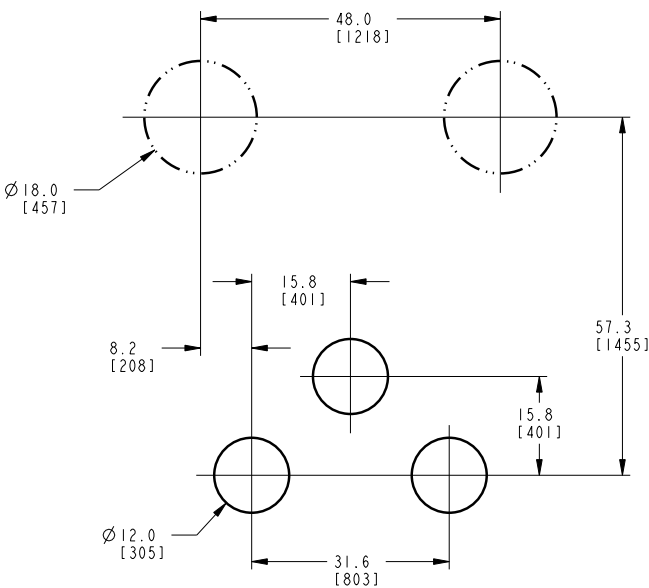
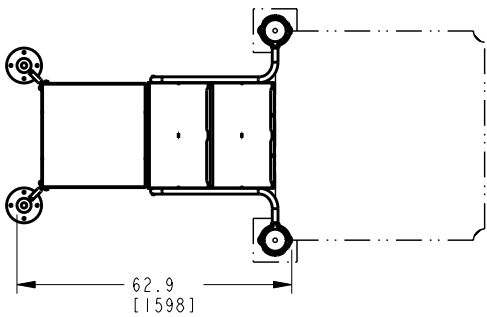
Elevation Views
PM2007



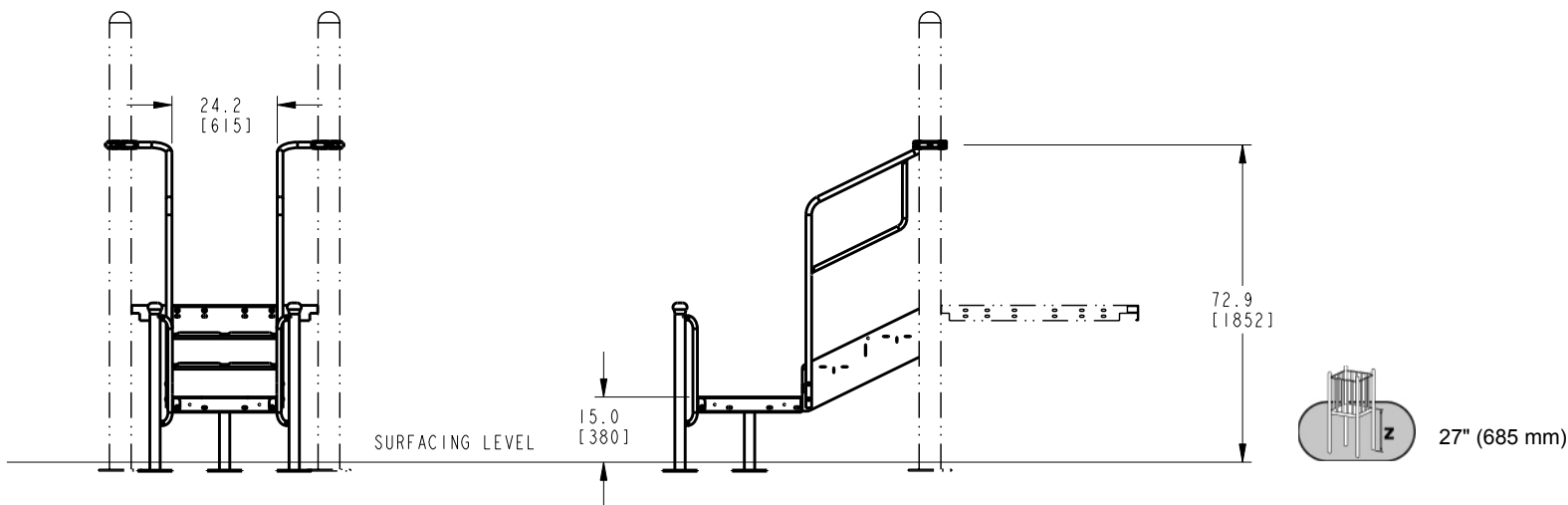
Installation Instructions

KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]

Top View



Footing Diagram

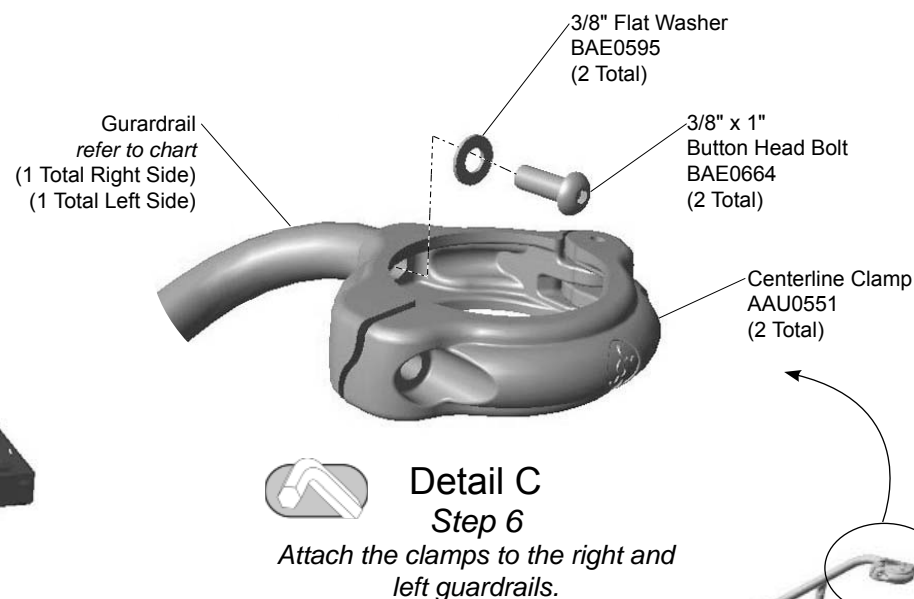
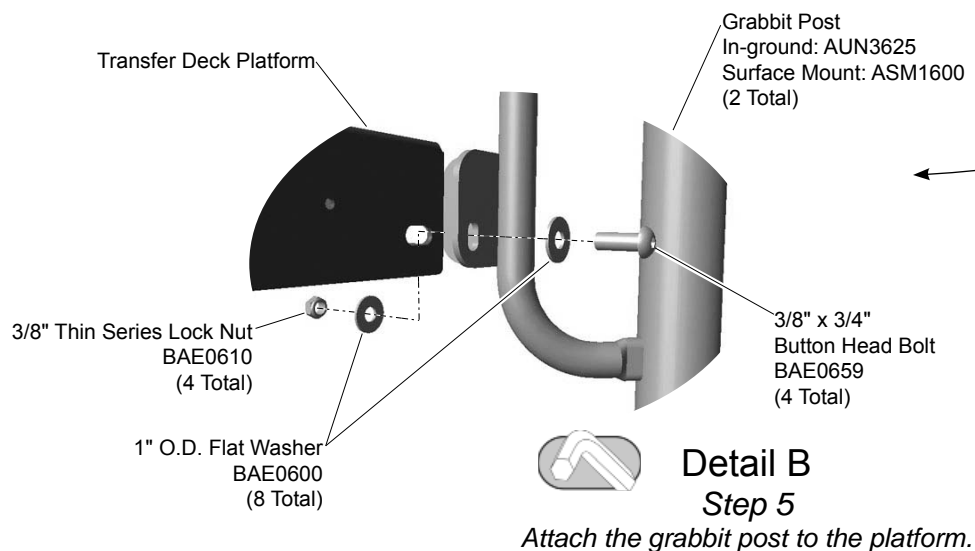
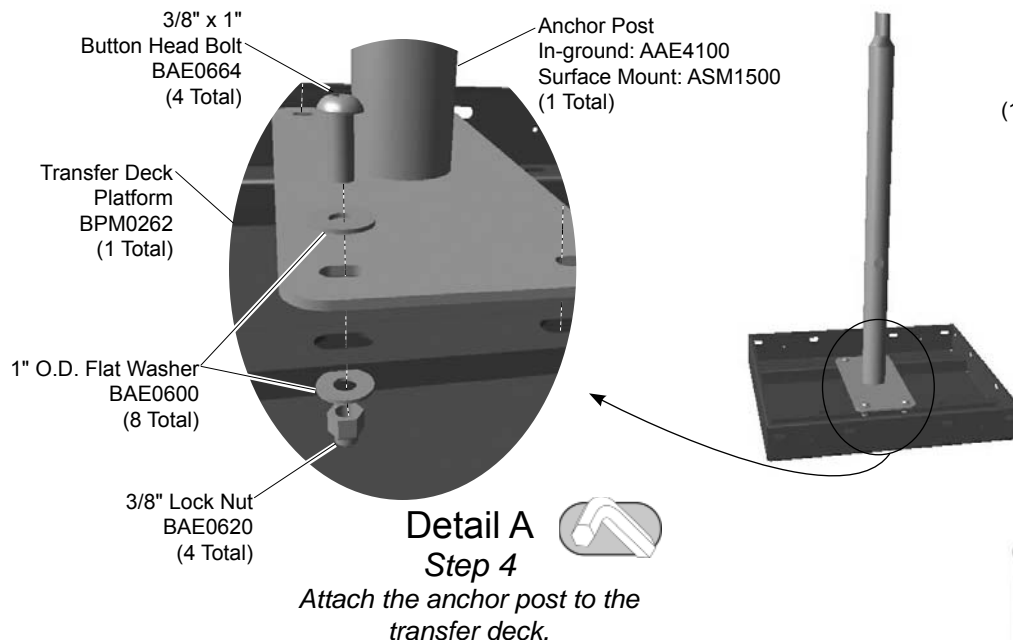


Elevation Views
PM2007S



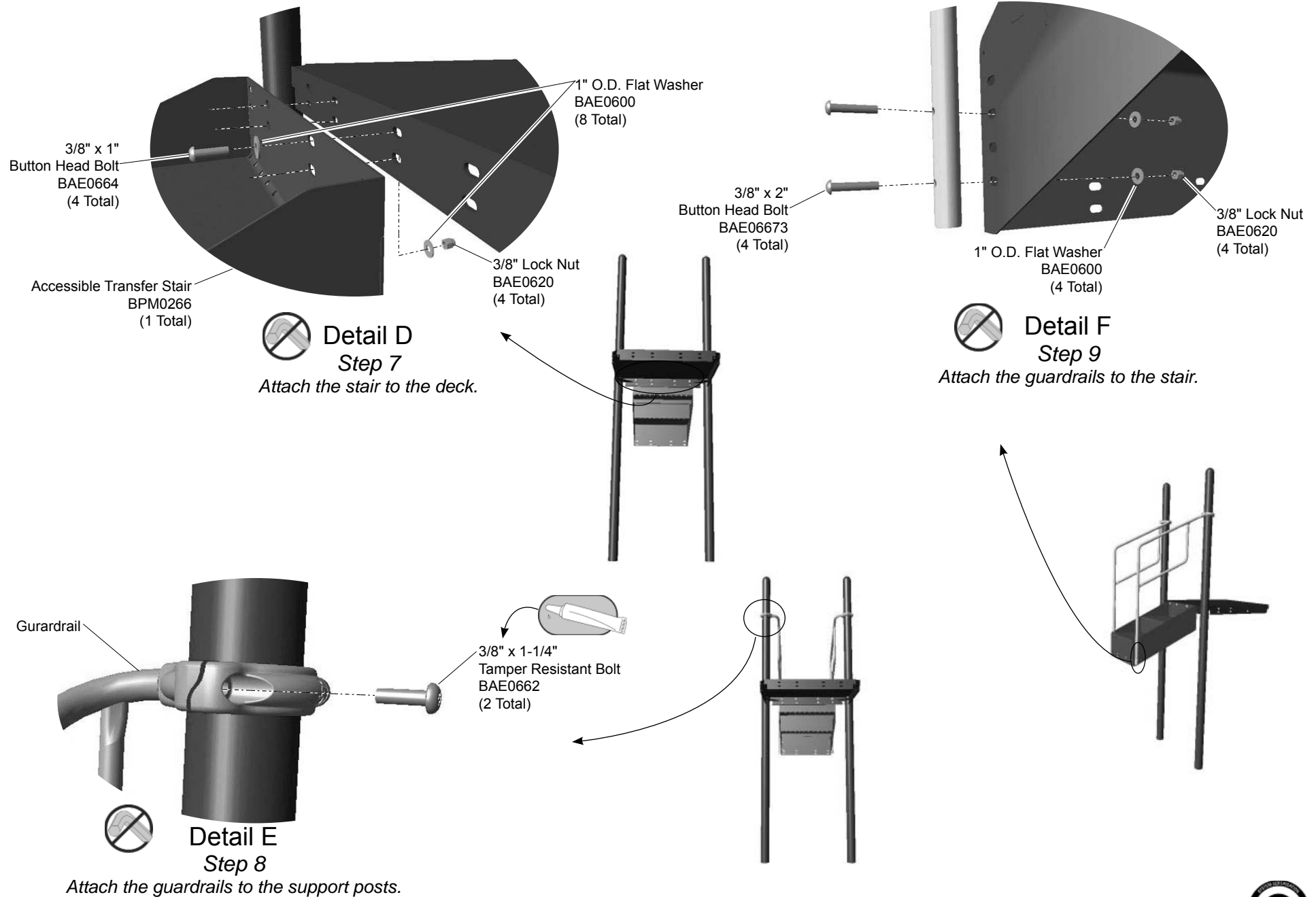
Installation Instructions

Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 9.

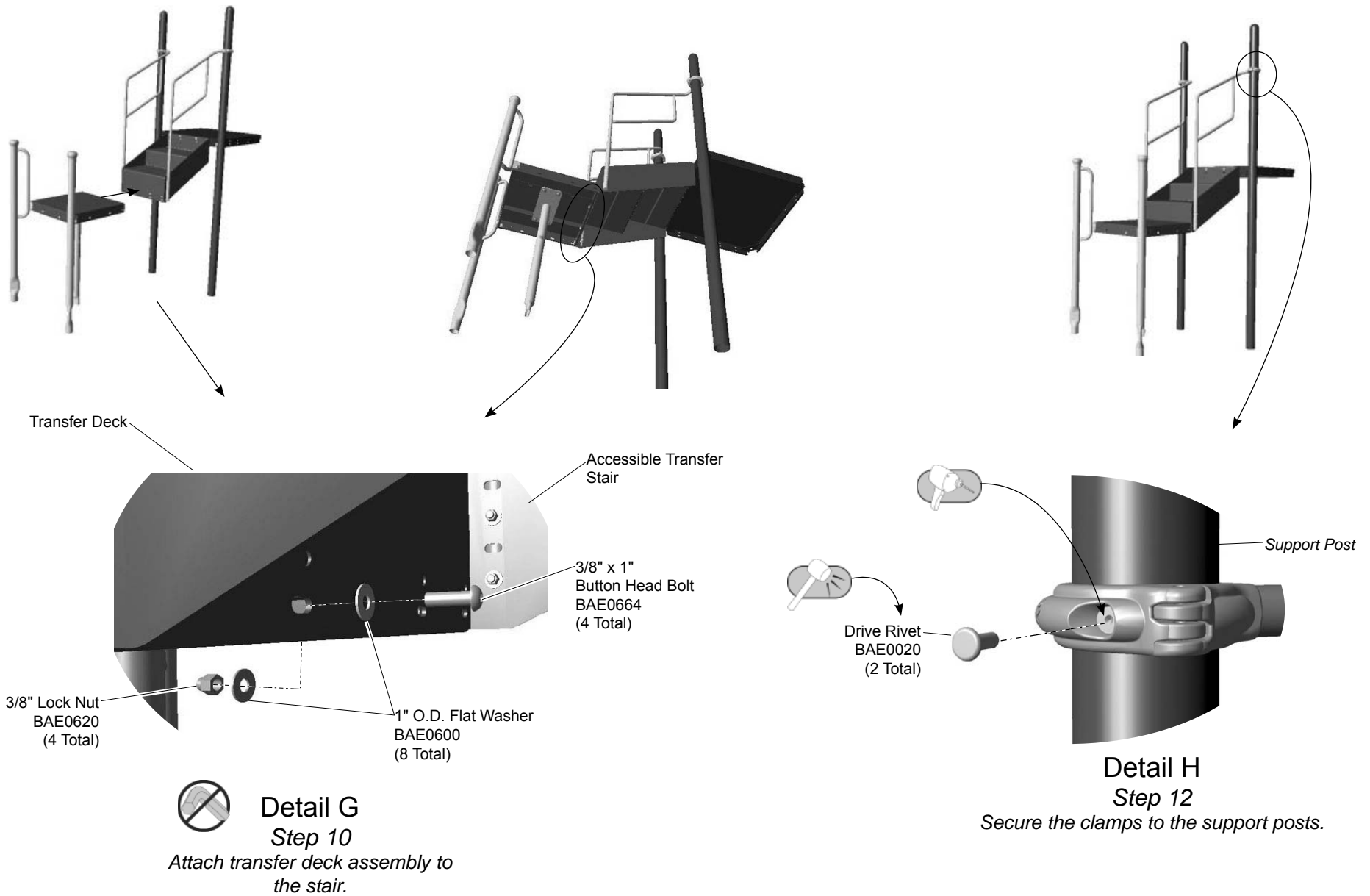


Part Number	Side	Guardrail Part Number
ZZPM2006 (S)	Left	AHR0055
ZZPM2006 (S)	Right	AHR0054
ZZPM2007 (S)	Left	AHR0057
ZZPM2007 (S)	Right	AHR0056

Installation Instructions



Installation Instructions



Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Excavate, or prepare, the footings as shown in the *Guidelines at the beginning of this document*. Use the **Component Footing Details** for the in-ground model.

Attach the anchor post to the transfer deck.

Step 4: Attach the anchor post to the underside of transfer deck. See **Detail A**. Flip the transfer deck over and align the holes in the anchor post mounting plate with the underside of the deck. Attach as shown. Center the leg on the deck and fully tighten connections. See **Step 11** for the torque specifications.

Attach grabbits to transfer deck.

Step 5: Attach grabbits to transfer deck. See **Detail B**. Align the corner bracket on the grabbit with the mounting holes on the transfer deck. Attach as shown. Attach the other grabbit to an adjacent deck corner in the same manner.

Attach the clamps to the guardrails.

Step 6: Attach the clamps to guardrails. See **Detail C**. Position the end of each guardrail top rail against the neck of each clamp and attach as shown.

Attach the stairs to existing support deck.

Two (2) adults and a brace for the stair section are recommended to complete Steps 7-10.

Step 7: Attach the stairs to existing support deck. See **Detail D**. Center stair on the side of the deck and align the upper holes. Attach as shown.

Note: The upper edge of the top stair riser should be flush with, and not protruding above the supporting deck surface.

Important note: The bottom of the stairs will need to be supported until the transfer deck is added.

Attach guardrails to the support posts.

Step 8: Attach guardrails to the support posts. See **Detail E** and **Elevation View**. Lift a guardrail into position between the post and the stairs. Close the clamps around the support post. Apply a drop of thread locking adhesive to the bolt threads and attach as shown. Snug tighten connection only. The location of the clamps may need to be adjusted to align stair connection holes.

Attach guardrails to the stair.

The guardrails can be attached to the stair using either the first and third holes or the second and fourth holes in the stair side rails, depending on adjacent clamp positions. Both guardrails should be mounted at the same height.

Step 9: Attach the guardrails to the stair. See **Detail F**. Align the guardrail holes with the holes in the bottom and middle of the stair side rail. Attach as shown.

Attach transfer deck assembly to the stair.

Step 10: Attach transfer deck assembly to the stair. See **Detail G**. Select the transfer deck assembly, and the appropriate hardware. There are (4) four connections. Place the transfer deck assembly into the prepared footings and align the bottom set of holes in the stair with those on the transfer deck. Attach as shown.

Final Details.

Step 11: Plumb and level the component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

In-ground: Block and brace for concrete. Pour concrete after all equipment has been assembled. Allow 72 hours for concrete to completely cure.

Surface Mount: Bolt down all surface mount supports in accordance with specifications provided by your registered structural engineer.

Important Note: Surface mount hardware is not supplied. Customer is responsible for concrete base and for providing surface mount hardware as specified by a registered structural engineer for each specific project application.

Installation Instructions

Step 12: Install drive rivets. See **Detail H**. After the equipment assembly is complete, install a drive rivet in each clamp to permanently secure it to the support post. Using a 1/4" drill bit, drill through the clamp and support post. Insert the drive rivet into drilled hole until the head of the rivet is against the surface of the clamp. Using a hammer, drive the pin of the rivet until it is flush with the surface of the rivet head.

Note: This step should be executed after structure has been assembled and properly footed.



ZZPM2006 - 36 in. (914 mm) TRANSFER STATION

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAE4100	POST - 14" x 37-3/16" w/PLATE	1
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
AHR0054	GUARDRAIL - 8-1/4" x 29-3/16" x 51-11/32" (RIGHT)	1
AHR0055	GUARDRAIL - 8-1/4" x 29-3/16" x 51-11/32" (LEFT)	1
AUN3625	POST - 60-9/16" GRABBIT	2
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	2
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	36
BAE0610	NUT - 3/8"-16 THIN LOCK	4
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	16
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	4
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMPR RESISTANT w/TORX DRV	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	14
BAE06673	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	4
BPM0262	PLATFORM - 24" x 24" TRANSFER DECK w/SLOTS	1
BPM0266	STAIR - 21" ACCESSIBLE COATED TRNSFR w/SLOTS	1

ZZPM2006S - 36 in. (914 mm) TRANSFER STATION

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
AHR0054	GUARDRAIL - 8-1/4" x 29-3/16" x 51-11/32" (RIGHT)	1
AHR0055	GUARDRAIL - 8-1/4" x 29-3/16" x 51-11/32" (LEFT)	1
ASM1500	POST - 14" x 15-3/16" w/2 PLATES	1
ASM1600	POST - 38-5/8" GRABBIT SM	2
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	2
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	36
BAE0610	NUT - 3/8"-16 THIN LOCK	4
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	16
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	4
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMPR RESISTANT w/TORX DRV	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	14
BAE06673	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	4
BPM0262	PLATFORM - 24" x 24" TRANSFER DECK w/SLOTS	1
BPM0266	STAIR - 21" ACSBL COATED TRANSFER w/SLOTS	1

ZZPM2007 - 36 in. (914 mm) TRANSFER STATION w/ TALL GUARDRAIL

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAE4100	POST - 14" x 37-3/16" w/PLATE	1
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
AHR0056	GUARDRAIL - 8-1/4" x 29-3/16" x 61-7/32" (RIGHT)	1
AHR0057	GUARDRAIL - 8-1/4" x 29-3/16" x 61-7/32" (LEFT)	1
AUN3625	POST - 60-9/16" GRABBIT	2
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	2
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	36
BAE0610	NUT - 3/8"-16 THIN LOCK	4
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	16
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	4
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMPR RESISTANT w/TORX DRV	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	14
BAE06673	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	4
BPM0262	PLATFORM - 24" x 24" TRANSFER DECK w/SLOTS	1
BPM0266	STAIR - 21" ACSBLE COATED TRANSFER w/SLOTS	1

ZZPM2007S - 36 in. (914 mm) TRANSFER STATION w/ TALL GUARDRAIL

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
AHR0056	GUARDRAIL - 8-1/4" x 29-3/16" x 61-7/32" (RIGHT)	1
AHR0057	GUARDRAIL - 8-1/4" x 29-3/16" x 61-7/32" (LEFT)	1
ASM1500	POST - 14" x 15-3/16" w/2 PLATES	1
ASM1600	POST - 38-5/8" GRABBIT SM	2
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	2
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	36
BAE0610	NUT - 3/8"-16 THIN LOCK	4
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	16
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	4
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMPR RESISTANT w/TORX DRV	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	14
BAE06673	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	4
BPM0262	PLATFORM - 24" x 24" TRANSFER DECK w/SLOTS	1
BPM0266	STAIR - 21" ACSIBLE COATED TRANSFER w/SLOTS	1



Assembly View





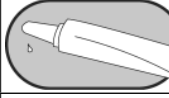


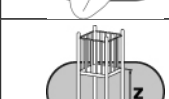
Installation Instructions

Universal Model UN2019

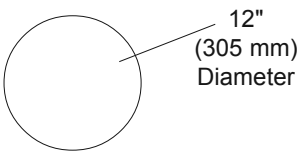
Platform Approach Step

Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: Two (2) adults
 Installation Time: 1 man-hour
 Concrete Required: 0.03 cubic yard (0,02 cubic meters)
 Use Zone: Refer to Master Drawing
 User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 2-12, EN: 2-14

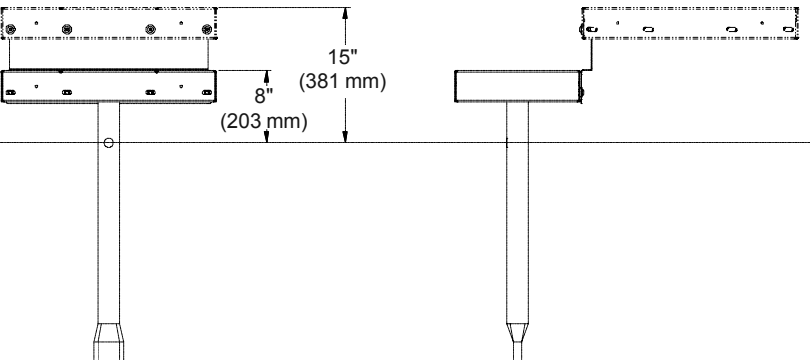
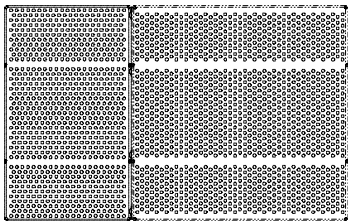
ICON KEY	
	Fully Tighten Hardware
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware
	Drill
	Hammer
	Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Pour Concrete
	Dig Footing Holes
	Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions

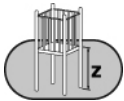


Footing Diagram

Top View



Elevation Views

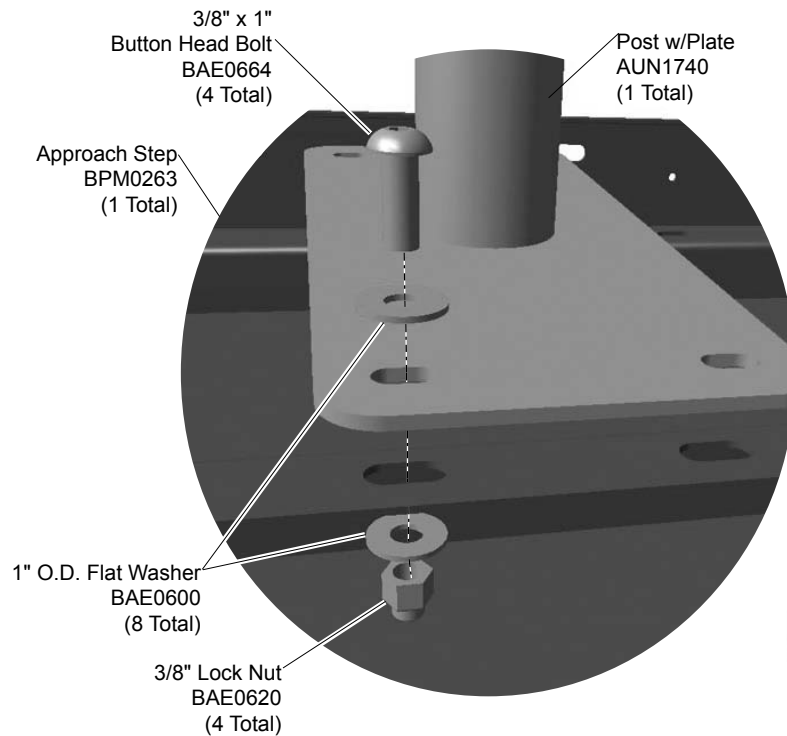


15" (381 mm)



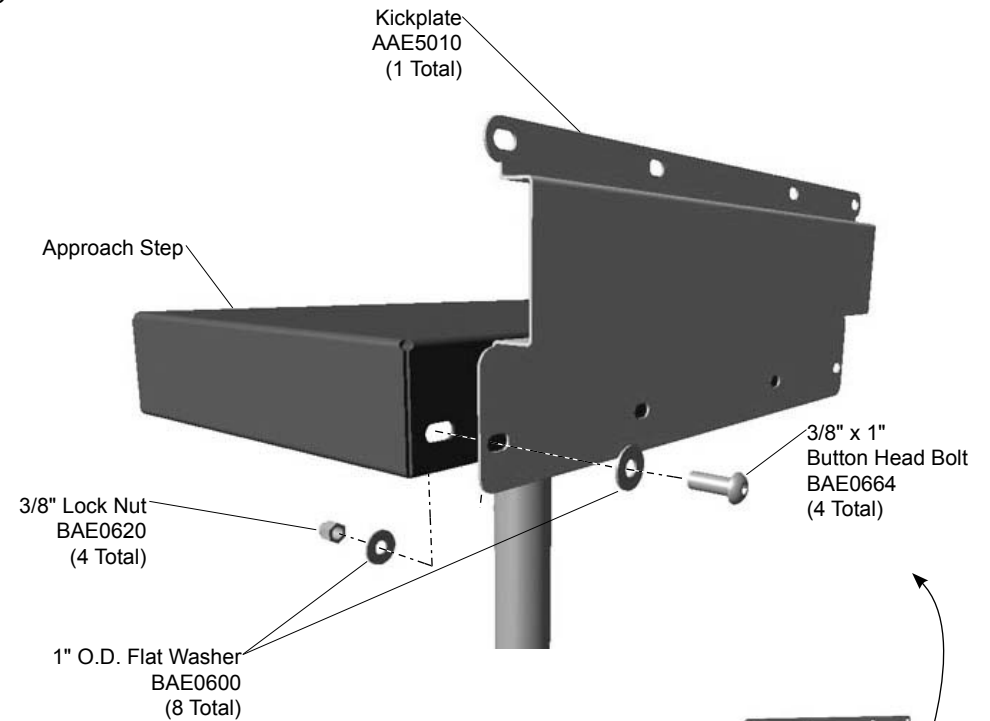
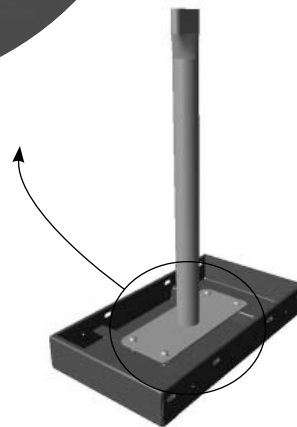
Installation Instructions

Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 5.



Detail A Step 4

Attach the anchor post to the approach step.

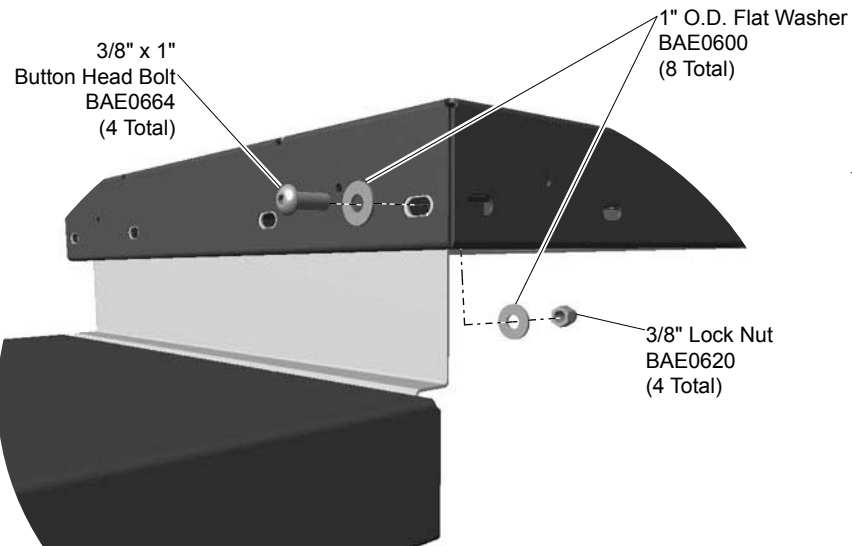
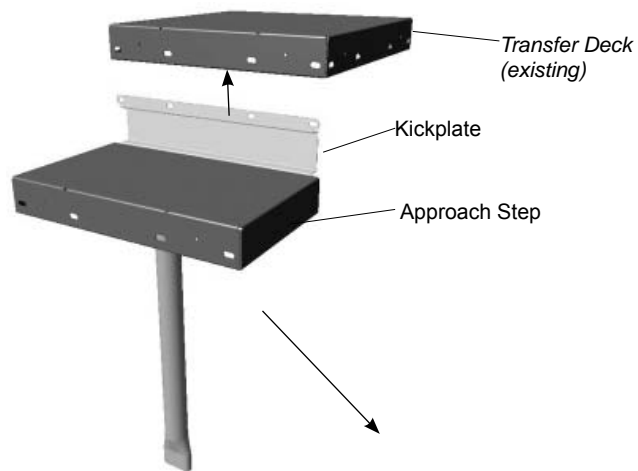


Detail B Step 5

Attach the kickplate to the approach step.

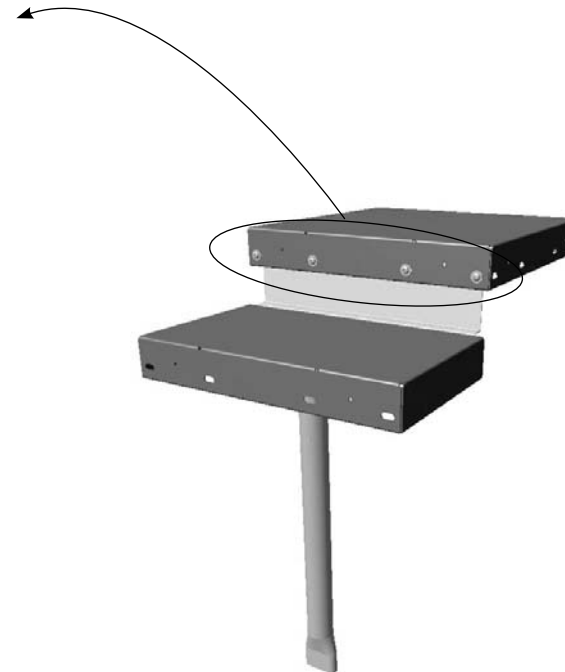


Installation Instructions



Step 6

Attach the kickplate to the transfer deck.



Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Excavate footings as shown in the **Component Footing Details** in the *Guidelines at the beginning of this document*.

Attach the support leg to the approach step.

Step 4: Attach the support leg to the approach step. See **Detail A**. Turn the approach step upside down. Align the mounting slots on the underside of the step with those in the support leg plate. Attach as shown.

Attach the kickplate to the approach step.

Step 5: Attach the kickplate to the approach step. See **Detail B**. Position the kickplate so that holes in the wide flange align with the holes of the approach step. Attach as shown.

Attach the approach step assembly to the transfer deck.

Step 6: Attach the approach step assembly to the transfer deck. See **Detail C**. Place the support leg into the excavated footing and position the kickplate inside and under the transfer deck. Attach as shown.

Note: The approach step can be placed on any open side of the transfer deck.

Final Details.

Step 7: Plumb and level the component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications. Block and brace for concrete. Pour concrete after all equipment has been assembled. Allow 72 hours for concrete to completely cure.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

UN2019 - PLATFORM-APPROACH STEP

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAE5010	KICKPLATE - 7" x 23"	1
AUN1740	POST - 2-3/8" O.D. x 30-3/16" SUPPORT LEG w/PLATE	1
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	24
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/ NYLON CAP	12
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	12
BPM0263	PLATFORM- 14" x 24" APPROACH STEP	1





Assembly View (representative model)

Model	Deck Height
PM3128	24-30" (610-762 mm)
PM3127	36" (915 mm)
PM3126	48" (1220 mm)
PM2658	60" (1525 mm)
PM2696	72" (1830 mm)

Installation Instructions




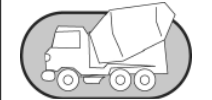
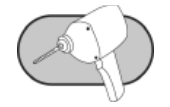


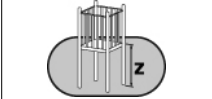
Playmakers®

Models PM2658, PM2696, PM3126-PM3128
24"-72" (610-1829 mm) Glide Slides

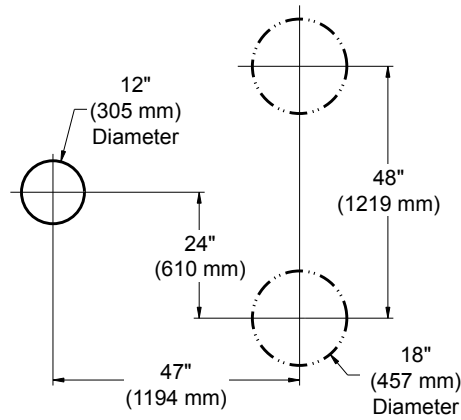
Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: Two (2) adults
 Installation Time: 1.5 man-hours
 Concrete Required: 0.03 cubic yard (0,02 cubic meters)
 Use Zone: Refer to Master Drawing
 User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 2-12, EN: 2-14

ICON KEY

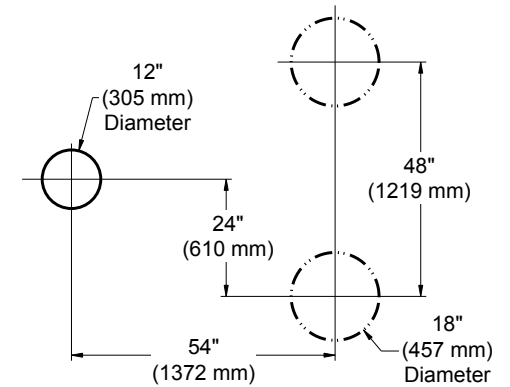
	Fully Tighten Hardware		Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware		Pour Concrete
	Drill		Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer		Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions

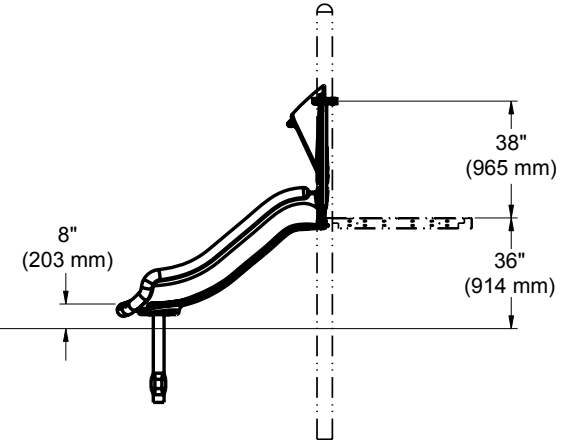
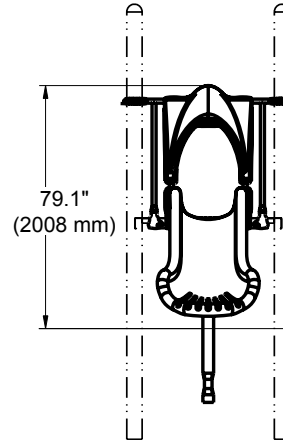
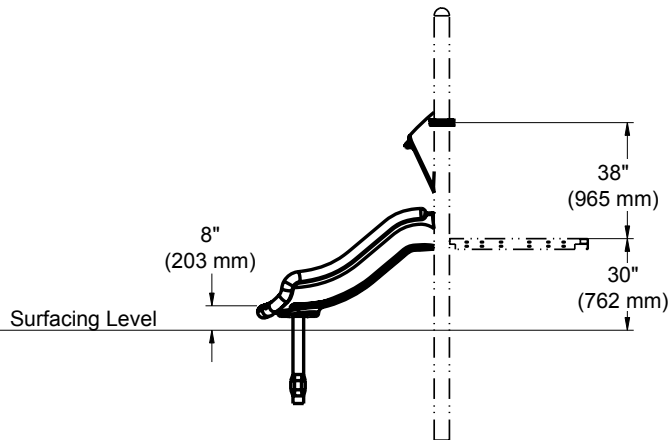
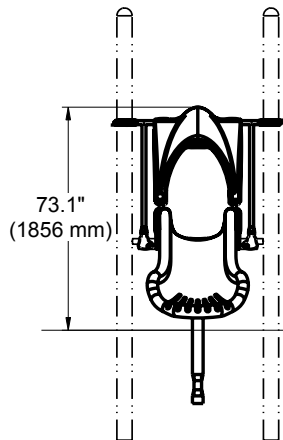
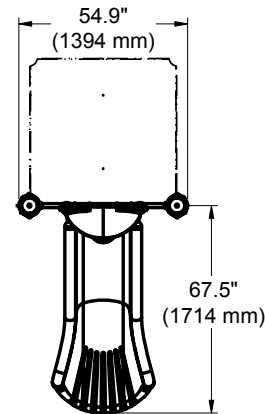
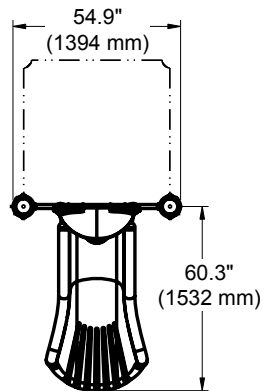


Footing Diagram

If the slide will be connected to a 24" (610 mm) deck, the exit post will need to be footed 6" (152 mm) deeper.



Footing Diagram

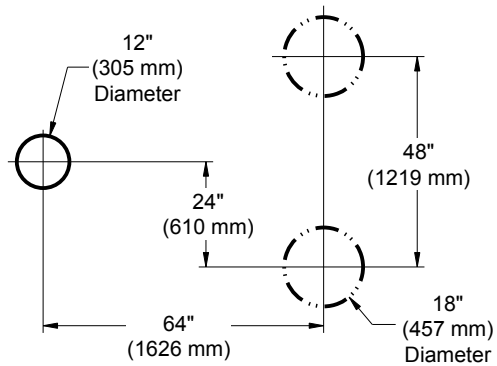


Elevation View PM3128 - 30" Glide Slide

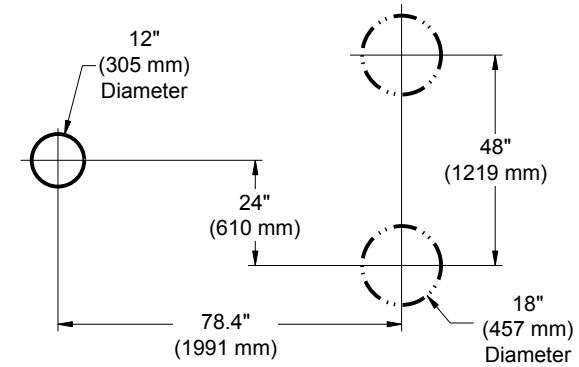
(24" slide: exit will be 2" (50mm) above the surfacing level)

Elevation View PM3127 - 36" Glide Slide

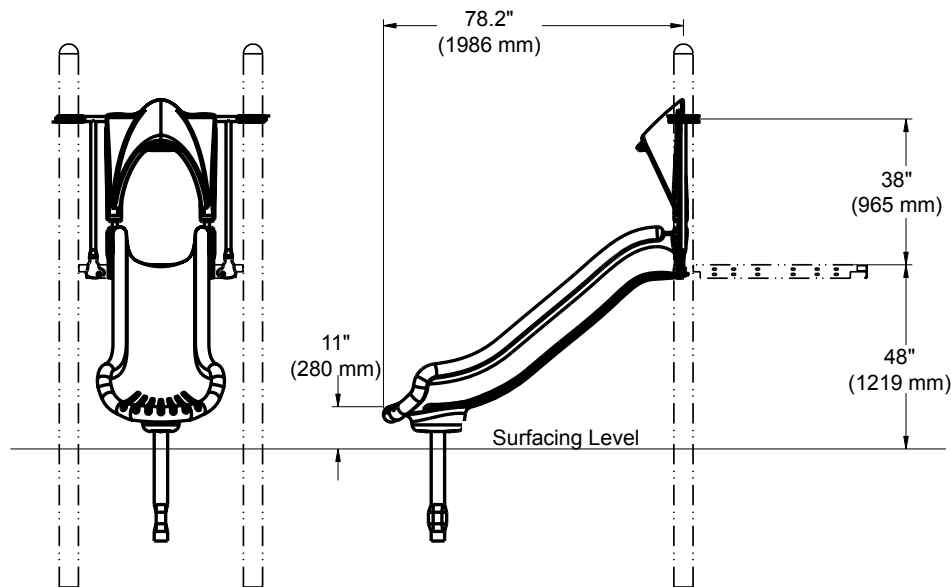
Installation Instructions



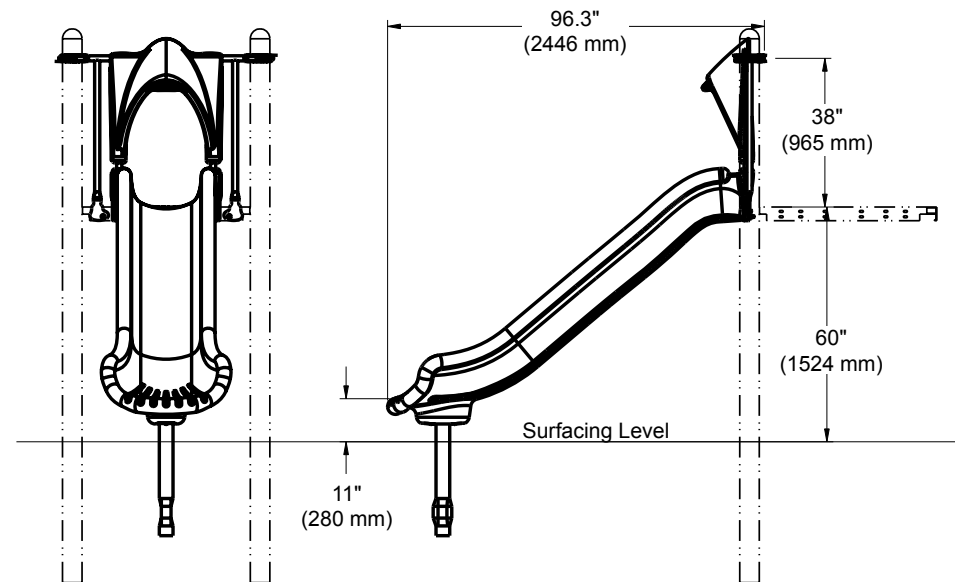
Footing Diagram



Footing Diagram

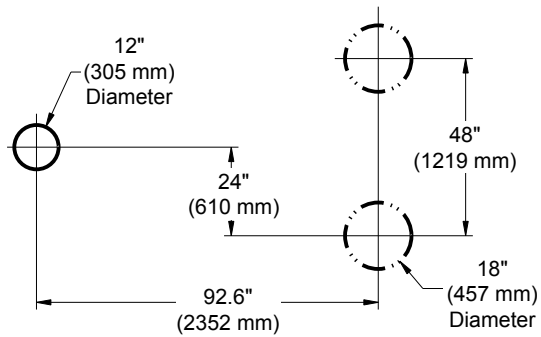


Elevation View PM3126 - 48" Glide Slide

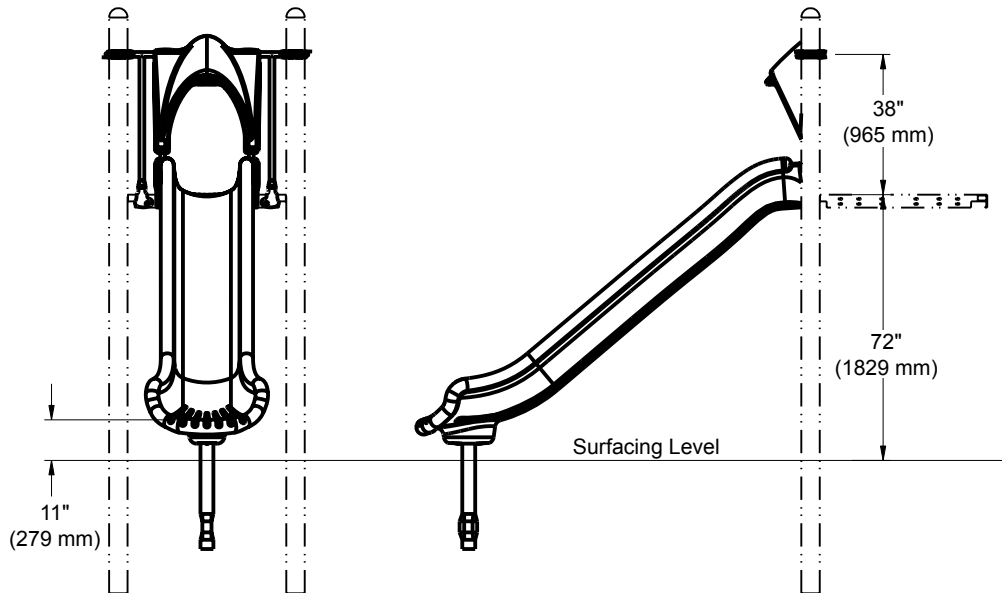


Elevation View PM2658 - 60" Glide Slide

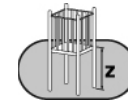
Installation Instructions



Footings Diagram



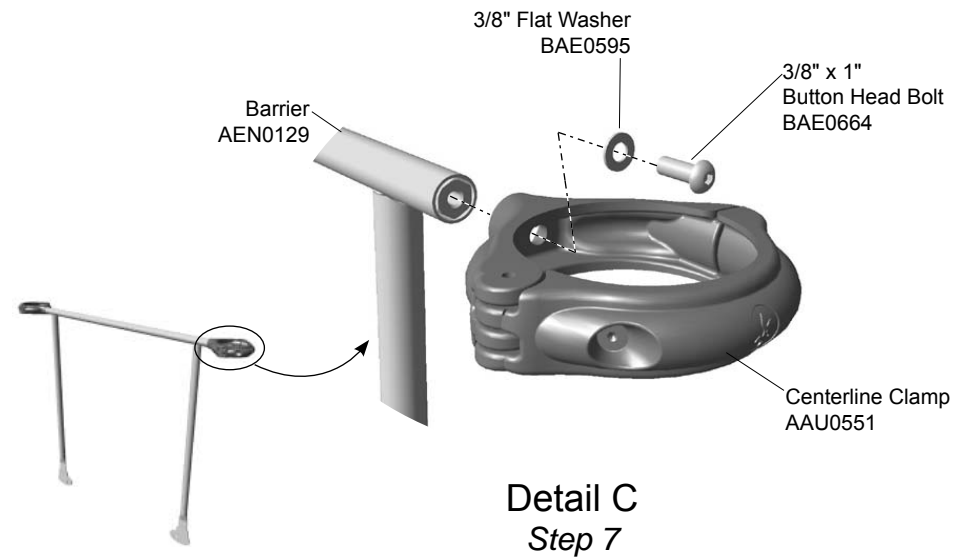
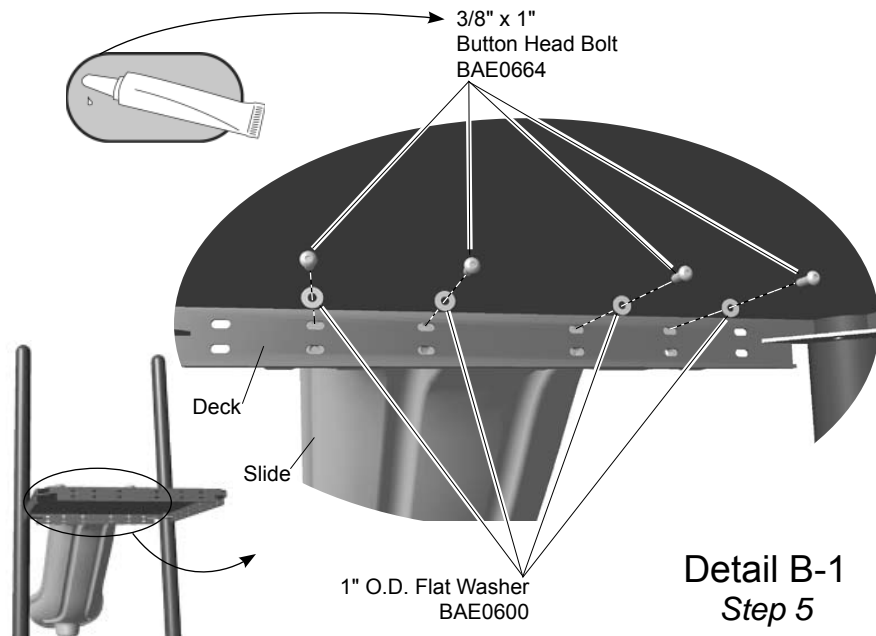
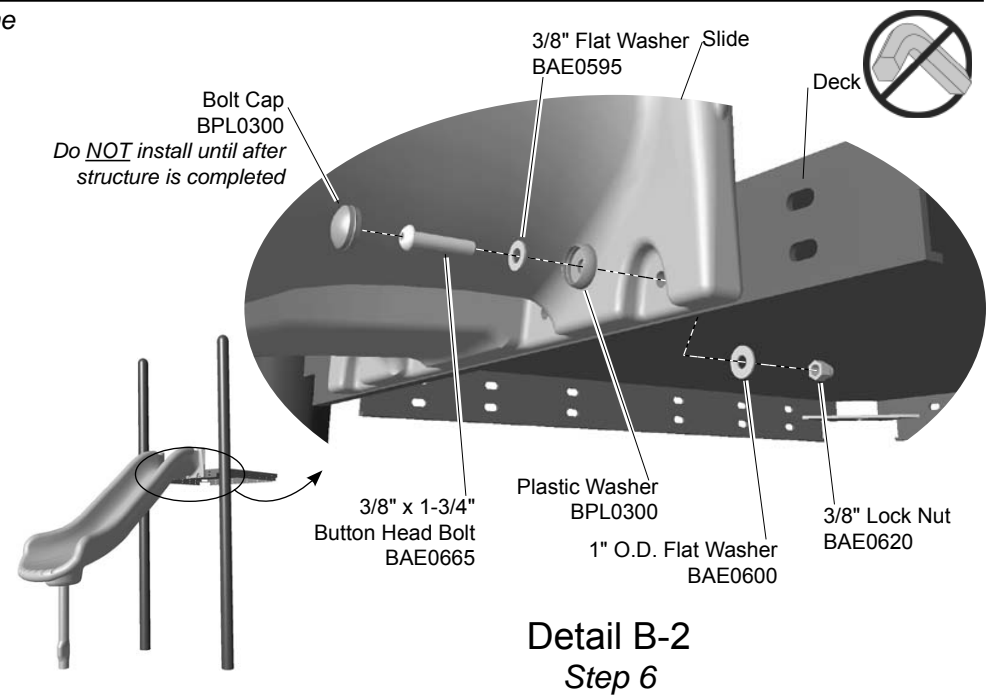
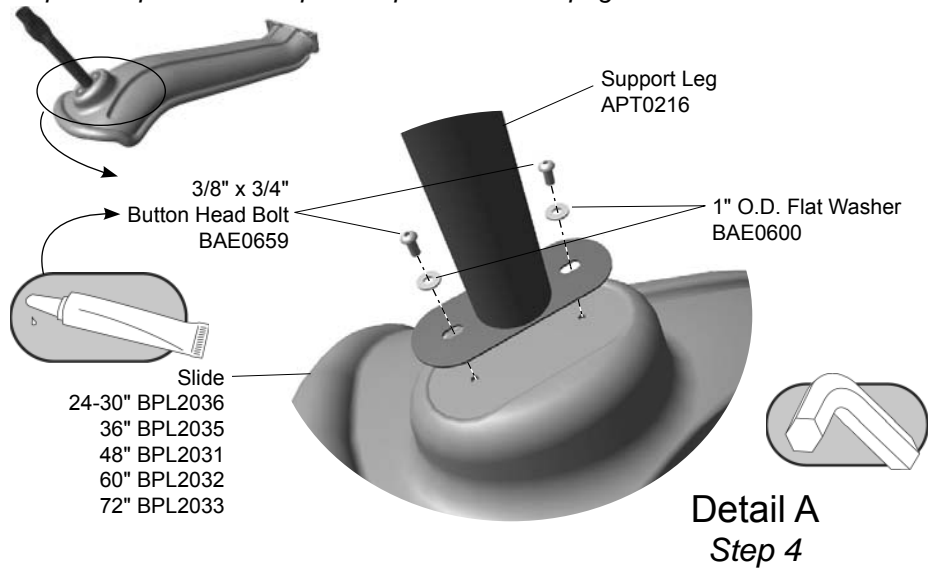
Elevation View PM2696 - 72" Glide Slide



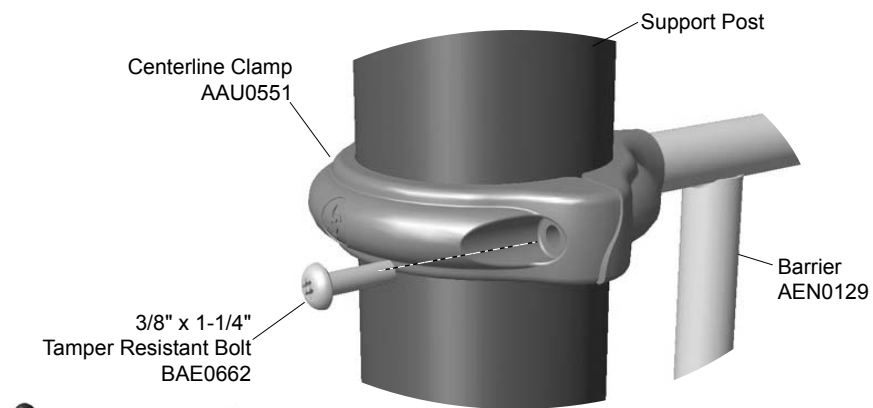
(A) Deck Height	Critical Fall Height (EN)
24-30" (610-762 mm)	610-760 mm
36" (914 mm)	915 mm
48" (1219 mm)	1220 mm
60" (1524 mm)	1525 mm
72" (1829 mm)	1830 mm

Installation Instructions

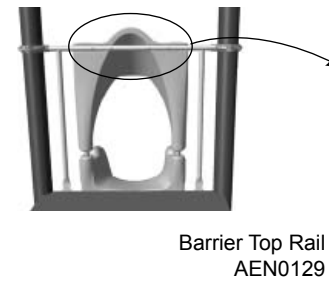
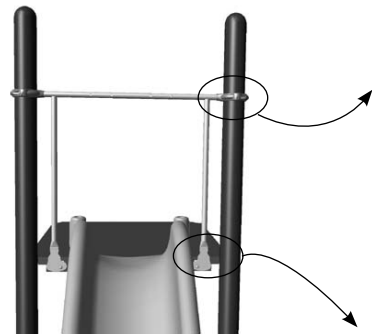
Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 8.



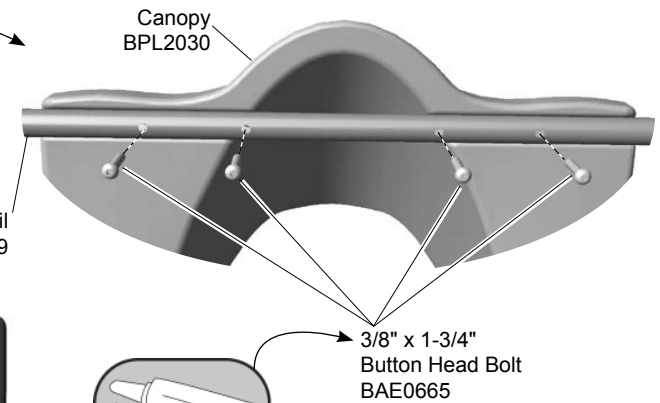
Installation Instructions



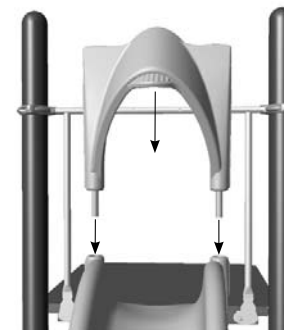
Detail D-1
Step 8



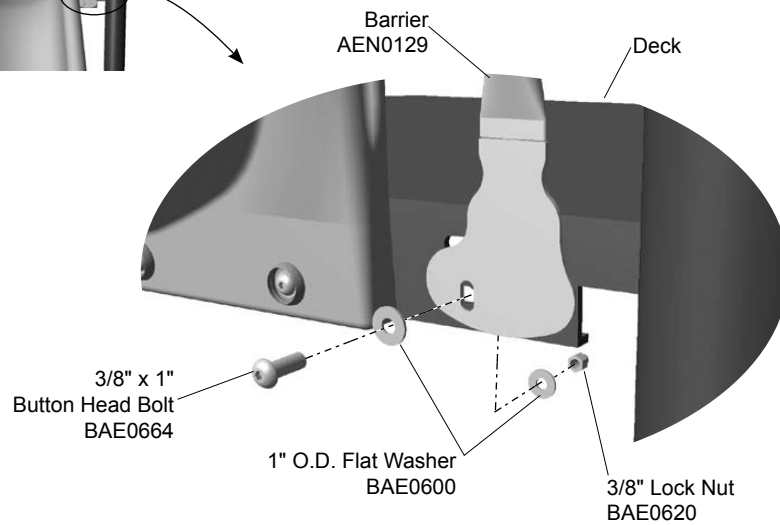
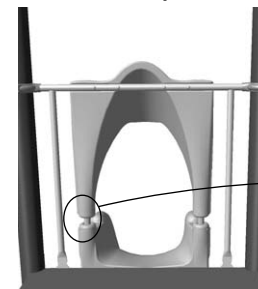
Barrier Top Rail
AEN0129



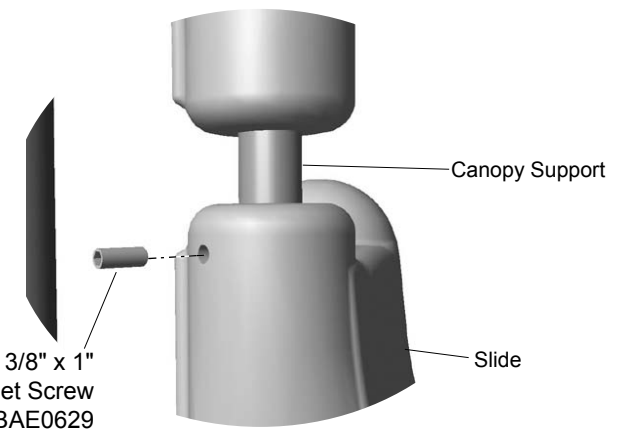
Detail E-2
Step 10



Detail E-1
Step 10



Detail D-2
Step 9

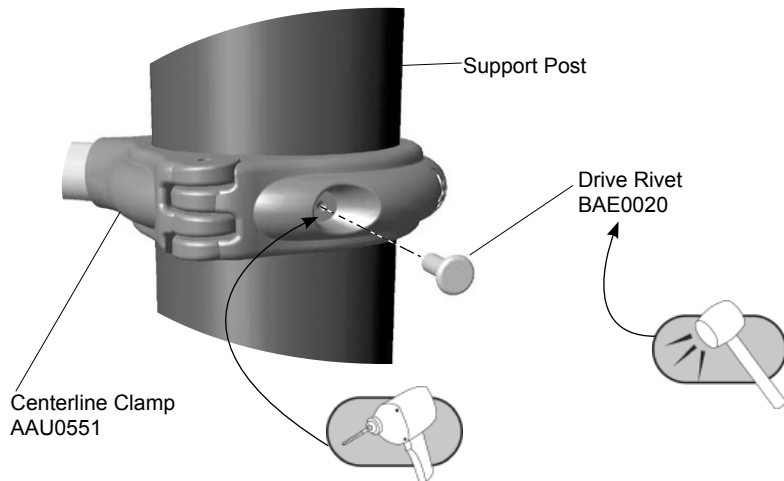
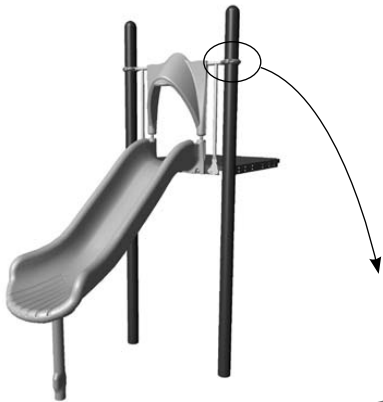


Detail F
Step 11

Installation Instructions



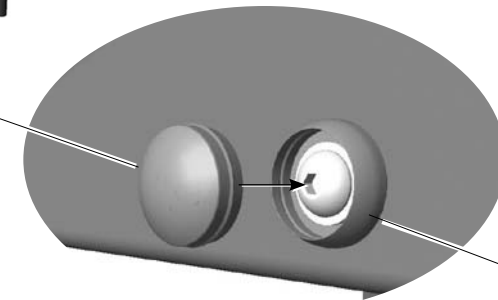
Step 12



Detail G
Step 13



Bolt Cap
BPL0300



Plastic Washer
BPL0300

Detail H
Step 14
(refer to Detail B-2 also)

Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete. Do not install bolt caps until the structure is completely assembled and properly footed.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Lay out the footings as shown on the structure master footing diagram. Excavate the holes as shown in the **Component Footing Details** in the *Guidelines* at the beginning of this booklet.

Attach the exit support post to the slide.

Step 4: Attach the exit support post to slide. See **Detail A**. Select the slide, the exit support post and the appropriate hardware. Place the exit support post into the indentation under the slide. Using a drop of loctite on the bolt threads, attach as shown. Fully tighten the connections.

Attach the slide to the deck.

Step 5: Attach the slide to the deck. See **Detail B-1**. Select the slide and the appropriate hardware. Position the slide against the deck and align holes in the slide with those in the deck. Use an alignment tool through the lower outside holes to hold it in place. Make the *upper* attachments from underneath the deck and using loctite on the bolts. Attach as shown. *The middle of the slide bedway should be flush to, and level with the deck.* Leave connections loose for alignment adjustments.

Step 6: Make the *lower* attachments to the slide and deck. See **Detail B-2**. Select the appropriate hardware. Make the lower attachments as shown. Leave the connections loose. Do not attach bolt caps until the structure is completely assembled and properly footed.

Step 7: Connect the clamps to the barrier top rail. See **Detail C**. Select (2) two centerline clamps, the barrier and the appropriate hardware. Place a clamp against each end of the top rail and attach as shown. Turn the clamps so that the hinges are on the same side and fully tighten the connections.

Step 8: Attach the barrier to the posts. See **Detail D-1**. Select the barrier and appropriate hardware. Position the barrier between the posts and close the clamps around the posts. Thread a bolt into each clamp as shown. Leave the connections loose.

Step 9: Attach the bottom of the barrier to the deck. See **Detail D-2**. Select the appropriate hardware. Attach as shown using either set of holes in the deck. The lower holes are the preferred location, but use whichever suits the location of the adjacent clamps.

Secure the canopy to the slide.

Step 10: Position and attach the canopy. See **Details E-1 and E-2**. Select the slide canopy and the appropriate hardware. Place the canopy above the slide and slide the canopy supports into the sockets in the slide until fully seated. The top rail should fit into the indentation in the back of the canopy. Using loctite on the bolts, attach the barrier to the canopy as shown. If there is a clamp conflict the barrier can be moved up to 40" (1016 mm).

Step 11: Secure the lower canopy supports to the slide. See **Detail F**. Select (2) two 3/8" x 1" set screws. Apply a drop of loctite to the screw threads and thread each screw into the slide until the screw is tight against the canopy supports.

Note: It may be necessary to use a 3/8" -16 tap to clean excess plastic to allow the screw to contact the canopy support.

Final Details.

Step 12: Plumb and level the entire slide. Tighten **all** fasteners keeping all the joints flush and even. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications. Block and brace for concrete. Pour concrete after all equipment has been assembled. Allow 72 hours for concrete to completely cure. Adjust the exit height of the slide so it will not hold water. See **Elevation View**.

24" - 48" Slides: The slide height can be adjusted to avoid retaining water but can be no greater than 11 in. (279 mm) from the protective surfacing.

60" - 72" Slides: The slide height can be adjusted to avoid retaining water but can be no less than 7 in. (178 mm) and no greater than 15 in. (381 mm) from the protective surfacing.

Torque specifications :

Nuts and Bolts: Snug tighten and tighten an additional one-half turn.

Set Screws: Snug tighten and tighten an additional turn.

Installation Instructions

Step 13: Install drive rivets. See **Detail G**. After the equipment assembly is complete, install a drive rivet in each clamp to permanently secure it to the support post. Using a 1/4" drill bit, drill through the clamp and support post. Insert the drive rivet into drilled hole until the head of the rivet is against the surface of the clamp. Using a hammer, pound the pin of the rivet until it is flush with the surface of the rivet head.

Note: This step should be executed after structure has been assembled and properly footed.

Step 14: Select the plastic bolt caps and press into the plastic washers. See **Details B-2 and H**. The bolt caps install more easily when they are warm.

Step 15: Apply the hood string entanglement warning label to the equipment at eye level.

PM2658 - 60 in. (1524 mm) GLIDE SLIDE

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
AEN0129	BARRIER - 1.315" O.D. x 41.00" x 42.10"	1
APT0216	POST - 3-1/2" O.D. x 28-3/4" EXIT SUPPORT	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	6
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	14
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	6
BAE0629	SCREW - 3/8"-16 x 1" SOCKET SET SS	2
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	2
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMPR RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	8
BAE0665	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	8
BPL0300	CAP - 3/8" BOLT	4
BPL2030	CANOPY - SINGLE GLIDE SLIDE	1
BPL2032	SLIDE - 60" SINGLE GLIDE	1
ALB0030	LABEL-HOOD STRING ENTNGLMNT WRNG LABEL	1

PM2696 - 72 in. (1829 mm) GLIDE SLIDE

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
AEN0129	BARRIER - 1.315" O.D. x 41.00" x 42.10"	1
APT0216	POST - 3-1/2" O.D. x 28-3/4" EXIT SUPPORT	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	6
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	14
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	6
BAE0629	SCREW - 3/8"-16 x 1" SOCKET SET SS	2
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	2
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMPR RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	8
BAE0665	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	8
BPL0300	CAP - 3/8" BOLT	4
BPL2030	CANOPY - SINGLE GLIDE SLIDE	1
BPL2033	SLIDE - 72" SINGLE GLIDE	1
ALB0030	LABEL-HOOD STRING ENTNGLMNT WRNG LABEL	1

PM3126 - 48 in. (1219 mm) GLIDE SLIDE

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
AEN0129	BARRIER - 1.315" O.D. x 41.00" x 42.10"	1
APT0216	POST - 3-1/2" O.D. x 28-3/4" EXIT SUPPORT	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	6
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	14
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	6
BAE0629	SCREW - 3/8"-16 x 1" SOCKET SET SS	2
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	2
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMPR RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	8
BAE0665	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	8
BPL0300	CAP - 3/8" BOLT	4
BPL2030	CANOPY - SINGLE GLIDE SLIDE	1
BPL2031	SLIDE - 48" SINGLE GLIDE	1
ALB0030	LABEL-HOOD STRING ENTNGLMNT WRNG LABEL	1

PM3127 - 36 in. (914 mm) GLIDE SLIDE

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
AEN0129	BARRIER - 1.315" O.D. x 41.00" x 42.10"	1
APT0216	POST - 3-1/2" O.D. x 28-3/4" EXIT SUPPORT	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	6
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	14
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	6
BAE0629	SCREW - 3/8"-16 x 1" SOCKET SET SS	2
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	2
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMPR RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	8
BAE0665	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	8
BPL0300	CAP - 3/8" BOLT	4
BPL2030	CANOPY - SINGLE GLIDE SLIDE	1
BPL2035	SLIDE - 36" SINGLE GLIDE	1
ALB0030	LABEL-HOOD STRING ENTNGLMNT WRNG LABEL	1

PM3128 - 24-30 in. (610-762 mm) GLIDE SLIDE

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
AEN0129	BARRIER - 1.315" O.D. x 41.00" x 42.10"	1
APT0216	POST - 3-1/2" O.D. x 28-3/4" EXIT SUPPORT	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	6
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	14
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	6
BAE0629	SCREW - 3/8"-16 x 1" SOCKET SET SS	2
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	2
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TPR RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	8
BAE0665	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	8
BPL0300	CAP - 3/8" BOLT	4
BPL2030	CANOPY - SINGLE GLIDE SLIDE	1
BPL2036	SLIDE - 30"/24" SINGLE GLIDE	1
ALB0030	LABEL-HOOD STRING ENTNGLMNT WRNG LABEL	1



The world needs play.™

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworldsystems.com



Assembly View

Installation Instructions


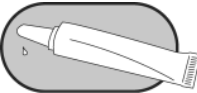

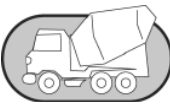
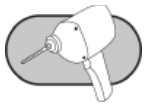


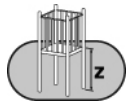
Playmakers® Model PM4290

Post Mounted Steering Wheel

Installation Preparation

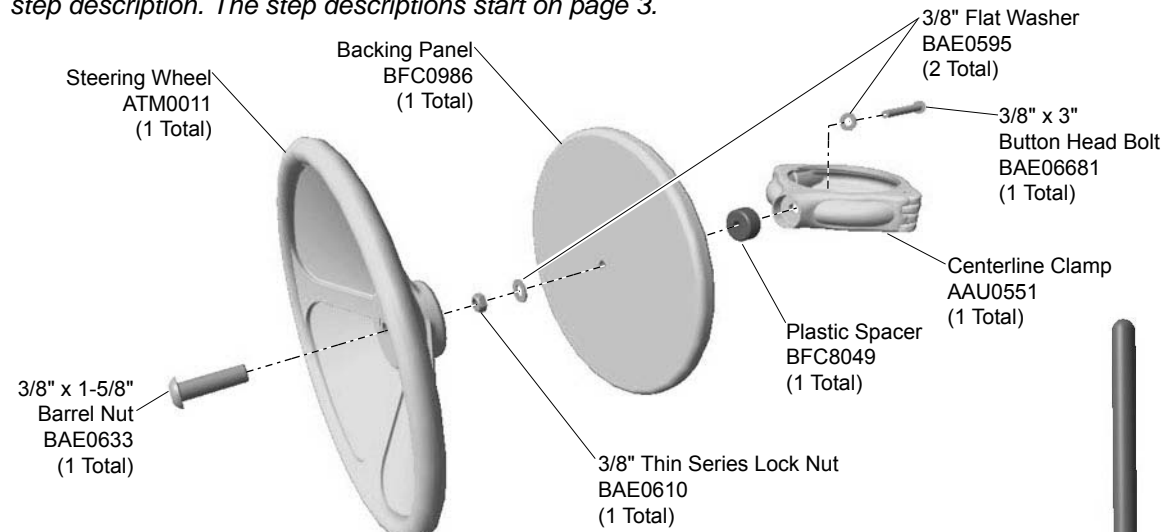
Recommended Crew: One (1) adult
 Installation Time: 0.25 hour
 Use Zone:..... Refer to Master Drawing
 User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 2-12, EN: 2-14

ICON KEY

	Fully Tighten Hardware		Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware		Pour Concrete
	Drill		Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer		Critical Fall Height

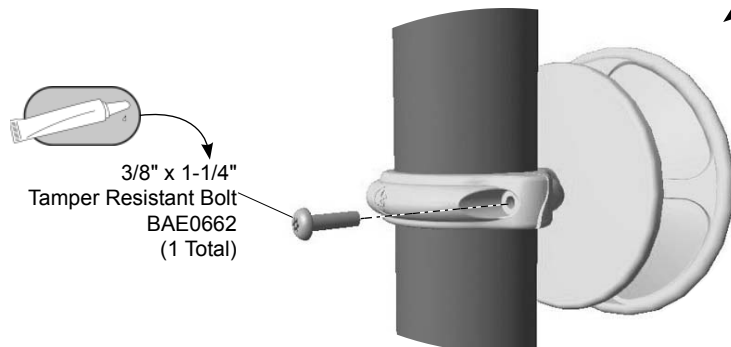
Installation Instructions

Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 3.



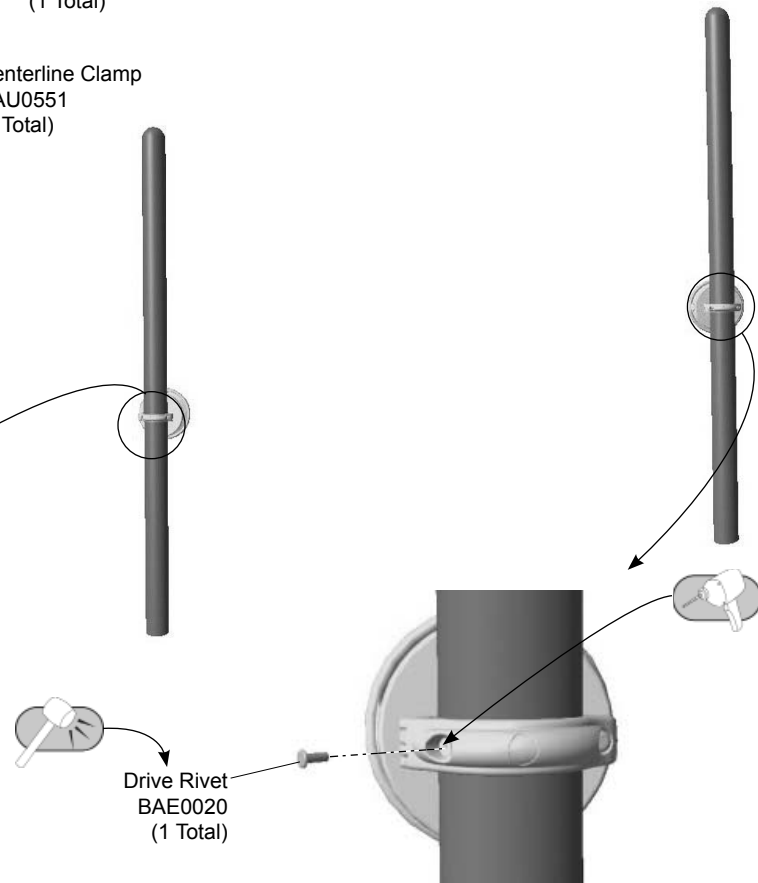
Detail A Step 3

Attach the steering wheel to the backing panel and the clamp.



Detail B Step 4

Attach the steering wheel assembly to the support post.



Detail C Step 6

Secure the clamp to the support post.

Installation Instructions

Bill of Materials

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware. Reference the master layout drawing for placement of the steering wheel.

Step 3: Attach the steering wheel to the backing panel and the clamp. See **Detail A**. Assemble the steering wheel as shown. Full tighten the connection according to tightening torque specifications (See **Final Details**).

Step 4: Attach the steering wheel assembly to the support post. See **Detail B**. Close the clamp around the support post at the height desired, apply a drop of thread locking adhesive to the bolt threads, and attach as shown.

Final Details.

Step 5: Plumb and level the component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

Step 6: Install drive rivets. See **Detail C**. After the equipment assembly is complete, install a drive rivet in the clamp to permanently secure it to the support post. Using a 1/4" drill bit, drill through the clamp and support post. Insert the drive rivet into drilled hole until the head of the rivet is against the surface of the clamp. Using a hammer, drive the pin of the rivet until it is flush with the surface of the rivet head.

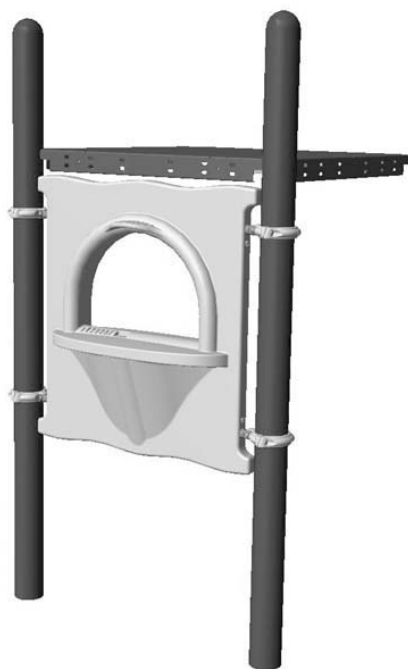
Note: This step should be executed after structure has been assembled and properly footed.

Step 7: For areas complying with ASTM standard F1487 or the CSA Z-614, apply the age appropriate label to the side panel at eye level.

PM4290 - POST MOUNTED STEERING WHEEL

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	1
ATM0011	WHEEL - STEERING w/ COUNTERBORE & 2 BEARINGS	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	1
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	2
BAE0610	NUT - 3/8"-16 THIN LOCK	1
BAE0633	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 1.63 BARREL	1
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMPR RESISTANT w/TORX DRV	1
BAE06681	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3" BUTTON HEAD - SS	1
BFC0986	SHEET - 10.00" x .75" w/HOLE	1
BFC8049	SHEET - 1.39" O.D. x 7/16" I.D. SPACER	1
ALB0025	LABEL - AGE APPROPRIATE SHEET	1





Assembly View

Installation Instructions




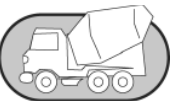
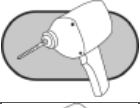


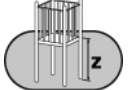
Playmakers® Model PM4646

Storefront Panel

Installation Preparation

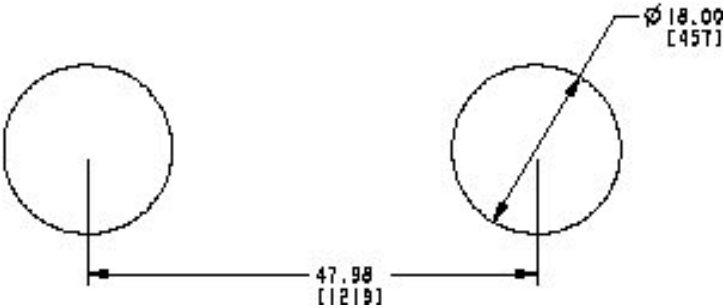
Recommended Crew: Two (2) adults
 Installation Time: 1 man-hour
 Use Zone: Refer to Master Drawing
 User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 2-5, EN: 1-6

ICON KEY

	Fully Tighten Hardware		Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware		Pour Concrete
	Drill		Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer		Critical Fall Height

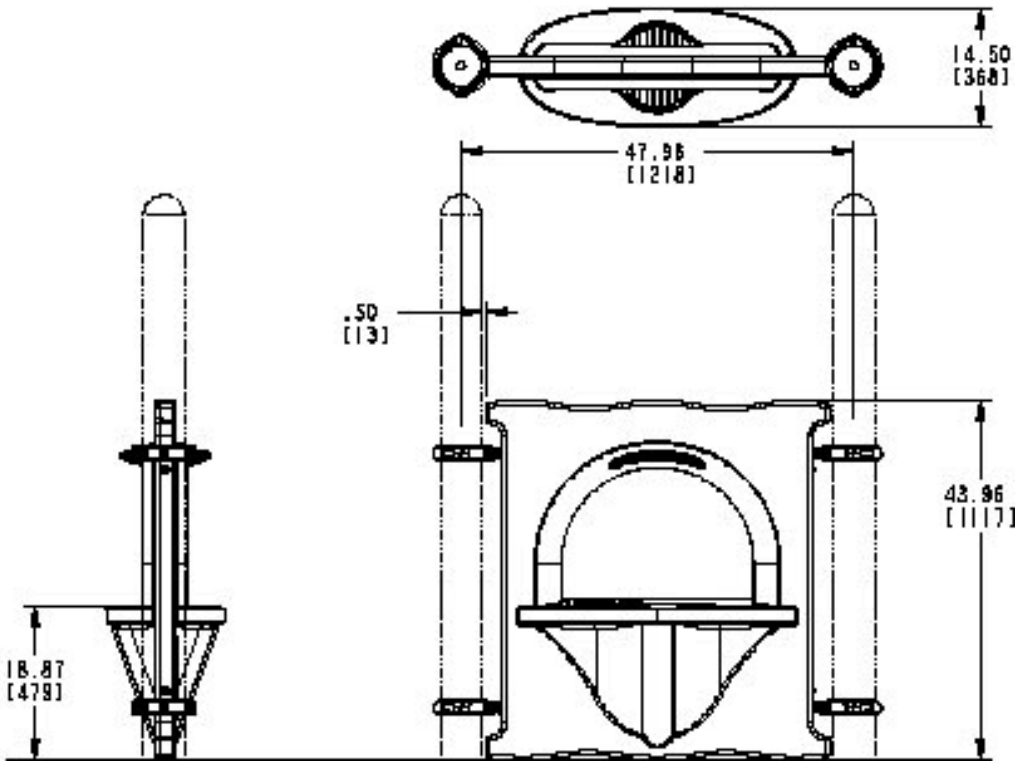
Installation Instructions

KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]

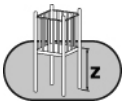


Footing Diagram

Top View



Elevation Views

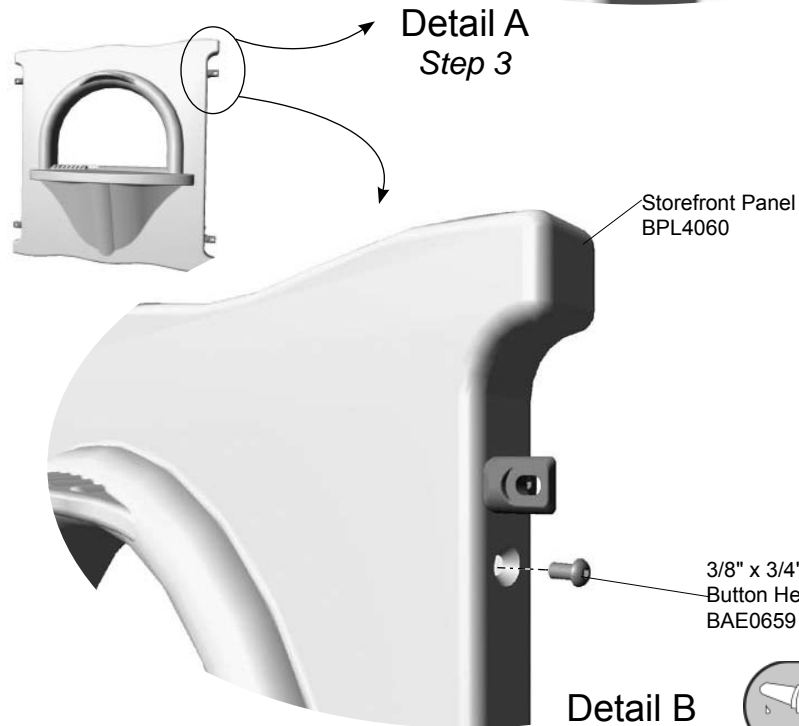
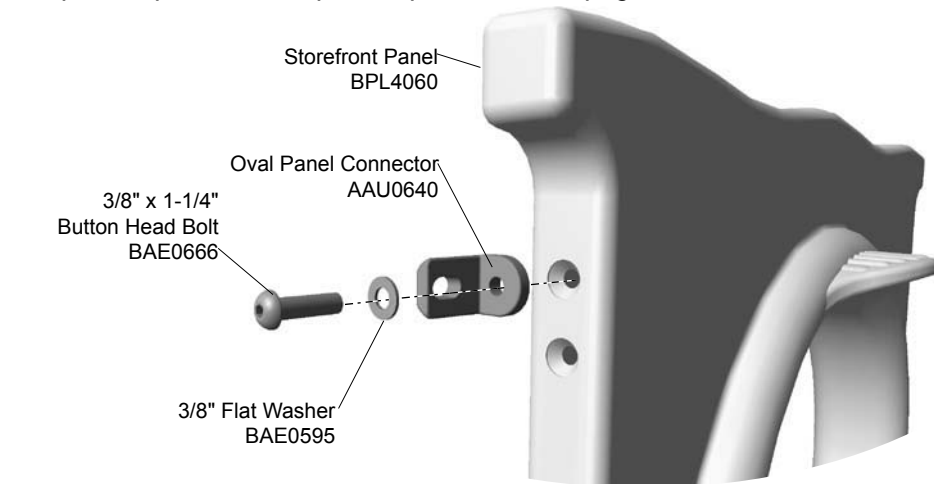


18.9" (480 mm)

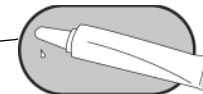
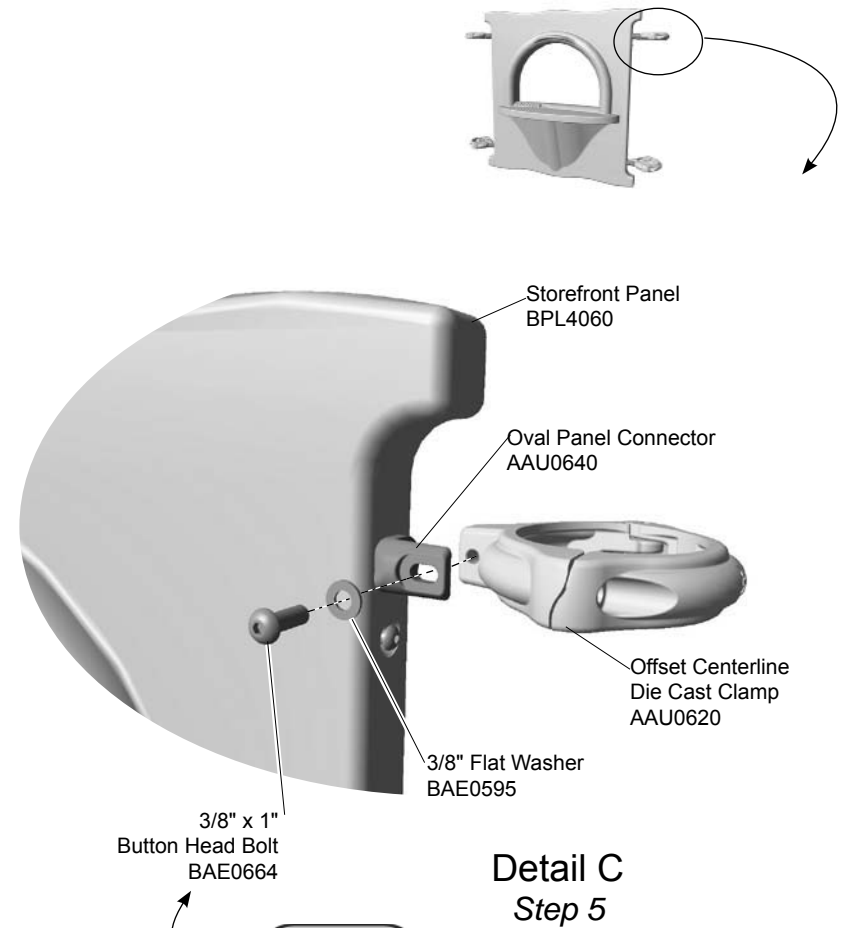


Installation Instructions

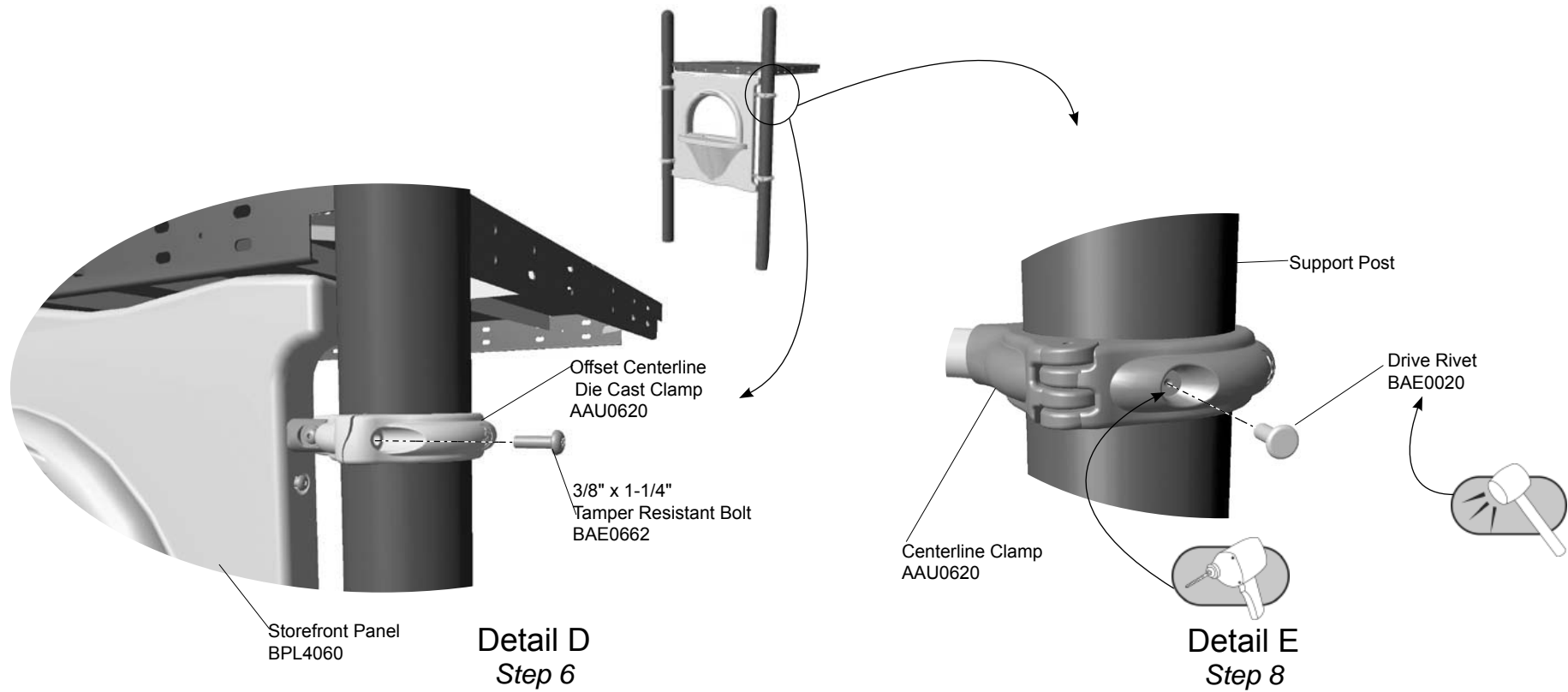
Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 5.



Detail B
Step 4



Installation Instructions



Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Attach the oval panel connectors to the panel.

Step 3: Attach the panel connectors to the storefront panel. See **Detail A**. Select the storefront panel, the oval panel connectors, and the appropriate hardware. There are (4) connections. Turn the connectors so that the flat sides are all on the same side. Attach as shown.

Note: The panel has two connection points to attach the panel connectors. The upper and lower connection points are provided if you experience a conflict with adjacent components. In the event of a clamp interference, select the location that best suits your condition.

Step 4: Fill the unused panel holes. See **Detail B**. Select the appropriate hardware. There are (4) four connections. Apply a drop of loctite and attach as shown.

Attach the clamps to the panel.

Step 5: Attach the clamps to the panel. See **Detail C**. Select the clamps and the appropriate hardware. There are (4) four connections. Place a clamp against the flat side of each connector and align the holes. Apply a drop of loctite to the bolt threads and attach as shown.

Note: Make sure that each clamp opens in the same direction.

Attach the panel to the support posts.

Step 6: Attach the storefront panel to the support posts. See **Detail D**. Select the storefront panel and the appropriate hardware. There are (4) four connections. Position the storefront at the appropriate height and attach as shown.

Final Details.

Step 7: Plumb and level the component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

Step 8: Install drive rivets. See **Detail E**. After the equipment assembly is complete, install a drive rivet in each clamp to permanently secure it to the support post. Using a 1/4" drill bit, drill through the clamp and support post. Insert the drive rivet into drilled hole until the head of the rivet is against the surface of the clamp. Using a hammer, drive the pin of the rivet until it is flush with the surface of the rivet head.

Note: This step should be executed after structure has been assembled and properly footed.

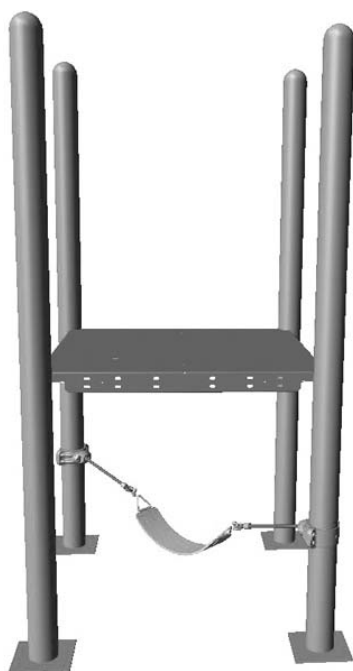
PM4646 - STOREFRONT PANEL

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0620	CLAMP - 5" OFFSET CENTERLINE DIE CAST	4
AAU0640	CONNECT - OVAL PANEL	4
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	4
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	8
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	4
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMPER RESISTANT	4
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	4
BAE0666	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	4
BPL4060	PANEL - 42" STOREFRONT	1



The world needs play.™

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworldsystems.com



Assembly View

Installation Instructions




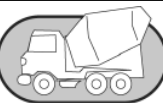
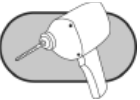


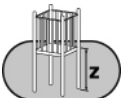
Playmakers® Model PM4896

Sling Seat

Installation Preparation

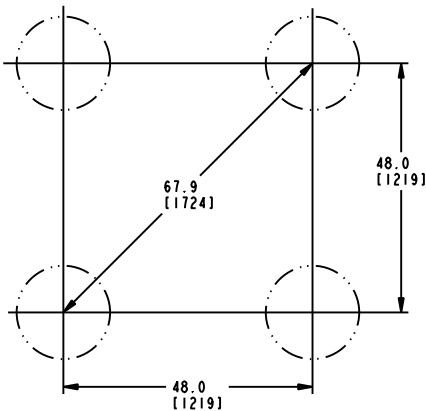
Recommended Crew: One (1) adult
 Installation Time: 0.5 hour
 Use Zone: Refer to Master Drawing
 User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 2-12, EN: 2-14

ICON KEY

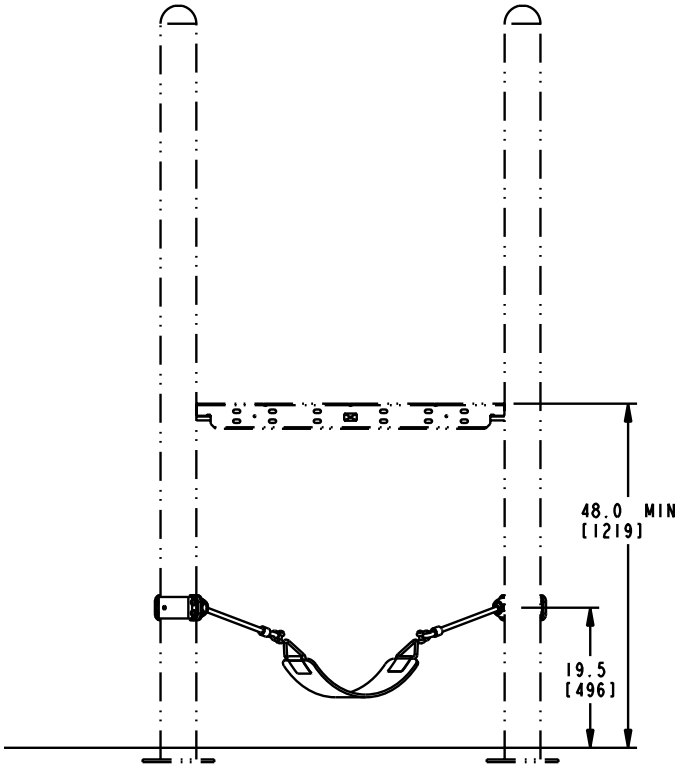
	Fully Tighten Hardware		Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware		Pour Concrete
	Drill		Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer		Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions

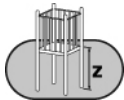
KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]



Footing Diagram



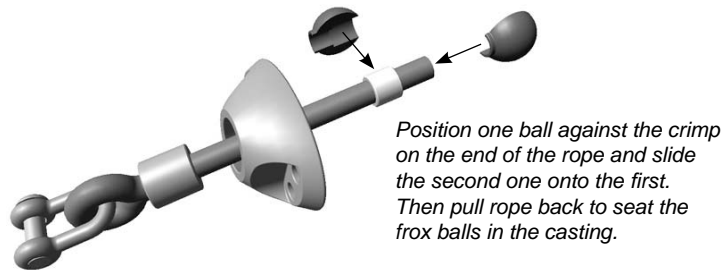
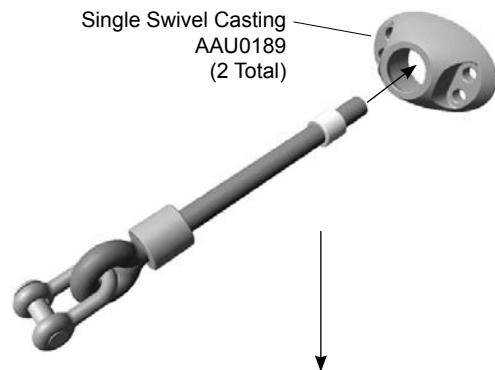
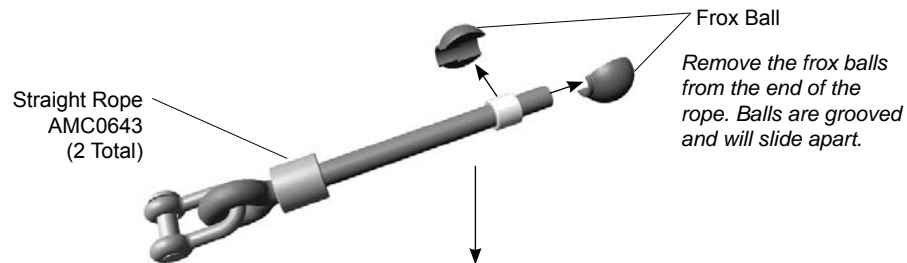
Elevation Views



10" (254 mm)

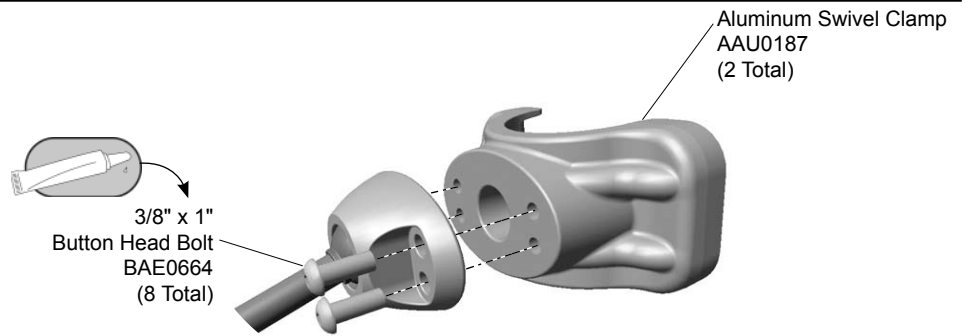
Installation Instructions

Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 5.



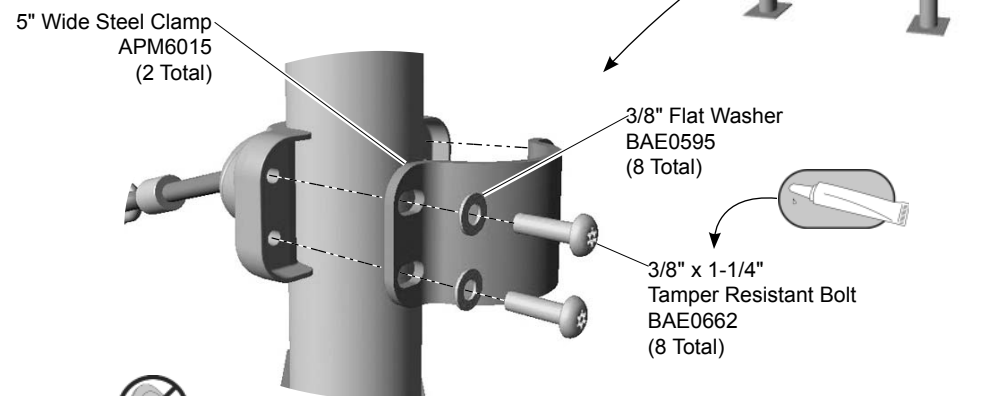
Detail A Step 3

Place the swivel casting on the straight rope.



Detail B Step 4

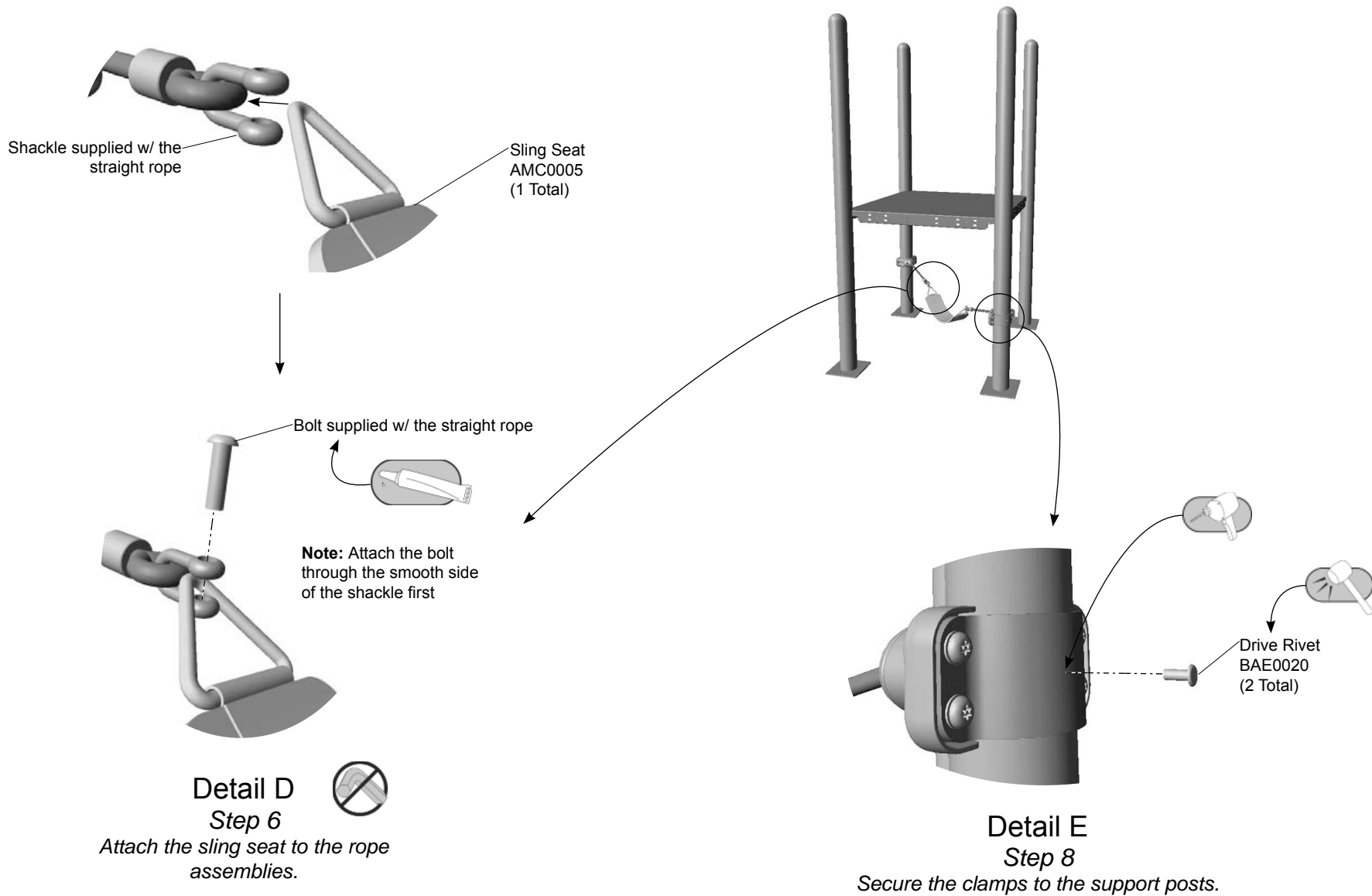
Attach the swivel casting to the aluminum swivel clamp.



Detail C Step 5

Attach the rope assemblies to the support posts.

Installation Instructions



Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Place the swivel casting on the straight rope. See **Detail A**. Remove the frox balls from the end of the rope. Balls are grooved and will slide apart. Insert the end of the rope through the swivel casting and replace the frox balls on the rope.

Step 4: Attach the swivel casting to the aluminum swivel clamp. See **Detail B**. Position the casting against the flat side of the clamp, apply a drop of thread locking adhesive to the bolt threads, and attach as shown.

Step 5: Attach the rope assemblies to the support posts. See **Detail C and Elevation View**. Position each rope assembly against a support post at the height shown in the **Elevation View**, apply a drop of thread locking adhesive to the bolt threads, and attach as shown.

Step 6: Attach the sling seat to the rope assemblies. See **Detail D**. Remove the bolt from the shackle on each straight rope and insert an end of the seat. Apply a drop of thread locking adhesive to the bolt threads and thread back into the shackle, inserting it through the smooth side first.

Final Details.

Step 7: Plumb and level the seat on the support posts. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

Step 8: Install drive rivets. See **Detail E**. After the equipment assembly is complete, install a drive rivet in each clamp to permanently secure it to the support post. Using a 1/4" drill bit, drill through the clamp and support post. Insert the drive rivet into drilled hole until the head of the rivet is against the surface of the clamp. Using a hammer, drive the pin of the rivet until it is flush with the surface of the rivet head.

Note: This step should be executed after structure has been assembled and properly footed.

PM4896 - SLING SEAT

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0187	CLAMP - 5" ALUMINUM SWIVEL	2
AAU0189	SINGLE SWIVEL CASTING	2
AMC0005	SEAT - SLASH PROOF BELT	1
AMC0643	16.00" STRAIGHT ROPE w/SHACKLE AND FROX BALL	2
APM6015	CLAMP - 5.00" x 3.00" WIDE STEEL	2
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	8
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMP RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	8
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	8



The world needs play.

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworldsystems.com



Assembly View

Installation Instructions


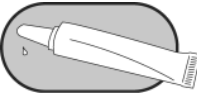

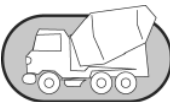
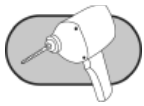


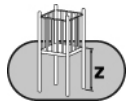
Playmakers® Model PM4496

GEO Barrier

Installation Preparation

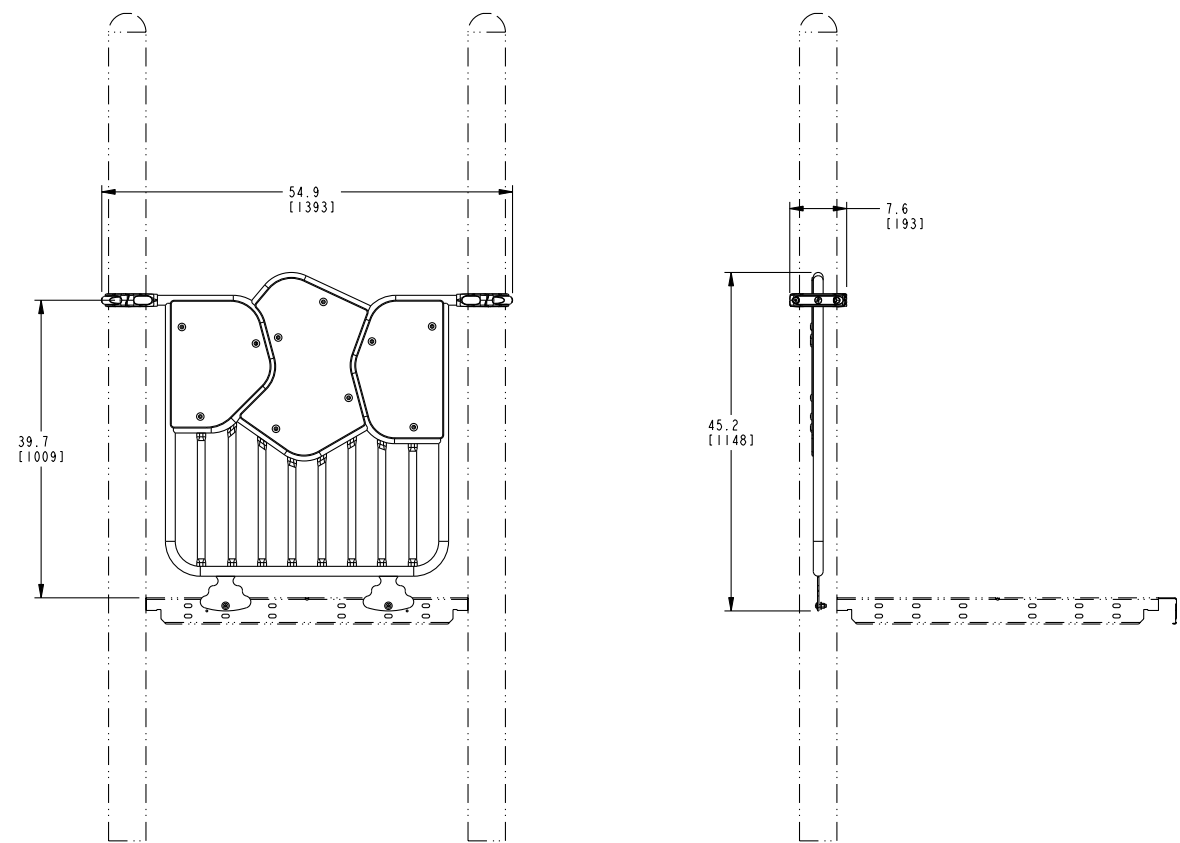
Recommended Crew: Two (2) adults
 Installation Time: 1 man-hour
 Use Zone: Refer to Master Drawing
 User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 2-12, EN: 2-14

ICON KEY

	Fully Tighten Hardware		Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware		Pour Concrete
	Drill		Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer		Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions

KEY	
Position #	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]

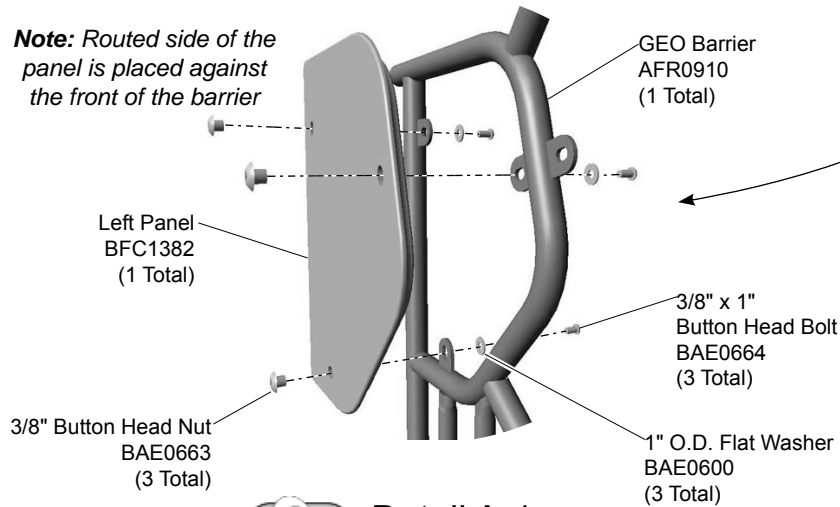


Elevation Views

Installation Instructions

Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 5.

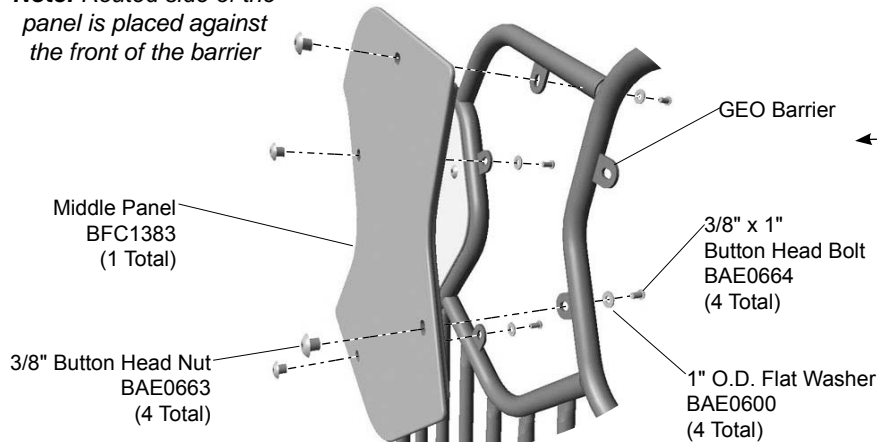
Note: Routed side of the panel is placed against the front of the barrier



Detail A-1
Step 3

Attach the left panel to the barrier

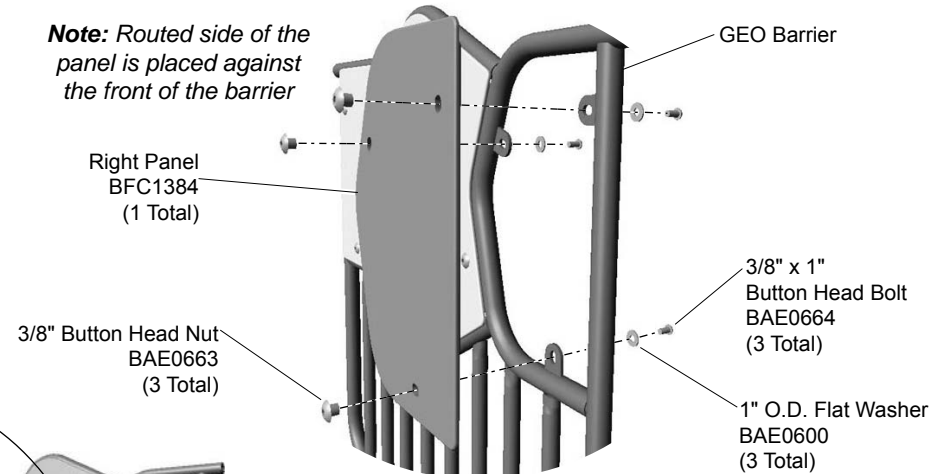
Note: Routed side of the panel is placed against the front of the barrier



Detail A-2
Step 3

Attach the middle panel to the barrier

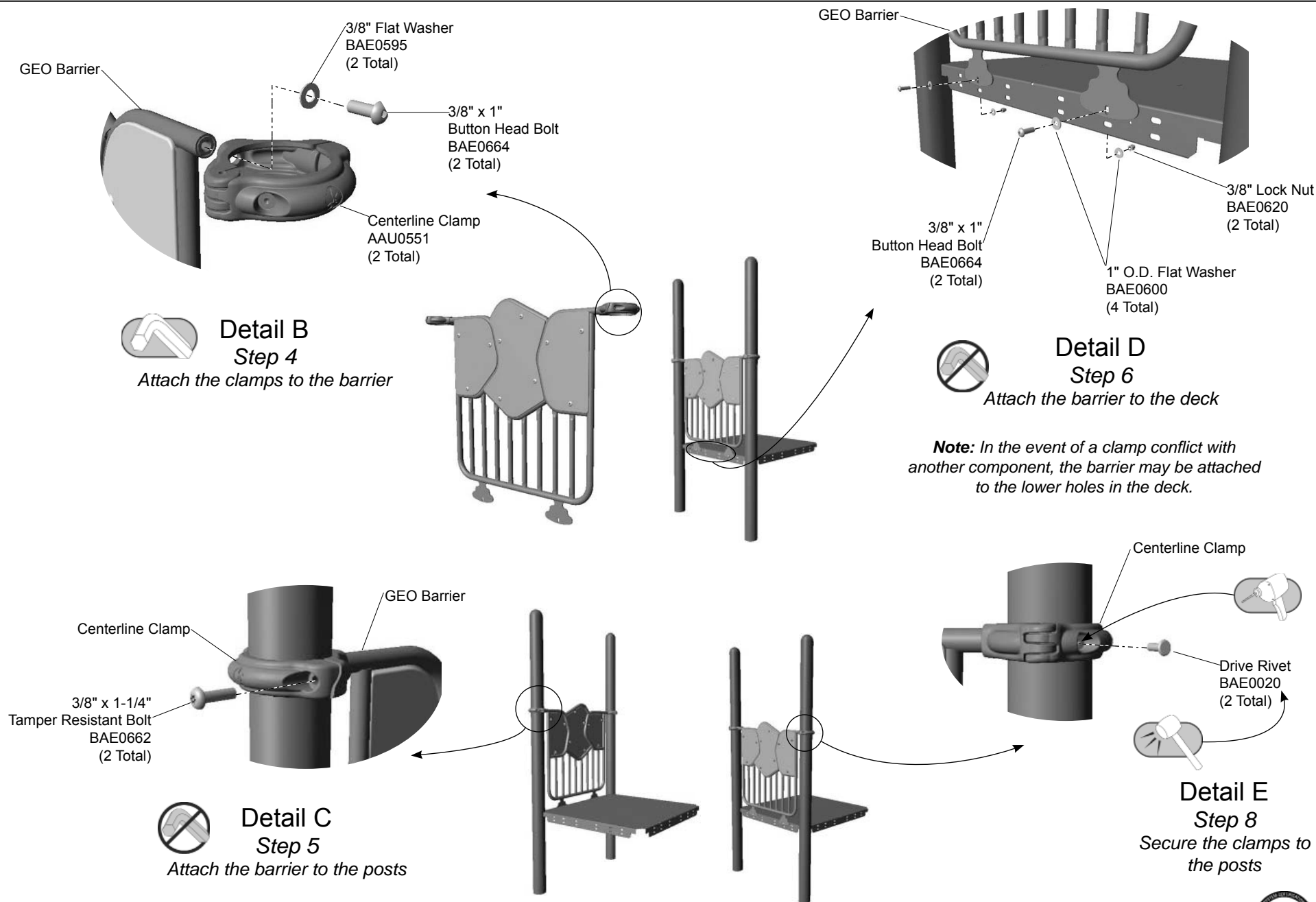
Note: Routed side of the panel is placed against the front of the barrier



Detail A-3
Step 3

Attach the right panel to the barrier

Installation Instructions



Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Assemble the GEO barrier.

Step 3: Attach the panels to the barrier. See **Details A-1, A-2, and A-3**. Attach the panels to the barrier as shown. Ensure the routed side of the panel is positioned against the front of the barrier. Fully tighten the connections.

Step 4: Attach the clamps to the barrier. See **Detail B**. Attach the clamps to the barrier as shown. Ensure the clamps are facing in the same direction. Fully tighten the connections.

Attach the GEO barrier to the posts and the deck.

Step 5: Attach the barrier to the posts. See **Detail C**. Position the barrier between the posts and attach the clamps to the posts as shown.

Step 6: Attach the barrier to the deck. See **Detail D**. Attach the barrier to the deck as shown.

Final Details.

Step 7: Plumb and level the barrier. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

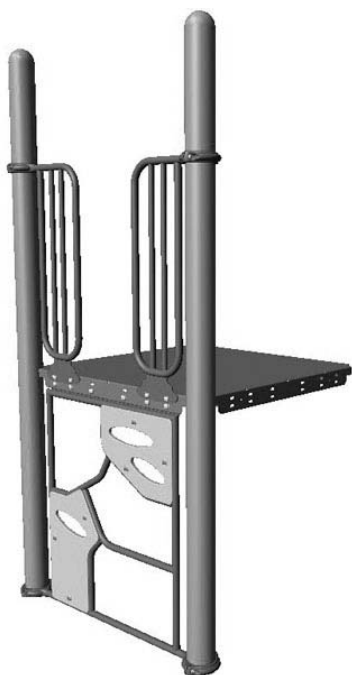
Step 8: Install drive rivets. See **Detail E**. After the equipment assembly is complete, install a drive rivet in each clamp to permanently secure it to the support post. Using a 1/4" drill bit, drill through the clamp and support post. Insert the drive rivet into drilled hole until the head of the rivet is against the surface of the clamp. Using a hammer, drive the pin of the rivet until it is flush with the surface of the rivet head.

Note: This step should be executed after structure has been assembled and properly footed.

PM4496 - GEO BARRIER

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
AFR0910	BARRIER - 1.32" x 41.01" x 45.20" - GEO (PM)	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	2
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	14
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	2
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMPR RESISTANT w/TORX DRV	2
BAE0663	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 7/16" BUTTON HEAD	10
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	14
BFC1382	SHEET - .75" x 13.44" x 17.06"	1
BFC1383	SHEET - .75" x 21.56" x 21.26"	1
BFC1384	SHEET - .75" x 11.87" x 18.50"	1





Assembly View (representative model)

Model	Deck Height
ZZPM6996	48" (1219 mm)
ZZPM6997	60" (1524 mm)
ZZPM6998	72" (1829 mm)

Installation Instructions

Playmakers® Models PM6996-98




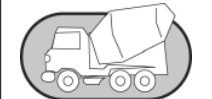
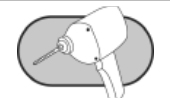

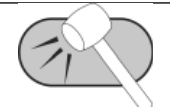
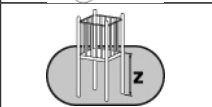
GEO Vertical Climber

48 in. (1219 mm) to 72 in. (1829 mm) Deck Height

Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: Two (2) adults
 Installation Time: 1 man-hour
 Use Zone: Refer to Master Drawing
 User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 5-12, EN: 6-14

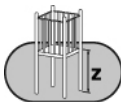
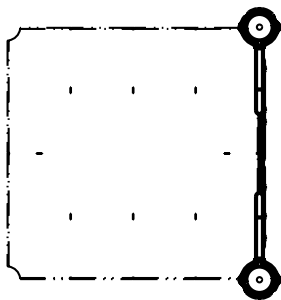
ICON KEY

	Fully Tighten Hardware		Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware		Pour Concrete
	Drill		Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer		Critical Fall Height

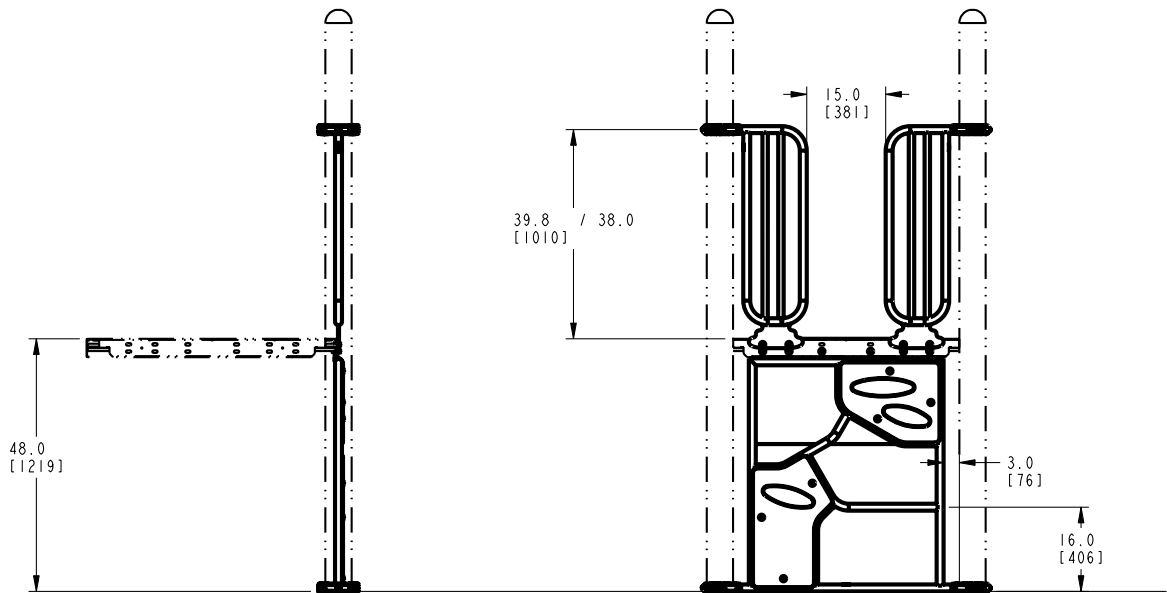
Installation Instructions

KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]

Top View



38" (965 mm)



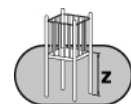
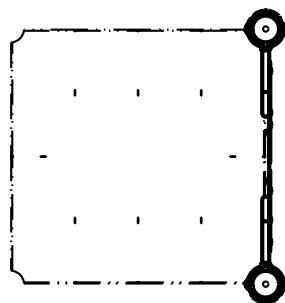
Elevation Views
PM6996



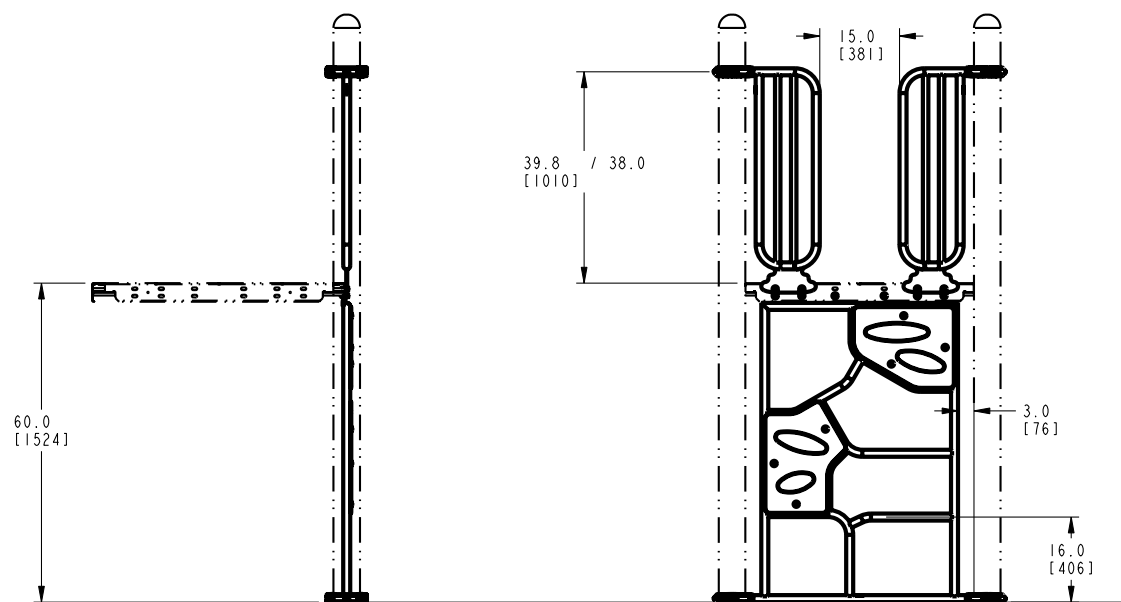
Installation Instructions

KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]

Top View



50" (1270 mm)

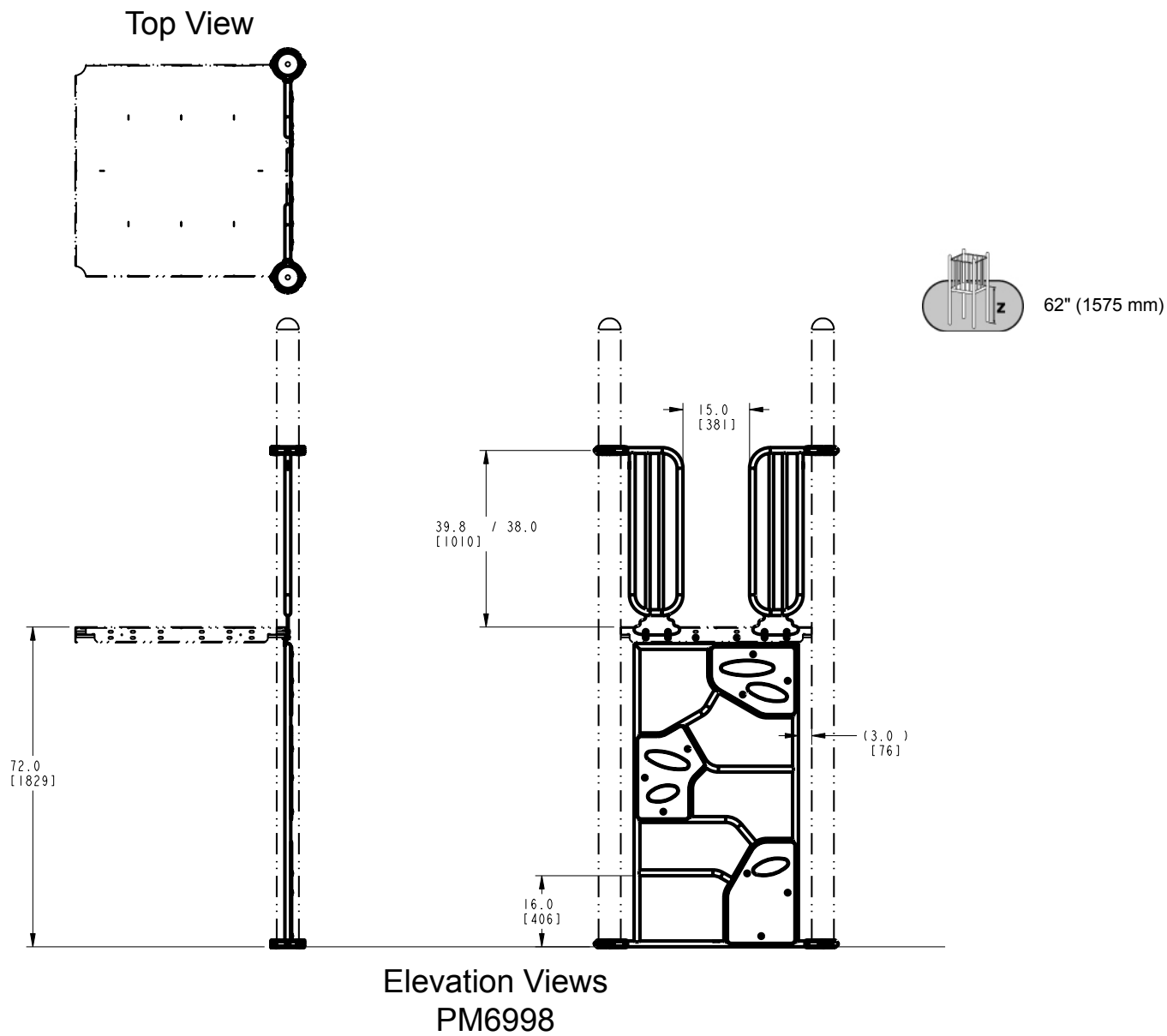


Elevation Views
PM6997



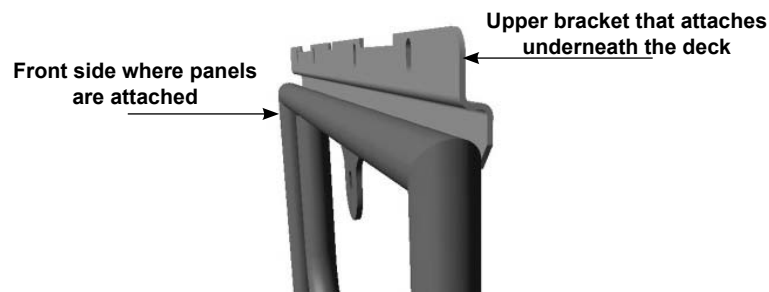
Installation Instructions

KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]

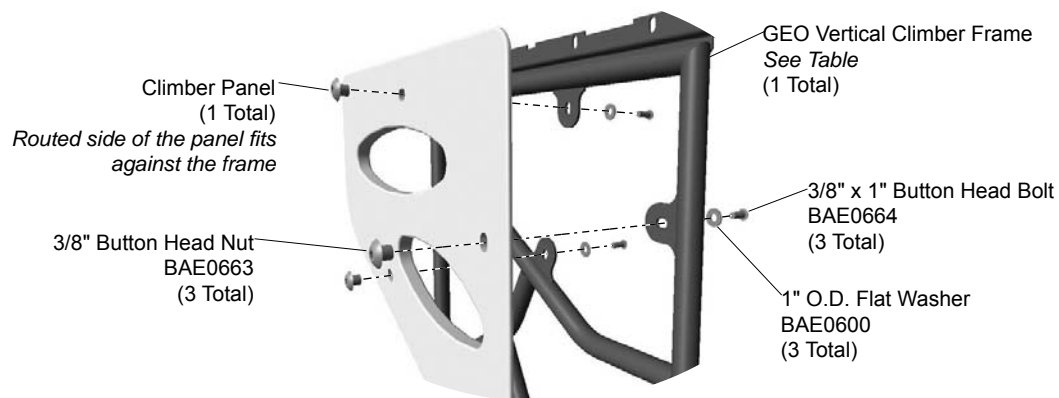


Installation Instructions

Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 8.



Climber frame orientation



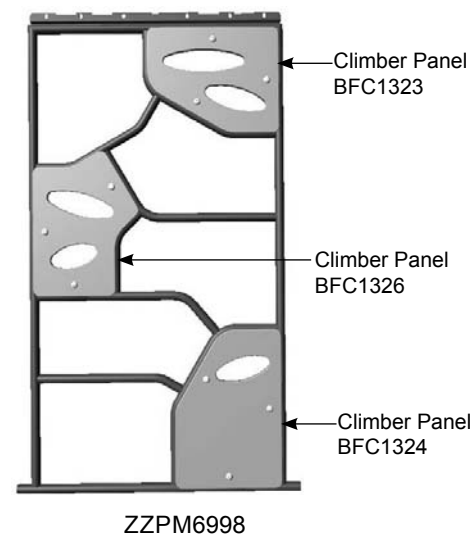
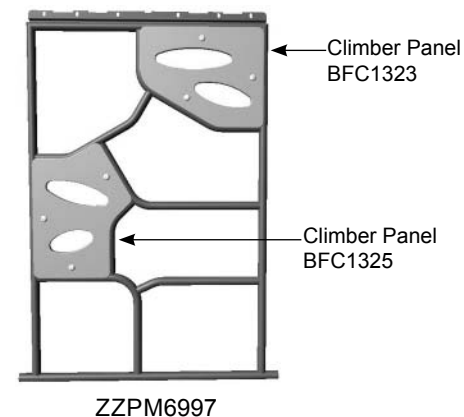
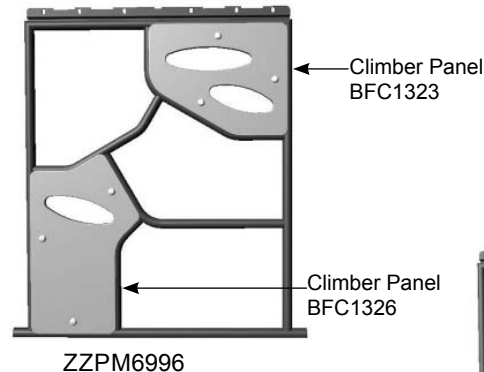
Detail A

Step 3

Assemble the climber -
Attach the panels

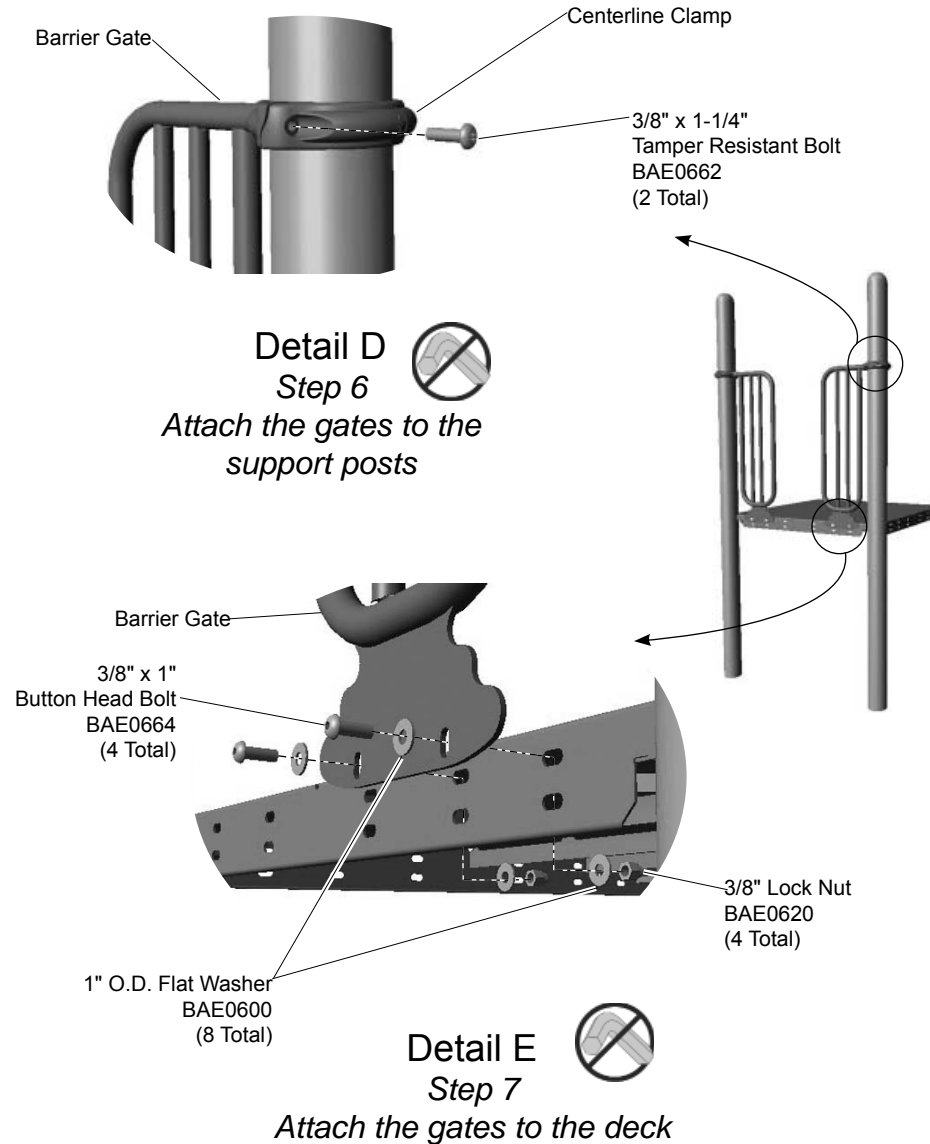
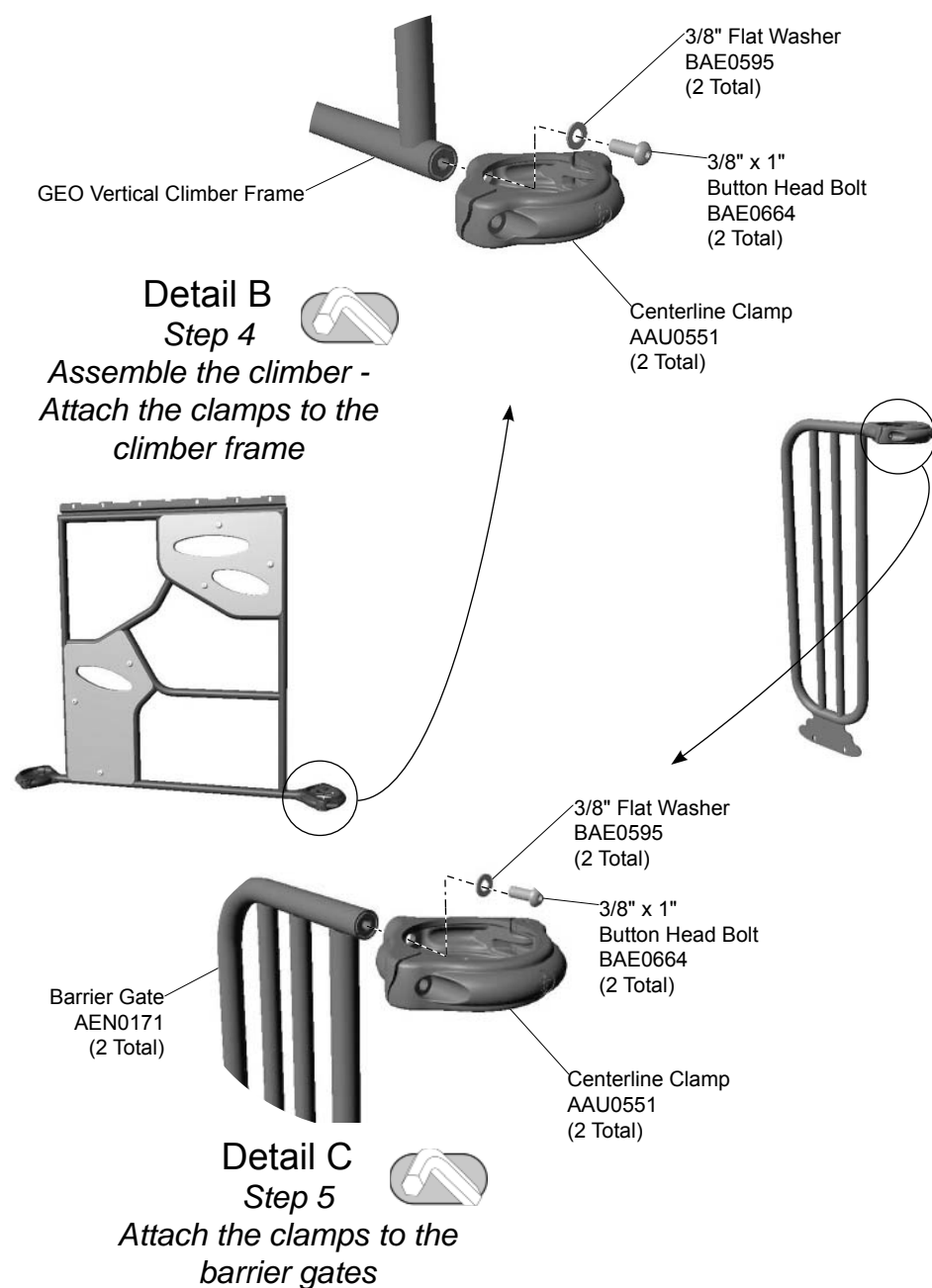


Note: there are (3) three connections per panel. See the references at right for placement and part number of the panels for each model.



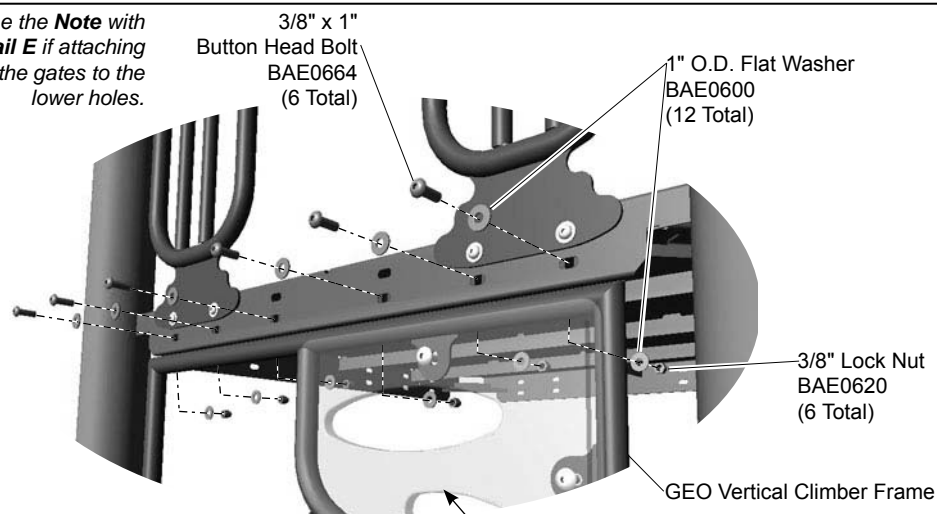
Model	Vertical Climber Part Number	Deck Height
ZZPM6996	ACL0264	48" (1219 mm)
ZZPM6997	ACL0263	60" (1524 mm)
ZZPM6998	ACL0262	72" (1829 mm)

Installation Instructions

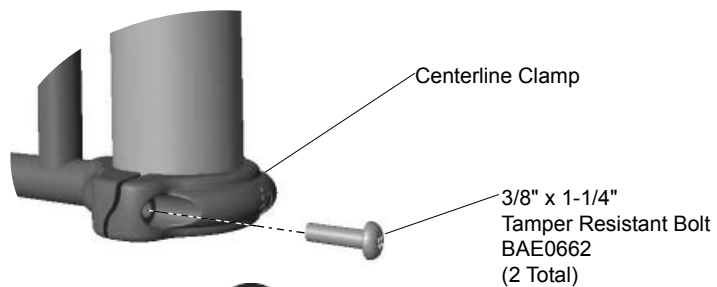


Installation Instructions

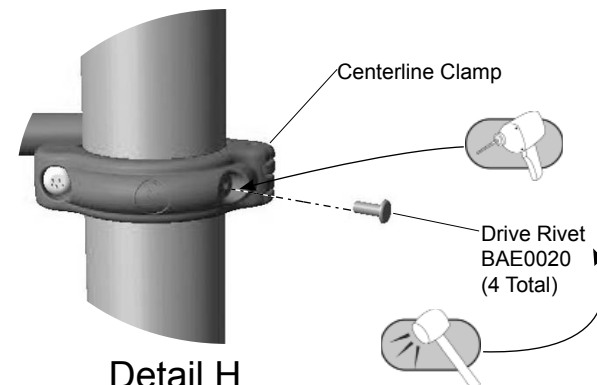
See the **Note** with **Detail E** if attaching the gates to the lower holes.



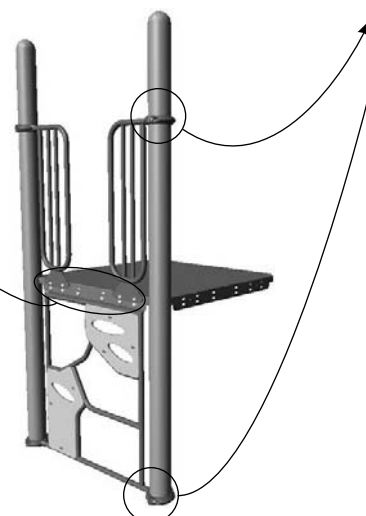
Detail F
Step 8
Attach the climber to the deck



Detail G
Step 9
Attach the climber to the support posts



Detail H
Step 11
Secure the clamps to the support posts



Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Assemble the climber.

Step 3: Attach the panels to the climber. See **Detail A** and appropriate model reference. Attach the panels to the climber as shown. Fully tighten the connections.

Step 4: Attach the clamps to the climber. See **Detail B**. Attach the clamps to the climber as shown. Ensure the hinges on the clamps are facing the same direction.

Attach the clamps to the barrier gates.

Step 5: See **Detail C**. Attach the clamps to the barrier gates as shown. The hinges on the clamps should face the same direction.

Attach the barrier gates to the posts.

Step 6: See **Detail D**. Attach the gates to the posts as shown.

Attach the gates to the deck.

Step 7: See **Detail E**. Attach the gates to the upper holes in deck as shown. The gates can be attached to the lower holes in the deck if needed. When attaching to the lower holes, the bolt will need be inserted through the climber bracket as shown in **Detail F**.

Attach the climber to the deck.

Step 8: See **Detail F**. Place the climber between the posts and beneath the deck, with the clamps around the support posts, and attach to the deck as shown.

Attach the climber to the support posts.

Step 9: See **Detail G**. Attach the clamps to the posts as shown.

Final Details.

Step 10: Plumb and level the component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

Step 11: Install drive rivets. See **Detail H**. After the equipment assembly is complete, install a drive rivet in each clamp to permanently secure it to the support post. Using a 1/4" drill bit, drill through the clamp and support post. Insert the drive rivet into drilled hole until the head of the rivet is against the surface of the clamp. Using a hammer, drive the pin of the rivet until it is flush with the surface of the rivet head.

Note: This step should be executed after structure has been assembled and properly installed.

PM6996 - GEO VERTICAL CLIMBER 48 in. (1219 mm) DECK

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	4
ACL0264	CLIMBER - GEO VERTICAL (48" DECK) (PM)	1
AEN0171	BARRIER - 13.00" x 42.19" GATE	2
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	4
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	4
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	26
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	10
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMPR RESISTANT w/TORX DRV	4
BAE0663	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 7/16" BUTTON HEAD	6
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	20
BAE0666	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	4
BFC1323	SHEET - 15.45" x 19.08" INFILL	1
BFC1326	SHEET - 15.27" x 25.10" INFILL	1

PM6997 - GEO VERTICAL CLIMBER 60 in. (1524 mm) DECK

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	4
ACL0263	CLIMBER - GEO VERTICAL (60" DECK) (PM)	1
AEN0171	BARRIER - 13.00" x 42.19" GATE	2
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	4
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	4
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	26
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	10
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMPR RESISTANT w/TORX DRV	4
BAE0663	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 7/16" BUTTON HEAD	6
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	20
BAE0666	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	4
BFC1323	SHEET - 15.45" x 19.08" INFILL	1
BFC1325	SHEET - 15.27" x 21.10" INFILL	1

PM6998 - GEO VERTICAL CLIMBER 72 in. (1829 mm) DECK

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	4
ACL0262	CLIMBER - GEO VERTICAL (72" DECK) (PM)	1
AEN0171	BARRIER - 13.00" x 42.19" GATE	2
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	4
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	4
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	29
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	10
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMPR RESISTANT w/TORX DRV	4
BAE0663	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 7/16" BUTTON HEAD	9
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	23
BAE0666	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	4
BFC1323	SHEET - 15.45" x 19.08" INFILL	1
BFC1324	SHEET - 15.45" x 23.08" INFILL	1
BFC1325	SHEET - 15.27" x 21.10" INFILL	1





Assembly View (representative model)

Model	Deck Height
ZZPM7006	48" (1219 mm)
ZZPM7006S	48" (1219 mm)
ZZPM7007	60" (1524 mm)
ZZPM7007S	60" (1524 mm)
ZZPM7008	72" (1829 mm)
ZZPM7008S	72" (1829 mm)

Installation Instructions

Playmakers® Models PM7006(S)-08(S)

GEO Arch Climber




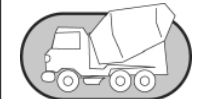



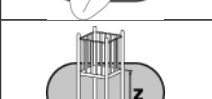
48 in. (1219 mm) to 72 in. (1829 mm) Deck Height

In-Ground and Surface Mount

Installation Preparation

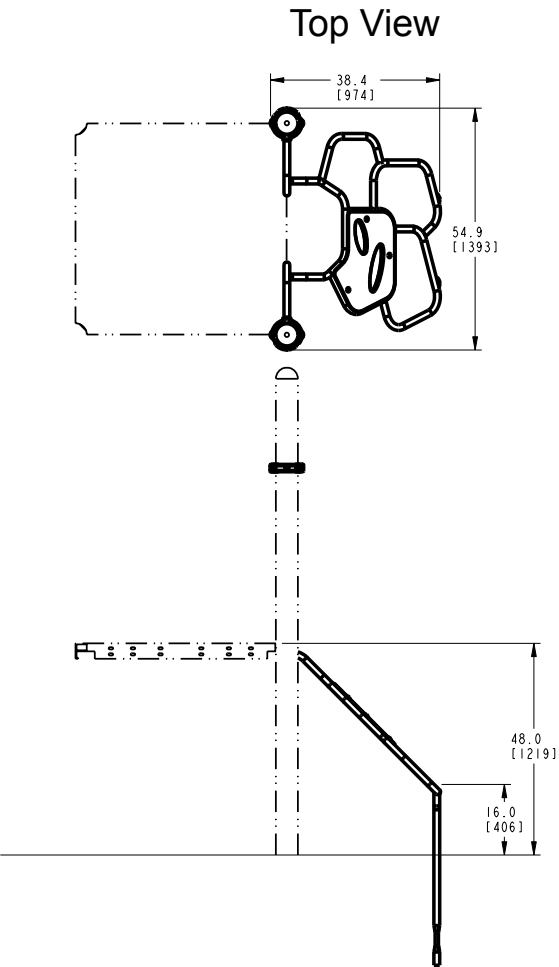
Recommended Crew: Two (2) adults
 Installation Time: 2 man-hours (in-ground)
 1 man-hour (surface mount)
 Concrete Required: 0.06 cubic yard (0,04 cubic meters)
 Use Zone: Refer to Master Drawing
 User Group Age (years): 48"-60": ASTM/CSA: 2-12, EN: 2-14
 60"-72": ASTM/CSA: 5-12, EN: 6-14

ICON KEY

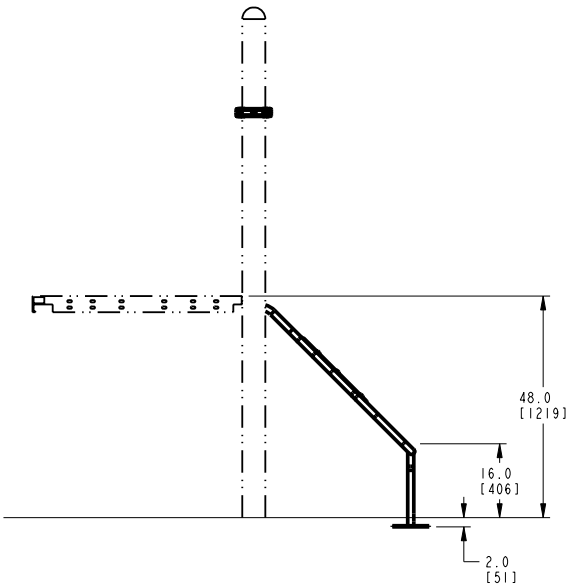
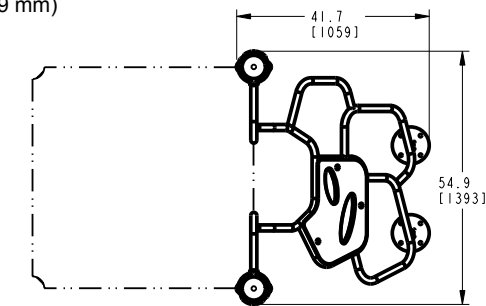
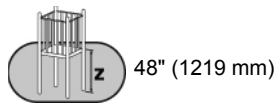
	Fully Tighten Hardware		Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware		Pour Concrete
	Drill		Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer		Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions

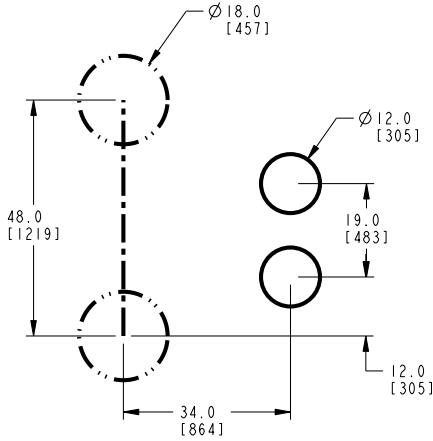
KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]



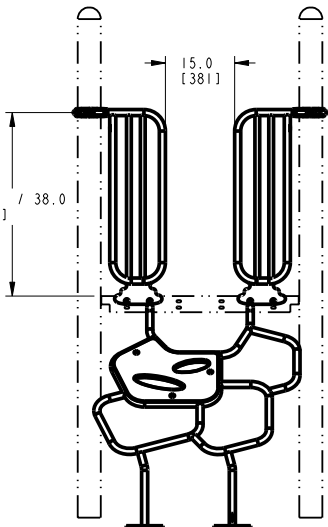
Elevation Views
PM7006



Elevation Views
PM7006S

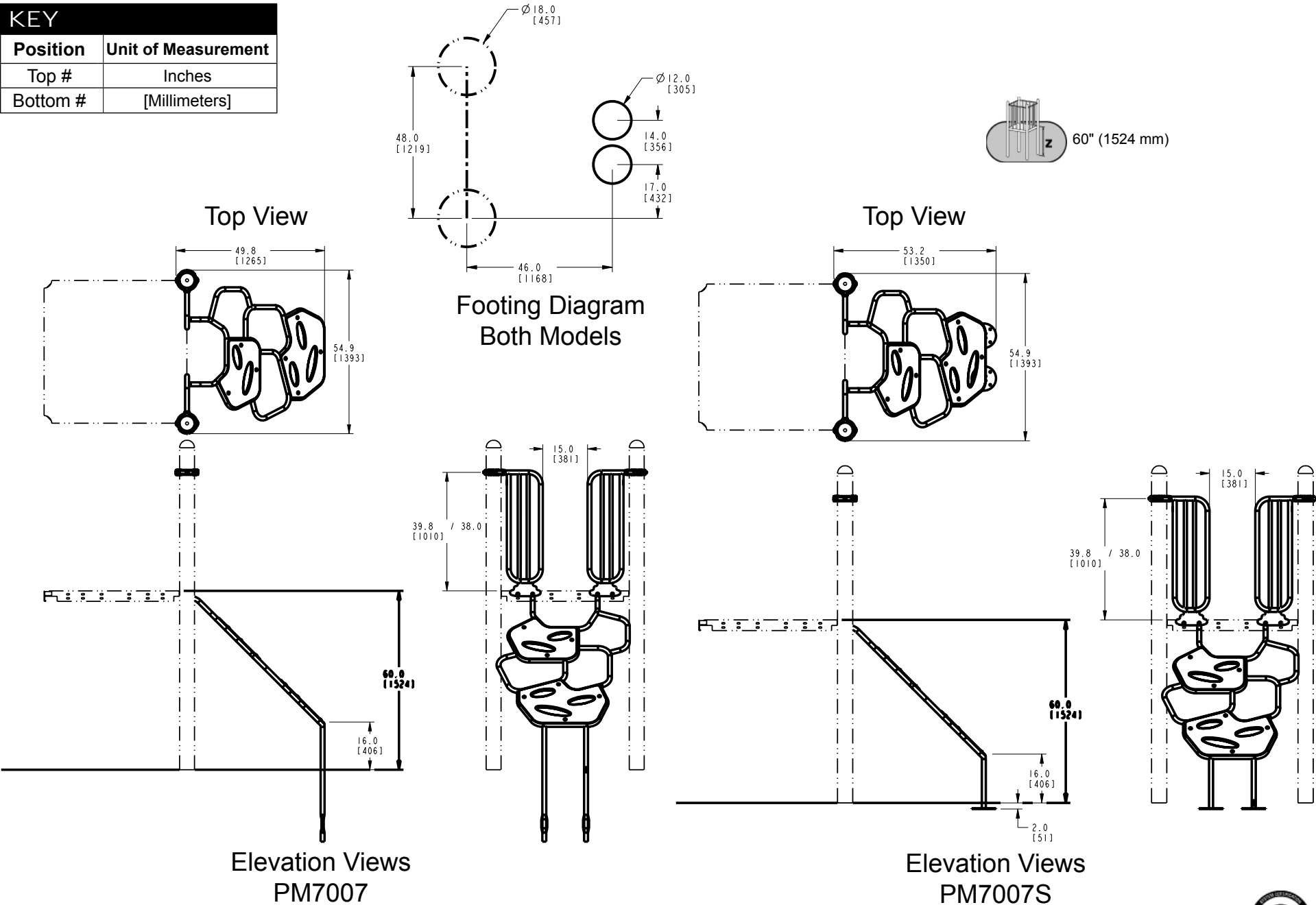


Footing Diagram
Both Models



Installation Instructions

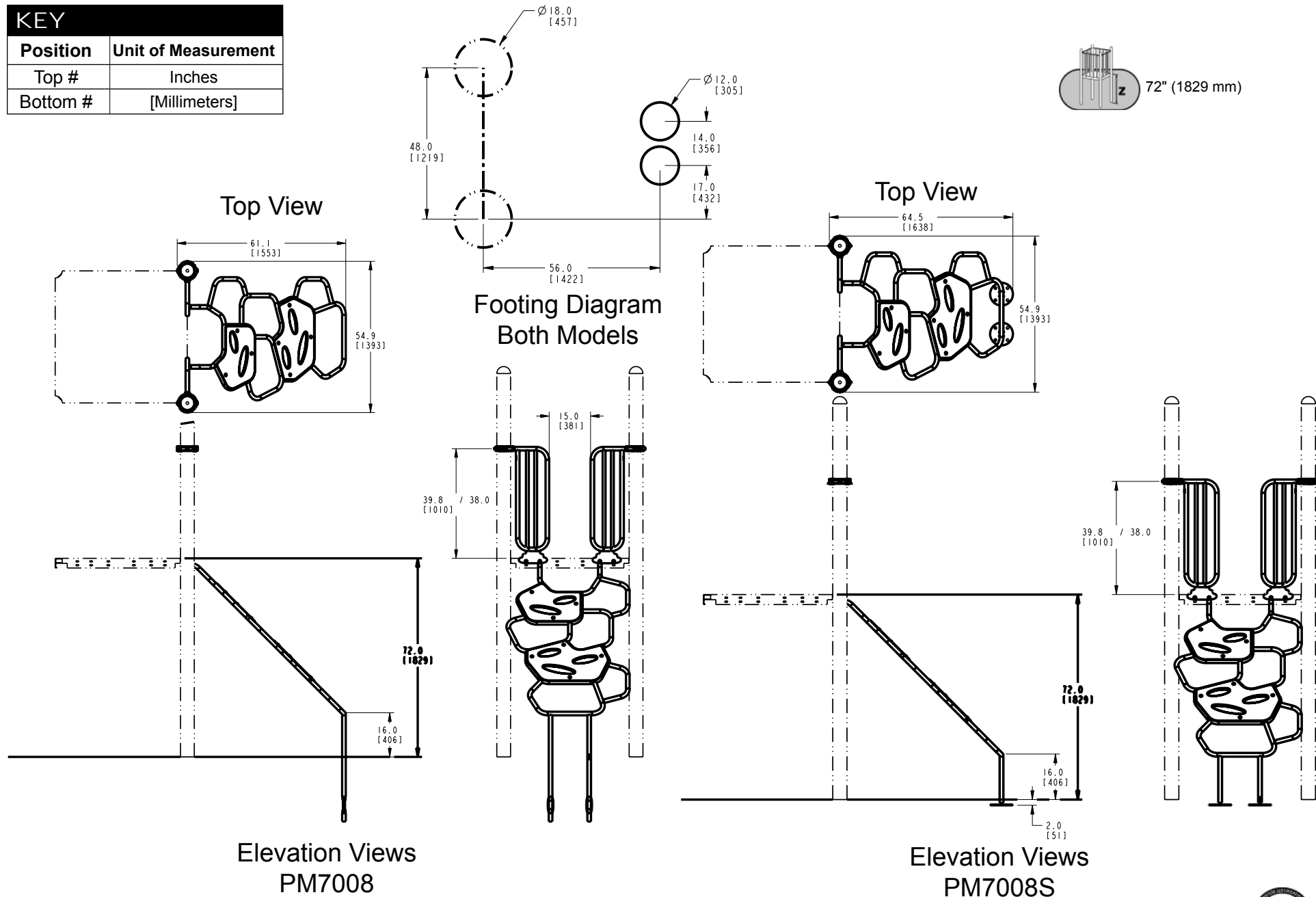
KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]



Installation Instructions

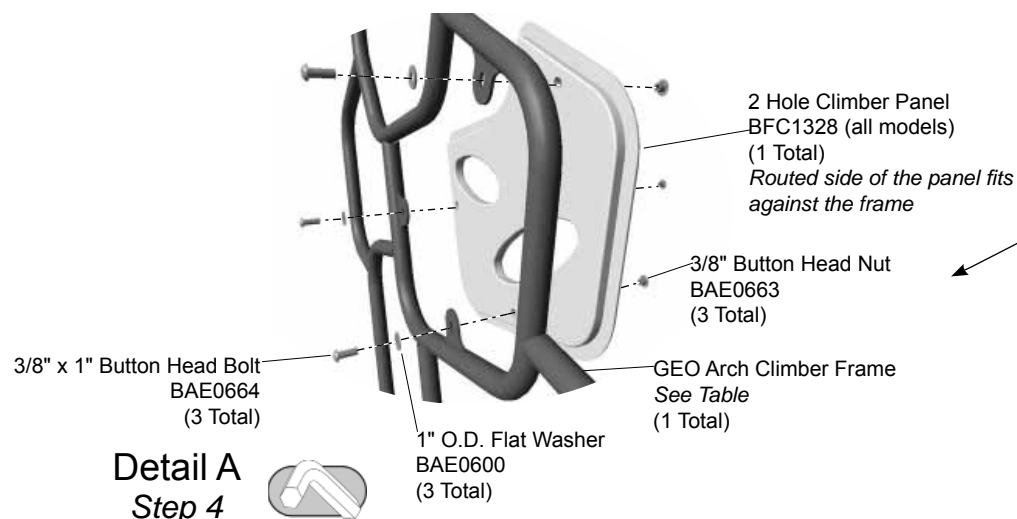
KEY

Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]



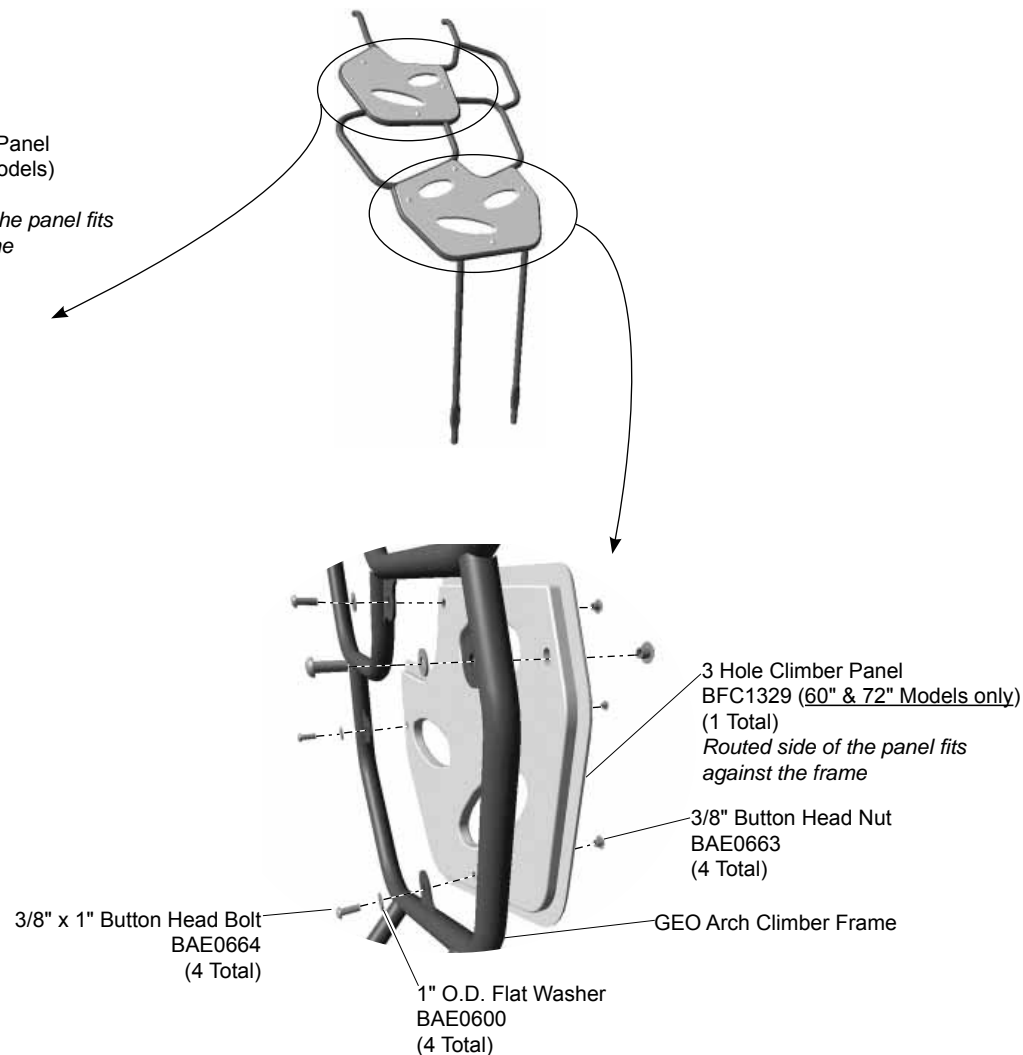
Installation Instructions

Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 7.



Assemble the climber -
Attach the 2-hole panel

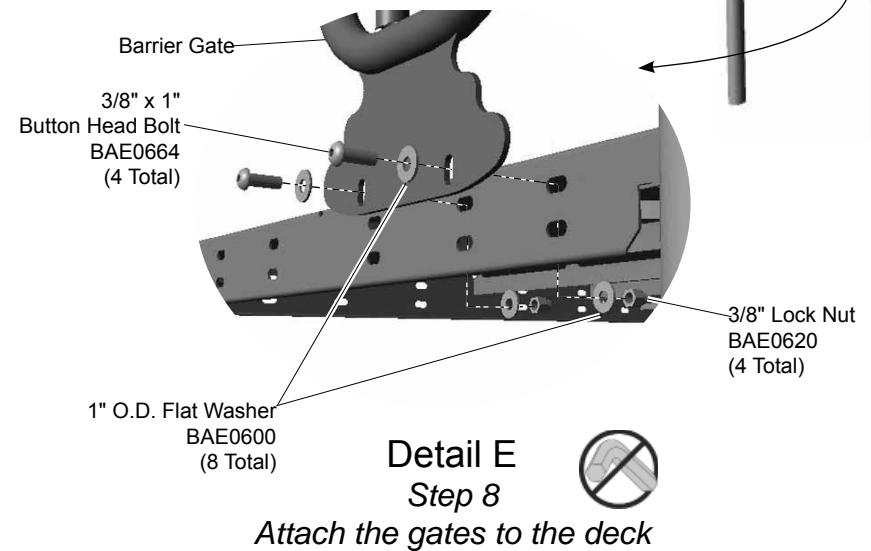
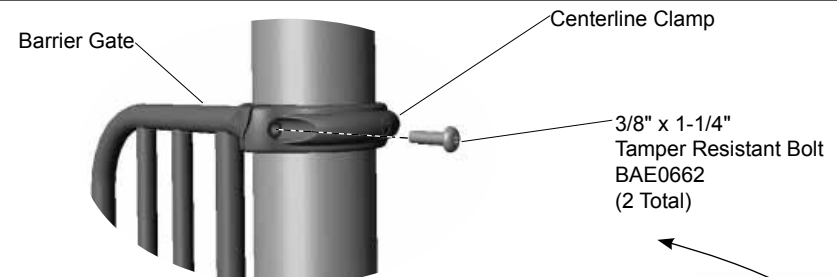
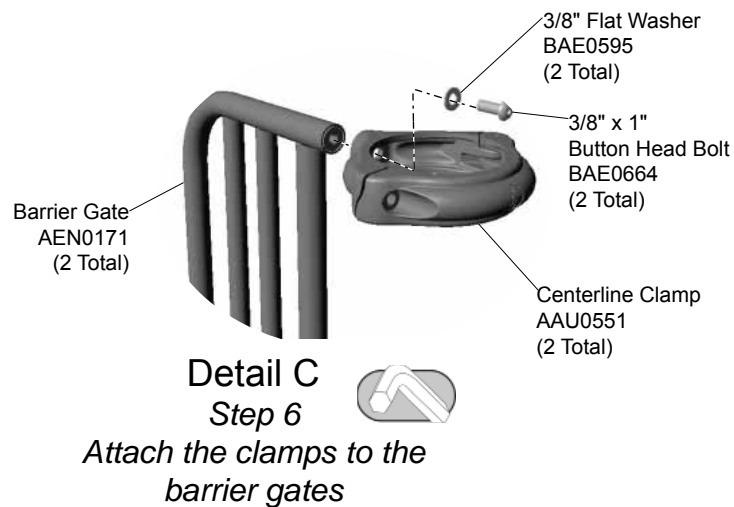
Model	Arch Climber Part Number	Deck Height
ZZPM7006	ACL0272	48" (1219 mm)
ZZPM7006S	ACL0273	48" (1219 mm)
ZZPM7007	ACL0270	60" (1524 mm)
ZZPM7007S	ACL0271	60" (1524 mm)
ZZPM7008	ACL0268	72" (1829 mm)
ZZPM7008S	ACL0269	72" (1829 mm)



Detail B
Step 5

Assemble the climber -
Attach the 3-hole panel

Installation Instructions

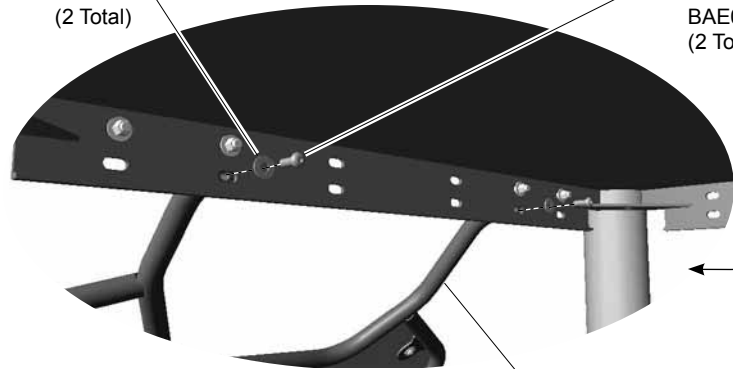


Note: Gates are shown being attached to the upper holes in the deck. If the gates need to be attached to the lower holes, position the gate tabs between the climber and deck and attach as shown in **Detail F**.

Installation Instructions

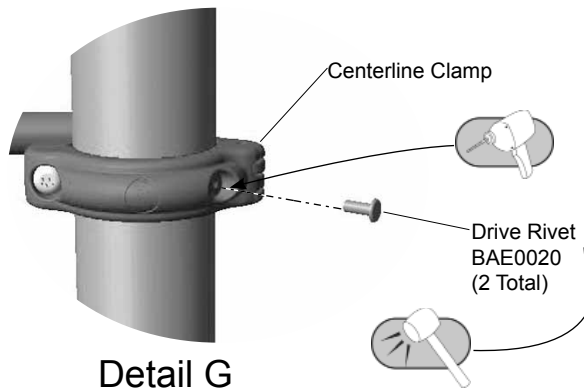
1" O.D. Flat Washer
BAE0600
(2 Total)

3/8" x 1"
Button Head Bolt
BAE0664
(2 Total)

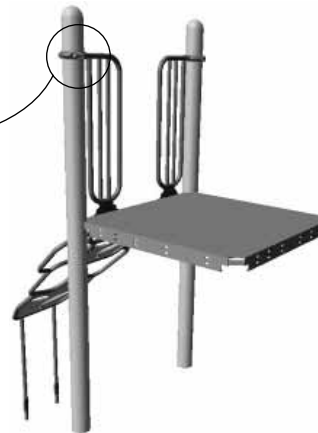


GEO Arch Climber

Detail F
Step 9
*Attach the climber
to the deck*



Detail G
Step 11
*Secure the clamps to
the posts*



Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Excavate or prepare footings as shown in the **Footing Details** shown in the of this instruction booklet. Use the **Component Footing Details** for the in-ground model.

Assemble the climber.

Step 4: Attach the 2-hole panel to the climber. See **Detail A** and the appropriate **Elevation View**. Attach the panel to the climber as shown.

Step 5: Attach the 3-hole panel to the 60 in. (1524 mm) and 72 in. (1829 mm) climbers only. See **Detail B** and the appropriate **Elevation View**. Attach the panel to the climber as shown.

Attach the clamps to the barrier gates.

Step 6: See **Detail C**. Attach the clamps to the barrier gates as shown. The hinges on the clamps should face the same direction.

Attach the barrier gates to the posts.

Step 7: See **Detail D**. Attach the gates to the posts as shown.

Attach the gates to the deck.

Step 8: See **Detail E**. Attach the gates to the upper holes in deck as shown. The gates can be attached to the lower holes in the deck if needed. When attaching to the lower holes, position the gate tabs between the climber and the deck and then make the connections as shown in **Detail F**.

Attach the climber to the deck.

Step 9: See **Detail F**. Place the climber in, or on, the footing and attach to the deck as shown.

Final Details.

Step 10: Plumb and level the component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

In-ground: Block and brace for concrete. Pour concrete after all equipment has been assembled. Allow 72 hours for concrete to completely cure.

Surface Mount: Bolt down all surface mount supports in accordance with specifications provided by your registered structural engineer.

Important Note: Surface mount hardware is not supplied. Customer is responsible for concrete base and for providing surface mount hardware as specified by a registered structural engineer for each specific project application.

Step 11: Install drive rivets. See **Detail G**. After the equipment assembly is complete, install a drive rivet in each clamp to permanently secure it to the support post. Using a 1/4" drill bit, drill through the clamp and support post. Insert the drive rivet into drilled hole until the head of the rivet is against the surface of the clamp. Using a hammer, drive the pin of the rivet until it is flush with the surface of the rivet head.

Note: This step should be executed after structure has been assembled and properly footed.

PM7006 - GEO ARCH CLIMBER 48 in. (1219 mm) DECK

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
ACL0272	CLIMBER - GEO ARCH 48" DECK	1
AEN0171	BARRIER - 13.00" x 42.19" GATE	2
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	2
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	13
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	4
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TPR RESISTANT w/TORX DRV	2
BAE0663	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 7/16" BUTTON HEAD	3
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	11
BFC1328	SHEET - 19.42" x 22.78" INFILL	1

PM7006S - SURFACE MOUNT GEO ARCH CLIMBER 48 in. (1219 mm) DECK

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
ACL0273	CLIMBER - GEO ARCH 48" DECK (SM)	1
AEN0171	BARRIER - 13.00" x 42.19" GATE	2
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	2
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	13
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	4
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TPR RESISTANT w/TORX DRV	2
BAE0663	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 7/16" BUTTON HEAD	3
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	11
BFC1328	SHEET - 19.42" x 22.78" INFILL	1

PM7007 - GEO ARCH CLIMBER 60 in. (1524 mm) DECK

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
ACL0270	CLIMBER - GEO ARCH 60" DECK	1
AEN0171	BARRIER - 13.00" x 42.19" GATE	2
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	2
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" OD FLAT	17
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	4
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" MPR RESISTANT w/TORX DRV	2
BAE0663	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 7/16" BUTTON HEAD	7
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	15
BFC1328	SHEET - 19.42" x 22.78" INFILL	1
BFC1329	SHEET - 20.54" x 29.39" INFILL	1

PM7007S - SURFACE MOUNT GEO ARCH CLIMBER 60 in. (1524 mm) DECK

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
ACL0271	CLIMBER - GEO ARCH 60" DECK (SM)	1
AEN0171	BARRIER - 13.00" x 42.19" GATE	2
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	2
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" OD FLAT	17
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	4
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" MPR RESISTANT w/TORX DRV	2
BAE0663	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 7/16" BUTTON HEAD	7
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	15
BFC1328	SHEET - 19.42" x 22.78" INFILL	1
BFC1329	SHEET - 20.54" x 29.39" INFILL	1

Installation Instructions

PM7008 - GEO ARCH CLIMBER 72 in. (1829 mm) DECK

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
ACL0268	CLIMBER - GEO ARCH 72" DECK	1
AEN0171	BARRIER - 13.00" x 42.19" GATE	2
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	2
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	17
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	4
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMPR RESISTANT w/TORX DRV	2
BAE0663	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 7/16" BUTTON HEAD	7
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	15
BFC1328	SHEET - 19.42" x 22.78" INFILL	1
BFC1329	SHEET - 20.54" x 29.39" INFILL	1

PM7008S - SURFACE MOUNT GEO ARCH CLIMBER 72 in. (1829 mm) DECK

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
ACL0269	CLIMBER - GEO ARCH 72" DECK (SM)	1
AEN0171	BARRIER - 13.00" x 42.19" GATE	2
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	2
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	17
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	4
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMPR RESISTANT w/TORX DRV	2
BAE0663	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 7/16" BUTTON HEAD	7
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	15
BFC1328	SHEET - 19.42" x 22.78" INFILL	1
BFC1329	SHEET - 20.54" x 29.39" INFILL	1



The world needs play.™

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworldsystems.com





Assembly View (representative model)

Model	Deck Height
ZZPM7948	24" (610 mm)
ZZPM7949	36" (915 mm)
ZZPM7950	48" (1220 mm)
ZZPM7956	60" (1525 mm)
ZZPM7957	72" (1829 mm)

Installation Instructions

Playmakers® Models PM7948, PM7949,
PM7950, PM7956, and PM7957








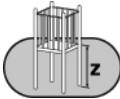
Silo Climber

24 in (610 mm), 36 in (914 mm), 48 in (1219 mm),
60 in (1524 mm), 72 in (1829 mm) Deck

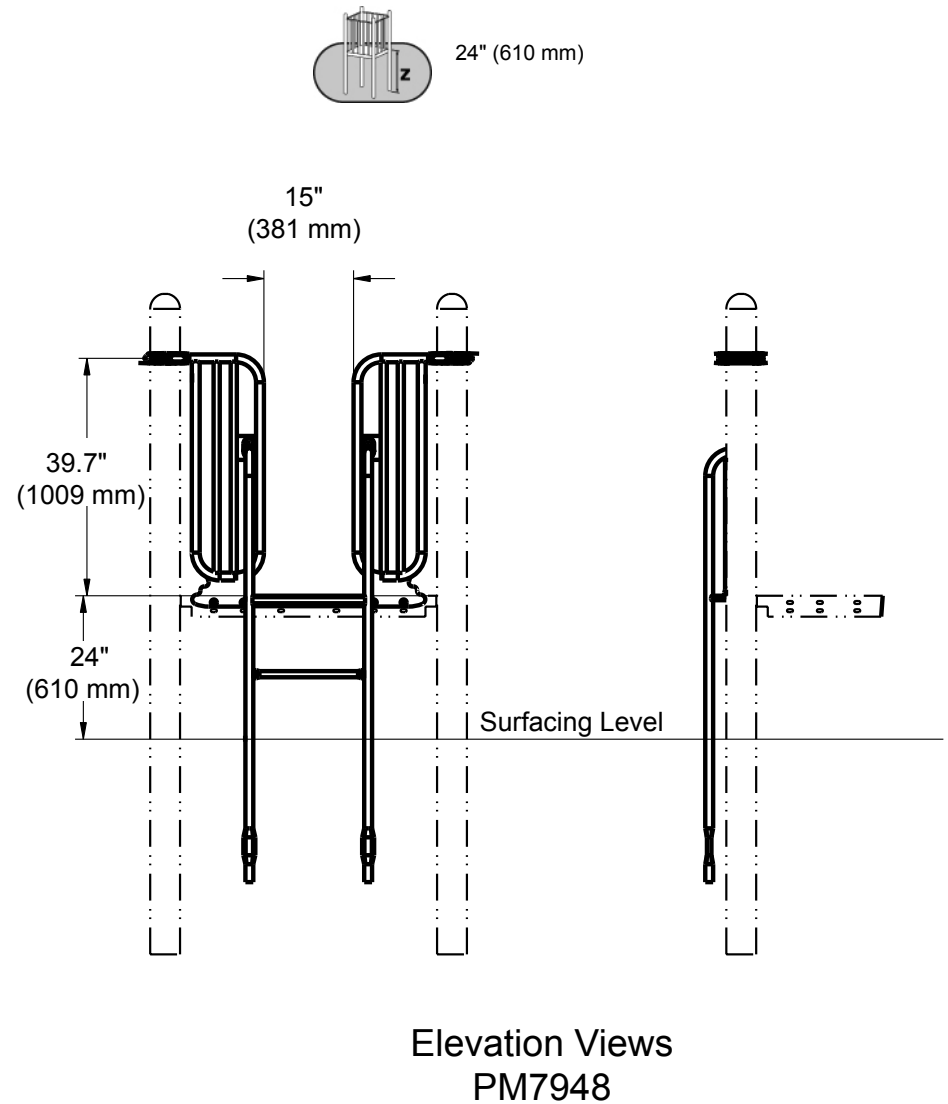
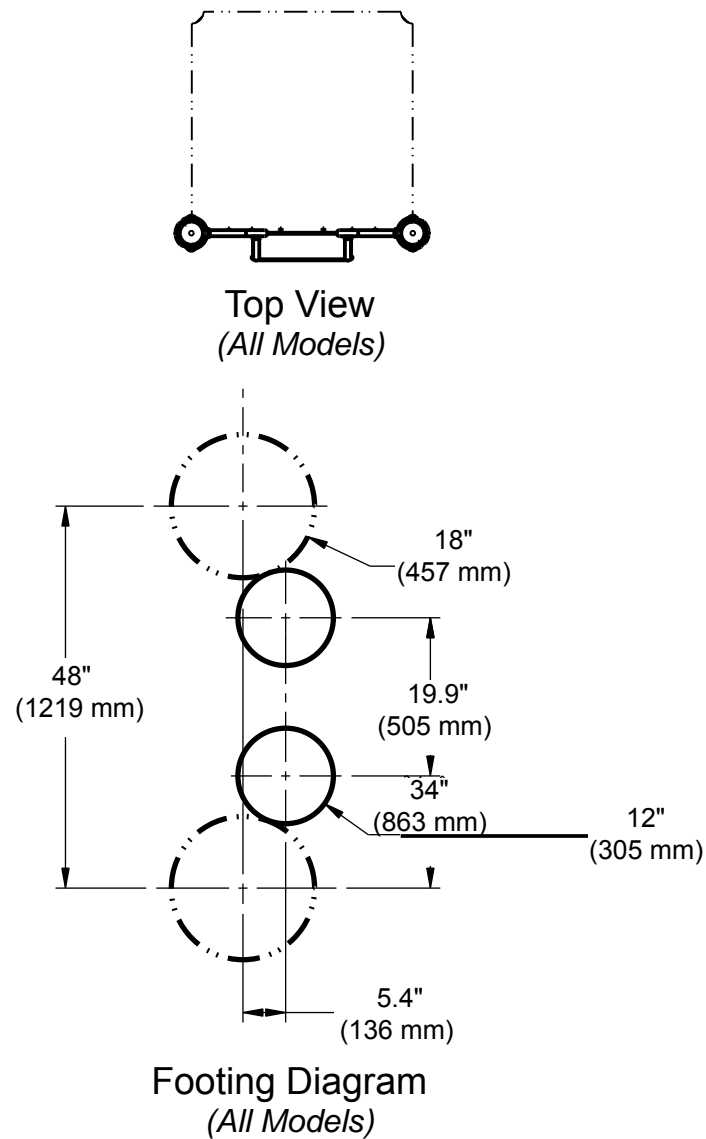
Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: One (1) adult
 Installation Time: 1.5 hours
 Concrete Required: 0.06 cubic yard (0,1 cubic meters)
 Use Zone: Refer to Master Drawing
 User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 2-12, EN: 2-14

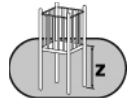
ICON KEY

	Fully Tighten Hardware		Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware		Pour Concrete
	Drill		Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer		Critical Fall Height

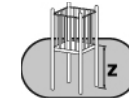
Installation Instructions



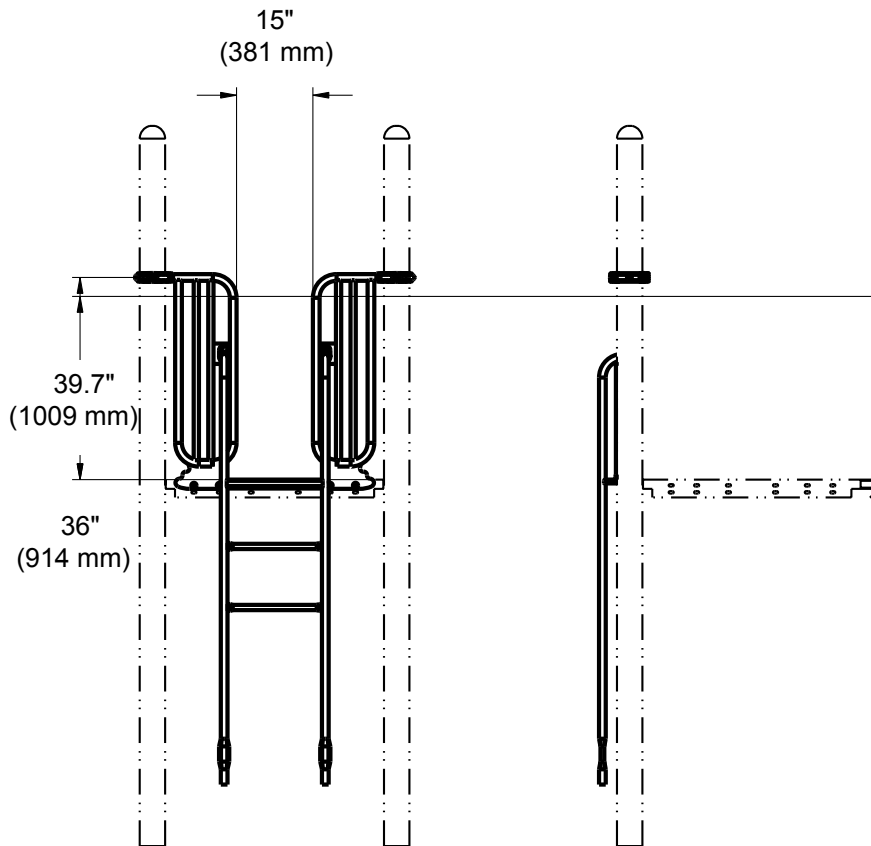
Installation Instructions



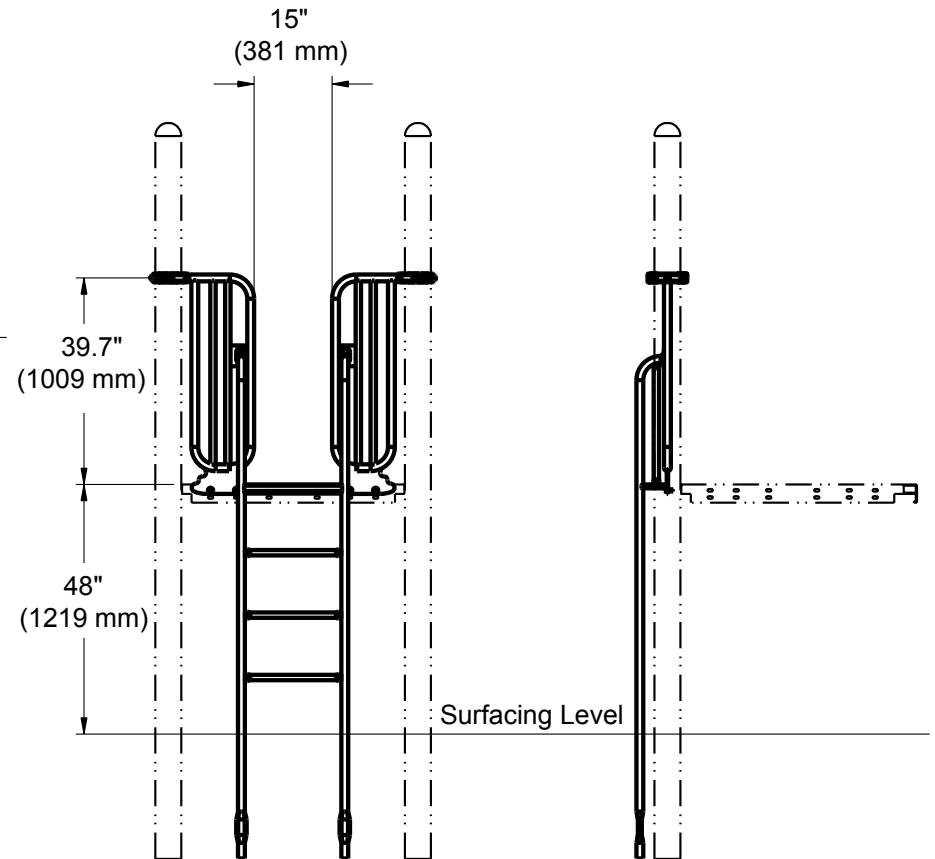
36" (914 mm)



48" (1219 mm)

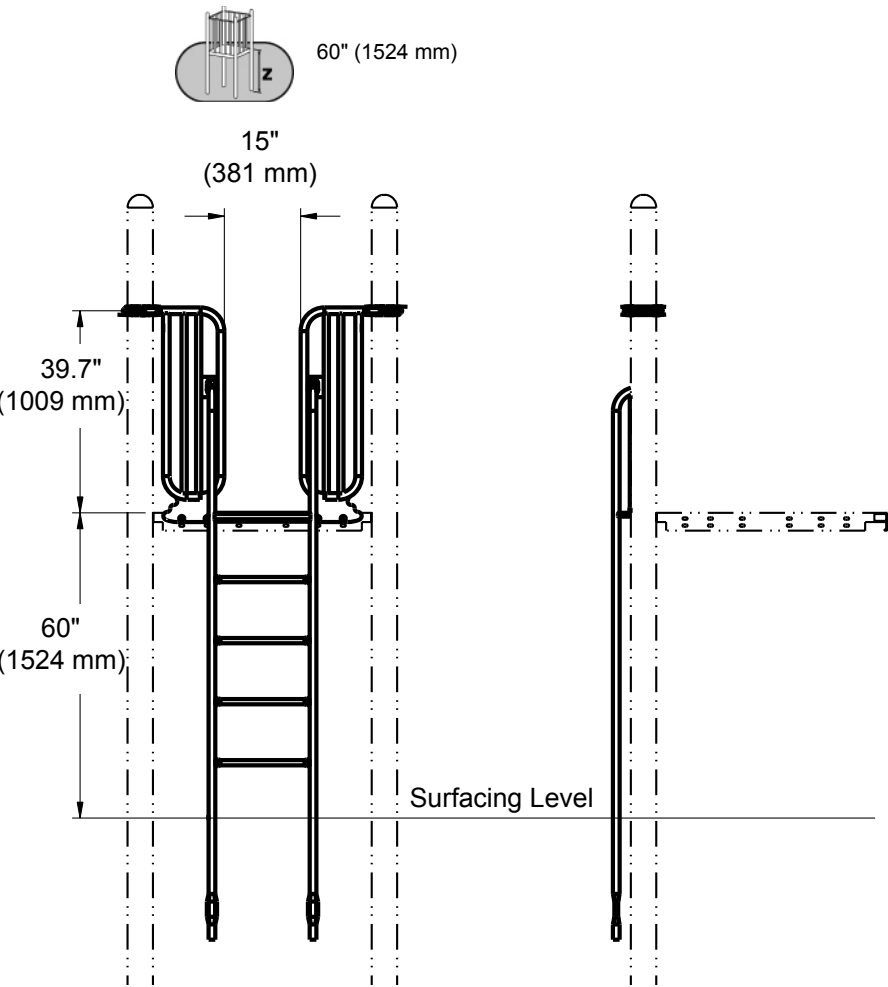


Elevation Views
PM7949

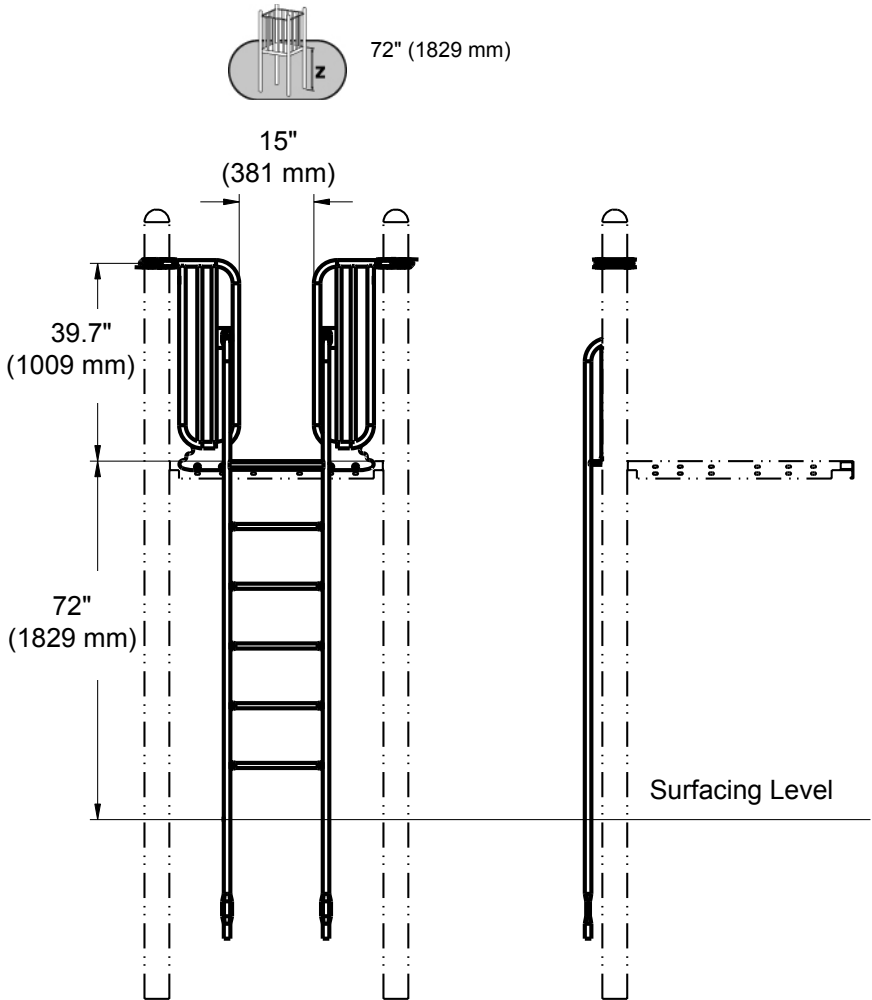


Elevation Views
PM7950

Installation Instructions



Elevation Views
PM7956

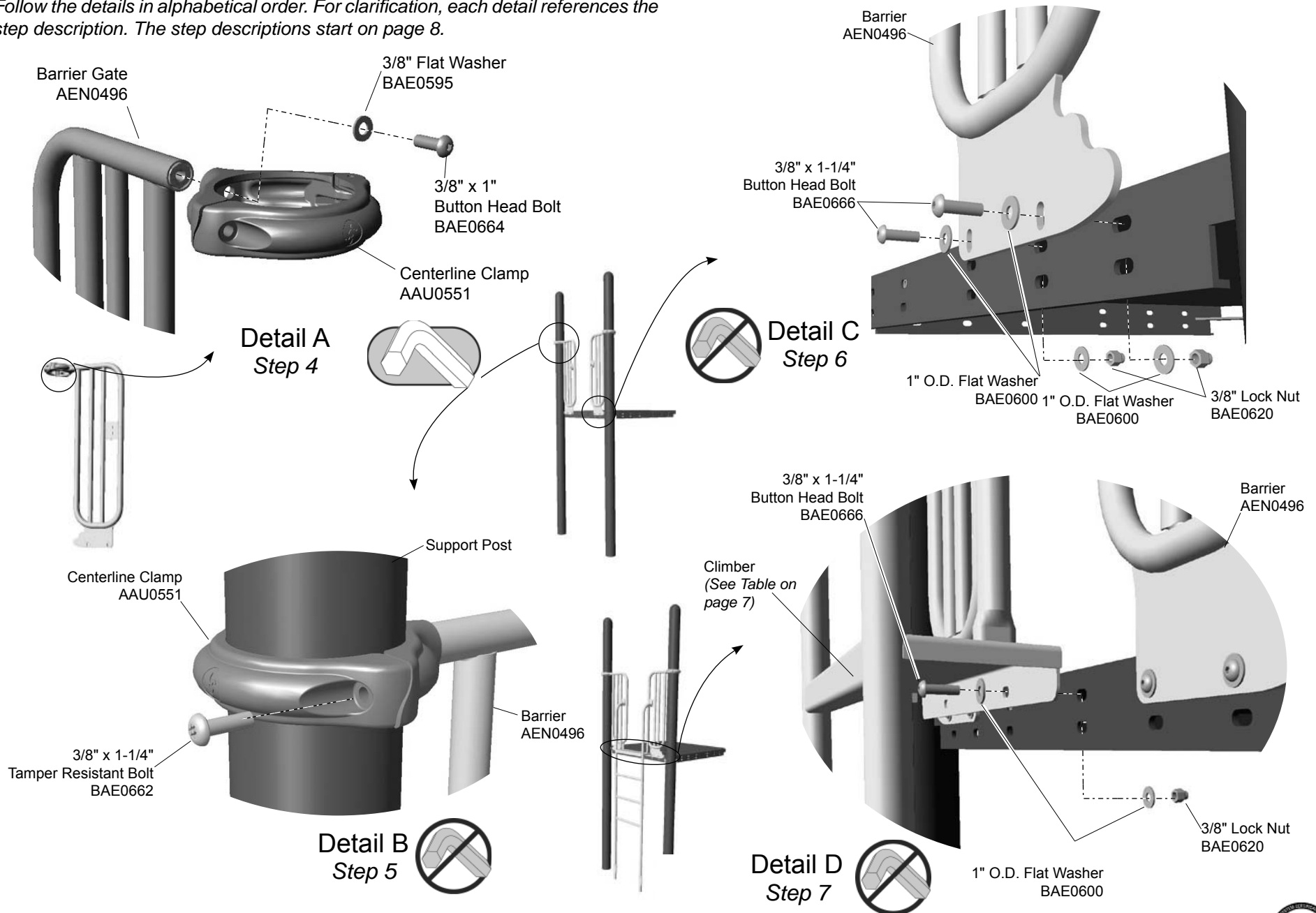


Elevation Views
PM7957

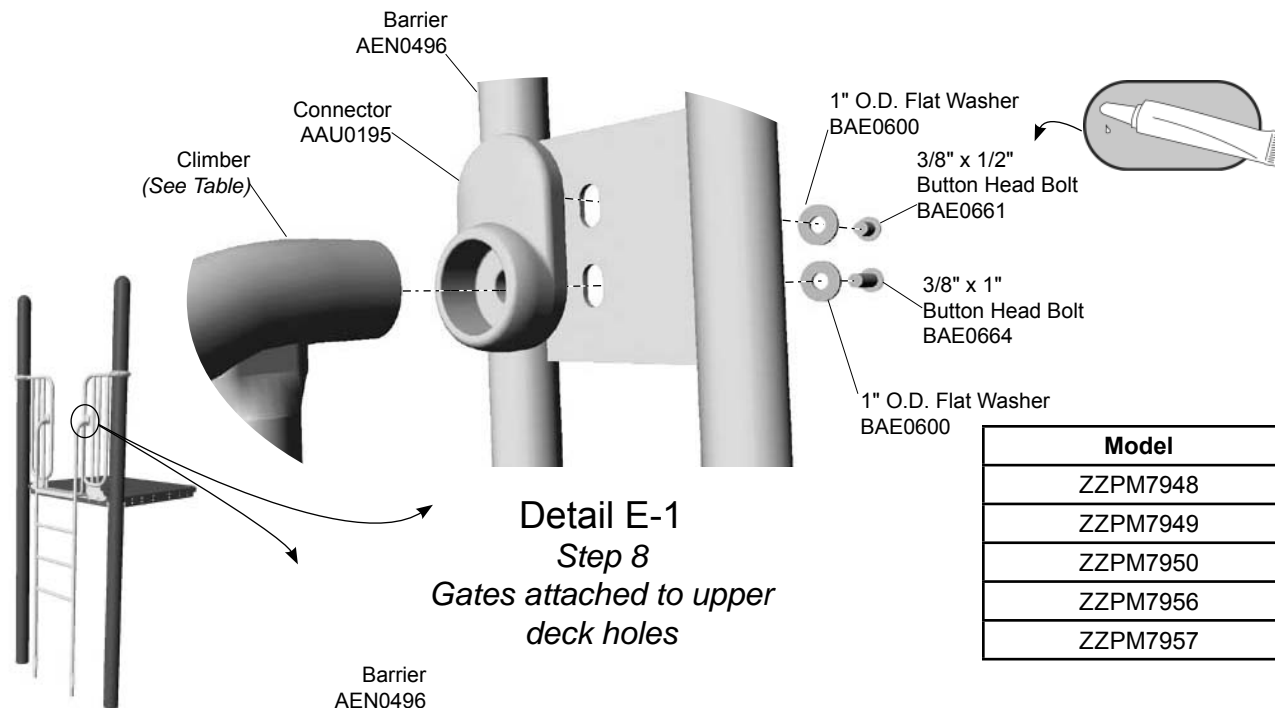


Installation Instructions

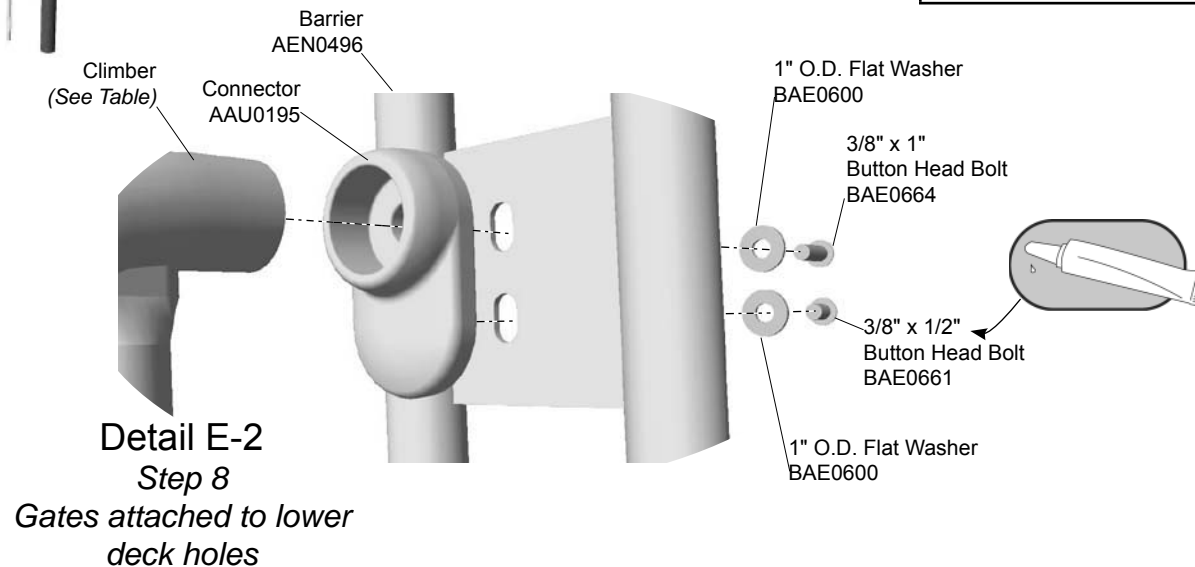
Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 8.



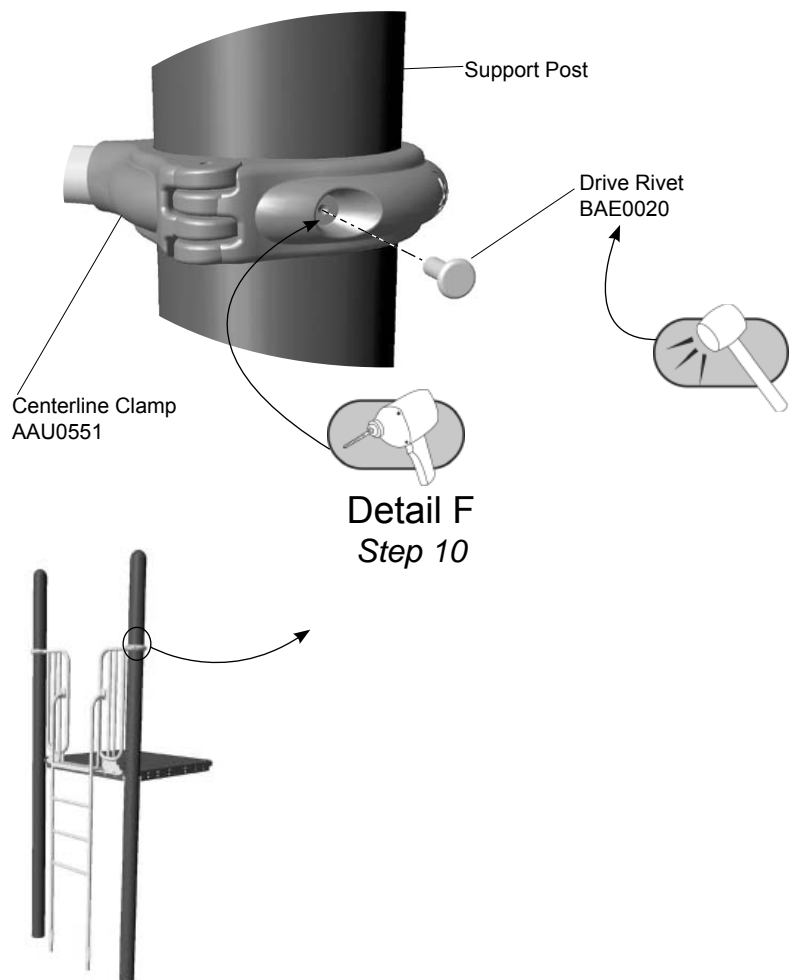
Installation Instructions



Model	Part Number	Deck Height
ZZPM7948	ACL0219	24" (610 mm)
ZZPM7949	ACL0220	36" (915 mm)
ZZPM7950	ACL0222	48" (1220 mm)
ZZPM7956	ACL0224	60" (1525 mm)
ZZPM7957	ACL0226	72" (1830 mm)



Installation Instructions



Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Excavate footings as shown in the **Component Footing Details** illustrated in the Playmaker Guidelines.

Attach the clamps to the barrier gates.

Step 4: Attach the clamps to the barrier gates. See **Detail A**. Select both barrier gates and (2) two clamps, and the appropriate hardware. Position the top of each barrier against the neck of the clamp and make the connection as shown. Fully tighten connections.

Attach the clamps to the support posts.

Step 5: Attach the clamps to the support posts. See **Detail B**. Select (2) two 3/8" x 1-1/4" tamper resistant bolts. Lift each barrier gate into position against the deck and attach each clamp to the support post as shown. Leave the connections loose. The location of the clamp may need to be changed.

Attach the barrier gates to the deck.

Step 6: Attach the barrier gates to the deck. See **Detail C**. Select the appropriate hardware. There are (4) four total connections, (2) two per gate. Align the barrier gates with either the *top* or the *bottom* holes of the deck.

Note: The connectors are adjusted according the the barrier gate location. See **Detail E-1** and **Detail E-2**.

Attach the silo climber to the deck.

Step 7: Attach the silo climber to the deck. See **Detail D**. Select the appropriate hardware. There are (2) two connections. Place the silo climber into the prepared footings. Align the top of the silo climber with the *top* deck holes.

Important Note: The top step plate of the silo climber **must** be flush with the top surface of the adjoining deck.

Attach the silo climber to the barrier gate.

Step 8: Attach the silo climber to the barrier gate. See **Detail E-1** and **Detail E-2**. Select (2) two connectors and the appropriate hardware. There are (4) four connections. Apply locite to the 3/8" x 1/4" bolt threads before threading into the adaptor.

Note: The connectors are adjusted according the the barrier gate location.

Final Details.

Step 9: Plumb and level the component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

In-ground: Block and brace for concrete. Pour concrete after all equipment has been assembled. Allow 72 hours for concrete to completely cure.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

Step 10: Install drive rivets. See **Detail F**. After the equipment assembly is complete, install a drive rivet in each clamp to permanently secure it to the support post. Using a 1/4" drill bit, drill through the clamp and support post. Insert the drive rivet into drilled hole until the head of the rivet is against the surface of the clamp. Using a hammer, drive the pin of the rivet until it is flush with the surface of the rivet head.

Note: This step should be executed after structure has been assembled and properly footed.

Bill of Materials

PM7948 - 24 in (610 mm) DECK SILO CLIMBER

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0195	CONNECTOR - 1.315" O.D. GATE	2
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
ACL0219	CLIMBER - 24" w/LABEL AT 24"	1
AEN0496	BARRIER - 13.00" x 42.19" SILO GATE	2
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	2
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	16
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	6
BAE0661	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1/2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	2
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMPR RSTNT w/TORX DRIVE	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	4
BAE0666	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	6

PM7949 - 36 in (914 mm) DECK SILO CLIMBER

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0195	CONNECTOR - 1.315" O.D. GATE	2
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
ACL0220	CLIMBER - 36" w/LABEL AT 24"	1
AEN0496	BARRIER - 13.00" x 42.19" SILO GATE	2
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	2
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	16
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	6
BAE0661	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1/2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	2
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMPR RSTANT w/TORX DRIVE	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	4
BAE0666	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	6

PM7950 - 48 in (1219 mm) DECK SILO CLIMBER

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0195	CONNECTOR - 1.315" O.D. GATE	2
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
ACL0222	CLIMBER - 48" w/LABEL AT 24"	1
AEN0496	BARRIER - 13.00" x 42.19" SILO GATE	2
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	2
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	16
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	6
BAE0661	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1/2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	2
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMPR RSTANT w/TORX DRIVE	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	4
BAE0666	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	6

PM7956 - 60 in (1524 mm) DECK SILO CLIMBER

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0195	CONNECTOR - 1.315" O.D. GATE	2
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
ACL0224	CLIMBER - 60" w/LABEL AT 24"	1
AEN0496	BARRIER - 13.00" x 42.19" SILO GATE	2
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	2
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	16
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	6
BAE0661	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1/2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	2
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMPR RSTNT w/TORX DRIVE	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	4
BAE0666	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	6



PM7957 - 72 in (1829 mm) DECK SILO CLIMBER

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0195	CONNECTOR - 1.315" O.D. GATE	2
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
ACL0226	CLIMBER - 72" w/LABEL AT 24"	1
AEN0496	BARRIER - 13.00" x 42.19" SILO GATE	2
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	2
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	16
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	6
BAE0661	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1/2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	2
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMPR RSTNT w/TORX DRIVE	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	4
BAE0666	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	6





Assembly View (representative models)

	PM8289	PM8290	PM8300	PM8310
Deck Height	36 in. (914 mm)	48 in. (1219 mm)	60 in. (1524 mm)	72 in. (1829 mm)
Weight	52 lbs. 23.6 kilos	59.1 lbs. 26.9 kilos	63.4 lbs. 28.8 kilos	69 lbs. 31.4 kilos

Installation Instructions

Playworld Systems

Models PM8289, PM8290, PM8300, PM8310


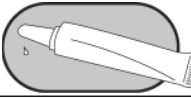





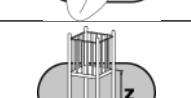
Ribbon Climber

36 in. (914 mm), 48 in. (1219 mm),
60 in. (1524 mm), 72 in. (1829 mm)

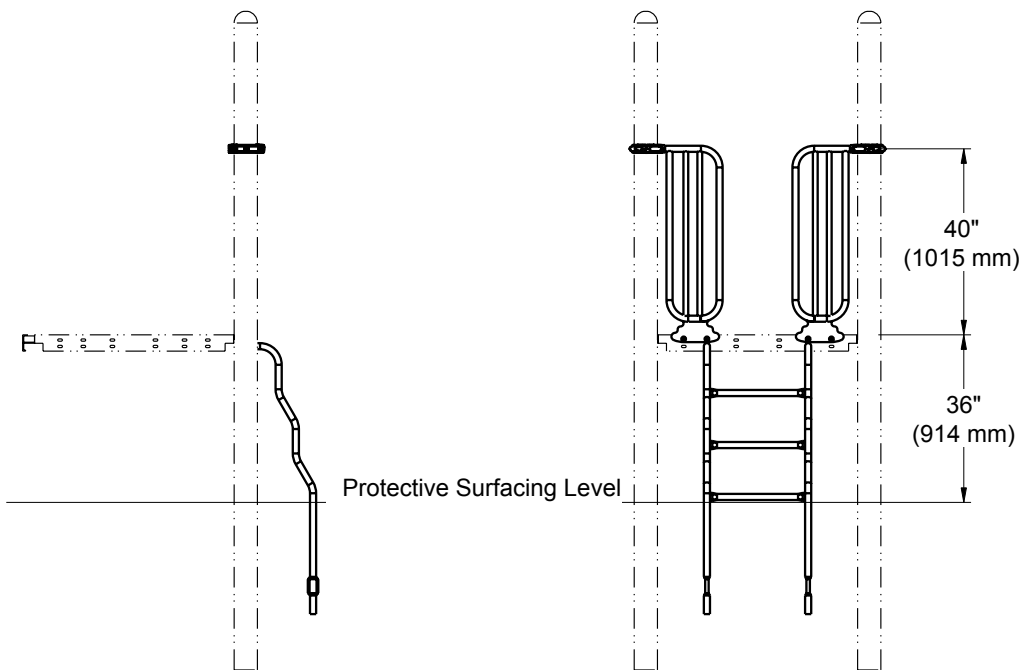
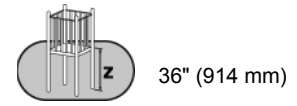
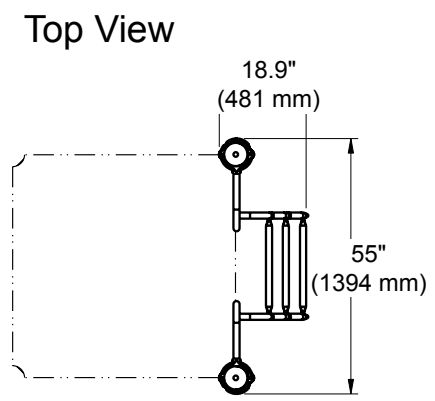
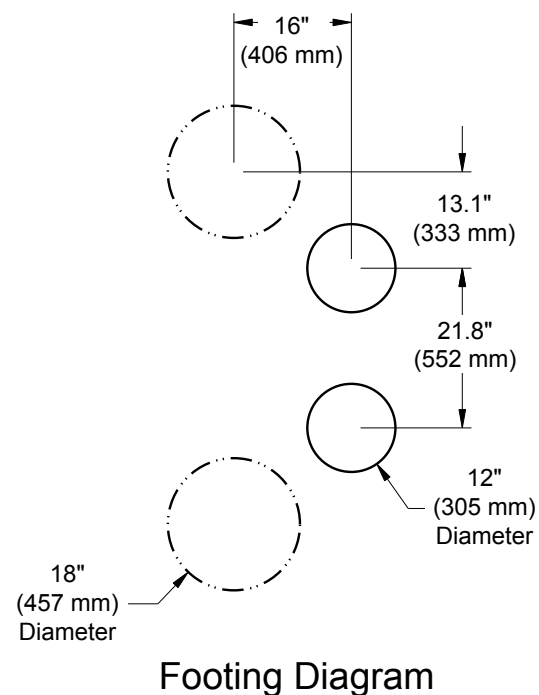
Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: One (1) adult
 Installation Time: 1.5 hours
 Weight: See table at lower left
 Concrete Required: 0.06 cubic yard (0,5 cubic meters)
 Use Zone: Refer to Use Zone on Master Drawing
 User Group Age (years): 36"-60": ASTM/CSA: 2-12, EN: 2-14
 60"-72": ASTM/CSA: 5-12, EN: 6-14

ICON KEY

	Fully Tighten Hardware		Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware		Pour Concrete
	Drill		Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer		Critical Fall Height

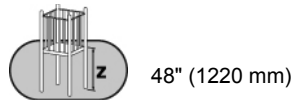
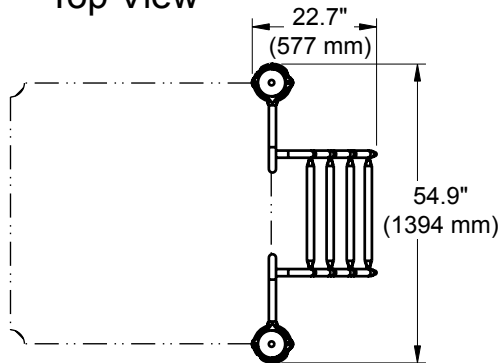
Installation Instructions



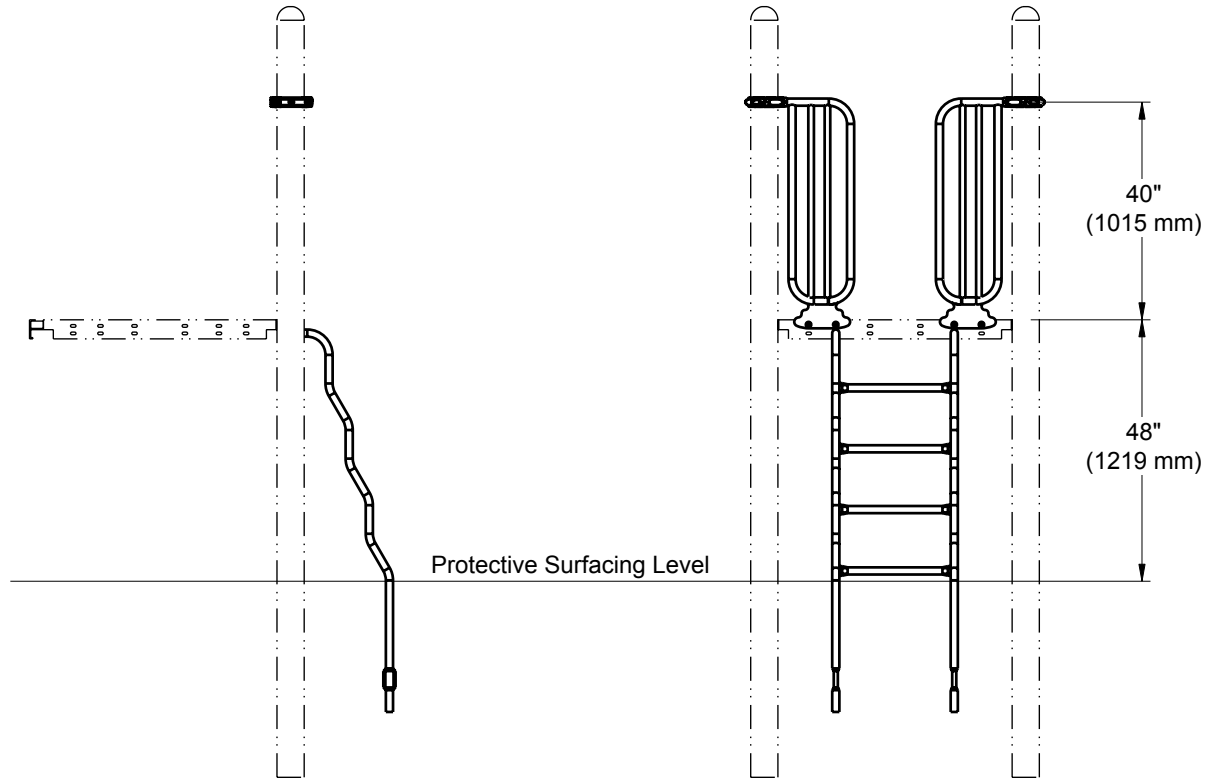
Elevation View
36" (914 mm) Deck

Installation Instructions

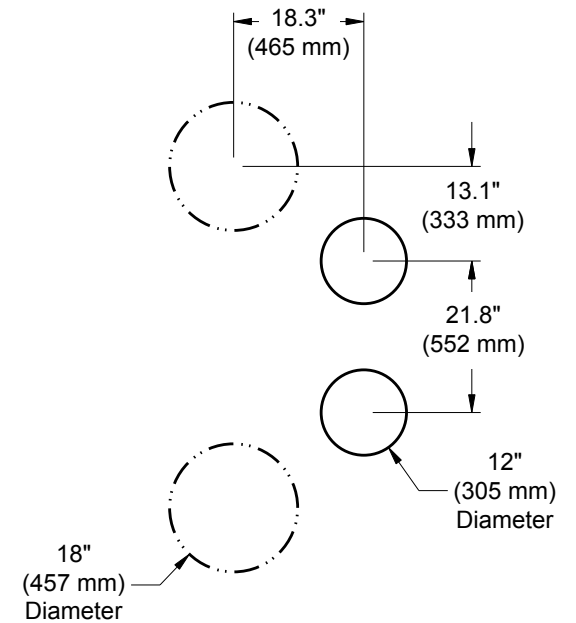
Top View



48" (1220 mm)



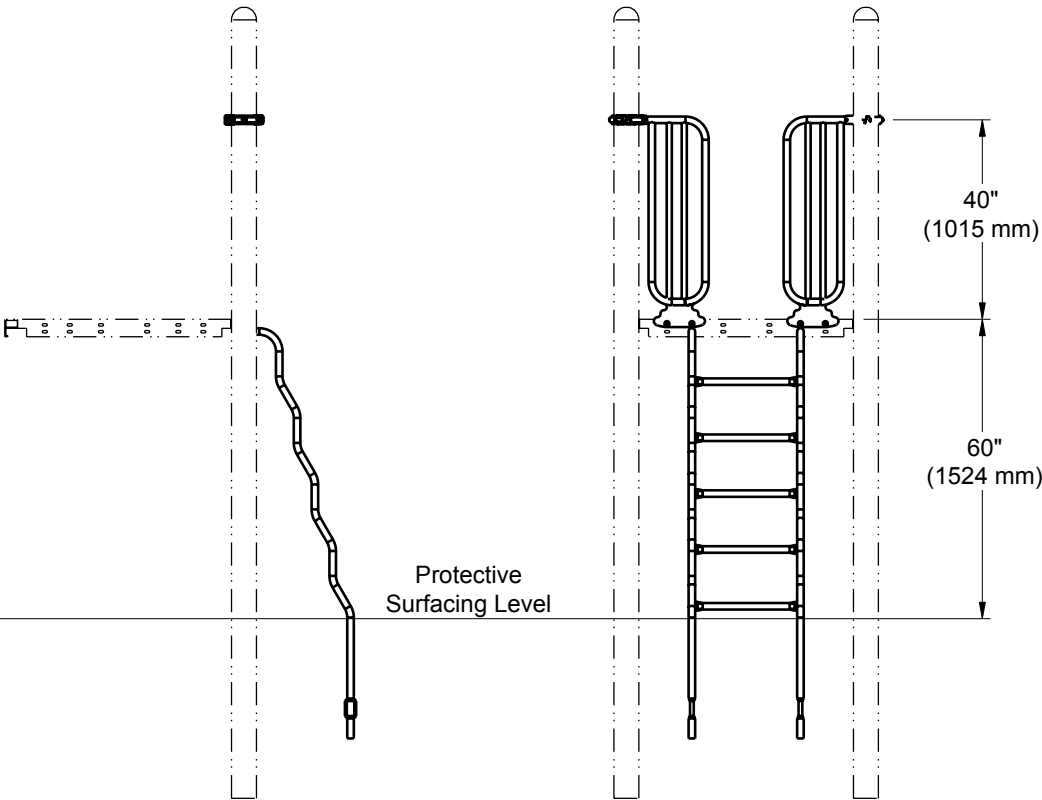
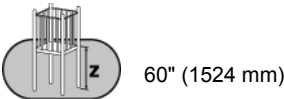
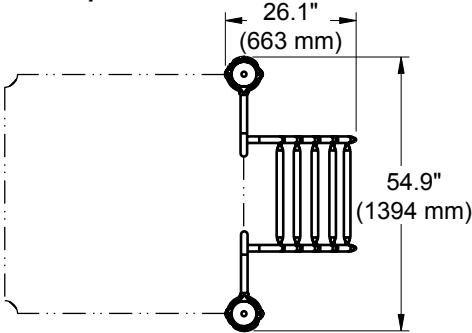
Elevation View
48" (1219 mm) Deck



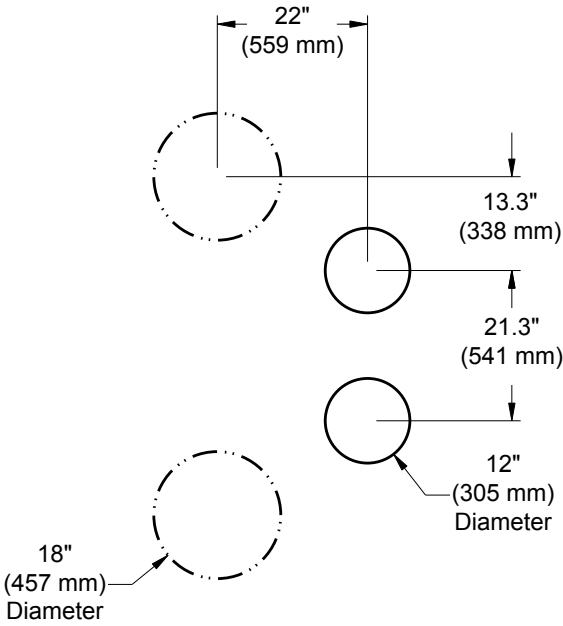
Footings Diagram

Installation Instructions

Top View



Elevation View
60" (1524 mm) Deck

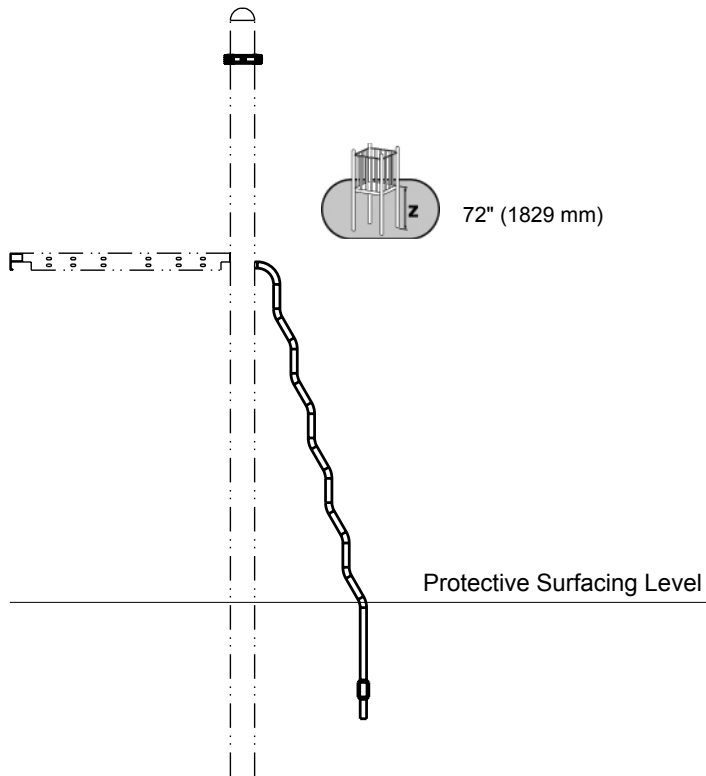
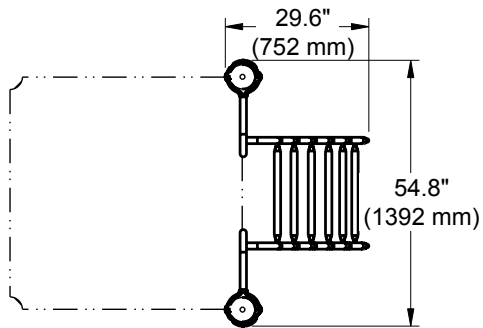


Footing Diagram

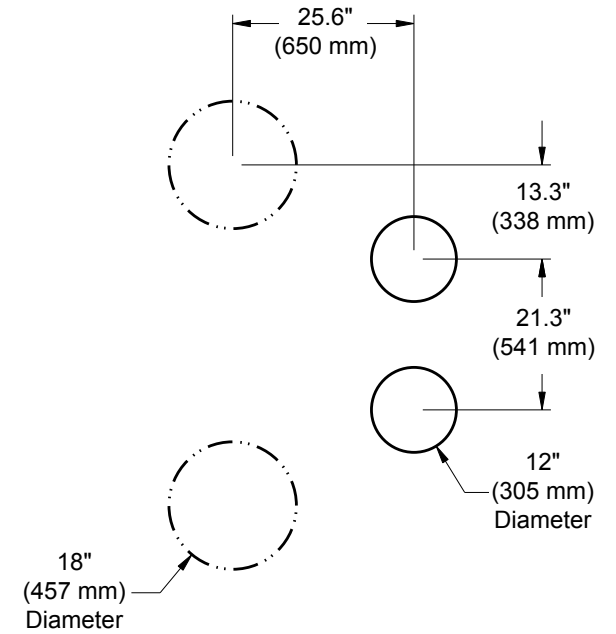
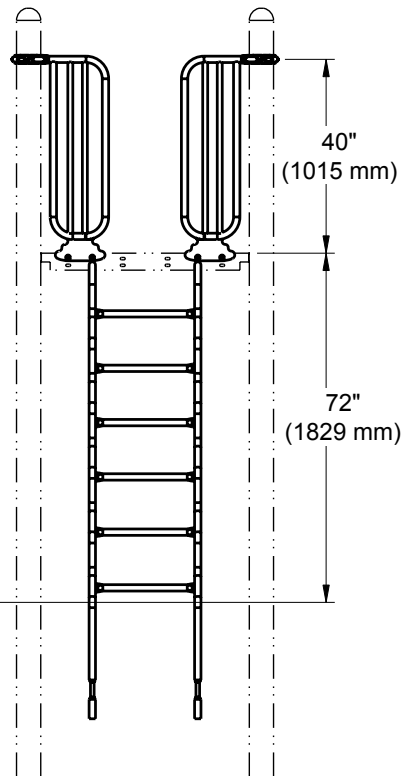


Installation Instructions

Top View



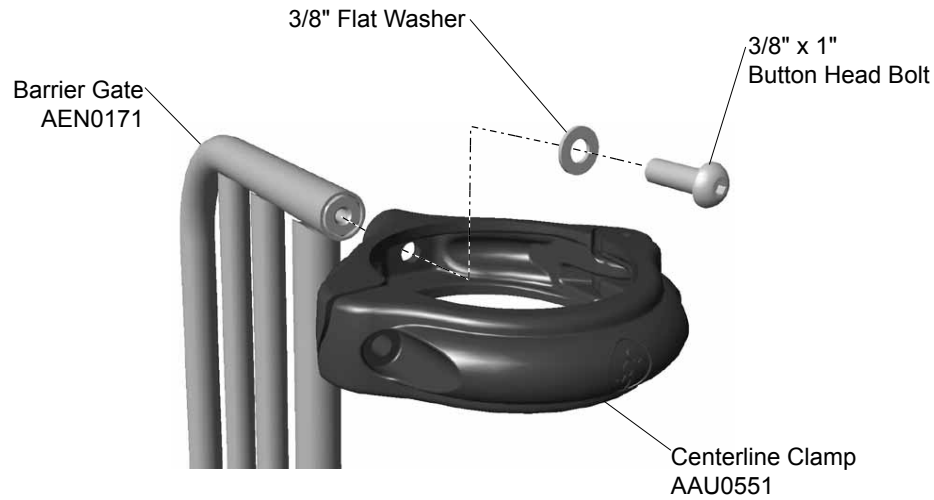
Elevation View 72" (1829 mm) Deck



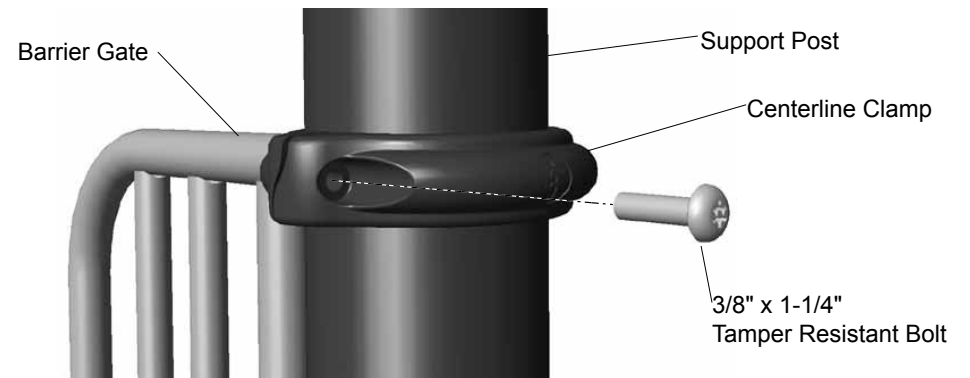
Footing Diagram

Installation Instructions

Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 8.

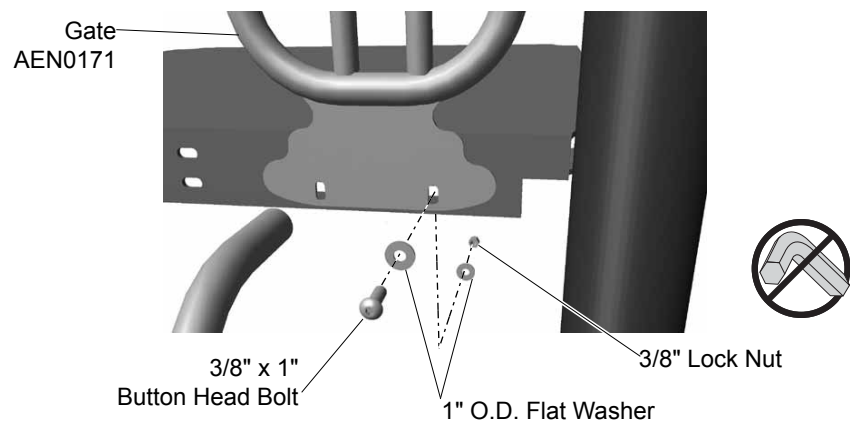


Detail A
Step 5

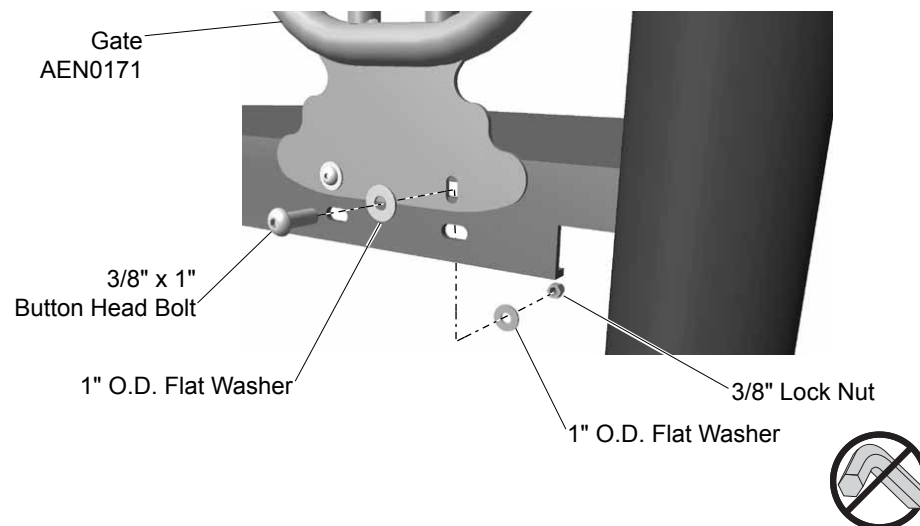


Detail B
Step 6

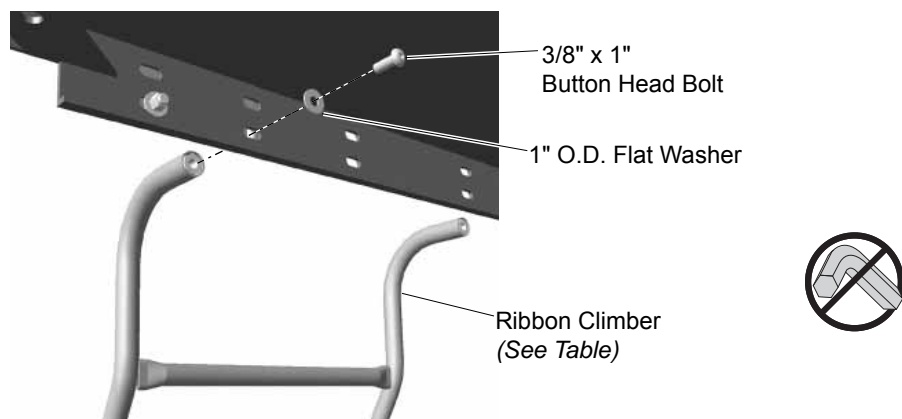
Installation Instructions



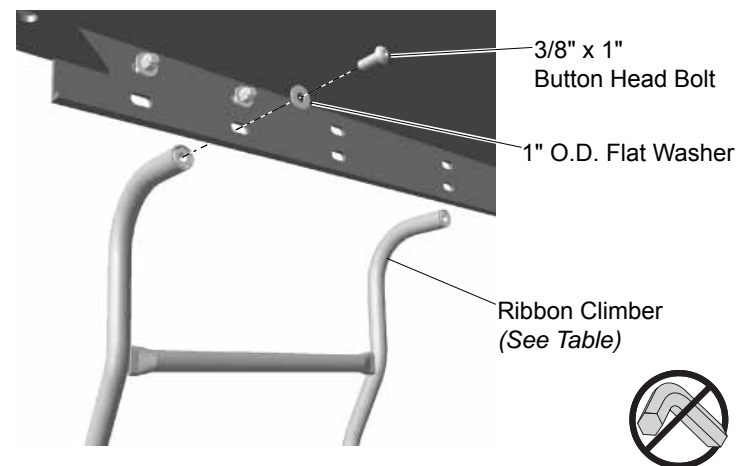
Gates in lower position



Gates in upper position

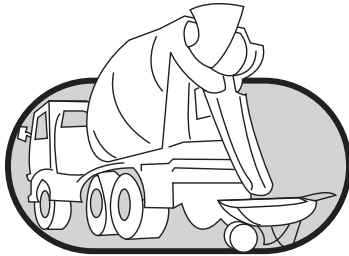


Detail C
Step 7

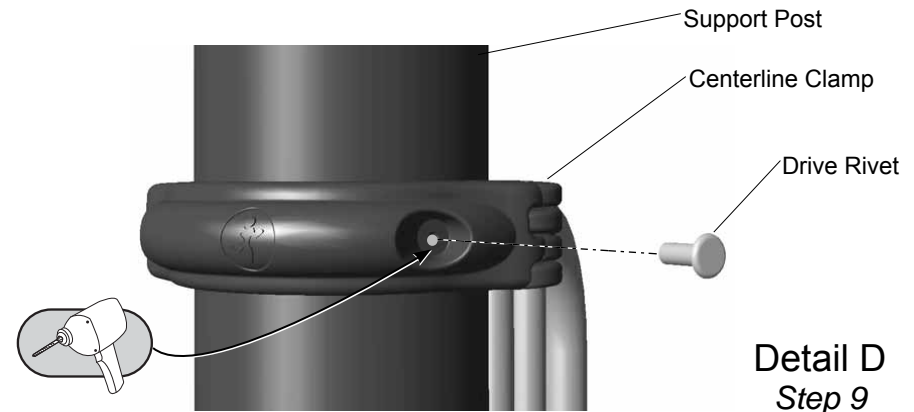


Deck Height	36 in. (914 mm)	48 in. (1219 mm)	60 in. (1524 mm)	72 in. (1829 mm)
Climber Part No.	ACL0190	ACL0184	ACL0186	ACL0188

Installation Instructions



*Step 8
Pour Concrete*



*Detail D
Step 9*

INSTALLATION

A Note Before You Begin:

Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten unless otherwise instructed.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

__Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the (800) number shown on the last page of these instructions.

__Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware by referencing the detail drawings and packing list.

__Step 3: Determine placement and orientation of the ribbon climber by referring to the composite master footing diagram and associated **Elevation View**.

__Step 4: Excavate the footings as shown in the **Component Footing Details** in the *Guidelines* at the beginning of this instruction booklet.

Attach the centerline clamps to the gates.

__Step 5: Attach the centerline clamps to the gates. See **Detail A**. Select both gates, and (2) two clamps, and the appropriate hardware. Secure the clamp to the gate as shown. Ensure that the clamps are turned in the same direction and fully tighten the connections.

Attach the clamps to the support posts.

__Step 6: Attach the clamps to the support posts. See **Detail B**. Select the appropriate hardware. Lift each gate into position against the deck and secure the clamp to the post. Snug tighten the connection only.

Attach the gates and the ribbon climber to the deck.

__Step 7: Attach the gates and the ribbon climber to the deck. See **Detail C**. Select the ribbon climber and the appropriate hardware. Determine the connection position of the gates and ribbon climber, and follow the appropriate detail. Both gates should be mounted at the same height. Leave connections loose.

Final Details.

__Step 8: Plumb and level the entire component. Fully tighten **all** fasteners according to tightening torque specifications indicated on **page 1**. Block and brace, and pour concrete. Allow 72 hours for concrete to completely cure.

__Step 9: Install a drive rivet in each clamp. See **Detail D**. Using a 1/4" drill bit, drill through a band and support post. Insert the drive rivet into drilled hole and drive the pin of the rivet until it is flush with the surface of the rivet head.

Note: This step should be executed after structure has been assembled and properly footed.

PM - 36 in. (914 mm) RIBBON LADDER (ZZPM8289)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
ACL0190	CLIMBER - 23.07" x 58.22" RIBBON	1
AEN0171	BARRIER - 13" x 42-3/16" w/ NO PLATE	2
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	2
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	10
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	4
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMP RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	8

PM - 72 in. (1829 mm) RIBBON LADDER (ZZPM8310)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
ACL0188	CLIMBER - 23.07" x 94.22" RIBBON	1
AEN0171	BARRIER - 13" x 42-3/16" w/ NO PLATE	2
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	2
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	10
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	4
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMP RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	8

PM - 48 in. (1219 mm) RIBBON LADDER (ZZPM8290)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
ACL0184	CLIMBER - 23.07" x 70.22" RIBBON	1
AEN0171	BARRIER - 13" x 42-3/16" w/ NO PLATE	2
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	2
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	10
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	4
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMP RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	8

PM - 60 in. (1524 mm) RIBBON LADDER (ZZPM8300)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
ACL0186	CLIMBER - 23.07" x 82.22" RIBBON	1
AEN0171	BARRIER - 13" x 42-3/16" w/ NO PLATE	2
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	2
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	10
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	4
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMP RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	8



INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

PLAYMAKERS® MODEL PM5770 LEG LIFT



Assembly View

Installation Preparation . . .

Recommended Crew: One (1) adult
Installation Time: 1/2 hour
Weight: 7.2 Lbs. (3.3 Kilos)
Use Zone: 71 in. (1829 mm) all sides
User Group: Ages 2 - 12 years

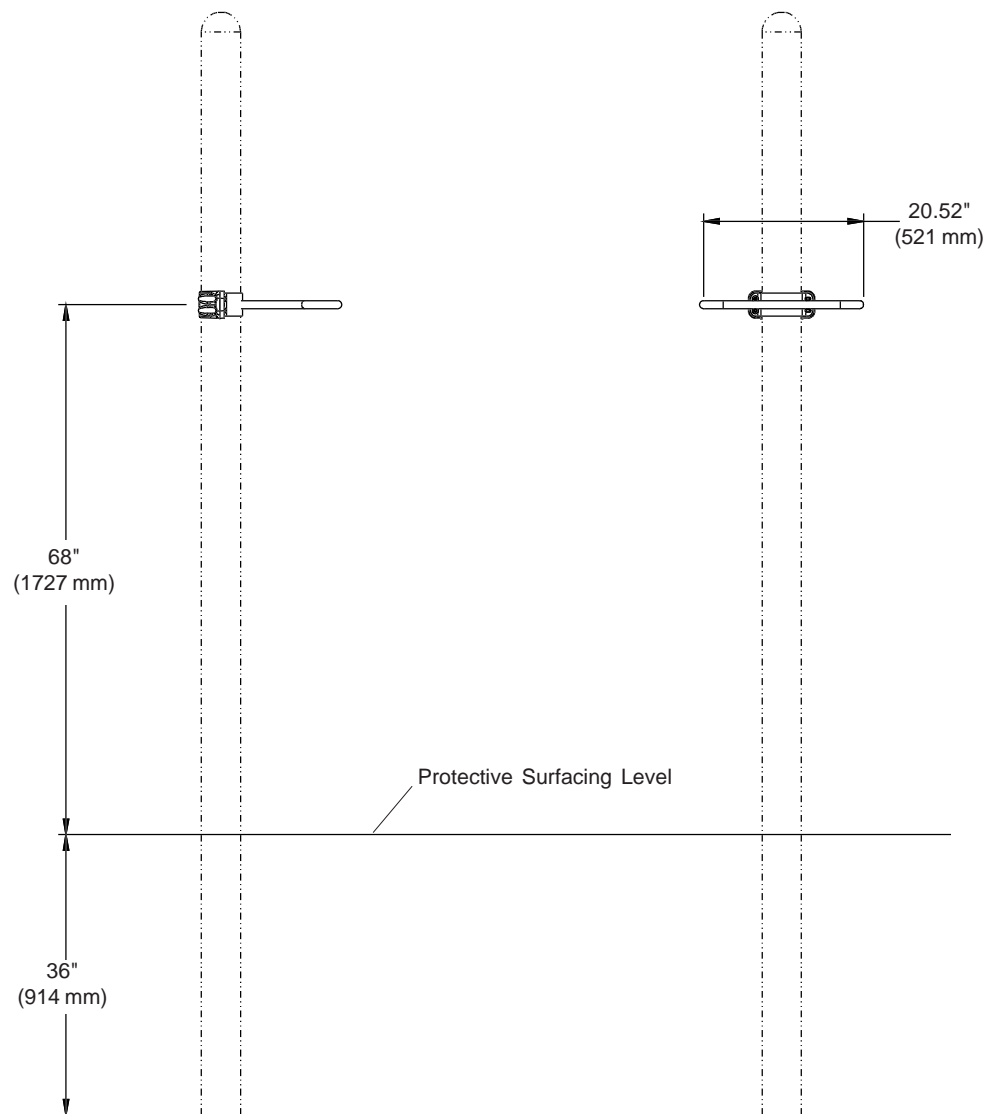
Torque Specification:

Bolts & Nuts: Snug tighten and
tighten an additional one-half turn.
Set Screws: Snug tighten and
tighten an additional full turn.

Maintenance . . .

- Playworld Systems strongly recommends the use of protective surfacing within the use zone of each play structure in accordance with ASTM specification F1292 appropriate for the fall height of each structure.
- Playworld Systems strongly recommends close supervision of children as they play. The owners of playground equipment and the parents or guardians of children are responsible for this proper supervision. Do not use playground equipment when it is wet or snow covered.
- As the owner of playground equipment, you are responsible for the maintenance of the equipment and surrounding play area. A comprehensive maintenance and inspection schedule must be developed and all equipment inspected frequently.

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS



Elevation View

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

INSTALLATION

✓Notes Before You Begin:

- Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.
- If during the installation process a bolt needs to be removed from a part or parts, it will be necessary to apply a drop of liquid thread lock / loctite to the bolt before re-installation.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the (800) number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware by referencing the detail drawings and packing list.

Step 3: Leg Lift will be attached to a support post sold separately.

Attach leg lift to support post.

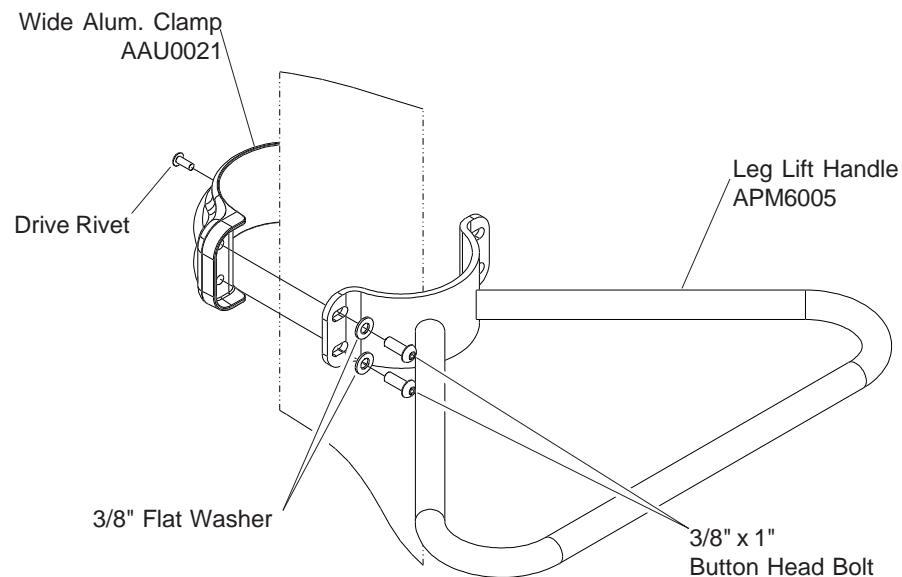
Step 4: Attach leg lift to support post. See Detail A. Select leg lift handle, wide aluminum clamp, (4) four 3/8" x 1" button head bolts, and (4) four 3/8" flat washers. Sandwich the post between the wide clamp and handle clamp band. Align holes. Apply a drop of loctite to the bolt threads and insert each bolt through a flat washer, through the handle clamp band, and thread into the wide clamp.

Final Details.

Step 5: Adjust height to approximately 68" (1727 mm) above the protective surfacing level. See **Elevation View**. Plumb and level entire component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications. See page 1 of these instructions.

Step 6: Install drive rivet. After the equipment assembly is complete, install a drive rivet in the aluminum clamp band to permanently secure it to the support post. See **Detail A**. Using a 1/4" drill bit, drill through the clamp and support post. Insert the drive rivet into drilled hole until the head of the rivet is against the surface of the clamp. Using a hammer, drive the pin of the rivet until it is flush with the surface of the rivet head.

Note: This step should be executed after structure has been assembled and properly footed.



Detail A

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS



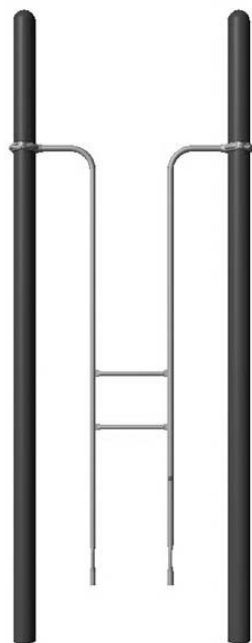
INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

BILL OF MATERIAL

PM - LEG LIFT

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0021	CLAMP - 5" WIDE ALUMINUM	1
APM6005	HANDLE - LEG LIFT w/5" CLAMP	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	1
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	4
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	4





Assembly View (representative model)

Model	Deck Height
ZZPM5950	12" (305 mm)
ZZPM5960	24" (610 mm)
ZZPM5970	36" (915 mm)

Installation Instructions


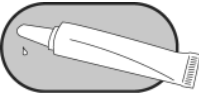

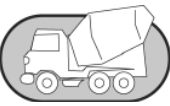
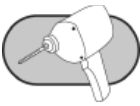


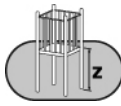
Playmakers® Models PM5950,
PM5960, and PM5970

1, 2, and 3 Rung Overhead Event Access Ladder
12 in. (305 mm), 24 in. (610 mm), and 36 in. (915 mm)

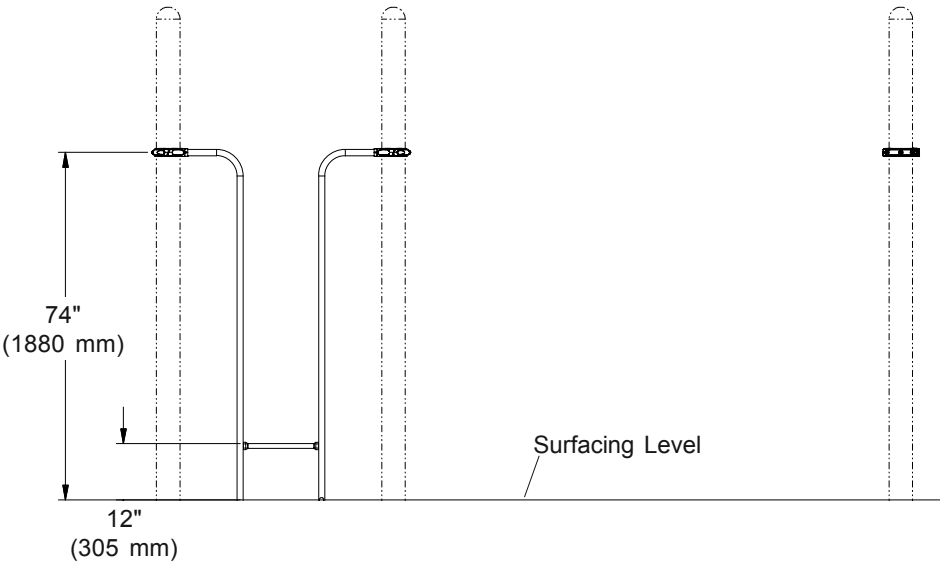
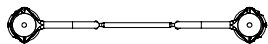
Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: One (1) adult
 Installation Time: 1.5 hours
 Concrete Required: 0.06 cubic yard (0.04 cubic meters)
 Use Zone: Refer to Master Drawing
 User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 5-12, EN: 2-14

ICON KEY

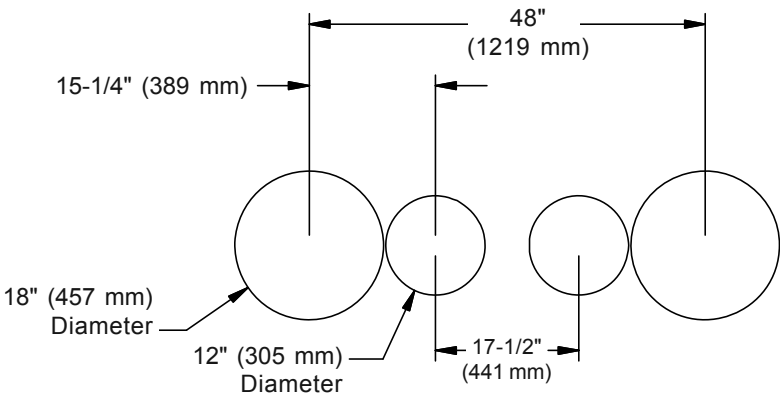
	Fully Tighten Hardware		Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware		Pour Concrete
	Drill		Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer		Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions

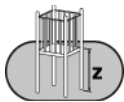


Elevation View

Elevation Views
PM5950



Footing Diagram
All Models



12" (305 mm)

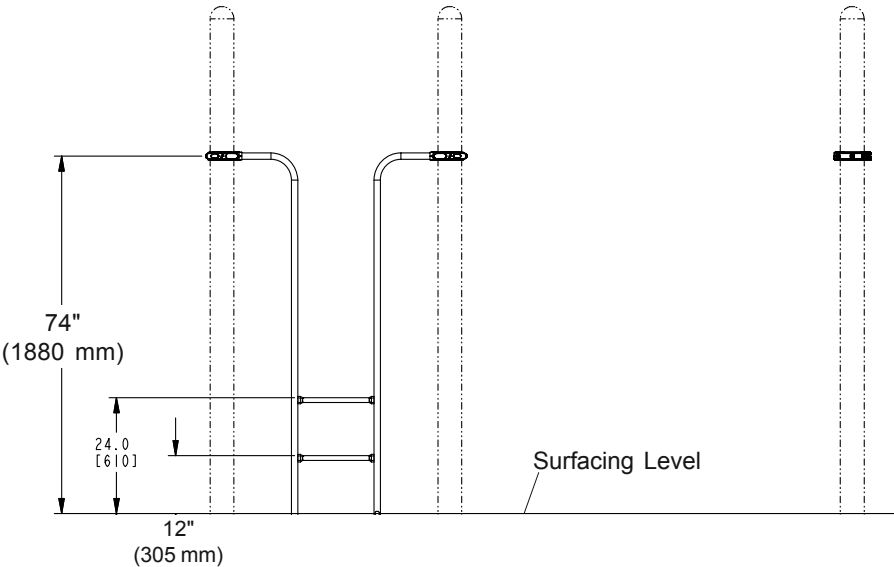
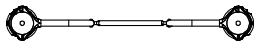


Installation Instructions

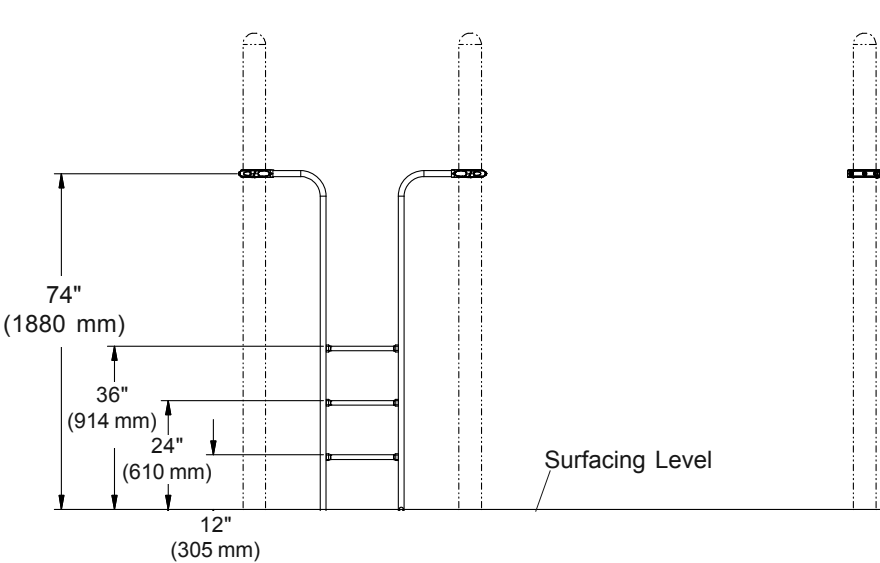
Top View



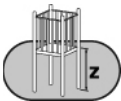
Top View



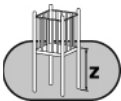
Elevation Views
PM5960



Elevation Views
PM5970



24" (610 mm)

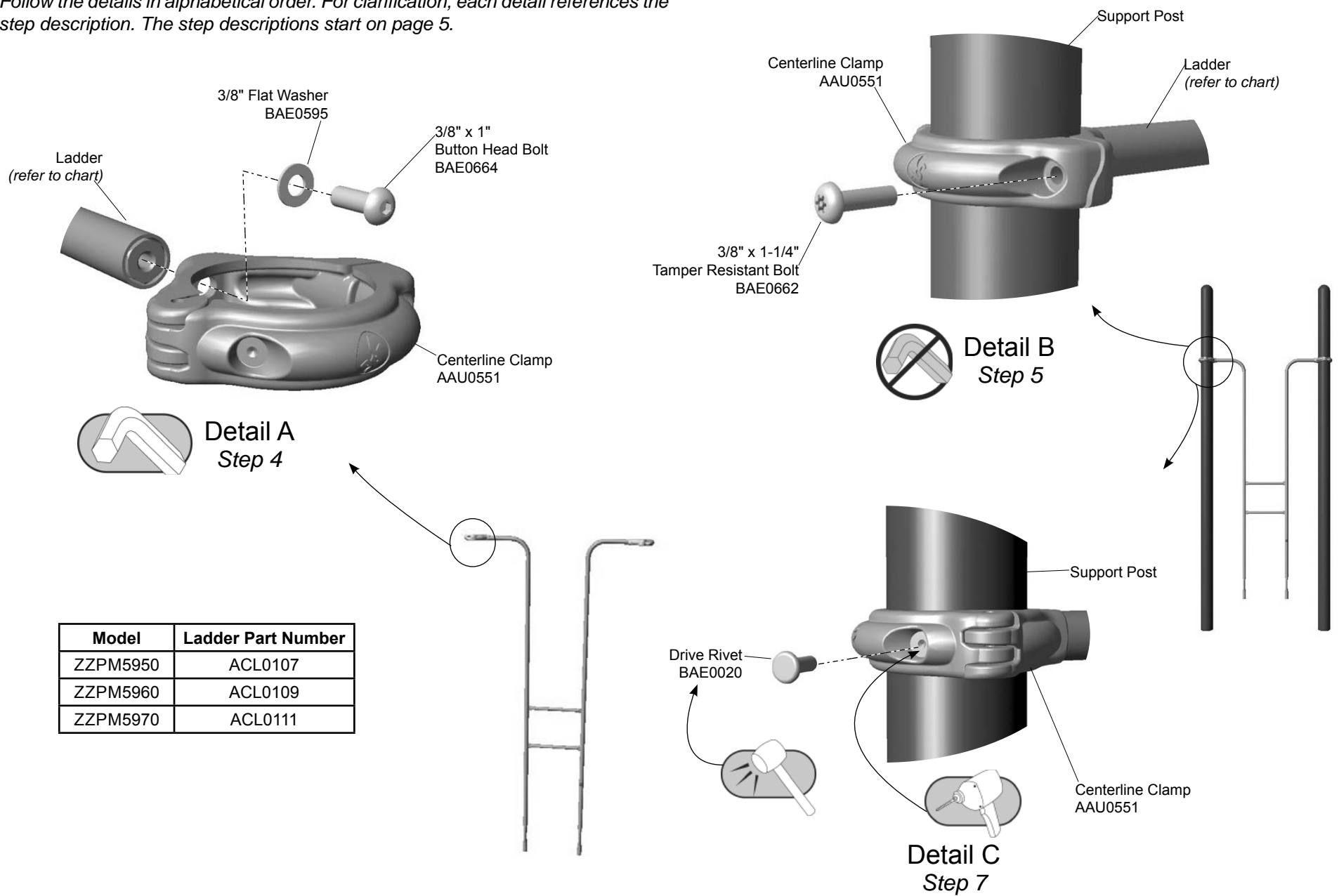


36" (914 mm)



Installation Instructions

Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 5.



Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Excavate footings as shown in the **Component Footing Details** in the *Playmaker Guidelines*.

Attach the clamps to the access ladder.

Step 4: See **Detail A**. Select the access ladder, the centerline clamps, and the appropriate hardware. There are (2) two connections. Position the neck of each clamp against the top of the ladder. Attach as shown. Turn the hinges toward the deck and fully tighten the connections.

Attach the clamps to support posts.

Step 5: See **Detail B**. Select the appropriate hardware. There are (2) two connections. Place the ladder into the excavated footings. Close the clamps around the support posts and attach as shown. Snug tighten connection only. Adjust the height of the access ladder to the dimensions as shown in the **Elevation View** and secure clamps to support posts.

Note: The surfacing level indicator line on the ladder should be at the same level as the ones on the support posts.

Final Details.

Step 6: Plumb and level the component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications. Block and brace for concrete. Pour concrete after all equipment has been assembled. Allow 72 hours for concrete to completely cure.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

Step 7: Install drive rivets. See **Detail C**. After the equipment assembly is complete, install a drive rivet in each clamp to permanently secure it to the support post. Using a 1/4" drill bit, drill through the clamp and support post. Insert the drive rivet into drilled hole until the head of the rivet is against the surface of the clamp. Using a hammer, drive the pin of the rivet until it is flush with the surface of the rivet head.

Note: This step should be executed after structure has been assembled and properly footed.

PM5950 - OVERHEAD EVENT ACCESS LADDER (1) ONE RUNG

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
ACL0107	LADDER - ONE RUNG OVERHEAD ACCESS	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	2
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMPER RESISTANT	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	2

PM5960 - OVERHEAD EVENT ACCESS LADDER (2) TWO RUNGS

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
ACL0109	LADDER - TWO RUNG OVERHEAD ACCESS	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	2
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMPER RESISTANT	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	2

PM5970 - OVERHEAD EVENT ACCESS LADDER (3) THREE RUNGS

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
ACL0111	LADDER - THREE RUNG OVERHEAD ACCESS	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	2
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMPER RESISTANT	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	2



The world needs play.

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworldsystems.com



Attention: Owner

The Overhead Components are designed for hand over hand movement across the top rungs to foster play activity which combines upper body development, body control, hand eye coordination, and gripping ability.

Improper play and behavior on the Overhead Component can result in serious accidents. The following rules for the use of the component must be applied to reduce the possibility of debilitating injuries:

- Properly trained adult supervision is required at all times. The components are designed to accommodate children 5 through 12 years of age. Supervisors and parents should be aware of appropriate age and physical capabilities of the users.
- Do not crawl on, sit on, stand on or jump off the top of the assembly.
- Users must move in same direction across the length of the top of the component assembly. Always use fingers and thumbs for "Lock Grip" on hand rungs. Do not begin movement across the top hand rungs from opposite ends of the structure.
- Adequate distance, such as half the length of the ladder, must be maintained between users proceeding across the hand rung assembly.
- Be alert to swinging feet generated by body movement of participants using the apparatus.
- Do not use when hand rungs are wet as gripping capability is impaired. Use only when rungs are dry.
- Avoid speed contests or trying to cover too large a distance in one move.

SUPERVISION INSTRUCTIONS

PLAYWORLD SYSTEMS® OVERHEAD COMPONENTS (SEE COMPONENT LISTING BELOW)

- Drop from hand rungs with knees slightly bent and land on both feet.
- Protective surfacing material must be installed and maintained within the use zone of the Overhead Component in accordance with ASTM specification F1292 appropriate for the fall height of the Overhead Component .
- Review and familiarize warning document supplied with each Overhead Component shipment outlining owner's responsibilities on provided and maintaining required impact absorbing surfacing material.

As the owner of this playground equipment, you are responsible for communicating proper usage to those who may play on it.
Playworld Systems accepts NO responsibility for improper use.

Overhead Components include:

- Horizontal Ladders
- Horizontal Hand Over Hand Ladders
- Horizontal Loop Rung Ladders
- Under Catwalk Hand Over Hand
- Under Catwalk Loop Rung Ladder
- Sky Link
- Sky Arch

SUPERVISION INSTRUCTIONS



Movement Must Be In Same Direction With Adequate Distance Between Users



Do Not Begin Movement From Opposite Directions



Do Not Use When Hand Rungs Are Wet

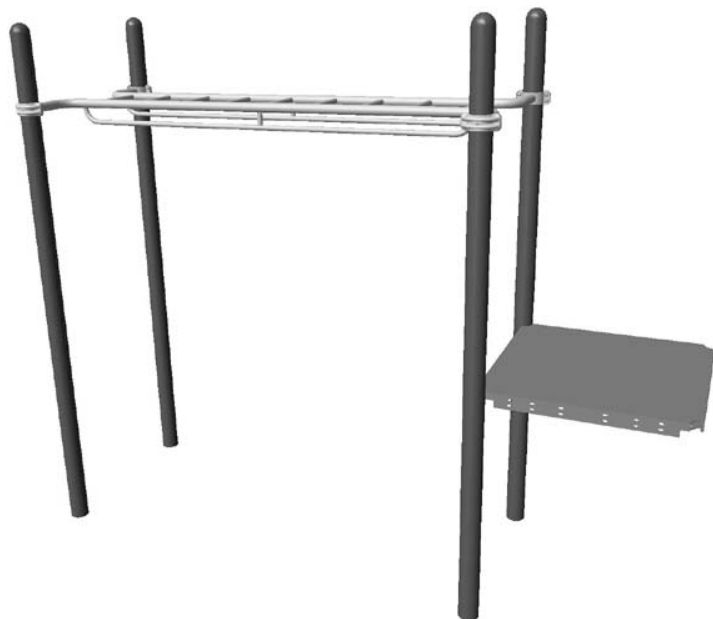


Do Not Crawl Or Sit On Top Of The Hand Over Hand Ladder



Do Not Stand On Or Jump Off Top Of The Hand Over Hand Ladder

Overhead Component shown is for example only. May not be the component ordered.



Assembly View








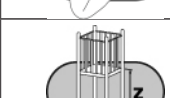
Installation Instructions

Playmakers® Model PM6936

Horizontal Ladder with Parallel Bars

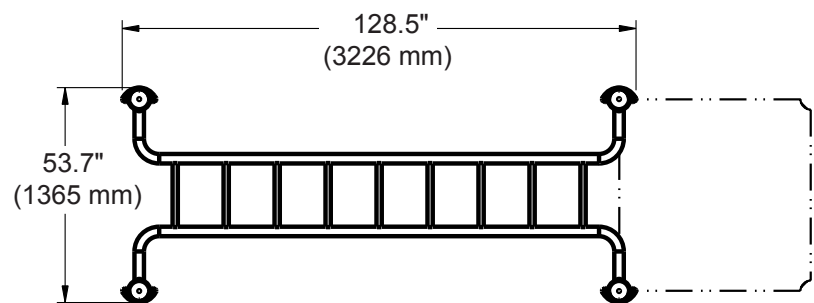
Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: Two (2) adults
 Installation Time: 1 man-hour
 Use Zone: Refer to Master Drawing
 User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 5-12, EN: 6-14

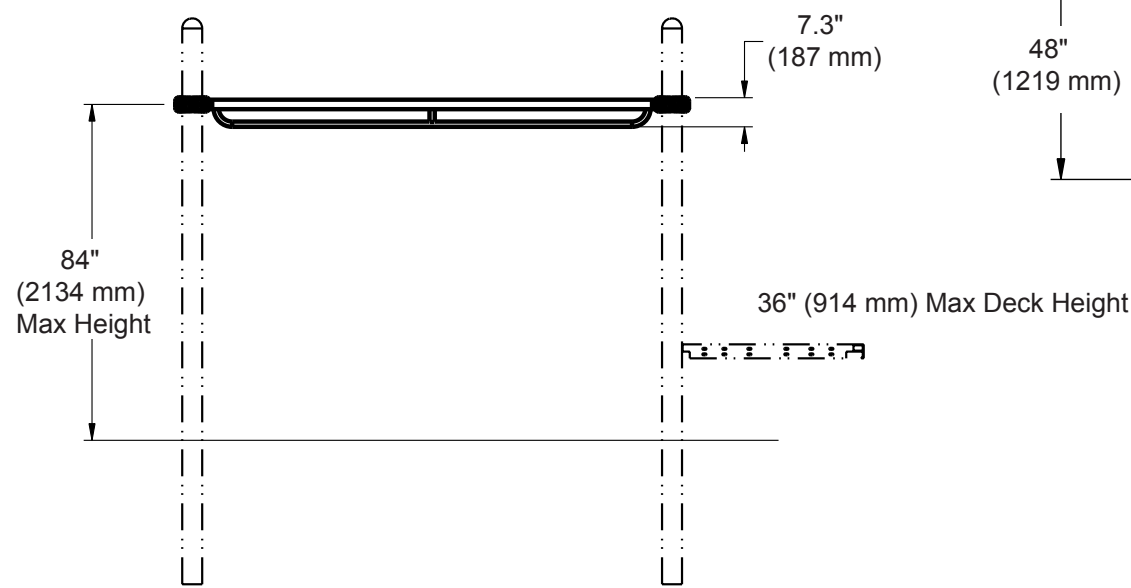
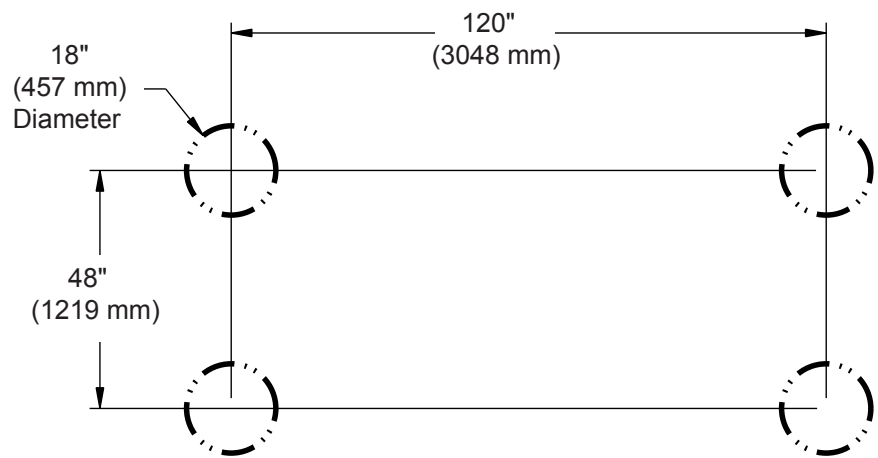
ICON KEY	
	Fully Tighten Hardware
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware
	Drill
	Hammer
	Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Pour Concrete
	Dig Footing Holes
	Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions

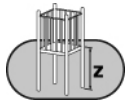
Top View



Footing Diagram



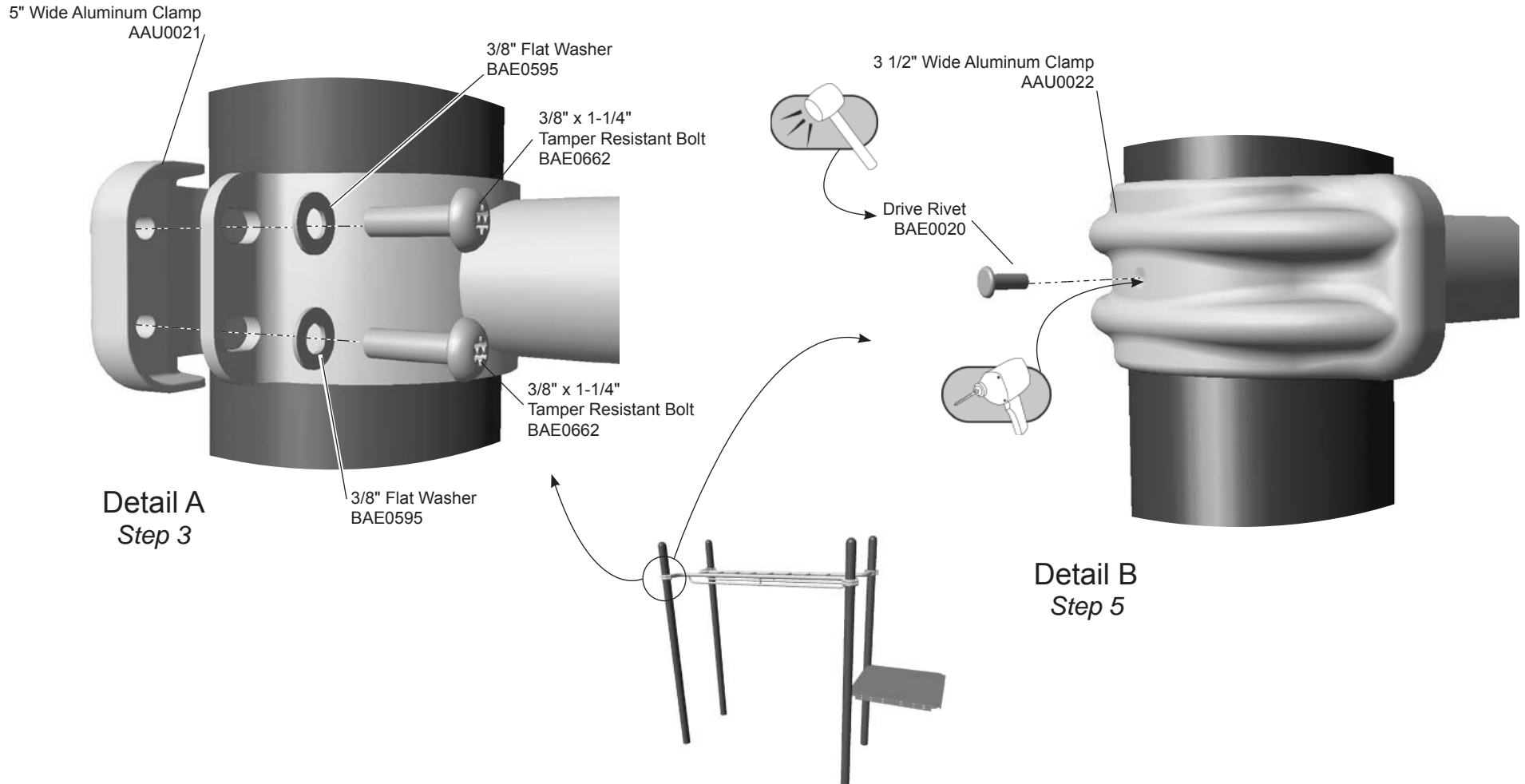
Elevation Views



84" (2134 mm)
Max Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions

Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 6.



Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Install Horizontal Ladder.

Step 3: Install Horizontal Ladder. See **Detail A**. Select the horizontal Ladder, (4) four clamps, and the appropriate hardware. There are (4) four connections per clamp, (16) sixteen total connections. Raise the horizontal ladder onto the support posts at the desired height. See **Elevation Views**. Align clamps with the ladder and attach as shown.

Final Details.

Step 4: Plumb and level the component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

Step 5: Install drive rivets. See **Detail B**. After the equipment assembly is complete, install a drive rivet in each pipe clamp to permanently secure it to the support post. Using a 1/4" drill bit, drill through the clamp and support post. Insert the drive rivet into drilled hole until the head of the rivet is against the surface of the clamp. Using a hammer, drive the pin of the rivet until it is flush with the surface of the rivet head.

Note: This step should be executed after structure has been assembled and properly footed.

ZZPM6936 - HORIZONTAL LADDER WITH PARALLEL BARS

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0021	CLAMP - 5" WIDE ALUMINUM	4
AOH0030	LADDER - 120" HORIZONTAL LADDER w/RAILS (PM)	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	4
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	16
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMPR RSTNT w/TORX DRIVE	16



The world needs play.™

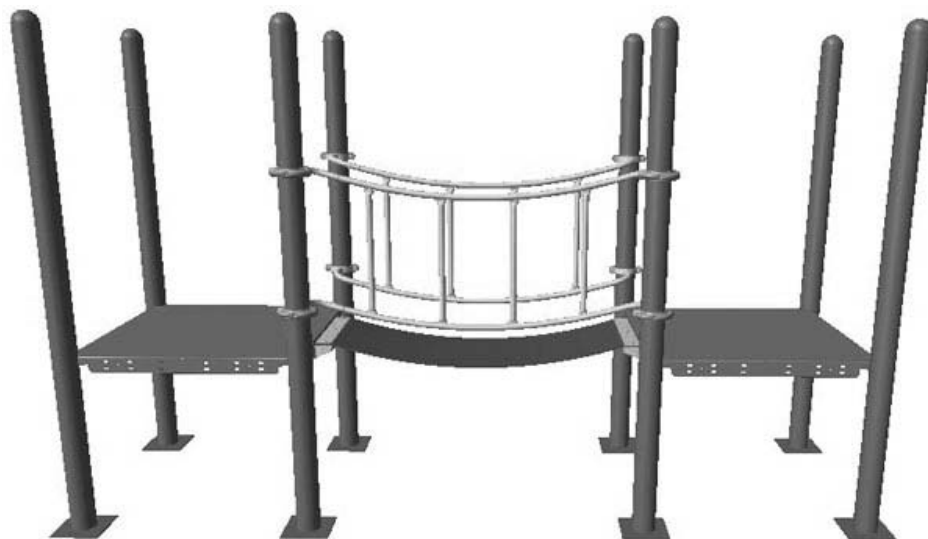
For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
 1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworldsystems.com

Installation Instructions

Playmakers® Models PM8480 and PM8486

6 ft. (1829 mm) and 10 ft. (3048 mm)

Ripple Bridge




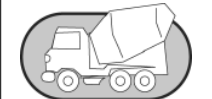
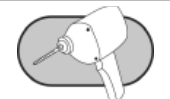

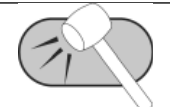
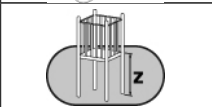


Assembly View (representative model)

Installation Preparation

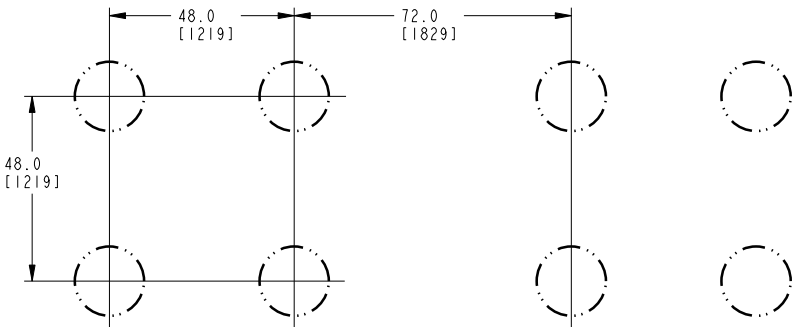
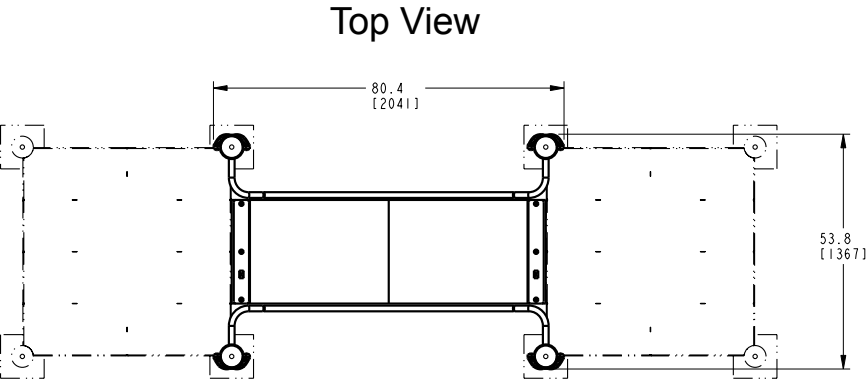
Recommended Crew: Two (2) adults
 Installation Time: 2 man-hours
 Use Zone: Refer to Master Drawing
 User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 2-12, EN: 2-14

ICON KEY

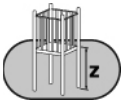
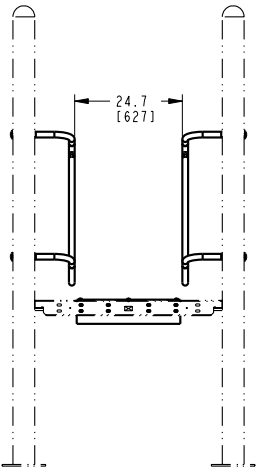
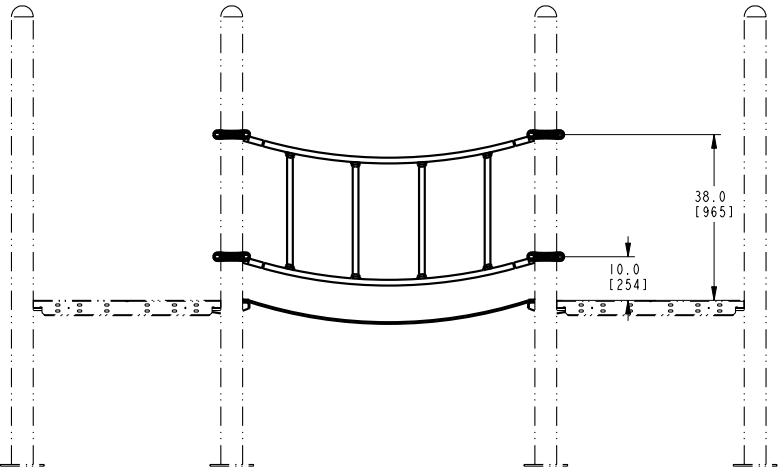
	Fully Tighten Hardware		Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware		Pour Concrete
	Drill		Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer		Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions

KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]



Footing Diagram



Equal to the height of the deck.

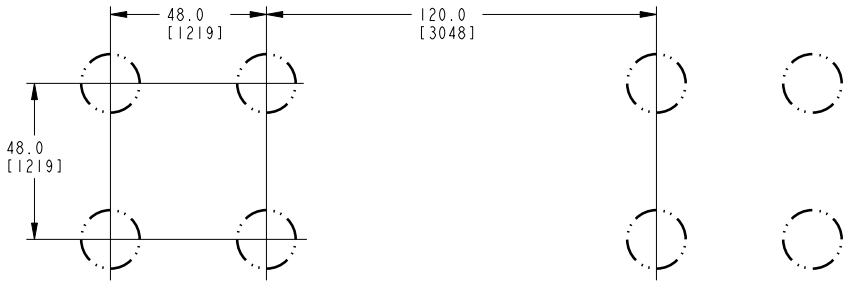
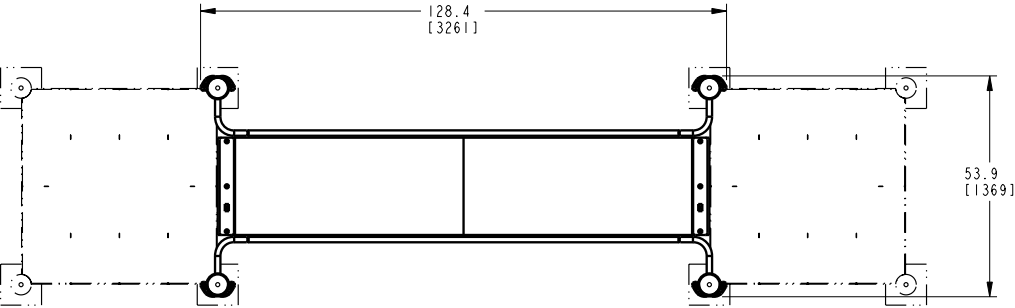
Elevation Views
PM8480



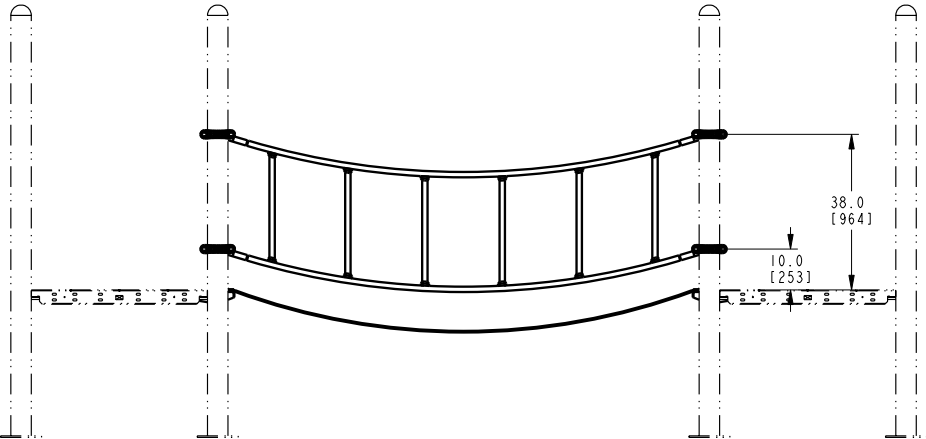
Installation Instructions

KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]

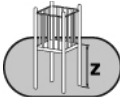
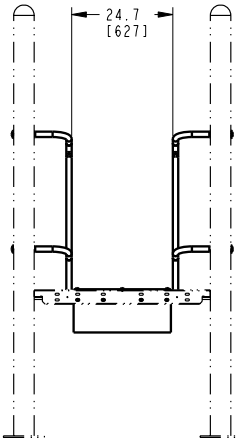
Top View



Footing Diagram



Elevation Views
PM8486

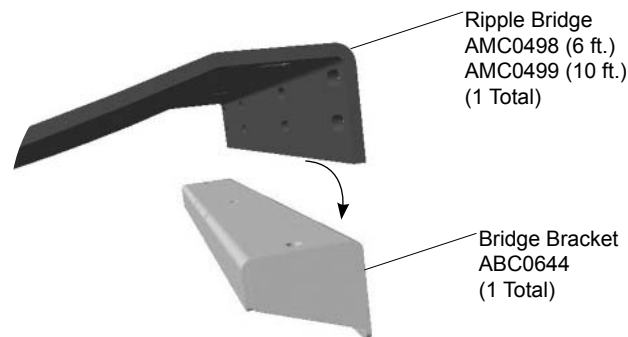


Equal to the height of the deck.



Installation Instructions

Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 6.



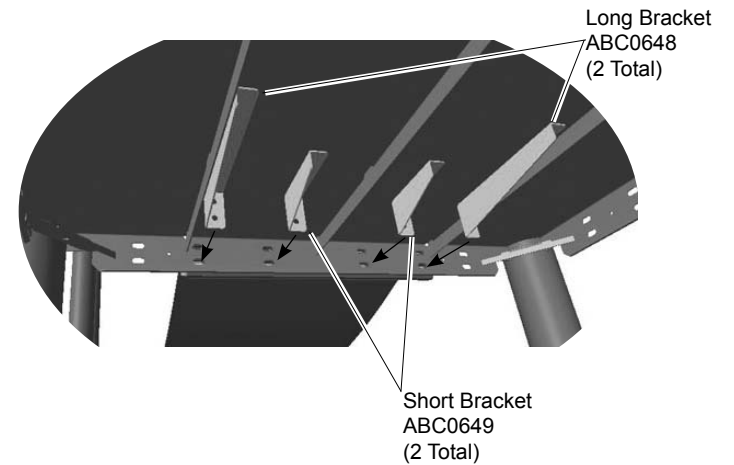
Detail A-1

Fold one end of the bridge down over the bracket and align the holes.



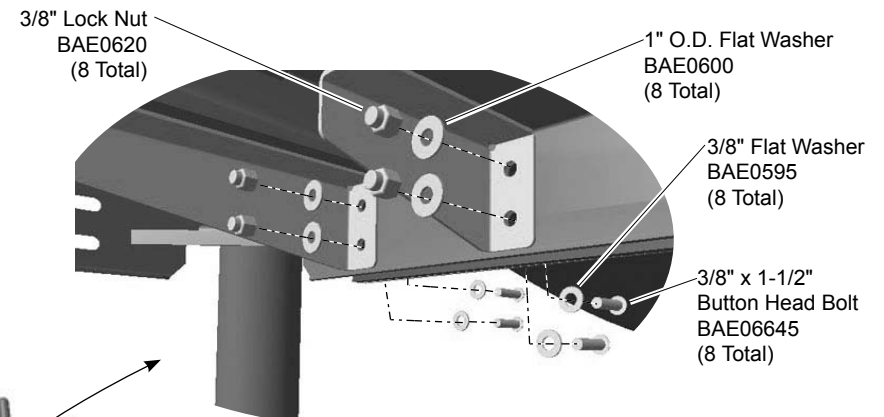
Detail A-2

Position the bridge and bracket against a deck and align the holes.



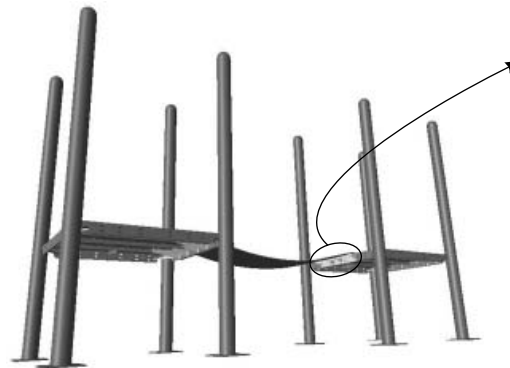
Detail A-3

Position the long and short brackets underneath the deck and align the holes.



Detail A-4

Make the connections as shown.



Details A-1, A-2, A-3, and A-4

Step 3

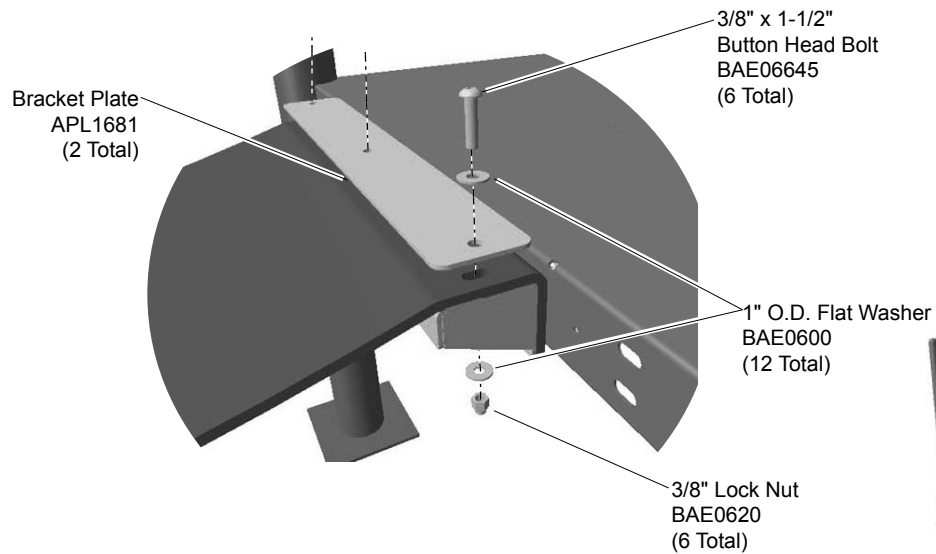
Attach one end of the bridge to a deck.



Installation Instructions

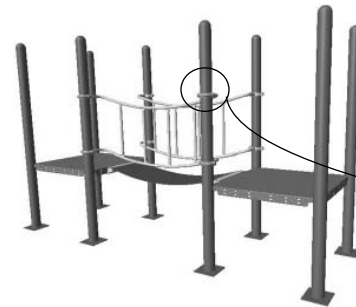
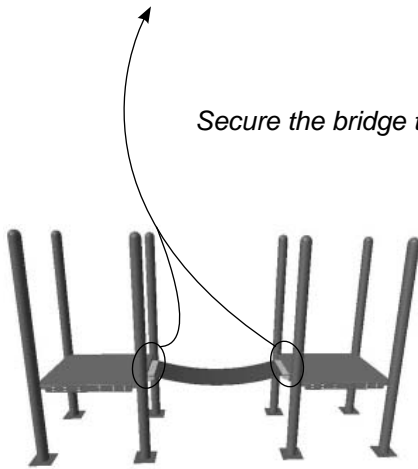
Step 4

Repeat Step 3 to attach the other end of the Ripple Bridge to the other deck. Extra manpower may be required to make the connections.



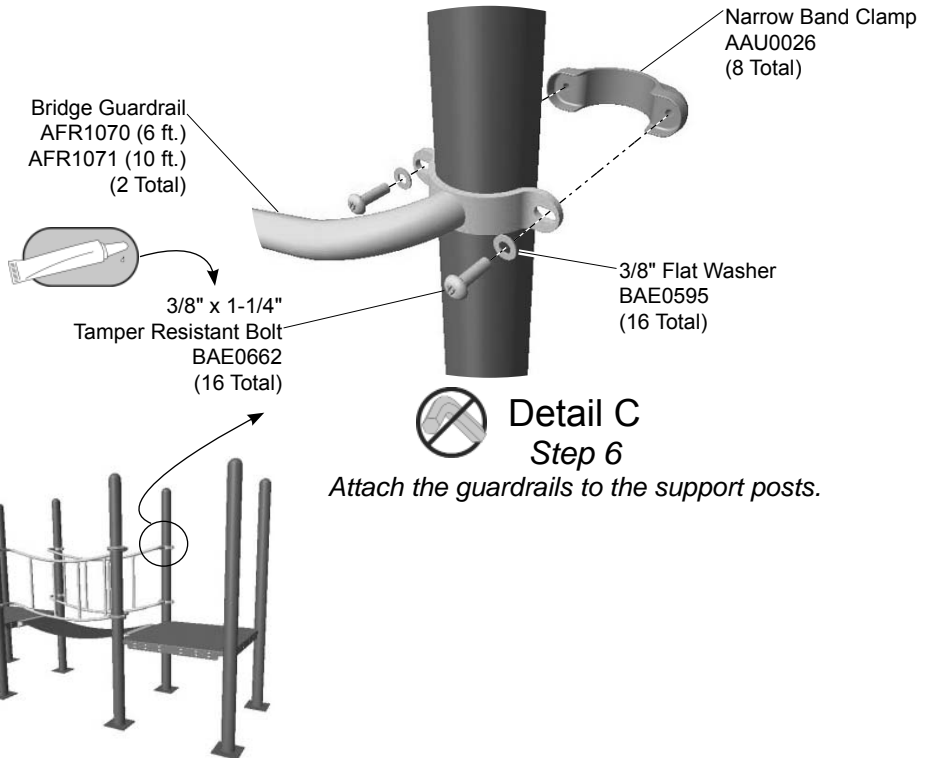
Detail B Step 5

Secure the bridge to the top of the bridge bracket.



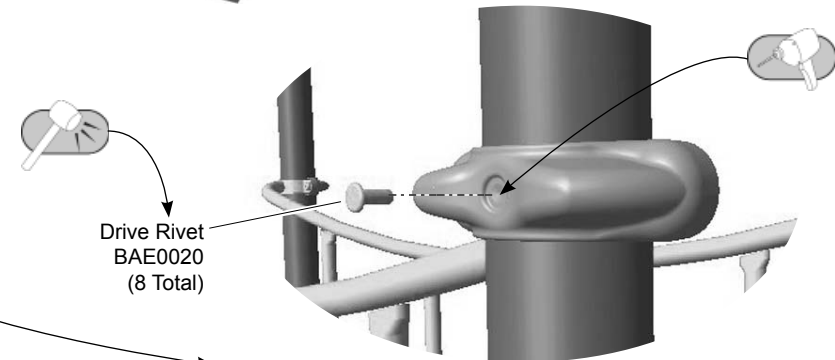
Detail C Step 6

Attach the guardrails to the support posts.



Detail D Step 8

Secure the band clamps to the support posts.



Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Attach one end of the bridge to a deck. See **Details A-1 thru A-4**. Fold one end of the bridge down over a bracket, position against a deck with the long and short brackets placed underneath the deck, align the holes, and attach as shown.

Step 4: Repeat the procedure in **Step 3** to attach the other end of the bridge to the other deck. Additional manpower may be needed to stretch the bridge out to make those connections.

Step 5: Secure the bridge to the top of the bridge bracket. See **Detail B**. Place the bridge plates on top of each end of the bridge, align the holes in the plate with the holes in the bridge, and attach as shown.

Step 6: Attach the guardrails to the support posts. See **Detail C**. Position each guardrail to the inside of the support posts at the height indicated on the **Elevation View**. Place the band clamps around the support posts and against the bands on the guardrail, apply a drop of thread locking adhesive to the bolt threads, and attach as shown.

Final Details.

Step 7: Plumb and level the component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

Set Screws - Snug tighten and tighten an additional full turn.

Step 8: Install drive rivets. See **Detail D**. After the equipment assembly is complete, install a drive rivet in each clamp to permanently secure it to the support post. Using a 1/4" drill bit, drill through the clamp and support post. Insert the drive rivet into drilled hole until the head of the rivet is against the surface of the clamp. Using a hammer, drive the pin of the rivet until it is flush with the surface of the rivet head.

Note: This step should be executed after structure has been assembled and properly footed.

Step 9: For areas complying with ASTM standard F1487 or the CSA Z-614, apply the age appropriate label to the component at eye level.

PM8480 - 6 ft. (1829 mm) RIPPLE BRIDGE

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0026	CLAMP - 5" NARROW ALUMINUM BAND	8
ABC0644	BRACKET - MAT BRIDGE	2
ABC0648	BRACKET - 1.50" x 3.12" x 11.25"	4
ABC0649	BRACKET - 1.50" x 3.12" x 6.00"	4
AFR1070	GUARDRAIL - 6' MAT BRIDGE (PM)	2
AMC0498	6' RUBBER MAT	1
APL1681	PLATE - 23.75" x 3.50" x 8 GA	2
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	8
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	32
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	28
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	22
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TPR RESISTANT w/TORX DRV	16
BAE06645	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	22
ALB0025	LABEL - AGE APPROPRIATE SHEET	1

PM8486 - 10 ft. (3048 mm) RIPPLE BRIDGE

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0026	CLAMP - 5" NARROW ALUMINUM BAND	8
ABC0644	BRACKET - MAT BRIDGE	2
ABC0648	BRACKET - 1.50" x 3.12" x 11.25"	4
ABC0649	BRACKET - 1.50" x 3.12" x 6.00"	4
AFR1071	GUARDRAIL - 10' MAT BRIDGE (PM)	2
AMC0499	10' RUBBER MAT	1
APL1681	PLATE - 23.75" x 3.50" x 8 GA	2
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	8
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	32
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	28
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	22
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TPR RESISTANT w/TORX DRV	16
BAE06645	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	22
ALB0025	LABEL - AGE APPROPRIATE SHEET	1





Assembly View

Installation Instructions

Playmakers®




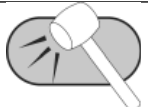

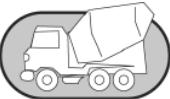

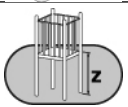
Model PM9846

Cabana Roof

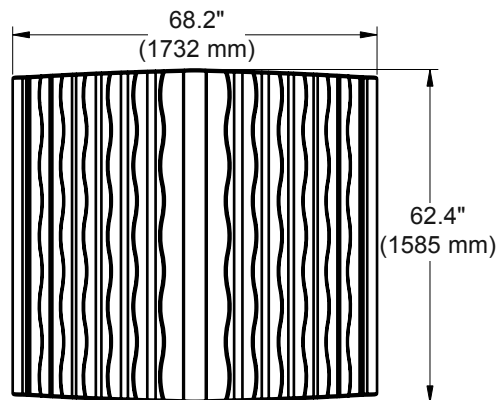
Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: Two (2) adults

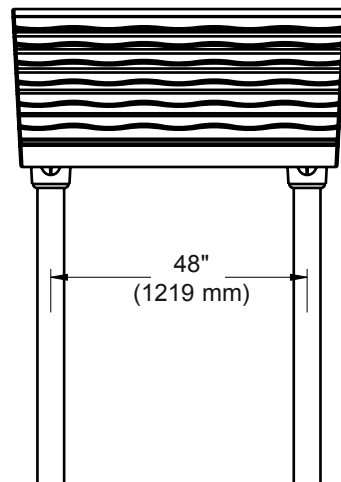
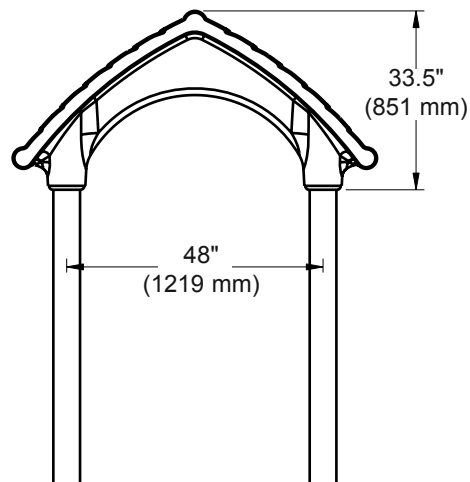
Installation Time: 1 man-hour

ICON KEY	
	Fully Tighten Hardware
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware
	Drill
	Hammer
	Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Pour Concrete
	Dig Footing Holes
	Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions



Top View



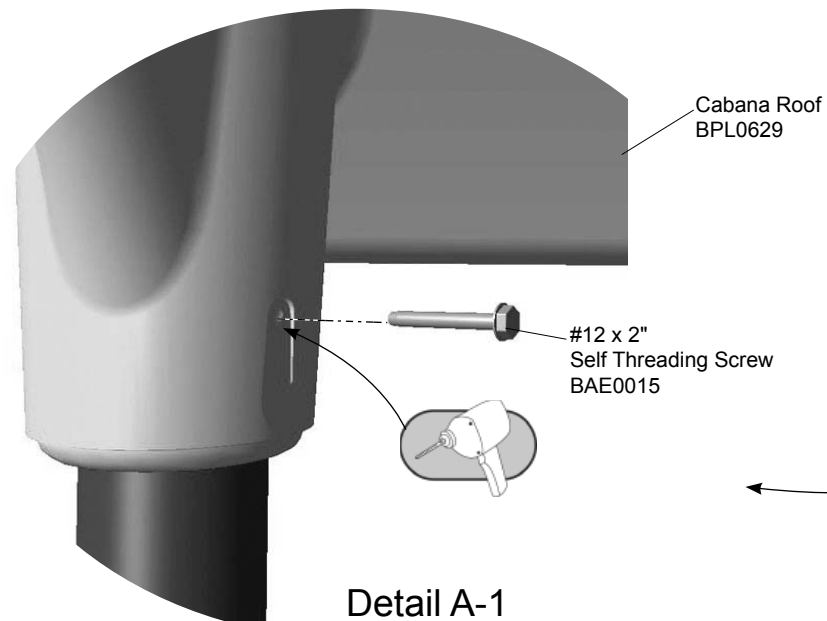
Elevation Views
ZZPM9846

Installation Instructions

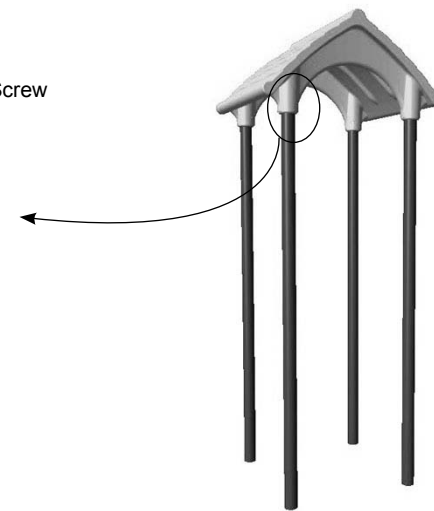
Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 4.



Detail A-1
Step 3



Detail A-1
Step 3



Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware by referencing the detail drawings and packing list. Determine where cabana roof is to be placed.

Place the cabana roof on the posts.

Step 3: Prepare to install the cabana roof. Select the cabana roof and (4) four #12 x 1-1/2" self-threading screws. There are (4) four connections. See **Detail A-1 and A-2**. Using adequate manpower, place the cabana roof onto the posts. Drill each screw location using a 3/16" drill bit. Thread a screw at each location through the roof and into the support post.

Note: Be sure that the ends of the posts are open and do not have post caps.

Final Details.

Step 4: Plumb and level the component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

Set Screws - Snug tighten and tighten an additional full turn.

PM9846 - CABANA ROOF

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
BAE0015	SCREW - SELF THREADING #12-14 x 1-1/2"	4
BPL0629	ROOF - CABANA (PLAYMAKER)	1





Assembly View (representative model)

Installation Instructions


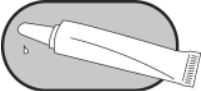

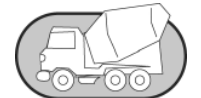
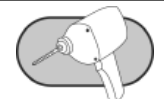

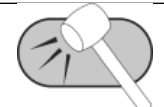
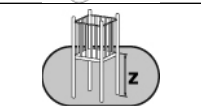
Playmakers®

Models PM9168, PM9170 and PM9177
Deck to Deck Accessible Tiered Platform
12 in. (305 mm), 24 in. (610 mm) and
36" (914 mm) Rise Height

Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: Two - Three (2-3) adults
Installation Time: 2 man-hours
Use Zone: Refer to Master Drawing
User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 2-12, EN: 2-14

ICON KEY

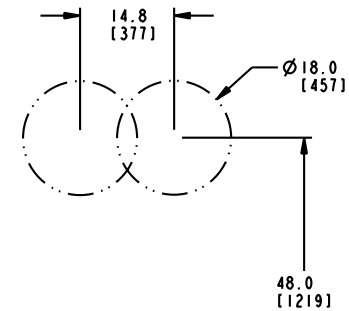
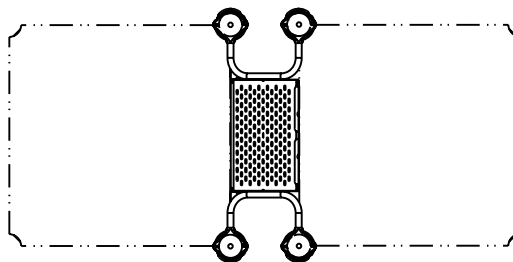
	Fully Tighten Hardware		Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware		Pour Concrete
	Drill		Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer		Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions

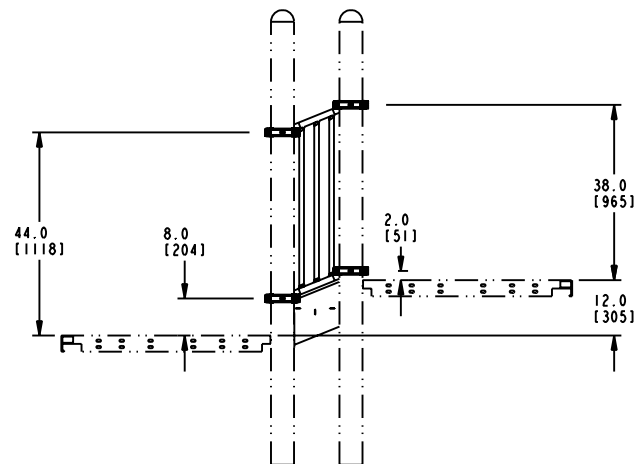
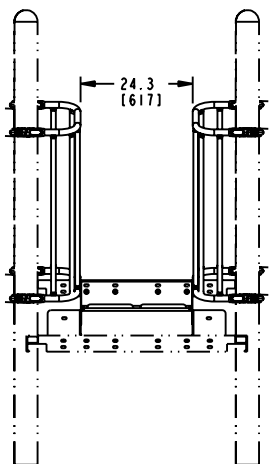
KEY

Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]

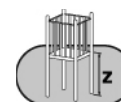
Top View



Footing Diagram



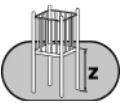
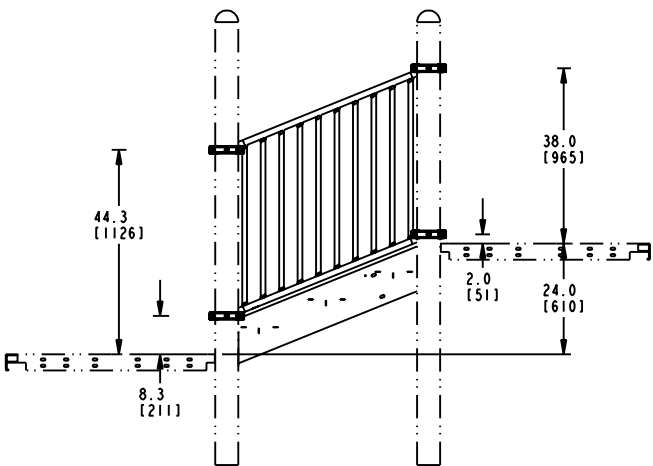
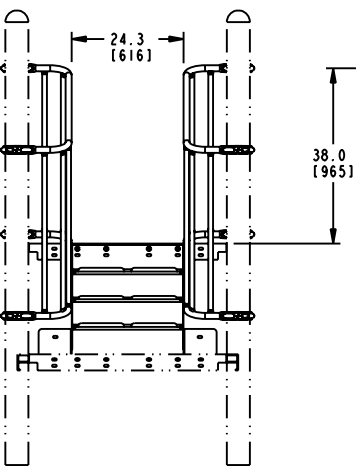
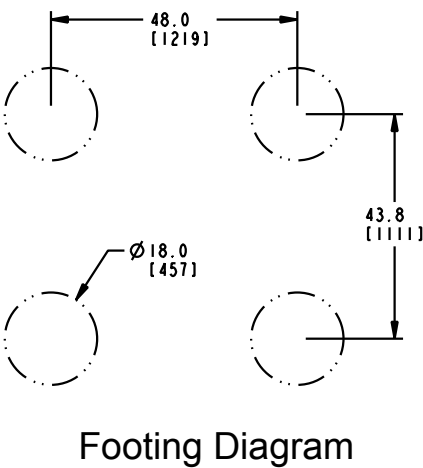
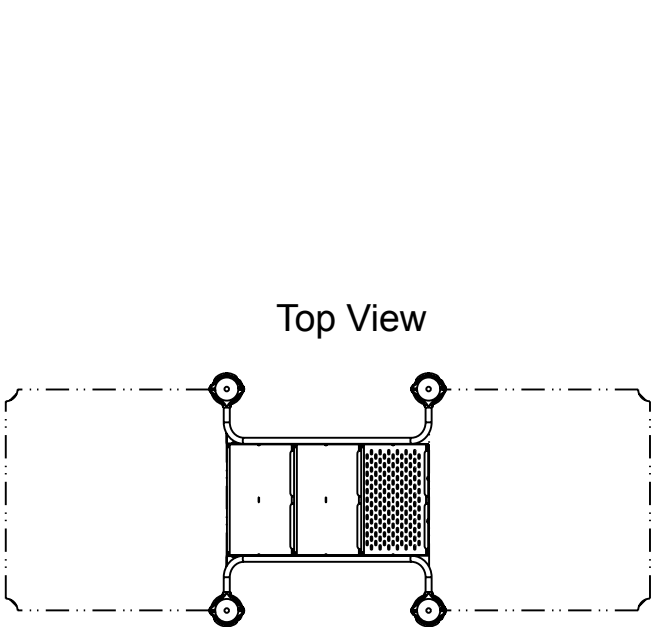
Elevation Views
PM9168



Height of the upper deck
minus 6" (152 mm)

Installation Instructions

KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]



Height of the upper deck
minus 6" (152 mm)

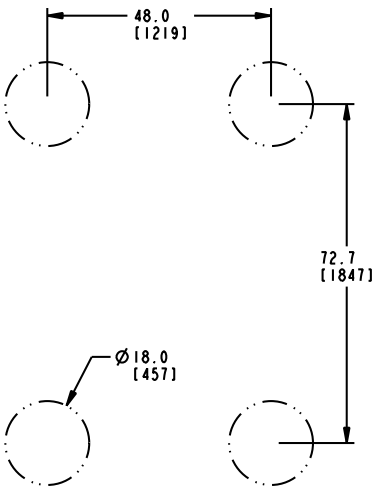
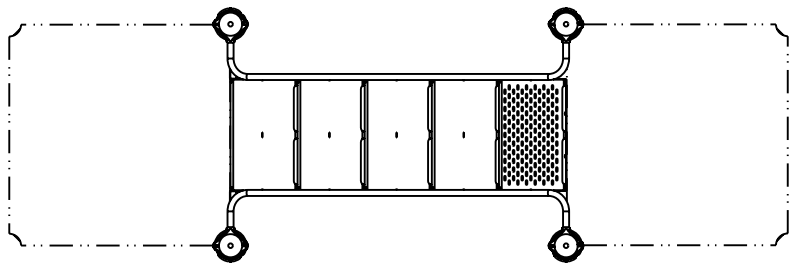
Elevation Views
PM9170



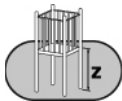
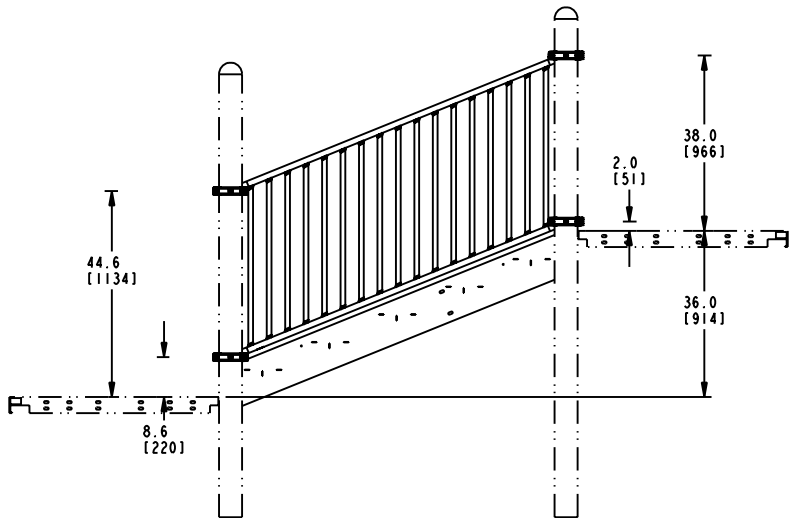
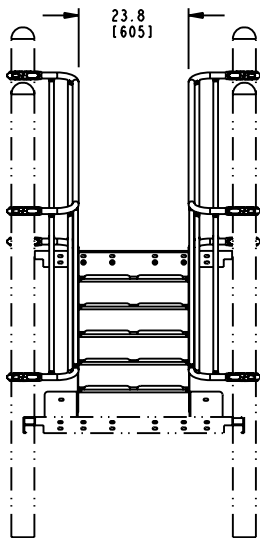
Installation Instructions

KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]

Top View



Footing Diagram



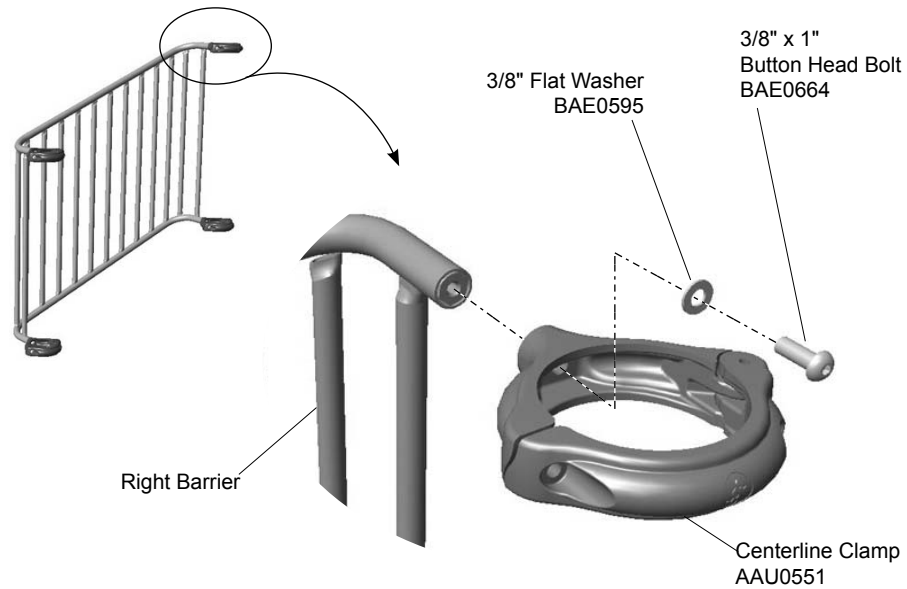
Height of the upper deck
minus 6" (152 mm)

Elevation Views
PM9177



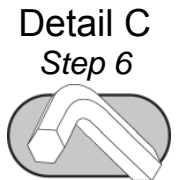
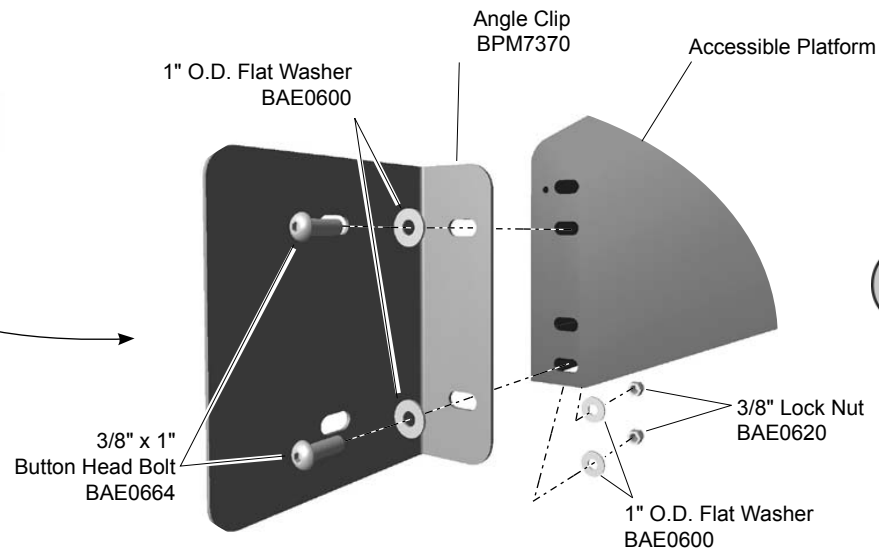
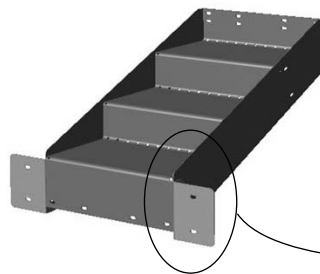
Installation Instructions

Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 7.



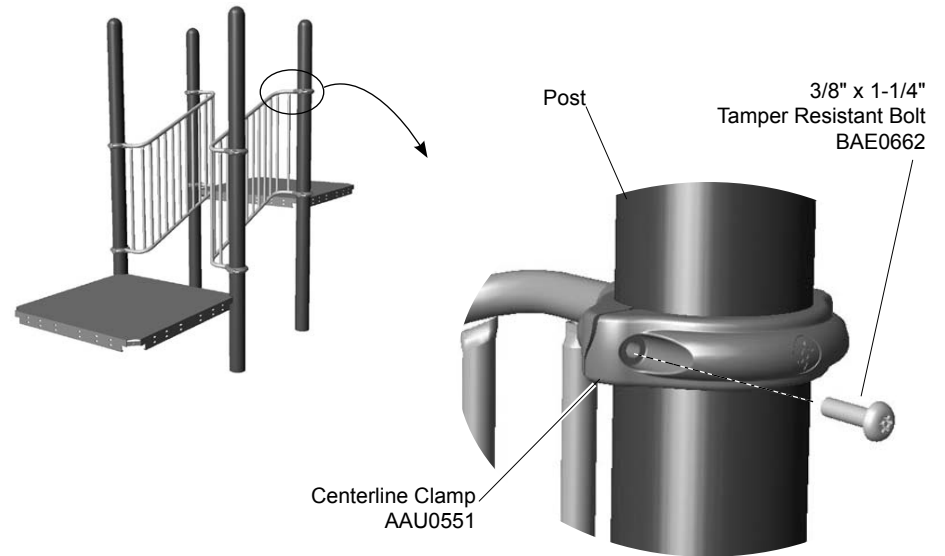
Detail A
Step 4

The front of angle clip should be even with the face of the platform



Detail C
Step 6

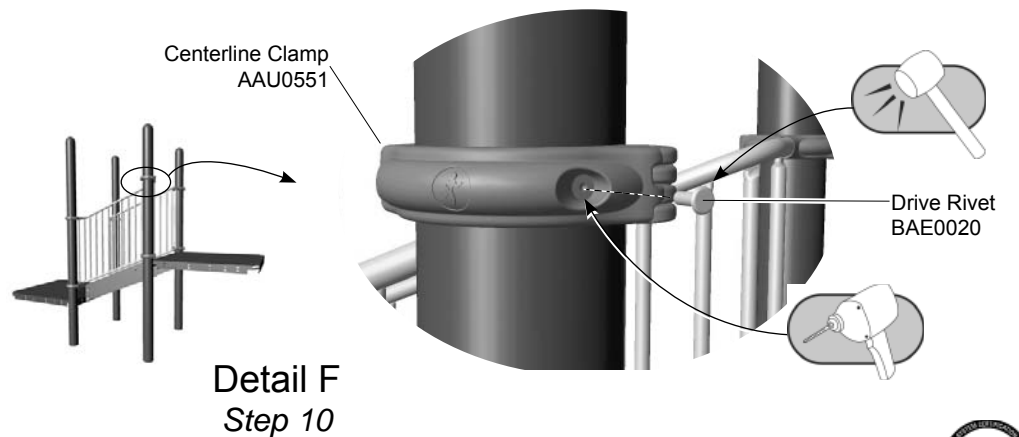
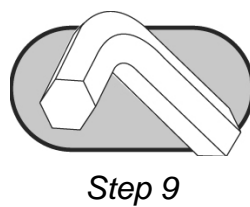
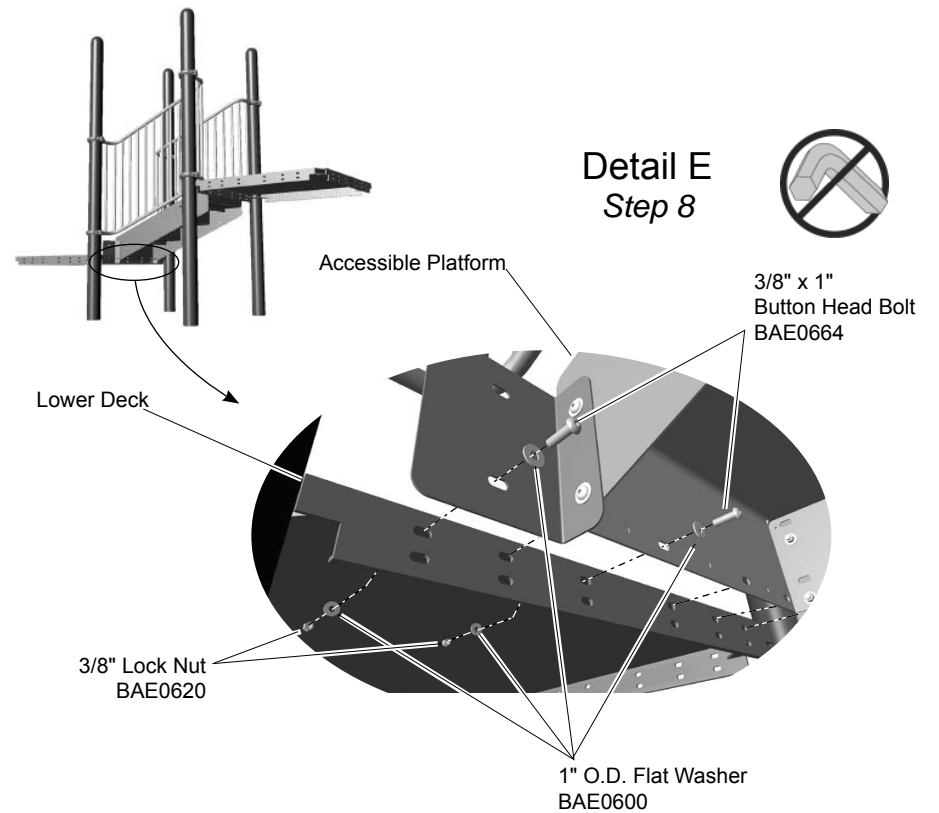
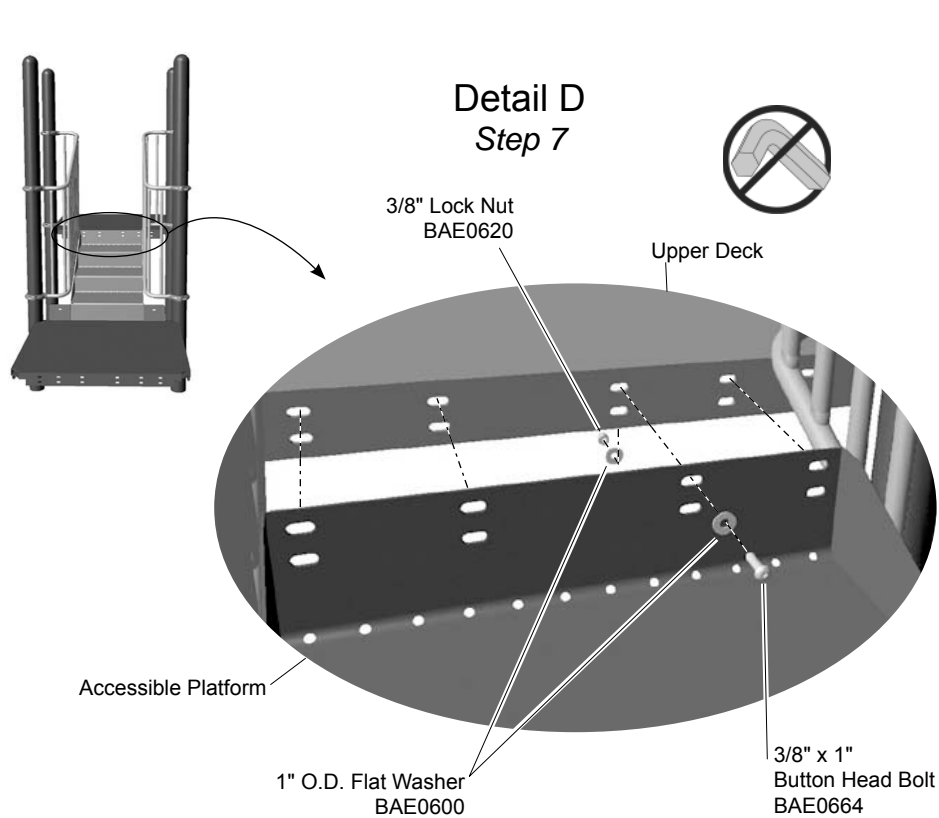
Model	Barriers (Right / Left)	Tiered Platform
ZZPM9168	AEN0487 / AEN0488	BPM0296
ZZPM9170	AEN0489 / AEN0490	BPM0298
ZZPM9177	AEN0491 / AEN0492	BPM0299



Detail B
Step 5



Installation Instructions



Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Determine location of the platform by referring to the master layout drawing.

Step 4: Attach the clamps to the barriers. See **Detail A**. Select both barriers, the clamps, and the appropriate hardware. Attach a clamp to each of the ends of the barrier rails. There are (4) four clamp connections per barrier. Turn the clamps so that the hinges all face the same direction.

Step 5: Attach the barriers to the posts. See **Detail B**. Select both barriers and the tamper resistant bolts. Place the barriers between the posts, and attach as shown.

Step 6: Attach the angle clips to the accessible platform. See **Detail C**. Select both angle clips, the tiered platform, and the appropriate hardware. Place the angle clips against the lower side of the platform with the front faces aligned. Attach as shown.

Step 7: Attach the tiered platform to the upper deck. See **Detail D**. Select the tiered platform and the appropriate hardware. A brace will be necessary to support the weight until the lower connections are made. Place the platform between the decks and align the upper riser with the upper holes in the deck. Attach as shown. The upper edge of the step should not protrude above the edge of the deck.

Step 8: Attach the tiered platform and angle clips to the lower deck. See **Detail E**. Select the appropriate hardware. Attach as shown. There are (6) six connections.

Final Details.

Step 9: Plumb and level the component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts & Nuts - Snug tighten and tighten an additional one-half turn.

Step 10: Rivet the clamps to the posts. See **Detail F**. After the equipment assembly is complete, install a drive rivet in each clamp to permanently secure it to the support post. Using a 1/4" drill bit, drill through the clamp and support post. Insert the drive rivet into drilled hole until the head of the rivet is against the surface of the clamp. Using a hammer, drive the pin of the rivet until it is flush with the surface of the rivet head.

Note: This step should be executed after structure has been assembled and properly footed.

PM9168 - 12" (305 mm) DECK TO DECK ACCESSIBLE TIERED PLATFORM

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	8
AEN0487	BARRIER - 16-3/32" x 43-9/32" x 8-3/8" PROTECTIVE (RT)	1
AEN0488	BARRIER - 16-3/32" x 43-9/32" x 8-3/8" PROTECTIVE (LT)	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	8
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	8
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	28
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	14
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMPER RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	8
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	22
BPM0296	STAIR - 12" ACCESSIBLE	1
BPM7370	FAB METAL - 2.63" x 8.63" w/4 SLOTS	2

PM9177 - 36" (610 mm) DECK TO DECK ACCESSIBLE TIERED PLATFORM

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	8
AEN0491	BARRIER - 74-1/32" x 66-11/16" x 8-3/8" PROTECTIVE (RT)	1
AEN0492	BARRIER - 74-1/32" x 66-11/16" x 8-3/8" PROTECTIVE (LT)	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	8
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	8
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	28
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	14
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMPER RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	8
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	22
BPM0299	STAIR - 36" ACCESSIBLE	1
BPM7370	FAB METAL - 2.63" x 8.63" w/4 SLOTS	2

PM9170 - 24" (610 mm) DECK TO DECK ACCESSIBLE TIERED PLATFORM

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	8
AEN0489	BARRIER - 45-1/16" x 55" x 8-3/8" PROTECTIVE (RT)	1
AEN0490	BARRIER - 45-1/16" x 55" x 8-3/8" PROTECTIVE (LT)	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	8
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	8
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	28
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	14
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMPER RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	8
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	22
BPM0298	STAIR - 24" ACCESSIBLE	1
BPM7370	FAB METAL - 2.63" x 8.63" w/4 SLOTS	2





Assembly View

Refer to the Elevation View for the specific Critical Fall Height for the component.

Installation Instructions




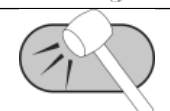

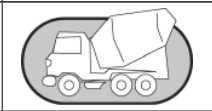

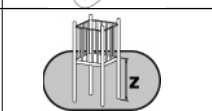
Playworld Systems®

Models XX0260, XX0261, & XX0324

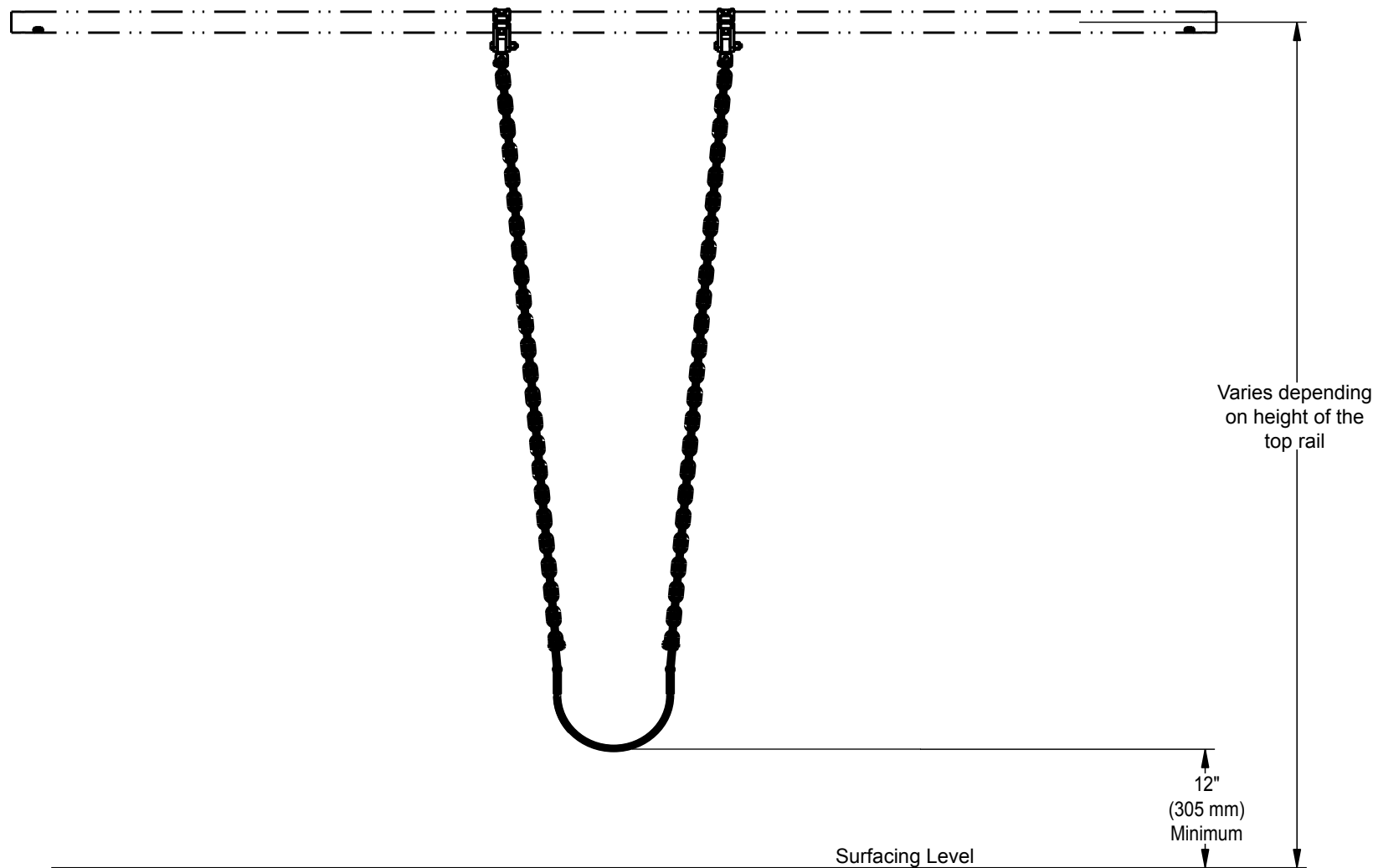
Belt Seat with Swing Chain

Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: One (1) adult
 Installation Time: 0.25 hour
 Use Zone: Refer to the swing frame instructions
 User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 2-12, EN: 2-14

ICON KEY	
	Fully Tighten Hardware
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware
	Drill
	Hammer
	Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Pour Concrete
	Dig Footing Holes
	Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions

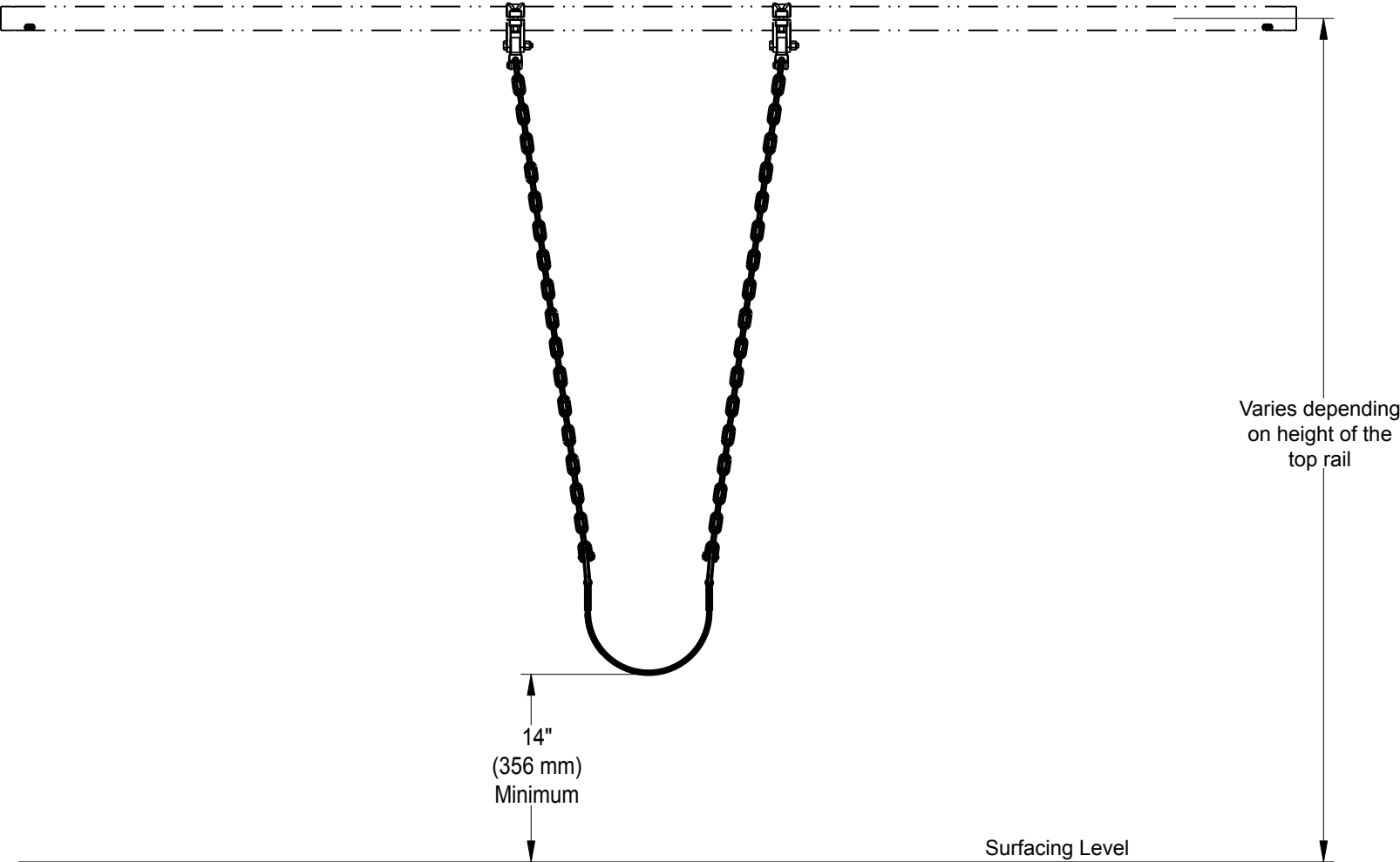


Elevation View
(ASTM/CSA)

Model Number	Critical Fall Height - ASTM/CSA	Top Rail Height
ZZXX0324	7 ft. (2134 mm)	7 ft. (2134 mm)
ZZXX0260	8 ft. (2440 mm)	8 ft. (2440 mm)
ZZXX0261	10 ft. (3050 mm)	10 ft. (3050 mm)



Installation Instructions



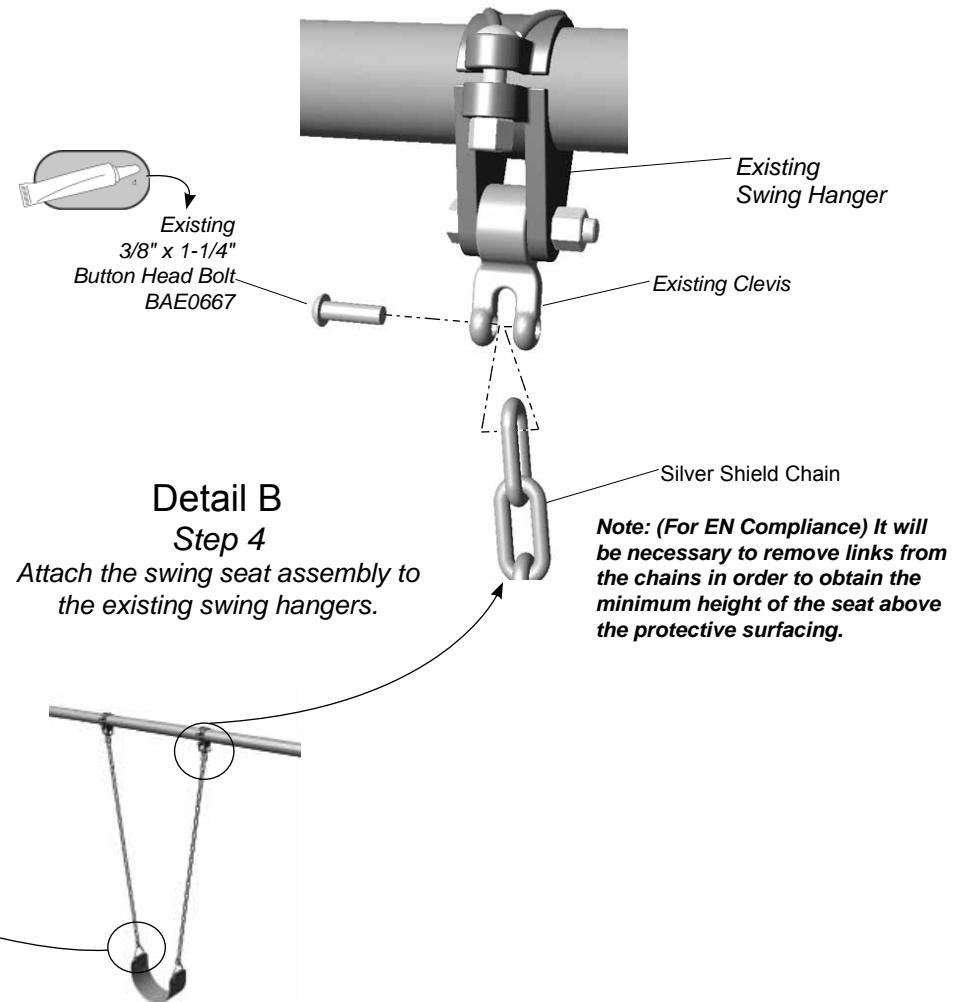
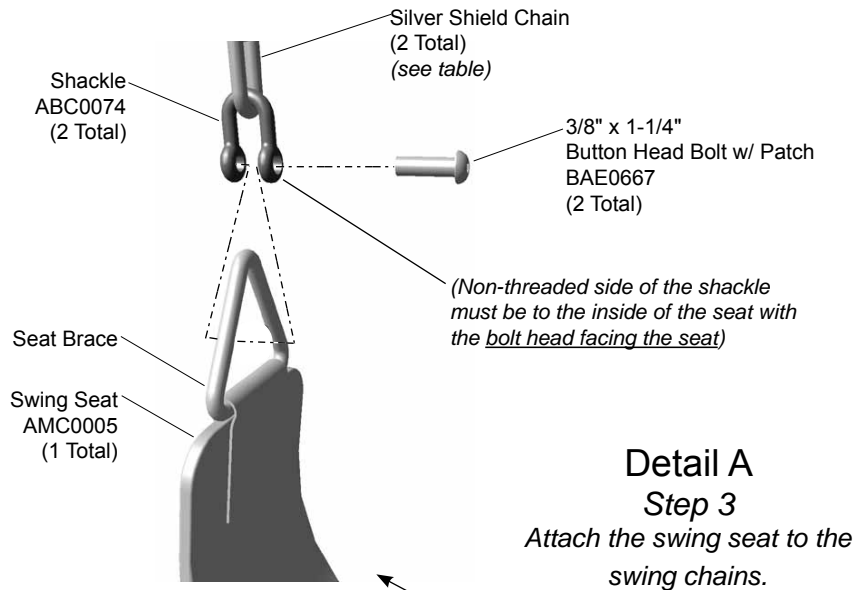
Elevation View
(EN)

Model Number	Critical Fall Height - EN	Top Rail Height
ZZXX0324	1220 mm	7 ft. (2134 mm)
ZZXX0260	1370 mm	8 ft. (2440 mm)
ZZXX0261	1675 mm	10 ft. (3050 mm)



Installation Instructions

Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 5.



Model Number	Swing Chain Part No.	Top Rail Height
ZZXX0324	ACN0090	7 ft. (2134 mm)
ZZXX0260	ACN0091	8 ft. (2440 mm)
ZZXX0261	ACN0092	10 ft. (3050 mm)

Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Attach the swing seat to the swing chains. See **Detail A**. Attach the seats to the chains as shown. Ensure that the non-threaded side of the shackle is to the inside of the seat.

Step 4: Attach the swing seat assembly to the existing swing hangers. See **Detail B**. Remove the 1-1/4" bolt from the swing hanger clevis with the included wrench. Select the swing seat assembly and place last link of chain between the open end of the clevis and attach as shown. Ensure that the bolt is inserted through the non-threaded side of the clevis and threaded into the opposite side.

Note: (For EN Compliance) It will be necessary to remove links from the chains in order to obtain the minimum height of the seat above the protective surfacing.

Final Details.

Step 5: Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque specifications - Nuts and Bolts: Snug tighten and tighten an additional one-half turn.

ZZXX0324 - BELT SEAT WITH SWING CHAIN **- 7 ft. (2134 mm) TOP RAIL HEIGHT**

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
ABC0074	CNCTR - 5/16" CHAIN SHACKLE w/3/8"-16 THREAD	2
ACN0090	CHAIN - 53.71" 4/0 SILVER SHIELD	2
AMC0005	SEAT - SLASH PROOF BELT	1
BAE0667	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" BUTTON HEAD w/NYLON PATCH	2
BAE0922	TOOL - TT 45 L WRENCH	1

ZZXX0260 - BELT SEAT WITH SWING CHAIN **- 8 ft. (2438 mm) TOP RAIL HEIGHT**

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
ABC0074	CONNECTOR - 5/16" CHAIN SHACKLE w/3/8"-16 THREAD	2
ACN0091	CHAIN - 65.11" 4/0 SILVER SHIELD	2
AMC0005	SEAT - SLASH PROOF BELT	1
BAE0667	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" BUTTON HEAD w/NYLON PATCH	2
BAE0922	TOOL - TT 45 L WRENCH	1

ZZXX0261 - BELT SEAT WITH SWING CHAIN **- 10 ft. (3048 mm) TOP RAIL HEIGHT**

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
ABC0074	CONNECTOR - 5/16" CHAIN SHACKLE w/3/8"-16 THREAD	2
ACN0092	CHAIN - 89.01" 4/0 SILVER SHIELD	2
AMC0005	SEAT - SLASH PROOF BELT	1
BAE0667	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" BUTTON HEAD w/NYLON PATCH	2
BAE0922	TOOL - TT 45 L WRENCH	1



The world needs play.™

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
 1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworldsystems.com



Swing Seat

- Inspect swing seat for sharp points, breaks, cracks or jagged edges. If any damage is detected and is determined to be unsafe, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed.

Fasteners

- Inspect for loose fasteners.
Tightening torque specifications are:
Bolts and Nuts: Snug tighten and tighten an additional one-half turn.
- If during the maintenance process a bolt needs to be removed from a part or parts, it will be necessary to apply a drop of liquid thread lock to the bolt before reinstallation.
- Inspect for missing, worn or broken fasteners. If any missing, worn or broken fasteners are found, refer to the installation instructions for proper replacement fastener. If any damage is detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Finish

- Inspect metal parts for finish damage.
To repair painted surfaces, sand damaged area with sandpaper and wipe clean. Mask area and paint with primer and allow to dry. Paint primed area with color-matching paint and allow to dry. Recoat area with color-matching paint if required. Drying time is approximately 8 hours between coats.

Surfacing

- Refer to the specific surfacing maintenance detail sheet for additional information.

Replacement Parts

- Refer to your installation instructions to obtain replacement part number.
- Contact your sales representative or call Playworld Systems' Customer Service for a replacement part.

Equipment Maintenance Playworld Systems® Models XX0324, XX0260 & XX0261 Belt Seat with Swing Chain



 **PLAYWORLD**
The world needs play.™

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworldsystems.com

Inspection Form

- Be sure that you are using a copy of this Inspection Form and not your original.
- Use the Inspection Codes listed below and record condition of equipment at time of examination on the Inspection Checklist.
- Document any item from the Inspection Checklist that will require maintenance along with any corrective action on the Maintenance Schedule.
- Be sure to include appropriate dates and signatures on each section to properly document maintenance procedure.

Preventive Maintenance

. . . for Safety's Sake!

INSPECTION CHECKLIST

	Frequency	Inspection Code	Date	Date Repairs Completed
Inspect chain and swing seat for damage.	Medium			
Inspect surfacing to insure proper depth and distribution.	High			
Inspect metal parts for structural and finish damage.	Medium			
Inspect for loose, missing, worn, or broken fasteners.	High			

Inspection Codes
P = Pass **F** = Fail
NA = Not Applicable

Inspector: Name (Please Print) _____ Signature: _____ Date: ___ / ___ / ___

MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

Item in Question	Description of Problem	Corrective Action	Date

Repairer: Name (Please Print) _____ Signature: _____ Date: ___ / ___ / ___





Assembly View

Refer to the Elevation View for the specific Critical Fall Height for the component.

Model Number	Top Rail Height
ZZXX0325	7 ft. (2134 mm)
ZZXX0265	8 ft. (2440 mm)
ZZXX0266	10 ft. (3050 mm)

Installation Instructions

Playworld Systems®

Models XX0265, XX0266, & XX0325

Infant Swing Seat with Swing Chain

Installation Preparation

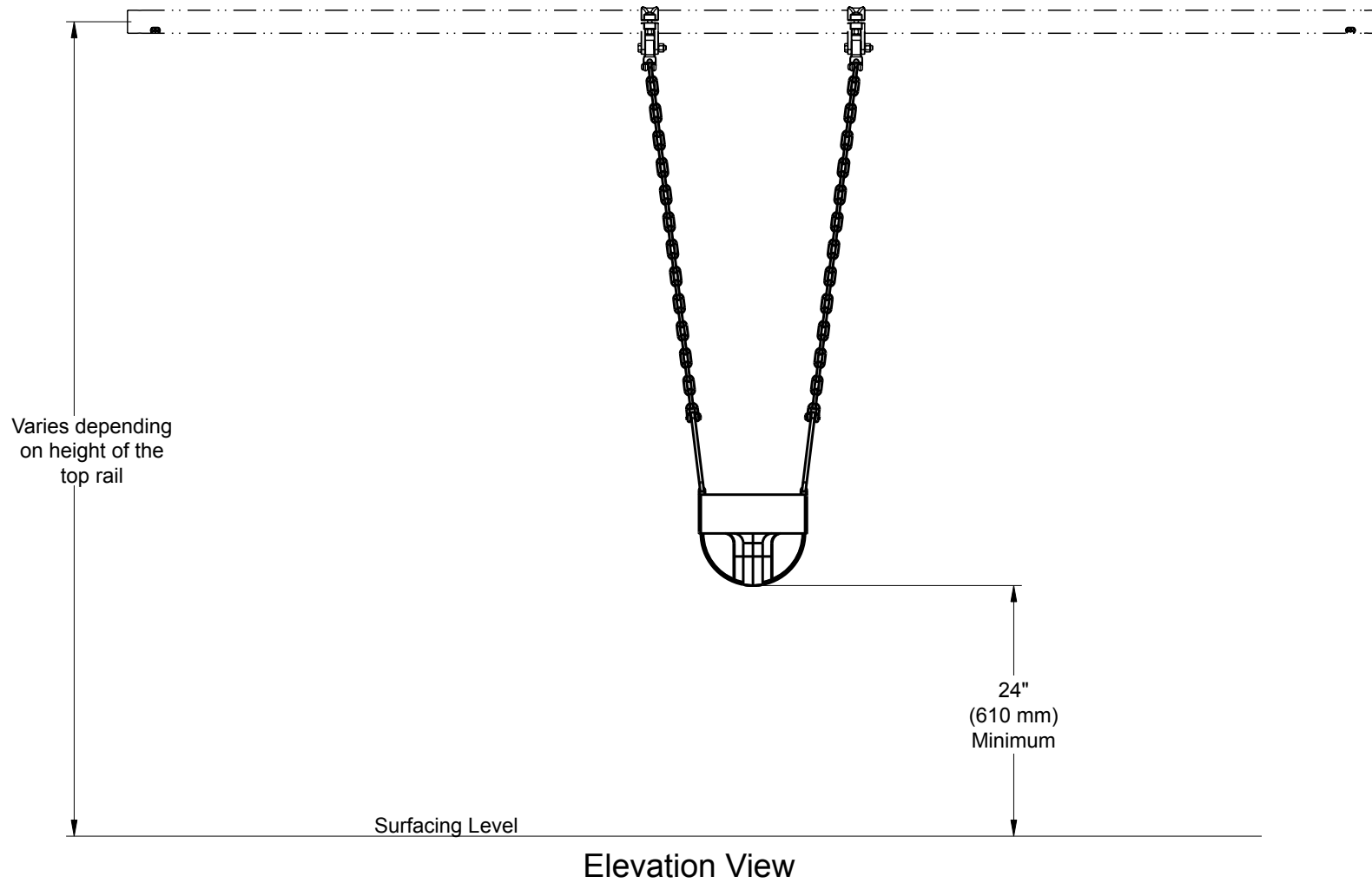
Recommended Crew: One (1) adult
 Installation Time: 0.25 hour
 Use Zone: Refer to the swing frame instructions
 User Group: Ages 2 - 5 years

ICON KEY



Fully Tighten
Hardware

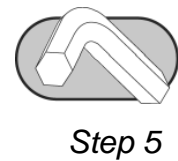
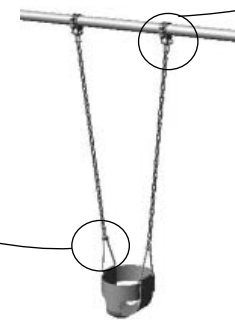
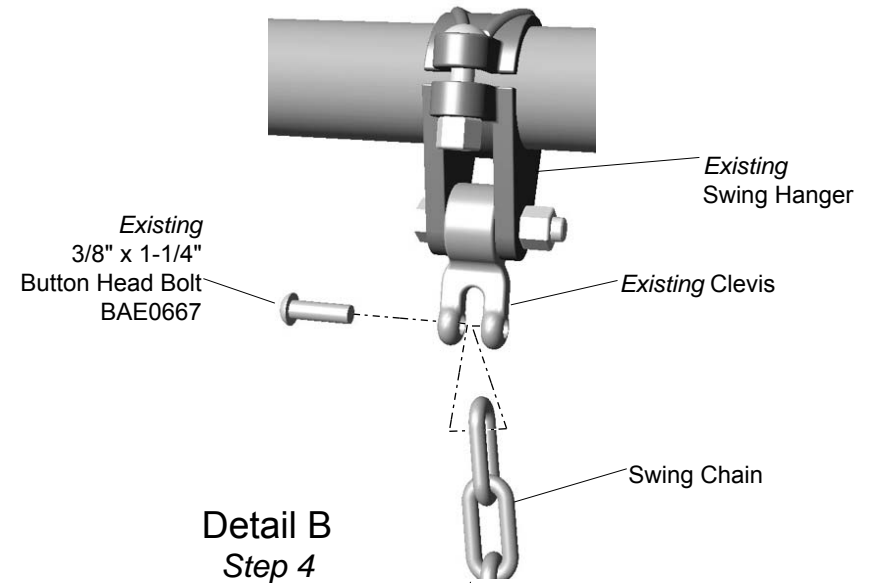
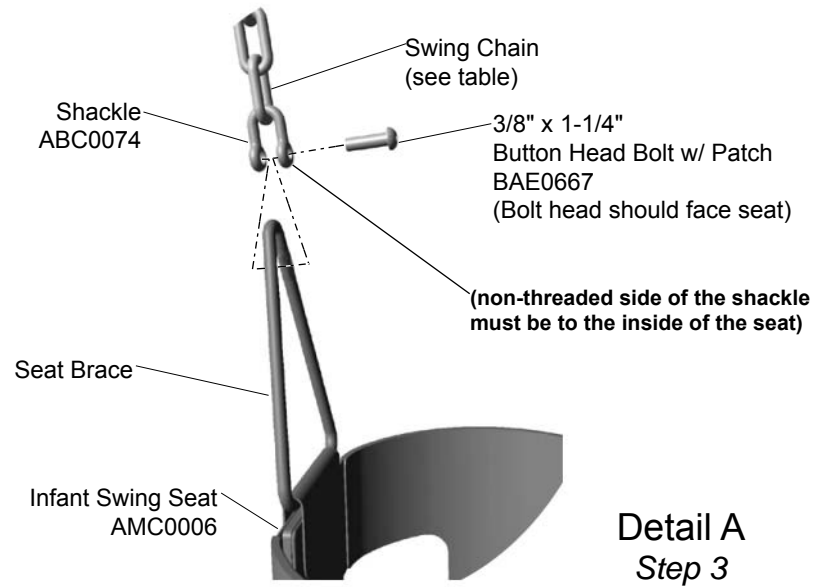
Installation Instructions



Model Number	Critical Fall Height - EN	Top Rail Height
ZZXX0325	1345 mm	7 ft. (2134 mm)
ZZXX0265	1525 mm	8 ft. (2440 mm)
ZZXX0266	1830 mm	10 ft. (3050 mm)

Installation Instructions

Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 4.



Model Number	Swing Chain Part No.	Top Rail Height
ZZXX0325	ACN0050	7 ft. (2134 mm)
ZZXX0265	ACN0040	8 ft. (2440 mm)
ZZXX0266	ACN0041	10 ft. (3050 mm)

Installation Instructions

__Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

__Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

__Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Attach the swing seat to the swing chains.

__Step 3: Attach the swing seat to the swing chains. See **Detail A**. Select the swing seat, and (2) two of the following: bolts, chains, and shackles. Attach the seats to the chains as shown. Ensure that the non-threaded side of the shackle is to the inside of the seat.

Attach the swing seat assembly to the existing swing hangers.

__Step 4: Attach the swing seat assembly to the existing swing hangers. See **Detail B**. Remove the 1-1/4" bolt from the swing hanger clevis with the included hex key wrench. Select the swing seat assembly and place last link of chain between the open end of the clevis and attach as shown.

Ensure that the bolt is inserted through the non-threaded side of the clevis and threaded into the opposite side.

Important Note: The vertical distance between an occupied seat and the protective surface shall be no less than 24" (610 mm). Remove any excess chain.

Final Details.

__Step 5: Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque specifications - Nuts and Bolts: Snug tighten and tighten an additional one-half turn.

ZZXX0325 - INFANT SWING SEAT WITH SWING CHAIN - 7 ft. (2134 mm) TOP RAIL HEIGHT

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
ABC0074	CNECTR - 5/16" CHAIN SHACKLE w/3/8"-16 THREAD	2
ACN0050	CHAIN - 36" 4/0 Swing	2
AMC0006	SEAT - EXTRA TOUGH TOT	1
BAE0667	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" BUTTON HEAD w/NYLON PATCH	2
BAE0902	TOOL - 7/32" SHORT HEX KEY WRENCH	1

ZZXX0265 - INFANT SWING SEAT WITH SWING CHAIN - 8 ft. (2438 mm) TOP RAIL HEIGHT

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
ABC0074	CONNECTOR - 5/16" CHAIN SHACKLE w/3/8"-16 THREAD	2
ACN0040	CHAIN - 47" 4/0 Swing	2
AMC0006	SEAT - EXTRA TOUGH TOT	1
BAE0667	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" BUTTON HEAD w/NYLON PATCH	2
BAE0902	TOOL - 7/32" SHORT HEX KEY WRENCH	1

ZZXX0266 - INFANT SWING SEAT WITH SWING CHAIN - 10 ft. (3048 mm) TOP RAIL HEIGHT

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
ABC0074	CONNECTOR - 5/16" CHAIN SHACKLE w/3/8"-16 THREAD	2
ACN0041	CHAIN - 72" 4/0 Swing	2
AMC0006	SEAT - EXTRA TOUGH TOT	1
BAE0667	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" BUTTON HEAD w/NYLON PATCH	2
BAE0902	TOOL - 7/32" SHORT HEX KEY WRENCH	1



The world needs play.™

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworldsystems.com

This page is
intentionally left blank.



Swing Seat

- Inspect swing seat for sharp points, breaks, cracks or jagged edges. If any damage is detected and is determined to be unsafe, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed.

Fasteners

- Inspect for loose fasteners.
Tightening torque specifications are:
Bolts and Nuts: Snug tighten and tighten an additional one-half turn.
- If during the maintenance process a bolt needs to be removed from a part or parts, it will be necessary to apply a drop of liquid thread lock / loctite to the bolt before reinstallation.
- Inspect for missing, worn or broken fasteners. If any missing, worn or broken fasteners are found, refer to the installation instructions for proper replacement fastener. If any damage is detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Finish

- Inspect metal parts for finish damage.
To repair painted surfaces, sand damaged area with sandpaper and wipe clean. Mask area and paint with primer and allow to dry. Paint primed area with color-matching paint and allow to dry. Recoat area with color-matching paint if required. Drying time is approximately 8 hours between coats.

Surfacing

- Refer to the specific surfacing maintenance detail sheet for additional information.

Replacement Parts

- Refer to your installation instructions to obtain replacement part number.
- Contact your sales representative or call Playworld Systems' Customer Service for a replacement part.

Equipment Maintenance Playworld Systems® Models XX0265, XX0266, & XX0325 Infant Swing Seat with Swing Chain



 **PLAYWORLD**
The world needs play.®

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworldsystems.com

Inspection Form

- Be sure that you are using a copy of this Inspection Form and not your original.
- Use the Inspection Codes listed below and record condition of equipment at time of examination on the Inspection Checklist.
- Document any item from the Inspection Checklist that will require maintenance along with any corrective action on the Maintenance Schedule.
- Be sure to include appropriate dates and signatures on each section to properly document maintenance procedure.

Preventive Maintenance ... for Safety's Sake!

INSPECTION CHECKLIST	Frequency	Inspection Code	Date	Date Repairs Completed
Inspect chain and swing seat for damage.	Medium			
Inspect surfacing to insure proper depth and distribution.	High			
Inspect metal parts for structural and finish damage.	Medium			
Inspect for loose, missing, worn, or broken fasteners.	High			

Inspection Codes
P = Pass F = Fail
NA = Not Applicable

Inspector: Name (Please Print) _____ Signature: _____ Date: ____ / ____ / ____

MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

Item in Question	Description of Problem	Corrective Action	Date

Repairer: Name (Please Print) _____ Signature: _____ Date: ____ / ____ / ____



Important ! Please Read Completely Before Beginning Installation. According to a report published by the U. S. Consumer Product Safety Commission (C.P.S.C.) 72% of all playground injuries result from accidental falls. With this in mind, this equipment is designed to fill the need for safe yet challenging play. In conjunction with design efforts to reduce the possibilities of injuries, this equipment must be installed “Step by Step” per our installation instructions. As a new owner you are responsible for the correct installation, safe use, and maintenance of your equipment.

Installation Guidelines

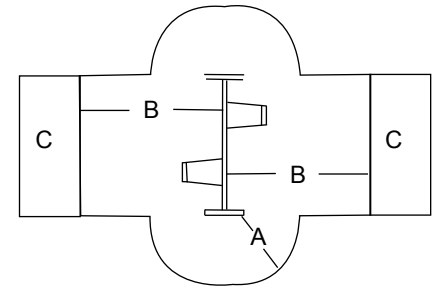
- Identify all parts and thoroughly read the assembly instructions before beginning construction.
- Refer to your playground equipment plan and footing diagram to assure the equipment purchased will fit into your selected site area. The use and no-encroachment zones around the play equipment shall be obstacle-free areas designated for unrestricted circulation.

(ASTM / CSA)

- For belt and rigid swing seats, the use zone for swing equipment should extend to the front and rear of a single axis swing a minimum distance of twice the height measured from the pivot point above the surfacing material measured from a point directly beneath the pivot on the supporting structure. The use zone on the sides of the swing should extend a minimum of 72 inches (1829 mm). A no-encroachment zone is also required for installations in areas overseen by the Canadian Standards Association (C.S.A.). In addition to the use zone measurement on both sides of the top rail, this zone will extend an additional 72 inches (1829 mm) and may **not** be overlapped by the use or no-encroachment zones of adjacent play equipment. See diagram.
- For enclosed infant swing seats, the use zone for swing equipment should extend to the front and rear of a single axis swing a minimum distance of twice the measurement from the pivot point to the swing seat surface measured from a point directly beneath the pivot on the supporting structure. The use zone on the ends of the swing (support structure) should extend a minimum of 72 inches (1829 mm). A no-encroachment zone is also required for installations in areas overseen by the Canadian Standards Association (C.S.A.). In addition to the use zone measurement on both sides of the top rail, this zone will extend an additional 72 inches (1829 mm) and may **not** be overlapped by the use or no-encroachment zones of adjacent play equipment. See diagram.

Belt/Rigid Seat Swing Zones

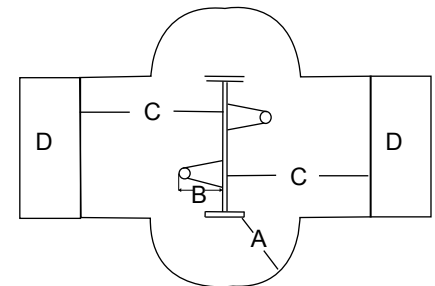
- A =** Side Use Zone
72 in. (1829 mm)
- B =** End Use Zone
Height of Pivot Point
from Surfacing x 2
Both Sides of Top Rail
- C =** No-encroachment Zone
72 in. (1829 mm)



- The use zone on either end of the swing (72 inches [1829 mm]) may be overlapped by the use zone on either end of the another swing (72 inches [1829 mm]). Swing zones on either side of the top rail may **not** be overlapped by the use zones of other equipment.

Infant Seat Swing Zones

- A =** Side Use Zone
72 in. (1829 mm)
- B =** Distance from Pivot Point
to Swing Seat Surface
- C =** End Use Zone: B x 2
Both Sides of Top Rail
- D =** No-encroachment Zone
72 in. (1829 mm)



Installation Instructions

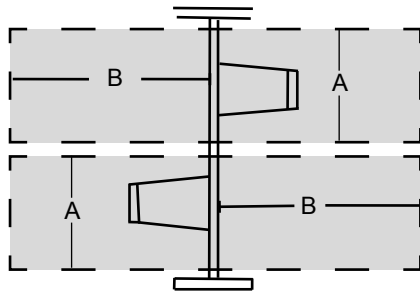
(EN)

- For areas conforming to the EN-1176 Standard, the impact area shall be determined by calculating the horizontal distance where the swing seat is at an 60° arc and adding the appropriate amount of distance based upon the type of protective surfacing. This distance shall be covered by protective surfacing on both sides of the top rail. The protective surfacing shall be appropriate for the maximum fall height of the swing. There is no difference in the calculation based on the type of swing seat.

The impact area on both sides of top rail = $(0.867 \times \text{Distance from pivot point to seat}) + \text{either } 1750 \text{ mm if unitary surfacing or } 2250 \text{ mm if loose-fill surfacing is used}$. There shall be a minimum corridor of 1750 mm centered on each swing seat for the length of the impact area.

Use Zones - EN Compliance

- A =** Width of the corridor centered on the swing seat
1750 mm
- B =** Length of the use zone on both sides of the top rail (8ft)
Tot Seats: 3290 mm for unitary surfaced areas
or 3790 mm for areas covered with loose fill surfacing.
Belt / Rigid Seats: 3510 mm for unitary surfaced areas
or 4010 mm for areas covered with loose fill surfacing



- Site layout is a critical part of the overall installation. Footings must be measured and marked accurately according to the footing diagram. A level and clear installation site is ideal.
- Good drainage around the structure and its supports is important. Inquire with local contractors for appropriate recommendations.
- After laying out all footings and before digging holes, be sure to inquire about underground utilities that may exist.

- Do not leave the job site unattended without making sure that all fastening hardware on all components are tightened according to tightening torque specifications listed on every installation guide. We also recommend roping off construction area and covering all holes that do not contain a piece of equipment with plywood or other suitable material.
- Excavate holes as shown in the footing detail. If a level and clear site cannot be obtained, adjust the depth of footing to maintain a level footing base. If soil conditions are loose or unstable, a larger diameter footing may be required. Inquire with local contractors for appropriate recommendations. Be sure concrete that might have splashed onto the unit is washed off before it dries. Allow concrete to harden 72 hours before allowing your structure to be used. **Assemble the entire structure before pouring concrete unless specifically instructed to do so in the installation instructions.**
- Insure that hard surface warning/Playworld Systems identification labels are properly affixed to the play equipment. Labels are to be plainly visible according to current playground equipment guidelines.
- IMPORTANT!** Because accidental falls around your playground equipment can occur, Playworld Systems recommends that the area under and around the structure be covered with a resilient material such as sand, bark mulch, or wood chips. If loose fill surfacing materials are used, Playworld Systems recommends a depth of 12 in. (305 mm). An approved rubber safety matting can also be used. **Many protective surfacing materials can become compacted due to weather and use, which reduces their shock absorben- cy. It is strongly recommended that the surfacing be checked weekly and material added or replaced as necessary. Hard surfaces, such as asphalt, concrete and packed earth are not acceptable for use under play- ground equipment.**

- The entire area, under and around the playground equipment, must be covered with protective surfacing material. The impact attenuation of the protective surfacing under and around playground equipment should be rated to have a critical height value of at least the height of the highest accessible part of the equipment. The critical height for surfacing is to be rated in accordance with A.S.T.M. standard, designated F1292, A Standard Specification for Impact Attenuation of Surface Systems Under and Around Playground Equipment. Contact the manufacturer of unitary surfacing materials (rubber matting) for the critical height rating for their products.

Installation Instructions

Tools Required: Playworld Systems supplies a service kit that contains commonly used hex key wrenches required to assemble your equipment. You may also need: shovel, digging iron, post hole digger, steel rake, wheelbarrow, garden hoe, water hose, tape measure, level, alignment tool, 3/8" ratchet with 9/16" socket, and 9/16" combination wrench.

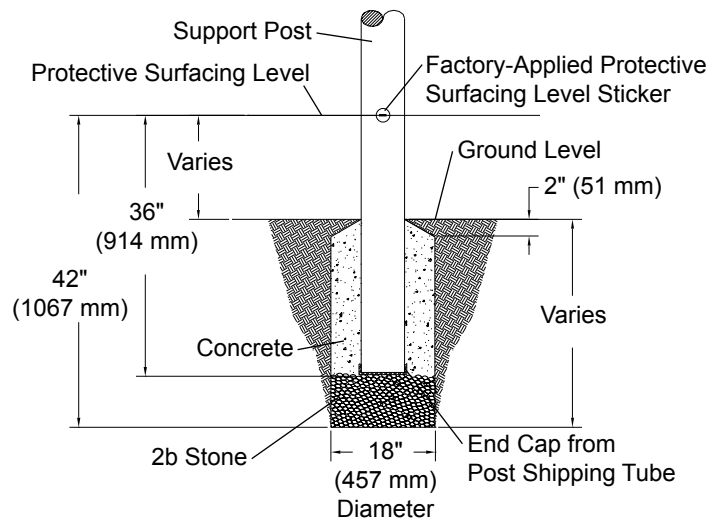
Maintenance

- Inadequate maintenance of equipment has resulted in injuries on the playground. Because the safety of playground equipment and its stability depends on good inspection and maintenance, **a comprehensive maintenance program must be developed for each playground and strictly followed.** All equipment must be inspected frequently for any potential hazards. Special attention must be given to moving parts and other components that can be expected to wear. Inspections must be carried out in a systematic manner by trained personnel. Any damaged or worn parts, or any other hazards identified during inspections must be repaired or replaced immediately. Complete documentation of all maintenance inspections and repairs must be retained.

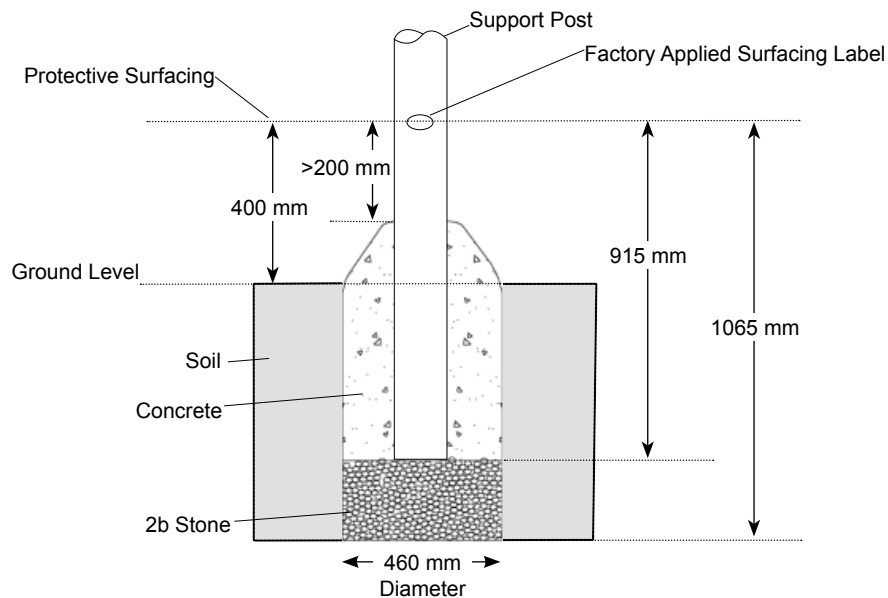
Supervision Guidelines

- Playworld Systems strongly recommends close supervision of the children as they play as well as intensive classroom and home instruction about safe behavior on playground equipment.
- Playground supervisors should be aware that not all playground equipment is appropriate for all children who may use the playground. Signs should be posted near the equipment indicating the recommended age of the users. Supervisors should direct children to equipment appropriate for their age.
- It is important that playground supervisors recognize that preschool-age children require more attentive supervision on playgrounds than older children.
- Do not permit the use of wet playground equipment. Wet equipment will inhibit necessary traction and gripping capabilities. Slips or falls could occur.
- Do not permit too many children on the same piece of equipment at the same time. It is suggested that children take turns.
- Constantly observe play patterns to discover possible hazardous play and suggest changes in equipment use or play patterns.

Installation Instructions



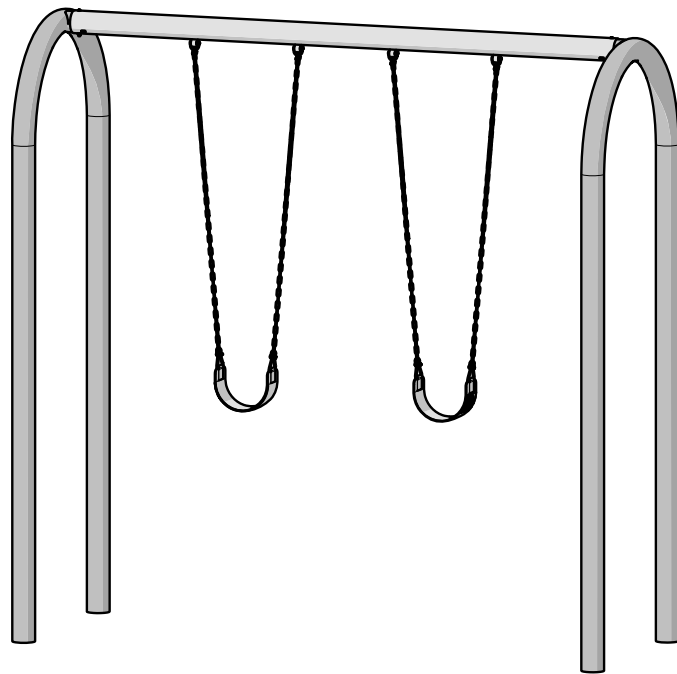
Support Post Footing Detail (ASTM/CSA)



Footing Detail Support Post (EN)

FOOTING NOTES

- Support post footing depth equals 42 in. (1067 mm) less the depth of the protective surfacing material. The post is designed to have 24" (610 mm) in concrete.
Example: If 12 in. (305 mm) of wood mulch is used for surfacing, the footing depth would be 30 in. (762 mm).
- Component footing depth equals 30 in. (762 mm) less the depth of the protective surfacing material. The post is designed to have 12" (305 mm) in concrete.
Example: If 12 in. (305 mm) of wood mulch is used for surfacing, the footing depth would be 18 in. (457 mm).
- All support posts and component support legs shall have either a factory-applied sticker with line, or factory-applied mark designating protective surfacing level on a clear and level installation site.
- If play structure is installed on uneven terrain, maintain support post mark at protective surfacing level at lowest grade. Adjust other footings accordingly. Support posts and all attaching decks and play components must be plumb and level.
- Do not encase bottom of support post in concrete. Place post directly on packed stone.
- The footings shown on Playworld Systems' documentation are recommendations based on historical performance in average soil conditions. Footing dimensions may be modified by the owner based on actual soil conditions.
For example:
 - If local soil is loose or unstable, a larger footing may be required.
 - If local soil is considered stable, such as bedrock, clay or hard packed earth, a smaller footing may be used. Before changing footing dimensions, we strongly recommend that the footings be reviewed and approved by a registered engineer.
- Base of footing must be below frost line.
- Assemble the entire structure before pouring concrete unless specifically instructed to do so in the individual component installation instructions.



Assembly View

Installation Instructions




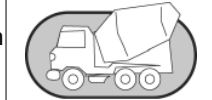



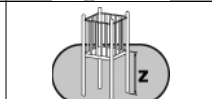
Playworld Systems® Model ZZXX0833

5 in. Outside Diameter
2-Unit Aluminum Arch Swing
with 8 ft Top Rail

Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: Four (4) adults
Installation Time: 3 man-hours
Concrete Required: 0.48 cubic yard (0,37 cubic meters)
Use Zone: Refer to the information on pages 1 & 2
User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 2-12, EN: 2-14

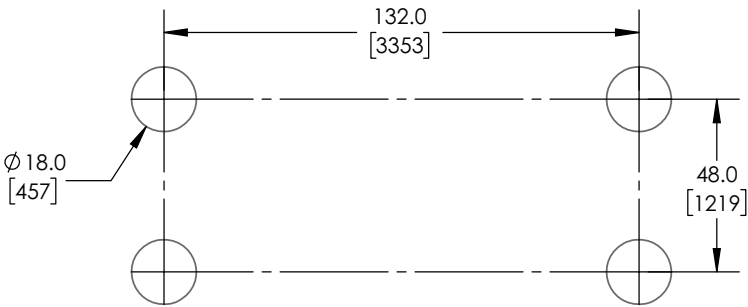
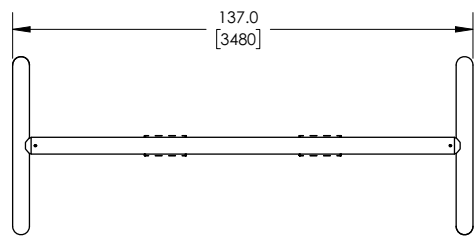
ICON KEY

	Fully Tighten Hardware		Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware		Pour Concrete
	Drill		Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer		Critical Fall Height

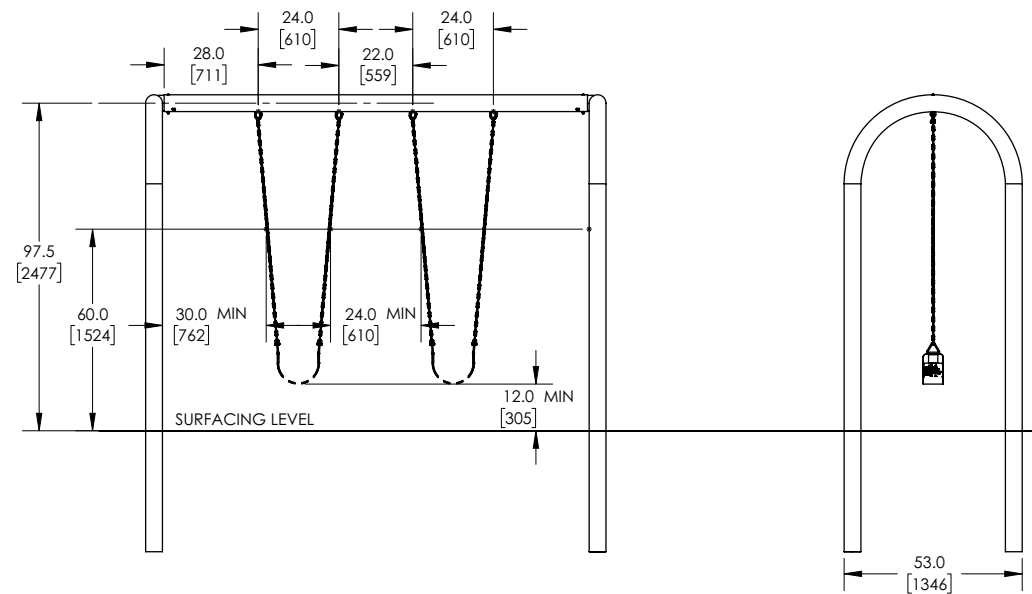
Installation Instructions

KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]

Top View



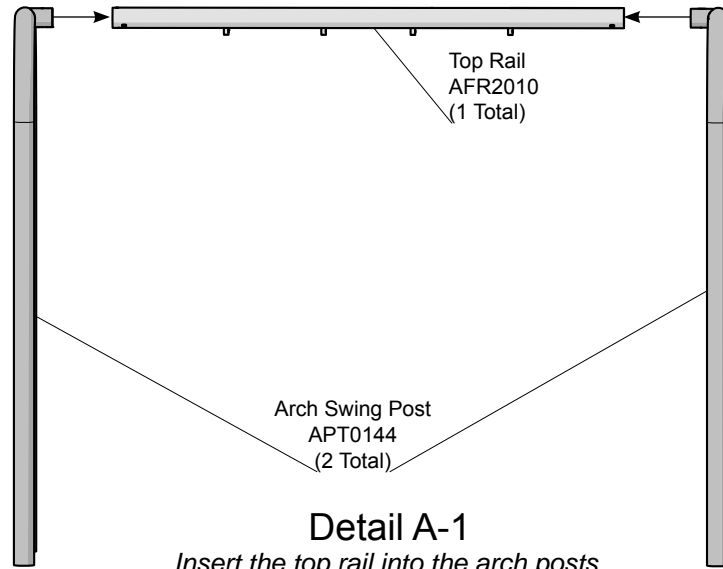
Footing Diagram



Elevation Views

Installation Instructions

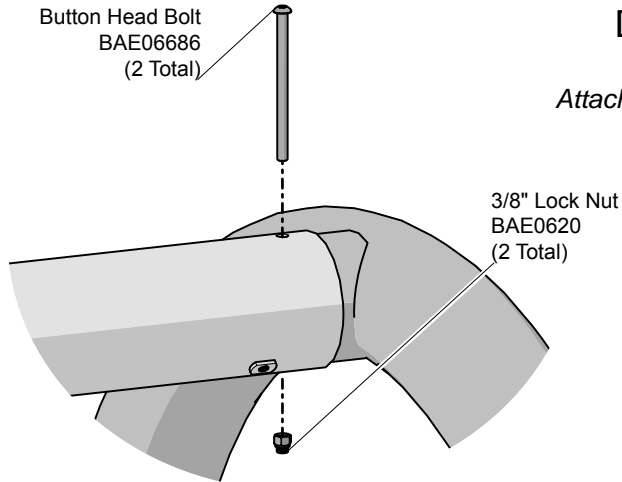
Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 9.



Detail A-1

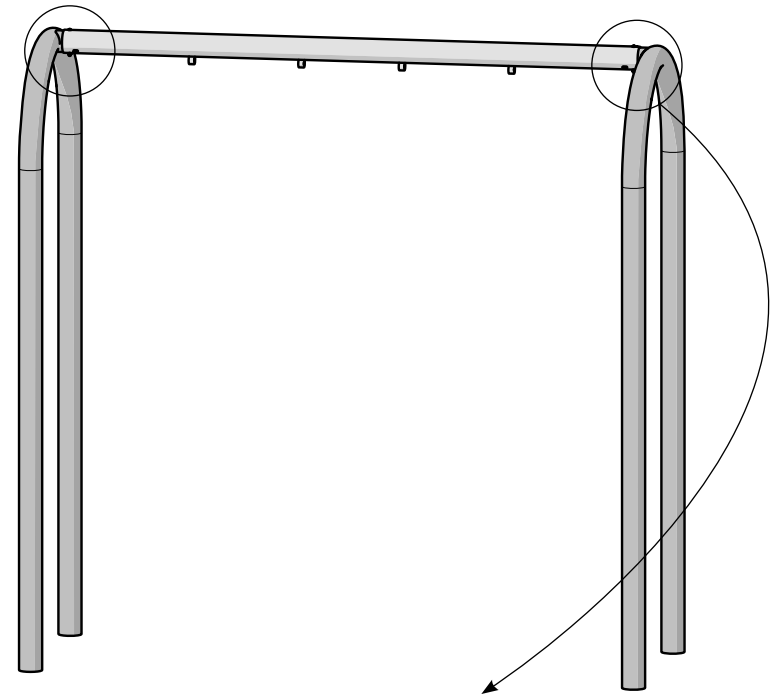
Insert the top rail into the arch posts.

3/8" x 5-1/2"
Button Head Bolt
BAE06686
(2 Total)



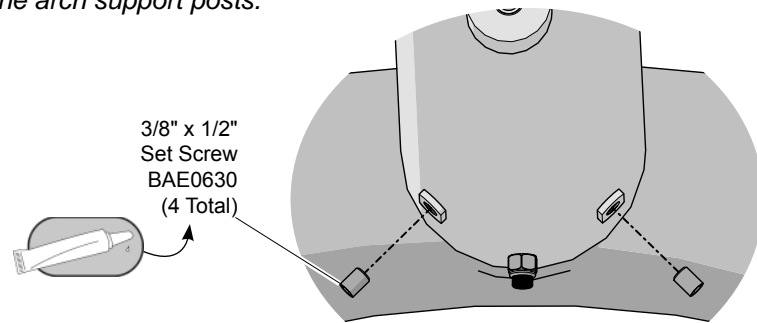
Detail A-2

Attach the top rail to the arch posts.



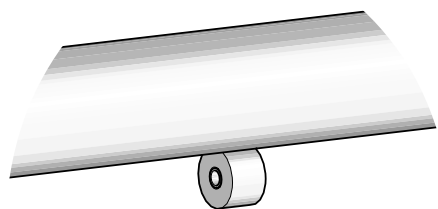
Attach the top rail to the arch support posts.

3/8" x 1/2"
Set Screw
BAE0630
(4 Total)

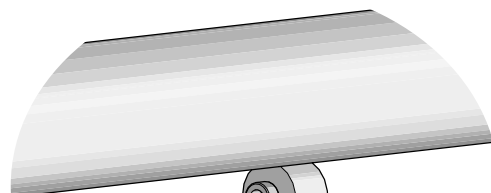


Secure the top rail to the arch posts.

Installation Instructions



Swing Clevis
984429
(4 Total)



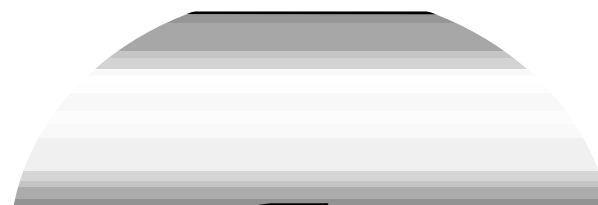
7/16" x 1.5" Button Head Bolt
104467
(4 Total)

***Insert through the non-threaded
side of the clevis first.



Detail B Step 6

Attach the swing clevises to the top rail.



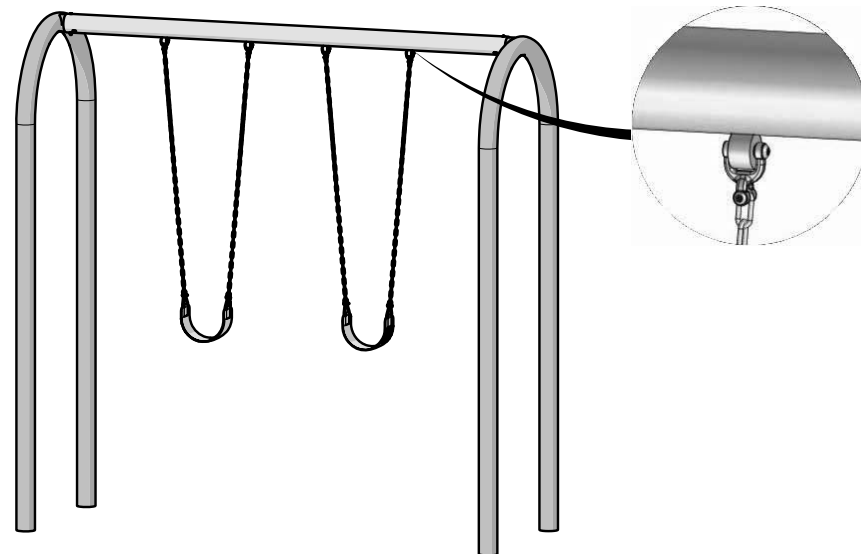
***Insert through the non-threaded
side of the clevis first.

3/8" x 1-1/4"
Button Head Bolt
w/ patch
BAE0667
(4 Total)



Detail C Step 7

Thread the bolt into the clevis for
attachment to a swing seat chain.



Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Excavate footings as shown in the **Footing Details** on page 4 of this installation document.

Step 4: Attach the top rail to the arch support posts. See **Details A-1, A-2 and A-3**. Place the top rail onto the arch stubs and align the holes. Attach the top rail as shown.

Step 5: With adequate manpower, place the swing frame assembly into previously excavated footings. Square and level the swing frame assembly at specified footing depth. Top rail height shall be 96 in. (2438 mm) as measured from top of the protective surfacing material level to the bottom of the top rail. Fully tighten all bolts. Block and brace for concrete. Fill the footings with concrete to within 2 in. (51 mm) of ground level as shown in the Footing Detail. Allow concrete to harden for 72 hours before proceeding with **Step 6**.

Step 6: Attach the swing clevises to the top rail. See **Detail B**. Position a swing clevis over the tab on the top rail, and align the holes.

Step 7: Thread bolt into the swing clevis. See **Detail C**. The clevis has a threaded and non-threaded side. Insert the bolt through the non-threaded side and thread into the other side of the clevis.

Note: The bolt will need to be removed to insert the chain for the swing seat.

Final Details.

Step 8: Plumb and level the component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

Set Screws - Snug tighten and tighten an additional full turn.

Step 9: For areas complying with ASTM standard F1487 or the CSA Z-614, apply the age appropriate label to the equipment at eye level.

Step 10: See Swing Seat Installation Instruction sheet for swing seat attachment. Swing seats are ordered separately.

Step 11: Apply the Surfacing Warning labels to upper side corners. Labels are to be plainly visible according to current playground equipment guidelines.

XX0833 - 5 in. O.D. ALUMINUM ARCH SWING WITH 8 ft. TOP RAIL

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
104467	BOLT - 7/16"-14 x 1.5" BUTTON HEAD PART THREADED	4
984429	CLEVIS - SWING HANGER	4
AFR2010	SWING TOP RAIL - 5.00" O.D. x 126.00"	1
APT0144	POST - 5" O.D. x 133-1/2" ALUMINUM ARCH SUPPORT	2
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	2
BAE0630	SCREW - 3/8"-16 x .50" SOCKET SET SS	4
BAE0667	BOLT - 3/8" x 1-1/4" BUTTON HEAD w/NYLON PATCH	4
BAE06686	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 5.50" BUTTON HEAD - SS	2
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0922	TOOL - TT 45 L WRENCH	1
BAE0905	WRENCH - 3/16" HEX KEY	1
ALB0025	LABEL - AGE APPROPRIATE SHEET	1
BAB0032	LABEL - TAMPER RESISTANT SURFACE WARNING	1

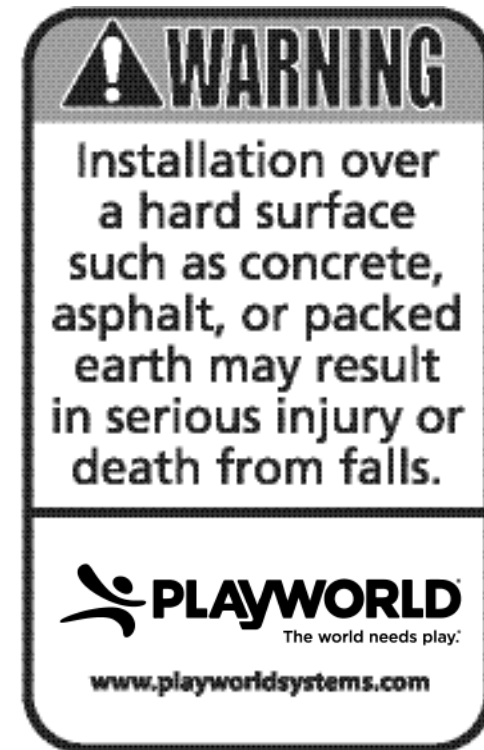
**PLAYWORLD**
The world needs play.®

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworld.com

FINAL INSPECTION

- Playworld Systems® insists on the installation of protective surfacing within the use zone of each play structure in accordance with the applicable standard for your area, appropriate for the fall height of each structure.
- Playworld Systems® strongly recommends close supervision of children as they play. The owners of playground equipment and the parents or guardians of children are responsible for this proper supervision.
- As the owner of playground equipment, you are responsible for the maintenance of the equipment and surrounding play area. A comprehensive maintenance and inspection schedule must be developed and all equipment inspected frequently. Refer to the inspection and maintenance schedule in the back of this booklet.
- Perform a thorough final check on the installed equipment to insure all equipment is installed as specified by manufacturer's installation instructions.
- Review all Installation Instructions for specified dimensions. Make sure dimensions called for in instructions agree with actual installation.
- Double check height dimensions. Height measurements are taken from the top of the protective surfacing material.
- Insure all fasteners are tightened according to tightening torque specifications listed on your installation instructions.
- Clean dried concrete off of components and any other affected surface.
- Touch-up any scratches or installation damage to powder coated finish with color-matched spray paint.
- Allow adequate time for proper curing, both for concrete and urethane cement if rubber safety surfacing tiles have been installed.
- Insure that protective surfacing is properly installed according to recommendations. Footings must not be exposed. Refer to the florescent orange sheet included in the front of the installation instruction booklet titled "Owners Manual".
- Insure that hard surface warning/Playworld Systems® identification labels (shown below) are properly affixed to the play equipment. Labels are to be plainly visible according to current playground equipment guidelines. For areas complying with ASTM F-1487 or CSA Z-614 an age appropriate label must be applied in a visible location.

- Dispose of all packaging material properly. These materials which include large plastic bags and sheets can be a suffocation hazard. Dispose of these materials out of reach or contact of small children.



This page is
intentionally left blank.

Clamps

- Inspect clamps to insure they are properly secured to the support posts.
- Use the supplied torx-style tamper-resistant bit to insure bolt connection is tight.
- Use the supplied 3/16" hex key wrench to insure the set screw connection is tight.
- Visually inspect clamps for cracks or breakage. If any damage is detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Fasteners

- Inspect for loose fasteners.
Tightening torque specifications are:
Bolts and Nuts: Snug tighten and tighten an additional one-half turn.
Set Screws: Snug tighten and tighten an additional full turn.
- If during the maintenance process a bolt needs to be removed from a part or parts, it will be necessary to apply a drop of liquid thread lock / loctite to the bolt before reinstallation.
- Inspect for missing, worn or broken fasteners. If any missing, worn or broken fasteners are found, refer to the installation instructions for proper replacement fastener. If any damage is detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Castings

- Inspect the aluminum castings to insure they are properly secured to the component.
- Visually inspect the castings for cracks or breakage. If any damage is detected, barricade the equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Welds

- Inspect all welded joints. If any broken welds are detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Finish

- Inspect metal parts for finish damage.
To repair painted surfaces, sand damaged area with sandpaper and wipe clean. Mask area and paint with primer and allow to dry. Paint primed area with color-matching paint and allow to dry. Recoat area with color-matching paint if required. Drying time is approximately 8 hours between coats.

Footings

- Inspect component to be solid in footing and secure. If any damage is detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed.

Surfacing

- Refer to the specific surfacing maintenance detail sheet for additional information.

Replacement Parts

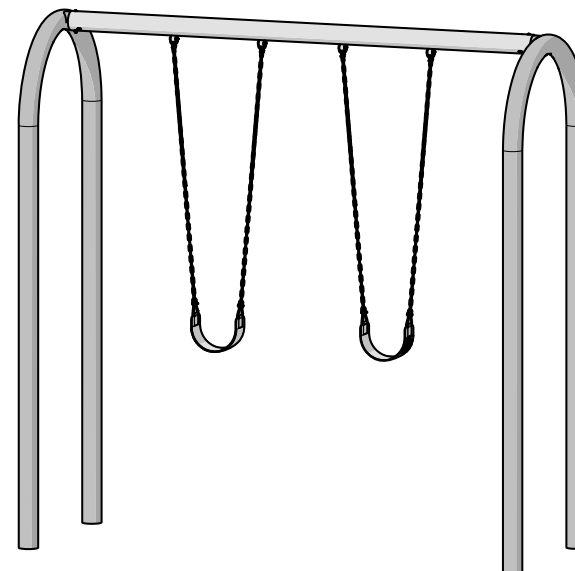
- Refer to your installation instructions to obtain replacement part number.
- Contact your sales representative or call Playworld Systems' Customer Service for a replacement part.

Equipment Maintenance

Playworld Systems®

Model XX0833

5 in. Outside Diameter
2-Unit Aluminum Arch Swing
with 8 ft Top Rail



PLAYWORLD
The world needs play.

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworld.com

Inspection Form

- Be sure that you are using a copy of this Inspection Form and not your original.
- Use the Inspection Codes listed below and record condition of equipment at time of examination on the Inspection Checklist.
- Document any item from the Inspection Checklist that will require maintenance along with any corrective action on the Maintenance Schedule.
- Be sure to include appropriate dates and signatures on each section to properly document maintenance procedure.

Preventive Maintenance

... for Safety's Sake!

INSPECTION CHECKLIST

	Frequency	Inspection Code	Date	Date Repairs Completed
Inspect surfacing to insure proper depth and distribution.	High			
Inspect clamps for tightness and damage.	High			
Inspect metal parts for structural and finish damage.	Medium			
Inspect for loose, missing, worn, or broken fasteners.	High			
Inspect footing to insure support is secure and footing is not damaged.	Low			

Inspection Codes	
P = Pass	F = Fail
NA = Not Applicable	

Inspector: Name (Please Print) _____ Signature: _____ Date: ___ / ___ / ___

MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

Item in Question	Description of Problem	Corrective Action	Date

Repairer: Name (Please Print) _____ Signature: _____ Date: ___ / ___ / ___

Important ! Please Read Completely Before Beginning Installation. According to a report published by the U. S. Consumer Product Safety Commission (C.P.S.C.) 72% of all playground injuries result from accidental falls. With this in mind, this equipment is designed to fill the need for safe yet challenging play. In conjunction with design efforts to reduce the possibilities of injuries, this equipment must be installed “Step by Step” per our installation instructions. As a new owner you are responsible for the correct installation, safe use, and maintenance of your equipment.

Installation Guidelines

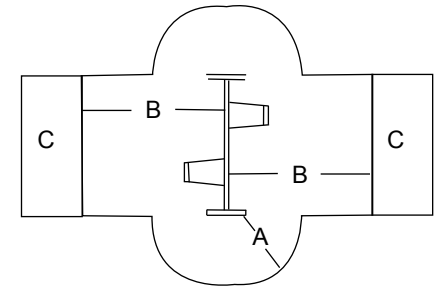
- Identify all parts and thoroughly read the assembly instructions before beginning construction.
- Refer to your playground equipment plan and footing diagram to assure the equipment purchased will fit into your selected site area. The use and no-encroachment zones around the play equipment shall be obstacle-free areas designated for unrestricted circulation.

(ASTM / CSA)

- For belt and rigid swing seats, the use zone for swing equipment should extend to the front and rear of a single axis swing a minimum distance of twice the height measured from the pivot point above the surfacing material measured from a point directly beneath the pivot on the supporting structure. The use zone on the sides of the swing should extend a minimum of 72 inches (1829 mm). A no-encroachment zone is also required for installations in areas overseen by the Canadian Standards Association (C.S.A.). In addition to the use zone measurement on both sides of the top rail, this zone will extend an additional 72 inches (1829 mm) and may **not** be overlapped by the use or no-encroachment zones of adjacent play equipment. See diagram.
- For enclosed infant swing seats, the use zone for swing equipment should extend to the front and rear of a single axis swing a minimum distance of twice the measurement from the pivot point to the swing seat surface measured from a point directly beneath the pivot on the supporting structure. The use zone on the ends of the swing (support structure) should extend a minimum of 72 inches (1829 mm). A no-encroachment zone is also required for installations in areas overseen by the Canadian Standards Association (C.S.A.). In addition to the use zone measurement on both sides of the top rail, this zone will extend an additional 72 inches (1829 mm) and may **not** be overlapped by the use or no-encroachment zones of adjacent play equipment. See diagram.

Belt/Rigid Seat Swing Zones

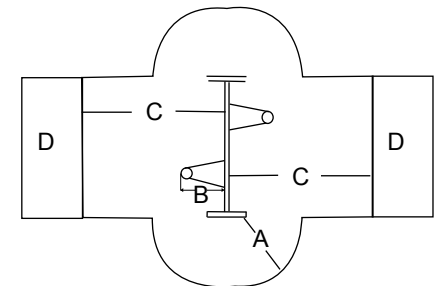
- A =** Side Use Zone
72 in. (1829 mm)
- B =** End Use Zone
Height of Pivot Point
from Surfacing x 2
Both Sides of Top Rail
- C =** No-encroachment Zone
72 in. (1829 mm)



- The use zone on either end of the swing (72 inches [1829 mm]) may be overlapped by the use zone on either end of the another swing (72 inches [1829 mm]). Swing zones on either side of the top rail may **not** be overlapped by the use zones of other equipment.

Infant Seat Swing Zones

- A =** Side Use Zone
72 in. (1829 mm)
- B =** Distance from Pivot Point
to Swing Seat Surface
- C =** End Use Zone: B x 2
Both Sides of Top Rail
- D =** No-encroachment Zone
72 in. (1829 mm)



Installation Instructions

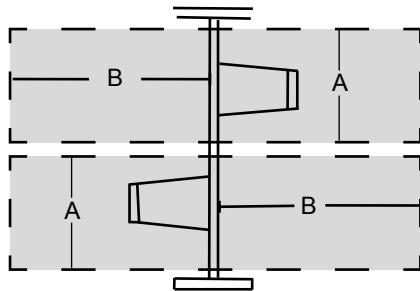
(EN)

- For areas conforming to the EN-1176 Standard, the impact area shall be determined by calculating the horizontal distance where the swing seat is at an 60° arc and adding the appropriate amount of distance based upon the type of protective surfacing. This distance shall be covered by protective surfacing on both sides of the top rail. The protective surfacing shall be appropriate for the maximum fall height of the swing. There is no difference in the calculation based on the type of swing seat.

The impact area on both sides of top rail = $(0.867 \times \text{Distance from pivot point to seat}) + \text{either } 1750 \text{ mm if unitary surfacing or } 2250 \text{ mm if loose-fill surfacing is used}$. There shall be a minimum corridor of 1750 mm centered on each swing seat for the length of the impact area.

Use Zones - EN Compliance

- A =** Width of the corridor centered on the swing seat
1750 mm
- B =** Length of the use zone on both sides of the top rail (8ft)
Tot Seats: 3290 mm for unitary surfaced areas
or 3790 mm for areas covered with loose fill surfacing.
Belt / Rigid Seats: 3510 mm for unitary surfaced areas
or 4010 mm for areas covered with loose fill surfacing



- Site layout is a critical part of the overall installation. Footings must be measured and marked accurately according to the footing diagram. A level and clear installation site is ideal.
- Good drainage around the structure and its supports is important. Inquire with local contractors for appropriate recommendations.
- After laying out all footings and before digging holes, be sure to inquire about underground utilities that may exist.

- Do not leave the job site unattended without making sure that all fastening hardware on all components are tightened according to tightening torque specifications listed on every installation guide. We also recommend roping off construction area and covering all holes that do not contain a piece of equipment with plywood or other suitable material.
- Excavate holes as shown in the footing detail. If a level and clear site cannot be obtained, adjust the depth of footing to maintain a level footing base. If soil conditions are loose or unstable, a larger diameter footing may be required. Inquire with local contractors for appropriate recommendations. Be sure concrete that might have splashed onto the unit is washed off before it dries. Allow concrete to harden 72 hours before allowing your structure to be used. **Assemble the entire structure before pouring concrete unless specifically instructed to do so in the installation instructions.**
- Insure that hard surface warning/Playworld Systems identification labels are properly affixed to the play equipment. Labels are to be plainly visible according to current playground equipment guidelines.
- IMPORTANT!** Because accidental falls around your playground equipment can occur, Playworld Systems recommends that the area under and around the structure be covered with a resilient material such as sand, bark mulch, or wood chips. If loose fill surfacing materials are used, Playworld Systems recommends a depth of 12 in. (305 mm). An approved rubber safety matting can also be used. **Many protective surfacing materials can become compacted due to weather and use, which reduces their shock absorben- cy. It is strongly recommended that the surfacing be checked weekly and material added or replaced as necessary. Hard surfaces, such as asphalt, concrete and packed earth are not acceptable for use under play- ground equipment.**

- The entire area, under and around the playground equipment, must be covered with protective surfacing material. The impact attenuation of the protective surfacing under and around playground equipment should be rated to have a critical height value of at least the height of the highest accessible part of the equipment. The critical height for surfacing is to be rated in accordance with A.S.T.M. standard, designated F1292, A Standard Specification for Impact Attenuation of Surface Systems Under and Around Playground Equipment. Contact the manufacturer of unitary surfacing materials (rubber matting) for the critical height rating for their products.

Installation Instructions

Tools Required: Playworld Systems supplies a service kit that contains commonly used hex key wrenches required to assemble your equipment. You may also need: shovel, digging iron, post hole digger, steel rake, wheelbarrow, garden hoe, water hose, tape measure, level, alignment tool, 3/8" ratchet with 9/16" socket, and 9/16" combination wrench.

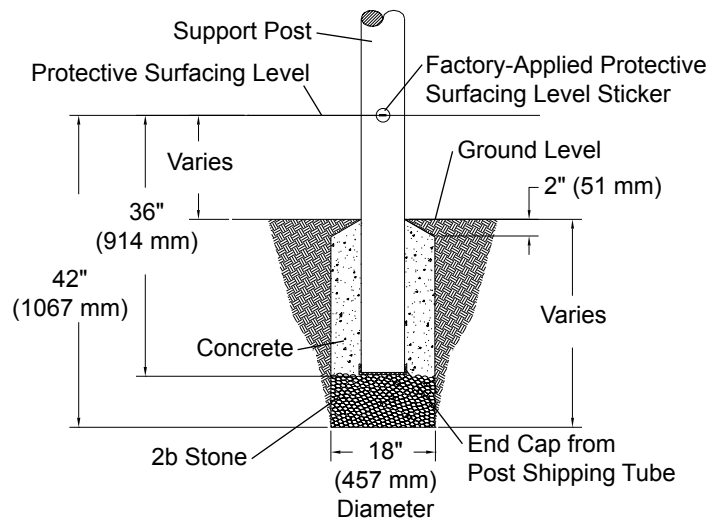
Maintenance

- Inadequate maintenance of equipment has resulted in injuries on the playground. Because the safety of playground equipment and its stability depends on good inspection and maintenance, **a comprehensive maintenance program must be developed for each playground and strictly followed.** All equipment must be inspected frequently for any potential hazards. Special attention must be given to moving parts and other components that can be expected to wear. Inspections must be carried out in a systematic manner by trained personnel. Any damaged or worn parts, or any other hazards identified during inspections must be repaired or replaced immediately. Complete documentation of all maintenance inspections and repairs must be retained.

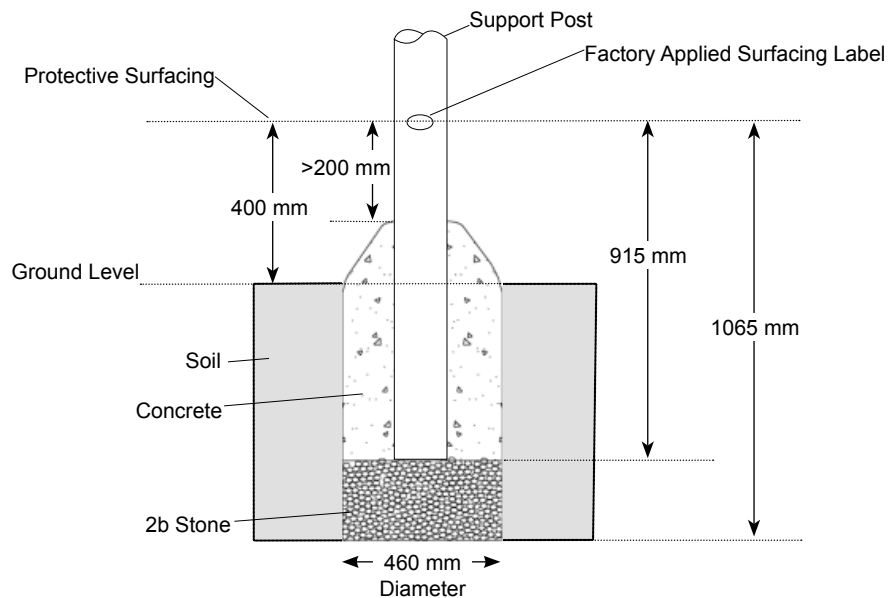
Supervision Guidelines

- Playworld Systems strongly recommends close supervision of the children as they play as well as intensive classroom and home instruction about safe behavior on playground equipment.
- Playground supervisors should be aware that not all playground equipment is appropriate for all children who may use the playground. Signs should be posted near the equipment indicating the recommended age of the users. Supervisors should direct children to equipment appropriate for their age.
- It is important that playground supervisors recognize that preschool-age children require more attentive supervision on playgrounds than older children.
- Do not permit the use of wet playground equipment. Wet equipment will inhibit necessary traction and gripping capabilities. Slips or falls could occur.
- Do not permit too many children on the same piece of equipment at the same time. It is suggested that children take turns.
- Constantly observe play patterns to discover possible hazardous play and suggest changes in equipment use or play patterns.

Installation Instructions



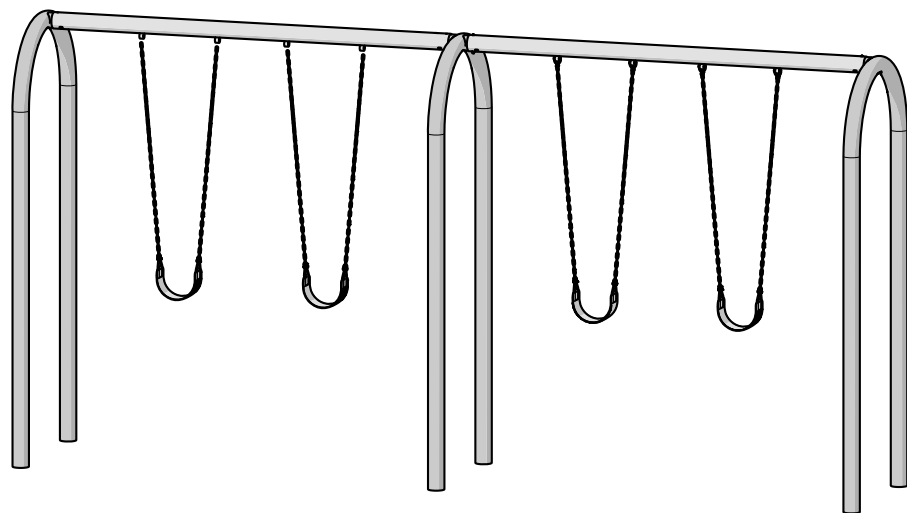
Support Post Footing Detail (ASTM/CSA)



Footing Detail Support Post (EN)

FOOTING NOTES

- Support post footing depth equals 42 in. (1067 mm) less the depth of the protective surfacing material. The post is designed to have 24" (610 mm) in concrete.
Example: If 12 in. (305 mm) of wood mulch is used for surfacing, the footing depth would be 30 in. (762 mm).
- Component footing depth equals 30 in. (762 mm) less the depth of the protective surfacing material. The post is designed to have 12" (305 mm) in concrete.
Example: If 12 in. (305 mm) of wood mulch is used for surfacing, the footing depth would be 18 in. (457 mm).
- All support posts and component support legs shall have either a factory-applied sticker with line, or factory-applied mark designating protective surfacing level on a clear and level installation site.
- If play structure is installed on uneven terrain, maintain support post mark at protective surfacing level at lowest grade. Adjust other footings accordingly. Support posts and all attaching decks and play components must be plumb and level.
- Do not encase bottom of support post in concrete. Place post directly on packed stone.
- The footings shown on Playworld Systems' documentation are recommendations based on historical performance in average soil conditions. Footing dimensions may be modified by the owner based on actual soil conditions.
For example:
 - If local soil is loose or unstable, a larger footing may be required.
 - If local soil is considered stable, such as bedrock, clay or hard packed earth, a smaller footing may be used. Before changing footing dimensions, we strongly recommend that the footings be reviewed and approved by a registered engineer.
- Base of footing must be below frost line.
- Assemble the entire structure before pouring concrete unless specifically instructed to do so in the individual component installation instructions.



Assembly View

Installation Instructions

Playworld Systems® Model ZZXX0834

5 in. Outside Diameter

Aluminum Arch Swing

2-Unit Bay Addition

Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: Three (3) adults




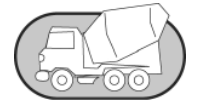
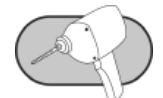


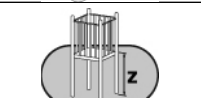
Installation Time: 2 man-hours

Concrete Required: 0.24 cubic yard (0,18 cubic meters)

Use Zone:..... Refer to the information on pages 1 & 2

User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 2-12, EN: 2-14

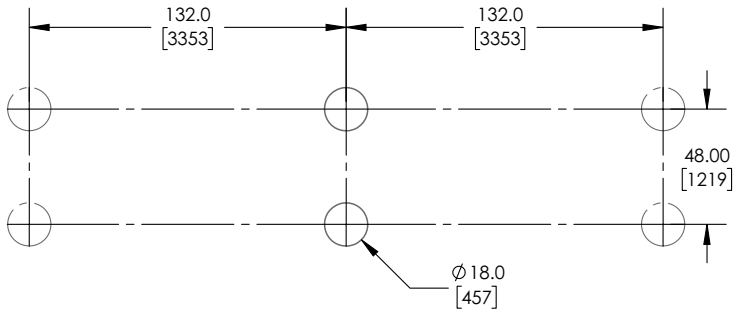
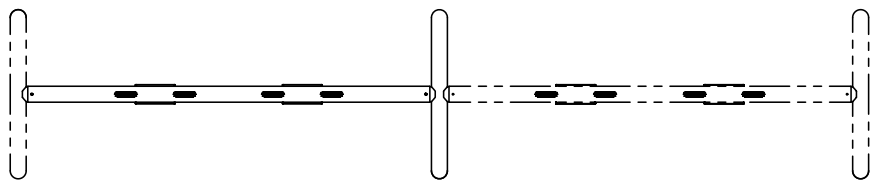
ICON KEY

	Fully Tighten Hardware		Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware		Pour Concrete
	Drill		Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer		Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions

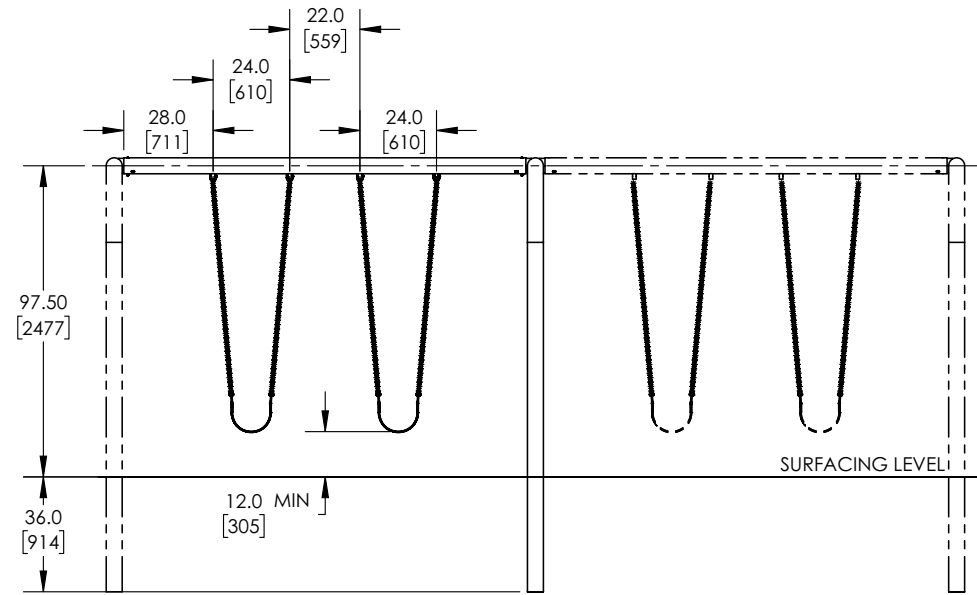
KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]

Top View

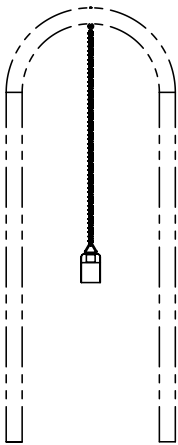


Footing Diagram

- Notes:**
1. Seat assemblies are sold separately.
 2. Existing arch post is replaced by middle arch support and moved to the end of the bay section.

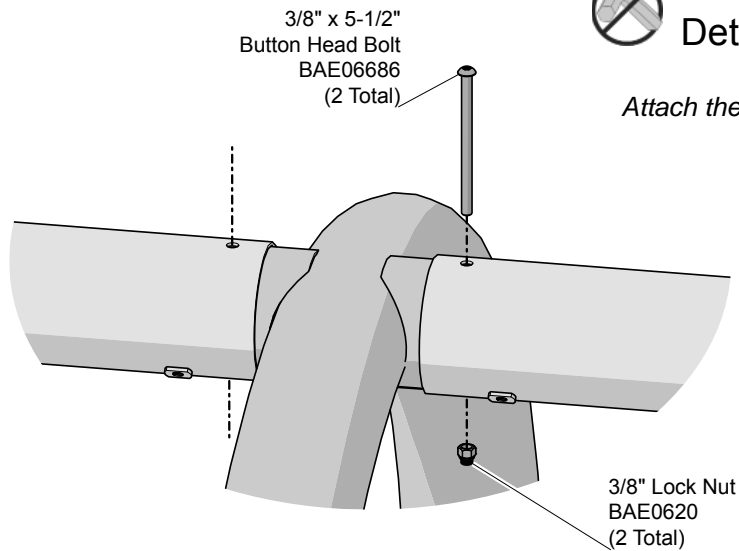
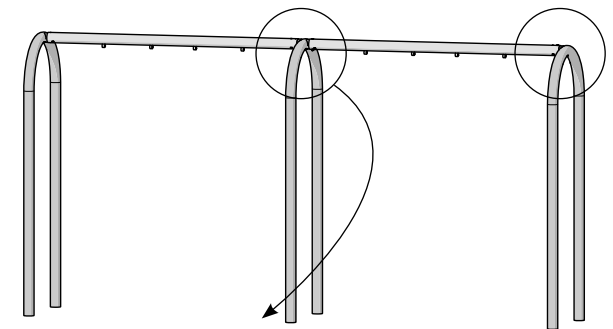
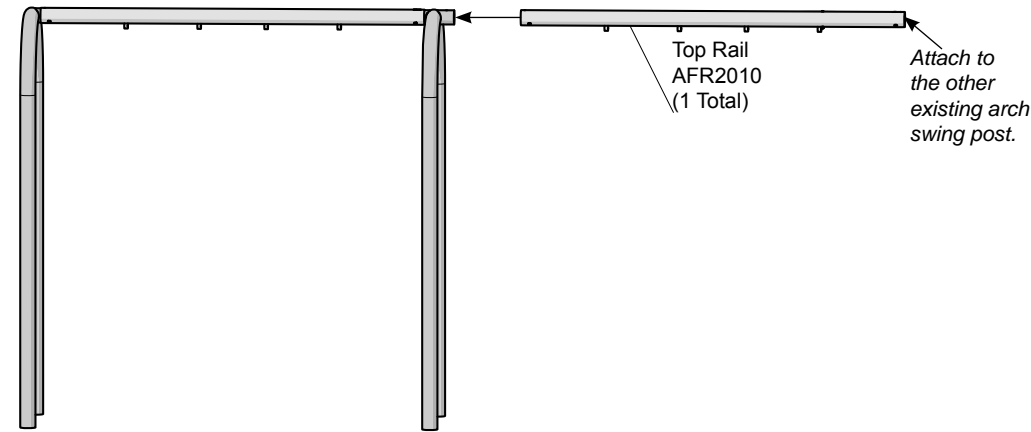
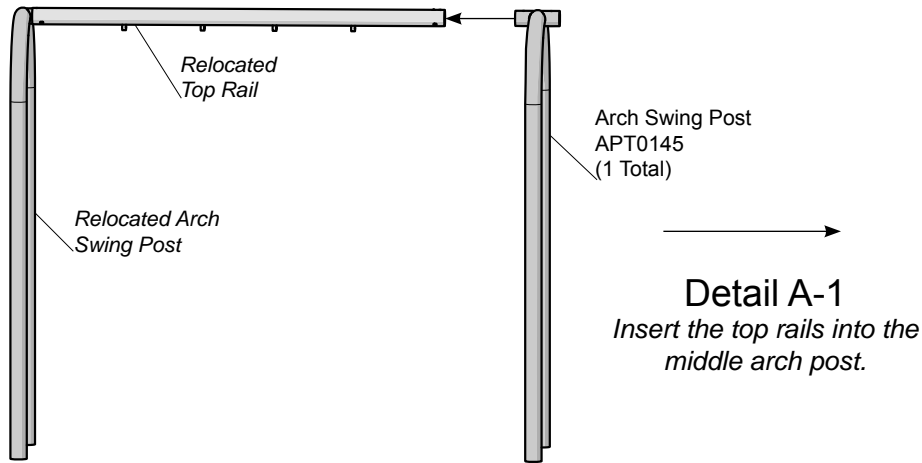


Elevation Views



Installation Instructions

Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 9.



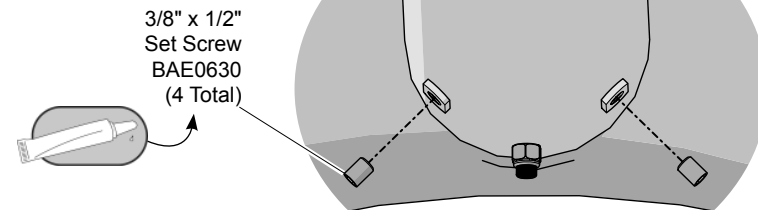
Detail A-2
Attach the top rails to the middle arch post.



Details A-1, A-2 and A-3

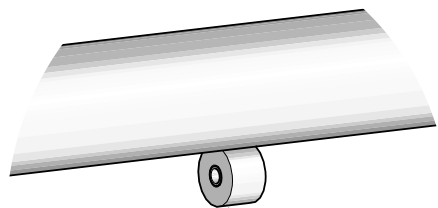
Step 5

Attach the top rail to the arch support posts.

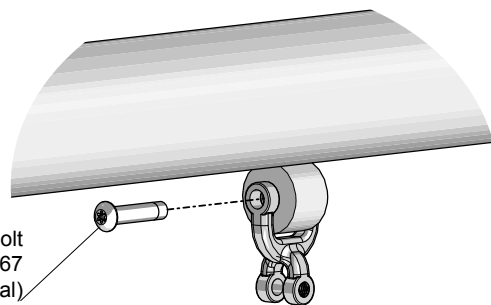


Detail A-3
(Underneath View)
Secure the top rails to the arch posts.

Installation Instructions



Swing Clevis
984429
(4 Total)



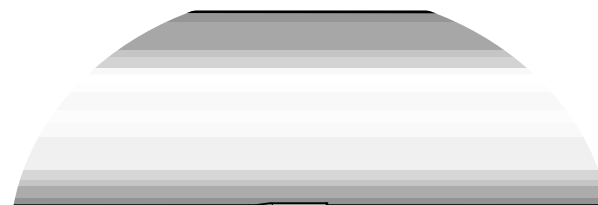
7/16" x 1.5" Button Head Bolt
104467
(4 Total)

***Insert through the non-threaded
side of the clevis first.



Detail B
Step 8

Attach the swing clevises to the top rail.



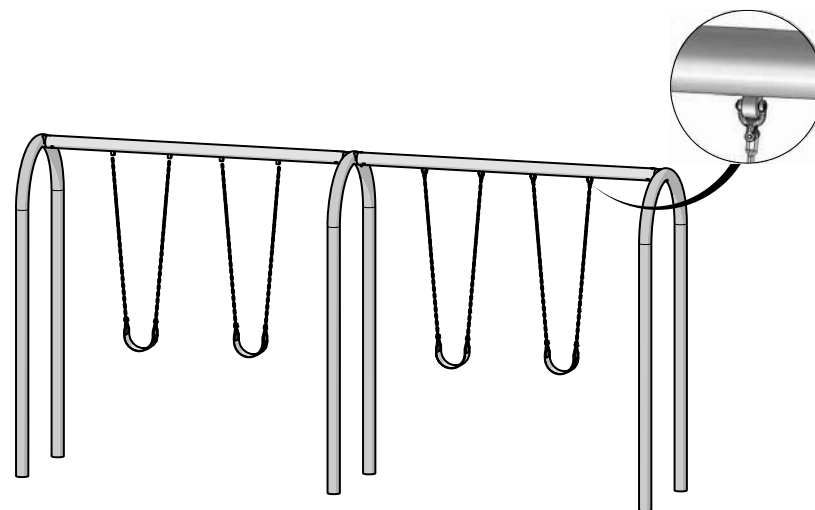
***Insert through the non-threaded
side of the clevis first.

3/8" x 1-1/4"
Button Head Bolt
w/ patch
BAE0667
(4 Total)



Detail C
Step 9

Thread the bolt into the clevis for
attachment to a swing seat chain.



Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Excavate footings as shown in the **Footing Details** on page 4 of this installation document.

Existing Swing

Step 4: Applies to adding an additional bay to a pre-existing product, remove (1) one of the existing arch supports by unscrewing and removing the connection to the top rail. Unbolt the support post from the existing footing and transplant it to the opposite end of the bay addition as shown in the **Footing Diagram**. After completing, proceed to *Step 5*.

New Installation

Step 5: Attach both top rails (new and existing) to the middle arch post. See **Details A-1, A-2 and A-3**. Place the middle arch support into the prepared footing and brace. Place the top rails onto the arch stubs and align holes. Attach as shown.

Step 6: Re-attach the arch support to the opposite end of the frame using the existing hardware. Refer to the documentation that came with your original swing frame.

Step 7: Square and level the swing frame assembly at specified footing depth. Top rail height shall be 96 in. (2438 mm) as measured from top of the protective surfacing material level to the bottom of the top rail. Fully tighten all bolts. Block and brace for concrete. Fill the footings with concrete to within 2 in. (51 mm) of ground level as shown in the Footing Detail. Allow concrete to harden for 72 hours before proceeding with **Step 8**.

Step 8: Attach the swing clevises to the top rail. See **Detail B**. Position a swing clevis over the tab on the top rail, and align the holes.

Step 9: Thread bolt into the swing clevis. See **Detail C**. The clevis has a threaded and non-threaded side. Insert the bolt through the non-threaded side and thread into the other side of the clevis.

Note: The bolt will need to be removed to insert the chain for the swing seat.

Final Details.

Step 10: Plumb and level the component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

Set Screws - Snug tighten and tighten an additional full turn.

Step 11: For areas complying with ASTM standard F1487 or the CSA Z-614, apply the age appropriate label to the equipment at eye level.

Step 12: See Swing Seat Installation Instruction sheet for swing seat attachment. Swing seats are ordered separately.

Step 13: Apply the Surfacing Warning labels to upper side corners. Labels are to be plainly visible according to current playground equipment guidelines.

XX0834 - 5 in. O.D. 2-UNIT ALUMINUM ARCH ADD-A-BAY

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
104467	BOLT - 7/16"-14 x 1.5" BUTTON HEAD PART THREADED	4
984429	CLEVIS - SWING HANGER	4
AFR2010	SWING TOP RAIL - 5.00" O.D. x 126.00"	1
APT0145	POST - 5.00" O.D. x 133.50" DUAL ALM ARCH SUPPORT	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	2
BAE0630	SCREW - 3/8"-16 x .50" SOCKET SET SS	4
BAE0667	BOLT - 3/8" x 1-1/4" BUTTON HEAD w/NYLON PATCH	4
BAE0905	WRENCH - 3/16" HEX KEY	1
BAE0922	TOOL - TT 45 L WRENCH	1
BAE06686	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 5.50" BUTTON HEAD - SS	2
ALB0025	LABEL - AGE APPROPRIATE SHEET	1
BAB0032	LABEL - TAMPER RESISTANT SURFACE WARNING	1

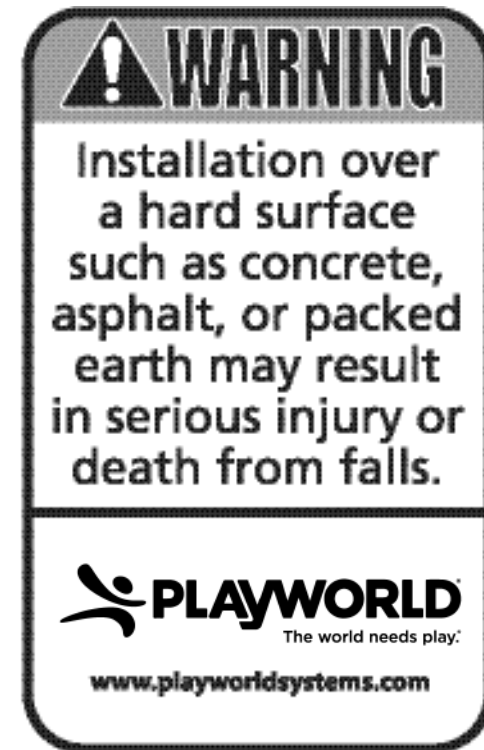

PLAYWORLD
The world needs play.™

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
 1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworld.com

FINAL INSPECTION

- Playworld Systems® insists on the installation of protective surfacing within the use zone of each play structure in accordance with the applicable standard for your area, appropriate for the fall height of each structure.
- Playworld Systems® strongly recommends close supervision of children as they play. The owners of playground equipment and the parents or guardians of children are responsible for this proper supervision.
- As the owner of playground equipment, you are responsible for the maintenance of the equipment and surrounding play area. A comprehensive maintenance and inspection schedule must be developed and all equipment inspected frequently. Refer to the inspection and maintenance schedule in the back of this booklet.
- Perform a thorough final check on the installed equipment to insure all equipment is installed as specified by manufacturer's installation instructions.
- Review all Installation Instructions for specified dimensions. Make sure dimensions called for in instructions agree with actual installation.
- Double check height dimensions. Height measurements are taken from the top of the protective surfacing material.
- Insure all fasteners are tightened according to tightening torque specifications listed on your installation instructions.
- Clean dried concrete off of components and any other affected surface.
- Touch-up any scratches or installation damage to powder coated finish with color-matched spray paint.
- Allow adequate time for proper curing, both for concrete and urethane cement if rubber safety surfacing tiles have been installed.
- Insure that protective surfacing is properly installed according to recommendations. Footings must not be exposed. Refer to the florescent orange sheet included in the front of the installation instruction booklet titled "Owners Manual".
- Insure that hard surface warning/Playworld Systems® identification labels (shown below) are properly affixed to the play equipment. Labels are to be plainly visible according to current playground equipment guidelines. For areas complying with ASTM F-1487 or CSA Z-614 an age appropriate label must be applied in a visible location.

- Dispose of all packaging material properly. These materials which include large plastic bags and sheets can be a suffocation hazard. Dispose of these materials out of reach or contact of small children.



This page is
intentionally left blank.

Clamps

- Inspect clamps to insure they are properly secured to the support posts.
- Use the supplied torx-style tamper-resistant bit to insure bolt connection is tight.
- Use the supplied 3/16" hex key wrench to insure the set screw connection is tight.
- Visually inspect clamps for cracks or breakage. If any damage is detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Fasteners

- Inspect for loose fasteners.
Tightening torque specifications are:
Bolts and Nuts: Snug tighten and tighten an additional one-half turn.
Set Screws: Snug tighten and tighten an additional full turn.
- If during the maintenance process a bolt needs to be removed from a part or parts, it will be necessary to apply a drop of liquid thread lock / loctite to the bolt before reinstallation.
- Inspect for missing, worn or broken fasteners. If any missing, worn or broken fasteners are found, refer to the installation instructions for proper replacement fastener. If any damage is detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Castings

- Inspect the aluminum castings to insure they are properly secured to the component.
- Visually inspect the castings for cracks or breakage. If any damage is detected, barricade the equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Welds

- Inspect all welded joints. If any broken welds are detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Finish

- Inspect metal parts for finish damage.
To repair painted surfaces, sand damaged area with sandpaper and wipe clean. Mask area and paint with primer and allow to dry. Paint primed area with color-matching paint and allow to dry. Recoat area with color-matching paint if required. Drying time is approximately 8 hours between coats.

Footings

- Inspect component to be solid in footing and secure. If any damage is detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed.

Surfacing

- Refer to the specific surfacing maintenance detail sheet for additional information.

Replacement Parts

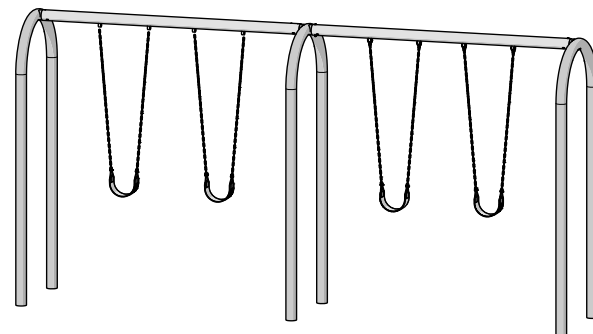
- Refer to your installation instructions to obtain replacement part number.
- Contact your sales representative or call Playworld Systems' Customer Service for a replacement part.

Equipment Maintenance

Playworld Systems®

Model XX0834

5 in. Outside Diameter
Aluminum Arch Swing
2-Unit Bay Addition



For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworld.com

Inspection Form

- Be sure that you are using a copy of this Inspection Form and not your original.
- Use the Inspection Codes listed below and record condition of equipment at time of examination on the Inspection Checklist.
- Document any item from the Inspection Checklist that will require maintenance along with any corrective action on the Maintenance Schedule.
- Be sure to include appropriate dates and signatures on each section to properly document maintenance procedure.

Preventive Maintenance

... for Safety's Sake!

INSPECTION CHECKLIST

	Frequency	Inspection Code	Date	Date Repairs Completed
Inspect surfacing to insure proper depth and distribution.	High			
Inspect clamps for tightness and damage.	High			
Inspect metal parts for structural and finish damage.	Medium			
Inspect for loose, missing, worn, or broken fasteners.	High			
Inspect footing to insure support is secure and footing is not damaged.	Low			

Inspection Codes	
P = Pass	F = Fail
NA = Not Applicable	

Inspector: Name (Please Print) _____ Signature: _____ Date: ___ / ___ / ___

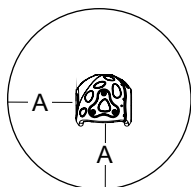
MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

Item in Question	Description of Problem	Corrective Action	Date

Repairer: Name (Please Print) _____ Signature: _____ Date: ___ / ___ / ___



Assembly View



Equipment Use Zone
A - (ASTM) 72 in. (1830 mm)
(CSA) 1800 mm
(EN) 2000 mm

Installation Instructions




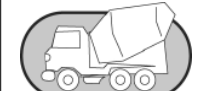



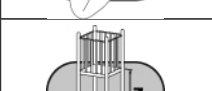
Playworld Systems® Model XX0483

Cozy Cocoon

Spinning Post Mount

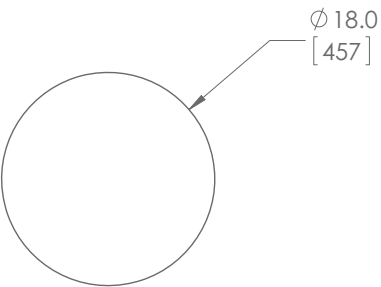
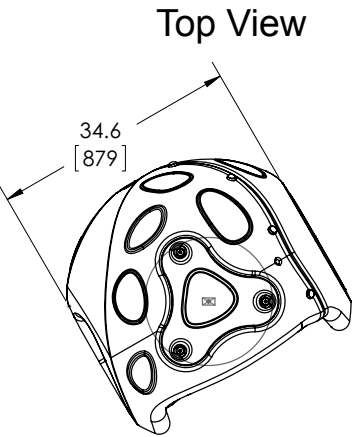
Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: Two (2) adults
Installation Time: 1.5 man-hours
Concrete Required: 0.13 cubic yard (0,10 cubic meters)
Use Zone: Refer to information below
User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 2-12, EN: 2-14

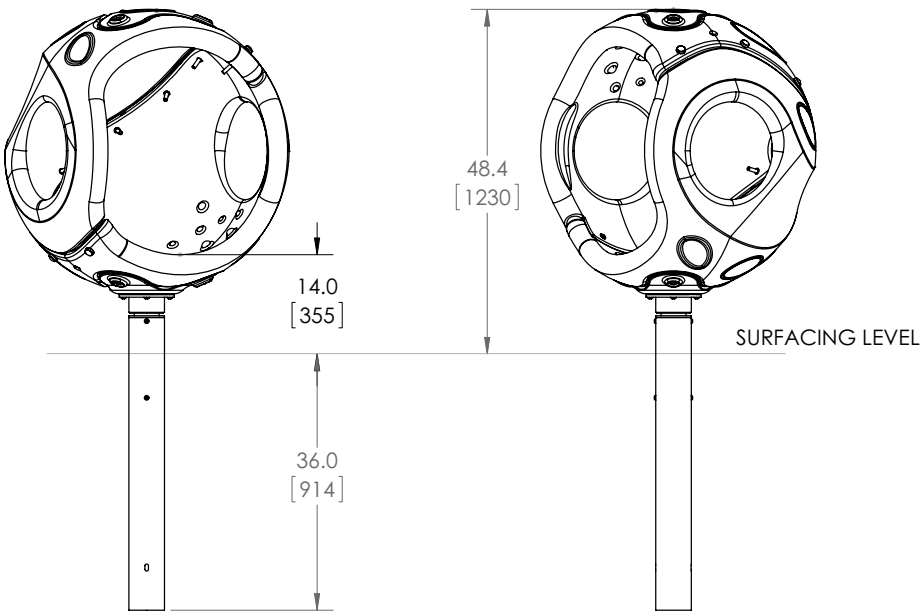
ICON KEY	
	Fully Tighten Hardware
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware
	Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Pour Concrete
	Drill
	Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer
	Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions

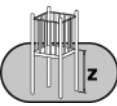
KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]



Footing Diagram



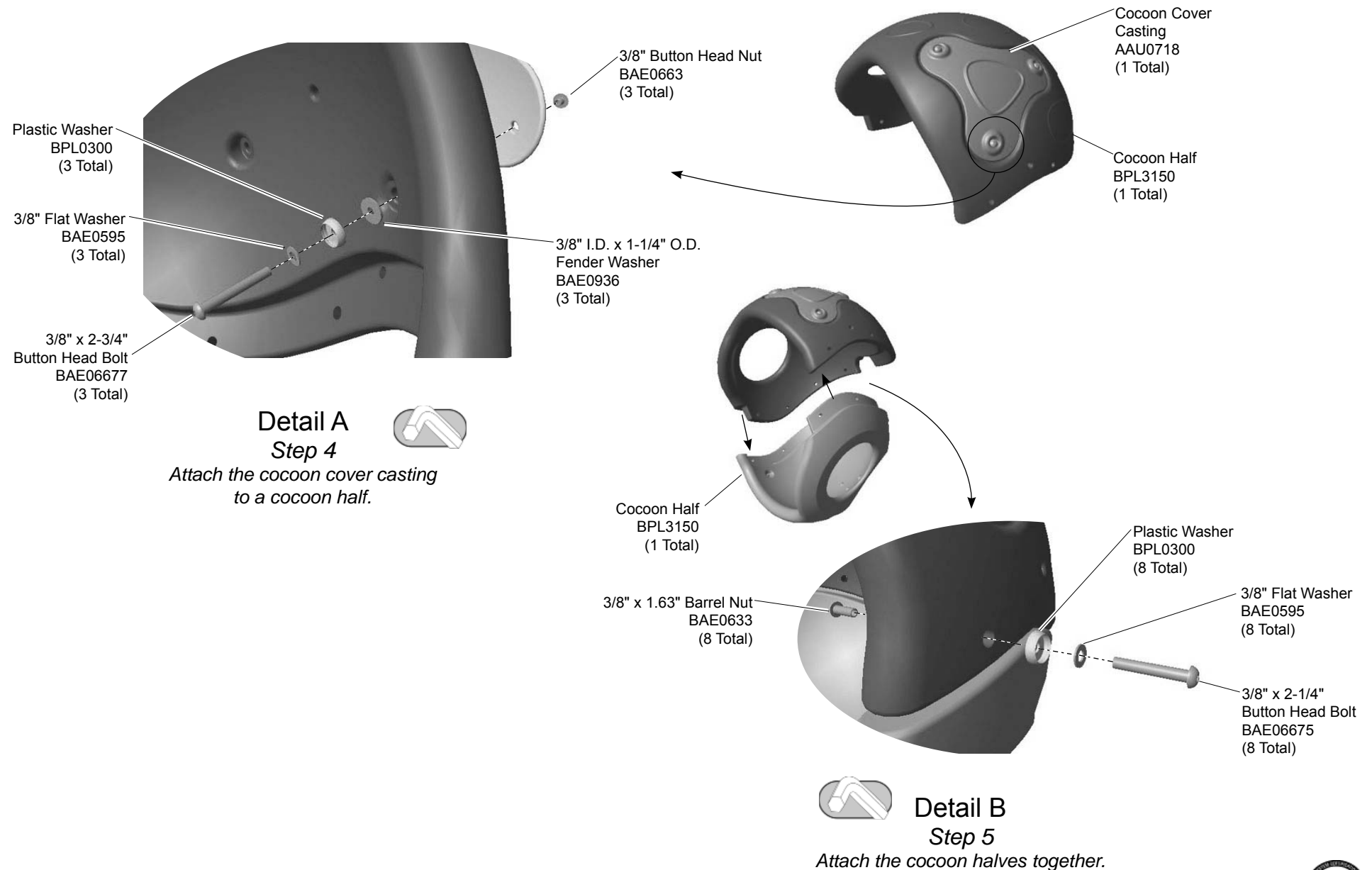
Elevation Views



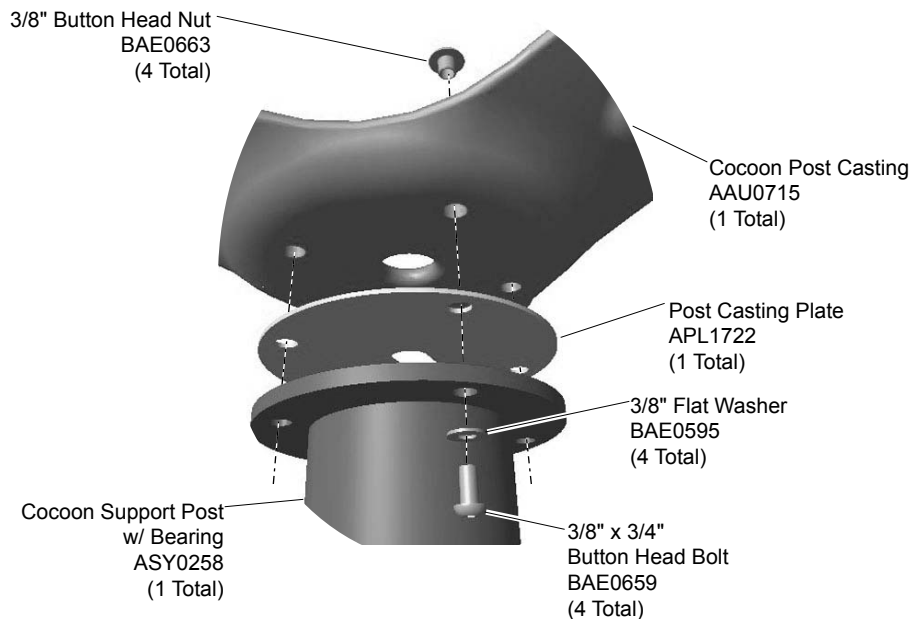
ASTM/CSA: 14" (356 mm)
EN: 48.4" (1245 mm)

Installation Instructions

Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 5.

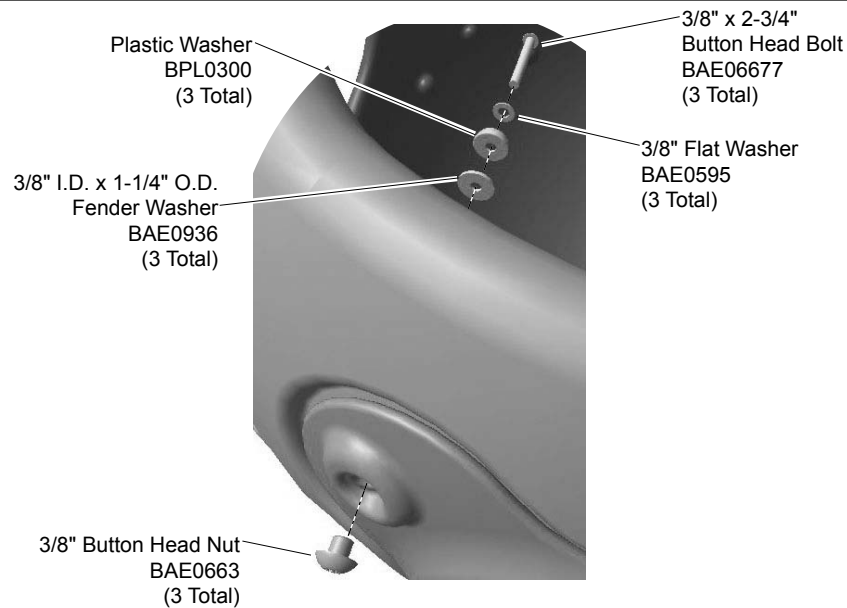


Installation Instructions



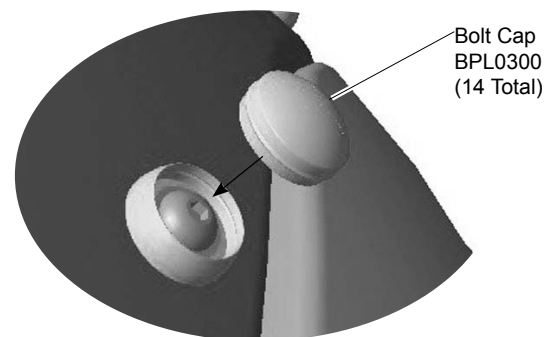
Detail C Step 6

Attach the cocoon support post to the cocoon post casting.



Detail D Step 7

Attach the cocoon support post assembly to the bottom of the cocoon.



Detail E Step 9

Insert the bolt caps into the plastic washers.

Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete. Do not install bolt caps until the structure is completely assembled and properly footed.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Excavate the footing as shown in the **Footing Details** in the *Annex* at the end of this document. Use the **Support Post** footing detail for the cocoon support post.

Step 4: Attach the cocoon cover casting to a cocoon half. See **Detail A**. Insert the casting onto a cocoon half and attach as shown. Fully tighten the connections according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

Step 5: Attach the cocoon halves together. See **Detail B**. Place the two cocoon halves together and attach as shown. Fully tighten the connections according to tightening torque specifications.

Step 6: Attach the cocoon support post w/ bearing to the cocoon post casting. See **Detail C**. Position the support post and casting plate against the bottom of the cocoon post casting and attach as shown. Fully tighten the connections according to tightening torque specifications.

Step 7: Attach the cocoon support post assembly to the bottom of the cocoon. See **Detail D**. Place support post assembly against the bottom of the cocoon and attach as shown. Fully tighten the connections according to tightening torque specifications.

Final Details.

Step 8: Plumb and level the component in it's footing. Block and brace for concrete. Pour concrete after all equipment has been assembled. Allow 72 hours for concrete to completely cure.

Step 9: Select plastic bolt caps and press into the plastic washers. See **Detail E**.

Hint: The bolt caps install more easily when they are warm.

Step 10: For areas complying with ASTM standard F1487 or the CSA Z-614, apply the age appropriate label to the component at eye level or at a visible location.

XX0483 - COZY COCOON SPINNING POST MOUNT

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0715	COCOON MOUNT (POST/BEARING)	1
AAU0718	COCOON COVER	1
APL1722	PLATE - 7.75" O.D. x 12 GA	1
ASY0258	ASSEMBLY - COCOON BEARING	1
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	18
BAE0633	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 1.63 BARREL	8
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - S.S.	4
BAE0663	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 7/16" BUTTON HEAD	10
BAE06675	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 2-1/4" BUTTON HEAD - S.S.	8
BAE06677	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 2-3/4" BUTTON HEAD - S.S.	6
BAE0922	TOOL - TT 45 L WRENCH	2
BAE0936	WASHER - 3/8" I.D. x 1-1/4" O.D. FENDER	6
BPL0300	CAP - 3/8" BOLT	14
BPL3150	COCOON	2
ALB0025	LABEL - AGE APPROPRIATE SHEET	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1


PLAYWORLD
The world needs play.™

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
 1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworldsystems.com

Fasteners

- Inspect for loose fasteners. Tightening torque specifications are:
Bolts and Nuts: Snug tighten and tighten an additional one-half turn.
- If during the maintenance process a bolt needs to be removed from a part or parts, it will be necessary to apply a drop of liquid thread lock / loctite to the bolt before reinstallation.
- Inspect for missing, worn or broken fasteners. If any missing, worn or broken fasteners are found, refer to the installation instructions for proper replacement fastener. If any damage is detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Plastic Parts

- Inspect all plastic surfaces for sharp points, cracks or jagged edges. If any damage is detected and is determined to be unsafe, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Minor burrs or sharp edges may be removed by using a sharp utility knife or block plane to remove sharp burr.

Castings

- Inspect the aluminum castings to insure they are properly secured to the component.
- Visually inspect the castings for cracks or breakage. If any damage is detected, barricade the equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Welds

- Inspect all welded joints. If any broken welds are detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Finish

- Inspect metal parts for finish damage.
To repair painted surfaces, sand damaged area with sandpaper and wipe clean. Mask area and paint with primer and allow to dry. Paint primed area with color-matching paint and allow to dry. Recoat area with color-matching paint if required. Drying time is approximately 8 hours between coats.

Footings

- Inspect component to be solid in footing and secure. If any damage is detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed.

Surfacing

- Refer to the specific surfacing maintenance detail sheet for additional information.

Replacement Parts

- Refer to your installation instructions to obtain replacement part number.
- Contact your sales representative or call Playworld Systems' Customer Service for a replacement part.

Equipment Maintenance Playworld Systems® Model XX0483 Cozy Cocoon Spinning Post Mount



Inspection Form

- Be sure that you are using a copy of this Inspection Form and not your original.
- Use the Inspection Codes listed below and record condition of equipment at time of examination on the Inspection Checklist.
- Document any item from the Inspection Checklist that will require maintenance along with any corrective action on the Maintenance Schedule.
- Be sure to include appropriate dates and signatures on each section to properly document maintenance procedure.

Preventive Maintenance

... for Safety's Sake!

INSPECTION CHECKLIST

	Frequency	Inspection Code	Date	Date Repairs Completed
Inspect plastic parts for damage.	Medium			
Inspect for loose, missing, worn, or broken fasteners.	High			
Inspect metal parts for structural and finish damage.	Medium			
Inspect surfacing to insure proper depth and distribution.	High			
Inspect footing to insure support is secure and footing is not damaged.	Low			

Inspection Codes	
P = Pass	F = Fail
NA = Not Applicable	

Inspector: Name (Please Print) _____ Signature: _____ Date: ___ / ___ / ___

MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

Item in Question	Description of Problem	Corrective Action	Date

Repairer: Name (Please Print) _____ Signature: _____ Date: ___ / ___ / ___

Important ! Please Read Completely Before Beginning Installation. According to a report published by the U. S. Consumer Product Safety Commission (C.P.S.C.) 72% of all playground injuries result from accidental falls. With this in mind, this equipment is designed to fill the need for safe yet challenging play. In conjunction with design efforts to reduce the possibilities of injuries, this equipment **must** be installed "Step by Step" per our installation instructions. As a new owner you are responsible for the correct installation, safe use, and maintenance of your equipment.

Installation Guidelines

- Identify all parts and thoroughly read the assembly instructions before beginning construction.
- Refer to your playground equipment plan and footing diagram to assure the equipment purchased will fit into your selected site area. The use and no-encroachment zones around the play equipment shall be obstacle-free areas designated for unrestricted circulation.
- **ASTM compliance:** For rotating play equipment that rotates around a vertical axis with a maximum dimension **greater** than 20 inches (508 mm) measured from the axis of rotation to the outermost perimeter which exceed the speed limitation requirements shall not be less than 108 inches (2743 mm) on all sides. This includes a use zone of 72 inches (1829 mm) that shall **not overlap** the use zone of other structures. The exemption is equipment where the diameter of the platform is less than 20 in. (510 mm) may overlap if the adjacent designated play surfaces of each structure are less than 30 in. (760 mm) above the protective surface. If adjacent designated play surfaces on either structure exceed a height of 30 inches (760 mm), the minimum distance between structures shall be 108 inches (2743 mm).
- For rotating play equipment that rotates around a vertical axis with a maximum dimension **less than or equal** to 20 inches (508 mm) measured from the axis of rotation to the outermost perimeter shall not be less than 72 inches (1829 mm) on all sides. Overlapping use zones is allowable if the adjacent fall height of each structure is less than or equal to 30 inches (760 mm) above the protective surfacing. If adjacent play structures have a fall height greater than 30 inches (760 mm) than the distance between the structures shall be no less than 108 in. (2743 mm).
- **CSA compliance:** For rotating play equipment, the use zone should extend on all sides a minimum distance of 1800 mm. This use zone may **not** be overlapped by the use zones of adjacent play equipment. A no-encroachment zone is also required for play equipment over 500 mm in diameter that rotates around a vertical axis. In addition to the use zone measurement, this zone will extend an additional 1800 mm and may **not** be overlapped by the use or no-encroachment zones of adjacent play equipment.
- **EN compliance:** For rotating play equipment, the use zone should extend on all sides a minimum distance of 2000 mm. This use zone may **not** be overlapped by the use zones of adjacent play equipment. There must also be a head clearance of 2000 mm above the maximum height of the rotating play equipment. Refer to the Use Zone diagram or master structure drawing.
- Site layout is a critical part of the overall installation. Footings must be measured and marked accurately according to the footing diagram. A level and clear installation site is ideal.
- Good drainage around the structure and its supports is important. Inquire with local contractors for appropriate recommendations.
- After laying out all footings and before digging holes, be sure to inquire about underground utilities that may exist.
- Do not leave the job site unattended without making sure that all fastening hardware on all components are tightened according to tightening torque specifications listed on every installation guide. We also recommend roping off construction area and covering all holes that do not contain a piece of equipment with plywood or other suitable material.
- Excavate holes as shown in the footing detail. If a level and clear site cannot be obtained, adjust the depth of footing to maintain a level footing base. If soil conditions are loose or unstable, a larger diameter footing may be required. Inquire with local contractors for appropriate recommendations. Be sure concrete that might have splashed onto the unit is washed off before it dries. Allow concrete to harden 72 hours before allowing your structure to be used. **Assemble the entire structure before pouring concrete unless specifically instructed to do so in the installation instructions.**

Guidelines

- Insure that Age Appropriate and Hard Surface Warning/Playworld Systems identification labels are properly affixed to the play equipment. Labels are to be plainly visible according to current playground equipment guidelines.

- **IMPORTANT!** Because accidental falls around your playground equipment can occur, Playworld Systems recommends that the area under and around the structure be covered with a resilient material such as sand, bark mulch, or wood chips. If loose fill surfacing materials are used, Playworld Systems recommends a depth of 12 in. (305 mm). An approved rubber safety matting can also be used. **Many protective surfacing materials can become compacted due to weather and use, which reduces their shock absorbency. It is strongly recommended that the surfacing be checked weekly and material added or replaced as necessary. Hard surfaces, such as asphalt, concrete and packed earth are not acceptable for use under playground equipment.**

- The entire area, under and around the playground equipment, must be covered with protective surfacing material. The impact attenuation of the protective surfacing under and around playground equipment should be rated to have a critical height value of at least the height of the highest accessible part of the equipment. The critical height for surfacing is to be rated in accordance with A.S.T.M. standard, designated F1292, A Standard Specification for Impact Attenuation of Surface Systems Under and Around Playground Equipment. Critical fall heights for Europe and Canadian compliance shall be listed on the elevation page or master structure drawing if they differ from the ASTM standard. Contact the manufacturer of unitary surfacing materials (rubber matting) for the critical height rating for their products.

Tools Required: Playworld Systems supplies a service kit that contains commonly used hex key wrenches required to assemble your equipment. You may also need: shovel, digging iron, post hole digger, steel rake, wheelbarrow, garden hoe, water hose, tape measure, level, alignment tool, 3/8" ratchet with 9/16" socket, and 9/16" combination wrench.

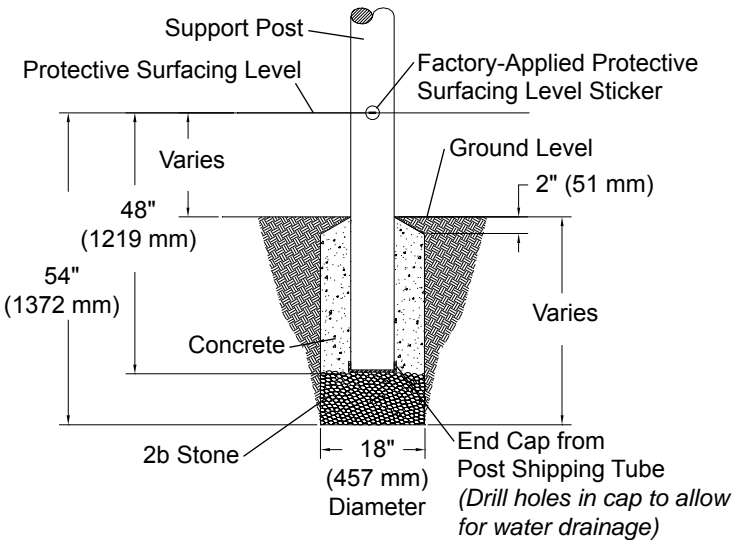
Maintenance

- Inadequate maintenance of equipment has resulted in injuries on the playground. Because the safety of playground equipment and its stability depends on good inspection and maintenance, **a comprehensive maintenance program must be developed for each playground and strictly followed.** All equipment must be inspected frequently for any potential hazards. Special attention must be given to moving parts and other components that can be expected to wear. Inspections must be carried out in a systematic manner by trained personnel. Any damaged or worn parts, or any other hazards identified during inspections must be repaired or replaced immediately. Complete documentation of all maintenance inspections and repairs must be retained.

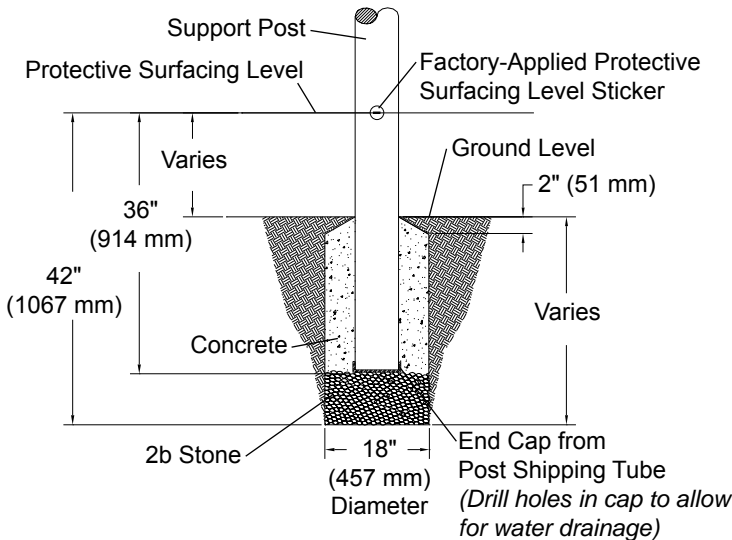
Supervision Guidelines

- Playworld Systems strongly recommends close supervision of the children as they play as well as intensive classroom and home instruction about safe behavior on playground equipment.
- Playground supervisors should be aware that not all playground equipment is appropriate for all children who may use the playground. Signs should be posted near the equipment indicating the recommended age of the users. Supervisors should direct children to equipment appropriate for their age.
- It is important that playground supervisors recognize that preschool-age children require more attentive supervision on playgrounds than older children.
- Do not permit the use of wet playground equipment. Wet equipment will inhibit necessary traction and gripping capabilities. Slips or falls could occur.
- Do not permit too many children on the same piece of equipment at the same time. It is suggested that children take turns.
- Constantly observe play patterns to discover possible hazardous play and suggest changes in equipment use or play patterns.

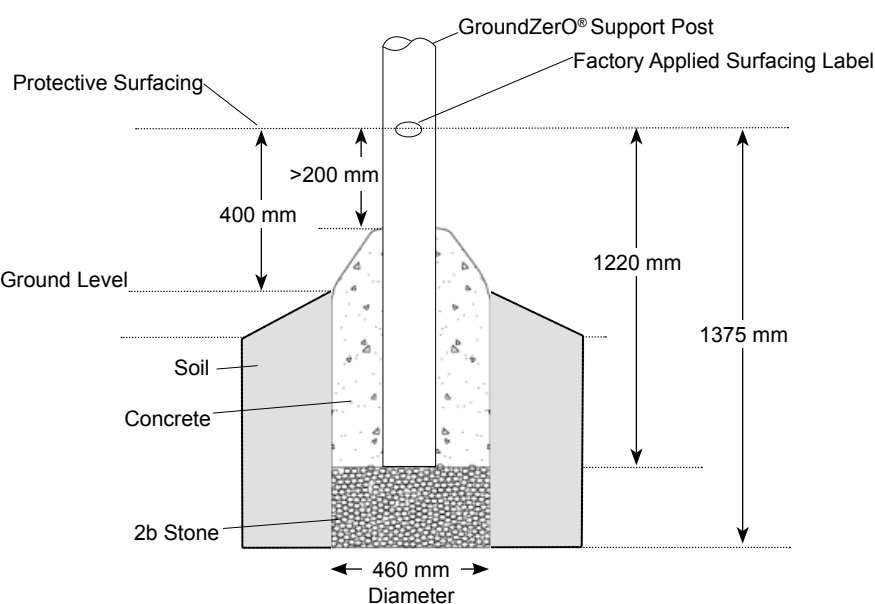
Footings Details (in ground)



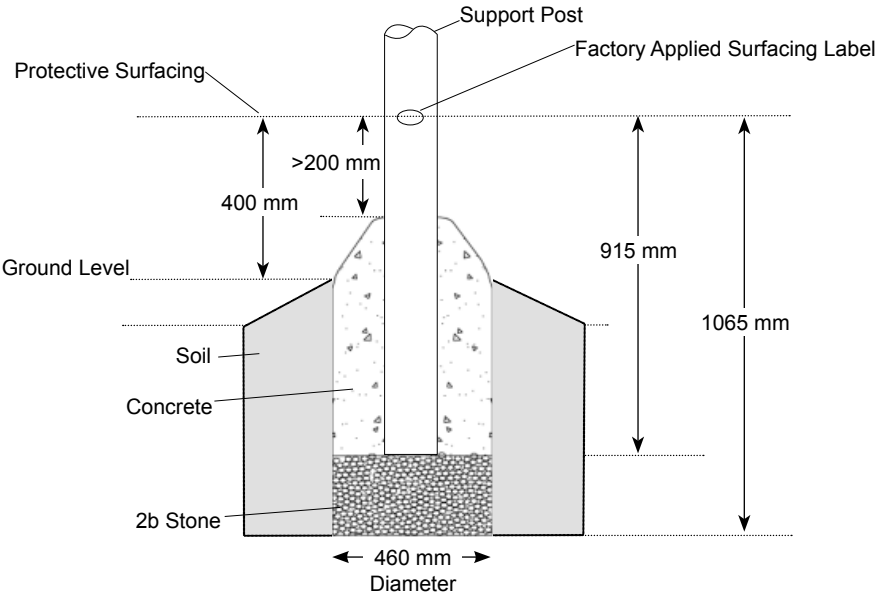
GroundZero® Support Post Footing Detail ASTM/CSA



Support Post Footing Detail (ASTM/CSA)



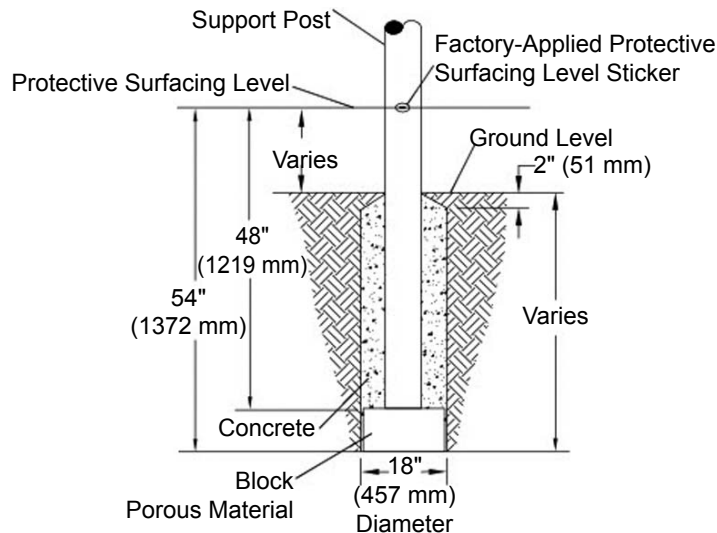
Footing Detail GroundZero® Support Post (EN)



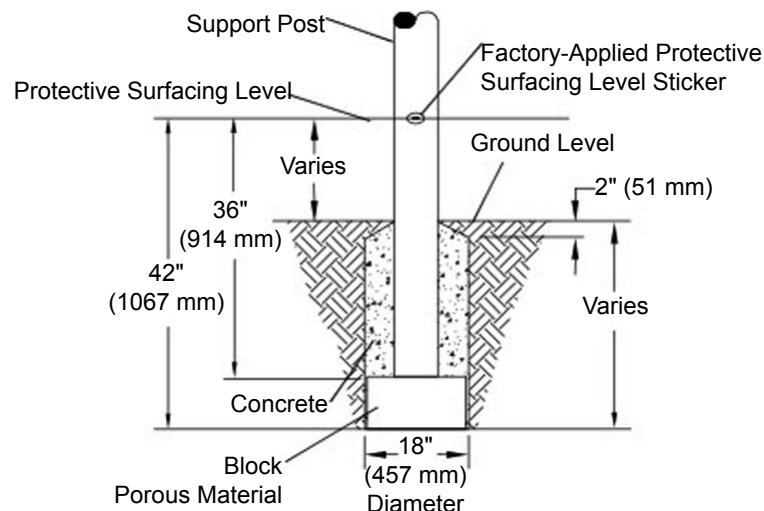
Footing Detail Support Post (EN)

Footings Details (in ground)

Footings Notes



GroundZero® Support Post Footing Detail ASTM/CSA
Block Option

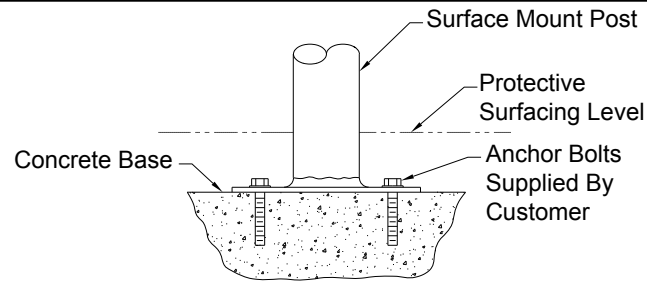


Support Post Footing Detail (ASTM/CSA)
Block Option

FOOTING NOTES (IN GROUND)

- Support post footing depth equals 42 in. (1067 mm) minus the depth of the protective surfacing material. The posts are designed to have 24" (610 mm) in concrete.
Example: If 12 in. (305 mm) of wood mulch is used for surfacing, the footing depth would be 30 in. (762 mm).
- GroundZero® support post footing depth equals 54 in. (1372 mm) minus the depth of the protective surfacing material. The posts are designed to have 36" (914 mm) in concrete.
Example: If 12 in. (305 mm) of wood mulch is used for surfacing, the footing depth would be 42 in. (1067 mm).
- Most support posts and component support legs will have either a factory-applied sticker with a line, or factory-applied mark designating the level of protective surfacing on a clear and level installation site. The footing depth measurements are based on this line/mark.
- If the play equipment is installed on uneven terrain, maintain support post mark for the protective surfacing level at the lowest grade. Adjust other footings accordingly. Support posts and all attaching decks and play components must be plumb and level.
- Do not encase the bottom of the support post in concrete. Place the post directly on packed stone or other porous material.
- The footings shown on Playworld Systems' documentation are recommendations based on historical performance in average soil conditions. Footing dimensions may be modified by the owner based on actual soil conditions.
For example:
 - If local soil is loose or unstable, a larger footing may be required.
 - If local soil is considered stable, such as bedrock, clay or hard packed earth, a smaller footing may be used. Before changing footing dimensions, we strongly recommend that the footings be reviewed and approved by a registered engineer.
- The base of the footing must be below the frost line.
- Assemble the entire structure before pouring concrete unless specifically instructed to do so in the installation instructions.

Footling Detail (surface mount)



Surface Mount Footing Detail

Footling Notes

FOOTING NOTES (SURFACE MOUNT)

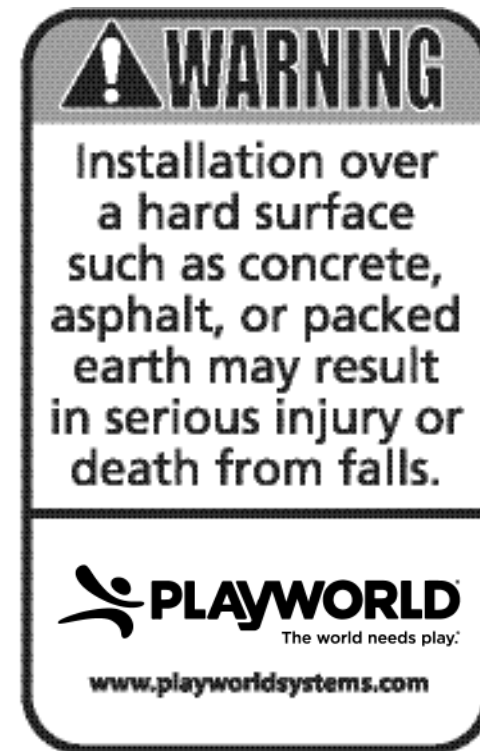
- Most support posts and component support legs will have either a factory-applied sticker with line, or factory-applied mark designating protective surfacing level on a clear and level installation site.
- If the play equipment is installed on uneven terrain, maintain support post mark for the protective surfacing level at the lowest grade. Adjust other footings accordingly. Support posts and all attaching decks and play components must be plumb and level.
- The footing size may vary due to local soil and weather conditions.
- Base of footing must be below frost line.

Surface mount hardware is not supplied. Customer is responsible for concrete base and providing surface mount hardware as specified by a registered structural engineer for each specific project application.

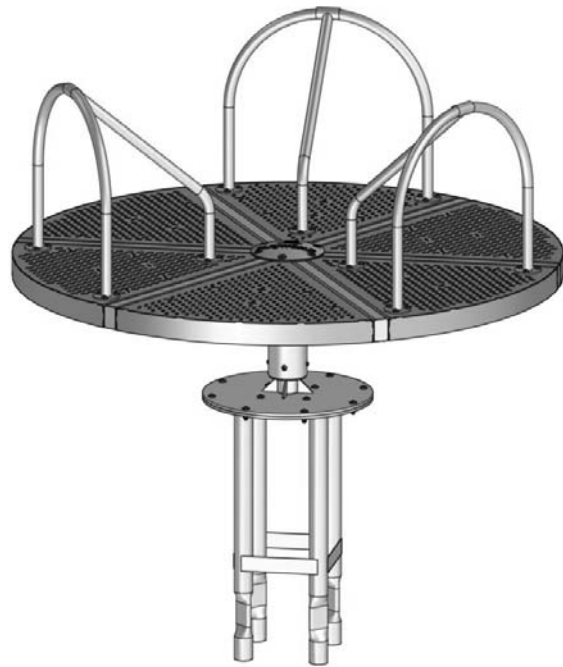
FINAL INSPECTION

- Playworld Systems® insists on the installation of protective surfacing within the use zone of each play structure in accordance with the applicable standard or specifications appropriate for the fall height of each structure.
- Playworld Systems® strongly recommends close supervision of children as they play. The owners of playground equipment and the parents or guardians of children are responsible for this proper supervision.
- As the owner of playground equipment, you are responsible for the maintenance of the equipment and surrounding play area. A comprehensive maintenance and inspection schedule must be developed and all equipment inspected frequently. Refer to the inspection and maintenance schedule in the back of this booklet.
- Perform a thorough final check on the installed equipment to insure all equipment is installed as specified by manufacturer's installation instructions.
 - Review all Installation Instructions for specified dimensions. Make sure dimensions called for in instructions agree with actual installation.
 - Double check height dimensions. Height measurements are taken from the top of the protective surfacing material.
 - Insure all fasteners are tightened according to tightening torque specifications listed on your installation instructions.
 - Insure all exposed pipe ends have properly installed end caps. Insure that drive rivets are secure.
 - Clean dried concrete off of components and any other affected surface.
 - Touch-up any scratches or installation damage to powder coated finish with color-matched spray paint.
 - Allow adequate time for proper curing, both for concrete and urethane cement if rubber safety surfacing tiles have been installed.
 - Insure that protective surfacing is properly installed according to C.P.S.C. (or other appropriate body) recommendations. Footings must not be exposed.

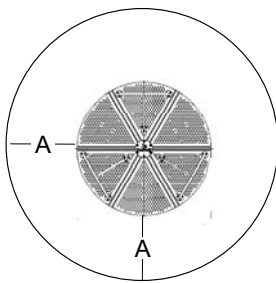
- Insure that hard surface warning/Playworld Systems® identification labels are properly affixed to the play equipment. Labels are to be plainly visible according to current playground equipment guidelines. For locations complying with ASTM F1487 or CSA Z-614, Age Appropriate labels must also be applied in a visible location.
- Dispose of all packaging material properly. These materials which include large plastic bags and sheets can be a suffocation hazard. Dispose of these materials out of reach or contact of small children.



Surfacing Warning Label



Assembly View (representative model)



Equipment Use Zone
A - (ASTM) 72 in. (1830 mm)
(CSA) 1800 mm
(EN) 1000 mm

Refer to the Elevation View for the specific Critical Fall Height for the component.


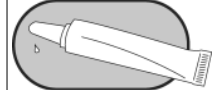

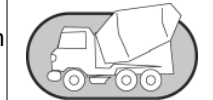



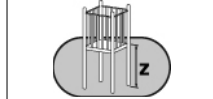
Installation Instructions

Playworld Systems®
Models XX1153 and XX1153S
Whirl-a-Round
In-ground and Surface Mount

Installation Preparation

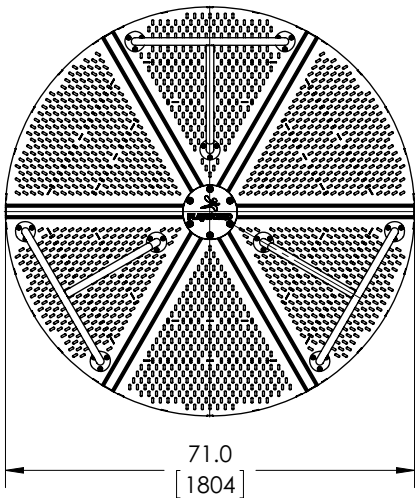
Recommended Crew: Four (4) adults
Installation Time (In-ground): 3 man-hours
Installation Time (Surface mount): 2.5 man-hours
Concrete Required: 0.40 cubic yard (0,31 cubic meters)
Use Zone:..... Refer to the information below
User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 5-12, EN: 6-14

ICON KEY

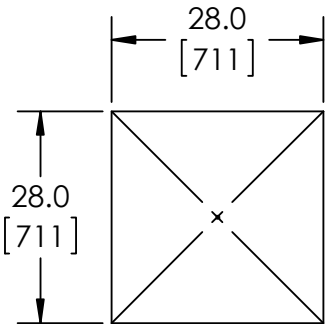
	Fully Tighten Hardware		Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware		Pour Concrete
	Drill		Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer		Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions

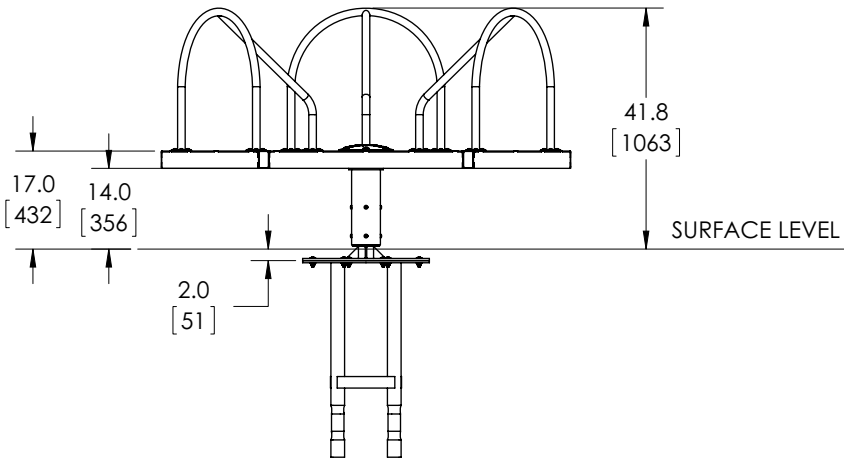
Top View



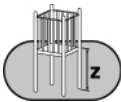
KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]



Footing Diagram



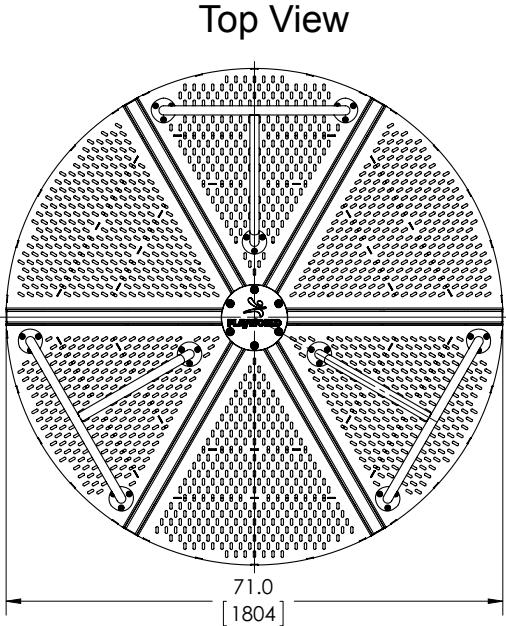
Elevation Views
XX1153



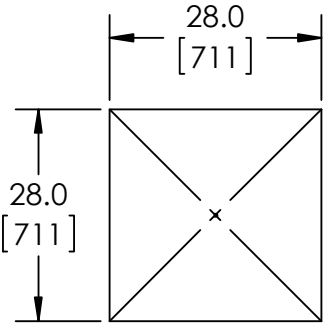
17" (432 mm)



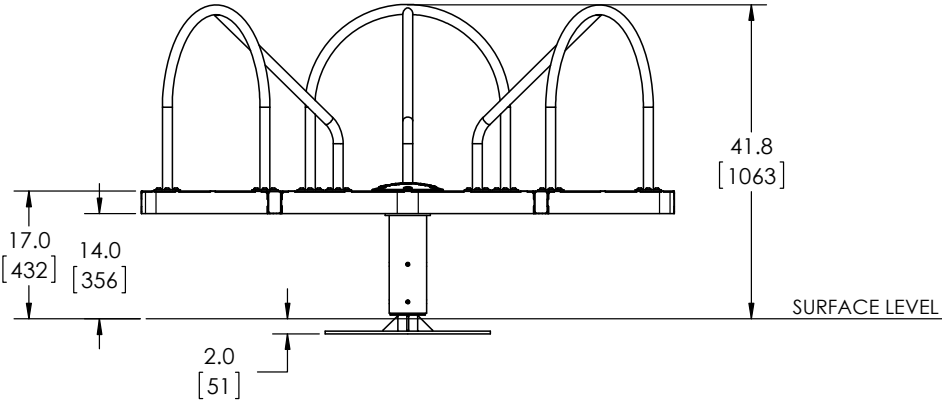
Installation Instructions



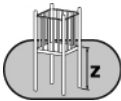
KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]



Footing Diagram



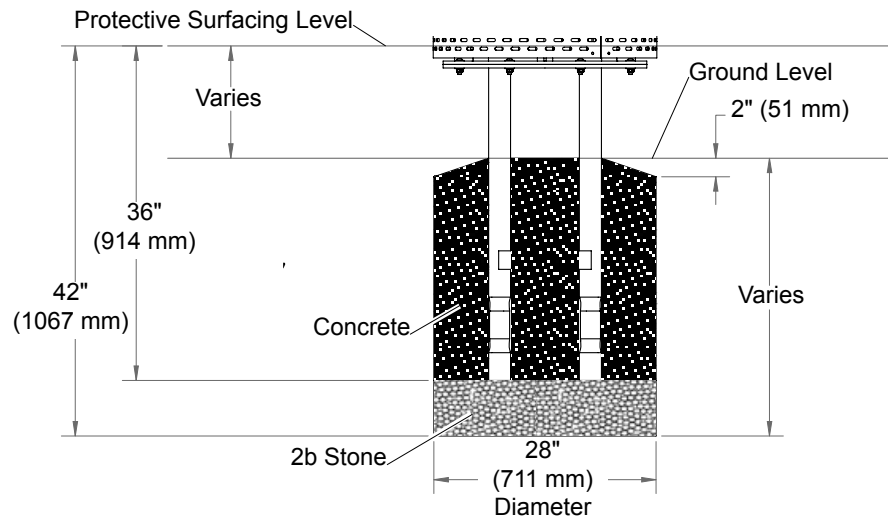
Elevation Views
XX1153S



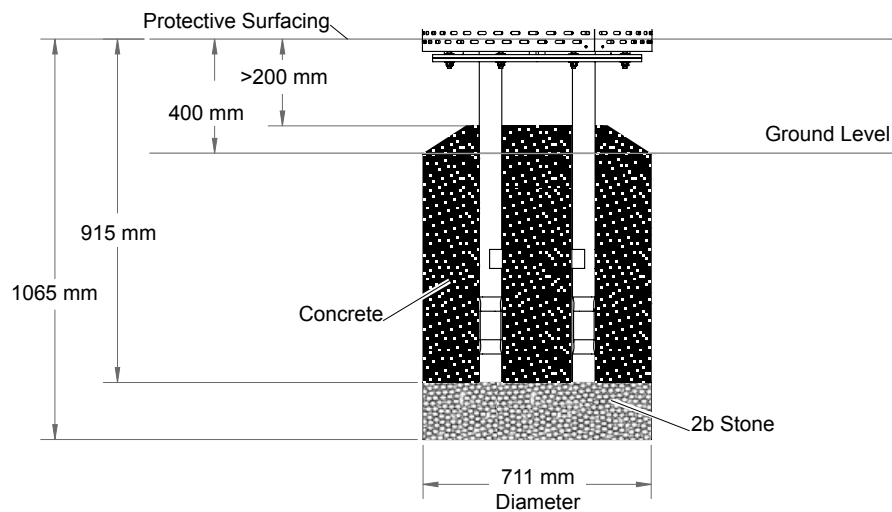
17" (432 mm)



Installation Instructions



Anchor Frame Footing Detail (ASTM/CSA)

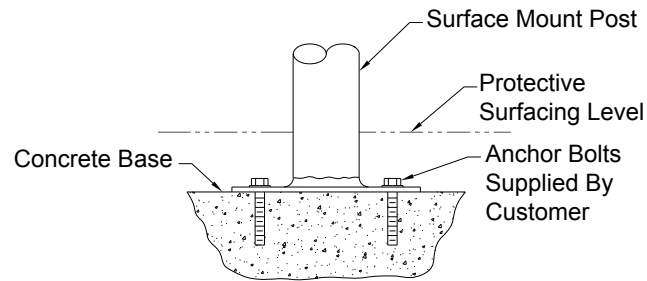


Footing Detail Anchor Frame (EN)

FOOTING NOTES

- Support post footing depth equals 42 in. (1067 mm) less the depth of the protective surfacing material. The post is designed to have 24" (610 mm) in concrete.
Example: If 12 in. (305 mm) of wood mulch is used for surfacing, the footing depth would be 30 in. (762 mm).
- Some support posts and component support legs may have either a factory-applied sticker with line, or factory-applied mark designating protective surfacing level on a clear and level installation site.
- If play structure is installed on uneven terrain, maintain support post mark at protective surfacing level at lowest grade. Adjust other footings accordingly. Support posts and all attaching decks and play components must be plumb and level.
- Do not encase bottom of support post in concrete. Place post directly on packed stone or porous block.
- The footings shown on Playworld Systems' documentation are recommendations based on historical performance in average soil conditions. Footing dimensions may be modified by the owner based on actual soil conditions.
For example:
 - If local soil is loose or unstable, a larger footing may be required.
 - If local soil is considered stable, such as bedrock, clay or hard packed earth, a smaller footing may be used. Before changing footing dimensions, we strongly recommend that the footings be reviewed and approved by a registered engineer.
- Base of footing must be below frost line.
- Assemble the entire structure before pouring concrete unless specifically instructed to do so in the individual component installation instructions.

Installation Instructions



Surface Mount Footing Detail

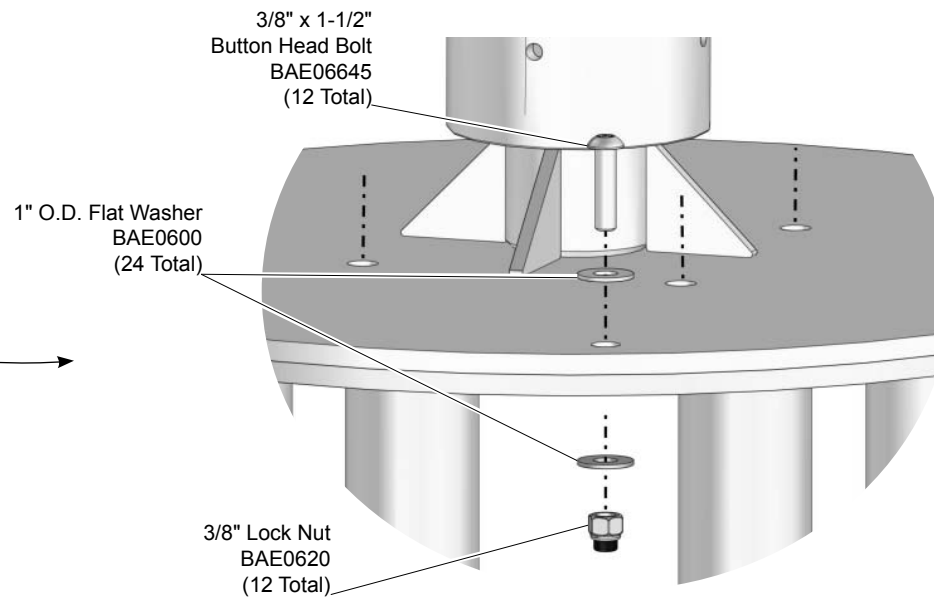
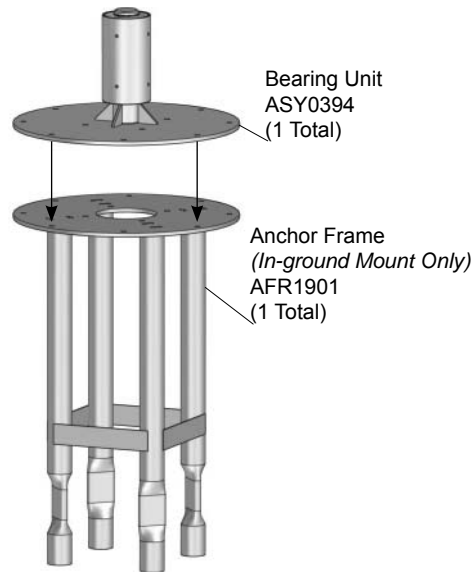
FOOTING NOTES

- All support posts and component support legs may have either a factory-applied sticker with line, or factory-applied mark designating protective surfacing level on a clear and level installation site.
- If play structure is installed on uneven terrain, maintain support post mark at protective surfacing level at lowest grade. Adjust other footings accordingly. Support posts and all attaching decks and play components must be plumb and level.
- Footing size may vary due to local soil and weather conditions.
- Base of footing must be below frost line.
- Comparison of protective surfacing materials is available in [Handbook for Public Playground Safety](#) published by U. S. Consumer Product Safety Commission.

Surface mount hardware is not supplied. Customer is responsible for concrete base and providing surface mount hardware as specified by a registered structural engineer for each specific project application.

Installation Instructions

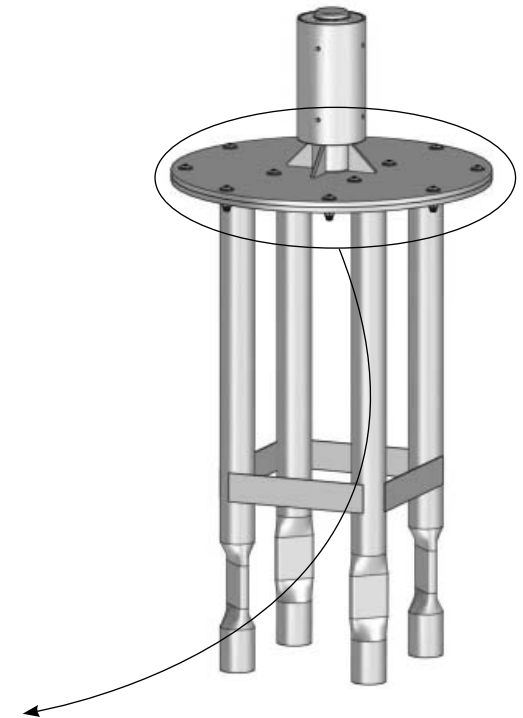
Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 11.



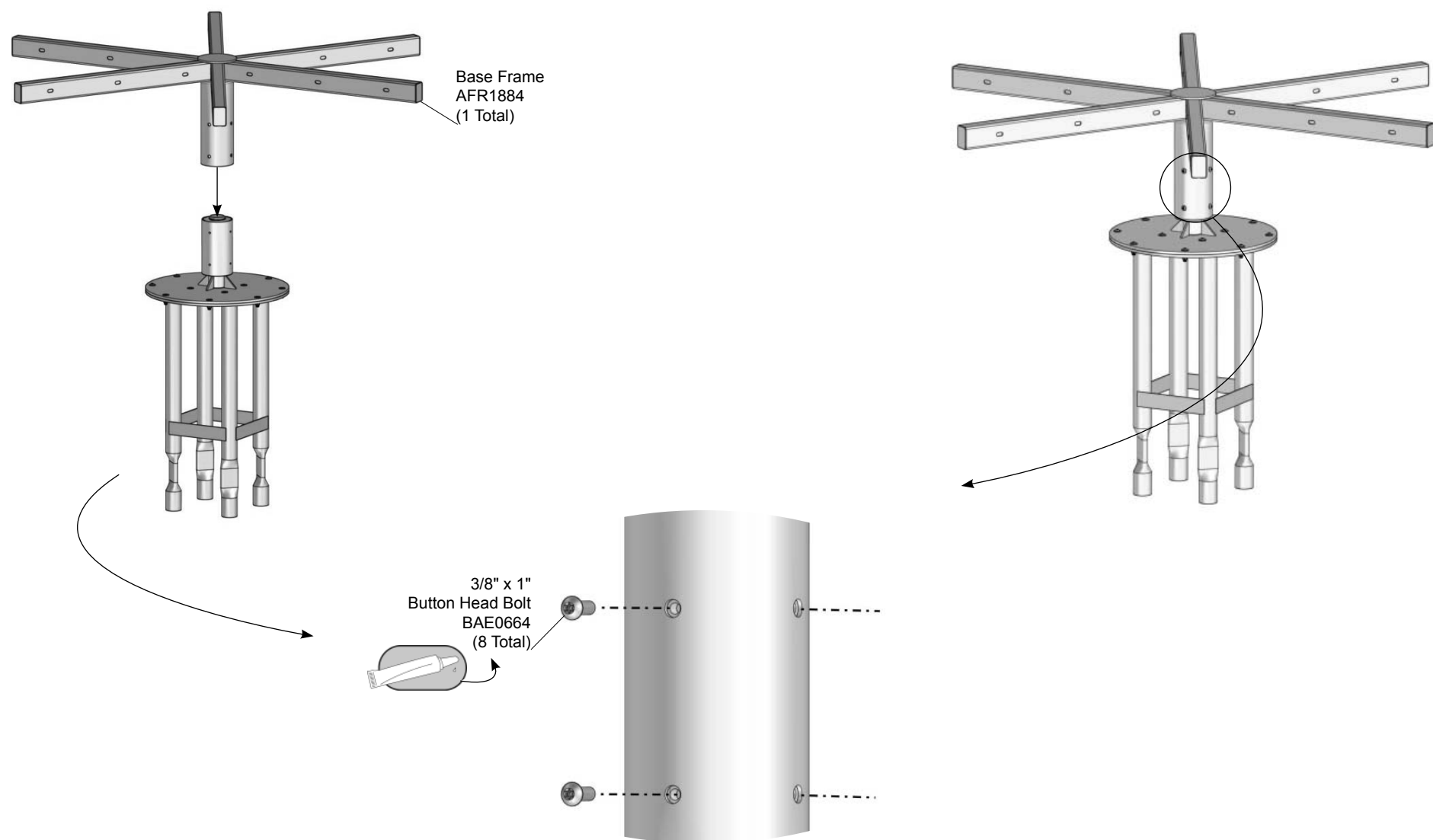
Detail A Step 4




(In-ground Mount Model Only)
Attach the bearing unit to the anchor frame.



Installation Instructions



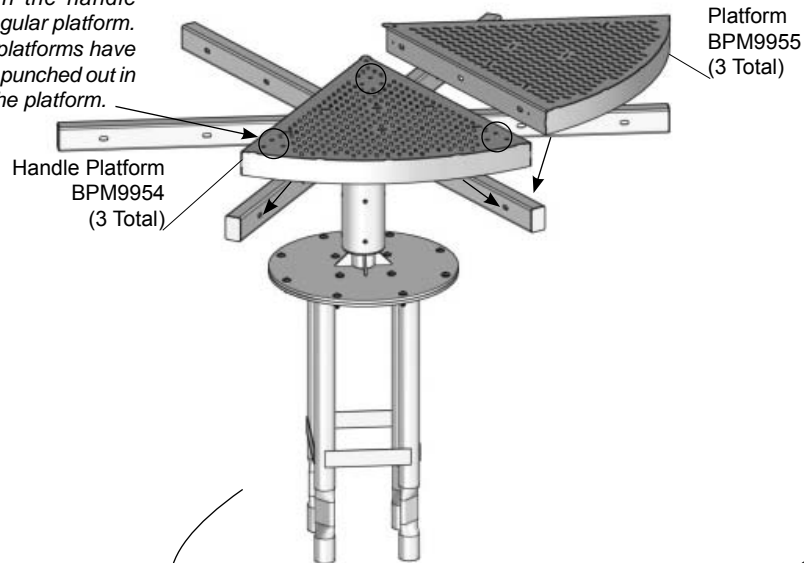
Detail B 
Step 5

Attach the whirl base frame to the bearing unit.

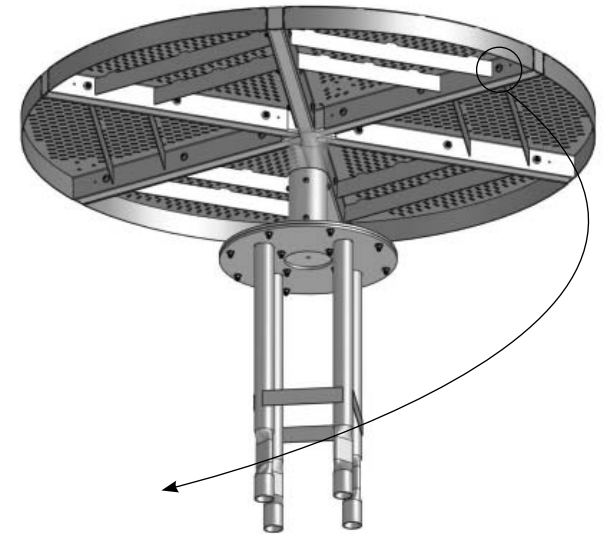


Installation Instructions

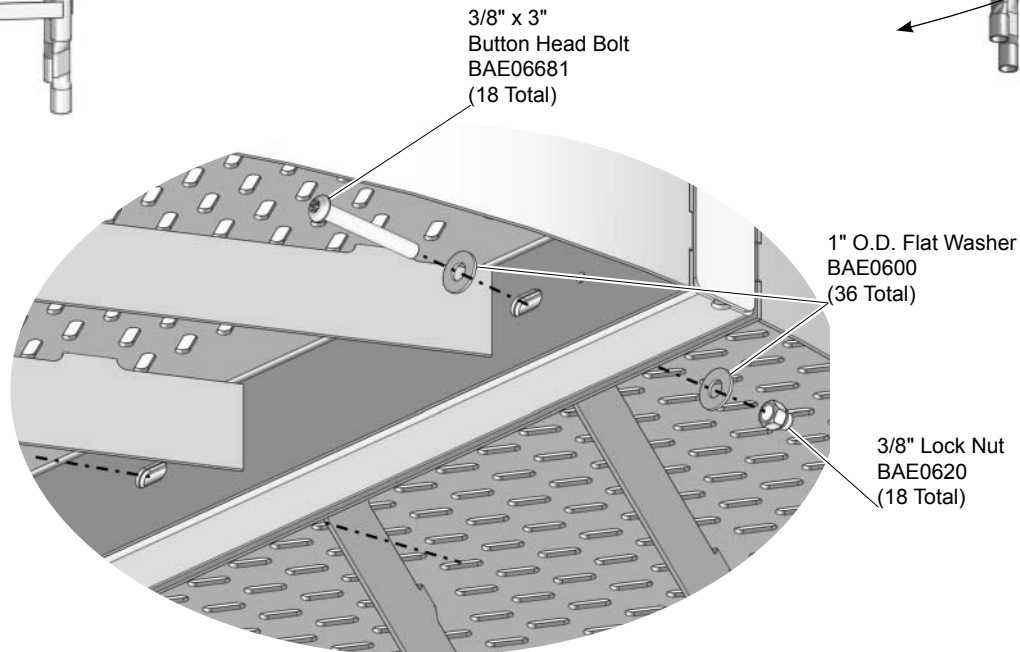
Position the sides of the platforms against the inside of the base frame, aligning the holes. Alternate between the handle platform and the regular platform.
Hint: The handle platforms have a set of three holes punched out in the corners of the platform.



View shown from underneath the whirl assembly.



View shown from underneath the whirl assembly.

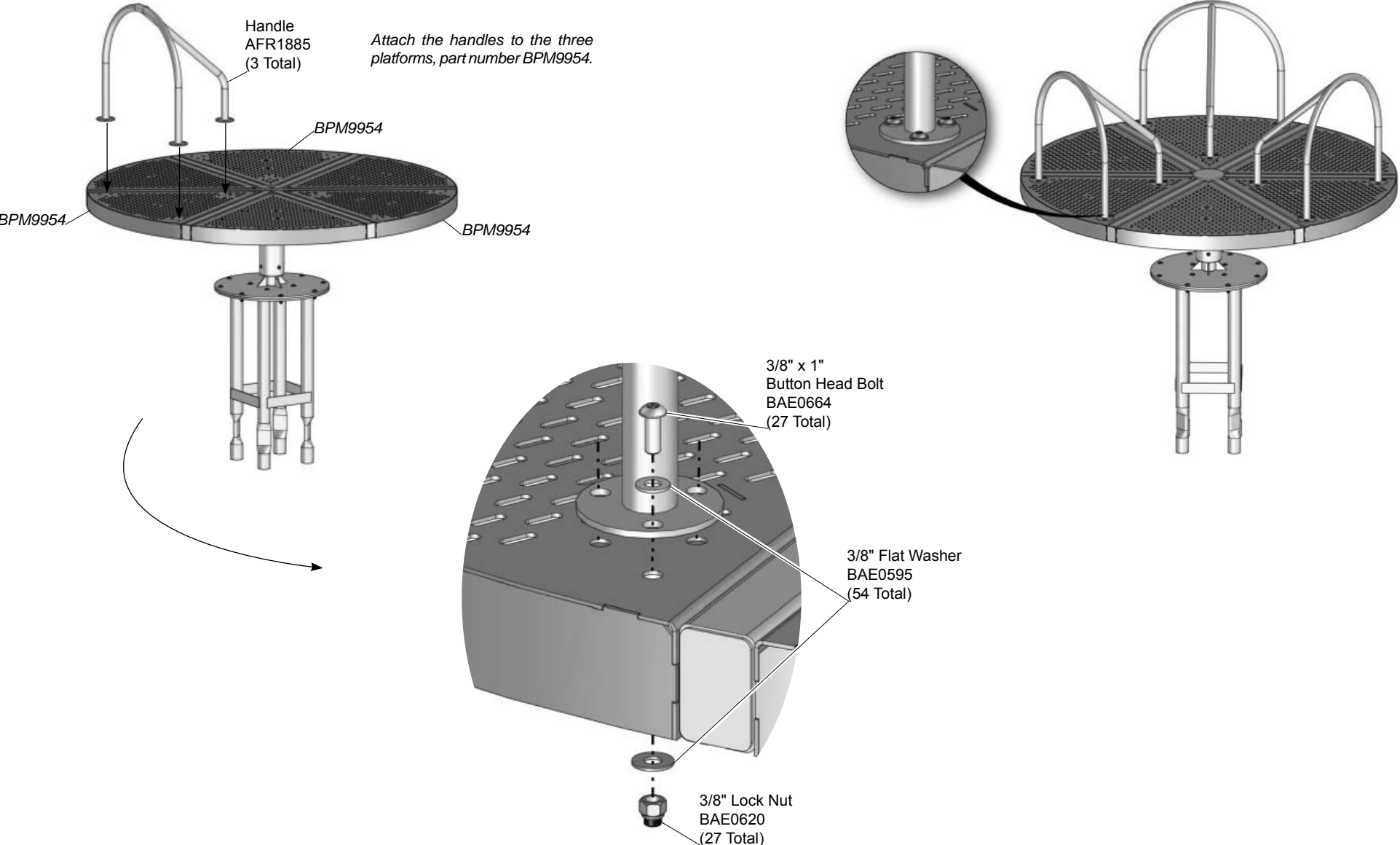


Detail C
Step 6



Attach the platforms to the whirl base frame.

Installation Instructions

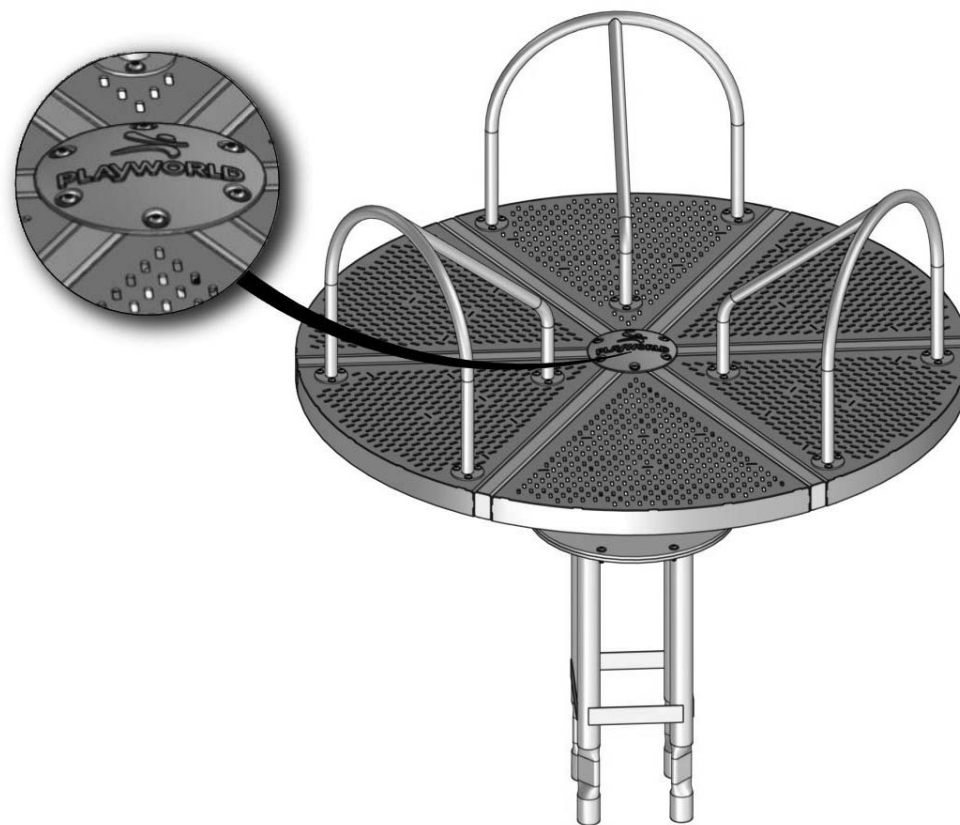
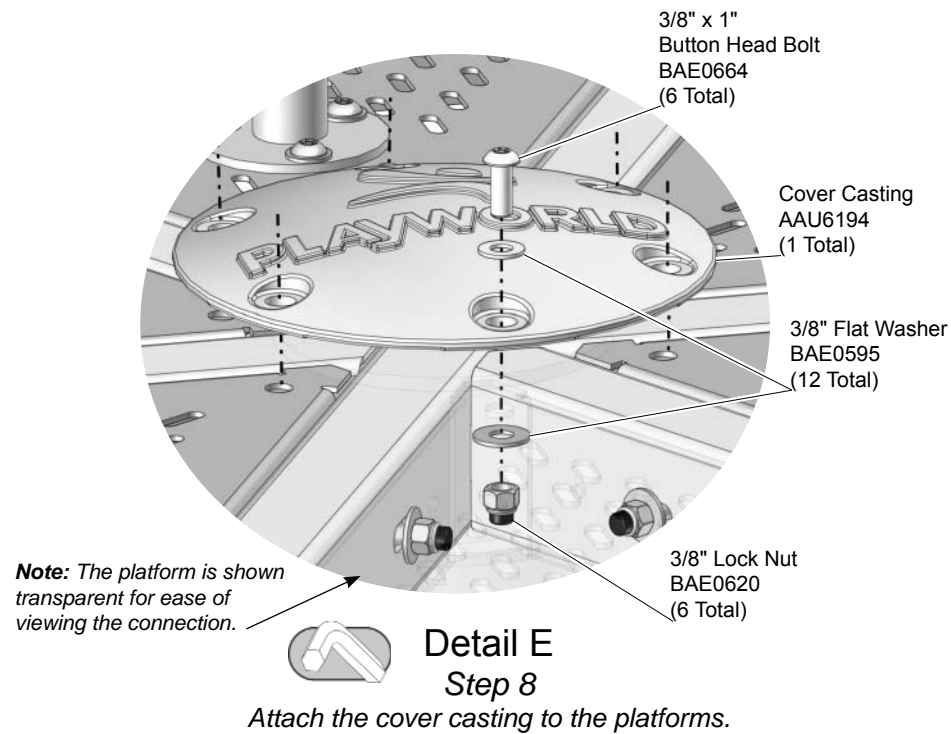


Detail D Step 7

Attach the handles to the handle platforms.



Installation Instructions



Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Excavate, or prepare footings as shown in the **Anchor Frame or Surface Mount Footing Details** on **pages 4 and 5** of this installation document.

Step 4 (In-Ground Model Only): Attach the bearing unit to the anchor frame. See **Detail A**. Position the bearing unit on top of the anchor frame and align the holes. Attach as shown.

Step 5: Attach the whirl base frame to the bearing unit. See **Detail B**. Place the base frame over the top of the bearing unit, and align the holes. Apply a drop of thread locking adhesive to the bolt threads, and attach as shown.

Step 6: Attach the platforms to the whirl base frame. See **Detail C**. Position the sides of the platforms against the inside of the base frame, align the holes, and attach as shown.

Note: Alternate between the handle platform and the regular platform. The handle platforms have a set of three holes punched out in the corners of the platform.

Step 7: Attach the handles to the handle platforms. See **Detail D**. Position the bottom of the handles on top of the handle platforms and align the holes. Attach as shown.

Step 8: Attach the cover casting to the platforms. See **Detail E**. Position the cover casting over the middle of the whirl assembly, covering the tips of the platforms. Align the holes, and attach as shown.

Final Details.

Step 9: Using adequate manpower, place the assembly in, or on, its footings. Plumb and level the component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

In-Ground: Block and brace for concrete. Pour concrete after all equipment has been assembled. Allow 72 hours for concrete to completely cure.

Surface Mount: Bolt down all surface mount supports in accordance with specifications provided by your registered structural engineer.

Important Note: Surface mount hardware is not supplied. Customer is responsible for concrete base and for providing surface mount hardware as specified by a registered structural engineer for each specific project application.

Step 10: Apply the Surfacing Warning labels to upper side corners at places shown on the **Elevation View**.

XX1153 - WHIRL-A-ROUND

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU6194	COVER - 9.50" O.D. 1.07" - CAST	1
AFR1884	FRAME - WHIRL BASE	1
AFR1885	HANDLE - WHIRL	3
AFR1901	FRAME - 22.00" DIA x 34.13" IN-GROUND MOUNT	1
ASY0394	WHIRL BEARING UNIT	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	66
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	60
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	63
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1.00" BUTTON HEAD - S.S.	41
BAE0900	WRENCH - 5/32" SHORT HEX KEY	1
BAE0922	TOOL - TT 45 L WRENCH	1
BAE06645	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1.50" BUTTON HEAD - S.S.	12
BAE06681	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3.00" BUTTON HEAD - S.S.	18
BPM9954	DECK - WHIRL HANDLE PLATFORM	3
BPM9955	DECK - WHIRL PLATFORM	3
ALB0025	LABEL - AGE APPROPRIATE SHEET	1

XX1153S - WHIRL-A-ROUND SURFACE MOUNT

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU6194	COVER - 9.50" O.D. 1.07" - CAST	1
AFR1884	FRAME - WHIRL BASE	1
AFR1885	HANDLE - WHIRL	3
ASY0394	WHIRL BEARING UNIT	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	66
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	36
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	51
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1.00" BUTTON HEAD - S.S.	41
BAE0900	WRENCH - 5/32" SHORT HEX KEY	1
BAE0922	TOOL - TT 45 L WRENCH	1
BAE06681	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3.00" BUTTON HEAD - S.S.	18
BPM9954	DECK - WHIRL HANDLE PLATFORM	3
BPM9955	DECK - WHIRL PLATFORM	3
ALB0025	LABEL - AGE APPROPRIATE SHEET	1



Fasteners

- Inspect for loose fasteners.
Tightening torque specifications are:
Bolts and Nuts: Snug tighten and tighten an additional one-half turn.
- If during the maintenance process a bolt needs to be removed from a part or parts, it will be necessary to apply a drop of liquid thread lock / loctite to the bolt before reinstallation.
- Inspect for missing, worn or broken fasteners. If any missing, worn or broken fasteners are found, refer to the installation instructions for proper replacement fastener. If any damage is detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Castings

- Inspect the aluminum castings to insure they are properly secured to the component.
- Visually inspect the castings for cracks or breakage. If any damage is detected, barricade the equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Welds

- Inspect all welded joints. If any broken welds are detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Finish

- Inspect metal parts for finish damage.
To repair painted surfaces, sand damaged area with sandpaper and wipe clean. Mask area and paint with primer and allow to dry. Paint primed area with color-matching paint and allow to dry. Recoat area with color-matching paint if required. Drying time is approximately 8 hours between coats.
To repair the deck/stair/ladder/step-up bracket coating, contact the Playworld Systems' Customer Service Department for a coating repair touch-up kit.

Footings

- Inspect component to be solid in footing and secure. If any damage is detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed.

Surfacing

- Refer to the specific surfacing maintenance detail sheet for additional information.

Replacement Parts

- Refer to your installation instructions to obtain replacement part number.
- Contact your sales representative or call Playworld Systems' Customer Service for a replacement part.

Equipment Maintenance Playworld Systems® Models XX1153 and XX1153S Whirl-a-Round In-ground and Surface Mount



PLAYWORLD
The world needs play.®

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworld.com

Inspection Form

- Be sure that you are using a copy of this Inspection Form and not your original.
- Use the Inspection Codes listed below and record condition of equipment at time of examination on the Inspection Checklist.
- Document any item from the Inspection Checklist that will require maintenance along with any corrective action on the Maintenance Schedule.
- Be sure to include appropriate dates and signatures on each section to properly document maintenance procedure.

Preventive Maintenance

... for Safety's Sake!

INSPECTION CHECKLIST

	Frequency	Inspection Code	Date	Date Repairs Completed
Inspect surfacing to insure proper depth and distribution.	High			
Inspect footing to insure support is secure and footing is not damaged.	Low			
Inspect metal parts for structural and finish damage.	Medium			
Inspect for loose, missing, worn, or broken fasteners.	High			

Inspection Codes	
P = Pass	F = Fail
NA = Not Applicable	

Inspector: Name (Please Print) _____ Signature: _____ Date: ___ / ___ / ___

MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

Item in Question	Description of Problem	Corrective Action	Date

Repairer: Name (Please Print) _____ Signature: _____ Date: ___ / ___ / ___



Important ! Please Read Completely Before Beginning Installation. According to a report published by the U. S. Consumer Product Safety Commission (C.P.S.C.) 72% of all playground injuries result from accidental falls. With this in mind, this equipment is designed to fill the need for safe yet challenging play. In conjunction with design efforts to reduce the possibilities of injuries, this equipment **must** be installed "Step by Step" per our installation instructions. As a new owner you are responsible for the correct installation, safe use, and maintenance of your equipment.

Installation Guidelines

- Identify all parts and thoroughly read the assembly instructions before beginning construction.
- Refer to your playground equipment plan and footing diagram to assure the equipment purchased will fit into your selected site area. The use and no-encroachment zones around the play equipment shall be obstacle-free areas designated for unrestricted circulation.
- **ASTM compliance:** For rotating play equipment that rotates around a vertical axis with a maximum dimension **greater** than 20 inches (508 mm) measured from the axis of rotation to the outermost perimeter which exceed the speed limitation requirements shall not be less than 108 inches (2743 mm) on all sides. This includes a use zone of 72 inches (1829 mm) that shall **not overlap** the use zone of other structures. The exemption is equipment where the diameter of the platform is less than 20 in. (510 mm) may overlap if the adjacent designated play surfaces of each structure are less than 30 in. (760 mm) above the protective surface. If adjacent designated play surfaces on either structure exceed a height of 30 inches (760 mm), the minimum distance between structures shall be 108 inches (2743 mm).
- For rotating play equipment that rotates around a vertical axis with a maximum dimension **less than or equal** to 20 inches (508 mm) measured from the axis of rotation to the outermost perimeter shall not be less than 72 inches (1829 mm) on all sides. Overlapping use zones is allowable if the adjacent fall height of each structure is less than or equal to 30 inches (760 mm) above the protective surfacing. If adjacent play structures have a fall height greater than 30 inches (760 mm) than the distance between the structures shall be no less than 108 in. (2743 mm).

- **CSA compliance:** For rotating play equipment, the use zone should extend on all sides a minimum distance of 1800 mm. This use zone may **not** be overlapped by the use zones of adjacent play equipment. A no-encroachment zone is also required for play equipment over 500 mm in diameter that rotates around a vertical axis. In addition to the use zone measurement, this zone will extend an additional 1800 mm and may **not** be overlapped by the use or no-encroachment zones of adjacent play equipment.
- **EN compliance:** For rotating play equipment, the use zone should extend on all sides a minimum distance of 2000 mm. This use zone may **not** be overlapped by the use zones of adjacent play equipment. There must also be a head clearance of 2000 mm above the maximum height of the rotating play equipment. Refer to the Use Zone diagram or master structure drawing.
- Site layout is a critical part of the overall installation. Footings must be measured and marked accurately according to the footing diagram. A level and clear installation site is ideal.
- Good drainage around the structure and its supports is important. Inquire with local contractors for appropriate recommendations.
- After laying out all footings and before digging holes, be sure to inquire about underground utilities that may exist.
- Do not leave the job site unattended without making sure that all fastening hardware on all components are tightened according to tightening torque specifications listed on every installation guide. We also recommend roping off construction area and covering all holes that do not contain a piece of equipment with plywood or other suitable material.
- Excavate holes as shown in the footing detail. If a level and clear site cannot be obtained, adjust the depth of footing to maintain a level footing base. If soil conditions are loose or unstable, a larger diameter footing may be required. Inquire with local contractors for appropriate recommendations. Be sure concrete that might have splashed onto the unit is washed off before it dries. Allow concrete to harden 72 hours before allowing your structure to be used. **Assemble the entire structure before pouring concrete unless specifically instructed to do so in the installation instructions.**

Guidelines

- Insure that Age Appropriate and Hard Surface Warning/Playworld Systems identification labels are properly affixed to the play equipment. Labels are to be plainly visible according to current playground equipment guidelines.

- **IMPORTANT!** Because accidental falls around your playground equipment can occur, Playworld Systems recommends that the area under and around the structure be covered with a resilient material such as sand, bark mulch, or wood chips. If loose fill surfacing materials are used, Playworld Systems recommends a depth of 12 in. (305 mm). An approved rubber safety matting can also be used. **Many protective surfacing materials can become compacted due to weather and use, which reduces their shock absorbency. It is strongly recommended that the surfacing be checked weekly and material added or replaced as necessary. Hard surfaces, such as asphalt, concrete and packed earth are not acceptable for use under playground equipment.**

- The entire area, under and around the playground equipment, must be covered with protective surfacing material. The impact attenuation of the protective surfacing under and around playground equipment should be rated to have a critical height value of at least the height of the highest accessible part of the equipment. The critical height for surfacing is to be rated in accordance with A.S.T.M. standard, designated F1292, A Standard Specification for Impact Attenuation of Surface Systems Under and Around Playground Equipment. Critical fall heights for Europe and Canadian compliance shall be listed on the elevation page or master structure drawing if they differ from the ASTM standard. Contact the manufacturer of unitary surfacing materials (rubber matting) for the critical height rating for their products.

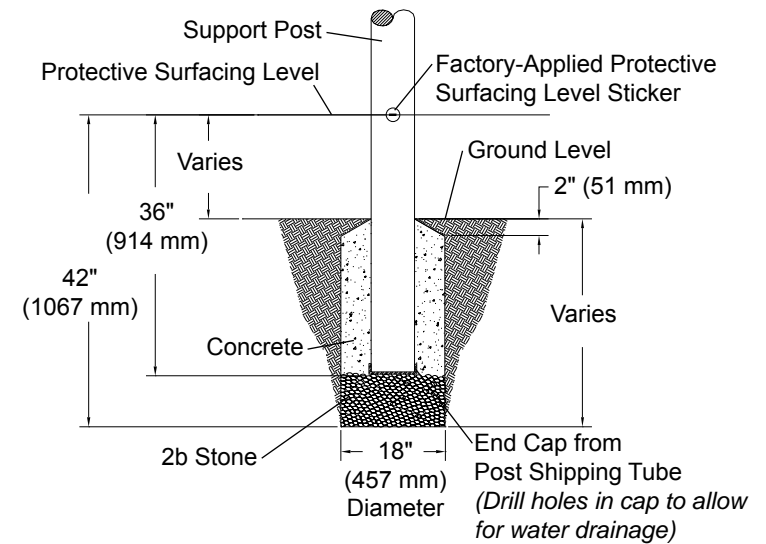
Tools Required: Playworld Systems supplies a service kit that contains commonly used hex key wrenches required to assemble your equipment. You may also need: shovel, digging iron, post hole digger, steel rake, wheelbarrow, garden hoe, water hose, tape measure, level, alignment tool, 3/8" ratchet with 9/16" socket, and 9/16" combination wrench.

Maintenance

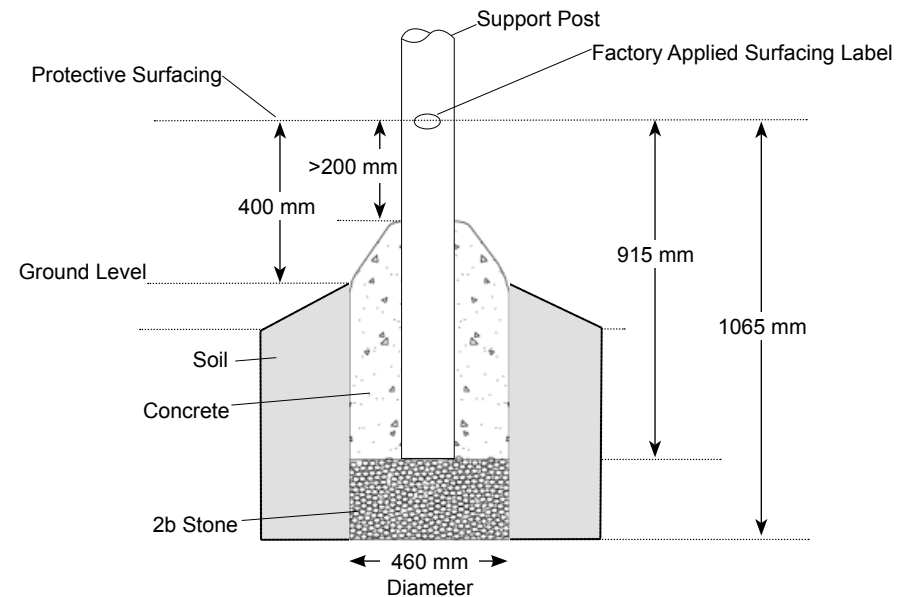
- Inadequate maintenance of equipment has resulted in injuries on the playground. Because the safety of playground equipment and its stability depends on good inspection and maintenance, **a comprehensive maintenance program must be developed for each playground and strictly followed.** All equipment must be inspected frequently for any potential hazards. Special attention must be given to moving parts and other components that can be expected to wear. Inspections must be carried out in a systematic manner by trained personnel. Any damaged or worn parts, or any other hazards identified during inspections must be repaired or replaced immediately. Complete documentation of all maintenance inspections and repairs must be retained.

Supervision Guidelines

- Playworld Systems strongly recommends close supervision of the children as they play as well as intensive classroom and home instruction about safe behavior on playground equipment.
- Playground supervisors should be aware that not all playground equipment is appropriate for all children who may use the playground. Signs should be posted near the equipment indicating the recommended age of the users. Supervisors should direct children to equipment appropriate for their age.
- It is important that playground supervisors recognize that preschool-age children require more attentive supervision on playgrounds than older children.
- Do not permit the use of wet playground equipment. Wet equipment will inhibit necessary traction and gripping capabilities. Slips or falls could occur.
- Do not permit too many children on the same piece of equipment at the same time. It is suggested that children take turns.
- Constantly observe play patterns to discover possible hazardous play and suggest changes in equipment use or play patterns.

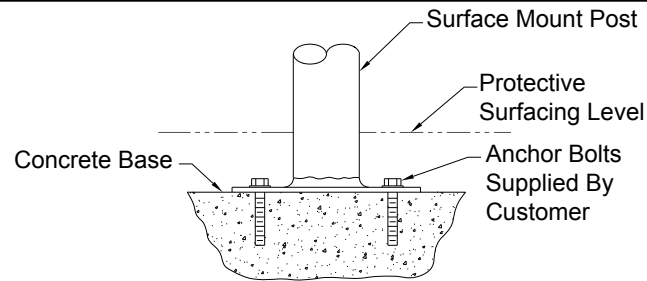


Support Post Footing Detail (ASTM/CSA)



Footing Detail Support Post (EN)

Footling Detail (surface mount)



Surface Mount Footing Detail

Footling Notes

FOOTING NOTES (SURFACE MOUNT)

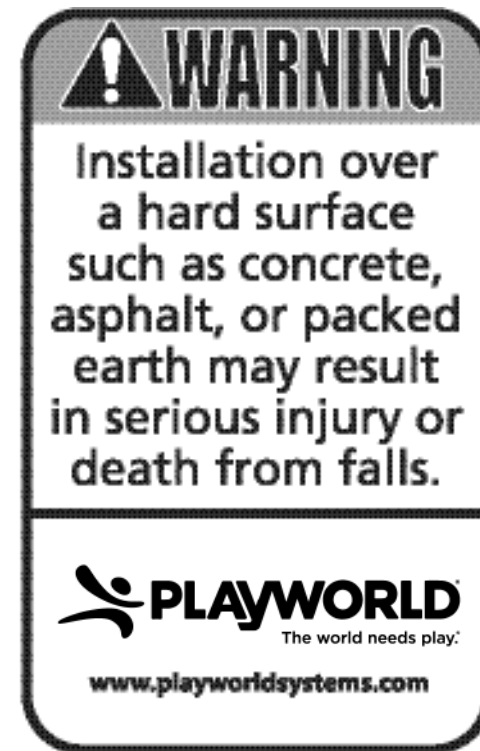
- Most support posts and component support legs will have either a factory-applied sticker with line, or factory-applied mark designating protective surfacing level on a clear and level installation site.
- If the play equipment is installed on uneven terrain, maintain support post mark for the protective surfacing level at the lowest grade. Adjust other footings accordingly. Support posts and all attaching decks and play components must be plumb and level.
- The footing size may vary due to local soil and weather conditions.
- Base of footing must be below frost line.

Surface mount hardware is not supplied. Customer is responsible for concrete base and providing surface mount hardware as specified by a registered structural engineer for each specific project application.

FINAL INSPECTION

- Playworld Systems® insists on the installation of protective surfacing within the use zone of each play structure in accordance with the applicable standard or specifications appropriate for the fall height of each structure.
- Playworld Systems® strongly recommends close supervision of children as they play. The owners of playground equipment and the parents or guardians of children are responsible for this proper supervision.
- As the owner of playground equipment, you are responsible for the maintenance of the equipment and surrounding play area. A comprehensive maintenance and inspection schedule must be developed and all equipment inspected frequently. Refer to the inspection and maintenance schedule in the back of this booklet.
- Perform a thorough final check on the installed equipment to insure all equipment is installed as specified by manufacturer's installation instructions.
 - Review all Installation Instructions for specified dimensions. Make sure dimensions called for in instructions agree with actual installation.
 - Double check height dimensions. Height measurements are taken from the top of the protective surfacing material.
 - Insure all fasteners are tightened according to tightening torque specifications listed on your installation instructions.
 - Insure all exposed pipe ends have properly installed end caps. Insure that drive rivets are secure.
 - Clean dried concrete off of components and any other affected surface.
 - Touch-up any scratches or installation damage to powder coated finish with color-matched spray paint.
 - Allow adequate time for proper curing, both for concrete and urethane cement if rubber safety surfacing tiles have been installed.
 - Insure that protective surfacing is properly installed according to C.P.S.C. (or other appropriate body) recommendations. Footings must not be exposed.

- Insure that hard surface warning/Playworld Systems® identification labels are properly affixed to the play equipment. Labels are to be plainly visible according to current playground equipment guidelines. For locations complying with ASTM F1487 or CSA Z-614, Age Appropriate labels must also be applied in a visible location.
- Dispose of all packaging material properly. These materials which include large plastic bags and sheets can be a suffocation hazard. Dispose of these materials out of reach or contact of small children.



Surfacing Warning Label

MAYFAIR PARK

MADISON, WI

OPTION #1



(800) 775-8937 Main
(608) 423-7655 Fax
260 W. Main St.
Cambridge, WI 53523
info@leerecreation.com
www.leerecreation.com

PROVIDING FUN ACROSS WISCONSIN SINCE 1995



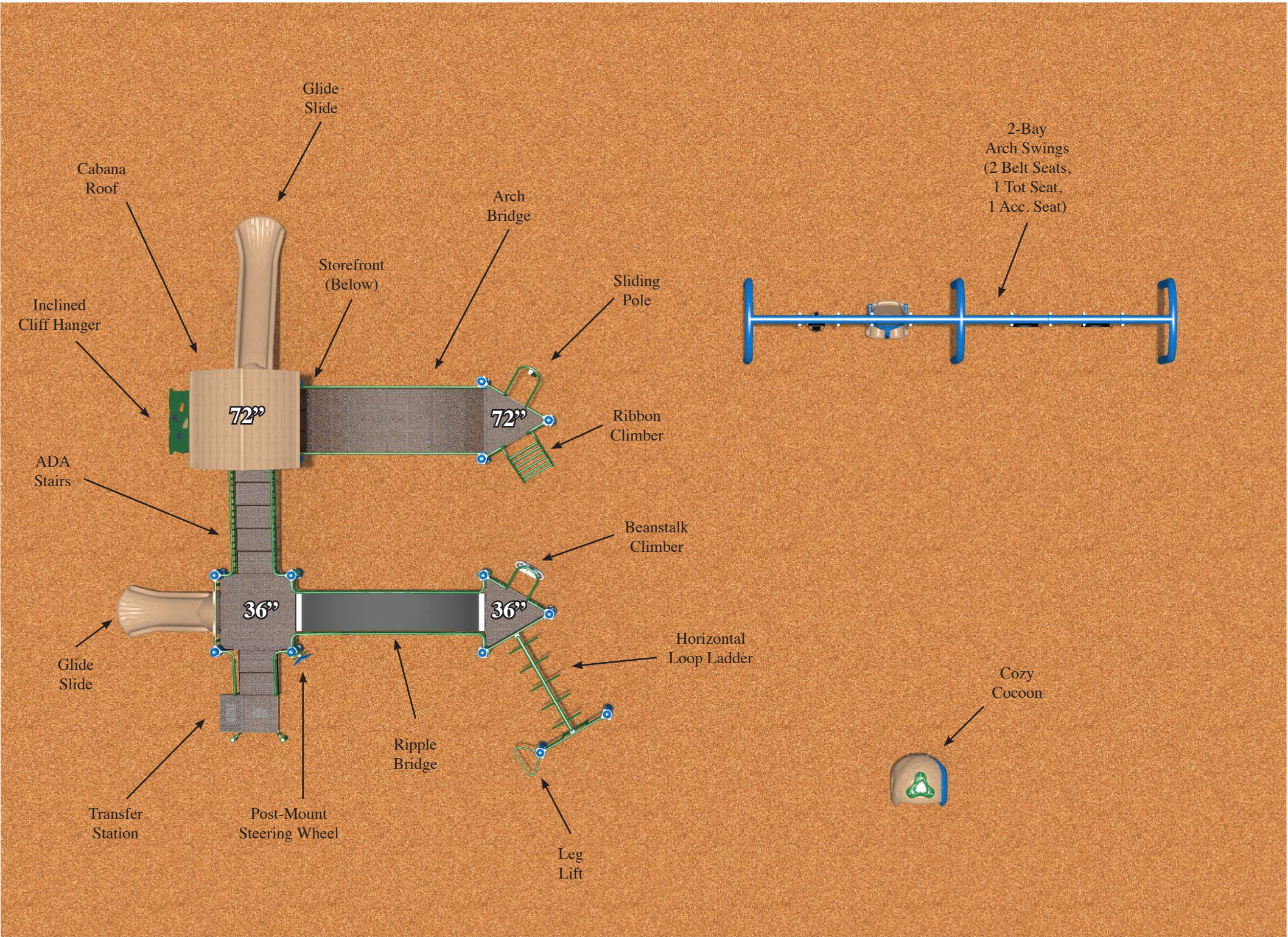
VIEW A



VIEW B

MAYFAIR PARK

MADISON, WI OPTION #1



(800) 775-8937 Main
(608) 423-7655 Fax
260 W. Main St.
Cambridge, WI 53523
info@leerecreation.com
www.leerecreation.com

PROVIDING FUN ACROSS WISCONSIN SINCE 1995

Complies With:

- ☒ ASTM F1487-11
- ☒ CPSC #325
- ☒ ADA-ADAAG
- ☒ IPEMA

Design Number: PW111717-1

Use Zone: 50' x 69'

of Users: 46

of Active Play Events: 16

Age: 5 to 12

Colors Shown:

- Blue
- Forest Green
- Brownstone



Mayfair

Design Number: 1 - Bill Of Material

Ref. No.	Part No.	Description	Quantity
Posts			
1	ZZPM0016A	5in OD X 120in ALUMINUM POST W/ RIVETED CAP	5
2	ZZPM0026A	5in OD X 132in ALUMINUM POST W/ RIVETED CAP	4
3	ZZPM0046A	5in OD X 156in ALUMINUM POST W/ RIVETED CAP	3
4	ZZPM0129A	5in OD x 192in ALUMINUM POST W/O CAP	4
Decks & Kick Plates			
5	ZZPM0616	SQUARE COATED DECK ASSEMBLY	2
6	ZZPM0617	TRIANGULAR COATED DECK ASSEMBLY	2
ADA Items			
7	ZZPM2007	TRANSFER STATION w/TALL GUARDRAIL (36in DECK)	1
8	ZZUN2019	APPROACH STEP FOR TRANSFER STATION	1
Slides			
9	ZZPM2696	GLIDE SLIDE (72in DECK)	1
10	ZZPM3127	GLIDE SLIDE (36in DECK)	1
11	ZZPM8090	SLIDING POLE (72in DECK)	1
Activity Panels			
12	ZZPM4290	STEERING WHEEL (POST MOUNT)	1
13	ZZPM4646	STOREFRONT PANEL	1
Climbers			
14	ZZPM6989	INCLINED CLIFF HANGER (72in DECK)	1
15	ZZPM8100	BEANSTALK CLIMBER (36in DECK)	1
16	ZZPM8310	RIBBON CLIMBER (72in DECK)	1
Overhead Events			
17	ZZPM5770	LEG LIFT	1
18	ZZPM5780	6ft HORIZONTAL LOOP LADDER	1
19	ZZPM5970	OVERHEAD EVENT ACCESS LADDER (36in DECK)	1
Bridges			
20	ZZPM6635	10ft COATED ARCH BRIDGE	1
21	ZZPM8486	10ft RIPPLE BRIDGE	1
Roofs & Arches			
22	ZZPM9846	CABANA ROOF	1
Stairs and Ladders			
23	ZZPM9177	36in ACCESSIBLE STEPPED PLATFORM (DECK TO DECK)	1

Mayfair

Design Number: 1 - Compliance and Technical Data

Reference Document: ASTM F1487

Ref. No.	Part No.	Qty.	Description	Unit ASTM Status	Total Weight (lbs)	Pre-Consumer Recycled Content (lbs)	Post-Consumer Content (lbs)	CO2e Footprint (kgs)	Users	Install Hours	Concrete (Yds3)	Active Play Events
1	ZZXX0224	1	ACCESSIBLE SWING SEAT w/SILVER SHIELD CHAIN TO 8ft TOP RAIL	Certified	29.92			275	1	0.50	0.00	1
2	ZZXX0260	2	BELT SEAT W/SILVER SHIELD CHAIN FOR 8ft TOP RAIL	Certified	17.60			108	2	0.50	0.00	2
3	ZZXX0265	1	INFANT SEAT W/SILVER SHIELD FOR 8ft TOP RAIL	Certified	11.31			90	1	0.25	0.00	1
4	ZZXX0287	1	5in OD 2-UNIT ALUMINUM ARCH SWING W-8ft TOP RAIL	Certified	213.00			1,166	0	3.00	0.52	0
5	ZZXX0370	1	5in OD ALUMINUM ARCH SWING 2-UNIT ADD-A-BAY	Certified	145.40			773	0	3.00	0.26	0
6	ZZXX0483	1	COZY COCOON - SPINNING	Certified	132.00			834	3	1.50	0.13	1
7	ZZPM0016A	5	5in OD X 120in ALUMINUM POST W/ RIVETED CAP	Certified	147.05			548	0	5.00	0.65	0
8	ZZPM0026A	4	5in OD X 132in ALUMINUM POST W/ RIVETED CAP	Certified	136.84			515	0	4.00	0.52	0
9	ZZPM0046A	3	5in OD X 156in ALUMINUM POST W/ RIVETED CAP	Certified	111.93			413	0	3.00	0.39	0
10	ZZPM0129A	4	5in OD x 192in ALUMINUM POST W/O CAP	Certified	186.04			615	0	4.00	0.48	0
11	ZZPM0616	2	SQUARE COATED DECK ASSEMBLY	Certified	180.72			441	8	2.00	0.00	0
12	ZZPM0617	2	TRIANGULAR COATED DECK ASSEMBLY	Certified	92.80			339	4	2.00	0.00	0
13	ZZPM2007	1	TRANSFER STATION w/TALL GUARDRAIL (36in DECK)	Certified	155.24			329	2	2.00	0.09	0
14	ZZUN2019	1	APPROACH STEP FOR TRANSFER STATION	Certified	35.83			72	1	1.00	0.04	0
15	ZZPM2696	1	GLIDE SLIDE (72in DECK)	Certified	163.44			678	2	2.00	0.03	1
16	ZZPM3127	1	GLIDE SLIDE (36in DECK)	Certified	111.54			399	2	2.00	0.03	1
17	ZZPM8090	1	SLIDING POLE (72in DECK)	Certified	71.37			178	1	1.00	0.03	1
18	ZZPM4290	1	STEERING WHEEL (POST MOUNT)	Certified	8.67			47	1	0.25	0.00	1
19	ZZPM4646	1	STOREFRONT PANEL	Certified	44.80			279	2	1.00	0.00	1
20	ZZPM6989	1	INCLINED CLIFF HANGER (72in DECK)	Certified	178.50			707	2	2.50	0.06	1
21	ZZPM8100	1	BEANSTALK CLIMBER (36in DECK)	Certified	80.97			287	2	1.50	0.03	1



Mayfair

Design Number: 1 - Compliance and Technical Data

Reference Document: ASTM F1487

Ref. No.	Part No.	Qty.	Description	Unit ASTM Status	Total Weight (lbs)	Pre-Consumer		CO2e Footprint (kgs)	Users	Install Hours	Concrete (Yds3)	Active Play Events			
						Recycled	Content (lbs)								
22	ZZPM8310	1	RIBBON CLIMBER (72in DECK)	Certified	63.78			145	2	1.50	0.06	1			
23	ZZPM5770	1	LEG LIFT	Certified	7.20			33	1	0.50	0.00	1			
24	ZZPM5780	1	6ft HORIZONTAL LOOP LADDER	Certified	60.60			139	2	1.00	0.00	1			
25	ZZPM5970	1	OVERHEAD EVENT ACCESS LADDER (36in DECK)	Certified	26.16			77	1	1.50	0.06	0			
26	ZZPM6635	1	10ft COATED ARCH BRIDGE	N/A	353.27			858	0	2.00	0.00	0			
27	ZZPM8486	1	10ft RIPPLE BRIDGE	Certified	219.08			803	4	2.00	0.00	1			
28	ZZPM9846	1	CABANA ROOF	Certified	123.05			527	0	0.50	0.00	0			
29	ZZPM9177	1	36in ACCESSIBLE STEPPED PLATFORM (DECK TO DECK)	Certified	286.99			640	2	1.50	0.00	0			
Totals:					3,395.10		961	699	12,314	46	52.50	3.38	16		
					1,527.80	Kg	432	Kg	315	Kg	12	Metric Tons		2.57	m3



Mayfair

Design Number: 1 - Compliance and Technical Data

Reference Document: ASTM F1487

Ref.	Unit	Total	Pre-	Post-	CO2e		Install	Concrete	Active
No. Part No.	ASTM	Weight	Consumer	Consumer	Footprint	Users	Hours	(Yds3)	Play
Qty. Description	Status	(lbs)	Recycled	Content	(kgs)				Events

ASTM F1487

The lay-out for this custom playscape, design number 1, has been configured to meet the requirements of the ASTM F1487 standard. In addition, each of the above components listed as "Certified" have been tested and are IPEMA certified. Components listed as "Not Applicable" do not fall within the scope of the ASTM F1487 standard and have not been tested. IPEMA certification can be verified on the IPEMA website, www.ipema.org. In the interest of playground safety, IPEMA provides a Third Party Certification Service which validates compliance.

2010 ADA Standards for Accessible Design

The lay-out was also designed to meet the 2010 Standards published 15-Sep-2010, by the Department of Justice when installed over a properly maintained surfacing material that is in compliance with ASTM F1951 "Accessibility of Surface Systems Under and Around Playground Equipment" as well as ASTM F1292, "Impact Attenuation of Surfacing Materials Within the Use Zone of Playground Equipment", appropriate for the fall height of the structure.

Installation Times

Installation times are based on one experienced installer. A crew of three experienced individuals can perform the installation within the given time, each member working 1/3 of the given hours. [Eg. Installation Time = 30 hours. For a crew of three, each member will work 10 hours on the installation for a total of 30 hours on the project.]

Carbon Footprint

The CO2e (carbon footprint given in Kilograms and Metric Tons) listed above is a measure of the environmental impact this play structure represents from harvesting raw materials to the time it leaves our shipping dock. Playworld Systems nurtures a total corporate culture that is focused on eliminating carbon producing processes and products, reducing our use of precious raw materials, reusing materials whenever possible and recycling materials at every opportunity. Playworld Systems elected to adopt the Publicly Available Specification; PAS 2050 as published by the British Standards Institute and sponsored by Defra and the Carbon Trust. The PAS 2050 has gained international acceptance as a specification that measures the greenhouse gas emissions in services and goods throughout their entire life cycle.

Pre-Consumer Recycle Content

A measurement, in pounds, that qualifies the amount of material that was captured as waste and diverted from landfill during an initial manufacturing process and is being redirected to a separate manufacturing process to become a different product. E.g. 100% of our Aluminum Tubing is made from captured waste material during the manufacturing process of extruded Aluminum products such as rods, flat bars and H-channels.

Post-Consumer Recycle Content

A measurement, in pounds, that qualifies the amount of material that was once another product that has completed its lifecycle and has been diverted from a landfill as a solid waste through recycling and is now being used in a Playworld Systems' product. E.g. **20% to 40% of the steel in our steel tubing and sheet steel have been diverted from landfills. Automobiles are scrapped and recyclable steel is purchased by the steel mill that produces our raw product.

** The amount of Post-Consumer recycled steel fluctuates daily based on the availability of the recycled steel.





Assembly View *(representative model)*

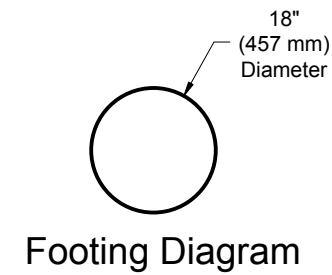
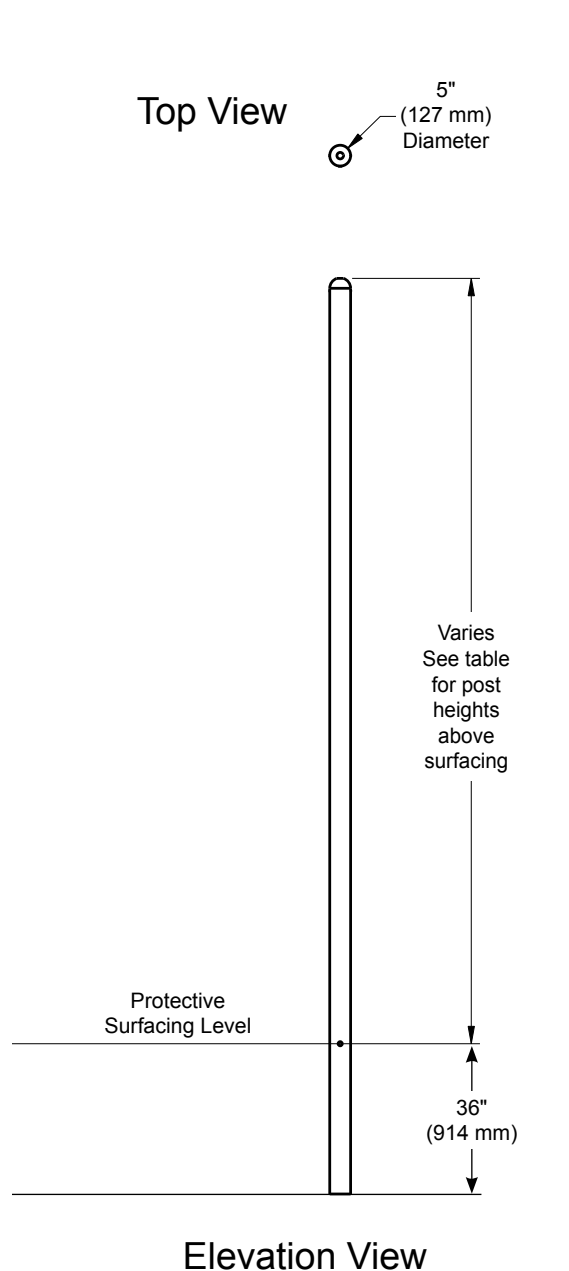
Installation Instructions

Playmakers® Models PM0006A, PM0008A, PM0016A, PM0026A, PM0036A, PM0046A, PM0056A, PM0066A, PM0078A, PM0128A, PM0266A, PM0268A
Aluminum Support Post w/ Cap
96 in. (2438 mm) to 229 in. (5817 mm)

Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: Two (2) adults
Installation Time: 1 man-hour
Weight: (refer to table on the next page)
Concrete Required: 0.12 cubic yard (0,09 cubic meters)

Installation Instructions



Model	Post Height	Height Above Surfacing
ZZPM0006A	96" (2438 mm)	60" (1524 mm)
ZZPM0008A	108" (2743 mm)	72" (1829 mm)
ZZPM0016A	120" (3048 mm)	84" (2134 mm)
ZZPM0026A	132" (3353 mm)	96" (2438 mm)
ZZPM0036A	144" (3658 mm)	108" (2743 mm)
ZZPM0046A	156" (3962 mm)	120" (3048 mm)
ZZPM0056A	168" (4267 mm)	132" (3353 mm)
ZZPM0066A	180" (4623 mm)	144" (3658 mm)
ZZPM0078A	205" (5207 mm)	169" (4293 mm)
ZZPM0128A	192" (4877 mm)	156" (3962 mm)
ZZPM0266A	217" (5512 mm)	181" (4597 mm)
ZZPM0268A	229" (5817 mm)	193" (4902 mm)

Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Excavate footings as shown in the **Support Post Footing Details** in the *Playmakers Guidelines*.

Step 4: Set the support post into excavated footings in accordance with placement called out on the footing diagram. The post should be placed on a perforated shipping tube cap or on another porous flat surface to prevent any buildup of moisture in the base of the post. Block the support post at the specified depth.

Note: Heights of the decks and play components are measured from the top of protective surfacing.

Final Details.

Step 5: Plumb and level the support post. Block and brace for concrete. Pour concrete after all equipment has been assembled. Allow 72 hours for concrete to completely cure.

PM0006A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 96 in. (2438 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5007	POST - 5" O.D. x 96" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0008A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 108 in. (2743 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5009	POST - 5" O.D. x 108" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0016A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 120 in. (3048 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5011	POST - 5" O.D. x 120" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0026A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 132 in. (3353 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5013	POST - 5" O.D. x 132" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0036A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 144 in. (3658 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5015	POST - 5" O.D. x 144" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0046A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 156 in. (3962 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5017	POST - 5" O.D. x 156" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0056A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 168 in. (4267 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5019	POST - 5" O.D. x 168" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0066A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 180 in. (4623 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5021	POST - 5" O.D. x 180" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0078A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 205 in. (5207 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5023	POST - 5" O.D. x 205" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0128A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 192 in. (4877 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5063	POST - 5" O.D. x 205" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0266A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 217 in. (5512 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP0425	POST - 5" O.D. x 217" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0268A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 229 in. (5817 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP0427	POST - 5" O.D. x 229" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1





Assembly View *(representative model)*

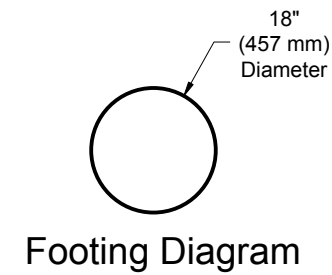
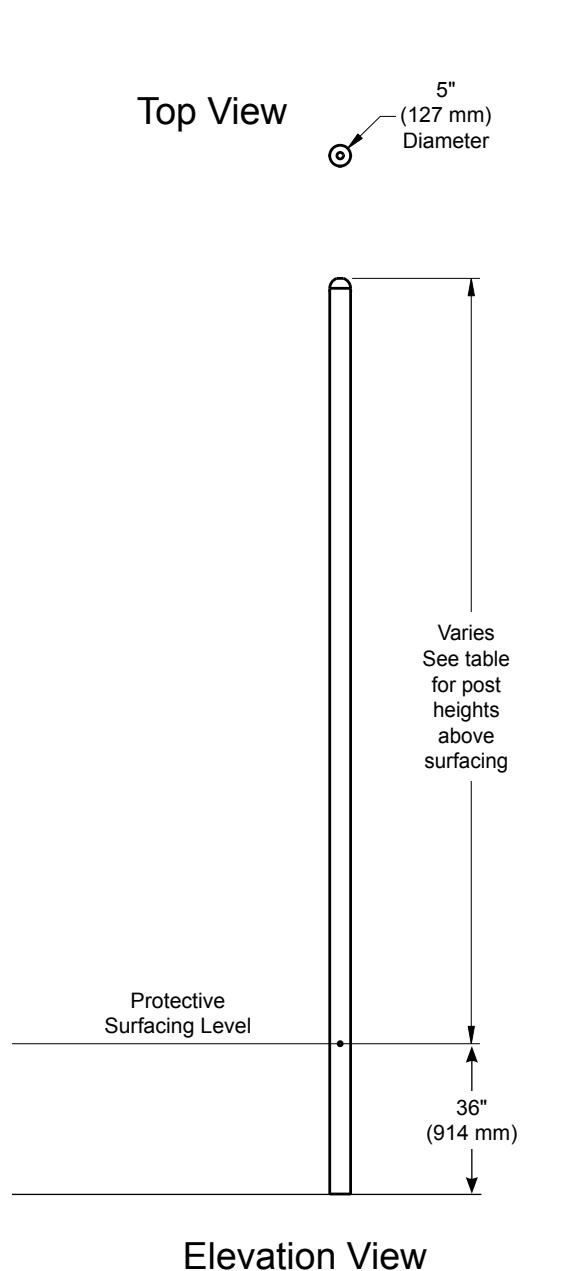
Installation Instructions

Playmakers® Models PM0006A, PM0008A, PM0016A, PM0026A, PM0036A, PM0046A, PM0056A, PM0066A, PM0078A, PM0128A, PM0266A, PM0268A
Aluminum Support Post w/ Cap
96 in. (2438 mm) to 229 in. (5817 mm)

Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: Two (2) adults
Installation Time: 1 man-hour
Weight: (refer to table on the next page)
Concrete Required: 0.12 cubic yard (0,09 cubic meters)

Installation Instructions



Model	Post Height	Height Above Surfacing
ZZPM0006A	96" (2438 mm)	60" (1524 mm)
ZZPM0008A	108" (2743 mm)	72" (1829 mm)
ZZPM0016A	120" (3048 mm)	84" (2134 mm)
ZZPM0026A	132" (3353 mm)	96" (2438 mm)
ZZPM0036A	144" (3658 mm)	108" (2743 mm)
ZZPM0046A	156" (3962 mm)	120" (3048 mm)
ZZPM0056A	168" (4267 mm)	132" (3353 mm)
ZZPM0066A	180" (4623 mm)	144" (3658 mm)
ZZPM0078A	205" (5207 mm)	169" (4293 mm)
ZZPM0128A	192" (4877 mm)	156" (3962 mm)
ZZPM0266A	217" (5512 mm)	181" (4597 mm)
ZZPM0268A	229" (5817 mm)	193" (4902 mm)

Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Excavate footings as shown in the **Support Post Footing Details** in the *Playmakers Guidelines*.

Step 4: Set the support post into excavated footings in accordance with placement called out on the footing diagram. The post should be placed on a perforated shipping tube cap or on another porous flat surface to prevent any buildup of moisture in the base of the post. Block the support post at the specified depth.

Note: Heights of the decks and play components are measured from the top of protective surfacing.

Final Details.

Step 5: Plumb and level the support post. Block and brace for concrete. Pour concrete after all equipment has been assembled. Allow 72 hours for concrete to completely cure.



PM0006A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 96 in. (2438 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5007	POST - 5" O.D. x 96" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0008A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 108 in. (2743 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5009	POST - 5" O.D. x 108" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0016A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 120 in. (3048 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5011	POST - 5" O.D. x 120" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0026A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 132 in. (3353 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5013	POST - 5" O.D. x 132" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0036A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 144 in. (3658 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5015	POST - 5" O.D. x 144" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0046A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 156 in. (3962 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5017	POST - 5" O.D. x 156" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0056A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 168 in. (4267 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5019	POST - 5" O.D. x 168" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0066A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 180 in. (4623 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5021	POST - 5" O.D. x 180" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0078A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 205 in. (5207 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5023	POST - 5" O.D. x 205" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0128A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 192 in. (4877 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5063	POST - 5" O.D. x 205" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0266A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 217 in. (5512 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP0425	POST - 5" O.D. x 217" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0268A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 229 in. (5817 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP0427	POST - 5" O.D. x 229" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1





Assembly View *(representative model)*

Installation Instructions

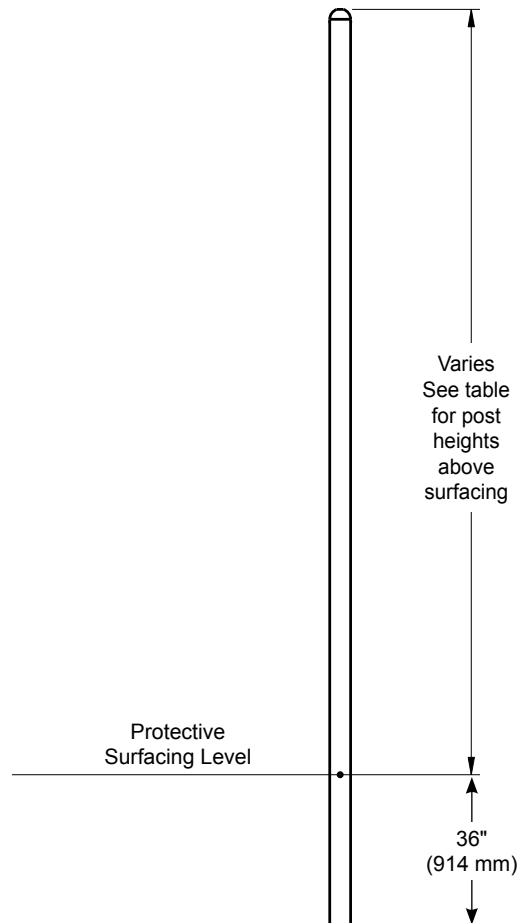
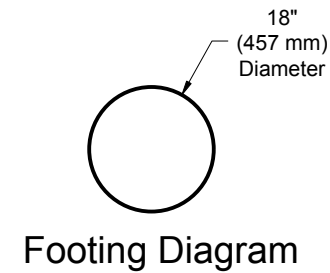
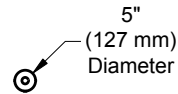
Playmakers® Models PM0006A, PM0008A, PM0016A, PM0026A, PM0036A, PM0046A, PM0056A, PM0066A, PM0078A, PM0128A, PM0266A, PM0268A
Aluminum Support Post w/ Cap
96 in. (2438 mm) to 229 in. (5817 mm)

Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: Two (2) adults
Installation Time: 1 man-hour
Weight: (refer to table on the next page)
Concrete Required: 0.12 cubic yard (0,09 cubic meters)

Installation Instructions

Top View



Elevation View

Model	Post Height	Height Above Surfacing
ZZPM0006A	96" (2438 mm)	60" (1524 mm)
ZZPM0008A	108" (2743 mm)	72" (1829 mm)
ZZPM0016A	120" (3048 mm)	84" (2134 mm)
ZZPM0026A	132" (3353 mm)	96" (2438 mm)
ZZPM0036A	144" (3658 mm)	108" (2743 mm)
ZZPM0046A	156" (3962 mm)	120" (3048 mm)
ZZPM0056A	168" (4267 mm)	132" (3353 mm)
ZZPM0066A	180" (4623 mm)	144" (3658 mm)
ZZPM0078A	205" (5207 mm)	169" (4293 mm)
ZZPM0128A	192" (4877 mm)	156" (3962 mm)
ZZPM0266A	217" (5512 mm)	181" (4597 mm)
ZZPM0268A	229" (5817 mm)	193" (4902 mm)

Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Excavate footings as shown in the **Support Post Footing Details** in the *Playmakers Guidelines*.

Step 4: Set the support post into excavated footings in accordance with placement called out on the footing diagram. The post should be placed on a perforated shipping tube cap or on another porous flat surface to prevent any buildup of moisture in the base of the post. Block the support post at the specified depth.

Note: Heights of the decks and play components are measured from the top of protective surfacing.

Final Details.

Step 5: Plumb and level the support post. Block and brace for concrete. Pour concrete after all equipment has been assembled. Allow 72 hours for concrete to completely cure.



PM0006A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 96 in. (2438 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5007	POST - 5" O.D. x 96" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0008A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 108 in. (2743 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5009	POST - 5" O.D. x 108" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0016A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 120 in. (3048 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5011	POST - 5" O.D. x 120" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0026A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 132 in. (3353 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5013	POST - 5" O.D. x 132" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0036A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 144 in. (3658 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5015	POST - 5" O.D. x 144" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0046A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 156 in. (3962 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5017	POST - 5" O.D. x 156" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0056A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 168 in. (4267 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5019	POST - 5" O.D. x 168" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0066A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 180 in. (4623 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5021	POST - 5" O.D. x 180" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0078A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 205 in. (5207 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5023	POST - 5" O.D. x 205" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0128A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 192 in. (4877 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5063	POST - 5" O.D. x 205" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0266A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 217 in. (5512 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP0425	POST - 5" O.D. x 217" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0268A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 229 in. (5817 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP0427	POST - 5" O.D. x 229" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1





Assembly View *(representative model)*

Installation Instructions

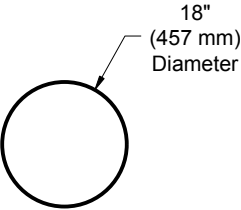
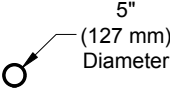
Playmakers® Models PM0017A, PM0027A, PM0037A,
PM0047A, PM0057A, PM0067A, PM0079A, PM0129A,
PM0136A, PM0138A, PM0267A, PM0269A
Aluminum Support Post w/o Cap
96 in. (2438 mm) to 229 in. (5817 mm)

Installation Preparation

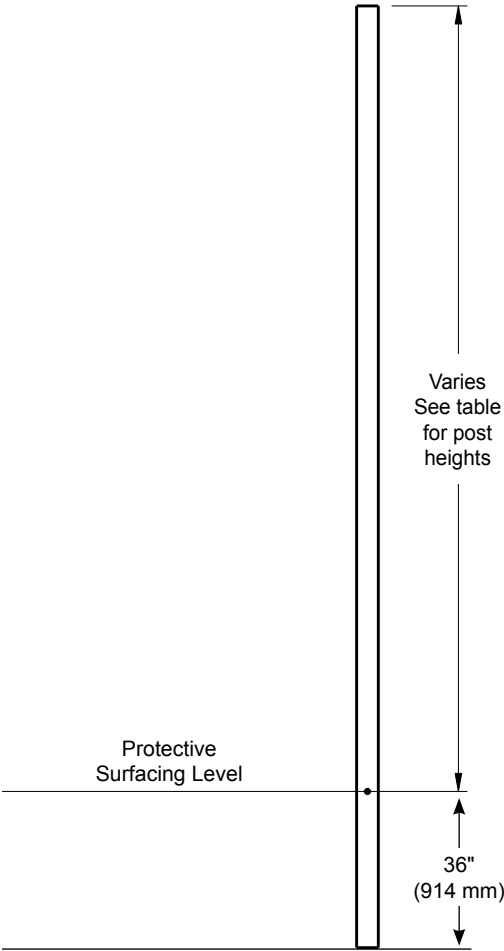
Recommended Crew: Two (2) adults
Installation Time: 1 man-hour
Weight: (refer to table on the next page)
Concrete Required: 0.12 cubic yard (0,09 cubic meters)

Installation Instructions

Top View



Footing Diagram



Elevation View

Model	Post Height	Height Above Surfacing
ZZPM0017A	120" (3048 mm)	84" (2134 mm)
ZZPM0027A	132" (3353 mm)	96" (2438 mm)
ZZPM0037A	144" (3658 mm)	108" (2743 mm)
ZZPM0047A	156" (3962 mm)	120" (3048 mm)
ZZPM0057A	168" (4267 mm)	132" (3353 mm)
ZZPM0067A	180" (4572 mm)	144" (3658 mm)
ZZPM0079A	205" (5207 mm)	169" (4293 mm)
ZZPM0129A	192" (4877 mm)	156" (3962 mm)
ZZPM0136A	96" (2438 mm)	60" (1524 mm)
ZZPM0138A	108" (2743 mm)	72" (1829 mm)
ZZPM0267A	217" (5512 mm)	181" (4597 mm)
ZZPM0269A	229" (5817 mm)	193" (4902 mm)



Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Excavate footings as shown in the **Support Post Footing Details** in the *Playmakers Guidelines*.

Step 4: Set the support post into excavated footings in accordance with placement called out on the footing diagram. The post should be placed on a perforated shipping tube cap or on another porous flat surface to prevent any buildup of moisture in the base of the post. Block the support post at the specified depth.

Note: Heights of the decks and play components are measured from the top of protective surfacing.

Final Details.

Step 5: Plumb and level the support post. Block and brace for concrete. Pour concrete after all equipment has been assembled. Allow 72 hours for concrete to completely cure.

PM0017A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/o CAP 120 in. (3048 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
BAF5011	POST - 5" O.D. x 120" ALUM w/o CAP & w/ LBL AT 36"	1

PM0027A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/o CAP 132 in. (3353 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
BAF5013	POST - 5" O.D. x 132" ALUM w/o CAP & w/ LBL AT 36"	1

PM0037A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/o CAP 144 in. (3658 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
BAF5015	POST - 5" O.D. x 144" ALUM w/o CAP & w/ LBL AT 36"	1

PM0047A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/o CAP 156 in. (3962 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
BAF5017	POST - 5" O.D. x 156" ALUM w/o CAP & w/ LBL AT 36"	1

PM0057A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/o CAP 168 in. (4267 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
BAF5019	POST - 5" O.D. x 168" ALUM w/o CAP & w/ LBL AT 36"	1

PM0067A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/o CAP 180 in. (4572 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
BAF5021	POST - 5" O.D. x 180" ALUM w/o CAP & w/ LBL AT 36"	1

PM0079A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/o CAP 205 in. (5207 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
BAF5023	POST - 5" O.D. x 205" ALUM w/o CAP & w/ LBL AT 36"	1

PM0129A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/o CAP 192 in. (4877 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
BAF5063	POST - 5" O.D. x 192" ALUM w/o CAP & w/ LBL AT 36"	1

PM0136A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/o CAP 96 in. (2438 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
BAF5007	POST - 5" O.D. x 96" ALUM w/o CAP & w/ LBL AT 36"	1

PM0138A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/o CAP 108 in. (2743 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
BAF5009	POST - 5" O.D. x 108" ALUM w/o CAP & w/ LBL AT 36"	1

PM0267A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/o CAP 217 in. (5512 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
BAF0425	POST - 5" O.D. x 217" ALUM w/o CAP & w/ LBL AT 36"	1

PM0269A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/o CAP 229 in. (5817 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
BAF0427	POST - 5" O.D. x 229" ALUM w/o CAP & w/ LBL AT 36"	1



Installation Instructions

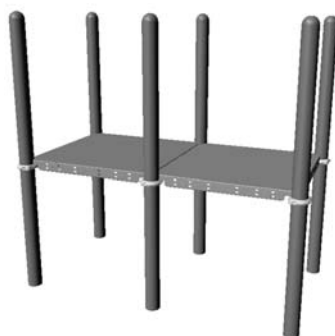
Playmakers® PM0616 and PM0629

Square and Long

Coated Perforated Decks



ZZPM0616
Square Deck



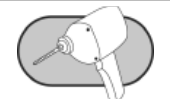
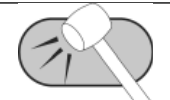

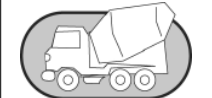

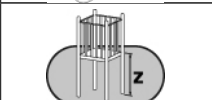


ZZPM0629
Long Deck

Assembly View

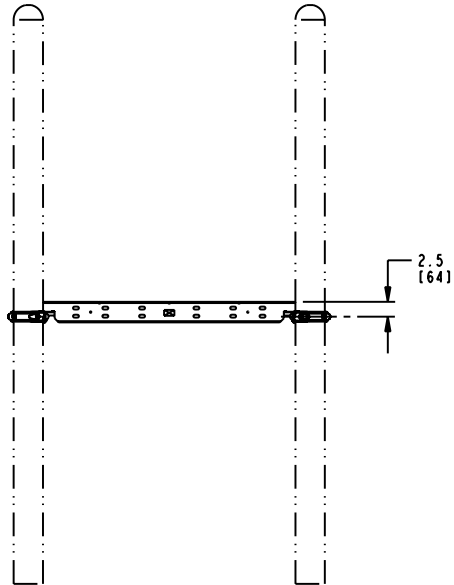
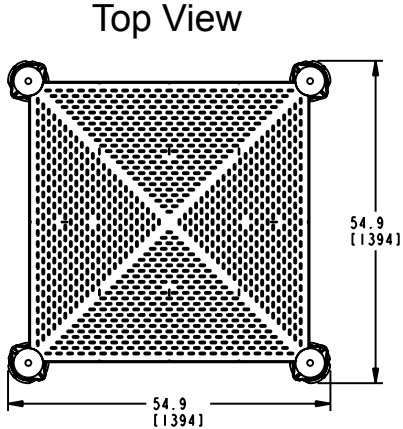
Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew (PM0616):..... Two (2) adults
 Recommended Crew (PM0629):..... Four (4) adults
 Installation Time (PM0616): 1 man-hour
 Installation Time (PM0629): 2 man-hours
 Use Zone:..... Refer to Master Drawing
 User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 2-12, EN: 2-14

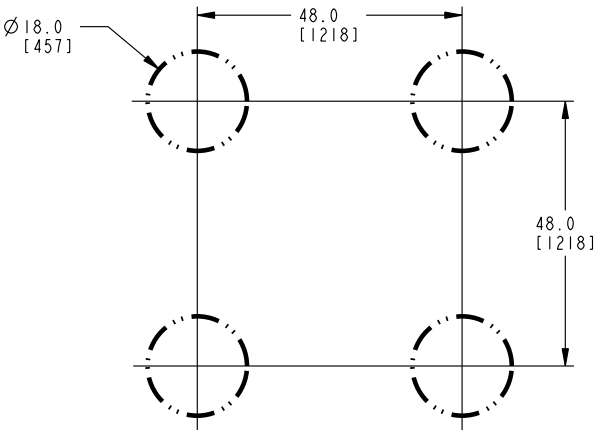
ICON KEY	
	Fully Tighten Hardware
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware
	Drill
	Hammer
	Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Pour Concrete
	Dig Footing Holes
	Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions

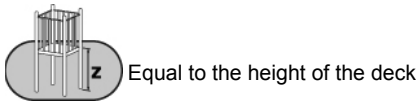
KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]



Elevation View
Model PM0616

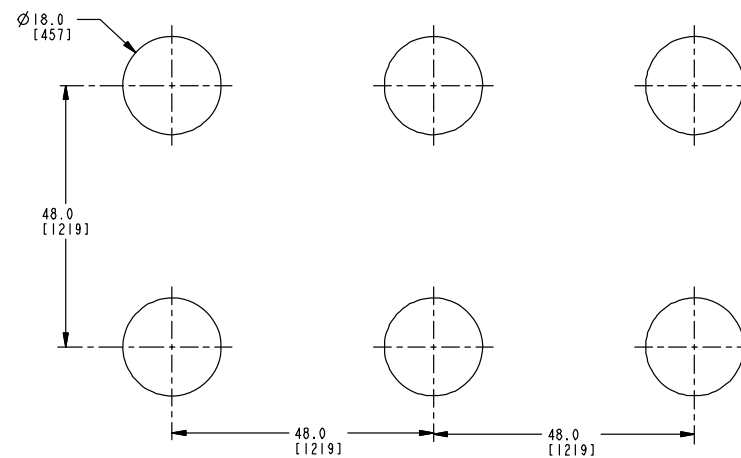
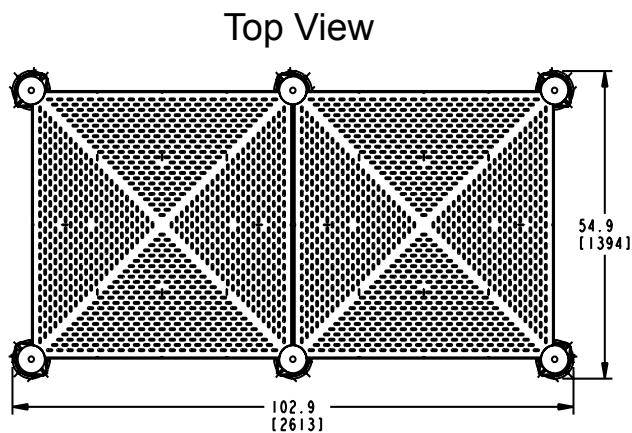


Footing Diagram

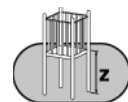
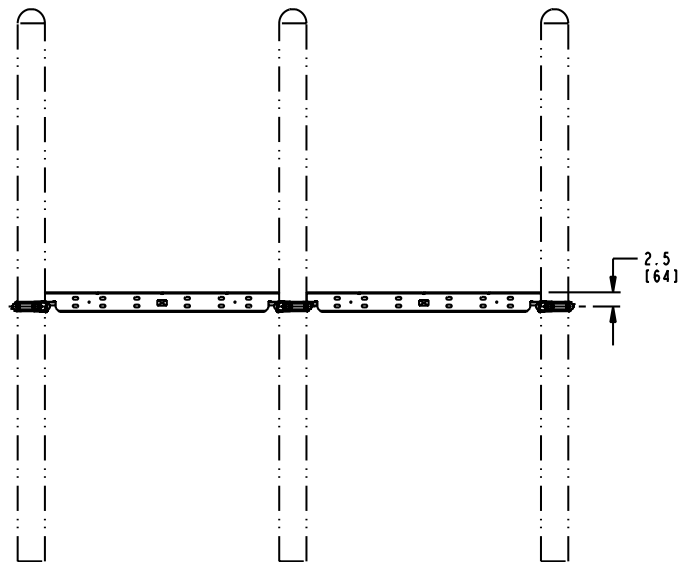


Installation Instructions

KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]



Footing Diagram



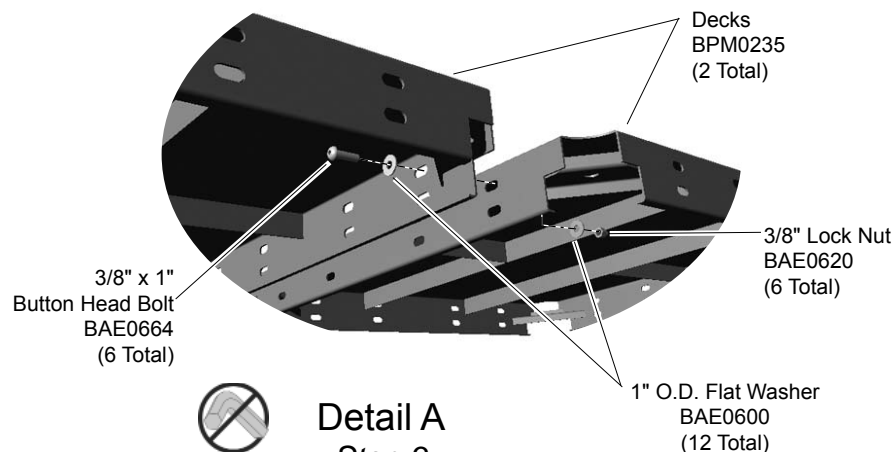
Equal to the height of the deck

Elevation View
Model PM0629



Installation Instructions

Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 5.

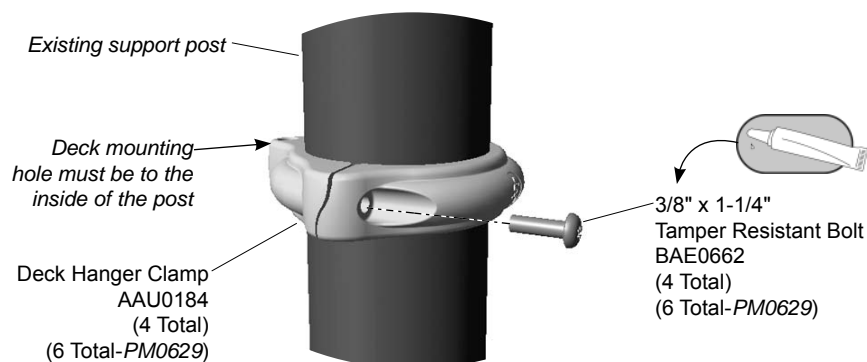


Detail A

Step 3

(Model PM0629 Only)

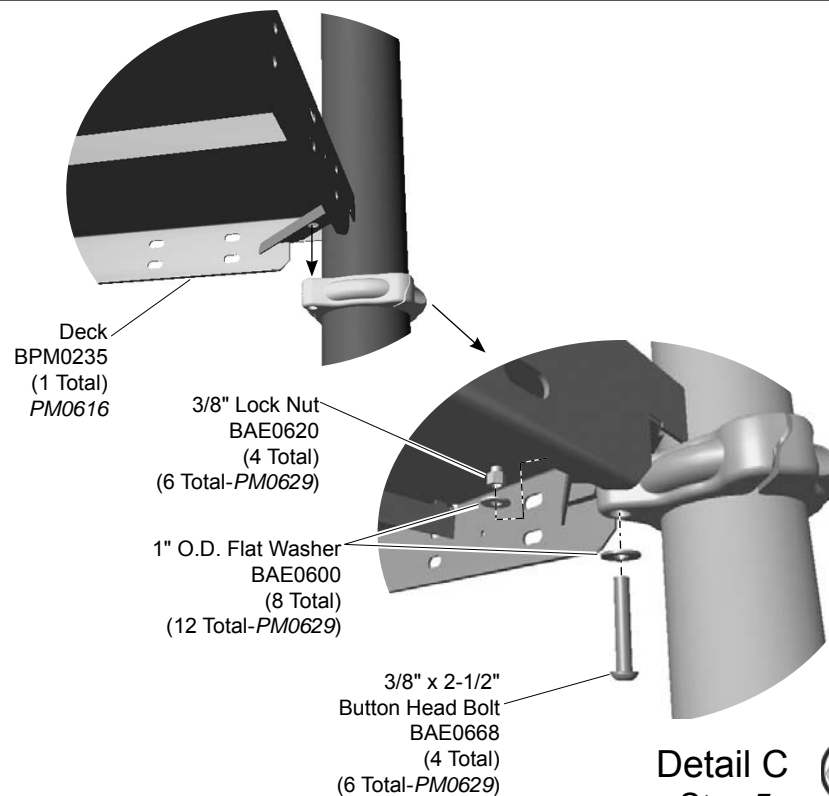
Attach the two decks together.



Detail B

Step 4

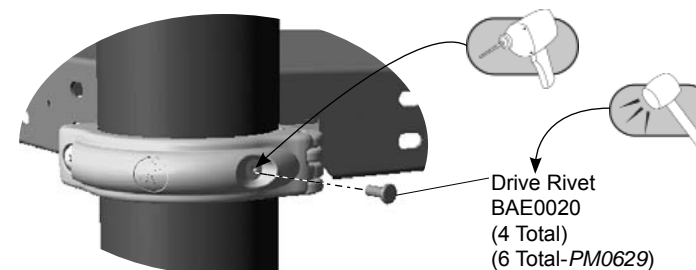
Attach the deck clamps to the support posts.



Detail C

Step 5

Attach the decks to the clamps.



Detail D

Step 7

Secure the clamps to the support posts.

Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware. *Reference the master layout drawing at the beginning of the instruction booklet for location and heights of the decks.*

Step 3: *(Model PM0629 Only)* Attach the two decks together. **See Detail A.** Place both decks upside down on a flat surface. Match the long edges, align the holes, and attach as shown.

Step 4: Attach the deck clamps to the support posts. **See Detail B.** Position the clamps on the post at an appropriate height, apply a drop of thread locking adhesive to the bolt threads, and attach as shown. Ensure that all clamps are turned the same way, with deck connection inward.

Step 5: Attach the deck(s) to the clamps. **See Detail C.** Position the deck corners on top of the clamps and attach as shown.

Final Details.

Step 6: Plumb and level the component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

Step 7: Install drive rivets. **See Detail D.** After the equipment assembly is complete, install a drive rivet in each clamp to permanently secure it to the support post. Using a 1/4" drill bit, drill through the clamp and support post. Insert the drive rivet into drilled hole until the head of the rivet is against the surface of the clamp. Using a hammer, drive the pin of the rivet until it is flush with the surface of the rivet head.

Note: This step should be executed after structure has been assembled and properly footed.

PM0616 - SQUARE COATED PERFORATED DECK

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0184	CLAMP - 5" DECK HANGER DIE CAST	4
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	4
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	8
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	4
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMP RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	4
BAE0668	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 2-1/2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	4
BPM0235	PLATFORM - PM SQUARE PERF	1

PM0629 - LONG COATED PERFORATED DECK

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0184	CLAMP - 5" DECK HANGER DIE CAST	6
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	6
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	24
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	12
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMP RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	6
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	6
BAE0668	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 2-1/2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	6
BPM0235	PLATFORM - PM SQUARE PERF	2



The world needs play.™

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworldsystems.com

Installation Instructions

Playmakers® PM0617, and PM0639

Triangular and 45 Degree Tri-Deck

Coated Perforated Decks



ZZPM0617
Triangular Deck








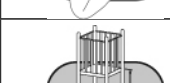


ZZPM0639
45 Degree Tri-Deck

Assembly View

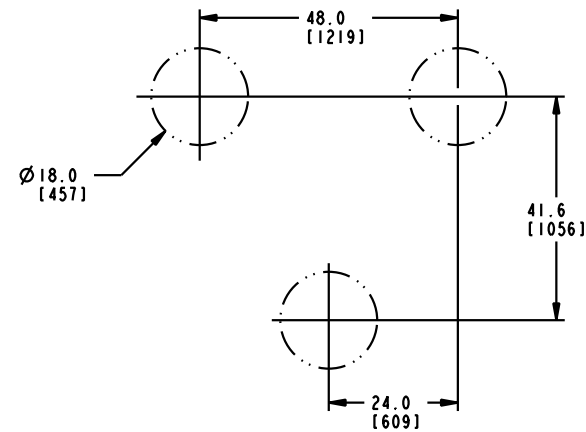
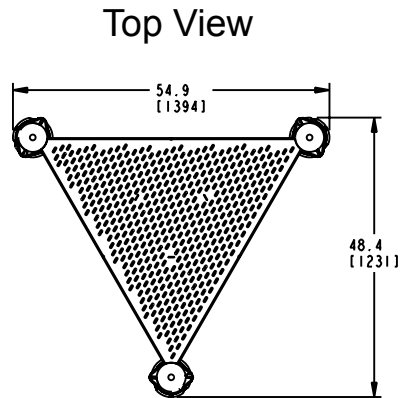
Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: Two (2) adults
 Installation Time: 1 man-hour
 Use Zone: Refer to Master Drawing
 User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 2-12, EN: 2-14

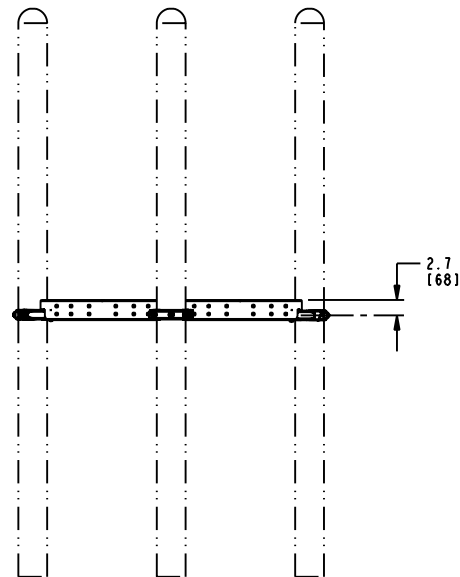
ICON KEY	
	Fully Tighten Hardware
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware
	Drill
	Hammer
	Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Pour Concrete
	Dig Footing Holes
	Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions

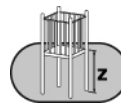
KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]



Footing Diagram



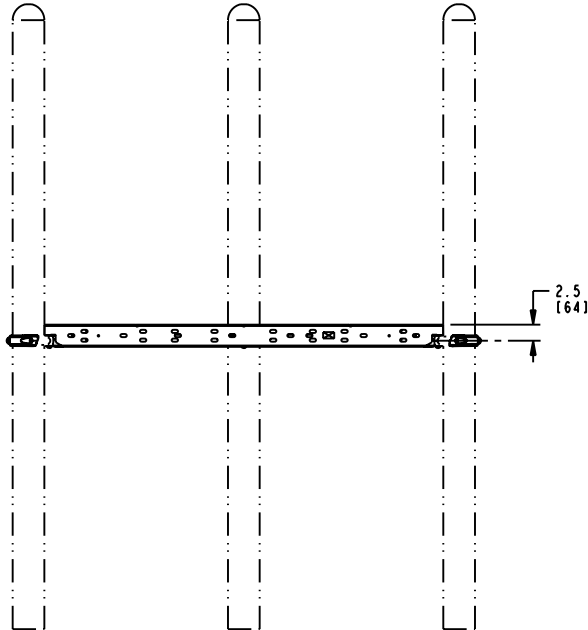
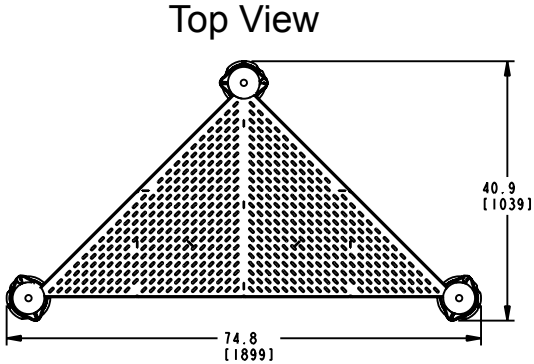
Elevation View
Model PM0617



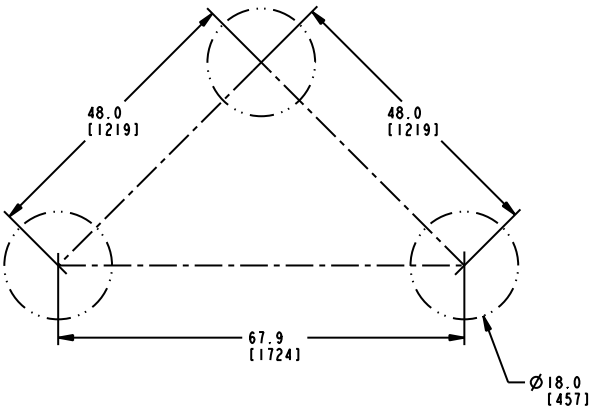
Equal to the height of the deck

Installation Instructions

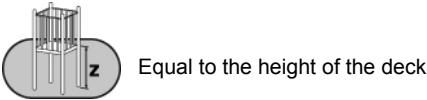
KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]



Elevation View
Model PM0639

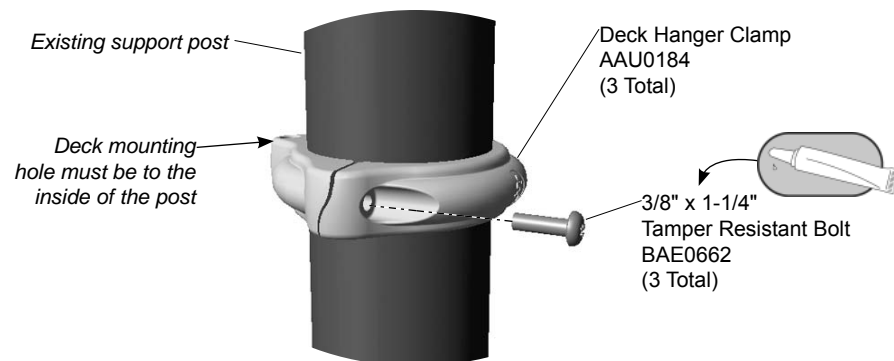


Footing Diagram



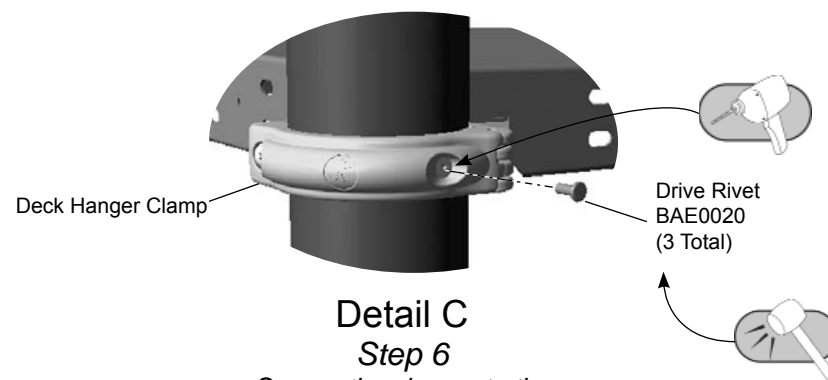
Installation Instructions

Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 5.



Detail A
Step 3

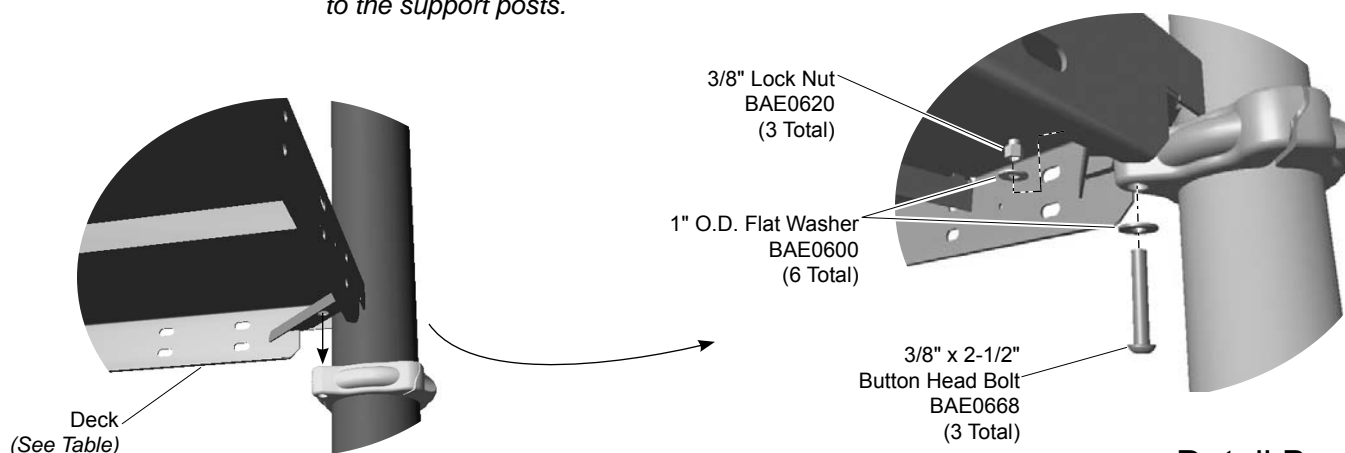
Attach the deck hanger clamps to the support posts.



Detail C

Step 6

Secure the clamps to the support posts.



Detail B
Step 4

Attach the deck to the deck hanger clamps.

Model	Deck Shape	Deck Part Number
ZZPM0617	Triangular	BPM0287
ZZPM0639	45° Tri-Deck	BPM0289

Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware. *Reference the master layout drawing at the beginning of the instruction booklet for location and heights of the decks.*

Step 3: Attach the clamps to the support posts. See **Detail A**. Position the deck clamps on the support posts so that the top of the clamp is 1-3/4 in. (43 mm) below the suggested deck height. Ensure deck mount portion of the clamp points inward from the post. Apply a drop of loctite to the bolt threads and attach as shown.

Step 4: Attach the deck to the clamps. See **Detail B**. Using adequate manpower, position the deck between the posts and resting on top of the clamps. Align the holes and attach as shown.

Final Details.

Step 5: Square and level the support posts and deck assembly. Check to ensure deck assembly is at the specified height above the surfacing material level. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

Step 6: Install drive rivets. See **Detail C**. After the equipment assembly is complete, install a drive rivet in each clamp to permanently secure it to the support post. Using a 1/4" drill bit, drill through the clamp and support post. Insert the drive rivet into drilled hole until the head of the rivet is against the surface of the clamp. Using a hammer, drive the pin of the rivet until it is flush with the surface of the rivet head.

Note: This step should be executed after structure has been assembled and properly footed.

PM0617 - TRIANGULAR COATED PERFORATED DECK

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0184	CLAMP - 5" DECK HANGER DIE CAST	3
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	3
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	6
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	3
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMP RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	3
BAE0668	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 2-1/2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	3
BPM0287	PLATFORM - PM TRIANGULAR PERF	1

PM0639 - 45 DEGREE TRI-DECK

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0184	CLAMP - 5" DECK HANGER DIE CAST	3
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	3
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	6
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	3
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMP RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	3
BAE0668	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 2-1/2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	3
BPM0289	PLATFORM - PM 45 DEG TRI DECK	1



The world needs play.™

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworldsystems.com



Assembly View (representative model)

Installation Instructions

Playmakers® Model PM2006, PM2006S,
PM2007 and PM2007S

36 in. (914 mm) Transfer Station and
36 in. (914 mm) Transfer Station w/Tall Guardrail
In-ground and Surface Mount

Installation Preparation

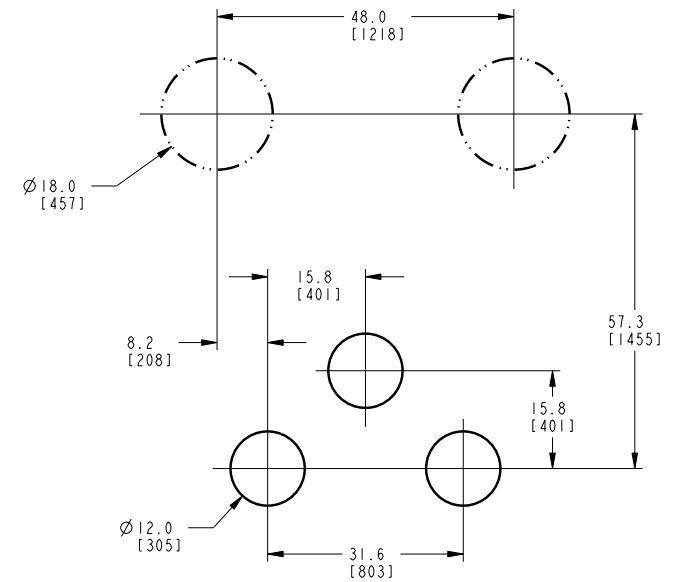
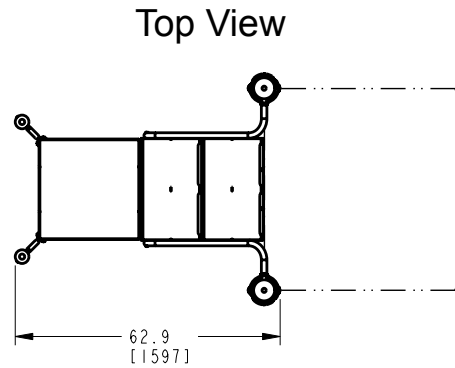
Recommended Crew: Two (2) adults
Installation Time (In-Ground): 3 man-hours
Installation Time (Surface Mount): 1.5 man-hours
Concrete Required: 0.09 cubic yard (0,07 cubic meters)
Use Zone: Refer to Master Drawing
User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 2-12, EN: 2-14

ICON KEY

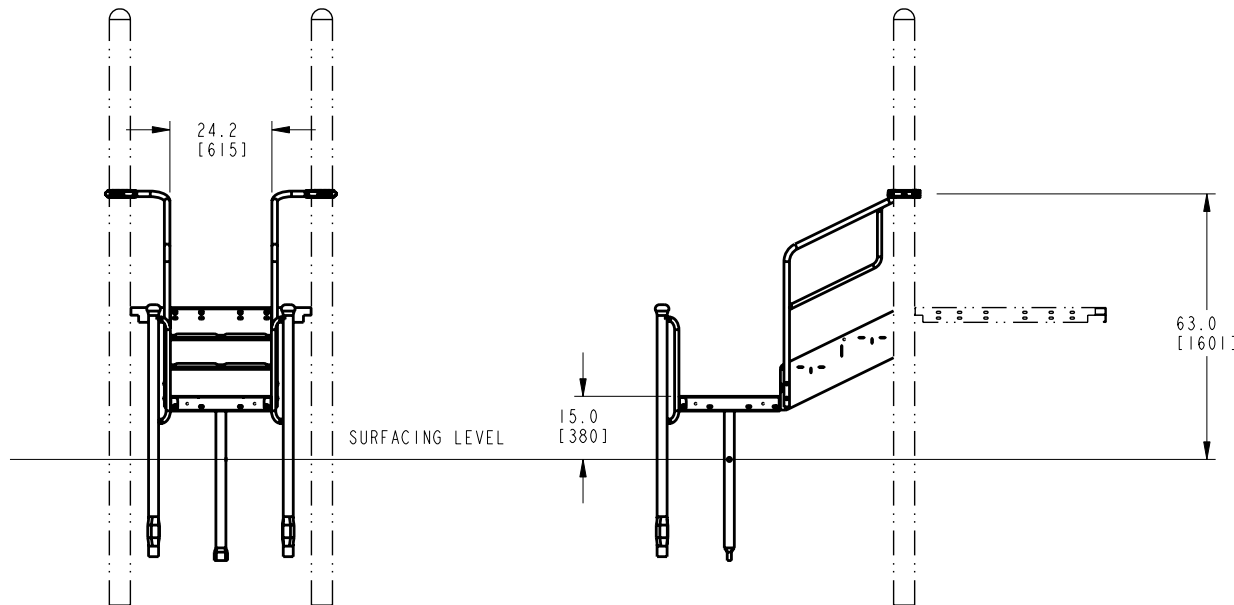
	Fully Tighten Hardware		Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware		Pour Concrete
	Drill		Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer		Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions

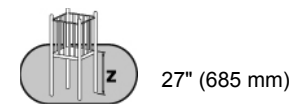
KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]



Footing Diagram



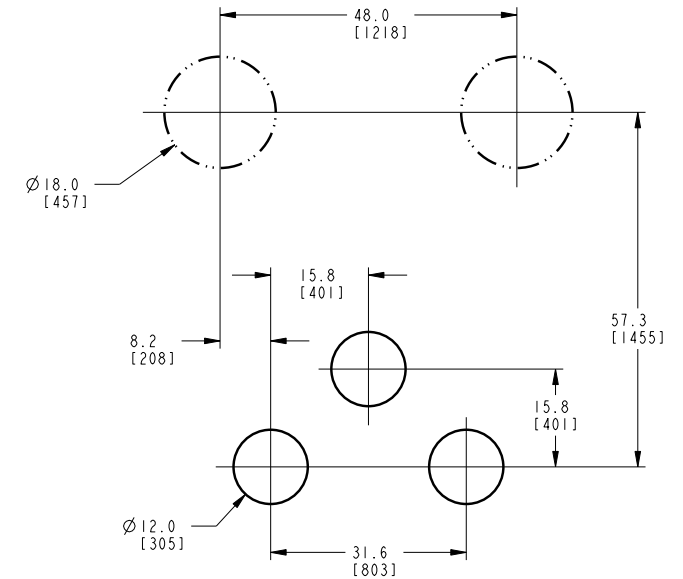
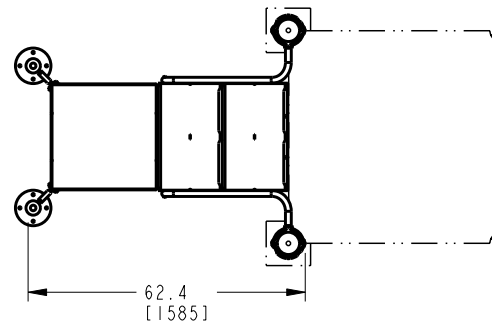
Elevation View
PM2006



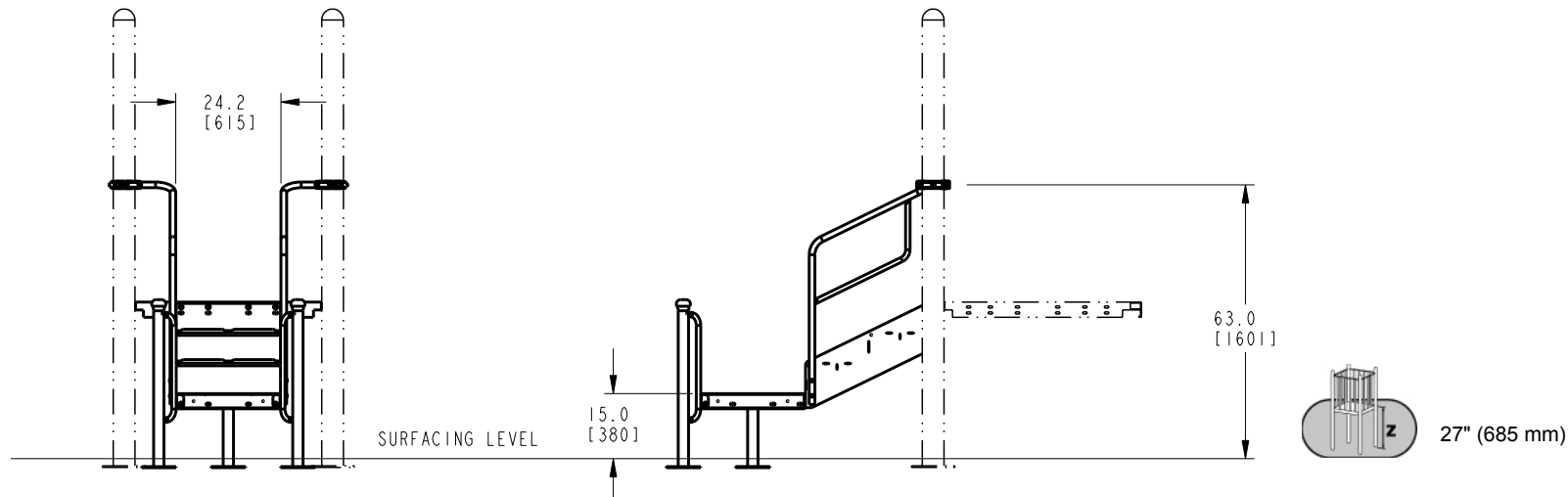
Installation Instructions

KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]

Top View



Footing Diagram

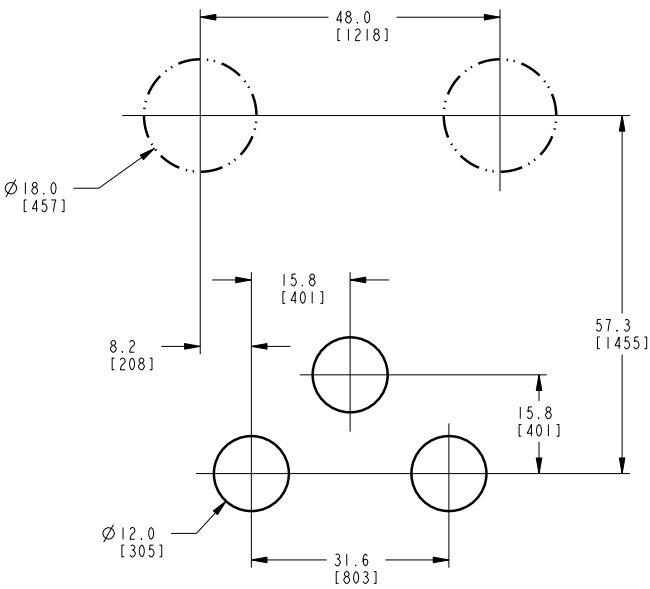
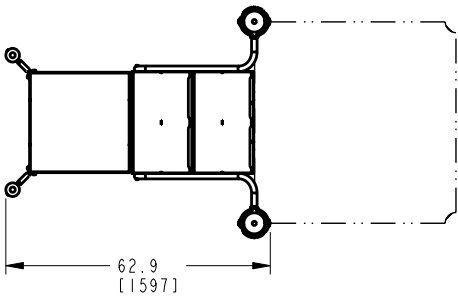


Elevation View
PM2006S

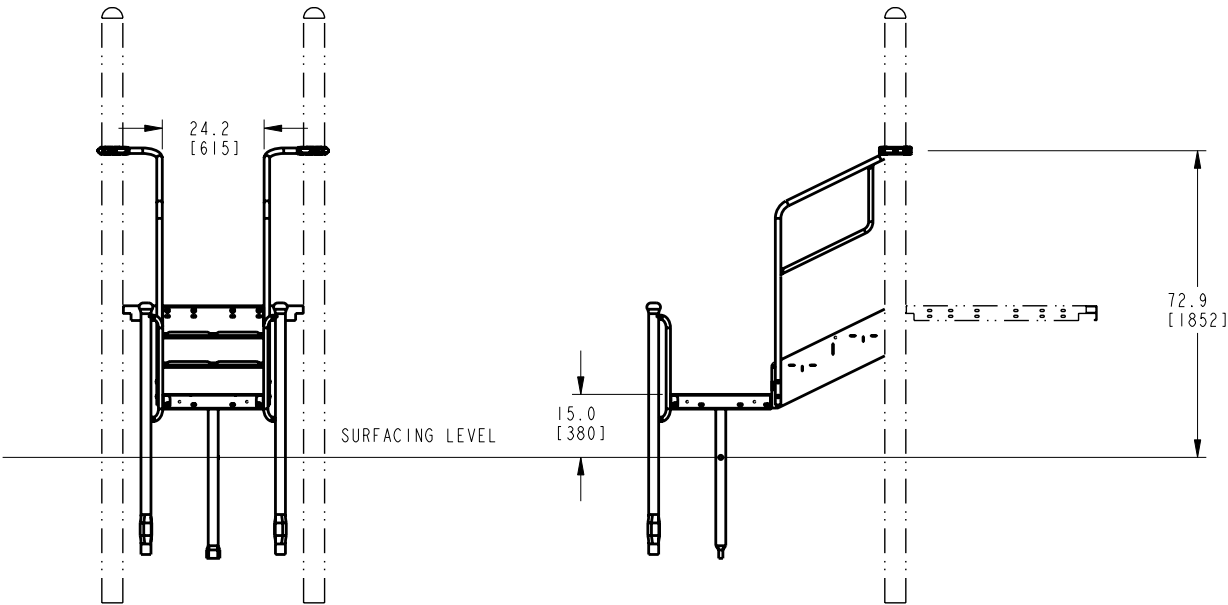
Installation Instructions

KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]

Top View



Footing Diagram

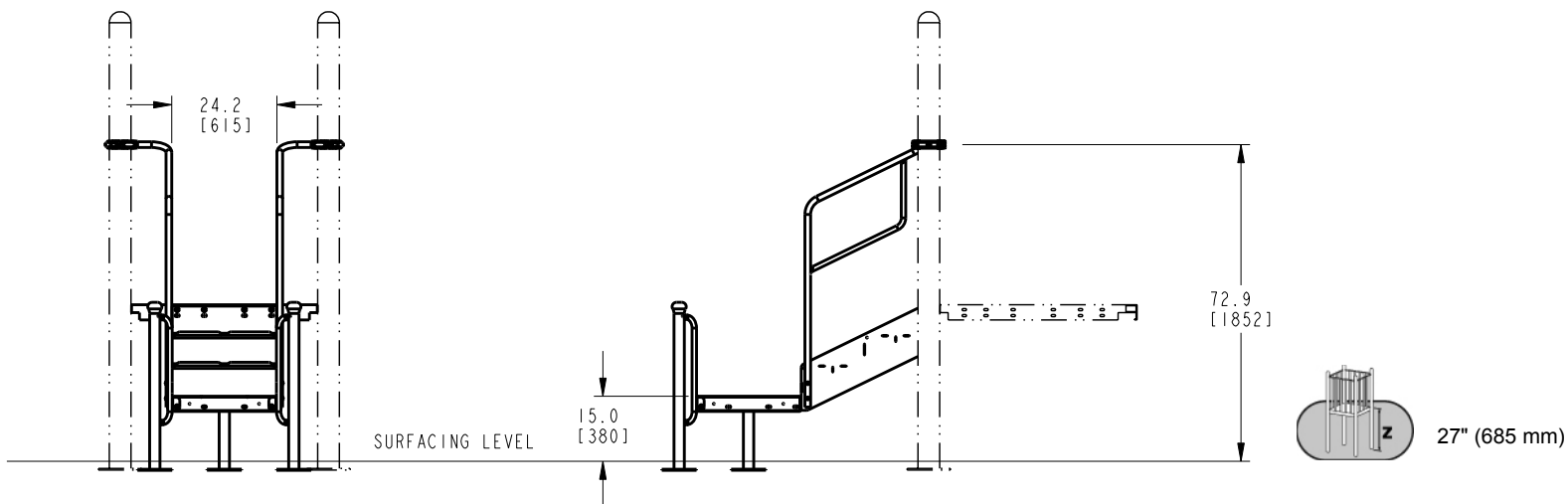
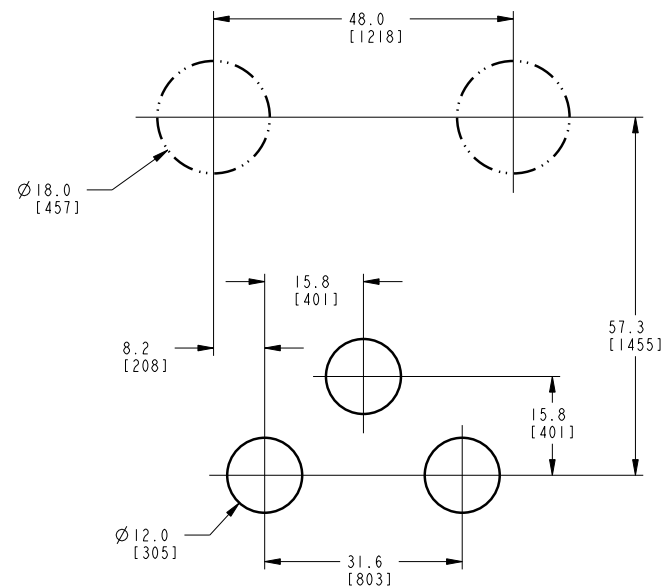
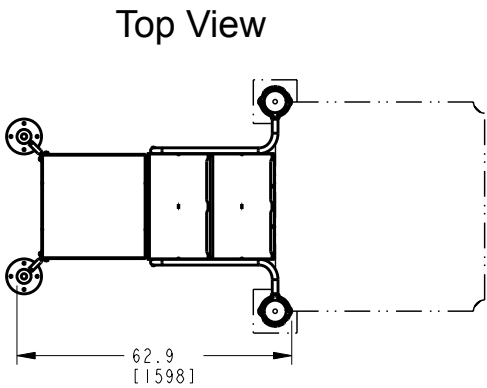


Elevation Views
PM2007



Installation Instructions

KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]

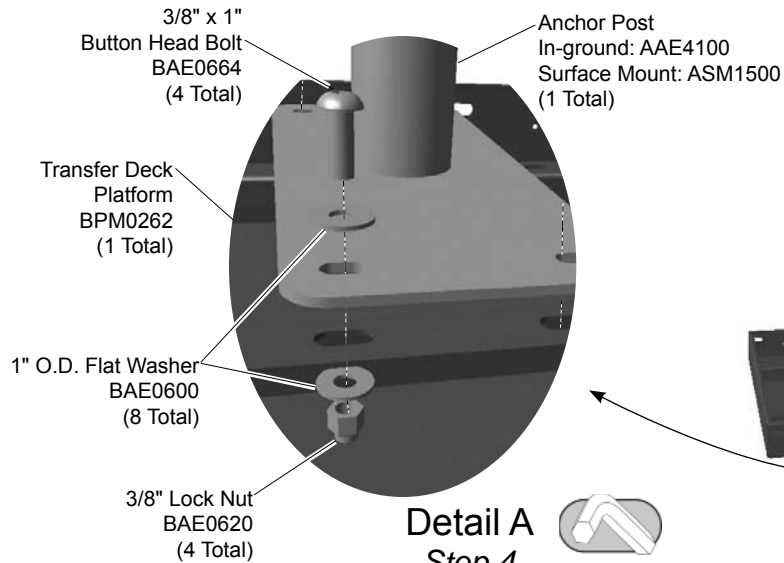


PM2007S

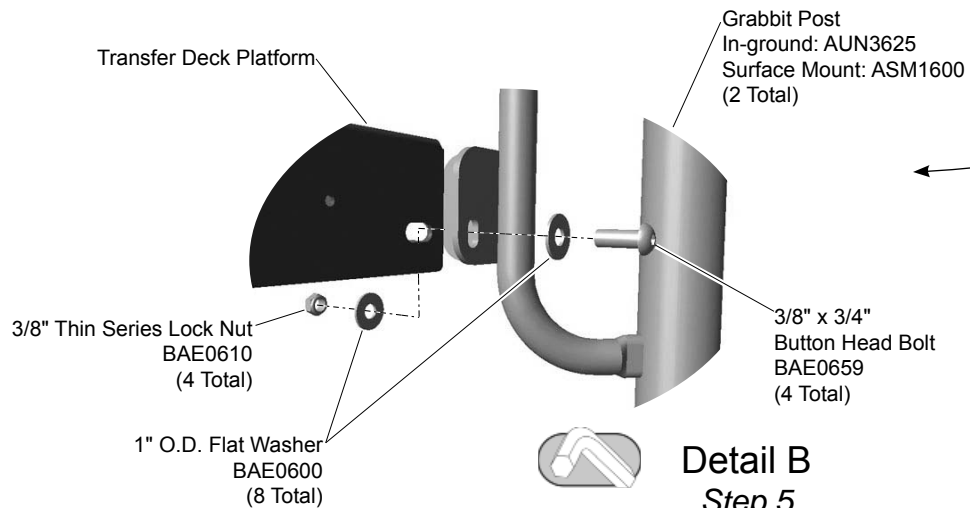


Installation Instructions

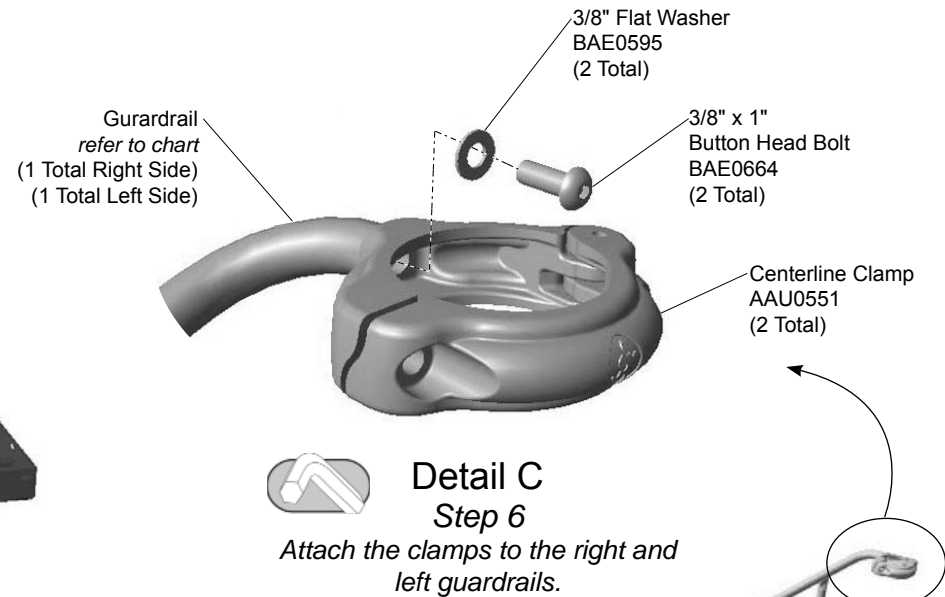
Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 9.



Attach the anchor post to the transfer deck.



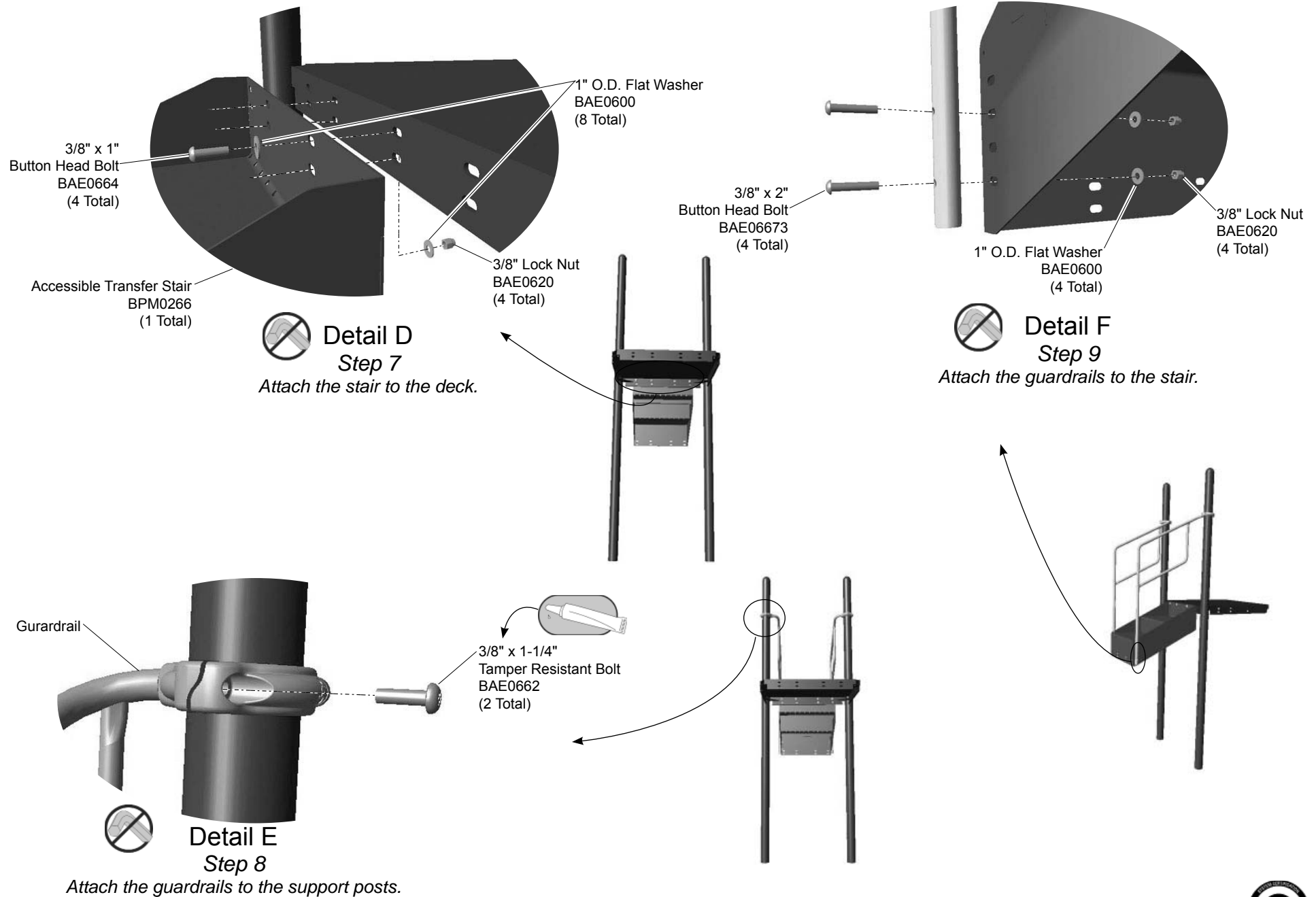
Attach the grabrail post to the platform.



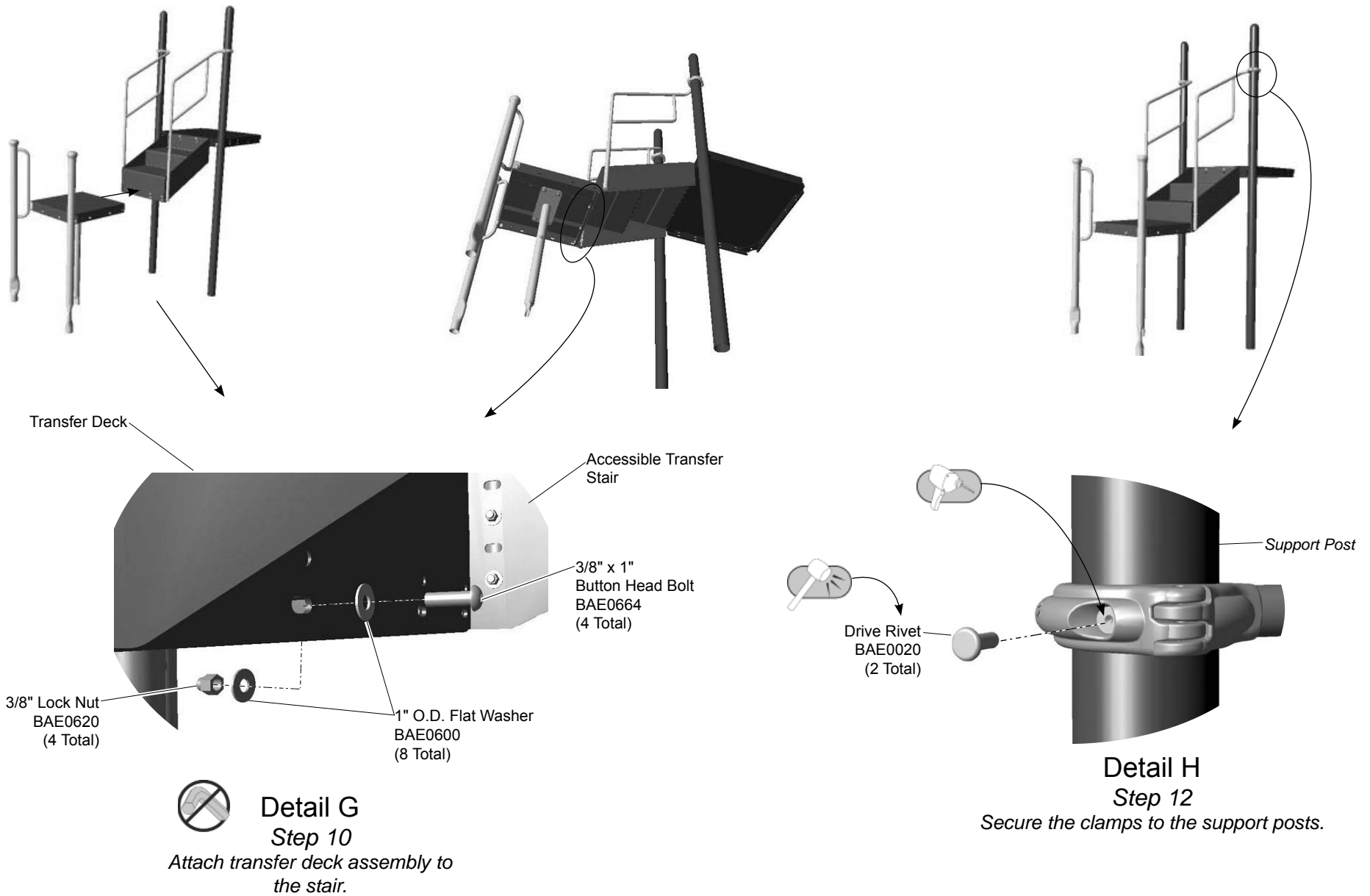
Attach the clamps to the right and left guardrails.

Part Number	Side	Guardrail Part Number
ZZPM2006 (S)	Left	AHR0055
ZZPM2006 (S)	Right	AHR0054
ZZPM2007 (S)	Left	AHR0057
ZZPM2007 (S)	Right	AHR0056

Installation Instructions



Installation Instructions



Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Excavate, or prepare, the footings as shown in the *Guidelines at the beginning of this document*. Use the **Component Footing Details** for the in-ground model.

Attach the anchor post to the transfer deck.

Step 4: Attach the anchor post to the underside of transfer deck. See **Detail A**. Flip the transfer deck over and align the holes in the anchor post mounting plate with the underside of the deck. Attach as shown. Center the leg on the deck and fully tighten connections. See **Step 11** for the torque specifications.

Attach grabbits to transfer deck.

Step 5: Attach grabbits to transfer deck. See **Detail B**. Align the corner bracket on the grabbit with the mounting holes on the transfer deck. Attach as shown. Attach the other grabbit to an adjacent deck corner in the same manner.

Attach the clamps to the guardrails.

Step 6: Attach the clamps to guardrails. See **Detail C**. Position the end of each guardrail top rail against the neck of each clamp and attach as shown.

Attach the stairs to existing support deck.

Two (2) adults and a brace for the stair section are recommended to complete Steps 7-10.

Step 7: Attach the stairs to existing support deck. See **Detail D**. Center stair on the side of the deck and align the upper holes. Attach as shown.

Note: The upper edge of the top stair riser should be flush with, and not protruding above the supporting deck surface.

Important note: The bottom of the stairs will need to be supported until the transfer deck is added.

Attach guardrails to the support posts.

Step 8: Attach guardrails to the support posts. See **Detail E** and **Elevation View**. Lift a guardrail into position between the post and the stairs. Close the clamps around the support post. Apply a drop of thread locking adhesive to the bolt threads and attach as shown. Snug tighten connection only. The location of the clamps may need to be adjusted to align stair connection holes.

Attach guardrails to the stair.

The guardrails can be attached to the stair using either the first and third holes or the second and fourth holes in the stair side rails, depending on adjacent clamp positions. Both guardrails should be mounted at the same height.

Step 9: Attach the guardrails to the stair. See **Detail F**. Align the guardrail holes with the holes in the bottom and middle of the stair side rail. Attach as shown.

Attach transfer deck assembly to the stair.

Step 10: Attach transfer deck assembly to the stair. See **Detail G**. Select the transfer deck assembly, and the appropriate hardware. There are (4) four connections. Place the transfer deck assembly into the prepared footings and align the bottom set of holes in the stair with those on the transfer deck. Attach as shown.

Final Details.

Step 11: Plumb and level the component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

In-ground: Block and brace for concrete. Pour concrete after all equipment has been assembled. Allow 72 hours for concrete to completely cure.

Surface Mount: Bolt down all surface mount supports in accordance with specifications provided by your registered structural engineer.

Important Note: Surface mount hardware is not supplied. Customer is responsible for concrete base and for providing surface mount hardware as specified by a registered structural engineer for each specific project application.

Installation Instructions

Step 12: Install drive rivets. See **Detail H**. After the equipment assembly is complete, install a drive rivet in each clamp to permanently secure it to the support post. Using a 1/4" drill bit, drill through the clamp and support post. Insert the drive rivet into drilled hole until the head of the rivet is against the surface of the clamp. Using a hammer, drive the pin of the rivet until it is flush with the surface of the rivet head.

Note: This step should be executed after structure has been assembled and properly footed.



ZZPM2006 - 36 in. (914 mm) TRANSFER STATION

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAE4100	POST - 14" x 37-3/16" w/PLATE	1
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
AHR0054	GUARDRAIL - 8-1/4" x 29-3/16" x 51-11/32" (RIGHT)	1
AHR0055	GUARDRAIL - 8-1/4" x 29-3/16" x 51-11/32" (LEFT)	1
AUN3625	POST - 60-9/16" GRABBIT	2
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	2
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	36
BAE0610	NUT - 3/8"-16 THIN LOCK	4
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	16
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	4
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMRP RESISTANT w/TORX DRV	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	14
BAE06673	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	4
BPM0262	PLATFORM - 24" x 24" TRANSFER DECK w/SLOTS	1
BPM0266	STAIR - 21" ACCESSIBLE COATED TRNSFR w/SLOTS	1

ZZPM2006S - 36 in. (914 mm) TRANSFER STATION

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
AHR0054	GUARDRAIL - 8-1/4" x 29-3/16" x 51-11/32" (RIGHT)	1
AHR0055	GUARDRAIL - 8-1/4" x 29-3/16" x 51-11/32" (LEFT)	1
ASM1500	POST - 14" x 15-3/16" w/2 PLATES	1
ASM1600	POST - 38-5/8" GRABBIT SM	2
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	2
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	36
BAE0610	NUT - 3/8"-16 THIN LOCK	4
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	16
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	4
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMRP RESISTANT w/TORX DRV	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	14
BAE06673	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	4
BPM0262	PLATFORM - 24" x 24" TRANSFER DECK w/SLOTS	1
BPM0266	STAIR - 21" ACSBL COATED TRANSFER w/SLOTS	1

ZZPM2007 - 36 in. (914 mm) TRANSFER STATION w/ TALL GUARDRAIL

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAE4100	POST - 14" x 37-3/16" w/PLATE	1
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
AHR0056	GUARDRAIL - 8-1/4" x 29-3/16" x 61-7/32" (RIGHT)	1
AHR0057	GUARDRAIL - 8-1/4" x 29-3/16" x 61-7/32" (LEFT)	1
AUN3625	POST - 60-9/16" GRABBIT	2
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	2
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	36
BAE0610	NUT - 3/8"-16 THIN LOCK	4
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	16
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	4
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMRP RESISTANT w/TORX DRV	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	14
BAE06673	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	4
BPM0262	PLATFORM - 24" x 24" TRANSFER DECK w/SLOTS	1
BPM0266	STAIR - 21" ACSBLE COATED TRANSFER w/SLOTS	1

ZZPM2007S - 36 in. (914 mm) TRANSFER STATION w/ TALL GUARDRAIL

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
AHR0056	GUARDRAIL - 8-1/4" x 29-3/16" x 61-7/32" (RIGHT)	1
AHR0057	GUARDRAIL - 8-1/4" x 29-3/16" x 61-7/32" (LEFT)	1
ASM1500	POST - 14" x 15-3/16" w/2 PLATES	1
ASM1600	POST - 38-5/8" GRABBIT SM	2
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	2
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	36
BAE0610	NUT - 3/8"-16 THIN LOCK	4
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	16
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	4
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMRP RESISTANT w/TORX DRV	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	14
BAE06673	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	4
BPM0262	PLATFORM - 24" x 24" TRANSFER DECK w/SLOTS	1
BPM0266	STAIR - 21" ACSIBLE COATED TRANSFER w/SLOTS	1



Assembly View





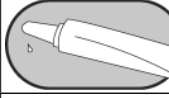


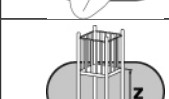
Installation Instructions

Universal Model UN2019

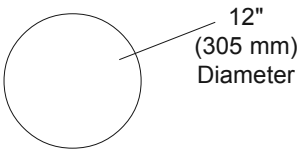
Platform Approach Step

Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: Two (2) adults
 Installation Time: 1 man-hour
 Concrete Required: 0.03 cubic yard (0,02 cubic meters)
 Use Zone: Refer to Master Drawing
 User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 2-12, EN: 2-14

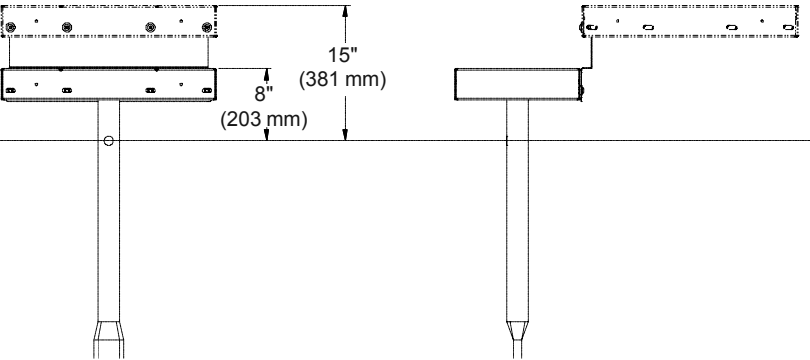
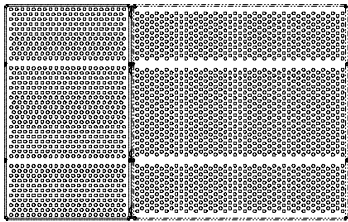
ICON KEY	
	Fully Tighten Hardware
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware
	Drill
	Hammer
	Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Pour Concrete
	Dig Footing Holes
	Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions

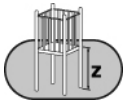


Footing Diagram

Top View



Elevation Views

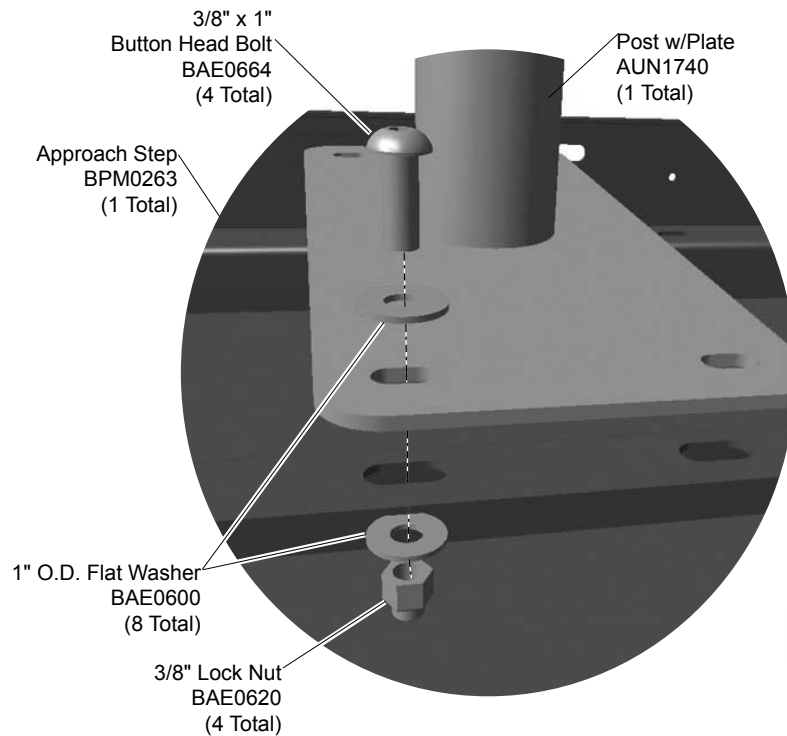


15" (381 mm)



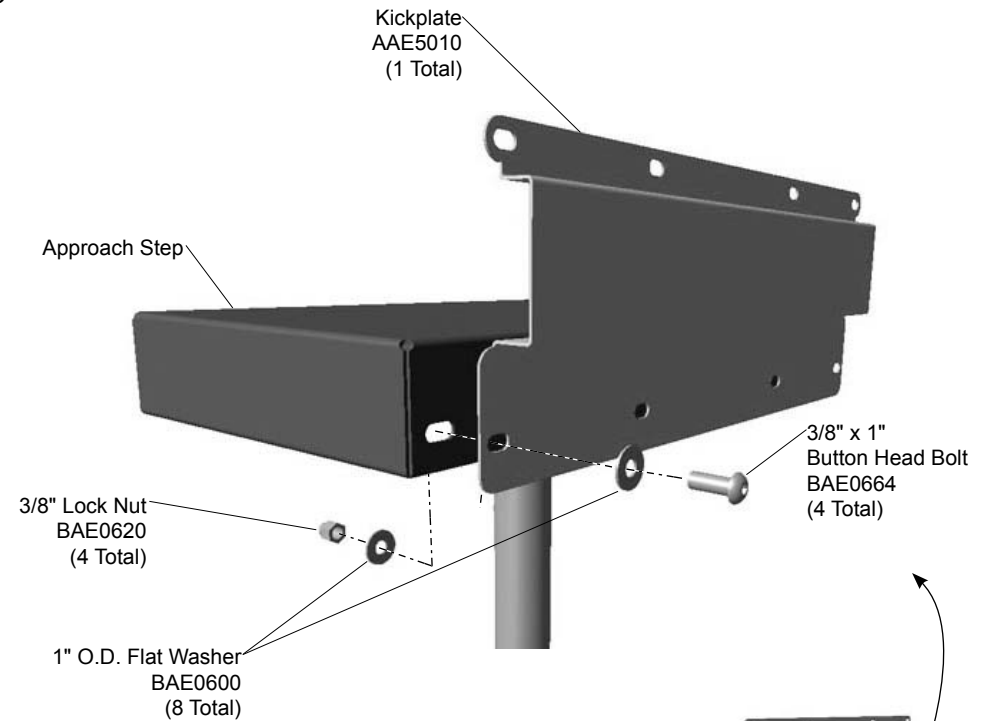
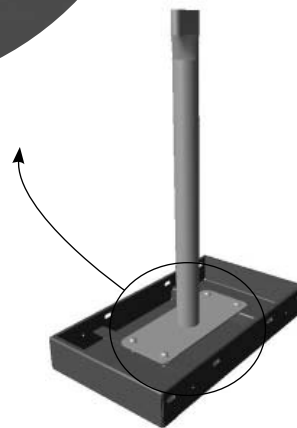
Installation Instructions

Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 5.



Detail A Step 4

Attach the anchor post to the approach step.

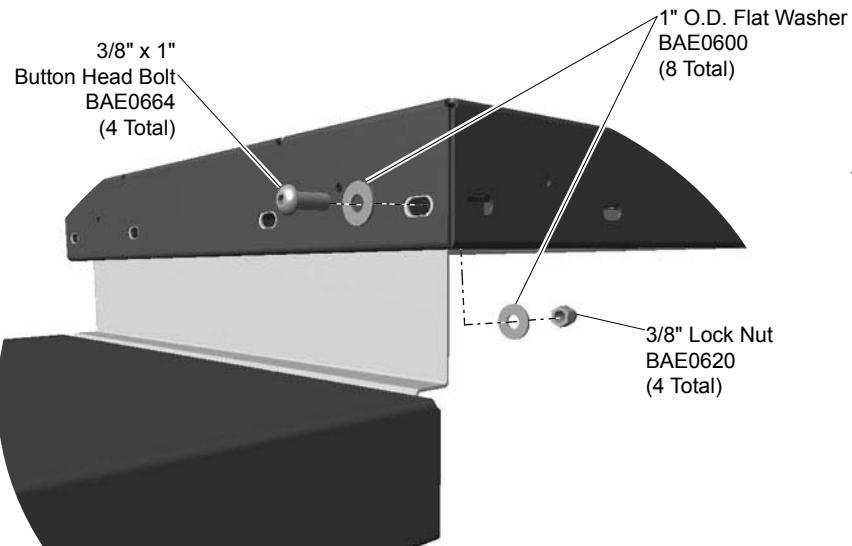
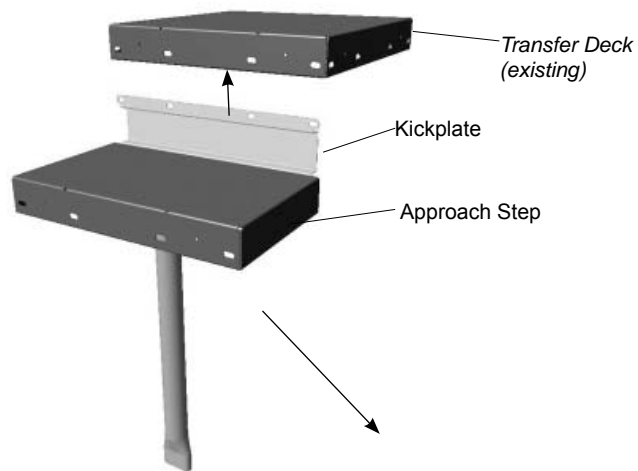


Detail B Step 5

Attach the kickplate to the approach step.

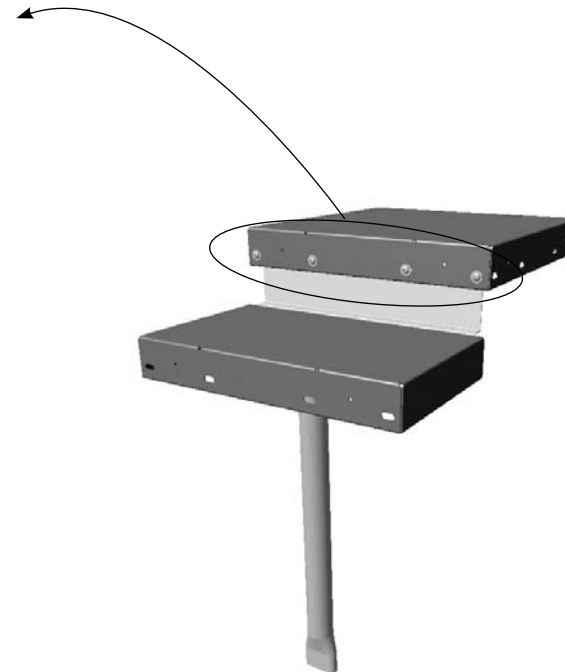


Installation Instructions



Step 6

Attach the kickplate to the transfer deck.



Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Excavate footings as shown in the **Component Footing Details** in the *Guidelines at the beginning of this document*.

Attach the support leg to the approach step.

Step 4: Attach the support leg to the approach step. See **Detail A**. Turn the approach step upside down. Align the mounting slots on the underside of the step with those in the support leg plate. Attach as shown.

Attach the kickplate to the approach step.

Step 5: Attach the kickplate to the approach step. See **Detail B**. Position the kickplate so that holes in the wide flange align with the holes of the approach step. Attach as shown.

Attach the approach step assembly to the transfer deck.

Step 6: Attach the approach step assembly to the transfer deck. See **Detail C**. Place the support leg into the excavated footing and position the kickplate inside and under the transfer deck. Attach as shown.

Note: The approach step can be placed on any open side of the transfer deck.

Final Details.

Step 7: Plumb and level the component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications. Block and brace for concrete. Pour concrete after all equipment has been assembled. Allow 72 hours for concrete to completely cure.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

UN2019 - PLATFORM-APPROACH STEP

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAE5010	KICKPLATE - 7" x 23"	1
AUN1740	POST - 2-3/8" O.D. x 30-3/16" SUPPORT LEG w/PLATE	1
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	24
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/ NYLON CAP	12
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	12
BPM0263	PLATFORM- 14" x 24" APPROACH STEP	1


PLAYWORLD
The world needs play.

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworldsystems.com



Assembly View (representative model)

Model	Deck Height
PM3128	24-30" (610-762 mm)
PM3127	36" (915 mm)
PM3126	48" (1220 mm)
PM2658	60" (1525 mm)
PM2696	72" (1830 mm)

Installation Instructions




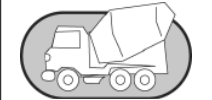
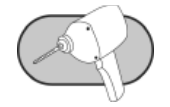


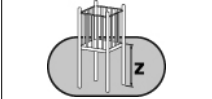
Playmakers®

Models PM2658, PM2696, PM3126-PM3128
24"-72" (610-1829 mm) Glide Slides

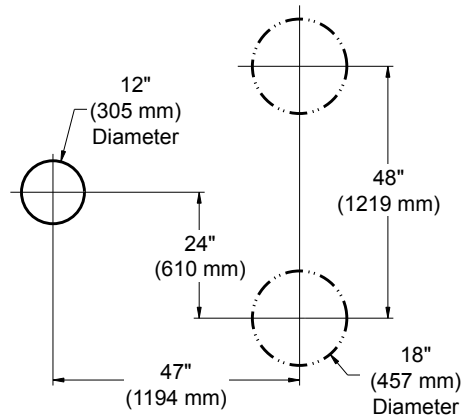
Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: Two (2) adults
 Installation Time: 1.5 man-hours
 Concrete Required: 0.03 cubic yard (0.02 cubic meters)
 Use Zone: Refer to Master Drawing
 User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 2-12, EN: 2-14

ICON KEY

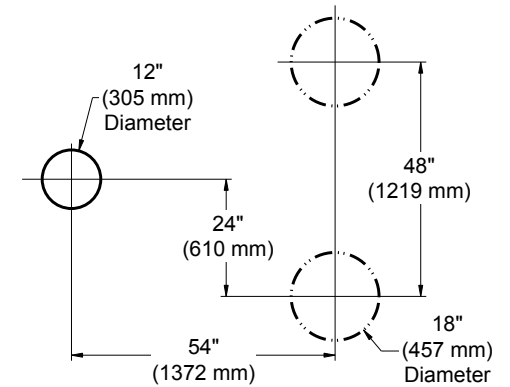
	Fully Tighten Hardware		Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware		Pour Concrete
	Drill		Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer		Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions

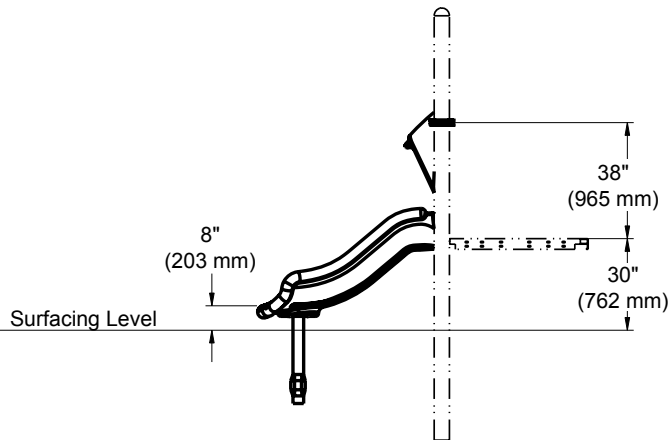
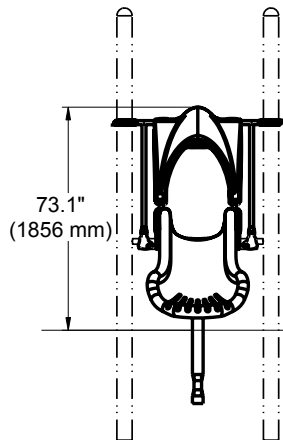
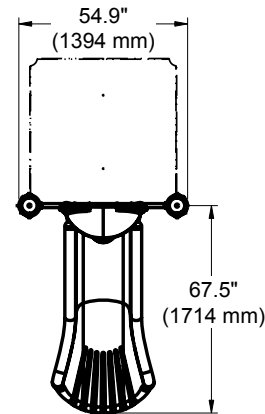
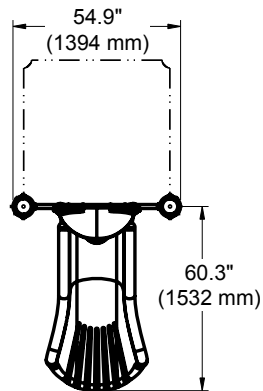


Footing Diagram

If the slide will be connected to a 24" (610 mm) deck, the exit post will need to be footed 6" (152 mm) deeper.

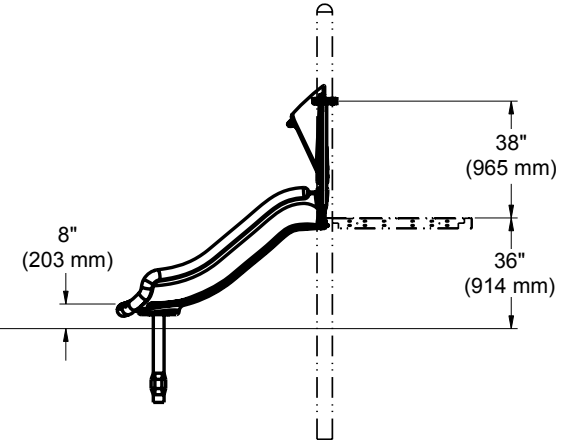
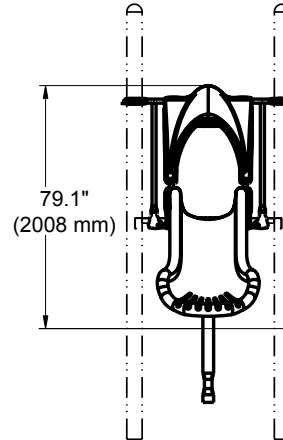


Footing Diagram



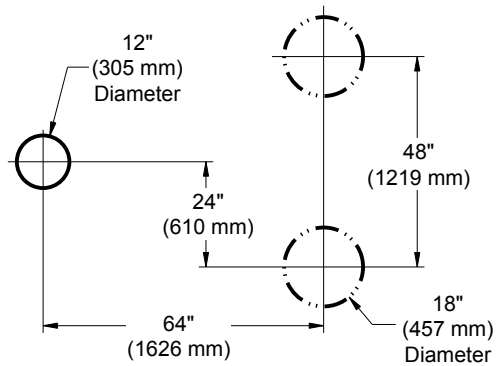
Elevation View PM3128 - 30" Glide Slide

(24" slide: exit will be 2" (50mm) above the surfacing level)

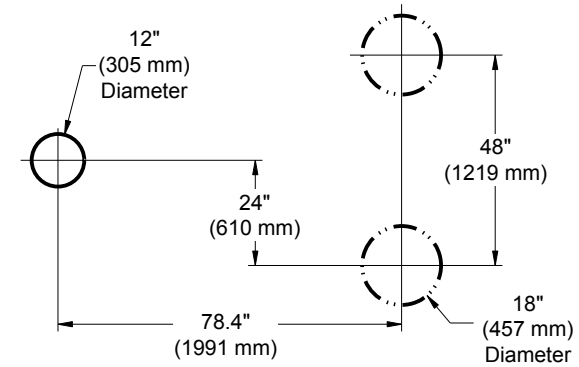


Elevation View PM3127 - 36" Glide Slide

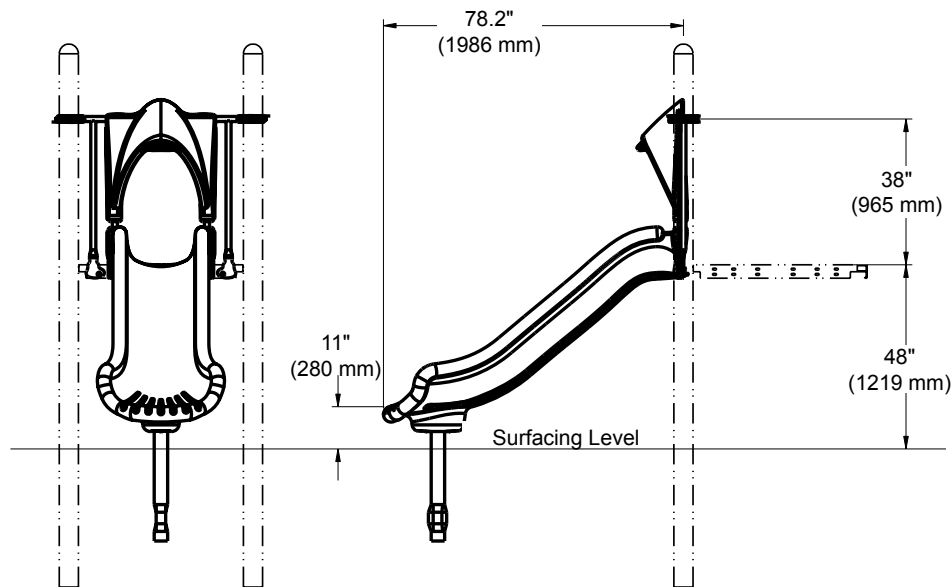
Installation Instructions



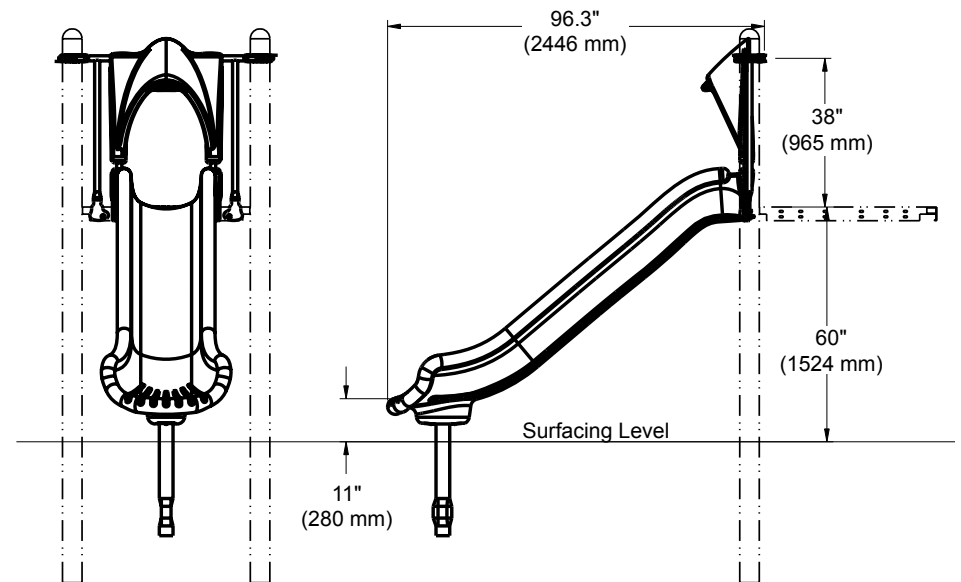
Footing Diagram



Footing Diagram

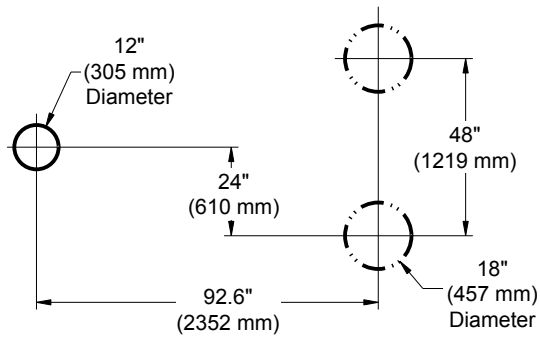


Elevation View PM3126 - 48" Glide Slide

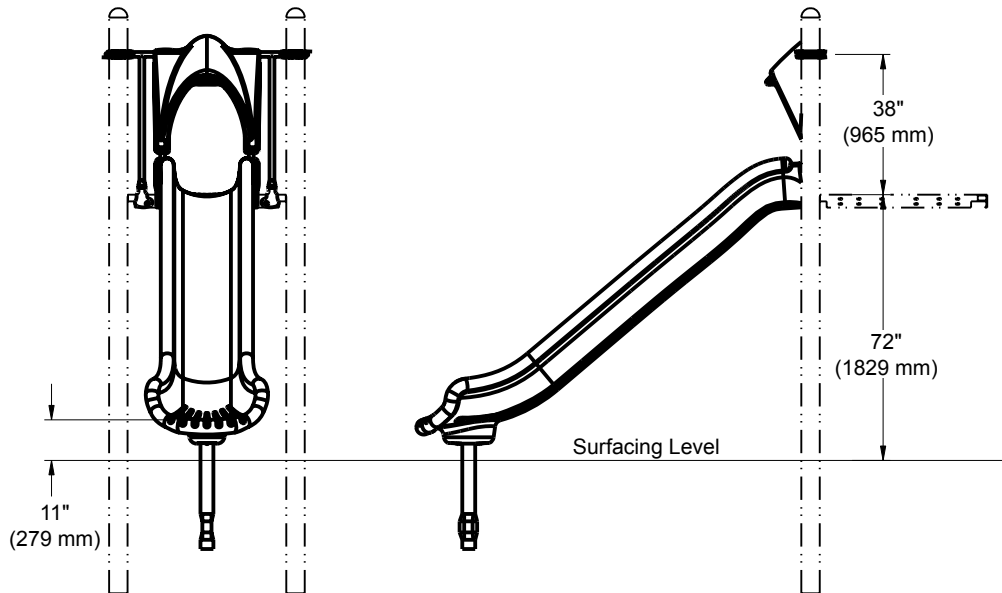


Elevation View PM2658 - 60" Glide Slide

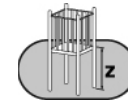
Installation Instructions



Footings Diagram



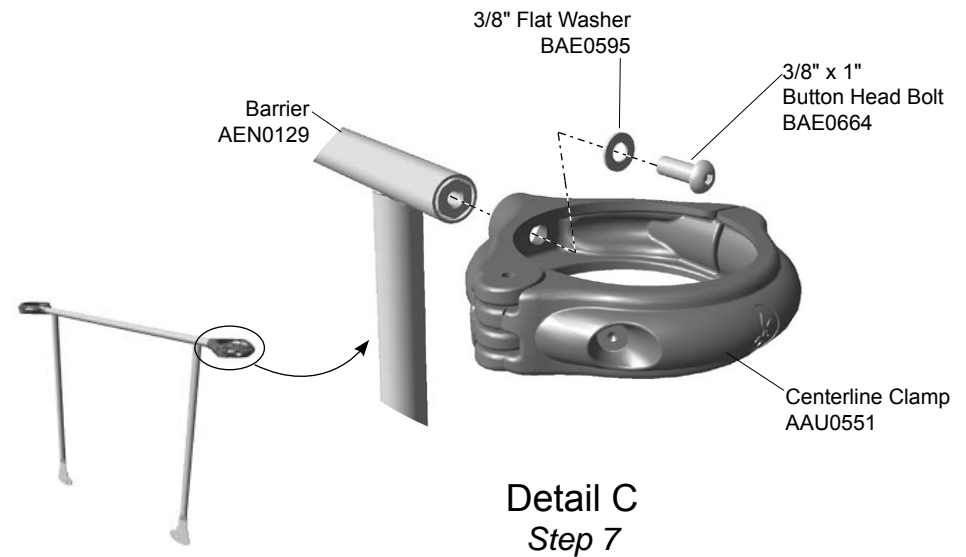
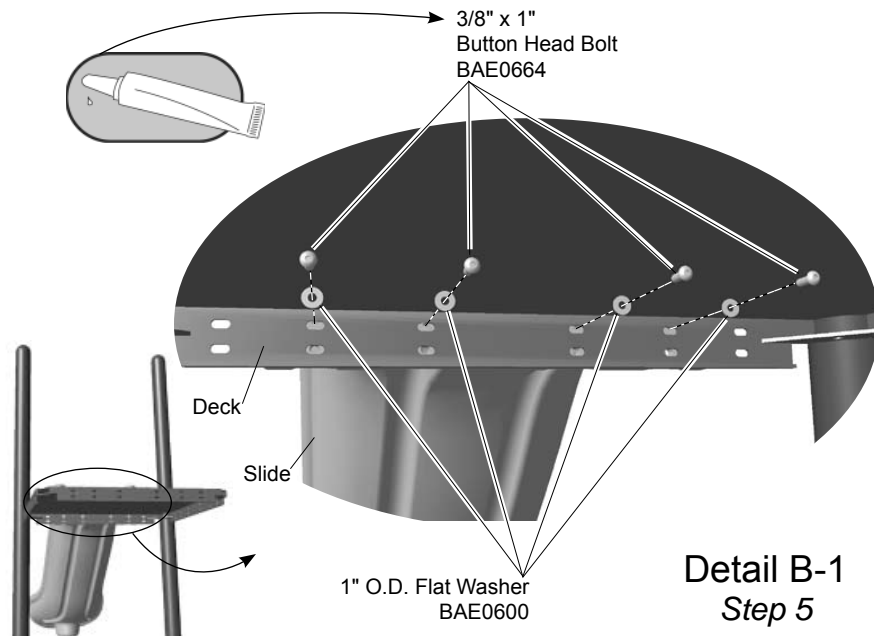
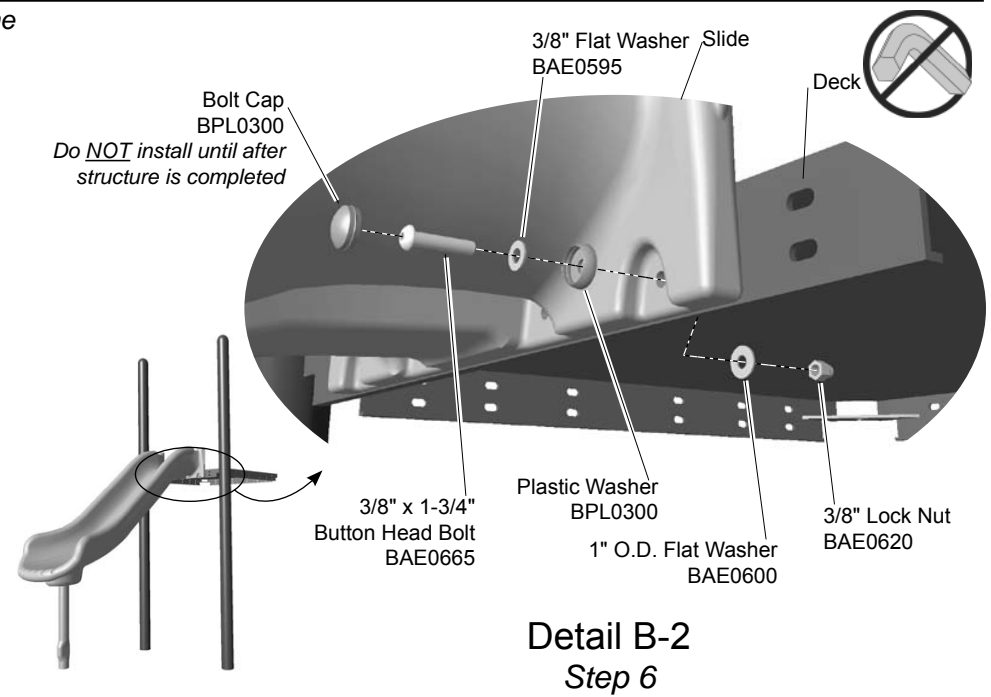
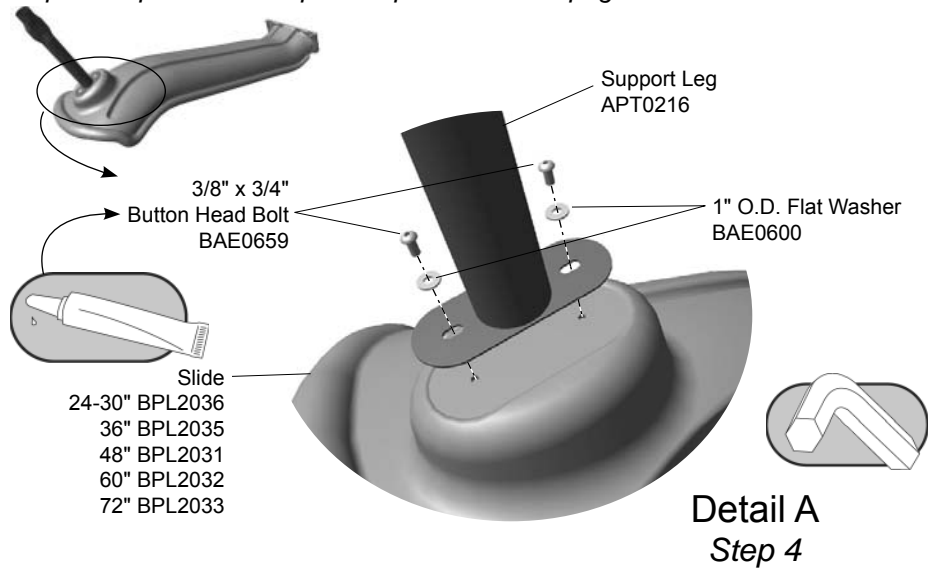
Elevation View PM2696 - 72" Glide Slide



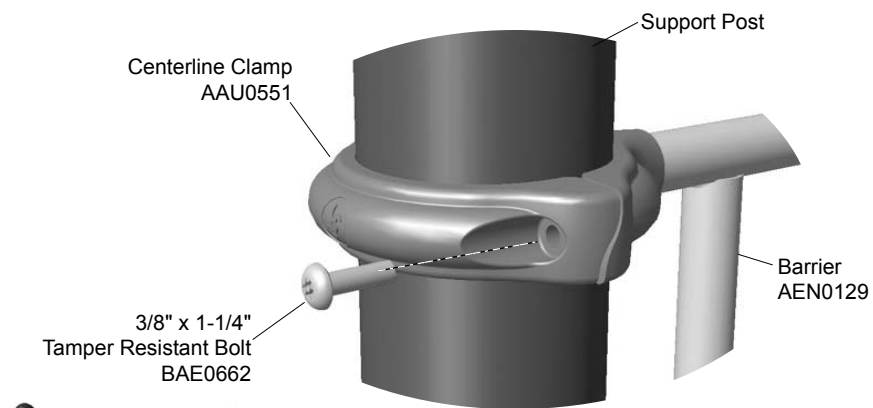
(A) Deck Height	Critical Fall Height (EN)
24-30" (610-762 mm)	610-760 mm
36" (914 mm)	915 mm
48" (1219 mm)	1220 mm
60" (1524 mm)	1525 mm
72" (1829 mm)	1830 mm

Installation Instructions

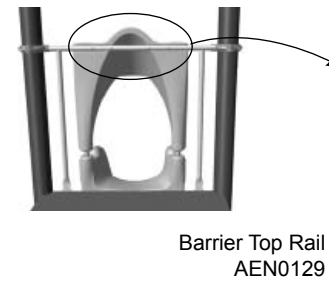
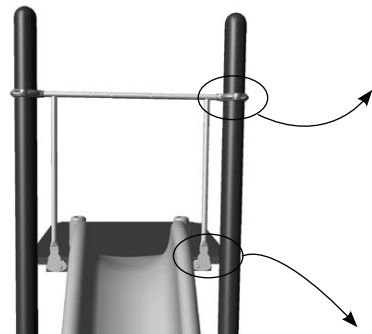
Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 8.



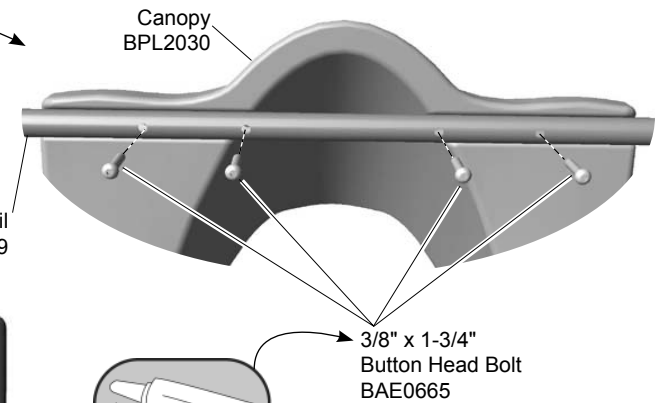
Installation Instructions



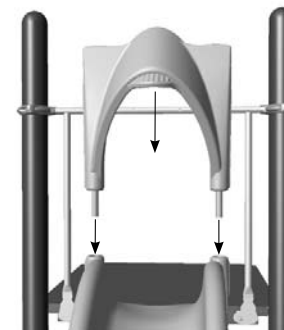
Detail D-1
Step 8



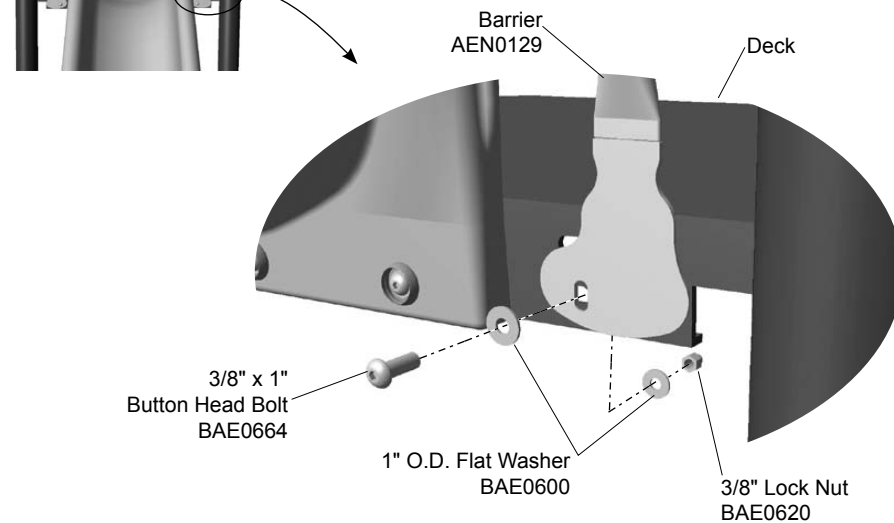
Barrier Top Rail
AEN0129



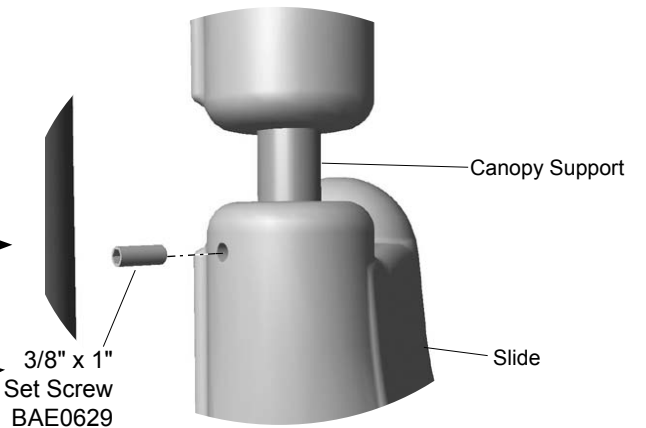
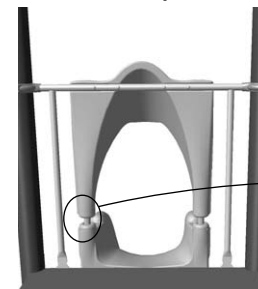
Detail E-2
Step 10



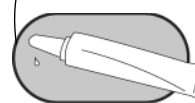
Detail E-1
Step 10



Detail D-2
Step 9



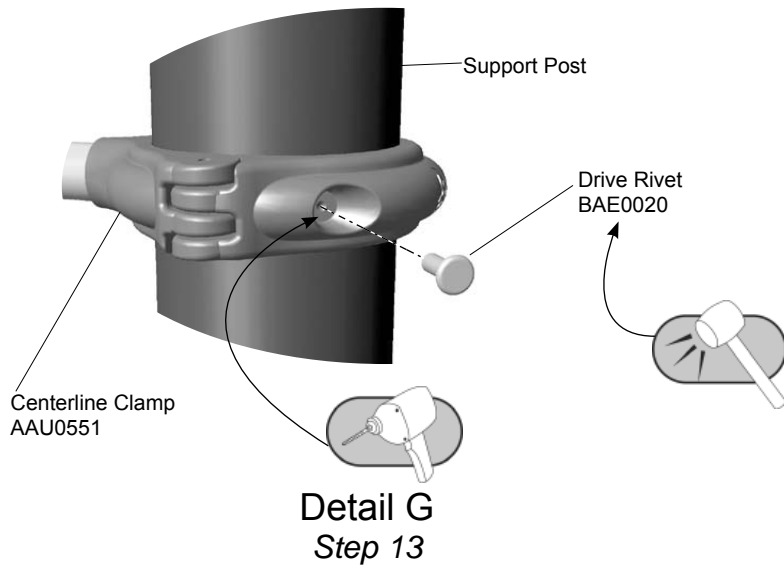
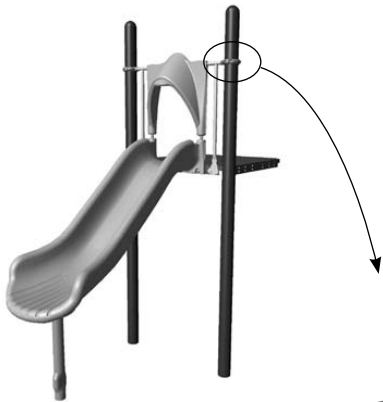
Detail F
Step 11



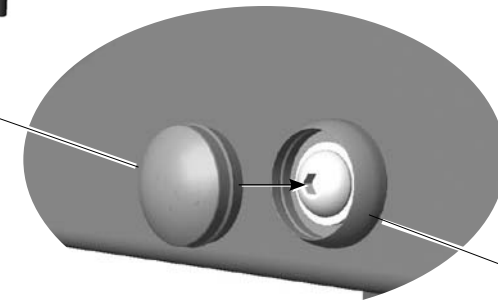
Installation Instructions



Step 12



Bolt Cap
BPL0300



Plastic Washer
BPL0300

Detail H
Step 14
(refer to Detail B-2 also)

Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete. Do not install bolt caps until the structure is completely assembled and properly footed.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Lay out the footings as shown on the structure master footing diagram. Excavate the holes as shown in the **Component Footing Details** in the *Guidelines* at the beginning of this booklet.

Attach the exit support post to the slide.

Step 4: Attach the exit support post to slide. See **Detail A**. Select the slide, the exit support post and the appropriate hardware. Place the exit support post into the indentation under the slide. Using a drop of loctite on the bolt threads, attach as shown. Fully tighten the connections.

Attach the slide to the deck.

Step 5: Attach the slide to the deck. See **Detail B-1**. Select the slide and the appropriate hardware. Position the slide against the deck and align holes in the slide with those in the deck. Use an alignment tool through the lower outside holes to hold it in place. Make the *upper* attachments from underneath the deck and using loctite on the bolts. Attach as shown. *The middle of the slide bedway should be flush to, and level with the deck.* Leave connections loose for alignment adjustments.

Step 6: Make the *lower* attachments to the slide and deck. See **Detail B-2**. Select the appropriate hardware. Make the lower attachments as shown. Leave the connections loose. Do not attach bolt caps until the structure is completely assembled and properly footed.

Step 7: Connect the clamps to the barrier top rail. See **Detail C**. Select (2) two centerline clamps, the barrier and the appropriate hardware. Place a clamp against each end of the top rail and attach as shown. Turn the clamps so that the hinges are on the same side and fully tighten the connections.

Step 8: Attach the barrier to the posts. See **Detail D-1**. Select the barrier and appropriate hardware. Position the barrier between the posts and close the clamps around the posts. Thread a bolt into each clamp as shown. Leave the connections loose.

Step 9: Attach the bottom of the barrier to the deck. See **Detail D-2**. Select the appropriate hardware. Attach as shown using either set of holes in the deck. The lower holes are the preferred location, but use whichever suits the location of the adjacent clamps.

Secure the canopy to the slide.

Step 10: Position and attach the canopy. See **Details E-1 and E-2**. Select the slide canopy and the appropriate hardware. Place the canopy above the slide and slide the canopy supports into the sockets in the slide until fully seated. The top rail should fit into the indentation in the back of the canopy. Using loctite on the bolts, attach the barrier to the canopy as shown. If there is a clamp conflict the barrier can be moved up to 40" (1016 mm).

Step 11: Secure the lower canopy supports to the slide. See **Detail F**. Select (2) two 3/8" x 1" set screws. Apply a drop of loctite to the screw threads and thread each screw into the slide until the screw is tight against the canopy supports.

Note: It may be necessary to use a 3/8" -16 tap to clean excess plastic to allow the screw to contact the canopy support.

Final Details.

Step 12: Plumb and level the entire slide. Tighten **all** fasteners keeping all the joints flush and even. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications. Block and brace for concrete. Pour concrete after all equipment has been assembled. Allow 72 hours for concrete to completely cure. Adjust the exit height of the slide so it will not hold water. See **Elevation View**.

24" - 48" Slides: The slide height can be adjusted to avoid retaining water but can be no greater than 11 in. (279 mm) from the protective surfacing.

60" - 72" Slides: The slide height can be adjusted to avoid retaining water but can be no less than 7 in. (178 mm) and no greater than 15 in. (381 mm) from the protective surfacing.

Torque specifications :

Nuts and Bolts: Snug tighten and tighten an additional one-half turn.

Set Screws: Snug tighten and tighten an additional turn.

Installation Instructions

Step 13: Install drive rivets. See **Detail G**. After the equipment assembly is complete, install a drive rivet in each clamp to permanently secure it to the support post. Using a 1/4" drill bit, drill through the clamp and support post. Insert the drive rivet into drilled hole until the head of the rivet is against the surface of the clamp. Using a hammer, pound the pin of the rivet until it is flush with the surface of the rivet head.

Note: This step should be executed after structure has been assembled and properly footed.

Step 14: Select the plastic bolt caps and press into the plastic washers. See **Details B-2 and H**. The bolt caps install more easily when they are warm.

Step 15: Apply the hood string entanglement warning label to the equipment at eye level.

PM2658 - 60 in. (1524 mm) GLIDE SLIDE

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
AEN0129	BARRIER - 1.315" O.D. x 41.00" x 42.10"	1
APT0216	POST - 3-1/2" O.D. x 28-3/4" EXIT SUPPORT	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	6
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	14
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	6
BAE0629	SCREW - 3/8"-16 x 1" SOCKET SET SS	2
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	2
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMPR RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	8
BAE0665	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	8
BPL0300	CAP - 3/8" BOLT	4
BPL2030	CANOPY - SINGLE GLIDE SLIDE	1
BPL2032	SLIDE - 60" SINGLE GLIDE	1
ALB0030	LABEL-HOOD STRING ENTNGLMNT WRNG LABEL	1

PM2696 - 72 in. (1829 mm) GLIDE SLIDE

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
AEN0129	BARRIER - 1.315" O.D. x 41.00" x 42.10"	1
APT0216	POST - 3-1/2" O.D. x 28-3/4" EXIT SUPPORT	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	6
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	14
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	6
BAE0629	SCREW - 3/8"-16 x 1" SOCKET SET SS	2
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	2
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMPR RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	8
BAE0665	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	8
BPL0300	CAP - 3/8" BOLT	4
BPL2030	CANOPY - SINGLE GLIDE SLIDE	1
BPL2033	SLIDE - 72" SINGLE GLIDE	1
ALB0030	LABEL-HOOD STRING ENTNGLMNT WRNG LABEL	1

PM3126 - 48 in. (1219 mm) GLIDE SLIDE

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
AEN0129	BARRIER - 1.315" O.D. x 41.00" x 42.10"	1
APT0216	POST - 3-1/2" O.D. x 28-3/4" EXIT SUPPORT	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	6
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	14
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	6
BAE0629	SCREW - 3/8"-16 x 1" SOCKET SET SS	2
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	2
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMPR RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	8
BAE0665	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	8
BPL0300	CAP - 3/8" BOLT	4
BPL2030	CANOPY - SINGLE GLIDE SLIDE	1
BPL2031	SLIDE - 48" SINGLE GLIDE	1
ALB0030	LABEL-HOOD STRING ENTNGLMNT WRNG LABEL	1

PM3127 - 36 in. (914 mm) GLIDE SLIDE

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
AEN0129	BARRIER - 1.315" O.D. x 41.00" x 42.10"	1
APT0216	POST - 3-1/2" O.D. x 28-3/4" EXIT SUPPORT	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	6
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	14
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	6
BAE0629	SCREW - 3/8"-16 x 1" SOCKET SET SS	2
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	2
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMPR RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	8
BAE0665	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	8
BPL0300	CAP - 3/8" BOLT	4
BPL2030	CANOPY - SINGLE GLIDE SLIDE	1
BPL2035	SLIDE - 36" SINGLE GLIDE	1
ALB0030	LABEL-HOOD STRING ENTNGLMNT WRNG LABEL	1

PM3128 - 24-30 in. (610-762 mm) GLIDE SLIDE

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
AEN0129	BARRIER - 1.315" O.D. x 41.00" x 42.10"	1
APT0216	POST - 3-1/2" O.D. x 28-3/4" EXIT SUPPORT	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	6
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	14
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	6
BAE0629	SCREW - 3/8"-16 x 1" SOCKET SET SS	2
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	2
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TPR RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	8
BAE0665	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	8
BPL0300	CAP - 3/8" BOLT	4
BPL2030	CANOPY - SINGLE GLIDE SLIDE	1
BPL2036	SLIDE - 30"/24" SINGLE GLIDE	1
ALB0030	LABEL-HOOD STRING ENTNGLMNT WRNG LABEL	1



The world needs play.™

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworldsystems.com



Assembly View (representative model)

Model	Deck Height
ZZPM8060	36" (915 mm)
ZZPM8070	48" (1220 mm)
ZZPM8080	60" (1525 mm)
ZZPM8090	72" (1830 mm)

Installation Instructions

Playmakers® Model PM8060,
PM8070, PM8080, and PM8090




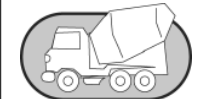



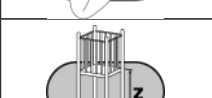
Sliding Pole

36 in. (915 mm), 48 in. (1220 mm),
60 in. (1525 mm), and 72 in. (1830 mm) Decks

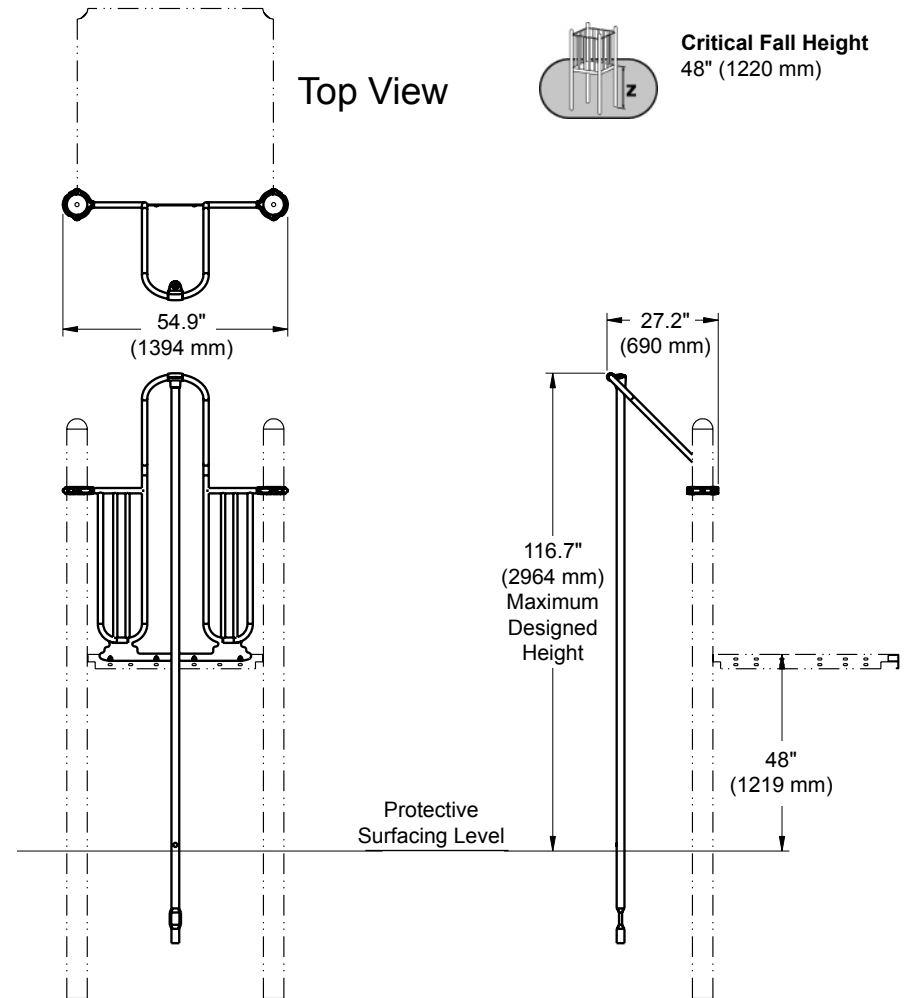
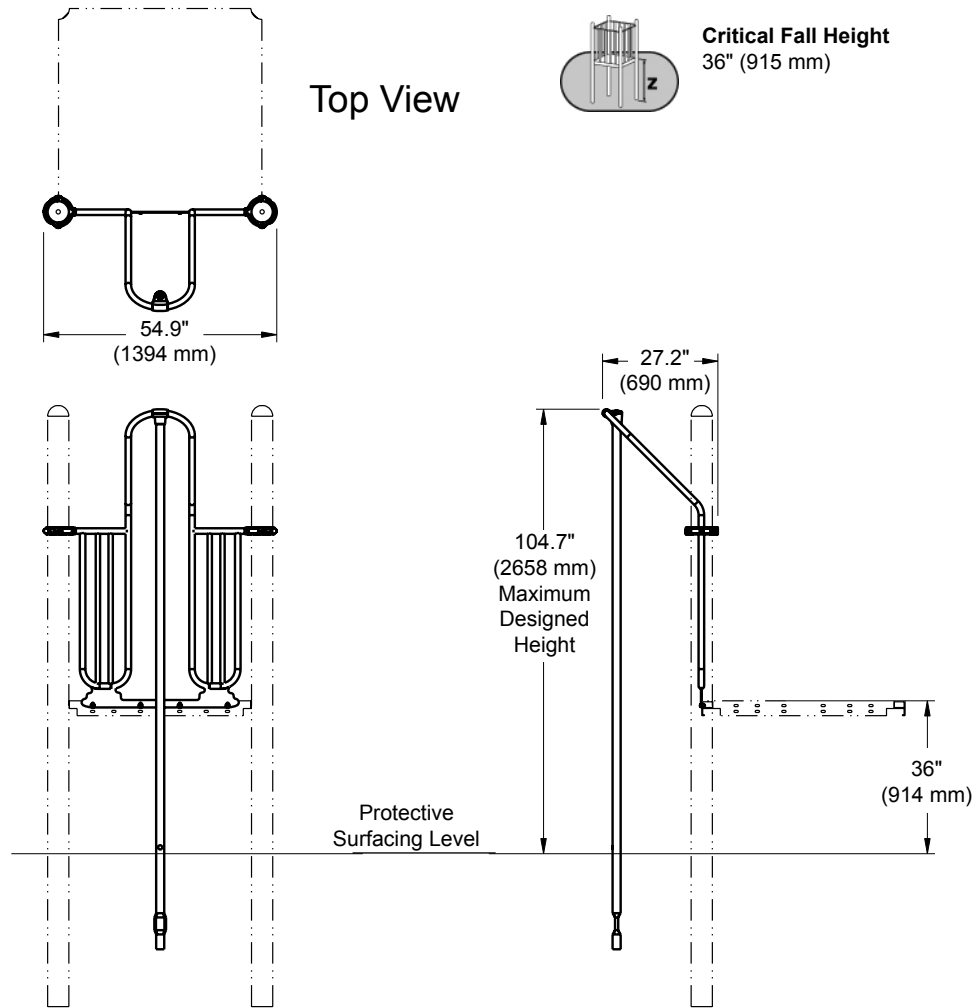
Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: Two (2) adults
 Installation Time: 1.5 man-hours
 Concrete Required: 0.03 cubic yard (0,02 cubic meters)
 Use Zone: Refer to Master Drawing
 User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 5-12, EN: 6-14

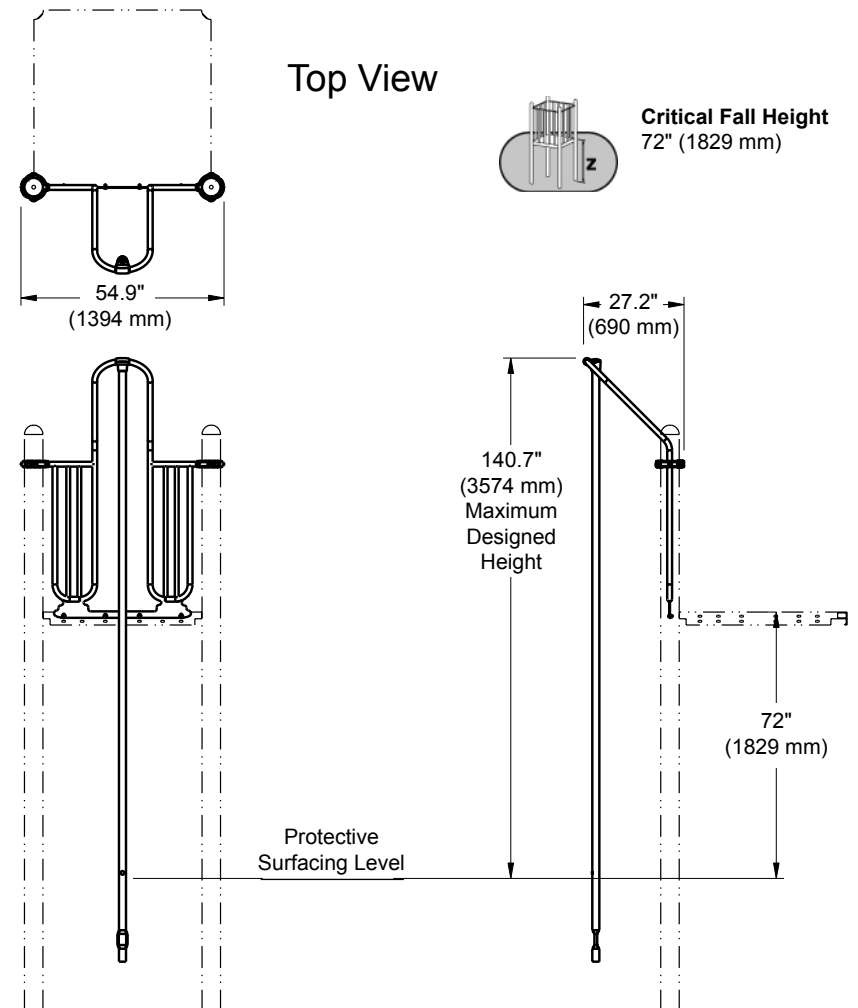
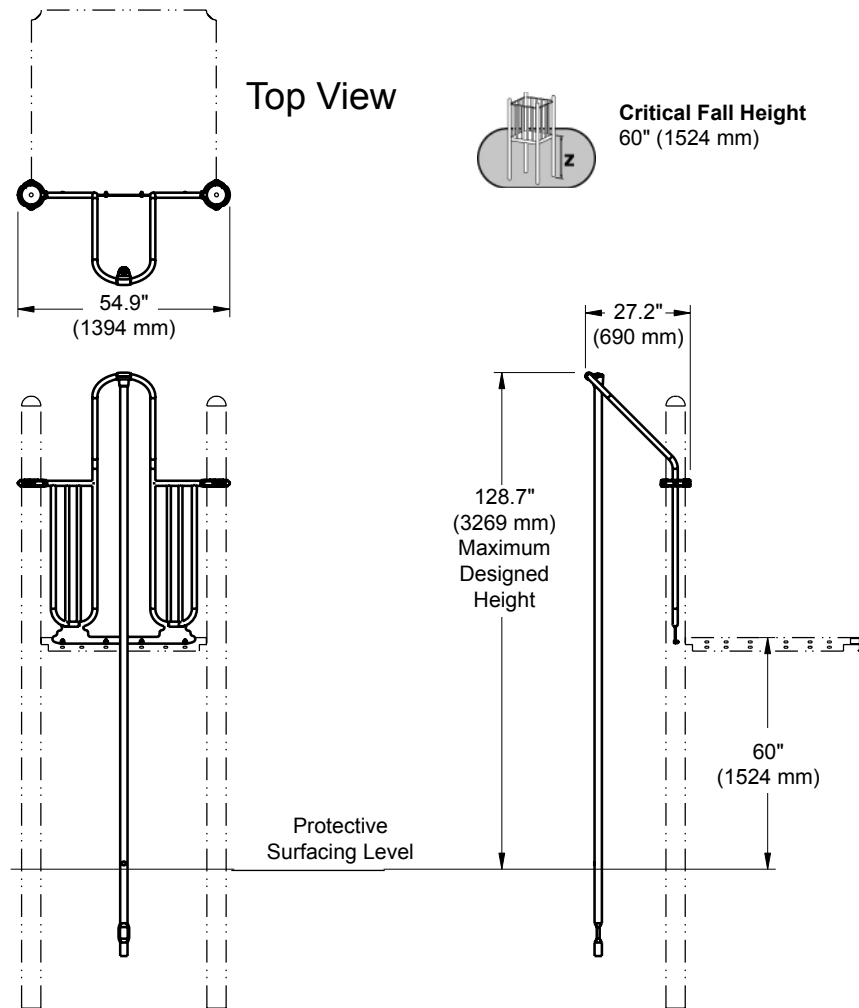
ICON KEY

	Fully Tighten Hardware		Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware		Pour Concrete
	Drill		Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer		Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions

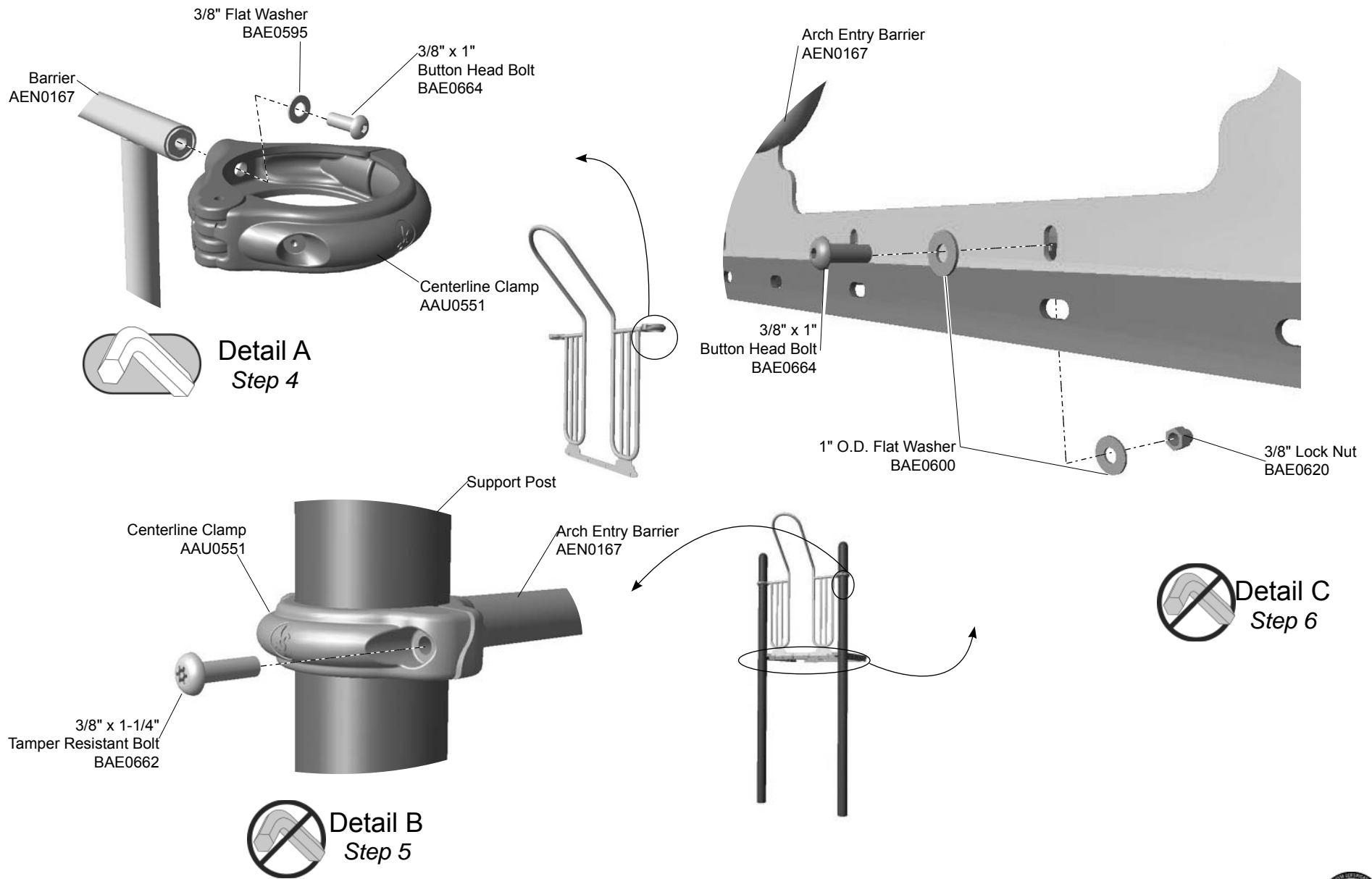


Installation Instructions

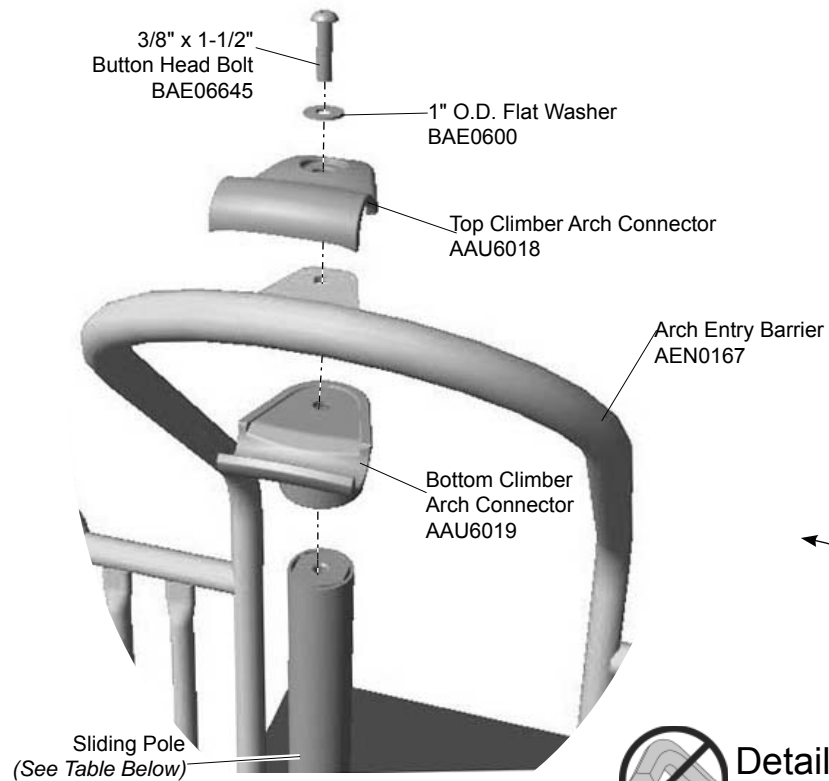


Installation Instructions

Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 6.

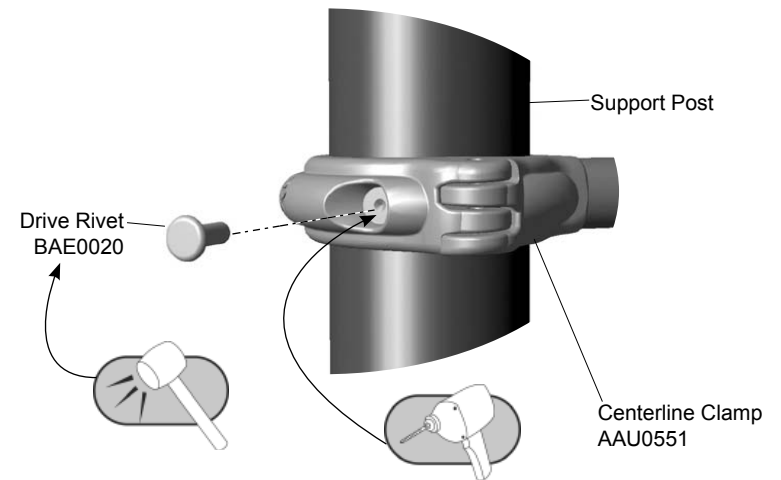


Installation Instructions



Detail D
Step 7

Deck Height	Sliding Pole Part Number
36 in. (914 mm)	AFM0465
48 in. (1219 mm)	AFM0466
60 in. (1524 mm)	AFM0467
72 in. (1829 mm)	AFM0468



Detail E
Step 9



Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Excavate holes as shown in the **Footing Details**.

Attach the clamps to the arch entry barrier.

Step 4: Attach the clamps to the barrier. See **Detail A**. Select the arch entry barrier, centerline clamps, and the appropriate hardware. There are (2) two connections. Position the neck of each clamp against an end of the barrier top rail and align holes. Attach as shown. Turn the clamp so that the hinge faces away from the entry, and fully tighten bolt.

Attach the clamps to the support posts.

Step 5: Attach the clamps to the posts. See **Detail B**. Select the appropriate hardware. There are (2) two connections. Lift the barrier into position against deck and close the clamps around the posts. Insert and thread each bolt into a clamp. Leave the clamp connection loose for deck connection adjustments.

Attach the barrier to the deck.

Step 6: Attach the barrier to the deck. See **Detail C**. Select the appropriate hardware. The barrier can be attached to either the *top* or *bottom* deck holes to avoid conflicts with adjacent clamps. Attach as shown.

Attach the sliding pole to the barrier.

Step 7: Attach the sliding pole to the barrier. See **Detail D**. Select the sliding pole, the top and bottom climber connectors, and the appropriate hardware. There is (1) one connection. Place the sliding pole into the excavated footing, and attach as shown.

Final Details.

Step 8: Plumb and level the entire component. Fully tighten **all** fasteners according to tightening torque specifications. Block and brace for concrete. Pour concrete after all equipment has been assembled. Allow 72 hours for concrete to completely cure.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

Step 9: Install drive rivets. See **Detail E**. After the equipment assembly is complete, install a drive rivet in each clamp to permanently secure it to the support post. Using a 1/4" drill bit, drill through the clamp and support post. Insert the drive rivet into drilled hole until the head of the rivet is against the surface of the clamp. Using a hammer, drive the pin of the rivet until it is flush with the surface of the rivet head.

Note: This step should be executed after structure has been assembled and properly footed.

Bill of Materials

PM - SLIDING POLE 36 in. (914 mm) DECK (ZZPM8060)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
AAU6018	CONNECTOR - CLIMBER ARCH TOP	1
AAU6019	CONNECTOR - CLIMBER ARCH BOTTOM	1
AEN0167	BARRIER - ARCH ENTRY 69-31/32" x 41"	1
AFM0465	FAB METAL - 36" SLIDING POLE w/LABEL AT 24"	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	2
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	9
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/ NYLON CAP	4
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMPER RESISTANT	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	6
BAE06645	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	1

PM - SLIDING POLE 48 in. (1219 mm) DECK (ZZPM8070)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
AAU6018	CONNECTOR - CLIMBER ARCH TOP	1
AAU6019	CONNECTOR - CLIMBER ARCH BOTTOM	1
AEN0167	BARRIER - ARCH ENTRY 69-31/32" x 41"	1
AFM0466	FAB METAL - 48" SLIDING POLE w/LABEL AT 24"	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	2
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	9
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/ NYLON CAP	4
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMPER RESISTANT	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	6
BAE06645	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	1

PM - SLIDING POLE 60 in. (1524 mm) DECK (ZZPM8080)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
AAU6018	CONNECTOR - CLIMBER ARCH TOP	1
AAU6019	CONNECTOR - CLIMBER ARCH BOTTOM	1
AEN0167	BARRIER - ARCH ENTRY 69-31/32" x 41"	1
AFM0467	FAB METAL - 60" SLIDING POLE w/LABEL AT 24"	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	2
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	9
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/ NYLON CAP	4
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMPER RESISTANT	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	6
BAE06645	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	1

PM - SLIDING POLE 72 in. (1829 mm) DECK (ZZPM8090)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
AAU6018	CONNECTOR - CLIMBER ARCH TOP	1
AAU6019	CONNECTOR - CLIMBER ARCH BOTTOM	1
AEN0167	BARRIER - ARCH ENTRY 69-31/32" x 41"	1
AFM0468	FAB METAL - 72" SLIDING POLE w/LABEL AT 24"	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	2
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	9
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/ NYLON CAP	4
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMPER RESISTANT	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	6
BAE06645	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	1





Assembly View

Installation Instructions




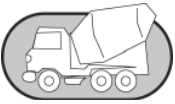
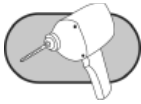


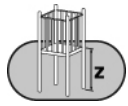
Playmakers® Model PM4290

Post Mounted Steering Wheel

Installation Preparation

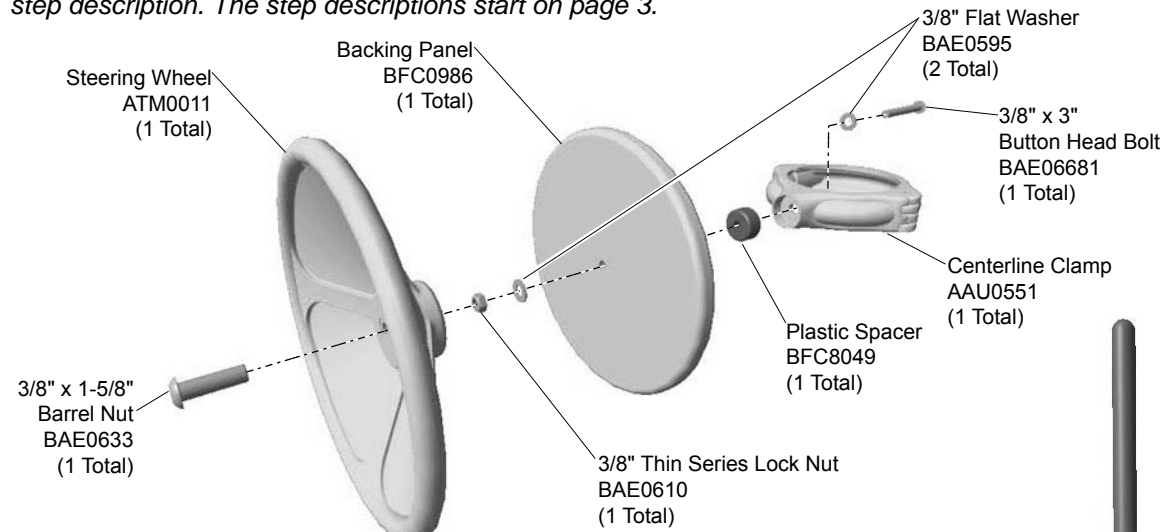
Recommended Crew: One (1) adult
 Installation Time: 0.25 hour
 Use Zone:..... Refer to Master Drawing
 User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 2-12, EN: 2-14

ICON KEY

	Fully Tighten Hardware		Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware		Pour Concrete
	Drill		Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer		Critical Fall Height

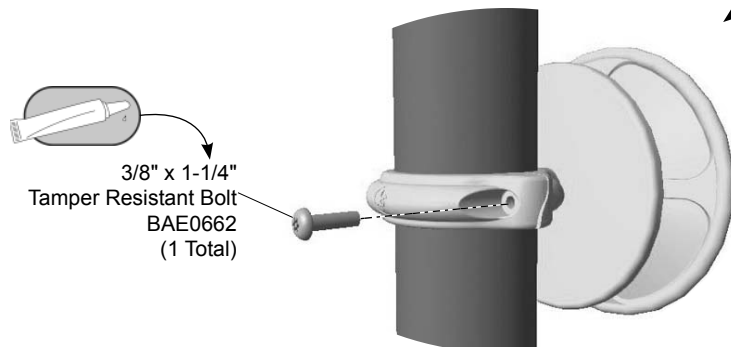
Installation Instructions

Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 3.



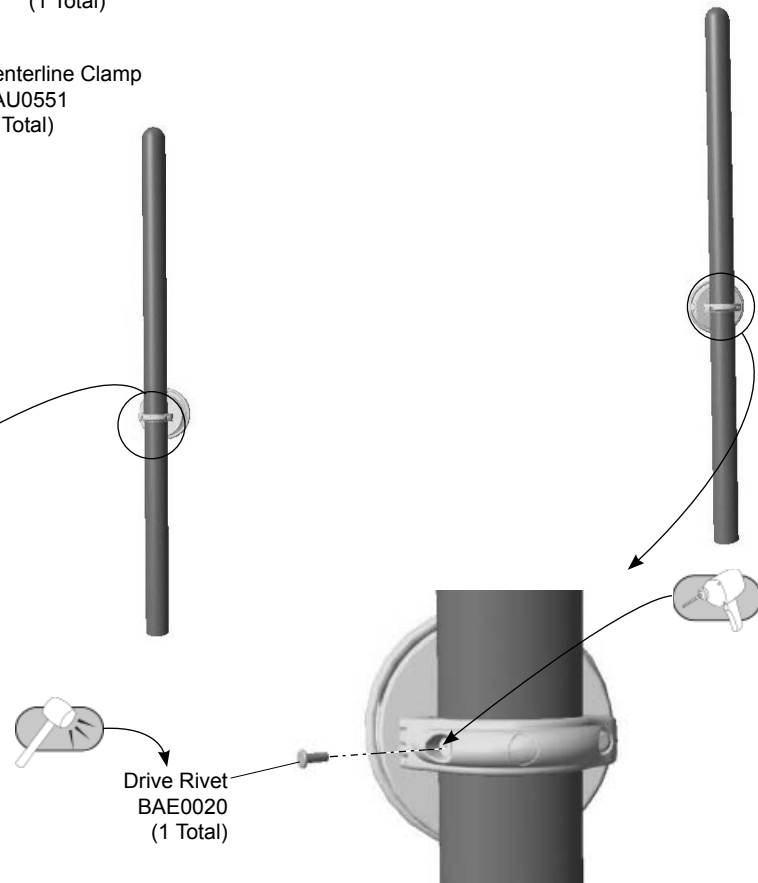
Detail A Step 3

Attach the steering wheel to the backing panel and the clamp.



Detail B Step 4

Attach the steering wheel assembly to the support post.



Detail C Step 6

Secure the clamp to the support post.

Installation Instructions

Bill of Materials

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware. Reference the master layout drawing for placement of the steering wheel.

Step 3: Attach the steering wheel to the backing panel and the clamp. See **Detail A**. Assemble the steering wheel as shown. Full tighten the connection according to tightening torque specifications (See **Final Details**).

Step 4: Attach the steering wheel assembly to the support post. See **Detail B**. Close the clamp around the support post at the height desired, apply a drop of thread locking adhesive to the bolt threads, and attach as shown.

Final Details.

Step 5: Plumb and level the component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

Step 6: Install drive rivets. See **Detail C**. After the equipment assembly is complete, install a drive rivet in the clamp to permanently secure it to the support post. Using a 1/4" drill bit, drill through the clamp and support post. Insert the drive rivet into drilled hole until the head of the rivet is against the surface of the clamp. Using a hammer, drive the pin of the rivet until it is flush with the surface of the rivet head.

Note: This step should be executed after structure has been assembled and properly footed.

Step 7: For areas complying with ASTM standard F1487 or the CSA Z-614, apply the age appropriate label to the side panel at eye level.

PM4290 - POST MOUNTED STEERING WHEEL

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	1
ATM0011	WHEEL - STEERING w/ COUNTERBORE & 2 BEARINGS	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	1
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	2
BAE0610	NUT - 3/8"-16 THIN LOCK	1
BAE0633	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 1.63 BARREL	1
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMPR RESISTANT w/TORX DRV	1
BAE06681	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3" BUTTON HEAD - SS	1
BFC0986	SHEET - 10.00" x .75" w/HOLE	1
BFC8049	SHEET - 1.39" O.D. x 7/16" I.D. SPACER	1
ALB0025	LABEL - AGE APPROPRIATE SHEET	1





Assembly View




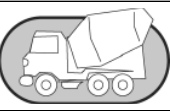
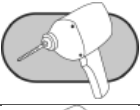

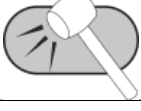
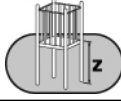
Installation Instructions

Playmakers® Model PM4646

Storefront Panel

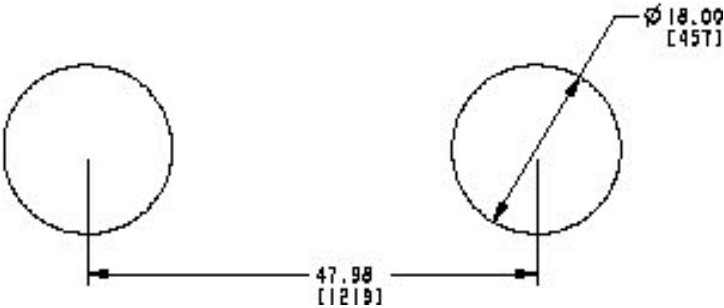
Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: Two (2) adults
 Installation Time: 1 man-hour
 Use Zone: Refer to Master Drawing
 User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 2-5, EN: 1-6

ICON KEY	
	Fully Tighten Hardware
	Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware
	Pour Concrete
	Drill
	Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer
	Critical Fall Height

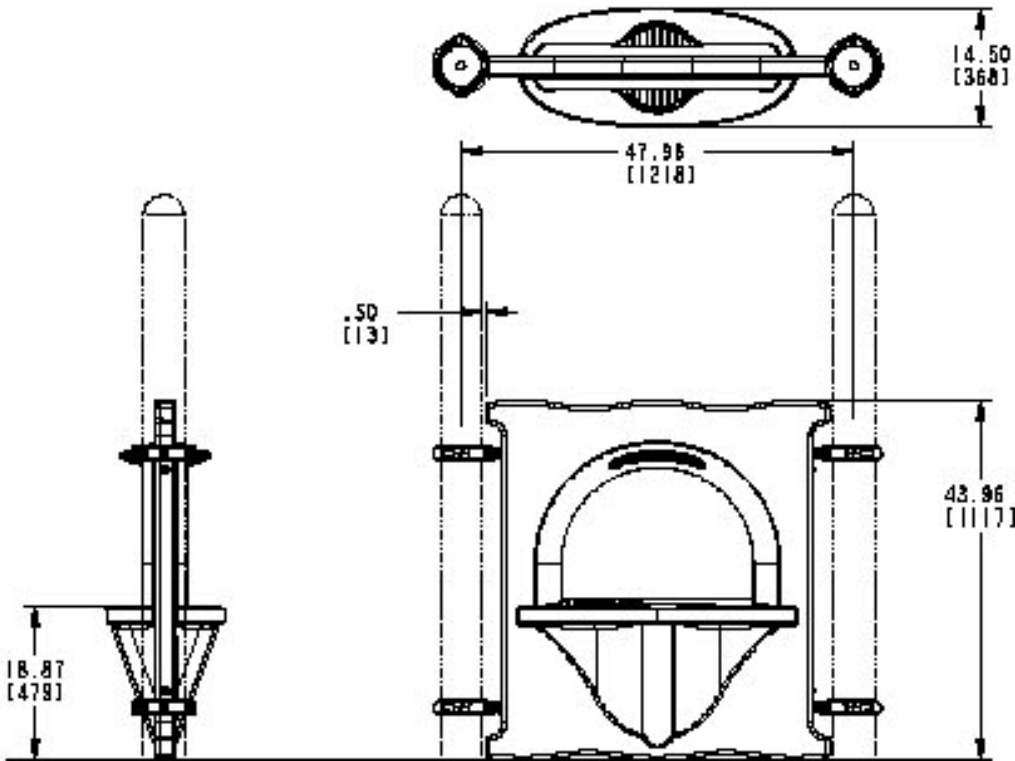
Installation Instructions

KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]

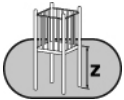


Footing Diagram

Top View



Elevation Views

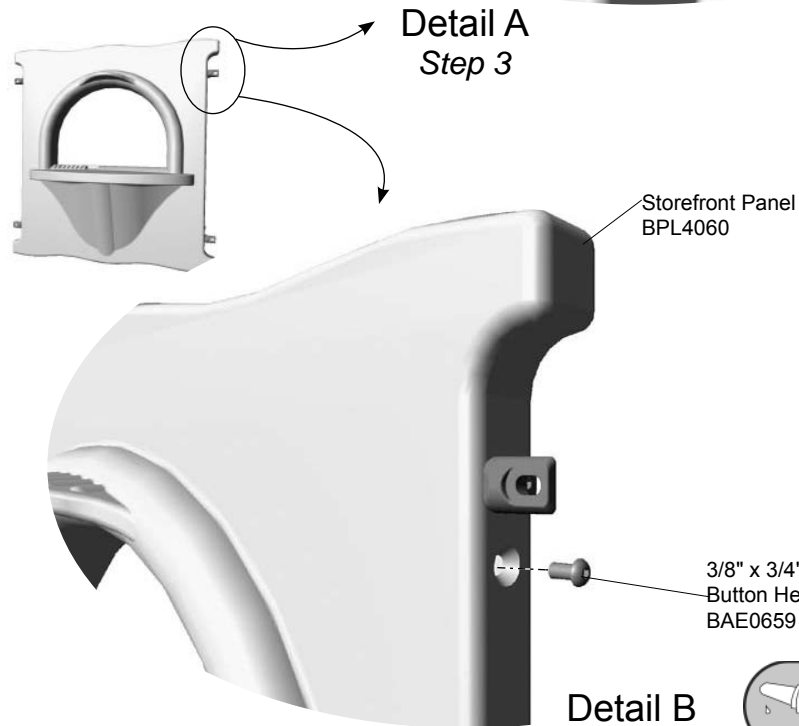
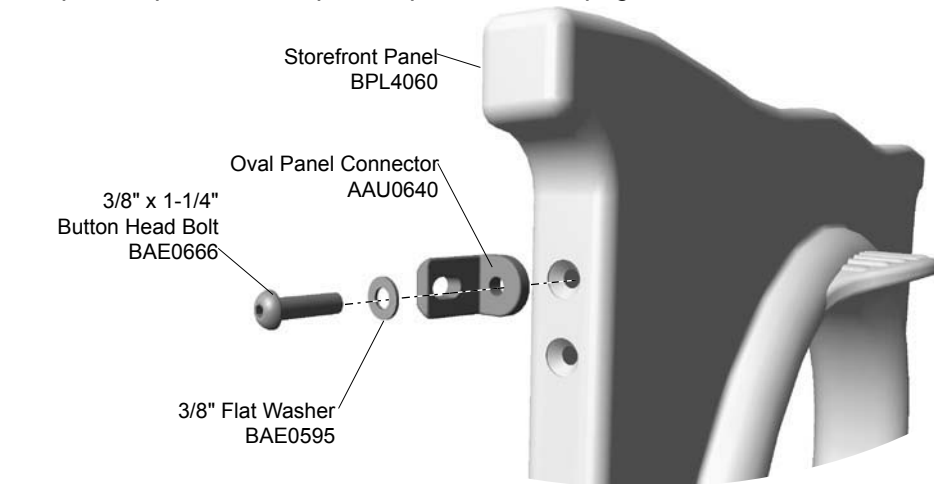


18.9" (480 mm)

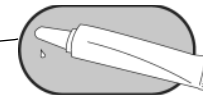
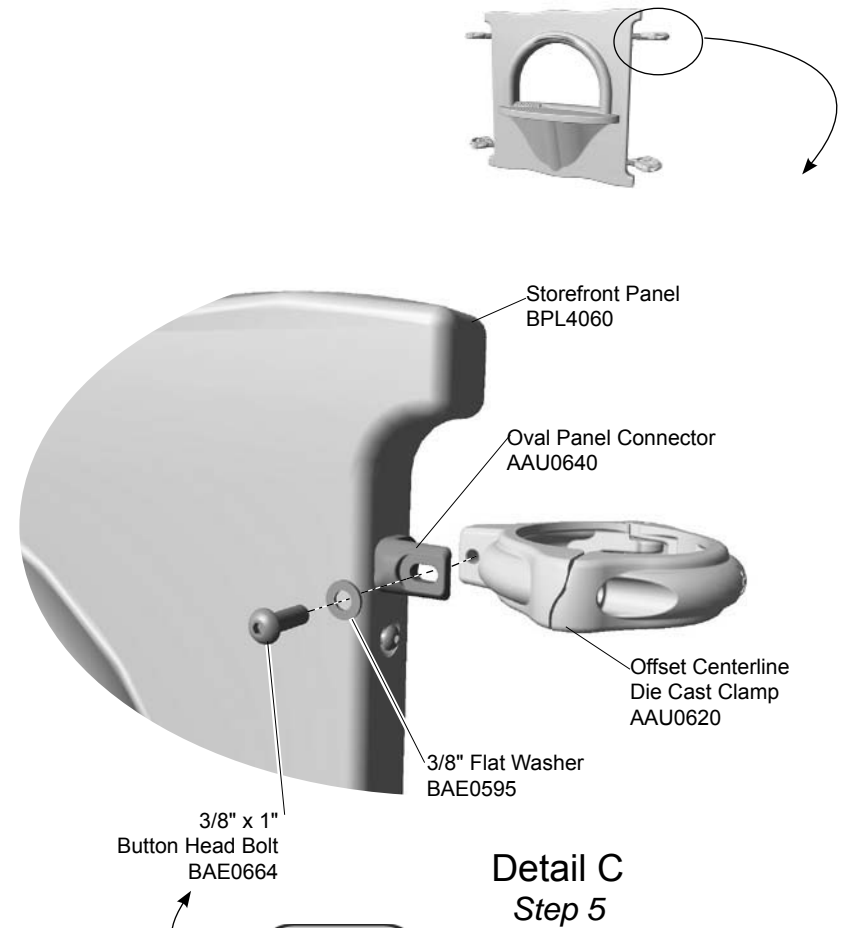
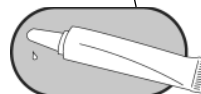


Installation Instructions

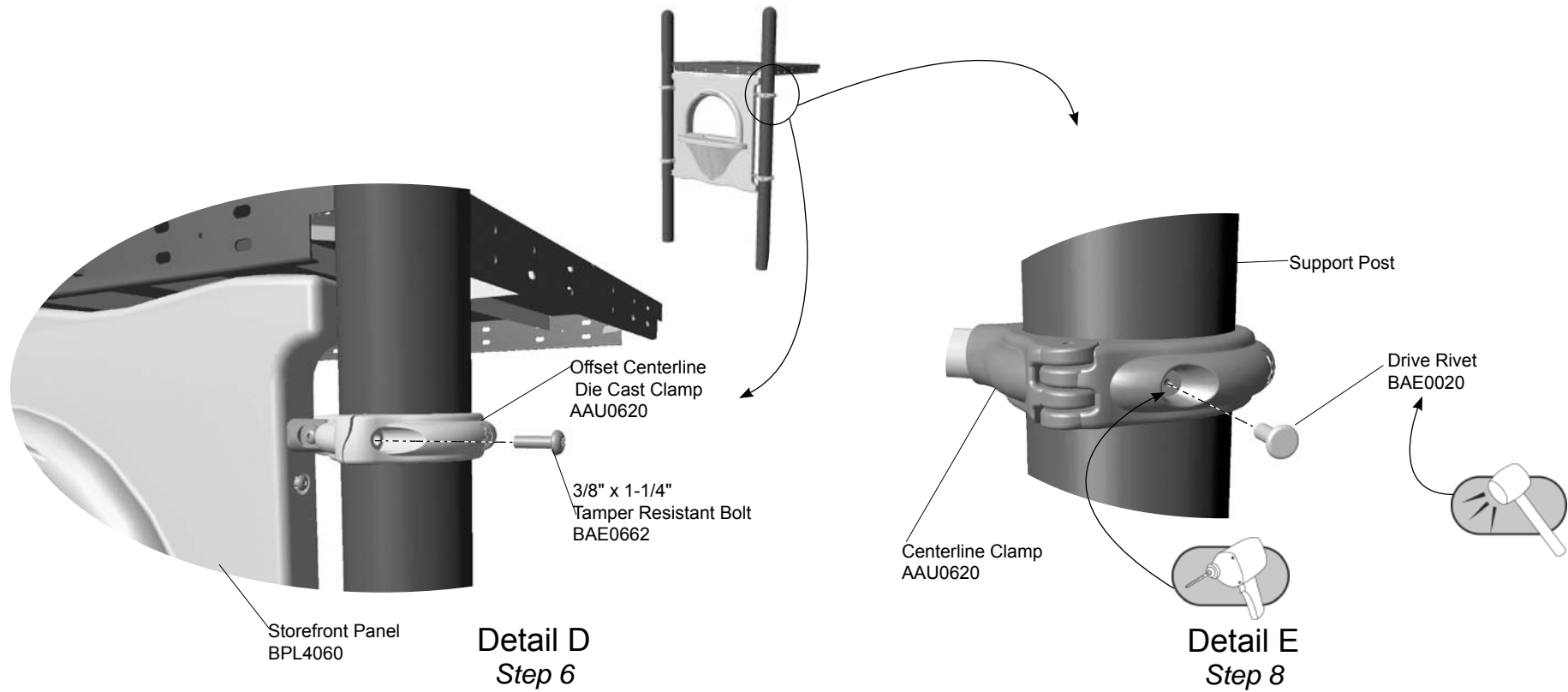
Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 5.



Detail B
Step 4



Installation Instructions



Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Attach the oval panel connectors to the panel.

Step 3: Attach the panel connectors to the storefront panel. See **Detail A**. Select the storefront panel, the oval panel connectors, and the appropriate hardware. There are (4) connections. Turn the connectors so that the flat sides are all on the same side. Attach as shown.

Note: The panel has two connection points to attach the panel connectors. The upper and lower connection points are provided if you experience a conflict with adjacent components. In the event of a clamp interference, select the location that best suits your condition.

Step 4: Fill the unused panel holes. See **Detail B**. Select the appropriate hardware. There are (4) four connections. Apply a drop of loctite and attach as shown.

Attach the clamps to the panel.

Step 5: Attach the clamps to the panel. See **Detail C**. Select the clamps and the appropriate hardware. There are (4) four connections. Place a clamp against the flat side of each connector and align the holes. Apply a drop of loctite to the bolt threads and attach as shown.

Note: Make sure that each clamp opens in the same direction.

Attach the panel to the support posts.

Step 6: Attach the storefront panel to the support posts. See **Detail D**. Select the storefront panel and the appropriate hardware. There are (4) four connections. Position the storefront at the appropriate height and attach as shown.

Final Details.

Step 7: Plumb and level the component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

Step 8: Install drive rivets. See **Detail E**. After the equipment assembly is complete, install a drive rivet in each clamp to permanently secure it to the support post. Using a 1/4" drill bit, drill through the clamp and support post. Insert the drive rivet into drilled hole until the head of the rivet is against the surface of the clamp. Using a hammer, drive the pin of the rivet until it is flush with the surface of the rivet head.

Note: This step should be executed after structure has been assembled and properly footed.

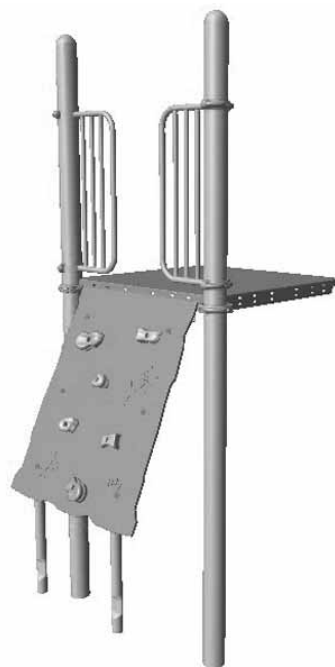
PM4646 - STOREFRONT PANEL

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0620	CLAMP - 5" OFFSET CENTERLINE DIE CAST	4
AAU0640	CONNECT - OVAL PANEL	4
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	4
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	8
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	4
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMPER RESISTANT	4
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	4
BAE0666	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	4
BPL4060	PANEL - 42" STOREFRONT	1



The world needs play.

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworldsystems.com



Assembly View (representative model)

Installation Instructions

Playmakers® Models PM6979 &
PM6986-PM6989




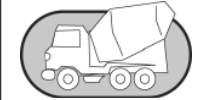
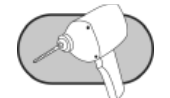

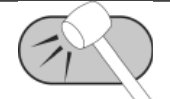
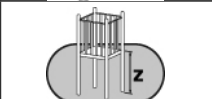
Inclined Cliff Hanger

48" (1219 mm), 60" (1524 mm),
72" (1829 mm), 84" (2134 mm)
& 96" (2438 mm) Deck Heights

Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: Two (2) adults
Installation Time: 2 man-hours
Concrete Required: 0.06 cubic yard (0,05 cubic meters)
Use Zone: Refer to Master Drawing
User Group Age (years): 48"-60": ASTM/CSA: 2-12, EN: 2-14
..... 60"-96": ASTM/CSA: 5-12, EN: 6-14

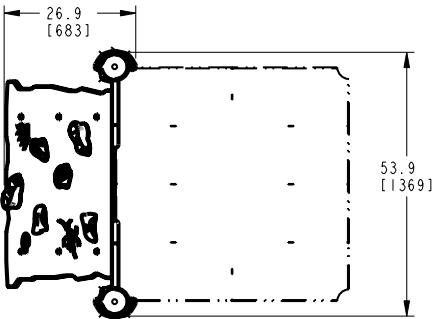
ICON KEY

	Fully Tighten Hardware		Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware		Pour Concrete
	Drill		Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer		Critical Fall Height

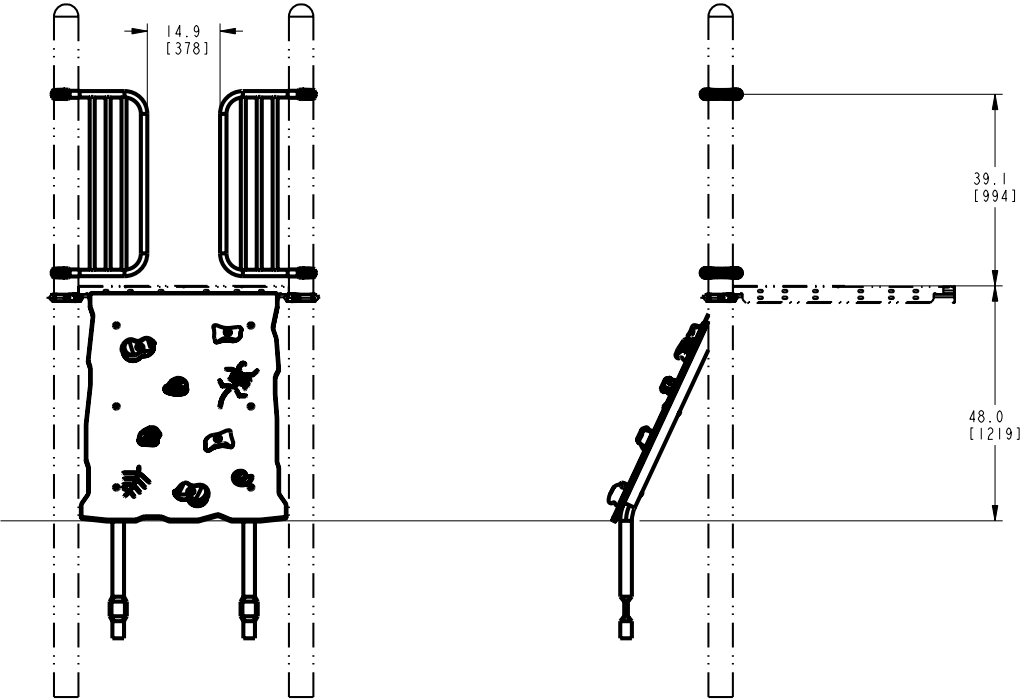
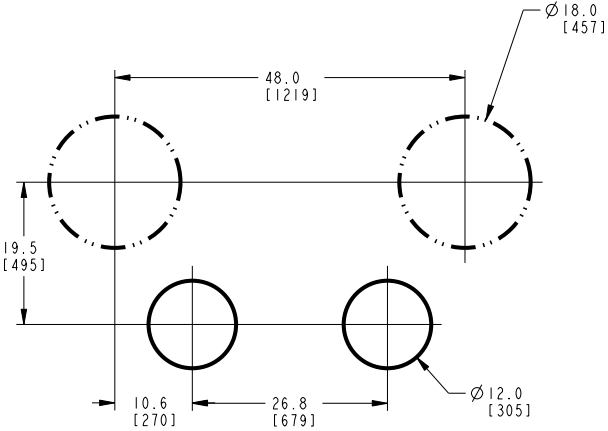
Installation Instructions

KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]

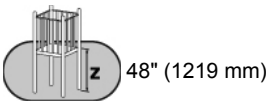
Top View



Footing Diagram

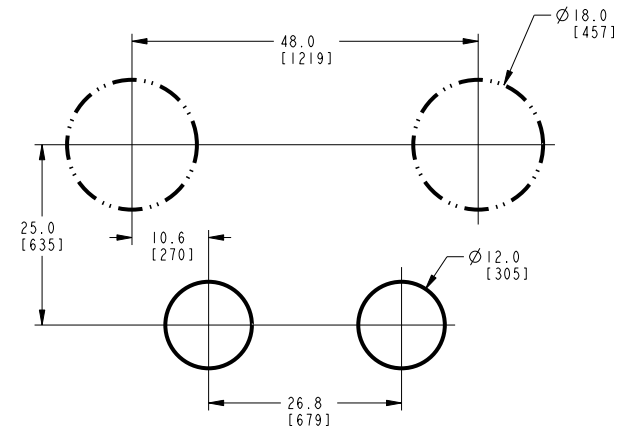
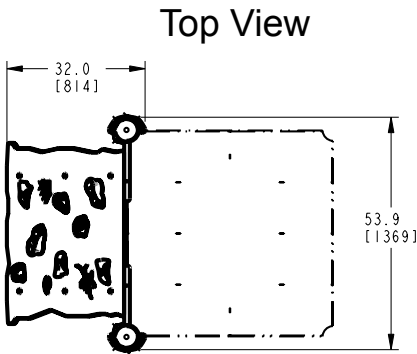


Elevation Views - PM6987 - 48" (1220 mm) Deck

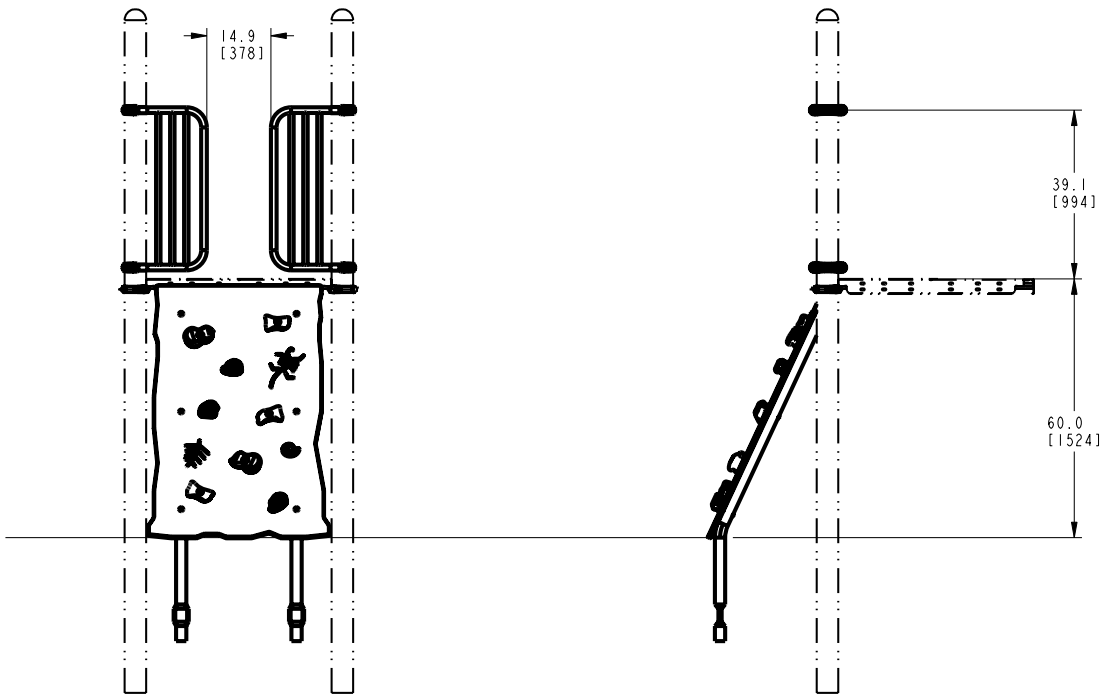


Installation Instructions

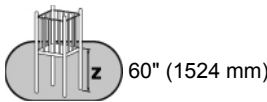
KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]



Footing Diagram

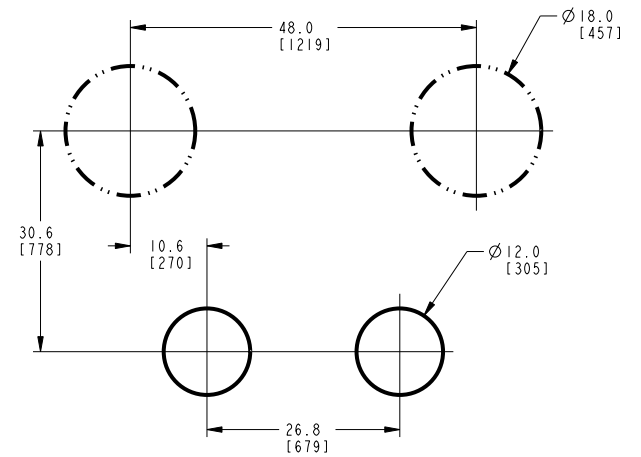
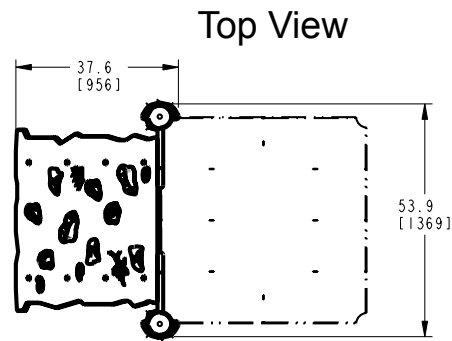


Elevation Views - PM6988 - 60" (1524 mm) Deck

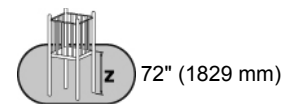
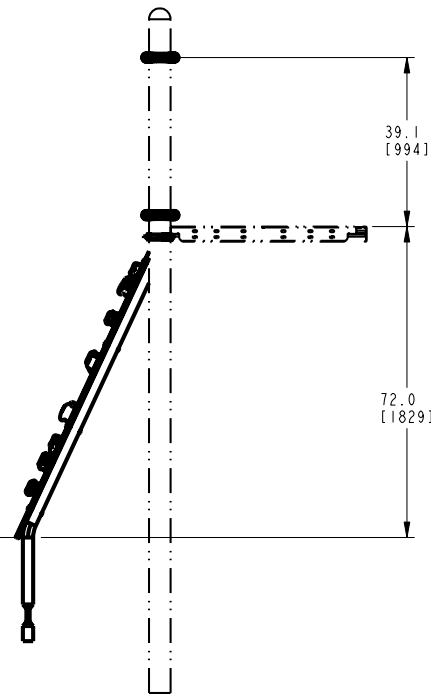
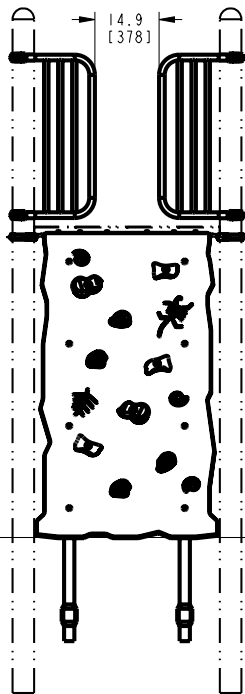


Installation Instructions

KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]



Footing Diagram

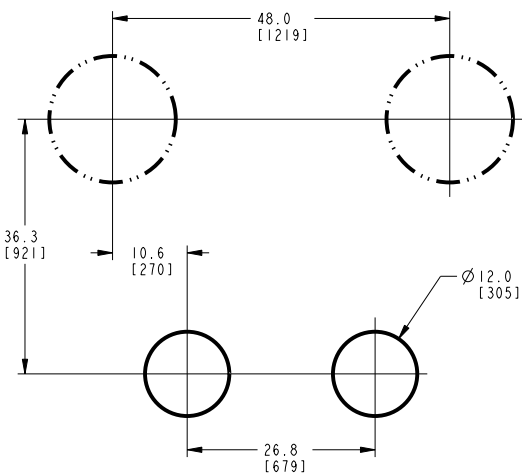
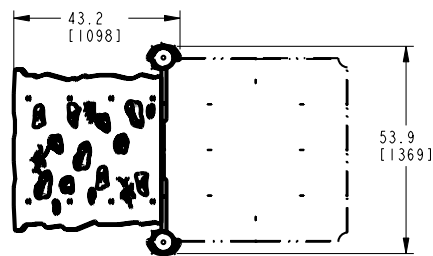


Elevation Views - PM6989 - 72" (1829 mm) Deck

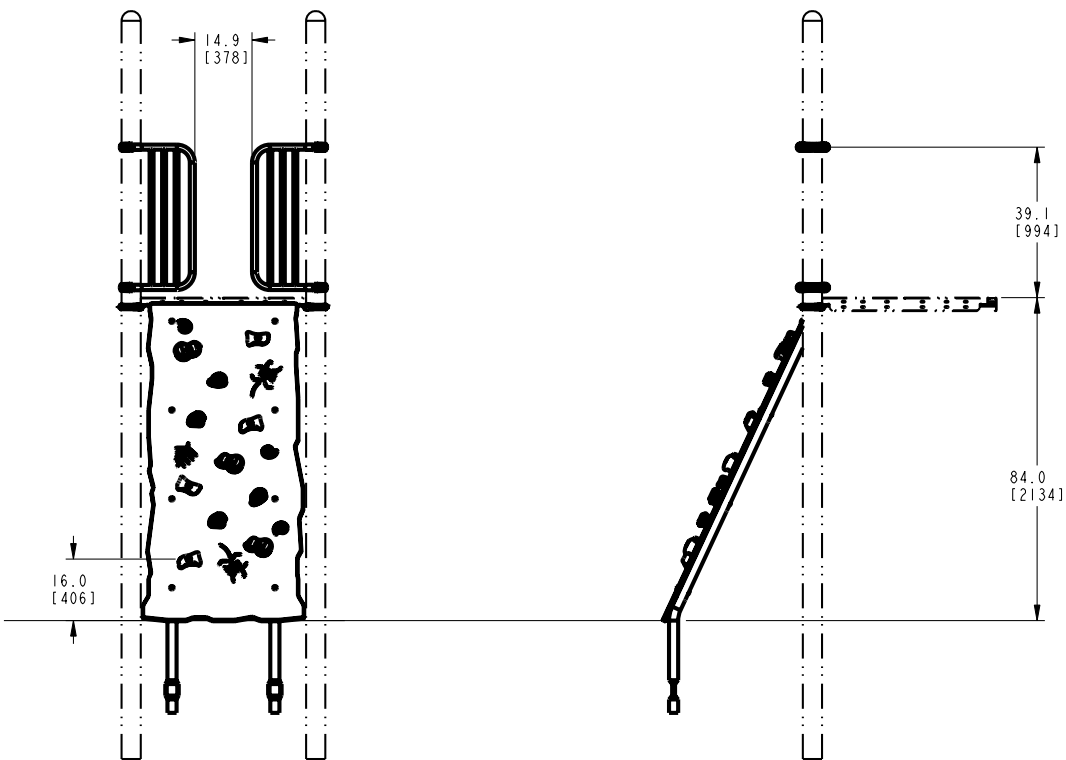
Installation Instructions

KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]

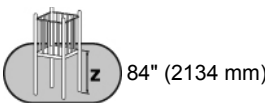
Top View



Footing Diagram



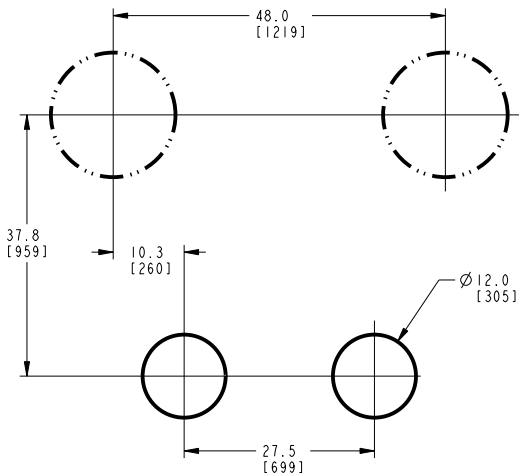
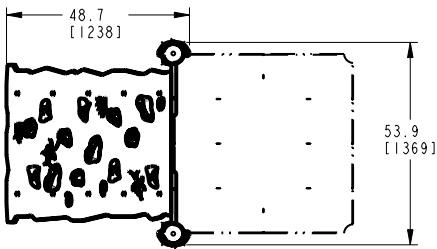
Elevation Views - PM6986 - 84" (2134 mm) Deck



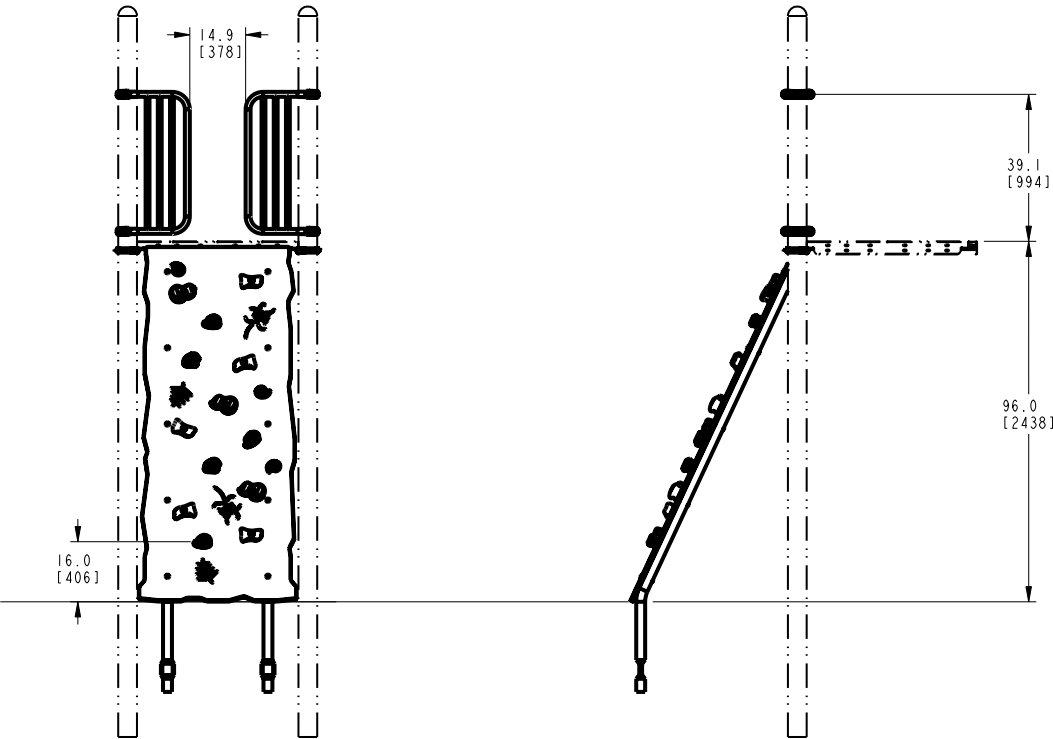
Installation Instructions

KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]

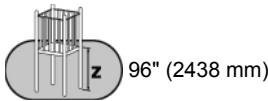
Top View



Footing Diagram

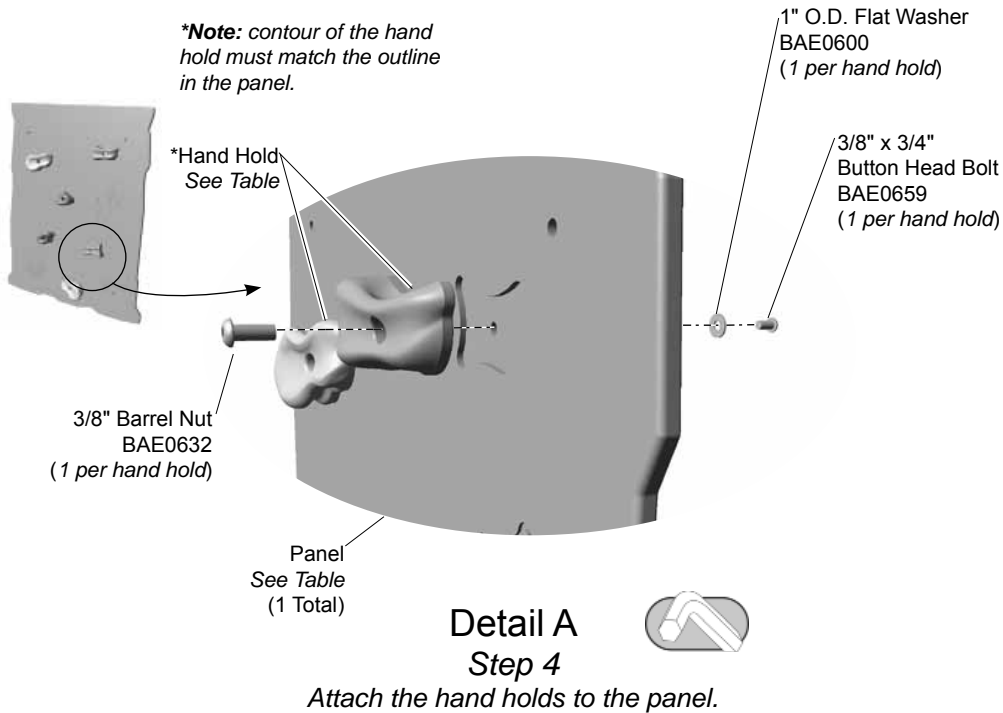


Elevation Views - PM6979 - 96" (2438 mm) Deck

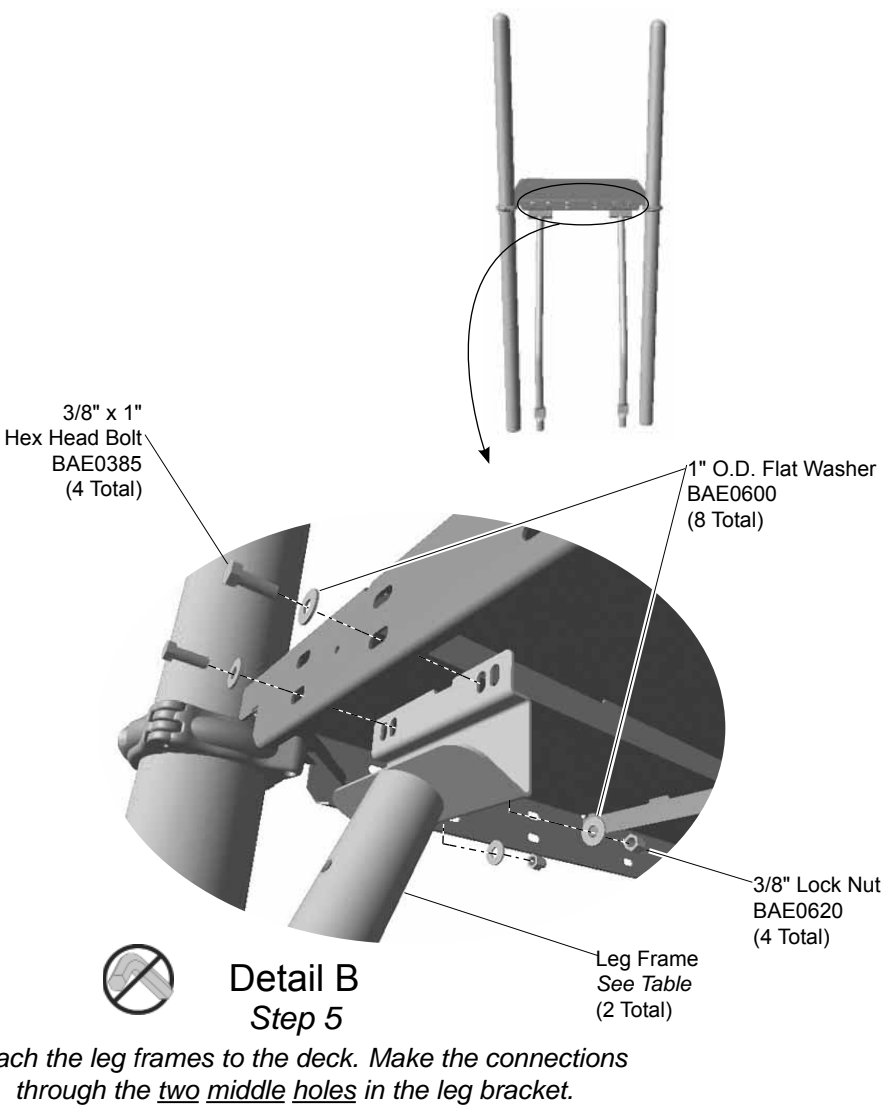


Installation Instructions

Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 9.



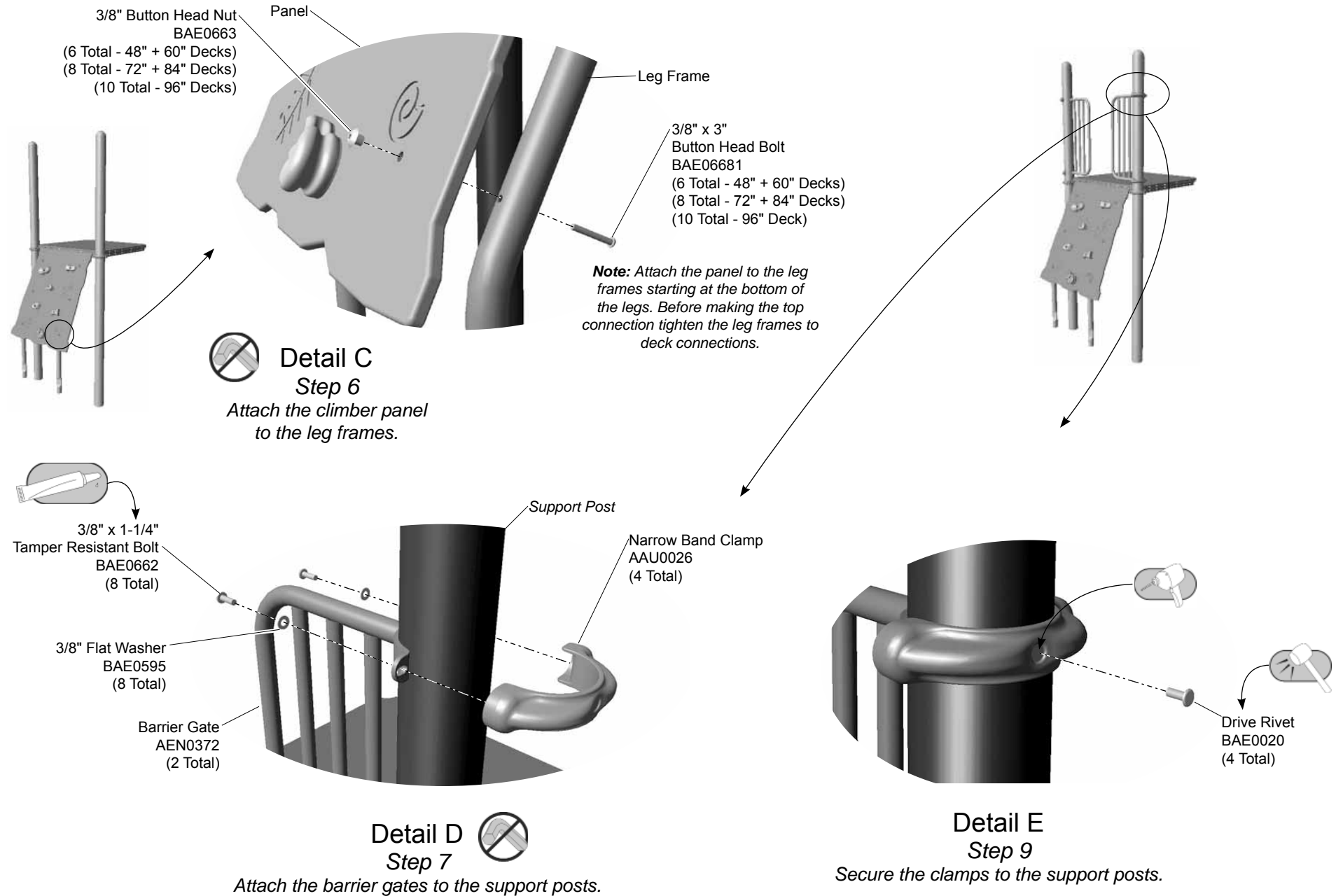
Model	PM6987	PM6988	PM6989	PM6986	PM6979
No. of Small Hand Holds (AAU0067)	2	3	4	4	5
No. of Medium Hand Holds (AAU0068)	2	3	3	4	5
No. of Large Hand Holds (AAU0069)	2	2	2	3	3
Panel Number	BFC3263	BFC3265	BFC3267	BFC3269	BFC3271



Model	PM6987	PM6988	PM6989	PM6986	PM6979
Leg Frame Part Number	AFR0956	AFR0958	AFR0960	AFR0962	AFR0964



Installation Instructions



Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Excavate the footings as shown in the **Component Footing Details** in the **Guidelines** at the beginning of this instruction book.

Step 4: Attach the hand holds to the panel. See **Detail A**. Position each hand hold against a corresponding cutout in the panel and attach as shown. Fully tighten the hardware according to tightening torque specifications to pull the hand hold into the panel.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and Nuts: Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

Step 5: Attach the leg frames to the deck. See **Detail B**. Place the frame legs in their footings with the mounting bracket under the deck and align the lower holes. Use the slots indicated on each bracket and attach as shown.

Step 6: Attach the panel to the leg frames. See **Detail C**. Place the panel with the wider part at the bottom and align the side holes with the holes in the leg frames. Attach as shown.

Note: Attach the panel to the leg frames starting at the *bottom* of the legs. *Before making the top connection tighten the leg frames to deck connections.*

Step 7: Attach the barrier gates to the support posts. See **Detail D**. Place each gate against the post, and align a clamp with each gate band. Apply a drop of loctite to the bolts, and attach as shown. Leave the connections loose. Both gates should be mounted at the same height directly over the deck. The bottom of the gates must be less than 3.5" (89 mm) from the deck surface to prevent any entrapment issues.

Final Details.

Step 8: Plumb and level the component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications. Block and brace for concrete. Pour concrete after all equipment has been assembled. Allow 72 hours for concrete to completely cure.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and Nuts: Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

Step 9: Install drive rivets. See **Detail E**. After the equipment assembly is complete, install a drive rivet in each clamp to permanently secure it to the support post. Using a 1/4" drill bit, drill through the clamp and support post. Insert the drive rivet into drilled hole until the head of the rivet is against the surface of the clamp. Using a hammer, drive the pin of the rivet until it is flush with the surface of the rivet head.

Note: This step should be executed after structure has been assembled and properly footed.

Step 10: For areas complying with ASTM standard F1487 or the CSA Z-614, apply the age appropriate label to the component at eye level.

PM6987 - 48" (1219 mm) INCLINED CLIFF HANGER

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0026	CLAMP - 5" NARROW ALUMINUM BAND	4
AAU0067	HANDLE - SMALL	2
AAU0068	HANDLE - MEDIUM	2
AAU0069	HANDLE - LARGE	2
AEN0372	BARRIER - 16-7/16" x 37-15/16" GATE	2
AFR0956	FRAME - 2.38" O.D. x 70.27" w/BACKET	2
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	4
BAE0385	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1 HEX HEAD	4
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	8
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	14
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	4
BAE0632	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 1.25 BARREL w/PATCH	6
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	6
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMP RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	8
BAE0663	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 7/16" BUTTON HEAD	6
BAE06681	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3" BUTTON HEAD - SS	6
BFC3263	SHEET - .75" x 42.00" x 51.25"	1
ALB0025	LABEL - AGE APPROPRIATE SHEET	1

PM6988 - 60" (1524 mm) INCLINED CLIFF HANGER

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0026	CLAMP - 5" NARROW ALUMINUM BAND	4
AAU0067	HANDLE - SMALL	3
AAU0068	HANDLE - MEDIUM	3
AAU0069	HANDLE - LARGE	2
AEN0372	BARRIER - 16-7/16" x 37-15/16" GATE	2
AFR0958	FRAME - 2.38" O.D. x 82.27" w/BACKET	2
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	4
BAE0385	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1 HEX HEAD	4
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	8
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	16
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	4
BAE0632	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 1.25 BARREL w/PATCH	8
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	8
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMP RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	8
BAE0663	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 7/16" BUTTON HEAD	6
BAE06681	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3" BUTTON HEAD - SS	6
BFC3265	SHEET - .75" X 42.00" x 64.50"	1
ALB0025	LABEL - AGE APPROPRIATE SHEET	1

PM6989 - 72" (1829 mm) INCLINED CLIFF HANGER

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0026	CLAMP - 5" NARROW ALUMINUM BAND	4
AAU0067	HANDLE - SMALL	4
AAU0068	HANDLE - MEDIUM	3
AAU0069	HANDLE - LARGE	2
AEN0372	BARRIER - 16-7/16" x 37-15/16" GATE	2
AFR0960	FRAME - 2.38" O.D. x 94.27" w/BACKET	2
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	4
BAE0385	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1 HEX HEAD	4
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	8
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	17
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	4
BAE0632	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 1.25 BARREL w/PATCH	9
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	9
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMP RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	8
BAE0663	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 7/16" BUTTON HEAD	8
BAE06681	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3" BUTTON HEAD - SS	8
BFC3267	SHEET - .75" x 42.00" x 77.75"	1
ALB0025	LABEL - AGE APPROPRIATE SHEET	1

PM6986 - 84" (2134 mm) INCLINED CLIFF HANGER

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0026	CLAMP - 5" NARROW ALUMINUM BAND	4
AAU0067	HANDLE - SMALL	4
AAU0068	HANDLE - MEDIUM	4
AAU0069	HANDLE - LARGE	3
AEN0372	BARRIER - 16-7/16" x 37-15/16" GATE	2
AFR0962	FRAME - 2.38" O.D. x 106.27" w/BACKET	2
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	4
BAE0385	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1 HEX HEAD	4
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	8
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	19
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	4
BAE0632	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 1.25 BARREL w/PATCH	11
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	11
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMP RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	8
BAE0663	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 7/16" BUTTON HEAD	8
BAE06681	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3" BUTTON HEAD - SS	8
BFC3269	SHEET - .75" x 42.00" x 91.00"	1
ALB0025	LABEL - AGE APPROPRIATE SHEET	1

PM6979 - 96" (2438 mm) INCLINED CLIFF HANGER

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0026	CLAMP - 5" NARROW ALUMINUM BAND	4
AAU0067	HANDLE - SMALL	5
AAU0068	HANDLE - MEDIUM	5
AAU0069	HANDLE - LARGE	3
AEN0372	BARRIER - 16-7/16" x 37-15/16" GATE	2
AFR0964	FRAME - 2.38" O.D. x 118.27" w/BACKET	2
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	4
BAE0385	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1 HEX HEAD	4
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	8
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	21
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	4
BAE0632	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 1.25 BARREL w/PATCH	13
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	13
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMP RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	8
BAE0663	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 7/16" BUTTON HEAD	10
BAE06681	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3" BUTTON HEAD - SS	10
BFC3271	SHEET - .75" x 42.00" x 104.00"	1
ALB0025	LABEL - AGE APPROPRIATE SHEET	1





Assembly View (representative model)

Model	Deck Height
ZZPM8100	36" (915 mm)
ZZPM8110	48" (1220 mm)
ZZPM8120	60" (1525 mm)
ZZPM8130	72" (1830 mm)

Installation Instructions

Playmakers® Models PM8100-PM8130


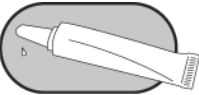

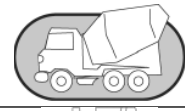

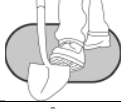
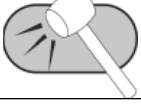
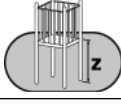
Beanstalk Climber

36 in. (914 mm) to 72 in. (1829 mm) decks

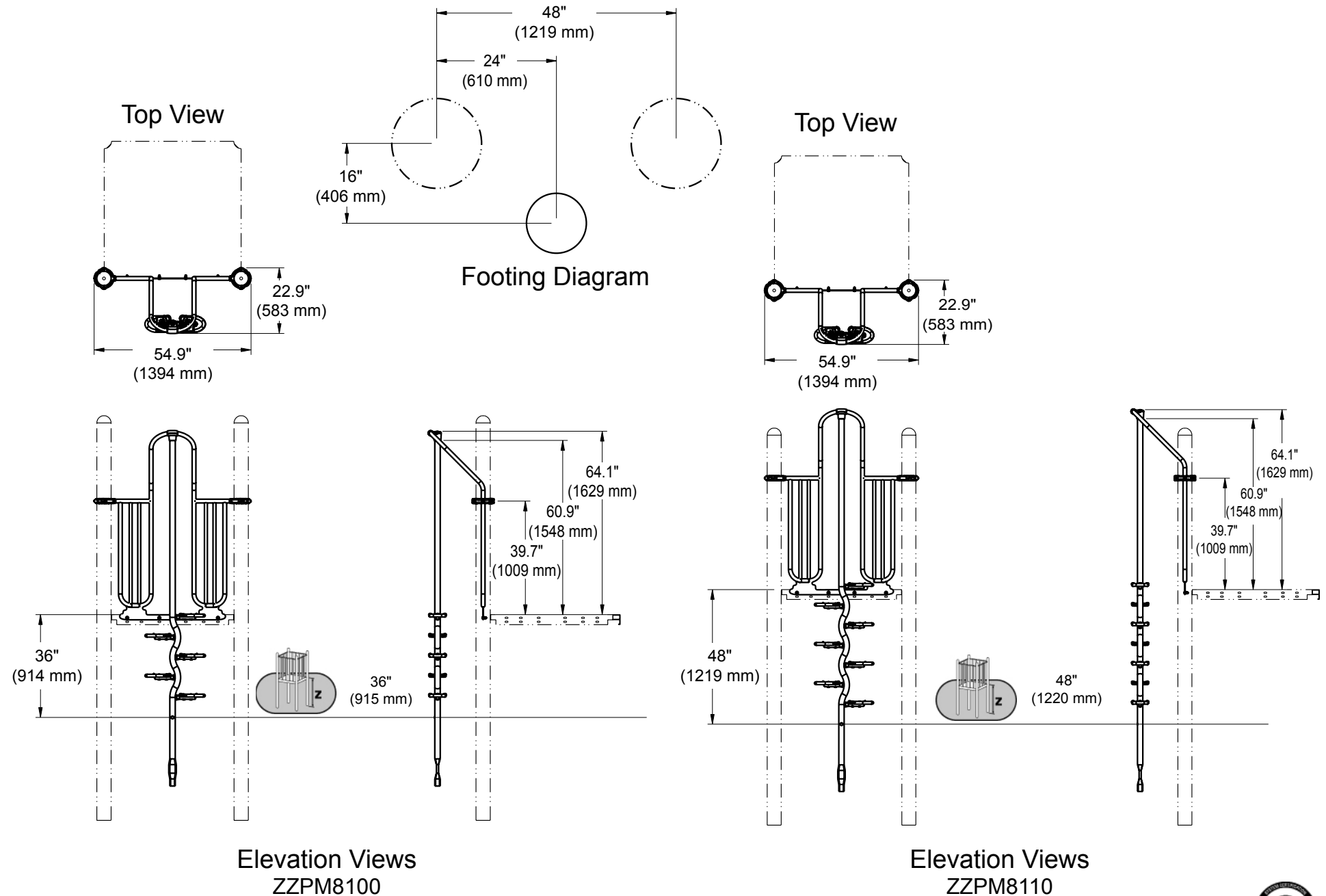
Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: Two (2) adults
 Installation Time: 2 man-hours
 Concrete Required: 0.03 cubic yard (0,02 cubic meters)
 Use Zone: Refer to Master Drawing
 User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 2-12, EN: 2-14

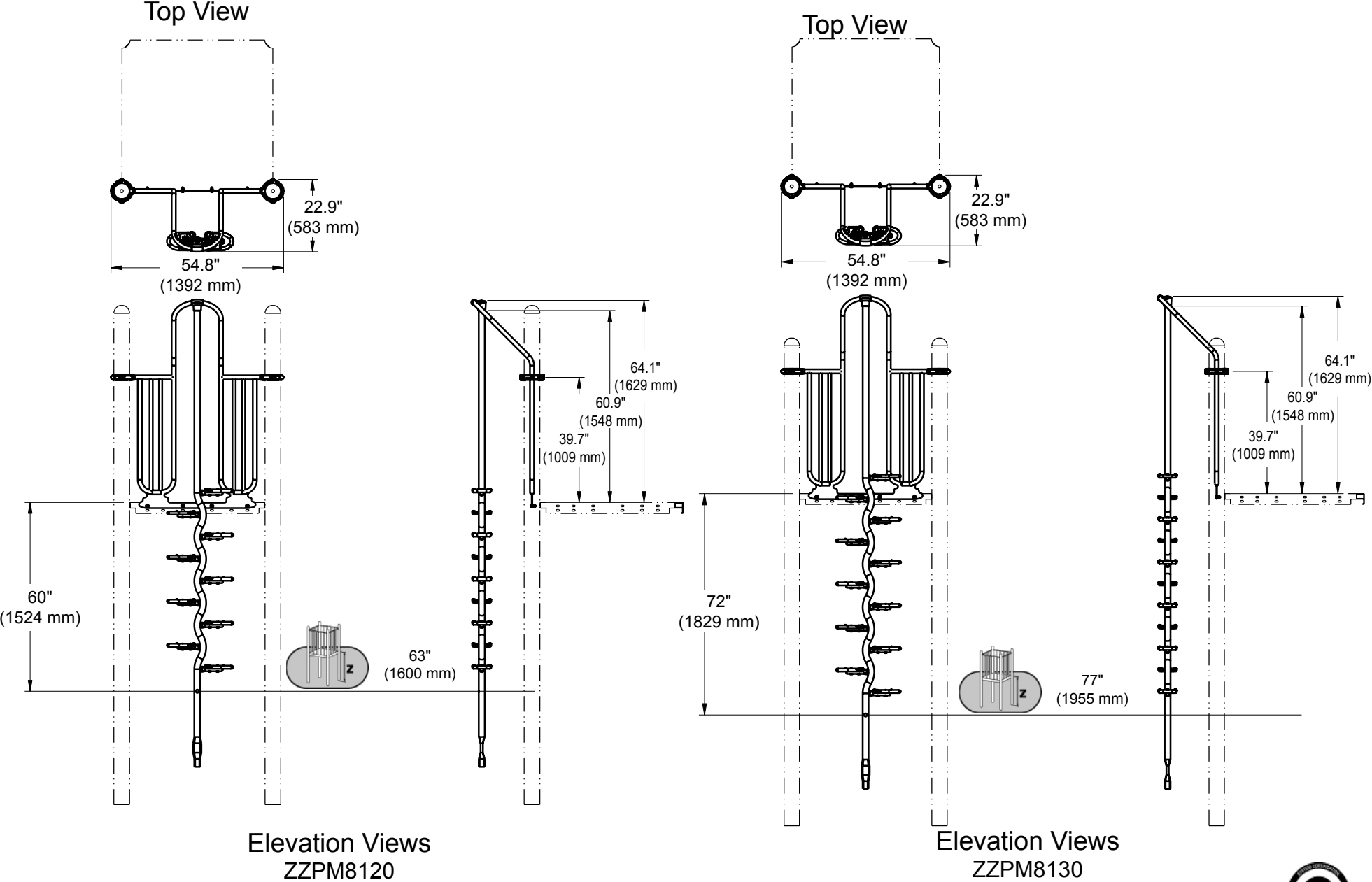
ICON KEY

	Fully Tighten Hardware		Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware		Pour Concrete
	Drill		Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer		Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions

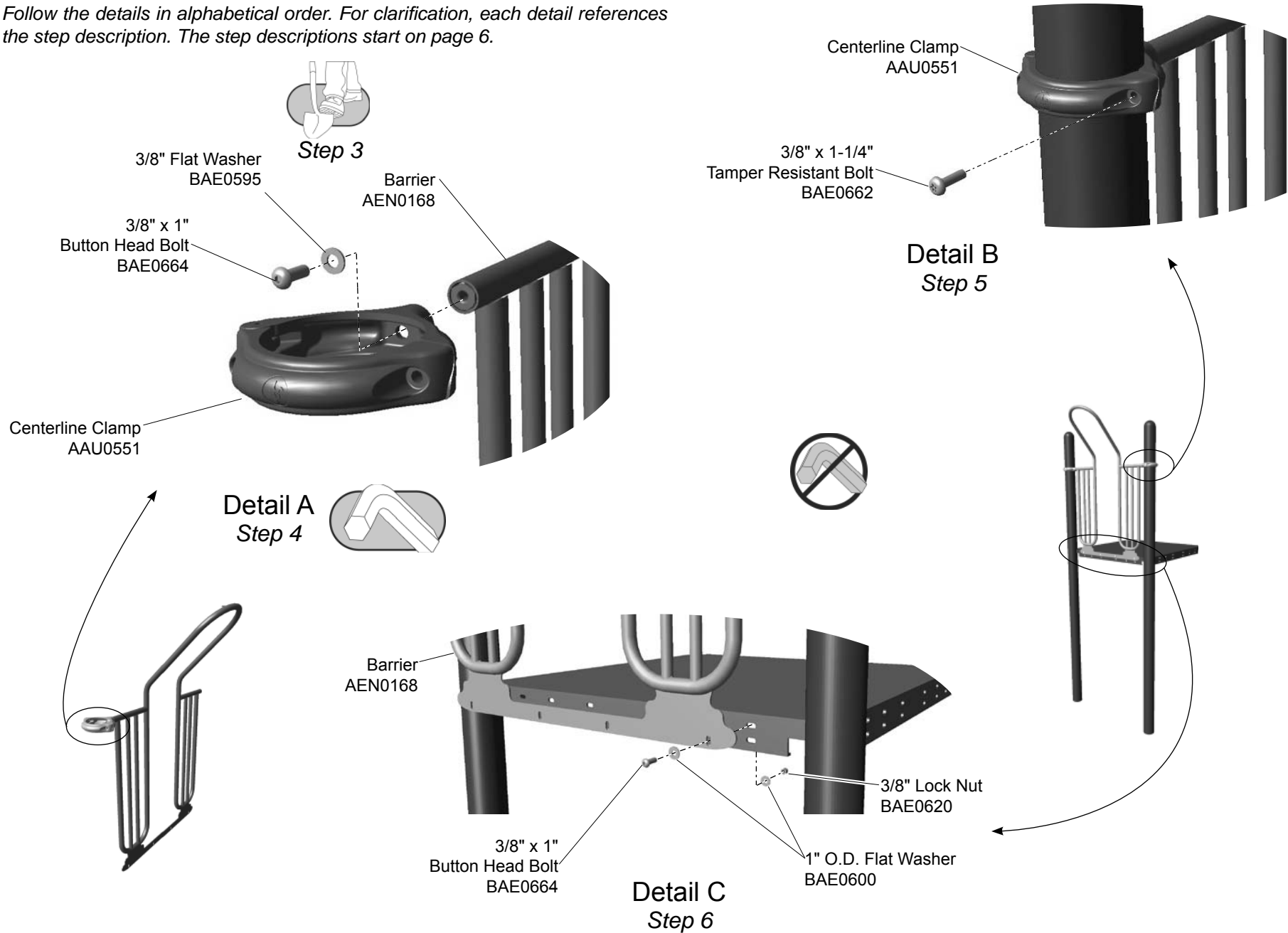


Installation Instructions

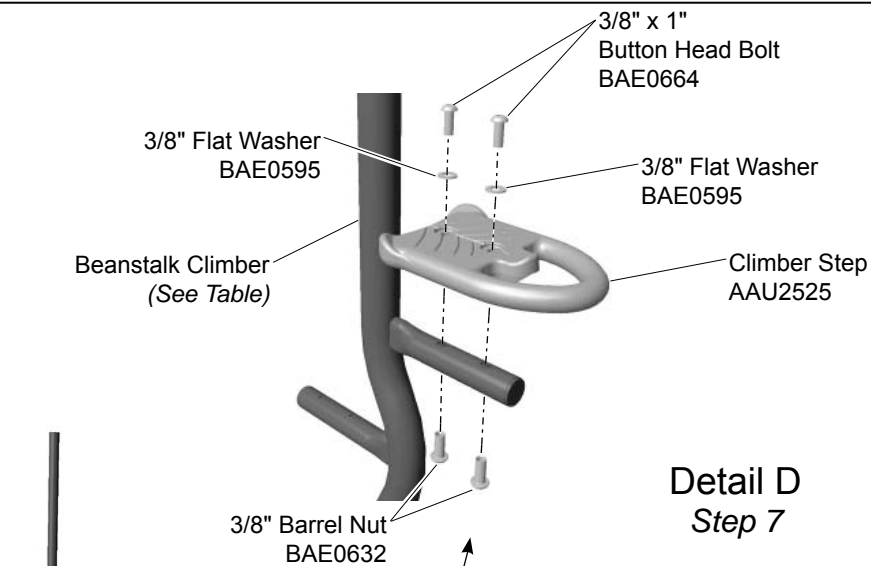


Installation Instructions

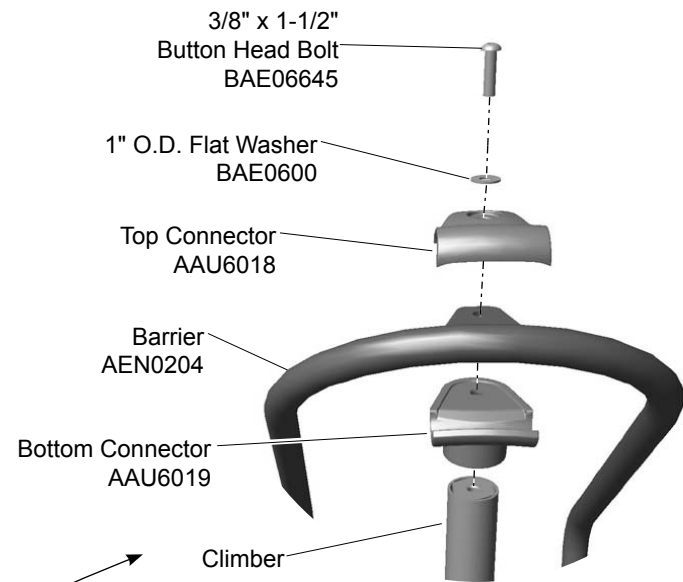
Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 6.



Installation Instructions



Detail D
Step 7

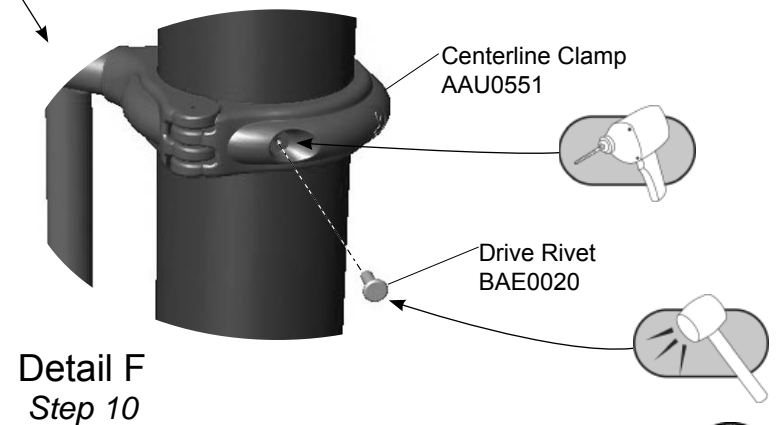


Detail E
Step 8



Step 9

Climber Deck Height	Climber Part Number	Number Of Step/Handles
36 in. (914 mm)	ACL0047	5
48 in. (1219 mm)	ACL0048	7
60 in. (1524 mm)	ACL0049	9
72 in. (1829 mm)	ACL0050	11



Detail F
Step 10

Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete unless otherwise instructed.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Excavate the footings as shown in the **Component Footing Details** in the *Guidelines* at the beginning of this instruction booklet.

Attach the centerline clamps to the arch entry barrier.

Step 4: Attach the centerline clamps to the arch entry barrier. See **Detail A**. Select the arch entry barrier, (2) two clamps, and the appropriate hardware. Position the socket of the clamp over the threaded portion of the barrier top rail, make and fully tighten connections as shown. Ensure the clamps face the same direction.

Attach the centerline clamps to the support posts.

Step 5: Attach the clamps to the support posts. See **Detail B**. Select (2) two 3/8" x 1-1/4" tamper resistant bolts. Lift the barrier into position against deck, close the clamps around the posts and attach as shown.

Attach the barrier to the deck.

Step 6: Attach the barrier to the deck. See **Detail C**. Select the appropriate hardware. There are (4) four connections. The arch entry barrier can be attached to either *top* or *bottom* deck holes to avoid conflicts with adjacent clamps. Select the desired set of holes and attach as shown.

Attach the step/handle to the climber.

Step 7: Attach the step/handle to the climber. See **Detail D**. Select the climber weldment, the appropriate *number* of step/handles (*see the table on the detail page*), and the appropriate amount of hardware. There are **(2) two** connections per step. Position each step onto a climber branch and attach as shown.

Attach the climber to the barrier.

Step 8: Attach the climber to the barrier. See **Detail E**. Select the climber assembly, the top and bottom climber connectors, and the appropriate hardware. Slide the climber into the bottom of the lower connector. Place the climber into the excavated footing. Sandwich the barrier tab and rail with the top and bottom climber connectors and attach as shown.

Important Note: When tightening the climber bolt, insure that the climber is parallel to the deck as shown in **Elevation Views**.

Final Details.

Step 9: Plumb and level the entire component. Fully tighten **all** fasteners according to tightening torque specifications. Block and brace for concrete. Pour concrete after all equipment has been assembled. Allow 72 hours for concrete to completely cure.

Torque specifications - Nuts and Bolts: Snug tighten and tighten an additional one-half turn.

Step 10: Install drive rivets. See **Detail F**. After the equipment assembly is complete, install a drive rivet in each clamp to permanently secure it to the support post. Using a 1/4" drill bit, drill through the clamp and support post. Insert the drive rivet into drilled hole until the head of the rivet is against the surface of the clamp. Using a hammer, pound the pin of the rivet until it is flush with the surface of the rivet head.

Note: This step should be executed after structure has been assembled and properly footed.



The world needs play.

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworld.com

ZZPM8100 - 36 in. (914 mm) BEANSTALK CLIMBER

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
AAU2525	HANDLE - BEANSTALK CLIMBING STEP	5
AAU6018	CONNECTOR - CLIMBER ARCH TOP	1
AAU6019	CONNECTOR - CLIMBER ARCH BOTTOM	1
ACL0047	CLIMBER - 36" BEANSTALK w/LABEL AT 24"	1
AEN0168	BARRIER - ARCH ENTRY 65-31/32" x 41"	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	12
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	9
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	4
BAE0632	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" BARREL w/PATCH	10
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMPR RESISTANT w/TORX DRV	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	16
BAE06645	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	1

ZZPM8110 - 48 in. (1219 mm) BEANSTALK CLIMBER

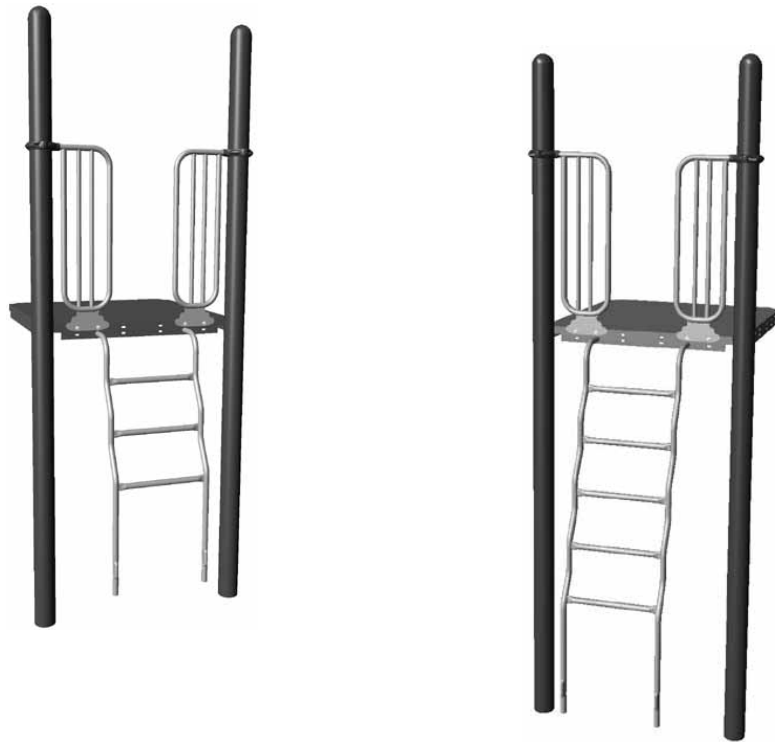
PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
AAU2525	HANDLE - BEANSTALK CLIMBING STEP	7
AAU6018	CONNECTOR - CLIMBER ARCH TOP	1
AAU6019	CONNECTOR - CLIMBER ARCH BOTTOM	1
ACL0048	CLIMBER - 48" BEANSTALK w/LABEL AT 24"	1
AEN0168	BARRIER - ARCH ENTRY 65-31/32" x 41"	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	16
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	9
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	4
BAE0632	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" BARREL w/PATCH	14
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMPR RESISTANT w/TORX DRV	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	20
BAE06645	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	1

ZZPM8120 - 60 in. (1524 mm) BEANSTALK CLIMBER

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
AAU2525	HANDLE - BEANSTALK CLIMBING STEP	9
AAU6018	CONNECTOR - CLIMBER ARCH TOP	1
AAU6019	CONNECTOR - CLIMBER ARCH BOTTOM	1
ACL0049	CLIMBER - 60" BEANSTALK w/LABEL AT 24"	1
AEN0168	BARRIER - ARCH ENTRY 65-31/32" x 41"	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	20
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	9
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	4
BAE0632	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" BARREL w/PATCH	18
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMPR RESISTANT w/TORX DRV	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	24
BAE06645	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	1

ZZPM8130 - 72 in. (1829mm) BEANSTALK CLIMBER

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
AAU2525	HANDLE - BEANSTALK CLIMBING STEP	11
AAU6018	CONNECTOR - CLIMBER ARCH TOP	1
AAU6019	CONNECTOR - CLIMBER ARCH BOTTOM	1
ACL0050	CLIMBER - 72" BEANSTALK w/LABEL AT 24"	1
AEN0168	BARRIER - ARCH ENTRY 65-31/32" x 41"	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	24
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	9
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	4
BAE0632	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" BARREL w/PATCH	22
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMPR RESISTANT w/TORX DRV	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	28
BAE06645	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	1



Assembly View (representative models)

	PM8289	PM8290	PM8300	PM8310
Deck Height	36 in. (914 mm)	48 in. (1219 mm)	60 in. (1524 mm)	72 in. (1829 mm)
Weight	52 lbs 23.6 kilos	59.1 lbs. 26.9 kilos	63.4 lbs. 28.8 kilos	69 lbs. 31.4 kilos

Installation Instructions

Playworld Systems

Models PM8289, PM8290, PM8300, PM8310




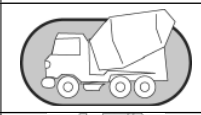
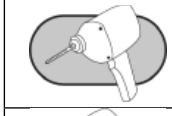
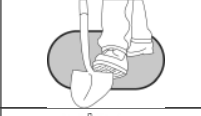
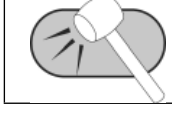
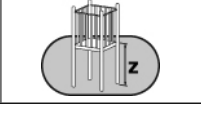
Ribbon Climber

36 in. (914 mm), 48 in. (1219 mm),
60 in. (1524 mm), 72 in. (1829 mm)

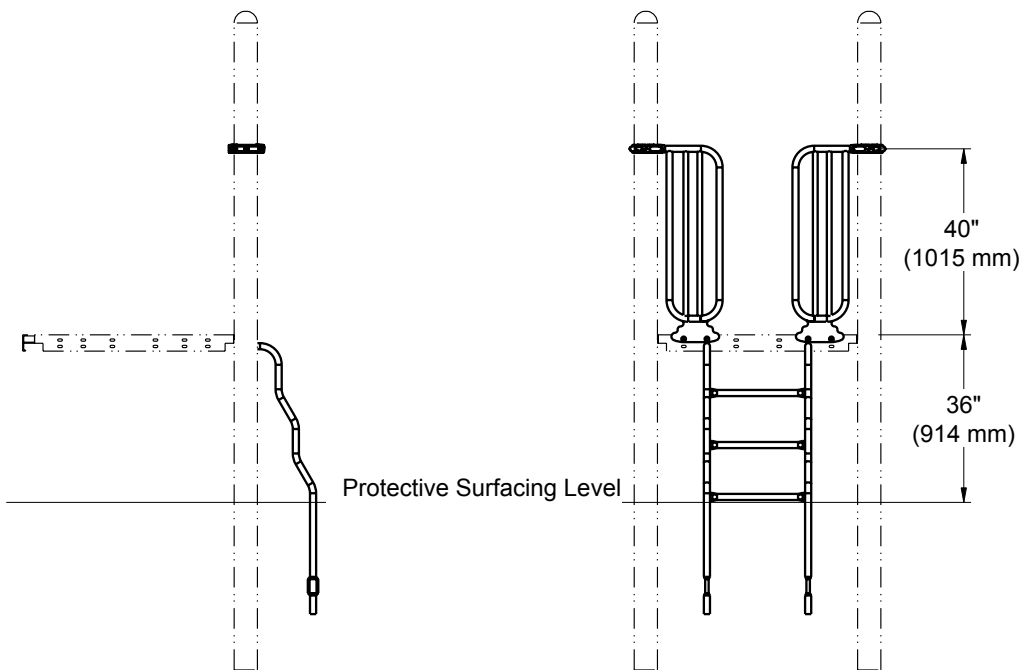
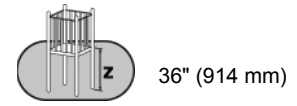
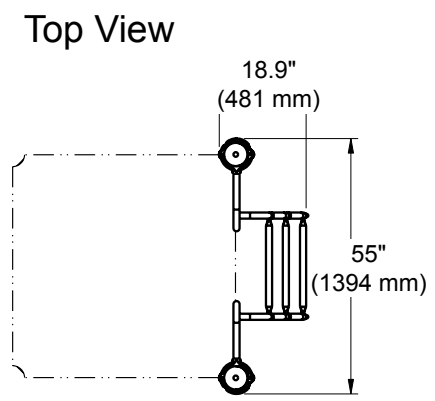
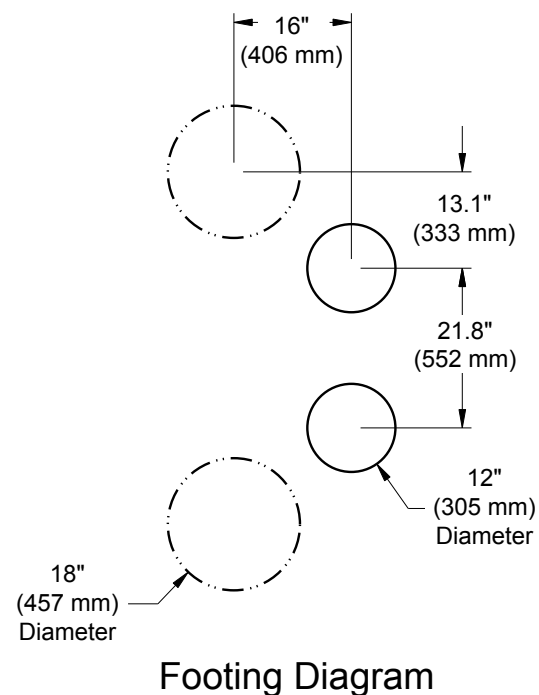
Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: One (1) adult
 Installation Time: 1.5 hours
 Weight: See table at lower left
 Concrete Required: 0.06 cubic yard (0,5 cubic meters)
 Use Zone: Refer to Use Zone on Master Drawing
 User Group Age (years): 36"-60": ASTM/CSA: 2-12, EN: 2-14
 60"-72": ASTM/CSA: 5-12, EN: 6-14

ICON KEY

	Fully Tighten Hardware		Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware		Pour Concrete
	Drill		Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer		Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions

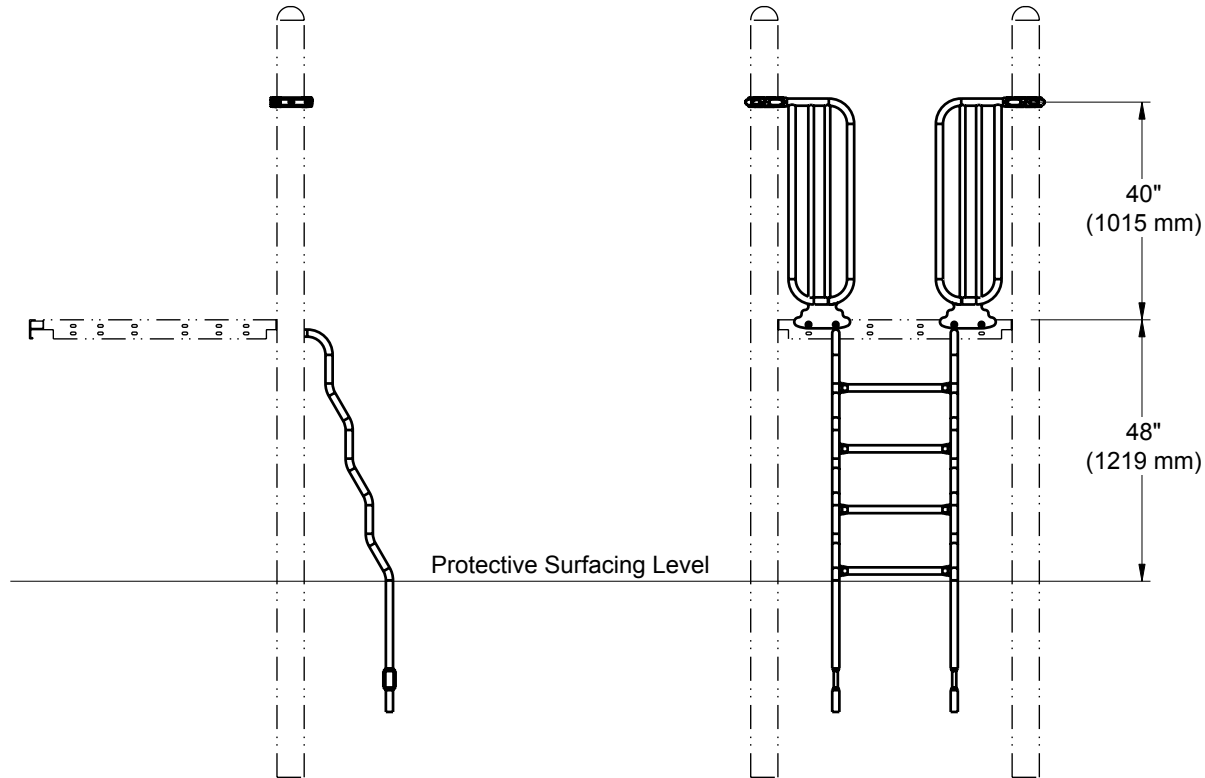
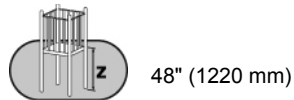
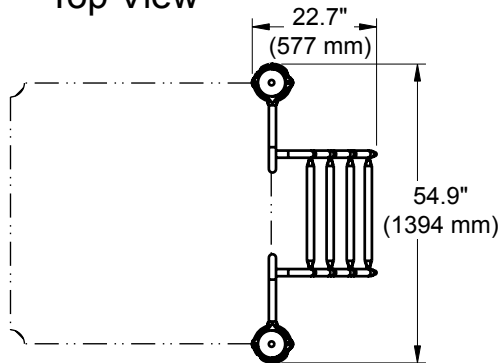


Elevation View
36" (914 mm) Deck

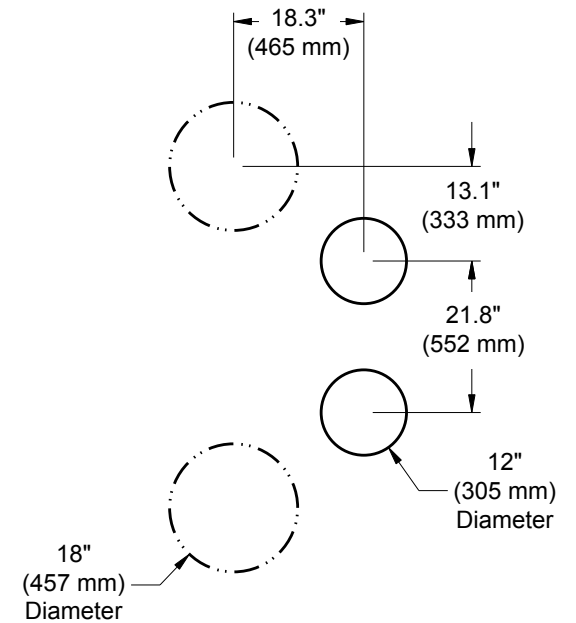


Installation Instructions

Top View



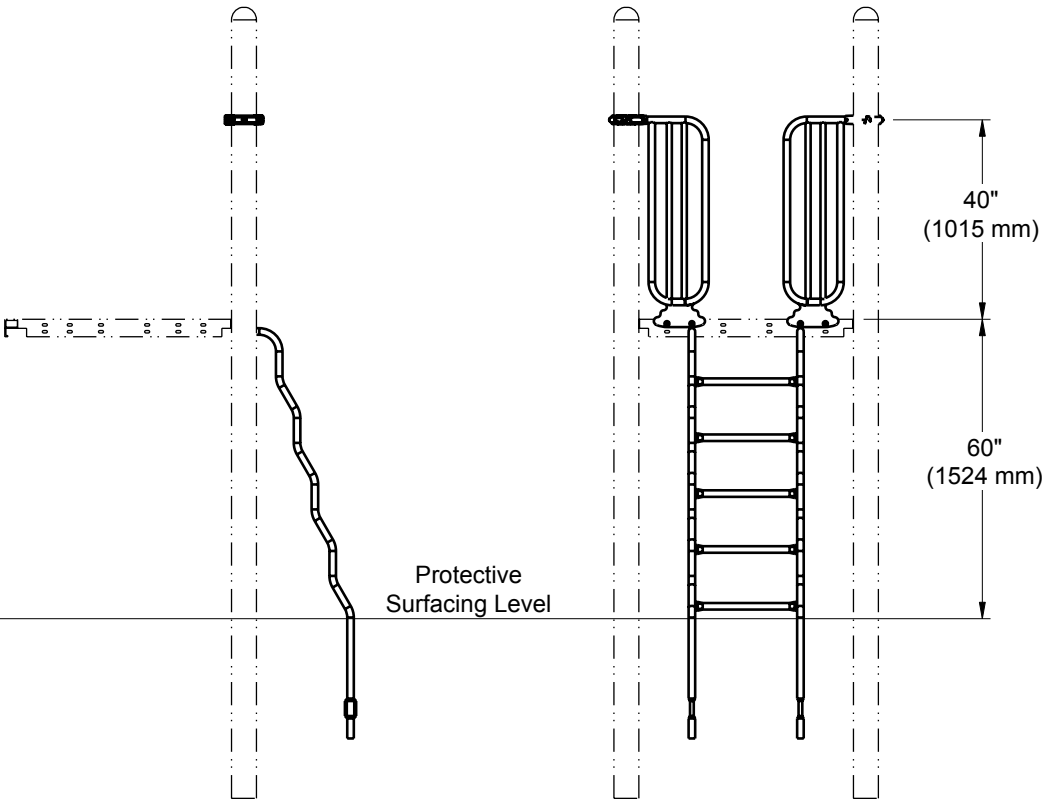
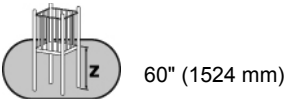
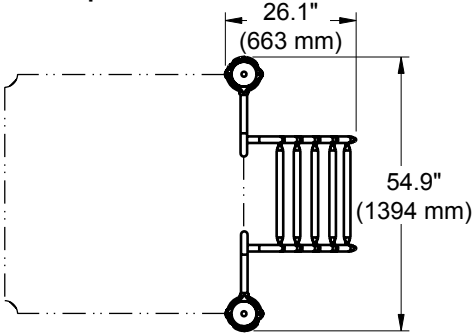
Elevation View
48" (1219 mm) Deck



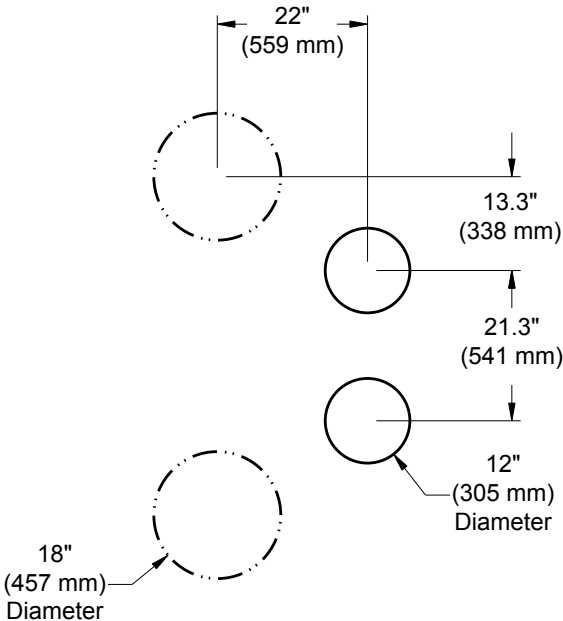
Footing Diagram

Installation Instructions

Top View



Elevation View
60" (1524 mm) Deck

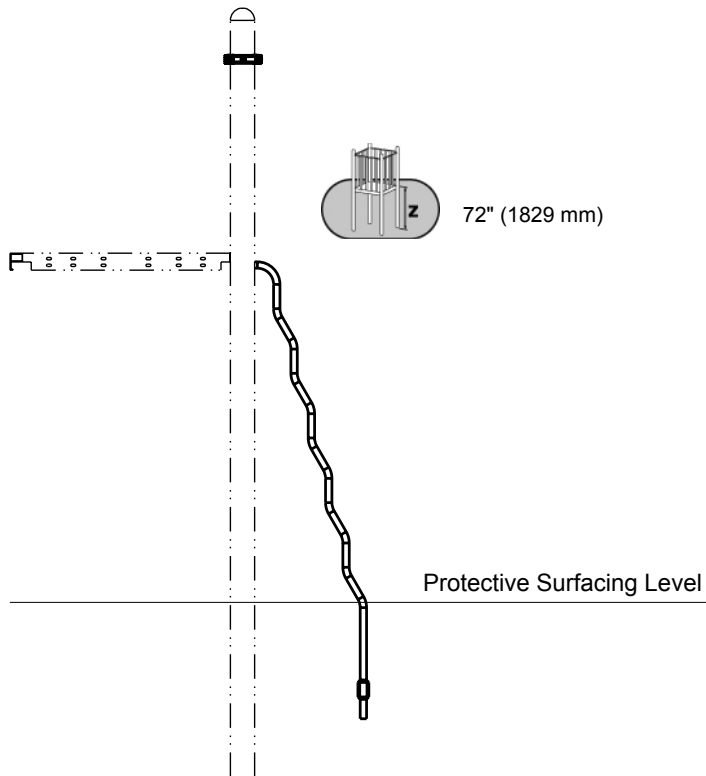
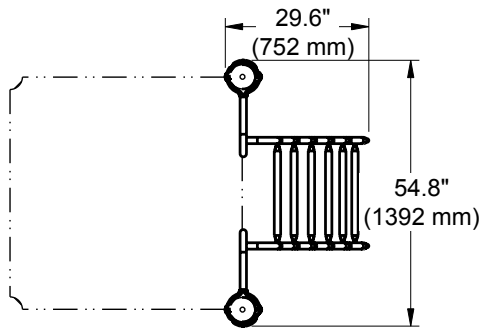


Footing Diagram

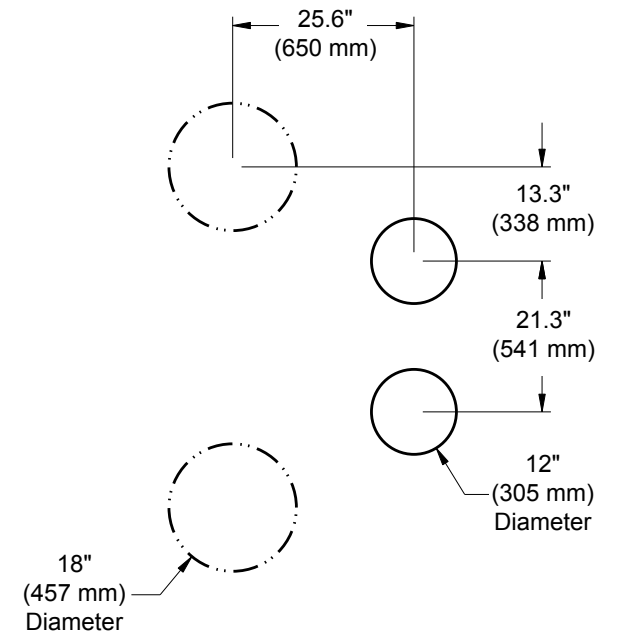
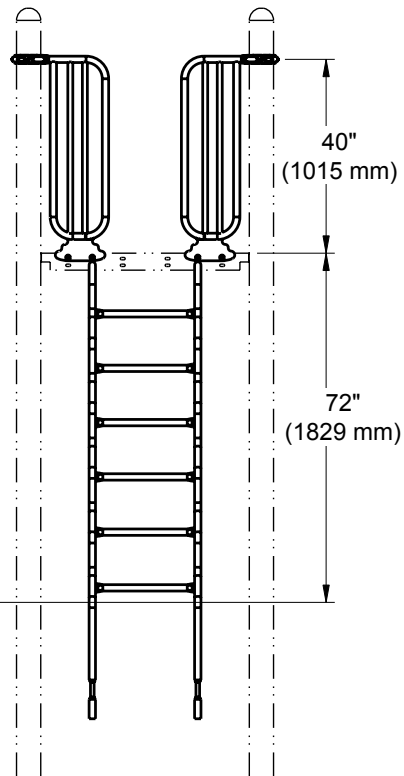


Installation Instructions

Top View



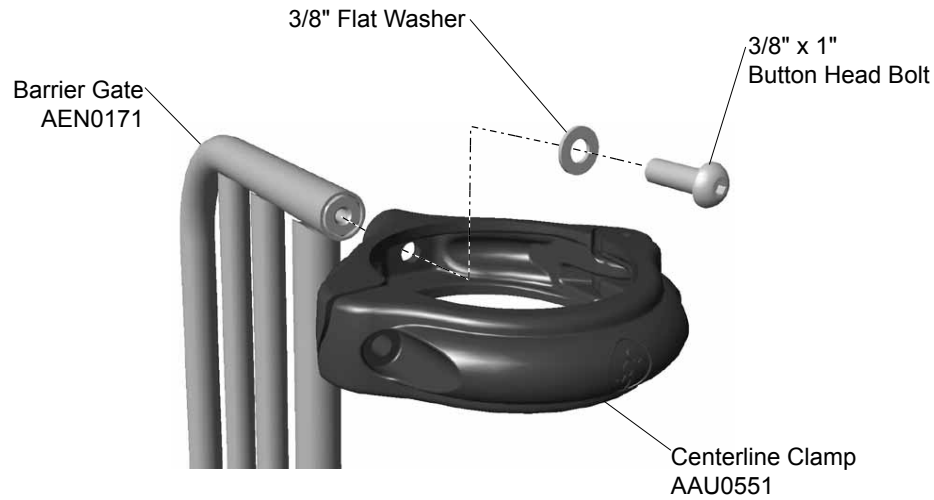
Elevation View 72" (1829 mm) Deck



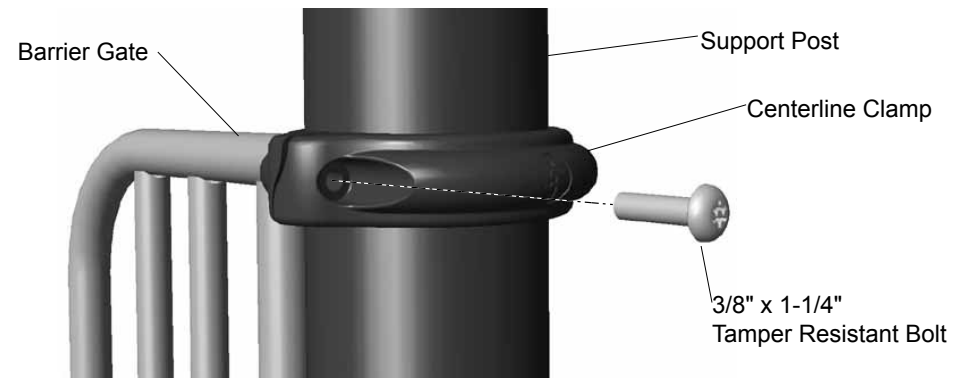
Footing Diagram

Installation Instructions

Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 8.

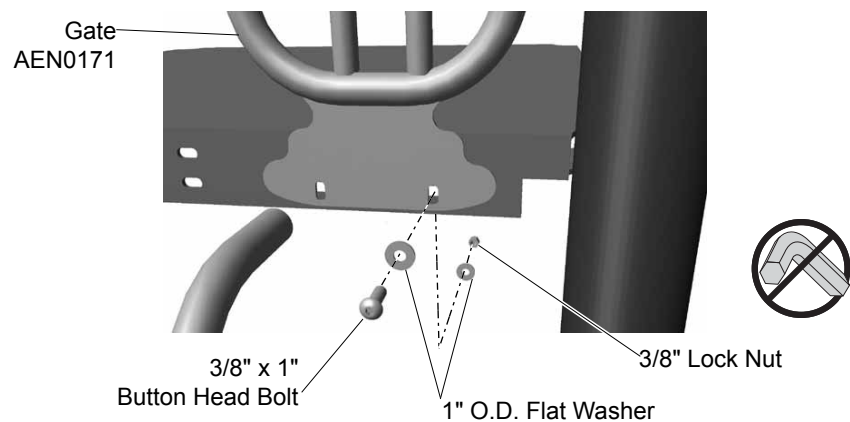


Detail A
Step 5

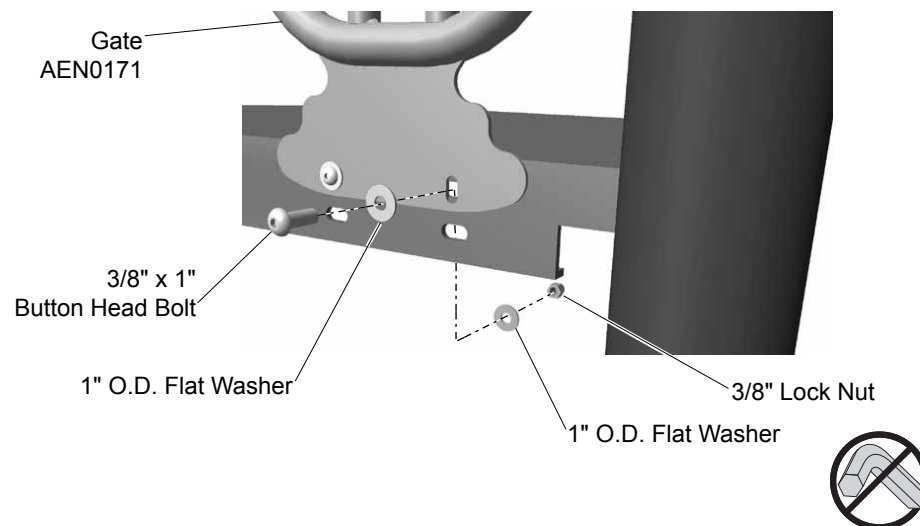


Detail B
Step 6

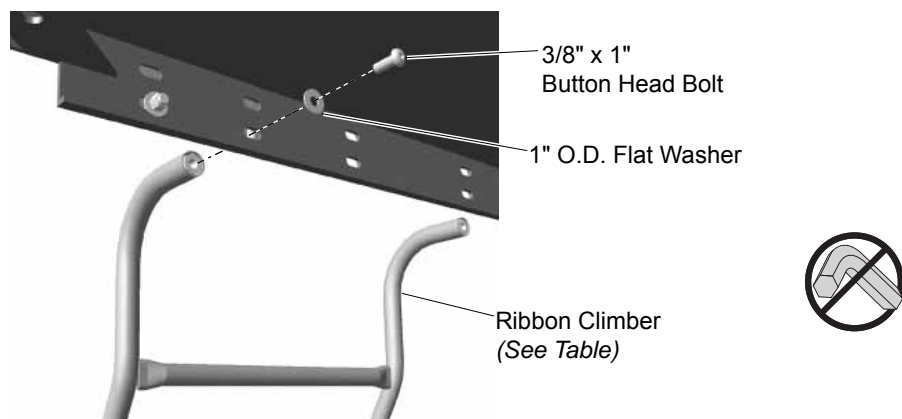
Installation Instructions



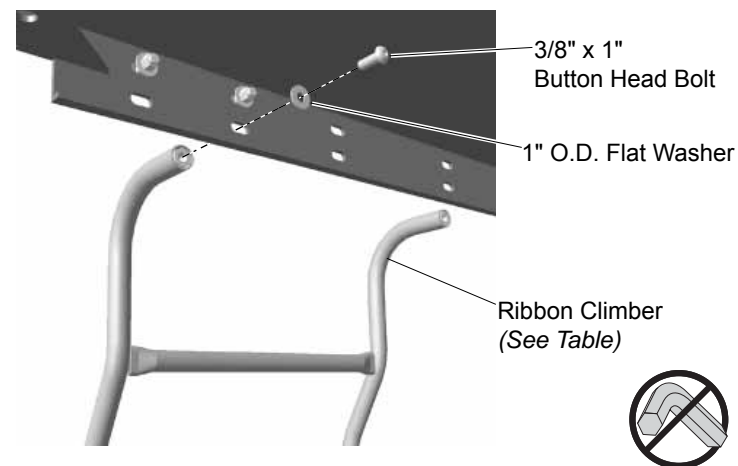
Gates in lower position



Gates in upper position

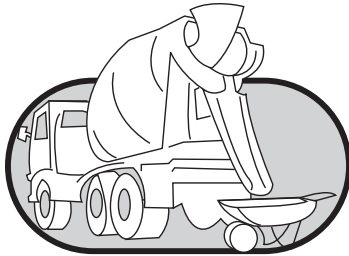


Detail C
Step 7

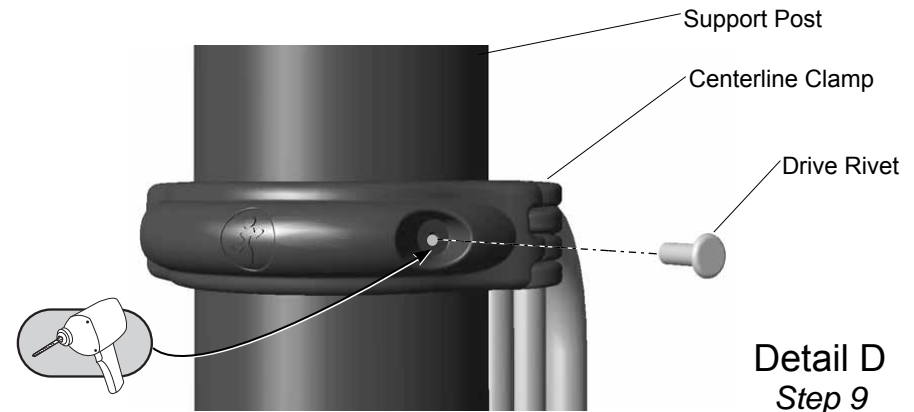


Deck Height	36 in. (914 mm)	48 in. (1219 mm)	60 in. (1524 mm)	72 in. (1829 mm)
Climber Part No.	ACL0190	ACL0184	ACL0186	ACL0188

Installation Instructions



*Step 8
Pour Concrete*



*Detail D
Step 9*

INSTALLATION

A Note Before You Begin:

Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten unless otherwise instructed.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

__Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the (800) number shown on the last page of these instructions.

__Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware by referencing the detail drawings and packing list.

__Step 3: Determine placement and orientation of the ribbon climber by referring to the composite master footing diagram and associated **Elevation View**.

__Step 4: Excavate the footings as shown in the **Component Footing Details** in the *Guidelines* at the beginning of this instruction booklet.

Attach the centerline clamps to the gates.

__Step 5: Attach the centerline clamps to the gates. See **Detail A**. Select both gates, and (2) two clamps, and the appropriate hardware. Secure the clamp to the gate as shown. Ensure that the clamps are turned in the same direction and fully tighten the connections.

Attach the clamps to the support posts.

__Step 6: Attach the clamps to the support posts. See **Detail B**. Select the appropriate hardware. Lift each gate into position against the deck and secure the clamp to the post. Snug tighten the connection only.

Attach the gates and the ribbon climber to the deck.

__Step 7: Attach the gates and the ribbon climber to the deck. See **Detail C**. Select the ribbon climber and the appropriate hardware. Determine the connection position of the gates and ribbon climber, and follow the appropriate detail. Both gates should be mounted at the same height. Leave connections loose.

Final Details.

__Step 8: Plumb and level the entire component. Fully tighten **all** fasteners according to tightening torque specifications indicated on **page 1**. Block and brace, and pour concrete. Allow 72 hours for concrete to completely cure.

__Step 9: Install a drive rivet in each clamp. See **Detail D**. Using a 1/4" drill bit, drill through a band and support post. Insert the drive rivet into drilled hole and drive the pin of the rivet until it is flush with the surface of the rivet head.

Note: This step should be executed after structure has been assembled and properly footed.

PM - 36 in. (914 mm) RIBBON LADDER (ZZPM8289)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
ACL0190	CLIMBER - 23.07" x 58.22" RIBBON	1
AEN0171	BARRIER - 13" x 42-3/16" w/ NO PLATE	2
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	2
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	10
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	4
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMP RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	8

PM - 72 in. (1829 mm) RIBBON LADDER (ZZPM8310)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
ACL0188	CLIMBER - 23.07" x 94.22" RIBBON	1
AEN0171	BARRIER - 13" x 42-3/16" w/ NO PLATE	2
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	2
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	10
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	4
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMP RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	8

PM - 48 in. (1219 mm) RIBBON LADDER (ZZPM8290)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
ACL0184	CLIMBER - 23.07" x 70.22" RIBBON	1
AEN0171	BARRIER - 13" x 42-3/16" w/ NO PLATE	2
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	2
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	10
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	4
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMP RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	8

PM - 60 in. (1524 mm) RIBBON LADDER (ZZPM8300)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
ACL0186	CLIMBER - 23.07" x 82.22" RIBBON	1
AEN0171	BARRIER - 13" x 42-3/16" w/ NO PLATE	2
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	2
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	10
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	4
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMP RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	8



INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

PLAYMAKERS® MODEL PM5770 LEG LIFT



Assembly View

Installation Preparation . . .

Recommended Crew: One (1) adult
Installation Time: 1/2 hour
Weight: 7.2 Lbs. (3.3 Kilos)
Use Zone: 71 in. (1829 mm) all sides
User Group: Ages 2 - 12 years

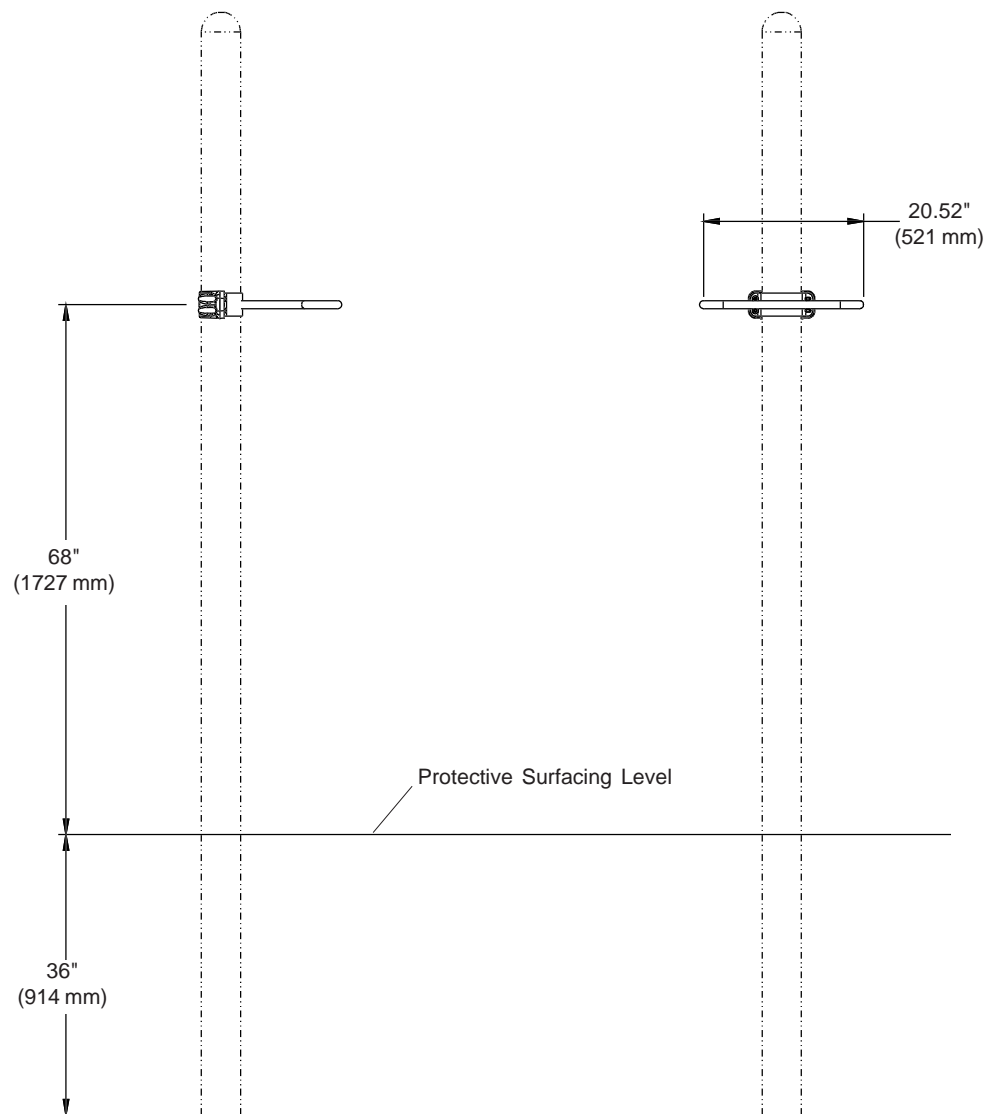
Torque Specification:

Bolts & Nuts: Snug tighten and
tighten an additional one-half turn.
Set Screws: Snug tighten and
tighten an additional full turn.

Maintenance . . .

- Playworld Systems strongly recommends the use of protective surfacing within the use zone of each play structure in accordance with ASTM specification F1292 appropriate for the fall height of each structure.
- Playworld Systems strongly recommends close supervision of children as they play. The owners of playground equipment and the parents or guardians of children are responsible for this proper supervision. Do not use playground equipment when it is wet or snow covered.
- As the owner of playground equipment, you are responsible for the maintenance of the equipment and surrounding play area. A comprehensive maintenance and inspection schedule must be developed and all equipment inspected frequently.

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS



Elevation View

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

INSTALLATION

✓Notes Before You Begin:

- Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.
- If during the installation process a bolt needs to be removed from a part or parts, it will be necessary to apply a drop of liquid thread lock / loctite to the bolt before re-installation.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

__Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the (800) number shown on the last page of these instructions.

__Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware by referencing the detail drawings and packing list.

__Step 3: Leg Lift will be attached to a support post sold separately.

Attach leg lift to support post.

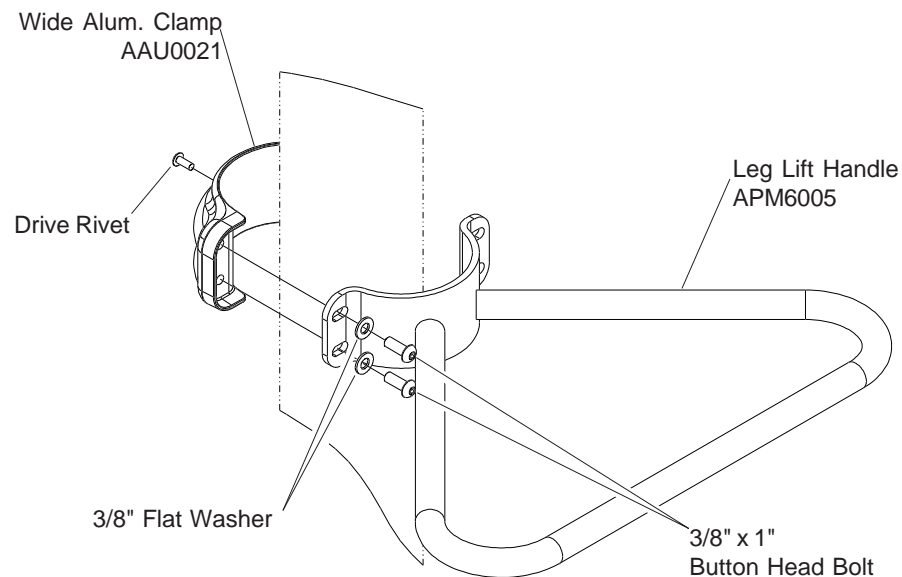
__Step 4: Attach leg lift to support post. See Detail A. Select leg lift handle, wide aluminum clamp, (4) four 3/8" x 1" button head bolts, and (4) four 3/8" flat washers. Sandwich the post between the wide clamp and handle clamp band. Align holes. Apply a drop of loctite to the bolt threads and insert each bolt through a flat washer, through the handle clamp band, and thread into the wide clamp.

Final Details.

__Step 5: Adjust height to approximately 68" (1727 mm) above the protective surfacing level. See **Elevation View**. Plumb and level entire component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications. See page 1 of these instructions.

__Step 6: Install drive rivet. After the equipment assembly is complete, install a drive rivet in the aluminum clamp band to permanently secure it to the support post. See **Detail A**. Using a 1/4" drill bit, drill through the clamp and support post. Insert the drive rivet into drilled hole until the head of the rivet is against the surface of the clamp. Using a hammer, drive the pin of the rivet until it is flush with the surface of the rivet head.

Note: This step should be executed after structure has been assembled and properly footed.



Detail A

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS



INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

BILL OF MATERIAL

PM - LEG LIFT

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0021	CLAMP - 5" WIDE ALUMINUM	1
APM6005	HANDLE - LEG LIFT w/5" CLAMP	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	1
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	4
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	4



⚠️ WARN-

Attention Owner

The Horizontal Loop Rung Ladder is designed for hand over hand movement across the top rungs to foster play activity which combines upper body development, body control, hand eye coordination, and gripping ability.

Improper play and behavior on the Horizontal Loop Rung Ladder can result in serious accidents. The following rules for the use of the Horizontal Loop Rung Ladder must be applied to reduce the possibility of debilitating injuries:

- Properly trained adult supervision is required at all times. Horizontal Loop Rung Ladder is designed to accommodate children 5 through 12 years of age. Supervisors and parents should be aware of appropriate age and physical capabilities of users.
- Do not crawl on, sit on, stand on or jump off of the top of the horizontal hand rung assembly.
- Users must move in same direction across the length of the Horizontal Loop Rung Ladder assembly. Always use fingers and thumbs for "Lock Grip" on hand rungs. Do not begin movement across the top hand rungs from opposite ends of the structure.
- Adequate distance, such as half the length of the ladder, must be maintained between users proceeding across the hand rung assembly.
- Be alert to swinging feet generated by body movement of participants using the apparatus.
- Do not use when hand rungs are wet as gripping capability is impaired. Use only when

SUPERVISION INSTRUCTIONS

PLAYWORLD SYSTEMS®

HORIZONTAL LOOP RUNG LADDER

rungs are dry.

- Avoid speed contests or trying to cover too large a distance in one move.
- Drop from hand rungs with knees slightly bent and land on both feet.
- Protective surfacing material must be installed and maintained within the use zone of the Horizontal Loop Rung Ladder in accordance with the applicable standard in your area, appropriate for the fall height of the Horizontal Loop Rung Ladder.
- Review and familiarize warning document supplied with each Horizontal Loop Rung Ladder shipment outlining owner's responsibilities on provided and maintaining required impact absorbing surfacing material.

As the owner of this playground equipment, you are responsible for communicating proper usage to those who may play on it.
Playworld Systems accepts NO responsibility for improper use.

SUPERVISION INSTRUCTIONS



Movement Must Be In Same Direction With Adequate Distance Between Users



Do Not Begin Movement From Opposite Directions



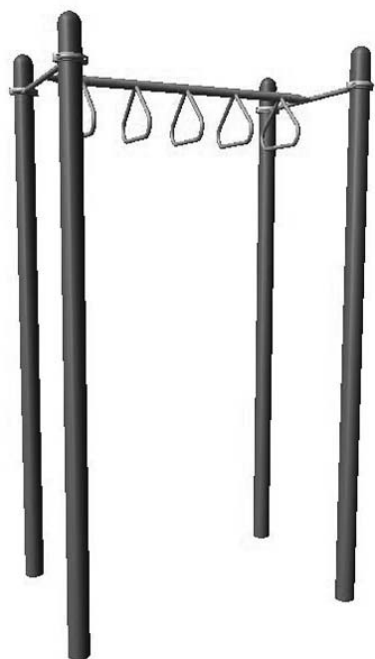
Do Not Stand On Or Jump Off Top Of The Hand Over Hand Ladder



Do Not Crawl Or Sit On Top Of The Hand Over Hand Ladder



Do Not Use When Hand Rungs Are Wet



Assembly View

Installation Instructions




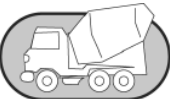
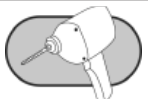

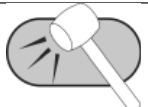
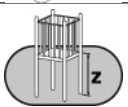
Playmakers® Model PM5780

6 ft. (1829 mm) Horizontal Loop Ladder

Installation Preparation

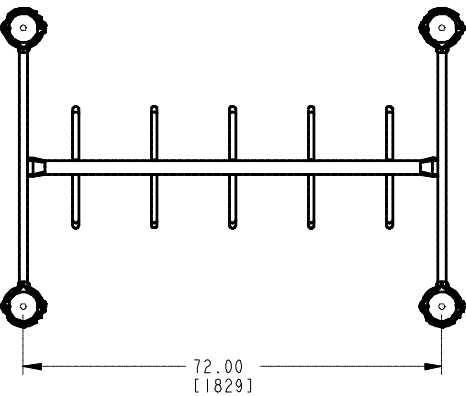
Recommended Crew: Three (3) adults
 Installation Time: 1 man-hour
 Use Zone: Refer to Master Drawing
 User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 5-12, EN: 6-14

ICON KEY

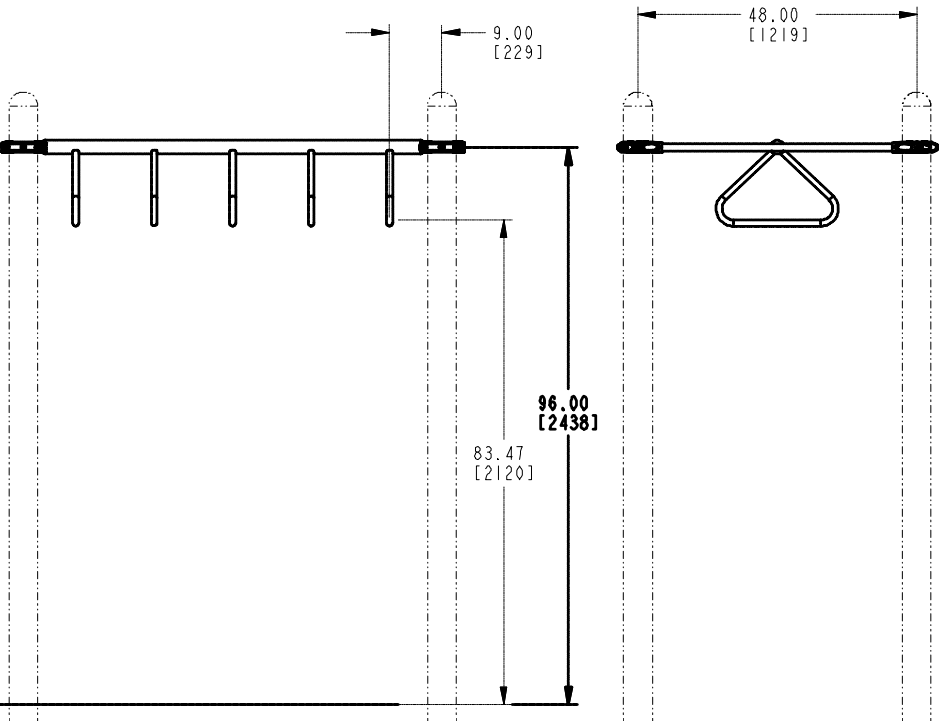
	Fully Tighten Hardware		Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware		Pour Concrete
	Drill		Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer		Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions

Top View



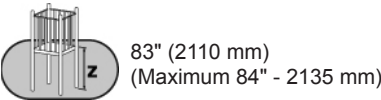
KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]



Elevation Views

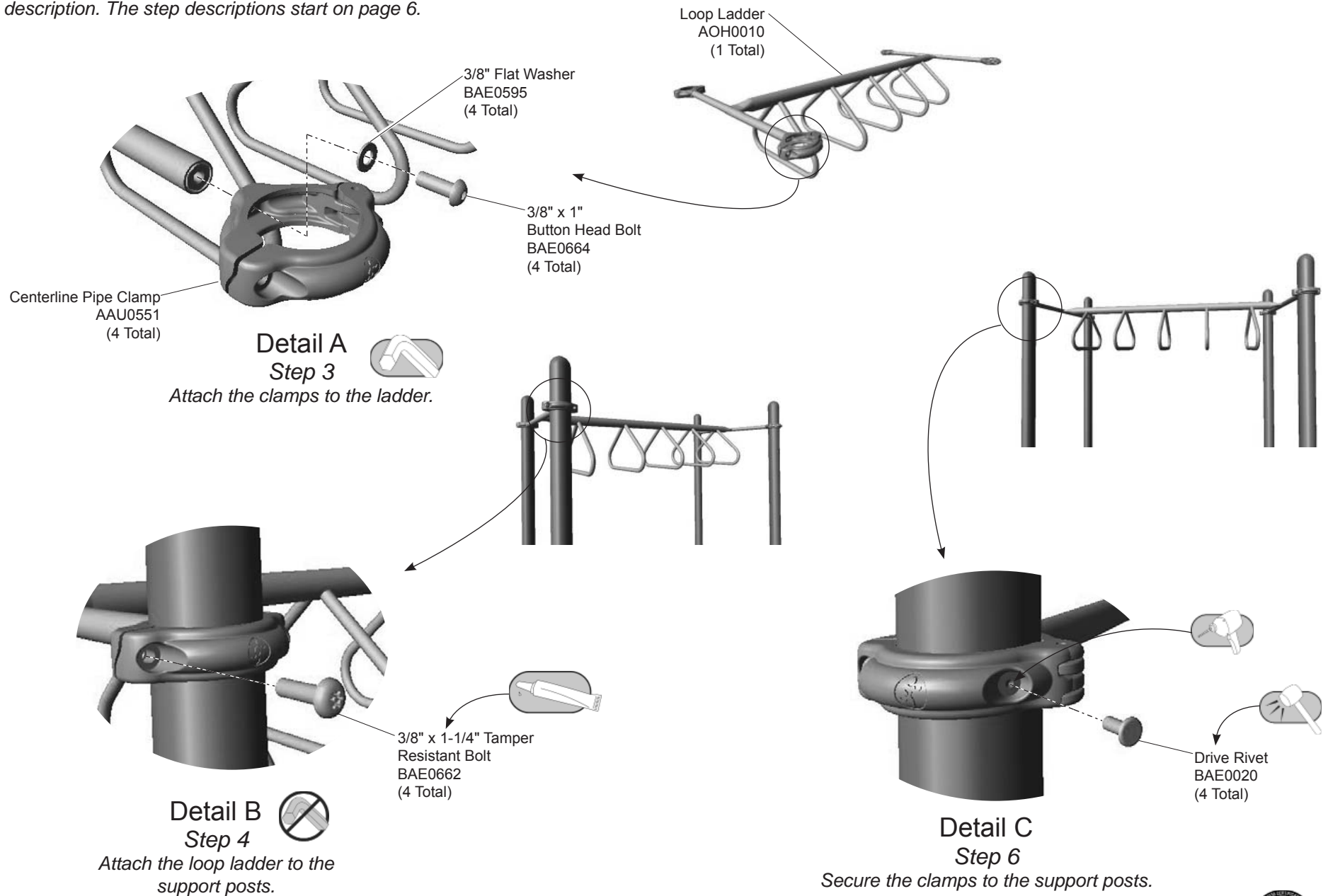
Notes:

- Hand-gripping component bars should be a maximum of 84" (2135 mm) above the protective surfacing.
- Height of hand-gripping component bars may vary due to platform height.



Installation Instructions

Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 6.



Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Attach the clamps to the ladder. See **Detail A**. Position each clamp against an open end of the ladder rails with the hinges to the inside and attach as shown. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications (See **Final Details**).

Step 4: Attach the loop ladder to the support posts. See **Detail B**. With adequate manpower, position the ladder between the supports posts, apply a drop of thread locking adhesive to the bolt threads and attach as shown at the height shown in the **Elevation View**.

Note: Make sure to reference the **Notes** on the **Elevation View** page.

Final Details.

Step 5: Plumb and level the component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

Step 6: Install drive rivets. See **Detail C**. After the equipment assembly is complete, install a drive rivet in each clamp to permanently secure it to the support post. Using a 1/4" drill bit, drill through the clamp and support post. Insert the drive rivet into drilled hole until the head of the rivet is against the surface of the clamp. Using a hammer, drive the pin of the rivet until it is flush with the surface of the rivet head.

Note: This step should be executed after structure has been assembled and properly footed.

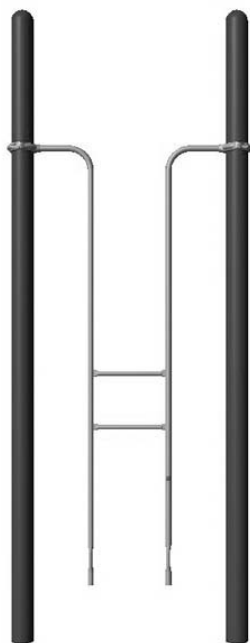
PM5780 - 6 ft. (1829 mm) HORIZONTAL LOOP LADDER

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	4
AOH0010	LADDER - 41" x 72" LOOP	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	4
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	4
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMPER RESISTANT	4
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	4
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1



The world needs play.™

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworldsystems.com



Assembly View (representative model)

Model	Deck Height
ZZPM5950	12" (305 mm)
ZZPM5960	24" (610 mm)
ZZPM5970	36" (915 mm)

Installation Instructions


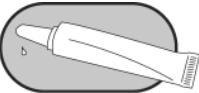

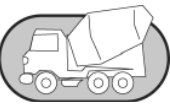
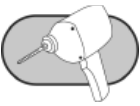


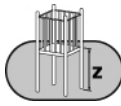
Playmakers® Models PM5950,
PM5960, and PM5970

1, 2, and 3 Rung Overhead Event Access Ladder
12 in. (305 mm), 24 in. (610 mm), and 36 in. (915 mm)

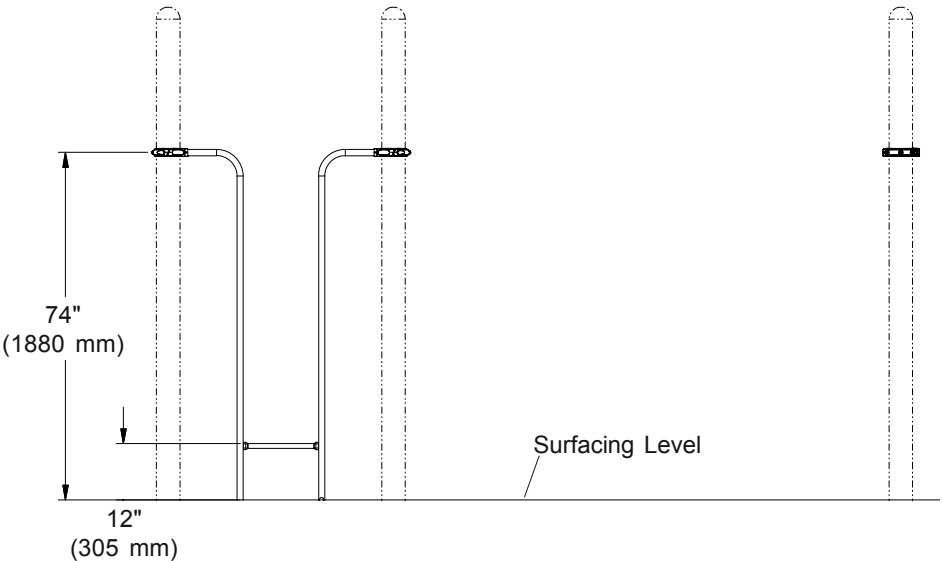
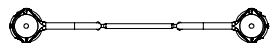
Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: One (1) adult
 Installation Time: 1.5 hours
 Concrete Required: 0.06 cubic yard (0.04 cubic meters)
 Use Zone: Refer to Master Drawing
 User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 5-12, EN: 2-14

ICON KEY

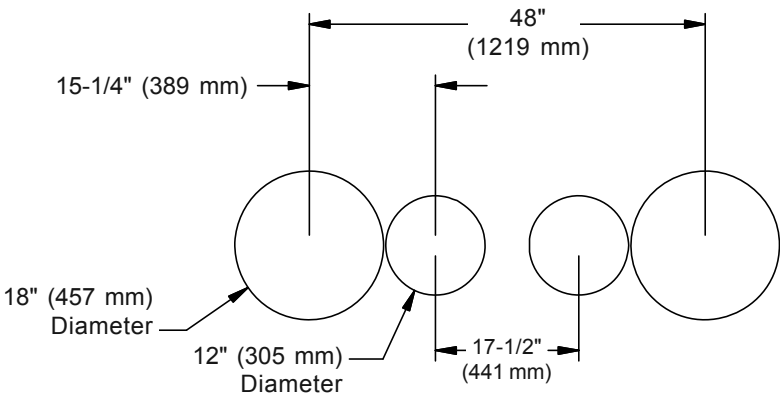
	Fully Tighten Hardware		Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware		Pour Concrete
	Drill		Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer		Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions

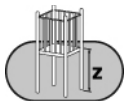


Elevation View

Elevation Views
PM5950



Footing Diagram
All Models



12" (305 mm)

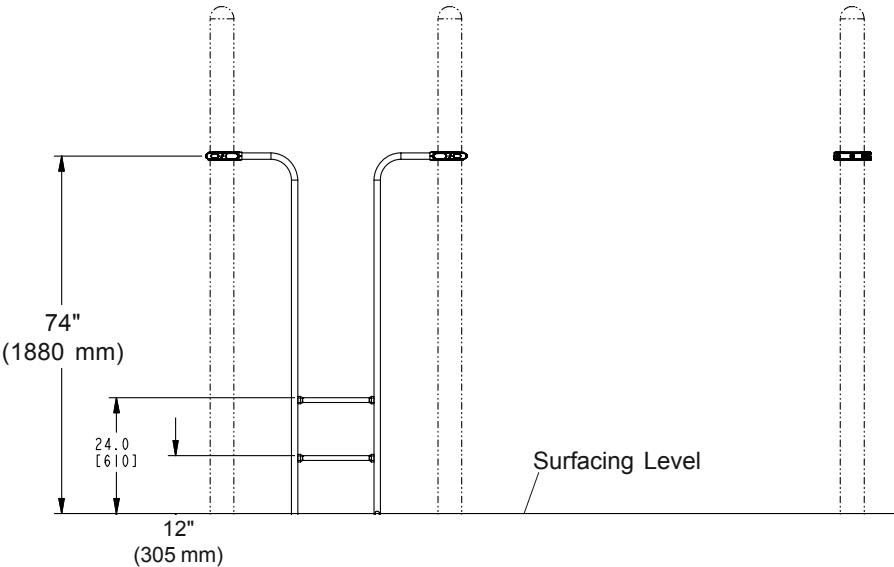
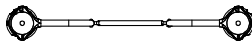


Installation Instructions

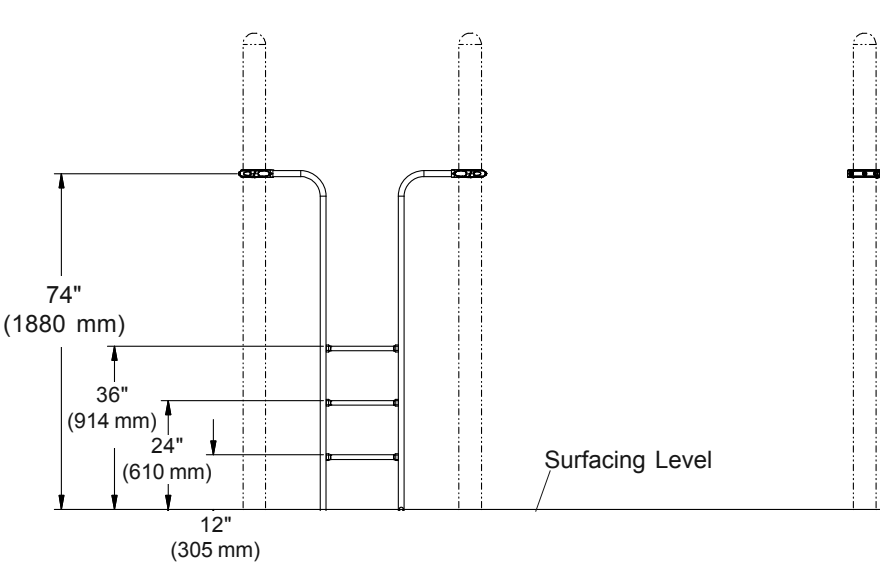
Top View



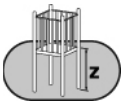
Top View



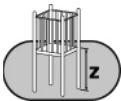
Elevation Views
PM5960



Elevation Views
PM5970



24" (610 mm)

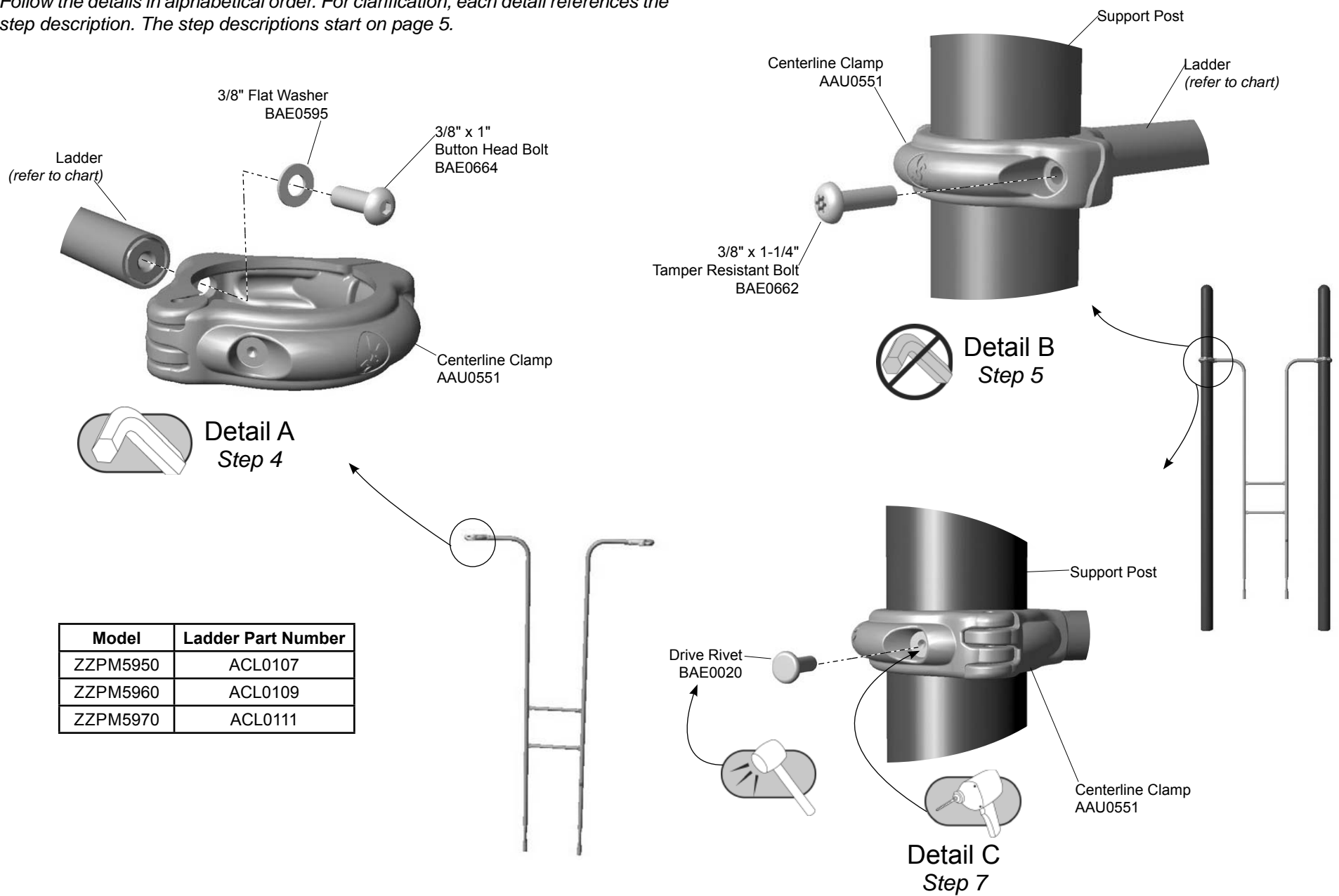


36" (914 mm)



Installation Instructions

Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 5.



Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Excavate footings as shown in the **Component Footing Details** in the *Playmaker Guidelines*.

Attach the clamps to the access ladder.

Step 4: See **Detail A**. Select the access ladder, the centerline clamps, and the appropriate hardware. There are (2) two connections. Position the neck of each clamp against the top of the ladder. Attach as shown. Turn the hinges toward the deck and fully tighten the connections.

Attach the clamps to support posts.

Step 5: See **Detail B**. Select the appropriate hardware. There are (2) two connections. Place the ladder into the excavated footings. Close the clamps around the support posts and attach as shown. Snug tighten connection only. Adjust the height of the access ladder to the dimensions as shown in the **Elevation View** and secure clamps to support posts.

Note: The surfacing level indicator line on the ladder should be at the same level as the ones on the support posts.

Final Details.

Step 6: Plumb and level the component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications. Block and brace for concrete. Pour concrete after all equipment has been assembled. Allow 72 hours for concrete to completely cure.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

Step 7: Install drive rivets. See **Detail C**. After the equipment assembly is complete, install a drive rivet in each clamp to permanently secure it to the support post. Using a 1/4" drill bit, drill through the clamp and support post. Insert the drive rivet into drilled hole until the head of the rivet is against the surface of the clamp. Using a hammer, drive the pin of the rivet until it is flush with the surface of the rivet head.

Note: This step should be executed after structure has been assembled and properly footed.

PM5950 - OVERHEAD EVENT ACCESS LADDER (1) ONE RUNG

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
ACL0107	LADDER - ONE RUNG OVERHEAD ACCESS	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	2
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMPER RESISTANT	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	2

PM5960 - OVERHEAD EVENT ACCESS LADDER (2) TWO RUNGS

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
ACL0109	LADDER - TWO RUNG OVERHEAD ACCESS	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	2
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMPER RESISTANT	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	2

PM5970 - OVERHEAD EVENT ACCESS LADDER (3) THREE RUNGS

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
ACL0111	LADDER - THREE RUNG OVERHEAD ACCESS	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	2
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMPER RESISTANT	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	2





Assembly View

Installation Instructions




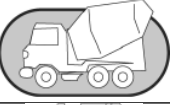


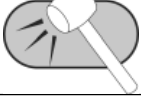
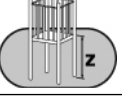
Playmakers[®] Model PM6635

Arch Bridge

Installation Preparation

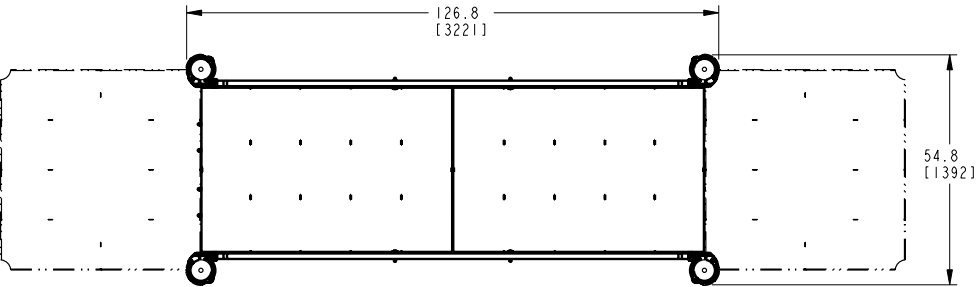
Recommended Crew: Four (4) adults
 Installation Time: 2 man-hours
 Use Zone: Refer to Master Drawing
 User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 2-12, EN: 2-14

ICON KEY

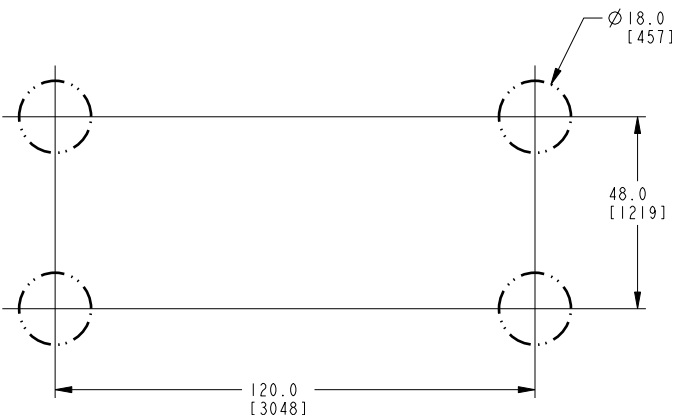
	Fully Tighten Hardware		Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware		Pour Concrete
	Drill		Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer		Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions

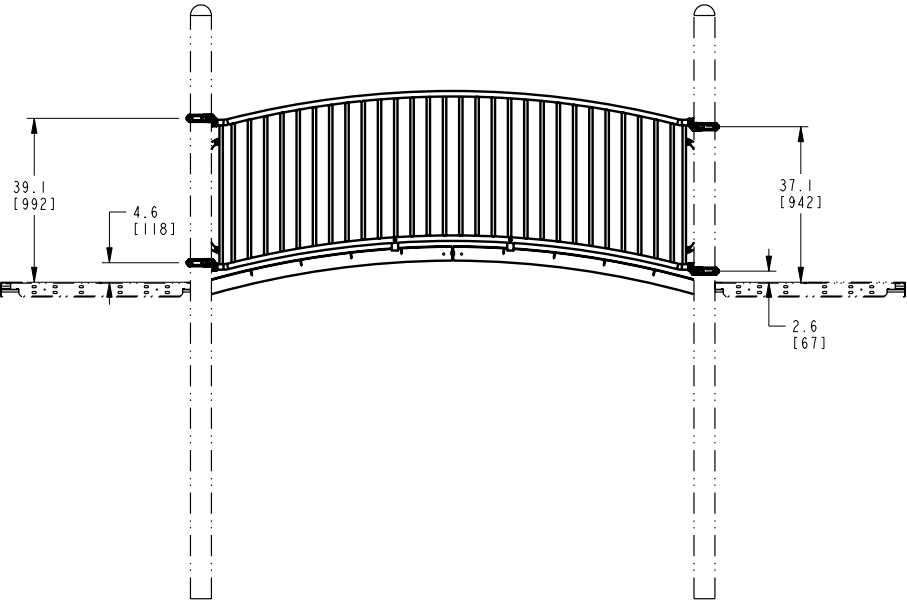
KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]



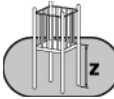
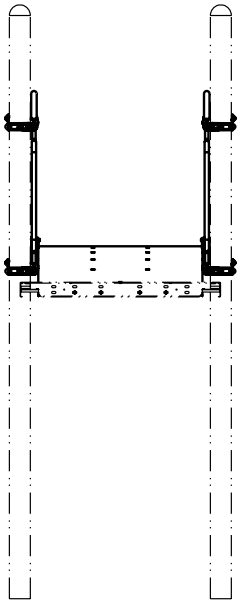
Top View



Footing Diagram



Elevation Views

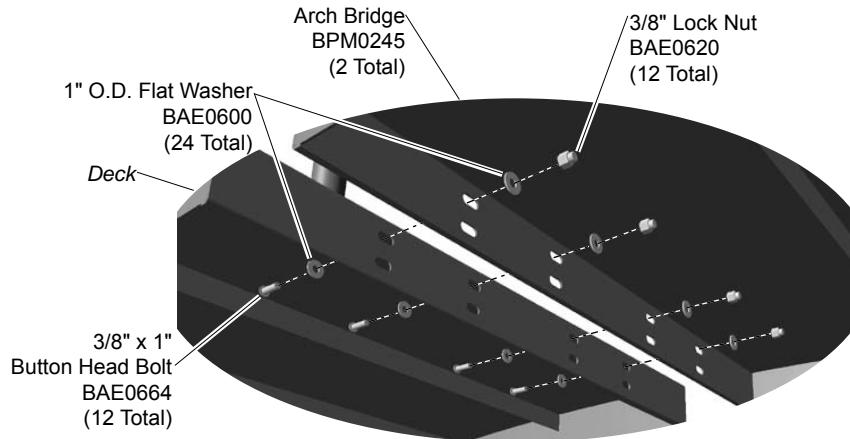


Height of the deck plus
8.5" (215 mm)



Installation Instructions

Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 6.



Detail A

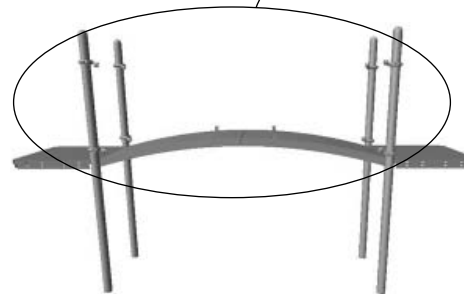
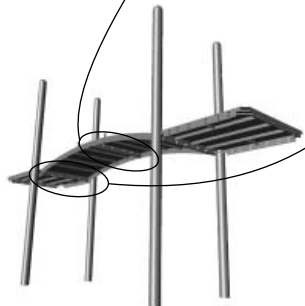
Steps 3 & 4

Attach the bridge sections to the decks and then connect the bridge sections together.

Bridge to Deck
(Step 3)

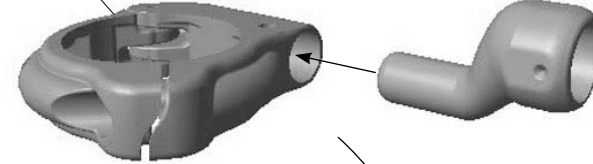


&
Bridge to Bridge
(Step 4)
Connections



Pipe Clamp
AAU0145
(8 Total)

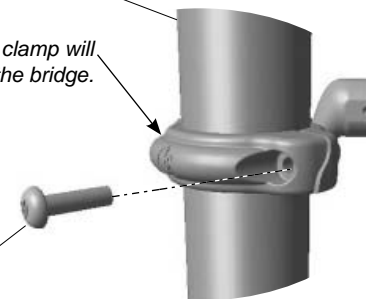
Clamp Connector
AAU0016
(8 Total)



Support Post

This side of the clamp will
face away from the bridge.

3/8" x 1-1/4"
Tamper Resistant Bolt
BAE0662
(8 Total)



Detail B

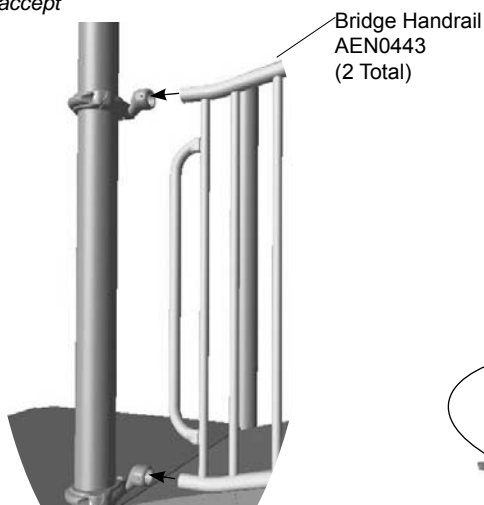
Step 5



Place the clamp connectors into the clamps and attach the clamps to the support posts.

Installation Instructions

Hint: You may need to rotate the clamp on the post to accept the handrail.

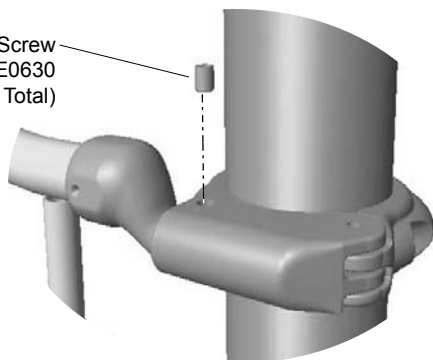


Detail C
Step 6

Place the ends of each handrail into a clamp connector.

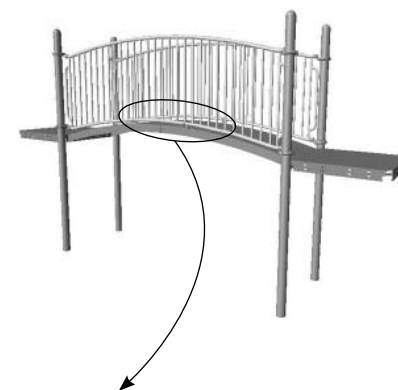


3/8" x 1/2" Set Screw
BAE0630
(8 Total)

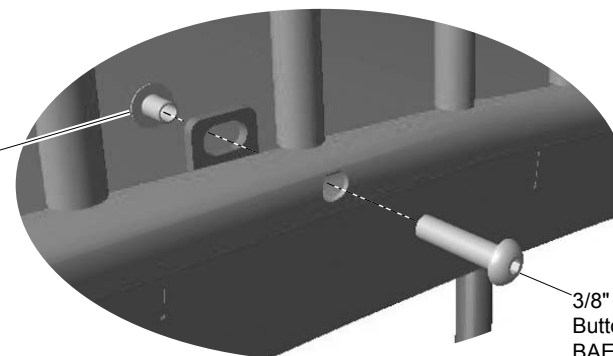


Detail D
Step 7

Secure the clamp to the clamp connector.



3/8" x 11/16" Button
Head Nut
BAE1672
(4 Total)



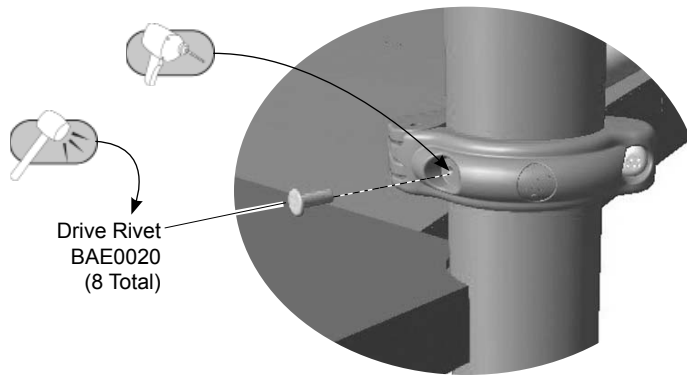
3/8" x 1-1/4"
Button Head Bolt
BAE0666
(4 Total)

Detail E
Step 8

Attach the handrails to the bridge.



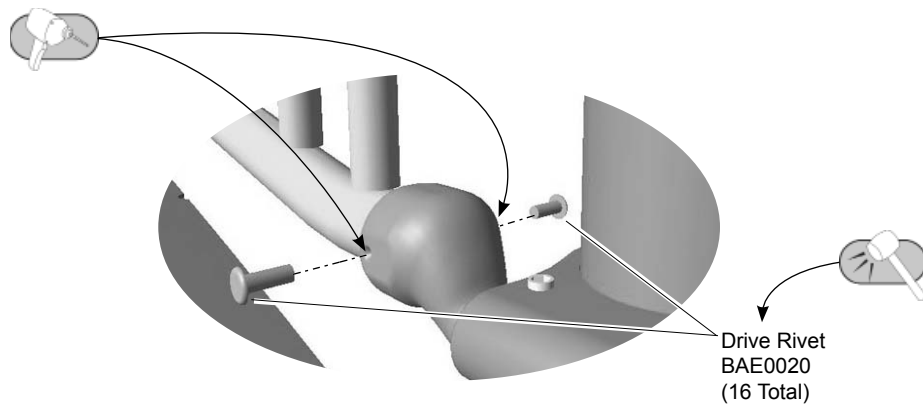
Installation Instructions



Detail F-1

Step 10

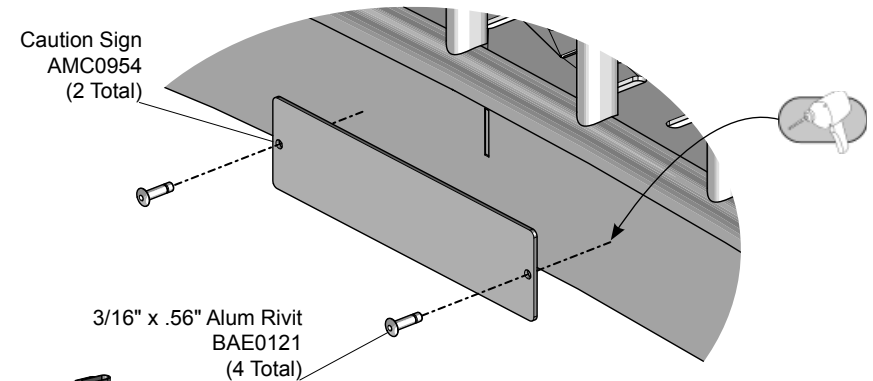
Secure the clamps to the support posts.



Detail F-2

Step 10

Secure the clamp connectors to the handrails.

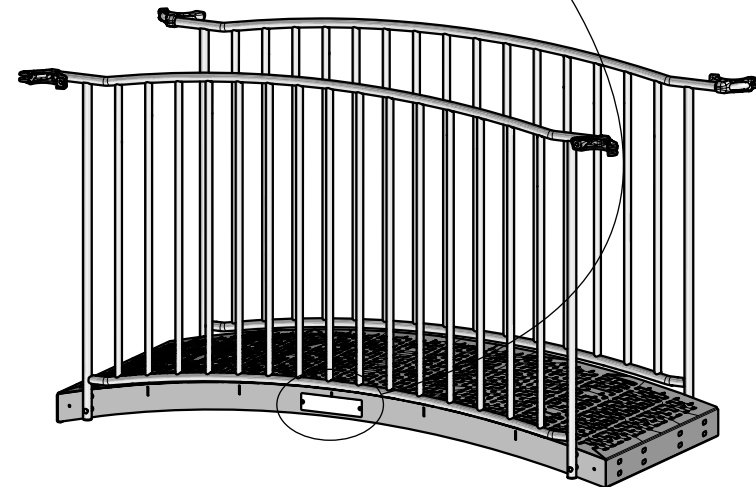


Detail G

Step 11

Attach the caution sign to the sides of the arch bridge.

Note: Use the 3/16" drill bit provided to drill holes.



(representative model)

Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Connect the arch bridge sections to the decks.

Step 3: Attach the arch bridge sections to the decks. See **Detail A** (*for connection reference*). Due to the weight of the bridge, a minimum of three average size adults are necessary to position each bridge section between the adjoining decks. Position one bridge section against an adjoining deck and attach as shown. Make the connections using the **top holes**. Block and brace the bridge section in position. Position the remaining bridge section aligned with the other adjoining deck and attach in the same manner. Leave the connections loose.

Connect the arch bridge sections.

Step 4: Attach the arch bridge sections. See **Detail A**. Attach the bridge sections together as shown. Plumb and level the bridge making sure the sections are flush and even with the top of the decks and each other. Fully tighten the connections according to tightening torque specifications (See **Final Details**).

Step 5: Place the clamp connectors into the clamps and attach the clamps to the support posts. See **Detail B**. Place the end of a connector into each clamp and then place the clamp around the support post at the heights show in the **Elevation View**. Do not overtighten the connections as the clamps may need to be rotated to accept the handrails. The straight side of the clamp should be to the bridge side of the post.

Attach the handrail to the support posts.

Step 6: Place the ends of each handrail into a clamp connector. See **Detail C**. Due to the weight of the bridge handrail, a minimum of two average size adults are necessary to position each bridge handrail between support posts. Position a handrail against the side of the bridge and insert the open ends of the handrail into the clamp connectors. Repeat for the other handrail. Make sure that the handrails are fully seated in the connectors.

Step 7: Secure the clamp to the clamp connector. See **Detail D**. Make sure that the connectors are fully seated in the clamps. Apply a drop of loctite to the set screw threads and thread a set screw into the *top* of each clamp. Leave the connections loose to allow adjustment.

Step 8: Attach the handrails to the arch bridge. See **Detail E**. Position the handrails against the tabs on the side of the bridge and attach as shown.

Final Details.

Step 9: Plumb and level the component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque Specifications: Bolts & Nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional half turn.

Set Screws - Snug tighten and tighten an additional full turn.

Step 10: Install drive rivets. See **Details F-1 and F-2**. After the equipment assembly is complete, install a drive rivet in each pipe clamp to permanently secure it to the support post and each clamp connector to secure it to the handrail. Using a 1/4" drill bit, drill through the clamp and support post and each connector and handrail. Insert the drive rivet into drilled hole until the head of the rivet is against the surface of the clamp and connector. Using a hammer, pound the pin of the rivet until it is flush with the surface of the rivet head.

Note: This step should be executed after structure has been assembled and properly footed.

Step 11: Attach the caution sign to the sides of the arch bridge. See **Detail G**. Using the caution sign as a template, position the caution sign against the side of the arch bridge, using the drill bit provided, drill two holes on each side of the bridge. Attach the sign as shown.

Step 12: For areas complying with ASTM standard F1487 or the CSA Z-614, apply the age appropriate label to the component at eye level.

PM6635 - ARCH BRIDGE

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0016	CONNECTOR - 1.315" O.D. w/1" OFFSET TO PM CLAMP	8
AAU0145	CLAMP - 5" PIPE DIE CAST	8
AEN0443	HANDRAIL - 42.59" x 117.22" ARCH BRIDGE	2
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	24
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	24
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	12
BAE0630	SCREW - 3/8"-16 x 1/2" SOCKET SET SS	8
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMPR RESISTANT w/TORX DRV	8
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	12
BAE0666	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" BUTTON HEAD -SS	4
BAE1672	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 11/16" BUTTON HEAD	4
BPM0245	ARCH - 39.13" x 59.75" PERF BRIDGE	2
ALB0025	LABEL - AGE APPROPRIATE SHEET	1
ASY0439	KIT - CAUTION - WATCH YOUR HEAD SIGN	1
AMC0304	TOOL - 3/16" STANDARD RIVET GUN	1
AMC0954	SIGN - CAUTION WATCH YOUR HEAD	2
BAE0121	RIVIT - 3/16" x .56" ALM POP (.251-.375 GRIP RANGE)	4
BAE0181	SCREW - #8 x 1/2" PAN HEAD PHILLIPS	4
BAE1668	MISC - 3/16" DRILL BIT	1



The world needs play.™

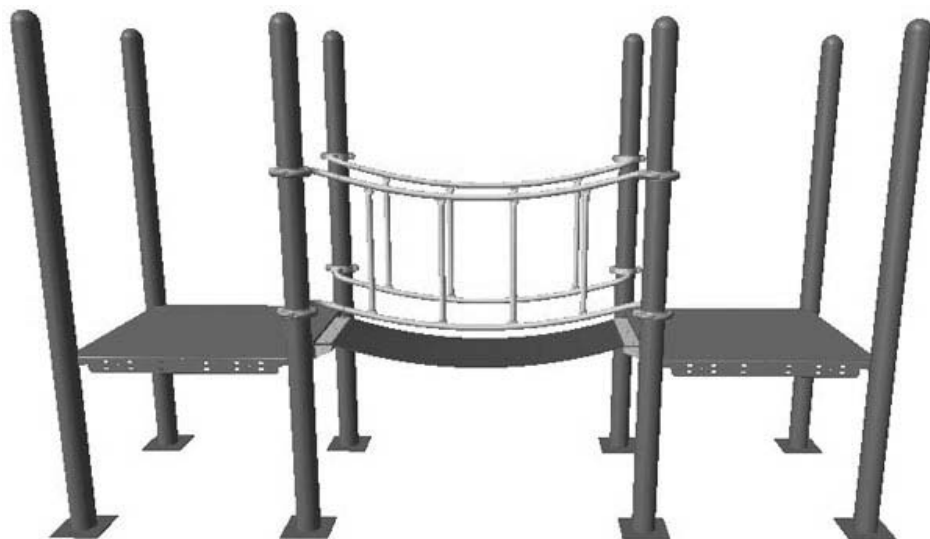
For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworldsystems.com

Installation Instructions

Playmakers® Models PM8480 and PM8486

6 ft. (1829 mm) and 10 ft. (3048 mm)

Ripple Bridge




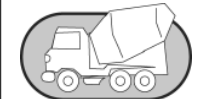
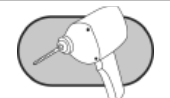

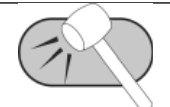
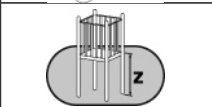


Assembly View (representative model)

Installation Preparation

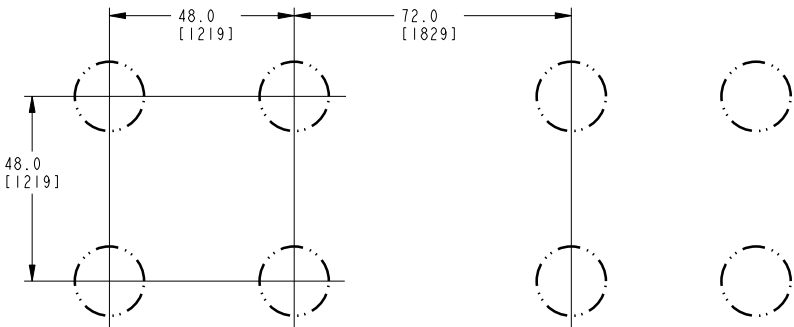
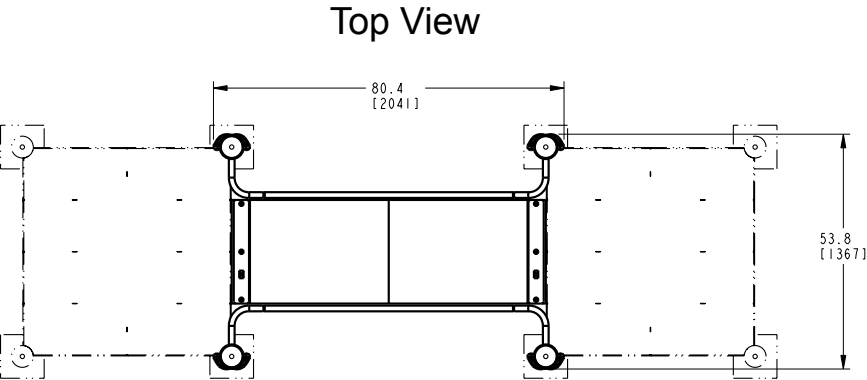
Recommended Crew: Two (2) adults
 Installation Time: 2 man-hours
 Use Zone: Refer to Master Drawing
 User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 2-12, EN: 2-14

ICON KEY

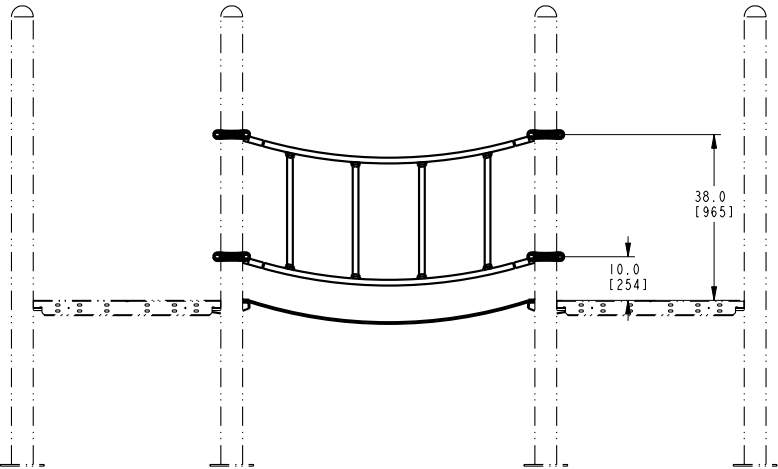
	Fully Tighten Hardware		Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware		Pour Concrete
	Drill		Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer		Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions

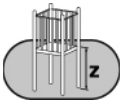
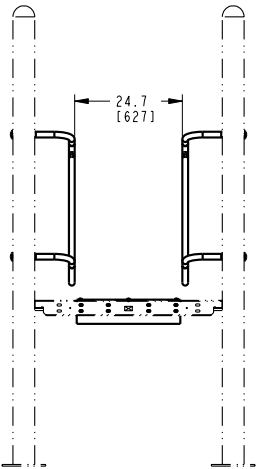
KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]



Footing Diagram



Elevation Views
PM8480



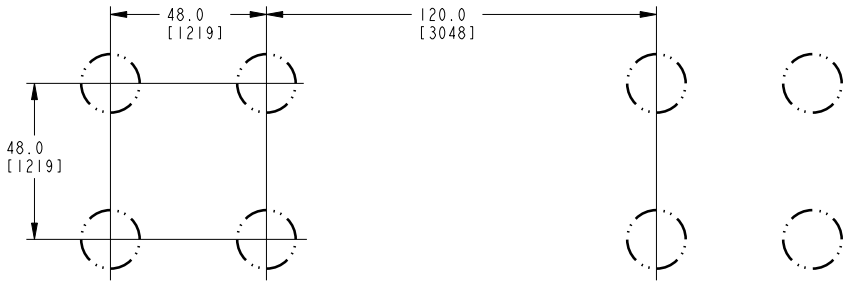
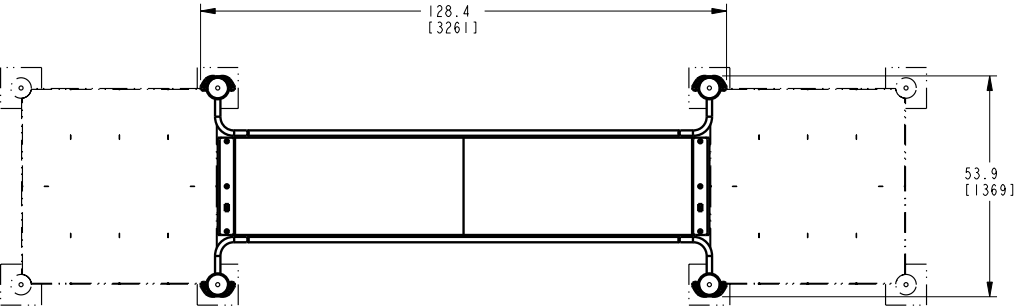
Equal to the height of the deck.



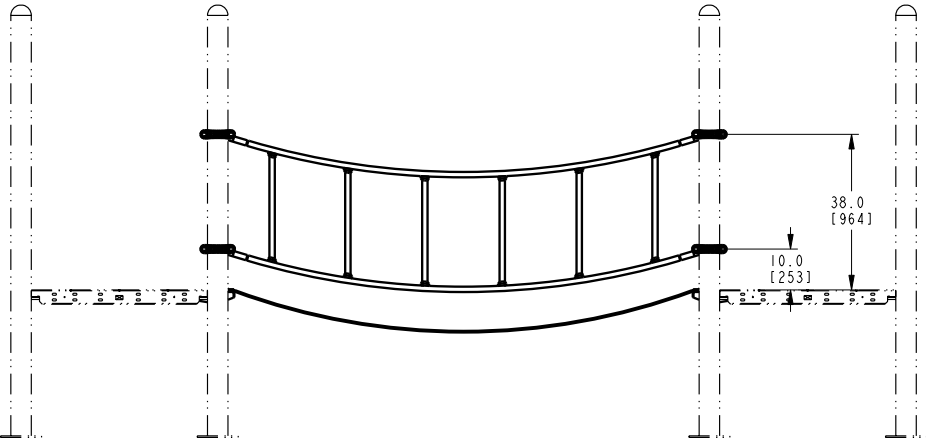
Installation Instructions

KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]

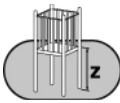
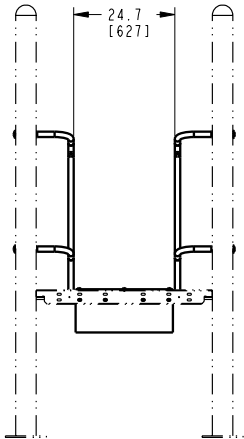
Top View



Footing Diagram



Elevation Views
PM8486

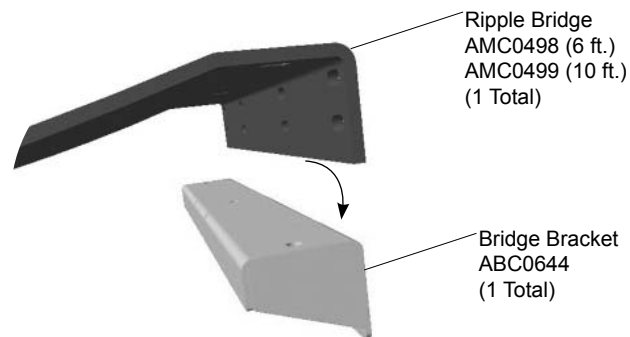


Equal to the height of the deck.



Installation Instructions

Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 6.



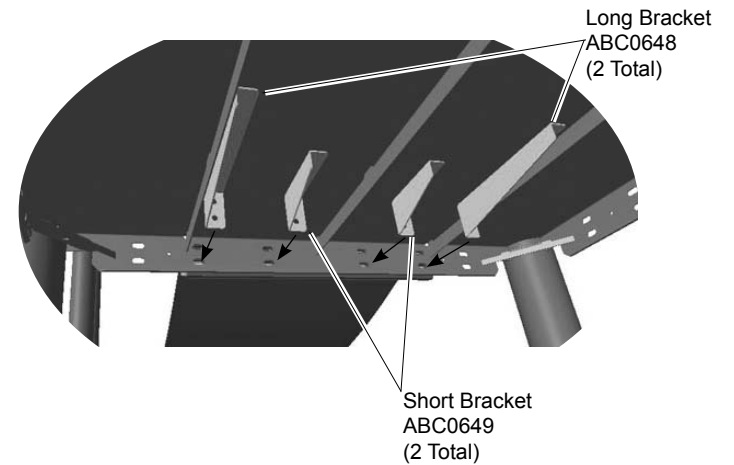
Detail A-1

Fold one end of the bridge down over the bracket and align the holes.



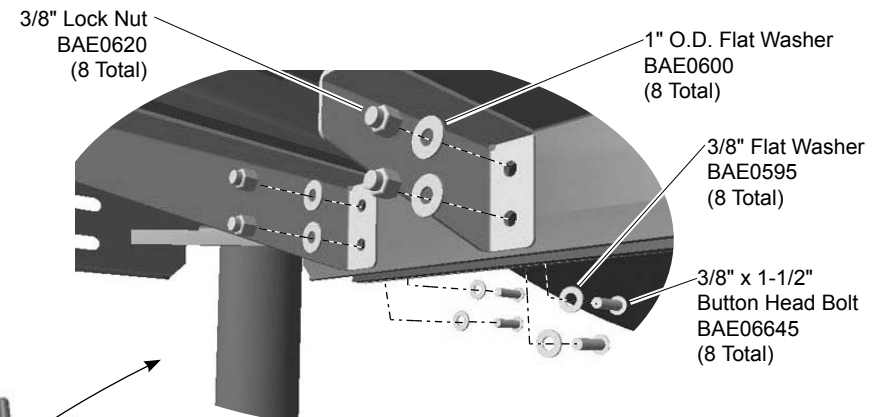
Detail A-2

Position the bridge and bracket against a deck and align the holes.



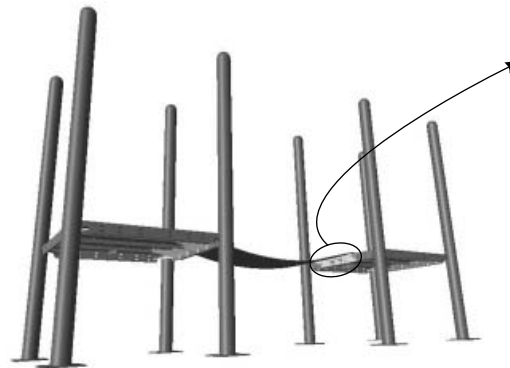
Detail A-3

Position the long and short brackets underneath the deck and align the holes.



Detail A-4

Make the connections as shown.



Details A-1, A-2, A-3, and A-4

Step 3

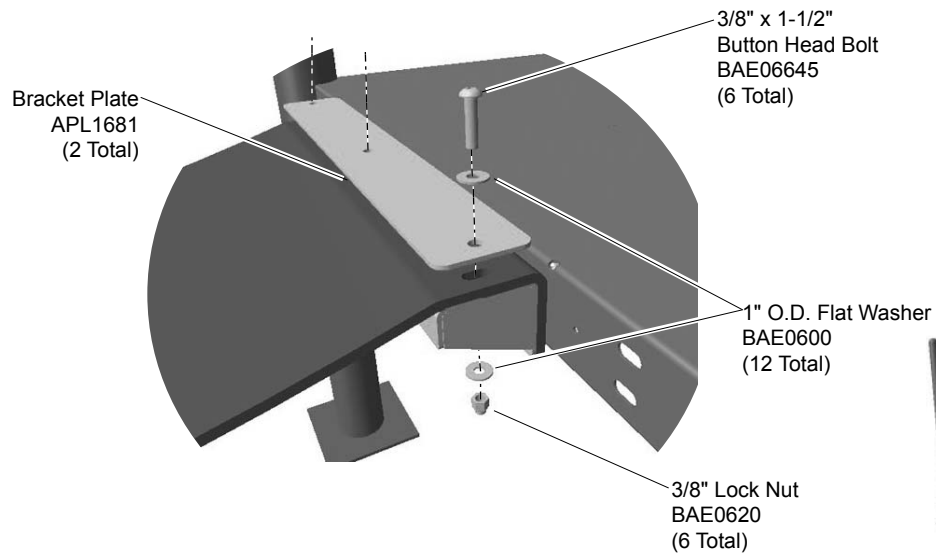
Attach one end of the bridge to a deck.



Installation Instructions

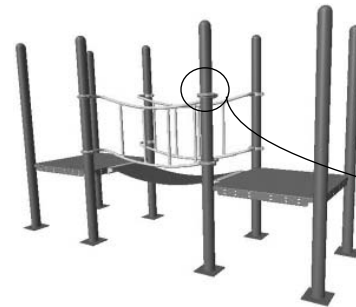
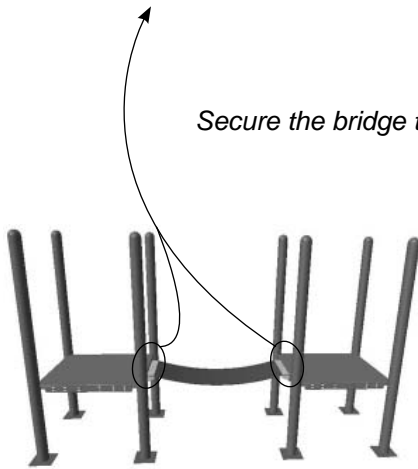
Step 4

Repeat Step 3 to attach the other end of the Ripple Bridge to the other deck. Extra manpower may be required to make the connections.



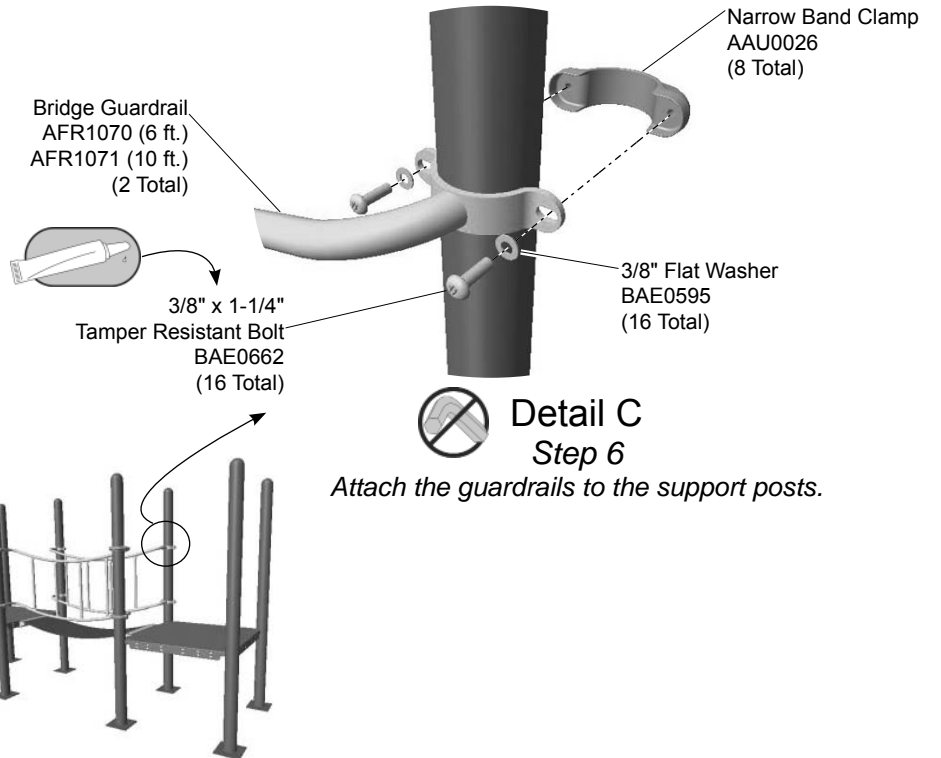
Detail B Step 5

Secure the bridge to the top of the bridge bracket.



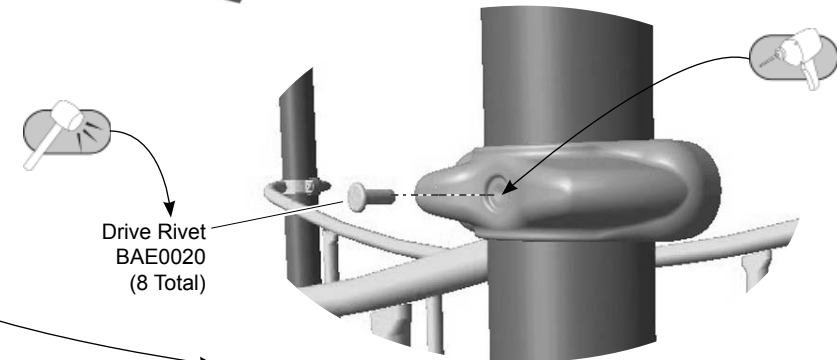
Detail C Step 6

Attach the guardrails to the support posts.



Detail D Step 8

Secure the band clamps to the support posts.



Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Attach one end of the bridge to a deck. See **Details A-1 thru A-4**. Fold one end of the bridge down over a bracket, position against a deck with the long and short brackets placed underneath the deck, align the holes, and attach as shown.

Step 4: Repeat the procedure in **Step 3** to attach the other end of the bridge to the other deck. Additional manpower may be needed to stretch the bridge out to make those connections.

Step 5: Secure the bridge to the top of the bridge bracket. See **Detail B**. Place the bridge plates on top of each end of the bridge, align the holes in the plate with the holes in the bridge, and attach as shown.

Step 6: Attach the guardrails to the support posts. See **Detail C**. Position each guardrail to the inside of the support posts at the height indicated on the **Elevation View**. Place the band clamps around the support posts and against the bands on the guardrail, apply a drop of thread locking adhesive to the bolt threads, and attach as shown.

Final Details.

Step 7: Plumb and level the component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

Set Screws - Snug tighten and tighten an additional full turn.

Step 8: Install drive rivets. See **Detail D**. After the equipment assembly is complete, install a drive rivet in each clamp to permanently secure it to the support post. Using a 1/4" drill bit, drill through the clamp and support post. Insert the drive rivet into drilled hole until the head of the rivet is against the surface of the clamp. Using a hammer, drive the pin of the rivet until it is flush with the surface of the rivet head.

Note: This step should be executed after structure has been assembled and properly footed.

Step 9: For areas complying with ASTM standard F1487 or the CSA Z-614, apply the age appropriate label to the component at eye level.

PM8480 - 6 ft. (1829 mm) RIPPLE BRIDGE

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0026	CLAMP - 5" NARROW ALUMINUM BAND	8
ABC0644	BRACKET - MAT BRIDGE	2
ABC0648	BRACKET - 1.50" x 3.12" x 11.25"	4
ABC0649	BRACKET - 1.50" x 3.12" x 6.00"	4
AFR1070	GUARDRAIL - 6' MAT BRIDGE (PM)	2
AMC0498	6' RUBBER MAT	1
APL1681	PLATE - 23.75" x 3.50" x 8 GA	2
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	8
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	32
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	28
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	22
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMRP RESISTANT w/TORX DRV	16
BAE06645	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	22
ALB0025	LABEL - AGE APPROPRIATE SHEET	1

PM8486 - 10 ft. (3048 mm) RIPPLE BRIDGE

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0026	CLAMP - 5" NARROW ALUMINUM BAND	8
ABC0644	BRACKET - MAT BRIDGE	2
ABC0648	BRACKET - 1.50" x 3.12" x 11.25"	4
ABC0649	BRACKET - 1.50" x 3.12" x 6.00"	4
AFR1071	GUARDRAIL - 10' MAT BRIDGE (PM)	2
AMC0499	10' RUBBER MAT	1
APL1681	PLATE - 23.75" x 3.50" x 8 GA	2
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	8
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	32
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	28
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	22
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMRP RESISTANT w/TORX DRV	16
BAE06645	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	22
ALB0025	LABEL - AGE APPROPRIATE SHEET	1





Assembly View

Installation Instructions

Playmakers®




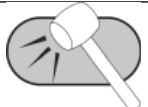

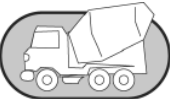

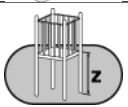
Model PM9846

Cabana Roof

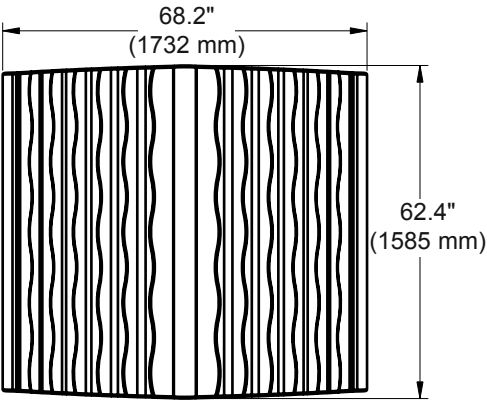
Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: Two (2) adults

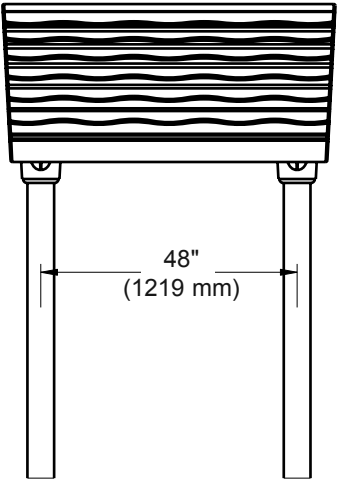
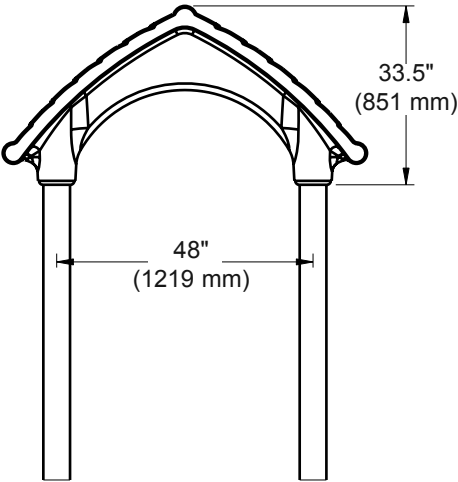
Installation Time: 1 man-hour

ICON KEY	
	Fully Tighten Hardware
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware
	Drill
	Hammer
	Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Pour Concrete
	Dig Footing Holes
	Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions



Top View



Elevation Views
ZZPM9846

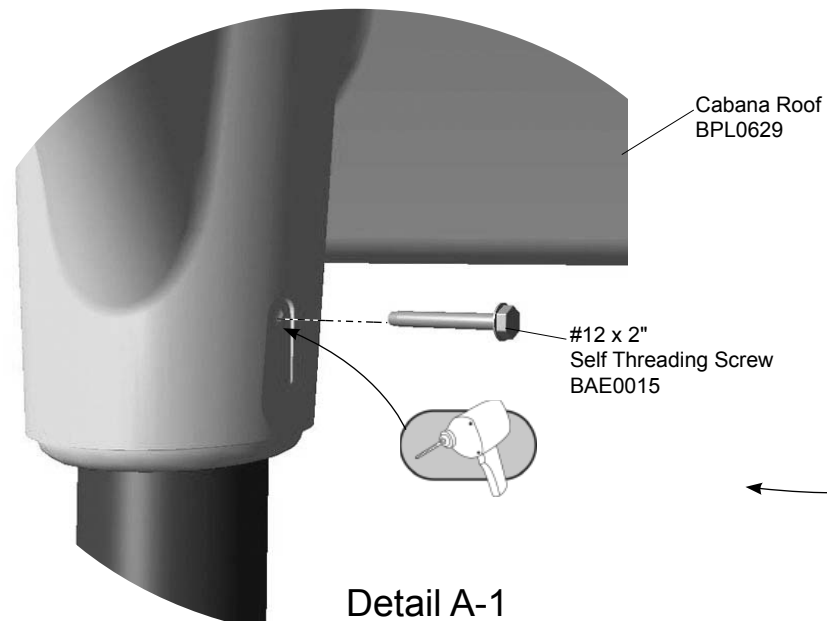


Installation Instructions

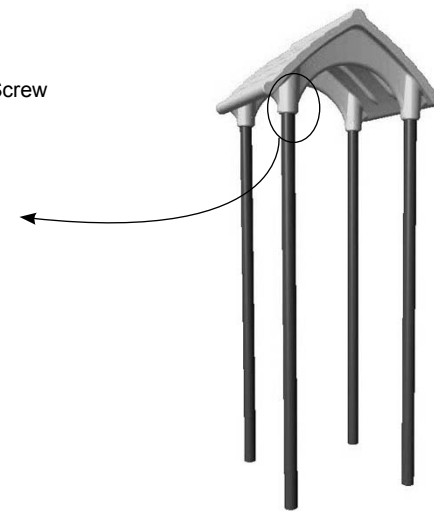
Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 4.



Detail A-1
Step 3



Detail A-1
Step 3



Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware by referencing the detail drawings and packing list. Determine where cabana roof is to be placed.

Place the cabana roof on the posts.

Step 3: Prepare to install the cabana roof. Select the cabana roof and (4) four #12 x 1-1/2" self-threading screws. There are (4) four connections. See **Detail A-1 and A-2**. Using adequate manpower, place the cabana roof onto the posts. Drill each screw location using a 3/16" drill bit. Thread a screw at each location through the roof and into the support post.

Note: Be sure that the ends of the posts are open and do not have post caps.

Final Details.

Step 4: Plumb and level the component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

Set Screws - Snug tighten and tighten an additional full turn.

PM9846 - CABANA ROOF

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
BAE0015	SCREW - SELF THREADING #12-14 x 1-1/2"	4
BPL0629	ROOF - CABANA (PLAYMAKER)	1





Assembly View (representative model)

Installation Instructions


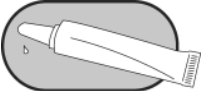

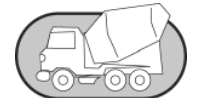
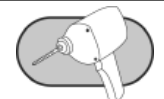

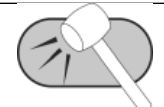
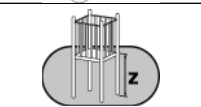
Playmakers®

Models PM9168, PM9170 and PM9177
Deck to Deck Accessible Tiered Platform
12 in. (305 mm), 24 in. (610 mm) and
36" (914 mm) Rise Height

Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: Two - Three (2-3) adults
Installation Time: 2 man-hours
Use Zone: Refer to Master Drawing
User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 2-12, EN: 2-14

ICON KEY

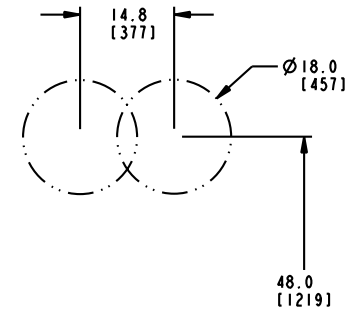
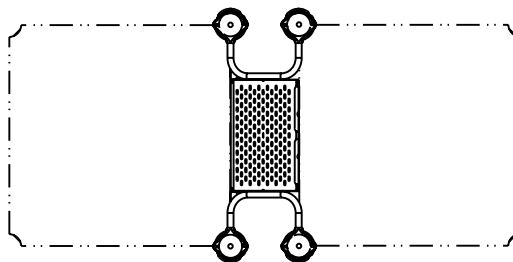
	Fully Tighten Hardware		Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware		Pour Concrete
	Drill		Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer		Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions

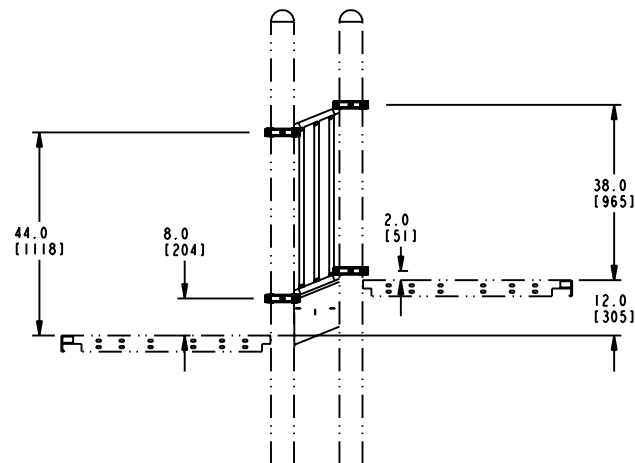
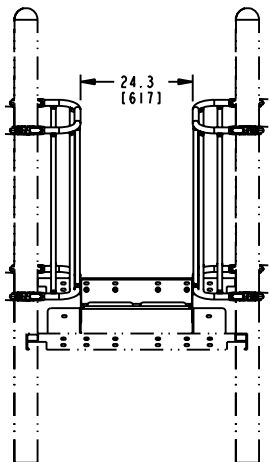
KEY

Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]

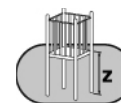
Top View



Footing Diagram



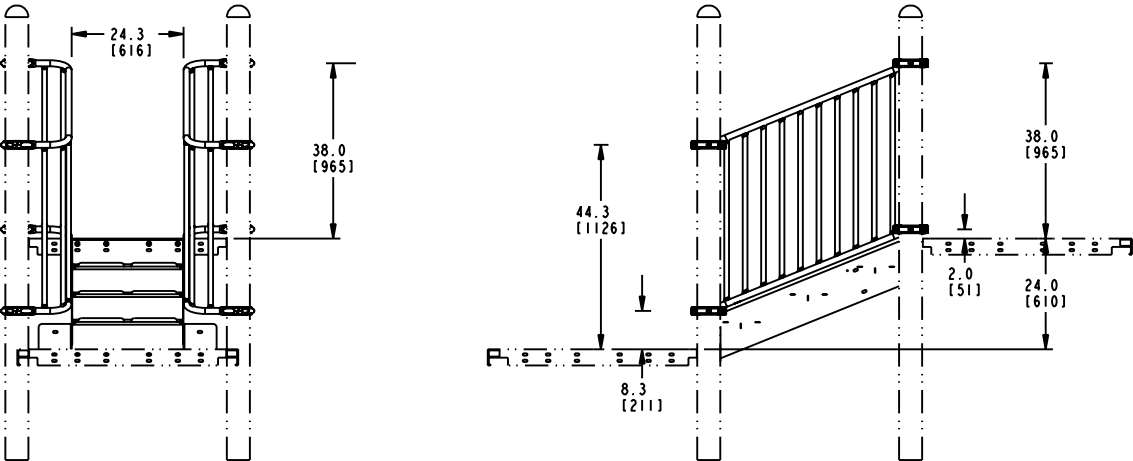
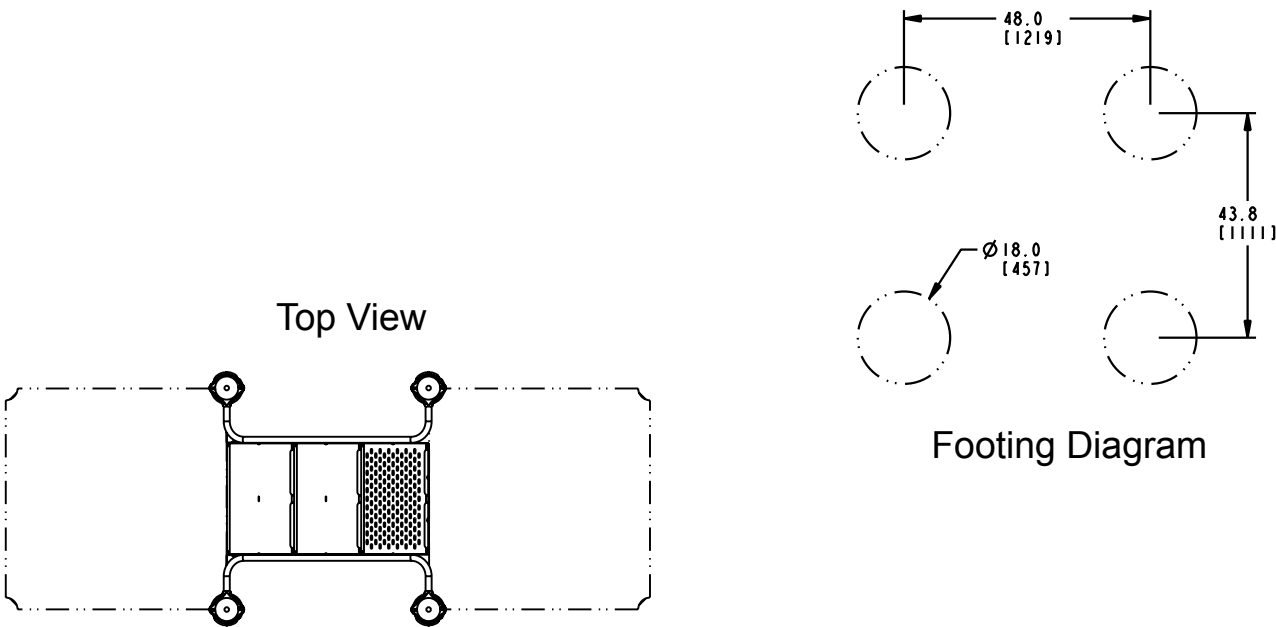
Elevation Views
PM9168



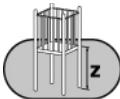
Height of the upper deck
minus 6" (152 mm)

Installation Instructions

KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]



Elevation Views
PM9170



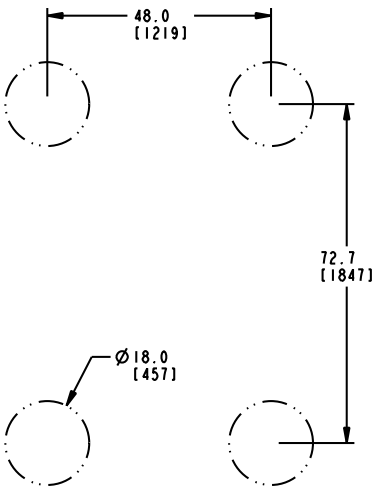
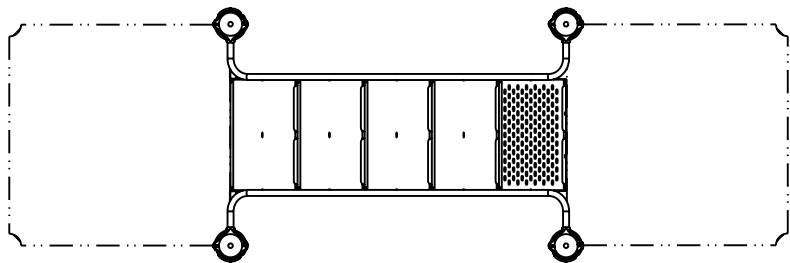
Height of the upper deck
minus 6" (152 mm)



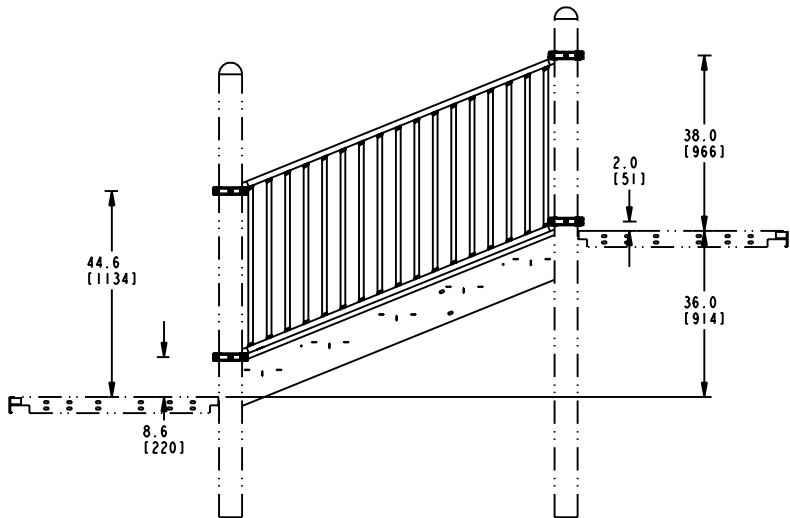
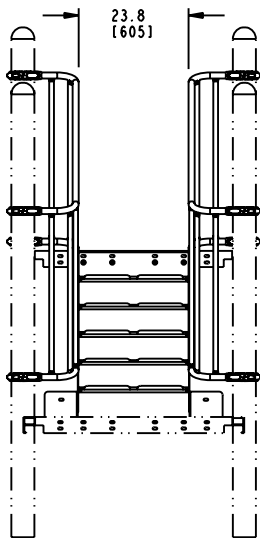
Installation Instructions

KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]

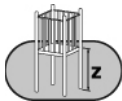
Top View



Footing Diagram



Elevation Views
PM9177

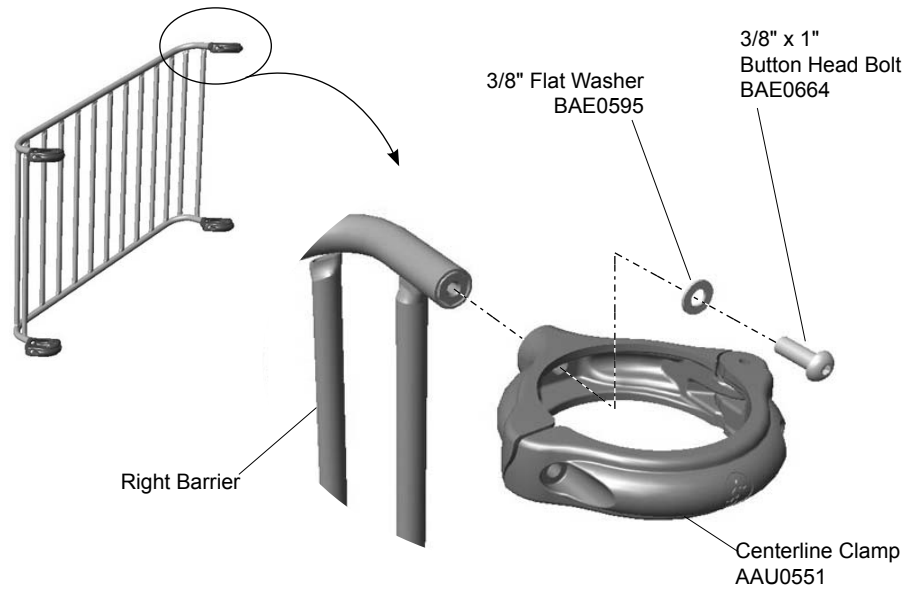


Height of the upper deck
minus 6" (152 mm)



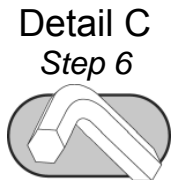
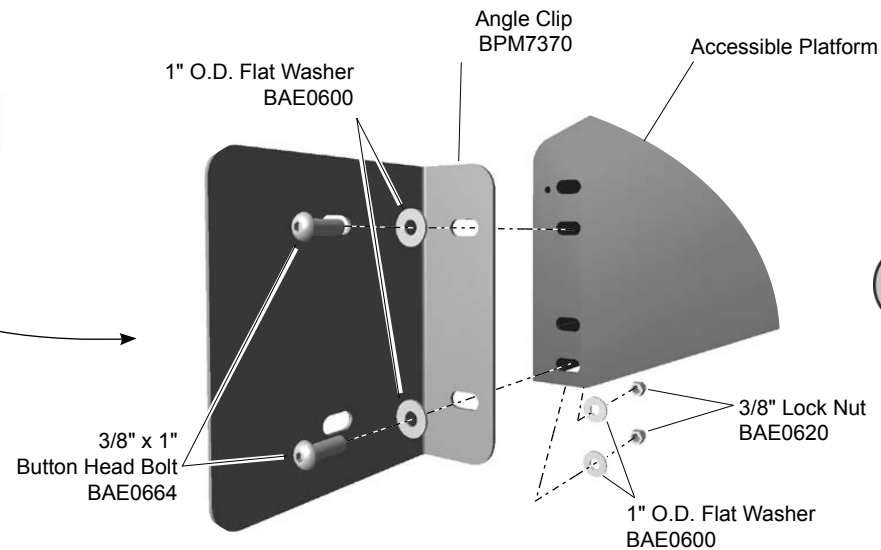
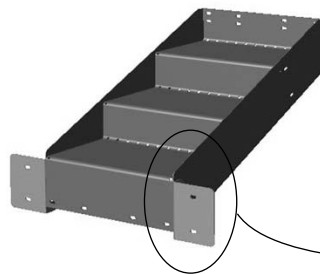
Installation Instructions

Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 7.



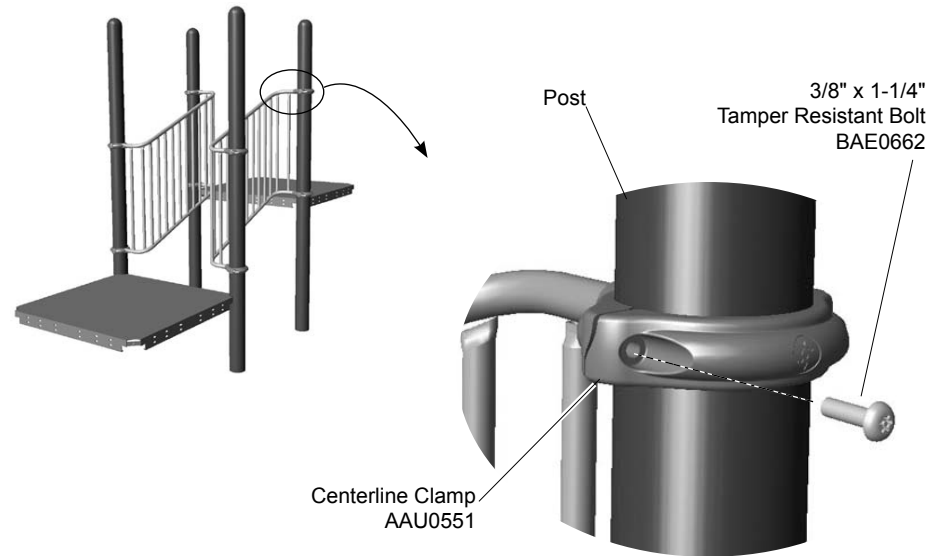
Detail A
Step 4

The front of angle clip should be even with the face of the platform



Detail C
Step 6

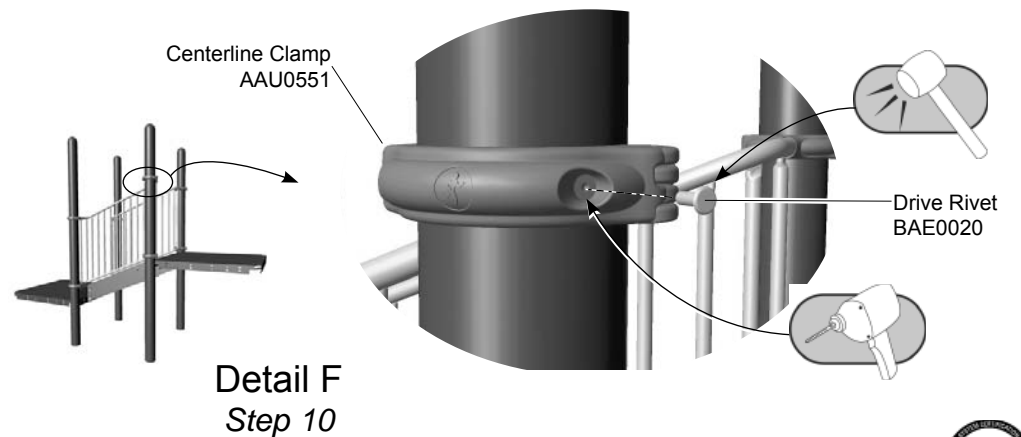
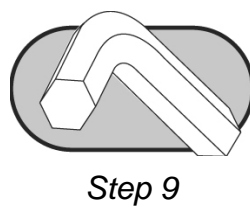
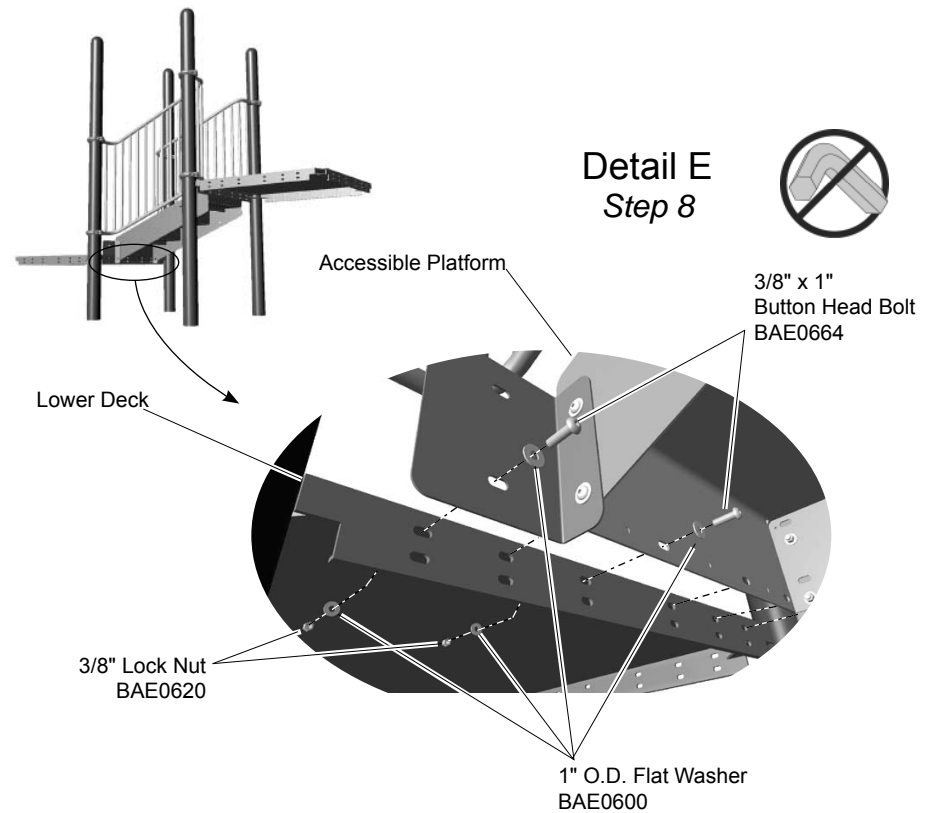
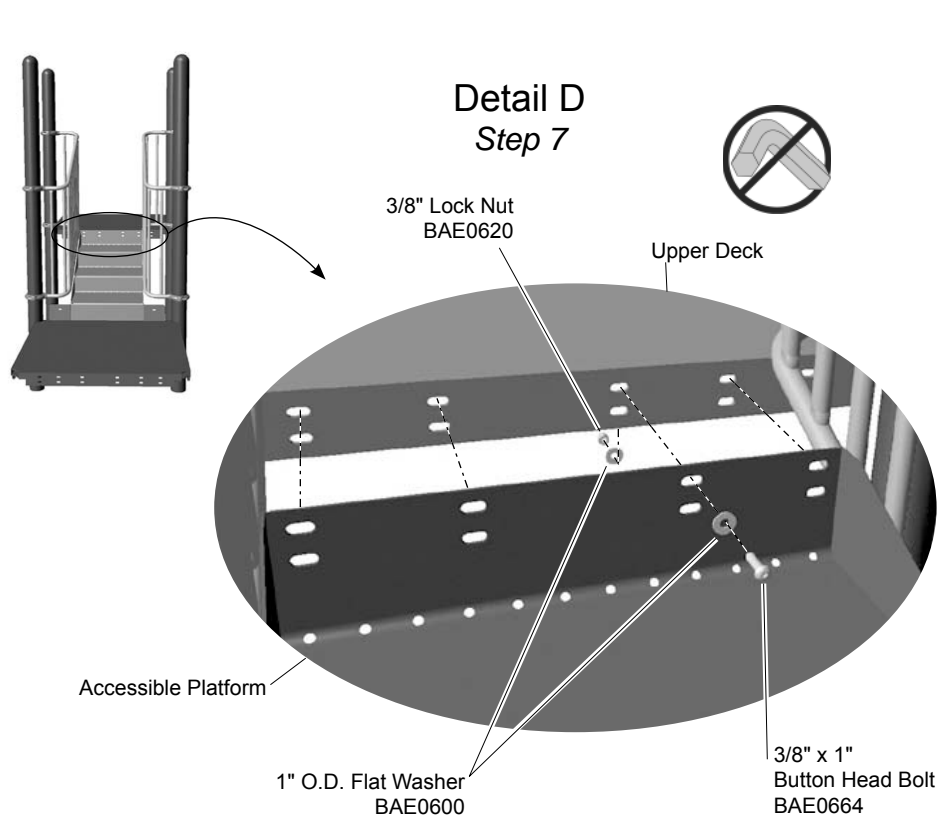
Model	Barriers (Right / Left)	Tiered Platform
ZZPM9168	AEN0487 / AEN0488	BPM0296
ZZPM9170	AEN0489 / AEN0490	BPM0298
ZZPM9177	AEN0491 / AEN0492	BPM0299



Detail B
Step 5



Installation Instructions



Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Determine location of the platform by referring to the master layout drawing.

Step 4: Attach the clamps to the barriers. See **Detail A**. Select both barriers, the clamps, and the appropriate hardware. Attach a clamp to each of the ends of the barrier rails. There are (4) four clamp connections per barrier. Turn the clamps so that the hinges all face the same direction.

Step 5: Attach the barriers to the posts. See **Detail B**. Select both barriers and the tamper resistant bolts. Place the barriers between the posts, and attach as shown.

Step 6: Attach the angle clips to the accessible platform. See **Detail C**. Select both angle clips, the tiered platform, and the appropriate hardware. Place the angle clips against the lower side of the platform with the front faces aligned. Attach as shown.

Step 7: Attach the tiered platform to the upper deck. See **Detail D**. Select the tiered platform and the appropriate hardware. A brace will be necessary to support the weight until the lower connections are made. Place the platform between the decks and align the upper riser with the upper holes in the deck. Attach as shown. The upper edge of the step should not protrude above the edge of the deck.

Step 8: Attach the tiered platform and angle clips to the lower deck. See **Detail E**. Select the appropriate hardware. Attach as shown. There are (6) six connections.

Final Details.

Step 9: Plumb and level the component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts & Nuts - Snug tighten and tighten an additional one-half turn.

Step 10: Rivet the clamps to the posts. See **Detail F**. After the equipment assembly is complete, install a drive rivet in each clamp to permanently secure it to the support post. Using a 1/4" drill bit, drill through the clamp and support post. Insert the drive rivet into drilled hole until the head of the rivet is against the surface of the clamp. Using a hammer, drive the pin of the rivet until it is flush with the surface of the rivet head.

Note: This step should be executed after structure has been assembled and properly footed.

PM9168 - 12" (305 mm) DECK TO DECK ACCESSIBLE TIERED PLATFORM

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	8
AEN0487	BARRIER - 16-3/32" x 43-9/32" x 8-3/8" PROTECTIVE (RT)	1
AEN0488	BARRIER - 16-3/32" x 43-9/32" x 8-3/8" PROTECTIVE (LT)	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	8
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	8
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	28
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	14
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMPER RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	8
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	22
BPM0296	STAIR - 12" ACCESSIBLE	1
BPM7370	FAB METAL - 2.63" x 8.63" w/4 SLOTS	2

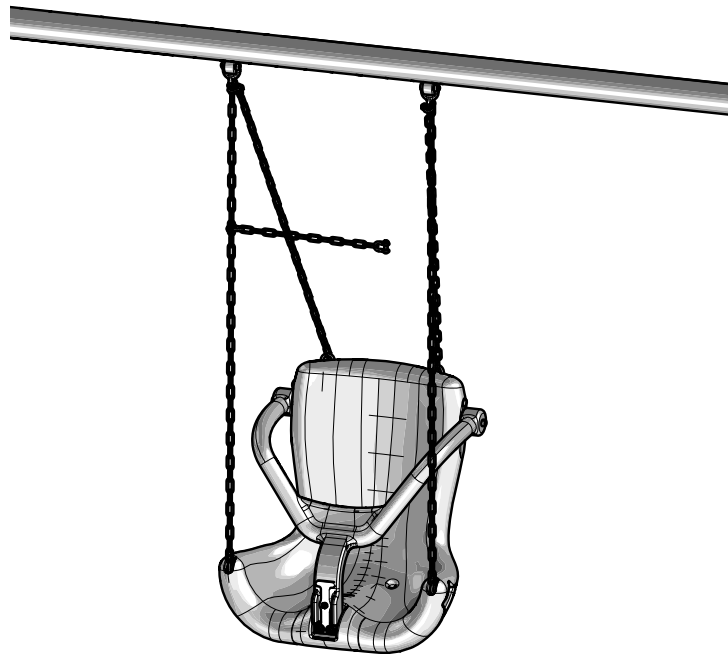
PM9177 - 36" (610 mm) DECK TO DECK ACCESSIBLE TIERED PLATFORM

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	8
AEN0491	BARRIER - 74-1/32" x 66-11/16" x 8-3/8" PROTECTIVE (RT)	1
AEN0492	BARRIER - 74-1/32" x 66-11/16" x 8-3/8" PROTECTIVE (LT)	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	8
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	8
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	28
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	14
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMPER RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	8
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	22
BPM0299	STAIR - 36" ACCESSIBLE	1
BPM7370	FAB METAL - 2.63" x 8.63" w/4 SLOTS	2

PM9170 - 24" (610 mm) DECK TO DECK ACCESSIBLE TIERED PLATFORM

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	8
AEN0489	BARRIER - 45-1/16" x 55" x 8-3/8" PROTECTIVE (RT)	1
AEN0490	BARRIER - 45-1/16" x 55" x 8-3/8" PROTECTIVE (LT)	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	8
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	8
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	28
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	14
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMPER RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	8
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	22
BPM0298	STAIR - 24" ACCESSIBLE	1
BPM7370	FAB METAL - 2.63" x 8.63" w/4 SLOTS	2





Assembly View

Model Number	Top Rail Height
ZZXX0223	7 ft. (2135 mm)
ZZXX0224	8 ft. (2440 mm)
ZZXX0225	10 ft. (3050 mm)

Installation Instructions


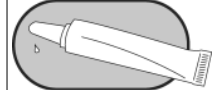

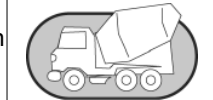


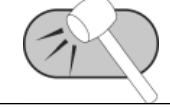
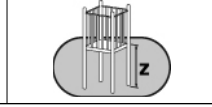
Playworld Systems®

Models XX0223, XX0224 and XX0225
Accessible Swing Seat w/ Galvanized Chain
to 7 ft (2134 mm), 8 ft. (2438 mm),
and 10 ft. (3048) Top Rail

Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: One (1) adult
Installation Time: 0.5 man-hour
Use Zone: Refer to swing set instructions
User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 2-12, EN: 2-14

ICON KEY

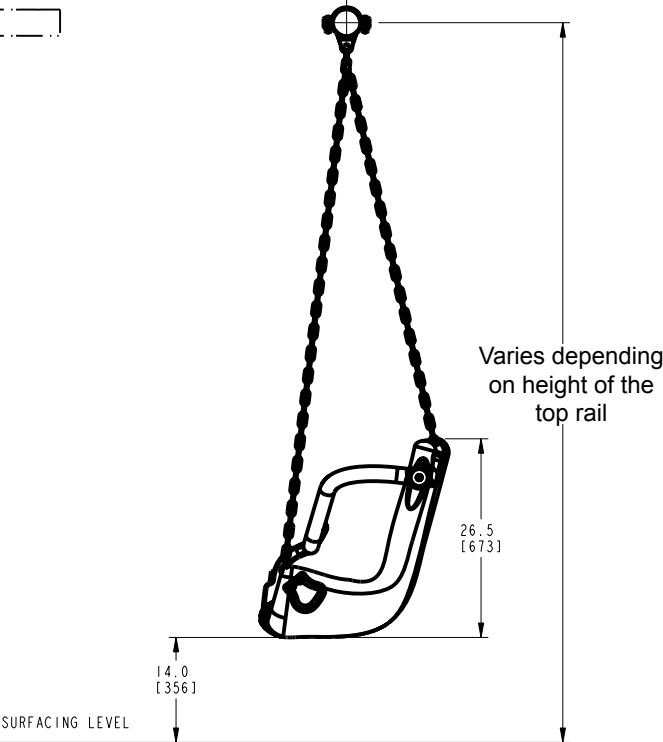
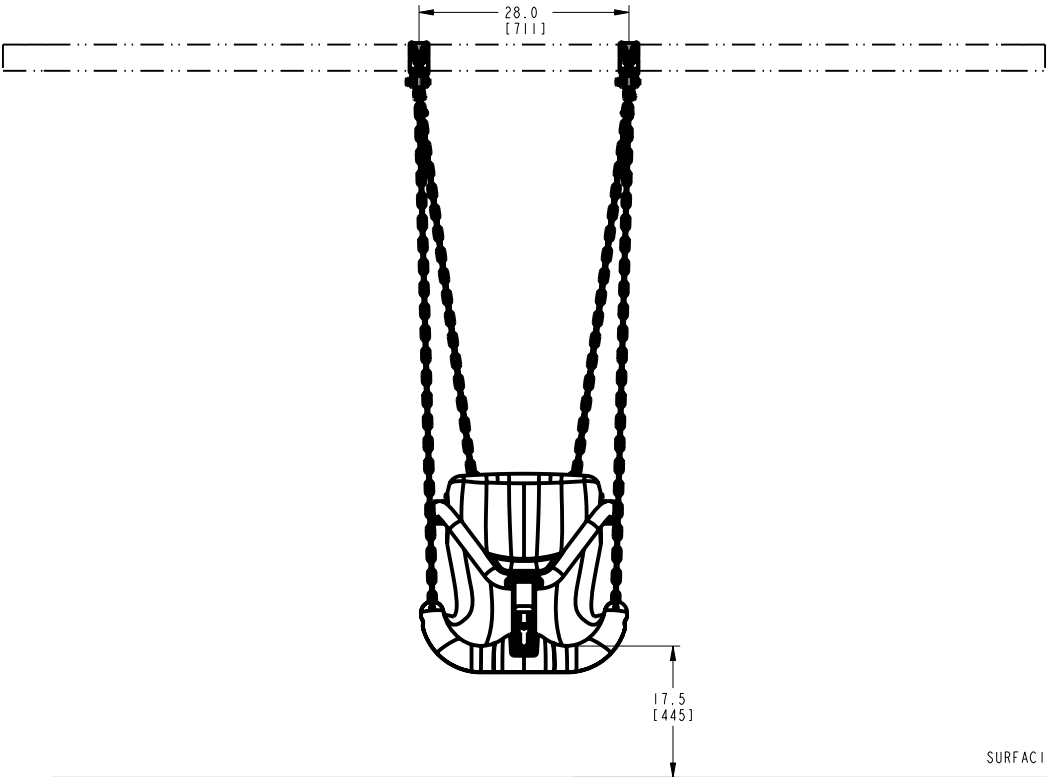
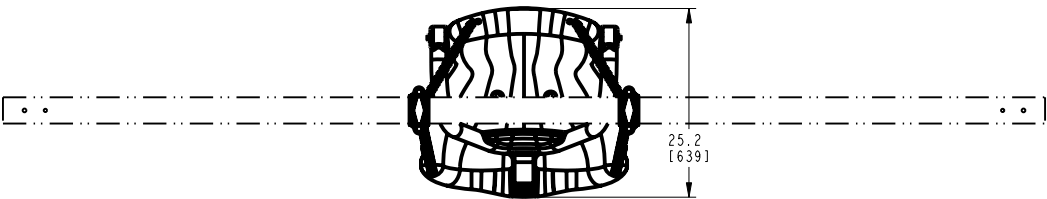
	Fully Tighten Hardware		Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware		Pour Concrete
	Drill		Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer		Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions

KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]

Model Number	Critical Fall Height - EN	Top Rail Height
ZZXX0223	1240 mm	7 ft. (2135 mm)
ZZXX0224	1392 mm	8 ft. (2440 mm)
ZZXX0225	1697 mm	10 ft. (3050 mm)

Top View



Elevation Views

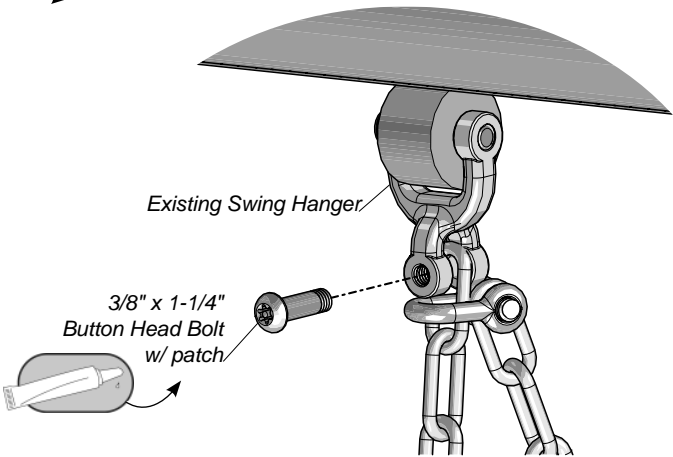
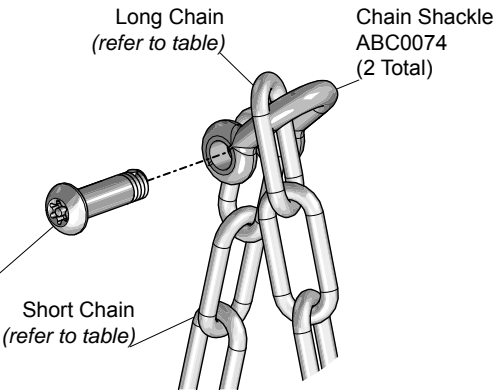
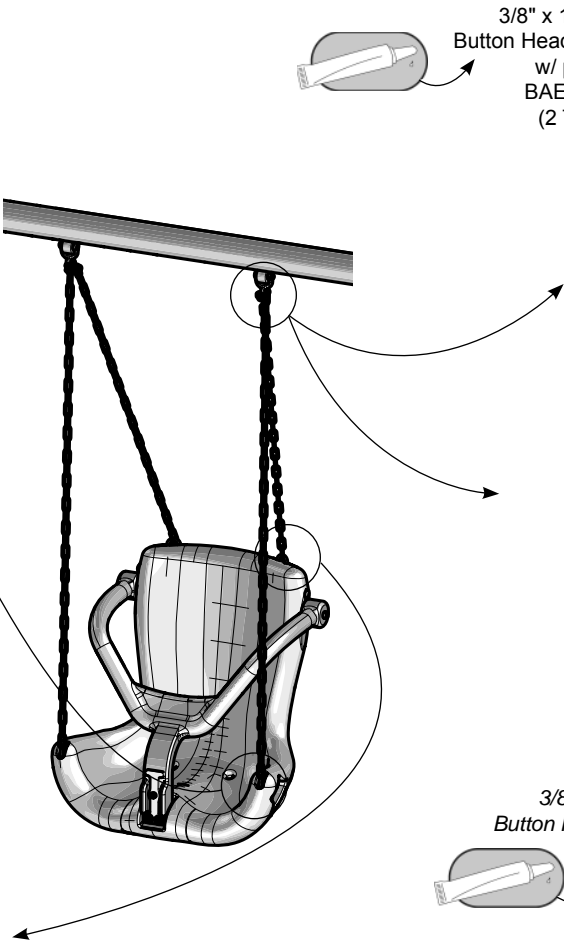
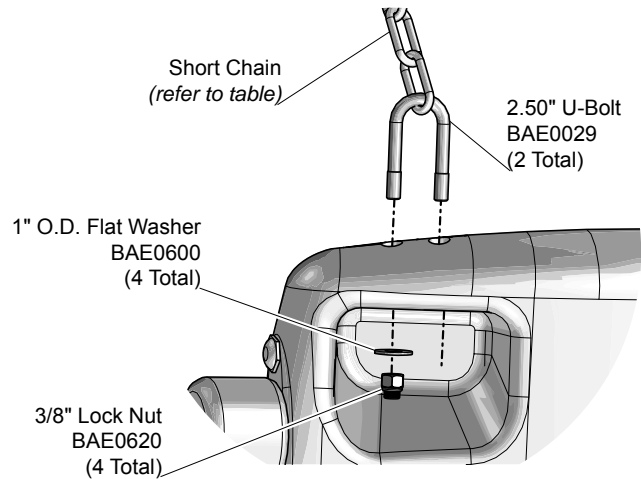
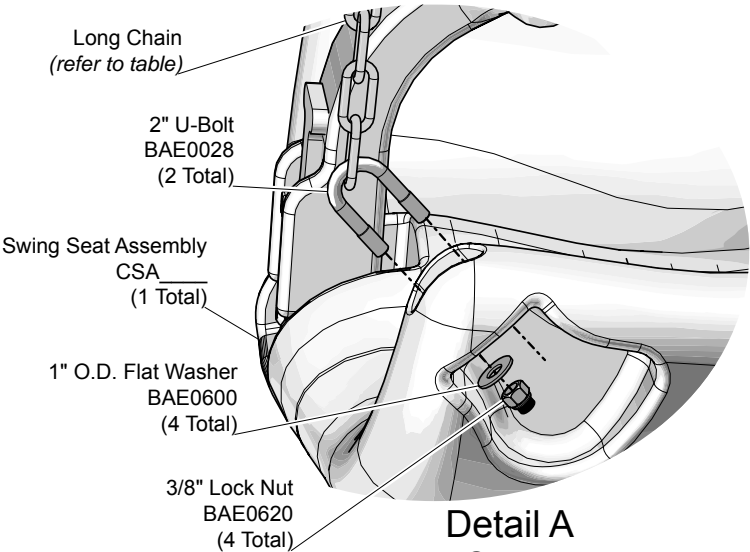


Installation Instructions

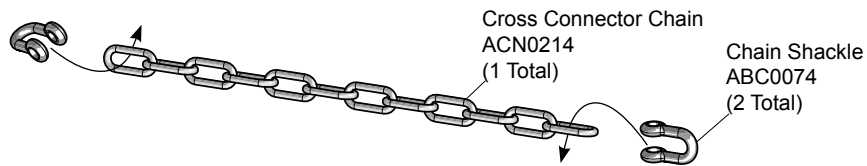
Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 5.

Model Number	Longer Chain	Shorter Chain
ZZXX0223	ACN0080	ACN0081
ZZXX0224	ACN0082	ACN0053
ZZXX0225	ACN0084	ACN0085

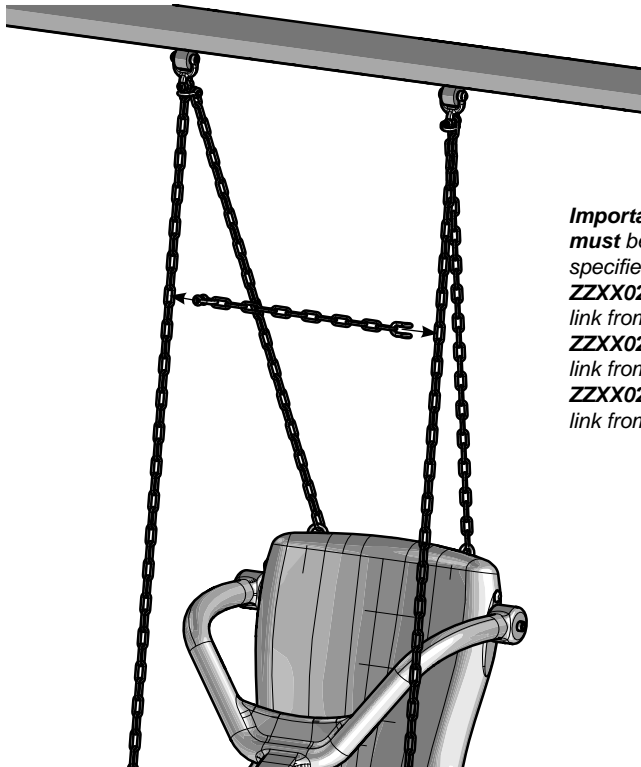
Note: If using the 5" O.D. arch swing, put the shackle in the second chain link from the top.



Installation Instructions



Thread the shackles through the end links on the chain.

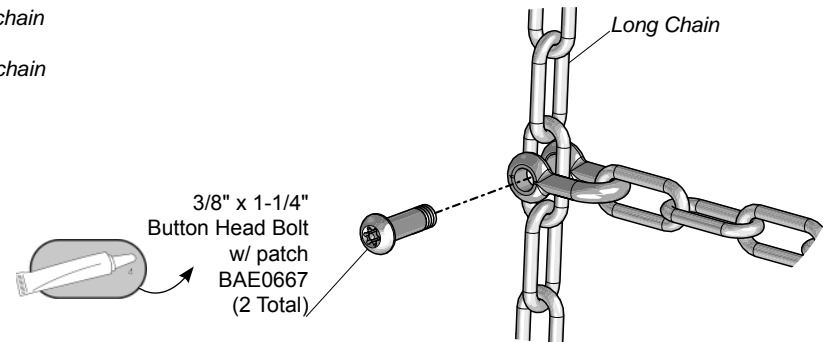
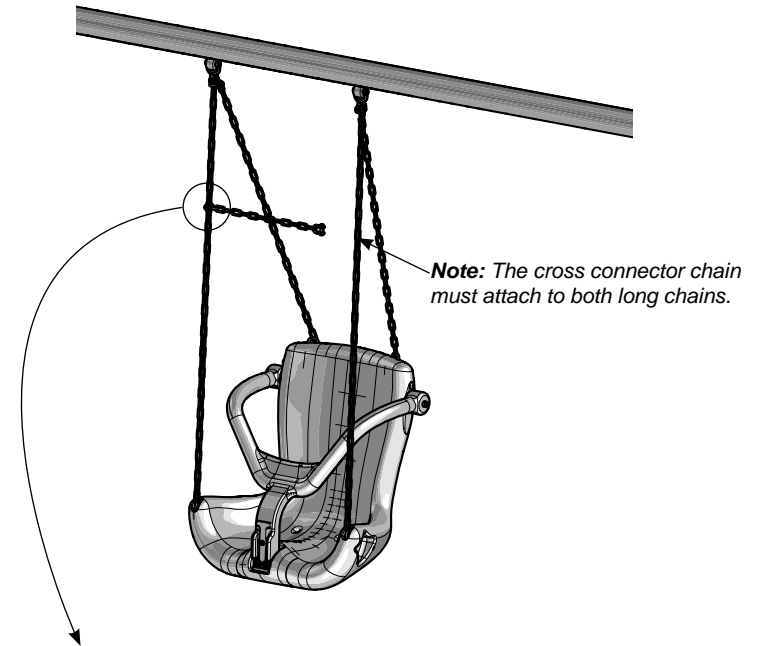


Important Note: The cross connector chain **must** be attached to the long chains at the below specified position:

ZZXX0223 - must be attached to the **13th** chain link from the top rail

ZZXX0224 - must be attached to the **21st** chain link from the top rail

ZZXX0225 - must be attached to the **38th** chain link from the top rail



Detail E

Step 7

Attach cross connector chain to the long chains.

Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Attach the longer chain assembly to the accessible swing seat. See **Detail A**. Insert a U-bolt through the chain and into the openings on the top of each arm rest. Attach as shown.

Step 4: Attach the shorter chain assembly to the accessible swing seat. See **Detail B**. Insert a U-bolt through the chain and into the openings on the top of the seat back. Attach as shown.

Step 5: Connect the chains together. See **Detail C**. Thread a shackle through the last link of one of the longer "front" chains. Insert the last link of the shorter chain into the open end of the shackle. Apply thread locking adhesive to the bolt threads. Insert a bolt through the unthreaded side of the shackle, *through the last link* of the shorter chain, and thread into the opposite side of the shackle. Repeat for the other set of chains.

Step 6: Attach the swing seat assembly to the swing hangers. See **Detail D**. Remove the 1-1/4" bolt from the swing hanger clevis with the included hex wrench. Select the swing seat and place the last link of the longer chain into the open end of the clevis. Re-insert the bolt through the unthreaded side of the clevis, *through* the chain link, and thread into the opposite side of the clevis.

Step 7: Attach the cross connector chain to the long chains. See **Detail E**. Thread a shackle through each end link on the chain. Position the chain between the long chains, apply a drop of thread locking adhesive to the bolt threads and attach as shown on both ends.

Important Note: The cross chain connector must be attached to the long chain at the below specified position:

ZZXX0223 - must be attached to the **13th** chain link from the top rail

ZZXX0224 - must be attached to the **21st** chain link from the top rail

ZZXX0225 - must be attached to the **38th** chain link from the top rail

Final Details.

Step 8: Plumb and level the component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

Important Note: The vertical distance between an occupied seat and the protective surface should be at least 14" (356 mm). Remove any excess chain.

Usage Instructions: Place child in swing and pull the harness down around child. Pull the rubber latch up until the hole aligns with the protrusion on the harness. Press the rubber latch onto the harness to secure. To release the latch, pull the rubber up and out until the harness is released. Do **NOT** attempt to pull harness out of swing seat without disengaging the latch first.

ZZXX0223 - ACCESSIBLE SWING SEAT w/ GALVANIZED CHAIN TO A 7 ft. (2134 mm) TOP RAIL

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
ABC0074	CONNECTOR - 5/16" CHAIN SHACKLE w/3/8"-16 THREAD	4
ACN0080	4/0 CHAIN - 57"	2
ACN0081	4/0 CHAIN - 40.74"	2
ACN0214	4/0 CHAIN - 17.11"	1
BAE0028	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x .89" x 2.00" - U	2
BAE0029	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x .89" x 2.50" - U	2
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	8
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	8
BAE0667	BOLT - 3/8" x 1-1/4" BUTTON HEAD w/NYLON PATCH	4
CSA_____	SEAT - ACCESSIBLE SWING SEAT	1

ZZXX0225 - ACCESSIBLE SWING SEAT w/ GALVANIZED CHAIN TO A 10 ft. (3048 mm) TOP RAIL

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
ABC0074	CONNECTOR - 5/16" CHAIN SHACKLE w/3/8"-16 THREAD	4
ACN0084	4/0 CHAIN - 94"	2
ACN0085	4/0 CHAIN - 75"	2
ACN0214	4/0 CHAIN - 17.11"	1
BAE0028	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x .89" x 2.00" - U	2
BAE0029	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x .89" x 2.50" - U	2
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	8
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	8
BAE0667	BOLT - 3/8" x 1-1/4" BUTTON HEAD w/NYLON PATCH	4
CSA_____	SEAT - ACCESSIBLE SWING SEAT	1

ZZXX0224 - ACCESSIBLE SWING SEAT w/ GALVANIZED CHAIN TO A 8 ft. (2438 mm) TOP RAIL

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
ABC0074	CONNECTOR - 5/16" CHAIN SHACKLE w/3/8"-16 THREAD	4
ACN0053	4/0 CHAIN - 52"	2
ACN0082	4/0 CHAIN - 70"	2
ACN0214	4/0 CHAIN - 17.11"	1
BAE0028	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x .89" x 2.00" - U	2
BAE0029	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x .89" x 2.50" - U	2
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	8
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	8
BAE0667	BOLT - 3/8" x 1-1/4" BUTTON HEAD w/NYLON PATCH	4
CSA_____	SEAT - ACCESSIBLE SWING SEAT	1



Fasteners

- Inspect for loose fasteners. Tightening torque specifications are:
Bolts and Nuts: Snug tighten and tighten an additional one-half turn.
- If during the maintenance process a bolt needs to be removed from a part or parts, it will be necessary to apply a drop of liquid thread lock / loctite to the bolt before reinstallation.
- Inspect for missing, worn or broken fasteners. If any missing, worn or broken fasteners are found, refer to the installation instructions for proper replacement fastener. If any damage is detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Plastic Parts

- Inspect all plastic surfaces for sharp points, cracks or jagged edges. If any damage is detected and is determined to be unsafe, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Minor burrs or sharp edges may be removed by using a sharp utility knife or block plane to remove sharp burr.

Castings

- Inspect the aluminum castings to insure they are properly secured to the component.
- Visually inspect the castings for cracks or breakage. If any damage is detected, barricade the equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Finish

- Inspect metal parts for finish damage.
To repair painted surfaces, sand damaged area with sandpaper and wipe clean. Mask area and paint with primer and allow to dry. Paint primed area with color-matching paint and allow to dry. Recoat area with color-matching paint if required. Drying time is approximately 8 hours between coats.

To repair the coating, contact the Playworld Systems' Customer Service Department for a coating repair touch-up kit.

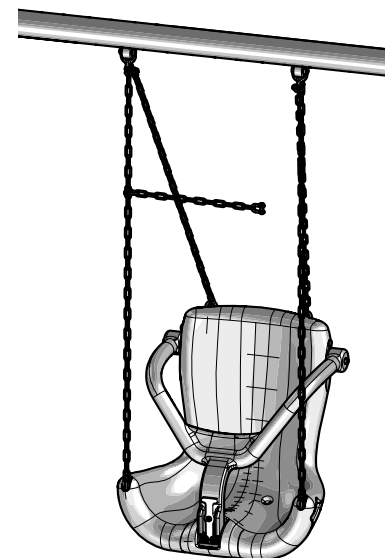
Replacement Parts

- Refer to your installation instructions to obtain replacement part number.
- Contact your sales representative or call Playworld Systems' Customer Service for a replacement part.

Equipment Maintenance

Playworld Systems® Model XX0223,
XX0224, XX0225

Accessible Swing Seat
w/ Galvanized Chain
to 7 ft (2134 mm), 8 ft. (2438 mm),
and 10 ft. (3048) Top Rail



PLAYWORLD
The world needs play.

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.

1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworld.com

Inspection Form

- Be sure that you are using a copy of this Inspection Form and not your original.
- Use the Inspection Codes listed below and record condition of equipment at time of examination on the Inspection Checklist.
- Document any item from the Inspection Checklist that will require maintenance along with any corrective action on the Maintenance Schedule.
- Be sure to include appropriate dates and signatures on each section to properly document maintenance procedure.

Preventive Maintenance ***... for Safety's Sake!***

INSPECTION CHECKLIST

	Frequency	Inspection Code	Date	Date Repairs Completed
Inspect plastic parts for damage.	Medium			
Inspect surfacing to insure proper depth and distribution.	High			
Inspect metal parts for structural and finish damage.	Medium			
Inspect for loose, missing, worn, or broken fasteners.	High			
Inspect footing to insure support is secure and footing is not damaged.	Low			

Inspection Codes
P = Pass F = Fail
NA = Not Applicable

Inspector: Name (Please Print) _____ Signature: _____ Date: ___ / ___ / ___

MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

Item in Question	Description of Problem	Corrective Action	Date

Repairer: Name (Please Print) _____ Signature: _____ Date: ___ / ___ / ___





Installation Instructions

Playworld Systems®

Models XX0265, XX0266, & XX0325

Infant Swing Seat with Swing Chain



Assembly View

Refer to the Elevation View for the specific Critical Fall Height for the component.

Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: One (1) adult
 Installation Time: 0.25 hour
 Use Zone: Refer to the swing frame instructions
 User Group: Ages 2 - 5 years

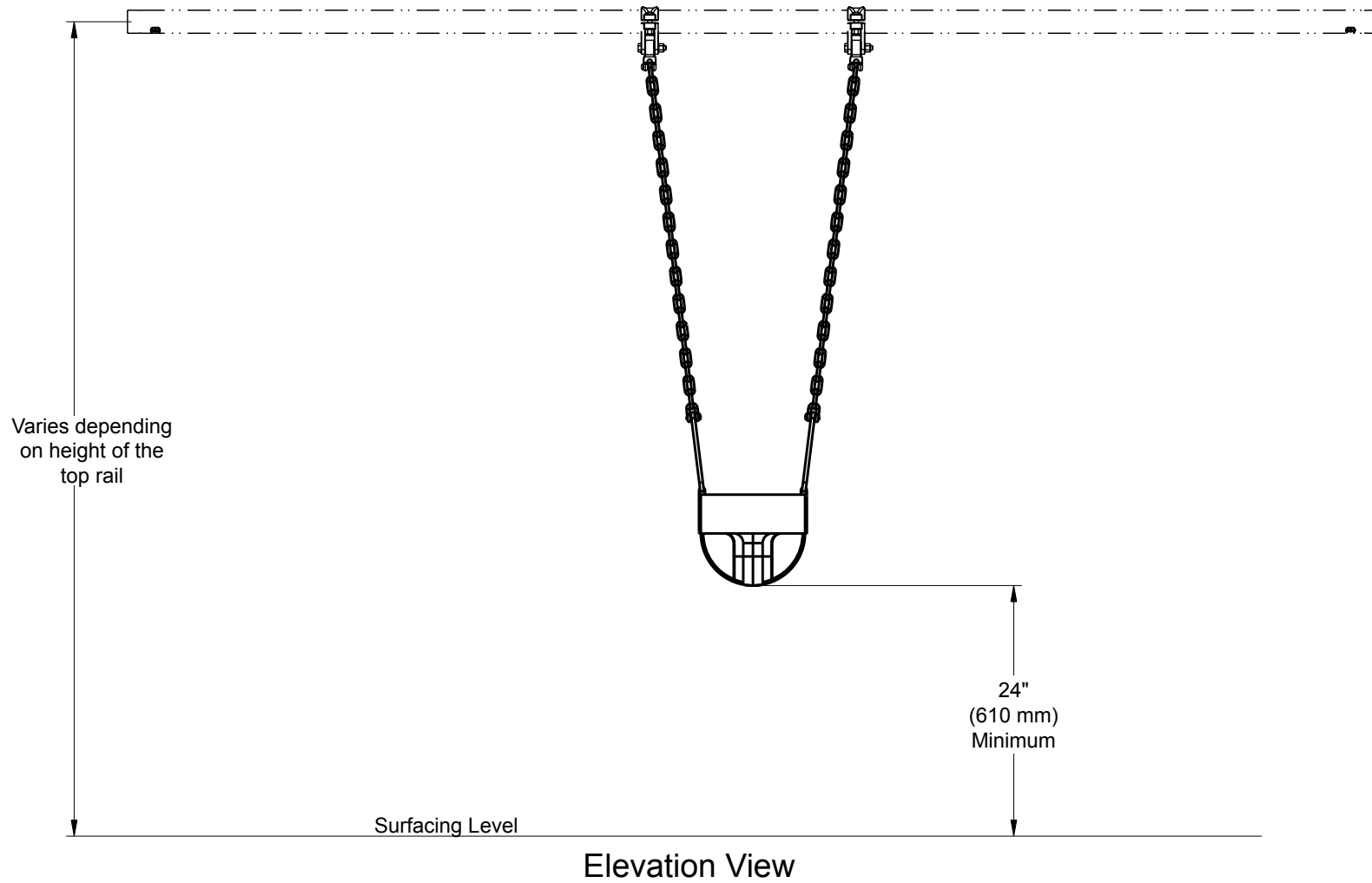
Model Number	Top Rail Height
ZZXX0325	7 ft. (2134 mm)
ZZXX0265	8 ft. (2440 mm)
ZZXX0266	10 ft. (3050 mm)

ICON KEY



Fully Tighten
Hardware

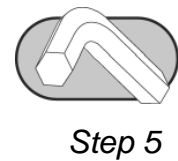
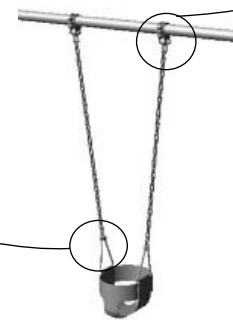
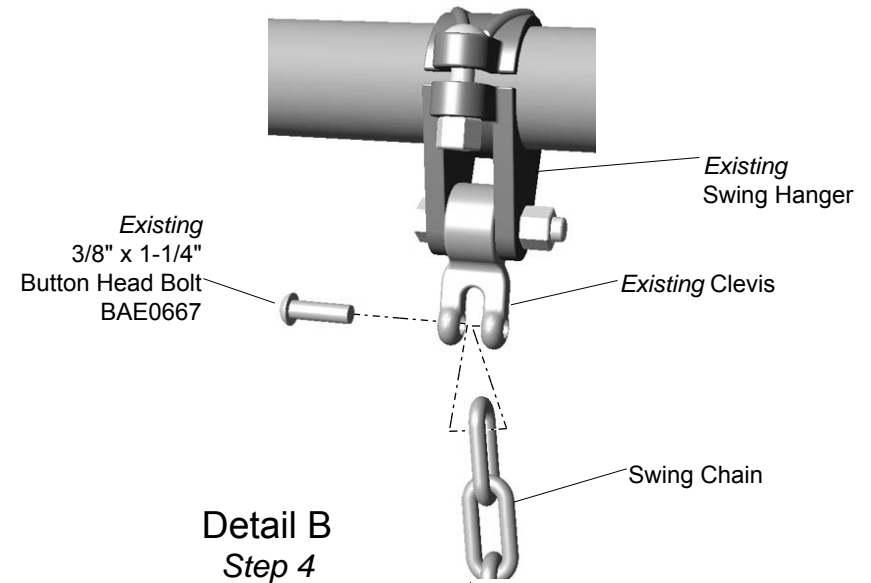
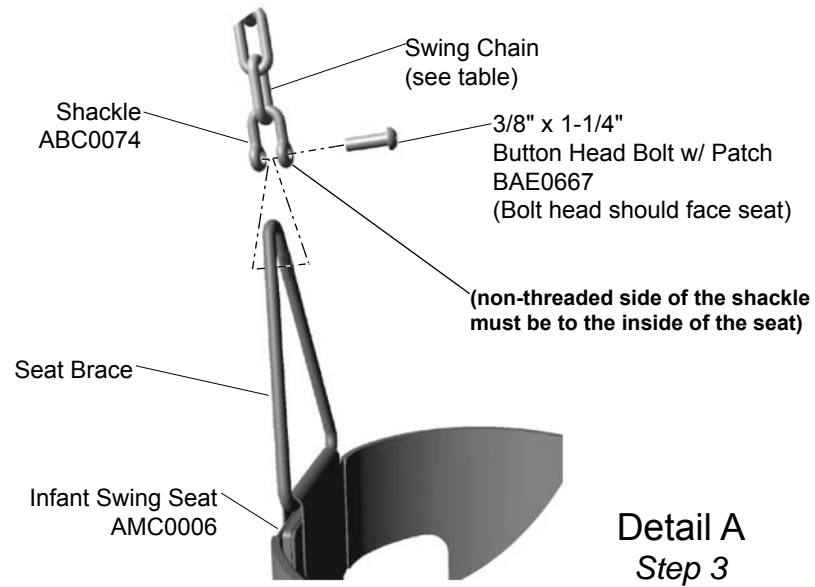
Installation Instructions



Model Number	Critical Fall Height - EN	Top Rail Height
ZZXX0325	1345 mm	7 ft. (2134 mm)
ZZXX0265	1525 mm	8 ft. (2440 mm)
ZZXX0266	1830 mm	10 ft. (3050 mm)

Installation Instructions

Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 4.



Model Number	Swing Chain Part No.	Top Rail Height
ZZXX0325	ACN0050	7 ft. (2134 mm)
ZZXX0265	ACN0040	8 ft. (2440 mm)
ZZXX0266	ACN0041	10 ft. (3050 mm)

Installation Instructions

__Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

__Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

__Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Attach the swing seat to the swing chains.

__Step 3: Attach the swing seat to the swing chains. See **Detail A**. Select the swing seat, and (2) two of the following: bolts, chains, and shackles. Attach the seats to the chains as shown. Ensure that the non-threaded side of the shackle is to the inside of the seat.

Attach the swing seat assembly to the existing swing hangers.

__Step 4: Attach the swing seat assembly to the existing swing hangers. See **Detail B**. Remove the 1-1/4" bolt from the swing hanger clevis with the included hex key wrench. Select the swing seat assembly and place last link of chain between the open end of the clevis and attach as shown.

Ensure that the bolt is inserted through the non-threaded side of the clevis and threaded into the opposite side.

Important Note: The vertical distance between an occupied seat and the protective surface shall be no less than 24" (610 mm). Remove any excess chain.

Final Details.

__Step 5: Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque specifications - Nuts and Bolts: Snug tighten and tighten an additional one-half turn.

ZZXX0325 - INFANT SWING SEAT WITH SWING CHAIN - 7 ft. (2134 mm) TOP RAIL HEIGHT

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
ABC0074	CNECTR - 5/16" CHAIN SHACKLE w/3/8"-16 THREAD	2
ACN0050	CHAIN - 36" 4/0 Swing	2
AMC0006	SEAT - EXTRA TOUGH TOT	1
BAE0667	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" BUTTON HEAD w/NYLON PATCH	2
BAE0902	TOOL - 7/32" SHORT HEX KEY WRENCH	1

ZZXX0265 - INFANT SWING SEAT WITH SWING CHAIN - 8 ft. (2438 mm) TOP RAIL HEIGHT

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
ABC0074	CONNECTOR - 5/16" CHAIN SHACKLE w/3/8"-16 THREAD	2
ACN0040	CHAIN - 47" 4/0 Swing	2
AMC0006	SEAT - EXTRA TOUGH TOT	1
BAE0667	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" BUTTON HEAD w/NYLON PATCH	2
BAE0902	TOOL - 7/32" SHORT HEX KEY WRENCH	1

ZZXX0266 - INFANT SWING SEAT WITH SWING CHAIN - 10 ft. (3048 mm) TOP RAIL HEIGHT

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
ABC0074	CONNECTOR - 5/16" CHAIN SHACKLE w/3/8"-16 THREAD	2
ACN0041	CHAIN - 72" 4/0 Swing	2
AMC0006	SEAT - EXTRA TOUGH TOT	1
BAE0667	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" BUTTON HEAD w/NYLON PATCH	2
BAE0902	TOOL - 7/32" SHORT HEX KEY WRENCH	1



The world needs play.

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworldsystems.com

This page is
intentionally left blank.

Swing Seat

- Inspect swing seat for sharp points, breaks, cracks or jagged edges. If any damage is detected and is determined to be unsafe, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed.

Fasteners

- Inspect for loose fasteners.
Tightening torque specifications are:
Bolts and Nuts: Snug tighten and tighten an additional one-half turn.
- If during the maintenance process a bolt needs to be removed from a part or parts, it will be necessary to apply a drop of liquid thread lock / loctite to the bolt before reinstallation.
- Inspect for missing, worn or broken fasteners. If any missing, worn or broken fasteners are found, refer to the installation instructions for proper replacement fastener. If any damage is detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Finish

- Inspect metal parts for finish damage.
To repair painted surfaces, sand damaged area with sandpaper and wipe clean. Mask area and paint with primer and allow to dry. Paint primed area with color-matching paint and allow to dry. Recoat area with color-matching paint if required. Drying time is approximately 8 hours between coats.

Surfacing

- Refer to the specific surfacing maintenance detail sheet for additional information.

Replacement Parts

- Refer to your installation instructions to obtain replacement part number.
- Contact your sales representative or call Playworld Systems' Customer Service for a replacement part.

Equipment Maintenance Playworld Systems® Models XX0265, XX0266, & XX0325 Infant Swing Seat with Swing Chain



 **PLAYWORLD**
The world needs play.®

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworldsystems.com

Inspection Form

- Be sure that you are using a copy of this Inspection Form and not your original.
- Use the Inspection Codes listed below and record condition of equipment at time of examination on the Inspection Checklist.
- Document any item from the Inspection Checklist that will require maintenance along with any corrective action on the Maintenance Schedule.
- Be sure to include appropriate dates and signatures on each section to properly document maintenance procedure.

Preventive Maintenance ... for Safety's Sake!

INSPECTION CHECKLIST	Frequency	Inspection Code	Date	Date Repairs Completed
Inspect chain and swing seat for damage.	Medium			
Inspect surfacing to insure proper depth and distribution.	High			
Inspect metal parts for structural and finish damage.	Medium			
Inspect for loose, missing, worn, or broken fasteners.	High			

Inspection Codes
P = Pass F = Fail
NA = Not Applicable

Inspector: Name (Please Print) _____ Signature: _____ Date: ____ / ____ / ____

MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

Item in Question	Description of Problem	Corrective Action	Date

Repairer: Name (Please Print) _____ Signature: _____ Date: ____ / ____ / ____



Important ! Please Read Completely Before Beginning Installation. According to a report published by the U. S. Consumer Product Safety Commission (C.P.S.C.) 72% of all playground injuries result from accidental falls. With this in mind, this equipment is designed to fill the need for safe yet challenging play. In conjunction with design efforts to reduce the possibilities of injuries, this equipment must be installed “Step by Step” per our installation instructions. As a new owner you are responsible for the correct installation, safe use, and maintenance of your equipment.

Installation Guidelines

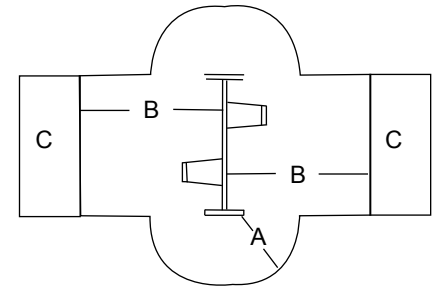
- Identify all parts and thoroughly read the assembly instructions before beginning construction.
- Refer to your playground equipment plan and footing diagram to assure the equipment purchased will fit into your selected site area. The use and no-encroachment zones around the play equipment shall be obstacle-free areas designated for unrestricted circulation.

(ASTM / CSA)

- For belt and rigid swing seats, the use zone for swing equipment should extend to the front and rear of a single axis swing a minimum distance of twice the height measured from the pivot point above the surfacing material measured from a point directly beneath the pivot on the supporting structure. The use zone on the sides of the swing should extend a minimum of 72 inches (1829 mm). A no-encroachment zone is also required for installations in areas overseen by the Canadian Standards Association (C.S.A.). In addition to the use zone measurement on both sides of the top rail, this zone will extend an additional 72 inches (1829 mm) and may **not** be overlapped by the use or no-encroachment zones of adjacent play equipment. See diagram.
- For enclosed infant swing seats, the use zone for swing equipment should extend to the front and rear of a single axis swing a minimum distance of twice the measurement from the pivot point to the swing seat surface measured from a point directly beneath the pivot on the supporting structure. The use zone on the ends of the swing (support structure) should extend a minimum of 72 inches (1829 mm). A no-encroachment zone is also required for installations in areas overseen by the Canadian Standards Association (C.S.A.). In addition to the use zone measurement on both sides of the top rail, this zone will extend an additional 72 inches (1829 mm) and may **not** be overlapped by the use or no-encroachment zones of adjacent play equipment. See diagram.

Belt/Rigid Seat Swing Zones

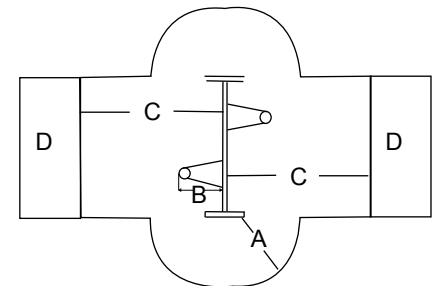
- A =** Side Use Zone
72 in. (1829 mm)
- B =** End Use Zone
Height of Pivot Point
from Surfacing x 2
Both Sides of Top Rail
- C =** No-encroachment Zone
72 in. (1829 mm)



- The use zone on either end of the swing (72 inches [1829 mm]) may be overlapped by the use zone on either end of the another swing (72 inches [1829 mm]). Swing zones on either side of the top rail may **not** be overlapped by the use zones of other equipment.

Infant Seat Swing Zones

- A =** Side Use Zone
72 in. (1829 mm)
- B =** Distance from Pivot Point
to Swing Seat Surface
- C =** End Use Zone: B x 2
Both Sides of Top Rail
- D =** No-encroachment Zone
72 in. (1829 mm)



Installation Instructions

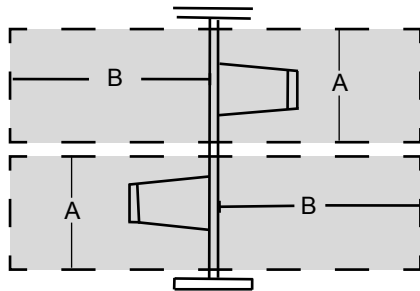
(EN)

- For areas conforming to the EN-1176 Standard, the impact area shall be determined by calculating the horizontal distance where the swing seat is at an 60° arc and adding the appropriate amount of distance based upon the type of protective surfacing. This distance shall be covered by protective surfacing on both sides of the top rail. The protective surfacing shall be appropriate for the maximum fall height of the swing. There is no difference in the calculation based on the type of swing seat.

The impact area on both sides of top rail = $(0.867 \times \text{Distance from pivot point to seat}) + \text{either } 1750 \text{ mm if unitary surfacing or } 2250 \text{ mm if loose-fill surfacing is used}$. There shall be a minimum corridor of 1750 mm centered on each swing seat for the length of the impact area.

Use Zones - EN Compliance

- A =** Width of the corridor centered on the swing seat
1750 mm
- B =** Length of the use zone on both sides of the top rail (8ft)
Tot Seats: 3290 mm for unitary surfaced areas
or 3790 mm for areas covered with loose fill surfacing.
Belt / Rigid Seats: 3510 mm for unitary surfaced areas
or 4010 mm for areas covered with loose fill surfacing



- Site layout is a critical part of the overall installation. Footings must be measured and marked accurately according to the footing diagram. A level and clear installation site is ideal.
- Good drainage around the structure and its supports is important. Inquire with local contractors for appropriate recommendations.
- After laying out all footings and before digging holes, be sure to inquire about underground utilities that may exist.

- Do not leave the job site unattended without making sure that all fastening hardware on all components are tightened according to tightening torque specifications listed on every installation guide. We also recommend roping off construction area and covering all holes that do not contain a piece of equipment with plywood or other suitable material.
- Excavate holes as shown in the footing detail. If a level and clear site cannot be obtained, adjust the depth of footing to maintain a level footing base. If soil conditions are loose or unstable, a larger diameter footing may be required. Inquire with local contractors for appropriate recommendations. Be sure concrete that might have splashed onto the unit is washed off before it dries. Allow concrete to harden 72 hours before allowing your structure to be used. **Assemble the entire structure before pouring concrete unless specifically instructed to do so in the installation instructions.**
- Insure that hard surface warning/Playworld Systems identification labels are properly affixed to the play equipment. Labels are to be plainly visible according to current playground equipment guidelines.
- IMPORTANT!** Because accidental falls around your playground equipment can occur, Playworld Systems recommends that the area under and around the structure be covered with a resilient material such as sand, bark mulch, or wood chips. If loose fill surfacing materials are used, Playworld Systems recommends a depth of 12 in. (305 mm). An approved rubber safety matting can also be used. **Many protective surfacing materials can become compacted due to weather and use, which reduces their shock absorbcy. It is strongly recommended that the surfacing be checked weekly and material added or replaced as necessary. Hard surfaces, such as asphalt, concrete and packed earth are not acceptable for use under playground equipment.**

- The entire area, under and around the playground equipment, must be covered with protective surfacing material. The impact attenuation of the protective surfacing under and around playground equipment should be rated to have a critical height value of at least the height of the highest accessible part of the equipment. The critical height for surfacing is to be rated in accordance with A.S.T.M. standard, designated F1292, A Standard Specification for Impact Attenuation of Surface Systems Under and Around Playground Equipment. Contact the manufacturer of unitary surfacing materials (rubber matting) for the critical height rating for their products.

Installation Instructions

Tools Required: Playworld Systems supplies a service kit that contains commonly used hex key wrenches required to assemble your equipment. You may also need: shovel, digging iron, post hole digger, steel rake, wheelbarrow, garden hoe, water hose, tape measure, level, alignment tool, 3/8" ratchet with 9/16" socket, and 9/16" combination wrench.

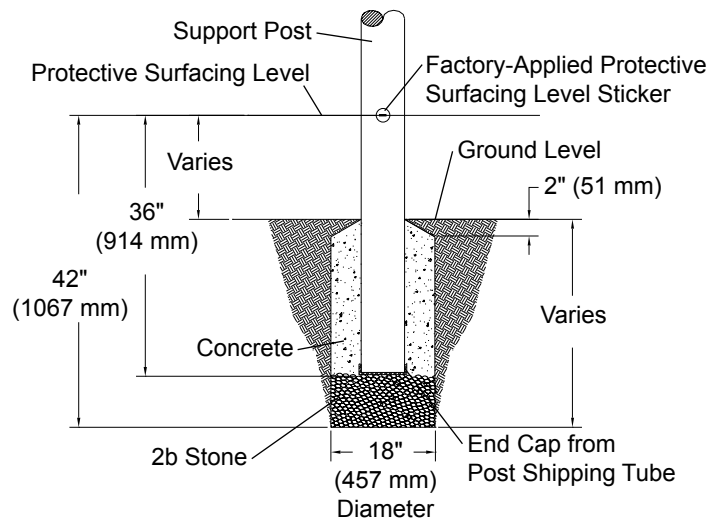
Maintenance

- Inadequate maintenance of equipment has resulted in injuries on the playground. Because the safety of playground equipment and its stability depends on good inspection and maintenance, **a comprehensive maintenance program must be developed for each playground and strictly followed.** All equipment must be inspected frequently for any potential hazards. Special attention must be given to moving parts and other components that can be expected to wear. Inspections must be carried out in a systematic manner by trained personnel. Any damaged or worn parts, or any other hazards identified during inspections must be repaired or replaced immediately. Complete documentation of all maintenance inspections and repairs must be retained.

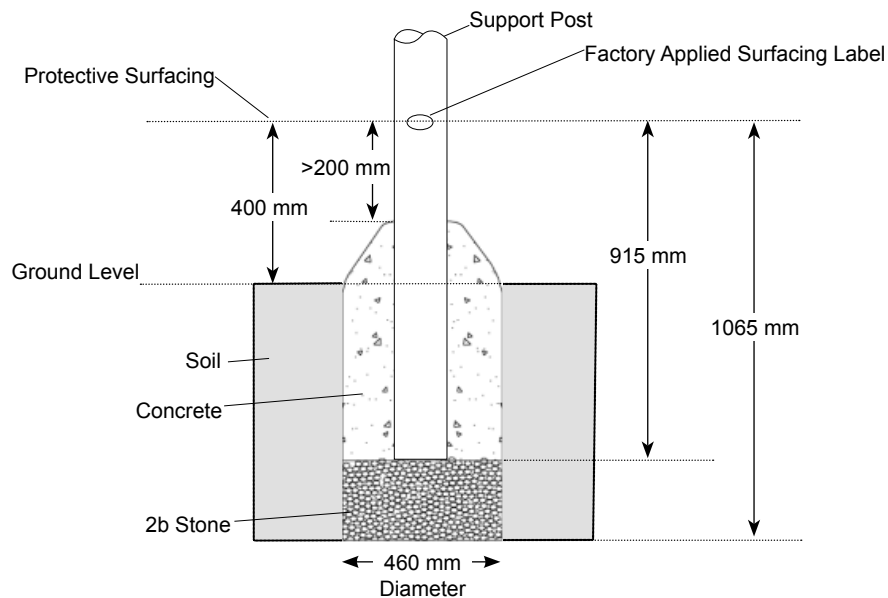
Supervision Guidelines

- Playworld Systems strongly recommends close supervision of the children as they play as well as intensive classroom and home instruction about safe behavior on playground equipment.
- Playground supervisors should be aware that not all playground equipment is appropriate for all children who may use the playground. Signs should be posted near the equipment indicating the recommended age of the users. Supervisors should direct children to equipment appropriate for their age.
- It is important that playground supervisors recognize that preschool-age children require more attentive supervision on playgrounds than older children.
- Do not permit the use of wet playground equipment. Wet equipment will inhibit necessary traction and gripping capabilities. Slips or falls could occur.
- Do not permit too many children on the same piece of equipment at the same time. It is suggested that children take turns.
- Constantly observe play patterns to discover possible hazardous play and suggest changes in equipment use or play patterns.

Installation Instructions



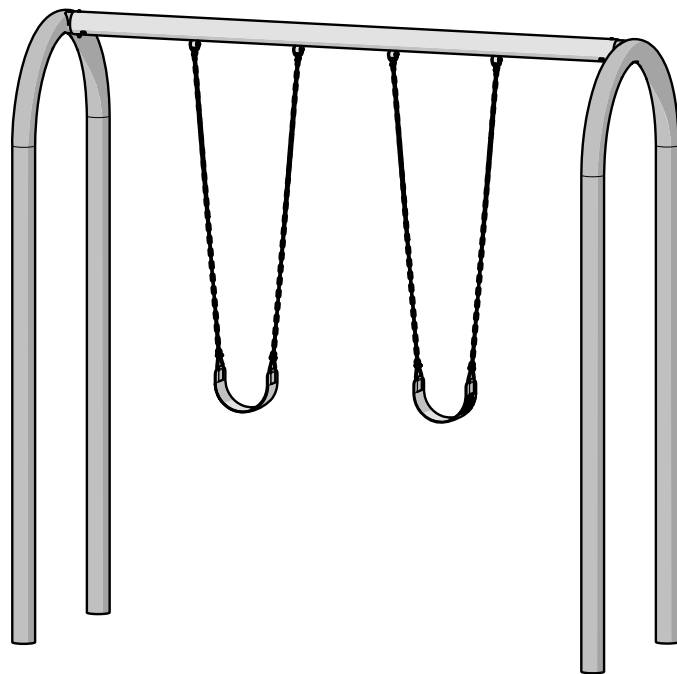
Support Post Footing Detail (ASTM/CSA)



Footing Detail Support Post (EN)

FOOTING NOTES

- Support post footing depth equals 42 in. (1067 mm) less the depth of the protective surfacing material. The post is designed to have 24" (610 mm) in concrete.
Example: If 12 in. (305 mm) of wood mulch is used for surfacing, the footing depth would be 30 in. (762 mm).
- Component footing depth equals 30 in. (762 mm) less the depth of the protective surfacing material. The post is designed to have 12" (305 mm) in concrete.
Example: If 12 in. (305 mm) of wood mulch is used for surfacing, the footing depth would be 18 in. (457 mm).
- All support posts and component support legs shall have either a factory-applied sticker with line, or factory-applied mark designating protective surfacing level on a clear and level installation site.
- If play structure is installed on uneven terrain, maintain support post mark at protective surfacing level at lowest grade. Adjust other footings accordingly. Support posts and all attaching decks and play components must be plumb and level.
- Do not encase bottom of support post in concrete. Place post directly on packed stone.
- The footings shown on Playworld Systems' documentation are recommendations based on historical performance in average soil conditions. Footing dimensions may be modified by the owner based on actual soil conditions.
For example:
 - If local soil is loose or unstable, a larger footing may be required.
 - If local soil is considered stable, such as bedrock, clay or hard packed earth, a smaller footing may be used. Before changing footing dimensions, we strongly recommend that the footings be reviewed and approved by a registered engineer.
- Base of footing must be below frost line.
- Assemble the entire structure before pouring concrete unless specifically instructed to do so in the individual component installation instructions.



Assembly View

Installation Instructions




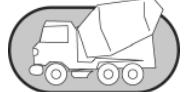



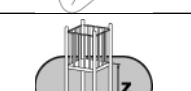
Playworld Systems® Model ZZXX0833

5 in. Outside Diameter
2-Unit Aluminum Arch Swing
with 8 ft Top Rail

Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: Four (4) adults
Installation Time: 3 man-hours
Concrete Required: 0.48 cubic yard (0,37 cubic meters)
Use Zone: Refer to the information on pages 1 & 2
User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 2-12, EN: 2-14

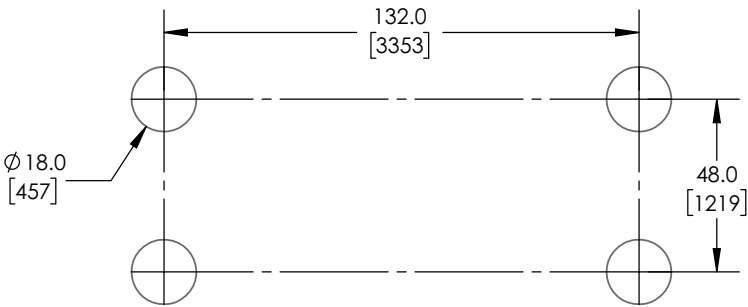
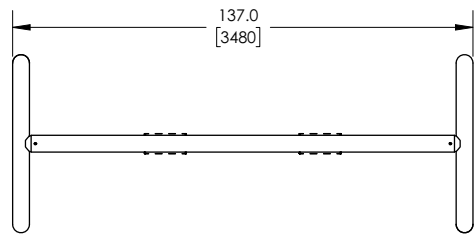
ICON KEY

	Fully Tighten Hardware		Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware		Pour Concrete
	Drill		Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer		Critical Fall Height

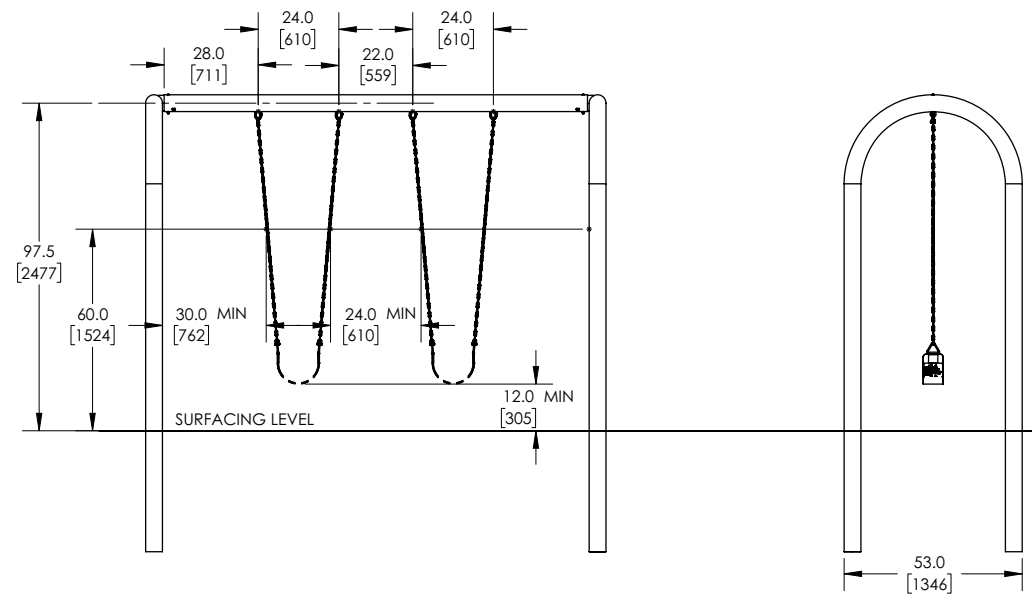
Installation Instructions

KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]

Top View



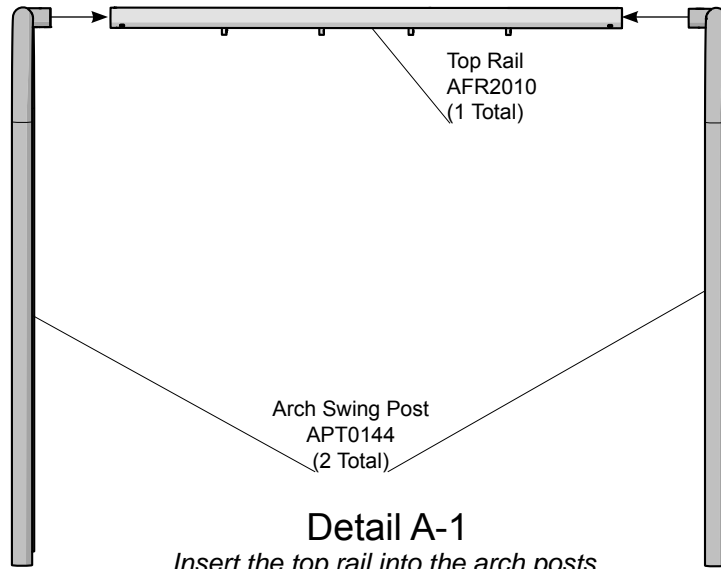
Footing Diagram



Elevation Views

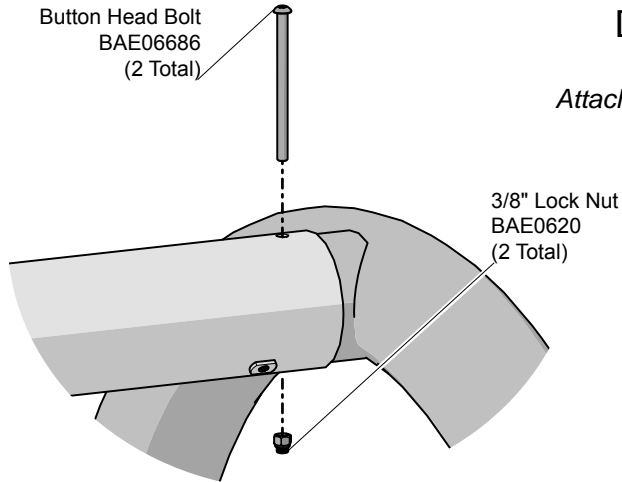
Installation Instructions

Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 9.



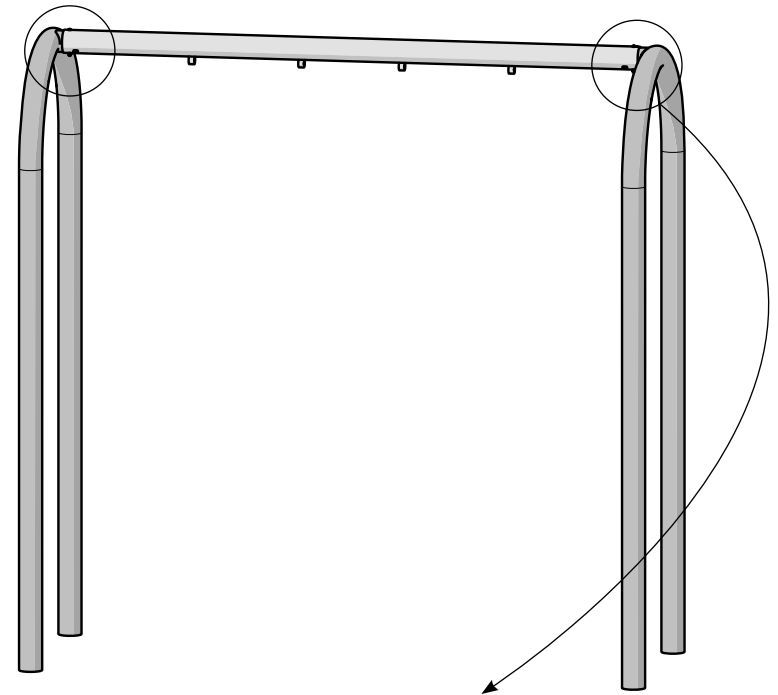
Insert the top rail into the arch posts.

3/8" x 5-1/2"
Button Head Bolt
BAE06686
(2 Total)



Detail A-2

Attach the top rail to the arch posts.

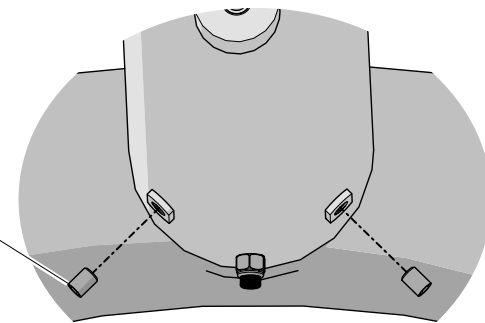


Details A-1, A-2 and A-3

Step 4

Attach the top rail to the arch support posts.

3/8" x 1/2"
Set Screw
BAE0630
(4 Total)

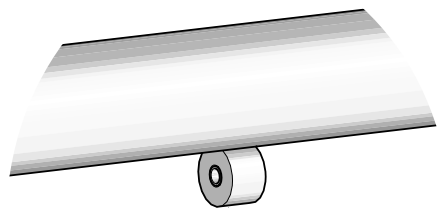


Detail A-3

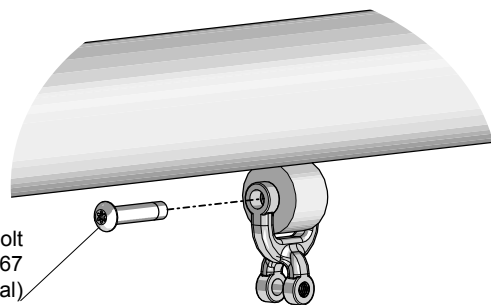
(Underneath View)

Secure the top rail to the arch posts.

Installation Instructions



Swing Clevis
984429
(4 Total)



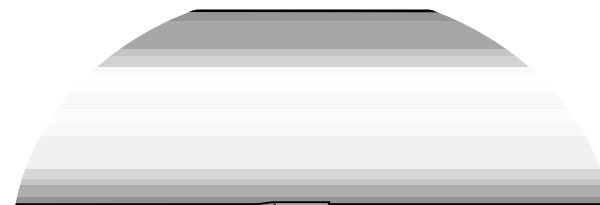
7/16" x 1.5" Button Head Bolt
104467
(4 Total)

***Insert through the non-threaded
side of the clevis first.



Detail B Step 6

Attach the swing clevises to the top rail.



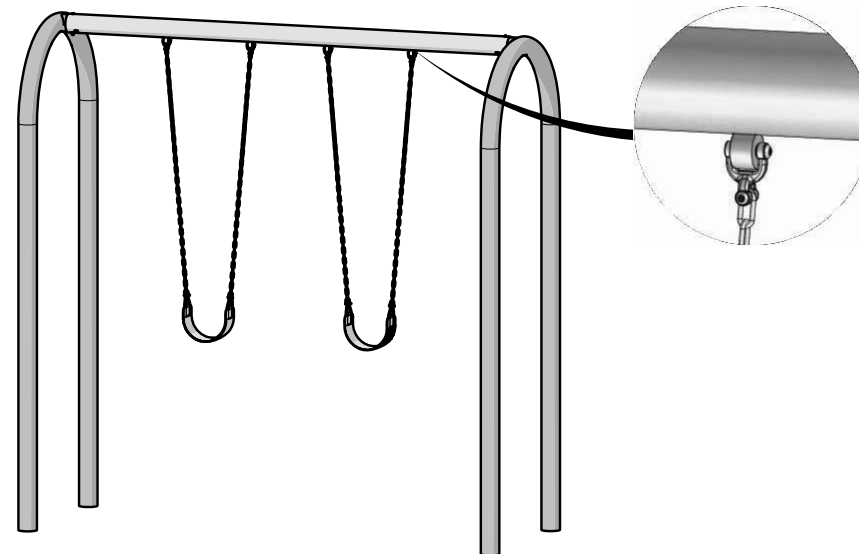
***Insert through the non-threaded
side of the clevis first.

3/8" x 1-1/4"
Button Head Bolt
w/ patch
BAE0667
(4 Total)



Detail C Step 7

Thread the bolt into the clevis for
attachment to a swing seat chain.



Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Excavate footings as shown in the **Footing Details** on page 4 of this installation document.

Step 4: Attach the top rail to the arch support posts. See **Details A-1, A-2 and A-3**. Place the top rail onto the arch stubs and align the holes. Attach the top rail as shown.

Step 5: With adequate manpower, place the swing frame assembly into previously excavated footings. Square and level the swing frame assembly at specified footing depth. Top rail height shall be 96 in. (2438 mm) as measured from top of the protective surfacing material level to the bottom of the top rail. Fully tighten all bolts. Block and brace for concrete. Fill the footings with concrete to within 2 in. (51 mm) of ground level as shown in the Footing Detail. Allow concrete to harden for 72 hours before proceeding with **Step 6**.

Step 6: Attach the swing clevises to the top rail. See **Detail B**. Position a swing clevis over the tab on the top rail, and align the holes.

Step 7: Thread bolt into the swing clevis. See **Detail C**. The clevis has a threaded and non-threaded side. Insert the bolt through the non-threaded side and thread into the other side of the clevis.

Note: The bolt will need to be removed to insert the chain for the swing seat.

Final Details.

Step 8: Plumb and level the component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

Set Screws - Snug tighten and tighten an additional full turn.

Step 9: For areas complying with ASTM standard F1487 or the CSA Z-614, apply the age appropriate label to the equipment at eye level.

Step 10: See Swing Seat Installation Instruction sheet for swing seat attachment. Swing seats are ordered separately.

Step 11: Apply the Surfacing Warning labels to upper side corners. Labels are to be plainly visible according to current playground equipment guidelines.

XX0833 - 5 in. O.D. ALUMINUM ARCH SWING WITH 8 ft. TOP RAIL

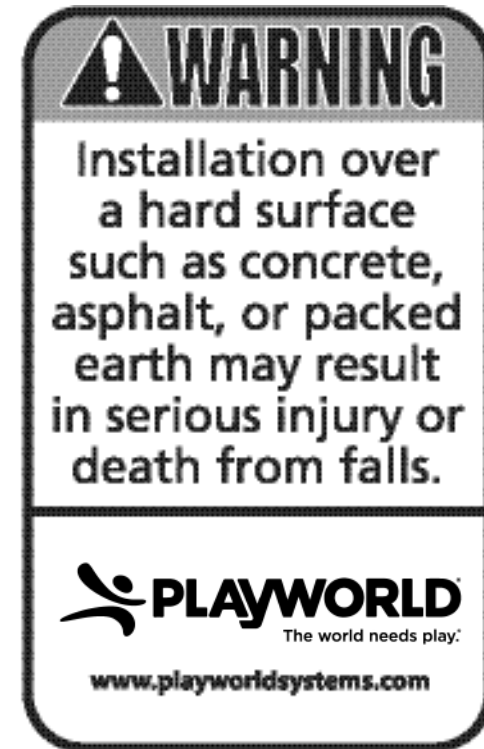
PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
104467	BOLT - 7/16"-14 x 1.5" BUTTON HEAD PART THREADED	4
984429	CLEVIS - SWING HANGER	4
AFR2010	SWING TOP RAIL - 5.00" O.D. x 126.00"	1
APT0144	POST - 5" O.D. x 133-1/2" ALUMINUM ARCH SUPPORT	2
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	2
BAE0630	SCREW - 3/8"-16 x .50" SOCKET SET SS	4
BAE0667	BOLT - 3/8" x 1-1/4" BUTTON HEAD w/NYLON PATCH	4
BAE06686	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 5.50" BUTTON HEAD - SS	2
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0922	TOOL - TT 45 L WRENCH	1
BAE0905	WRENCH - 3/16" HEX KEY	1
ALB0025	LABEL - AGE APPROPRIATE SHEET	1
BAB0032	LABEL - TAMPER RESISTANT SURFACE WARNING	1



FINAL INSPECTION

- Playworld Systems® insists on the installation of protective surfacing within the use zone of each play structure in accordance with the applicable standard for your area, appropriate for the fall height of each structure.
- Playworld Systems® strongly recommends close supervision of children as they play. The owners of playground equipment and the parents or guardians of children are responsible for this proper supervision.
- As the owner of playground equipment, you are responsible for the maintenance of the equipment and surrounding play area. A comprehensive maintenance and inspection schedule must be developed and all equipment inspected frequently. Refer to the inspection and maintenance schedule in the back of this booklet.
- Perform a thorough final check on the installed equipment to insure all equipment is installed as specified by manufacturer's installation instructions.
- Review all Installation Instructions for specified dimensions. Make sure dimensions called for in instructions agree with actual installation.
- Double check height dimensions. Height measurements are taken from the top of the protective surfacing material.
- Insure all fasteners are tightened according to tightening torque specifications listed on your installation instructions.
- Clean dried concrete off of components and any other affected surface.
- Touch-up any scratches or installation damage to powder coated finish with color-matched spray paint.
- Allow adequate time for proper curing, both for concrete and urethane cement if rubber safety surfacing tiles have been installed.
- Insure that protective surfacing is properly installed according to recommendations. Footings must not be exposed. Refer to the florescent orange sheet included in the front of the installation instruction booklet titled "Owners Manual".
- Insure that hard surface warning/Playworld Systems® identification labels (shown below) are properly affixed to the play equipment. Labels are to be plainly visible according to current playground equipment guidelines. For areas complying with ASTM F-1487 or CSA Z-614 an age appropriate label must be applied in a visible location.

- Dispose of all packaging material properly. These materials which include large plastic bags and sheets can be a suffocation hazard. Dispose of these materials out of reach or contact of small children.



This page is
intentionally left blank.

Clamps

- Inspect clamps to insure they are properly secured to the support posts.
- Use the supplied torx-style tamper-resistant bit to insure bolt connection is tight.
- Use the supplied 3/16" hex key wrench to insure the set screw connection is tight.
- Visually inspect clamps for cracks or breakage. If any damage is detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Fasteners

- Inspect for loose fasteners.
Tightening torque specifications are:
Bolts and Nuts: Snug tighten and tighten an additional one-half turn.
Set Screws: Snug tighten and tighten an additional full turn.
- If during the maintenance process a bolt needs to be removed from a part or parts, it will be necessary to apply a drop of liquid thread lock / loctite to the bolt before reinstallation.
- Inspect for missing, worn or broken fasteners. If any missing, worn or broken fasteners are found, refer to the installation instructions for proper replacement fastener. If any damage is detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Castings

- Inspect the aluminum castings to insure they are properly secured to the component.
- Visually inspect the castings for cracks or breakage. If any damage is detected, barricade the equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Welds

- Inspect all welded joints. If any broken welds are detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Finish

- Inspect metal parts for finish damage.
To repair painted surfaces, sand damaged area with sandpaper and wipe clean. Mask area and paint with primer and allow to dry. Paint primed area with color-matching paint and allow to dry. Recoat area with color-matching paint if required. Drying time is approximately 8 hours between coats.

Footings

- Inspect component to be solid in footing and secure. If any damage is detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed.

Surfacing

- Refer to the specific surfacing maintenance detail sheet for additional information.

Replacement Parts

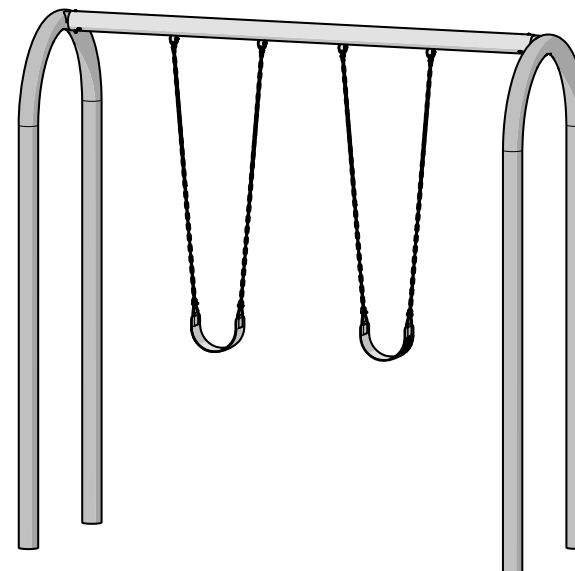
- Refer to your installation instructions to obtain replacement part number.
- Contact your sales representative or call Playworld Systems' Customer Service for a replacement part.

Equipment Maintenance

Playworld Systems®

Model XX0833

5 in. Outside Diameter
2-Unit Aluminum Arch Swing
with 8 ft Top Rail



PLAYWORLD
The world needs play.™

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworld.com

Inspection Form

- Be sure that you are using a copy of this Inspection Form and not your original.
- Use the Inspection Codes listed below and record condition of equipment at time of examination on the Inspection Checklist.
- Document any item from the Inspection Checklist that will require maintenance along with any corrective action on the Maintenance Schedule.
- Be sure to include appropriate dates and signatures on each section to properly document maintenance procedure.

Preventive Maintenance

... for Safety's Sake!

INSPECTION CHECKLIST

	Frequency	Inspection Code	Date	Date Repairs Completed
Inspect surfacing to insure proper depth and distribution.	High			
Inspect clamps for tightness and damage.	High			
Inspect metal parts for structural and finish damage.	Medium			
Inspect for loose, missing, worn, or broken fasteners.	High			
Inspect footing to insure support is secure and footing is not damaged.	Low			

Inspection Codes	
P = Pass	F = Fail
NA = Not Applicable	

Inspector: Name (Please Print) _____ Signature: _____ Date: ___ / ___ / ___

MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

Item in Question	Description of Problem	Corrective Action	Date

Repairer: Name (Please Print) _____ Signature: _____ Date: ___ / ___ / ___

Important ! Please Read Completely Before Beginning Installation. According to a report published by the U. S. Consumer Product Safety Commission (C.P.S.C.) 72% of all playground injuries result from accidental falls. With this in mind, this equipment is designed to fill the need for safe yet challenging play. In conjunction with design efforts to reduce the possibilities of injuries, this equipment must be installed “Step by Step” per our installation instructions. As a new owner you are responsible for the correct installation, safe use, and maintenance of your equipment.

Installation Guidelines

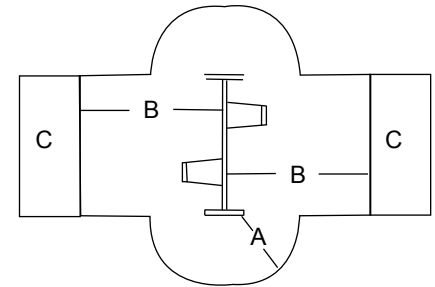
- Identify all parts and thoroughly read the assembly instructions before beginning construction.
- Refer to your playground equipment plan and footing diagram to assure the equipment purchased will fit into your selected site area. The use and no-encroachment zones around the play equipment shall be obstacle-free areas designated for unrestricted circulation.

(ASTM / CSA)

- For belt and rigid swing seats, the use zone for swing equipment should extend to the front and rear of a single axis swing a minimum distance of twice the height measured from the pivot point above the surfacing material measured from a point directly beneath the pivot on the supporting structure. The use zone on the sides of the swing should extend a minimum of 72 inches (1829 mm). A no-encroachment zone is also required for installations in areas overseen by the Canadian Standards Association (C.S.A.). In addition to the use zone measurement on both sides of the top rail, this zone will extend an additional 72 inches (1829 mm) and may **not** be overlapped by the use or no-encroachment zones of adjacent play equipment. See diagram.
- For enclosed infant swing seats, the use zone for swing equipment should extend to the front and rear of a single axis swing a minimum distance of twice the measurement from the pivot point to the swing seat surface measured from a point directly beneath the pivot on the supporting structure. The use zone on the ends of the swing (support structure) should extend a minimum of 72 inches (1829 mm). A no-encroachment zone is also required for installations in areas overseen by the Canadian Standards Association (C.S.A.). In addition to the use zone measurement on both sides of the top rail, this zone will extend an additional 72 inches (1829 mm) and may **not** be overlapped by the use or no-encroachment zones of adjacent play equipment. See diagram.

Belt/Rigid Seat Swing Zones

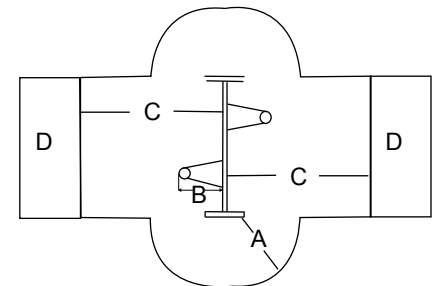
- A =** Side Use Zone
72 in. (1829 mm)
- B =** End Use Zone
Height of Pivot Point
from Surfacing x 2
Both Sides of Top Rail
- C =** No-encroachment Zone
72 in. (1829 mm)



- The use zone on either end of the swing (72 inches [1829 mm]) may be overlapped by the use zone on either end of the another swing (72 inches [1829 mm]). Swing zones on either side of the top rail may **not** be overlapped by the use zones of other equipment.

Infant Seat Swing Zones

- A =** Side Use Zone
72 in. (1829 mm)
- B =** Distance from Pivot Point
to Swing Seat Surface
- C =** End Use Zone: B x 2
Both Sides of Top Rail
- D =** No-encroachment Zone
72 in. (1829 mm)



Installation Instructions

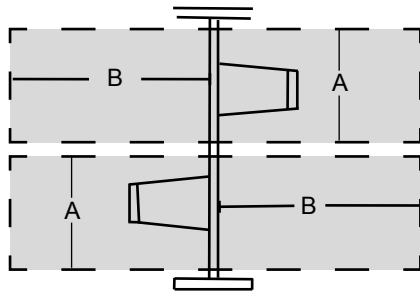
(EN)

- For areas conforming to the EN-1176 Standard, the impact area shall be determined by calculating the horizontal distance where the swing seat is at an 60° arc and adding the appropriate amount of distance based upon the type of protective surfacing. This distance shall be covered by protective surfacing on both sides of the top rail. The protective surfacing shall be appropriate for the maximum fall height of the swing. There is no difference in the calculation based on the type of swing seat.

The impact area on both sides of top rail = $(0.867 \times \text{Distance from pivot point to seat}) + \text{either } 1750 \text{ mm if unitary surfacing or } 2250 \text{ mm if loose-fill surfacing is used}$. There shall be a minimum corridor of 1750 mm centered on each swing seat for the length of the impact area.

Use Zones - EN Compliance

- A =** Width of the corridor centered on the swing seat
1750 mm
- B =** Length of the use zone on both sides of the top rail (8ft)
Tot Seats: 3290 mm for unitary surfaced areas
or 3790 mm for areas covered with loose fill surfacing.
Belt / Rigid Seats: 3510 mm for unitary surfaced areas
or 4010 mm for areas covered with loose fill surfacing



- Site layout is a critical part of the overall installation. Footings must be measured and marked accurately according to the footing diagram. A level and clear installation site is ideal.
- Good drainage around the structure and its supports is important. Inquire with local contractors for appropriate recommendations.
- After laying out all footings and before digging holes, be sure to inquire about underground utilities that may exist.

- Do not leave the job site unattended without making sure that all fastening hardware on all components are tightened according to tightening torque specifications listed on every installation guide. We also recommend roping off construction area and covering all holes that do not contain a piece of equipment with plywood or other suitable material.
- Excavate holes as shown in the footing detail. If a level and clear site cannot be obtained, adjust the depth of footing to maintain a level footing base. If soil conditions are loose or unstable, a larger diameter footing may be required. Inquire with local contractors for appropriate recommendations. Be sure concrete that might have splashed onto the unit is washed off before it dries. Allow concrete to harden 72 hours before allowing your structure to be used. **Assemble the entire structure before pouring concrete unless specifically instructed to do so in the installation instructions.**
- Insure that hard surface warning/Playworld Systems identification labels are properly affixed to the play equipment. Labels are to be plainly visible according to current playground equipment guidelines.
- IMPORTANT!** Because accidental falls around your playground equipment can occur, Playworld Systems recommends that the area under and around the structure be covered with a resilient material such as sand, bark mulch, or wood chips. If loose fill surfacing materials are used, Playworld Systems recommends a depth of 12 in. (305 mm). An approved rubber safety matting can also be used. **Many protective surfacing materials can become compacted due to weather and use, which reduces their shock absorben- cy. It is strongly recommended that the surfacing be checked weekly and material added or replaced as necessary. Hard surfaces, such as asphalt, concrete and packed earth are not acceptable for use under play- ground equipment.**

- The entire area, under and around the playground equipment, must be covered with protective surfacing material. The impact attenuation of the protective surfacing under and around playground equipment should be rated to have a critical height value of at least the height of the highest accessible part of the equipment. The critical height for surfacing is to be rated in accordance with A.S.T.M. standard, designated F1292, A Standard Specification for Impact Attenuation of Surface Systems Under and Around Playground Equipment. Contact the manufacturer of unitary surfacing materials (rubber matting) for the critical height rating for their products.

Installation Instructions

Tools Required: Playworld Systems supplies a service kit that contains commonly used hex key wrenches required to assemble your equipment. You may also need: shovel, digging iron, post hole digger, steel rake, wheelbarrow, garden hoe, water hose, tape measure, level, alignment tool, 3/8" ratchet with 9/16" socket, and 9/16" combination wrench.

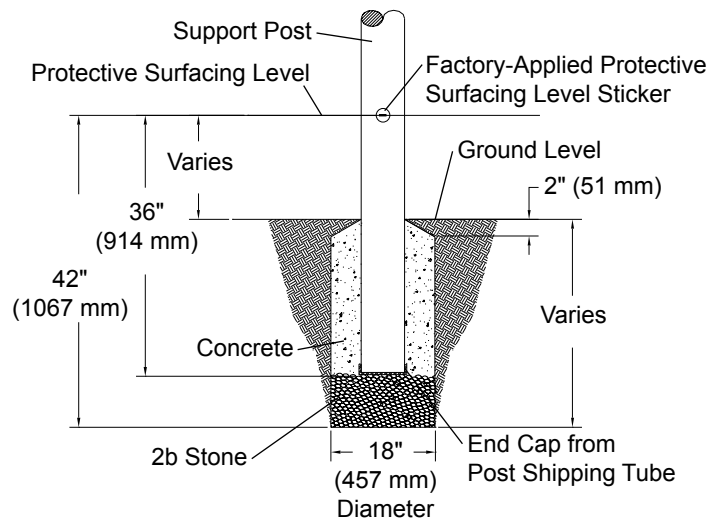
Maintenance

- Inadequate maintenance of equipment has resulted in injuries on the playground. Because the safety of playground equipment and its stability depends on good inspection and maintenance, **a comprehensive maintenance program must be developed for each playground and strictly followed.** All equipment must be inspected frequently for any potential hazards. Special attention must be given to moving parts and other components that can be expected to wear. Inspections must be carried out in a systematic manner by trained personnel. Any damaged or worn parts, or any other hazards identified during inspections must be repaired or replaced immediately. Complete documentation of all maintenance inspections and repairs must be retained.

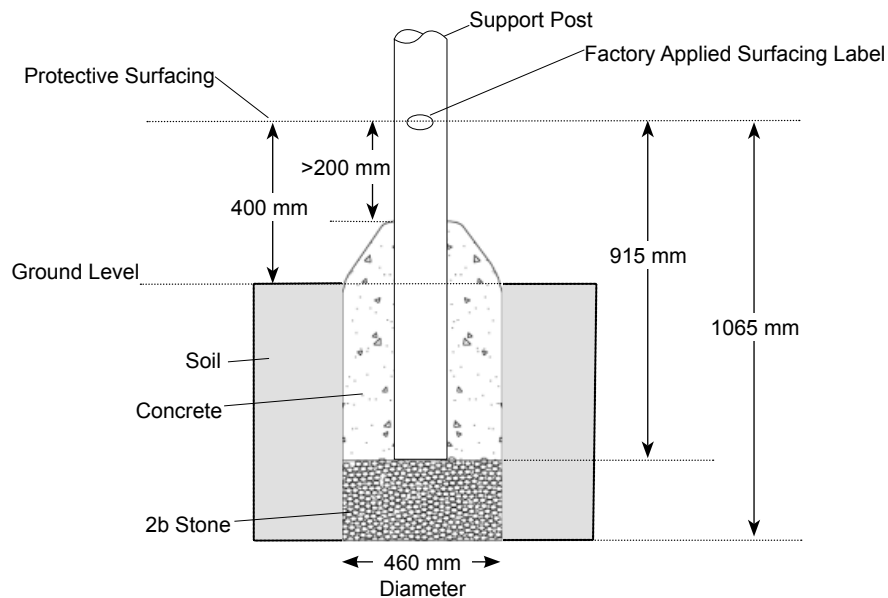
Supervision Guidelines

- Playworld Systems strongly recommends close supervision of the children as they play as well as intensive classroom and home instruction about safe behavior on playground equipment.
- Playground supervisors should be aware that not all playground equipment is appropriate for all children who may use the playground. Signs should be posted near the equipment indicating the recommended age of the users. Supervisors should direct children to equipment appropriate for their age.
- It is important that playground supervisors recognize that preschool-age children require more attentive supervision on playgrounds than older children.
- Do not permit the use of wet playground equipment. Wet equipment will inhibit necessary traction and gripping capabilities. Slips or falls could occur.
- Do not permit too many children on the same piece of equipment at the same time. It is suggested that children take turns.
- Constantly observe play patterns to discover possible hazardous play and suggest changes in equipment use or play patterns.

Installation Instructions



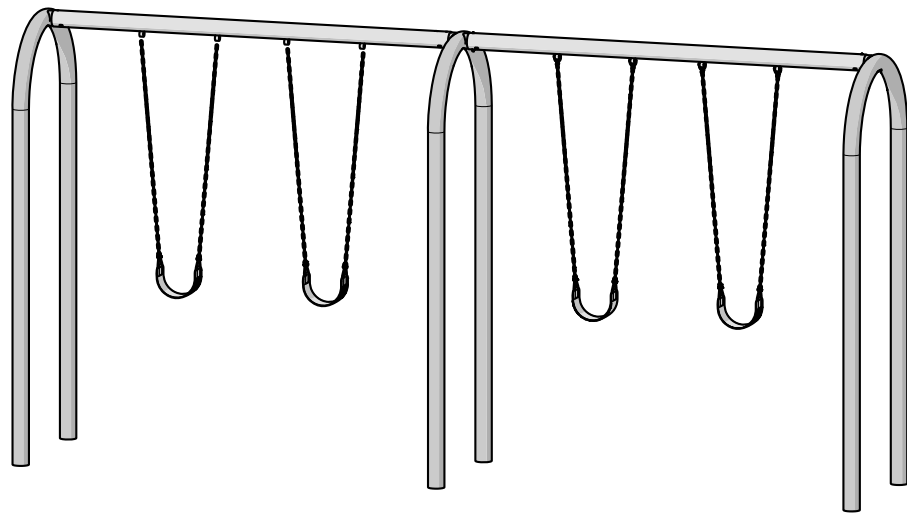
Support Post Footing Detail (ASTM/CSA)



Footing Detail Support Post (EN)

FOOTING NOTES

- Support post footing depth equals 42 in. (1067 mm) less the depth of the protective surfacing material. The post is designed to have 24" (610 mm) in concrete.
Example: If 12 in. (305 mm) of wood mulch is used for surfacing, the footing depth would be 30 in. (762 mm).
- Component footing depth equals 30 in. (762 mm) less the depth of the protective surfacing material. The post is designed to have 12" (305 mm) in concrete.
Example: If 12 in. (305 mm) of wood mulch is used for surfacing, the footing depth would be 18 in. (457 mm).
- All support posts and component support legs shall have either a factory-applied sticker with line, or factory-applied mark designating protective surfacing level on a clear and level installation site.
- If play structure is installed on uneven terrain, maintain support post mark at protective surfacing level at lowest grade. Adjust other footings accordingly. Support posts and all attaching decks and play components must be plumb and level.
- Do not encase bottom of support post in concrete. Place post directly on packed stone.
- The footings shown on Playworld Systems' documentation are recommendations based on historical performance in average soil conditions. Footing dimensions may be modified by the owner based on actual soil conditions.
For example:
 - If local soil is loose or unstable, a larger footing may be required.
 - If local soil is considered stable, such as bedrock, clay or hard packed earth, a smaller footing may be used. Before changing footing dimensions, we strongly recommend that the footings be reviewed and approved by a registered engineer.
- Base of footing must be below frost line.
- Assemble the entire structure before pouring concrete unless specifically instructed to do so in the individual component installation instructions.



Assembly View

Installation Instructions

Playworld Systems® Model ZZXX0834

5 in. Outside Diameter

Aluminum Arch Swing

2-Unit Bay Addition

Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: Three (3) adults


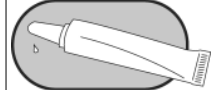

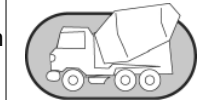



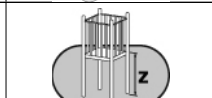
Installation Time: 2 man-hours

Concrete Required: 0.24 cubic yard (0,18 cubic meters)

Use Zone:..... Refer to the information on pages 1 & 2

User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 2-12, EN: 2-14

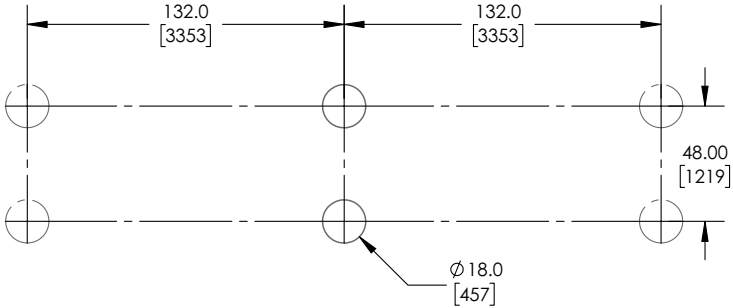
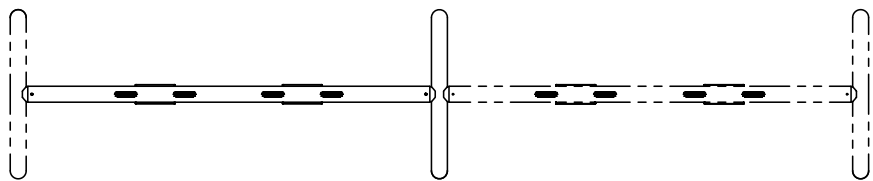
ICON KEY

	Fully Tighten Hardware		Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware		Pour Concrete
	Drill		Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer		Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions

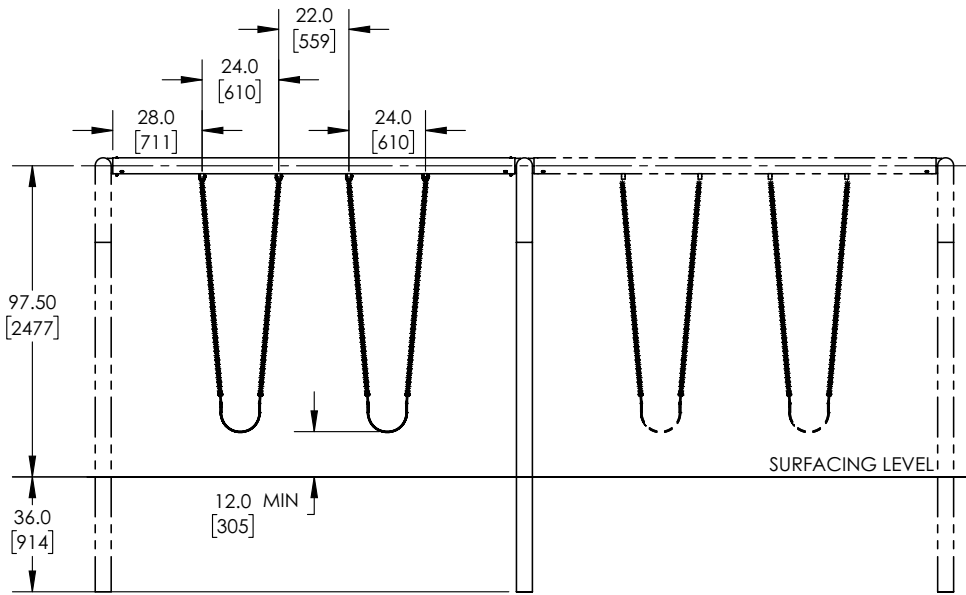
KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]

Top View

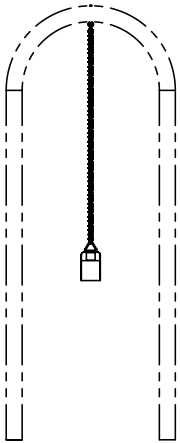


Footing Diagram

- Notes:**
1. Seat assemblies are sold separately.
 2. Existing arch post is replaced by middle arch support and moved to the end of the bay section.

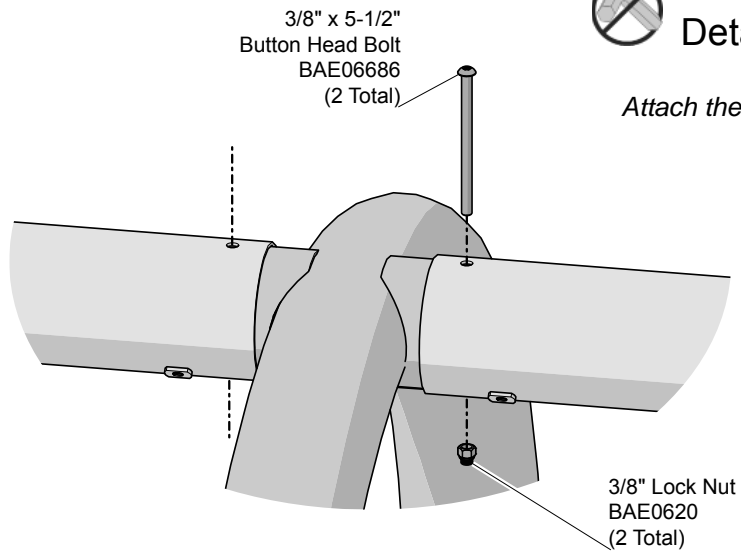
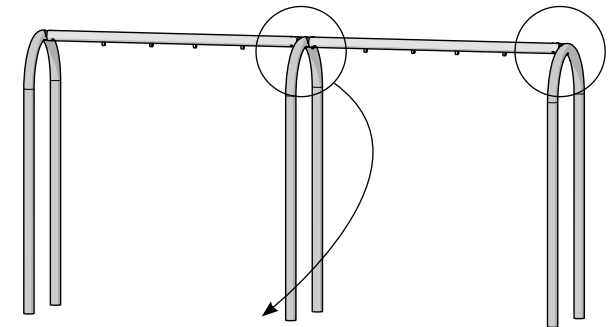
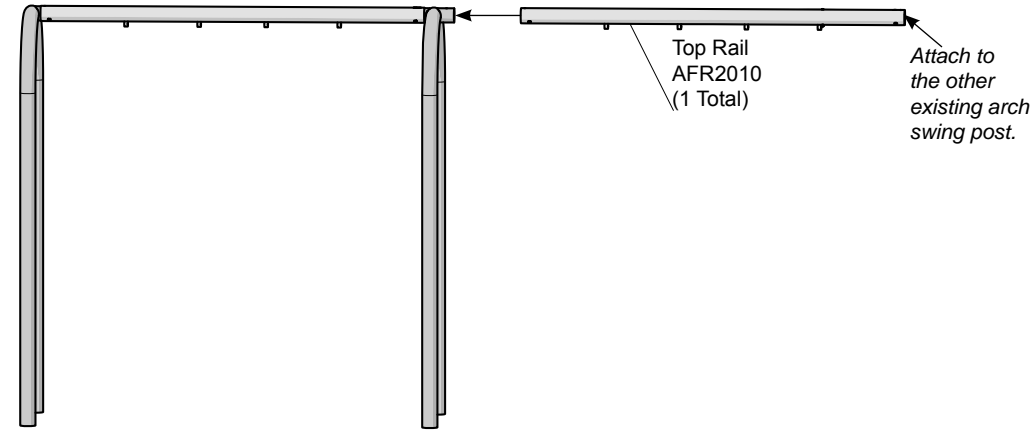
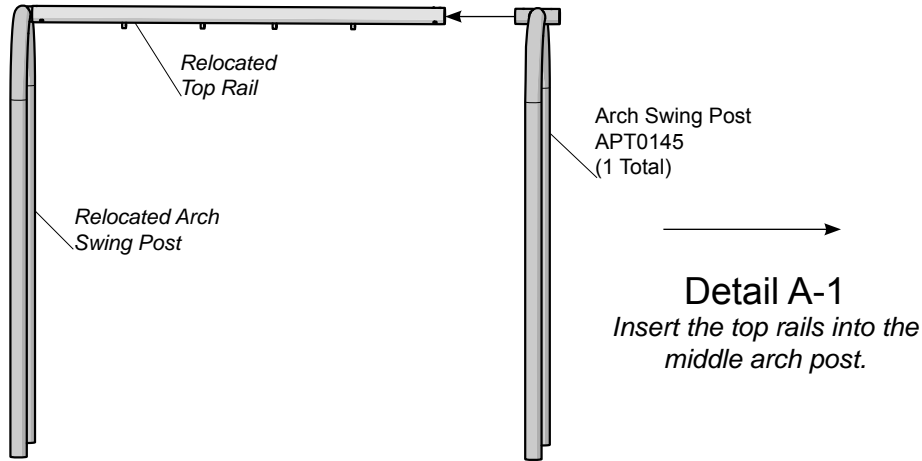


Elevation Views



Installation Instructions

Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 9.



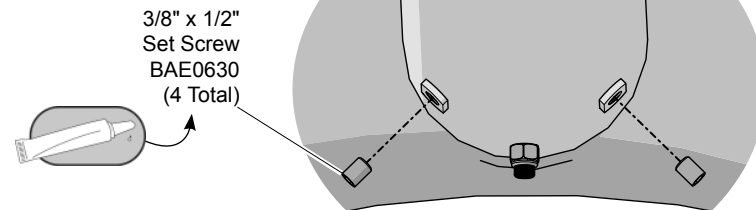
Detail A-2
Attach the top rails to the middle arch post.



Details A-1, A-2 and A-3

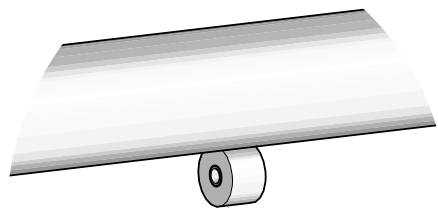
Step 5

Attach the top rail to the arch support posts.

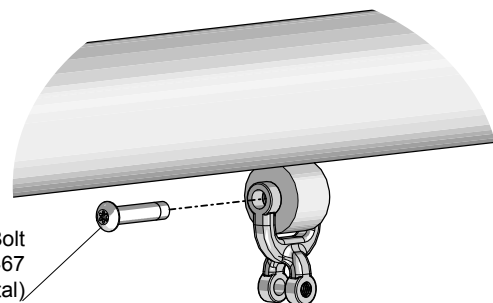


Detail A-3
(Underneath View)
Secure the top rails to the arch posts.

Installation Instructions



Swing Clevis
984429
(4 Total)



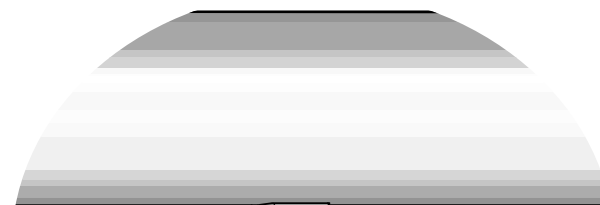
7/16" x 1.5" Button Head Bolt
104467
(4 Total)

***Insert through the non-threaded
side of the clevis first.



Detail B Step 8

Attach the swing clevises to the top rail.



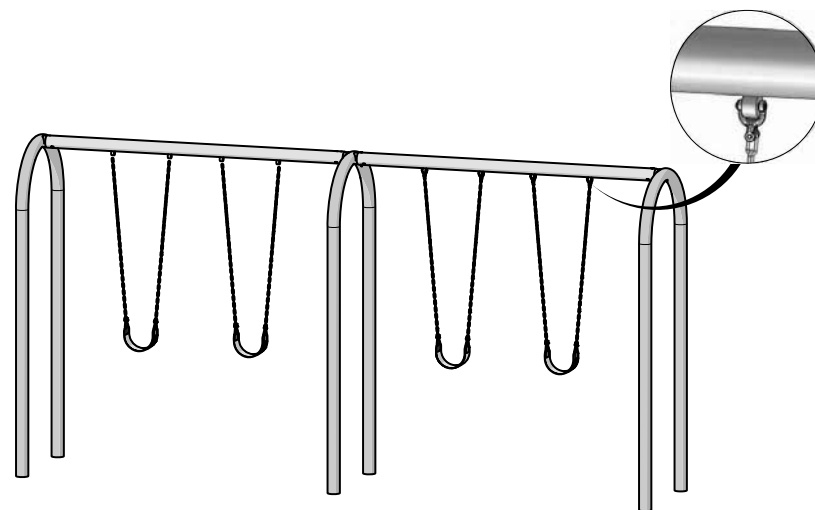
***Insert through the non-threaded
side of the clevis first.

3/8" x 1-1/4"
Button Head Bolt
w/ patch
BAE0667
(4 Total)



Detail C Step 9

Thread the bolt into the clevis for
attachment to a swing seat chain.



Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Excavate footings as shown in the **Footing Details** on page 4 of this installation document.

Existing Swing

Step 4: Applies to adding an additional bay to a pre-existing product, remove (1) one of the existing arch supports by unscrewing and removing the connection to the top rail. Unbolt the support post from the existing footing and transplant it to the opposite end of the bay addition as shown in the **Footing Diagram**. After completing, proceed to *Step 5*.

New Installation

Step 5: Attach both top rails (new and existing) to the middle arch post. See **Details A-1, A-2 and A-3**. Place the middle arch support into the prepared footing and brace. Place the top rails onto the arch stubs and align holes. Attach as shown.

Step 6: Re-attach the arch support to the opposite end of the frame using the existing hardware. Refer to the documentation that came with your original swing frame.

Step 7: Square and level the swing frame assembly at specified footing depth. Top rail height shall be 96 in. (2438 mm) as measured from top of the protective surfacing material level to the bottom of the top rail. Fully tighten all bolts. Block and brace for concrete. Fill the footings with concrete to within 2 in. (51 mm) of ground level as shown in the Footing Detail. Allow concrete to harden for 72 hours before proceeding with **Step 8**.

Step 8: Attach the swing clevises to the top rail. See **Detail B**. Position a swing clevis over the tab on the top rail, and align the holes.

Step 9: Thread bolt into the swing clevis. See **Detail C**. The clevis has a threaded and non-threaded side. Insert the bolt through the non-threaded side and thread into the other side of the clevis.

Note: The bolt will need to be removed to insert the chain for the swing seat.

Final Details.

Step 10: Plumb and level the component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

Set Screws - Snug tighten and tighten an additional full turn.

Step 11: For areas complying with ASTM standard F1487 or the CSA Z-614, apply the age appropriate label to the equipment at eye level.

Step 12: See Swing Seat Installation Instruction sheet for swing seat attachment. Swing seats are ordered separately.

Step 13: Apply the Surfacing Warning labels to upper side corners. Labels are to be plainly visible according to current playground equipment guidelines.

XX0834 - 5 in. O.D. 2-UNIT ALUMINUM ARCH ADD-A-BAY

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
104467	BOLT - 7/16"-14 x 1.5" BUTTON HEAD PART THREADED	4
984429	CLEVIS - SWING HANGER	4
AFR2010	SWING TOP RAIL - 5.00" O.D. x 126.00"	1
APT0145	POST - 5.00" O.D. x 133.50" DUAL ALM ARCH SUPPORT	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	2
BAE0630	SCREW - 3/8"-16 x .50" SOCKET SET SS	4
BAE0667	BOLT - 3/8" x 1-1/4" BUTTON HEAD w/NYLON PATCH	4
BAE0905	WRENCH - 3/16" HEX KEY	1
BAE0922	TOOL - TT 45 L WRENCH	1
BAE06686	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 5.50" BUTTON HEAD - SS	2
ALB0025	LABEL - AGE APPROPRIATE SHEET	1
BAB0032	LABEL - TAMPER RESISTANT SURFACE WARNING	1



The world needs play.™

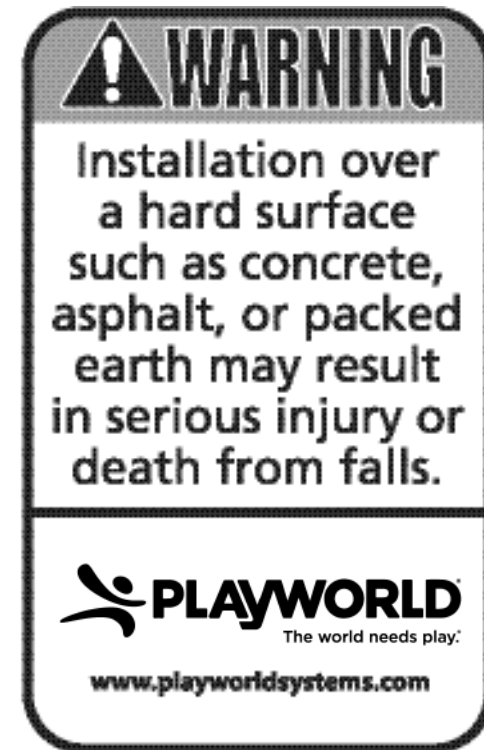
For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworld.com



FINAL INSPECTION

- Playworld Systems® insists on the installation of protective surfacing within the use zone of each play structure in accordance with the applicable standard for your area, appropriate for the fall height of each structure.
- Playworld Systems® strongly recommends close supervision of children as they play. The owners of playground equipment and the parents or guardians of children are responsible for this proper supervision.
- As the owner of playground equipment, you are responsible for the maintenance of the equipment and surrounding play area. A comprehensive maintenance and inspection schedule must be developed and all equipment inspected frequently. Refer to the inspection and maintenance schedule in the back of this booklet.
- Perform a thorough final check on the installed equipment to insure all equipment is installed as specified by manufacturer's installation instructions.
- Review all Installation Instructions for specified dimensions. Make sure dimensions called for in instructions agree with actual installation.
- Double check height dimensions. Height measurements are taken from the top of the protective surfacing material.
- Insure all fasteners are tightened according to tightening torque specifications listed on your installation instructions.
- Clean dried concrete off of components and any other affected surface.
- Touch-up any scratches or installation damage to powder coated finish with color-matched spray paint.
- Allow adequate time for proper curing, both for concrete and urethane cement if rubber safety surfacing tiles have been installed.
- Insure that protective surfacing is properly installed according to recommendations. Footings must not be exposed. Refer to the florescent orange sheet included in the front of the installation instruction booklet titled "Owners Manual".
- Insure that hard surface warning/Playworld Systems® identification labels (shown below) are properly affixed to the play equipment. Labels are to be plainly visible according to current playground equipment guidelines. For areas complying with ASTM F-1487 or CSA Z-614 an age appropriate label must be applied in a visible location.

- Dispose of all packaging material properly. These materials which include large plastic bags and sheets can be a suffocation hazard. Dispose of these materials out of reach or contact of small children.



This page is
intentionally left blank.

Clamps

- Inspect clamps to insure they are properly secured to the support posts.
- Use the supplied torx-style tamper-resistant bit to insure bolt connection is tight.
- Use the supplied 3/16" hex key wrench to insure the set screw connection is tight.
- Visually inspect clamps for cracks or breakage. If any damage is detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Fasteners

- Inspect for loose fasteners.
Tightening torque specifications are:
Bolts and Nuts: Snug tighten and tighten an additional one-half turn.
Set Screws: Snug tighten and tighten an additional full turn.
- If during the maintenance process a bolt needs to be removed from a part or parts, it will be necessary to apply a drop of liquid thread lock / loctite to the bolt before reinstallation.
- Inspect for missing, worn or broken fasteners. If any missing, worn or broken fasteners are found, refer to the installation instructions for proper replacement fastener. If any damage is detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Castings

- Inspect the aluminum castings to insure they are properly secured to the component.
- Visually inspect the castings for cracks or breakage. If any damage is detected, barricade the equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Welds

- Inspect all welded joints. If any broken welds are detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Finish

- Inspect metal parts for finish damage.
To repair painted surfaces, sand damaged area with sandpaper and wipe clean. Mask area and paint with primer and allow to dry. Paint primed area with color-matching paint and allow to dry. Recoat area with color-matching paint if required. Drying time is approximately 8 hours between coats.

Footings

- Inspect component to be solid in footing and secure. If any damage is detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed.

Surfacing

- Refer to the specific surfacing maintenance detail sheet for additional information.

Replacement Parts

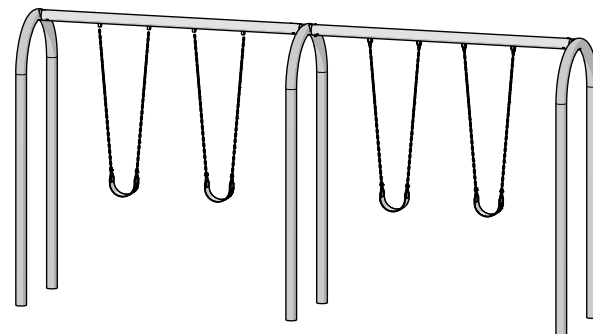
- Refer to your installation instructions to obtain replacement part number.
- Contact your sales representative or call Playworld Systems' Customer Service for a replacement part.

Equipment Maintenance

Playworld Systems®

Model XX0834

5 in. Outside Diameter
Aluminum Arch Swing
2-Unit Bay Addition



PLAYWORLD
The world needs play.®

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworld.com

Inspection Form

- Be sure that you are using a copy of this Inspection Form and not your original.
- Use the Inspection Codes listed below and record condition of equipment at time of examination on the Inspection Checklist.
- Document any item from the Inspection Checklist that will require maintenance along with any corrective action on the Maintenance Schedule.
- Be sure to include appropriate dates and signatures on each section to properly document maintenance procedure.

Preventive Maintenance

... for Safety's Sake!

INSPECTION CHECKLIST

	Frequency	Inspection Code	Date	Date Repairs Completed
Inspect surfacing to insure proper depth and distribution.	High			
Inspect clamps for tightness and damage.	High			
Inspect metal parts for structural and finish damage.	Medium			
Inspect for loose, missing, worn, or broken fasteners.	High			
Inspect footing to insure support is secure and footing is not damaged.	Low			

Inspection Codes	
P = Pass	F = Fail
NA = Not Applicable	

Inspector: Name (Please Print) _____ Signature: _____ Date: ___ / ___ / ___

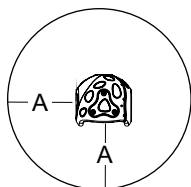
MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

Item in Question	Description of Problem	Corrective Action	Date

Repairer: Name (Please Print) _____ Signature: _____ Date: ___ / ___ / ___



Assembly View



Equipment Use Zone
A - (ASTM) 72 in. (1830 mm)
(CSA) 1800 mm
(EN) 2000 mm

Installation Instructions




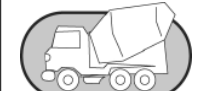



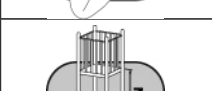
Playworld Systems® Model XX0483

Cozy Cocoon

Spinning Post Mount

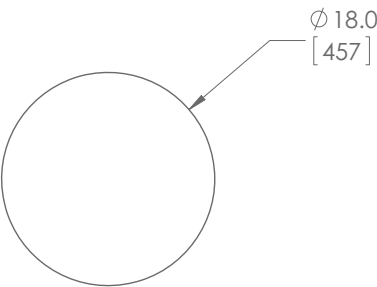
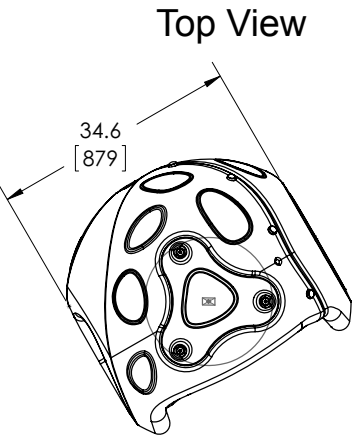
Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: Two (2) adults
Installation Time: 1.5 man-hours
Concrete Required: 0.13 cubic yard (0,10 cubic meters)
Use Zone: Refer to information below
User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 2-12, EN: 2-14

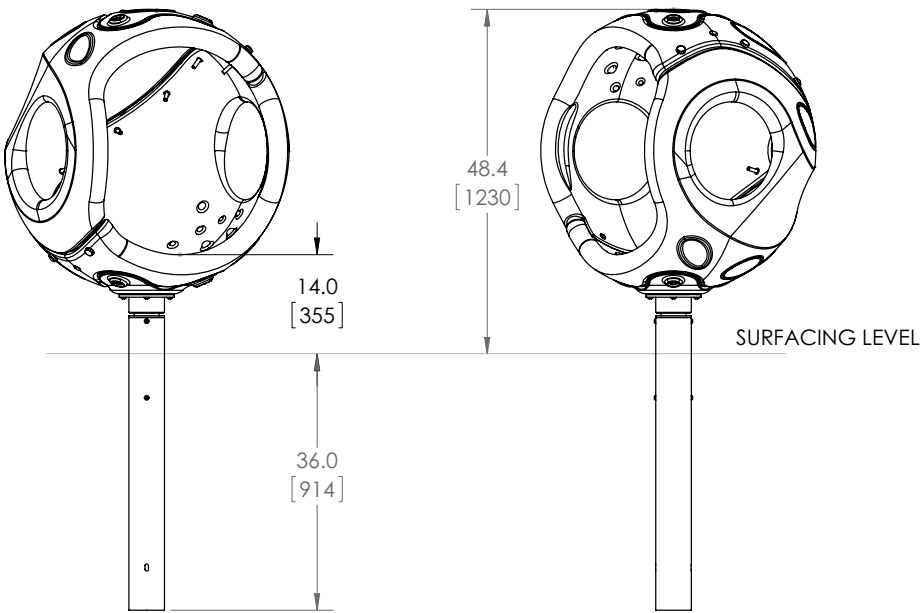
ICON KEY	
	Fully Tighten Hardware
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware
	Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Pour Concrete
	Drill
	Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer
	Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions

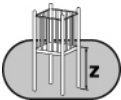
KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]



Footing Diagram



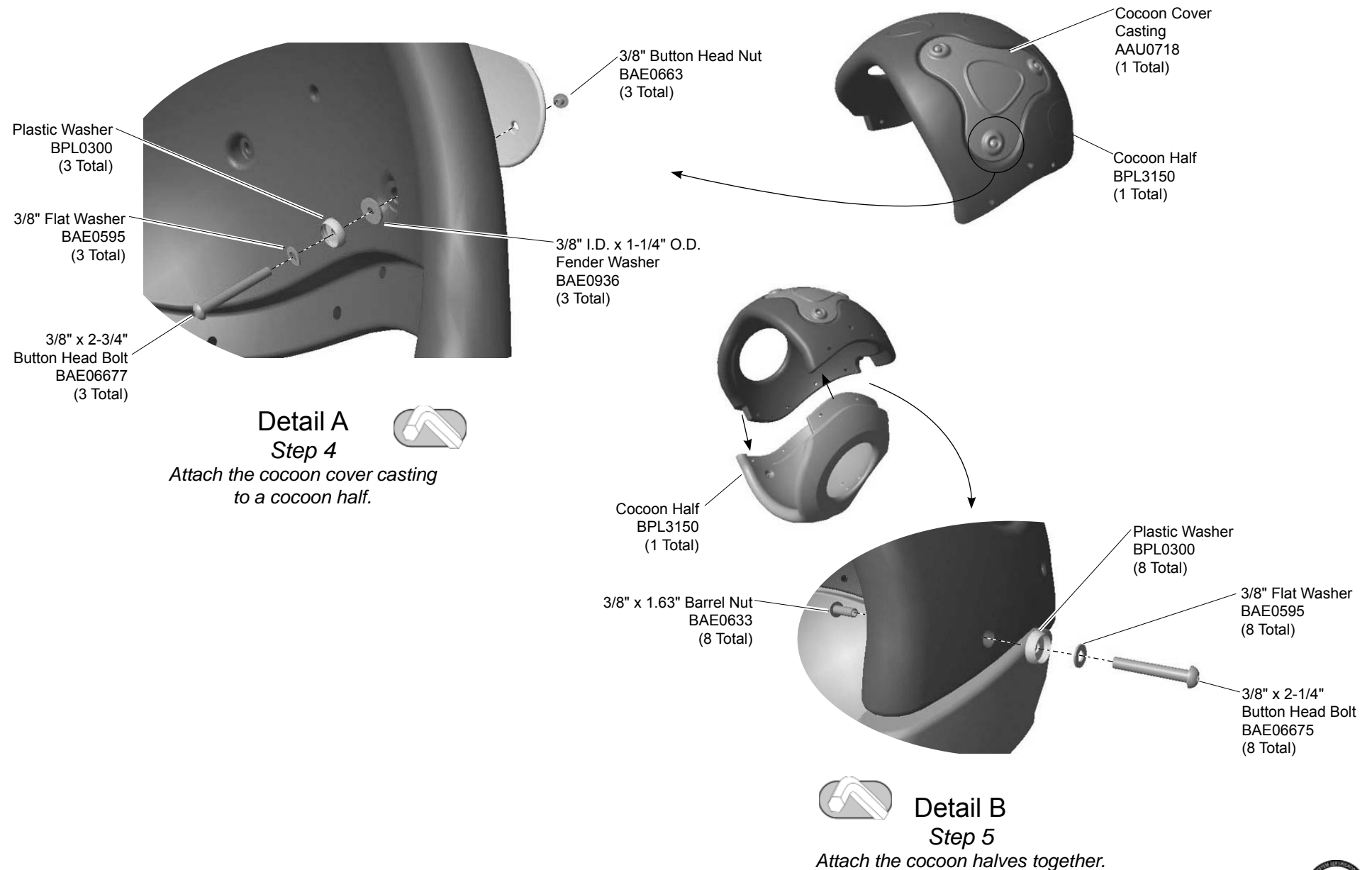
Elevation Views



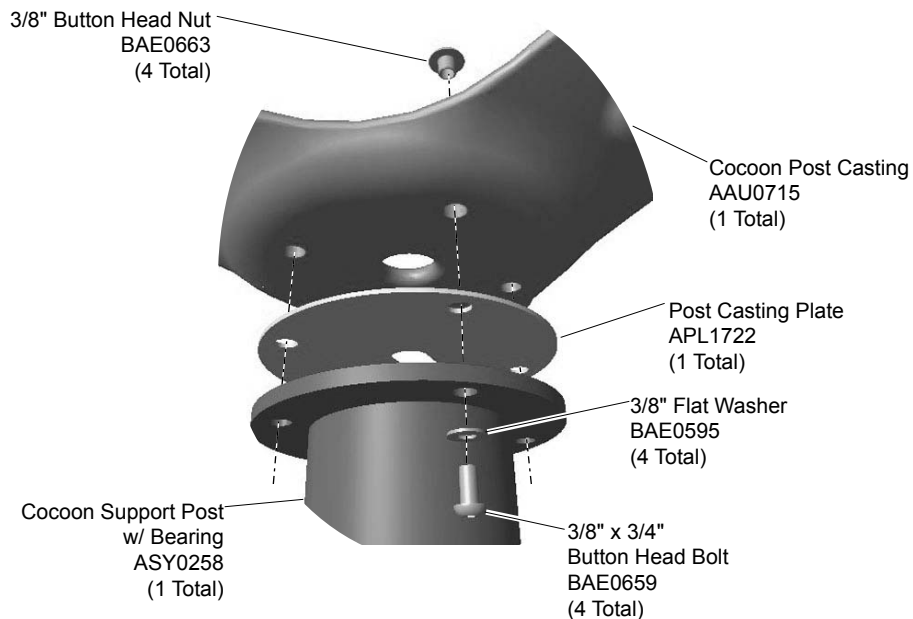
ASTM/CSA: 14" (356 mm)
EN: 48.4" (1245 mm)

Installation Instructions

Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 5.

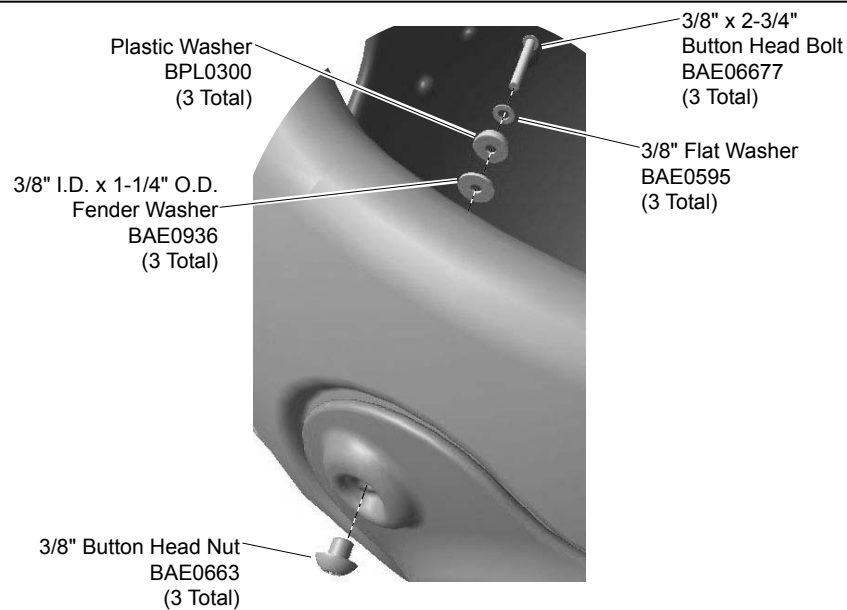


Installation Instructions



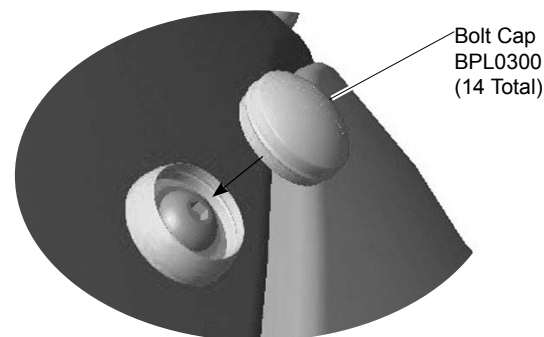
Detail C Step 6

Attach the cocoon support post to the cocoon post casting.



Detail D Step 7

Attach the cocoon support post assembly to the bottom of the cocoon.



Detail E Step 9

Insert the bolt caps into the plastic washers.

Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete. Do not install bolt caps until the structure is completely assembled and properly footed.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Excavate the footing as shown in the **Footing Details** in the *Annex* at the end of this document. Use the **Support Post** footing detail for the cocoon support post.

Step 4: Attach the cocoon cover casting to a cocoon half. See **Detail A**. Insert the casting onto a cocoon half and attach as shown. Fully tighten the connections according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

Step 5: Attach the cocoon halves together. See **Detail B**. Place the two cocoon halves together and attach as shown. Fully tighten the connections according to tightening torque specifications.

Step 6: Attach the cocoon support post w/ bearing to the cocoon post casting. See **Detail C**. Position the support post and casting plate against the bottom of the cocoon post casting and attach as shown. Fully tighten the connections according to tightening torque specifications.

Step 7: Attach the cocoon support post assembly to the bottom of the cocoon. See **Detail D**. Place support post assembly against the bottom of the cocoon and attach as shown. Fully tighten the connections according to tightening torque specifications.

Final Details.

Step 8: Plumb and level the component in it's footing. Block and brace for concrete. Pour concrete after all equipment has been assembled. Allow 72 hours for concrete to completely cure.

Step 9: Select plastic bolt caps and press into the plastic washers. See **Detail E**.

Hint: The bolt caps install more easily when they are warm.

Step 10: For areas complying with ASTM standard F1487 or the CSA Z-614, apply the age appropriate label to the component at eye level or at a visible location.

XX0483 - COZY COCOON SPINNING POST MOUNT

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0715	COCOON MOUNT (POST/BEARING)	1
AAU0718	COCOON COVER	1
APL1722	PLATE - 7.75" O.D. x 12 GA	1
ASY0258	ASSEMBLY - COCOON BEARING	1
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	18
BAE0633	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 1.63 BARREL	8
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - S.S.	4
BAE0663	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 7/16" BUTTON HEAD	10
BAE06675	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 2-1/4" BUTTON HEAD - S.S.	8
BAE06677	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 2-3/4" BUTTON HEAD - S.S.	6
BAE0922	TOOL - TT 45 L WRENCH	2
BAE0936	WASHER - 3/8" I.D. x 1-1/4" O.D. FENDER	6
BPL0300	CAP - 3/8" BOLT	14
BPL3150	COCOON	2
ALB0025	LABEL - AGE APPROPRIATE SHEET	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1


PLAYWORLD
The world needs play.™

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
 1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworldsystems.com

Fasteners

- Inspect for loose fasteners.
Tightening torque specifications are:
Bolts and Nuts: Snug tighten and tighten an additional one-half turn.
- If during the maintenance process a bolt needs to be removed from a part or parts, it will be necessary to apply a drop of liquid thread lock / loctite to the bolt before reinstallation.
- Inspect for missing, worn or broken fasteners. If any missing, worn or broken fasteners are found, refer to the installation instructions for proper replacement fastener. If any damage is detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Plastic Parts

- Inspect all plastic surfaces for sharp points, cracks or jagged edges. If any damage is detected and is determined to be unsafe, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Minor burrs or sharp edges may be removed by using a sharp utility knife or block plane to remove sharp burr.

Castings

- Inspect the aluminum castings to insure they are properly secured to the component.
- Visually inspect the castings for cracks or breakage. If any damage is detected, barricade the equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Welds

- Inspect all welded joints. If any broken welds are detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Finish

- Inspect metal parts for finish damage.
To repair painted surfaces, sand damaged area with sandpaper and wipe clean. Mask area and paint with primer and allow to dry. Paint primed area with color-matching paint and allow to dry. Recoat area with color-matching paint if required. Drying time is approximately 8 hours between coats.

Footings

- Inspect component to be solid in footing and secure. If any damage is detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed.

Surfacing

- Refer to the specific surfacing maintenance detail sheet for additional information.

Replacement Parts

- Refer to your installation instructions to obtain replacement part number.
- Contact your sales representative or call Playworld Systems' Customer Service for a replacement part.

Equipment Maintenance Playworld Systems® Model XX0483 Cozy Cocoon Spinning Post Mount



Inspection Form

- Be sure that you are using a copy of this Inspection Form and not your original.
- Use the Inspection Codes listed below and record condition of equipment at time of examination on the Inspection Checklist.
- Document any item from the Inspection Checklist that will require maintenance along with any corrective action on the Maintenance Schedule.
- Be sure to include appropriate dates and signatures on each section to properly document maintenance procedure.

Preventive Maintenance ***... for Safety's Sake!***

INSPECTION CHECKLIST

	Frequency	Inspection Code	Date	Date Repairs Completed
Inspect plastic parts for damage.	Medium			
Inspect for loose, missing, worn, or broken fasteners.	High			
Inspect metal parts for structural and finish damage.	Medium			
Inspect surfacing to insure proper depth and distribution.	High			
Inspect footing to insure support is secure and footing is not damaged.	Low			

Inspection Codes	
P = Pass	F = Fail
NA = Not Applicable	

Inspector: Name (Please Print) _____ Signature: _____ Date: ___ / ___ / ___

MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

Item in Question	Description of Problem	Corrective Action	Date

Repairer: Name (Please Print) _____ Signature: _____ Date: ___ / ___ / ___

Important ! Please Read Completely Before Beginning Installation. According to a report published by the U. S. Consumer Product Safety Commission (C.P.S.C.) 72% of all playground injuries result from accidental falls. With this in mind, this equipment is designed to fill the need for safe yet challenging play. In conjunction with design efforts to reduce the possibilities of injuries, this equipment **must** be installed "Step by Step" per our installation instructions. As a new owner you are responsible for the correct installation, safe use, and maintenance of your equipment.

Installation Guidelines

- Identify all parts and thoroughly read the assembly instructions before beginning construction.
- Refer to your playground equipment plan and footing diagram to assure the equipment purchased will fit into your selected site area. The use and no-encroachment zones around the play equipment shall be obstacle-free areas designated for unrestricted circulation.
- **ASTM compliance:** For rotating play equipment that rotates around a vertical axis with a maximum dimension **greater** than 20 inches (508 mm) measured from the axis of rotation to the outermost perimeter which exceed the speed limitation requirements shall not be less than 108 inches (2743 mm) on all sides. This includes a use zone of 72 inches (1829 mm) that shall **not overlap** the use zone of other structures. The exemption is equipment where the diameter of the platform is less than 20 in. (510 mm) may overlap if the adjacent designated play surfaces of each structure are less than 30 in. (760 mm) above the protective surface. If adjacent designated play surfaces on either structure exceed a height of 30 inches (760 mm), the minimum distance between structures shall be 108 inches (2743 mm).
- For rotating play equipment that rotates around a vertical axis with a maximum dimension **less than or equal** to 20 inches (508 mm) measured from the axis of rotation to the outermost perimeter shall not be less than 72 inches (1829 mm) on all sides. Overlapping use zones is allowable if the adjacent fall height of each structure is less than or equal to 30 inches (760 mm) above the protective surfacing. If adjacent play structures have a fall height greater than 30 inches (760 mm) than the distance between the structures shall be no less than 108 in. (2743 mm).

- **CSA compliance:** For rotating play equipment, the use zone should extend on all sides a minimum distance of 1800 mm. This use zone may **not** be overlapped by the use zones of adjacent play equipment. A no-encroachment zone is also required for play equipment over 500 mm in diameter that rotates around a vertical axis. In addition to the use zone measurement, this zone will extend an additional 1800 mm and may **not** be overlapped by the use or no-encroachment zones of adjacent play equipment.
- **EN compliance:** For rotating play equipment, the use zone should extend on all sides a minimum distance of 2000 mm. This use zone may **not** be overlapped by the use zones of adjacent play equipment. There must also be a head clearance of 2000 mm above the maximum height of the rotating play equipment. Refer to the Use Zone diagram or master structure drawing.
- Site layout is a critical part of the overall installation. Footings must be measured and marked accurately according to the footing diagram. A level and clear installation site is ideal.
- Good drainage around the structure and its supports is important. Inquire with local contractors for appropriate recommendations.
- After laying out all footings and before digging holes, be sure to inquire about underground utilities that may exist.
- Do not leave the job site unattended without making sure that all fastening hardware on all components are tightened according to tightening torque specifications listed on every installation guide. We also recommend roping off construction area and covering all holes that do not contain a piece of equipment with plywood or other suitable material.
- Excavate holes as shown in the footing detail. If a level and clear site cannot be obtained, adjust the depth of footing to maintain a level footing base. If soil conditions are loose or unstable, a larger diameter footing may be required. Inquire with local contractors for appropriate recommendations. Be sure concrete that might have splashed onto the unit is washed off before it dries. Allow concrete to harden 72 hours before allowing your structure to be used. **Assemble the entire structure before pouring concrete unless specifically instructed to do so in the installation instructions.**

Guidelines

- Insure that Age Appropriate and Hard Surface Warning/Playworld Systems identification labels are properly affixed to the play equipment. Labels are to be plainly visible according to current playground equipment guidelines.

- **IMPORTANT!** Because accidental falls around your playground equipment can occur, Playworld Systems recommends that the area under and around the structure be covered with a resilient material such as sand, bark mulch, or wood chips. If loose fill surfacing materials are used, Playworld Systems recommends a depth of 12 in. (305 mm). An approved rubber safety matting can also be used. **Many protective surfacing materials can become compacted due to weather and use, which reduces their shock absorbency. It is strongly recommended that the surfacing be checked weekly and material added or replaced as necessary. Hard surfaces, such as asphalt, concrete and packed earth are not acceptable for use under playground equipment.**

- The entire area, under and around the playground equipment, must be covered with protective surfacing material. The impact attenuation of the protective surfacing under and around playground equipment should be rated to have a critical height value of at least the height of the highest accessible part of the equipment. The critical height for surfacing is to be rated in accordance with A.S.T.M. standard, designated F1292, A Standard Specification for Impact Attenuation of Surface Systems Under and Around Playground Equipment. Critical fall heights for Europe and Canadian compliance shall be listed on the elevation page or master structure drawing if they differ from the ASTM standard. Contact the manufacturer of unitary surfacing materials (rubber matting) for the critical height rating for their products.

Tools Required: Playworld Systems supplies a service kit that contains commonly used hex key wrenches required to assemble your equipment. You may also need: shovel, digging iron, post hole digger, steel rake, wheelbarrow, garden hoe, water hose, tape measure, level, alignment tool, 3/8" ratchet with 9/16" socket, and 9/16" combination wrench.

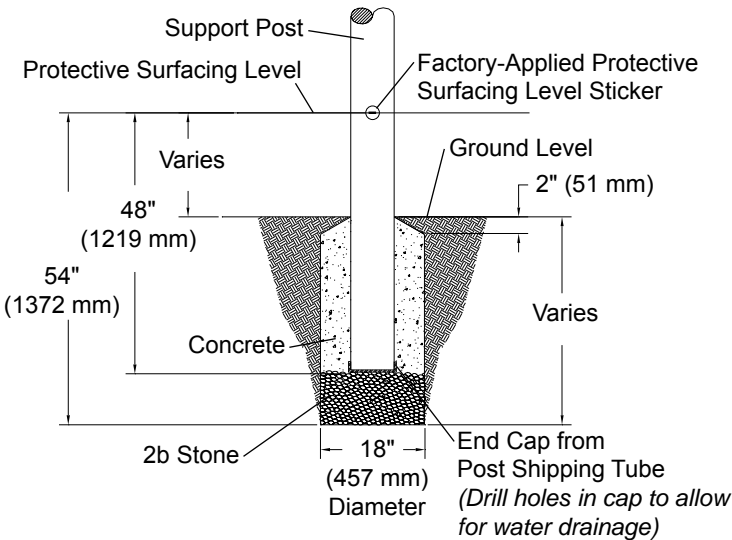
Maintenance

- Inadequate maintenance of equipment has resulted in injuries on the playground. Because the safety of playground equipment and its stability depends on good inspection and maintenance, **a comprehensive maintenance program must be developed for each playground and strictly followed.** All equipment must be inspected frequently for any potential hazards. Special attention must be given to moving parts and other components that can be expected to wear. Inspections must be carried out in a systematic manner by trained personnel. Any damaged or worn parts, or any other hazards identified during inspections must be repaired or replaced immediately. Complete documentation of all maintenance inspections and repairs must be retained.

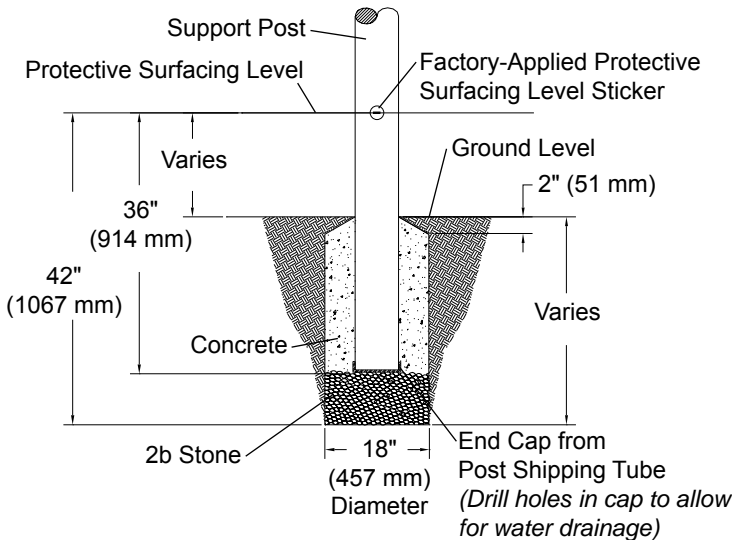
Supervision Guidelines

- Playworld Systems strongly recommends close supervision of the children as they play as well as intensive classroom and home instruction about safe behavior on playground equipment.
- Playground supervisors should be aware that not all playground equipment is appropriate for all children who may use the playground. Signs should be posted near the equipment indicating the recommended age of the users. Supervisors should direct children to equipment appropriate for their age.
- It is important that playground supervisors recognize that preschool-age children require more attentive supervision on playgrounds than older children.
- Do not permit the use of wet playground equipment. Wet equipment will inhibit necessary traction and gripping capabilities. Slips or falls could occur.
- Do not permit too many children on the same piece of equipment at the same time. It is suggested that children take turns.
- Constantly observe play patterns to discover possible hazardous play and suggest changes in equipment use or play patterns.

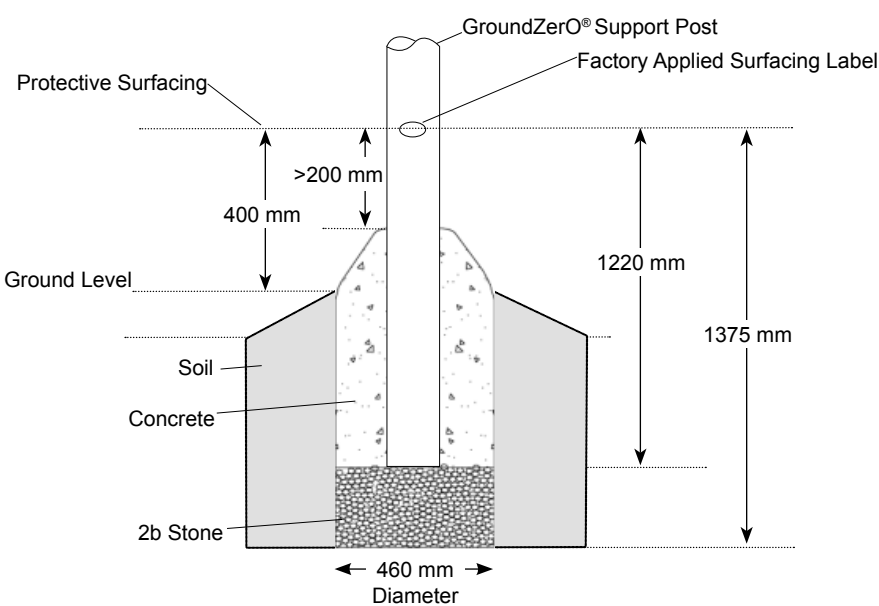
Footings Details (in ground)



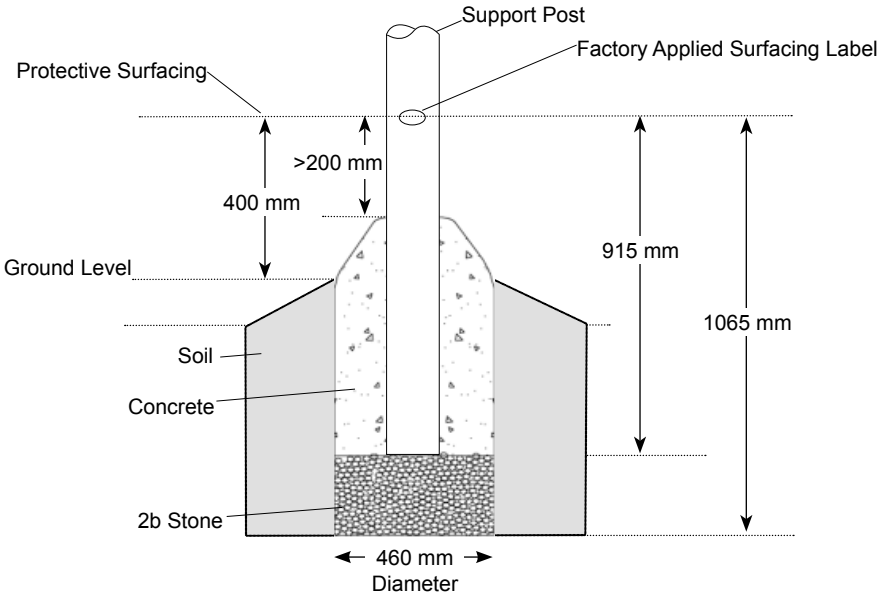
GroundZero® Support Post Footing Detail ASTM/CSA



Support Post Footing Detail (ASTM/CSA)

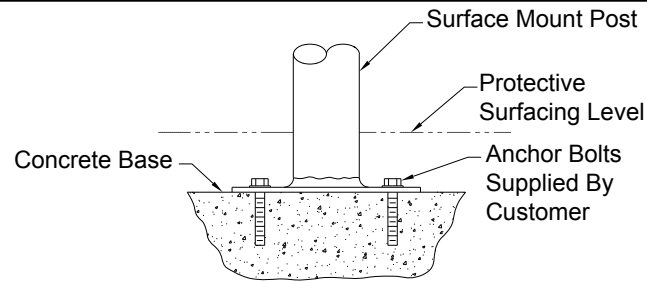


Footing Detail GroundZero® Support Post (EN)



Footing Detail Support Post (EN)

Footling Detail (surface mount)



Surface Mount Footing Detail

Footling Notes

FOOTING NOTES (SURFACE MOUNT)

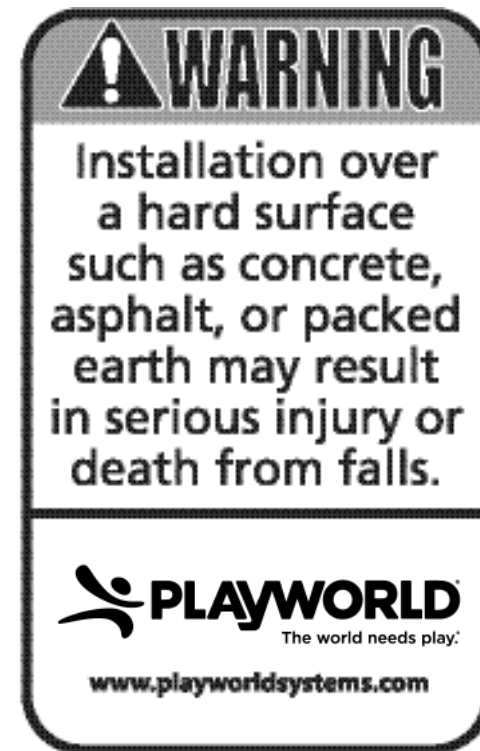
- Most support posts and component support legs will have either a factory-applied sticker with line, or factory-applied mark designating protective surfacing level on a clear and level installation site.
- If the play equipment is installed on uneven terrain, maintain support post mark for the protective surfacing level at the lowest grade. Adjust other footings accordingly. Support posts and all attaching decks and play components must be plumb and level.
- The footing size may vary due to local soil and weather conditions.
- Base of footing must be below frost line.

Surface mount hardware is not supplied. Customer is responsible for concrete base and providing surface mount hardware as specified by a registered structural engineer for each specific project application.

FINAL INSPECTION

- Playworld Systems® insists on the installation of protective surfacing within the use zone of each play structure in accordance with the applicable standard or specifications appropriate for the fall height of each structure.
- Playworld Systems® strongly recommends close supervision of children as they play. The owners of playground equipment and the parents or guardians of children are responsible for this proper supervision.
- As the owner of playground equipment, you are responsible for the maintenance of the equipment and surrounding play area. A comprehensive maintenance and inspection schedule must be developed and all equipment inspected frequently. Refer to the inspection and maintenance schedule in the back of this booklet.
- Perform a thorough final check on the installed equipment to insure all equipment is installed as specified by manufacturer's installation instructions.
 - Review all Installation Instructions for specified dimensions. Make sure dimensions called for in instructions agree with actual installation.
 - Double check height dimensions. Height measurements are taken from the top of the protective surfacing material.
 - Insure all fasteners are tightened according to tightening torque specifications listed on your installation instructions.
 - Insure all exposed pipe ends have properly installed end caps. Insure that drive rivets are secure.
 - Clean dried concrete off of components and any other affected surface.
 - Touch-up any scratches or installation damage to powder coated finish with color-matched spray paint.
 - Allow adequate time for proper curing, both for concrete and urethane cement if rubber safety surfacing tiles have been installed.
 - Insure that protective surfacing is properly installed according to C.P.S.C. (or other appropriate body) recommendations. Footings must not be exposed.

- Insure that hard surface warning/Playworld Systems® identification labels are properly affixed to the play equipment. Labels are to be plainly visible according to current playground equipment guidelines. For locations complying with ASTM F1487 or CSA Z-614, Age Appropriate labels must also be applied in a visible location.
- Dispose of all packaging material properly. These materials which include large plastic bags and sheets can be a suffocation hazard. Dispose of these materials out of reach or contact of small children.



Surfacing Warning Label

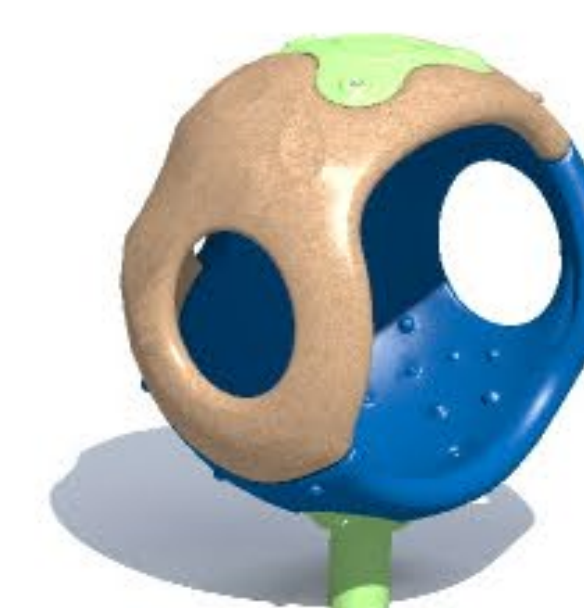
REGER PARK

MADISON, WI OPTION #1-3



(800) 775-8937 Main
(608) 423-7655 Fax
260 W. Main St.
Cambridge, WI 53523
info@leerecreation.com
www.leerecreation.com

PROVIDING FUN ACROSS WISCONSIN SINCE 1995

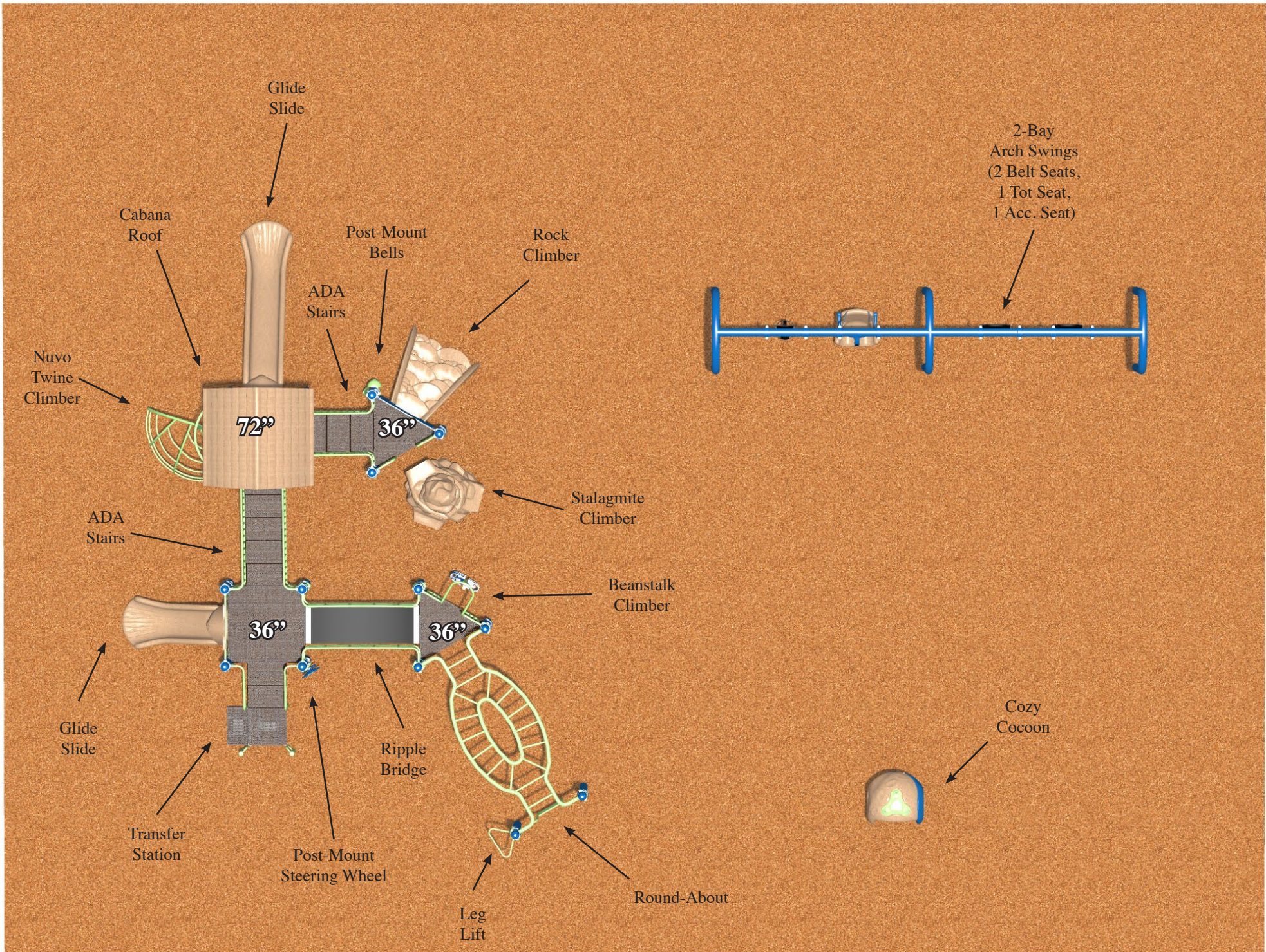


VIEW A

VIEW B

REGER PARK

MADISON, WI - OPTION #1-3



(800) 775-8937 Main
(608) 423-7655 Fax
260 W. Main St.
Cambridge, WI 53523
info@leerecreation.com
www.leerecreation.com

PROVIDING FUN ACROSS WISCONSIN SINCE 1995

Complies With:

- ☒ ASTM F1487-17
- ☒ CPSC #325
- ☒ ADA-ADAAG
- ☒ IPEMA

Design Number: PW030918-13

Use Zone: 50' x 66'

of Users: 50

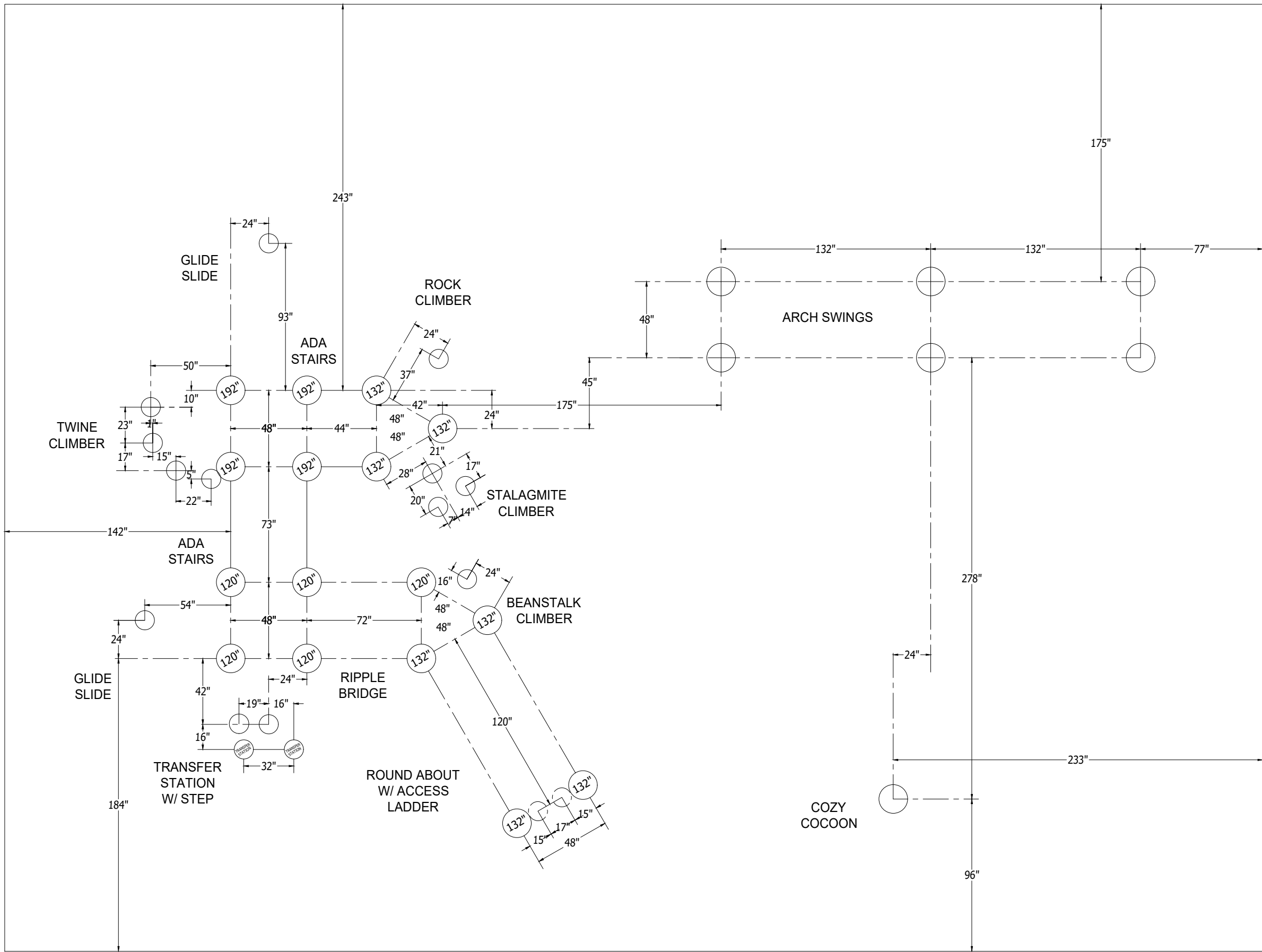
of Active Play Events: 17

Age: 5 to 12

Colors Shown:

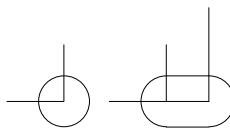
- Blue
- Lime
- Brownstone



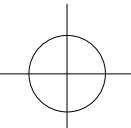


LEE RECREATION
809 Bluebird Pass
Cambridge, WI 53523

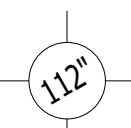
FOOTING LEGEND



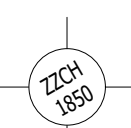
COMPONENT FOOTING (DETAIL 3)



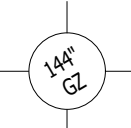
SPIRAL SLIDE CENTER POST FOOTING (DETAIL 1)



SUPPORT POST FOOTING (DETAIL 1 or 4)
(112" INDICATES POST LENGTH)



CANTILEVER, "T" POST, AND COMPONENT
POST FOOTING (DETAIL 2)
(ZZCH1850 INDICATES PART NUMBER)



GROUND ZERO POST FOOTING (DETAIL 2)
(144" INDICATES POST LENGTH)

PROJECT NO:

SCALE:
3/16"=1'-0"

DRAWN BY:
CARL OBERDORF

Paper Size

DATE:
28-FEB-18

B

*PLAYGROUND SUPERVISION REQUIRED

REGER



Assembly View *(representative model)*

Installation Instructions

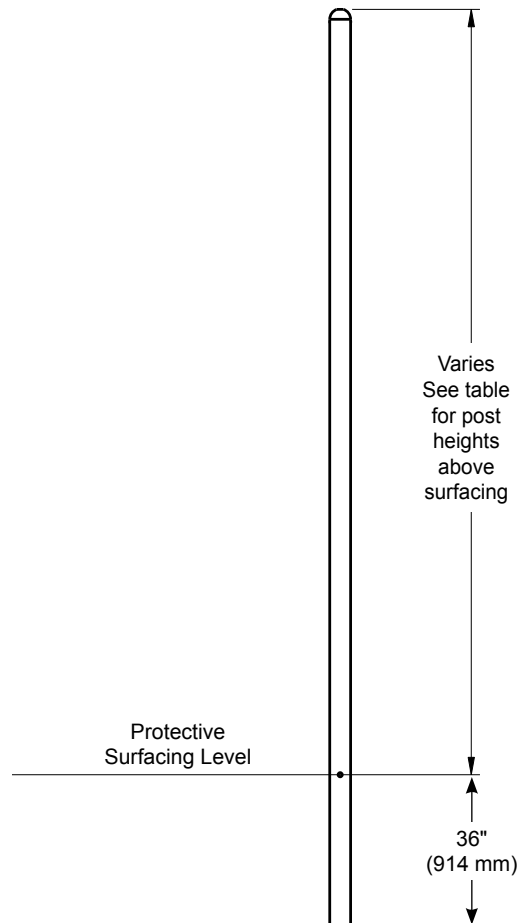
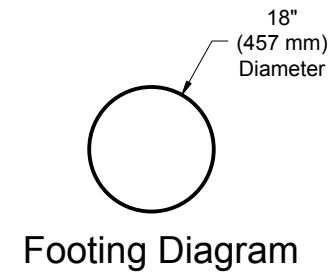
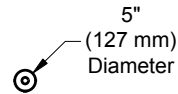
Playmakers® Models PM0006A, PM0008A, PM0016A, PM0026A, PM0036A, PM0046A, PM0056A, PM0066A, PM0078A, PM0128A, PM0266A, PM0268A
Aluminum Support Post w/ Cap
96 in. (2438 mm) to 229 in. (5817 mm)

Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: Two (2) adults
Installation Time: 1 man-hour
Weight: (refer to table on the next page)
Concrete Required: 0.12 cubic yard (0,09 cubic meters)

Installation Instructions

Top View



Elevation View

Model	Post Height	Height Above Surfacing
ZZPM0006A	96" (2438 mm)	60" (1524 mm)
ZZPM0008A	108" (2743 mm)	72" (1829 mm)
ZZPM0016A	120" (3048 mm)	84" (2134 mm)
ZZPM0026A	132" (3353 mm)	96" (2438 mm)
ZZPM0036A	144" (3658 mm)	108" (2743 mm)
ZZPM0046A	156" (3962 mm)	120" (3048 mm)
ZZPM0056A	168" (4267 mm)	132" (3353 mm)
ZZPM0066A	180" (4623 mm)	144" (3658 mm)
ZZPM0078A	205" (5207 mm)	169" (4293 mm)
ZZPM0128A	192" (4877 mm)	156" (3962 mm)
ZZPM0266A	217" (5512 mm)	181" (4597 mm)
ZZPM0268A	229" (5817 mm)	193" (4902 mm)

Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Excavate footings as shown in the **Support Post Footing Details** in the *Playmakers Guidelines*.

Step 4: Set the support post into excavated footings in accordance with placement called out on the footing diagram. The post should be placed on a perforated shipping tube cap or on another porous flat surface to prevent any buildup of moisture in the base of the post. Block the support post at the specified depth.

Note: Heights of the decks and play components are measured from the top of protective surfacing.

Final Details.

Step 5: Plumb and level the support post. Block and brace for concrete. Pour concrete after all equipment has been assembled. Allow 72 hours for concrete to completely cure.



PM0006A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 96 in. (2438 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5007	POST - 5" O.D. x 96" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0008A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 108 in. (2743 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5009	POST - 5" O.D. x 108" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0016A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 120 in. (3048 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5011	POST - 5" O.D. x 120" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0026A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 132 in. (3353 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5013	POST - 5" O.D. x 132" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0036A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 144 in. (3658 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5015	POST - 5" O.D. x 144" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0046A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 156 in. (3962 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5017	POST - 5" O.D. x 156" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0056A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 168 in. (4267 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5019	POST - 5" O.D. x 168" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0066A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 180 in. (4623 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5021	POST - 5" O.D. x 180" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0078A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 205 in. (5207 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5023	POST - 5" O.D. x 205" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0128A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 192 in. (4877 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5063	POST - 5" O.D. x 205" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0266A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 217 in. (5512 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP0425	POST - 5" O.D. x 217" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0268A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 229 in. (5817 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP0427	POST - 5" O.D. x 229" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1





Assembly View *(representative model)*

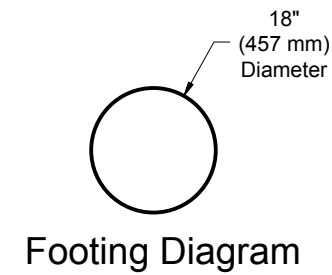
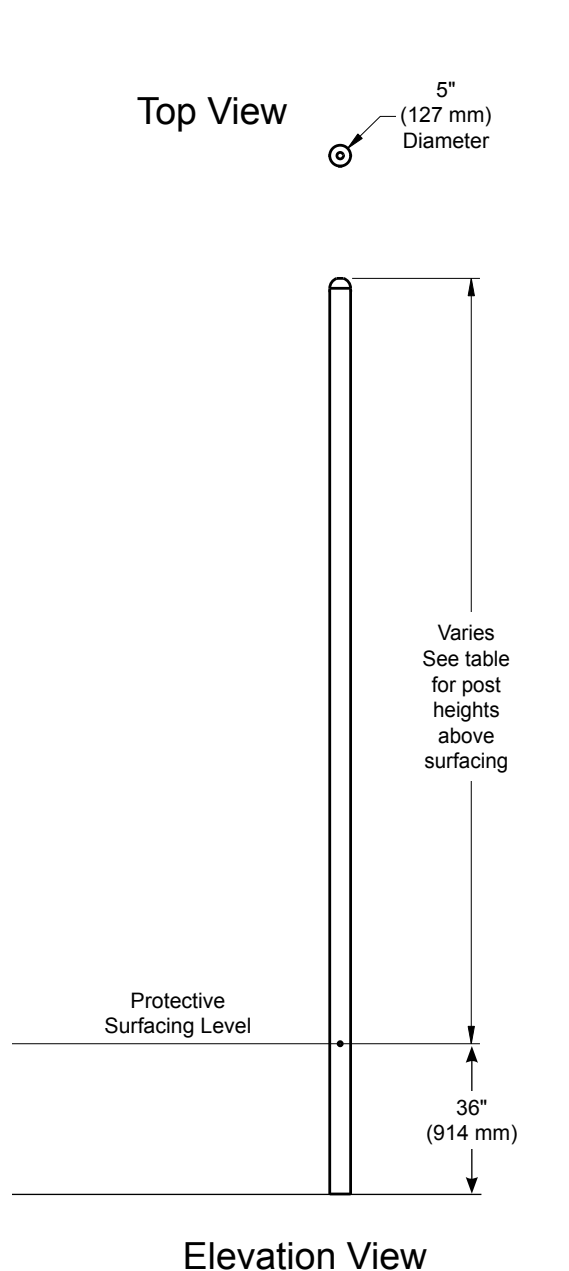
Installation Instructions

Playmakers® Models PM0006A, PM0008A, PM0016A, PM0026A, PM0036A, PM0046A, PM0056A, PM0066A, PM0078A, PM0128A, PM0266A, PM0268A
Aluminum Support Post w/ Cap
96 in. (2438 mm) to 229 in. (5817 mm)

Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: Two (2) adults
Installation Time: 1 man-hour
Weight: (refer to table on the next page)
Concrete Required: 0.12 cubic yard (0,09 cubic meters)

Installation Instructions



Model	Post Height	Height Above Surfacing
ZZPM0006A	96" (2438 mm)	60" (1524 mm)
ZZPM0008A	108" (2743 mm)	72" (1829 mm)
ZZPM0016A	120" (3048 mm)	84" (2134 mm)
ZZPM0026A	132" (3353 mm)	96" (2438 mm)
ZZPM0036A	144" (3658 mm)	108" (2743 mm)
ZZPM0046A	156" (3962 mm)	120" (3048 mm)
ZZPM0056A	168" (4267 mm)	132" (3353 mm)
ZZPM0066A	180" (4623 mm)	144" (3658 mm)
ZZPM0078A	205" (5207 mm)	169" (4293 mm)
ZZPM0128A	192" (4877 mm)	156" (3962 mm)
ZZPM0266A	217" (5512 mm)	181" (4597 mm)
ZZPM0268A	229" (5817 mm)	193" (4902 mm)

Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Excavate footings as shown in the **Support Post Footing Details** in the *Playmakers Guidelines*.

Step 4: Set the support post into excavated footings in accordance with placement called out on the footing diagram. The post should be placed on a perforated shipping tube cap or on another porous flat surface to prevent any buildup of moisture in the base of the post. Block the support post at the specified depth.

Note: Heights of the decks and play components are measured from the top of protective surfacing.

Final Details.

Step 5: Plumb and level the support post. Block and brace for concrete. Pour concrete after all equipment has been assembled. Allow 72 hours for concrete to completely cure.

PM0006A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 96 in. (2438 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5007	POST - 5" O.D. x 96" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0008A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 108 in. (2743 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5009	POST - 5" O.D. x 108" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0016A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 120 in. (3048 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5011	POST - 5" O.D. x 120" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0026A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 132 in. (3353 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5013	POST - 5" O.D. x 132" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0036A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 144 in. (3658 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5015	POST - 5" O.D. x 144" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0046A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 156 in. (3962 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5017	POST - 5" O.D. x 156" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0056A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 168 in. (4267 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5019	POST - 5" O.D. x 168" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0066A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 180 in. (4623 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5021	POST - 5" O.D. x 180" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0078A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 205 in. (5207 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5023	POST - 5" O.D. x 205" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0128A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 192 in. (4877 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5063	POST - 5" O.D. x 205" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0266A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 217 in. (5512 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP0425	POST - 5" O.D. x 217" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0268A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 229 in. (5817 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP0427	POST - 5" O.D. x 229" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1





Assembly View *(representative model)*

Installation Instructions

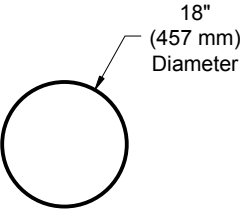
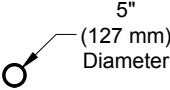
Playmakers® Models PM0017A, PM0027A, PM0037A, PM0047A, PM0057A, PM0067A, PM0079A, PM0129A, PM0136A, PM0138A, PM0267A, PM0269A
Aluminum Support Post w/o Cap
96 in. (2438 mm) to 229 in. (5817 mm)

Installation Preparation

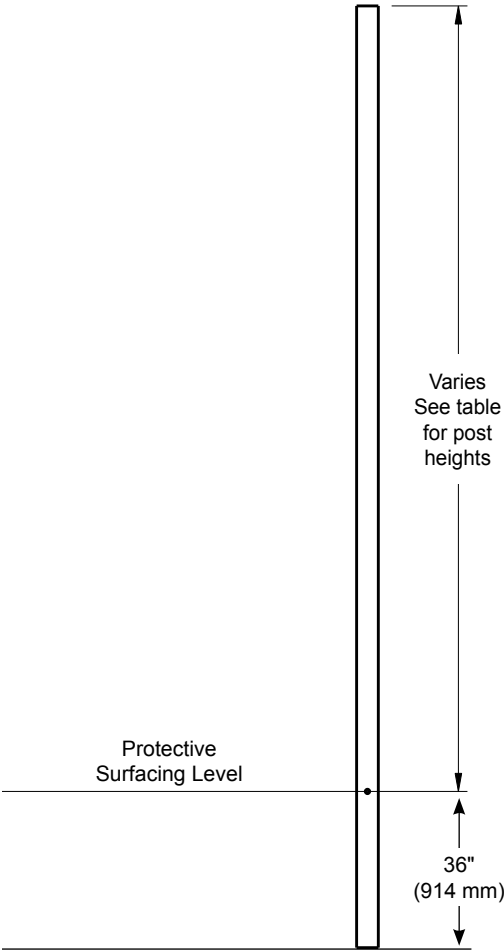
Recommended Crew: Two (2) adults
Installation Time: 1 man-hour
Weight: (refer to table on the next page)
Concrete Required: 0.12 cubic yard (0,09 cubic meters)

Installation Instructions

Top View



Footing Diagram



Elevation View

Model	Post Height	Height Above Surfacing
ZZPM0017A	120" (3048 mm)	84" (2134 mm)
ZZPM0027A	132" (3353 mm)	96" (2438 mm)
ZZPM0037A	144" (3658 mm)	108" (2743 mm)
ZZPM0047A	156" (3962 mm)	120" (3048 mm)
ZZPM0057A	168" (4267 mm)	132" (3353 mm)
ZZPM0067A	180" (4572 mm)	144" (3658 mm)
ZZPM0079A	205" (5207 mm)	169" (4293 mm)
ZZPM0129A	192" (4877 mm)	156" (3962 mm)
ZZPM0136A	96" (2438 mm)	60" (1524 mm)
ZZPM0138A	108" (2743 mm)	72" (1829 mm)
ZZPM0267A	217" (5512 mm)	181" (4597 mm)
ZZPM0269A	229" (5817 mm)	193" (4902 mm)



Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Excavate footings as shown in the **Support Post Footing Details** in the *Playmakers Guidelines*.

Step 4: Set the support post into excavated footings in accordance with placement called out on the footing diagram. The post should be placed on a perforated shipping tube cap or on another porous flat surface to prevent any buildup of moisture in the base of the post. Block the support post at the specified depth.

Note: Heights of the decks and play components are measured from the top of protective surfacing.

Final Details.

Step 5: Plumb and level the support post. Block and brace for concrete. Pour concrete after all equipment has been assembled. Allow 72 hours for concrete to completely cure.

PM0017A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/o CAP 120 in. (3048 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
BAF5011	POST - 5" O.D. x 120" ALUM w/o CAP & w/ LBL AT 36"	1

PM0027A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/o CAP 132 in. (3353 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
BAF5013	POST - 5" O.D. x 132" ALUM w/o CAP & w/ LBL AT 36"	1

PM0037A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/o CAP 144 in. (3658 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
BAF5015	POST - 5" O.D. x 144" ALUM w/o CAP & w/ LBL AT 36"	1

PM0047A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/o CAP 156 in. (3962 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
BAF5017	POST - 5" O.D. x 156" ALUM w/o CAP & w/ LBL AT 36"	1

PM0057A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/o CAP 168 in. (4267 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
BAF5019	POST - 5" O.D. x 168" ALUM w/o CAP & w/ LBL AT 36"	1

PM0067A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/o CAP 180 in. (4572 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
BAF5021	POST - 5" O.D. x 180" ALUM w/o CAP & w/ LBL AT 36"	1

PM0079A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/o CAP 205 in. (5207 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
BAF5023	POST - 5" O.D. x 205" ALUM w/o CAP & w/ LBL AT 36"	1

PM0129A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/o CAP 192 in. (4877 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
BAF5063	POST - 5" O.D. x 192" ALUM w/o CAP & w/ LBL AT 36"	1

PM0136A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/o CAP 96 in. (2438 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
BAF5007	POST - 5" O.D. x 96" ALUM w/o CAP & w/ LBL AT 36"	1

PM0138A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/o CAP 108 in. (2743 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
BAF5009	POST - 5" O.D. x 108" ALUM w/o CAP & w/ LBL AT 36"	1

PM0267A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/o CAP 217 in. (5512 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
BAF0425	POST - 5" O.D. x 217" ALUM w/o CAP & w/ LBL AT 36"	1

PM0269A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/o CAP 229 in. (5817 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
BAF0427	POST - 5" O.D. x 229" ALUM w/o CAP & w/ LBL AT 36"	1



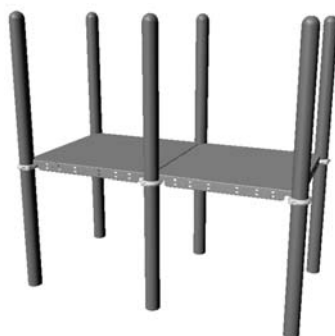
Installation Instructions

Playmakers® PM0616 and PM0629

Square and Long Coated Perforated Decks



ZZPM0616
Square Deck



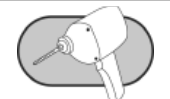
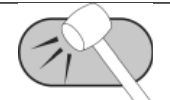

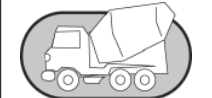

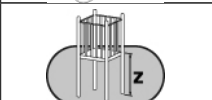


ZZPM0629
Long Deck

Assembly View

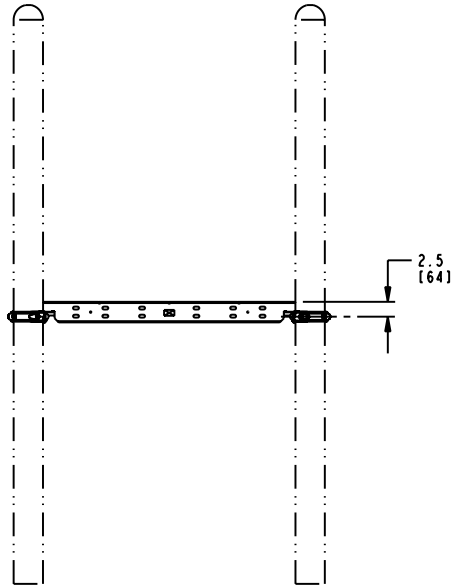
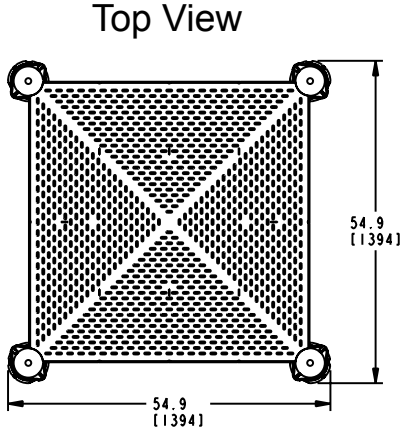
Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew (PM0616):..... Two (2) adults
 Recommended Crew (PM0629):..... Four (4) adults
 Installation Time (PM0616): 1 man-hour
 Installation Time (PM0629): 2 man-hours
 Use Zone:..... Refer to Master Drawing
 User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 2-12, EN: 2-14

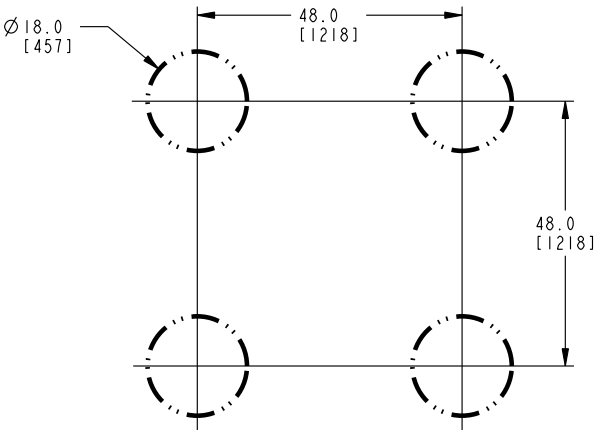
ICON KEY	
	Fully Tighten Hardware
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware
	Drill
	Hammer
	Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Pour Concrete
	Dig Footing Holes
	Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions

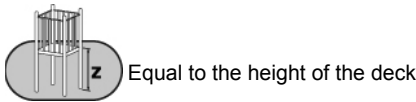
KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]



Elevation View
Model PM0616

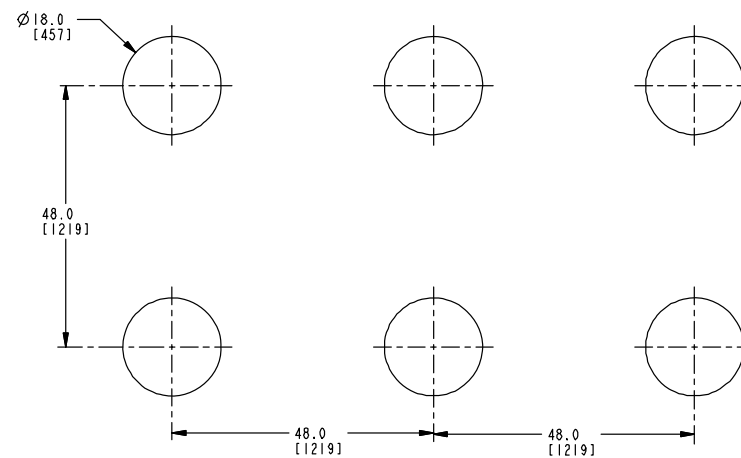
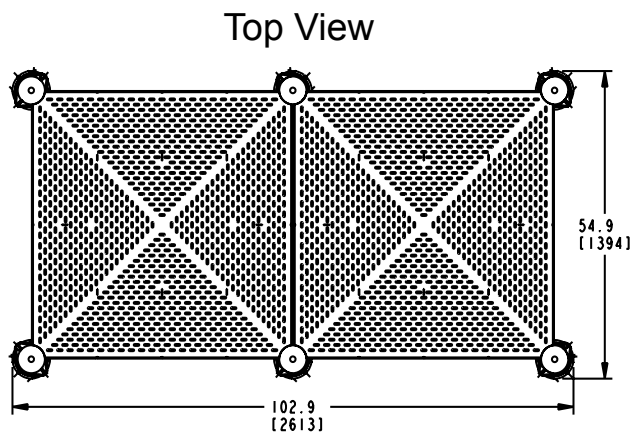


Footing Diagram

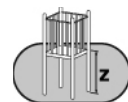
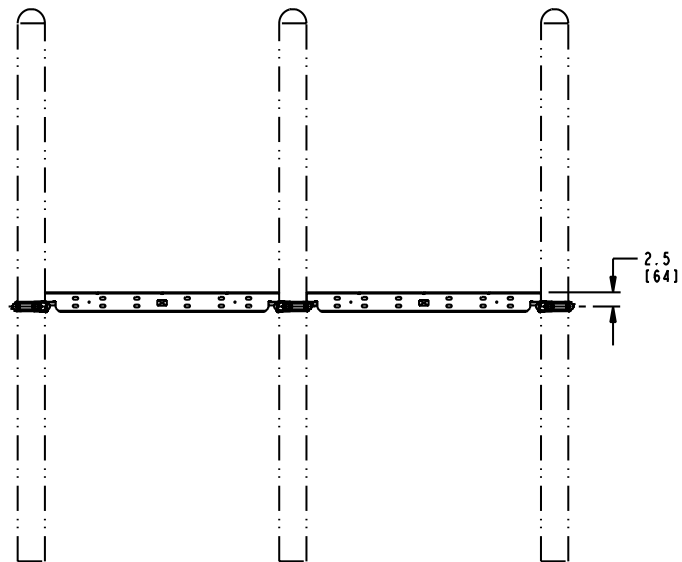


Installation Instructions

KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]



Footing Diagram



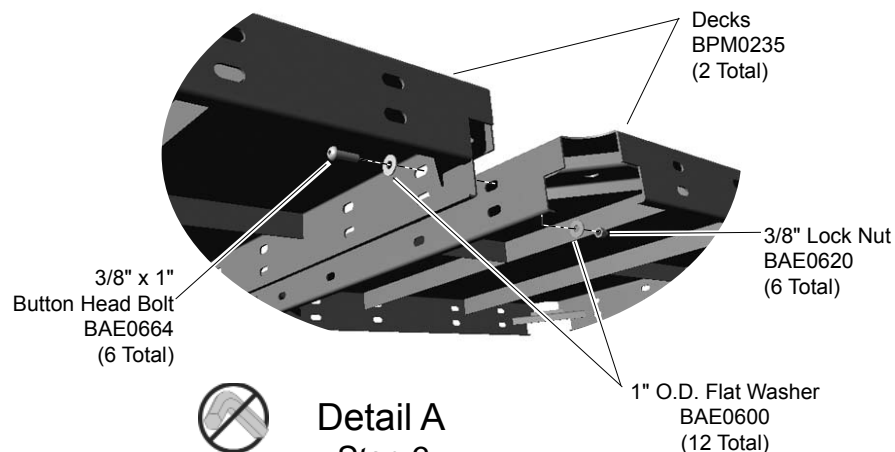
Equal to the height of the deck

Elevation View
Model PM0629

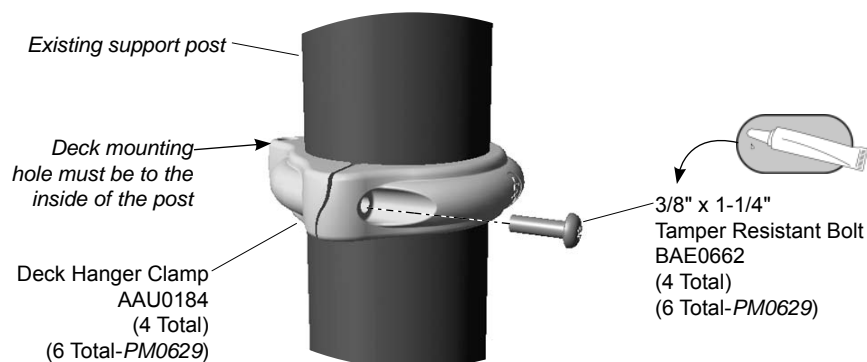


Installation Instructions

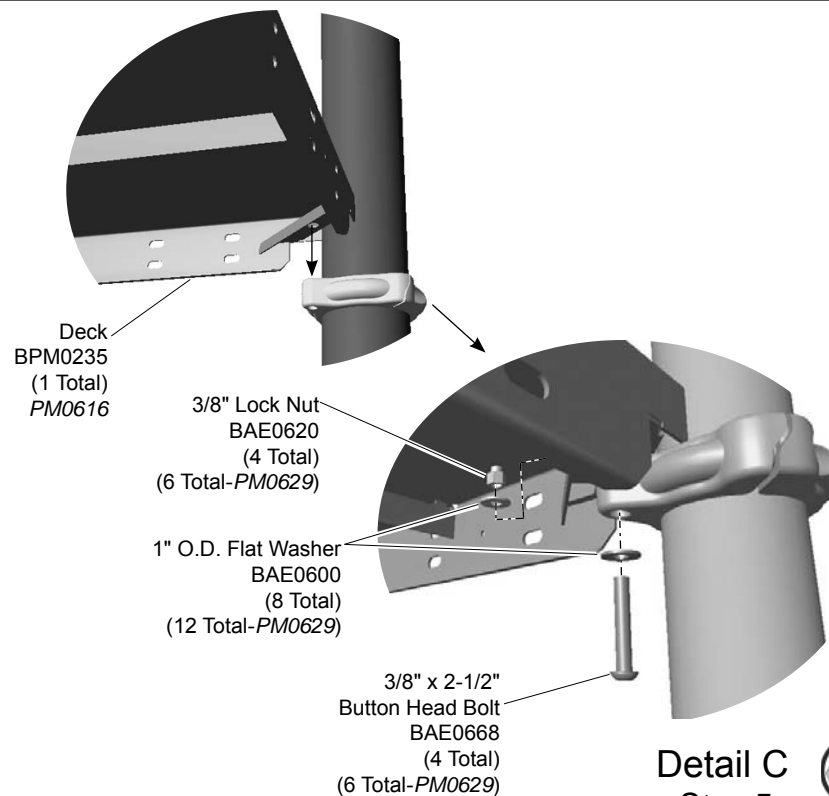
Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 5.



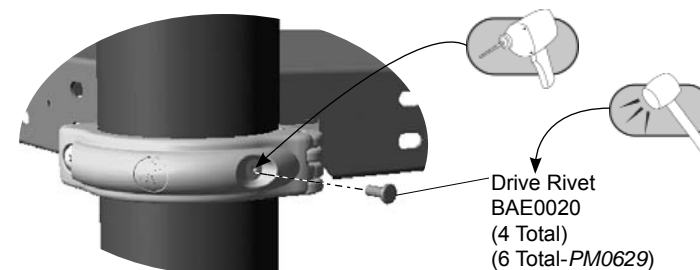
Detail A
Step 3
(Model PM0629 Only)
Attach the two decks together.



Detail B
Step 4
Attach the deck clamps to the support posts.



Detail C
Step 5
Attach the decks to the clamps.



Detail D
Step 7
Secure the clamps to the support posts.

Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware. *Reference the master layout drawing at the beginning of the instruction booklet for location and heights of the decks.*

Step 3: *(Model PM0629 Only)* Attach the two decks together. **See Detail A.** Place both decks upside down on a flat surface. Match the long edges, align the holes, and attach as shown.

Step 4: Attach the deck clamps to the support posts. **See Detail B.** Position the clamps on the post at an appropriate height, apply a drop of thread locking adhesive to the bolt threads, and attach as shown. Ensure that all clamps are turned the same way, with deck connection inward.

Step 5: Attach the deck(s) to the clamps. **See Detail C.** Position the deck corners on top of the clamps and attach as shown.

Final Details.

Step 6: Plumb and level the component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

Step 7: Install drive rivets. **See Detail D.** After the equipment assembly is complete, install a drive rivet in each clamp to permanently secure it to the support post. Using a 1/4" drill bit, drill through the clamp and support post. Insert the drive rivet into drilled hole until the head of the rivet is against the surface of the clamp. Using a hammer, drive the pin of the rivet until it is flush with the surface of the rivet head.

Note: This step should be executed after structure has been assembled and properly footed.

PM0616 - SQUARE COATED PERFORATED DECK

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0184	CLAMP - 5" DECK HANGER DIE CAST	4
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	4
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	8
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	4
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMP RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	4
BAE0668	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 2-1/2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	4
BPM0235	PLATFORM - PM SQUARE PERF	1

PM0629 - LONG COATED PERFORATED DECK

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0184	CLAMP - 5" DECK HANGER DIE CAST	6
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	6
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	24
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	12
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMP RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	6
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	6
BAE0668	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 2-1/2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	6
BPM0235	PLATFORM - PM SQUARE PERF	2



The world needs play.™

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworldsystems.com

Installation Instructions

Playmakers® PM0617, and PM0639

Triangular and 45 Degree Tri-Deck

Coated Perforated Decks



ZZPM0617
Triangular Deck








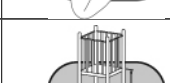


ZZPM0639
45 Degree Tri-Deck

Assembly View

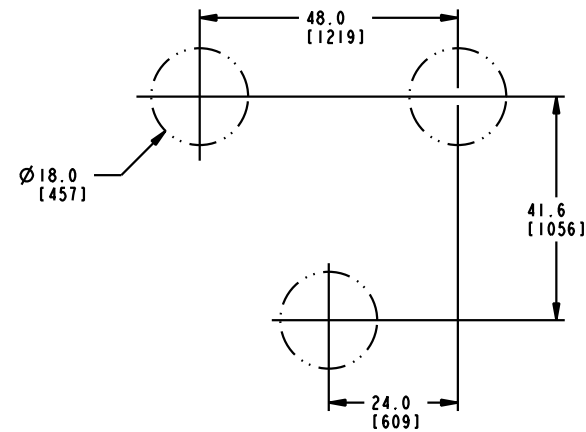
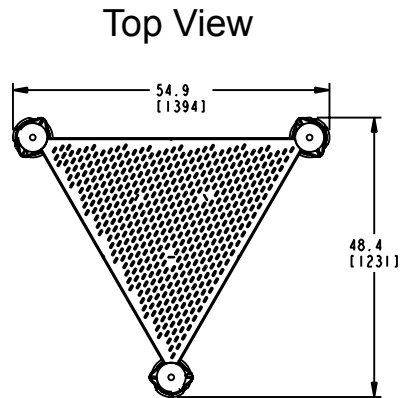
Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: Two (2) adults
 Installation Time: 1 man-hour
 Use Zone: Refer to Master Drawing
 User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 2-12, EN: 2-14

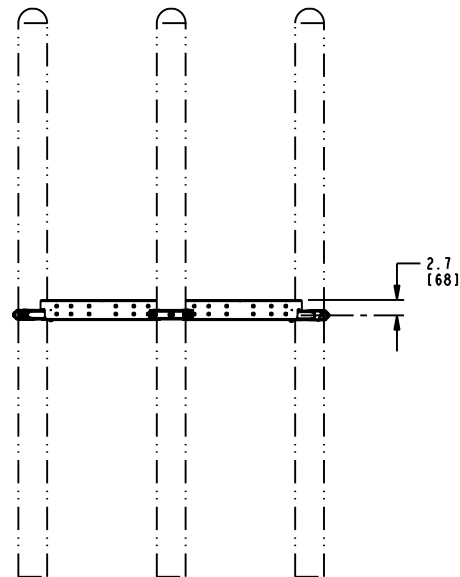
ICON KEY	
	Fully Tighten Hardware
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware
	Drill
	Hammer
	Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Pour Concrete
	Dig Footing Holes
	Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions

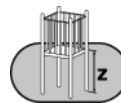
KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]



Footing Diagram



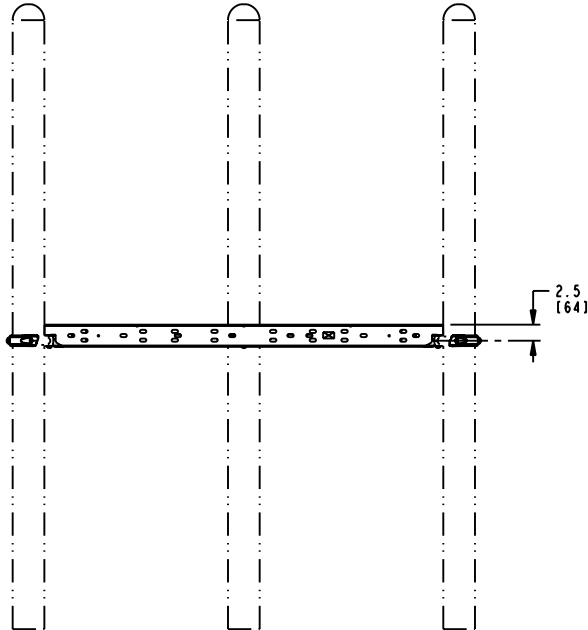
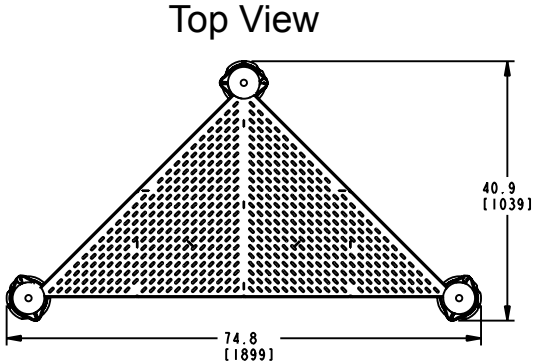
Elevation View
Model PM0617



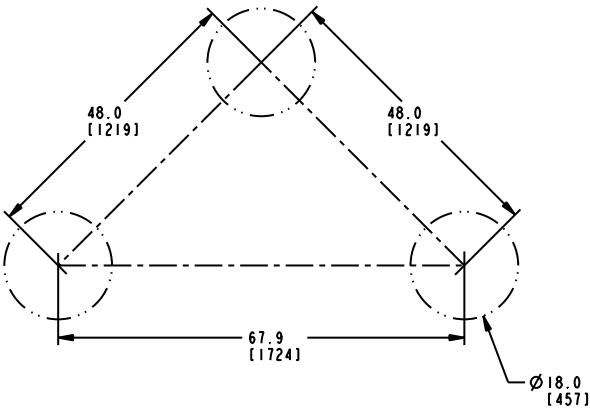
Equal to the height of the deck

Installation Instructions

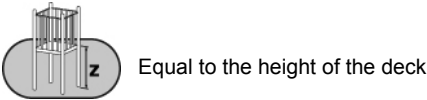
KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]



Elevation View
Model PM0639

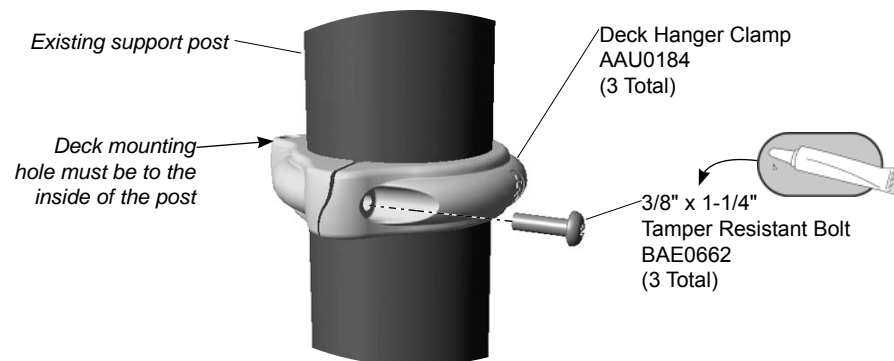


Footing Diagram



Installation Instructions

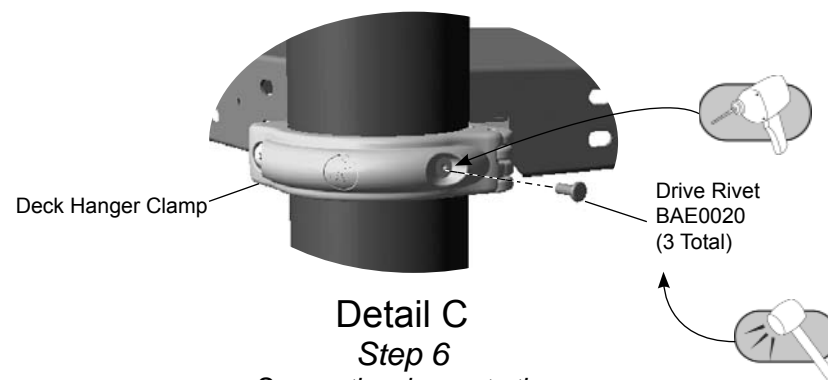
Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 5.



Detail A

Step 3

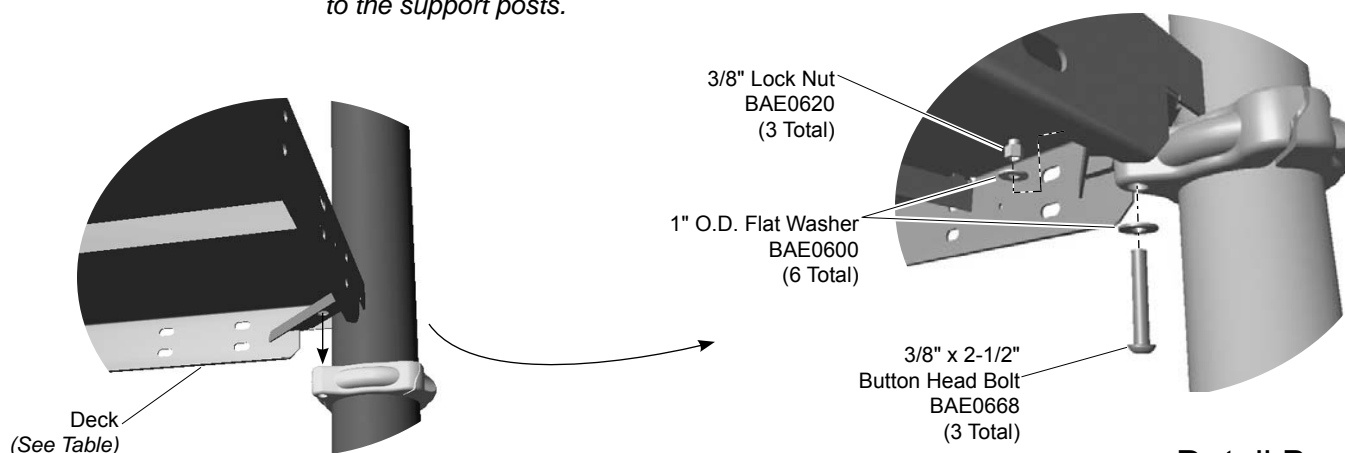
Attach the deck hanger clamps to the support posts.



Detail C

Step 6

Secure the clamps to the support posts.



Detail B

Step 4

Attach the deck to the deck hanger clamps.

Model	Deck Shape	Deck Part Number
ZZPM0617	Triangular	BPM0287
ZZPM0639	45° Tri-Deck	BPM0289

Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware. *Reference the master layout drawing at the beginning of the instruction booklet for location and heights of the decks.*

Step 3: Attach the clamps to the support posts. See **Detail A**. Position the deck clamps on the support posts so that the top of the clamp is 1-3/4 in. (43 mm) below the suggested deck height. Ensure deck mount portion of the clamp points inward from the post. Apply a drop of loctite to the bolt threads and attach as shown.

Step 4: Attach the deck to the clamps. See **Detail B**. Using adequate manpower, position the deck between the posts and resting on top of the clamps. Align the holes and attach as shown.

Final Details.

Step 5: Square and level the support posts and deck assembly. Check to ensure deck assembly is at the specified height above the surfacing material level. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

Step 6: Install drive rivets. See **Detail C**. After the equipment assembly is complete, install a drive rivet in each clamp to permanently secure it to the support post. Using a 1/4" drill bit, drill through the clamp and support post. Insert the drive rivet into drilled hole until the head of the rivet is against the surface of the clamp. Using a hammer, drive the pin of the rivet until it is flush with the surface of the rivet head.

Note: This step should be executed after structure has been assembled and properly footed.

PM0617 - TRIANGULAR COATED PERFORATED DECK

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0184	CLAMP - 5" DECK HANGER DIE CAST	3
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	3
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	6
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	3
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMP RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	3
BAE0668	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 2-1/2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	3
BPM0287	PLATFORM - PM TRIANGULAR PERF	1

PM0639 - 45 DEGREE TRI-DECK

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0184	CLAMP - 5" DECK HANGER DIE CAST	3
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	3
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	6
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	3
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMP RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	3
BAE0668	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 2-1/2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	3
BPM0289	PLATFORM - PM 45 DEG TRI DECK	1



The world needs play.™

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworldsystems.com



Assembly View (representative model)

Installation Instructions




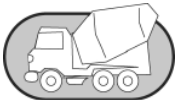
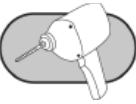


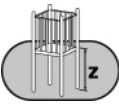
Playmakers® Model PM2006, PM2006S,
PM2007 and PM2007S

36 in. (914 mm) Transfer Station and
36 in. (914 mm) Transfer Station w/Tall Guardrail
In-ground and Surface Mount

Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: Two (2) adults
Installation Time (In-Ground): 3 man-hours
Installation Time (Surface Mount): 1.5 man-hours
Concrete Required: 0.09 cubic yard (0,07 cubic meters)
Use Zone: Refer to Master Drawing
User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 2-12, EN: 2-14

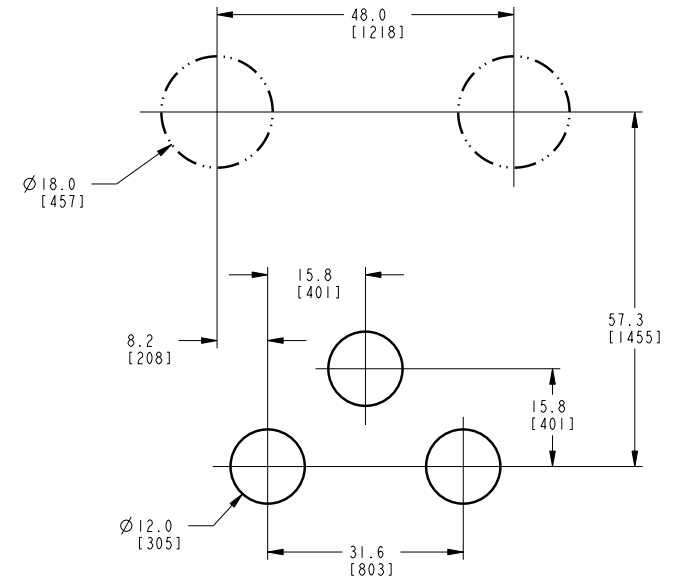
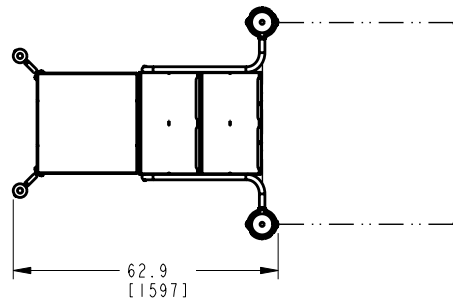
ICON KEY

	Fully Tighten Hardware		Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware		Pour Concrete
	Drill		Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer		Critical Fall Height

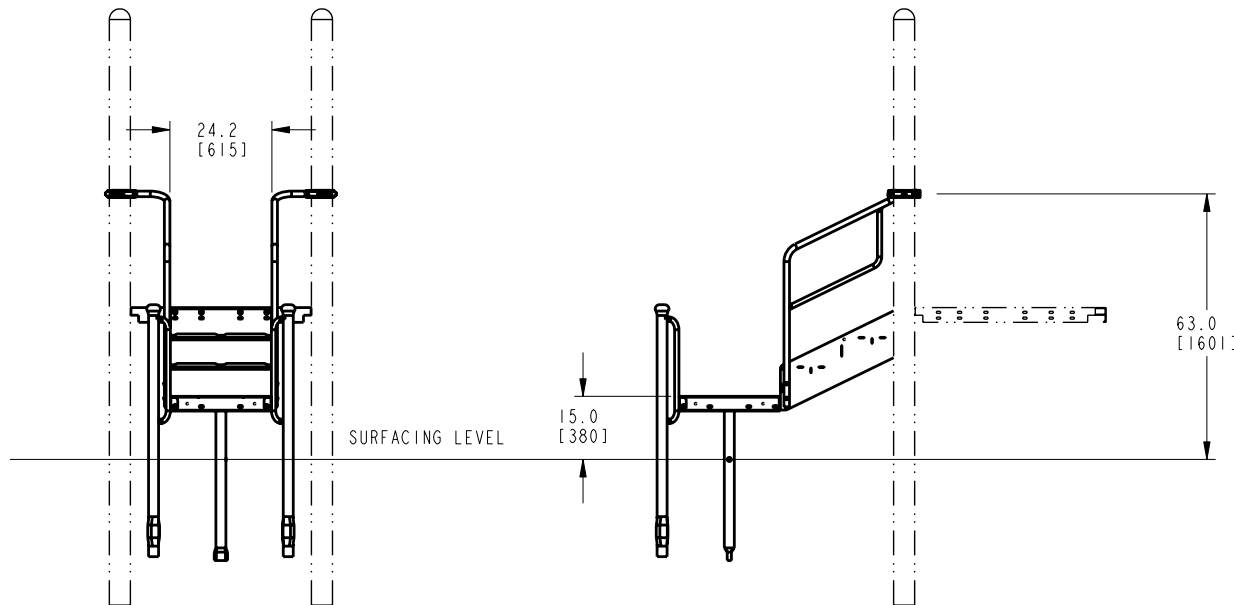
Installation Instructions

KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]

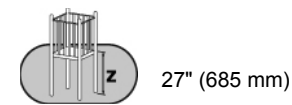
Top View



Footing Diagram



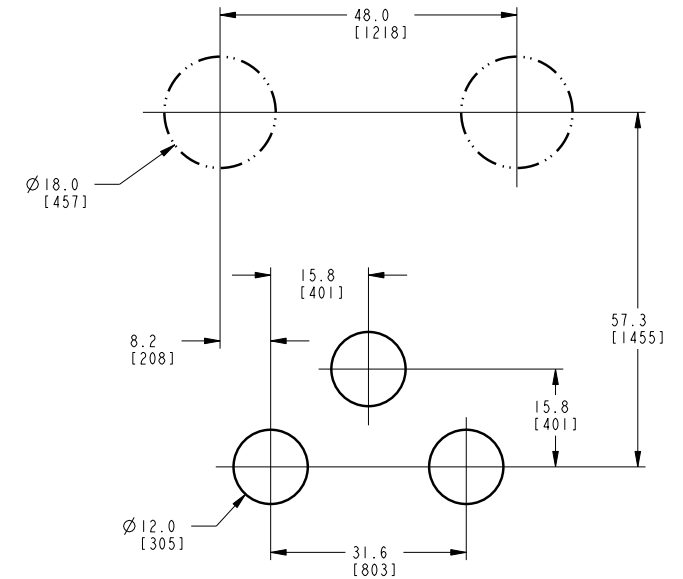
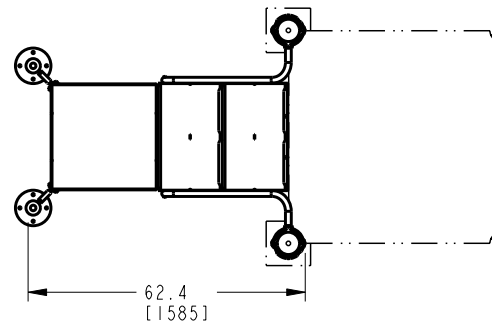
Elevation View
PM2006



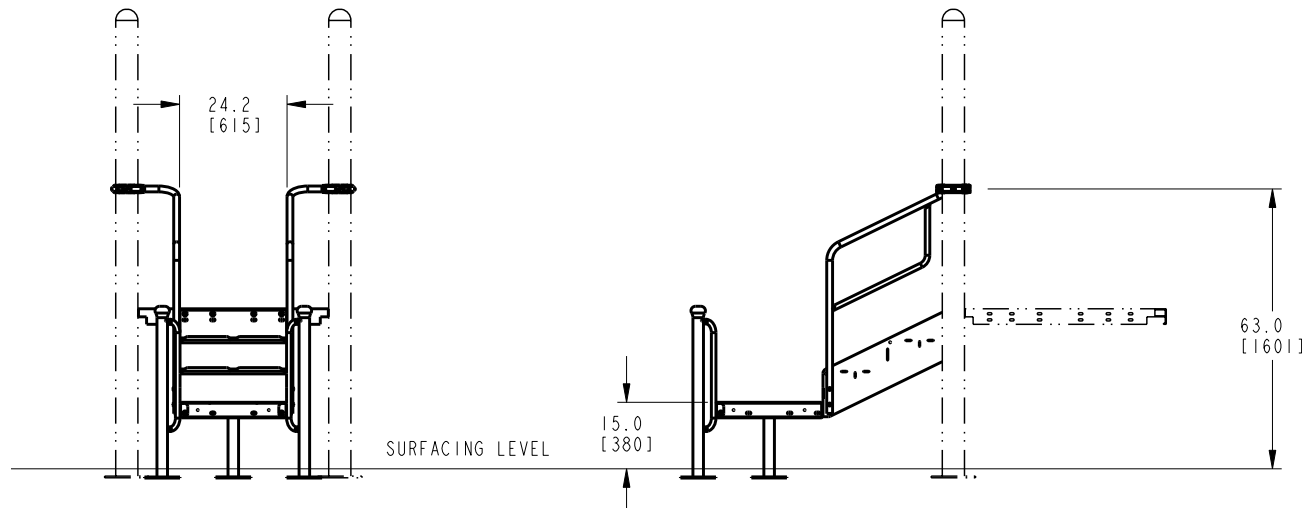
Installation Instructions

KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]

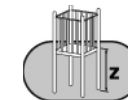
Top View



Footing Diagram



Elevation View
PM2006S

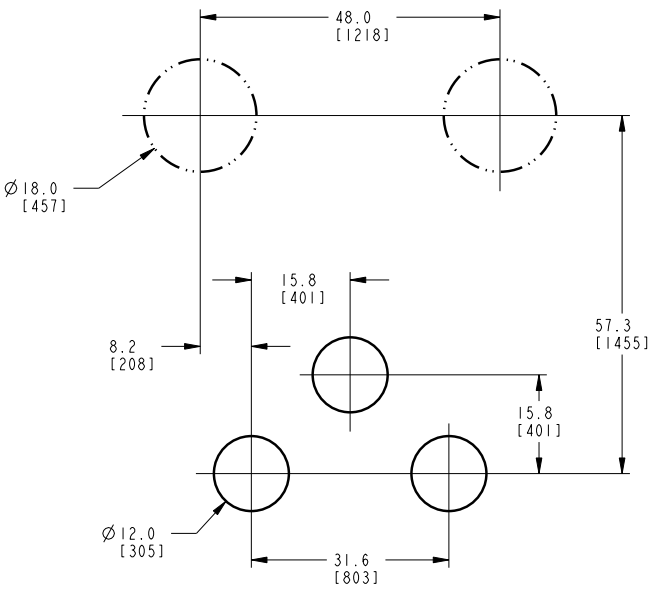
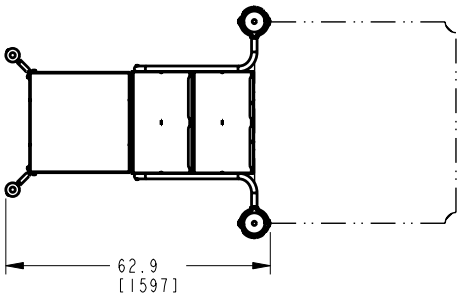


27" (685 mm)

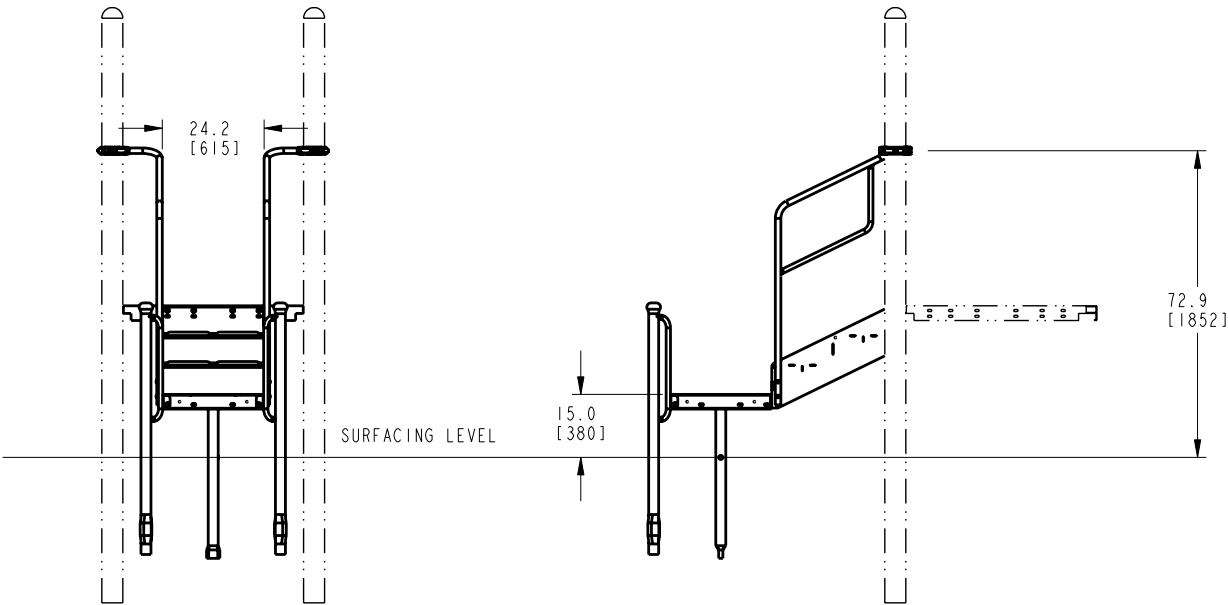
Installation Instructions

KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]

Top View



Footing Diagram



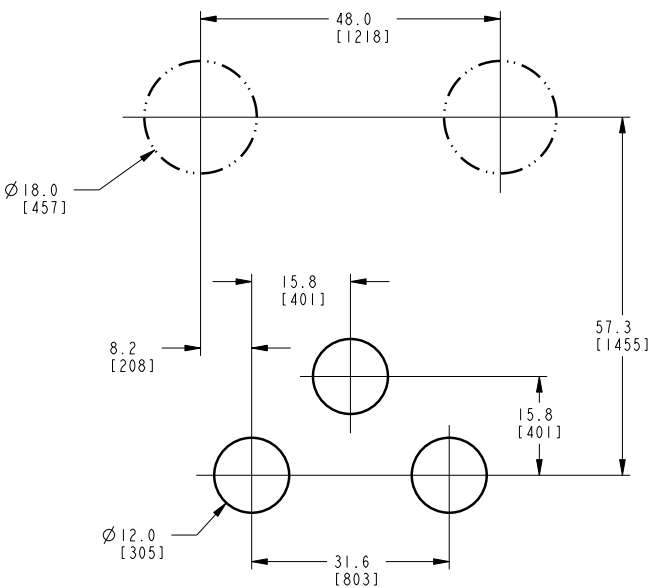
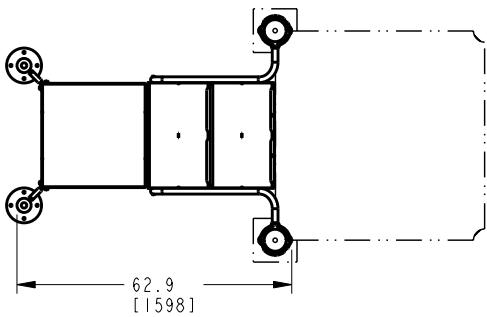
Elevation Views
PM2007



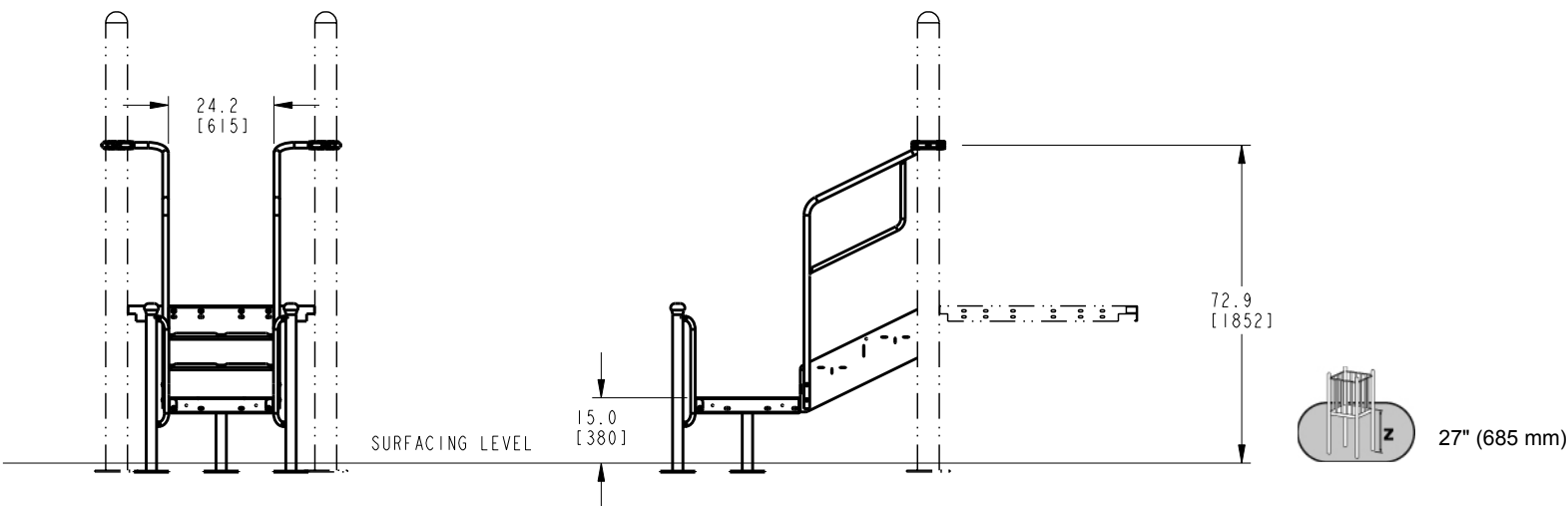
Installation Instructions

KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]

Top View



Footing Diagram

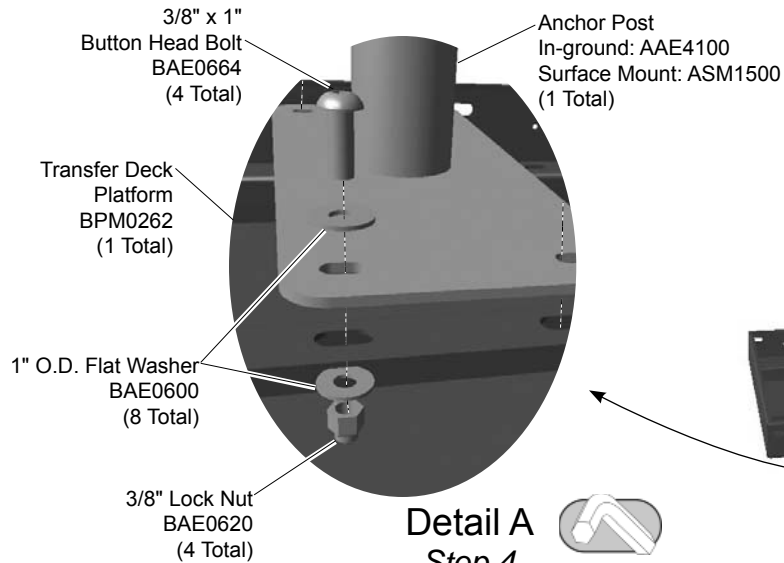


Elevation Views
PM2007S

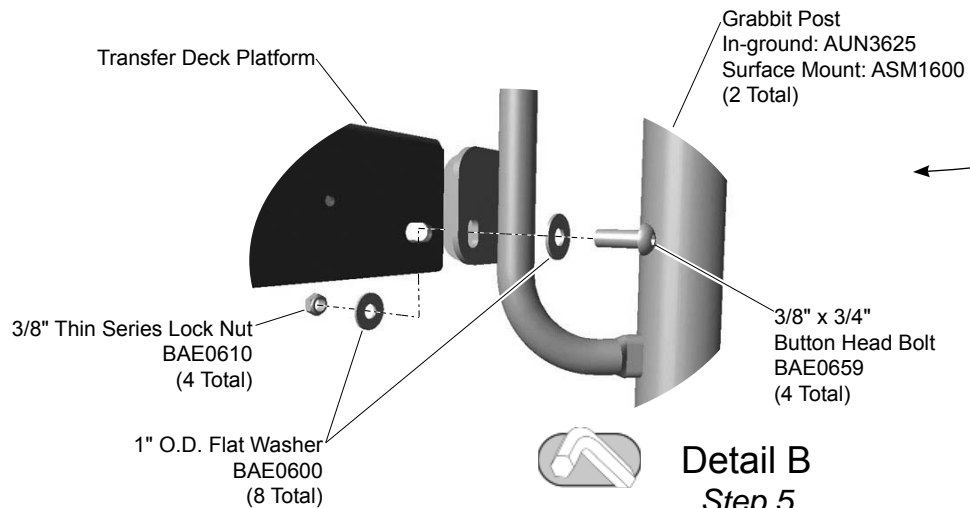


Installation Instructions

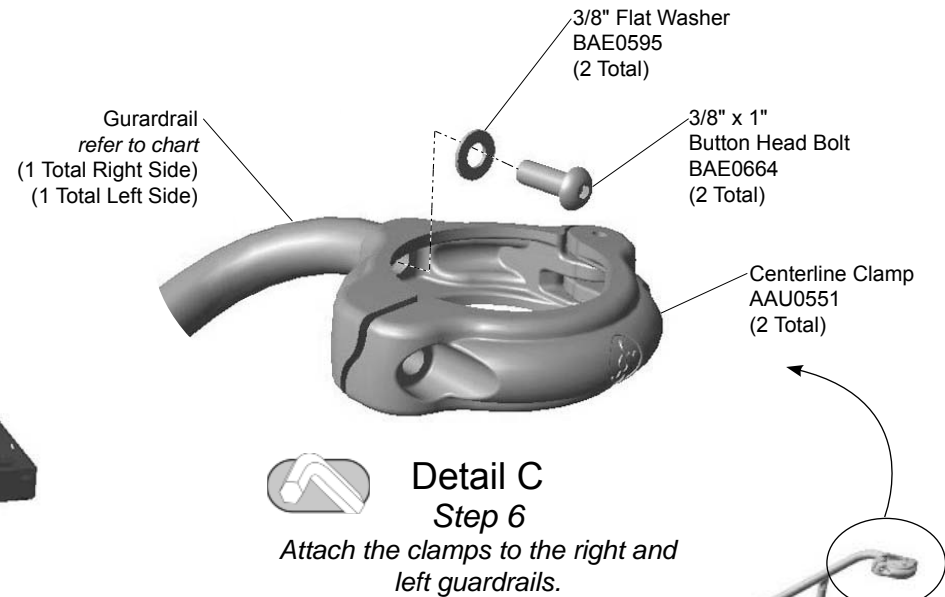
Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 9.



Attach the anchor post to the transfer deck.



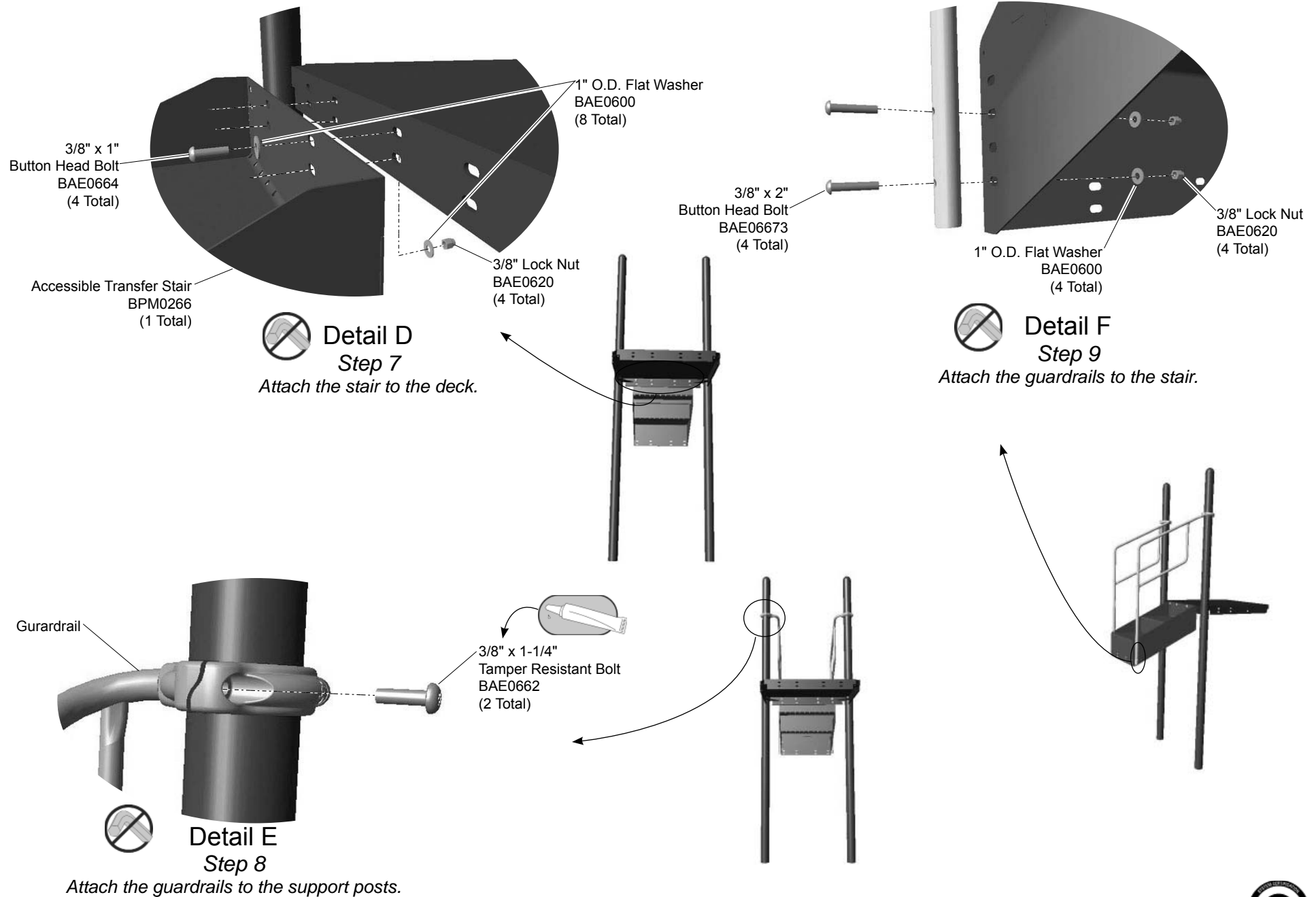
Attach the grabrail post to the platform.



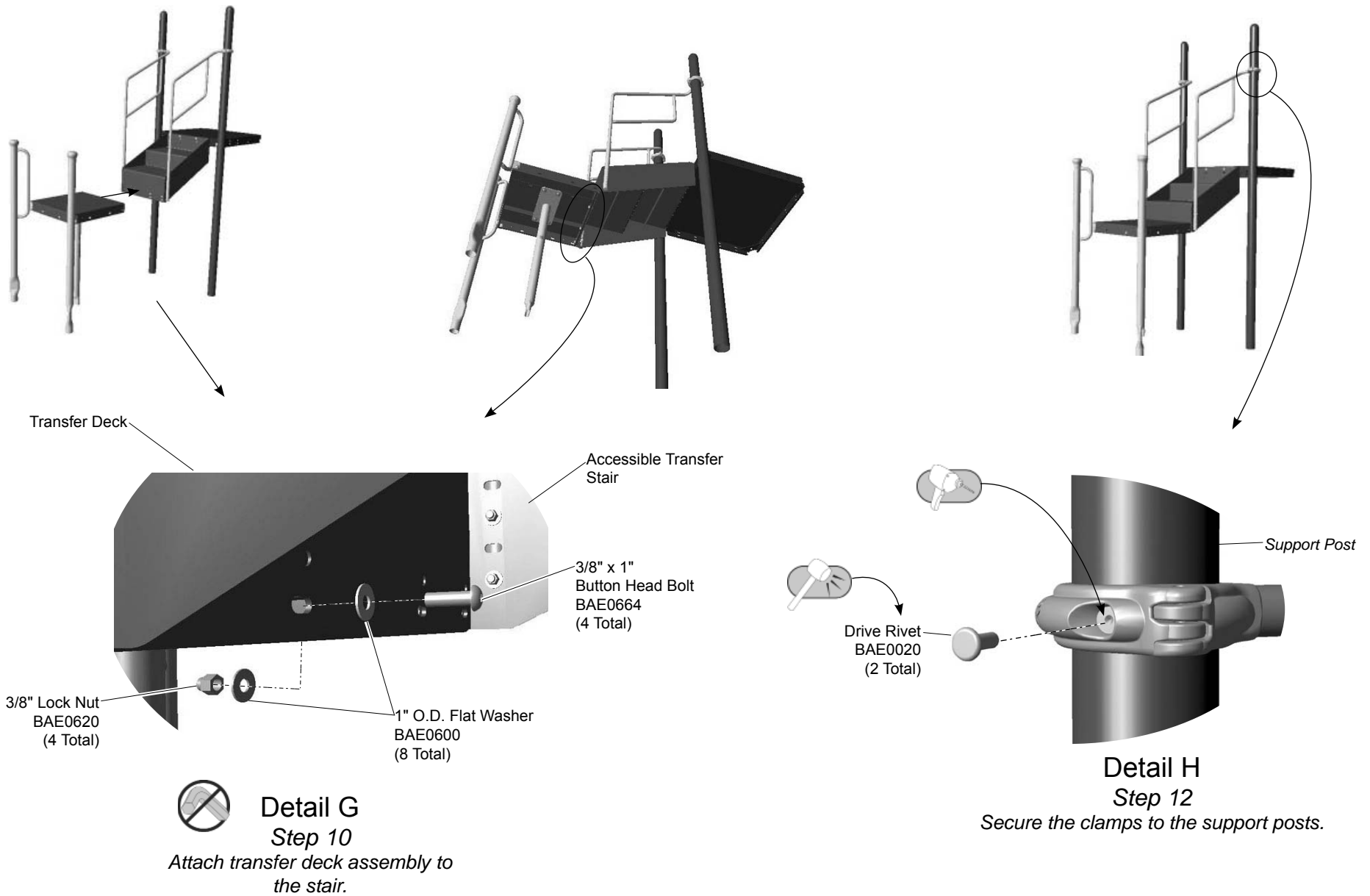
Attach the clamps to the right and left guardrails.

Part Number	Side	Guardrail Part Number
ZZPM2006 (S)	Left	AHR0055
ZZPM2006 (S)	Right	AHR0054
ZZPM2007 (S)	Left	AHR0057
ZZPM2007 (S)	Right	AHR0056

Installation Instructions



Installation Instructions



Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Excavate, or prepare, the footings as shown in the *Guidelines at the beginning of this document*. Use the **Component Footing Details** for the in-ground model.

Attach the anchor post to the transfer deck.

Step 4: Attach the anchor post to the underside of transfer deck. See **Detail A**. Flip the transfer deck over and align the holes in the anchor post mounting plate with the underside of the deck. Attach as shown. Center the leg on the deck and fully tighten connections. See **Step 11** for the torque specifications.

Attach grabbits to transfer deck.

Step 5: Attach grabbits to transfer deck. See **Detail B**. Align the corner bracket on the grabbit with the mounting holes on the transfer deck. Attach as shown. Attach the other grabbit to an adjacent deck corner in the same manner.

Attach the clamps to the guardrails.

Step 6: Attach the clamps to guardrails. See **Detail C**. Position the end of each guardrail top rail against the neck of each clamp and attach as shown.

Attach the stairs to existing support deck.

Two (2) adults and a brace for the stair section are recommended to complete Steps 7-10.

Step 7: Attach the stairs to existing support deck. See **Detail D**. Center stair on the side of the deck and align the upper holes. Attach as shown.

Note: The upper edge of the top stair riser should be flush with, and not protruding above the supporting deck surface.

Important note: The bottom of the stairs will need to be supported until the transfer deck is added.

Attach guardrails to the support posts.

Step 8: Attach guardrails to the support posts. See **Detail E** and **Elevation View**. Lift a guardrail into position between the post and the stairs. Close the clamps around the support post. Apply a drop of thread locking adhesive to the bolt threads and attach as shown. Snug tighten connection only. The location of the clamps may need to be adjusted to align stair connection holes.

Attach guardrails to the stair.

The guardrails can be attached to the stair using either the first and third holes or the second and fourth holes in the stair side rails, depending on adjacent clamp positions. Both guardrails should be mounted at the same height.

Step 9: Attach the guardrails to the stair. See **Detail F**. Align the guardrail holes with the holes in the bottom and middle of the stair side rail. Attach as shown.

Attach transfer deck assembly to the stair.

Step 10: Attach transfer deck assembly to the stair. See **Detail G**. Select the transfer deck assembly, and the appropriate hardware. There are (4) four connections. Place the transfer deck assembly into the prepared footings and align the bottom set of holes in the stair with those on the transfer deck. Attach as shown.

Final Details.

Step 11: Plumb and level the component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

In-ground: Block and brace for concrete. Pour concrete after all equipment has been assembled. Allow 72 hours for concrete to completely cure.

Surface Mount: Bolt down all surface mount supports in accordance with specifications provided by your registered structural engineer.

Important Note: Surface mount hardware is not supplied. Customer is responsible for concrete base and for providing surface mount hardware as specified by a registered structural engineer for each specific project application.

Installation Instructions

Step 12: Install drive rivets. See **Detail H**. After the equipment assembly is complete, install a drive rivet in each clamp to permanently secure it to the support post. Using a 1/4" drill bit, drill through the clamp and support post. Insert the drive rivet into drilled hole until the head of the rivet is against the surface of the clamp. Using a hammer, drive the pin of the rivet until it is flush with the surface of the rivet head.

Note: This step should be executed after structure has been assembled and properly footed.



ZZPM2006 - 36 in. (914 mm) TRANSFER STATION

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAE4100	POST - 14" x 37-3/16" w/PLATE	1
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
AHR0054	GUARDRAIL - 8-1/4" x 29-3/16" x 51-11/32" (RIGHT)	1
AHR0055	GUARDRAIL - 8-1/4" x 29-3/16" x 51-11/32" (LEFT)	1
AUN3625	POST - 60-9/16" GRABBIT	2
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	2
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	36
BAE0610	NUT - 3/8"-16 THIN LOCK	4
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	16
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	4
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMPR RESISTANT w/TORX DRV	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	14
BAE06673	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	4
BPM0262	PLATFORM - 24" x 24" TRANSFER DECK w/SLOTS	1
BPM0266	STAIR - 21" ACCESSIBLE COATED TRNSFR w/SLOTS	1

ZZPM2006S - 36 in. (914 mm) TRANSFER STATION

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
AHR0054	GUARDRAIL - 8-1/4" x 29-3/16" x 51-11/32" (RIGHT)	1
AHR0055	GUARDRAIL - 8-1/4" x 29-3/16" x 51-11/32" (LEFT)	1
ASM1500	POST - 14" x 15-3/16" w/2 PLATES	1
ASM1600	POST - 38-5/8" GRABBIT SM	2
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	2
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	36
BAE0610	NUT - 3/8"-16 THIN LOCK	4
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	16
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	4
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMPR RESISTANT w/TORX DRV	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	14
BAE06673	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	4
BPM0262	PLATFORM - 24" x 24" TRANSFER DECK w/SLOTS	1
BPM0266	STAIR - 21" ACSBL COATED TRANSFER w/SLOTS	1

ZZPM2007 - 36 in. (914 mm) TRANSFER STATION w/ TALL GUARDRAIL

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAE4100	POST - 14" x 37-3/16" w/PLATE	1
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
AHR0056	GUARDRAIL - 8-1/4" x 29-3/16" x 61-7/32" (RIGHT)	1
AHR0057	GUARDRAIL - 8-1/4" x 29-3/16" x 61-7/32" (LEFT)	1
AUN3625	POST - 60-9/16" GRABBIT	2
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	2
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	36
BAE0610	NUT - 3/8"-16 THIN LOCK	4
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	16
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	4
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMPR RESISTANT w/TORX DRV	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	14
BAE06673	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	4
BPM0262	PLATFORM - 24" x 24" TRANSFER DECK w/SLOTS	1
BPM0266	STAIR - 21" ACSBLE COATED TRANSFER w/SLOTS	1

ZZPM2007S - 36 in. (914 mm) TRANSFER STATION w/ TALL GUARDRAIL

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
AHR0056	GUARDRAIL - 8-1/4" x 29-3/16" x 61-7/32" (RIGHT)	1
AHR0057	GUARDRAIL - 8-1/4" x 29-3/16" x 61-7/32" (LEFT)	1
ASM1500	POST - 14" x 15-3/16" w/2 PLATES	1
ASM1600	POST - 38-5/8" GRABBIT SM	2
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	2
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	36
BAE0610	NUT - 3/8"-16 THIN LOCK	4
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	16
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	4
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMPR RESISTANT w/TORX DRV	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	14
BAE06673	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	4
BPM0262	PLATFORM - 24" x 24" TRANSFER DECK w/SLOTS	1
BPM0266	STAIR - 21" ACSIBLE COATED TRANSFER w/SLOTS	1



Assembly View




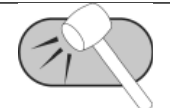

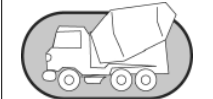

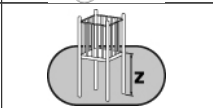
Installation Instructions

Universal Model UN2019

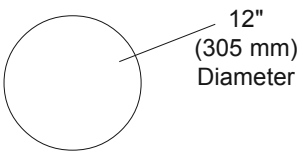
Platform Approach Step

Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: Two (2) adults
 Installation Time: 1 man-hour
 Concrete Required: 0.03 cubic yard (0,02 cubic meters)
 Use Zone: Refer to Master Drawing
 User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 2-12, EN: 2-14

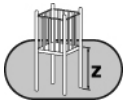
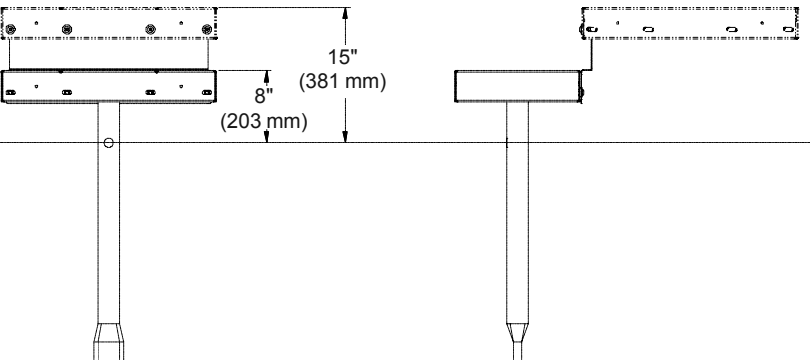
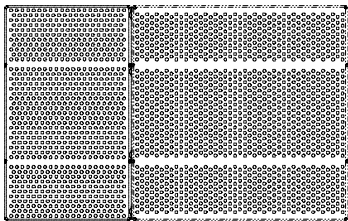
ICON KEY	
	Fully Tighten Hardware
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware
	Drill
	Hammer
	Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Pour Concrete
	Dig Footing Holes
	Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions



Footing Diagram

Top View

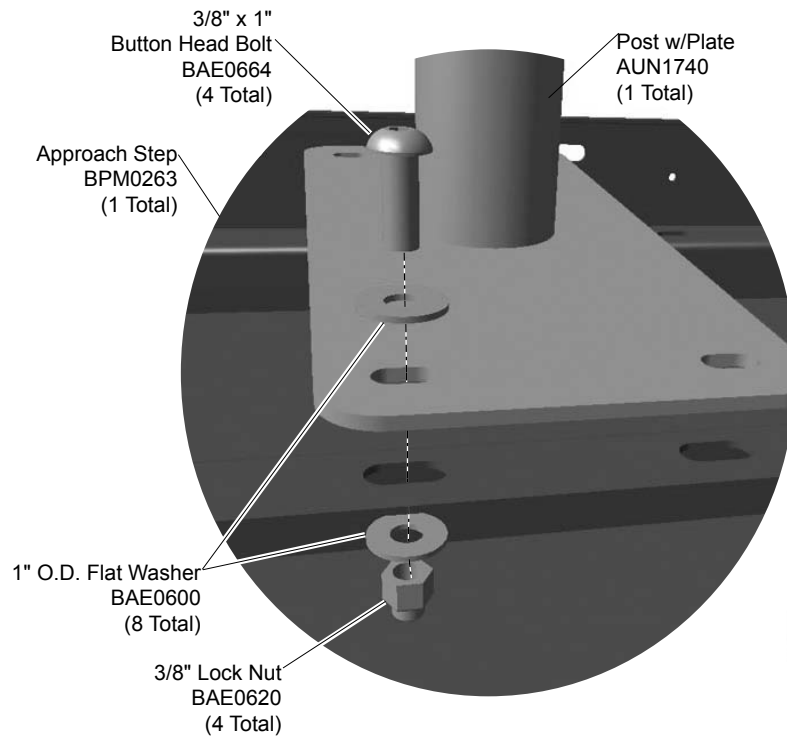


15" (381 mm)

Elevation Views

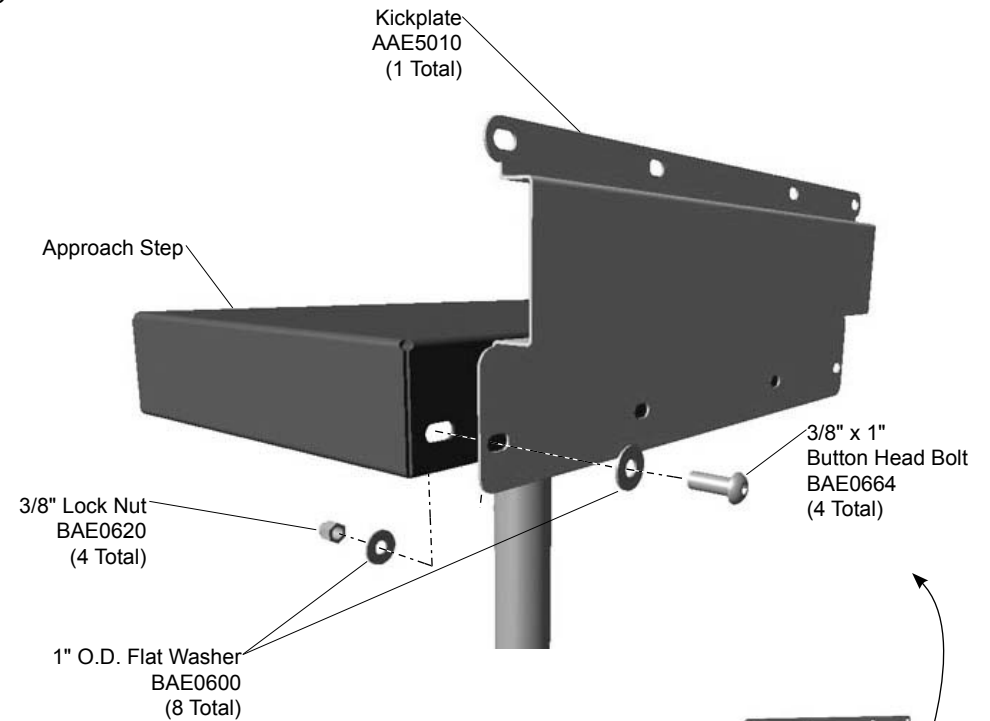
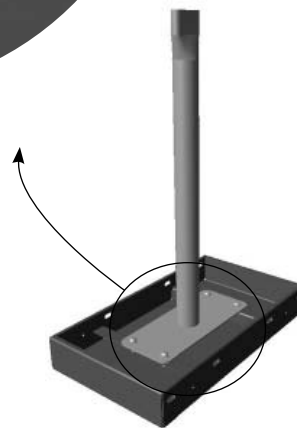
Installation Instructions

Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 5.



Detail A Step 4

Attach the anchor post to the approach step.

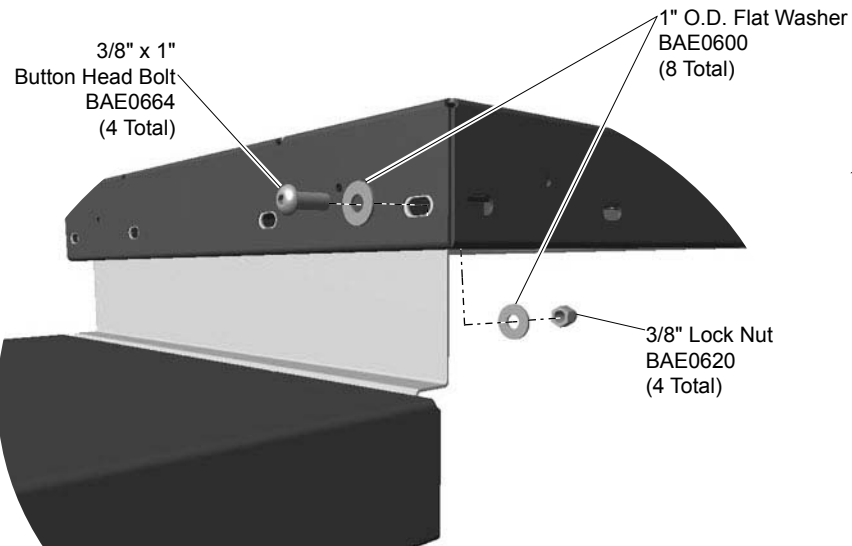
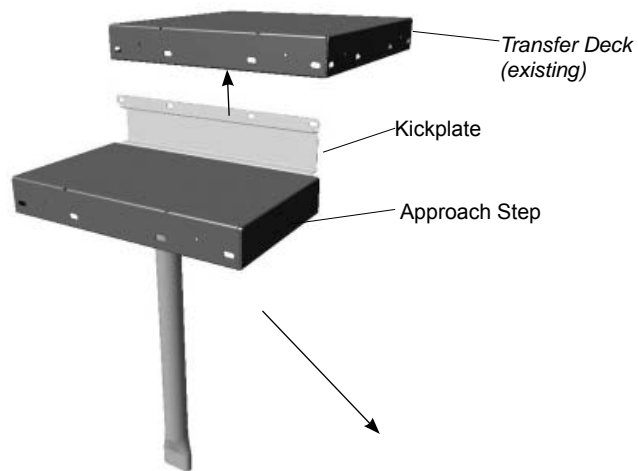


Detail B Step 5

Attach the kickplate to the approach step.

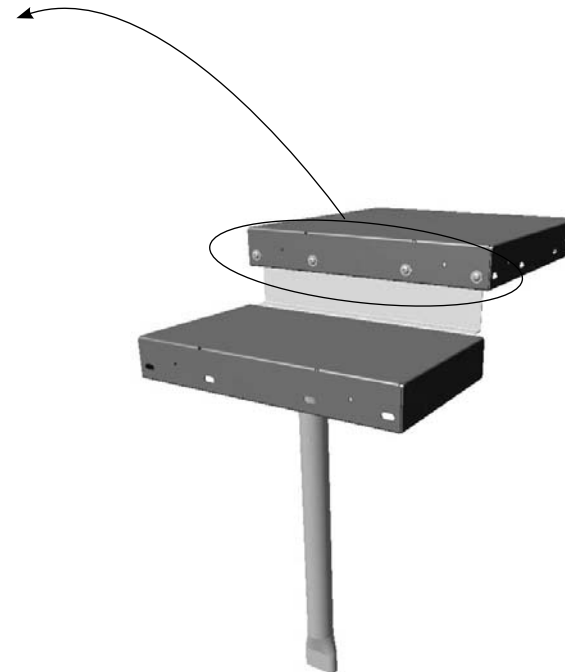


Installation Instructions



Step 6

Attach the kickplate to the transfer deck.



Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Excavate footings as shown in the **Component Footing Details** in the *Guidelines at the beginning of this document*.

Attach the support leg to the approach step.

Step 4: Attach the support leg to the approach step. See **Detail A**. Turn the approach step upside down. Align the mounting slots on the underside of the step with those in the support leg plate. Attach as shown.

Attach the kickplate to the approach step.

Step 5: Attach the kickplate to the approach step. See **Detail B**. Position the kickplate so that holes in the wide flange align with the holes of the approach step. Attach as shown.

Attach the approach step assembly to the transfer deck.

Step 6: Attach the approach step assembly to the transfer deck. See **Detail C**. Place the support leg into the excavated footing and position the kickplate inside and under the transfer deck. Attach as shown.

Note: The approach step can be placed on any open side of the transfer deck.

Final Details.

Step 7: Plumb and level the component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications. Block and brace for concrete. Pour concrete after all equipment has been assembled. Allow 72 hours for concrete to completely cure.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

UN2019 - PLATFORM-APPROACH STEP

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAE5010	KICKPLATE - 7" x 23"	1
AUN1740	POST - 2-3/8" O.D. x 30-3/16" SUPPORT LEG w/PLATE	1
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	24
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/ NYLON CAP	12
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	12
BPM0263	PLATFORM- 14" x 24" APPROACH STEP	1


PLAYWORLD
The world needs play.

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworldsystems.com



Assembly View (representative model)

Model	Deck Height
PM3128	24-30" (610-762 mm)
PM3127	36" (915 mm)
PM3126	48" (1220 mm)
PM2658	60" (1525 mm)
PM2696	72" (1830 mm)

Installation Instructions

Playmakers®

Models PM2658, PM2696, PM3126-PM3128
24"-72" (610-1829 mm) Glide Slides

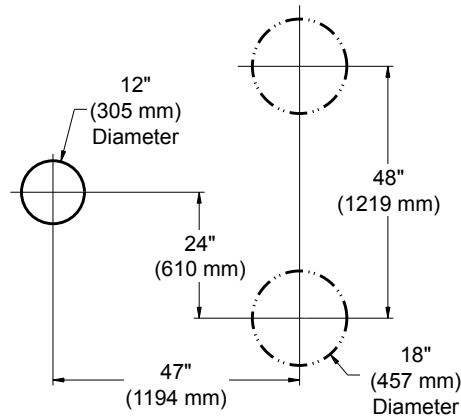
Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: Two (2) adults
 Installation Time: 1.5 man-hours
 Concrete Required: 0.03 cubic yard (0.02 cubic meters)
 Use Zone: Refer to Master Drawing
 User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 2-12, EN: 2-14

ICON KEY

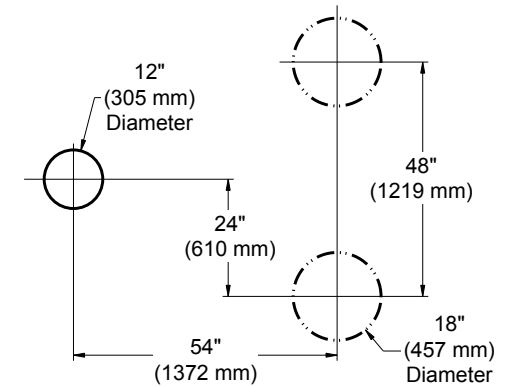
	Fully Tighten Hardware		Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware		Pour Concrete
	Drill		Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer		Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions

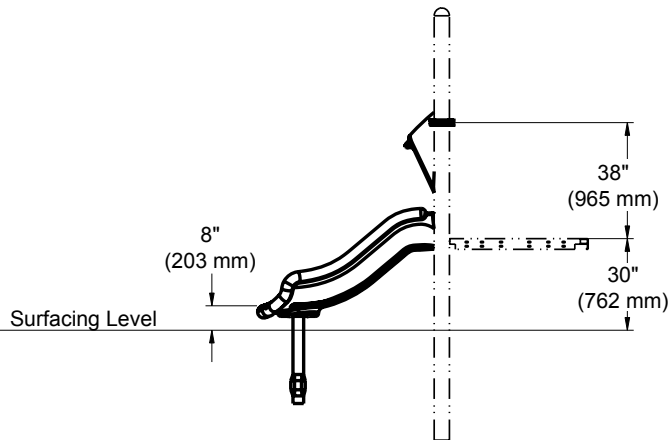
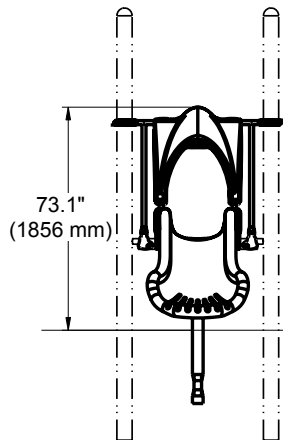
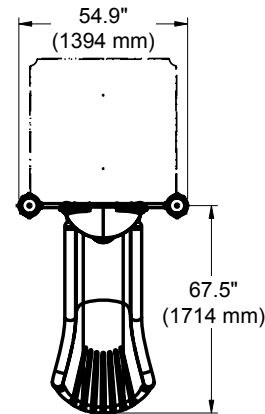
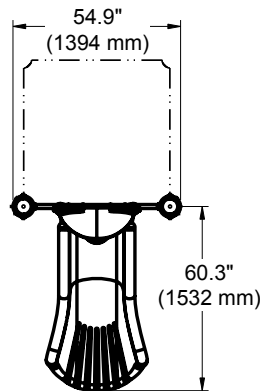


Footing Diagram

*If the slide will be connected to a 24" (610 mm) deck,
the exit post will need to be footed 6" (152 mm) deeper.*

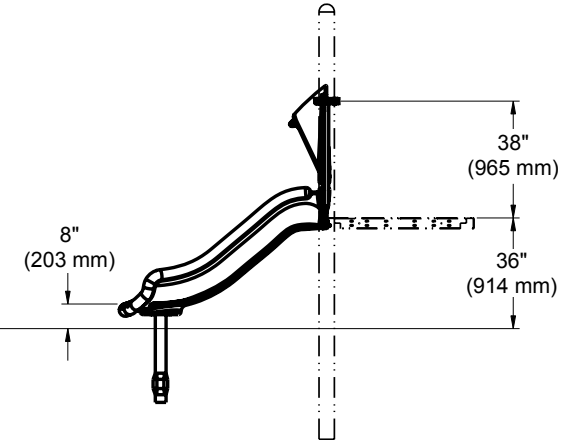
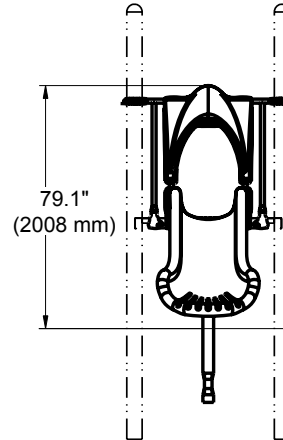


Footing Diagram



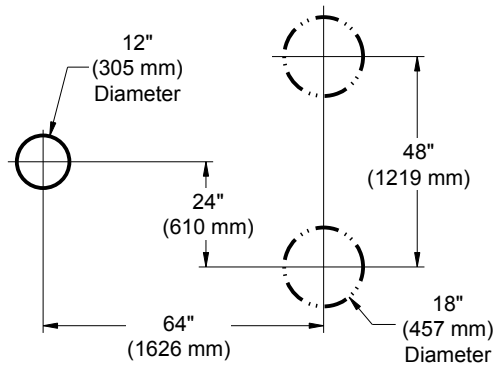
Elevation View PM3128 - 30" Glide Slide

(24" slide: exit will be 2" (50mm) above the surfacing level)

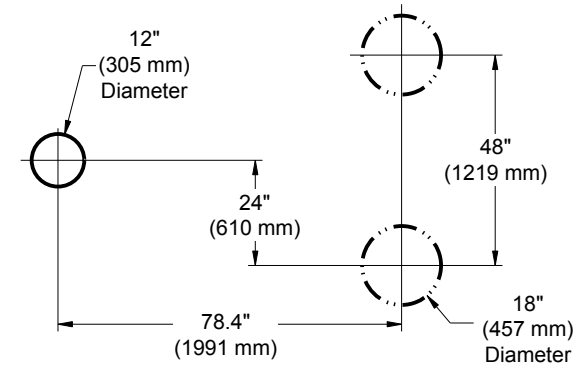


Elevation View PM3127 - 36" Glide Slide

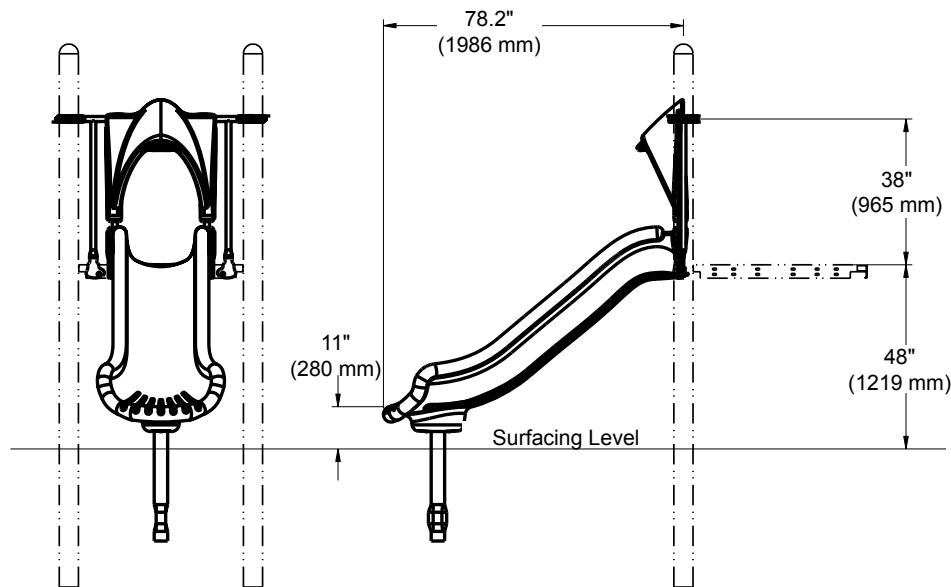
Installation Instructions



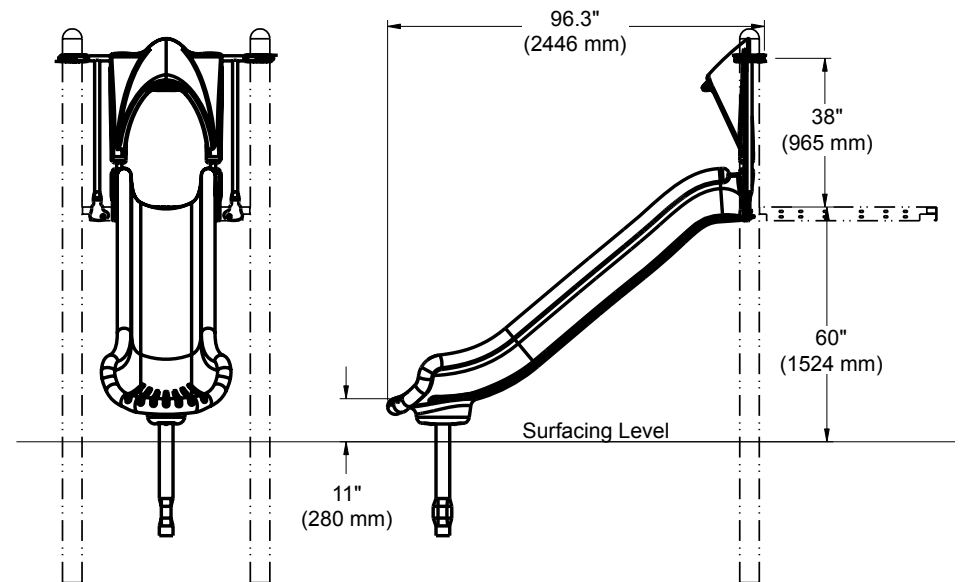
Footing Diagram



Footing Diagram

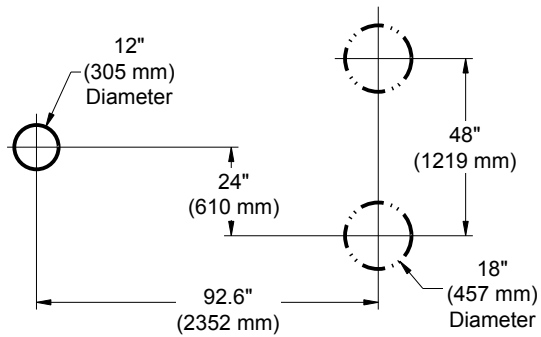


Elevation View PM3126 - 48" Glide Slide

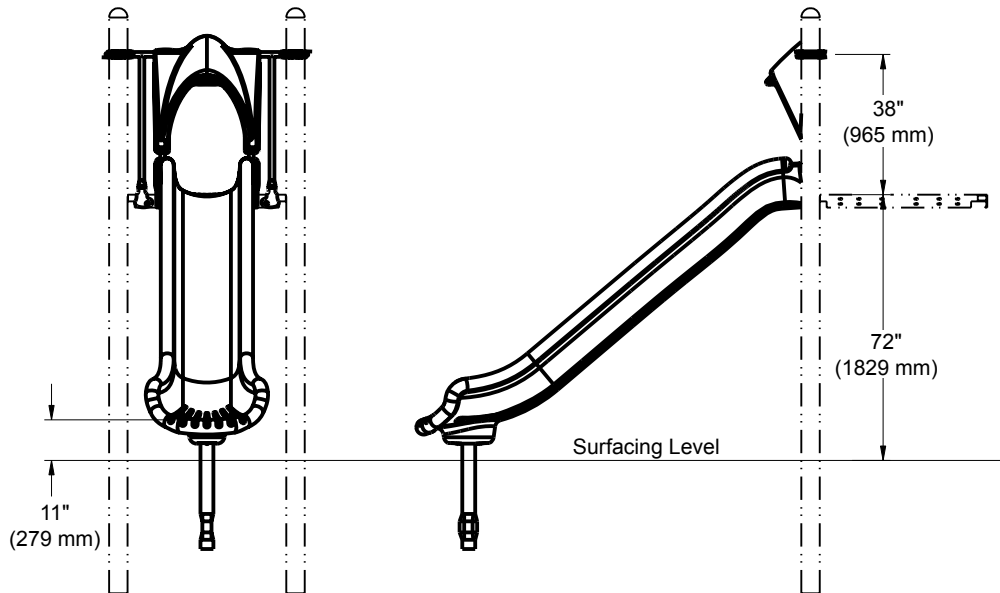


Elevation View PM2658 - 60" Glide Slide

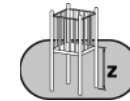
Installation Instructions



Footings Diagram



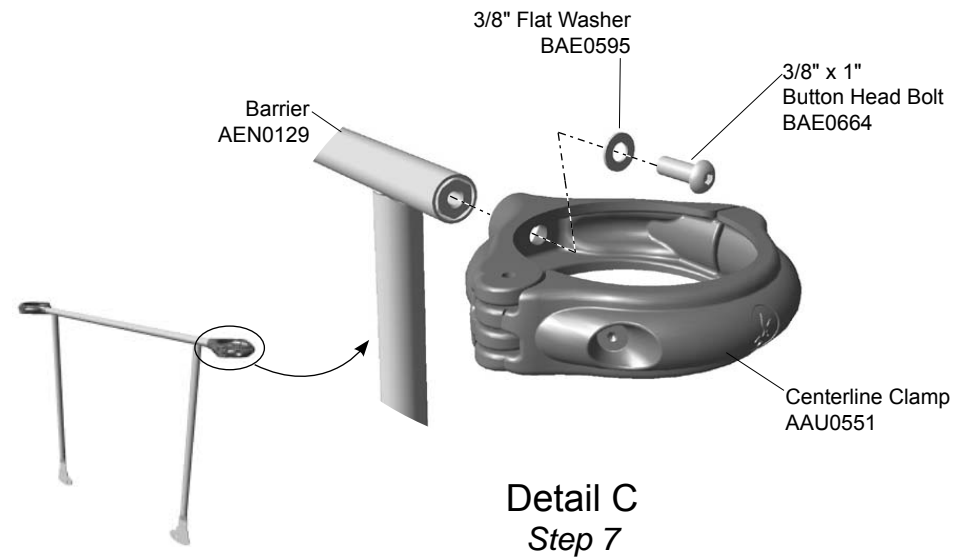
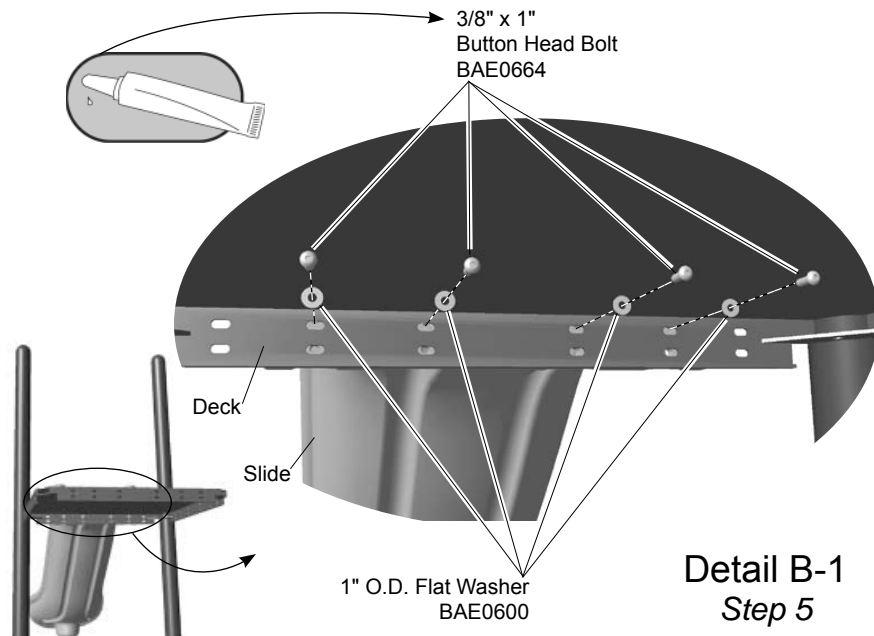
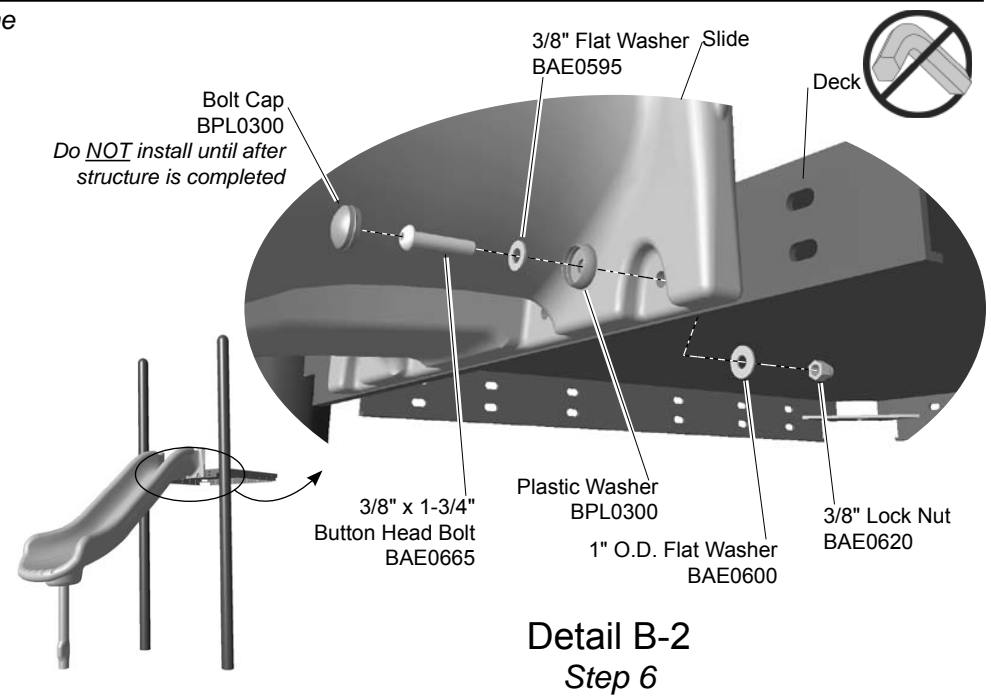
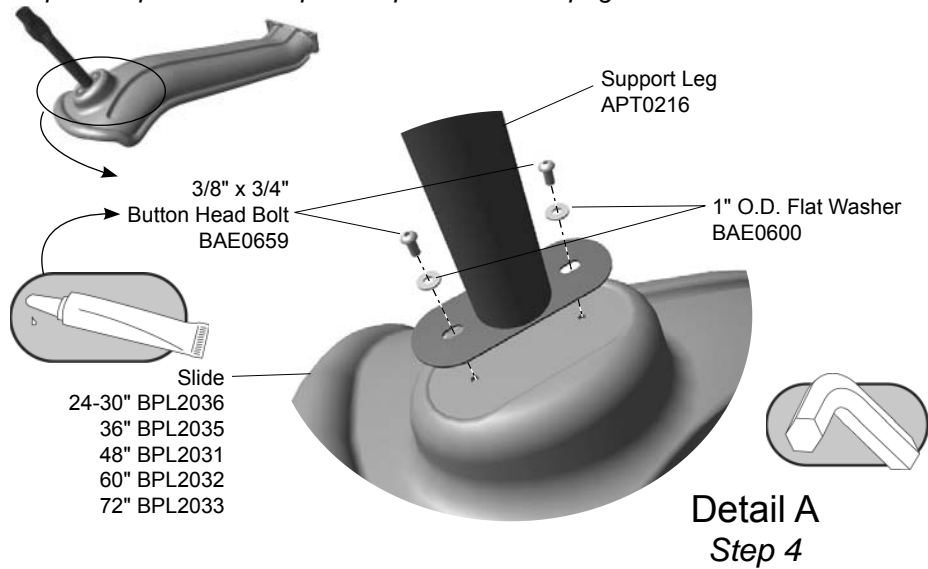
Elevation View PM2696 - 72" Glide Slide



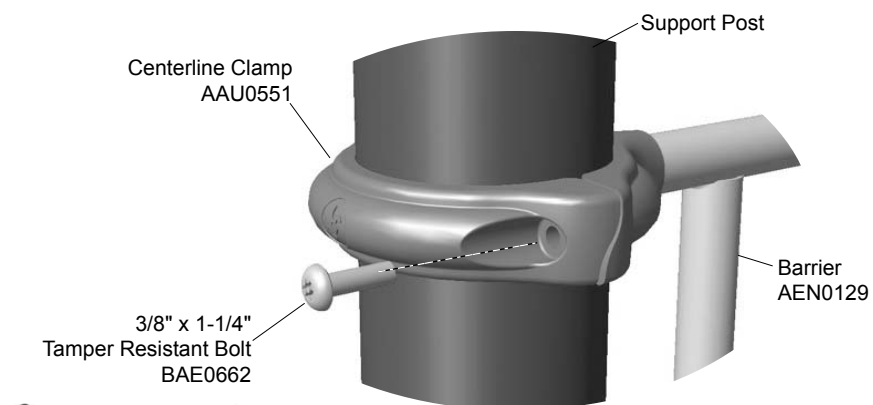
(A) Deck Height	Critical Fall Height (EN)
24-30" (610-762 mm)	610-760 mm
36" (914 mm)	915 mm
48" (1219 mm)	1220 mm
60" (1524 mm)	1525 mm
72" (1829 mm)	1830 mm

Installation Instructions

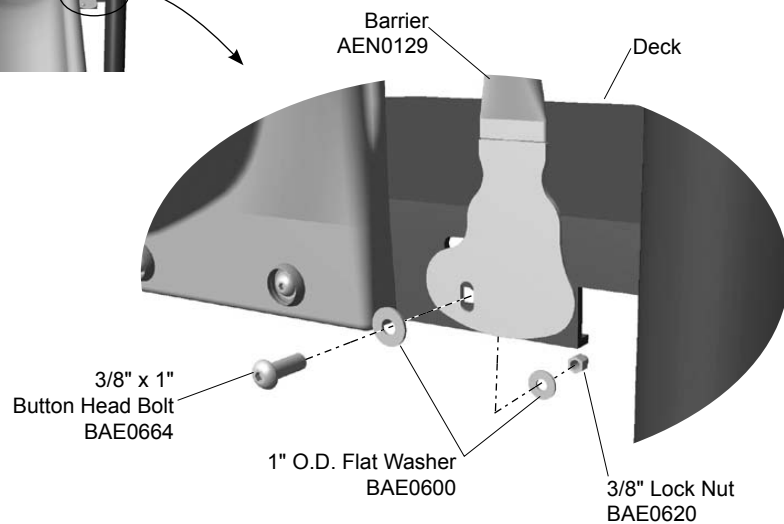
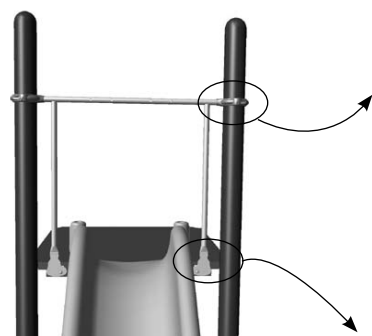
Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 8.



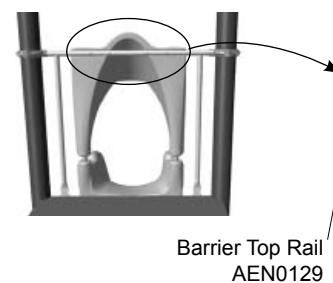
Installation Instructions



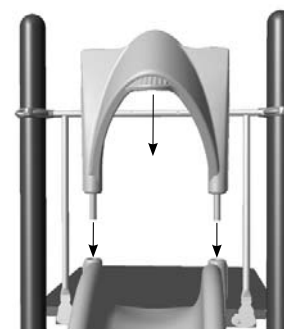
Detail D-1
Step 8



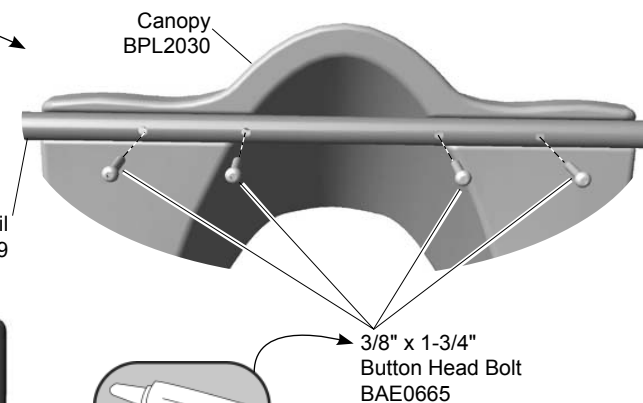
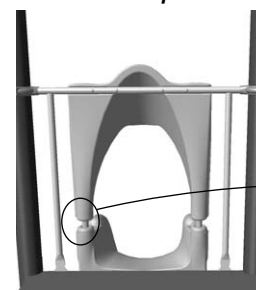
Detail D-2
Step 9



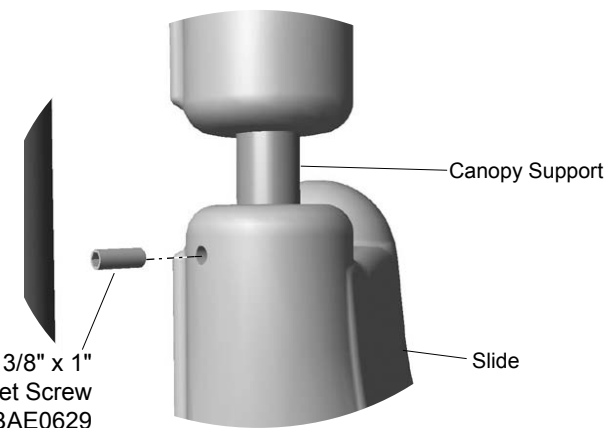
Barrier Top Rail
AEN0129



Detail E-1
Step 10



Detail E-2
Step 10

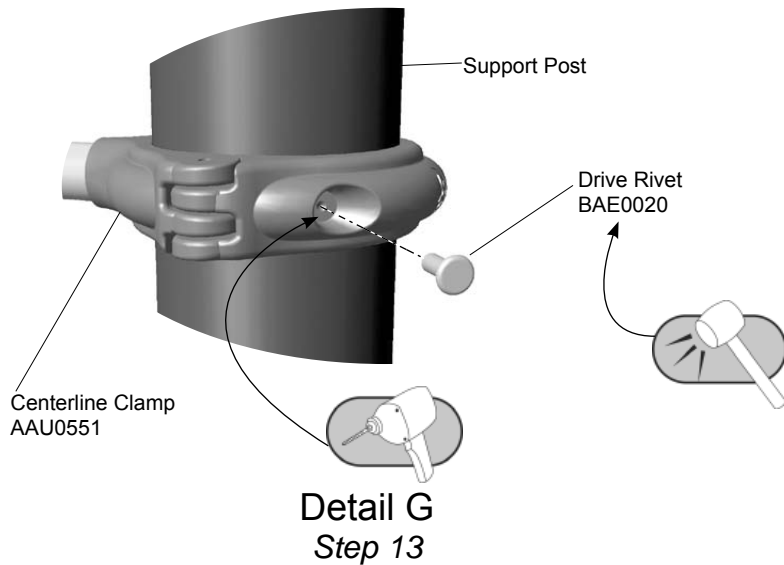
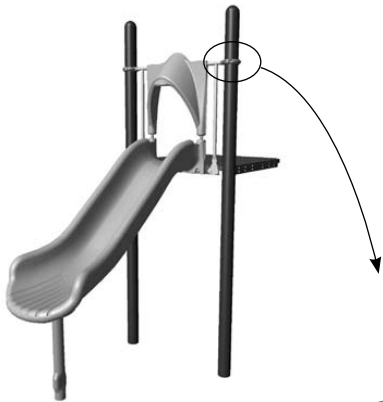


Detail F
Step 11

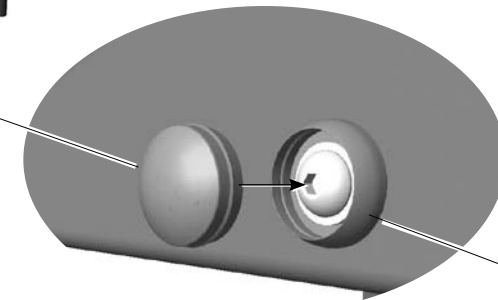
Installation Instructions



Step 12



Bolt Cap
BPL0300



Plastic Washer
BPL0300

Detail H
Step 14
(refer to Detail B-2 also)

Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete. Do not install bolt caps until the structure is completely assembled and properly footed.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Lay out the footings as shown on the structure master footing diagram. Excavate the holes as shown in the **Component Footing Details** in the *Guidelines* at the beginning of this booklet.

Attach the exit support post to the slide.

Step 4: Attach the exit support post to slide. See **Detail A**. Select the slide, the exit support post and the appropriate hardware. Place the exit support post into the indentation under the slide. Using a drop of loctite on the bolt threads, attach as shown. Fully tighten the connections.

Attach the slide to the deck.

Step 5: Attach the slide to the deck. See **Detail B-1**. Select the slide and the appropriate hardware. Position the slide against the deck and align holes in the slide with those in the deck. Use an alignment tool through the lower outside holes to hold it in place. Make the *upper* attachments from underneath the deck and using loctite on the bolts. Attach as shown. *The middle of the slide bedway should be flush to, and level with the deck.* Leave connections loose for alignment adjustments.

Step 6: Make the *lower* attachments to the slide and deck. See **Detail B-2**. Select the appropriate hardware. Make the lower attachments as shown. Leave the connections loose. Do not attach bolt caps until the structure is completely assembled and properly footed.

Step 7: Connect the clamps to the barrier top rail. See **Detail C**. Select (2) two centerline clamps, the barrier and the appropriate hardware. Place a clamp against each end of the top rail and attach as shown. Turn the clamps so that the hinges are on the same side and fully tighten the connections.

Step 8: Attach the barrier to the posts. See **Detail D-1**. Select the barrier and appropriate hardware. Position the barrier between the posts and close the clamps around the posts. Thread a bolt into each clamp as shown. Leave the connections loose.

Step 9: Attach the bottom of the barrier to the deck. See **Detail D-2**. Select the appropriate hardware. Attach as shown using either set of holes in the deck. The lower holes are the preferred location, but use whichever suits the location of the adjacent clamps.

Secure the canopy to the slide.

Step 10: Position and attach the canopy. See **Details E-1 and E-2**. Select the slide canopy and the appropriate hardware. Place the canopy above the slide and slide the canopy supports into the sockets in the slide until fully seated. The top rail should fit into the indentation in the back of the canopy. Using loctite on the bolts, attach the barrier to the canopy as shown. If there is a clamp conflict the barrier can be moved up to 40" (1016 mm).

Step 11: Secure the lower canopy supports to the slide. See **Detail F**. Select (2) two 3/8" x 1" set screws. Apply a drop of loctite to the screw threads and thread each screw into the slide until the screw is tight against the canopy supports.

Note: It may be necessary to use a 3/8" -16 tap to clean excess plastic to allow the screw to contact the canopy support.

Final Details.

Step 12: Plumb and level the entire slide. Tighten **all** fasteners keeping all the joints flush and even. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications. Block and brace for concrete. Pour concrete after all equipment has been assembled. Allow 72 hours for concrete to completely cure. Adjust the exit height of the slide so it will not hold water. See **Elevation View**.

24" - 48" Slides: The slide height can be adjusted to avoid retaining water but can be no greater than 11 in. (279 mm) from the protective surfacing.

60" - 72" Slides: The slide height can be adjusted to avoid retaining water but can be no less than 7 in. (178 mm) and no greater than 15 in. (381 mm) from the protective surfacing.

Torque specifications :

Nuts and Bolts: Snug tighten and tighten an additional one-half turn.

Set Screws: Snug tighten and tighten an additional turn.

Installation Instructions

Step 13: Install drive rivets. See **Detail G**. After the equipment assembly is complete, install a drive rivet in each clamp to permanently secure it to the support post. Using a 1/4" drill bit, drill through the clamp and support post. Insert the drive rivet into drilled hole until the head of the rivet is against the surface of the clamp. Using a hammer, pound the pin of the rivet until it is flush with the surface of the rivet head.

Note: This step should be executed after structure has been assembled and properly footed.

Step 14: Select the plastic bolt caps and press into the plastic washers. See **Details B-2 and H**. The bolt caps install more easily when they are warm.

Step 15: Apply the hood string entanglement warning label to the equipment at eye level.

PM2658 - 60 in. (1524 mm) GLIDE SLIDE

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
AEN0129	BARRIER - 1.315" O.D. x 41.00" x 42.10"	1
APT0216	POST - 3-1/2" O.D. x 28-3/4" EXIT SUPPORT	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	6
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	14
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	6
BAE0629	SCREW - 3/8"-16 x 1" SOCKET SET SS	2
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	2
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMPR RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	8
BAE0665	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	8
BPL0300	CAP - 3/8" BOLT	4
BPL2030	CANOPY - SINGLE GLIDE SLIDE	1
BPL2032	SLIDE - 60" SINGLE GLIDE	1
ALB0030	LABEL-HOOD STRING ENTNGLMNT WRNG LABEL	1

PM2696 - 72 in. (1829 mm) GLIDE SLIDE

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
AEN0129	BARRIER - 1.315" O.D. x 41.00" x 42.10"	1
APT0216	POST - 3-1/2" O.D. x 28-3/4" EXIT SUPPORT	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	6
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	14
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	6
BAE0629	SCREW - 3/8"-16 x 1" SOCKET SET SS	2
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	2
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMPR RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	8
BAE0665	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	8
BPL0300	CAP - 3/8" BOLT	4
BPL2030	CANOPY - SINGLE GLIDE SLIDE	1
BPL2033	SLIDE - 72" SINGLE GLIDE	1
ALB0030	LABEL-HOOD STRING ENTNGLMNT WRNG LABEL	1

PM3126 - 48 in. (1219 mm) GLIDE SLIDE

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
AEN0129	BARRIER - 1.315" O.D. x 41.00" x 42.10"	1
APT0216	POST - 3-1/2" O.D. x 28-3/4" EXIT SUPPORT	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	6
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	14
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	6
BAE0629	SCREW - 3/8"-16 x 1" SOCKET SET SS	2
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	2
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMPR RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	8
BAE0665	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	8
BPL0300	CAP - 3/8" BOLT	4
BPL2030	CANOPY - SINGLE GLIDE SLIDE	1
BPL2031	SLIDE - 48" SINGLE GLIDE	1
ALB0030	LABEL-HOOD STRING ENTNGLMNT WRNG LABEL	1

PM3127 - 36 in. (914 mm) GLIDE SLIDE

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
AEN0129	BARRIER - 1.315" O.D. x 41.00" x 42.10"	1
APT0216	POST - 3-1/2" O.D. x 28-3/4" EXIT SUPPORT	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	6
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	14
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	6
BAE0629	SCREW - 3/8"-16 x 1" SOCKET SET SS	2
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	2
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMPR RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	8
BAE0665	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	8
BPL0300	CAP - 3/8" BOLT	4
BPL2030	CANOPY - SINGLE GLIDE SLIDE	1
BPL2035	SLIDE - 36" SINGLE GLIDE	1
ALB0030	LABEL-HOOD STRING ENTNGLMNT WRNG LABEL	1

PM3128 - 24-30 in. (610-762 mm) GLIDE SLIDE

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
AEN0129	BARRIER - 1.315" O.D. x 41.00" x 42.10"	1
APT0216	POST - 3-1/2" O.D. x 28-3/4" EXIT SUPPORT	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	6
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	14
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	6
BAE0629	SCREW - 3/8"-16 x 1" SOCKET SET SS	2
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	2
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TPR RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	8
BAE0665	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	8
BPL0300	CAP - 3/8" BOLT	4
BPL2030	CANOPY - SINGLE GLIDE SLIDE	1
BPL2036	SLIDE - 30"/24" SINGLE GLIDE	1
ALB0030	LABEL-HOOD STRING ENTNGLMNT WRNG LABEL	1



The world needs play.™

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworldsystems.com



Assembly View

Installation Instructions




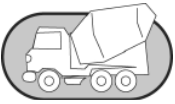
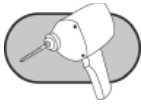


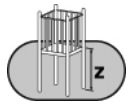
Playmakers® Model PM4290

Post Mounted Steering Wheel

Installation Preparation

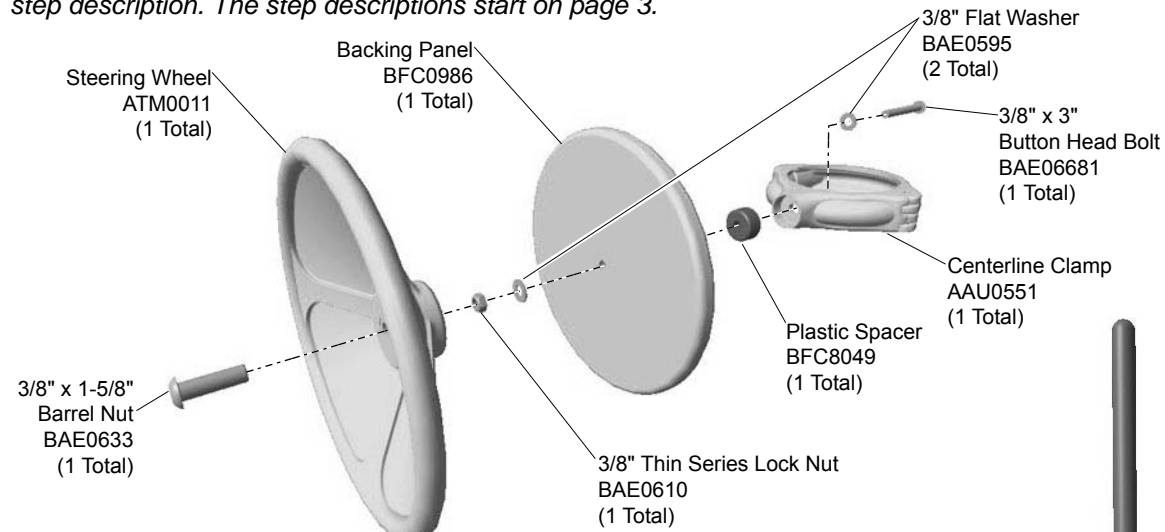
Recommended Crew: One (1) adult
 Installation Time: 0.25 hour
 Use Zone:..... Refer to Master Drawing
 User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 2-12, EN: 2-14

ICON KEY

	Fully Tighten Hardware		Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware		Pour Concrete
	Drill		Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer		Critical Fall Height

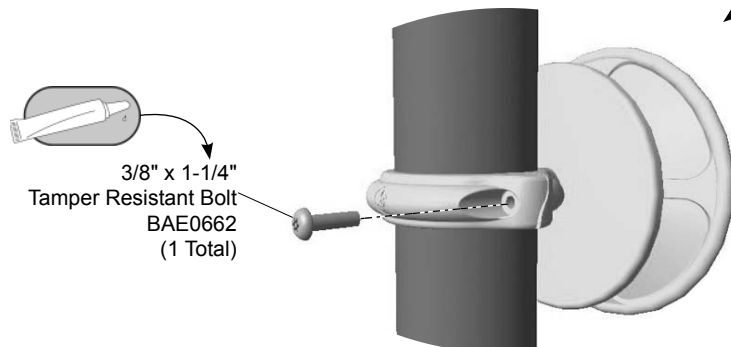
Installation Instructions

Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 3.



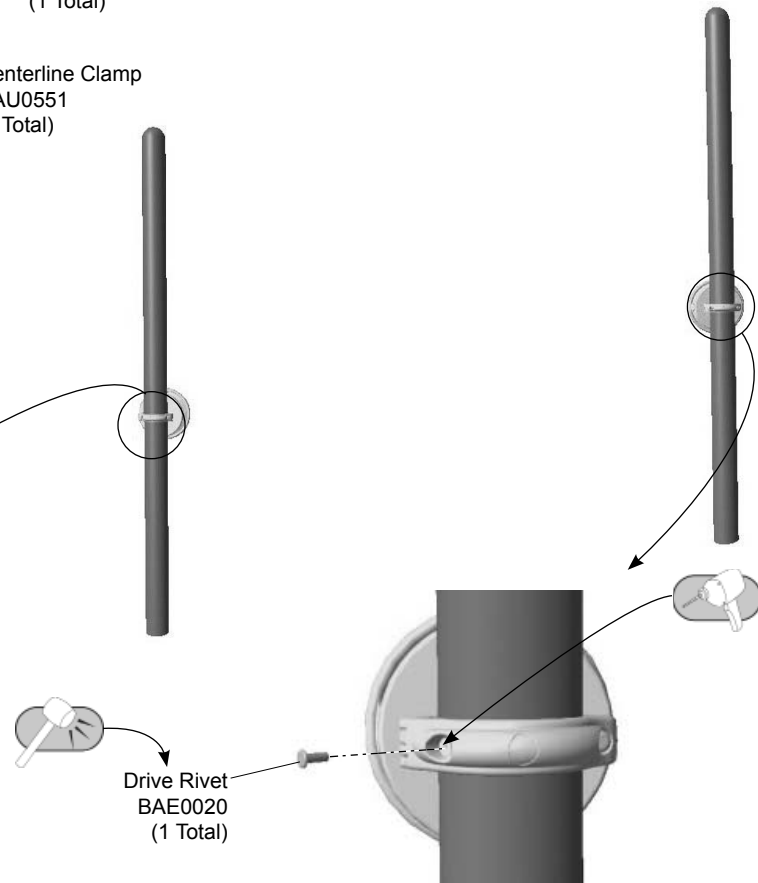
Detail A Step 3

Attach the steering wheel to the backing panel and the clamp.



Detail B Step 4

Attach the steering wheel assembly to the support post.



Detail C Step 6

Secure the clamp to the support post.

Installation Instructions

Bill of Materials

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware. Reference the master layout drawing for placement of the steering wheel.

Step 3: Attach the steering wheel to the backing panel and the clamp. See **Detail A**. Assemble the steering wheel as shown. Full tighten the connection according to tightening torque specifications (See **Final Details**).

Step 4: Attach the steering wheel assembly to the support post. See **Detail B**. Close the clamp around the support post at the height desired, apply a drop of thread locking adhesive to the bolt threads, and attach as shown.

Final Details.

Step 5: Plumb and level the component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

Step 6: Install drive rivets. See **Detail C**. After the equipment assembly is complete, install a drive rivet in the clamp to permanently secure it to the support post. Using a 1/4" drill bit, drill through the clamp and support post. Insert the drive rivet into drilled hole until the head of the rivet is against the surface of the clamp. Using a hammer, drive the pin of the rivet until it is flush with the surface of the rivet head.

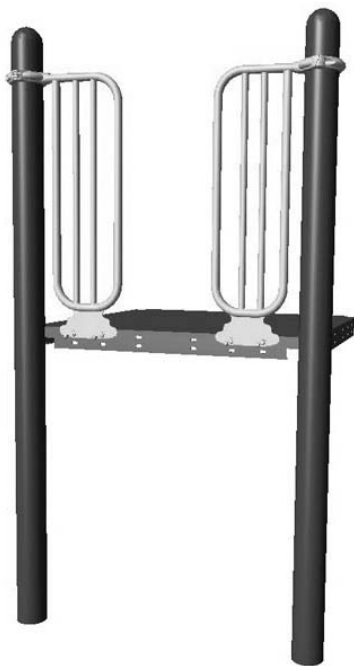
Note: This step should be executed after structure has been assembled and properly footed.

Step 7: For areas complying with ASTM standard F1487 or the CSA Z-614, apply the age appropriate label to the side panel at eye level.

PM4290 - POST MOUNTED STEERING WHEEL

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	1
ATM0011	WHEEL - STEERING w/ COUNTERBORE & 2 BEARINGS	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	1
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	2
BAE0610	NUT - 3/8"-16 THIN LOCK	1
BAE0633	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 1.63 BARREL	1
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMPR RESISTANT w/TORX DRV	1
BAE06681	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3" BUTTON HEAD - SS	1
BFC0986	SHEET - 10.00" x .75" w/HOLE	1
BFC8049	SHEET - 1.39" O.D. x 7/16" I.D. SPACER	1
ALB0025	LABEL - AGE APPROPRIATE SHEET	1





Assembly View

Installation Instructions




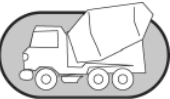
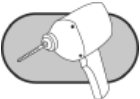

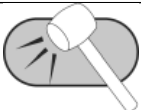
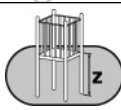
Playmakers® Model PM4288

Compliance Access Gate

Installation Preparation

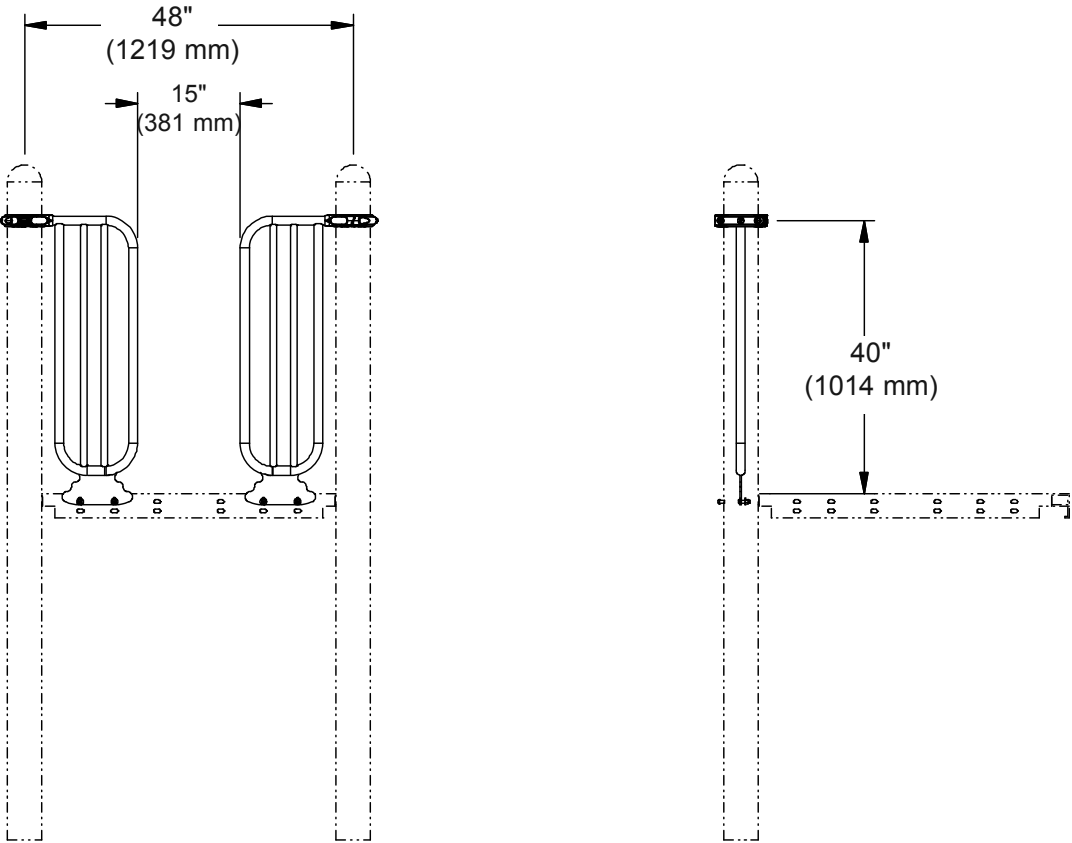
Recommended Crew: One (1) adult
 Installation Time: 0.5 man-hours
 Use Zone: Refer to Master Drawing
 User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 2-12, EN: 2-14

ICON KEY

	Fully Tighten Hardware		Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware		Pour Concrete
	Drill		Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer		Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions

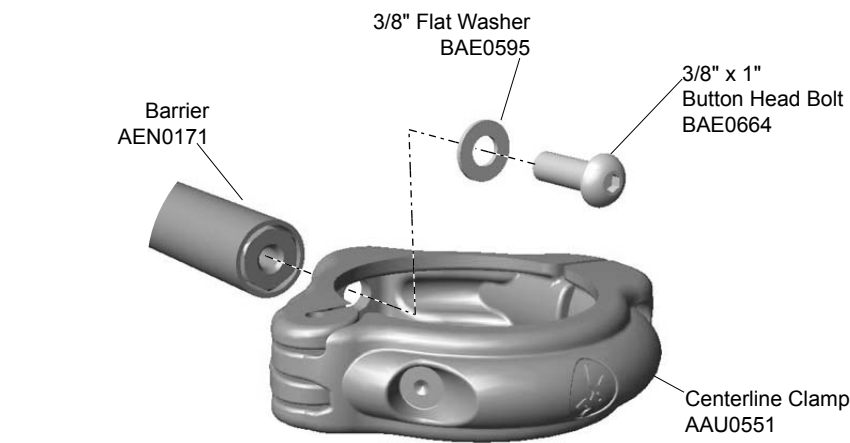
KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]



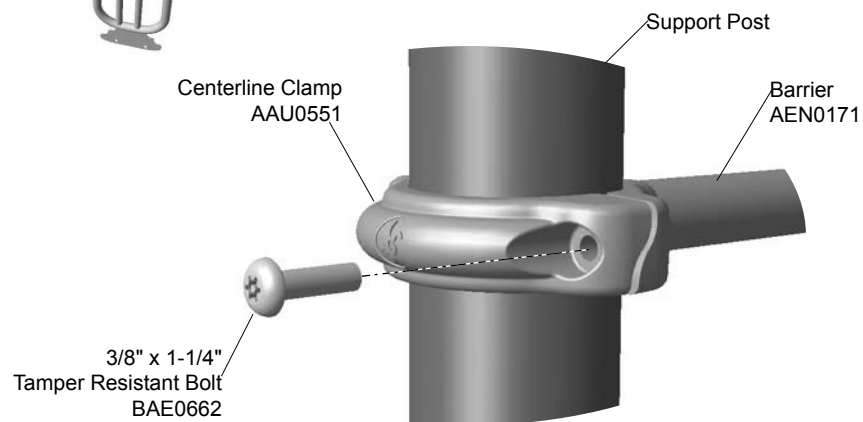
Elevation View

Installation Instructions

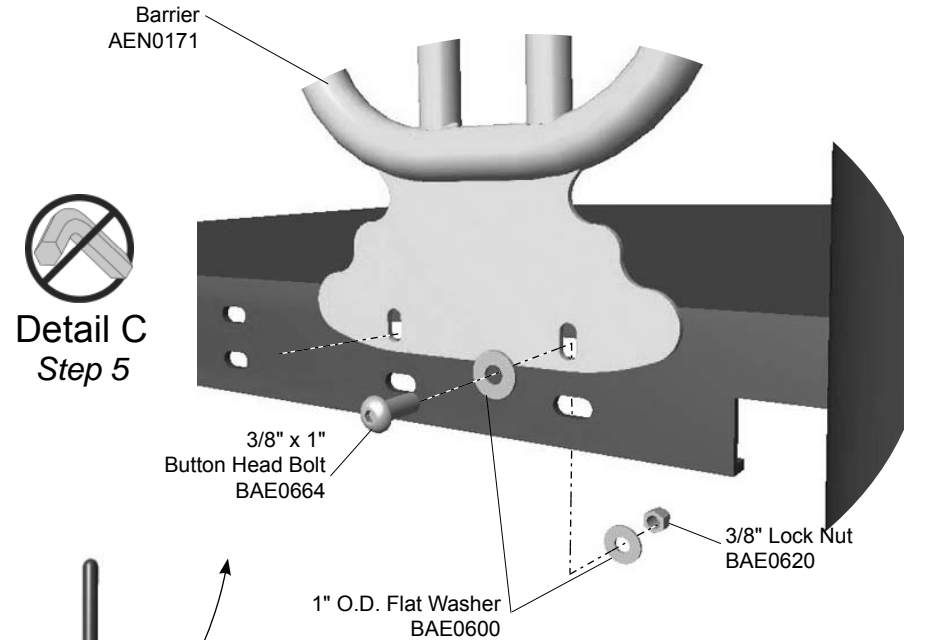
Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 5.



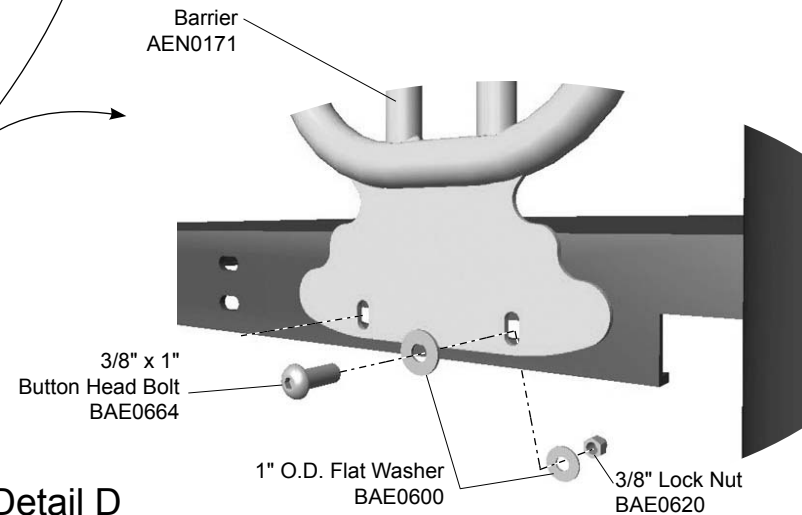
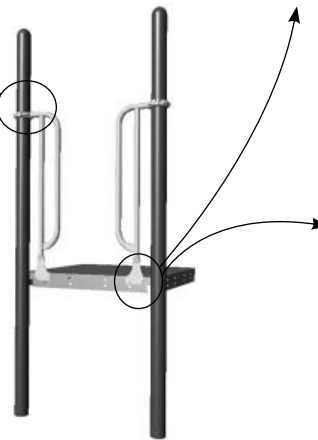
Detail A
Step 3



Detail B
Step 4



Detail C
Step 5

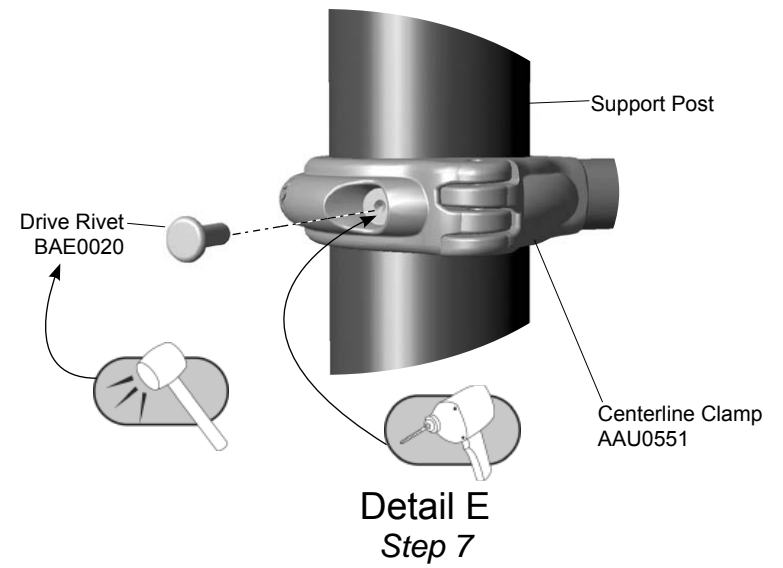


Detail D
Step 5

Installation Instructions



Step 6



Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Attach the clamps to the barrier.

Step 3: Attach the clamps to the barrier. See **Detail A**. Select both barriers, both clamps, and the appropriate hardware. There are (2) two total connections, (1) one connection per barrier. Position a clamp against the top of each barrier and attach as shown. Fully tighten the connection.

Attach the clamps to the support posts.

Step 4: Attach the centerline clamps to the support posts. See **Detail B**. Select the appropriate hardware. There are (2) two total connections, (1) one connection per clamp. Lift each barrier into position against the deck and close each clamp around a support post. Snug tighten connection only. The location of the clamp may need to be changed to align deck connection holes or resolve clamp position conflicts.

Attach the barrier to the deck.

Step 5: Attach the barrier to the deck. See **Detail C and D**. Select the appropriate hardware. There are (2) two total connections, (1) one connection per barrier. The gate can be connected to either set of deck holes depending on the position of adjacent clamps. Align each gate tab with either the top or bottom hole in the deck and attach as shown.

Note: Both gates should be mounted at the same height.

Final Details.

Step 6: Plumb and level the component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

Step 7: Install drive rivets. See **Detail E**. After the equipment assembly is complete, install a drive rivet in each clamp to permanently secure it to the support post. Using a 1/4" drill bit, drill through the clamp and support post. Insert the drive rivet into drilled hole until the head of the rivet is against the surface of the clamp. Using a hammer, drive the pin of the rivet until it is flush with the surface of the rivet head.

Note: This step should be executed after structure has been assembled and properly footed.

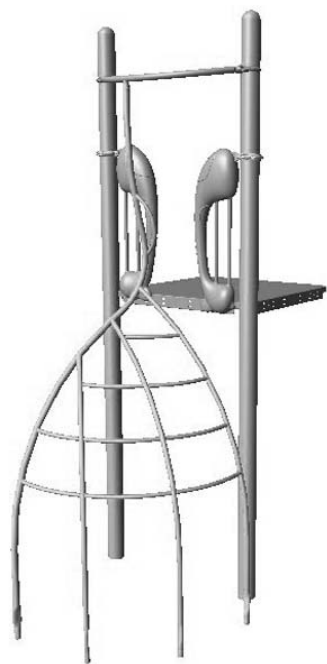
PM4288 - COMPLIANCE ACCESS GATE

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
AEN0171	BARRIER - 13" x 42-3/16" GATE w/ NO PLATE	2
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	2
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	8
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/ NYLON CAP	4
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	4
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMPER RESISTANT	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	6



The world needs play.

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworldsystems.com



Assembly View (representative model)

Installation Instructions

Playmakers®

Models PM7036, PM7037, PM7038 and PM7039




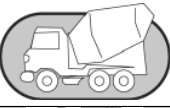



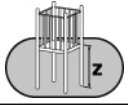
Nuvo™ Twine Climber

36 in. (914 mm), 48 in. (1219 mm), 60 in. (1524 mm)
and 72 in. (1829 mm) Decks

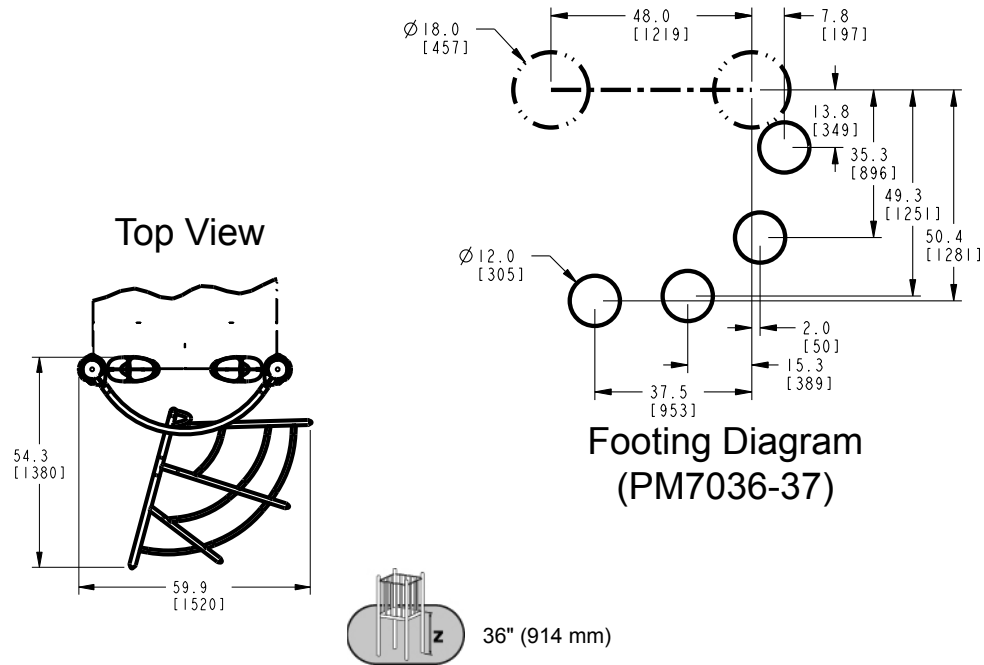
Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: Two (2) adults
Installation Time: 4 man-hours
Concrete Required: 0.12 cubic yard (0,08 cubic meters)
Use Zone: Refer to Master Drawing
User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 5-12, EN: 6-14

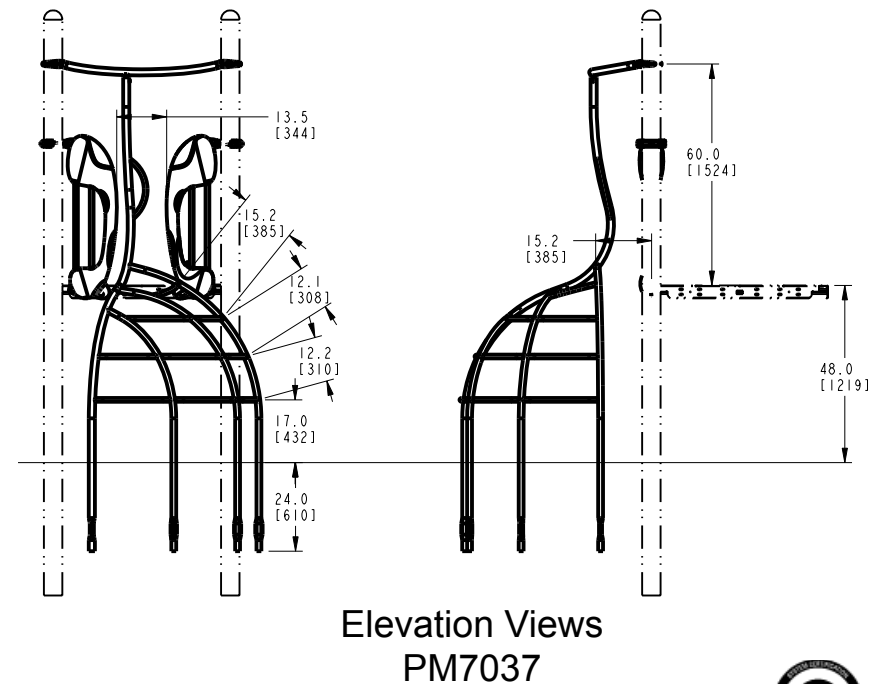
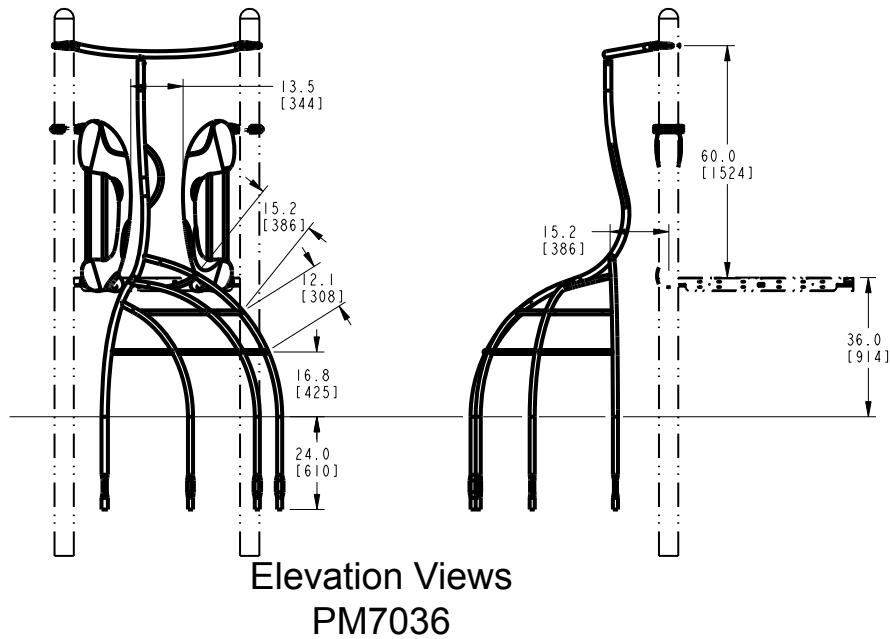
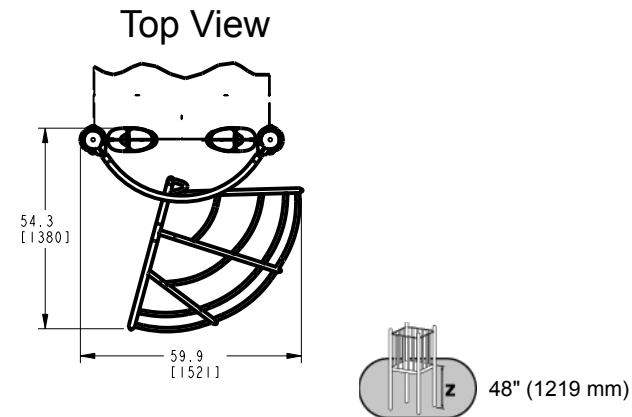
ICON KEY

	Fully Tighten Hardware		Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware		Pour Concrete
	Drill		Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer		Critical Fall Height

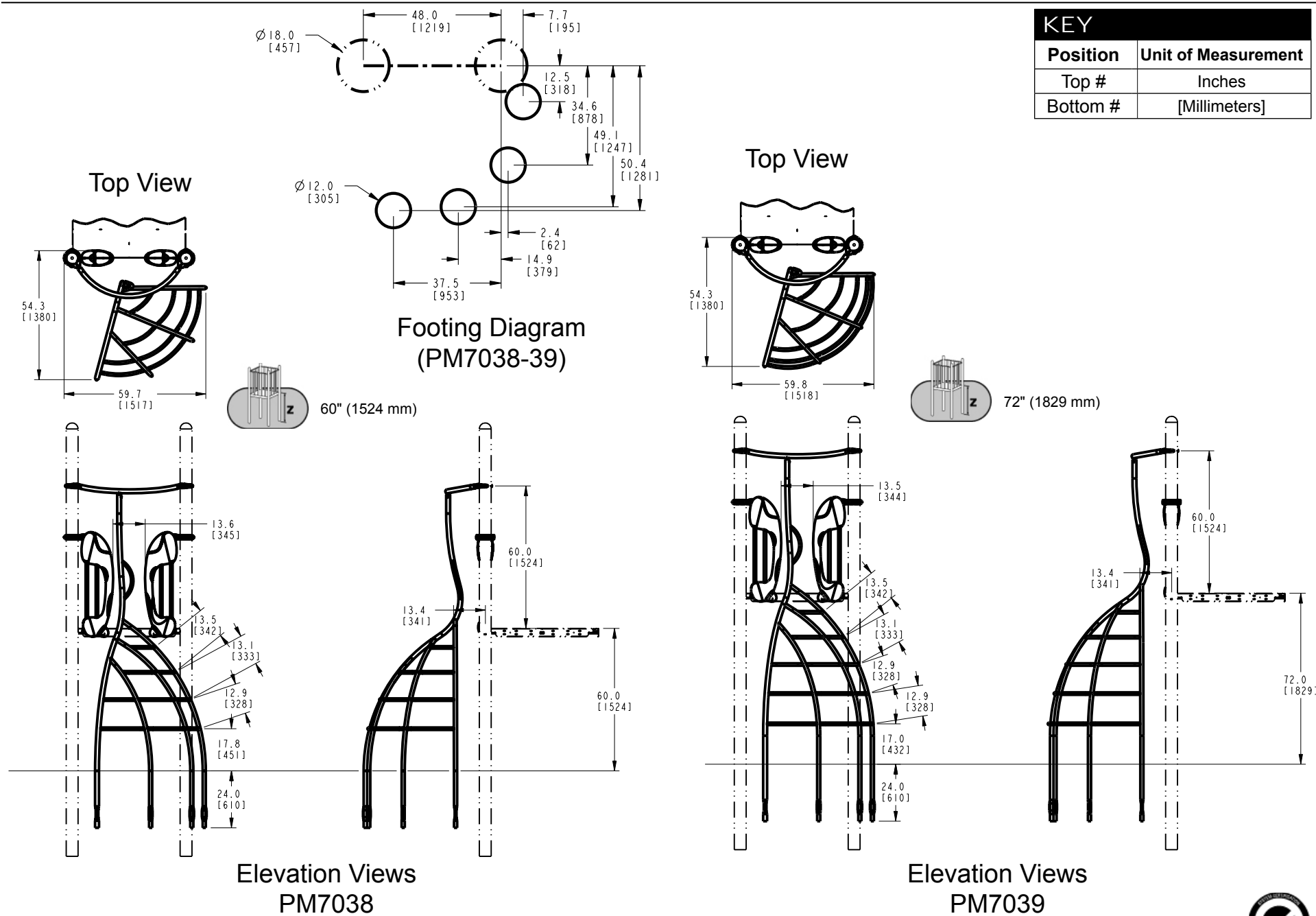
Installation Instructions



KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]

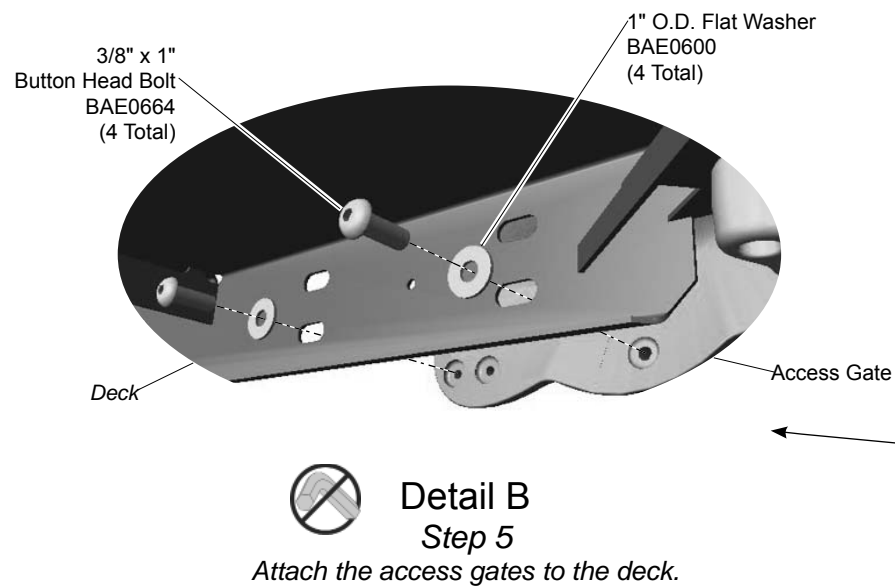
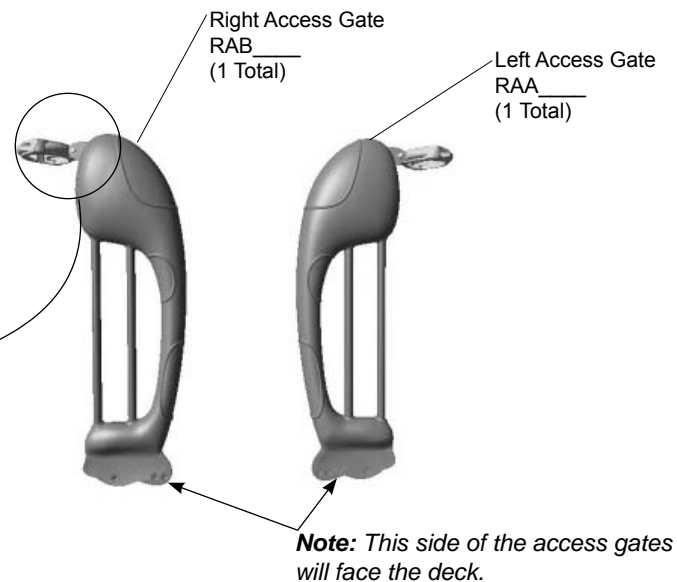
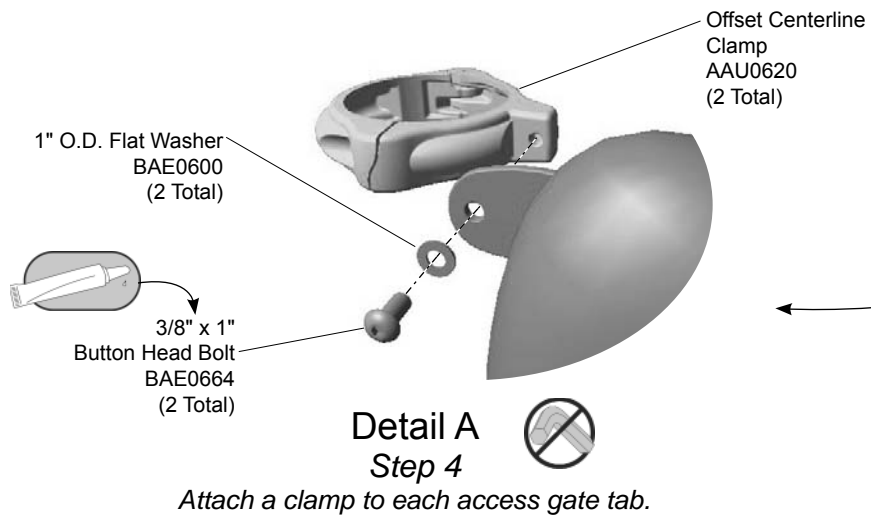


Installation Instructions



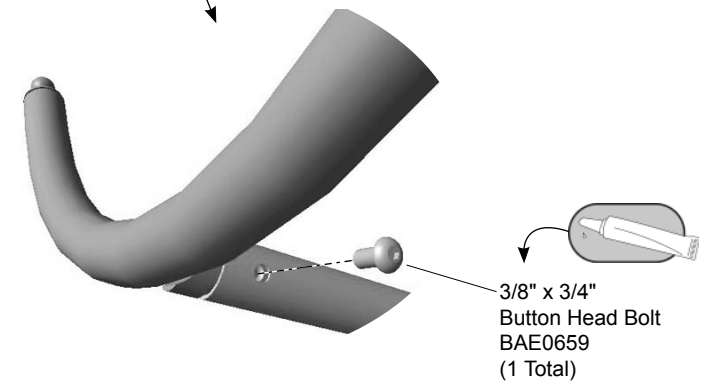
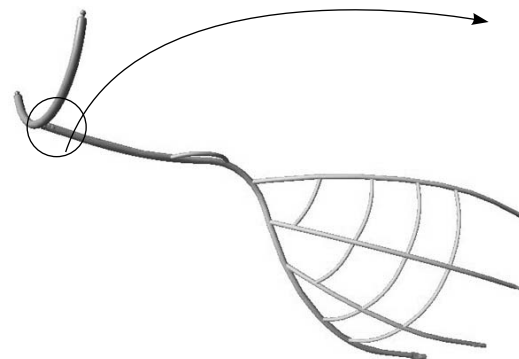
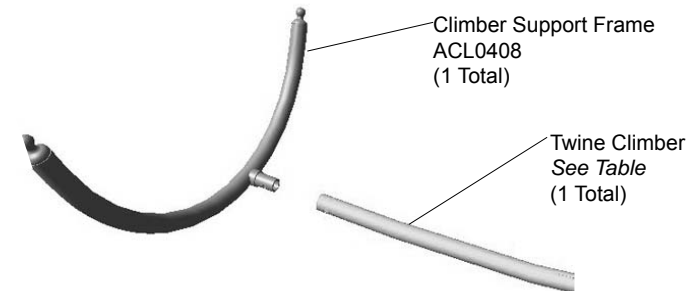
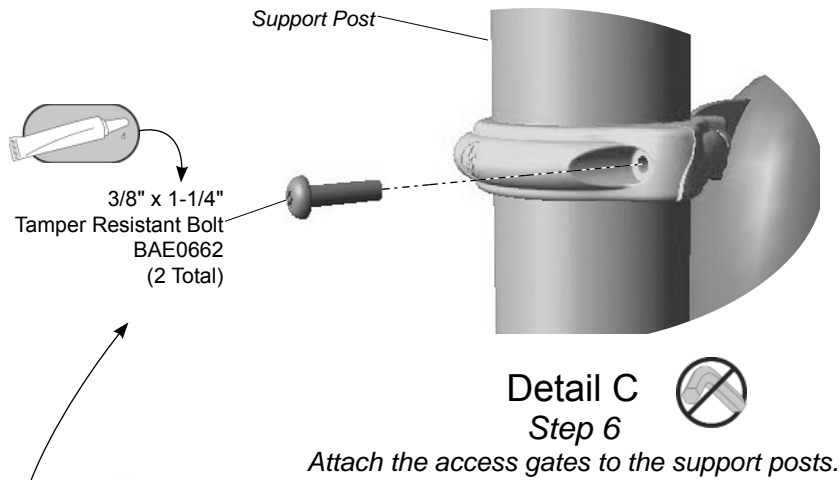
Installation Instructions

Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 8.



Installation Instructions

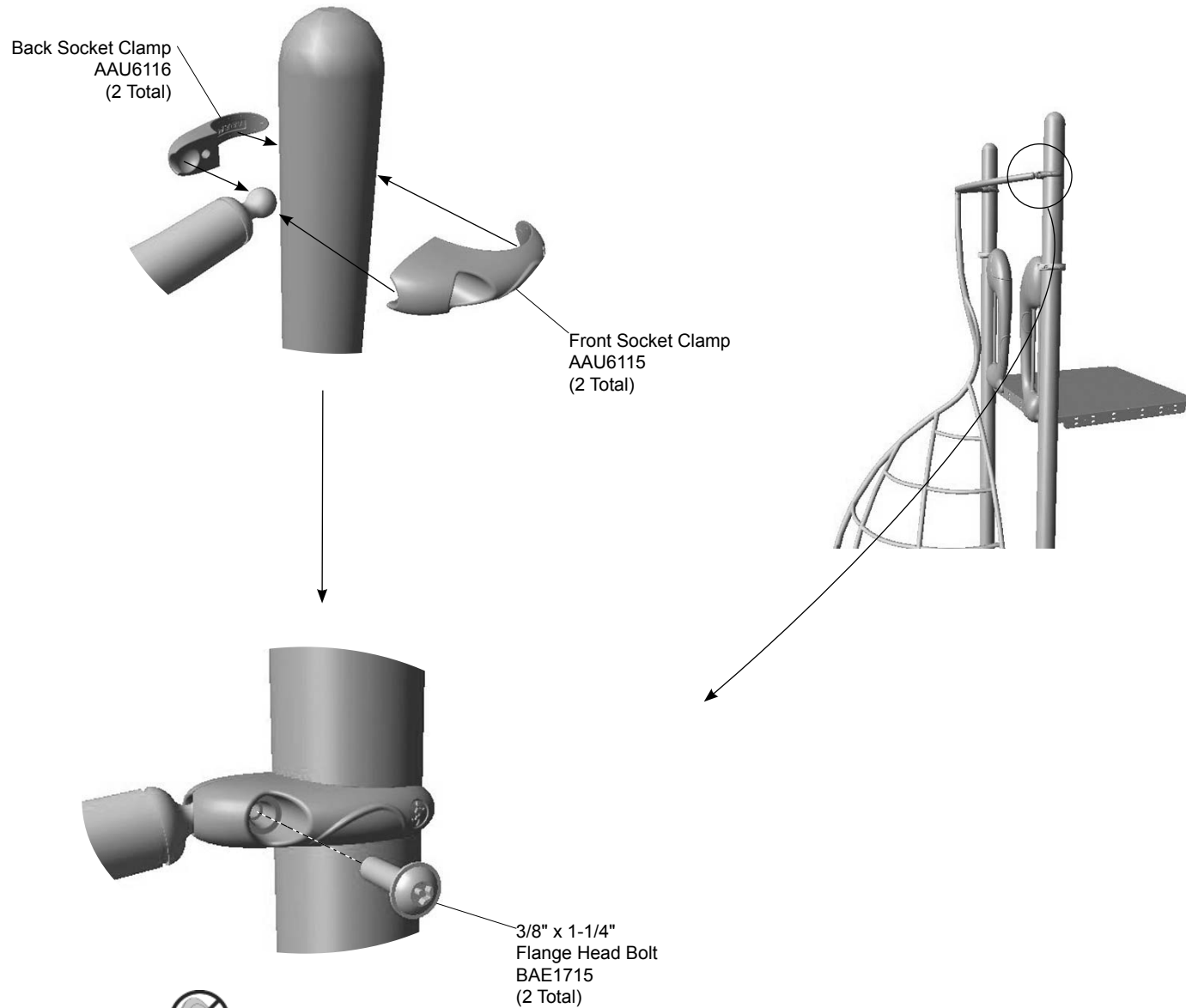
Model	Climber Frame Part No.
PM7036	ACL0413
PM7037	ACL0415
PM7038	ACL0417
PM7039	ACL0419



Detail D
Step 7

Attach the climber support frame to the climber frame.

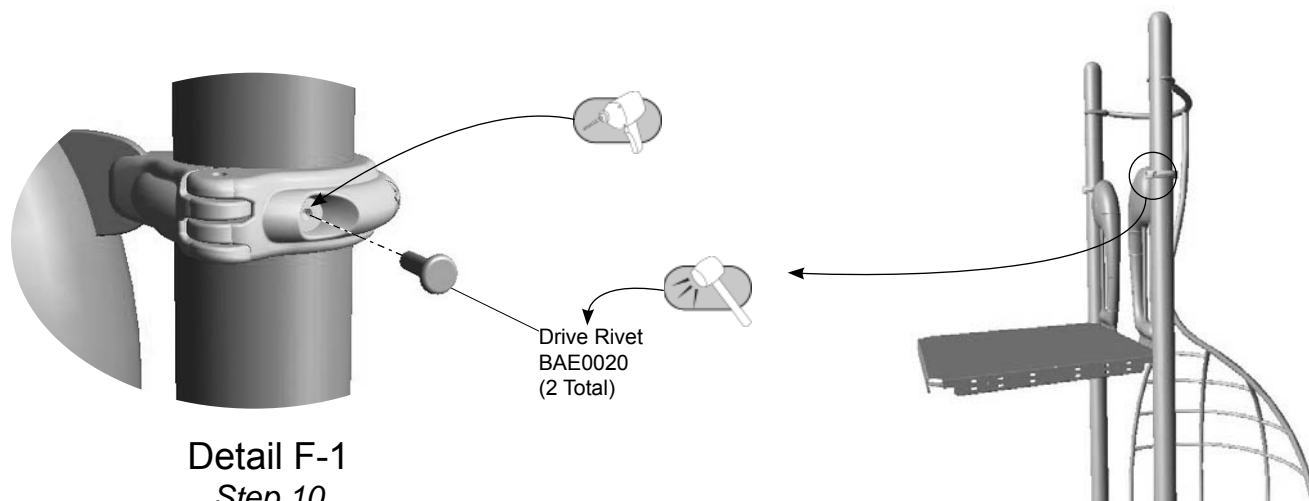
Installation Instructions



Detail E Step 8

Attach the climber assembly to the support posts.

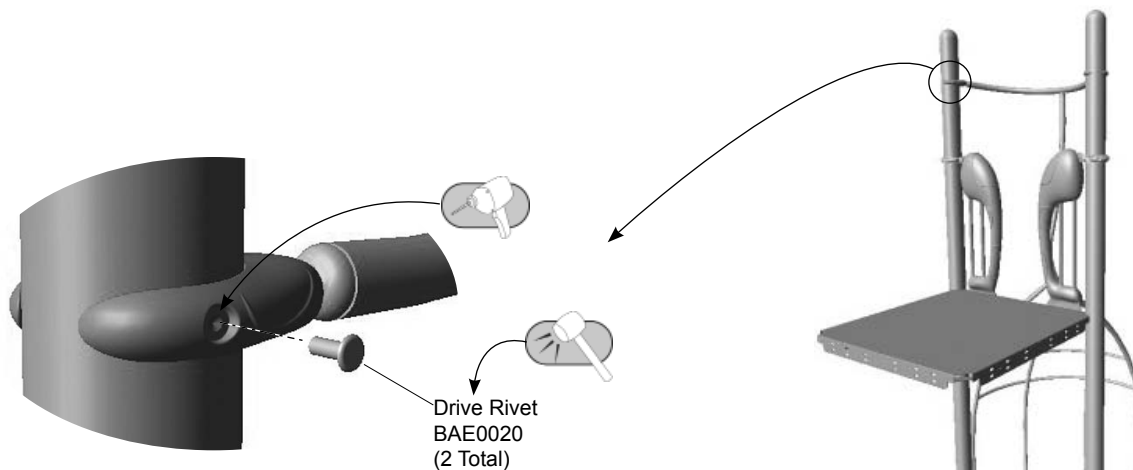
Installation Instructions



Detail F-1

Step 10

Secure the clamp to the support post.



Detail F-2

Step 10

Secure the front socket clamp to the support post.

Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Excavate the footings as shown in the **Component Footing Detail** in the *Guidelines* at the beginning of this instruction booklet.

Step 4: Attach a clamp to each access gate tab. See **Detail A**. Position the flat side of each clamp against a gate tab, apply a drop of thread locking adhesive to the bolt threads, and attach as shown. Note the side of the gate that faces the deck.

Step 5: Attach the access gates to the deck. See **Detail B**. Position the access gates against the deck with the clamps closed around the support posts, and attach as shown. Gates may be attached to the upper holes or the lower holes in the deck.

Step 6: Attach the access gates to the support posts. See **Detail C**. Apply a drop of thread locking adhesive to the bolt threads and attach as shown.

Step 7: Attach the climber support frame to the climber frame. See **Detail D**. Slide the support frame into the top of the climber frame, align the holes, apply a drop of thread locking adhesive to the bolt thread and attach as shown.

Step 8: Attach the climber assembly to the support posts. See **Detail E**. Position each socket clamp against a support post and over the ball on the end of the climber support frame attach as shown.

Final Details.

Step 9: Plumb and level the component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications. Block and brace for concrete. Pour concrete after all equipment has been assembled. Allow 72 hours for concrete to completely cure.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

Step 10: Install drive rivets. See **Details F-1 and F-2**. After the equipment assembly is complete, install a drive rivet in the centerline clamp and the front socket clamp to permanently secure them to the support posts. Using a 1/4" drill bit, drill through each clamp and the support post. Insert the drive rivet into drilled hole until the head of the rivet is against the surface of the clamp or handle. Using a hammer, drive the pin of the rivet until it is flush with the surface of the rivet head.

Note: This step should be executed after structure has been assembled and properly footed.

PM7036 - NUVO™ TWINE CLIMBER 36 in. (914 mm) DECK

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0620	CLAMP - 5" OFFSET CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
AAU6115	CLAMP - 5.00" DIA FRONT SOCKET	2
AAU6116	CLAMP - 5.00" DIA BACK SOCKET	2
ACL0408	CLIMBER - 1.66" O.D. PM ARCH w/1 CNNCTR DOWN	1
ACL0413	CLIMBER - 36" TWINE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	4
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	6
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	1
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMP RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	6
BAE1715	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" FLANGE HEAD w/LONG PATCH	2
RAA_____	GATE - ACCESS LEFT	1
RAB_____	GATE - ACCESS RIGHT	1

PM7037 - NUVO™ TWINE CLIMBER 48 in. (1219 mm) DECK

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0620	CLAMP - 5" OFFSET CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
AAU6115	CLAMP - 5.00" DIA FRONT SOCKET	2
AAU6116	CLAMP - 5.00" DIA BACK SOCKET	2
ACL0408	CLIMBER - 1.66" O.D. PM ARCH w/1 CNNCTR DOWN	1
ACL0415	CLIMBER - 48" TWINE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	4
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	6
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	1
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMP RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	6
BAE1715	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" FLANGE HEAD w/LONG PATCH	2
RAA_____	GATE - ACCESS LEFT	1
RAB_____	GATE - ACCESS RIGHT	1

PM7038 - NUVO™ TWINE CLIMBER 60 in. (1524 mm) DECK

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0620	CLAMP - 5" OFFSET CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
AAU6115	CLAMP - 5.00" DIA FRONT SOCKET	2
AAU6116	CLAMP - 5.00" DIA BACK SOCKET	2
ACL0408	CLIMBER - 1.66" O.D. PM ARCH w/1 CNNCTR DOWN	1
ACL0417	CLIMBER - 60" TWINE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	4
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	6
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	1
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMP RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	6
BAE1715	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" FLANGE HEAD w/LONG PATCH	2
RAA_____	GATE - ACCESS LEFT	1
RAB_____	GATE - ACCESS RIGHT	1

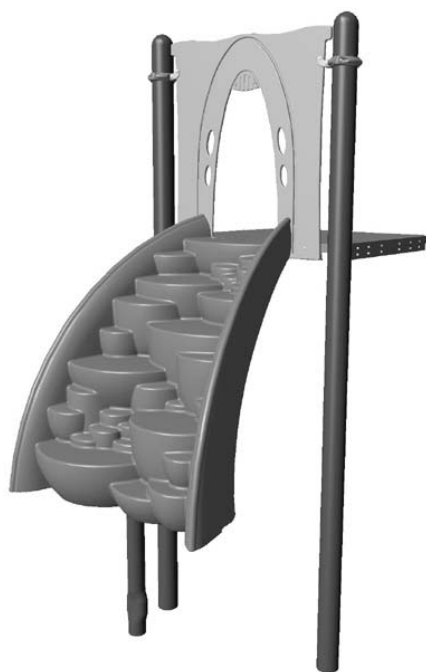
PM7039 - NUVO™ TWINE CLIMBER 72 in. (1829 mm) DECK

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0620	CLAMP - 5" OFFSET CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
AAU6115	CLAMP - 5.00" DIA FRONT SOCKET	2
AAU6116	CLAMP - 5.00" DIA BACK SOCKET	2
ACL0408	CLIMBER - 1.66" O.D. PM ARCH w/1 CNNCTR DOWN	1
ACL0419	CLIMBER - 72" TWINE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	4
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	6
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	1
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMP RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	6
BAE1715	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" FLANGE HEAD w/LONG PATCH	2
RAA_____	GATE - ACCESS LEFT	1
RAB_____	GATE - ACCESS RIGHT	1



The world needs play.™

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworldsystems.com



Assembly View

Installation Instructions




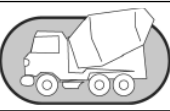
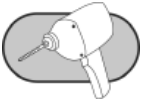

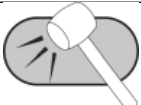
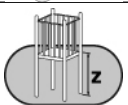
Playmakers® Model PM7439

Rock Climber To Deck

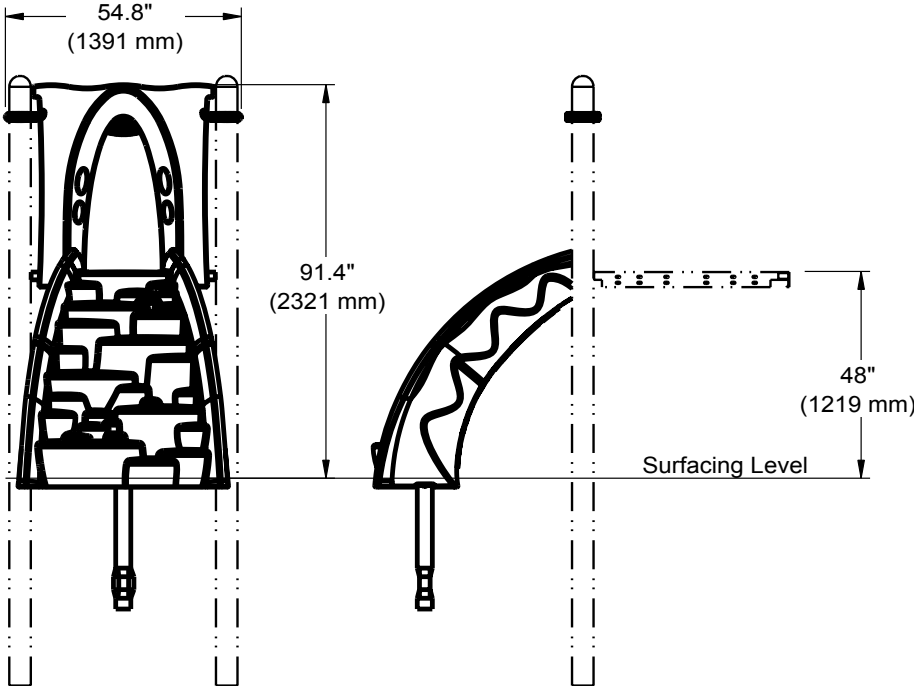
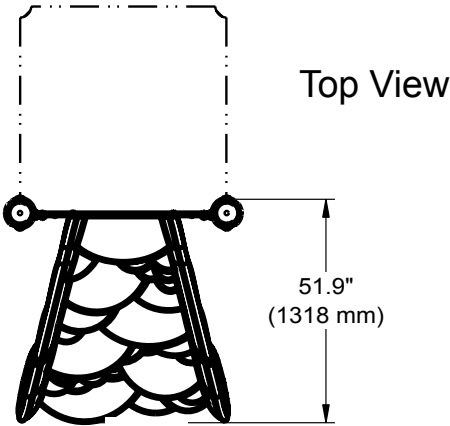
Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: Two (2) adults
 Installation Time: 2 man-hours
 Concrete Required: 0.03 cubic yard (0,02 cubic meters)
 Use Zone: Refer to Master Drawing
 User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 2-12, EN: 2-14

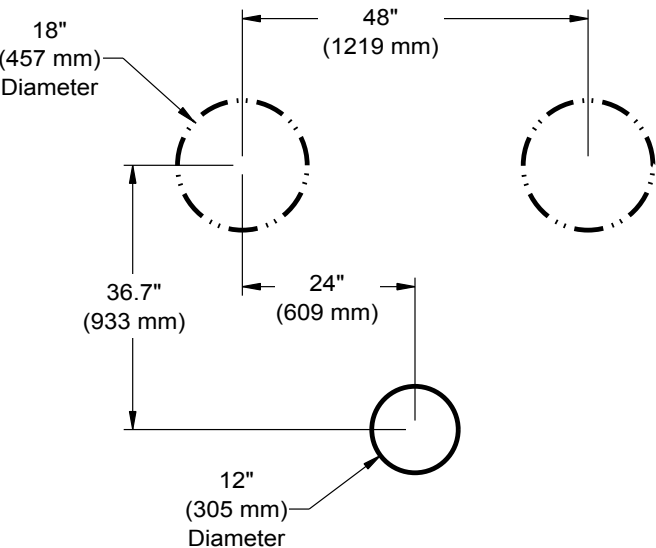
ICON KEY

	Fully Tighten Hardware		Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware		Pour Concrete
	Drill		Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer		Critical Fall Height

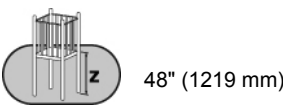
Installation Instructions



Elevation Views



Footing Diagram

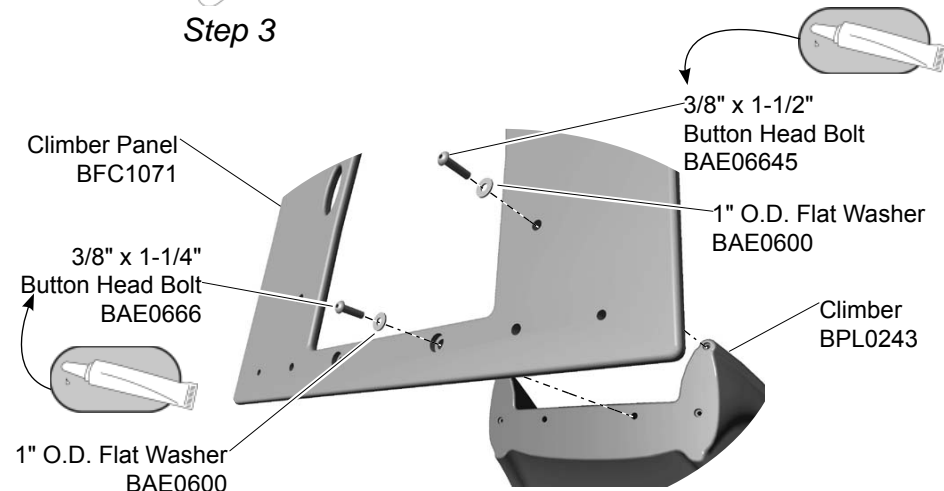


Installation Instructions

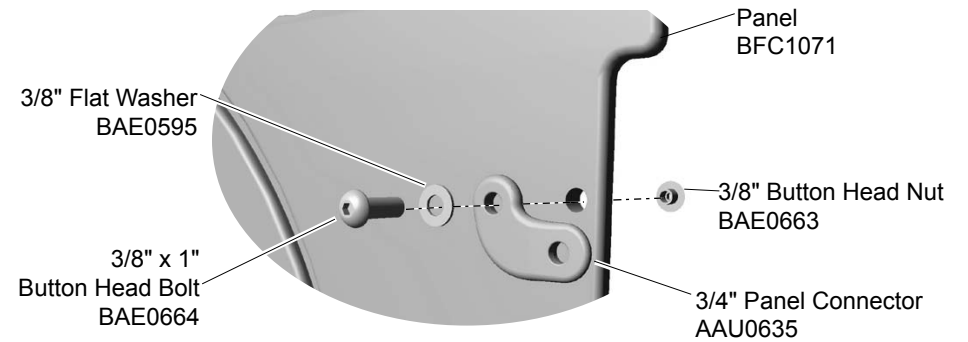
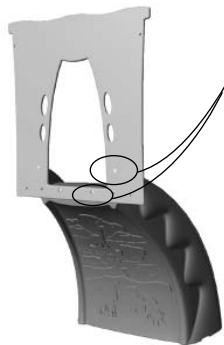
Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 6.



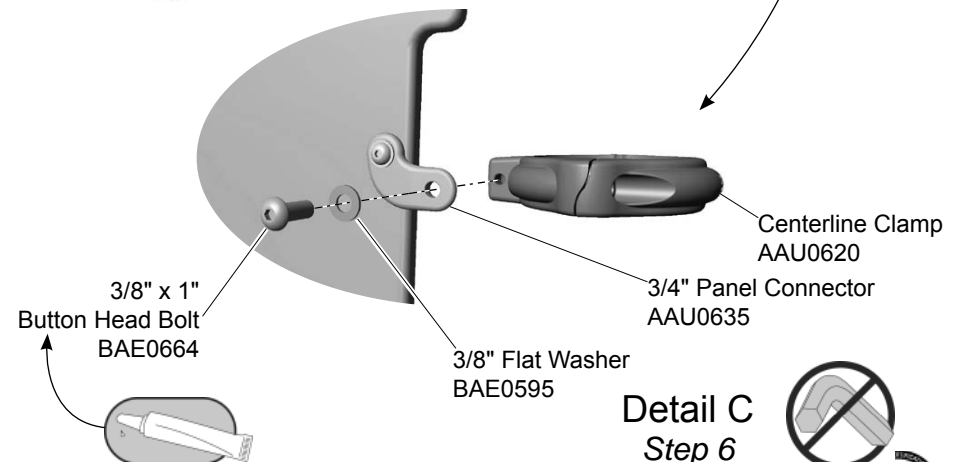
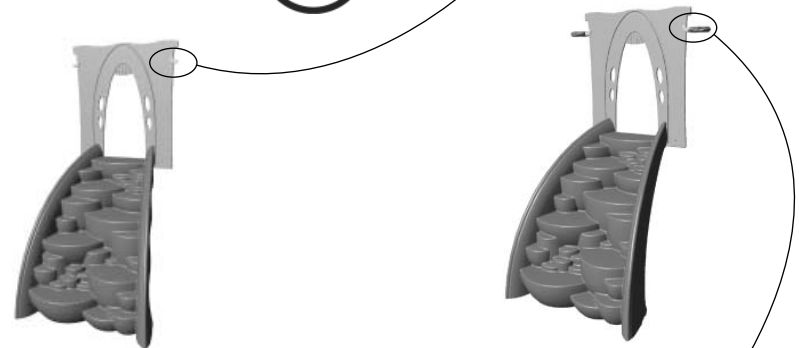
Step 3



Detail A
Step 4



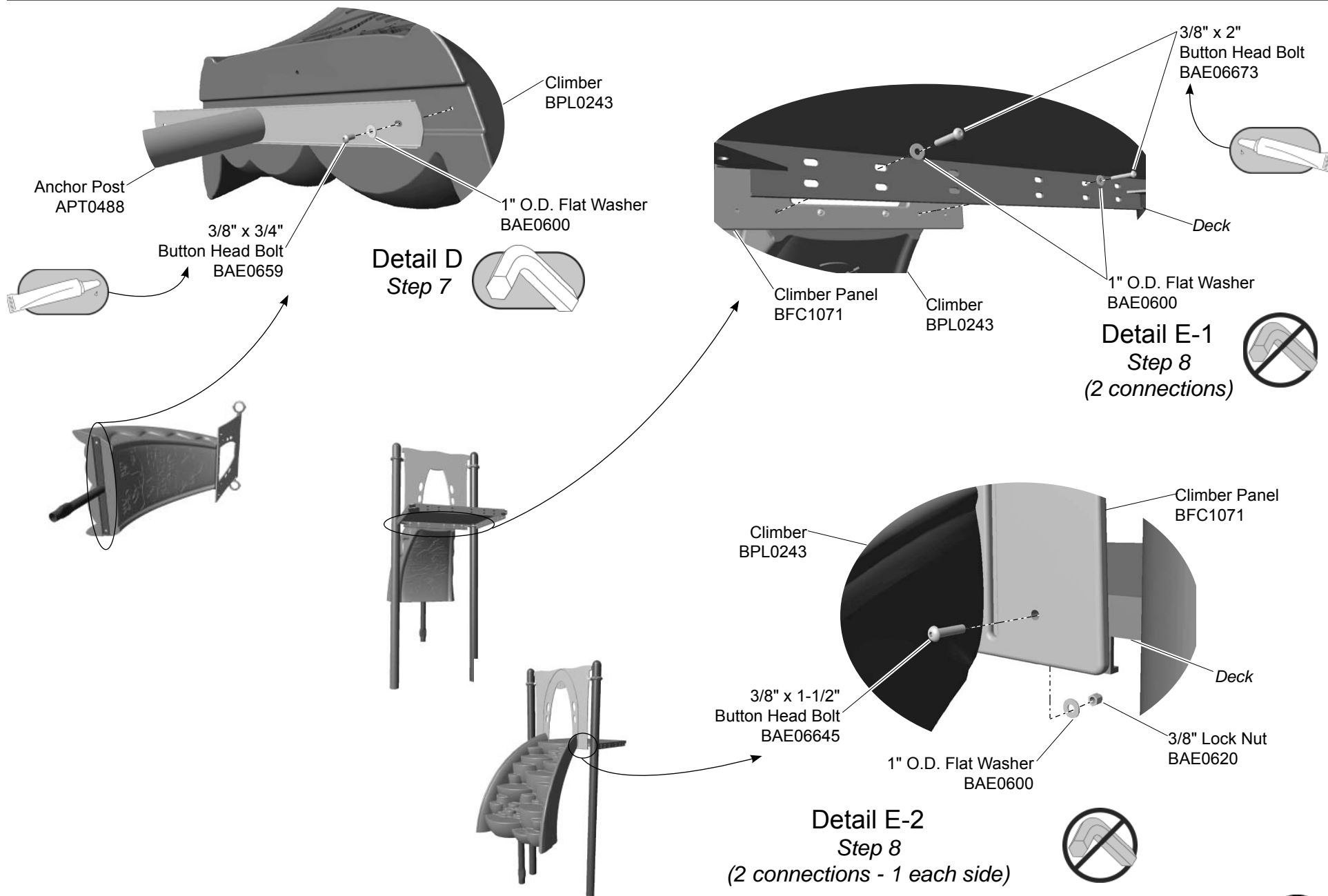
Detail B
Step 5



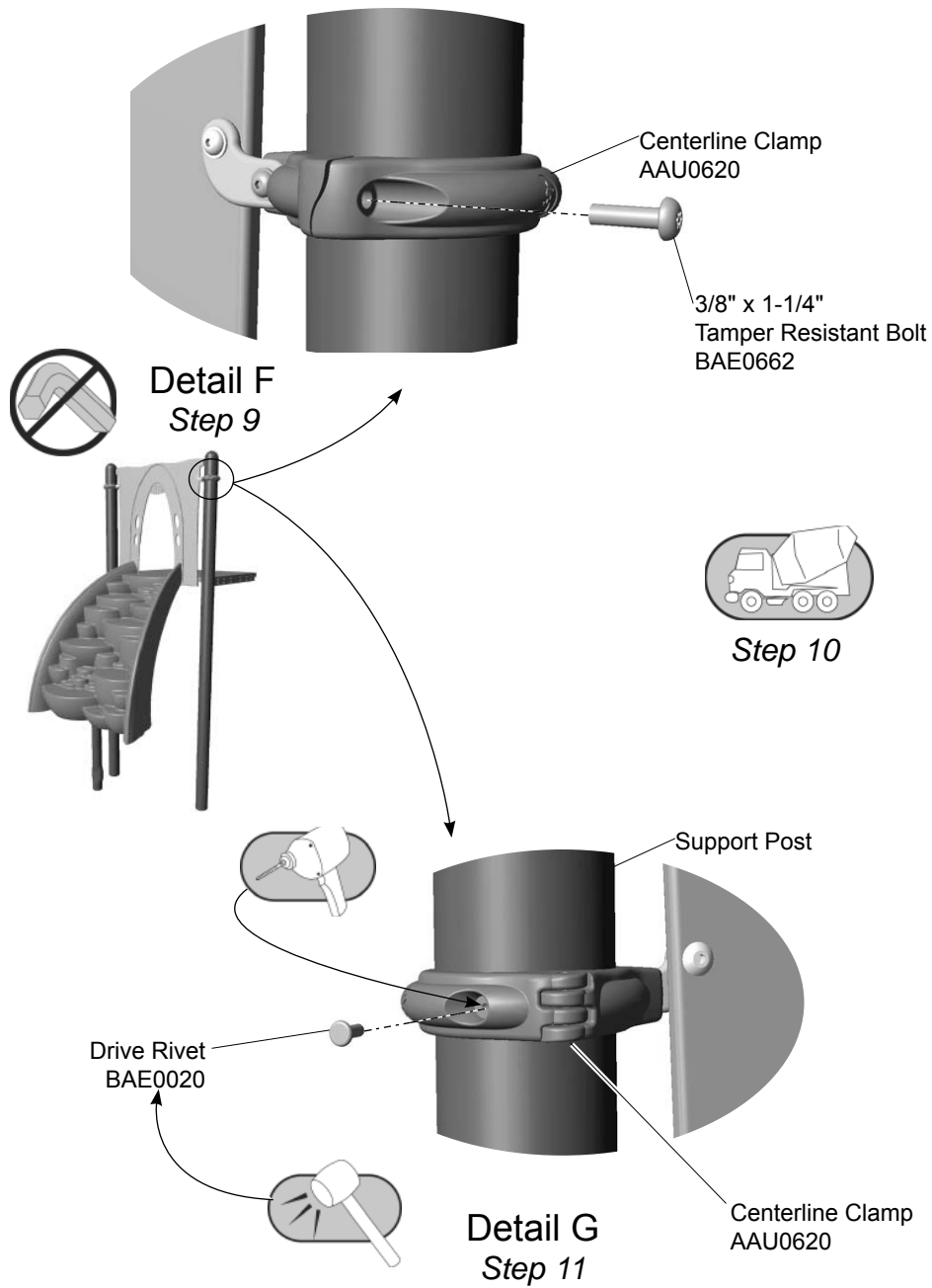
Detail C
Step 6



Installation Instructions



Installation Instructions



Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Excavate footing as shown in the **Component Footing Details**. See the *Playmaker Guidelines*.

Attach the climber panel to the climber.

Step 4: Attach the climber panel to the panel. See **Detail A**. Select the climber panel, the climber, and the appropriate hardware. There are (2) two connections for each size bolt. With the flat side of the panel facing away from the climber, apply a drop of loctite to the bolt threads and attach the panel to the climber as shown. Fully tighten connections. The *bottom outside* holes must be left open for attachment to the deck.

Attach the panel connectors and clamps to the panel.

Step 5: Attach the panel connectors to the panel. See **Detail B**. Select (2) two panel connectors, and the appropriate hardware. Attach the *short* leg of the connectors to the climber side of the panel as shown.

Step 6: Attach the clamps to the connectors. See **Detail C**. Select (2) two offset centerline clamps, and the appropriate hardware. Attach each clamp to the *panel* side of a connector as shown.

Step 7: Attach the anchor post to the climber. See **Detail D**. Select the anchor post and the appropriate hardware. There are (2) two connections. Apply a drop of loctite to the bolt threads and attach the anchor post to the bottom of the climber as shown. Fully tighten connections.

Step 8: Attach the climber and panel to the deck. See **Details E1 and E2**. Select the climber assembly and the appropriate hardware. There are (4) four total connections, (2) two for each size bolt. With adequate manpower, lift the climber into place against the deck with the support post in the footing. Attach to the deck as shown in the details. Apply a drop of loctite to the 2" bolt threads before threading into to climber.

Secure the clamps to the support posts.

Step 9: Secure the centerline clamps to the support posts. See **Detail F**. Select (2) two 3/8" x 1-1/4" tamper resistant bolts. Attach each clamp to a post as shown.

Final Details.

Step 10: Plumb and level the component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications. Block and brace for concrete. Pour concrete after all equipment has been assembled. Allow 72 hours for concrete to completely cure.

Torque specifications - Nuts and Bolts: Snug tighten and tighten an additional one-half turn.

Step 11: Install the drive rivets. See **Detail G**. After the equipment assembly is complete, install a drive rivet in each clamp to permanently secure it to the support post. Using a 1/4" drill bit, drill through the clamp and support post. Insert the drive rivet into drilled hole until the head of the rivet is against the surface of the clamp. Using a hammer, pound the pin of the rivet until it is flush with the surface of the rivet head.

Note: This step should be executed after structure has been assembled and properly footed.

ZZPM7439 - ROCK CLIMBER TO DECK

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0620	CLAMP - 5" OFFSET CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
AAU0635	CONNECT - 3/4" PANEL	2
APT0488	POST - 45.00" x 22.42" x 3.75"	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	4
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	10
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	2
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	2
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMPR RESISTANT w/TORX DRV	2
BAE0663	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 7/16" BUTTON HEAD	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	4
BAE06645	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	4
BAE0666	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	2
BAE06673	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	2
BFC1071	SHEET - 42.00" x 47.00" x .75" ROCK CLIMBER PANEL	1
BPL0243	ROCK CLIMBER	1



The world needs play.

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworld.com



Assembly View (representative model)

Model	Deck Height
ZZPM8100	36" (915 mm)
ZZPM8110	48" (1220 mm)
ZZPM8120	60" (1525 mm)
ZZPM8130	72" (1830 mm)

Installation Instructions

Playmakers® Models PM8100-PM8130


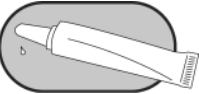

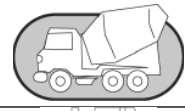

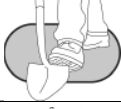
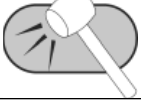
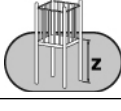
Beanstalk Climber

36 in. (914 mm) to 72 in. (1829 mm) decks

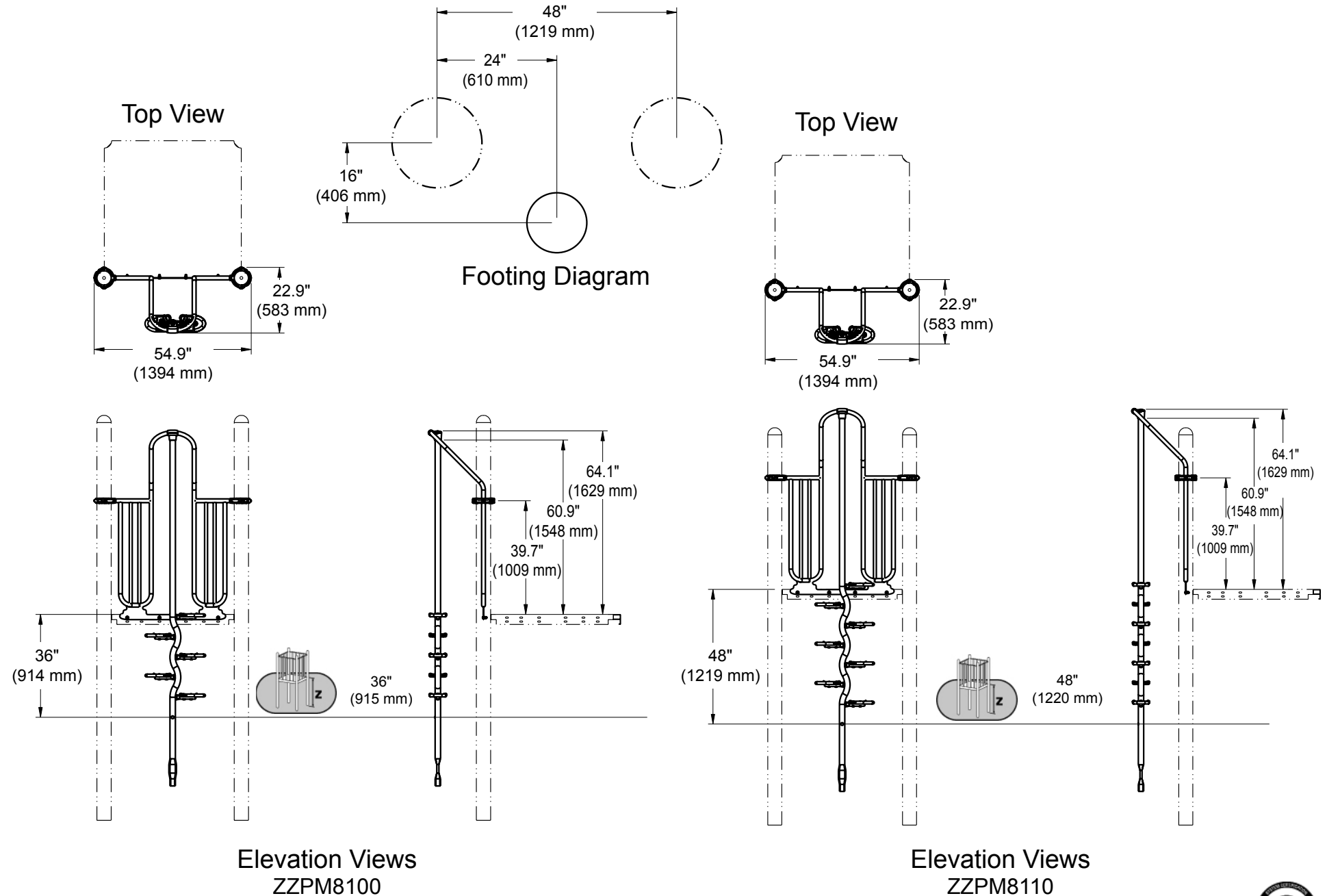
Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: Two (2) adults
 Installation Time: 2 man-hours
 Concrete Required: 0.03 cubic yard (0,02 cubic meters)
 Use Zone: Refer to Master Drawing
 User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 2-12, EN: 2-14

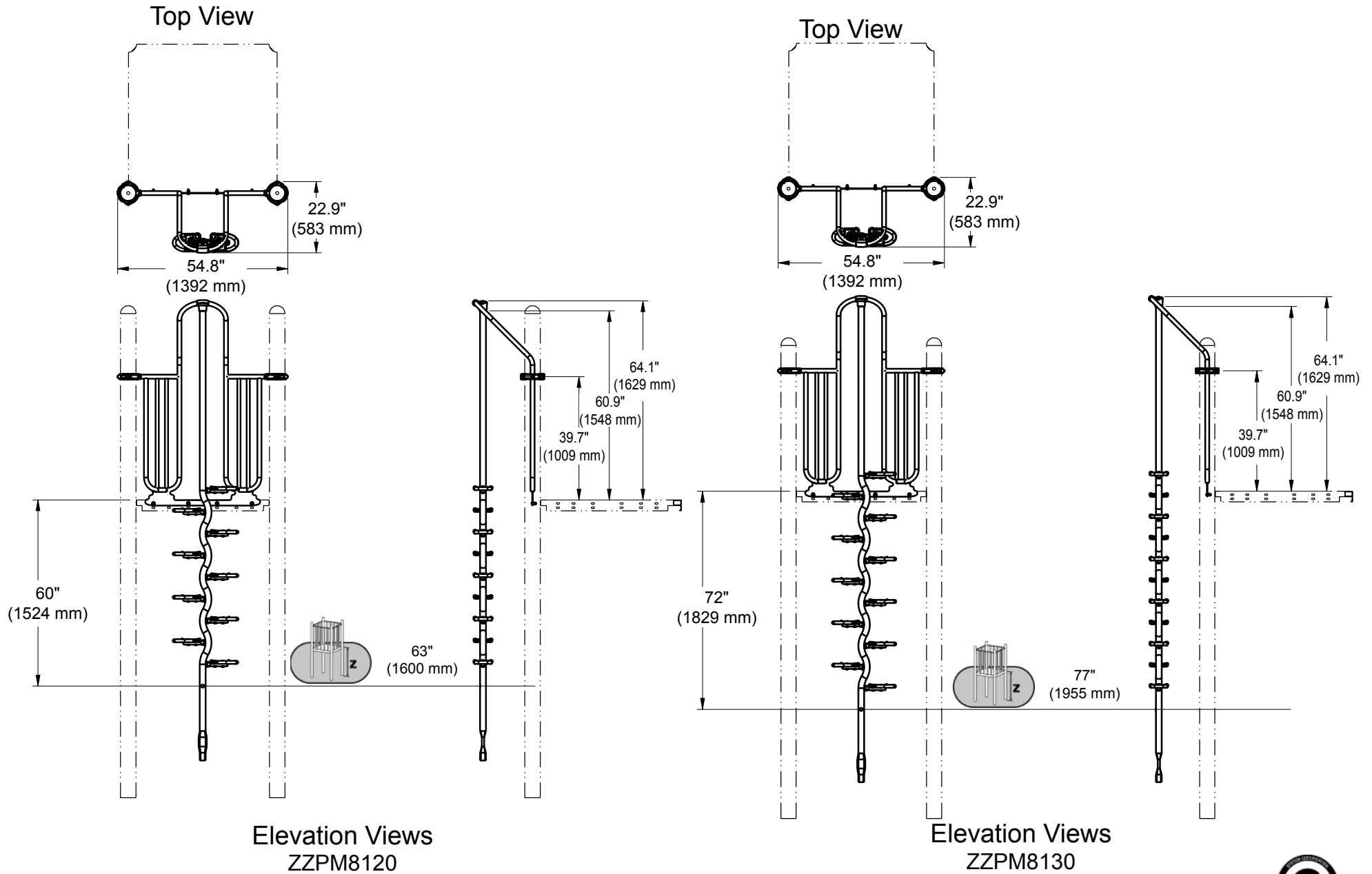
ICON KEY

	Fully Tighten Hardware		Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware		Pour Concrete
	Drill		Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer		Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions

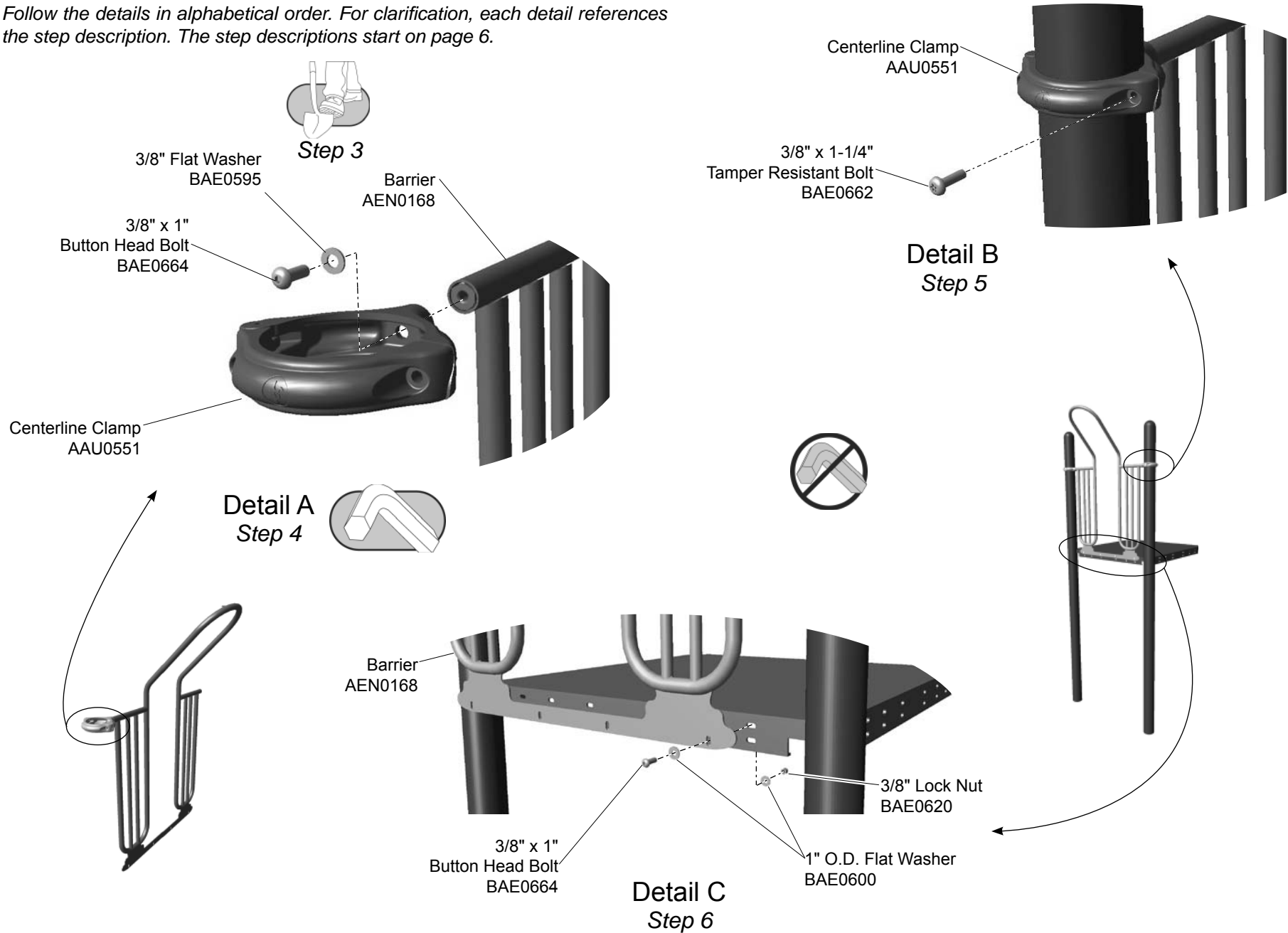


Installation Instructions

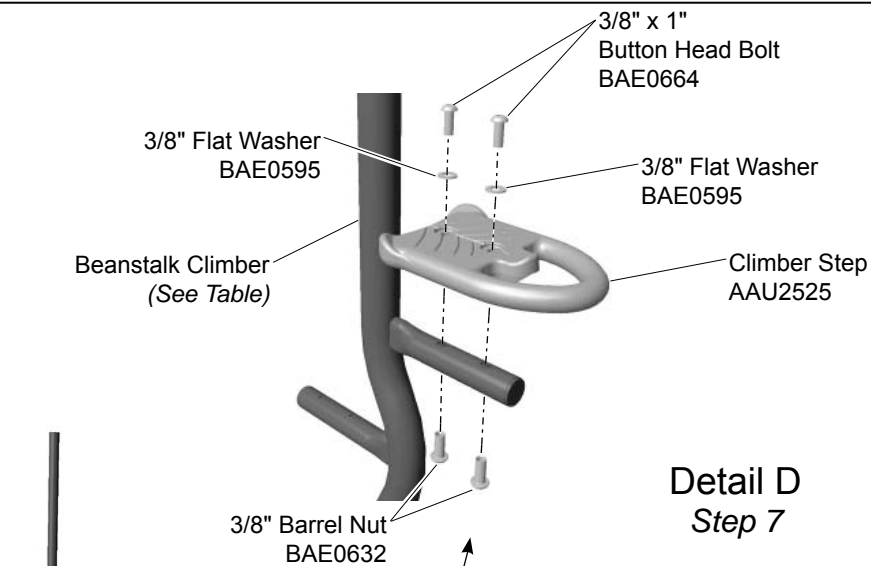


Installation Instructions

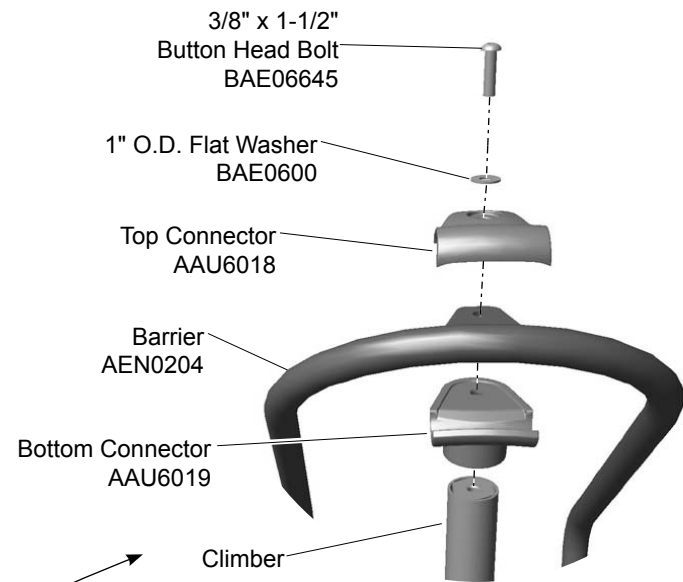
Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 6.



Installation Instructions



Detail D
Step 7

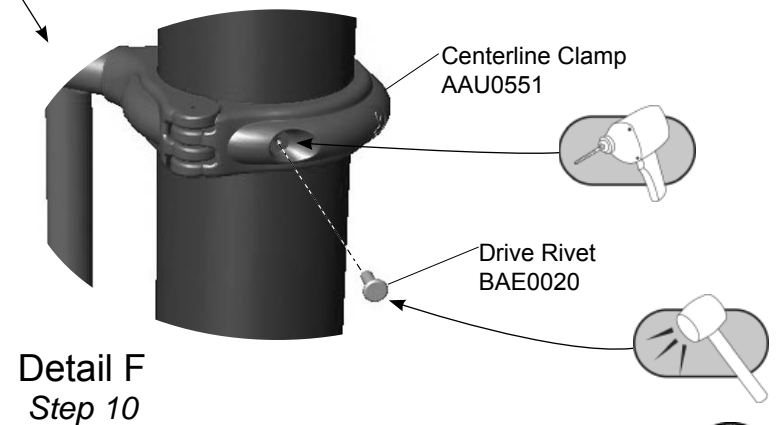


Detail E
Step 8



Step 9

Climber Deck Height	Climber Part Number	Number Of Step/Handles
36 in. (914 mm)	ACL0047	5
48 in. (1219 mm)	ACL0048	7
60 in. (1524 mm)	ACL0049	9
72 in. (1829 mm)	ACL0050	11



Detail F
Step 10

Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete unless otherwise instructed.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Excavate the footings as shown in the **Component Footing Details** in the *Guidelines* at the beginning of this instruction booklet.

Attach the centerline clamps to the arch entry barrier.

Step 4: Attach the centerline clamps to the arch entry barrier. See **Detail A**. Select the arch entry barrier, (2) two clamps, and the appropriate hardware. Position the socket of the clamp over the threaded portion of the barrier top rail, make and fully tighten connections as shown. Ensure the clamps face the same direction.

Attach the centerline clamps to the support posts.

Step 5: Attach the clamps to the support posts. See **Detail B**. Select (2) two 3/8" x 1-1/4" tamper resistant bolts. Lift the barrier into position against deck, close the clamps around the posts and attach as shown.

Attach the barrier to the deck.

Step 6: Attach the barrier to the deck. See **Detail C**. Select the appropriate hardware. There are (4) four connections. The arch entry barrier can be attached to either *top* or *bottom* deck holes to avoid conflicts with adjacent clamps. Select the desired set of holes and attach as shown.

Attach the step/handle to the climber.

Step 7: Attach the step/handle to the climber. See **Detail D**. Select the climber weldment, the appropriate *number* of step/handles (*see the table on the detail page*), and the appropriate amount of hardware. There are **(2) two** connections per step. Position each step onto a climber branch and attach as shown.

Attach the climber to the barrier.

Step 8: Attach the climber to the barrier. See **Detail E**. Select the climber assembly, the top and bottom climber connectors, and the appropriate hardware. Slide the climber into the bottom of the lower connector. Place the climber into the excavated footing. Sandwich the barrier tab and rail with the top and bottom climber connectors and attach as shown.

Important Note: When tightening the climber bolt, insure that the climber is parallel to the deck as shown in **Elevation Views**.

Final Details.

Step 9: Plumb and level the entire component. Fully tighten **all** fasteners according to tightening torque specifications. Block and brace for concrete. Pour concrete after all equipment has been assembled. Allow 72 hours for concrete to completely cure.

Torque specifications - Nuts and Bolts: Snug tighten and tighten an additional one-half turn.

Step 10: Install drive rivets. See **Detail F**. After the equipment assembly is complete, install a drive rivet in each clamp to permanently secure it to the support post. Using a 1/4" drill bit, drill through the clamp and support post. Insert the drive rivet into drilled hole until the head of the rivet is against the surface of the clamp. Using a hammer, pound the pin of the rivet until it is flush with the surface of the rivet head.

Note: This step should be executed after structure has been assembled and properly footed.



ZZPM8100 - 36 in. (914 mm) BEANSTALK CLIMBER

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
AAU2525	HANDLE - BEANSTALK CLIMBING STEP	5
AAU6018	CONNECTOR - CLIMBER ARCH TOP	1
AAU6019	CONNECTOR - CLIMBER ARCH BOTTOM	1
ACL0047	CLIMBER - 36" BEANSTALK w/LABEL AT 24"	1
AEN0168	BARRIER - ARCH ENTRY 65-31/32" x 41"	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	12
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	9
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	4
BAE0632	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" BARREL w/PATCH	10
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMPR RESISTANT w/TORX DRV	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	16
BAE06645	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	1

ZZPM8110 - 48 in. (1219 mm) BEANSTALK CLIMBER

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
AAU2525	HANDLE - BEANSTALK CLIMBING STEP	7
AAU6018	CONNECTOR - CLIMBER ARCH TOP	1
AAU6019	CONNECTOR - CLIMBER ARCH BOTTOM	1
ACL0048	CLIMBER - 48" BEANSTALK w/LABEL AT 24"	1
AEN0168	BARRIER - ARCH ENTRY 65-31/32" x 41"	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	16
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	9
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	4
BAE0632	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" BARREL w/PATCH	14
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMPR RESISTANT w/TORX DRV	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	20
BAE06645	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	1

ZZPM8120 - 60 in. (1524 mm) BEANSTALK CLIMBER

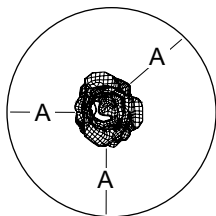
PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
AAU2525	HANDLE - BEANSTALK CLIMBING STEP	9
AAU6018	CONNECTOR - CLIMBER ARCH TOP	1
AAU6019	CONNECTOR - CLIMBER ARCH BOTTOM	1
ACL0049	CLIMBER - 60" BEANSTALK w/LABEL AT 24"	1
AEN0168	BARRIER - ARCH ENTRY 65-31/32" x 41"	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	20
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	9
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	4
BAE0632	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" BARREL w/PATCH	18
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMPR RESISTANT w/TORX DRV	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	24
BAE06645	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	1

ZZPM8130 - 72 in. (1829mm) BEANSTALK CLIMBER

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
AAU2525	HANDLE - BEANSTALK CLIMBING STEP	11
AAU6018	CONNECTOR - CLIMBER ARCH TOP	1
AAU6019	CONNECTOR - CLIMBER ARCH BOTTOM	1
ACL0050	CLIMBER - 72" BEANSTALK w/LABEL AT 24"	1
AEN0168	BARRIER - ARCH ENTRY 65-31/32" x 41"	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	24
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	9
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	4
BAE0632	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" BARREL w/PATCH	22
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMPR RESISTANT w/TORX DRV	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	28
BAE06645	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	1



Assembly View (representative model)



Equipment Use Zone
A - (ASTM) 72 in. (1830 mm)
(CSA) 1800 mm
(EN) 1948 mm

RockBlocks™

Installation Instructions




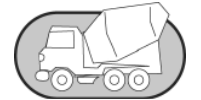
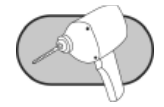


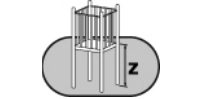
Universal Models UN8246 and UN8246S

RockBlocks Stalagmite Climber
for 2 ft. (610 mm), 3 ft. (914 mm) and
4 ft. (1219 mm) Decks
In-Ground and Surface Mount

Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: Two (2) adults
Installation Time (in-ground): 1.75 man-hours
Installation Time (surface mount): 0.25 man-hour
Concrete Required: 0.09 cubic yard (0,06 cubic meters)
Use Zone: Refer to the information below
User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 5-12, EN: 6-14

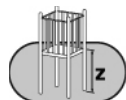
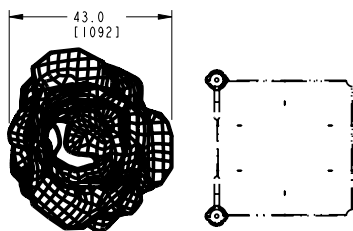
ICON KEY

	Fully Tighten Hardware		Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware		Pour Concrete
	Drill		Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer		Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions

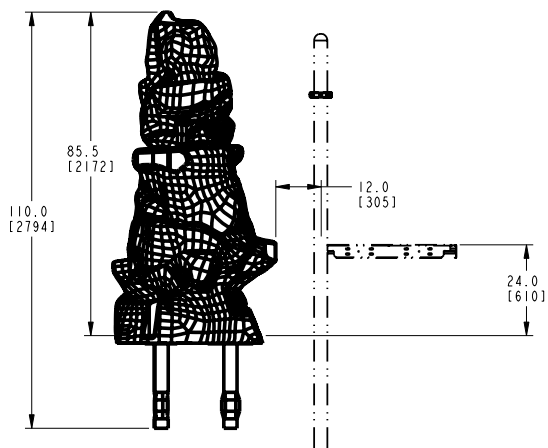
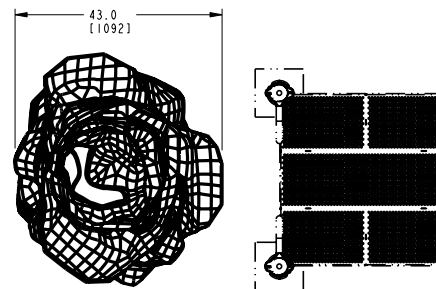
KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]

Top View

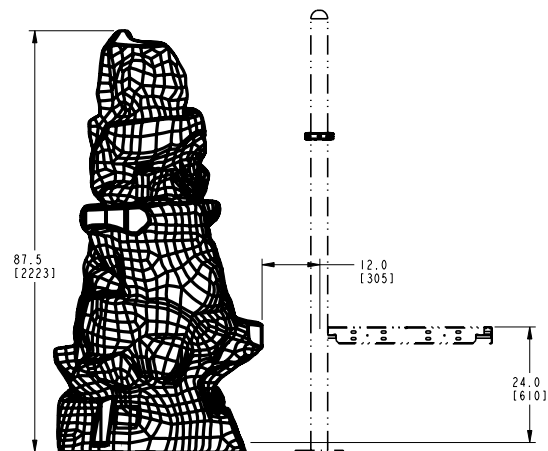
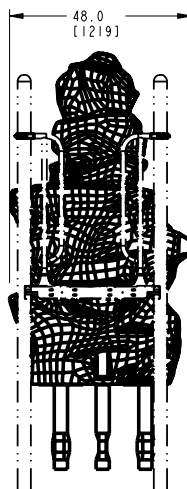


85.5" (2172 mm)

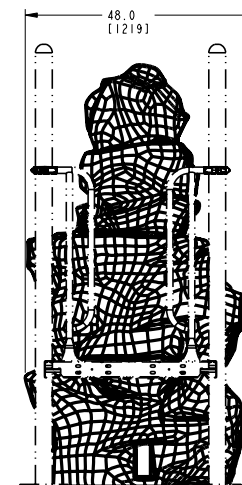
Top View



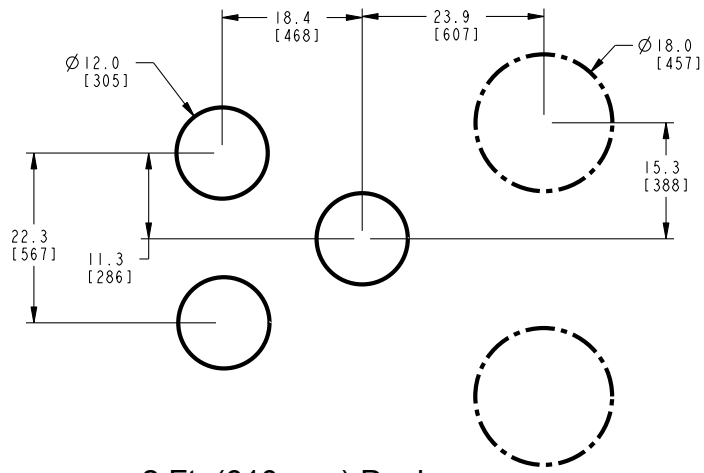
Elevation Views
UN8246



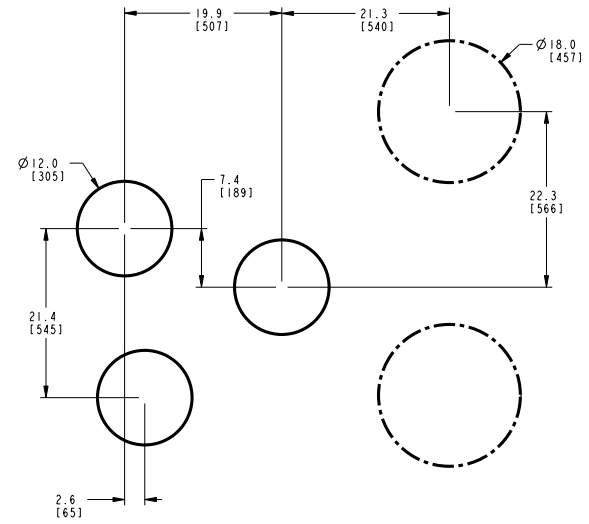
Elevation Views
UN8246S



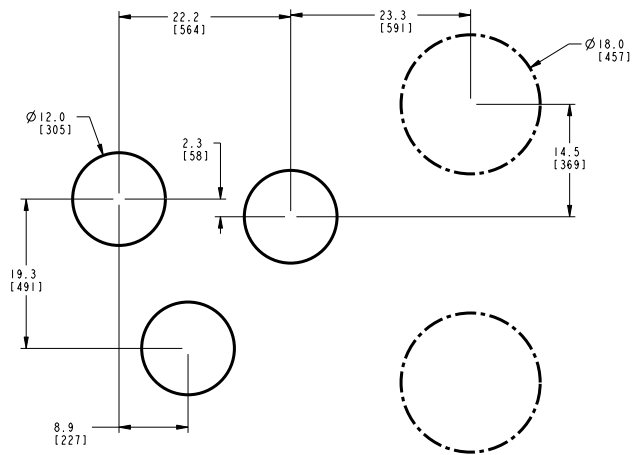
Installation Instructions



2 Ft. (610 mm) Deck



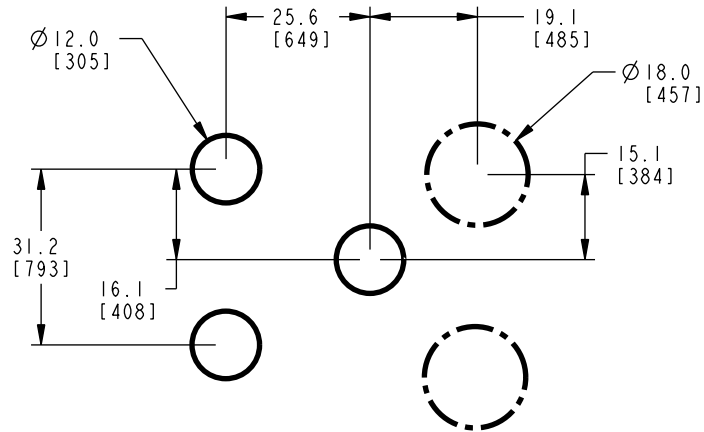
4 Ft. (1219 mm) Deck



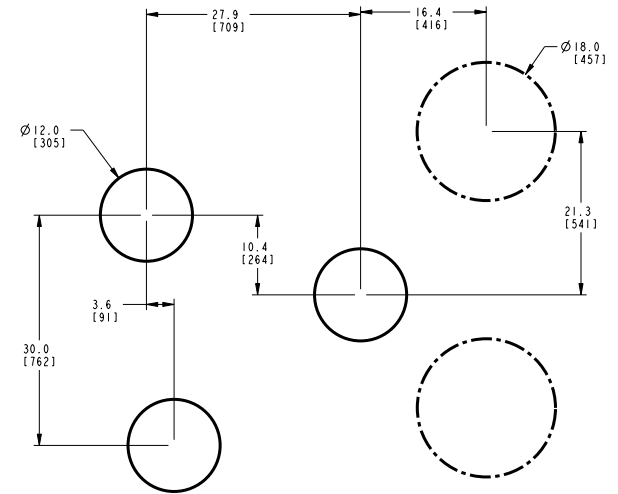
3 Ft. (914 mm) Deck

Footing Diagrams (In-Ground Model)

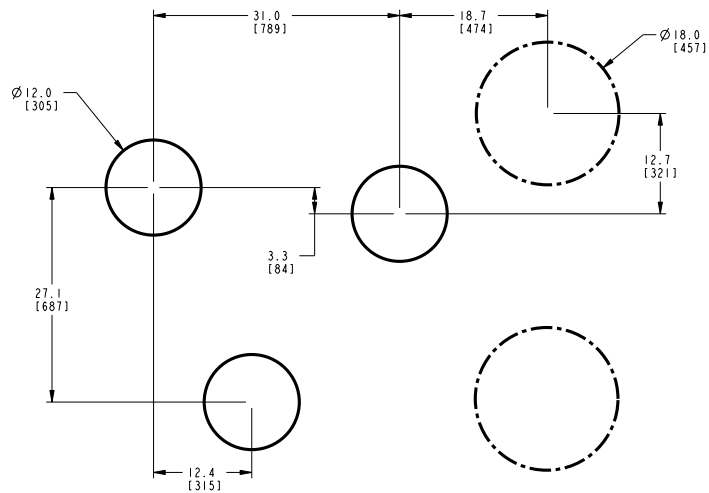
Installation Instructions



2 Ft. (610 mm) Deck



4 Ft. (1219 mm) Deck



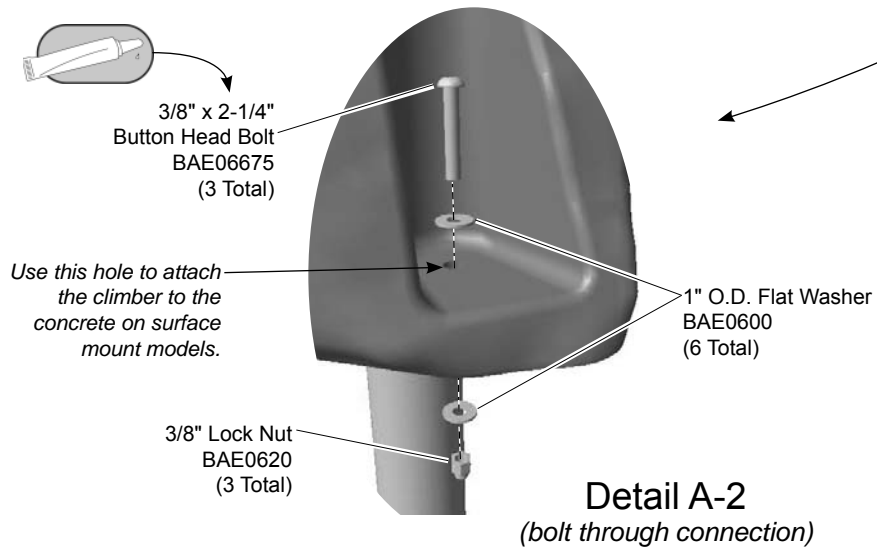
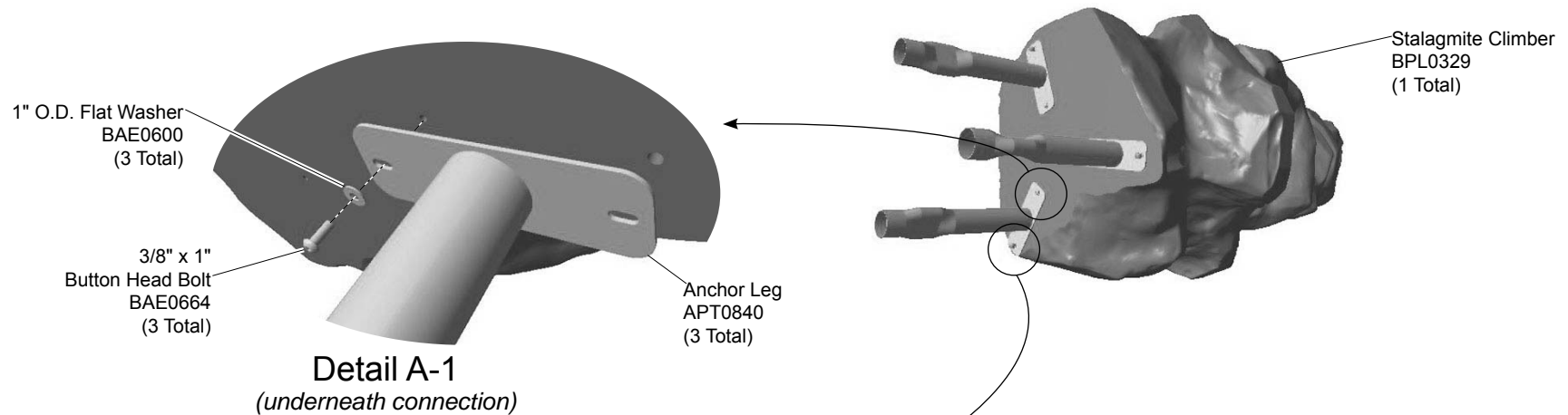
3 Ft. (914 mm) Deck

Footing Diagrams
(Surface Mount Model)

Note: Footings are wider than in ground models due to only the outside hole in the Stalagmite being used for mounting to the concrete.

Installation Instructions

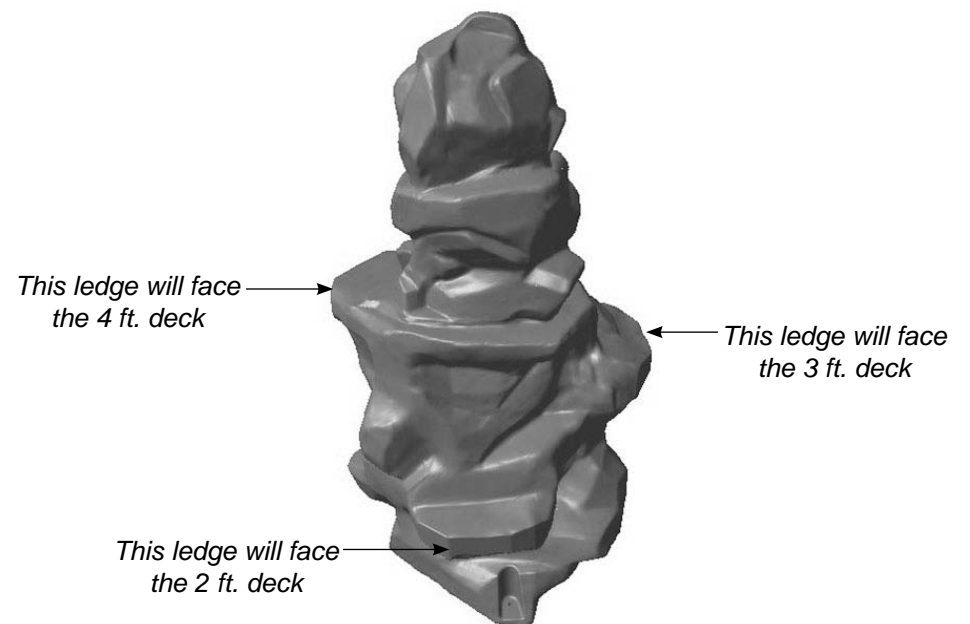
Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 6.



Details A-1 and A-2

Step 4

Attach the anchor legs to the climber
(in-ground model only).



Stalagmite Climber Deck
Placement Reference

Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Excavate, or prepare, the footings as shown in the **Footing Details** in the Annex at the end of this document. Use the **Component Footing Detail** for the in-ground model. Reference the appropriate **Footing Diagram** for placement of the footings in conjunction with a deck.

Step 4: Attach the anchor legs to the climber (in-ground model only). See **Details A-1 and A-2**. Position the legs beneath the climber and attach as shown. Apply a drop of thread locking adhesive to the bolt threads for the underneath connections. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

Final Details.

Step 5: Plumb and level the climber in, or on, it's footings. Ensure the climber is turned in the right direction for the height of the deck. See the **Stalagmite Climber Deck Placement Reference**.

In-Ground: Block and brace for concrete. Pour concrete after all equipment has been assembled. Allow 72 hours for concrete to completely cure.

Surface Mount: Bolt down all surface mount supports in accordance with specifications provided by your registered structural engineer.

Important Note: Surface mount hardware is not supplied. Customer is responsible for concrete base and for providing surface mount hardware as specified by a registered structural engineer for each specific project application.

Step 6: For areas complying with ASTM standard F1487 or the CSA Z-614, apply the age appropriate label to the component at eye level.

UN8246 - ROCKBLOCKS STALAGMITE CLIMBER

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
APT0840	POST - 22.50" x 12.00" x 4.00"	3
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	9
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	3
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	3
BAE06675	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 2-1/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	3
BPL0329	ROCK BLOCKS - STALAGMITE	1
ALB0025	LABEL - AGE APPROPRIATE SHEET	1

UN8246S - ROCKBLOCKS STALAGMITE CLIMBER SURFACE MOUNT

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
BPL0329	ROCK BLOCKS - STALAGMITE	1
ALB0025	LABEL - AGE APPROPRIATE SHEET	1



The world needs play.™

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworldsystems.com

This page is
intentionally left blank.

Fasteners

- Inspect for loose fasteners.
Tightening torque specifications are:
Bolts and Nuts: Snug tighten and tighten an additional one-half turn.
- If during the maintenance process a bolt needs to be removed from a part or parts, it will be necessary to apply a drop of liquid thread lock / loctite to the bolt before reinstallation.
- Inspect for missing, worn or broken fasteners. If any missing, worn or broken fasteners are found, refer to the installation instructions for proper replacement fastener. If any damage is detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Plastic Parts

- Inspect all plastic surfaces for sharp points, cracks or jagged edges. If any damage is detected and is determined to be unsafe, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Minor burrs or sharp edges may be removed by using a sharp utility knife or block plane to remove sharp burr.

Welds

- Inspect all welded joints. If any broken welds are detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Finish

- Inspect metal parts for finish damage.
To repair painted surfaces, sand damaged area with sandpaper and wipe clean. Mask area and paint with primer and allow to dry. Paint primed area with color-matching paint and allow to dry. Recoat area with color-matching paint if required. Drying time is approximately 8 hours between coats.

Footings

- Inspect component to be solid in footing and secure. If any damage is detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed.

Surfacing

- Refer to the specific surfacing maintenance detail sheet for additional information.

Replacement Parts

- Refer to your installation instructions to obtain replacement part number.
- Contact your sales representative or call Playworld Systems' Customer Service for a replacement part.

Equipment Maintenance Universal

Models UN8246 and UN8246S
RockBlocks Stalagmite Climber
for 2 ft. (610 mm), 3 ft. (914 mm) and
4 ft. (1219 mm) Decks
In-Ground and Surface Mount



RockBlocks™



Inspection Form

- Be sure that you are using a copy of this Inspection Form and not your original.
- Use the Inspection Codes listed below and record condition of equipment at time of examination on the Inspection Checklist.
- Document any item from the Inspection Checklist that will require maintenance along with any corrective action on the Maintenance Schedule.
- Be sure to include appropriate dates and signatures on each section to properly document maintenance procedure.

Preventive Maintenance

... for Safety's Sake!

INSPECTION CHECKLIST

	Frequency	Inspection Code	Date	Date Repairs Completed
Inspect plastic parts for damage.	Medium			
Inspect surfacing to insure proper depth and distribution.	High			
Inspect metal parts for structural and finish damage.	Medium			
Inspect for loose, missing, worn, or broken fasteners.	High			
Inspect footing to insure support is secure and footing is not damaged.	Low			

Inspection Codes	
P = Pass	F = Fail
NA = Not Applicable	

Inspector: Name (Please Print) _____ Signature: _____ Date: ___ / ___ / ___

MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

Item in Question	Description of Problem	Corrective Action	Date

Repairer: Name (Please Print) _____ Signature: _____ Date: ___ / ___ / ___

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

PLAYMAKERS® MODEL PM5770 LEG LIFT



Assembly View

Installation Preparation . . .

Recommended Crew: One (1) adult
Installation Time: 1/2 hour
Weight: 7.2 Lbs. (3.3 Kilos)
Use Zone: 71 in. (1829 mm) all sides
User Group: Ages 2 - 12 years

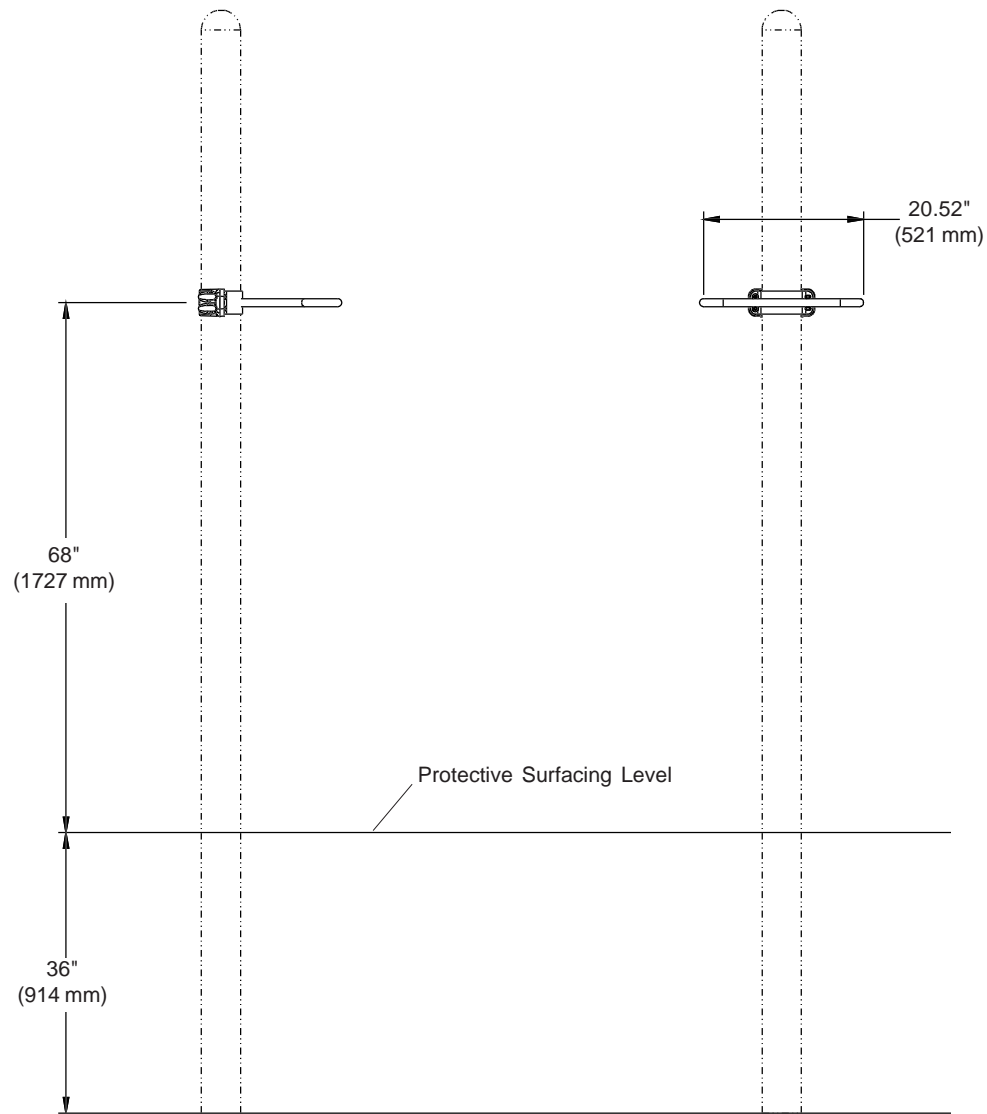
Torque Specification:

Bolts & Nuts: Snug tighten and
tighten an additional one-half turn.
Set Screws: Snug tighten and
tighten an additional full turn.

Maintenance . . .

- Playworld Systems strongly recommends the use of protective surfacing within the use zone of each play structure in accordance with ASTM specification F1292 appropriate for the fall height of each structure.
- Playworld Systems strongly recommends close supervision of children as they play. The owners of playground equipment and the parents or guardians of children are responsible for this proper supervision. Do not use playground equipment when it is wet or snow covered.
- As the owner of playground equipment, you are responsible for the maintenance of the equipment and surrounding play area. A comprehensive maintenance and inspection schedule must be developed and all equipment inspected frequently.

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS



Elevation View

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

INSTALLATION

✓Notes Before You Begin:

- Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.
- If during the installation process a bolt needs to be removed from a part or parts, it will be necessary to apply a drop of liquid thread lock / loctite to the bolt before re-installation.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

__Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the (800) number shown on the last page of these instructions.

__Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware by referencing the detail drawings and packing list.

__Step 3: Leg Lift will be attached to a support post sold separately.

Attach leg lift to support post.

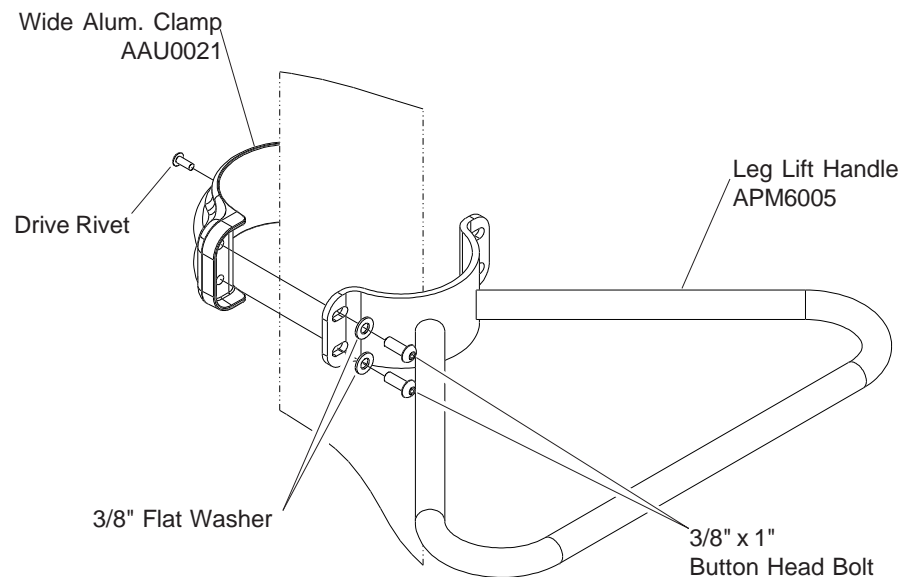
__Step 4: Attach leg lift to support post. See Detail A. Select leg lift handle, wide aluminum clamp, (4) four 3/8" x 1" button head bolts, and (4) four 3/8" flat washers. Sandwich the post between the wide clamp and handle clamp band. Align holes. Apply a drop of loctite to the bolt threads and insert each bolt through a flat washer, through the handle clamp band, and thread into the wide clamp.

Final Details.

__Step 5: Adjust height to approximately 68" (1727 mm) above the protective surfacing level. See **Elevation View**. Plumb and level entire component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications. See page 1 of these instructions.

__Step 6: Install drive rivet. After the equipment assembly is complete, install a drive rivet in the aluminum clamp band to permanently secure it to the support post. See **Detail A**. Using a 1/4" drill bit, drill through the clamp and support post. Insert the drive rivet into drilled hole until the head of the rivet is against the surface of the clamp. Using a hammer, drive the pin of the rivet until it is flush with the surface of the rivet head.

Note: This step should be executed after structure has been assembled and properly footed.



Detail A

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS



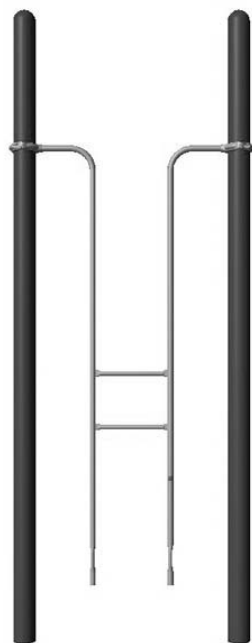
INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

BILL OF MATERIAL

PM - LEG LIFT

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0021	CLAMP - 5" WIDE ALUMINUM	1
APM6005	HANDLE - LEG LIFT w/5" CLAMP	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	1
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	4
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	4





Assembly View (representative model)

Model	Deck Height
ZZPM5950	12" (305 mm)
ZZPM5960	24" (610 mm)
ZZPM5970	36" (915 mm)

Installation Instructions




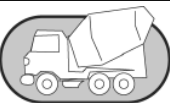
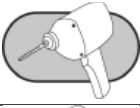

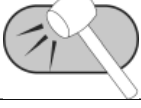
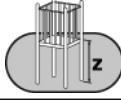
Playmakers® Models PM5950,
PM5960, and PM5970

1, 2, and 3 Rung Overhead Event Access Ladder
12 in. (305 mm), 24 in. (610 mm), and 36 in. (915 mm)

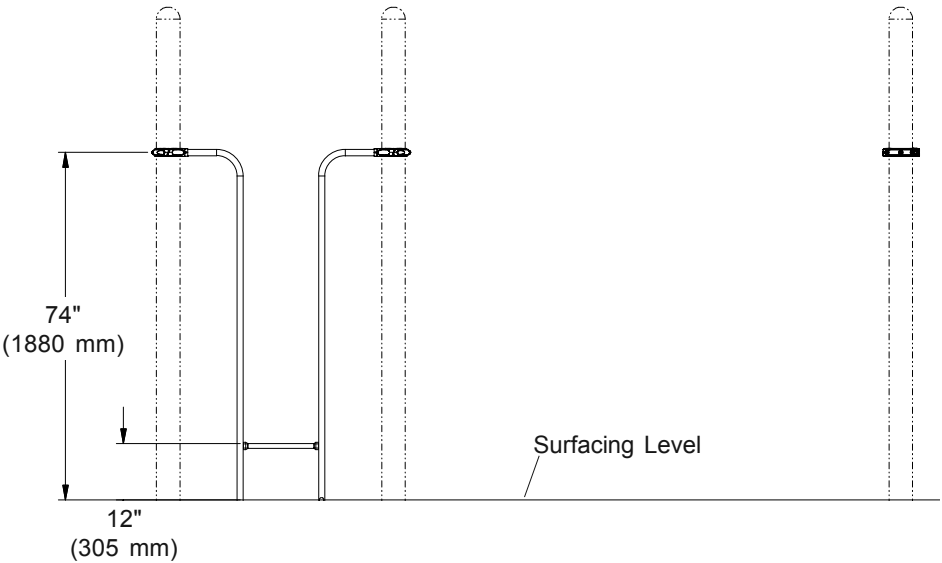
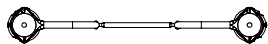
Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: One (1) adult
 Installation Time: 1.5 hours
 Concrete Required: 0.06 cubic yard (0.04 cubic meters)
 Use Zone: Refer to Master Drawing
 User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 5-12, EN: 2-14

ICON KEY

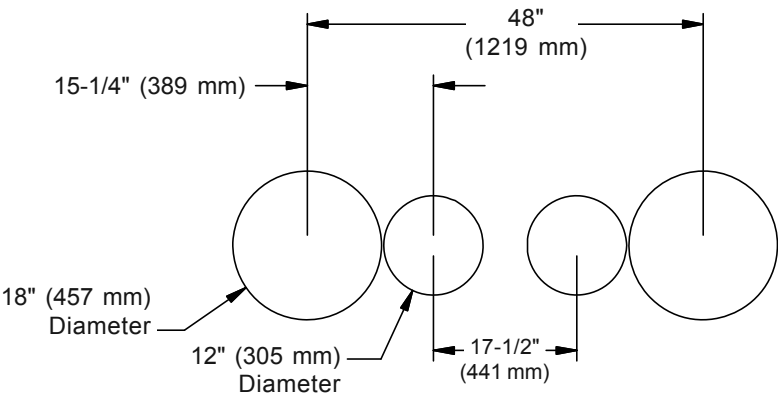
	Fully Tighten Hardware		Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware		Pour Concrete
	Drill		Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer		Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions

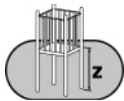


Elevation View

Elevation Views
PM5950



Footing Diagram
All Models



12" (305 mm)

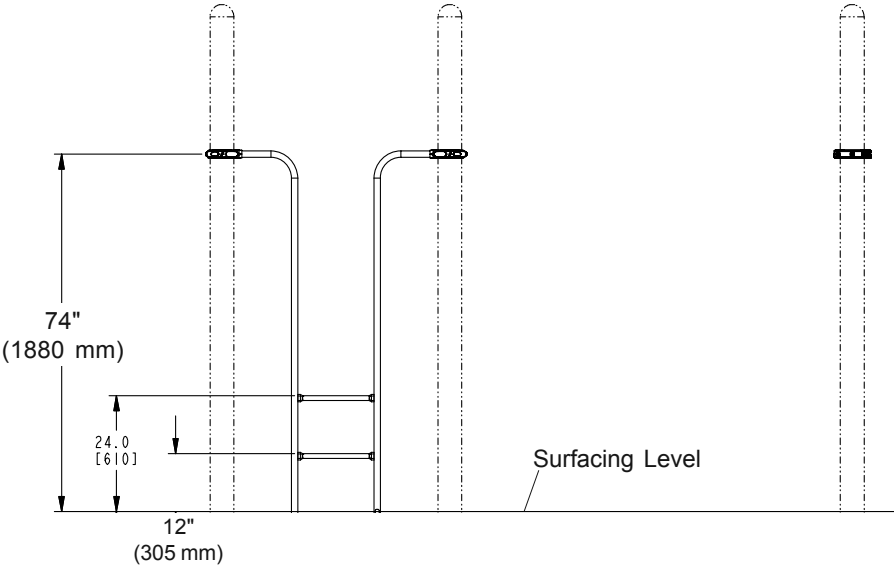
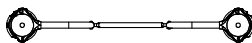


Installation Instructions

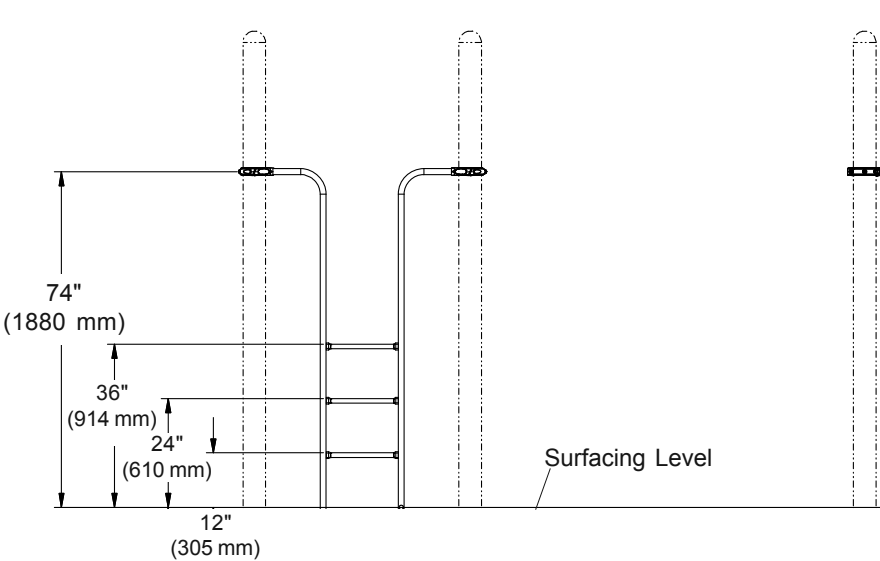
Top View



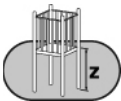
Top View



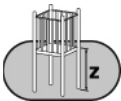
Elevation Views
PM5960



Elevation Views
PM5970



24" (610 mm)

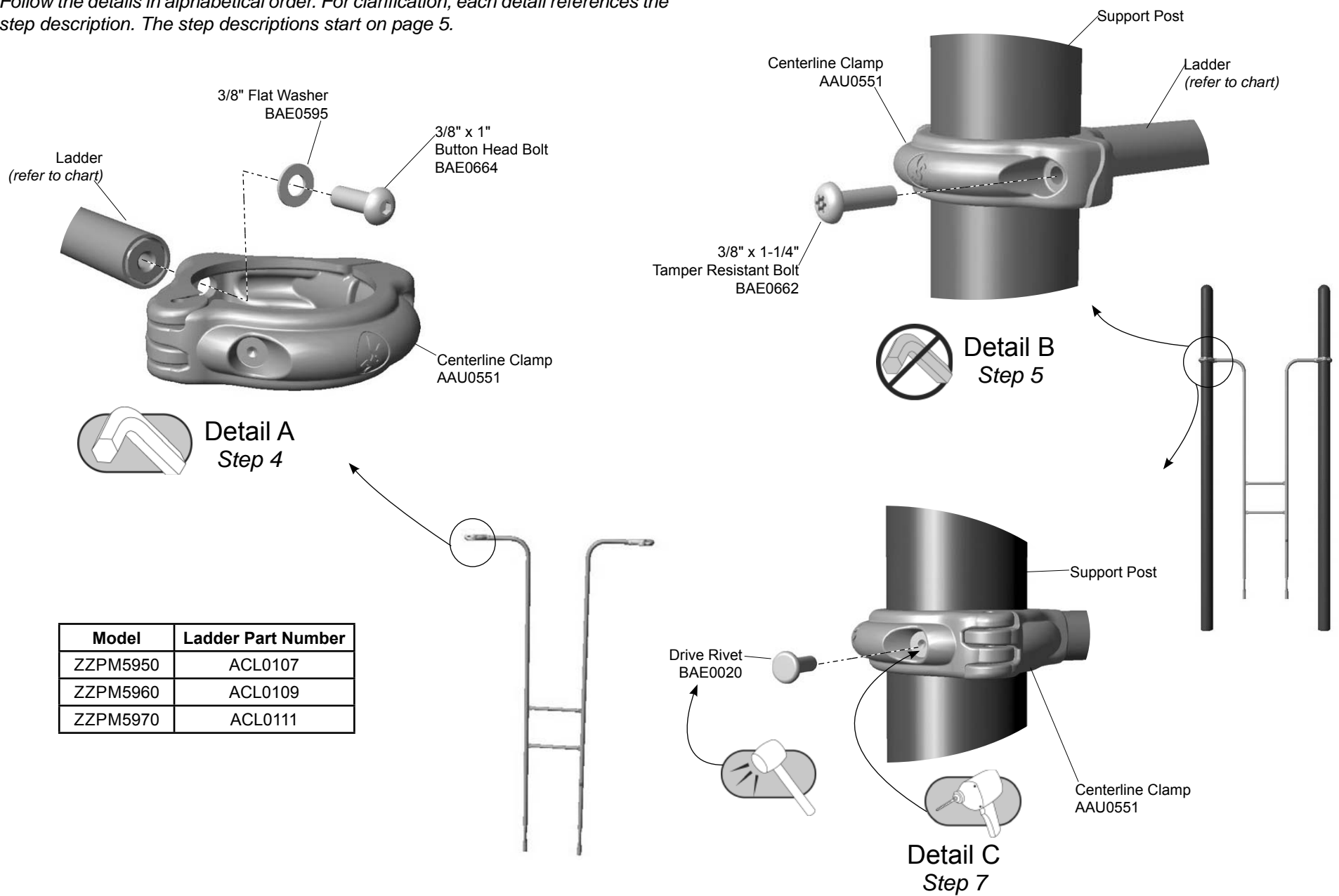


36" (914 mm)



Installation Instructions

Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 5.



Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Excavate footings as shown in the **Component Footing Details** in the *Playmaker Guidelines*.

Attach the clamps to the access ladder.

Step 4: See **Detail A**. Select the access ladder, the centerline clamps, and the appropriate hardware. There are (2) two connections. Position the neck of each clamp against the top of the ladder. Attach as shown. Turn the hinges toward the deck and fully tighten the connections.

Attach the clamps to support posts.

Step 5: See **Detail B**. Select the appropriate hardware. There are (2) two connections. Place the ladder into the excavated footings. Close the clamps around the support posts and attach as shown. Snug tighten connection only. Adjust the height of the access ladder to the dimensions as shown in the **Elevation View** and secure clamps to support posts.

Note: The surfacing level indicator line on the ladder should be at the same level as the ones on the support posts.

Final Details.

Step 6: Plumb and level the component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications. Block and brace for concrete. Pour concrete after all equipment has been assembled. Allow 72 hours for concrete to completely cure.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

Step 7: Install drive rivets. See **Detail C**. After the equipment assembly is complete, install a drive rivet in each clamp to permanently secure it to the support post. Using a 1/4" drill bit, drill through the clamp and support post. Insert the drive rivet into drilled hole until the head of the rivet is against the surface of the clamp. Using a hammer, drive the pin of the rivet until it is flush with the surface of the rivet head.

Note: This step should be executed after structure has been assembled and properly footed.

PM5950 - OVERHEAD EVENT ACCESS LADDER (1) ONE RUNG

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
ACL0107	LADDER - ONE RUNG OVERHEAD ACCESS	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	2
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMPER RESISTANT	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	2

PM5960 - OVERHEAD EVENT ACCESS LADDER (2) TWO RUNGS

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
ACL0109	LADDER - TWO RUNG OVERHEAD ACCESS	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	2
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMPER RESISTANT	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	2

PM5970 - OVERHEAD EVENT ACCESS LADDER (3) THREE RUNGS

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
ACL0111	LADDER - THREE RUNG OVERHEAD ACCESS	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	2
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMPER RESISTANT	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	2





Attention: Owner

The Overhead Components are designed for hand over hand movement across the top rungs to foster play activity which combines upper body development, body control, hand eye coordination, and gripping ability.

Improper play and behavior on the Overhead Component can result in serious accidents. The following rules for the use of the component must be applied to reduce the possibility of debilitating injuries:

- Properly trained adult supervision is required at all times. The components are designed to accommodate children 5 through 12 years of age. Supervisors and parents should be aware of appropriate age and physical capabilities of the users.
- Do not crawl on, sit on, stand on or jump off the top of the assembly.
- Users must move in same direction across the length of the top of the component assembly. Always use fingers and thumbs for "Lock Grip" on hand rungs. Do not begin movement across the top hand rungs from opposite ends of the structure.
- Adequate distance, such as half the length of the ladder, must be maintained between users proceeding across the hand rung assembly.
- Be alert to swinging feet generated by body movement of participants using the apparatus.
- Do not use when hand rungs are wet as gripping capability is impaired. Use only when rungs are dry.
- Avoid speed contests or trying to cover too large a distance in one move.

SUPERVISION INSTRUCTIONS

PLAYWORLD SYSTEMS® OVERHEAD COMPONENTS (SEE COMPONENT LISTING BELOW)

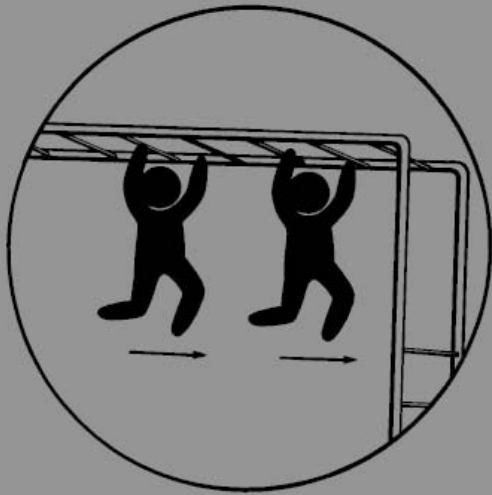
- Drop from hand rungs with knees slightly bent and land on both feet.
- Protective surfacing material must be installed and maintained within the use zone of the Overhead Component in accordance with ASTM specification F1292 appropriate for the fall height of the Overhead Component .
- Review and familiarize warning document supplied with each Overhead Component shipment outlining owner's responsibilities on provided and maintaining required impact absorbing surfacing material.

As the owner of this playground equipment, you are responsible for communicating proper usage to those who may play on it.
Playworld Systems accepts NO responsibility for improper use.

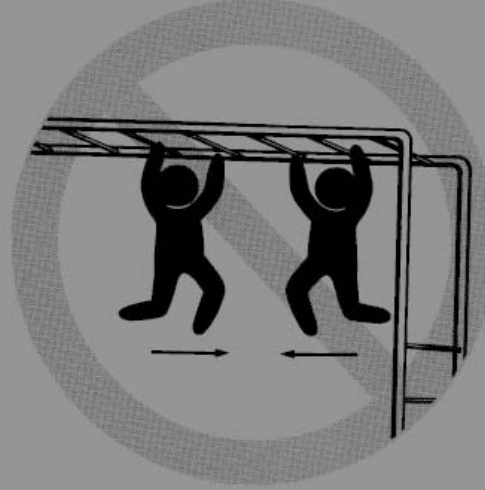
Overhead Components include:

- Horizontal Ladders
- Horizontal Hand Over Hand Ladders
- Horizontal Loop Rung Ladders
- Under Catwalk Hand Over Hand
- Under Catwalk Loop Rung Ladder
- Sky Link
- Sky Arch

SUPERVISION INSTRUCTIONS



Movement Must Be In Same Direction With Adequate Distance Between Users



Do Not Begin Movement From Opposite Directions



Do Not Use When Hand Rungs Are Wet



Do Not Crawl Or Sit On Top Of The Hand Over Hand Ladder



Do Not Stand On Or Jump Off Top Of The Hand Over Hand Ladder

Overhead Component shown is for example only. May not be the component ordered.



Assembly View

Installation Instructions

Playmakers® Model PM6966




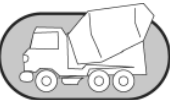


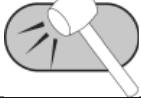
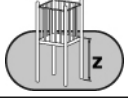
120 in. (3048 mm)

Roundabout Horizontal Ladder

Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: Two (2) adults
 Installation Time: 1.5 man-hours
 Use Zone: Refer to Master Drawing
 User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 5-12, EN: 6-14

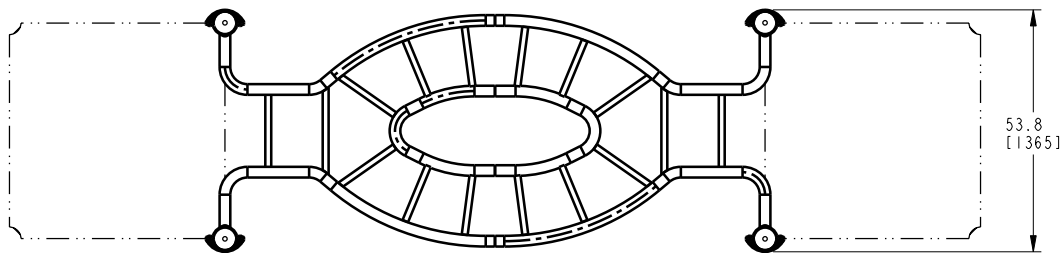
ICON KEY

	Fully Tighten Hardware		Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware		Pour Concrete
	Drill		Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer		Critical Fall Height

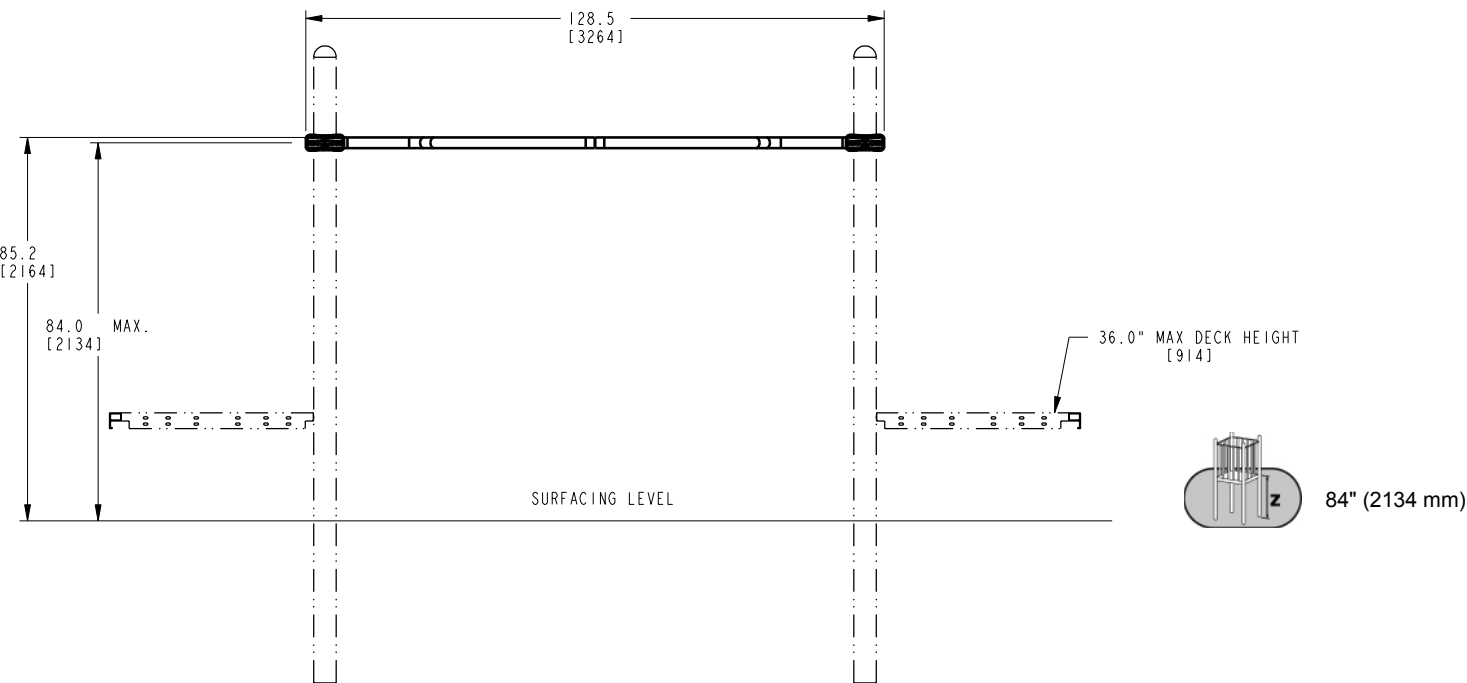
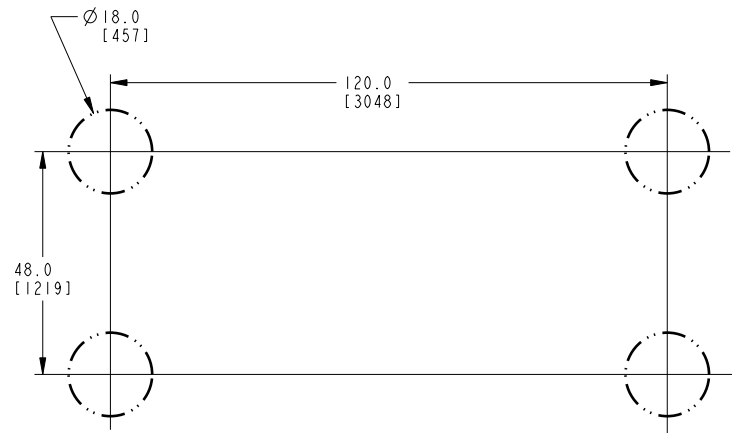
Installation Instructions

KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]

Top View



Footing Diagram

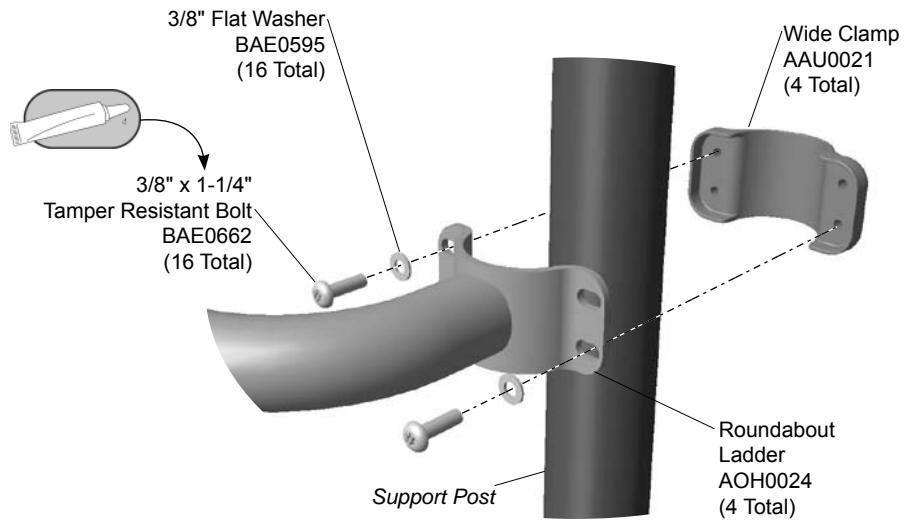


Elevation View

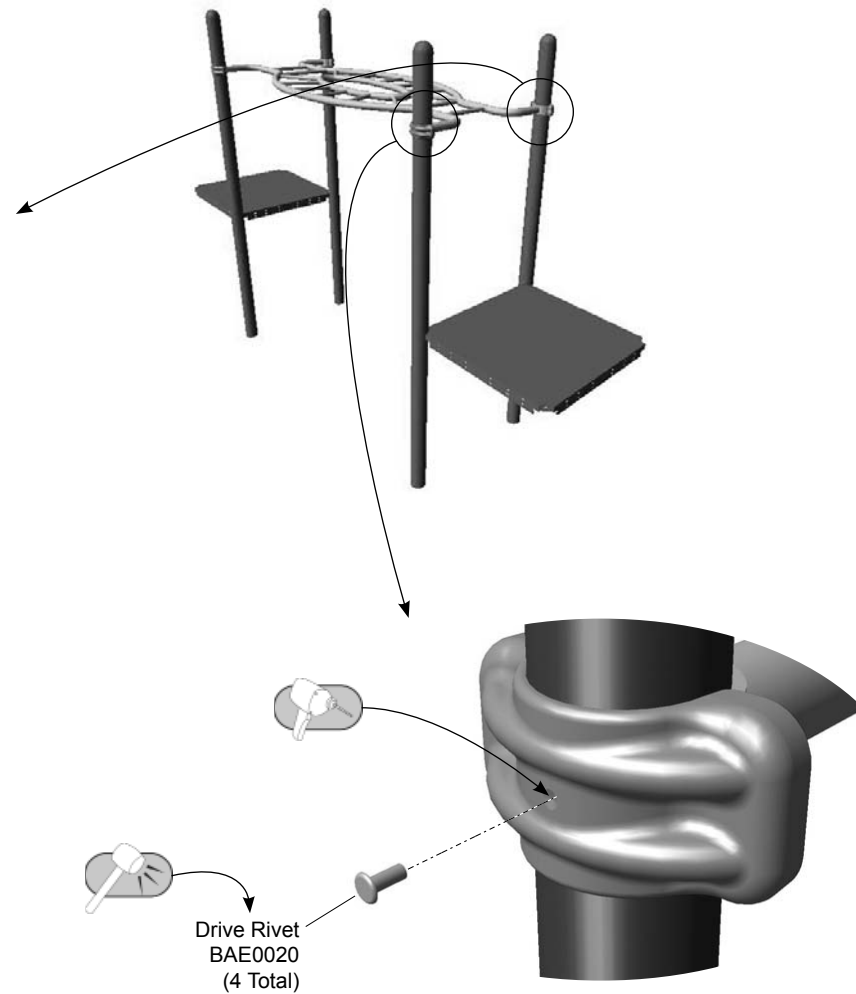


Installation Instructions

Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 6.



Detail A
Step 4 
Attach the ladder to the support posts.



Detail B
Step 7
Secure the clamps to the support posts.

Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Determine location of the component by referring to the master plan view.

Step 4: Attach the ladder to the support posts. See **Detail A** and **Elevation View**. Position the ladder between the support posts at the approximate height. Place each clamp around the post and against the ends of the ladder. Apply a drop of thread locking adhesive to the bolt threads and attach as shown. Start all bolts before tightening any.

Step 5: Adjust height of the assembly. See **Elevation View**. Adjust the height of the top rail so that the center of the clamp band is 84 in. (2134 mm) above the level of protective surfacing. Tighten the bolts *evenly* so that any gap is covered by the clamp casting.

Final Details.

Step 6: Plumb and level the entire component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque Specifications: Bolts & Nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional half turn.

Step 7: Install the drive rivets. See **Detail B**. After the equipment assembly is complete, install a drive rivet in each clamp band to permanently secure it to the support post. Using a 1/4" drill bit, drill through the clamp band and support post. Insert the drive rivet into drilled hole until the head of the rivet is against the surface of the clamp. Using a hammer, drive the pin of the rivet until it is flush with the surface of the rivet head.

Note: This step should be executed after structure has been assembled and properly footed.

Step 8: For areas complying with ASTM standard F1487 or the CSA Z-614, apply the age appropriate label to the component at eye level.

PM6966 - 120 in. (3048 mm) ROUNDABOUT HORIZONTAL LADDER

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0021	CLAMP - 5" WIDE ALUMINUM	4
AOH0024	ROUNDABOUT LADDER - PM	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	4
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	16
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMRP RESISTANT w/TORX DRIVE	16
ALB0025	LABEL - AGE APPROPRIATE SHEET	1



The world needs play.™

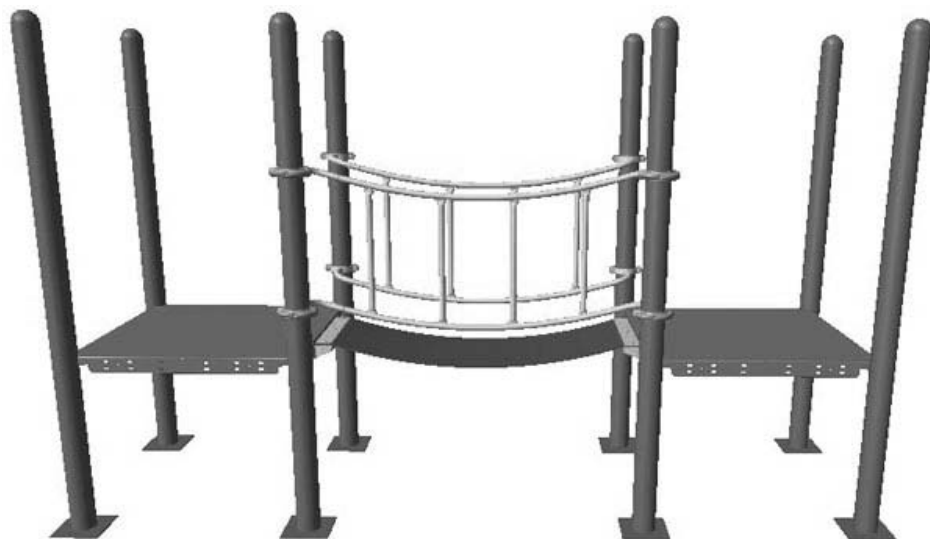
For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
 1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworldsystems.com

Installation Instructions

Playmakers® Models PM8480 and PM8486

6 ft. (1829 mm) and 10 ft. (3048 mm)

Ripple Bridge




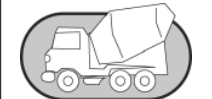
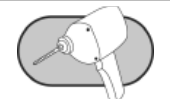

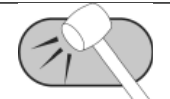
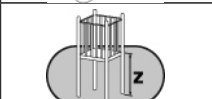


Assembly View (representative model)

Installation Preparation

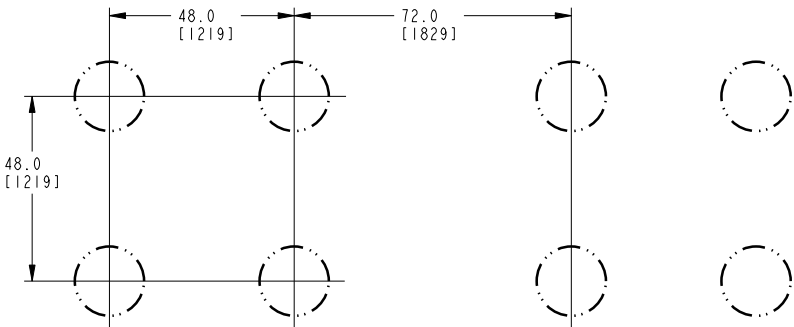
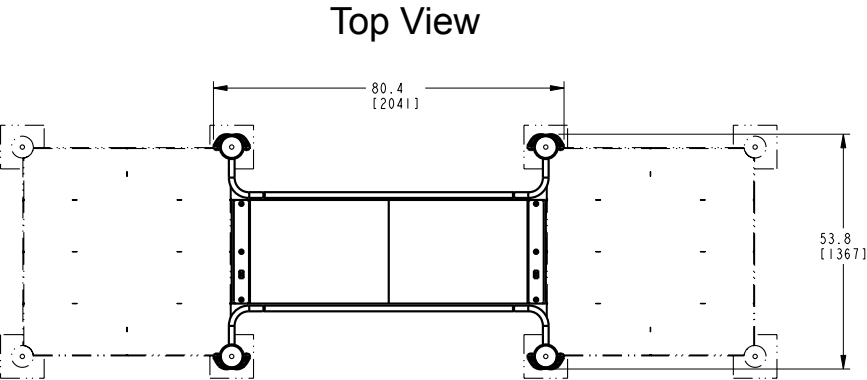
Recommended Crew: Two (2) adults
 Installation Time: 2 man-hours
 Use Zone: Refer to Master Drawing
 User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 2-12, EN: 2-14

ICON KEY

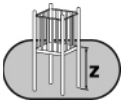
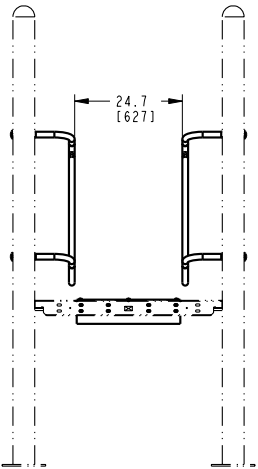
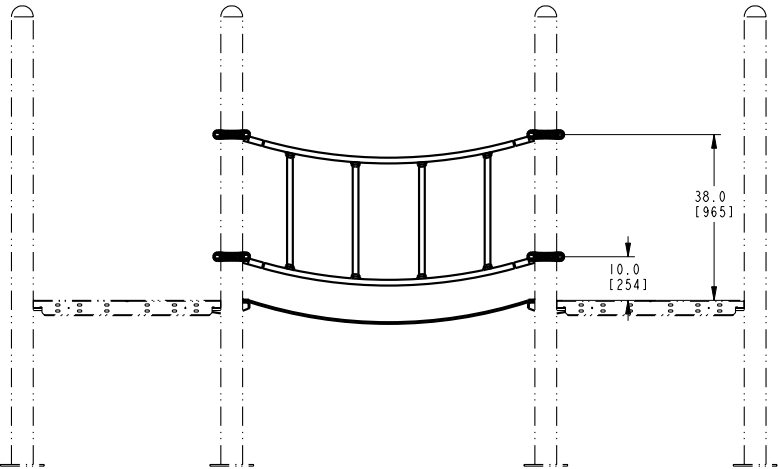
	Fully Tighten Hardware		Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware		Pour Concrete
	Drill		Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer		Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions

KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]



Footing Diagram



Equal to the height of the deck.

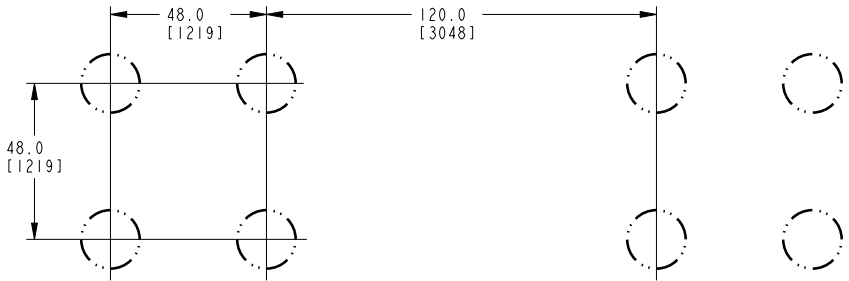
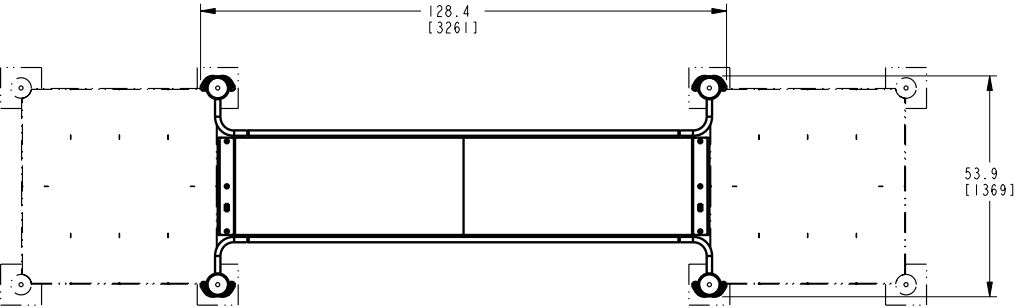
Elevation Views
PM8480



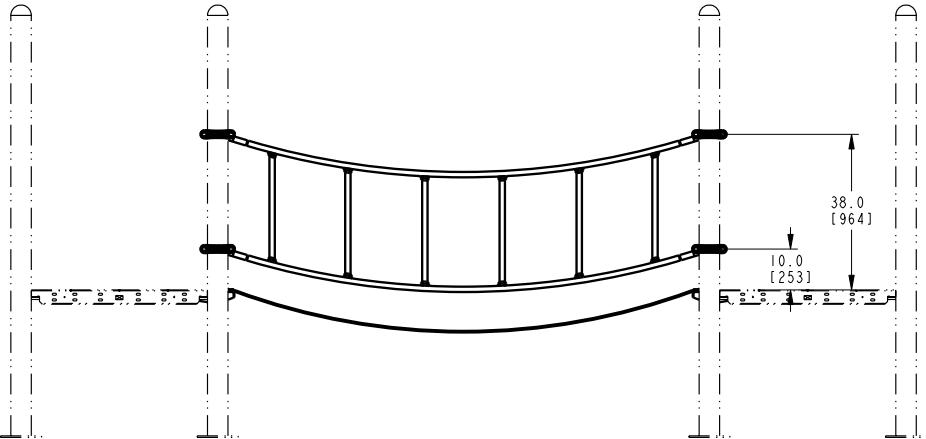
Installation Instructions

KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]

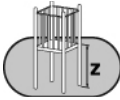
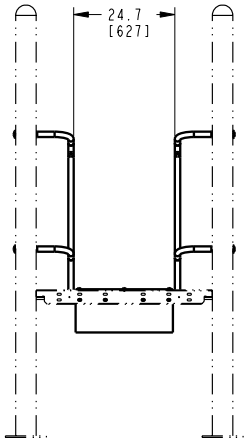
Top View



Footing Diagram



Elevation Views
PM8486

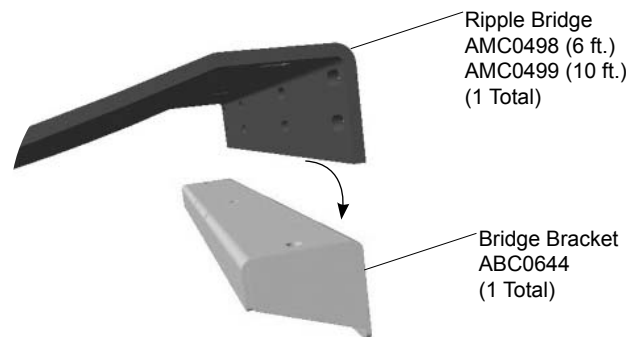


Equal to the height of the deck.



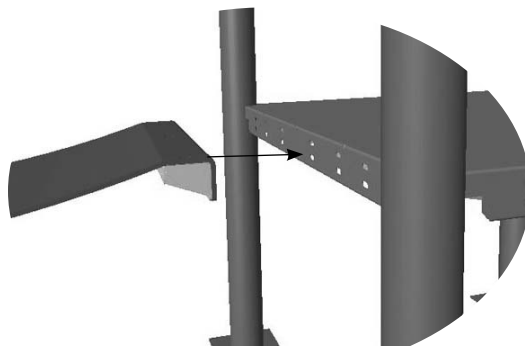
Installation Instructions

Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 6.



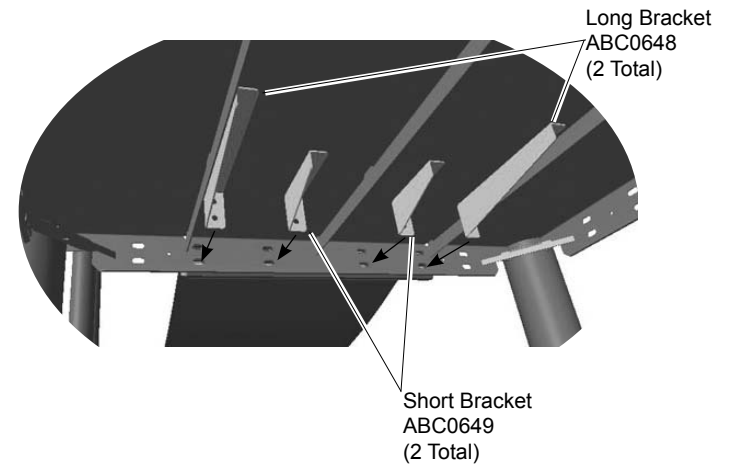
Detail A-1

Fold one end of the bridge down over the bracket and align the holes.



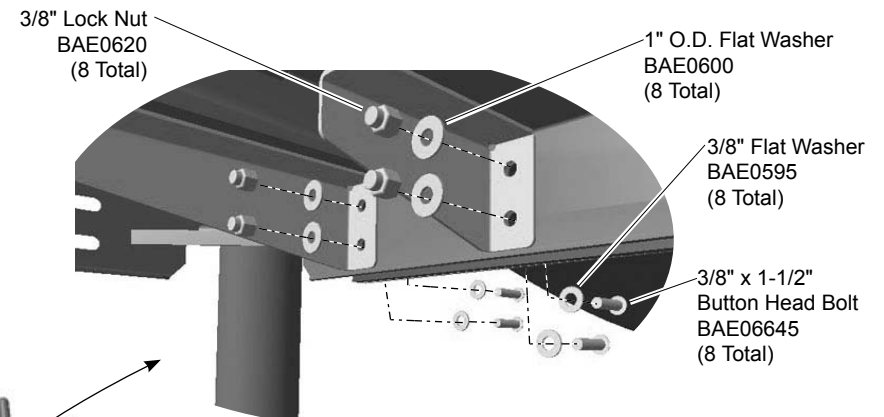
Detail A-2

Position the bridge and bracket against a deck and align the holes.



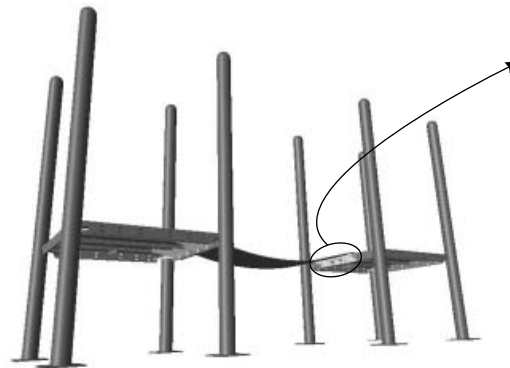
Detail A-3

Position the long and short brackets underneath the deck and align the holes.



Detail A-4

Make the connections as shown.



Details A-1, A-2, A-3, and A-4

Step 3

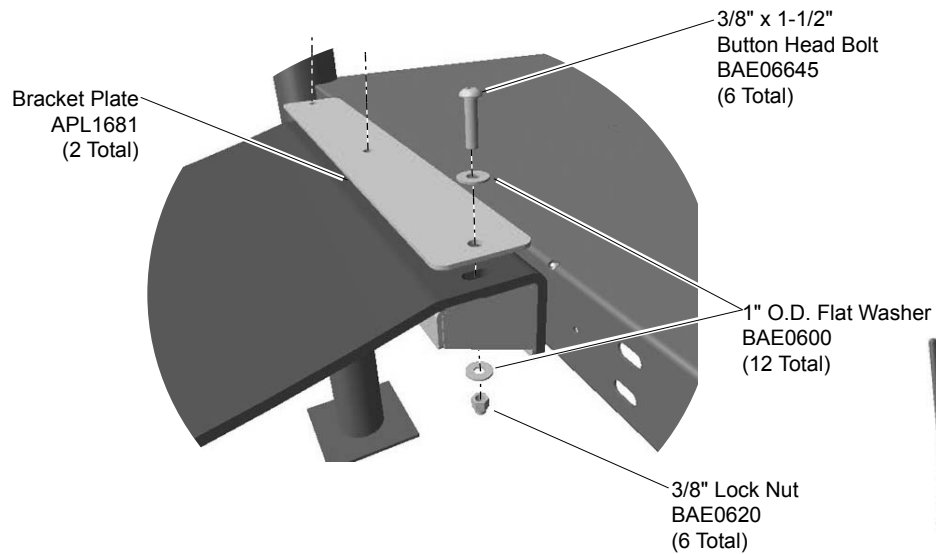
Attach one end of the bridge to a deck.



Installation Instructions

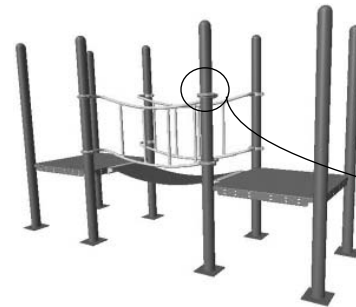
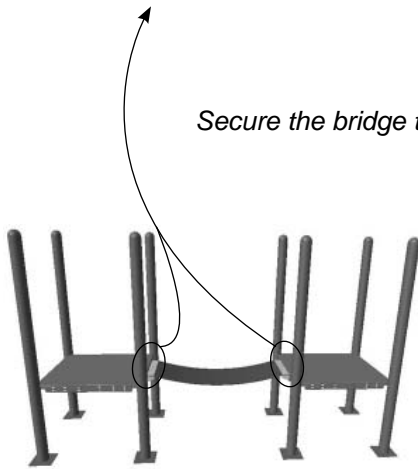
Step 4

Repeat Step 3 to attach the other end of the Ripple Bridge to the other deck. Extra manpower may be required to make the connections.



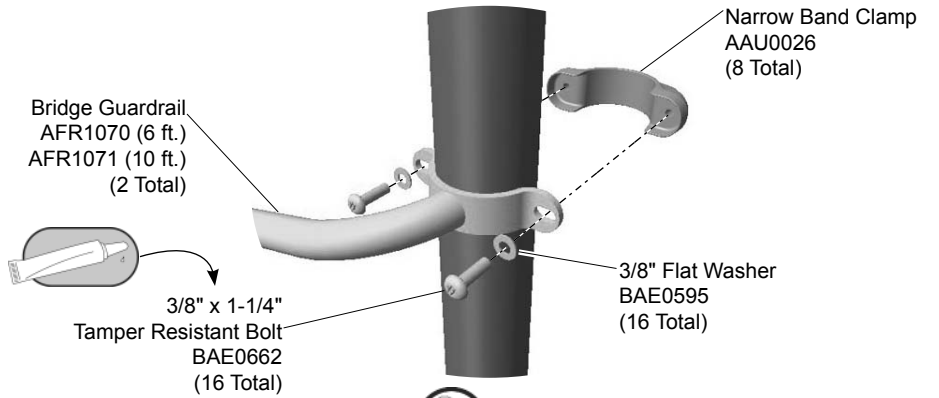
Detail B Step 5

Secure the bridge to the top of the bridge bracket.



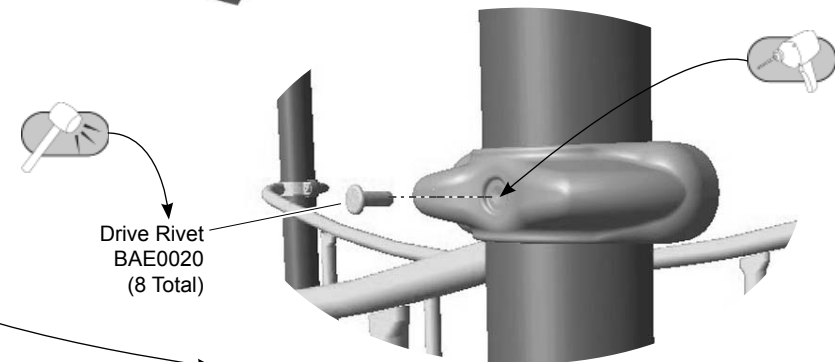
Detail C Step 6

Attach the guardrails to the support posts.



Detail D Step 8

Secure the band clamps to the support posts.



Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Attach one end of the bridge to a deck. See **Details A-1 thru A-4**. Fold one end of the bridge down over a bracket, position against a deck with the long and short brackets placed underneath the deck, align the holes, and attach as shown.

Step 4: Repeat the procedure in **Step 3** to attach the other end of the bridge to the other deck. Additional manpower may be needed to stretch the bridge out to make those connections.

Step 5: Secure the bridge to the top of the bridge bracket. See **Detail B**. Place the bridge plates on top of each end of the bridge, align the holes in the plate with the holes in the bridge, and attach as shown.

Step 6: Attach the guardrails to the support posts. See **Detail C**. Position each guardrail to the inside of the support posts at the height indicated on the **Elevation View**. Place the band clamps around the support posts and against the bands on the guardrail, apply a drop of thread locking adhesive to the bolt threads, and attach as shown.

Final Details.

Step 7: Plumb and level the component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

Set Screws - Snug tighten and tighten an additional full turn.

Step 8: Install drive rivets. See **Detail D**. After the equipment assembly is complete, install a drive rivet in each clamp to permanently secure it to the support post. Using a 1/4" drill bit, drill through the clamp and support post. Insert the drive rivet into drilled hole until the head of the rivet is against the surface of the clamp. Using a hammer, drive the pin of the rivet until it is flush with the surface of the rivet head.

Note: This step should be executed after structure has been assembled and properly footed.

Step 9: For areas complying with ASTM standard F1487 or the CSA Z-614, apply the age appropriate label to the component at eye level.

PM8480 - 6 ft. (1829 mm) RIPPLE BRIDGE

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0026	CLAMP - 5" NARROW ALUMINUM BAND	8
ABC0644	BRACKET - MAT BRIDGE	2
ABC0648	BRACKET - 1.50" x 3.12" x 11.25"	4
ABC0649	BRACKET - 1.50" x 3.12" x 6.00"	4
AFR1070	GUARDRAIL - 6' MAT BRIDGE (PM)	2
AMC0498	6' RUBBER MAT	1
APL1681	PLATE - 23.75" x 3.50" x 8 GA	2
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	8
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	32
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	28
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	22
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMRP RESISTANT w/TORX DRV	16
BAE06645	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	22
ALB0025	LABEL - AGE APPROPRIATE SHEET	1

PM8486 - 10 ft. (3048 mm) RIPPLE BRIDGE

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0026	CLAMP - 5" NARROW ALUMINUM BAND	8
ABC0644	BRACKET - MAT BRIDGE	2
ABC0648	BRACKET - 1.50" x 3.12" x 11.25"	4
ABC0649	BRACKET - 1.50" x 3.12" x 6.00"	4
AFR1071	GUARDRAIL - 10' MAT BRIDGE (PM)	2
AMC0499	10' RUBBER MAT	1
APL1681	PLATE - 23.75" x 3.50" x 8 GA	2
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	8
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	32
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	28
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	22
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMRP RESISTANT w/TORX DRV	16
BAE06645	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	22
ALB0025	LABEL - AGE APPROPRIATE SHEET	1





Assembly View (representative model)

Model	Bell Diameter
ZZPM4556	7" (178 mm)
ZZPM4557	8" (203mm)
ZZPM4558	9" (229 mm)
ZZPM4559	10" (254 mm)

Installation Instructions


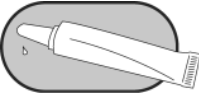

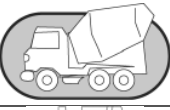


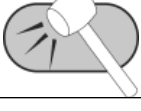
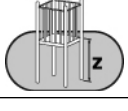
Playmakers® Models PM4556, PM4557,
PM4558, and PM4559

7 in. (178 mm), 8 in. (203 mm),
9 in. (229 mm), and 10 in. (254 mm)
Bell (Post Mount)

Installation Preparation

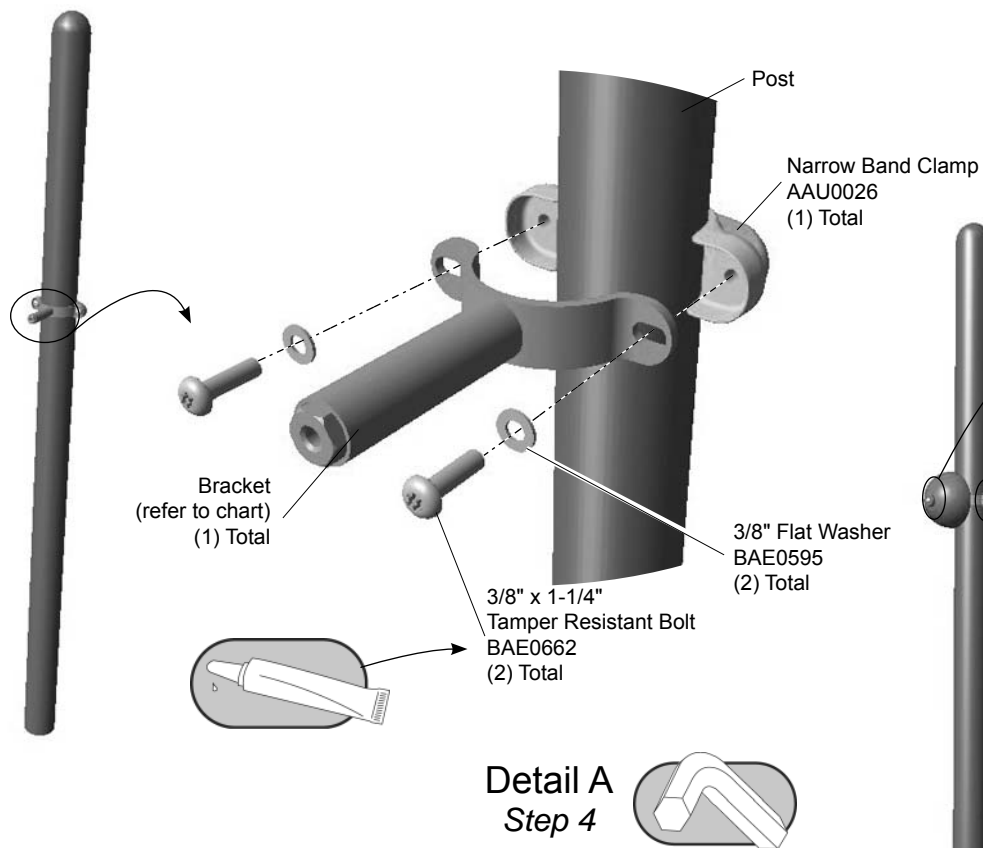
Recommended Crew: One (1) adult
 Installation Time: 0.25 hour
 Use Zone:..... Refer to Master Drawing
 User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 2-12, EN: 2-14

ICON KEY

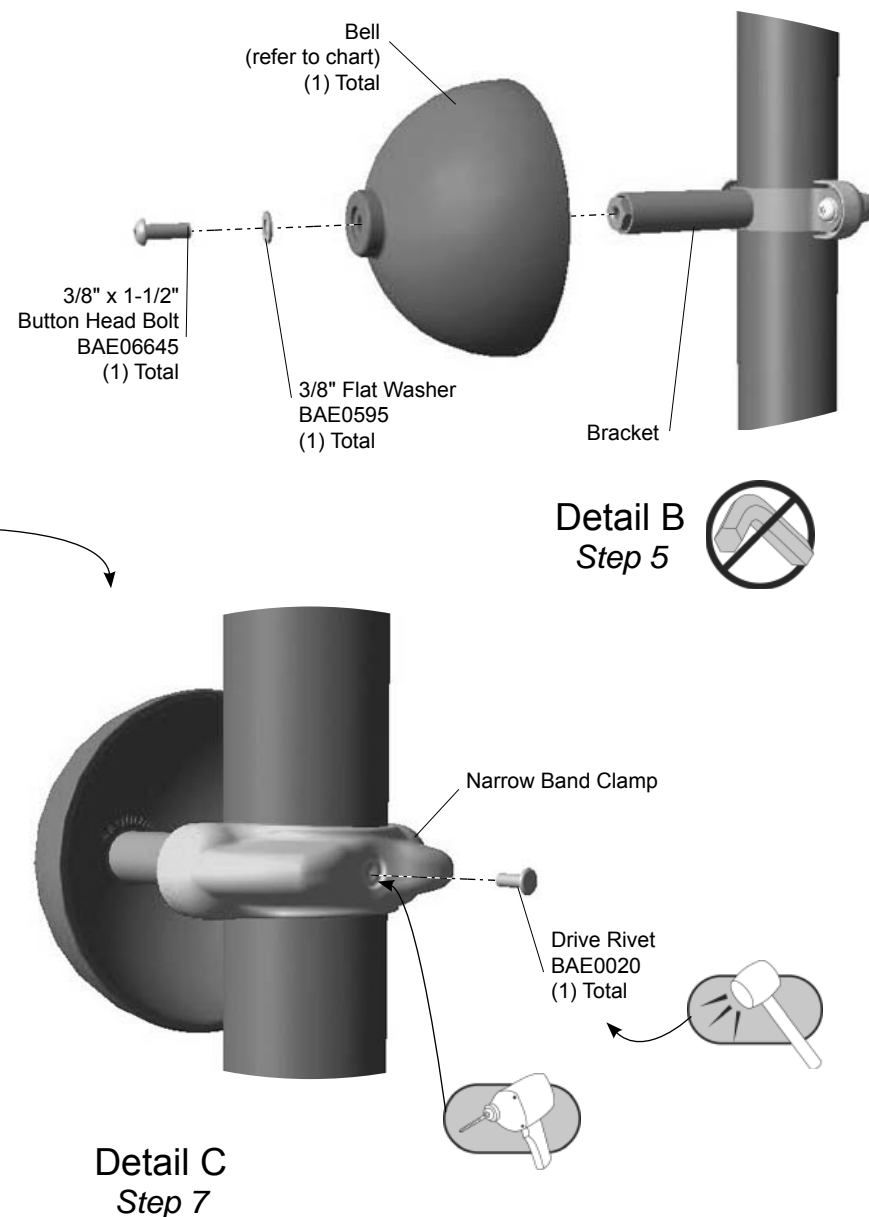
	Fully Tighten Hardware		Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware		Pour Concrete
	Drill		Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer		Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions

Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 3.



Model	Bell Part #	Bracket Part #
ZZPM4556	AAU0095	ABC0209
ZZPM4557	AAU0094	ABC0208
ZZPM4558	AAU0093	ABC0207
ZZPM4559	AAU0092	ABC0206



Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Determine location of the bell by referring to the master plan view / structure layout drawing.

Attach mounting bracket to the post.

Step 4: See **Detail A**. Position the mounting bracket against the support post at the desired height. Apply a drop of loctite to the bolt threads and attach as shown. Snug tighten connections.

Attach bell to the mounting bracket.

Step 5: See **Detail B**. Place the concave side of the bell over the mounting bracket and align holes. Attach as shown.

Final Details.

Step 6: Plumb and level the component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

Step 7: Install drive rivets. See **Detail C**. After the equipment assembly is complete, install a drive rivet in each clamp to permanently secure it to the support post. Using a 1/4" drill bit, drill through the clamp and support post. Insert the drive rivet into drilled hole until the head of the rivet is against the surface of the clamp. Using a hammer, drive the pin of the rivet until it is flush with the surface of the rivet head.

Note: This step should be executed after structure has been assembled and properly footed.

PM4556 - 7 in. (178 mm) BELL (POST MOUNT)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0026	CLAMP - 5" NARROW ALUMINUM BAND	1
AAU0095	MISC - 7.00" DIA. x 3.88" BELL	1
ABC0209	BRACKET - 5" DIA. x 7-1/8"	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	1
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	3
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMPER RESISTANT	2
BAE06645	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	1

PM4559 - 10 in. (254 mm) BELL (POST MOUNT)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0026	CLAMP - 5" NARROW ALUMINUM BAND	1
AAU0092	MISC - 10.00" DIA. x 5.38" BELL	1
ABC0206	BRACKET - 5" DIA. x 8-5/8"	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	1
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	3
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMPER RESISTANT	2
BAE06645	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	1

PM4557 - 8 in. (203 mm) BELL (POST MOUNT)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0026	CLAMP - 5" NARROW ALUMINUM BAND	1
AAU0094	MISC - 8.00" DIA. x 4.38" BELL	1
ABC0208	BRACKET - 5" DIA. x 7-5/8"	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	1
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	3
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMPER RESISTANT	2
BAE06645	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	1

PM4558 - 9 in. (229 mm) BELL (POST MOUNT)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0026	CLAMP - 5" NARROW ALUMINUM BAND	1
AAU0093	MISC - 9.00" DIA. x 4.88" BELL	1
ABC0207	BRACKET - 5" DIA. x 8-1/8"	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	1
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	3
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMPER RESISTANT	2
BAE06645	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	1



The world needs play.

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworldsystems.com



Assembly View (representative model)

Model	Bell Diameter
ZZPM4556	7" (178 mm)
ZZPM4557	8" (203mm)
ZZPM4558	9" (229 mm)
ZZPM4559	10" (254 mm)

Installation Instructions


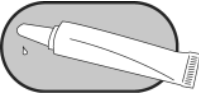

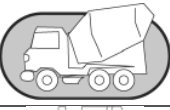


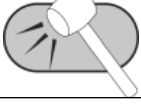
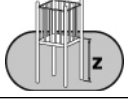
Playmakers® Models PM4556, PM4557,
PM4558, and PM4559

7 in. (178 mm), 8 in. (203 mm),
9 in. (229 mm), and 10 in. (254 mm)
Bell (Post Mount)

Installation Preparation

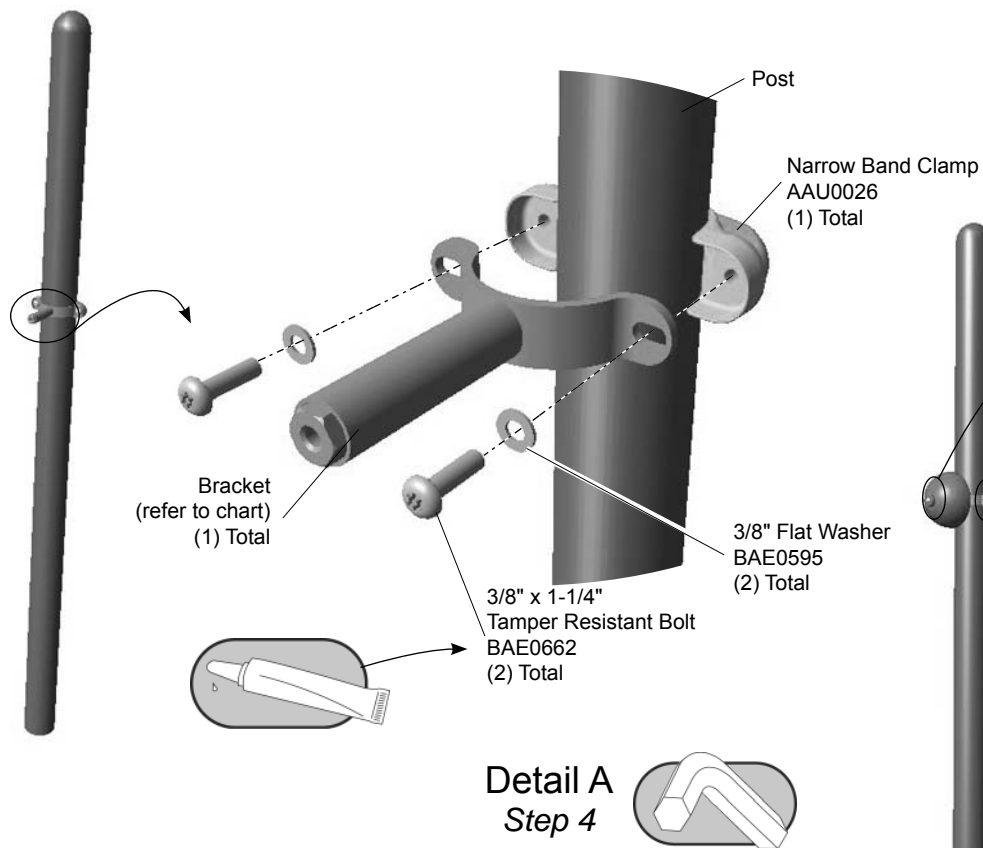
Recommended Crew: One (1) adult
 Installation Time: 0.25 hour
 Use Zone: Refer to Master Drawing
 User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 2-12, EN: 2-14

ICON KEY

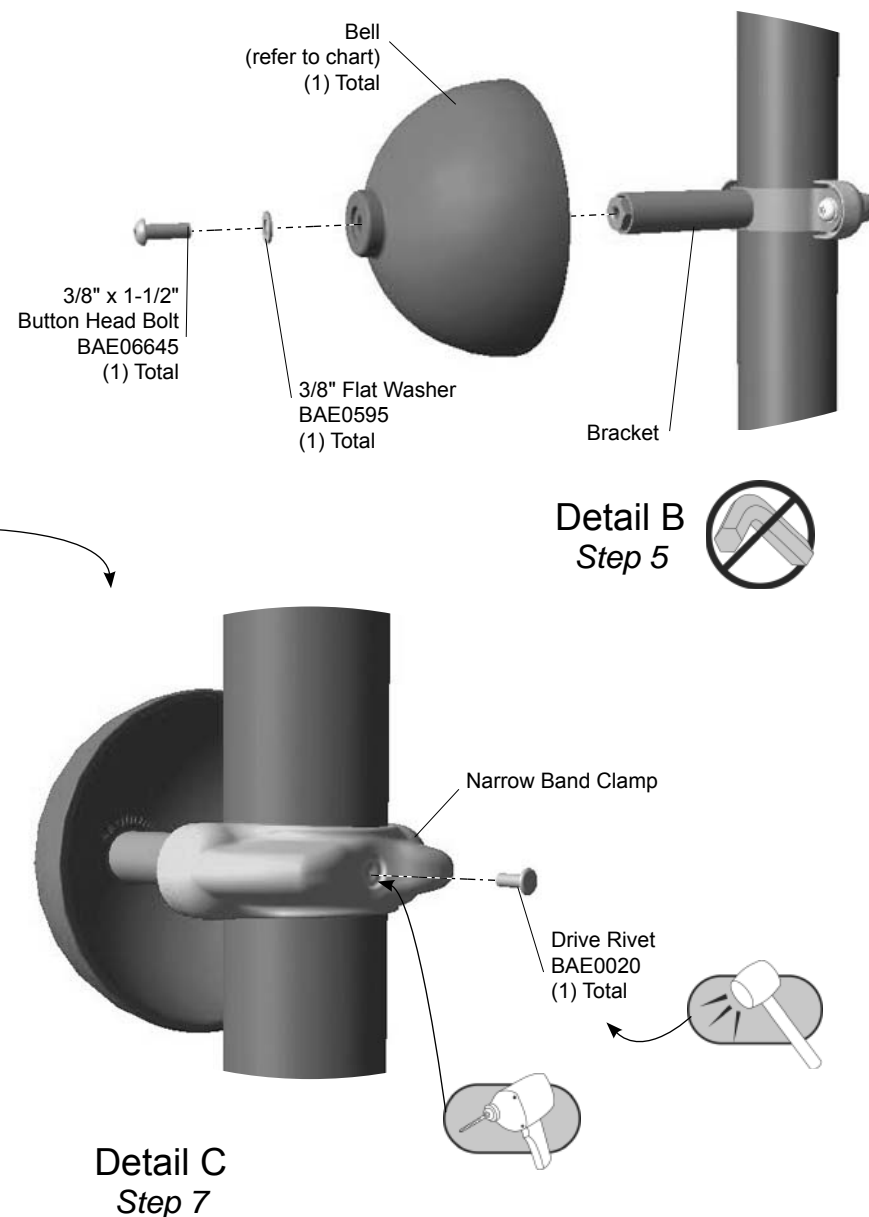
	Fully Tighten Hardware		Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware		Pour Concrete
	Drill		Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer		Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions

Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 3.



Model	Bell Part #	Bracket Part #
ZZPM4556	AAU0095	ABC0209
ZZPM4557	AAU0094	ABC0208
ZZPM4558	AAU0093	ABC0207
ZZPM4559	AAU0092	ABC0206



Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Determine location of the bell by referring to the master plan view / structure layout drawing.

Attach mounting bracket to the post.

Step 4: See **Detail A**. Position the mounting bracket against the support post at the desired height. Apply a drop of loctite to the bolt threads and attach as shown. Snug tighten connections.

Attach bell to the mounting bracket.

Step 5: See **Detail B**. Place the concave side of the bell over the mounting bracket and align holes. Attach as shown.

Final Details.

Step 6: Plumb and level the component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

Step 7: Install drive rivets. See **Detail C**. After the equipment assembly is complete, install a drive rivet in each clamp to permanently secure it to the support post. Using a 1/4" drill bit, drill through the clamp and support post. Insert the drive rivet into drilled hole until the head of the rivet is against the surface of the clamp. Using a hammer, drive the pin of the rivet until it is flush with the surface of the rivet head.

Note: This step should be executed after structure has been assembled and properly footed.

PM4556 - 7 in. (178 mm) BELL (POST MOUNT)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0026	CLAMP - 5" NARROW ALUMINUM BAND	1
AAU0095	MISC - 7.00" DIA. x 3.88" BELL	1
ABC0209	BRACKET - 5" DIA. x 7-1/8"	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	1
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	3
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMPER RESISTANT	2
BAE06645	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	1

PM4559 - 10 in. (254 mm) BELL (POST MOUNT)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0026	CLAMP - 5" NARROW ALUMINUM BAND	1
AAU0092	MISC - 10.00" DIA. x 5.38" BELL	1
ABC0206	BRACKET - 5" DIA. x 8-5/8"	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	1
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	3
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMPER RESISTANT	2
BAE06645	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	1

PM4557 - 8 in. (203 mm) BELL (POST MOUNT)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0026	CLAMP - 5" NARROW ALUMINUM BAND	1
AAU0094	MISC - 8.00" DIA. x 4.38" BELL	1
ABC0208	BRACKET - 5" DIA. x 7-5/8"	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	1
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	3
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMPER RESISTANT	2
BAE06645	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	1

PM4558 - 9 in. (229 mm) BELL (POST MOUNT)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0026	CLAMP - 5" NARROW ALUMINUM BAND	1
AAU0093	MISC - 9.00" DIA. x 4.88" BELL	1
ABC0207	BRACKET - 5" DIA. x 8-1/8"	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	1
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	3
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMPER RESISTANT	2
BAE06645	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	1



The world needs play.

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworldsystems.com



Assembly View

Installation Instructions

Playmakers®




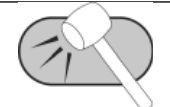

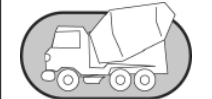

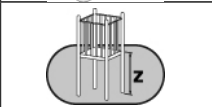
Model PM9846

Cabana Roof

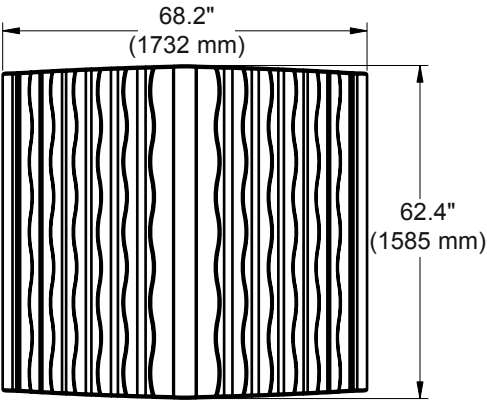
Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: Two (2) adults

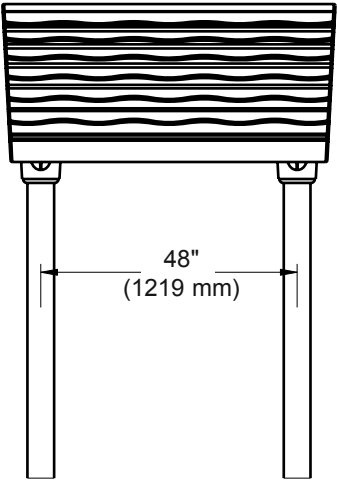
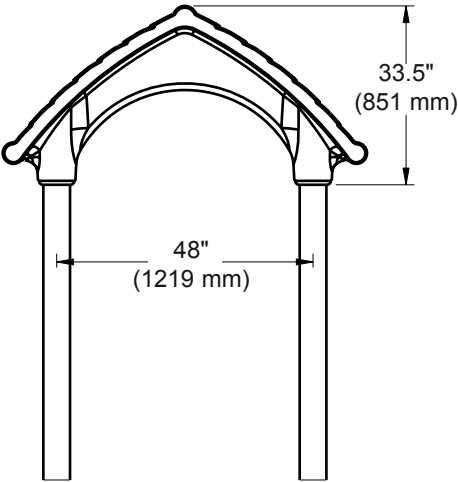
Installation Time: 1 man-hour

ICON KEY	
	Fully Tighten Hardware
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware
	Drill
	Hammer
	Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Pour Concrete
	Dig Footing Holes
	Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions



Top View



Elevation Views
ZZPM9846

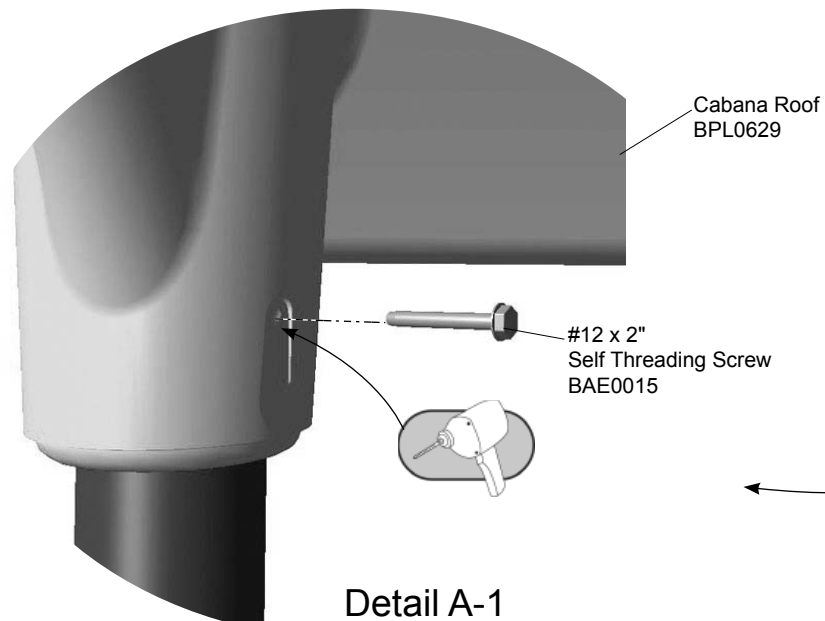


Installation Instructions

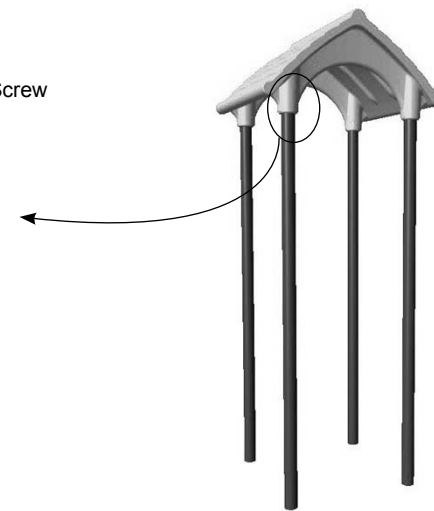
Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 4.



Detail A-1
Step 3



Detail A-1
Step 3



Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware by referencing the detail drawings and packing list. Determine where cabana roof is to be placed.

Place the cabana roof on the posts.

Step 3: Prepare to install the cabana roof. Select the cabana roof and (4) four #12 x 1-1/2" self-threading screws. There are (4) four connections. See **Detail A-1 and A-2**. Using adequate manpower, place the cabana roof onto the posts. Drill each screw location using a 3/16" drill bit. Thread a screw at each location through the roof and into the support post.

Note: Be sure that the ends of the posts are open and do not have post caps.

Final Details.

Step 4: Plumb and level the component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

Set Screws - Snug tighten and tighten an additional full turn.

PM9846 - CABANA ROOF

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
BAE0015	SCREW - SELF THREADING #12-14 x 1-1/2"	4
BPL0629	ROOF - CABANA (PLAYMAKER)	1





Assembly View (representative model)

Installation Instructions


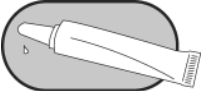

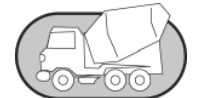
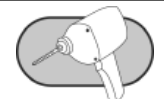

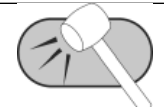
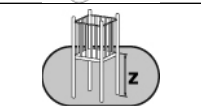
Playmakers®

Models PM9168, PM9170 and PM9177
Deck to Deck Accessible Tiered Platform
12 in. (305 mm), 24 in. (610 mm) and
36" (914 mm) Rise Height

Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: Two - Three (2-3) adults
Installation Time: 2 man-hours
Use Zone: Refer to Master Drawing
User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 2-12, EN: 2-14

ICON KEY

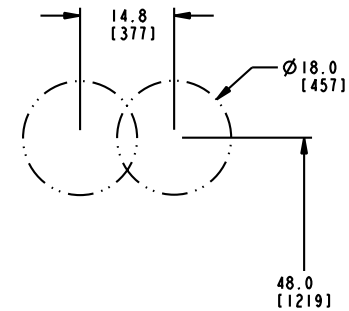
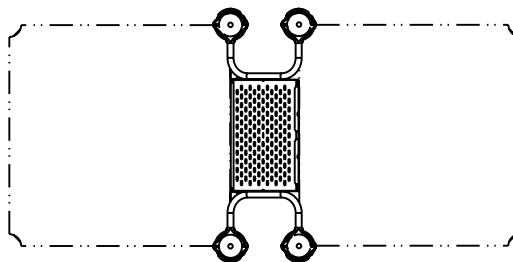
	Fully Tighten Hardware		Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware		Pour Concrete
	Drill		Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer		Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions

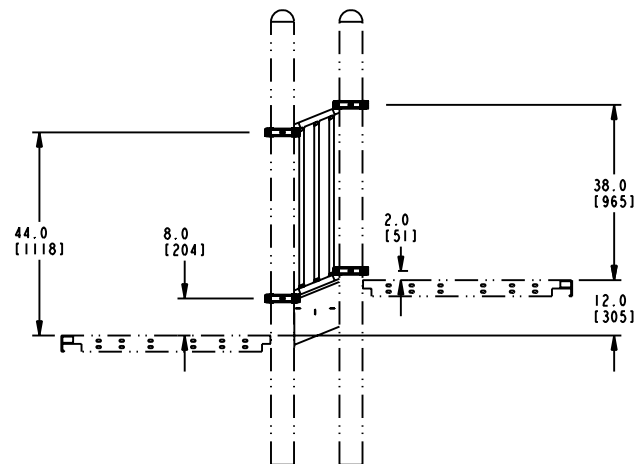
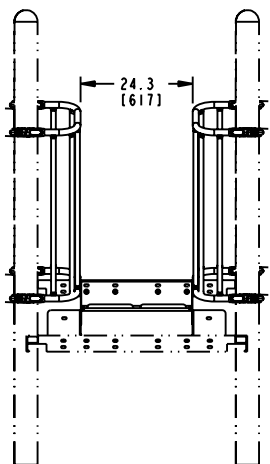
KEY

Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]

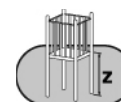
Top View



Footing Diagram



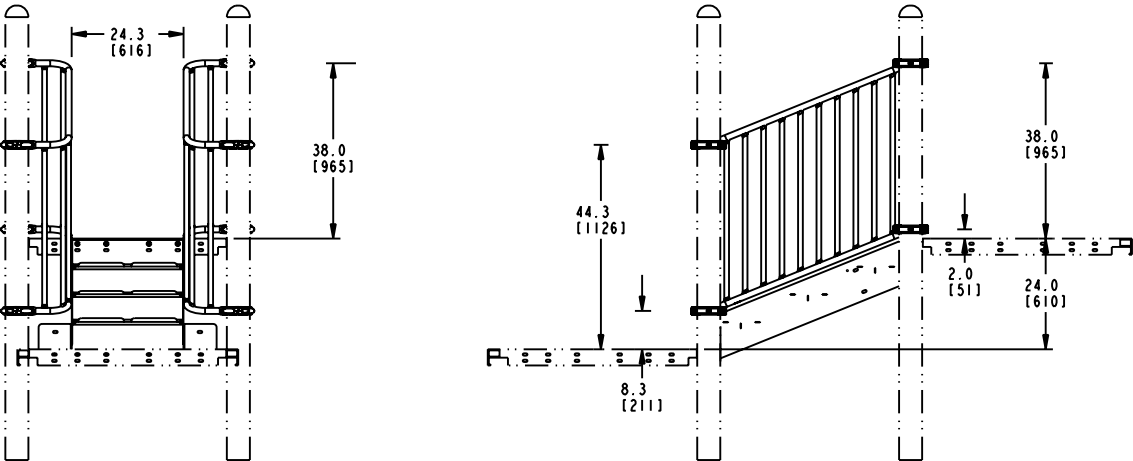
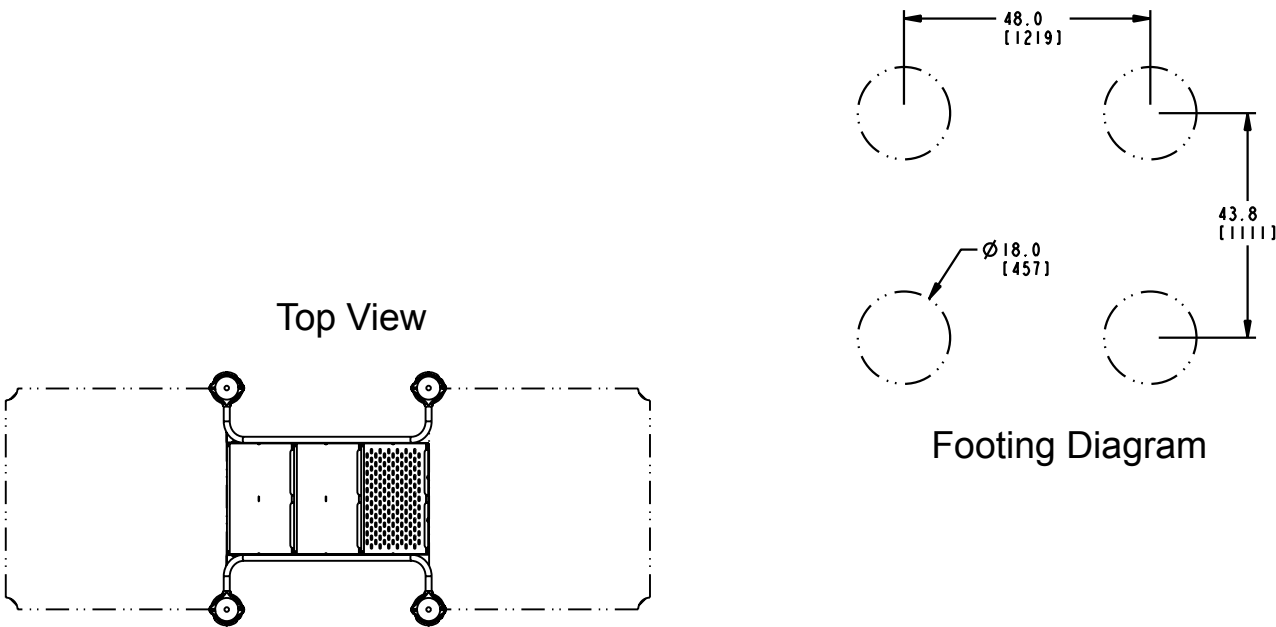
Elevation Views
PM9168



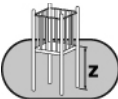
Height of the upper deck
minus 6" (152 mm)

Installation Instructions

KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]



Elevation Views
PM9170



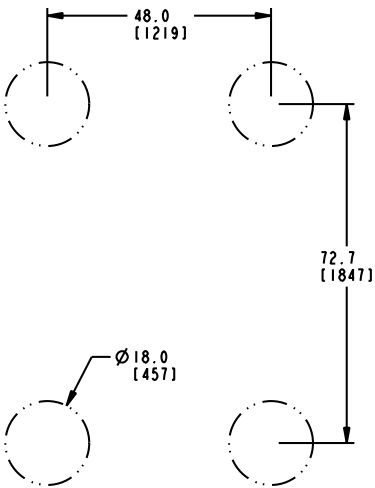
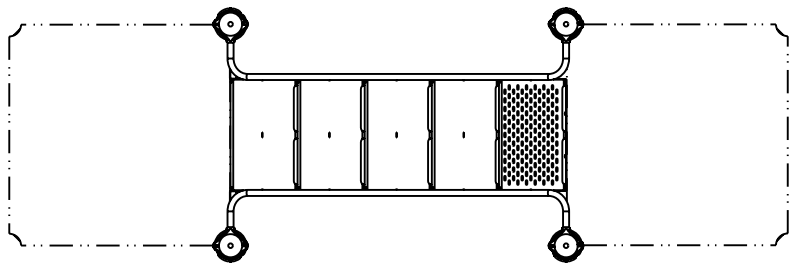
Height of the upper deck
minus 6" (152 mm)



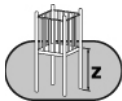
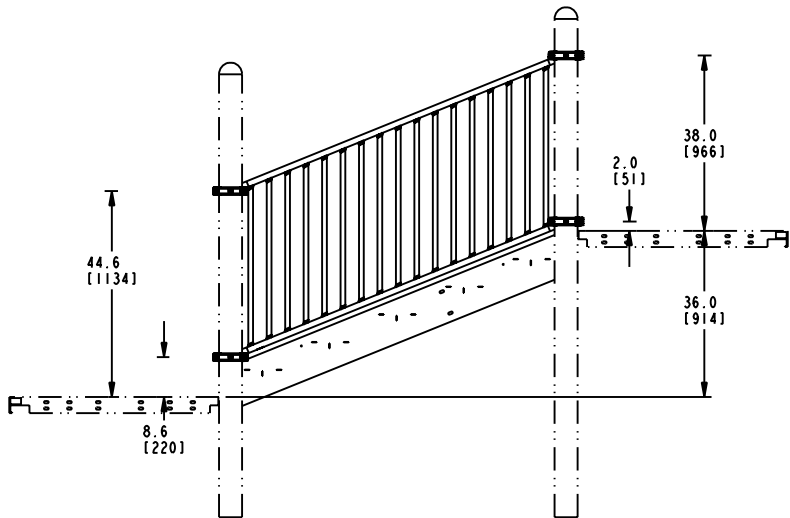
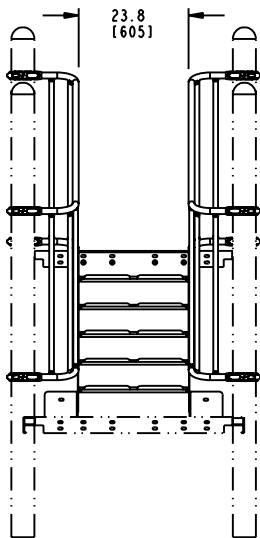
Installation Instructions

KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]

Top View



Footing Diagram



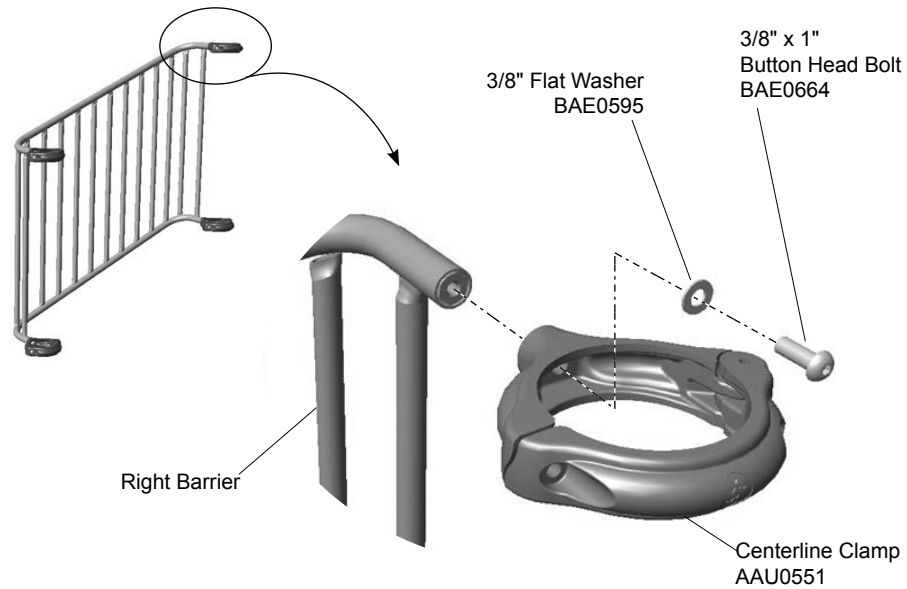
Height of the upper deck
minus 6" (152 mm)

Elevation Views
PM9177



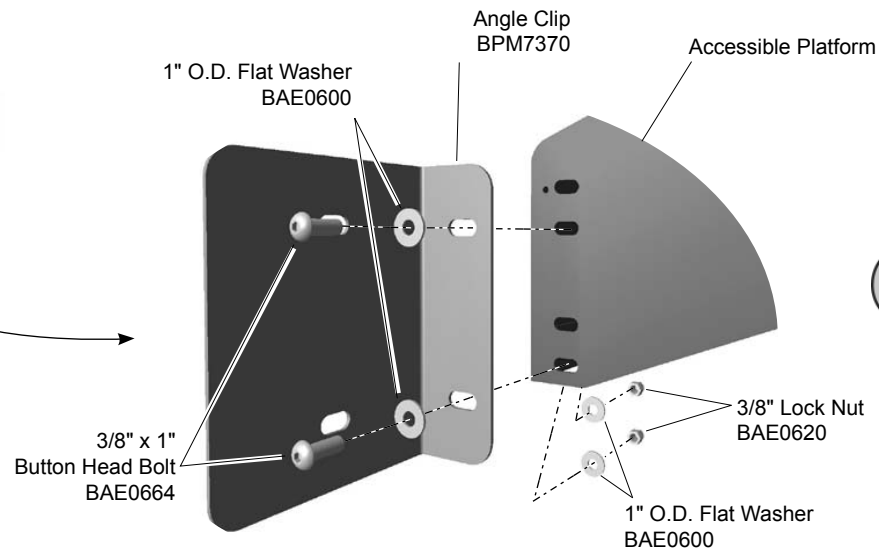
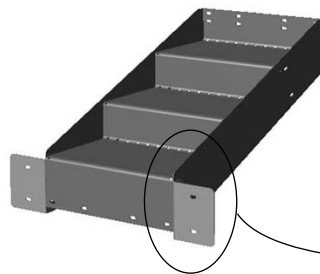
Installation Instructions

Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 7.



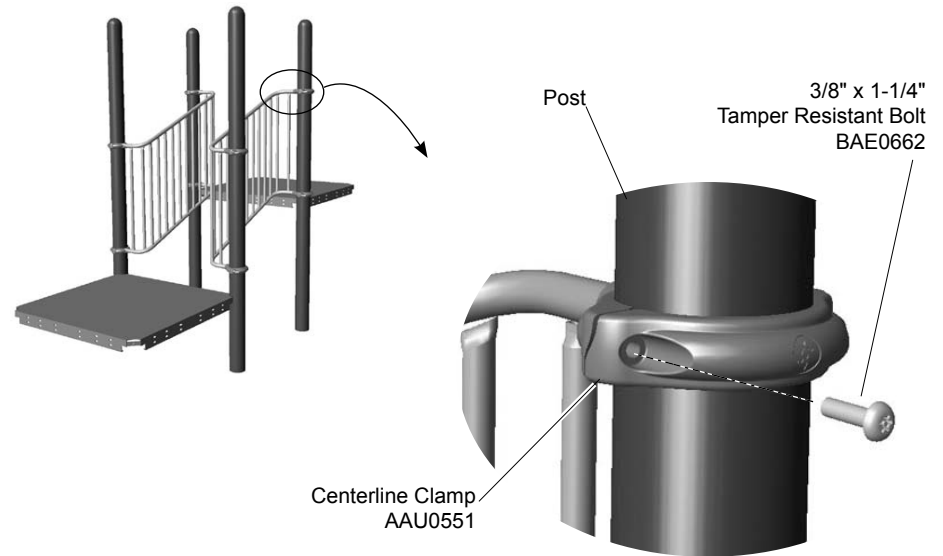
Detail A
Step 4

The front of angle clip should be even with the face of the platform



Detail C
Step 6

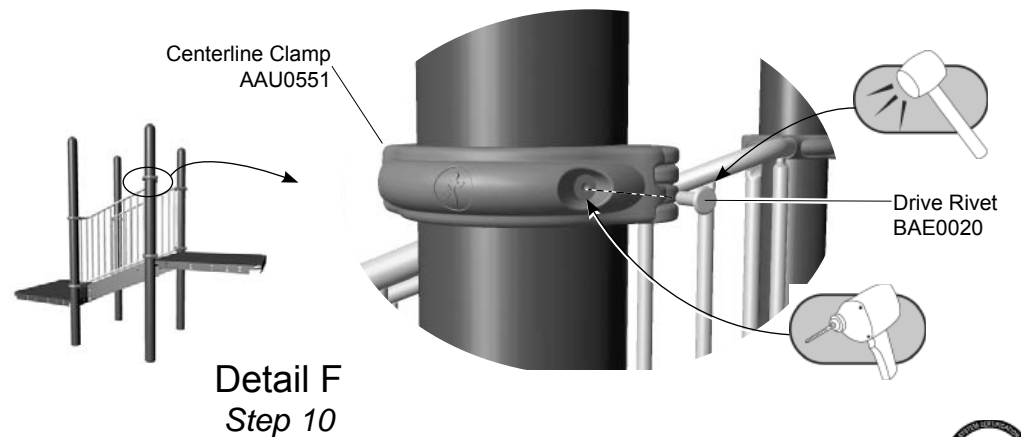
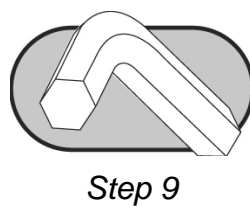
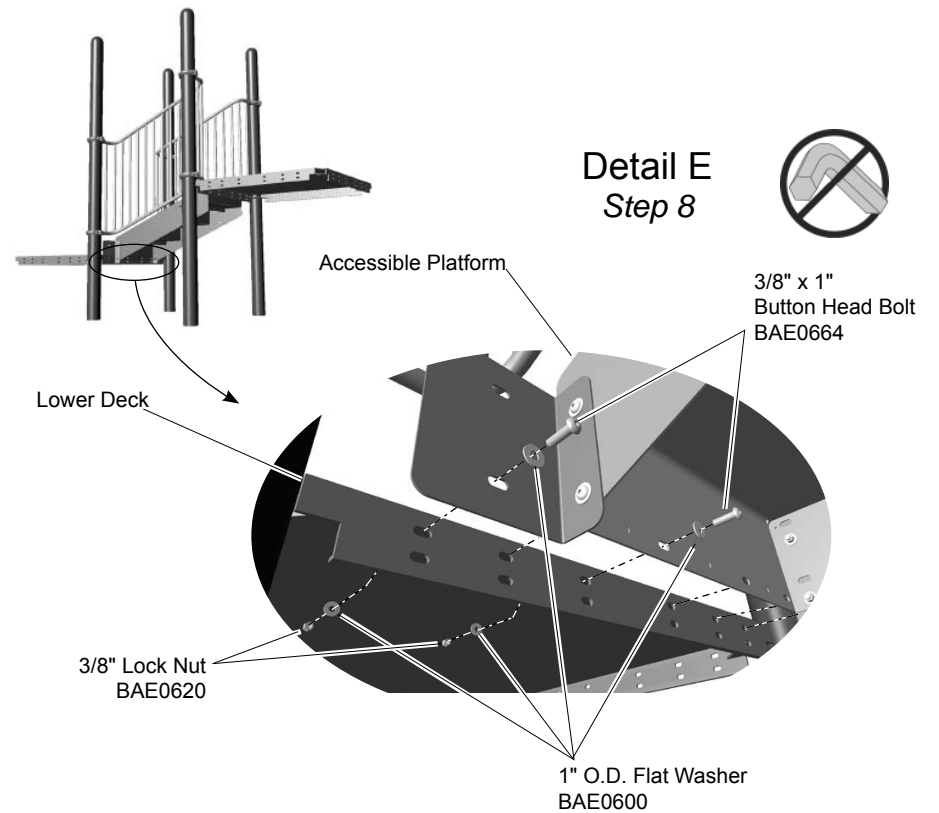
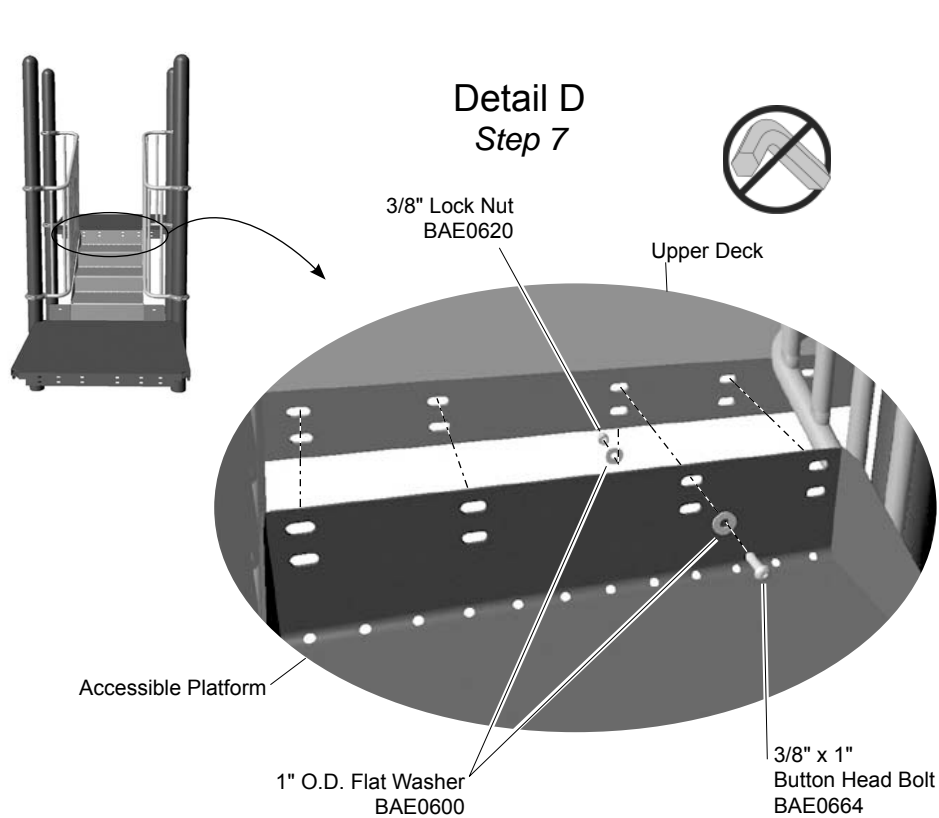
Model	Barriers (Right / Left)	Tiered Platform
ZZPM9168	AEN0487 / AEN0488	BPM0296
ZZPM9170	AEN0489 / AEN0490	BPM0298
ZZPM9177	AEN0491 / AEN0492	BPM0299



Detail B
Step 5



Installation Instructions



Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Determine location of the platform by referring to the master layout drawing.

Step 4: Attach the clamps to the barriers. See **Detail A**. Select both barriers, the clamps, and the appropriate hardware. Attach a clamp to each of the ends of the barrier rails. There are (4) four clamp connections per barrier. Turn the clamps so that the hinges all face the same direction.

Step 5: Attach the barriers to the posts. See **Detail B**. Select both barriers and the tamper resistant bolts. Place the barriers between the posts, and attach as shown.

Step 6: Attach the angle clips to the accessible platform. See **Detail C**. Select both angle clips, the tiered platform, and the appropriate hardware. Place the angle clips against the lower side of the platform with the front faces aligned. Attach as shown.

Step 7: Attach the tiered platform to the upper deck. See **Detail D**. Select the tiered platform and the appropriate hardware. A brace will be necessary to support the weight until the lower connections are made. Place the platform between the decks and align the upper riser with the upper holes in the deck. Attach as shown. The upper edge of the step should not protrude above the edge of the deck.

Step 8: Attach the tiered platform and angle clips to the lower deck. See **Detail E**. Select the appropriate hardware. Attach as shown. There are (6) six connections.

Final Details.

Step 9: Plumb and level the component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts & Nuts - Snug tighten and tighten an additional one-half turn.

Step 10: Rivet the clamps to the posts. See **Detail F**. After the equipment assembly is complete, install a drive rivet in each clamp to permanently secure it to the support post. Using a 1/4" drill bit, drill through the clamp and support post. Insert the drive rivet into drilled hole until the head of the rivet is against the surface of the clamp. Using a hammer, drive the pin of the rivet until it is flush with the surface of the rivet head.

Note: This step should be executed after structure has been assembled and properly footed.

PM9168 - 12" (305 mm) DECK TO DECK ACCESSIBLE TIERED PLATFORM

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	8
AEN0487	BARRIER - 16-3/32" x 43-9/32" x 8-3/8" PROTECTIVE (RT)	1
AEN0488	BARRIER - 16-3/32" x 43-9/32" x 8-3/8" PROTECTIVE (LT)	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	8
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	8
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	28
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	14
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMPER RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	8
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	22
BPM0296	STAIR - 12" ACCESSIBLE	1
BPM7370	FAB METAL - 2.63" x 8.63" w/4 SLOTS	2

PM9177 - 36" (610 mm) DECK TO DECK ACCESSIBLE TIERED PLATFORM

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	8
AEN0491	BARRIER - 74-1/32" x 66-11/16" x 8-3/8" PROTECTIVE (RT)	1
AEN0492	BARRIER - 74-1/32" x 66-11/16" x 8-3/8" PROTECTIVE (LT)	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	8
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	8
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	28
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	14
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMPER RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	8
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	22
BPM0299	STAIR - 36" ACCESSIBLE	1
BPM7370	FAB METAL - 2.63" x 8.63" w/4 SLOTS	2

PM9170 - 24" (610 mm) DECK TO DECK ACCESSIBLE TIERED PLATFORM

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	8
AEN0489	BARRIER - 45-1/16" x 55" x 8-3/8" PROTECTIVE (RT)	1
AEN0490	BARRIER - 45-1/16" x 55" x 8-3/8" PROTECTIVE (LT)	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	8
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	8
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	28
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	14
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMPER RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	8
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	22
BPM0298	STAIR - 24" ACCESSIBLE	1
BPM7370	FAB METAL - 2.63" x 8.63" w/4 SLOTS	2





Assembly View (representative model)

Installation Instructions


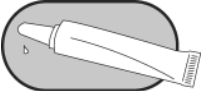

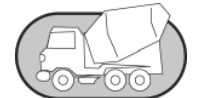
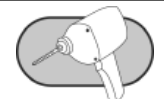

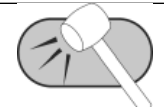
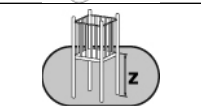
Playmakers®

Models PM9168, PM9170 and PM9177
Deck to Deck Accessible Tiered Platform
12 in. (305 mm), 24 in. (610 mm) and
36" (914 mm) Rise Height

Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: Two - Three (2-3) adults
Installation Time: 2 man-hours
Use Zone: Refer to Master Drawing
User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 2-12, EN: 2-14

ICON KEY

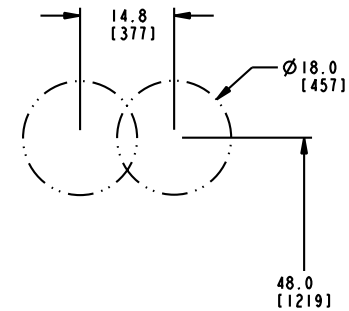
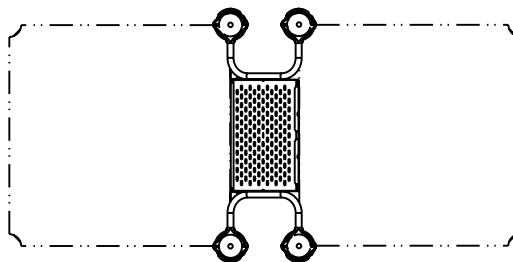
	Fully Tighten Hardware		Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware		Pour Concrete
	Drill		Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer		Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions

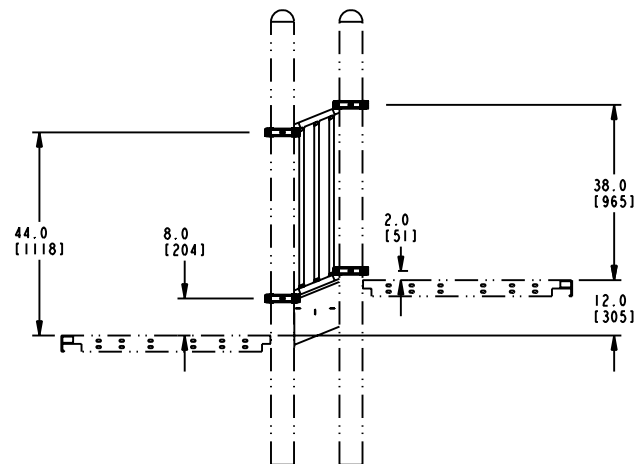
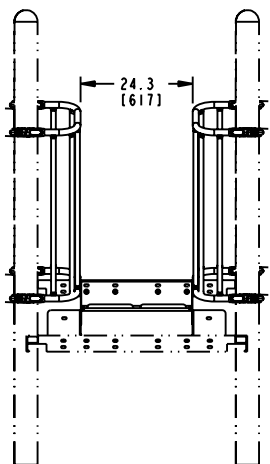
KEY

Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]

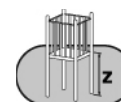
Top View



Footing Diagram



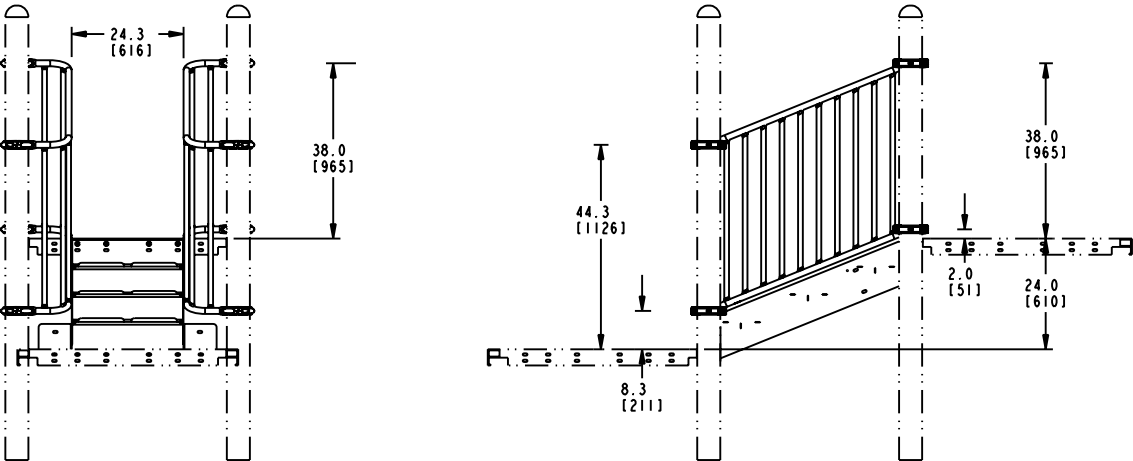
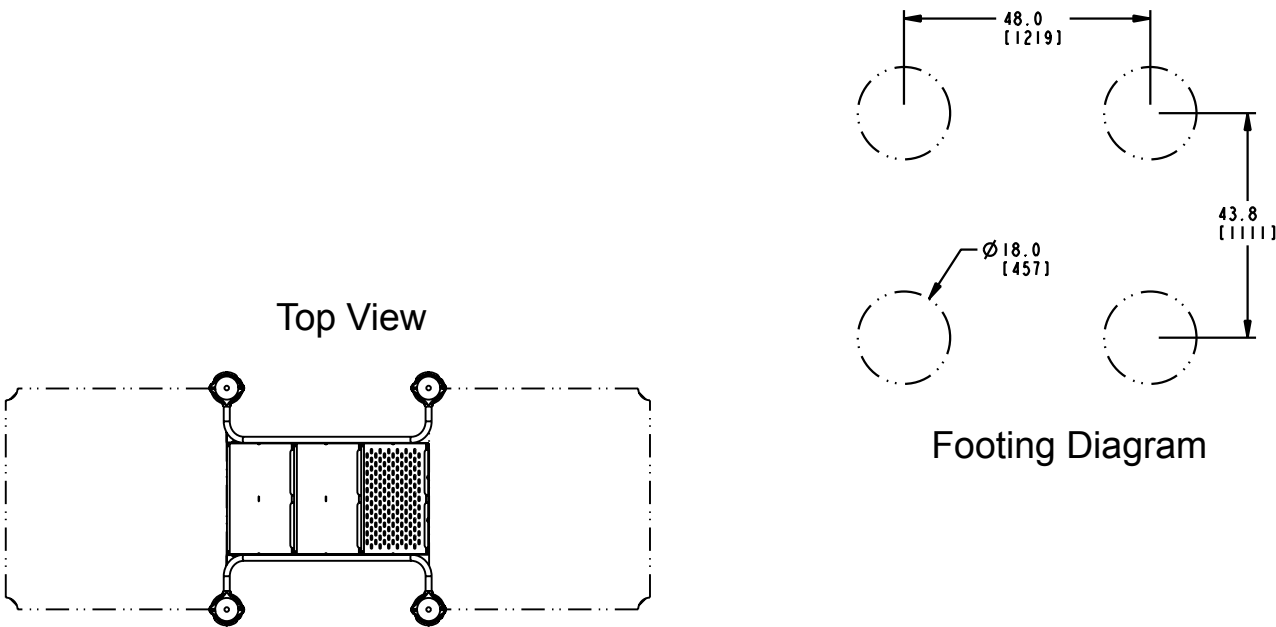
Elevation Views
PM9168



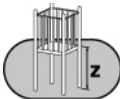
Height of the upper deck
minus 6" (152 mm)

Installation Instructions

KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]



Elevation Views
PM9170



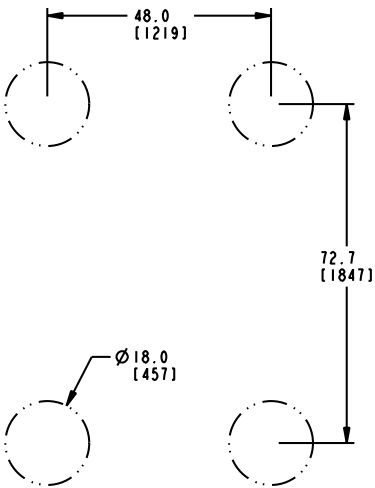
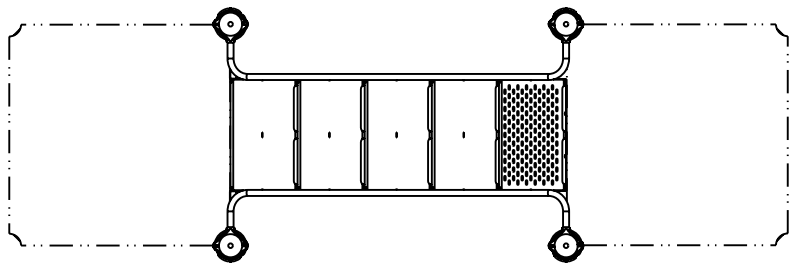
Height of the upper deck
minus 6" (152 mm)



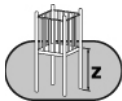
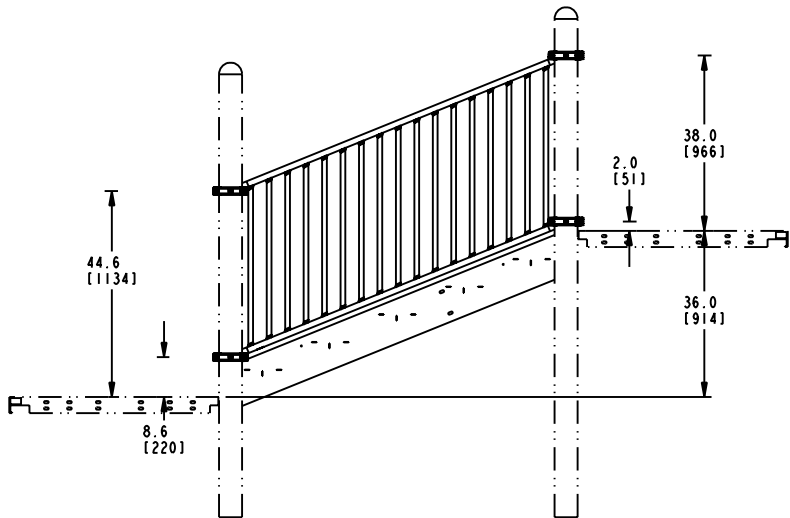
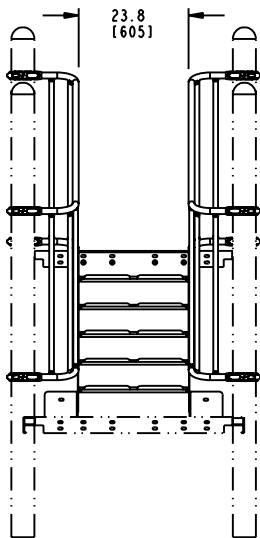
Installation Instructions

KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]

Top View



Footing Diagram



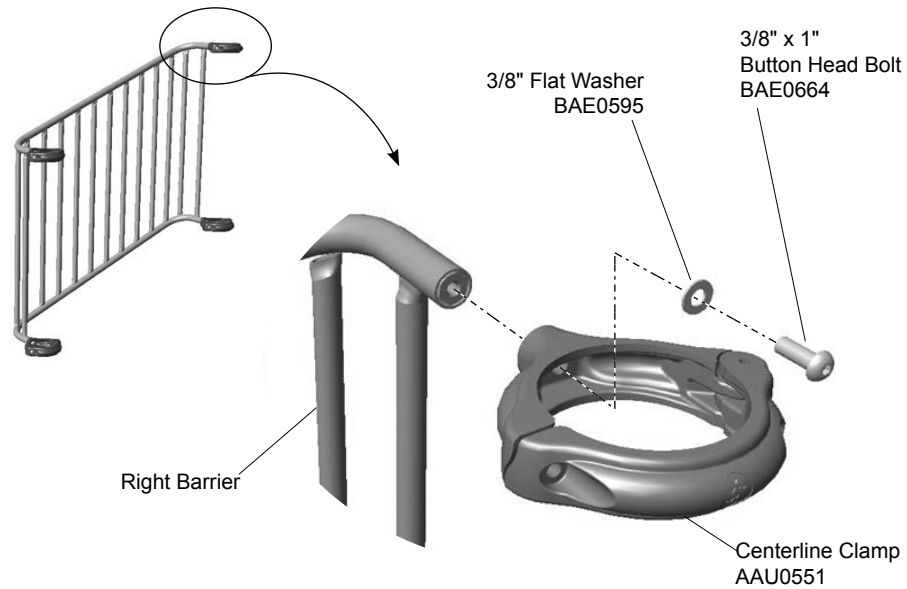
Height of the upper deck
minus 6" (152 mm)

Elevation Views
PM9177



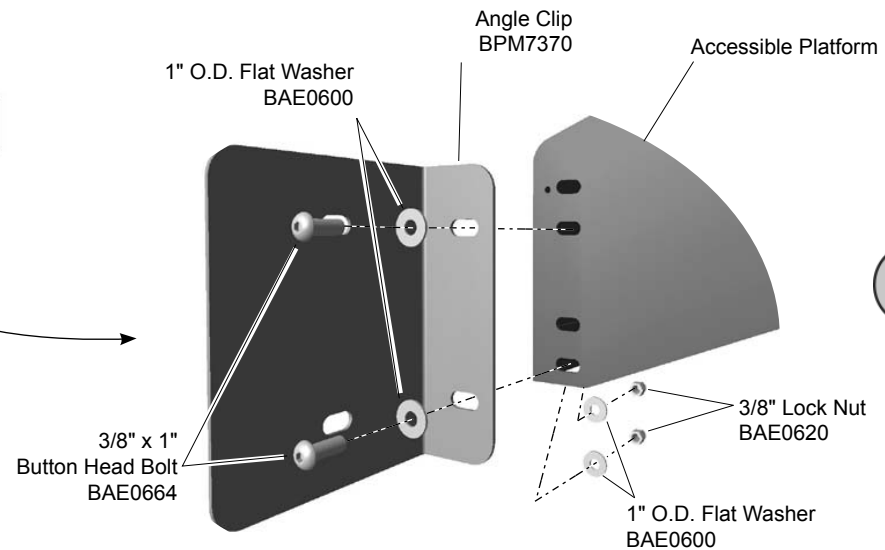
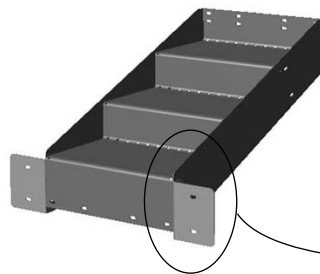
Installation Instructions

Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 7.

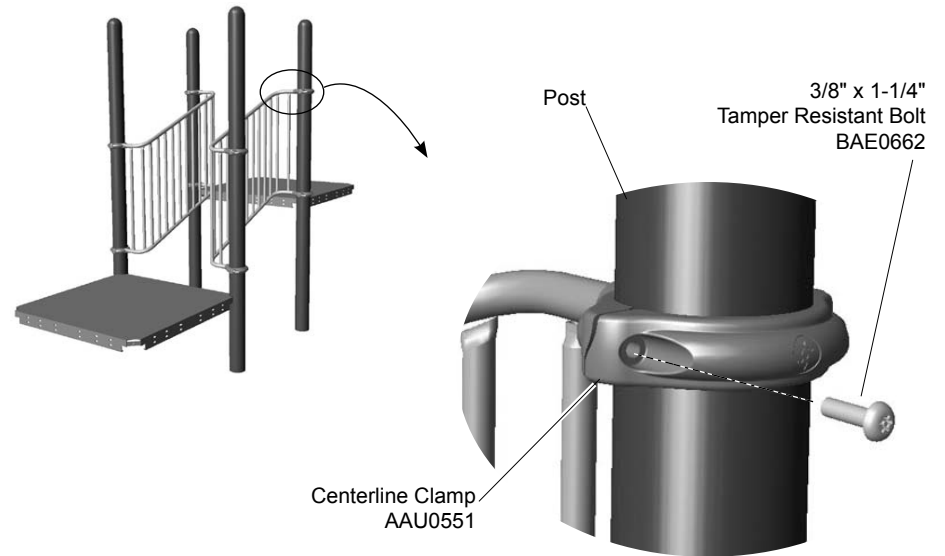


Detail A
Step 4

The front of angle clip should be even with the face of the platform



Detail C
Step 6

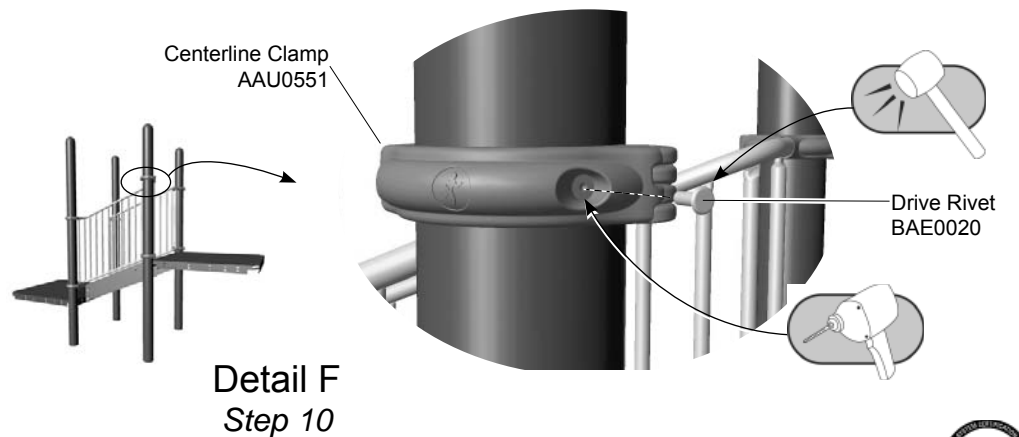
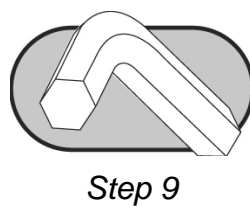
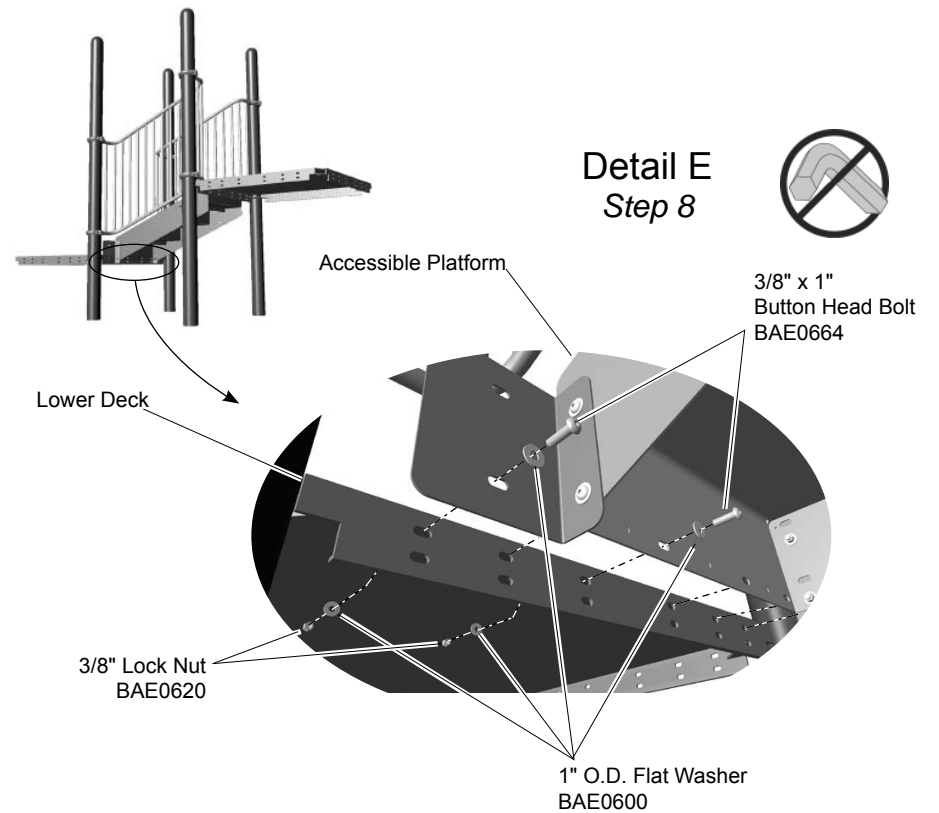
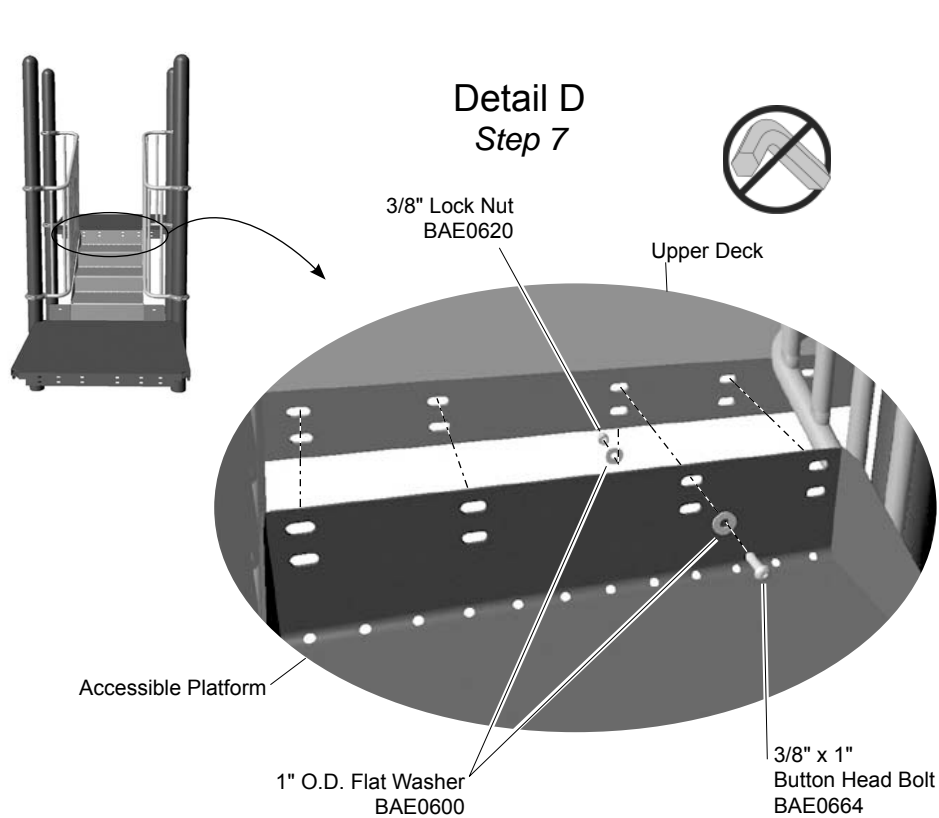


Detail B
Step 5



Model	Barriers (Right / Left)	Tiered Platform
ZZPM9168	AEN0487 / AEN0488	BPM0296
ZZPM9170	AEN0489 / AEN0490	BPM0298
ZZPM9177	AEN0491 / AEN0492	BPM0299

Installation Instructions



Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Determine location of the platform by referring to the master layout drawing.

Step 4: Attach the clamps to the barriers. See **Detail A**. Select both barriers, the clamps, and the appropriate hardware. Attach a clamp to each of the ends of the barrier rails. There are (4) four clamp connections per barrier. Turn the clamps so that the hinges all face the same direction.

Step 5: Attach the barriers to the posts. See **Detail B**. Select both barriers and the tamper resistant bolts. Place the barriers between the posts, and attach as shown.

Step 6: Attach the angle clips to the accessible platform. See **Detail C**. Select both angle clips, the tiered platform, and the appropriate hardware. Place the angle clips against the lower side of the platform with the front faces aligned. Attach as shown.

Step 7: Attach the tiered platform to the upper deck. See **Detail D**. Select the tiered platform and the appropriate hardware. A brace will be necessary to support the weight until the lower connections are made. Place the platform between the decks and align the upper riser with the upper holes in the deck. Attach as shown. The upper edge of the step should not protrude above the edge of the deck.

Step 8: Attach the tiered platform and angle clips to the lower deck. See **Detail E**. Select the appropriate hardware. Attach as shown. There are (6) six connections.

Final Details.

Step 9: Plumb and level the component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts & Nuts - Snug tighten and tighten an additional one-half turn.

Step 10: Rivet the clamps to the posts. See **Detail F**. After the equipment assembly is complete, install a drive rivet in each clamp to permanently secure it to the support post. Using a 1/4" drill bit, drill through the clamp and support post. Insert the drive rivet into drilled hole until the head of the rivet is against the surface of the clamp. Using a hammer, drive the pin of the rivet until it is flush with the surface of the rivet head.

Note: This step should be executed after structure has been assembled and properly footed.

PM9168 - 12" (305 mm) DECK TO DECK ACCESSIBLE TIERED PLATFORM

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	8
AEN0487	BARRIER - 16-3/32" x 43-9/32" x 8-3/8" PROTECTIVE (RT)	1
AEN0488	BARRIER - 16-3/32" x 43-9/32" x 8-3/8" PROTECTIVE (LT)	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	8
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	8
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	28
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	14
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMPER RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	8
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	22
BPM0296	STAIR - 12" ACCESSIBLE	1
BPM7370	FAB METAL - 2.63" x 8.63" w/4 SLOTS	2

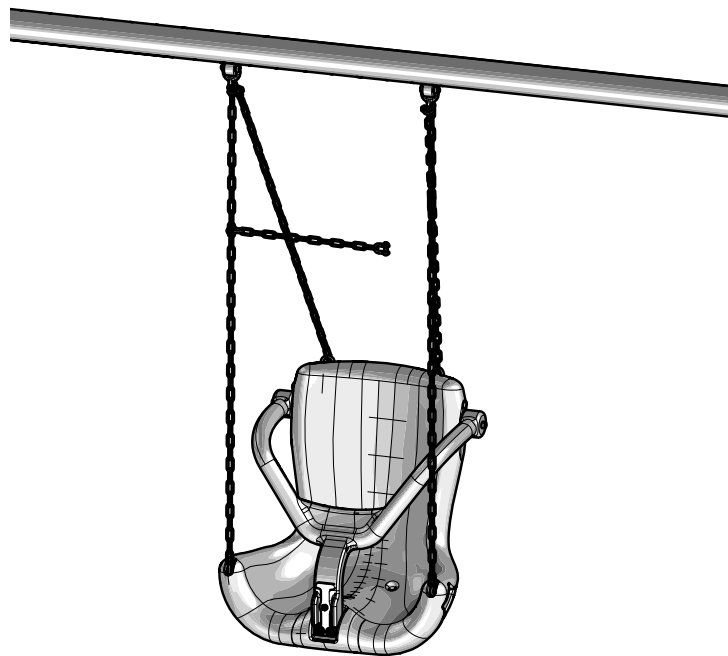
PM9177 - 36" (610 mm) DECK TO DECK ACCESSIBLE TIERED PLATFORM

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	8
AEN0491	BARRIER - 74-1/32" x 66-11/16" x 8-3/8" PROTECTIVE (RT)	1
AEN0492	BARRIER - 74-1/32" x 66-11/16" x 8-3/8" PROTECTIVE (LT)	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	8
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	8
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	28
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	14
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMPER RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	8
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	22
BPM0299	STAIR - 36" ACCESSIBLE	1
BPM7370	FAB METAL - 2.63" x 8.63" w/4 SLOTS	2

PM9170 - 24" (610 mm) DECK TO DECK ACCESSIBLE TIERED PLATFORM

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	8
AEN0489	BARRIER - 45-1/16" x 55" x 8-3/8" PROTECTIVE (RT)	1
AEN0490	BARRIER - 45-1/16" x 55" x 8-3/8" PROTECTIVE (LT)	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	8
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	8
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	28
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	14
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMPER RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	8
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	22
BPM0298	STAIR - 24" ACCESSIBLE	1
BPM7370	FAB METAL - 2.63" x 8.63" w/4 SLOTS	2





Assembly View

Model Number	Top Rail Height
ZZXX0223	7 ft. (2135 mm)
ZZXX0224	8 ft. (2440 mm)
ZZXX0225	10 ft. (3050 mm)

Installation Instructions


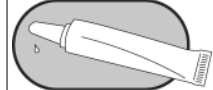

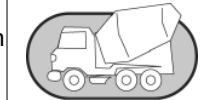



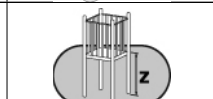
Playworld Systems®

Models XX0223, XX0224 and XX0225
Accessible Swing Seat w/ Galvanized Chain
to 7 ft (2134 mm), 8 ft. (2438 mm),
and 10 ft. (3048) Top Rail

Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: One (1) adult
Installation Time: 0.5 man-hour
Use Zone: Refer to swing set instructions
User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 2-12, EN: 2-14

ICON KEY

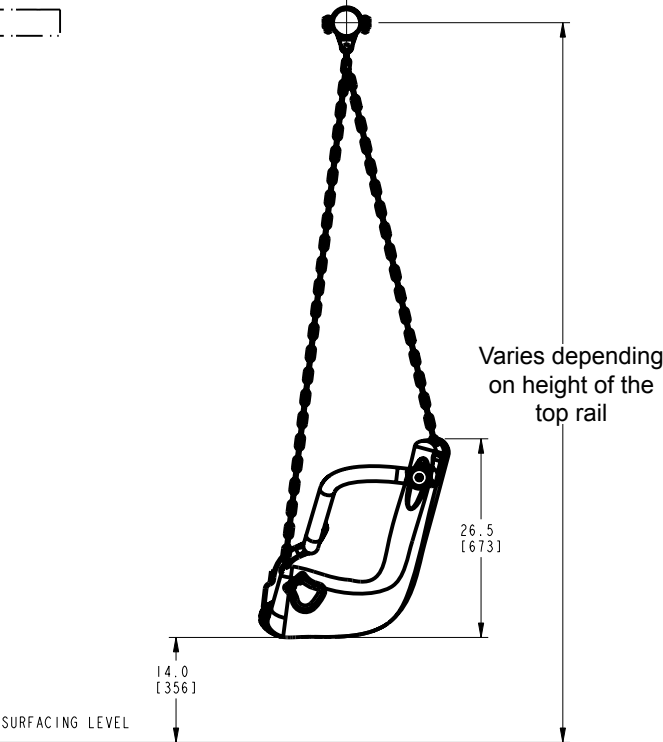
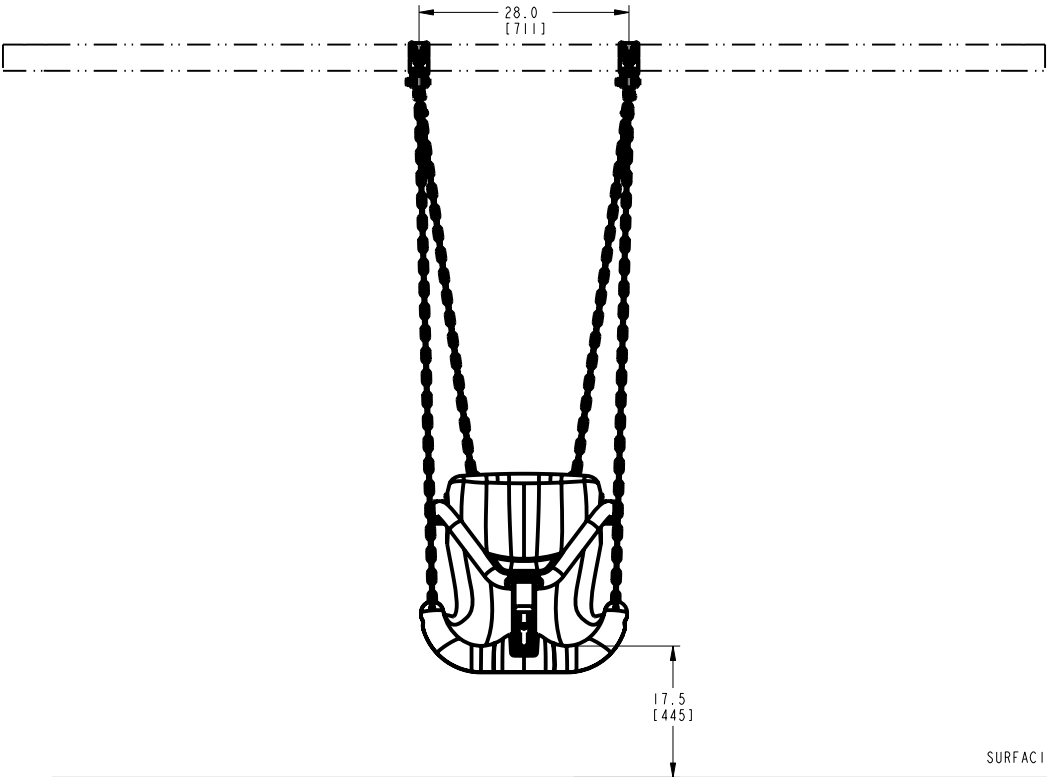
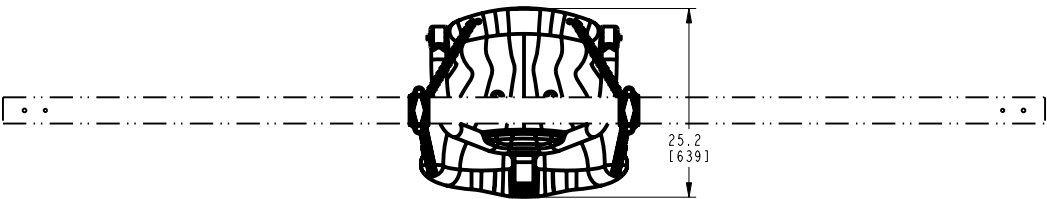
	Fully Tighten Hardware		Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware		Pour Concrete
	Drill		Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer		Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions

KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]

Model Number	Critical Fall Height - EN	Top Rail Height
ZZXX0223	1240 mm	7 ft. (2135 mm)
ZZXX0224	1392 mm	8 ft. (2440 mm)
ZZXX0225	1697 mm	10 ft. (3050 mm)

Top View



Elevation Views

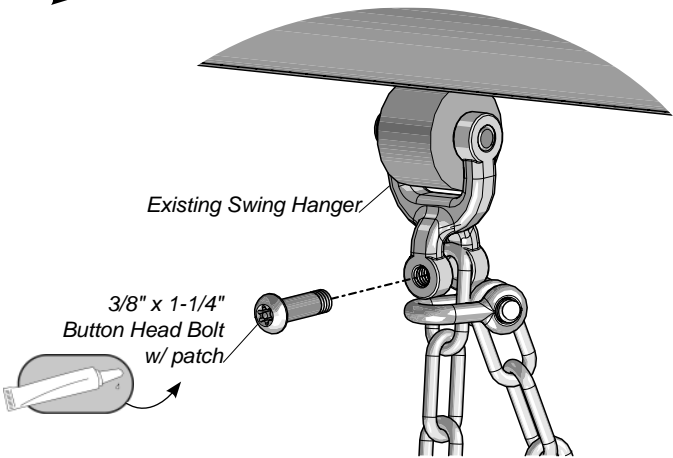
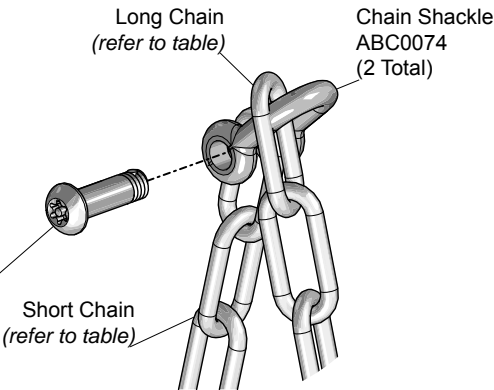
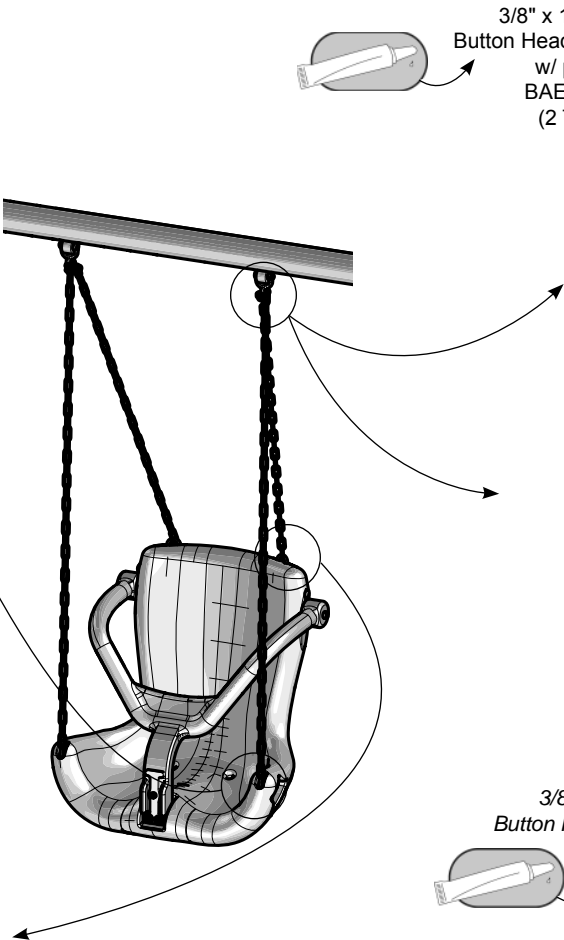
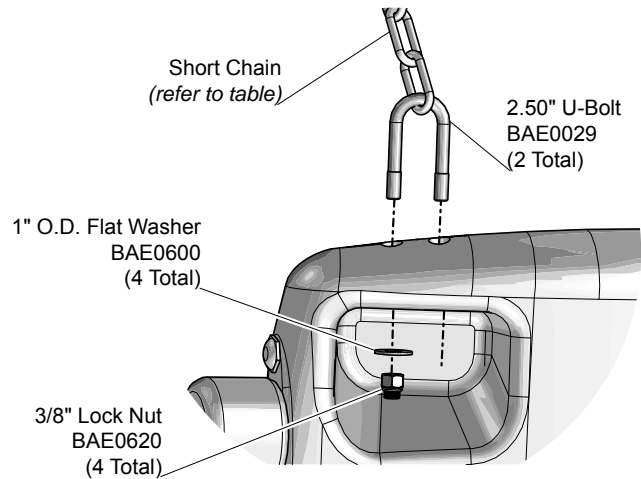
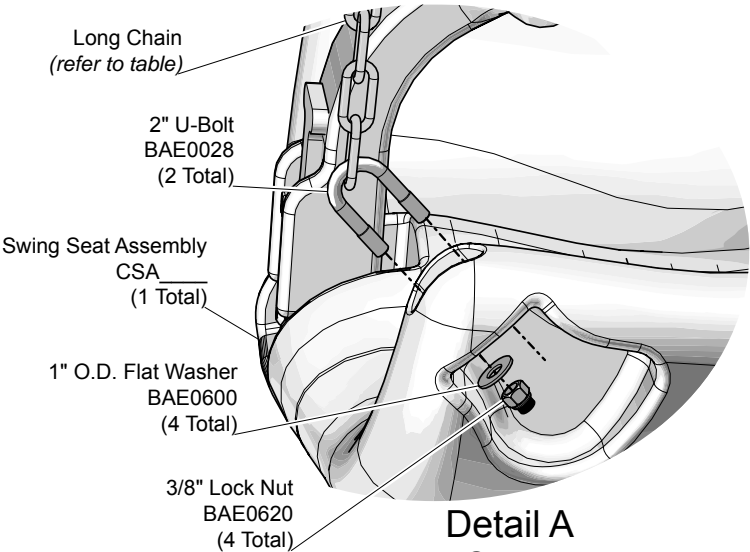


Installation Instructions

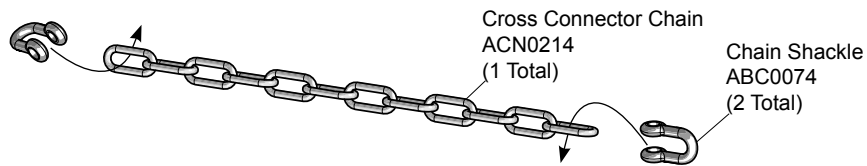
Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 5.

Model Number	Longer Chain	Shorter Chain
ZZXX0223	ACN0080	ACN0081
ZZXX0224	ACN0082	ACN0053
ZZXX0225	ACN0084	ACN0085

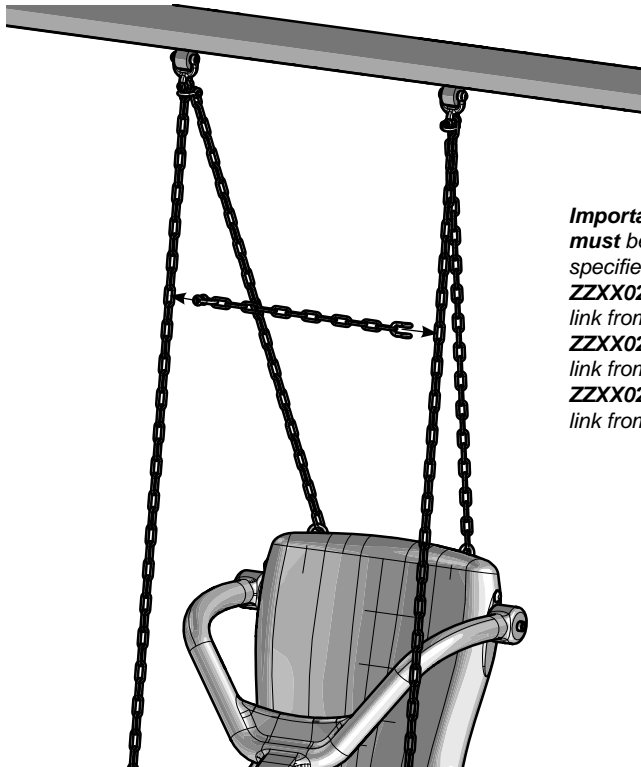
Note: If using the 5" O.D. arch swing, put the shackle in the second chain link from the top.



Installation Instructions



Thread the shackles through the end links on the chain.

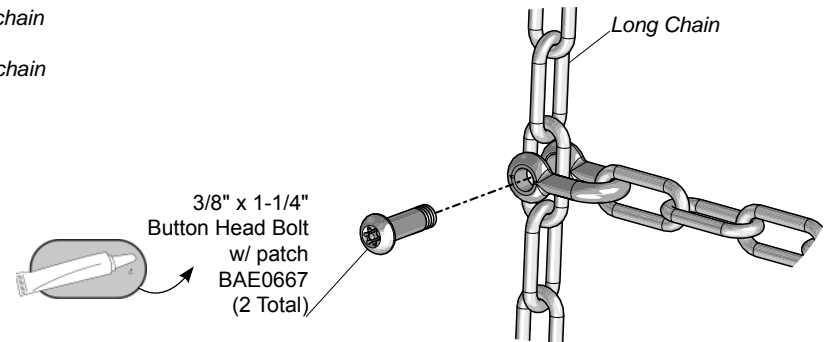
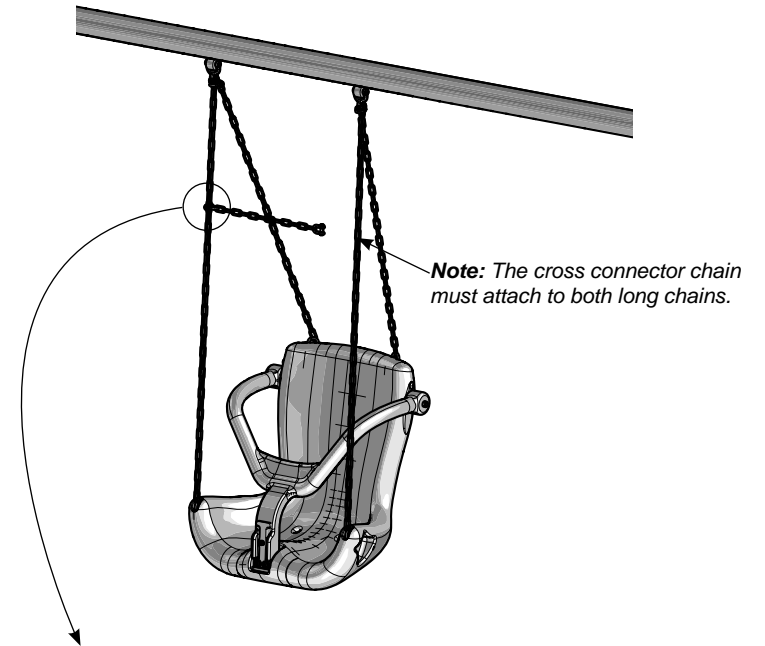


Important Note: The cross connector chain **must** be attached to the long chains at the below specified position:

ZZXX0223 - must be attached to the **13th** chain link from the top rail

ZZXX0224 - must be attached to the **21st** chain link from the top rail

ZZXX0225 - must be attached to the **38th** chain link from the top rail



Detail E

Step 7

Attach cross connector chain to the long chains.

Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Attach the longer chain assembly to the accessible swing seat. See **Detail A**. Insert a U-bolt through the chain and into the openings on the top of each arm rest. Attach as shown.

Step 4: Attach the shorter chain assembly to the accessible swing seat. See **Detail B**. Insert a U-bolt through the chain and into the openings on the top of the seat back. Attach as shown.

Step 5: Connect the chains together. See **Detail C**. Thread a shackle through the last link of one of the longer "front" chains. Insert the last link of the shorter chain into the open end of the shackle. Apply thread locking adhesive to the bolt threads. Insert a bolt through the unthreaded side of the shackle, *through the last link* of the shorter chain, and thread into the opposite side of the shackle. Repeat for the other set of chains.

Step 6: Attach the swing seat assembly to the swing hangers. See **Detail D**. Remove the 1-1/4" bolt from the swing hanger clevis with the included hex wrench. Select the swing seat and place the last link of the longer chain into the open end of the clevis. Re-insert the bolt through the unthreaded side of the clevis, *through* the chain link, and thread into the opposite side of the clevis.

Step 7: Attach the cross connector chain to the long chains. See **Detail E**. Thread a shackle through each end link on the chain. Position the chain between the long chains, apply a drop of thread locking adhesive to the bolt threads and attach as shown on both ends.

Important Note: The cross chain connector must be attached to the long chain at the below specified position:

ZZXX0223 - must be attached to the **13th** chain link from the top rail

ZZXX0224 - must be attached to the **21st** chain link from the top rail

ZZXX0225 - must be attached to the **38th** chain link from the top rail

Final Details.

Step : Plumb and level the component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

Important Note: The vertical distance between an occupied seat and the protective surface should be at least 14" (356 mm). Remove any excess chain.

Usage Instructions: Place child in swing and pull the harness down around child. Pull the rubber latch up until the hole aligns with the protrusion on the harness. Press the rubber latch onto the harness to secure. To release the latch, pull the rubber up and out until the harness is released. Do **NOT** attempt to pull harness out of swing seat without disengaging the latch first.

ZZXX0223 - ACCESSIBLE SWING SEAT w/ GALVANIZED CHAIN TO A 7 ft. (2134 mm) TOP RAIL

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
ABC0074	CONNECTOR - 5/16" CHAIN SHACKLE w/3/8"-16 THREAD	4
ACN0080	4/0 CHAIN - 57"	2
ACN0081	4/0 CHAIN - 40.74"	2
ACN0214	4/0 CHAIN - 17.11"	1
BAE0028	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x .89" x 2.00" - U	2
BAE0029	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x .89" x 2.50" - U	2
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	8
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	8
BAE0667	BOLT - 3/8" x 1-1/4" BUTTON HEAD w/NYLON PATCH	4
CSA____	SEAT - ACCESSIBLE SWING SEAT	1

ZZXX0225 - ACCESSIBLE SWING SEAT w/ GALVANIZED CHAIN TO A 10 ft. (3048 mm) TOP RAIL

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
ABC0074	CONNECTOR - 5/16" CHAIN SHACKLE w/3/8"-16 THREAD	4
ACN0084	4/0 CHAIN - 94"	2
ACN0085	4/0 CHAIN - 75"	2
ACN0214	4/0 CHAIN - 17.11"	1
BAE0028	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x .89" x 2.00" - U	2
BAE0029	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x .89" x 2.50" - U	2
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	8
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	8
BAE0667	BOLT - 3/8" x 1-1/4" BUTTON HEAD w/NYLON PATCH	4
CSA____	SEAT - ACCESSIBLE SWING SEAT	1

ZZXX0224 - ACCESSIBLE SWING SEAT w/ GALVANIZED CHAIN TO A 8 ft. (2438 mm) TOP RAIL

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
ABC0074	CONNECTOR - 5/16" CHAIN SHACKLE w/3/8"-16 THREAD	4
ACN0053	4/0 CHAIN - 52"	2
ACN0082	4/0 CHAIN - 70"	2
ACN0214	4/0 CHAIN - 17.11"	1
BAE0028	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x .89" x 2.00" - U	2
BAE0029	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x .89" x 2.50" - U	2
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	8
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	8
BAE0667	BOLT - 3/8" x 1-1/4" BUTTON HEAD w/NYLON PATCH	4
CSA____	SEAT - ACCESSIBLE SWING SEAT	1



The world needs play.

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworld.com

Fasteners

- Inspect for loose fasteners. Tightening torque specifications are:
Bolts and Nuts: Snug tighten and tighten an additional one-half turn.
- If during the maintenance process a bolt needs to be removed from a part or parts, it will be necessary to apply a drop of liquid thread lock / loctite to the bolt before reinstallation.
- Inspect for missing, worn or broken fasteners. If any missing, worn or broken fasteners are found, refer to the installation instructions for proper replacement fastener. If any damage is detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Plastic Parts

- Inspect all plastic surfaces for sharp points, cracks or jagged edges. If any damage is detected and is determined to be unsafe, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Minor burrs or sharp edges may be removed by using a sharp utility knife or block plane to remove sharp burr.

Castings

- Inspect the aluminum castings to insure they are properly secured to the component.
- Visually inspect the castings for cracks or breakage. If any damage is detected, barricade the equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Finish

- Inspect metal parts for finish damage.
To repair painted surfaces, sand damaged area with sandpaper and wipe clean. Mask area and paint with primer and allow to dry. Paint primed area with color-matching paint and allow to dry. Recoat area with color-matching paint if required. Drying time is approximately 8 hours between coats.

To repair the coating, contact the Playworld Systems' Customer Service Department for a coating repair touch-up kit.

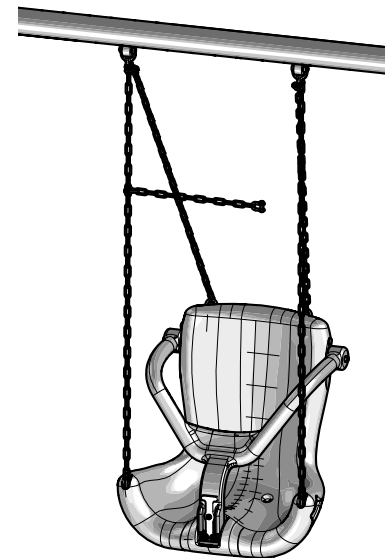
Replacement Parts

- Refer to your installation instructions to obtain replacement part number.
- Contact your sales representative or call Playworld Systems' Customer Service for a replacement part.

Equipment Maintenance

Playworld Systems® Model XX0223,
XX0224, XX0225

Accessible Swing Seat
w/ Galvanized Chain
to 7 ft (2134 mm), 8 ft. (2438 mm),
and 10 ft. (3048) Top Rail



PLAYWORLD
The world needs play.

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.

1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworld.com

Inspection Form

- Be sure that you are using a copy of this Inspection Form and not your original.
- Use the Inspection Codes listed below and record condition of equipment at time of examination on the Inspection Checklist.
- Document any item from the Inspection Checklist that will require maintenance along with any corrective action on the Maintenance Schedule.
- Be sure to include appropriate dates and signatures on each section to properly document maintenance procedure.

Preventive Maintenance

... for Safety's Sake!

INSPECTION CHECKLIST

	Frequency	Inspection Code	Date	Date Repairs Completed
Inspect plastic parts for damage.	Medium			
Inspect surfacing to insure proper depth and distribution.	High			
Inspect metal parts for structural and finish damage.	Medium			
Inspect for loose, missing, worn, or broken fasteners.	High			
Inspect footing to insure support is secure and footing is not damaged.	Low			

Inspection Codes

P = Pass **F** = Fail
NA = Not Applicable

Inspector: Name (Please Print) _____ Signature: _____ Date: ___ / ___ / ___

MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

Item in Question	Description of Problem	Corrective Action	Date

Repairer: Name (Please Print) _____ Signature: _____ Date: ___ / ___ / ___





Assembly View

Refer to the Elevation View for the specific Critical Fall Height for the component.

Installation Instructions




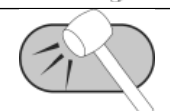

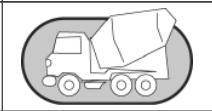

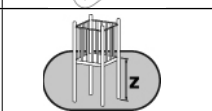
Playworld Systems®

Models XX0260, XX0261, & XX0324

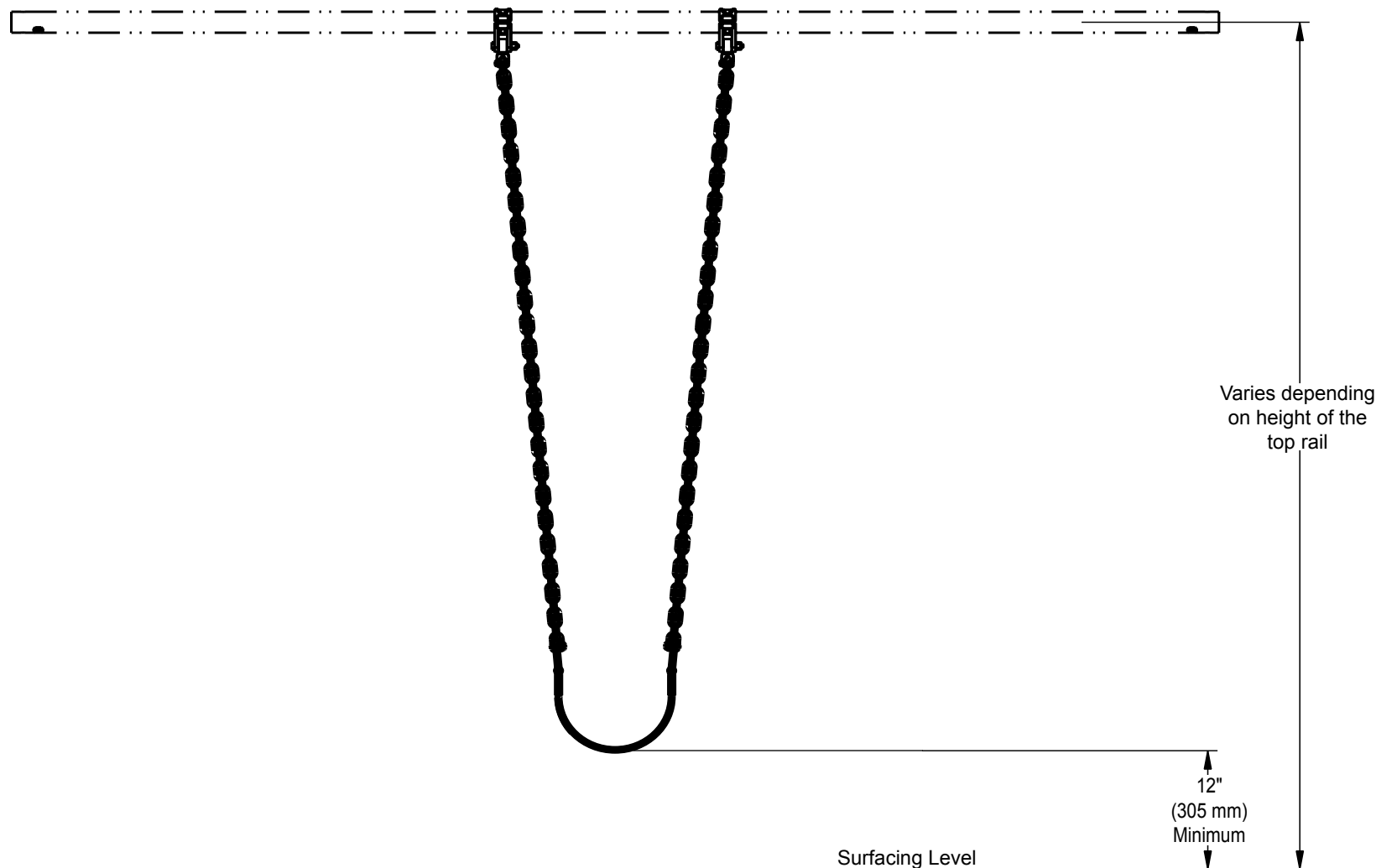
Belt Seat with Swing Chain

Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: One (1) adult
 Installation Time: 0.25 hour
 Use Zone: Refer to the swing frame instructions
 User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 2-12, EN: 2-14

ICON KEY	
	Fully Tighten Hardware
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware
	Drill
	Hammer
	Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Pour Concrete
	Dig Footing Holes
	Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions

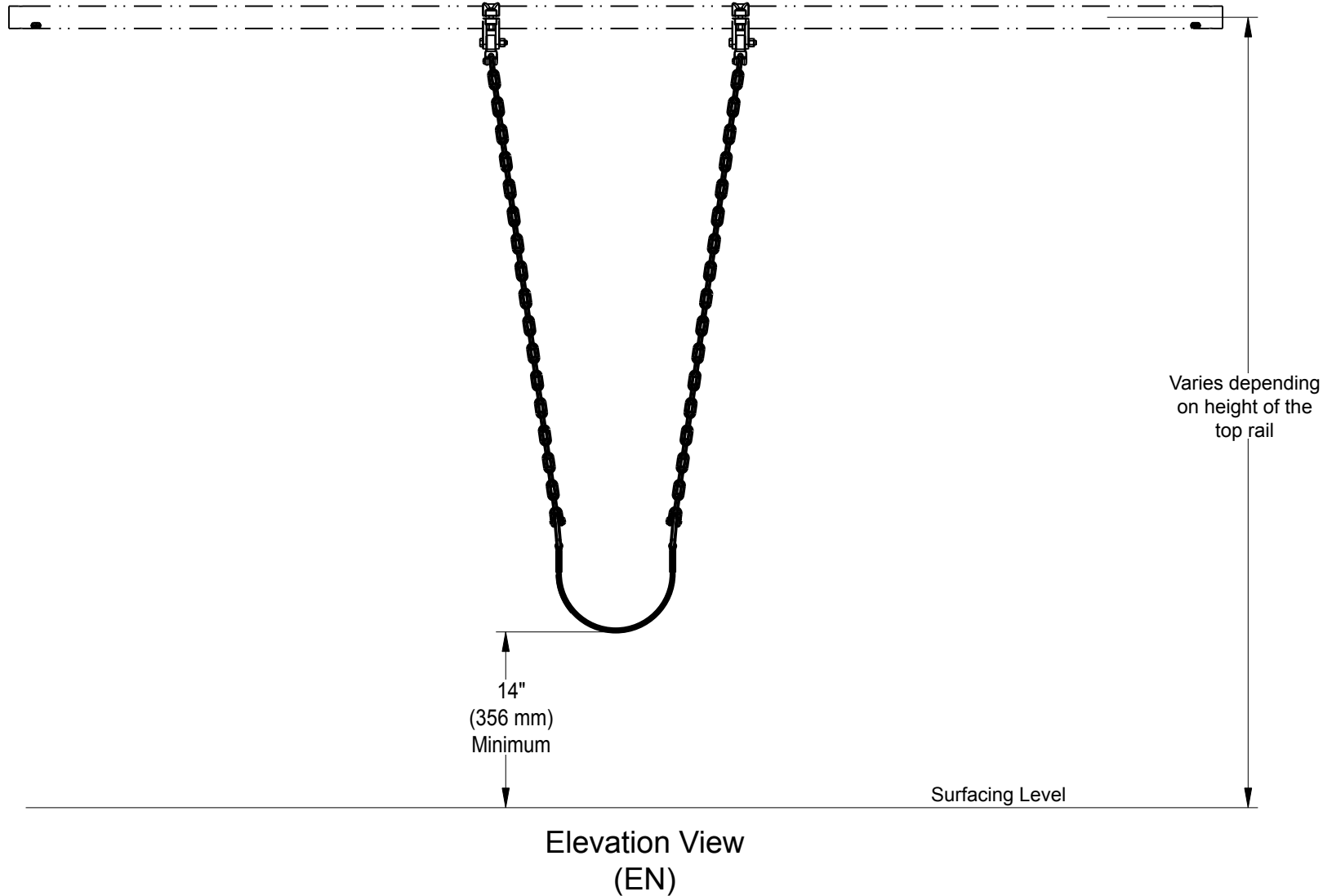


Elevation View
(ASTM/CSA)

Model Number	Critical Fall Height - ASTM/CSA	Top Rail Height
ZZXX0324	7 ft. (2134 mm)	7 ft. (2134 mm)
ZZXX0260	8 ft. (2440 mm)	8 ft. (2440 mm)
ZZXX0261	10 ft. (3050 mm)	10 ft. (3050 mm)



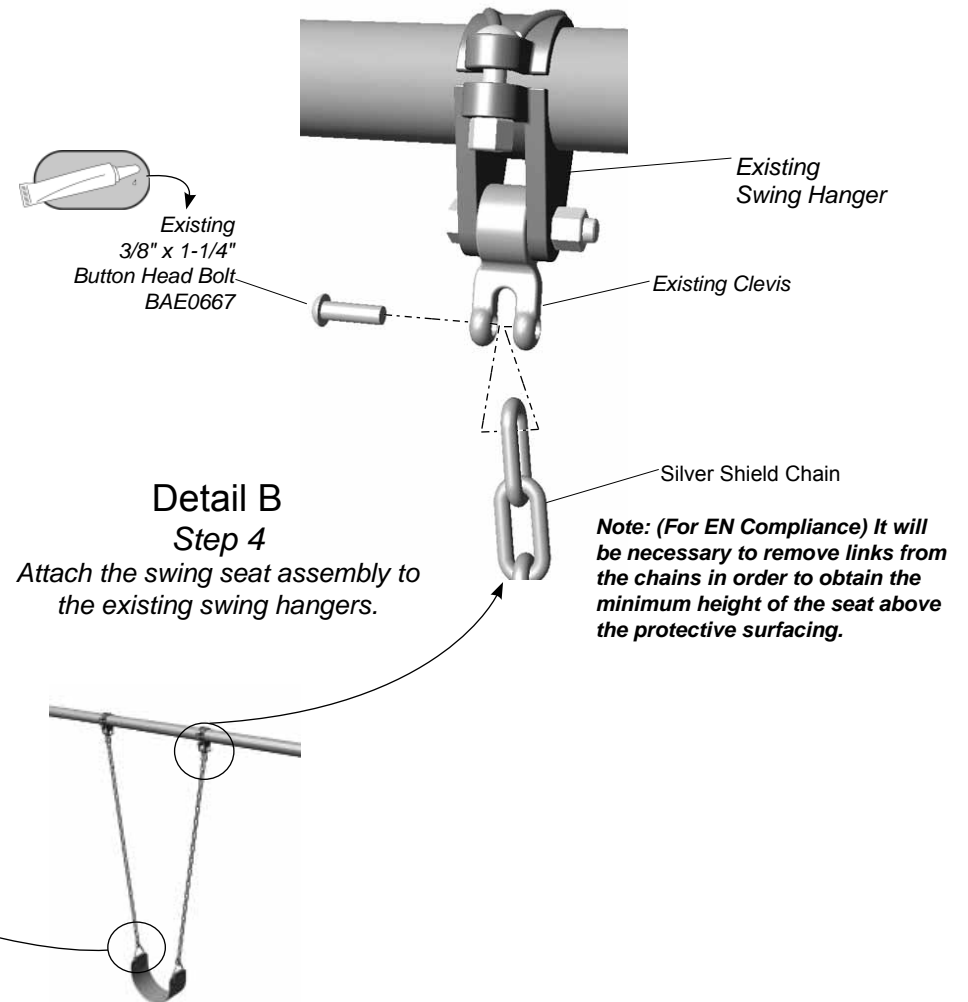
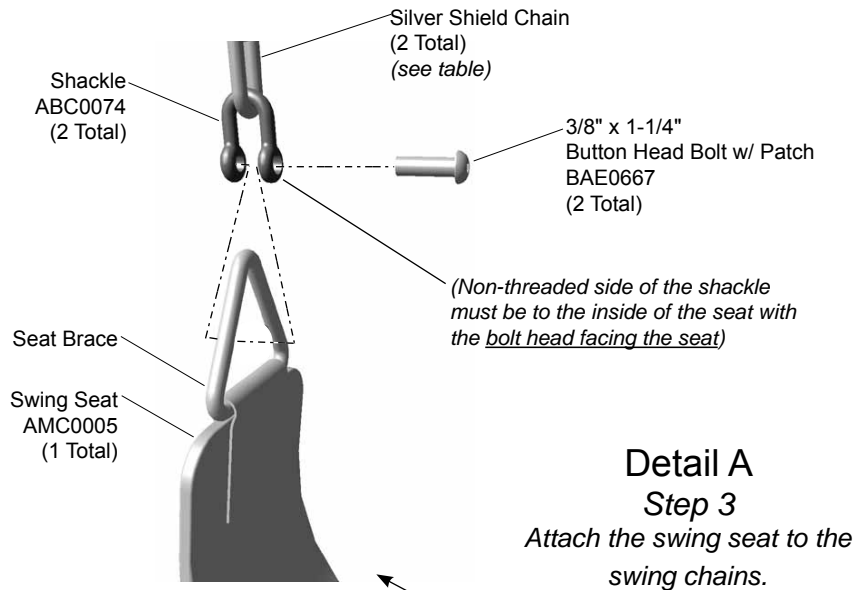
Installation Instructions



Model Number	Critical Fall Height - EN	Top Rail Height
ZZXX0324	1220 mm	7 ft. (2134 mm)
ZZXX0260	1370 mm	8 ft. (2440 mm)
ZZXX0261	1675 mm	10 ft. (3050 mm)

Installation Instructions

Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 5.



Model Number	Swing Chain Part No.	Top Rail Height
ZZXX0324	ACN0090	7 ft. (2134 mm)
ZZXX0260	ACN0091	8 ft. (2440 mm)
ZZXX0261	ACN0092	10 ft. (3050 mm)

Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Attach the swing seat to the swing chains. See **Detail A**. Attach the seats to the chains as shown. Ensure that the non-threaded side of the shackle is to the inside of the seat.

Step 4: Attach the swing seat assembly to the existing swing hangers. See **Detail B**. Remove the 1-1/4" bolt from the swing hanger clevis with the included wrench. Select the swing seat assembly and place last link of chain between the open end of the clevis and attach as shown. Ensure that the bolt is inserted through the non-threaded side of the clevis and threaded into the opposite side.

Note: (For EN Compliance) It will be necessary to remove links from the chains in order to obtain the minimum height of the seat above the protective surfacing.

Final Details.

Step 5: Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque specifications - Nuts and Bolts: Snug tighten and tighten an additional one-half turn.

ZZXX0324 - BELT SEAT WITH SWING CHAIN - 7 ft. (2134 mm) TOP RAIL HEIGHT

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
ABC0074	CNCTR - 5/16" CHAIN SHACKLE w/3/8"-16 THREAD	2
ACN0090	CHAIN - 53.71" 4/0 SILVER SHIELD	2
AMC0005	SEAT - SLASH PROOF BELT	1
BAE0667	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" BUTTON HEAD w/NYLON PATCH	2
BAE0922	TOOL - TT 45 L WRENCH	1

ZZXX0260 - BELT SEAT WITH SWING CHAIN - 8 ft. (2438 mm) TOP RAIL HEIGHT

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
ABC0074	CONNECTOR - 5/16" CHAIN SHACKLE w/3/8"-16 THREAD	2
ACN0091	CHAIN - 65.11" 4/0 SILVER SHIELD	2
AMC0005	SEAT - SLASH PROOF BELT	1
BAE0667	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" BUTTON HEAD w/NYLON PATCH	2
BAE0922	TOOL - TT 45 L WRENCH	1

ZZXX0261 - BELT SEAT WITH SWING CHAIN - 10 ft. (3048 mm) TOP RAIL HEIGHT

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
ABC0074	CONNECTOR - 5/16" CHAIN SHACKLE w/3/8"-16 THREAD	2
ACN0092	CHAIN - 89.01" 4/0 SILVER SHIELD	2
AMC0005	SEAT - SLASH PROOF BELT	1
BAE0667	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" BUTTON HEAD w/NYLON PATCH	2
BAE0922	TOOL - TT 45 L WRENCH	1



The world needs play.

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworldsystems.com

Swing Seat

- Inspect swing seat for sharp points, breaks, cracks or jagged edges. If any damage is detected and is determined to be unsafe, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed.

Fasteners

- Inspect for loose fasteners.
Tightening torque specifications are:
Bolts and Nuts: Snug tighten and tighten an additional one-half turn.
- If during the maintenance process a bolt needs to be removed from a part or parts, it will be necessary to apply a drop of liquid thread lock to the bolt before reinstallation.
- Inspect for missing, worn or broken fasteners. If any missing, worn or broken fasteners are found, refer to the installation instructions for proper replacement fastener. If any damage is detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Finish

- Inspect metal parts for finish damage.
To repair painted surfaces, sand damaged area with sandpaper and wipe clean. Mask area and paint with primer and allow to dry. Paint primed area with color-matching paint and allow to dry. Recoat area with color-matching paint if required. Drying time is approximately 8 hours between coats.

Surfacing

- Refer to the specific surfacing maintenance detail sheet for additional information.

Replacement Parts

- Refer to your installation instructions to obtain replacement part number.
- Contact your sales representative or call Playworld Systems' Customer Service for a replacement part.

Equipment Maintenance Playworld Systems® Models XX0324, XX0260 & XX0261 Belt Seat with Swing Chain



 **PLAYWORLD**
The world needs play.™

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworldsystems.com

Inspection Form

- Be sure that you are using a copy of this Inspection Form and not your original.
- Use the Inspection Codes listed below and record condition of equipment at time of examination on the Inspection Checklist.
- Document any item from the Inspection Checklist that will require maintenance along with any corrective action on the Maintenance Schedule.
- Be sure to include appropriate dates and signatures on each section to properly document maintenance procedure.

Preventive Maintenance

. . . for Safety's Sake!

INSPECTION CHECKLIST

	Frequency	Inspection Code	Date	Date Repairs Completed
Inspect chain and swing seat for damage.	Medium			
Inspect surfacing to insure proper depth and distribution.	High			
Inspect metal parts for structural and finish damage.	Medium			
Inspect for loose, missing, worn, or broken fasteners.	High			

Inspection Codes
P = Pass **F** = Fail
NA = Not Applicable

Inspector: Name (Please Print) _____ Signature: _____ Date: ___ / ___ / ___

MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

Item in Question	Description of Problem	Corrective Action	Date

Repairer: Name (Please Print) _____ Signature: _____ Date: ___ / ___ / ___





Assembly View

Refer to the Elevation View for the specific Critical Fall Height for the component.

Model Number	Top Rail Height
ZZXX0325	7 ft. (2134 mm)
ZZXX0265	8 ft. (2440 mm)
ZZXX0266	10 ft. (3050 mm)

Installation Instructions

Playworld Systems®

Models XX0265, XX0266, & XX0325

Infant Swing Seat with Swing Chain

Installation Preparation

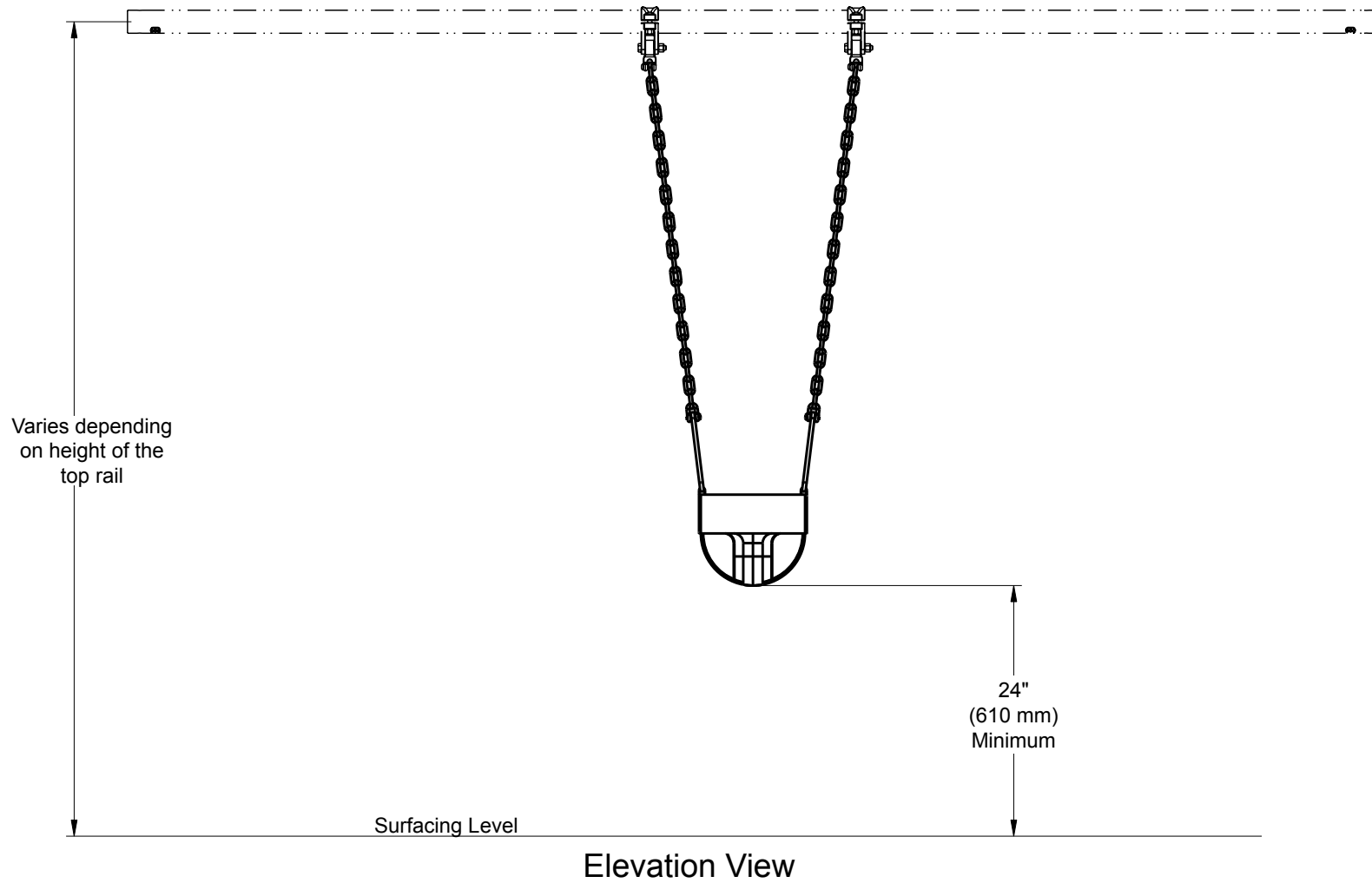
Recommended Crew: One (1) adult
 Installation Time: 0.25 hour
 Use Zone: Refer to the swing frame instructions
 User Group: Ages 2 - 5 years

ICON KEY



Fully Tighten
Hardware

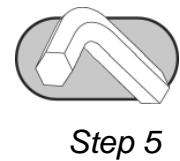
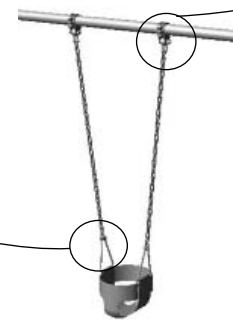
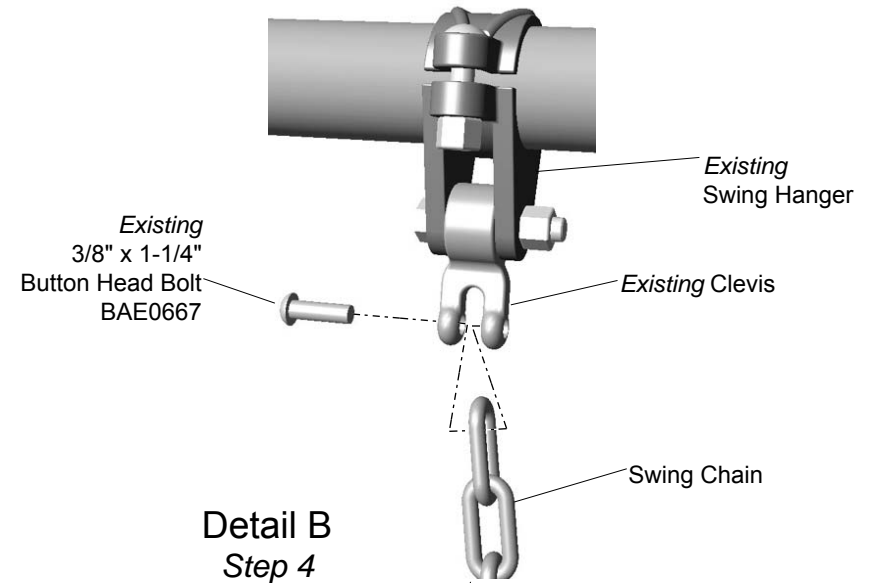
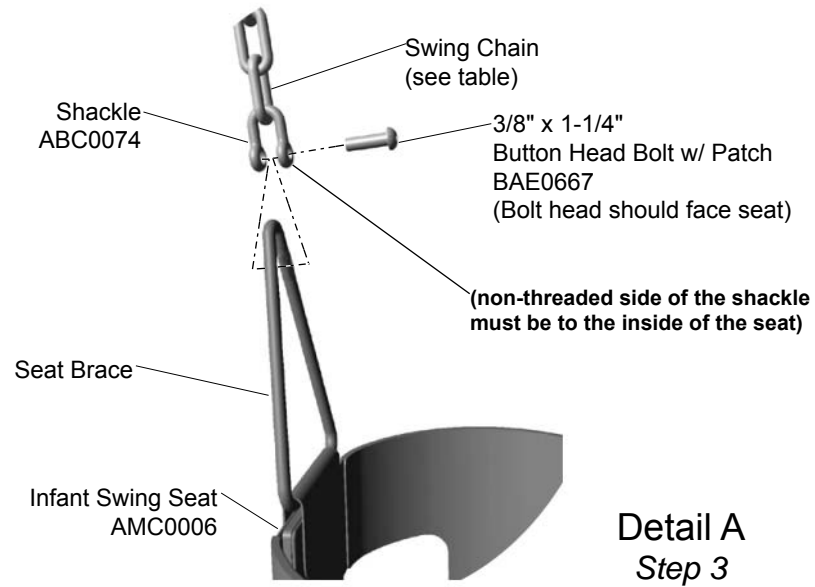
Installation Instructions



Model Number	Critical Fall Height - EN	Top Rail Height
ZZXX0325	1345 mm	7 ft. (2134 mm)
ZZXX0265	1525 mm	8 ft. (2440 mm)
ZZXX0266	1830 mm	10 ft. (3050 mm)

Installation Instructions

Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 4.



Model Number	Swing Chain Part No.	Top Rail Height
ZZXX0325	ACN0050	7 ft. (2134 mm)
ZZXX0265	ACN0040	8 ft. (2440 mm)
ZZXX0266	ACN0041	10 ft. (3050 mm)

Installation Instructions

__Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

__Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

__Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Attach the swing seat to the swing chains.

__Step 3: Attach the swing seat to the swing chains. See **Detail A**. Select the swing seat, and (2) two of the following: bolts, chains, and shackles. Attach the seats to the chains as shown. Ensure that the non-threaded side of the shackle is to the inside of the seat.

Attach the swing seat assembly to the existing swing hangers.

__Step 4: Attach the swing seat assembly to the existing swing hangers. See **Detail B**. Remove the 1-1/4" bolt from the swing hanger clevis with the included hex key wrench. Select the swing seat assembly and place last link of chain between the open end of the clevis and attach as shown.

Ensure that the bolt is inserted through the non-threaded side of the clevis and threaded into the opposite side.

Important Note: The vertical distance between an occupied seat and the protective surface shall be no less than 24" (610 mm). Remove any excess chain.

Final Details.

__Step 5: Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque specifications - Nuts and Bolts: Snug tighten and tighten an additional one-half turn.

ZZXX0325 - INFANT SWING SEAT WITH SWING CHAIN - 7 ft. (2134 mm) TOP RAIL HEIGHT

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
ABC0074	CNECTR - 5/16" CHAIN SHACKLE w/3/8"-16 THREAD	2
ACN0050	CHAIN - 36" 4/0 Swing	2
AMC0006	SEAT - EXTRA TOUGH TOT	1
BAE0667	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" BUTTON HEAD w/NYLON PATCH	2
BAE0902	TOOL - 7/32" SHORT HEX KEY WRENCH	1

ZZXX0265 - INFANT SWING SEAT WITH SWING CHAIN - 8 ft. (2438 mm) TOP RAIL HEIGHT

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
ABC0074	CONNECTOR - 5/16" CHAIN SHACKLE w/3/8"-16 THREAD	2
ACN0040	CHAIN - 47" 4/0 Swing	2
AMC0006	SEAT - EXTRA TOUGH TOT	1
BAE0667	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" BUTTON HEAD w/NYLON PATCH	2
BAE0902	TOOL - 7/32" SHORT HEX KEY WRENCH	1

ZZXX0266 - INFANT SWING SEAT WITH SWING CHAIN - 10 ft. (3048 mm) TOP RAIL HEIGHT

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
ABC0074	CONNECTOR - 5/16" CHAIN SHACKLE w/3/8"-16 THREAD	2
ACN0041	CHAIN - 72" 4/0 Swing	2
AMC0006	SEAT - EXTRA TOUGH TOT	1
BAE0667	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" BUTTON HEAD w/NYLON PATCH	2
BAE0902	TOOL - 7/32" SHORT HEX KEY WRENCH	1



The world needs play.

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworldsystems.com

This page is
intentionally left blank.



Swing Seat

- Inspect swing seat for sharp points, breaks, cracks or jagged edges. If any damage is detected and is determined to be unsafe, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed.

Fasteners

- Inspect for loose fasteners.
Tightening torque specifications are:
Bolts and Nuts: Snug tighten and tighten an additional one-half turn.
- If during the maintenance process a bolt needs to be removed from a part or parts, it will be necessary to apply a drop of liquid thread lock / loctite to the bolt before reinstallation.
- Inspect for missing, worn or broken fasteners. If any missing, worn or broken fasteners are found, refer to the installation instructions for proper replacement fastener. If any damage is detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Finish

- Inspect metal parts for finish damage.
To repair painted surfaces, sand damaged area with sandpaper and wipe clean. Mask area and paint with primer and allow to dry. Paint primed area with color-matching paint and allow to dry. Recoat area with color-matching paint if required. Drying time is approximately 8 hours between coats.

Surfacing

- Refer to the specific surfacing maintenance detail sheet for additional information.

Replacement Parts

- Refer to your installation instructions to obtain replacement part number.
- Contact your sales representative or call Playworld Systems' Customer Service for a replacement part.

Equipment Maintenance Playworld Systems® Models XX0265, XX0266, & XX0325 Infant Swing Seat with Swing Chain



 **PLAYWORLD**
The world needs play.®

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworldsystems.com

Inspection Form

- Be sure that you are using a copy of this Inspection Form and not your original.
- Use the Inspection Codes listed below and record condition of equipment at time of examination on the Inspection Checklist.
- Document any item from the Inspection Checklist that will require maintenance along with any corrective action on the Maintenance Schedule.
- Be sure to include appropriate dates and signatures on each section to properly document maintenance procedure.

Preventive Maintenance ... for Safety's Sake!

INSPECTION CHECKLIST	Frequency	Inspection Code	Date	Date Repairs Completed
Inspect chain and swing seat for damage.	Medium			
Inspect surfacing to insure proper depth and distribution.	High			
Inspect metal parts for structural and finish damage.	Medium			
Inspect for loose, missing, worn, or broken fasteners.	High			

Inspection Codes
P = Pass F = Fail
NA = Not Applicable

Inspector: Name (Please Print) _____ Signature: _____ Date: ____ / ____ / ____

MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

Item in Question	Description of Problem	Corrective Action	Date

Repairer: Name (Please Print) _____ Signature: _____ Date: ____ / ____ / ____



Important ! Please Read Completely Before Beginning Installation. According to a report published by the U. S. Consumer Product Safety Commission (C.P.S.C.) 72% of all playground injuries result from accidental falls. With this in mind, this equipment is designed to fill the need for safe yet challenging play. In conjunction with design efforts to reduce the possibilities of injuries, this equipment must be installed “Step by Step” per our installation instructions. As a new owner you are responsible for the correct installation, safe use, and maintenance of your equipment.

Installation Guidelines

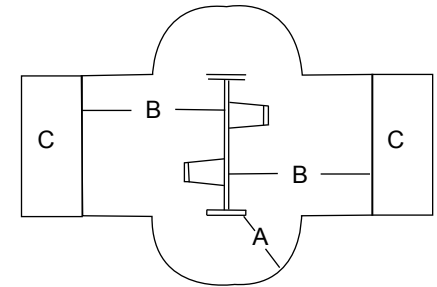
- Identify all parts and thoroughly read the assembly instructions before beginning construction.
- Refer to your playground equipment plan and footing diagram to assure the equipment purchased will fit into your selected site area. The use and no-encroachment zones around the play equipment shall be obstacle-free areas designated for unrestricted circulation.

(ASTM / CSA)

- For belt and rigid swing seats, the use zone for swing equipment should extend to the front and rear of a single axis swing a minimum distance of twice the height measured from the pivot point above the surfacing material measured from a point directly beneath the pivot on the supporting structure. The use zone on the sides of the swing should extend a minimum of 72 inches (1829 mm). A no-encroachment zone is also required for installations in areas overseen by the Canadian Standards Association (C.S.A.). In addition to the use zone measurement on both sides of the top rail, this zone will extend an additional 72 inches (1829 mm) and may **not** be overlapped by the use or no-encroachment zones of adjacent play equipment. See diagram.
- For enclosed infant swing seats, the use zone for swing equipment should extend to the front and rear of a single axis swing a minimum distance of twice the measurement from the pivot point to the swing seat surface measured from a point directly beneath the pivot on the supporting structure. The use zone on the ends of the swing (support structure) should extend a minimum of 72 inches (1829 mm). A no-encroachment zone is also required for installations in areas overseen by the Canadian Standards Association (C.S.A.). In addition to the use zone measurement on both sides of the top rail, this zone will extend an additional 72 inches (1829 mm) and may **not** be overlapped by the use or no-encroachment zones of adjacent play equipment. See diagram.

Belt/Rigid Seat Swing Zones

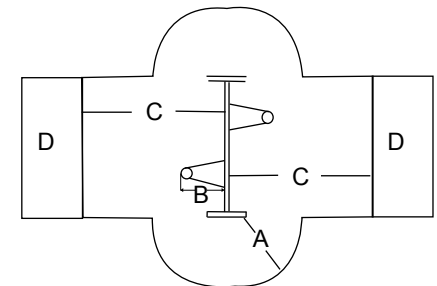
- A =** Side Use Zone
72 in. (1829 mm)
- B =** End Use Zone
Height of Pivot Point
from Surfacing x 2
Both Sides of Top Rail
- C =** No-encroachment Zone
72 in. (1829 mm)



- The use zone on either end of the swing (72 inches [1829 mm]) may be overlapped by the use zone on either end of the another swing (72 inches [1829 mm]). Swing zones on either side of the top rail may **not** be overlapped by the use zones of other equipment.

Infant Seat Swing Zones

- A =** Side Use Zone
72 in. (1829 mm)
- B =** Distance from Pivot Point
to Swing Seat Surface
- C =** End Use Zone: B x 2
Both Sides of Top Rail
- D =** No-encroachment Zone
72 in. (1829 mm)



Installation Instructions

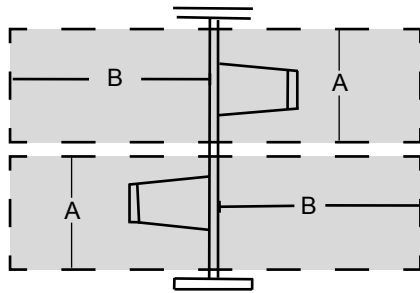
(EN)

- For areas conforming to the EN-1176 Standard, the impact area shall be determined by calculating the horizontal distance where the swing seat is at an 60° arc and adding the appropriate amount of distance based upon the type of protective surfacing. This distance shall be covered by protective surfacing on both sides of the top rail. The protective surfacing shall be appropriate for the maximum fall height of the swing. There is no difference in the calculation based on the type of swing seat.

The impact area on both sides of top rail = $(0.867 \times \text{Distance from pivot point to seat}) + \text{either } 1750 \text{ mm if unitary surfacing or } 2250 \text{ mm if loose-fill surfacing is used}$. There shall be a minimum corridor of 1750 mm centered on each swing seat for the length of the impact area.

Use Zones - EN Compliance

- A =** Width of the corridor centered on the swing seat
1750 mm
- B =** Length of the use zone on both sides of the top rail (8ft)
Tot Seats: 3290 mm for unitary surfaced areas
or 3790 mm for areas covered with loose fill surfacing.
Belt / Rigid Seats: 3510 mm for unitary surfaced areas
or 4010 mm for areas covered with loose fill surfacing



- Site layout is a critical part of the overall installation. Footings must be measured and marked accurately according to the footing diagram. A level and clear installation site is ideal.
- Good drainage around the structure and its supports is important. Inquire with local contractors for appropriate recommendations.
- After laying out all footings and before digging holes, be sure to inquire about underground utilities that may exist.

- Do not leave the job site unattended without making sure that all fastening hardware on all components are tightened according to tightening torque specifications listed on every installation guide. We also recommend roping off construction area and covering all holes that do not contain a piece of equipment with plywood or other suitable material.
- Excavate holes as shown in the footing detail. If a level and clear site cannot be obtained, adjust the depth of footing to maintain a level footing base. If soil conditions are loose or unstable, a larger diameter footing may be required. Inquire with local contractors for appropriate recommendations. Be sure concrete that might have splashed onto the unit is washed off before it dries. Allow concrete to harden 72 hours before allowing your structure to be used. **Assemble the entire structure before pouring concrete unless specifically instructed to do so in the installation instructions.**
- Insure that hard surface warning/Playworld Systems identification labels are properly affixed to the play equipment. Labels are to be plainly visible according to current playground equipment guidelines.
- IMPORTANT!** Because accidental falls around your playground equipment can occur, Playworld Systems recommends that the area under and around the structure be covered with a resilient material such as sand, bark mulch, or wood chips. If loose fill surfacing materials are used, Playworld Systems recommends a depth of 12 in. (305 mm). An approved rubber safety matting can also be used. **Many protective surfacing materials can become compacted due to weather and use, which reduces their shock absorbcy. It is strongly recommended that the surfacing be checked weekly and material added or replaced as necessary. Hard surfaces, such as asphalt, concrete and packed earth are not acceptable for use under playground equipment.**

- The entire area, under and around the playground equipment, must be covered with protective surfacing material. The impact attenuation of the protective surfacing under and around playground equipment should be rated to have a critical height value of at least the height of the highest accessible part of the equipment. The critical height for surfacing is to be rated in accordance with A.S.T.M. standard, designated F1292, A Standard Specification for Impact Attenuation of Surface Systems Under and Around Playground Equipment. Contact the manufacturer of unitary surfacing materials (rubber matting) for the critical height rating for their products.

Installation Instructions

Tools Required: Playworld Systems supplies a service kit that contains commonly used hex key wrenches required to assemble your equipment. You may also need: shovel, digging iron, post hole digger, steel rake, wheelbarrow, garden hoe, water hose, tape measure, level, alignment tool, 3/8" ratchet with 9/16" socket, and 9/16" combination wrench.

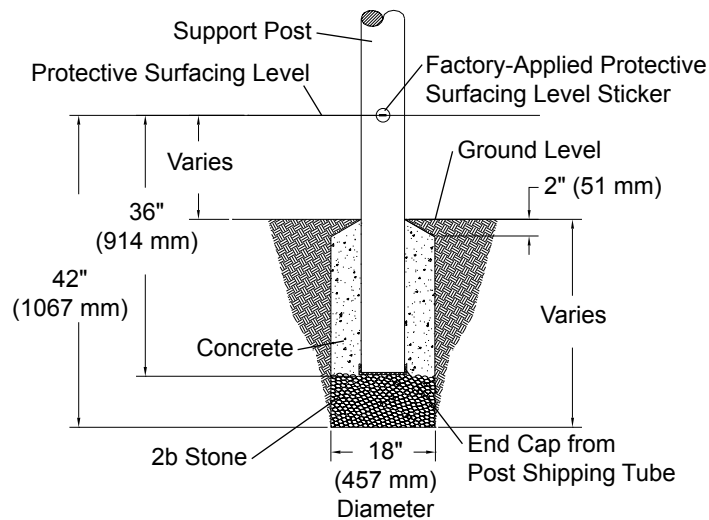
Maintenance

- Inadequate maintenance of equipment has resulted in injuries on the playground. Because the safety of playground equipment and its stability depends on good inspection and maintenance, **a comprehensive maintenance program must be developed for each playground and strictly followed.** All equipment must be inspected frequently for any potential hazards. Special attention must be given to moving parts and other components that can be expected to wear. Inspections must be carried out in a systematic manner by trained personnel. Any damaged or worn parts, or any other hazards identified during inspections must be repaired or replaced immediately. Complete documentation of all maintenance inspections and repairs must be retained.

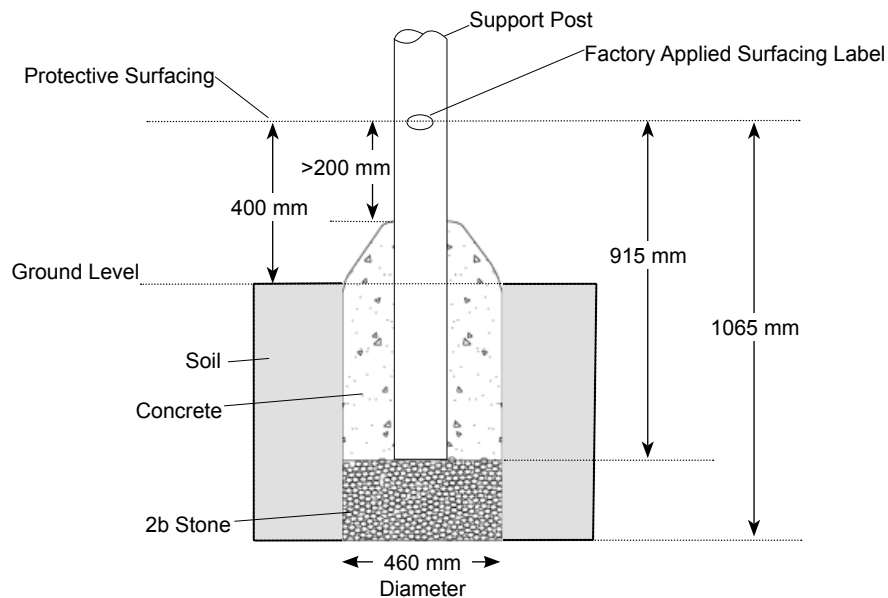
Supervision Guidelines

- Playworld Systems strongly recommends close supervision of the children as they play as well as intensive classroom and home instruction about safe behavior on playground equipment.
- Playground supervisors should be aware that not all playground equipment is appropriate for all children who may use the playground. Signs should be posted near the equipment indicating the recommended age of the users. Supervisors should direct children to equipment appropriate for their age.
- It is important that playground supervisors recognize that preschool-age children require more attentive supervision on playgrounds than older children.
- Do not permit the use of wet playground equipment. Wet equipment will inhibit necessary traction and gripping capabilities. Slips or falls could occur.
- Do not permit too many children on the same piece of equipment at the same time. It is suggested that children take turns.
- Constantly observe play patterns to discover possible hazardous play and suggest changes in equipment use or play patterns.

Installation Instructions



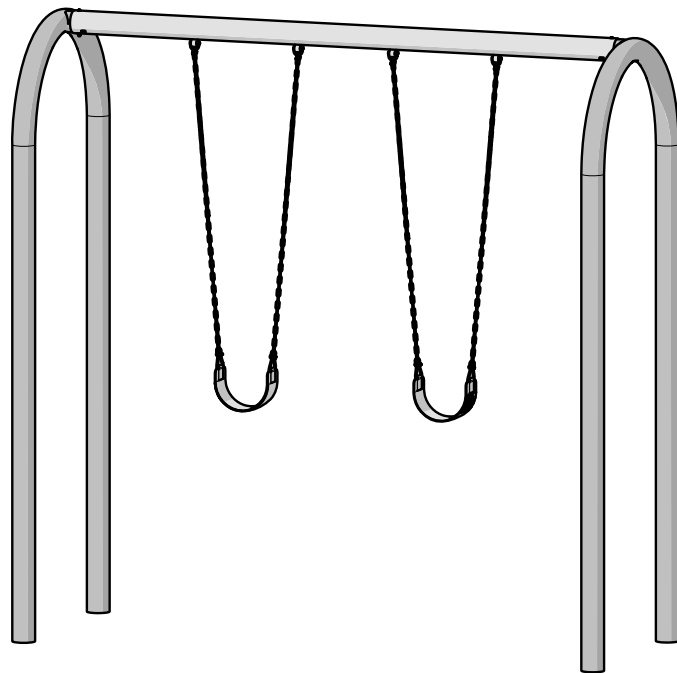
Support Post Footing Detail (ASTM/CSA)



Footing Detail Support Post (EN)

FOOTING NOTES

- Support post footing depth equals 42 in. (1067 mm) less the depth of the protective surfacing material. The post is designed to have 24" (610 mm) in concrete.
Example: If 12 in. (305 mm) of wood mulch is used for surfacing, the footing depth would be 30 in. (762 mm).
- Component footing depth equals 30 in. (762 mm) less the depth of the protective surfacing material. The post is designed to have 12" (305 mm) in concrete.
Example: If 12 in. (305 mm) of wood mulch is used for surfacing, the footing depth would be 18 in. (457 mm).
- All support posts and component support legs shall have either a factory-applied sticker with line, or factory-applied mark designating protective surfacing level on a clear and level installation site.
- If play structure is installed on uneven terrain, maintain support post mark at protective surfacing level at lowest grade. Adjust other footings accordingly. Support posts and all attaching decks and play components must be plumb and level.
- Do not encase bottom of support post in concrete. Place post directly on packed stone.
- The footings shown on Playworld Systems' documentation are recommendations based on historical performance in average soil conditions. Footing dimensions may be modified by the owner based on actual soil conditions.
For example:
 - If local soil is loose or unstable, a larger footing may be required.
 - If local soil is considered stable, such as bedrock, clay or hard packed earth, a smaller footing may be used. Before changing footing dimensions, we strongly recommend that the footings be reviewed and approved by a registered engineer.
- Base of footing must be below frost line.
- Assemble the entire structure before pouring concrete unless specifically instructed to do so in the individual component installation instructions.



Assembly View

Installation Instructions




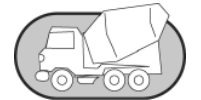


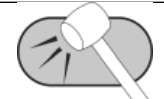
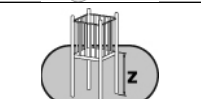
Playworld Systems® Model ZZXX0833

5 in. Outside Diameter
2-Unit Aluminum Arch Swing
with 8 ft Top Rail

Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: Four (4) adults
Installation Time: 3 man-hours
Concrete Required: 0.48 cubic yard (0.37 cubic meters)
Use Zone: Refer to the information on pages 1 & 2
User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 2-12, EN: 2-14

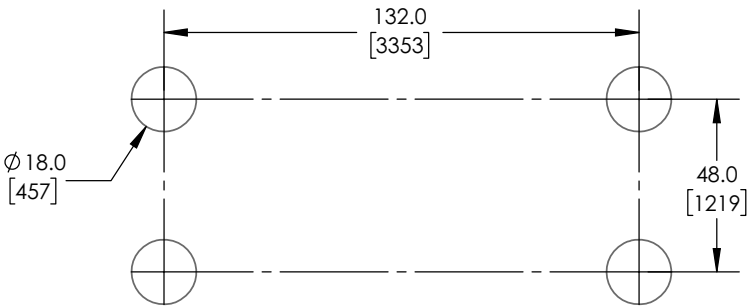
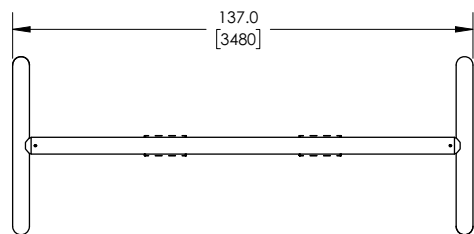
ICON KEY

	Fully Tighten Hardware		Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware		Pour Concrete
	Drill		Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer		Critical Fall Height

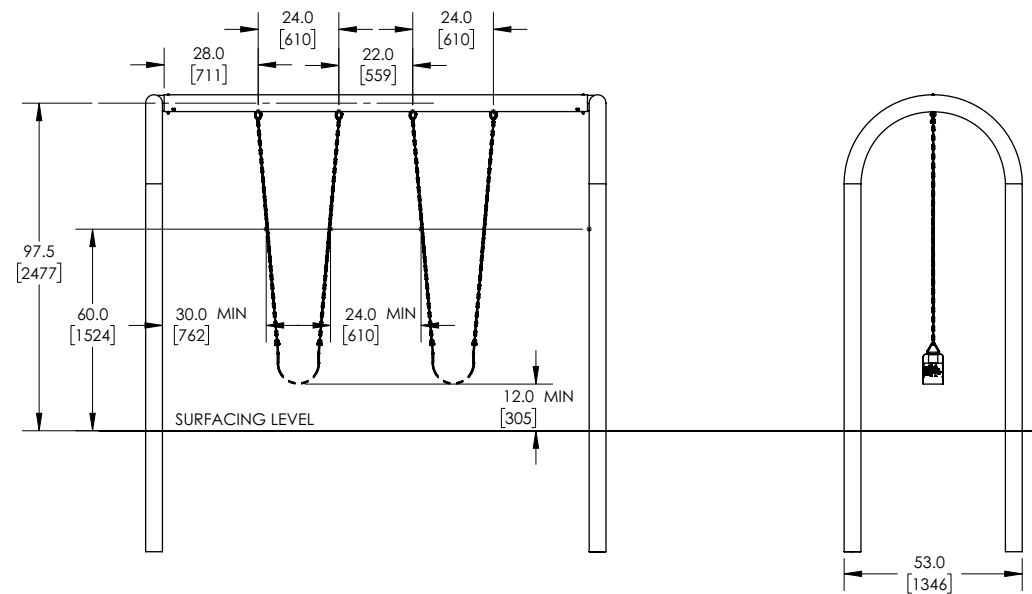
Installation Instructions

KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]

Top View



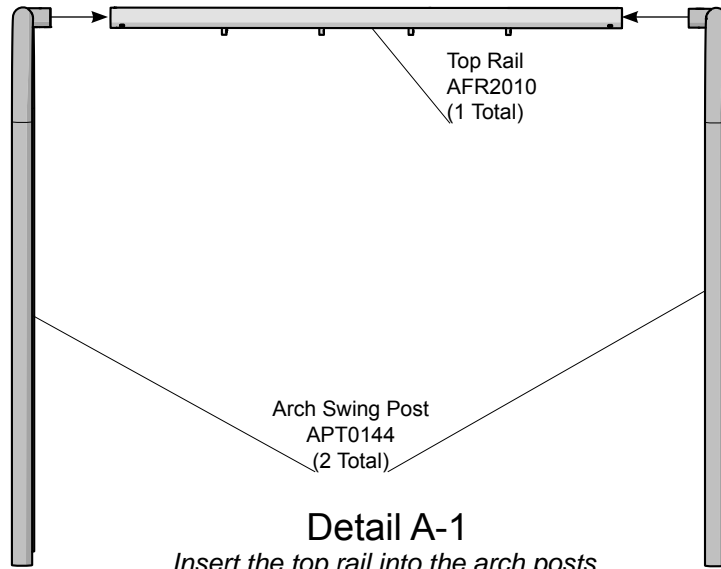
Footing Diagram



Elevation Views

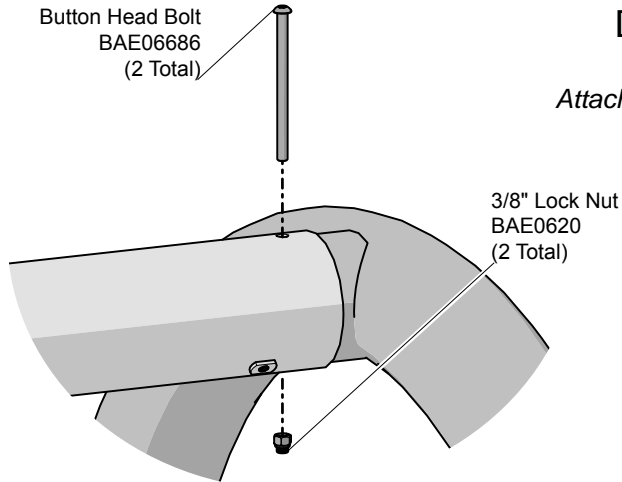
Installation Instructions

Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 9.



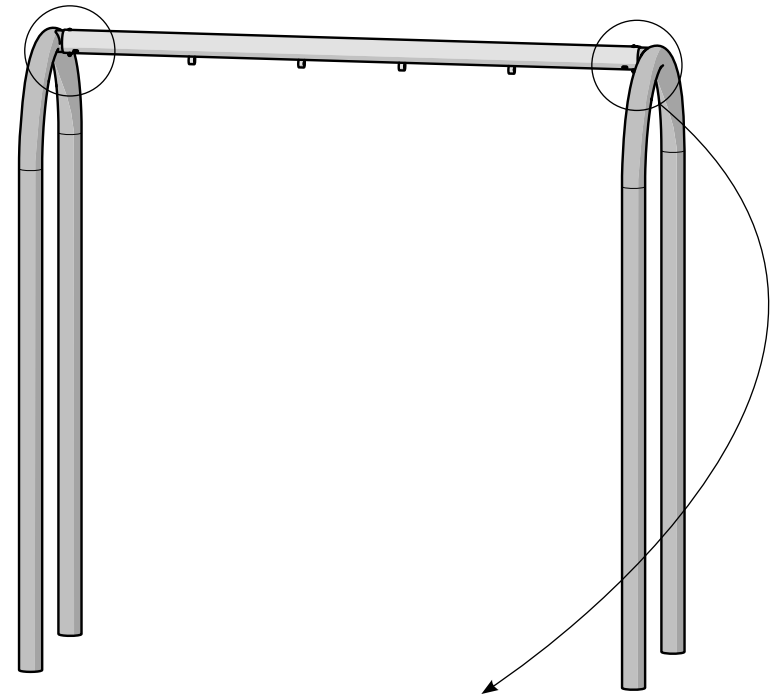
Insert the top rail into the arch posts.

3/8" x 5-1/2"
Button Head Bolt
BAE06686
(2 Total)



Detail A-2

Attach the top rail to the arch posts.

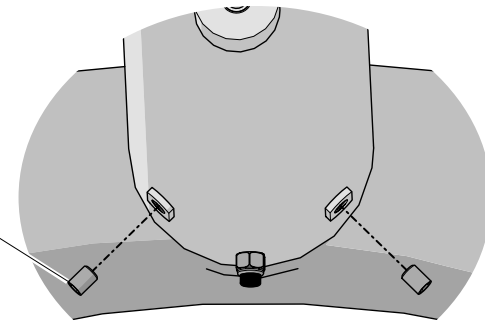


Details A-1, A-2 and A-3

Step 4

Attach the top rail to the arch support posts.

3/8" x 1/2"
Set Screw
BAE0630
(4 Total)

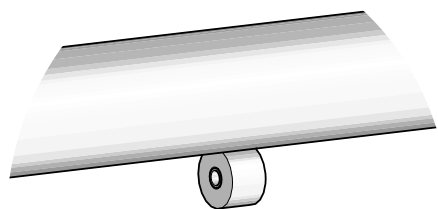


Detail A-3

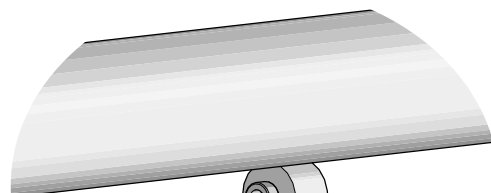
(Underneath View)

Secure the top rail to the arch posts.

Installation Instructions



Swing Clevis
984429
(4 Total)



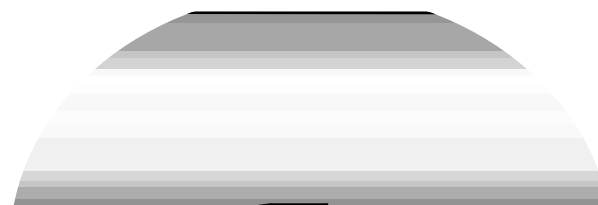
7/16" x 1.5" Button Head Bolt
104467
(4 Total)

***Insert through the non-threaded
side of the clevis first.



Detail B Step 6

Attach the swing clevises to the top rail.



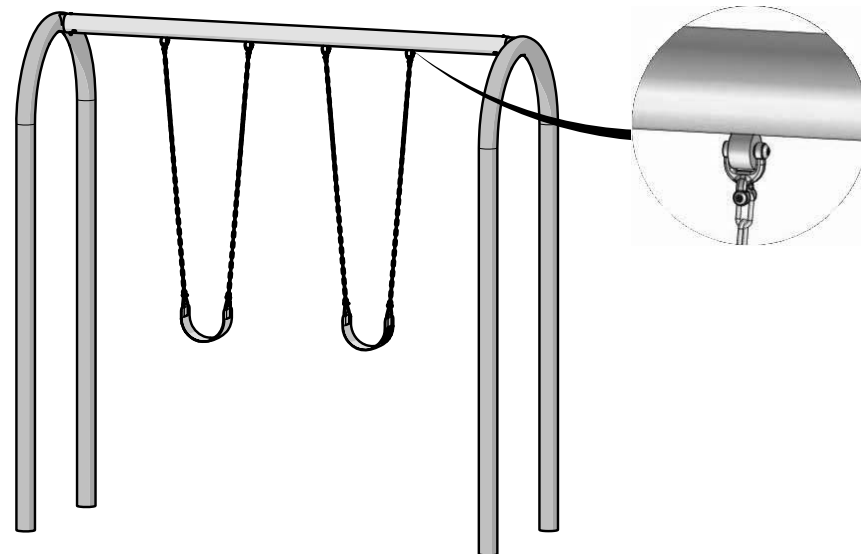
***Insert through the non-threaded
side of the clevis first.

3/8" x 1-1/4"
Button Head Bolt
w/ patch
BAE0667
(4 Total)



Detail C Step 7

Thread the bolt into the clevis for
attachment to a swing seat chain.



Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Excavate footings as shown in the **Footing Details** on page 4 of this installation document.

Step 4: Attach the top rail to the arch support posts. See **Details A-1, A-2 and A-3**. Place the top rail onto the arch stubs and align the holes. Attach the top rail as shown.

Step 5: With adequate manpower, place the swing frame assembly into previously excavated footings. Square and level the swing frame assembly at specified footing depth. Top rail height shall be 96 in. (2438 mm) as measured from top of the protective surfacing material level to the bottom of the top rail. Fully tighten all bolts. Block and brace for concrete. Fill the footings with concrete to within 2 in. (51 mm) of ground level as shown in the Footing Detail. Allow concrete to harden for 72 hours before proceeding with **Step 6**.

Step 6: Attach the swing clevises to the top rail. See **Detail B**. Position a swing clevis over the tab on the top rail, and align the holes.

Step 7: Thread bolt into the swing clevis. See **Detail C**. The clevis has a threaded and non-threaded side. Insert the bolt through the non-threaded side and thread into the other side of the clevis.

Note: The bolt will need to be removed to insert the chain for the swing seat.

Final Details.

Step 8: Plumb and level the component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

Set Screws - Snug tighten and tighten an additional full turn.

Step 9: For areas complying with ASTM standard F1487 or the CSA Z-614, apply the age appropriate label to the equipment at eye level.

Step 10: See Swing Seat Installation Instruction sheet for swing seat attachment. Swing seats are ordered separately.

Step 11: Apply the Surfacing Warning labels to upper side corners. Labels are to be plainly visible according to current playground equipment guidelines.

XX0833 - 5 in. O.D. ALUMINUM ARCH SWING WITH 8 ft. TOP RAIL

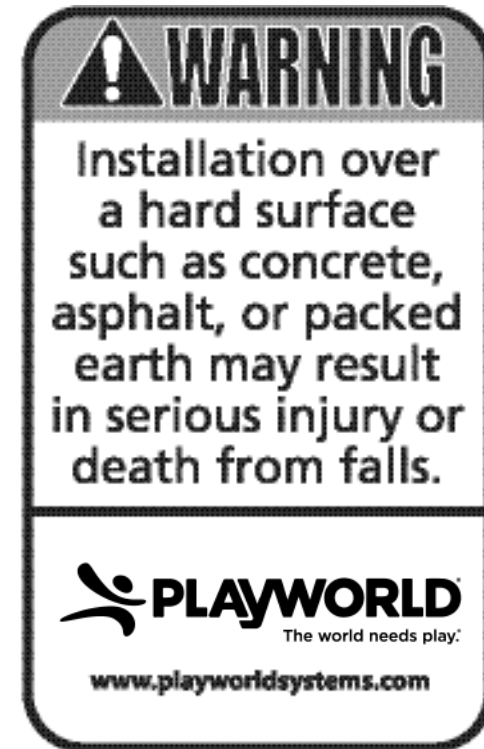
PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
104467	BOLT - 7/16"-14 x 1.5" BUTTON HEAD PART THREADED	4
984429	CLEVIS - SWING HANGER	4
AFR2010	SWING TOP RAIL - 5.00" O.D. x 126.00"	1
APT0144	POST - 5" O.D. x 133-1/2" ALUMINUM ARCH SUPPORT	2
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	2
BAE0630	SCREW - 3/8"-16 x .50" SOCKET SET SS	4
BAE0667	BOLT - 3/8" x 1-1/4" BUTTON HEAD w/NYLON PATCH	4
BAE06686	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 5.50" BUTTON HEAD - SS	2
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0922	TOOL - TT 45 L WRENCH	1
BAE0905	WRENCH - 3/16" HEX KEY	1
ALB0025	LABEL - AGE APPROPRIATE SHEET	1
BAB0032	LABEL - TAMPER RESISTANT SURFACE WARNING	1



FINAL INSPECTION

- Playworld Systems® insists on the installation of protective surfacing within the use zone of each play structure in accordance with the applicable standard for your area, appropriate for the fall height of each structure.
- Playworld Systems® strongly recommends close supervision of children as they play. The owners of playground equipment and the parents or guardians of children are responsible for this proper supervision.
- As the owner of playground equipment, you are responsible for the maintenance of the equipment and surrounding play area. A comprehensive maintenance and inspection schedule must be developed and all equipment inspected frequently. Refer to the inspection and maintenance schedule in the back of this booklet.
- Perform a thorough final check on the installed equipment to insure all equipment is installed as specified by manufacturer's installation instructions.
- Review all Installation Instructions for specified dimensions. Make sure dimensions called for in instructions agree with actual installation.
- Double check height dimensions. Height measurements are taken from the top of the protective surfacing material.
- Insure all fasteners are tightened according to tightening torque specifications listed on your installation instructions.
- Clean dried concrete off of components and any other affected surface.
- Touch-up any scratches or installation damage to powder coated finish with color-matched spray paint.
- Allow adequate time for proper curing, both for concrete and urethane cement if rubber safety surfacing tiles have been installed.
- Insure that protective surfacing is properly installed according to recommendations. Footings must not be exposed. Refer to the florescent orange sheet included in the front of the installation instruction booklet titled "Owners Manual".
- Insure that hard surface warning/Playworld Systems® identification labels (shown below) are properly affixed to the play equipment. Labels are to be plainly visible according to current playground equipment guidelines. For areas complying with ASTM F-1487 or CSA Z-614 an age appropriate label must be applied in a visible location.

- Dispose of all packaging material properly. These materials which include large plastic bags and sheets can be a suffocation hazard. Dispose of these materials out of reach or contact of small children.



This page is
intentionally left blank.

Clamps

- Inspect clamps to insure they are properly secured to the support posts.
- Use the supplied torx-style tamper-resistant bit to insure bolt connection is tight.
- Use the supplied 3/16" hex key wrench to insure the set screw connection is tight.
- Visually inspect clamps for cracks or breakage. If any damage is detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Fasteners

- Inspect for loose fasteners.
Tightening torque specifications are:
Bolts and Nuts: Snug tighten and tighten an additional one-half turn.
Set Screws: Snug tighten and tighten an additional full turn.
- If during the maintenance process a bolt needs to be removed from a part or parts, it will be necessary to apply a drop of liquid thread lock / loctite to the bolt before reinstallation.
- Inspect for missing, worn or broken fasteners. If any missing, worn or broken fasteners are found, refer to the installation instructions for proper replacement fastener. If any damage is detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Castings

- Inspect the aluminum castings to insure they are properly secured to the component.
- Visually inspect the castings for cracks or breakage. If any damage is detected, barricade the equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Welds

- Inspect all welded joints. If any broken welds are detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Finish

- Inspect metal parts for finish damage.
To repair painted surfaces, sand damaged area with sandpaper and wipe clean. Mask area and paint with primer and allow to dry. Paint primed area with color-matching paint and allow to dry. Recoat area with color-matching paint if required. Drying time is approximately 8 hours between coats.

Footings

- Inspect component to be solid in footing and secure. If any damage is detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed.

Surfacing

- Refer to the specific surfacing maintenance detail sheet for additional information.

Replacement Parts

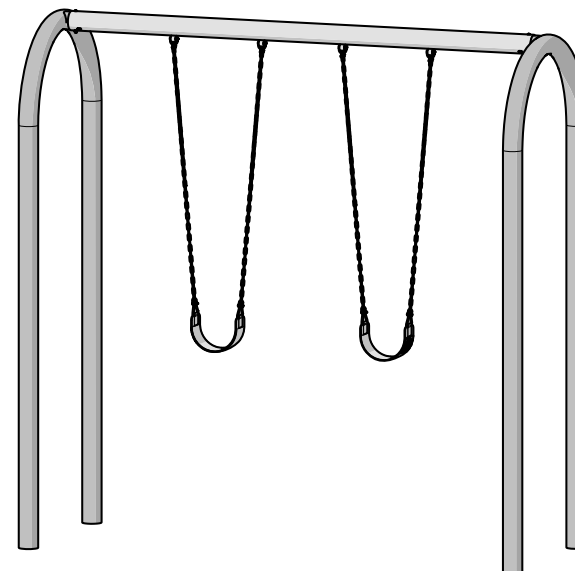
- Refer to your installation instructions to obtain replacement part number.
- Contact your sales representative or call Playworld Systems' Customer Service for a replacement part.

Equipment Maintenance

Playworld Systems®

Model XX0833

5 in. Outside Diameter
2-Unit Aluminum Arch Swing
with 8 ft Top Rail



PLAYWORLD
The world needs play.™

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworld.com

Inspection Form

- Be sure that you are using a copy of this Inspection Form and not your original.
- Use the Inspection Codes listed below and record condition of equipment at time of examination on the Inspection Checklist.
- Document any item from the Inspection Checklist that will require maintenance along with any corrective action on the Maintenance Schedule.
- Be sure to include appropriate dates and signatures on each section to properly document maintenance procedure.

Preventive Maintenance

... for Safety's Sake!

INSPECTION CHECKLIST

	Frequency	Inspection Code	Date	Date Repairs Completed
Inspect surfacing to insure proper depth and distribution.	High			
Inspect clamps for tightness and damage.	High			
Inspect metal parts for structural and finish damage.	Medium			
Inspect for loose, missing, worn, or broken fasteners.	High			
Inspect footing to insure support is secure and footing is not damaged.	Low			

Inspection Codes	
P = Pass	F = Fail
NA = Not Applicable	

Inspector: Name (Please Print) _____ Signature: _____ Date: ___ / ___ / ___

MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

Item in Question	Description of Problem	Corrective Action	Date

Repairer: Name (Please Print) _____ Signature: _____ Date: ___ / ___ / ___

Important ! Please Read Completely Before Beginning Installation. According to a report published by the U. S. Consumer Product Safety Commission (C.P.S.C.) 72% of all playground injuries result from accidental falls. With this in mind, this equipment is designed to fill the need for safe yet challenging play. In conjunction with design efforts to reduce the possibilities of injuries, this equipment must be installed “Step by Step” per our installation instructions. As a new owner you are responsible for the correct installation, safe use, and maintenance of your equipment.

Installation Guidelines

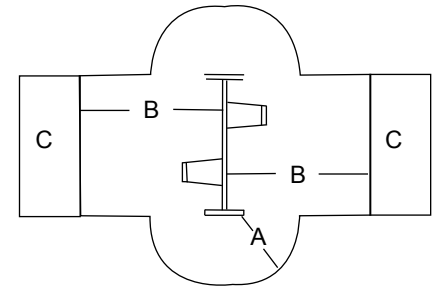
- Identify all parts and thoroughly read the assembly instructions before beginning construction.
- Refer to your playground equipment plan and footing diagram to assure the equipment purchased will fit into your selected site area. The use and no-encroachment zones around the play equipment shall be obstacle-free areas designated for unrestricted circulation.

(ASTM / CSA)

- For belt and rigid swing seats, the use zone for swing equipment should extend to the front and rear of a single axis swing a minimum distance of twice the height measured from the pivot point above the surfacing material measured from a point directly beneath the pivot on the supporting structure. The use zone on the sides of the swing should extend a minimum of 72 inches (1829 mm). A no-encroachment zone is also required for installations in areas overseen by the Canadian Standards Association (C.S.A.). In addition to the use zone measurement on both sides of the top rail, this zone will extend an additional 72 inches (1829 mm) and may **not** be overlapped by the use or no-encroachment zones of adjacent play equipment. See diagram.
- For enclosed infant swing seats, the use zone for swing equipment should extend to the front and rear of a single axis swing a minimum distance of twice the measurement from the pivot point to the swing seat surface measured from a point directly beneath the pivot on the supporting structure. The use zone on the ends of the swing (support structure) should extend a minimum of 72 inches (1829 mm). A no-encroachment zone is also required for installations in areas overseen by the Canadian Standards Association (C.S.A.). In addition to the use zone measurement on both sides of the top rail, this zone will extend an additional 72 inches (1829 mm) and may **not** be overlapped by the use or no-encroachment zones of adjacent play equipment. See diagram.

Belt/Rigid Seat Swing Zones

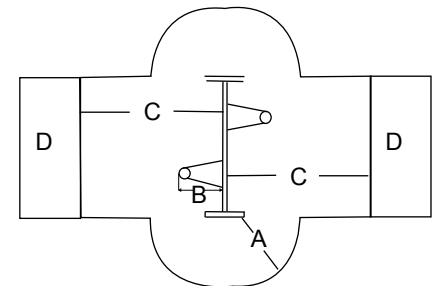
- A =** Side Use Zone
72 in. (1829 mm)
- B =** End Use Zone
Height of Pivot Point
from Surfacing x 2
Both Sides of Top Rail
- C =** No-encroachment Zone
72 in. (1829 mm)



- The use zone on either end of the swing (72 inches [1829 mm]) may be overlapped by the use zone on either end of the another swing (72 inches [1829 mm]). Swing zones on either side of the top rail may **not** be overlapped by the use zones of other play equipment.

Infant Seat Swing Zones

- A =** Side Use Zone
72 in. (1829 mm)
- B =** Distance from Pivot Point
to Swing Seat Surface
- C =** End Use Zone: B x 2
Both Sides of Top Rail
- D =** No-encroachment Zone
72 in. (1829 mm)



Installation Instructions

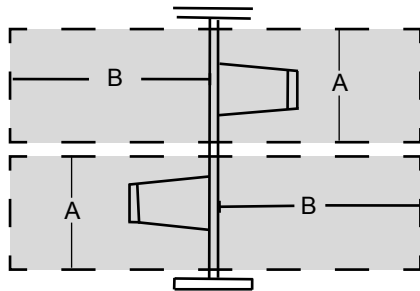
(EN)

- For areas conforming to the EN-1176 Standard, the impact area shall be determined by calculating the horizontal distance where the swing seat is at an 60° arc and adding the appropriate amount of distance based upon the type of protective surfacing. This distance shall be covered by protective surfacing on both sides of the top rail. The protective surfacing shall be appropriate for the maximum fall height of the swing. There is no difference in the calculation based on the type of swing seat.

The impact area on both sides of top rail = $(0.867 \times \text{Distance from pivot point to seat}) + \text{either } 1750 \text{ mm if unitary surfacing or } 2250 \text{ mm if loose-fill surfacing is used}$. There shall be a minimum corridor of 1750 mm centered on each swing seat for the length of the impact area.

Use Zones - EN Compliance

- A =** Width of the corridor centered on the swing seat
1750 mm
- B =** Length of the use zone on both sides of the top rail (8ft)
Tot Seats: 3290 mm for unitary surfaced areas
or 3790 mm for areas covered with loose fill surfacing.
Belt / Rigid Seats: 3510 mm for unitary surfaced areas
or 4010 mm for areas covered with loose fill surfacing



- Site layout is a critical part of the overall installation. Footings must be measured and marked accurately according to the footing diagram. A level and clear installation site is ideal.
- Good drainage around the structure and its supports is important. Inquire with local contractors for appropriate recommendations.
- After laying out all footings and before digging holes, be sure to inquire about underground utilities that may exist.

- Do not leave the job site unattended without making sure that all fastening hardware on all components are tightened according to tightening torque specifications listed on every installation guide. We also recommend roping off construction area and covering all holes that do not contain a piece of equipment with plywood or other suitable material.
- Excavate holes as shown in the footing detail. If a level and clear site cannot be obtained, adjust the depth of footing to maintain a level footing base. If soil conditions are loose or unstable, a larger diameter footing may be required. Inquire with local contractors for appropriate recommendations. Be sure concrete that might have splashed onto the unit is washed off before it dries. Allow concrete to harden 72 hours before allowing your structure to be used. **Assemble the entire structure before pouring concrete unless specifically instructed to do so in the installation instructions.**
- Insure that hard surface warning/Playworld Systems identification labels are properly affixed to the play equipment. Labels are to be plainly visible according to current playground equipment guidelines.
- IMPORTANT!** Because accidental falls around your playground equipment can occur, Playworld Systems recommends that the area under and around the structure be covered with a resilient material such as sand, bark mulch, or wood chips. If loose fill surfacing materials are used, Playworld Systems recommends a depth of 12 in. (305 mm). An approved rubber safety matting can also be used. **Many protective surfacing materials can become compacted due to weather and use, which reduces their shock absorben- cy. It is strongly recommended that the surfacing be checked weekly and material added or replaced as necessary. Hard surfaces, such as asphalt, concrete and packed earth are not acceptable for use under play- ground equipment.**

- The entire area, under and around the playground equipment, must be covered with protective surfacing material. The impact attenuation of the protective surfacing under and around playground equipment should be rated to have a critical height value of at least the height of the highest accessible part of the equipment. The critical height for surfacing is to be rated in accordance with A.S.T.M. standard, designated F1292, A Standard Specification for Impact Attenuation of Surface Systems Under and Around Playground Equipment. Contact the manufacturer of unitary surfacing materials (rubber matting) for the critical height rating for their products.

Installation Instructions

Tools Required: Playworld Systems supplies a service kit that contains commonly used hex key wrenches required to assemble your equipment. You may also need: shovel, digging iron, post hole digger, steel rake, wheelbarrow, garden hoe, water hose, tape measure, level, alignment tool, 3/8" ratchet with 9/16" socket, and 9/16" combination wrench.

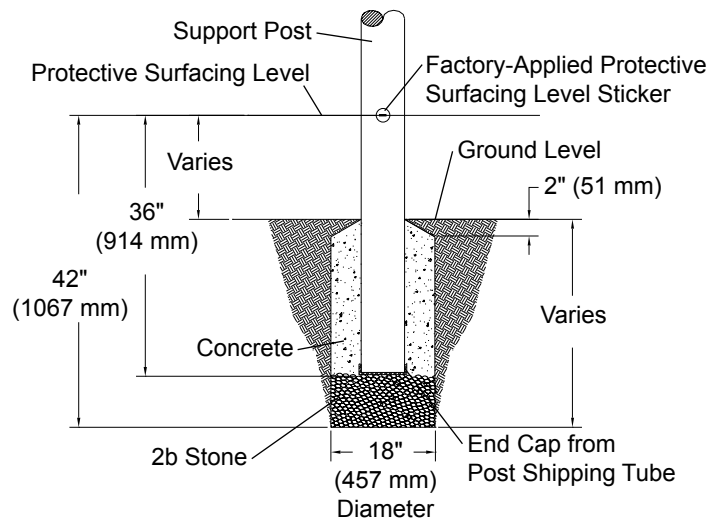
Maintenance

- Inadequate maintenance of equipment has resulted in injuries on the playground. Because the safety of playground equipment and its stability depends on good inspection and maintenance, **a comprehensive maintenance program must be developed for each playground and strictly followed.** All equipment must be inspected frequently for any potential hazards. Special attention must be given to moving parts and other components that can be expected to wear. Inspections must be carried out in a systematic manner by trained personnel. Any damaged or worn parts, or any other hazards identified during inspections must be repaired or replaced immediately. Complete documentation of all maintenance inspections and repairs must be retained.

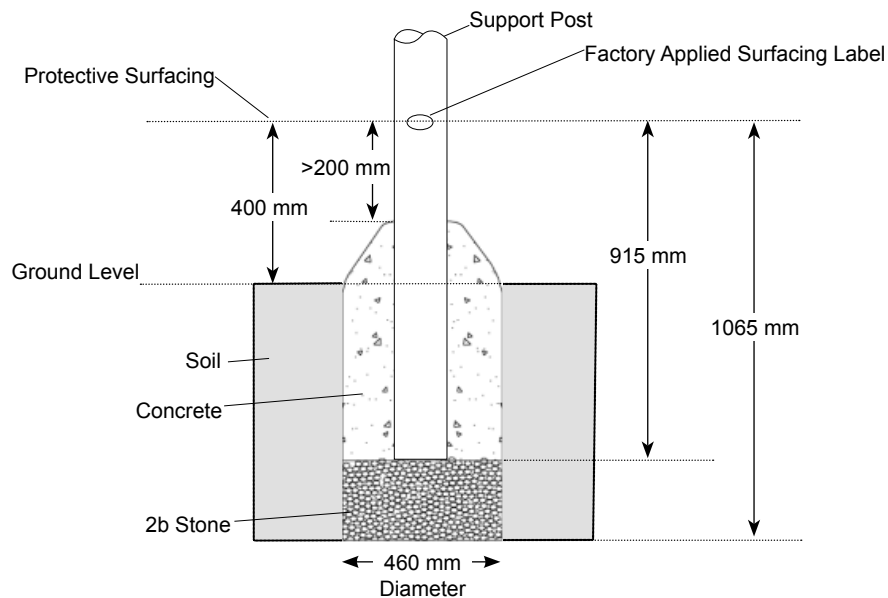
Supervision Guidelines

- Playworld Systems strongly recommends close supervision of the children as they play as well as intensive classroom and home instruction about safe behavior on playground equipment.
- Playground supervisors should be aware that not all playground equipment is appropriate for all children who may use the playground. Signs should be posted near the equipment indicating the recommended age of the users. Supervisors should direct children to equipment appropriate for their age.
- It is important that playground supervisors recognize that preschool-age children require more attentive supervision on playgrounds than older children.
- Do not permit the use of wet playground equipment. Wet equipment will inhibit necessary traction and gripping capabilities. Slips or falls could occur.
- Do not permit too many children on the same piece of equipment at the same time. It is suggested that children take turns.
- Constantly observe play patterns to discover possible hazardous play and suggest changes in equipment use or play patterns.

Installation Instructions



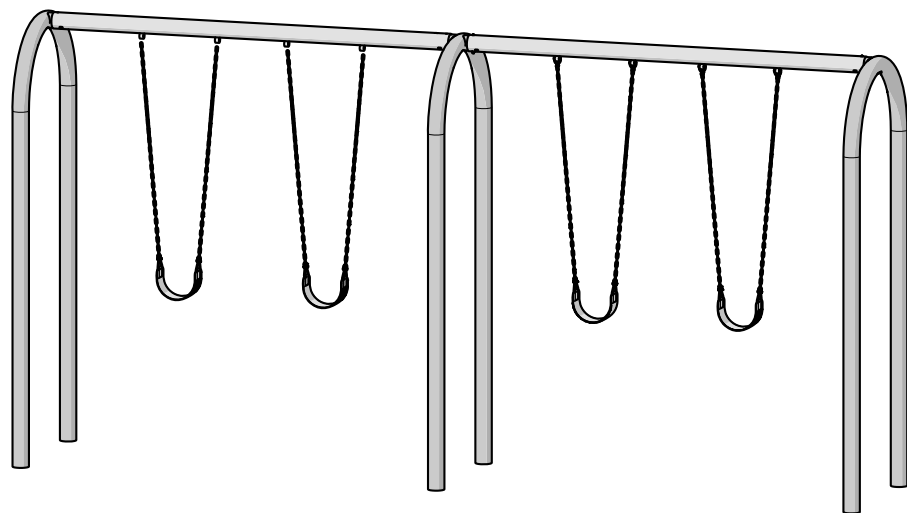
Support Post Footing Detail (ASTM/CSA)



Footing Detail Support Post (EN)

FOOTING NOTES

- Support post footing depth equals 42 in. (1067 mm) less the depth of the protective surfacing material. The post is designed to have 24" (610 mm) in concrete.
Example: If 12 in. (305 mm) of wood mulch is used for surfacing, the footing depth would be 30 in. (762 mm).
- Component footing depth equals 30 in. (762 mm) less the depth of the protective surfacing material. The post is designed to have 12" (305 mm) in concrete.
Example: If 12 in. (305 mm) of wood mulch is used for surfacing, the footing depth would be 18 in. (457 mm).
- All support posts and component support legs shall have either a factory-applied sticker with line, or factory-applied mark designating protective surfacing level on a clear and level installation site.
- If play structure is installed on uneven terrain, maintain support post mark at protective surfacing level at lowest grade. Adjust other footings accordingly. Support posts and all attaching decks and play components must be plumb and level.
- Do not encase bottom of support post in concrete. Place post directly on packed stone.
- The footings shown on Playworld Systems' documentation are recommendations based on historical performance in average soil conditions. Footing dimensions may be modified by the owner based on actual soil conditions.
For example:
 - If local soil is loose or unstable, a larger footing may be required.
 - If local soil is considered stable, such as bedrock, clay or hard packed earth, a smaller footing may be used. Before changing footing dimensions, we strongly recommend that the footings be reviewed and approved by a registered engineer.
- Base of footing must be below frost line.
- Assemble the entire structure before pouring concrete unless specifically instructed to do so in the individual component installation instructions.



Assembly View

Installation Instructions

Playworld Systems® Model ZZXX0834

5 in. Outside Diameter

Aluminum Arch Swing

2-Unit Bay Addition

Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: Three (3) adults




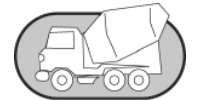
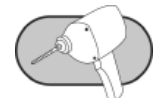


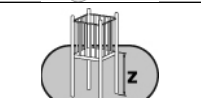
Installation Time: 2 man-hours

Concrete Required: 0.24 cubic yard (0,18 cubic meters)

Use Zone:..... Refer to the information on pages 1 & 2

User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 2-12, EN: 2-14

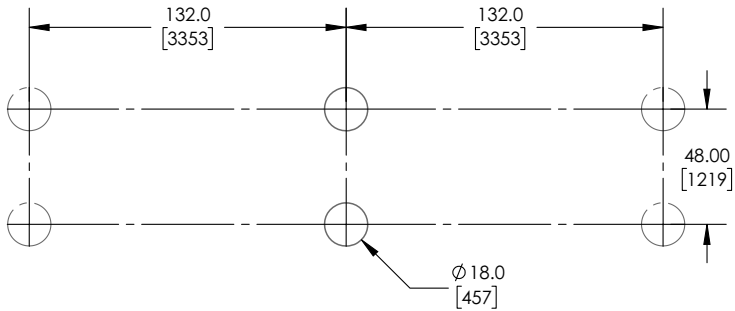
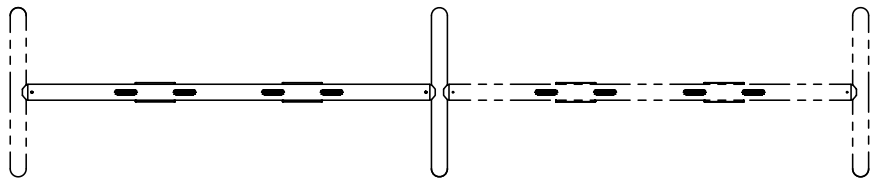
ICON KEY

	Fully Tighten Hardware		Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware		Pour Concrete
	Drill		Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer		Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions

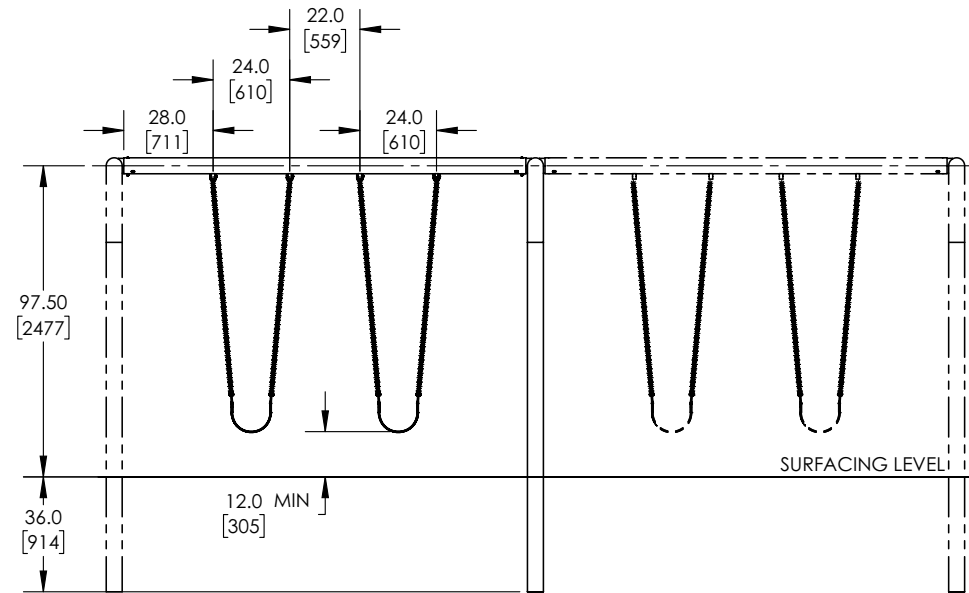
KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]

Top View

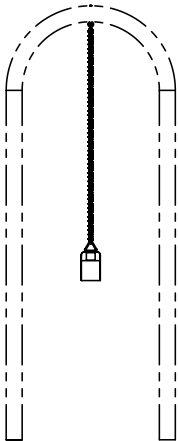


Footing Diagram

- Notes:**
1. Seat assemblies are sold separately.
 2. Existing arch post is replaced by middle arch support and moved to the end of the bay section.

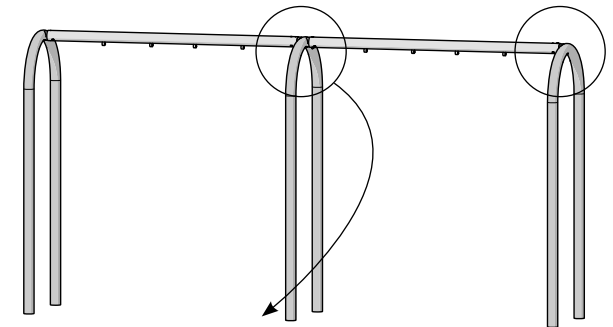
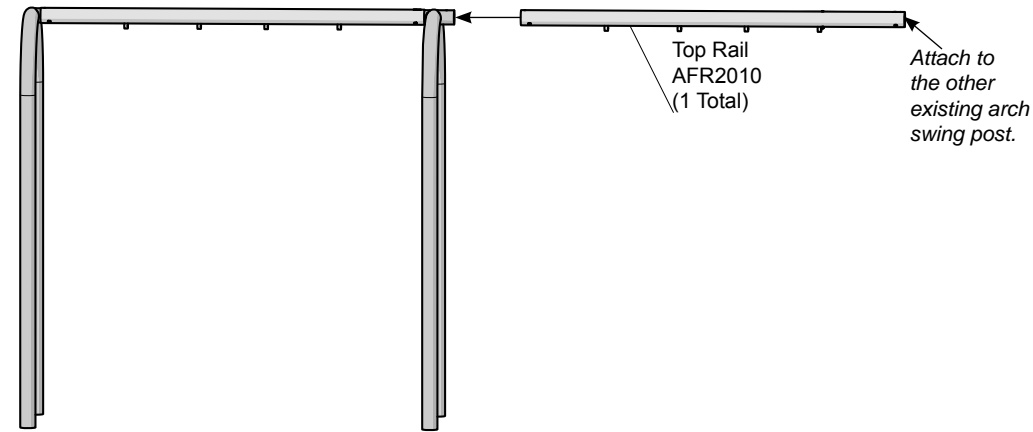
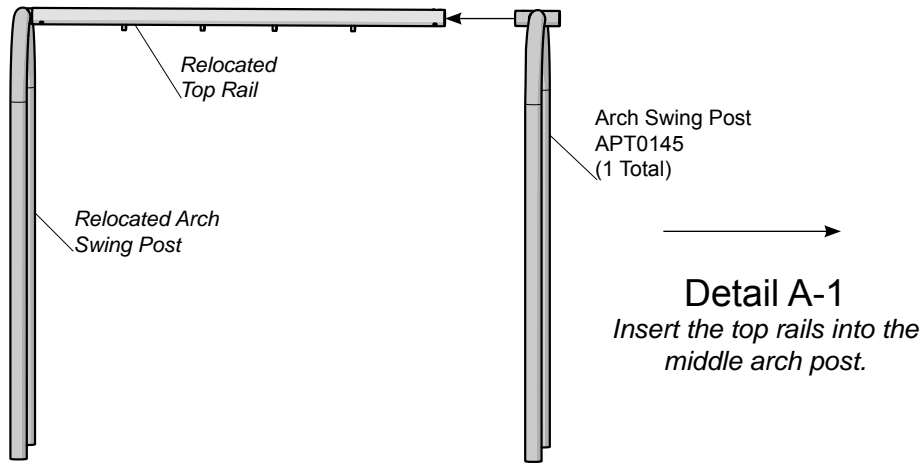


Elevation Views



Installation Instructions

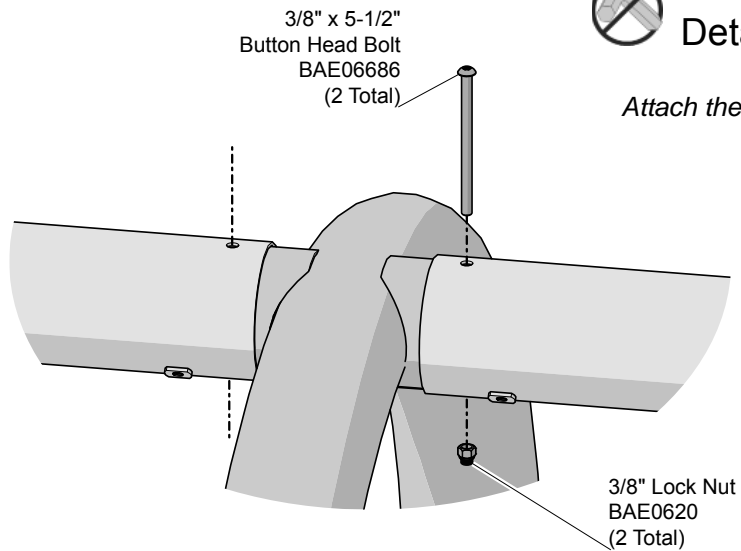
Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 9.



Details A-1, A-2 and A-3

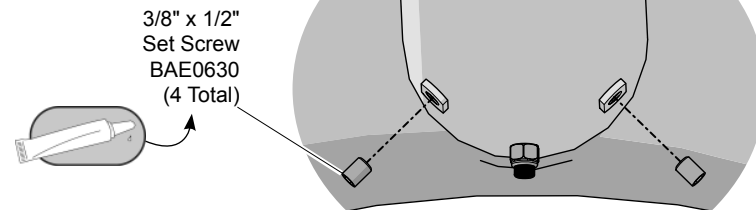
Step 5

Attach the top rail to the arch support posts.



Detail A-2

Attach the top rails to the middle arch post.

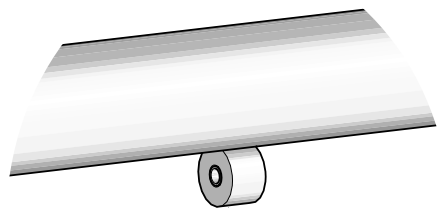


Detail A-3

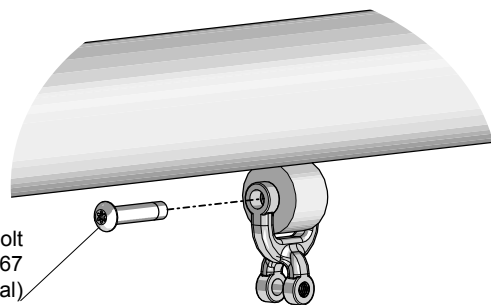
(Underneath View)

Secure the top rails to the arch posts.

Installation Instructions



Swing Clevis
984429
(4 Total)



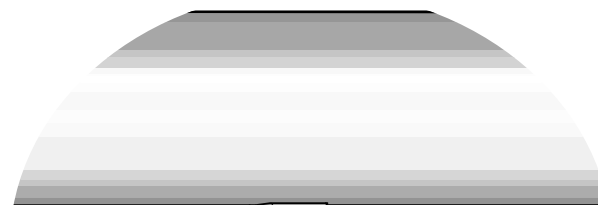
7/16" x 1.5" Button Head Bolt
104467
(4 Total)

***Insert through the non-threaded
side of the clevis first.



Detail B
Step 8

Attach the swing clevises to the top rail.



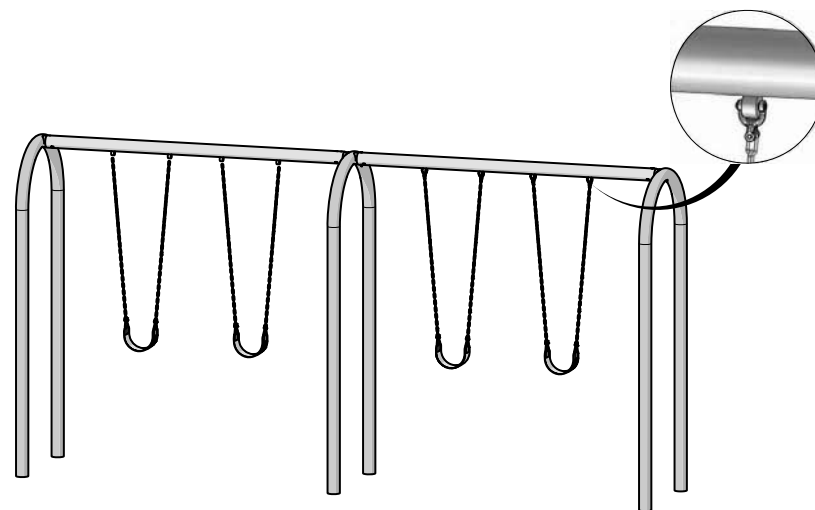
***Insert through the non-threaded
side of the clevis first.

3/8" x 1-1/4"
Button Head Bolt
w/ patch
BAE0667
(4 Total)



Detail C
Step 9

Thread the bolt into the clevis for
attachment to a swing seat chain.



Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Excavate footings as shown in the **Footing Details** on page 4 of this installation document.

Existing Swing

Step 4: Applies to adding an additional bay to a pre-existing product, remove (1) one of the existing arch supports by unscrewing and removing the connection to the top rail. Unbolt the support post from the existing footing and transplant it to the opposite end of the bay addition as shown in the **Footing Diagram**. After completing, proceed to *Step 5*.

New Installation

Step 5: Attach both top rails (new and existing) to the middle arch post. See **Details A-1, A-2 and A-3**. Place the middle arch support into the prepared footing and brace. Place the top rails onto the arch stubs and align holes. Attach as shown.

Step 6: Re-attach the arch support to the opposite end of the frame using the existing hardware. Refer to the documentation that came with your original swing frame.

Step 7: Square and level the swing frame assembly at specified footing depth. Top rail height shall be 96 in. (2438 mm) as measured from top of the protective surfacing material level to the bottom of the top rail. Fully tighten all bolts. Block and brace for concrete. Fill the footings with concrete to within 2 in. (51 mm) of ground level as shown in the Footing Detail. Allow concrete to harden for 72 hours before proceeding with **Step 8**.

Step 8: Attach the swing clevises to the top rail. See **Detail B**. Position a swing clevis over the tab on the top rail, and align the holes.

Step 9: Thread bolt into the swing clevis. See **Detail C**. The clevis has a threaded and non-threaded side. Insert the bolt through the non-threaded side and thread into the other side of the clevis.

Note: The bolt will need to be removed to insert the chain for the swing seat.

Final Details.

Step 10: Plumb and level the component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

Set Screws - Snug tighten and tighten an additional full turn.

Step 11: For areas complying with ASTM standard F1487 or the CSA Z-614, apply the age appropriate label to the equipment at eye level.

Step 12: See Swing Seat Installation Instruction sheet for swing seat attachment. Swing seats are ordered separately.

Step 13: Apply the Surfacing Warning labels to upper side corners. Labels are to be plainly visible according to current playground equipment guidelines.

XX0834 - 5 in. O.D. 2-UNIT ALUMINUM ARCH ADD-A-BAY

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
104467	BOLT - 7/16"-14 x 1.5" BUTTON HEAD PART THREADED	4
984429	CLEVIS - SWING HANGER	4
AFR2010	SWING TOP RAIL - 5.00" O.D. x 126.00"	1
APT0145	POST - 5.00" O.D. x 133.50" DUAL ALM ARCH SUPPORT	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	2
BAE0630	SCREW - 3/8"-16 x .50" SOCKET SET SS	4
BAE0667	BOLT - 3/8" x 1-1/4" BUTTON HEAD w/NYLON PATCH	4
BAE0905	WRENCH - 3/16" HEX KEY	1
BAE0922	TOOL - TT 45 L WRENCH	1
BAE06686	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 5.50" BUTTON HEAD - SS	2
ALB0025	LABEL - AGE APPROPRIATE SHEET	1
BAB0032	LABEL - TAMPER RESISTANT SURFACE WARNING	1

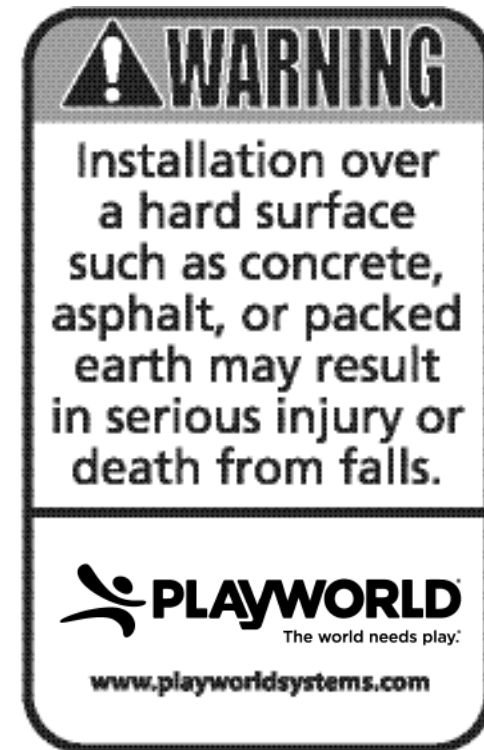

PLAYWORLD
The world needs play.™

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
 1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworld.com

FINAL INSPECTION

- Playworld Systems® insists on the installation of protective surfacing within the use zone of each play structure in accordance with the applicable standard for your area, appropriate for the fall height of each structure.
- Playworld Systems® strongly recommends close supervision of children as they play. The owners of playground equipment and the parents or guardians of children are responsible for this proper supervision.
- As the owner of playground equipment, you are responsible for the maintenance of the equipment and surrounding play area. A comprehensive maintenance and inspection schedule must be developed and all equipment inspected frequently. Refer to the inspection and maintenance schedule in the back of this booklet.
- Perform a thorough final check on the installed equipment to insure all equipment is installed as specified by manufacturer's installation instructions.
- Review all Installation Instructions for specified dimensions. Make sure dimensions called for in instructions agree with actual installation.
- Double check height dimensions. Height measurements are taken from the top of the protective surfacing material.
- Insure all fasteners are tightened according to tightening torque specifications listed on your installation instructions.
- Clean dried concrete off of components and any other affected surface.
- Touch-up any scratches or installation damage to powder coated finish with color-matched spray paint.
- Allow adequate time for proper curing, both for concrete and urethane cement if rubber safety surfacing tiles have been installed.
- Insure that protective surfacing is properly installed according to recommendations. Footings must not be exposed. Refer to the florescent orange sheet included in the front of the installation instruction booklet titled "Owners Manual".
- Insure that hard surface warning/Playworld Systems® identification labels (shown below) are properly affixed to the play equipment. Labels are to be plainly visible according to current playground equipment guidelines. For areas complying with ASTM F-1487 or CSA Z-614 an age appropriate label must be applied in a visible location.

- Dispose of all packaging material properly. These materials which include large plastic bags and sheets can be a suffocation hazard. Dispose of these materials out of reach or contact of small children.



This page is
intentionally left blank.

Clamps

- Inspect clamps to insure they are properly secured to the support posts.
- Use the supplied torx-style tamper-resistant bit to insure bolt connection is tight.
- Use the supplied 3/16" hex key wrench to insure the set screw connection is tight.
- Visually inspect clamps for cracks or breakage. If any damage is detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Fasteners

- Inspect for loose fasteners.
Tightening torque specifications are:
Bolts and Nuts: Snug tighten and tighten an additional one-half turn.
Set Screws: Snug tighten and tighten an additional full turn.
- If during the maintenance process a bolt needs to be removed from a part or parts, it will be necessary to apply a drop of liquid thread lock / loctite to the bolt before reinstallation.
- Inspect for missing, worn or broken fasteners. If any missing, worn or broken fasteners are found, refer to the installation instructions for proper replacement fastener. If any damage is detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Castings

- Inspect the aluminum castings to insure they are properly secured to the component.
- Visually inspect the castings for cracks or breakage. If any damage is detected, barricade the equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Welds

- Inspect all welded joints. If any broken welds are detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Finish

- Inspect metal parts for finish damage.
To repair painted surfaces, sand damaged area with sandpaper and wipe clean. Mask area and paint with primer and allow to dry. Paint primed area with color-matching paint and allow to dry. Recoat area with color-matching paint if required. Drying time is approximately 8 hours between coats.

Footings

- Inspect component to be solid in footing and secure. If any damage is detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed.

Surfacing

- Refer to the specific surfacing maintenance detail sheet for additional information.

Replacement Parts

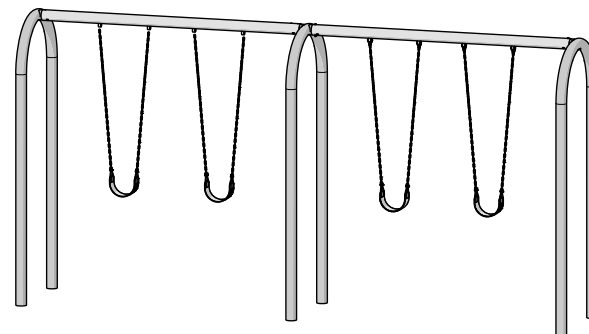
- Refer to your installation instructions to obtain replacement part number.
- Contact your sales representative or call Playworld Systems' Customer Service for a replacement part.

Equipment Maintenance

Playworld Systems®

Model XX0834

5 in. Outside Diameter
Aluminum Arch Swing
2-Unit Bay Addition



PLAYWORLD
The world needs play.®

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworld.com

Inspection Form

- Be sure that you are using a copy of this Inspection Form and not your original.
- Use the Inspection Codes listed below and record condition of equipment at time of examination on the Inspection Checklist.
- Document any item from the Inspection Checklist that will require maintenance along with any corrective action on the Maintenance Schedule.
- Be sure to include appropriate dates and signatures on each section to properly document maintenance procedure.

Preventive Maintenance

... for Safety's Sake!

INSPECTION CHECKLIST

	Frequency	Inspection Code	Date	Date Repairs Completed
Inspect surfacing to insure proper depth and distribution.	High			
Inspect clamps for tightness and damage.	High			
Inspect metal parts for structural and finish damage.	Medium			
Inspect for loose, missing, worn, or broken fasteners.	High			
Inspect footing to insure support is secure and footing is not damaged.	Low			

Inspection Codes	
P = Pass	F = Fail
NA = Not Applicable	

Inspector: Name (Please Print) _____ Signature: _____ Date: ___ / ___ / ___

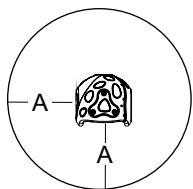
MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

Item in Question	Description of Problem	Corrective Action	Date

Repairer: Name (Please Print) _____ Signature: _____ Date: ___ / ___ / ___



Assembly View



Equipment Use Zone
A - (ASTM) 72 in. (1830 mm)
(CSA) 1800 mm
(EN) 2000 mm

Installation Instructions




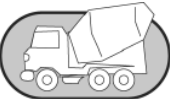


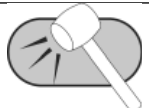
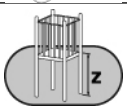
Playworld Systems® Model XX0483

Cozy Cocoon

Spinning Post Mount

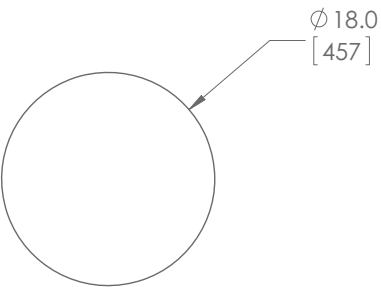
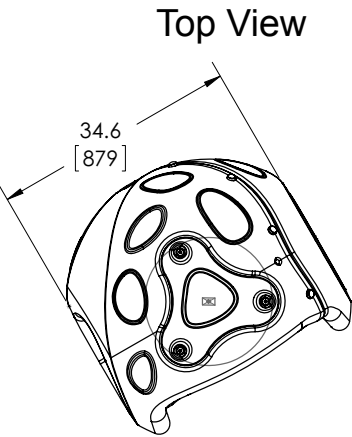
Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: Two (2) adults
Installation Time: 1.5 man-hours
Concrete Required: 0.13 cubic yard (0,10 cubic meters)
Use Zone: Refer to information below
User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 2-12, EN: 2-14

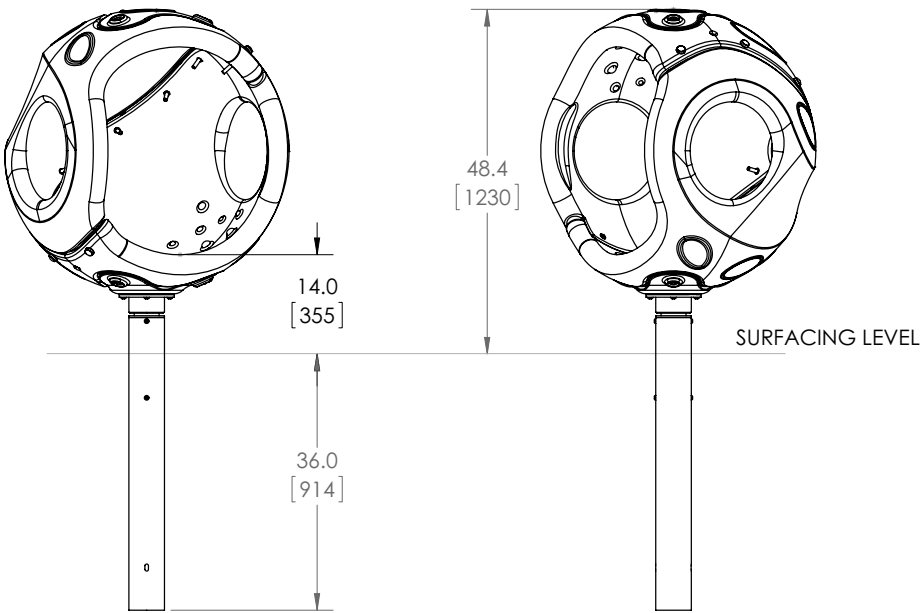
ICON KEY	
	Fully Tighten Hardware
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware
	Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Pour Concrete
	Drill
	Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer
	Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions

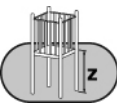
KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]



Footing Diagram



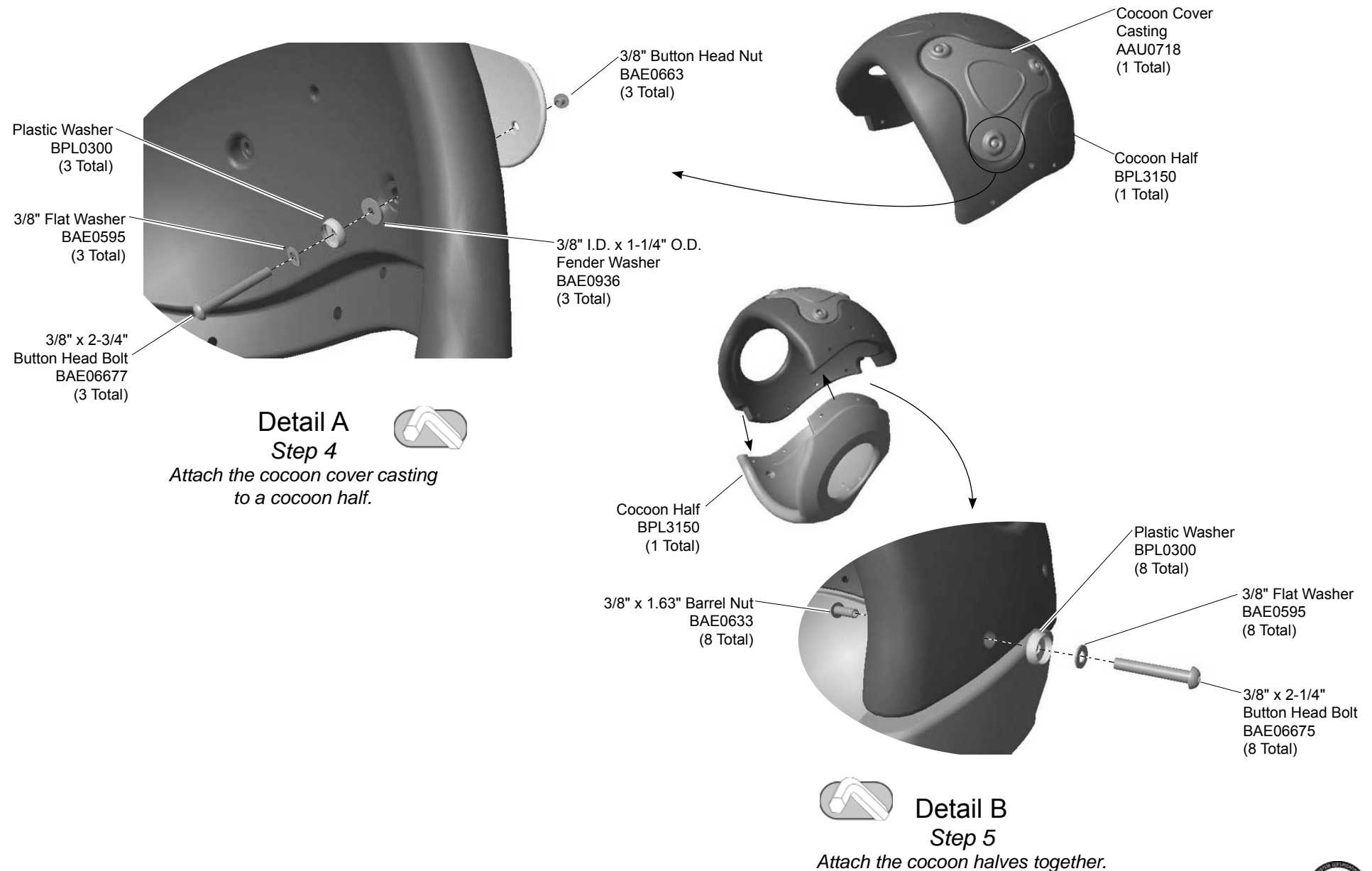
Elevation Views



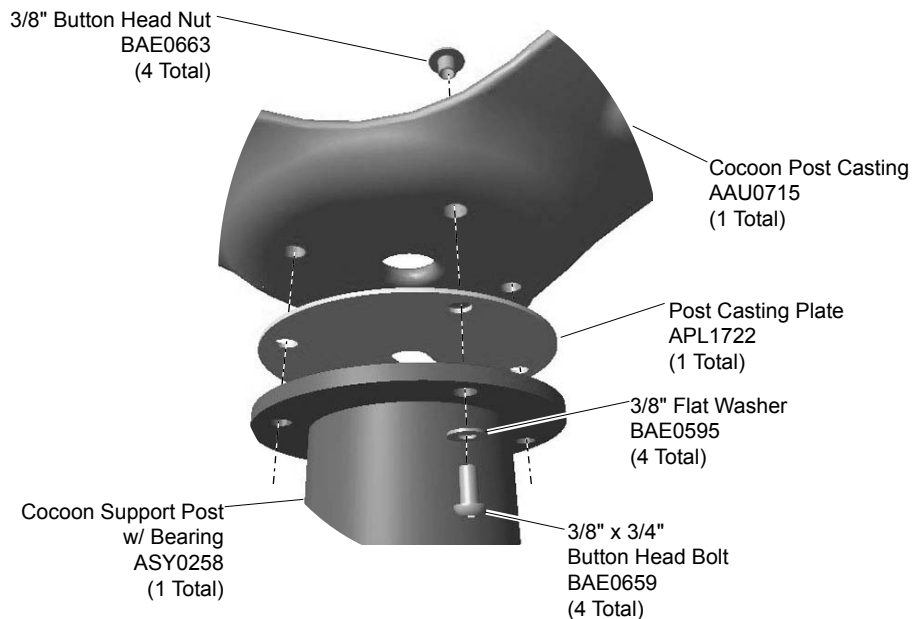
ASTM/CSA: 14" (356 mm)
EN: 48.4" (1245 mm)

Installation Instructions

Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 5.

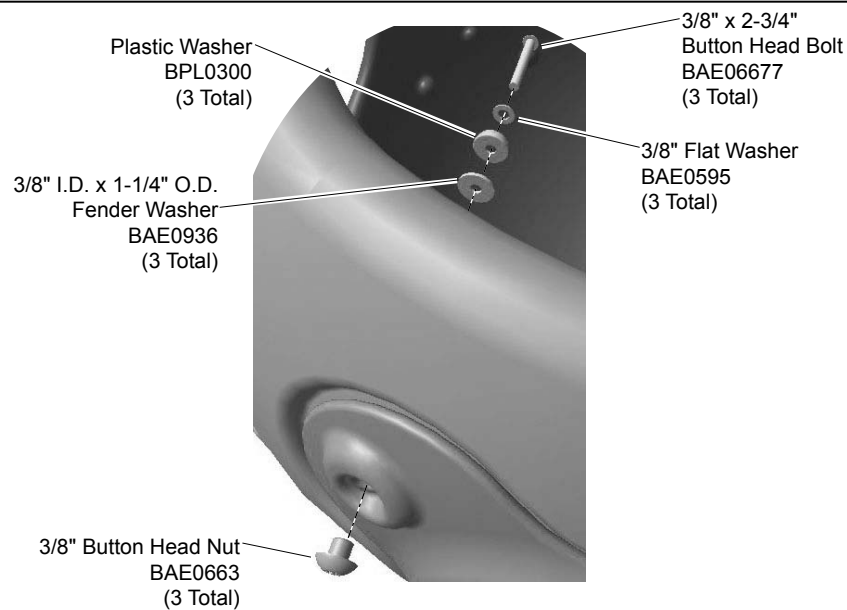


Installation Instructions



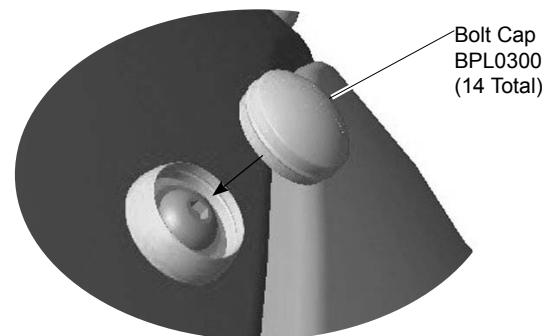
Detail C Step 6

Attach the cocoon support post to the cocoon post casting.



Detail D Step 7

Attach the cocoon support post assembly to the bottom of the cocoon.



Detail E Step 9

Insert the bolt caps into the plastic washers.

Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete. Do not install bolt caps until the structure is completely assembled and properly footed.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Excavate the footing as shown in the **Footing Details** in the *Annex* at the end of this document. Use the **Support Post** footing detail for the cocoon support post.

Step 4: Attach the cocoon cover casting to a cocoon half. See **Detail A**. Insert the casting onto a cocoon half and attach as shown. Fully tighten the connections according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

Step 5: Attach the cocoon halves together. See **Detail B**. Place the two cocoon halves together and attach as shown. Fully tighten the connections according to tightening torque specifications.

Step 6: Attach the cocoon support post w/ bearing to the cocoon post casting. See **Detail C**. Position the support post and casting plate against the bottom of the cocoon post casting and attach as shown. Fully tighten the connections according to tightening torque specifications.

Step 7: Attach the cocoon support post assembly to the bottom of the cocoon. See **Detail D**. Place support post assembly against the bottom of the cocoon and attach as shown. Fully tighten the connections according to tightening torque specifications.

Final Details.

Step 8: Plumb and level the component in it's footing. Block and brace for concrete. Pour concrete after all equipment has been assembled. Allow 72 hours for concrete to completely cure.

Step 9: Select plastic bolt caps and press into the plastic washers. See **Detail E**.

Hint: The bolt caps install more easily when they are warm.

Step 10: For areas complying with ASTM standard F1487 or the CSA Z-614, apply the age appropriate label to the component at eye level or at a visible location.

XX0483 - COZY COCOON SPINNING POST MOUNT

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0715	COCOON MOUNT (POST/BEARING)	1
AAU0718	COCOON COVER	1
APL1722	PLATE - 7.75" O.D. x 12 GA	1
ASY0258	ASSEMBLY - COCOON BEARING	1
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	18
BAE0633	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 1.63 BARREL	8
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - S.S.	4
BAE0663	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 7/16" BUTTON HEAD	10
BAE06675	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 2-1/4" BUTTON HEAD - S.S.	8
BAE06677	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 2-3/4" BUTTON HEAD - S.S.	6
BAE0922	TOOL - TT 45 L WRENCH	2
BAE0936	WASHER - 3/8" I.D. x 1-1/4" O.D. FENDER	6
BPL0300	CAP - 3/8" BOLT	14
BPL3150	COCOON	2
ALB0025	LABEL - AGE APPROPRIATE SHEET	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1


PLAYWORLD
The world needs play.™

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
 1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworldsystems.com

Fasteners

- Inspect for loose fasteners.
Tightening torque specifications are:
Bolts and Nuts: Snug tighten and tighten an additional one-half turn.
- If during the maintenance process a bolt needs to be removed from a part or parts, it will be necessary to apply a drop of liquid thread lock / loctite to the bolt before reinstallation.
- Inspect for missing, worn or broken fasteners. If any missing, worn or broken fasteners are found, refer to the installation instructions for proper replacement fastener. If any damage is detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Plastic Parts

- Inspect all plastic surfaces for sharp points, cracks or jagged edges. If any damage is detected and is determined to be unsafe, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Minor burrs or sharp edges may be removed by using a sharp utility knife or block plane to remove sharp burr.

Castings

- Inspect the aluminum castings to insure they are properly secured to the component.
- Visually inspect the castings for cracks or breakage. If any damage is detected, barricade the equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Welds

- Inspect all welded joints. If any broken welds are detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Finish

- Inspect metal parts for finish damage.
To repair painted surfaces, sand damaged area with sandpaper and wipe clean. Mask area and paint with primer and allow to dry. Paint primed area with color-matching paint and allow to dry. Recoat area with color-matching paint if required. Drying time is approximately 8 hours between coats.

Footings

- Inspect component to be solid in footing and secure. If any damage is detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed.

Surfacing

- Refer to the specific surfacing maintenance detail sheet for additional information.

Replacement Parts

- Refer to your installation instructions to obtain replacement part number.
- Contact your sales representative or call Playworld Systems' Customer Service for a replacement part.

Equipment Maintenance Playworld Systems® Model XX0483 Cozy Cocoon Spinning Post Mount



Inspection Form

- Be sure that you are using a copy of this Inspection Form and not your original.
- Use the Inspection Codes listed below and record condition of equipment at time of examination on the Inspection Checklist.
- Document any item from the Inspection Checklist that will require maintenance along with any corrective action on the Maintenance Schedule.
- Be sure to include appropriate dates and signatures on each section to properly document maintenance procedure.

Preventive Maintenance ***... for Safety's Sake!***

INSPECTION CHECKLIST

	Frequency	Inspection Code	Date	Date Repairs Completed
Inspect plastic parts for damage.	Medium			
Inspect for loose, missing, worn, or broken fasteners.	High			
Inspect metal parts for structural and finish damage.	Medium			
Inspect surfacing to insure proper depth and distribution.	High			
Inspect footing to insure support is secure and footing is not damaged.	Low			

Inspection Codes
P = Pass F = Fail
NA = Not Applicable

Inspector: Name (Please Print) _____ Signature: _____ Date: ___ / ___ / ___

MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

Item in Question	Description of Problem	Corrective Action	Date

Repairer: Name (Please Print) _____ Signature: _____ Date: ___ / ___ / ___

Important ! Please Read Completely Before Beginning Installation. According to a report published by the U. S. Consumer Product Safety Commission (C.P.S.C.) 72% of all playground injuries result from accidental falls. With this in mind, this equipment is designed to fill the need for safe yet challenging play. In conjunction with design efforts to reduce the possibilities of injuries, this equipment **must** be installed "Step by Step" per our installation instructions. As a new owner you are responsible for the correct installation, safe use, and maintenance of your equipment.

Installation Guidelines

- Identify all parts and thoroughly read the assembly instructions before beginning construction.
- Refer to your playground equipment plan and footing diagram to assure the equipment purchased will fit into your selected site area. The use and no-encroachment zones around the play equipment shall be obstacle-free areas designated for unrestricted circulation.
- **ASTM compliance:** For rotating play equipment that rotates around a vertical axis with a maximum dimension **greater** than 20 inches (508 mm) measured from the axis of rotation to the outermost perimeter which exceed the speed limitation requirements shall not be less than 108 inches (2743 mm) on all sides. This includes a use zone of 72 inches (1829 mm) that shall **not overlap** the use zone of other structures. The exemption is equipment where the diameter of the platform is less than 20 in. (510 mm) may overlap if the adjacent designated play surfaces of each structure are less than 30 in. (760 mm) above the protective surface. If adjacent designated play surfaces on either structure exceed a height of 30 inches (760 mm), the minimum distance between structures shall be 108 inches (2743 mm).
- For rotating play equipment that rotates around a vertical axis with a maximum dimension **less than or equal** to 20 inches (508 mm) measured from the axis of rotation to the outermost perimeter shall not be less than 72 inches (1829 mm) on all sides. Overlapping use zones is allowable if the adjacent fall height of each structure is less than or equal to 30 inches (760 mm) above the protective surfacing. If adjacent play structures have a fall height greater than 30 inches (760 mm) than the distance between the structures shall be no less than 108 in. (2743 mm).

- **CSA compliance:** For rotating play equipment, the use zone should extend on all sides a minimum distance of 1800 mm. This use zone may **not** be overlapped by the use zones of adjacent play equipment. A no-encroachment zone is also required for play equipment over 500 mm in diameter that rotates around a vertical axis. In addition to the use zone measurement, this zone will extend an additional 1800 mm and may **not** be overlapped by the use or no-encroachment zones of adjacent play equipment.
- **EN compliance:** For rotating play equipment, the use zone should extend on all sides a minimum distance of 2000 mm. This use zone may **not** be overlapped by the use zones of adjacent play equipment. There must also be a head clearance of 2000 mm above the maximum height of the rotating play equipment. Refer to the Use Zone diagram or master structure drawing.
- Site layout is a critical part of the overall installation. Footings must be measured and marked accurately according to the footing diagram. A level and clear installation site is ideal.
- Good drainage around the structure and its supports is important. Inquire with local contractors for appropriate recommendations.
- After laying out all footings and before digging holes, be sure to inquire about underground utilities that may exist.
- Do not leave the job site unattended without making sure that all fastening hardware on all components are tightened according to tightening torque specifications listed on every installation guide. We also recommend roping off construction area and covering all holes that do not contain a piece of equipment with plywood or other suitable material.
- Excavate holes as shown in the footing detail. If a level and clear site cannot be obtained, adjust the depth of footing to maintain a level footing base. If soil conditions are loose or unstable, a larger diameter footing may be required. Inquire with local contractors for appropriate recommendations. Be sure concrete that might have splashed onto the unit is washed off before it dries. Allow concrete to harden 72 hours before allowing your structure to be used. **Assemble the entire structure before pouring concrete unless specifically instructed to do so in the installation instructions.**

Guidelines

- Insure that Age Appropriate and Hard Surface Warning/Playworld Systems identification labels are properly affixed to the play equipment. Labels are to be plainly visible according to current playground equipment guidelines.

- **IMPORTANT!** Because accidental falls around your playground equipment can occur, Playworld Systems recommends that the area under and around the structure be covered with a resilient material such as sand, bark mulch, or wood chips. If loose fill surfacing materials are used, Playworld Systems recommends a depth of 12 in. (305 mm). An approved rubber safety matting can also be used. **Many protective surfacing materials can become compacted due to weather and use, which reduces their shock absorbency. It is strongly recommended that the surfacing be checked weekly and material added or replaced as necessary. Hard surfaces, such as asphalt, concrete and packed earth are not acceptable for use under playground equipment.**

- The entire area, under and around the playground equipment, must be covered with protective surfacing material. The impact attenuation of the protective surfacing under and around playground equipment should be rated to have a critical height value of at least the height of the highest accessible part of the equipment. The critical height for surfacing is to be rated in accordance with A.S.T.M. standard, designated F1292, A Standard Specification for Impact Attenuation of Surface Systems Under and Around Playground Equipment. Critical fall heights for Europe and Canadian compliance shall be listed on the elevation page or master structure drawing if they differ from the ASTM standard. Contact the manufacturer of unitary surfacing materials (rubber matting) for the critical height rating for their products.

Tools Required: Playworld Systems supplies a service kit that contains commonly used hex key wrenches required to assemble your equipment. You may also need: shovel, digging iron, post hole digger, steel rake, wheelbarrow, garden hoe, water hose, tape measure, level, alignment tool, 3/8" ratchet with 9/16" socket, and 9/16" combination wrench.

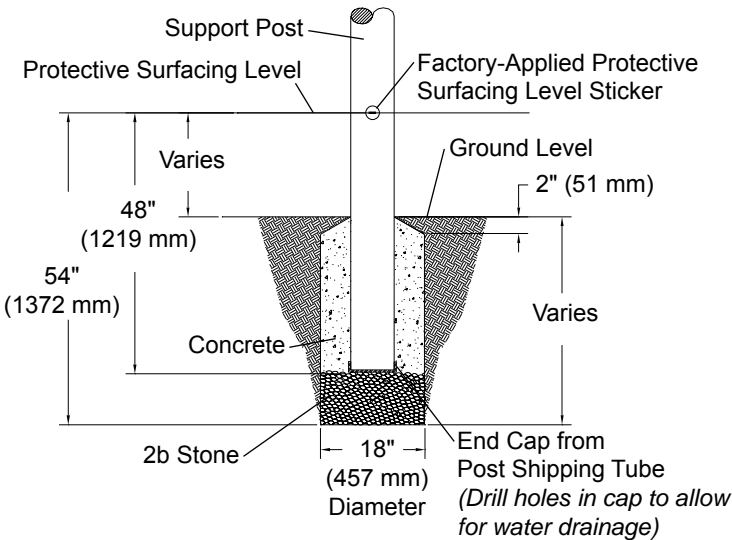
Maintenance

- Inadequate maintenance of equipment has resulted in injuries on the playground. Because the safety of playground equipment and its stability depends on good inspection and maintenance, **a comprehensive maintenance program must be developed for each playground and strictly followed.** All equipment must be inspected frequently for any potential hazards. Special attention must be given to moving parts and other components that can be expected to wear. Inspections must be carried out in a systematic manner by trained personnel. Any damaged or worn parts, or any other hazards identified during inspections must be repaired or replaced immediately. Complete documentation of all maintenance inspections and repairs must be retained.

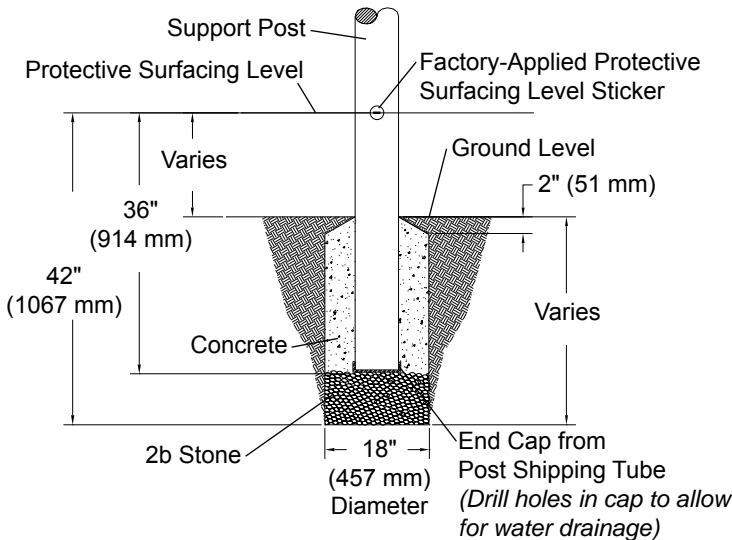
Supervision Guidelines

- Playworld Systems strongly recommends close supervision of the children as they play as well as intensive classroom and home instruction about safe behavior on playground equipment.
- Playground supervisors should be aware that not all playground equipment is appropriate for all children who may use the playground. Signs should be posted near the equipment indicating the recommended age of the users. Supervisors should direct children to equipment appropriate for their age.
- It is important that playground supervisors recognize that preschool-age children require more attentive supervision on playgrounds than older children.
- Do not permit the use of wet playground equipment. Wet equipment will inhibit necessary traction and gripping capabilities. Slips or falls could occur.
- Do not permit too many children on the same piece of equipment at the same time. It is suggested that children take turns.
- Constantly observe play patterns to discover possible hazardous play and suggest changes in equipment use or play patterns.

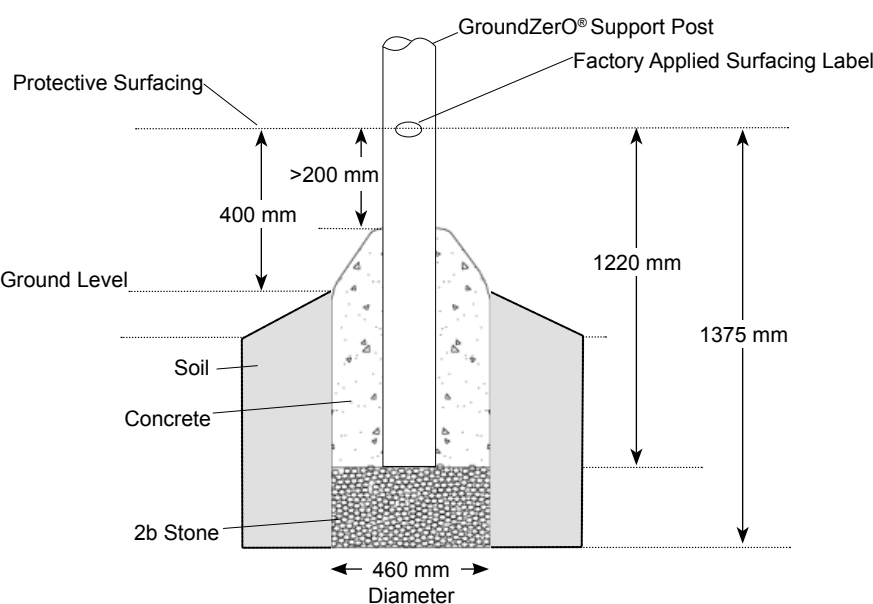
Footings Details (in ground)



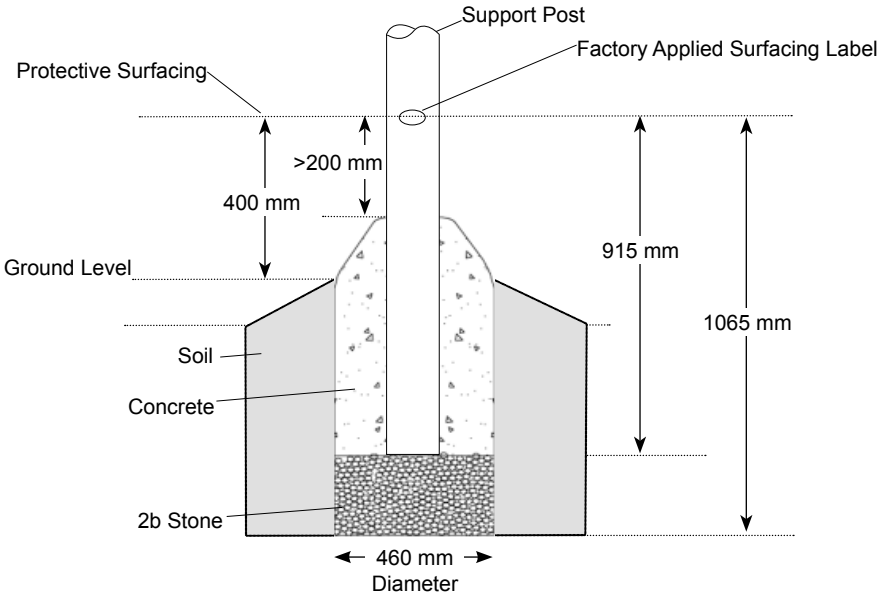
GroundZero® Support Post Footing Detail ASTM/CSA



Support Post Footing Detail (ASTM/CSA)



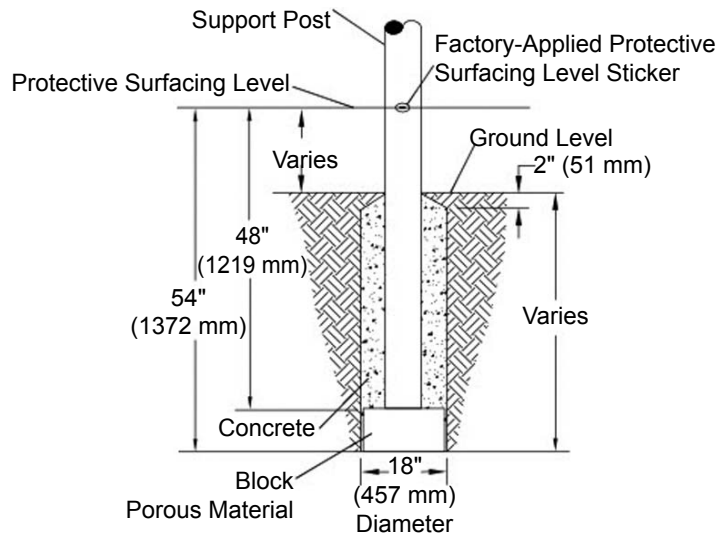
Footing Detail GroundZero® Support Post (EN)



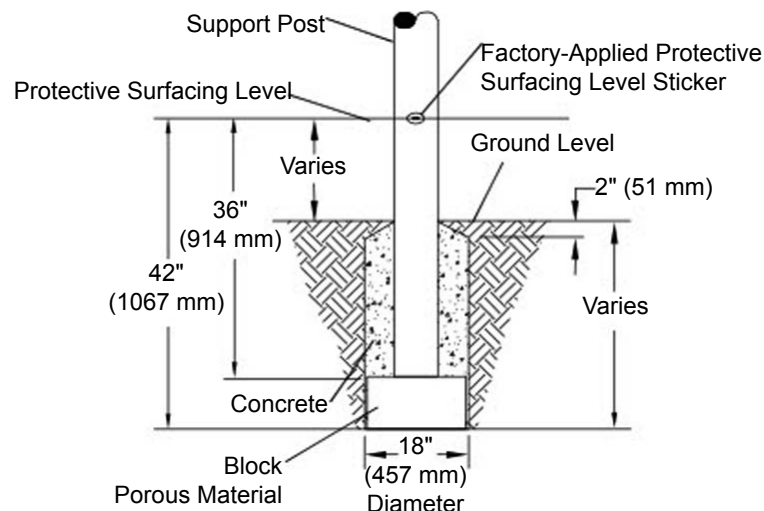
Footing Detail Support Post (EN)

Footings Details (in ground)

Footings Notes



GroundZero® Support Post Footing Detail ASTM/CSA
Block Option

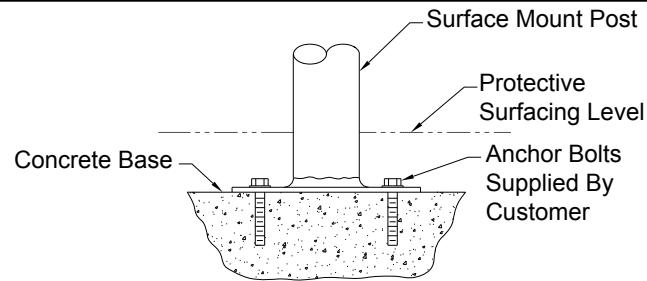


Support Post Footing Detail (ASTM/CSA)
Block Option

FOOTING NOTES (IN GROUND)

- Support post footing depth equals 42 in. (1067 mm) minus the depth of the protective surfacing material. The posts are designed to have 24" (610 mm) in concrete.
Example: If 12 in. (305 mm) of wood mulch is used for surfacing, the footing depth would be 30 in. (762 mm).
- GroundZero® support post footing depth equals 54 in. (1372 mm) minus the depth of the protective surfacing material. The posts are designed to have 36" (914 mm) in concrete.
Example: If 12 in. (305 mm) of wood mulch is used for surfacing, the footing depth would be 42 in. (1067 mm).
- Most support posts and component support legs will have either a factory-applied sticker with a line, or factory-applied mark designating the level of protective surfacing on a clear and level installation site. The footing depth measurements are based on this line/mark.
- If the play equipment is installed on uneven terrain, maintain support post mark for the protective surfacing level at the lowest grade. Adjust other footings accordingly. Support posts and all attaching decks and play components must be plumb and level.
- Do not encase the bottom of the support post in concrete. Place the post directly on packed stone or other porous material.
- The footings shown on Playworld Systems' documentation are recommendations based on historical performance in average soil conditions. Footing dimensions may be modified by the owner based on actual soil conditions.
For example:
 - If local soil is loose or unstable, a larger footing may be required.
 - If local soil is considered stable, such as bedrock, clay or hard packed earth, a smaller footing may be used. Before changing footing dimensions, we strongly recommend that the footings be reviewed and approved by a registered engineer.
- The base of the footing must be below the frost line.
- Assemble the entire structure before pouring concrete unless specifically instructed to do so in the installation instructions.

Footling Detail (surface mount)



Surface Mount Footing Detail

Footling Notes

FOOTING NOTES (SURFACE MOUNT)

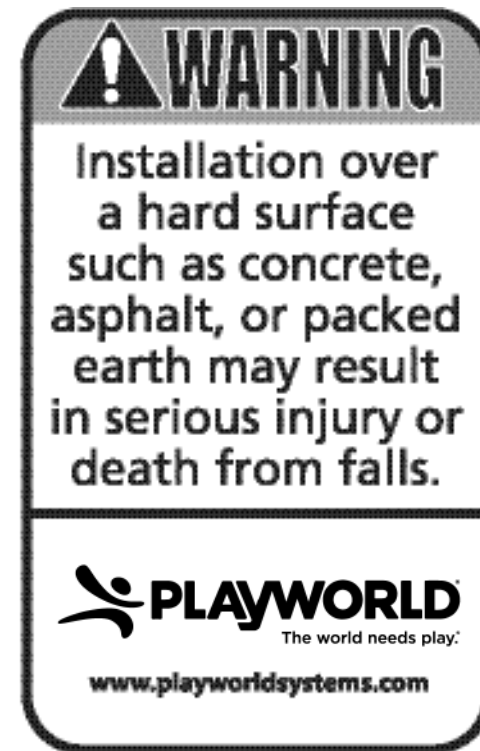
- Most support posts and component support legs will have either a factory-applied sticker with line, or factory-applied mark designating protective surfacing level on a clear and level installation site.
- If the play equipment is installed on uneven terrain, maintain support post mark for the protective surfacing level at the lowest grade. Adjust other footings accordingly. Support posts and all attaching decks and play components must be plumb and level.
- The footing size may vary due to local soil and weather conditions.
- Base of footing must be below frost line.

Surface mount hardware is not supplied. Customer is responsible for concrete base and providing surface mount hardware as specified by a registered structural engineer for each specific project application.

FINAL INSPECTION

- Playworld Systems® insists on the installation of protective surfacing within the use zone of each play structure in accordance with the applicable standard or specifications appropriate for the fall height of each structure.
- Playworld Systems® strongly recommends close supervision of children as they play. The owners of playground equipment and the parents or guardians of children are responsible for this proper supervision.
- As the owner of playground equipment, you are responsible for the maintenance of the equipment and surrounding play area. A comprehensive maintenance and inspection schedule must be developed and all equipment inspected frequently. Refer to the inspection and maintenance schedule in the back of this booklet.
- Perform a thorough final check on the installed equipment to insure all equipment is installed as specified by manufacturer's installation instructions.
 - Review all Installation Instructions for specified dimensions. Make sure dimensions called for in instructions agree with actual installation.
 - Double check height dimensions. Height measurements are taken from the top of the protective surfacing material.
 - Insure all fasteners are tightened according to tightening torque specifications listed on your installation instructions.
 - Insure all exposed pipe ends have properly installed end caps. Insure that drive rivets are secure.
 - Clean dried concrete off of components and any other affected surface.
 - Touch-up any scratches or installation damage to powder coated finish with color-matched spray paint.
 - Allow adequate time for proper curing, both for concrete and urethane cement if rubber safety surfacing tiles have been installed.
 - Insure that protective surfacing is properly installed according to C.P.S.C. (or other appropriate body) recommendations. Footings must not be exposed.

- Insure that hard surface warning/Playworld Systems® identification labels are properly affixed to the play equipment. Labels are to be plainly visible according to current playground equipment guidelines. For locations complying with ASTM F1487 or CSA Z-614, Age Appropriate labels must also be applied in a visible location.
- Dispose of all packaging material properly. These materials which include large plastic bags and sheets can be a suffocation hazard. Dispose of these materials out of reach or contact of small children.



Surfacing Warning Label

MADISON, WI

OPTION #2-2



(800) 775-8937 *Main*
(608) 423-7655 *Fax*
260 W. Main St.
Cambridge, WI 53523
info@leerecreation.com
www.leerecreation.com

PROVIDING FUN ACROSS WISCONSIN SINCE 1995



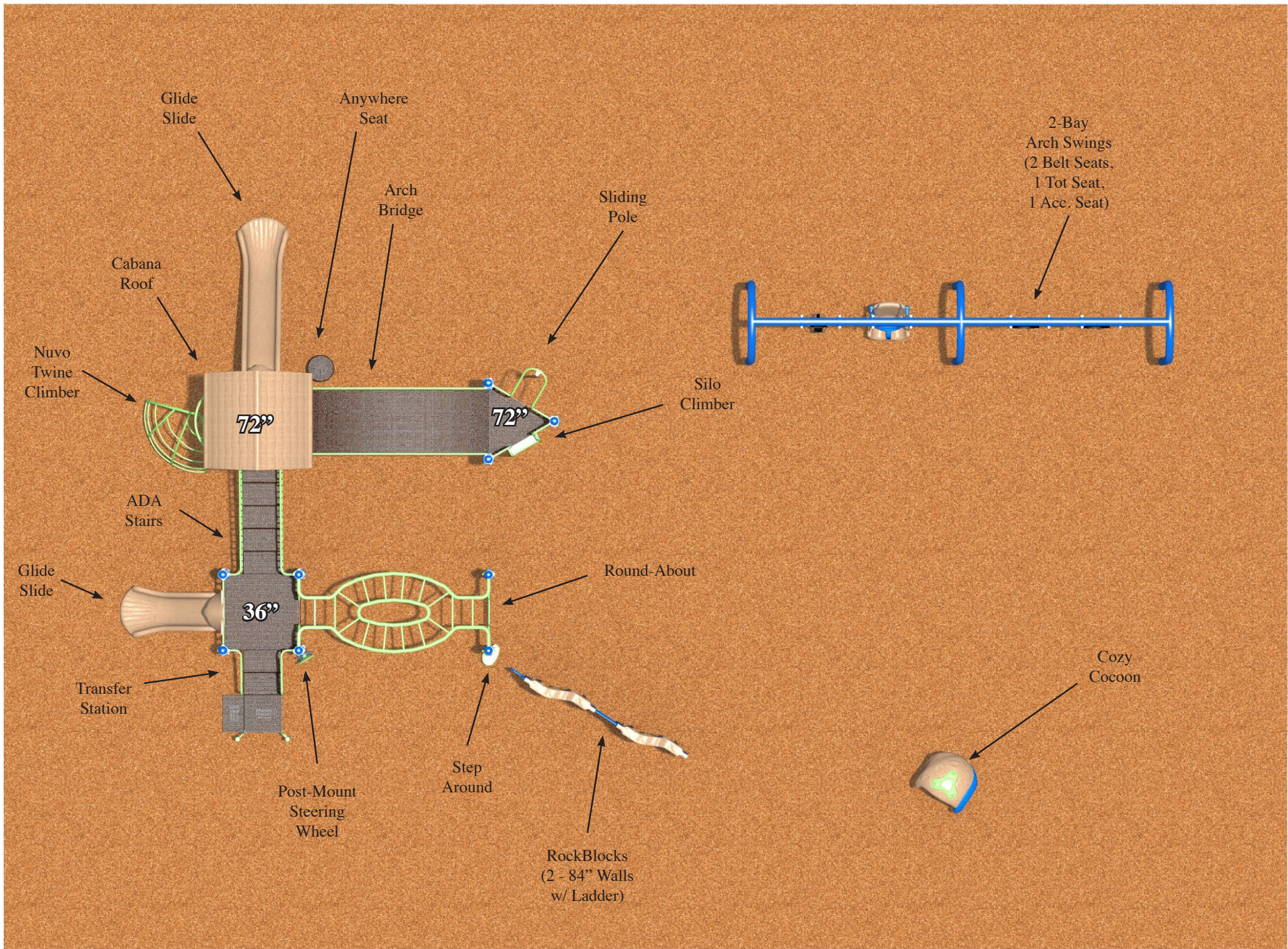
VIEW A

VIEW B

WASHINGTON MANOR PARK

MADISON, WI

OPTION #2-2



(800) 775-8937 Main
(608) 423-7655 Fax
260 W. Main St.
Cambridge, WI 53523
info@leerecreation.com
www.leerecreation.com

PROVIDING FUN ACROSS WISCONSIN SINCE 1995

Complies With:

- ☒ ASTM F1487-17
- ☒ CPSC #325
- ☒ ADA-ADAAG
- ☒ IPEMA

Design Number: PW020618-22

Use Zone: 51' x 69'

of Users: 47

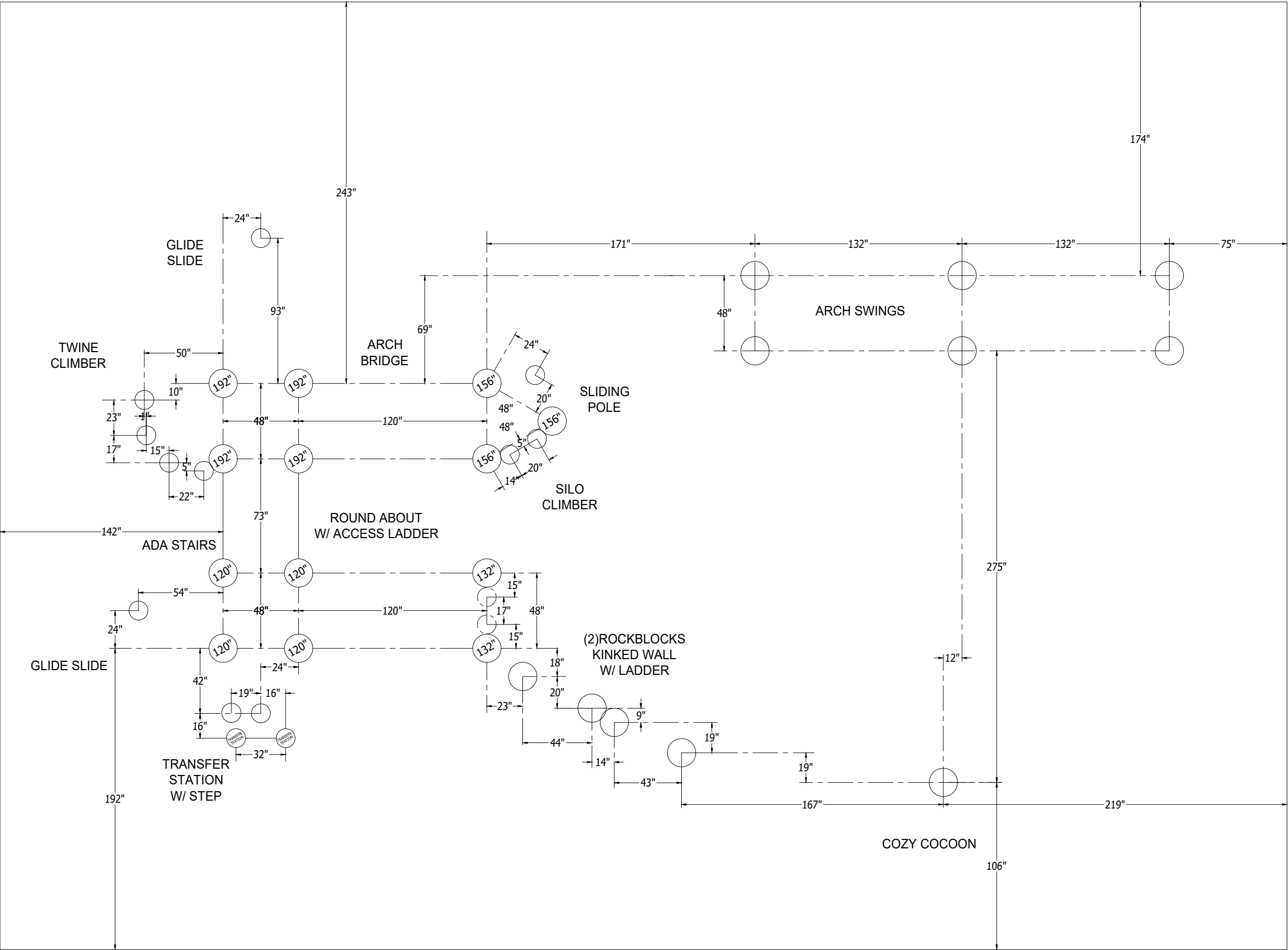
of Active Play Events: 18

Age: 5 to 12

Colors Shown:

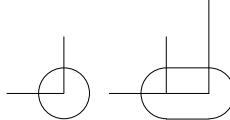
- Blue
- Lime
- Brownstone



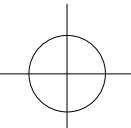


LEE RECREATION
809 Bluebird Pass
Cambridge, WI 53523

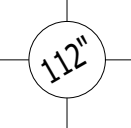
FOOTING LEGEND



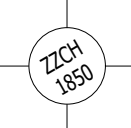
COMPONENT FOOTING (DETAIL 3)



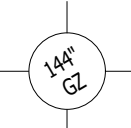
SPIRAL SLIDE CENTER POST FOOTING (DETAIL1)



SUPPORT POST FOOTING (DETAIL 1 or 4)
(112" INDICATES POST LENGTH)



CANTILEVER, "T" POST, AND COMPONENT
POST FOOTING (DETAIL 2)
(ZZCH1850 INDICATES PART NUMBER)



GROUND ZERO POST FOOTING (DETAIL 2)
(144" INDICATES POST LENGTH)

PROJECT NO:

SCALE:

3/16"=1'-0"

DRAWN BY:

CARL OBERDORF

Paper Size

B

DATE:

28-FEB-18

*PLAYGROUND SUPERVISION REQUIRED

WASHINGTON



Assembly View *(representative model)*

Installation Instructions

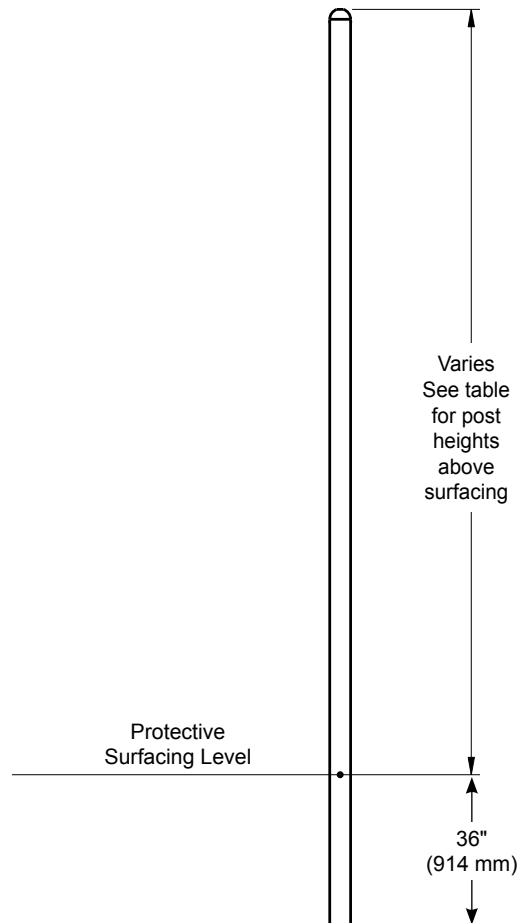
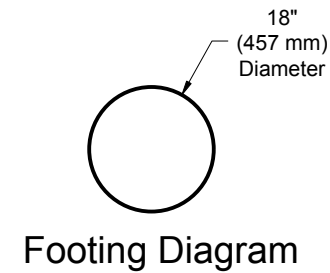
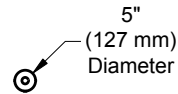
Playmakers® Models PM0006A, PM0008A, PM0016A, PM0026A, PM0036A, PM0046A, PM0056A, PM0066A, PM0078A, PM0128A, PM0266A, PM0268A
Aluminum Support Post w/ Cap
96 in. (2438 mm) to 229 in. (5817 mm)

Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: Two (2) adults
Installation Time: 1 man-hour
Weight: (refer to table on the next page)
Concrete Required: 0.12 cubic yard (0,09 cubic meters)

Installation Instructions

Top View



Elevation View

Model	Post Height	Height Above Surfacing
ZZPM0006A	96" (2438 mm)	60" (1524 mm)
ZZPM0008A	108" (2743 mm)	72" (1829 mm)
ZZPM0016A	120" (3048 mm)	84" (2134 mm)
ZZPM0026A	132" (3353 mm)	96" (2438 mm)
ZZPM0036A	144" (3658 mm)	108" (2743 mm)
ZZPM0046A	156" (3962 mm)	120" (3048 mm)
ZZPM0056A	168" (4267 mm)	132" (3353 mm)
ZZPM0066A	180" (4623 mm)	144" (3658 mm)
ZZPM0078A	205" (5207 mm)	169" (4293 mm)
ZZPM0128A	192" (4877 mm)	156" (3962 mm)
ZZPM0266A	217" (5512 mm)	181" (4597 mm)
ZZPM0268A	229" (5817 mm)	193" (4902 mm)

Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Excavate footings as shown in the **Support Post Footing Details** in the *Playmakers Guidelines*.

Step 4: Set the support post into excavated footings in accordance with placement called out on the footing diagram. The post should be placed on a perforated shipping tube cap or on another porous flat surface to prevent any buildup of moisture in the base of the post. Block the support post at the specified depth.

Note: Heights of the decks and play components are measured from the top of protective surfacing.

Final Details.

Step 5: Plumb and level the support post. Block and brace for concrete. Pour concrete after all equipment has been assembled. Allow 72 hours for concrete to completely cure.



PM0006A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 96 in. (2438 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5007	POST - 5" O.D. x 96" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0008A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 108 in. (2743 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5009	POST - 5" O.D. x 108" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0016A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 120 in. (3048 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5011	POST - 5" O.D. x 120" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0026A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 132 in. (3353 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5013	POST - 5" O.D. x 132" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0036A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 144 in. (3658 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5015	POST - 5" O.D. x 144" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0046A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 156 in. (3962 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5017	POST - 5" O.D. x 156" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0056A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 168 in. (4267 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5019	POST - 5" O.D. x 168" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0066A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 180 in. (4623 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5021	POST - 5" O.D. x 180" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0078A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 205 in. (5207 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5023	POST - 5" O.D. x 205" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0128A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 192 in. (4877 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5063	POST - 5" O.D. x 205" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0266A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 217 in. (5512 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP0425	POST - 5" O.D. x 217" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0268A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 229 in. (5817 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP0427	POST - 5" O.D. x 229" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1



The world needs play.

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
 1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworldsystems.com





Assembly View *(representative model)*

Installation Instructions

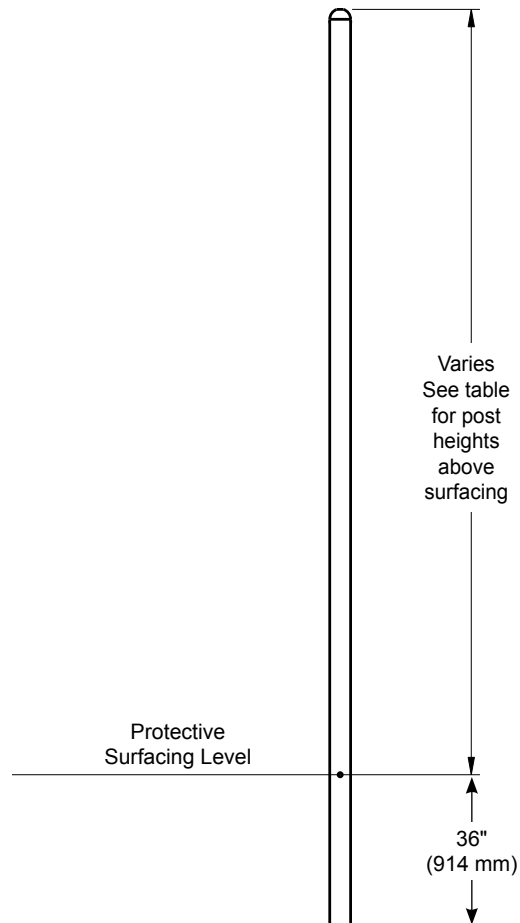
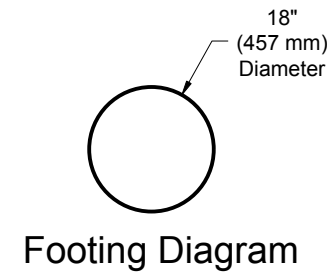
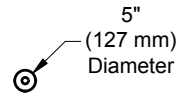
Playmakers® Models PM0006A, PM0008A, PM0016A, PM0026A, PM0036A, PM0046A, PM0056A, PM0066A, PM0078A, PM0128A, PM0266A, PM0268A
Aluminum Support Post w/ Cap
96 in. (2438 mm) to 229 in. (5817 mm)

Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: Two (2) adults
Installation Time: 1 man-hour
Weight: (refer to table on the next page)
Concrete Required: 0.12 cubic yard (0,09 cubic meters)

Installation Instructions

Top View



Elevation View

Model	Post Height	Height Above Surfacing
ZZPM0006A	96" (2438 mm)	60" (1524 mm)
ZZPM0008A	108" (2743 mm)	72" (1829 mm)
ZZPM0016A	120" (3048 mm)	84" (2134 mm)
ZZPM0026A	132" (3353 mm)	96" (2438 mm)
ZZPM0036A	144" (3658 mm)	108" (2743 mm)
ZZPM0046A	156" (3962 mm)	120" (3048 mm)
ZZPM0056A	168" (4267 mm)	132" (3353 mm)
ZZPM0066A	180" (4623 mm)	144" (3658 mm)
ZZPM0078A	205" (5207 mm)	169" (4293 mm)
ZZPM0128A	192" (4877 mm)	156" (3962 mm)
ZZPM0266A	217" (5512 mm)	181" (4597 mm)
ZZPM0268A	229" (5817 mm)	193" (4902 mm)

Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Excavate footings as shown in the **Support Post Footing Details** in the *Playmakers Guidelines*.

Step 4: Set the support post into excavated footings in accordance with placement called out on the footing diagram. The post should be placed on a perforated shipping tube cap or on another porous flat surface to prevent any buildup of moisture in the base of the post. Block the support post at the specified depth.

Note: Heights of the decks and play components are measured from the top of protective surfacing.

Final Details.

Step 5: Plumb and level the support post. Block and brace for concrete. Pour concrete after all equipment has been assembled. Allow 72 hours for concrete to completely cure.



PM0006A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 96 in. (2438 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5007	POST - 5" O.D. x 96" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0008A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 108 in. (2743 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5009	POST - 5" O.D. x 108" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0016A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 120 in. (3048 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5011	POST - 5" O.D. x 120" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0026A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 132 in. (3353 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5013	POST - 5" O.D. x 132" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0036A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 144 in. (3658 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5015	POST - 5" O.D. x 144" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0046A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 156 in. (3962 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5017	POST - 5" O.D. x 156" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0056A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 168 in. (4267 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5019	POST - 5" O.D. x 168" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0066A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 180 in. (4623 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5021	POST - 5" O.D. x 180" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0078A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 205 in. (5207 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5023	POST - 5" O.D. x 205" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0128A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 192 in. (4877 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5063	POST - 5" O.D. x 205" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0266A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 217 in. (5512 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP0425	POST - 5" O.D. x 217" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0268A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 229 in. (5817 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP0427	POST - 5" O.D. x 229" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1





Assembly View *(representative model)*

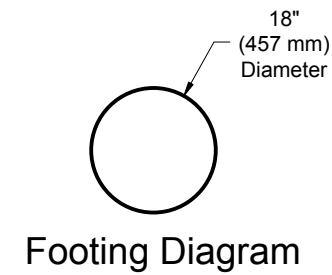
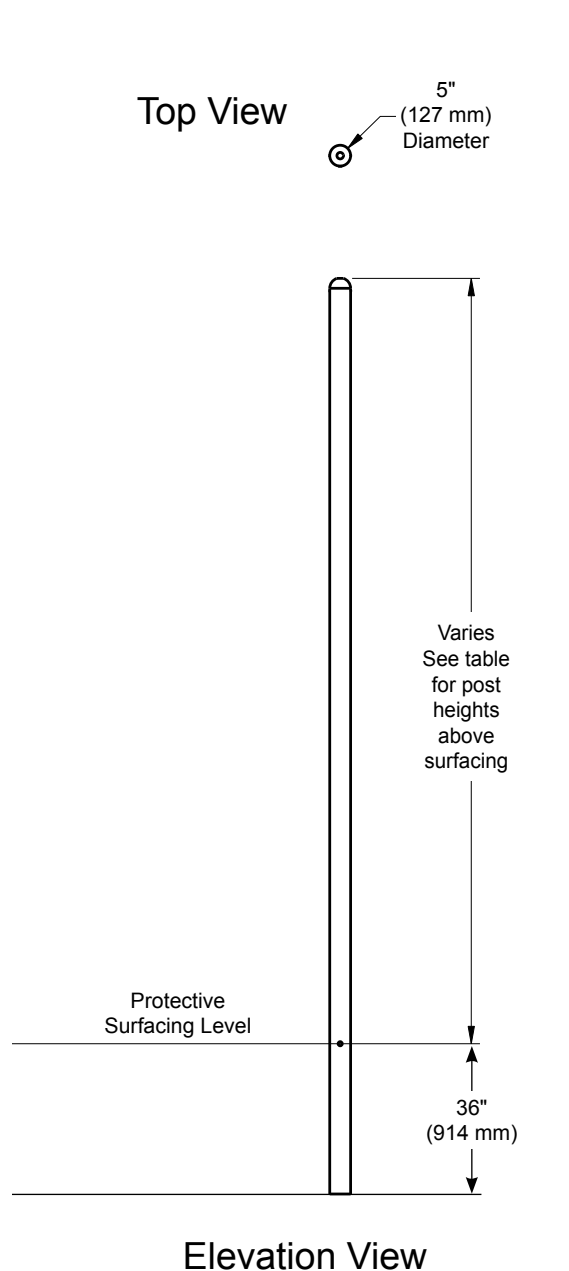
Installation Instructions

Playmakers® Models PM0006A, PM0008A, PM0016A, PM0026A, PM0036A, PM0046A, PM0056A, PM0066A, PM0078A, PM0128A, PM0266A, PM0268A
Aluminum Support Post w/ Cap
96 in. (2438 mm) to 229 in. (5817 mm)

Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: Two (2) adults
Installation Time: 1 man-hour
Weight: (refer to table on the next page)
Concrete Required: 0.12 cubic yard (0,09 cubic meters)

Installation Instructions



Model	Post Height	Height Above Surfacing
ZZPM0006A	96" (2438 mm)	60" (1524 mm)
ZZPM0008A	108" (2743 mm)	72" (1829 mm)
ZZPM0016A	120" (3048 mm)	84" (2134 mm)
ZZPM0026A	132" (3353 mm)	96" (2438 mm)
ZZPM0036A	144" (3658 mm)	108" (2743 mm)
ZZPM0046A	156" (3962 mm)	120" (3048 mm)
ZZPM0056A	168" (4267 mm)	132" (3353 mm)
ZZPM0066A	180" (4623 mm)	144" (3658 mm)
ZZPM0078A	205" (5207 mm)	169" (4293 mm)
ZZPM0128A	192" (4877 mm)	156" (3962 mm)
ZZPM0266A	217" (5512 mm)	181" (4597 mm)
ZZPM0268A	229" (5817 mm)	193" (4902 mm)

Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Excavate footings as shown in the **Support Post Footing Details** in the *Playmakers Guidelines*.

Step 4: Set the support post into excavated footings in accordance with placement called out on the footing diagram. The post should be placed on a perforated shipping tube cap or on another porous flat surface to prevent any buildup of moisture in the base of the post. Block the support post at the specified depth.

Note: Heights of the decks and play components are measured from the top of protective surfacing.

Final Details.

Step 5: Plumb and level the support post. Block and brace for concrete. Pour concrete after all equipment has been assembled. Allow 72 hours for concrete to completely cure.



PM0006A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 96 in. (2438 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5007	POST - 5" O.D. x 96" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0008A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 108 in. (2743 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5009	POST - 5" O.D. x 108" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0016A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 120 in. (3048 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5011	POST - 5" O.D. x 120" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0026A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 132 in. (3353 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5013	POST - 5" O.D. x 132" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0036A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 144 in. (3658 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5015	POST - 5" O.D. x 144" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0046A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 156 in. (3962 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5017	POST - 5" O.D. x 156" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0056A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 168 in. (4267 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5019	POST - 5" O.D. x 168" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0066A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 180 in. (4623 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5021	POST - 5" O.D. x 180" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0078A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 205 in. (5207 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5023	POST - 5" O.D. x 205" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0128A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 192 in. (4877 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP5063	POST - 5" O.D. x 205" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0266A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 217 in. (5512 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP0425	POST - 5" O.D. x 217" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1

PM0268A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/ CAP 229 in. (5817 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
CAP0427	POST - 5" O.D. x 229" ALUMINUM w/ CAP & LBL AT 36"	1





Assembly View *(representative model)*

Installation Instructions

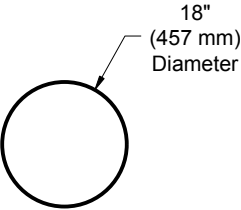
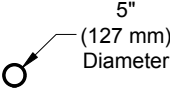
Playmakers® Models PM0017A, PM0027A, PM0037A,
PM0047A, PM0057A, PM0067A, PM0079A, PM0129A,
PM0136A, PM0138A, PM0267A, PM0269A
Aluminum Support Post w/o Cap
96 in. (2438 mm) to 229 in. (5817 mm)

Installation Preparation

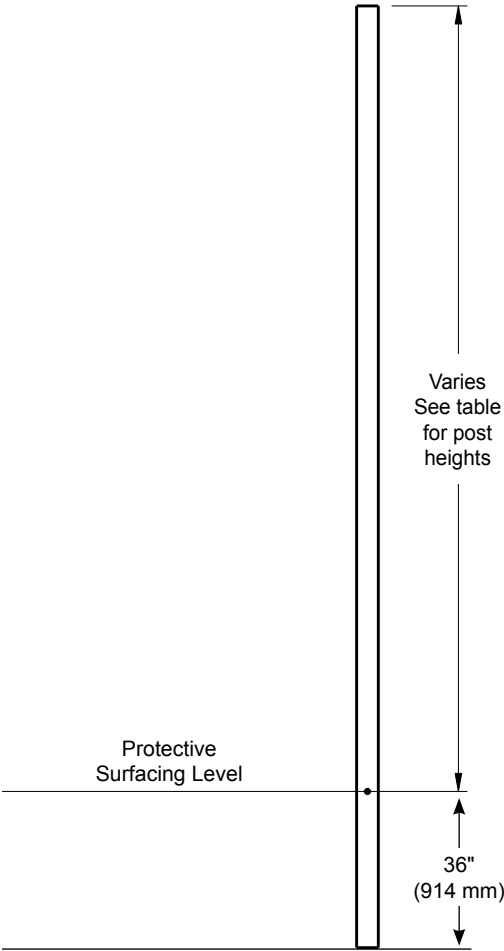
Recommended Crew: Two (2) adults
Installation Time: 1 man-hour
Weight: (refer to table on the next page)
Concrete Required: 0.12 cubic yard (0,09 cubic meters)

Installation Instructions

Top View



Footing Diagram



Elevation View

Model	Post Height	Height Above Surfacing
ZZPM0017A	120" (3048 mm)	84" (2134 mm)
ZZPM0027A	132" (3353 mm)	96" (2438 mm)
ZZPM0037A	144" (3658 mm)	108" (2743 mm)
ZZPM0047A	156" (3962 mm)	120" (3048 mm)
ZZPM0057A	168" (4267 mm)	132" (3353 mm)
ZZPM0067A	180" (4572 mm)	144" (3658 mm)
ZZPM0079A	205" (5207 mm)	169" (4293 mm)
ZZPM0129A	192" (4877 mm)	156" (3962 mm)
ZZPM0136A	96" (2438 mm)	60" (1524 mm)
ZZPM0138A	108" (2743 mm)	72" (1829 mm)
ZZPM0267A	217" (5512 mm)	181" (4597 mm)
ZZPM0269A	229" (5817 mm)	193" (4902 mm)



Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Excavate footings as shown in the **Support Post Footing Details** in the *Playmakers Guidelines*.

Step 4: Set the support post into excavated footings in accordance with placement called out on the footing diagram. The post should be placed on a perforated shipping tube cap or on another porous flat surface to prevent any buildup of moisture in the base of the post. Block the support post at the specified depth.

Note: Heights of the decks and play components are measured from the top of protective surfacing.

Final Details.

Step 5: Plumb and level the support post. Block and brace for concrete. Pour concrete after all equipment has been assembled. Allow 72 hours for concrete to completely cure.

PM0017A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/o CAP 120 in. (3048 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
BAF5011	POST - 5" O.D. x 120" ALUM w/o CAP & w/ LBL AT 36"	1

PM0027A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/o CAP 132 in. (3353 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
BAF5013	POST - 5" O.D. x 132" ALUM w/o CAP & w/ LBL AT 36"	1

PM0037A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/o CAP 144 in. (3658 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
BAF5015	POST - 5" O.D. x 144" ALUM w/o CAP & w/ LBL AT 36"	1

PM0047A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/o CAP 156 in. (3962 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
BAF5017	POST - 5" O.D. x 156" ALUM w/o CAP & w/ LBL AT 36"	1

PM0057A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/o CAP 168 in. (4267 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
BAF5019	POST - 5" O.D. x 168" ALUM w/o CAP & w/ LBL AT 36"	1

PM0067A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/o CAP 180 in. (4572 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
BAF5021	POST - 5" O.D. x 180" ALUM w/o CAP & w/ LBL AT 36"	1

PM0079A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/o CAP 205 in. (5207 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
BAF5023	POST - 5" O.D. x 205" ALUM w/o CAP & w/ LBL AT 36"	1

PM0129A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/o CAP 192 in. (4877 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
BAF5063	POST - 5" O.D. x 192" ALUM w/o CAP & w/ LBL AT 36"	1

PM0136A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/o CAP 96 in. (2438 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
BAF5007	POST - 5" O.D. x 96" ALUM w/o CAP & w/ LBL AT 36"	1

PM0138A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/o CAP 108 in. (2743 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
BAF5009	POST - 5" O.D. x 108" ALUM w/o CAP & w/ LBL AT 36"	1

PM0267A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/o CAP 217 in. (5512 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
BAF0425	POST - 5" O.D. x 217" ALUM w/o CAP & w/ LBL AT 36"	1

PM0269A - ALUMINUM SUPPORT POST w/o CAP 229 in. (5817 mm)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
BAF0427	POST - 5" O.D. x 229" ALUM w/o CAP & w/ LBL AT 36"	1



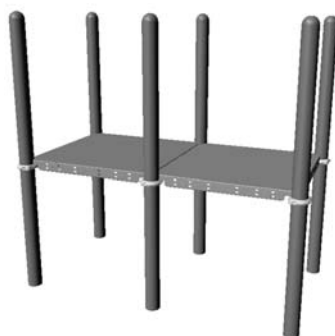
Installation Instructions

Playmakers® PM0616 and PM0629

Square and Long Coated Perforated Decks



ZZPM0616
Square Deck



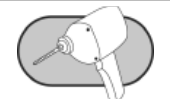
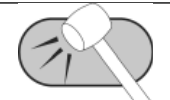

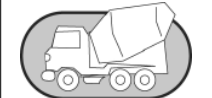

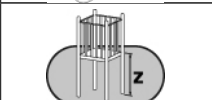


ZZPM0629
Long Deck

Assembly View

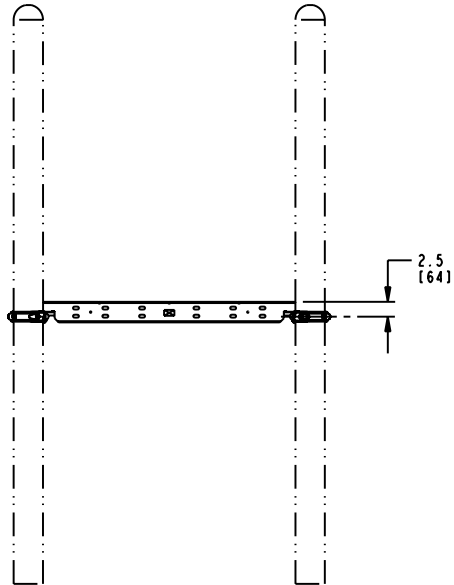
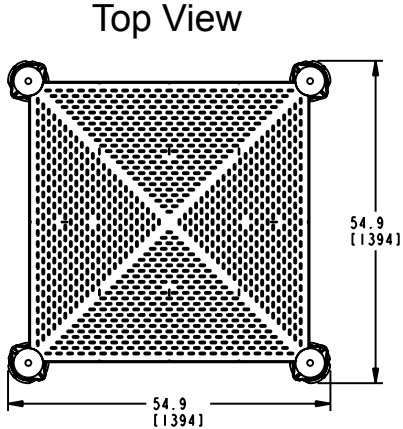
Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew (PM0616):..... Two (2) adults
 Recommended Crew (PM0629):..... Four (4) adults
 Installation Time (PM0616): 1 man-hour
 Installation Time (PM0629): 2 man-hours
 Use Zone:..... Refer to Master Drawing
 User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 2-12, EN: 2-14

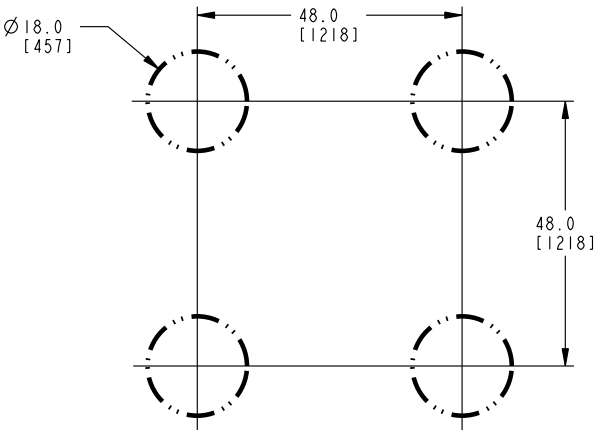
ICON KEY	
	Fully Tighten Hardware
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware
	Drill
	Hammer
	Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Pour Concrete
	Dig Footing Holes
	Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions

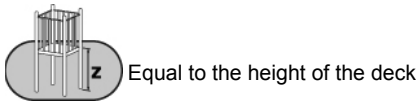
KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]



Elevation View
Model PM0616

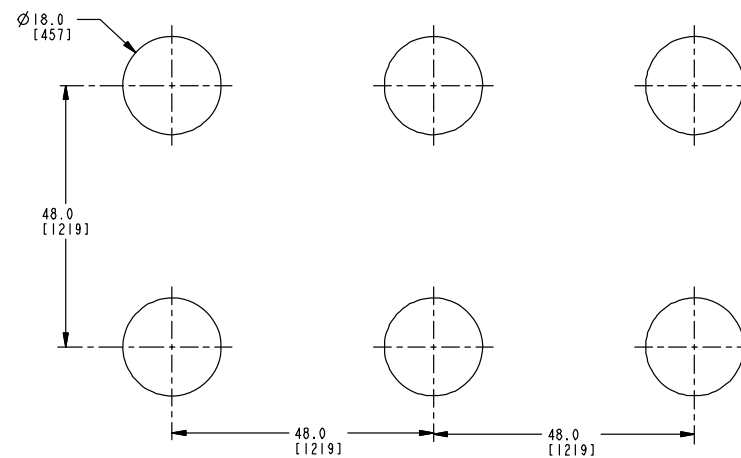
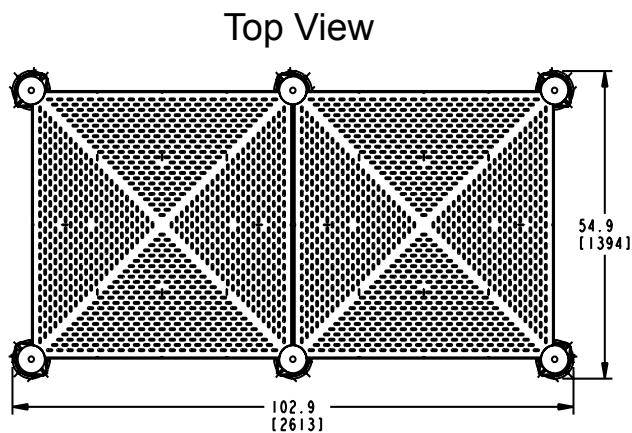


Footing Diagram

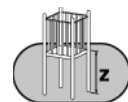
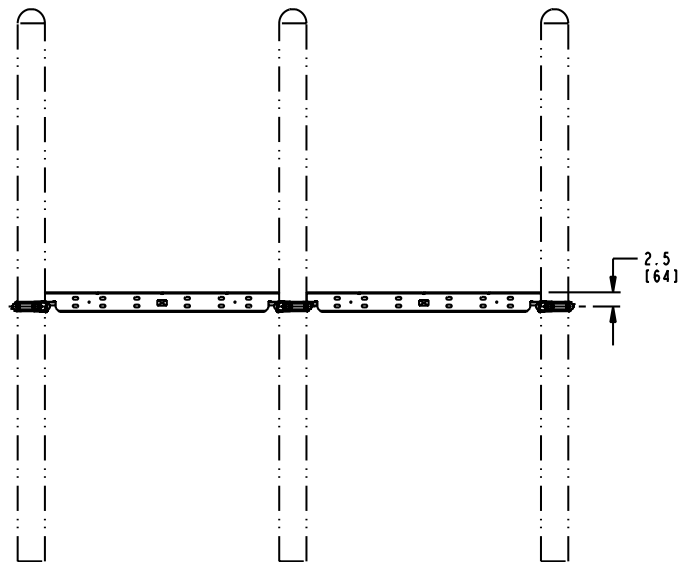


Installation Instructions

KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]



Footing Diagram



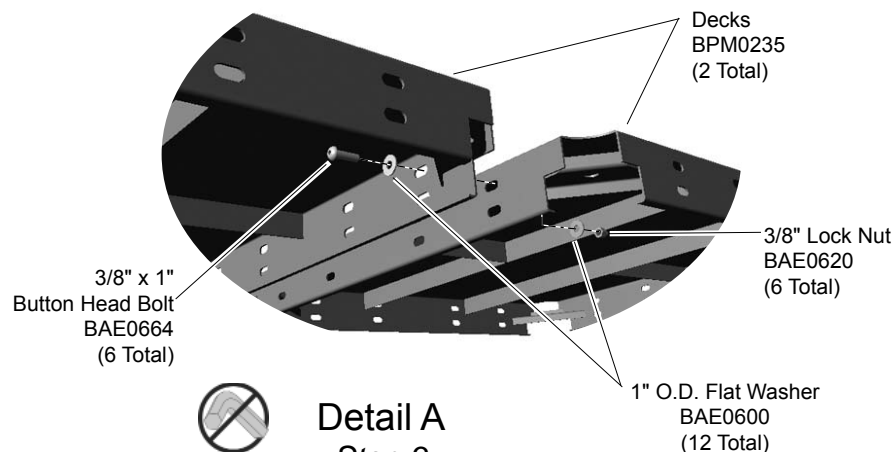
Equal to the height of the deck

Elevation View
Model PM0629



Installation Instructions

Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 5.

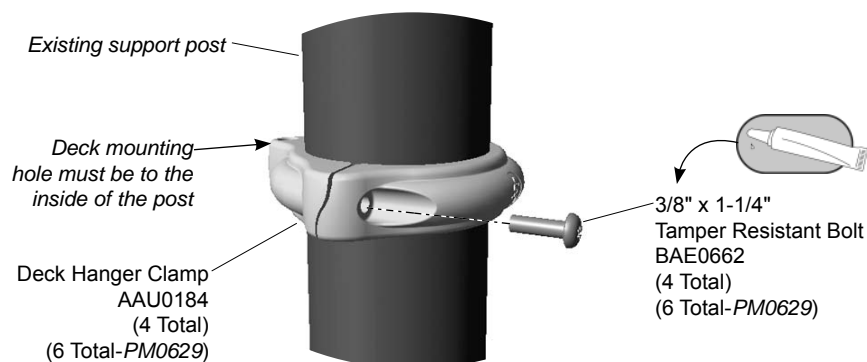


Detail A

Step 3

(Model PM0629 Only)

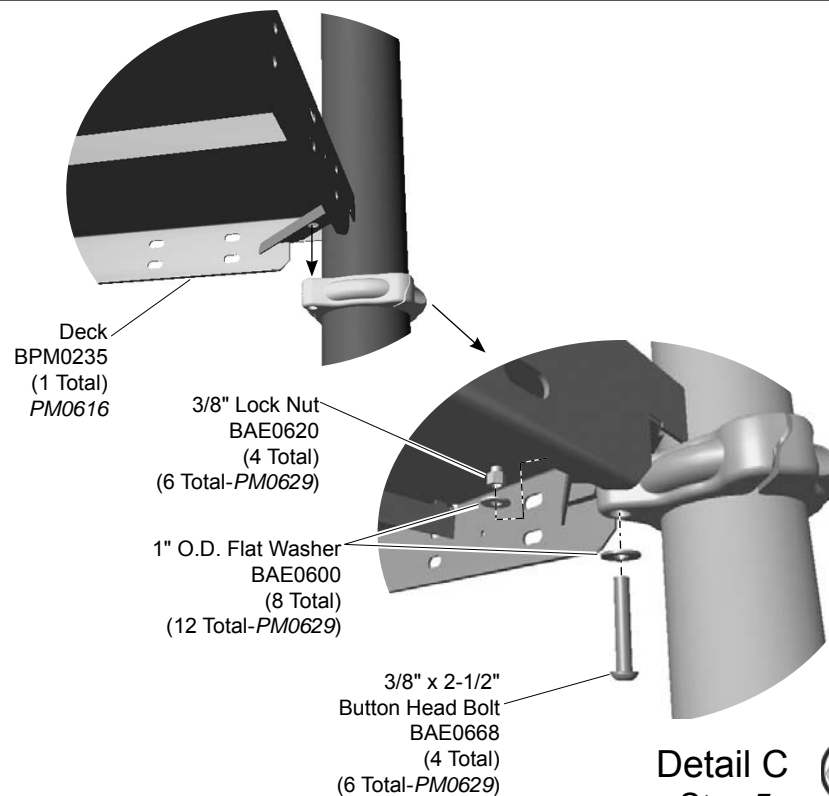
Attach the two decks together.



Detail B

Step 4

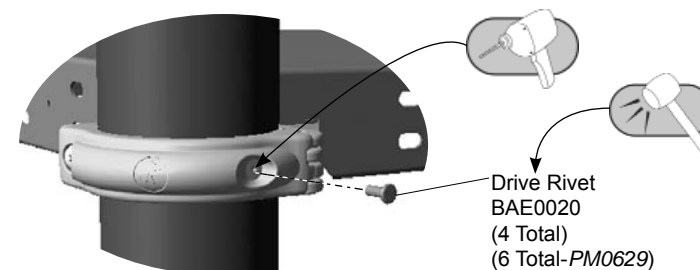
Attach the deck clamps to the support posts.



Detail C

Step 5

Attach the decks to the clamps.



Detail D

Step 7

Secure the clamps to the support posts.

Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware. *Reference the master layout drawing at the beginning of the instruction booklet for location and heights of the decks.*

Step 3: *(Model PM0629 Only)* Attach the two decks together. **See Detail A.** Place both decks upside down on a flat surface. Match the long edges, align the holes, and attach as shown.

Step 4: Attach the deck clamps to the support posts. **See Detail B.** Position the clamps on the post at an appropriate height, apply a drop of thread locking adhesive to the bolt threads, and attach as shown. Ensure that all clamps are turned the same way, with deck connection inward.

Step 5: Attach the deck(s) to the clamps. **See Detail C.** Position the deck corners on top of the clamps and attach as shown.

Final Details.

Step 6: Plumb and level the component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

Step 7: Install drive rivets. **See Detail D.** After the equipment assembly is complete, install a drive rivet in each clamp to permanently secure it to the support post. Using a 1/4" drill bit, drill through the clamp and support post. Insert the drive rivet into drilled hole until the head of the rivet is against the surface of the clamp. Using a hammer, drive the pin of the rivet until it is flush with the surface of the rivet head.

Note: This step should be executed after structure has been assembled and properly footed.

PM0616 - SQUARE COATED PERFORATED DECK

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0184	CLAMP - 5" DECK HANGER DIE CAST	4
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	4
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	8
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	4
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMP RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	4
BAE0668	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 2-1/2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	4
BPM0235	PLATFORM - PM SQUARE PERF	1

PM0629 - LONG COATED PERFORATED DECK

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0184	CLAMP - 5" DECK HANGER DIE CAST	6
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	6
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	24
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	12
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMP RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	6
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	6
BAE0668	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 2-1/2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	6
BPM0235	PLATFORM - PM SQUARE PERF	2



The world needs play.™

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworldsystems.com

Installation Instructions

Playmakers® PM0617, and PM0639

Triangular and 45 Degree Tri-Deck

Coated Perforated Decks



ZZPM0617
Triangular Deck








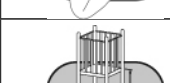


ZZPM0639
45 Degree Tri-Deck

Assembly View

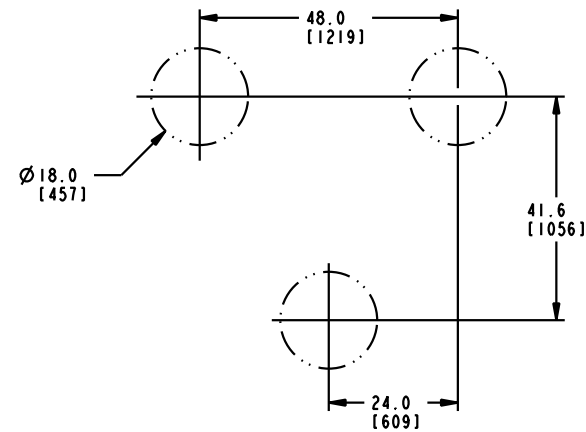
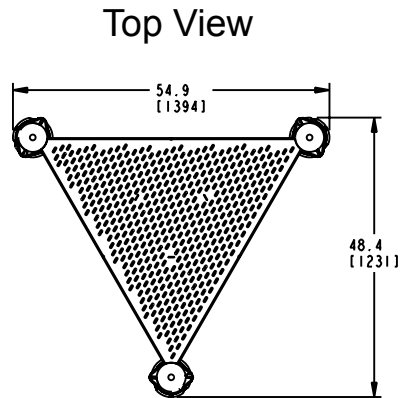
Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: Two (2) adults
 Installation Time: 1 man-hour
 Use Zone: Refer to Master Drawing
 User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 2-12, EN: 2-14

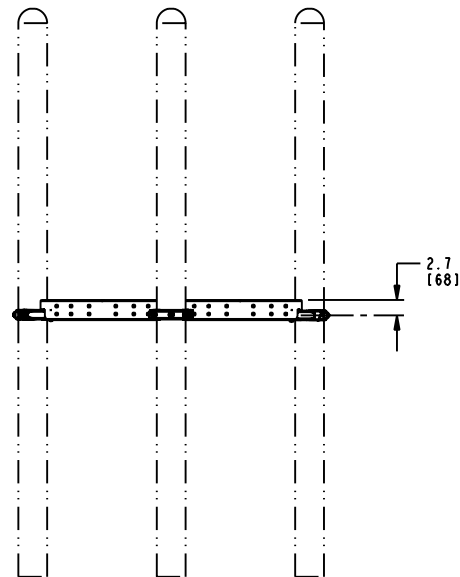
ICON KEY	
	Fully Tighten Hardware
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware
	Drill
	Hammer
	Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Pour Concrete
	Dig Footing Holes
	Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions

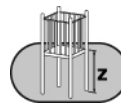
KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]



Footings Diagram



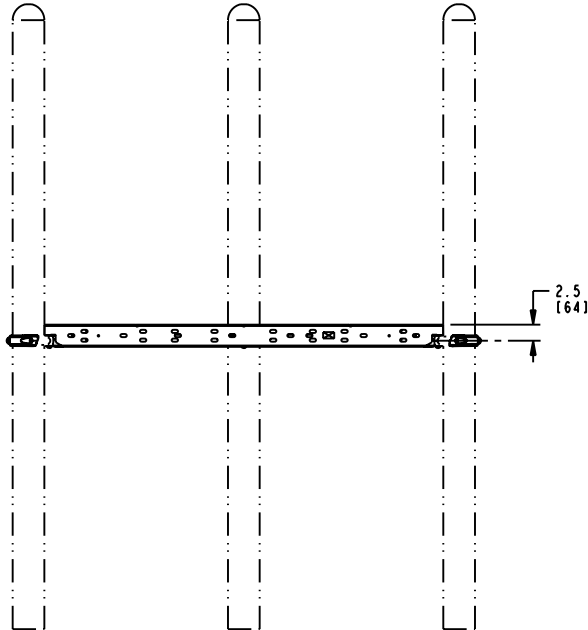
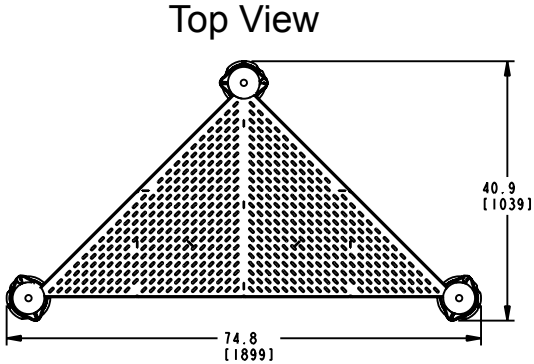
Elevation View
Model PM0617



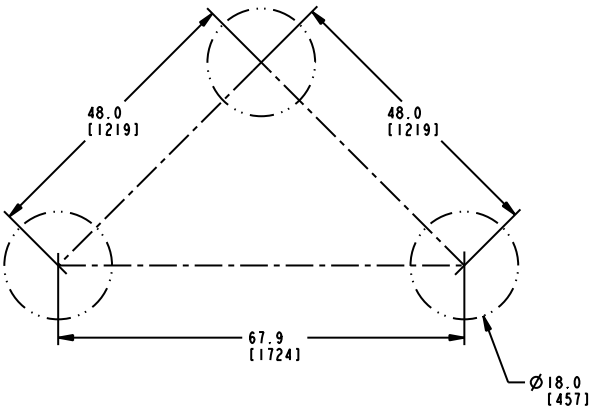
Equal to the height of the deck

Installation Instructions

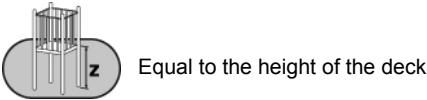
KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]



Elevation View
Model PM0639

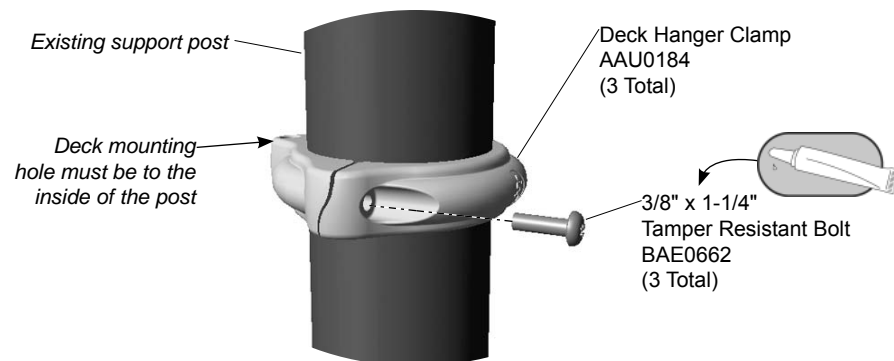


Footing Diagram



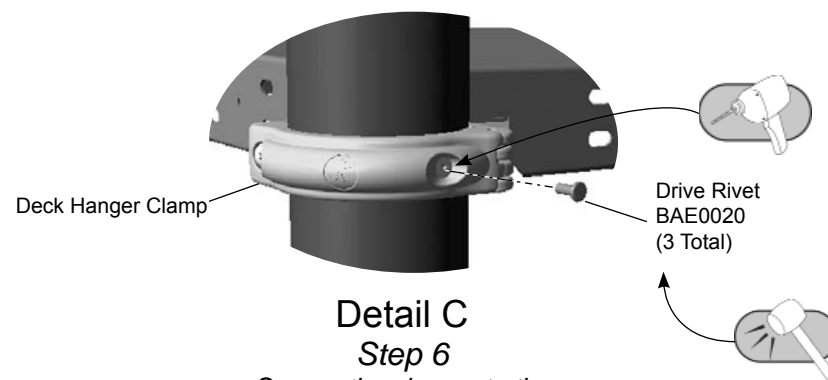
Installation Instructions

Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 5.



Detail A
Step 3

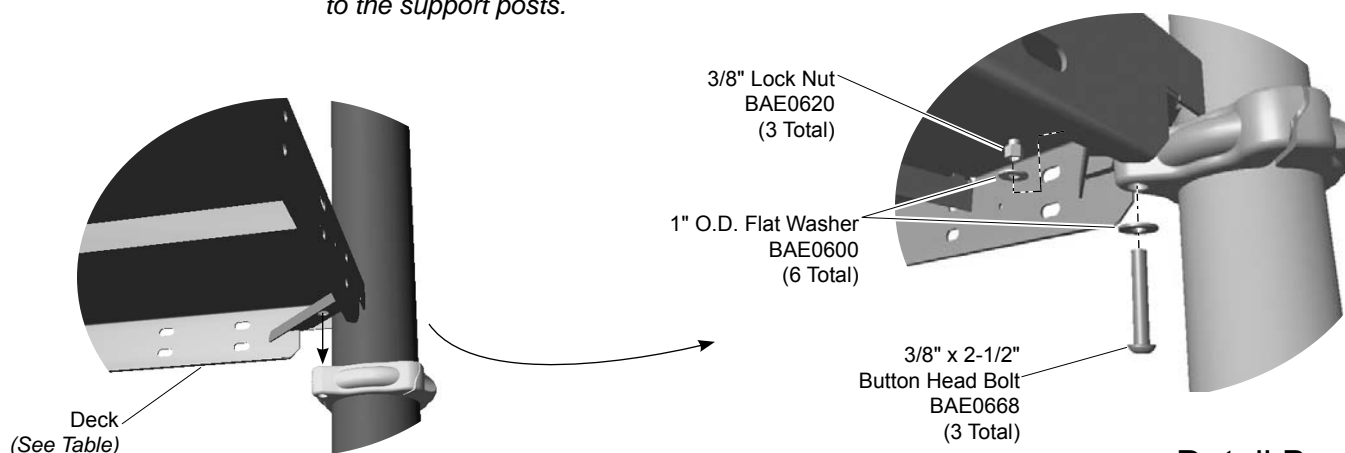
Attach the deck hanger clamps to the support posts.



Detail C

Step 6

Secure the clamps to the support posts.



Detail B
Step 4

Attach the deck to the deck hanger clamps.

Model	Deck Shape	Deck Part Number
ZZPM0617	Triangular	BPM0287
ZZPM0639	45° Tri-Deck	BPM0289

Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware. *Reference the master layout drawing at the beginning of the instruction booklet for location and heights of the decks.*

Step 3: Attach the clamps to the support posts. See **Detail A**. Position the deck clamps on the support posts so that the top of the clamp is 1-3/4 in. (43 mm) below the suggested deck height. Ensure deck mount portion of the clamp points inward from the post. Apply a drop of loctite to the bolt threads and attach as shown.

Step 4: Attach the deck to the clamps. See **Detail B**. Using adequate manpower, position the deck between the posts and resting on top of the clamps. Align the holes and attach as shown.

Final Details.

Step 5: Square and level the support posts and deck assembly. Check to ensure deck assembly is at the specified height above the surfacing material level. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

Step 6: Install drive rivets. See **Detail C**. After the equipment assembly is complete, install a drive rivet in each clamp to permanently secure it to the support post. Using a 1/4" drill bit, drill through the clamp and support post. Insert the drive rivet into drilled hole until the head of the rivet is against the surface of the clamp. Using a hammer, drive the pin of the rivet until it is flush with the surface of the rivet head.

Note: This step should be executed after structure has been assembled and properly footed.

PM0617 - TRIANGULAR COATED PERFORATED DECK

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0184	CLAMP - 5" DECK HANGER DIE CAST	3
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	3
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	6
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	3
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMP RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	3
BAE0668	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 2-1/2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	3
BPM0287	PLATFORM - PM TRIANGULAR PERF	1

PM0639 - 45 DEGREE TRI-DECK

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0184	CLAMP - 5" DECK HANGER DIE CAST	3
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	3
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	6
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	3
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMP RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	3
BAE0668	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 2-1/2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	3
BPM0289	PLATFORM - PM 45 DEG TRI DECK	1



The world needs play.™

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworldsystems.com



Assembly View (representative model)

Installation Instructions




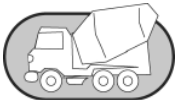
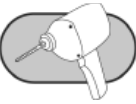


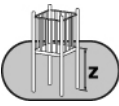
Playmakers® Model PM2006, PM2006S,
PM2007 and PM2007S

36 in. (914 mm) Transfer Station and
36 in. (914 mm) Transfer Station w/Tall Guardrail
In-ground and Surface Mount

Installation Preparation

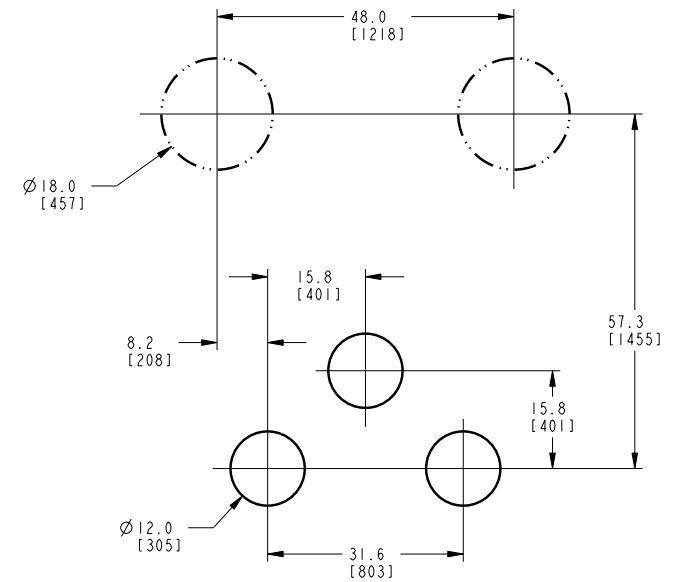
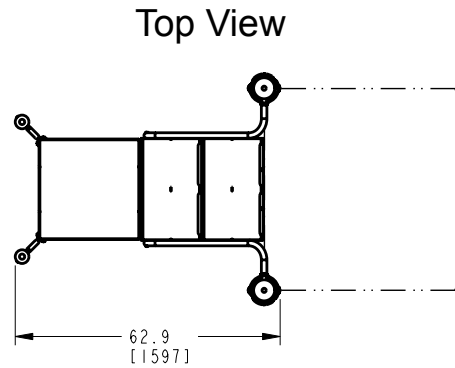
Recommended Crew: Two (2) adults
Installation Time (In-Ground): 3 man-hours
Installation Time (Surface Mount): 1.5 man-hours
Concrete Required: 0.09 cubic yard (0,07 cubic meters)
Use Zone: Refer to Master Drawing
User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 2-12, EN: 2-14

ICON KEY

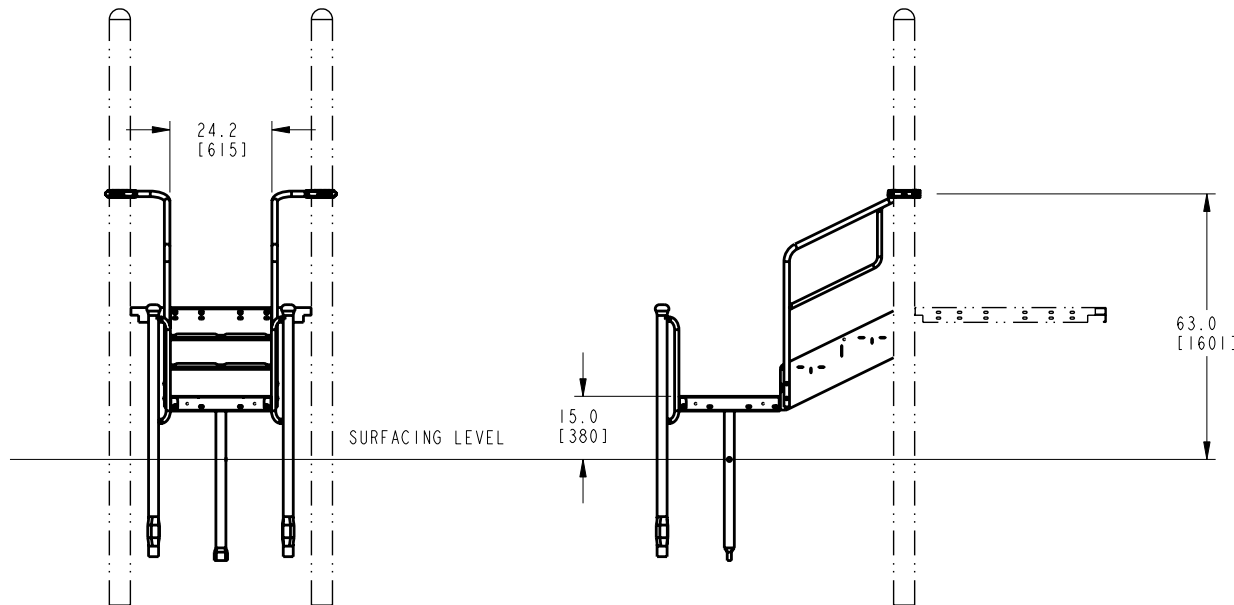
	Fully Tighten Hardware		Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware		Pour Concrete
	Drill		Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer		Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions

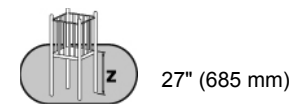
KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]



Footing Diagram



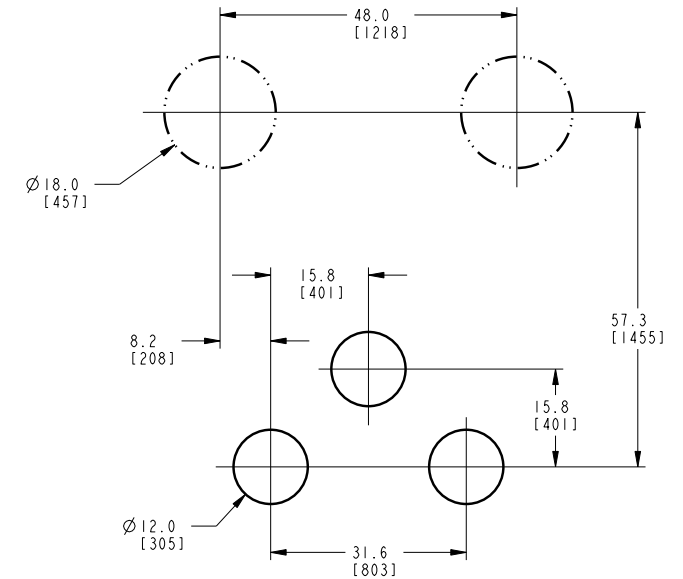
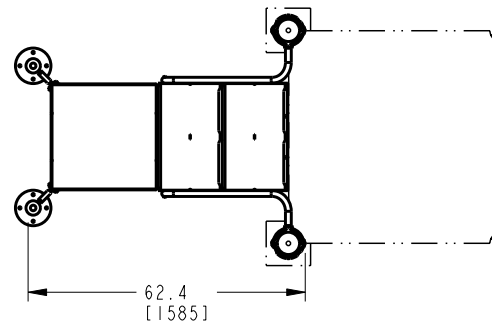
Elevation View
PM2006



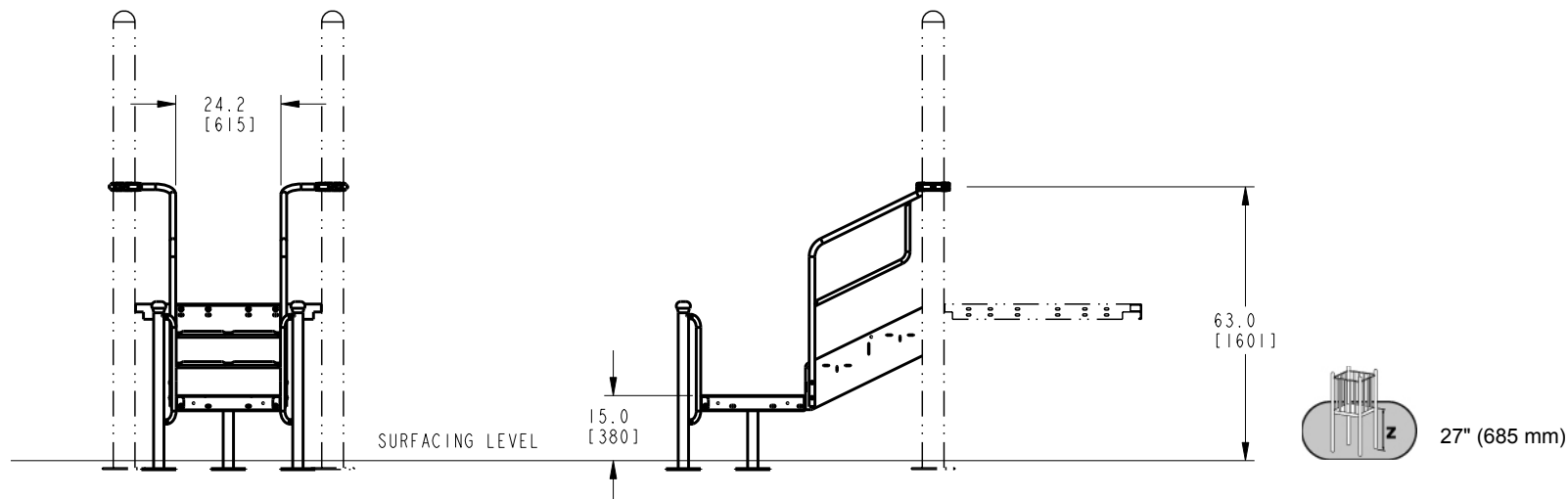
Installation Instructions

KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]

Top View



Footing Diagram

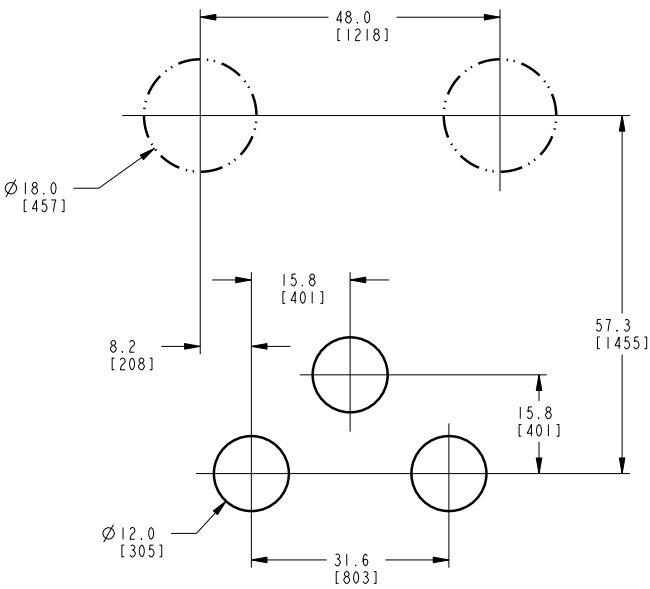
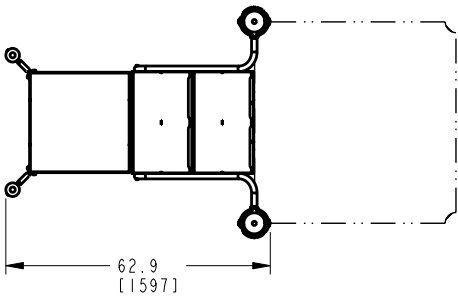


Elevation View
PM2006S

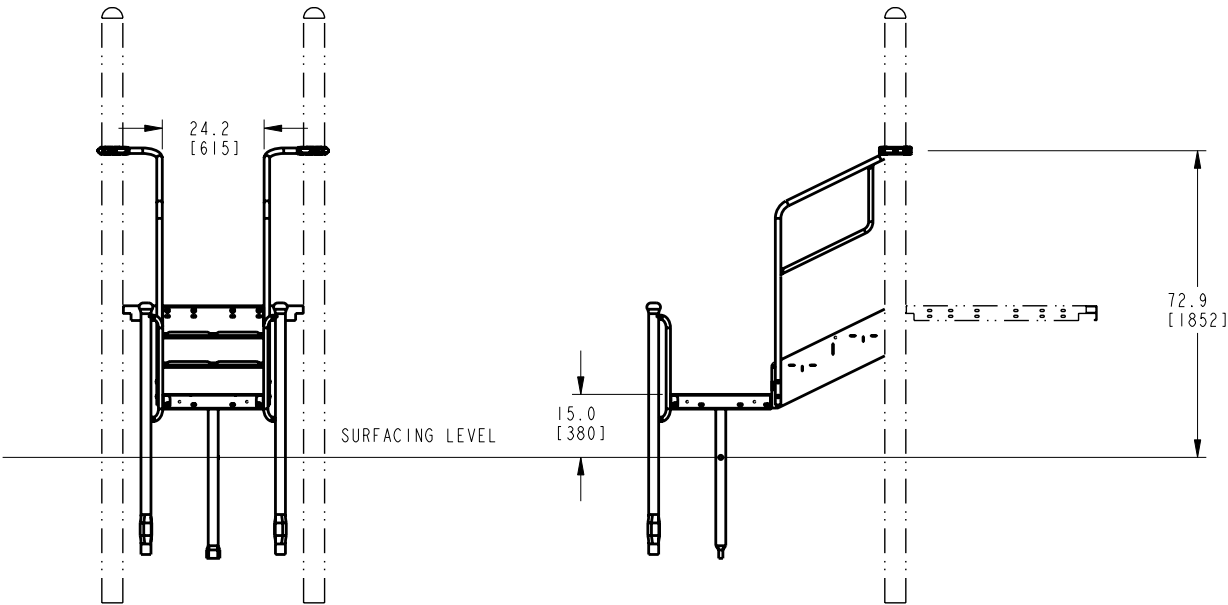
Installation Instructions

KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]

Top View



Footing Diagram



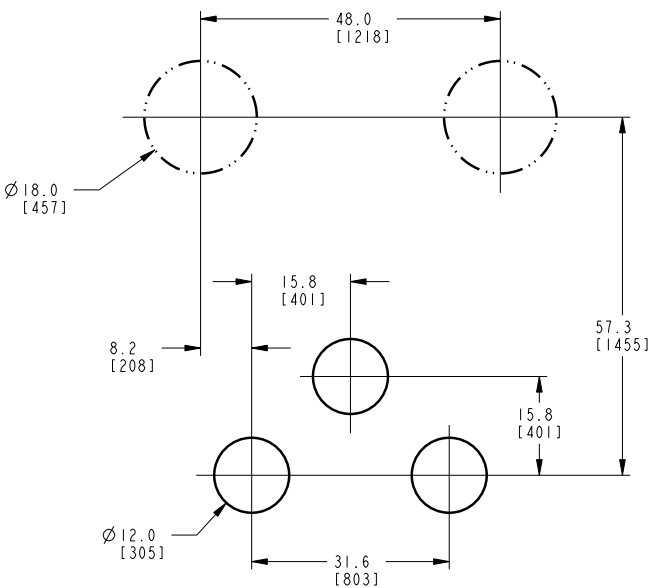
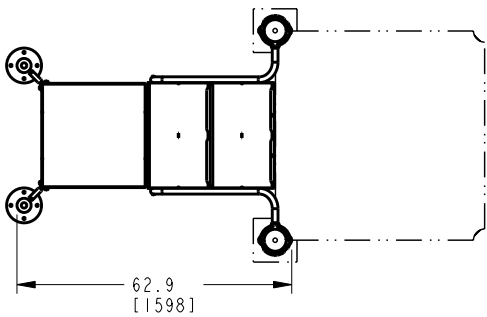
Elevation Views
PM2007



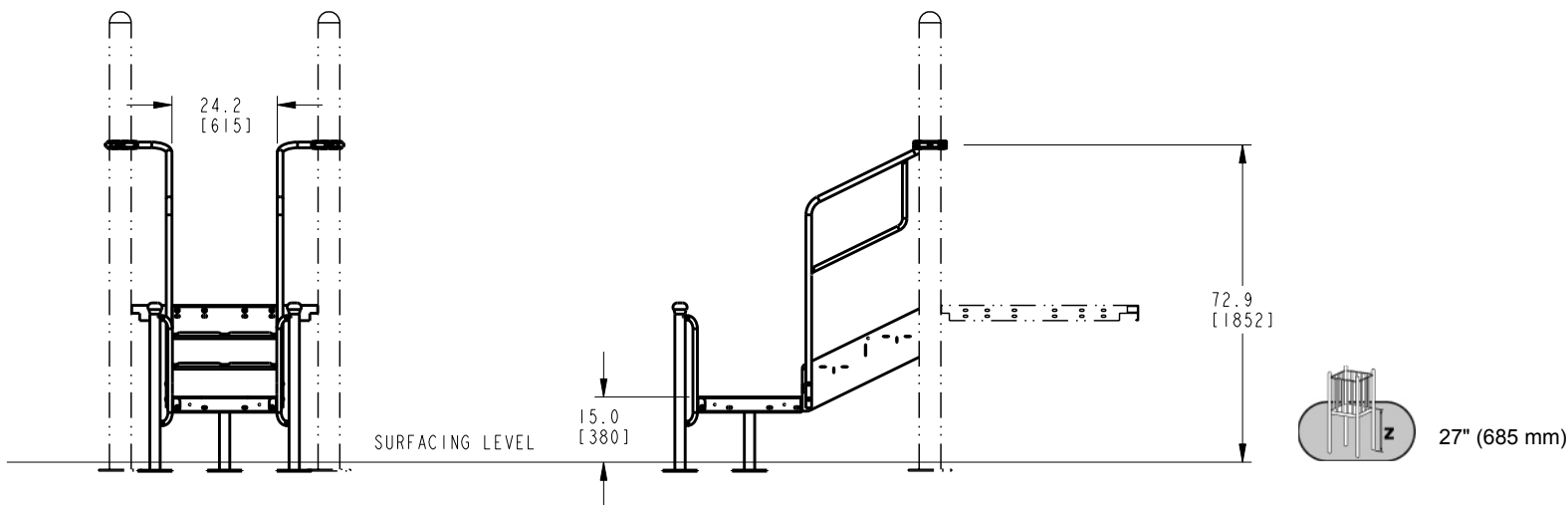
Installation Instructions

KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]

Top View



Footing Diagram

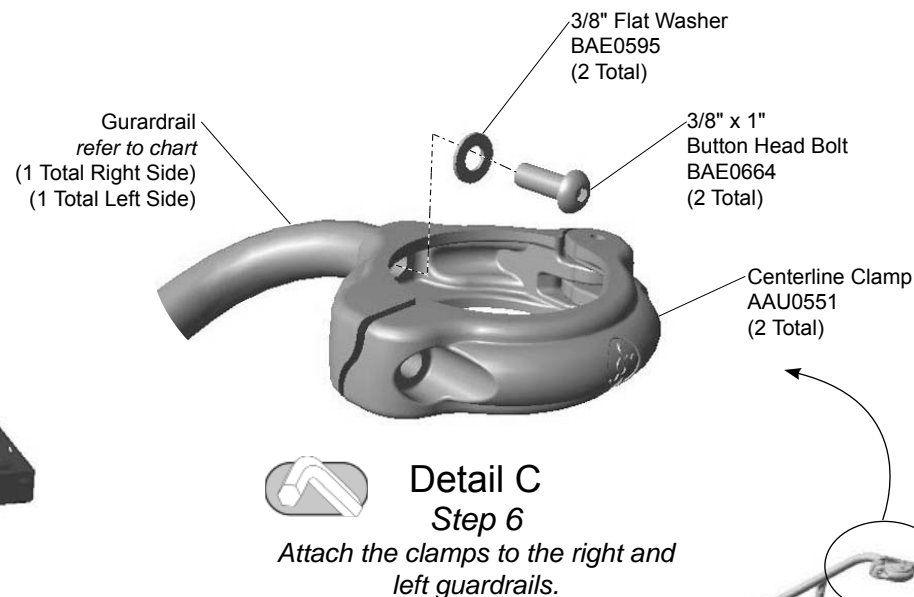
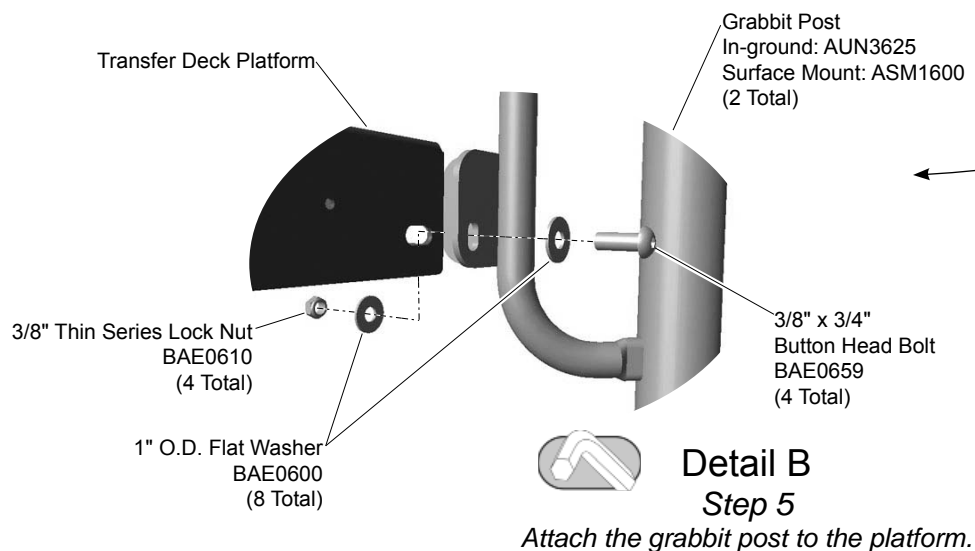
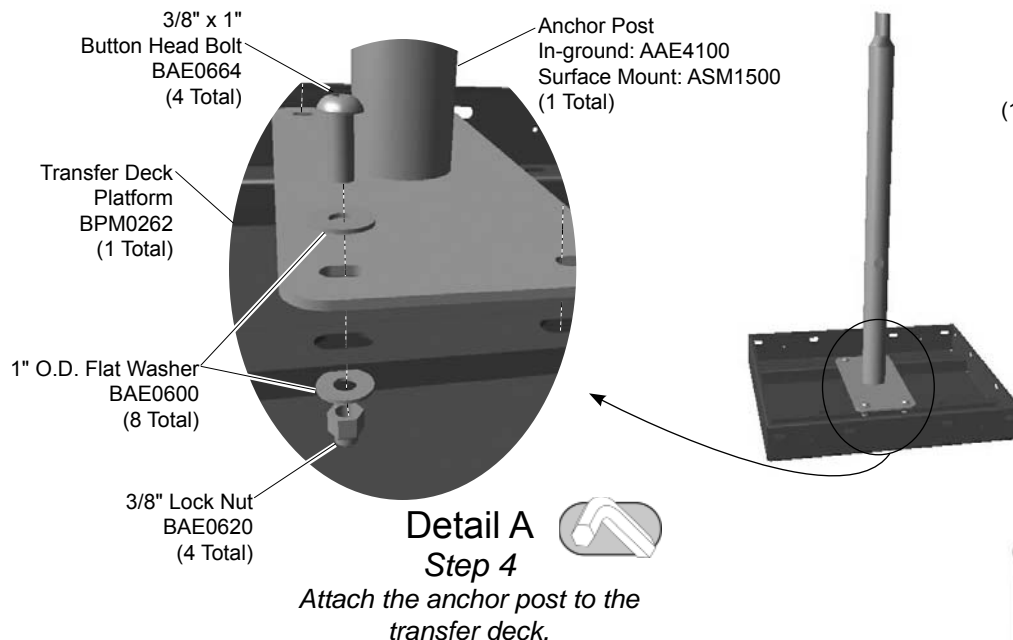


Elevation Views
PM2007S



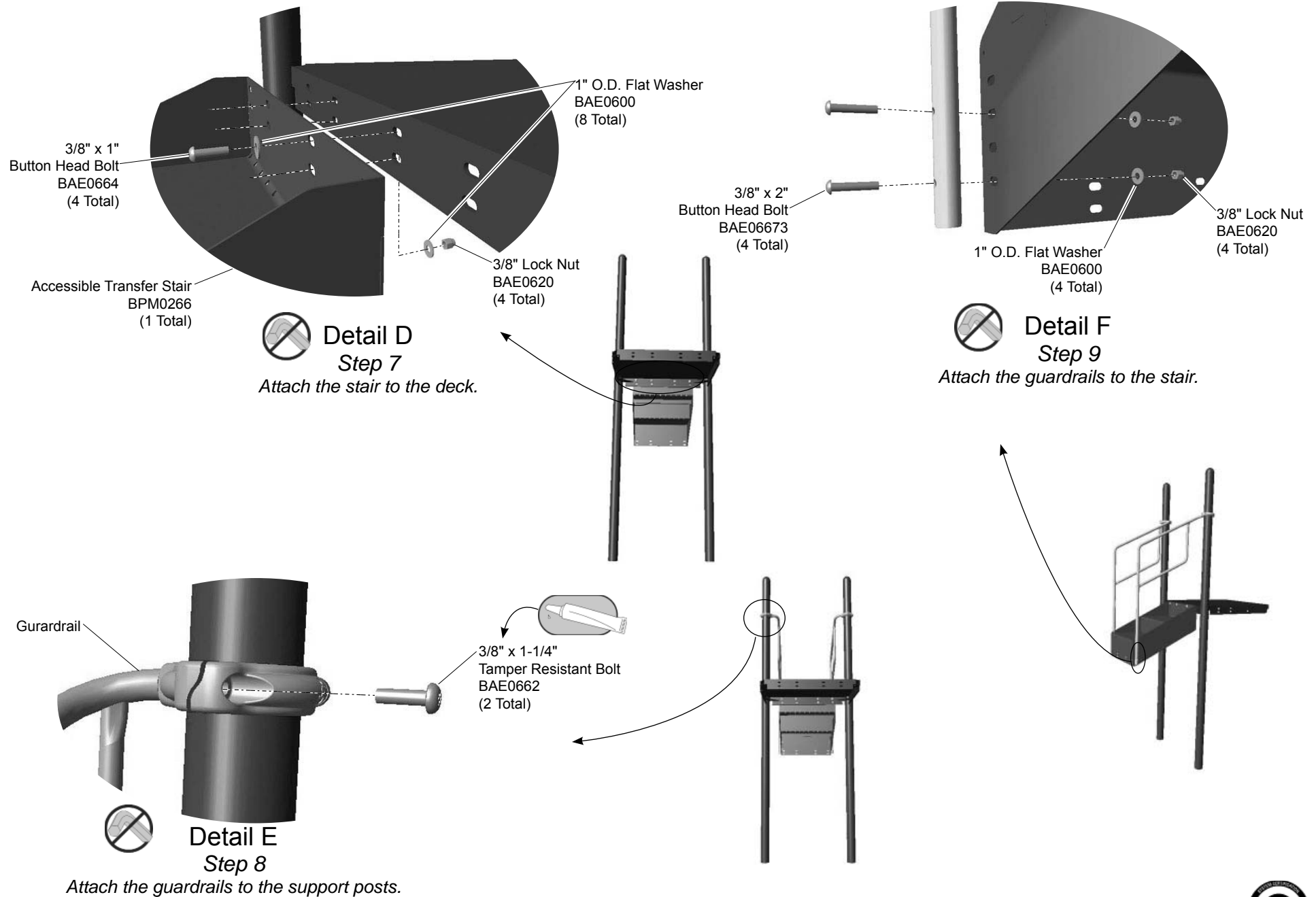
Installation Instructions

Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 9.

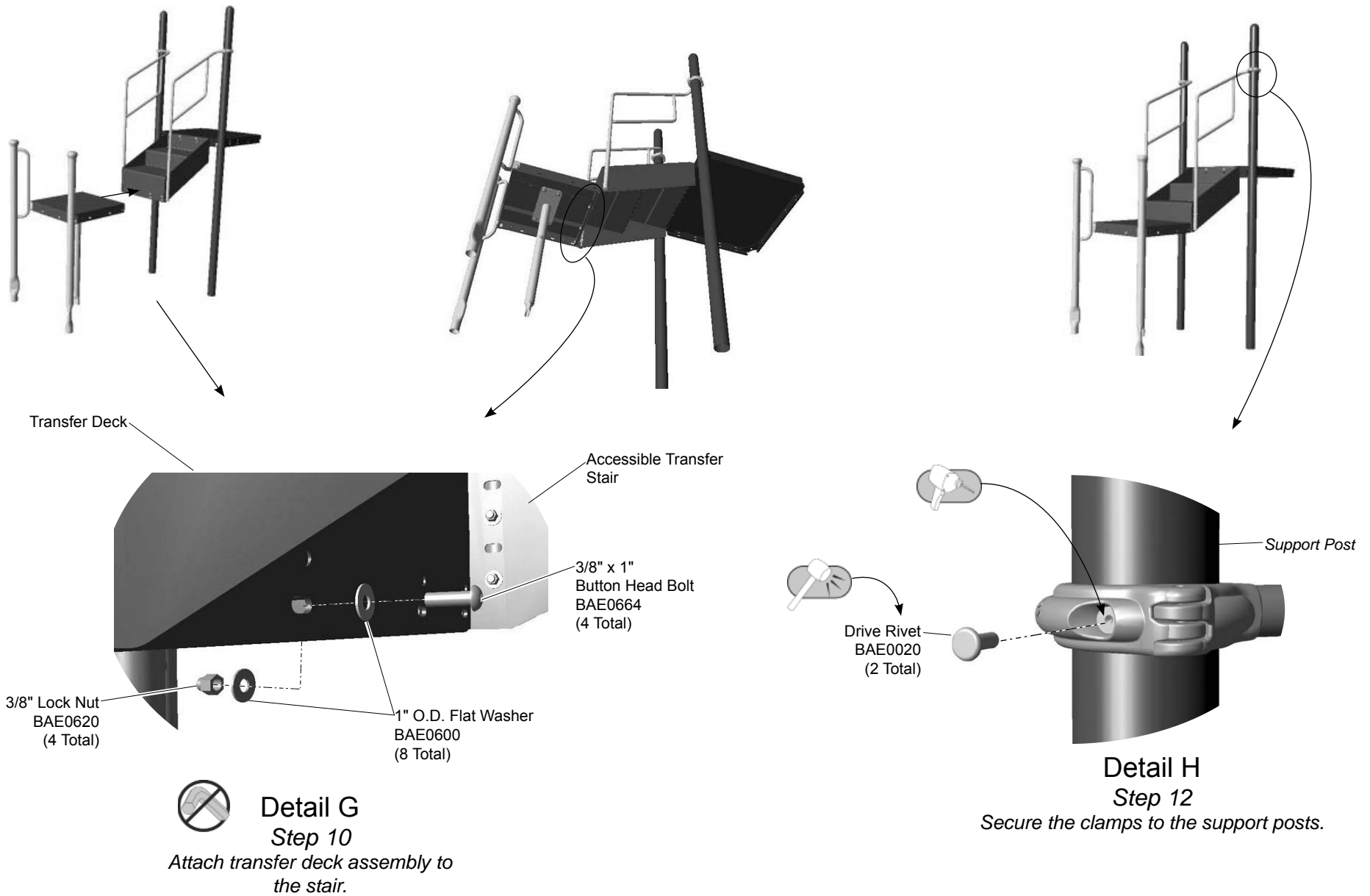


Part Number	Side	Guardrail Part Number
ZZPM2006 (S)	Left	AHR0055
ZZPM2006 (S)	Right	AHR0054
ZZPM2007 (S)	Left	AHR0057
ZZPM2007 (S)	Right	AHR0056

Installation Instructions



Installation Instructions



Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Excavate, or prepare, the footings as shown in the *Guidelines at the beginning of this document*. Use the **Component Footing Details** for the in-ground model.

Attach the anchor post to the transfer deck.

Step 4: Attach the anchor post to the underside of transfer deck. See **Detail A**. Flip the transfer deck over and align the holes in the anchor post mounting plate with the underside of the deck. Attach as shown. Center the leg on the deck and fully tighten connections. See **Step 11** for the torque specifications.

Attach grabbits to transfer deck.

Step 5: Attach grabbits to transfer deck. See **Detail B**. Align the corner bracket on the grabbit with the mounting holes on the transfer deck. Attach as shown. Attach the other grabbit to an adjacent deck corner in the same manner.

Attach the clamps to the guardrails.

Step 6: Attach the clamps to guardrails. See **Detail C**. Position the end of each guardrail top rail against the neck of each clamp and attach as shown.

Attach the stairs to existing support deck.

Two (2) adults and a brace for the stair section are recommended to complete Steps 7-10.

Step 7: Attach the stairs to existing support deck. See **Detail D**. Center stair on the side of the deck and align the upper holes. Attach as shown.

Note: The upper edge of the top stair riser should be flush with, and not protruding above the supporting deck surface.

Important note: The bottom of the stairs will need to be supported until the transfer deck is added.

Attach guardrails to the support posts.

Step 8: Attach guardrails to the support posts. See **Detail E** and **Elevation View**. Lift a guardrail into position between the post and the stairs. Close the clamps around the support post. Apply a drop of thread locking adhesive to the bolt threads and attach as shown. Snug tighten connection only. The location of the clamps may need to be adjusted to align stair connection holes.

Attach guardrails to the stair.

The guardrails can be attached to the stair using either the first and third holes or the second and fourth holes in the stair side rails, depending on adjacent clamp positions. Both guardrails should be mounted at the same height.

Step 9: Attach the guardrails to the stair. See **Detail F**. Align the guardrail holes with the holes in the bottom and middle of the stair side rail. Attach as shown.

Attach transfer deck assembly to the stair.

Step 10: Attach transfer deck assembly to the stair. See **Detail G**. Select the transfer deck assembly, and the appropriate hardware. There are (4) four connections. Place the transfer deck assembly into the prepared footings and align the bottom set of holes in the stair with those on the transfer deck. Attach as shown.

Final Details.

Step 11: Plumb and level the component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

In-ground: Block and brace for concrete. Pour concrete after all equipment has been assembled. Allow 72 hours for concrete to completely cure.

Surface Mount: Bolt down all surface mount supports in accordance with specifications provided by your registered structural engineer.

Important Note: Surface mount hardware is not supplied. Customer is responsible for concrete base and for providing surface mount hardware as specified by a registered structural engineer for each specific project application.

Installation Instructions

Step 12: Install drive rivets. See **Detail H**. After the equipment assembly is complete, install a drive rivet in each clamp to permanently secure it to the support post. Using a 1/4" drill bit, drill through the clamp and support post. Insert the drive rivet into drilled hole until the head of the rivet is against the surface of the clamp. Using a hammer, drive the pin of the rivet until it is flush with the surface of the rivet head.

Note: This step should be executed after structure has been assembled and properly footed.



ZZPM2006 - 36 in. (914 mm) TRANSFER STATION

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAE4100	POST - 14" x 37-3/16" w/PLATE	1
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
AHR0054	GUARDRAIL - 8-1/4" x 29-3/16" x 51-11/32" (RIGHT)	1
AHR0055	GUARDRAIL - 8-1/4" x 29-3/16" x 51-11/32" (LEFT)	1
AUN3625	POST - 60-9/16" GRABBIT	2
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	2
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	36
BAE0610	NUT - 3/8"-16 THIN LOCK	4
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	16
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	4
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMPR RESISTANT w/TORX DRV	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	14
BAE06673	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	4
BPM0262	PLATFORM - 24" x 24" TRANSFER DECK w/SLOTS	1
BPM0266	STAIR - 21" ACCESSIBLE COATED TRNSFR w/SLOTS	1

ZZPM2006S - 36 in. (914 mm) TRANSFER STATION

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
AHR0054	GUARDRAIL - 8-1/4" x 29-3/16" x 51-11/32" (RIGHT)	1
AHR0055	GUARDRAIL - 8-1/4" x 29-3/16" x 51-11/32" (LEFT)	1
ASM1500	POST - 14" x 15-3/16" w/2 PLATES	1
ASM1600	POST - 38-5/8" GRABBIT SM	2
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	2
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	36
BAE0610	NUT - 3/8"-16 THIN LOCK	4
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	16
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	4
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMPR RESISTANT w/TORX DRV	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	14
BAE06673	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	4
BPM0262	PLATFORM - 24" x 24" TRANSFER DECK w/SLOTS	1
BPM0266	STAIR - 21" ACSBL COATED TRANSFER w/SLOTS	1

ZZPM2007 - 36 in. (914 mm) TRANSFER STATION w/ TALL GUARDRAIL

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAE4100	POST - 14" x 37-3/16" w/PLATE	1
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
AHR0056	GUARDRAIL - 8-1/4" x 29-3/16" x 61-7/32" (RIGHT)	1
AHR0057	GUARDRAIL - 8-1/4" x 29-3/16" x 61-7/32" (LEFT)	1
AUN3625	POST - 60-9/16" GRABBIT	2
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	2
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	36
BAE0610	NUT - 3/8"-16 THIN LOCK	4
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	16
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	4
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMPR RESISTANT w/TORX DRV	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	14
BAE06673	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	4
BPM0262	PLATFORM - 24" x 24" TRANSFER DECK w/SLOTS	1
BPM0266	STAIR - 21" ACSBLE COATED TRANSFER w/SLOTS	1

ZZPM2007S - 36 in. (914 mm) TRANSFER STATION w/ TALL GUARDRAIL

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
AHR0056	GUARDRAIL - 8-1/4" x 29-3/16" x 61-7/32" (RIGHT)	1
AHR0057	GUARDRAIL - 8-1/4" x 29-3/16" x 61-7/32" (LEFT)	1
ASM1500	POST - 14" x 15-3/16" w/2 PLATES	1
ASM1600	POST - 38-5/8" GRABBIT SM	2
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	2
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	36
BAE0610	NUT - 3/8"-16 THIN LOCK	4
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	16
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	4
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMPR RESISTANT w/TORX DRV	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	14
BAE06673	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	4
BPM0262	PLATFORM - 24" x 24" TRANSFER DECK w/SLOTS	1
BPM0266	STAIR - 21" ACSIBLE COATED TRANSFER w/SLOTS	1



Assembly View





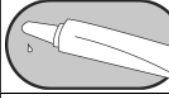


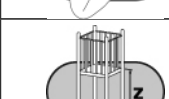
Installation Instructions

Universal Model UN2019

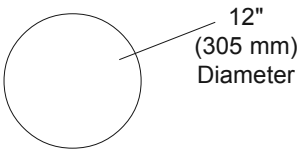
Platform Approach Step

Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: Two (2) adults
 Installation Time: 1 man-hour
 Concrete Required: 0.03 cubic yard (0,02 cubic meters)
 Use Zone: Refer to Master Drawing
 User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 2-12, EN: 2-14

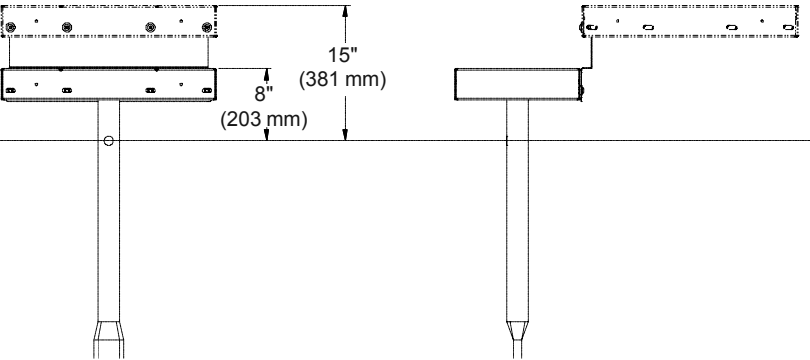
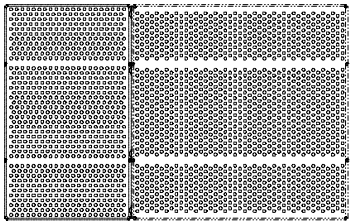
ICON KEY	
	Fully Tighten Hardware
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware
	Drill
	Hammer
	Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Pour Concrete
	Dig Footing Holes
	Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions

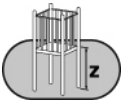


Footing Diagram

Top View



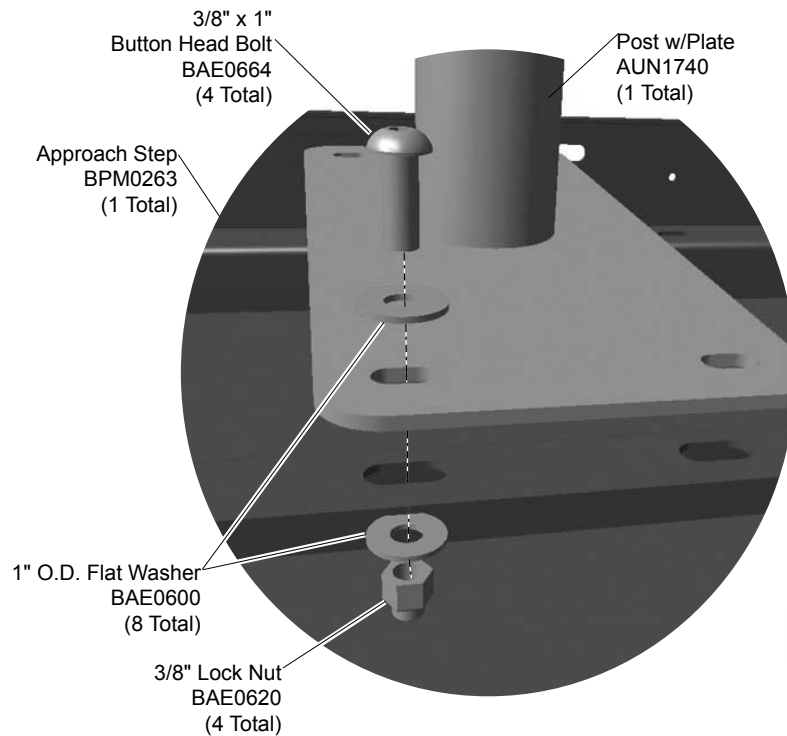
Elevation Views



15" (381 mm)

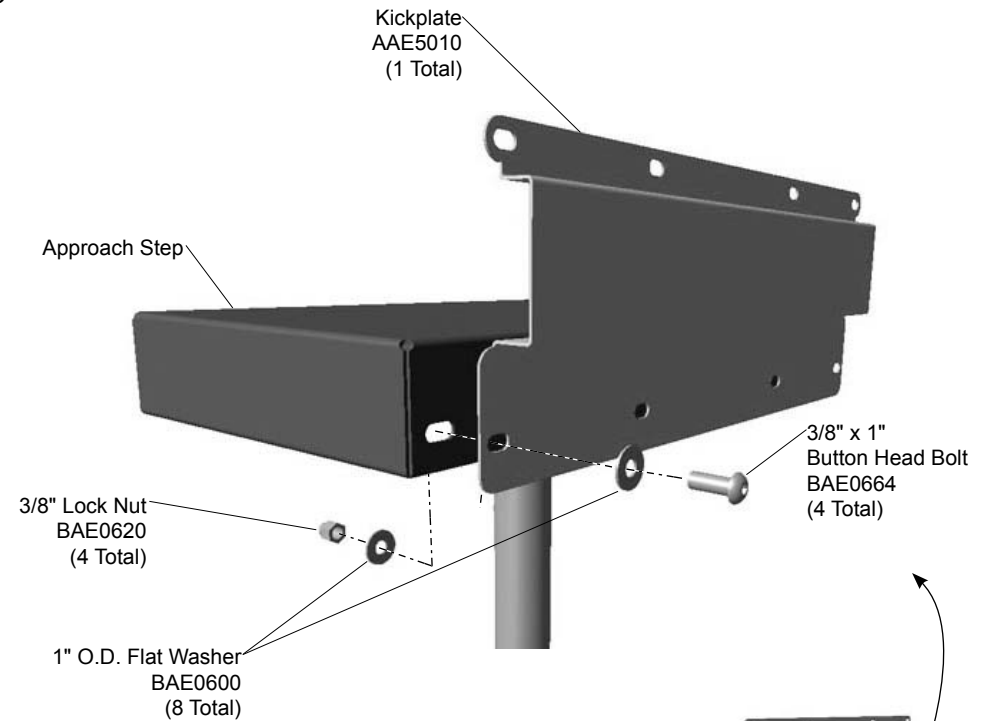
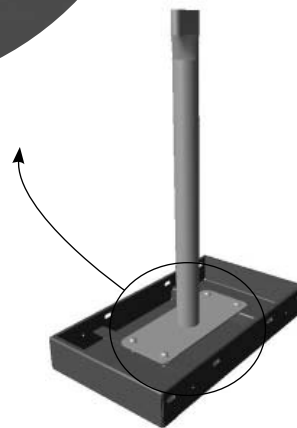
Installation Instructions

Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 5.



Detail A Step 4

Attach the anchor post to the approach step.

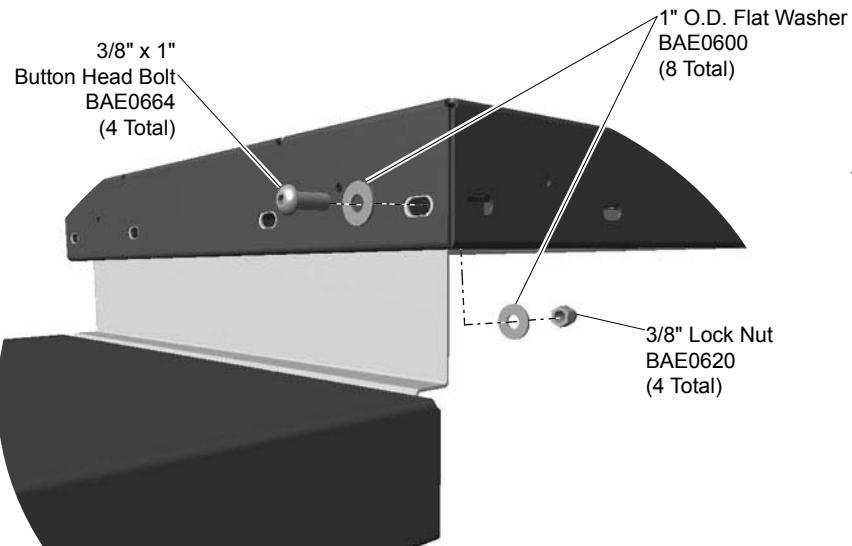
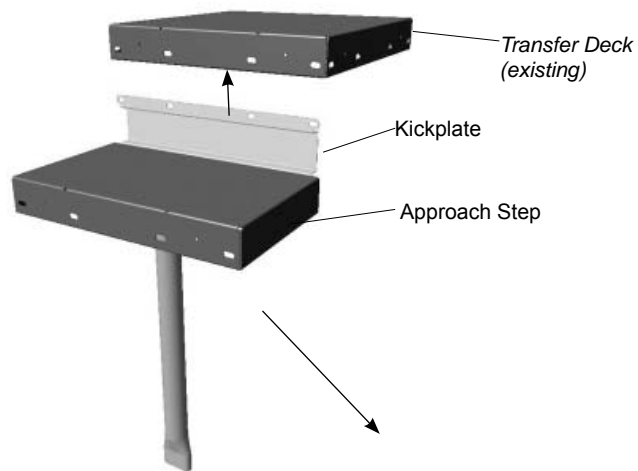


Detail B Step 5

Attach the kickplate to the approach step.



Installation Instructions

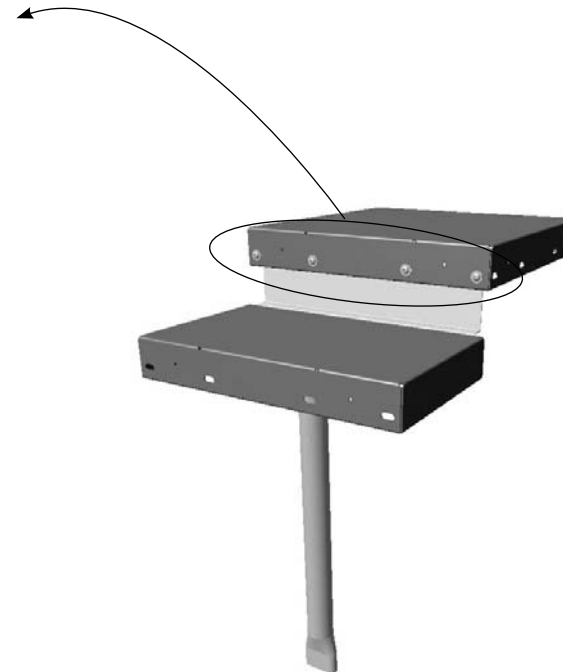


Detail C Step 6

Attach the kickplate to the
transfer deck.



Step 7



Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Excavate footings as shown in the **Component Footing Details** in the *Guidelines at the beginning of this document*.

Attach the support leg to the approach step.

Step 4: Attach the support leg to the approach step. See **Detail A**. Turn the approach step upside down. Align the mounting slots on the underside of the step with those in the support leg plate. Attach as shown.

Attach the kickplate to the approach step.

Step 5: Attach the kickplate to the approach step. See **Detail B**. Position the kickplate so that holes in the wide flange align with the holes of the approach step. Attach as shown.

Attach the approach step assembly to the transfer deck.

Step 6: Attach the approach step assembly to the transfer deck. See **Detail C**. Place the support leg into the excavated footing and position the kickplate inside and under the transfer deck. Attach as shown.

Note: The approach step can be placed on any open side of the transfer deck.

Final Details.

Step 7: Plumb and level the component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications. Block and brace for concrete. Pour concrete after all equipment has been assembled. Allow 72 hours for concrete to completely cure.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

UN2019 - PLATFORM-APPROACH STEP

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAE5010	KICKPLATE - 7" x 23"	1
AUN1740	POST - 2-3/8" O.D. x 30-3/16" SUPPORT LEG w/PLATE	1
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	24
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/ NYLON CAP	12
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	12
BPM0263	PLATFORM- 14" x 24" APPROACH STEP	1


PLAYWORLD
The world needs play.™

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworldsystems.com



Assembly View (representative model)

Model	Deck Height
PM3128	24-30" (610-762 mm)
PM3127	36" (915 mm)
PM3126	48" (1220 mm)
PM2658	60" (1525 mm)
PM2696	72" (1830 mm)

Installation Instructions

Playmakers®

Models PM2658, PM2696, PM3126-PM3128
24"-72" (610-1829 mm) Glide Slides

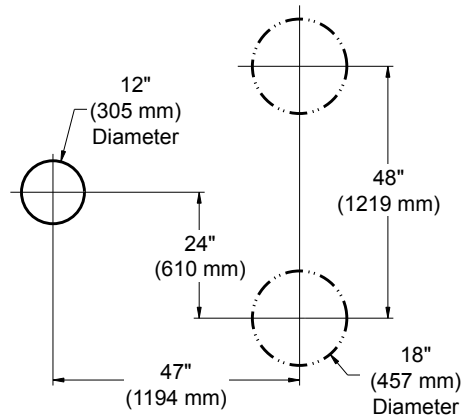
Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: Two (2) adults
 Installation Time: 1.5 man-hours
 Concrete Required: 0.03 cubic yard (0.02 cubic meters)
 Use Zone: Refer to Master Drawing
 User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 2-12, EN: 2-14

ICON KEY

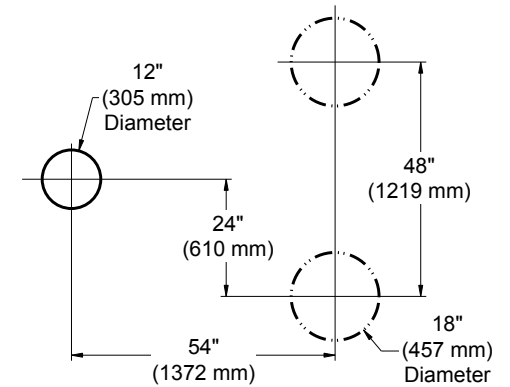
	Fully Tighten Hardware		Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware		Pour Concrete
	Drill		Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer		Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions

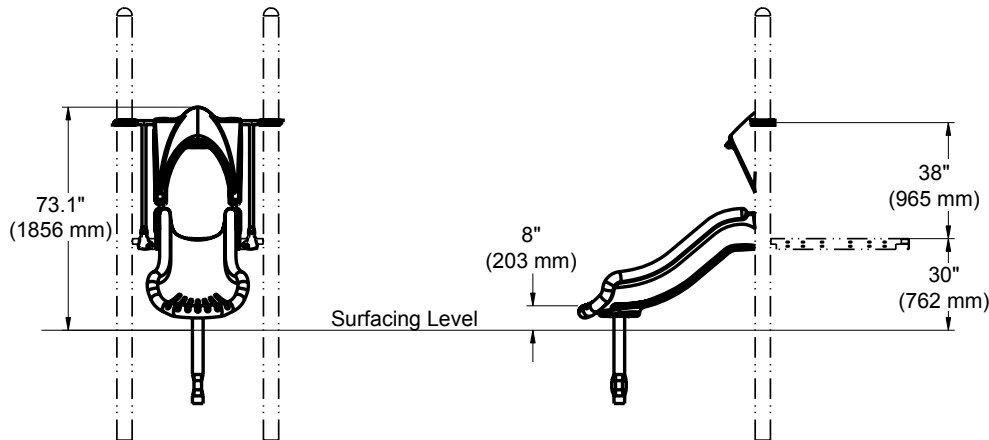
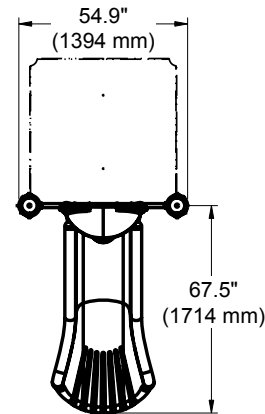
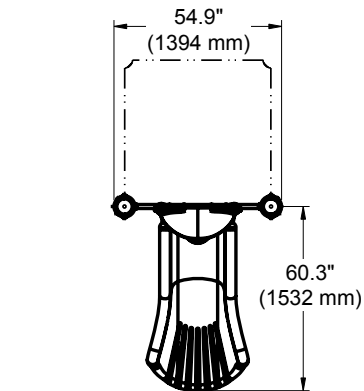


Footing Diagram

If the slide will be connected to a 24" (610 mm) deck, the exit post will need to be footed 6" (152 mm) deeper.

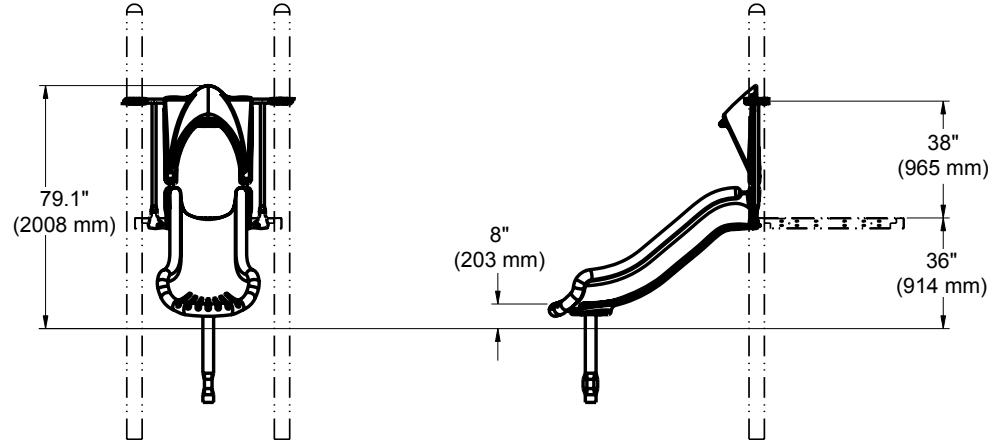


Footing Diagram



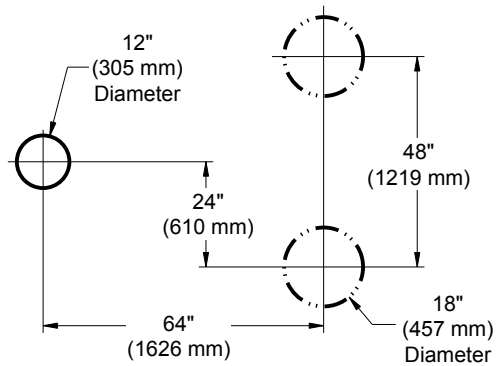
Elevation View PM3128 - 30" Glide Slide

(24" slide: exit will be 2" (50mm) above the surfacing level)

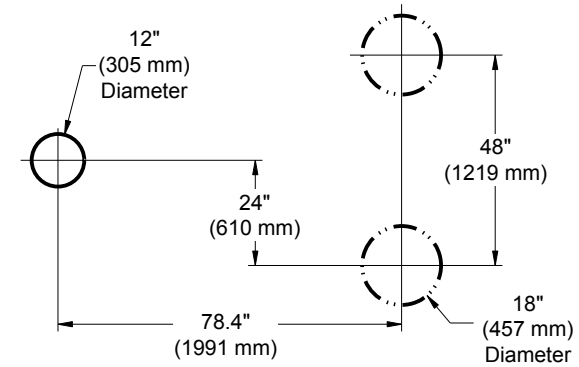


Elevation View PM3127 - 36" Glide Slide

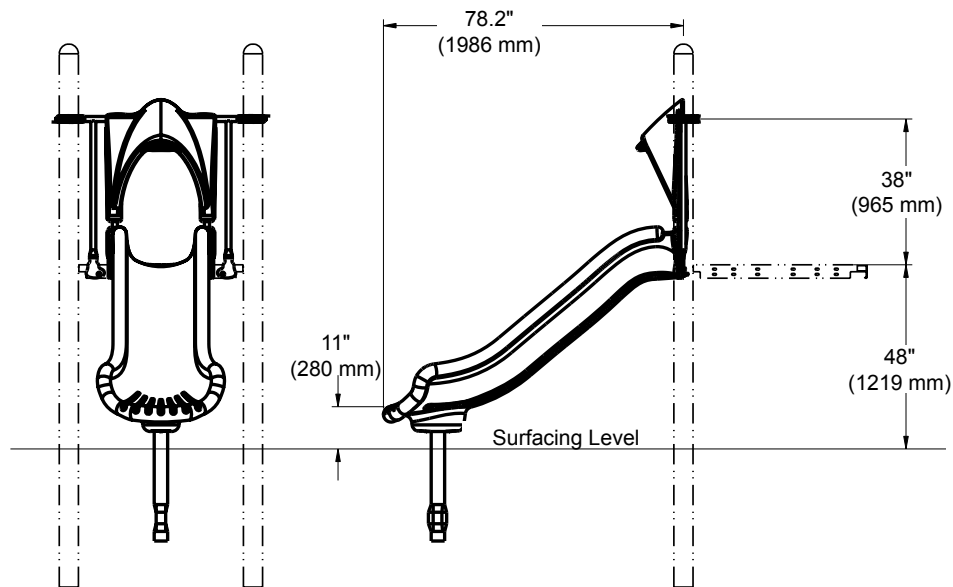
Installation Instructions



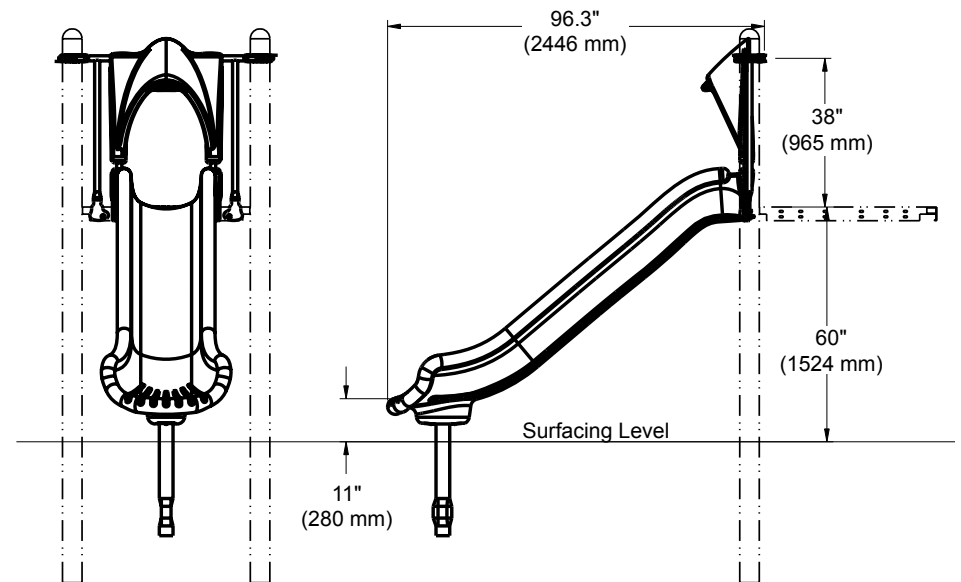
Footing Diagram



Footing Diagram

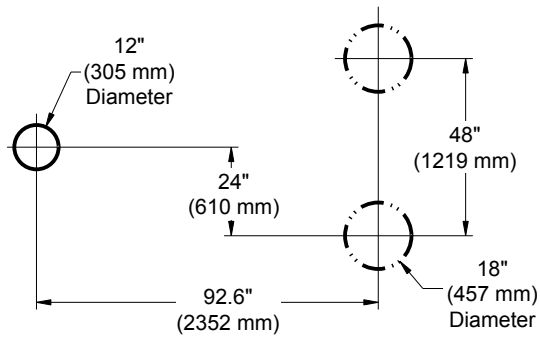


Elevation View PM3126 - 48" Glide Slide

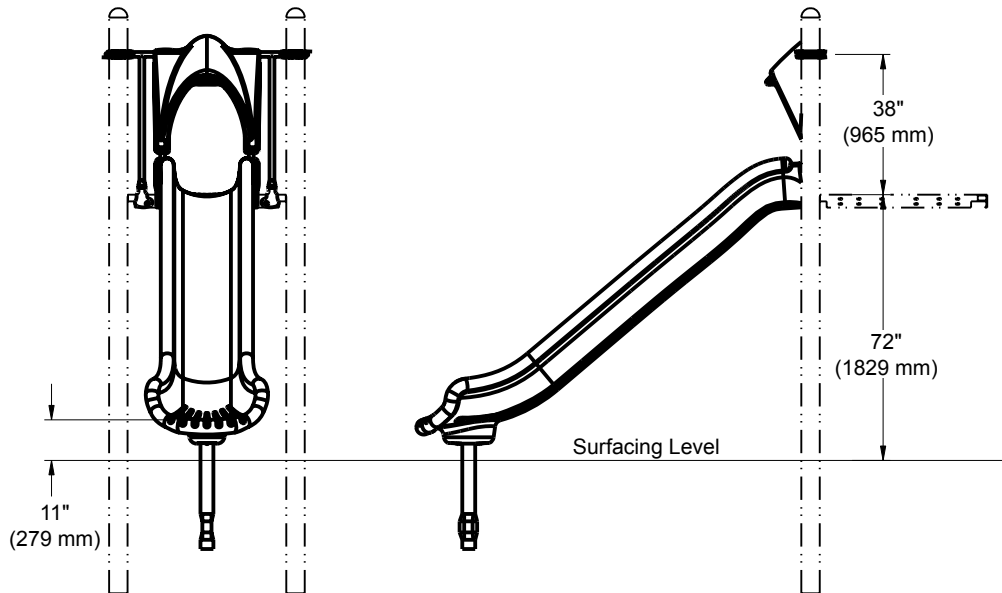


Elevation View PM2658 - 60" Glide Slide

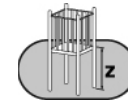
Installation Instructions



Footings Diagram



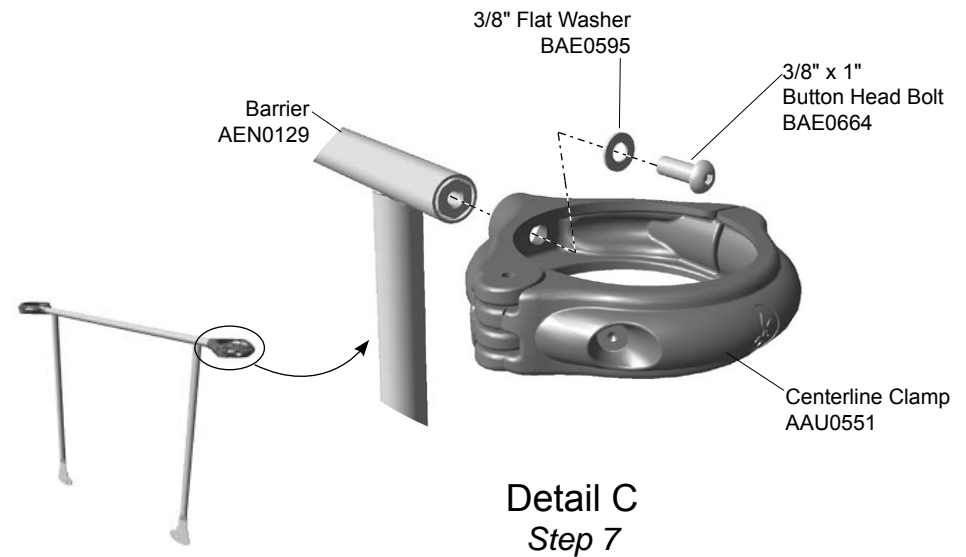
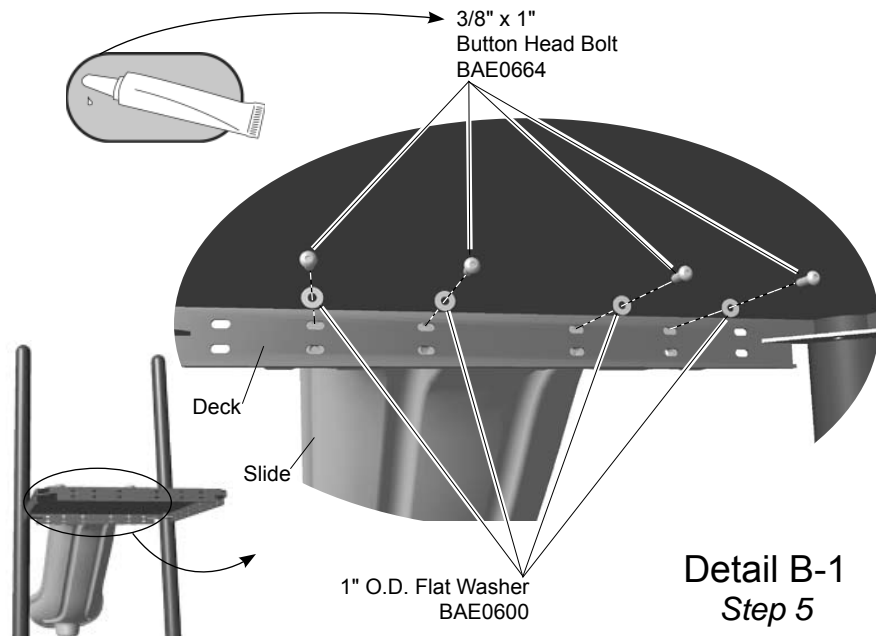
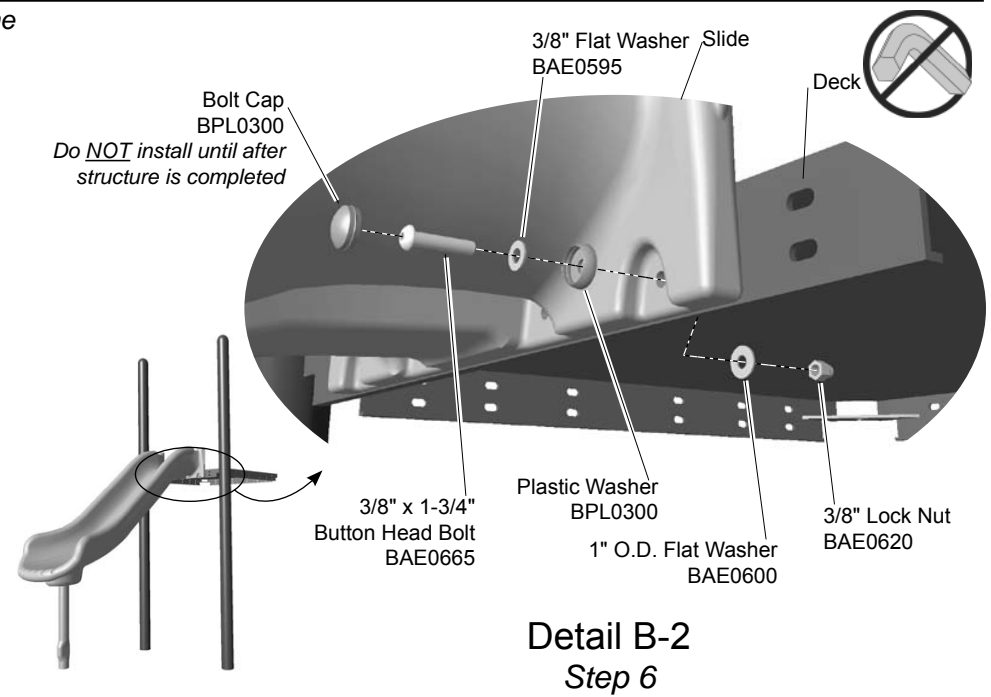
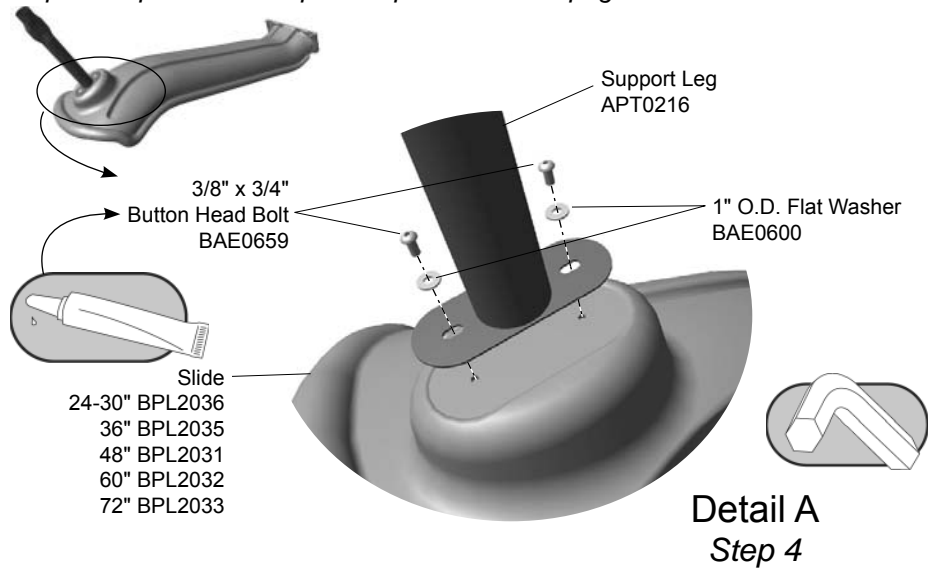
Elevation View PM2696 - 72" Glide Slide



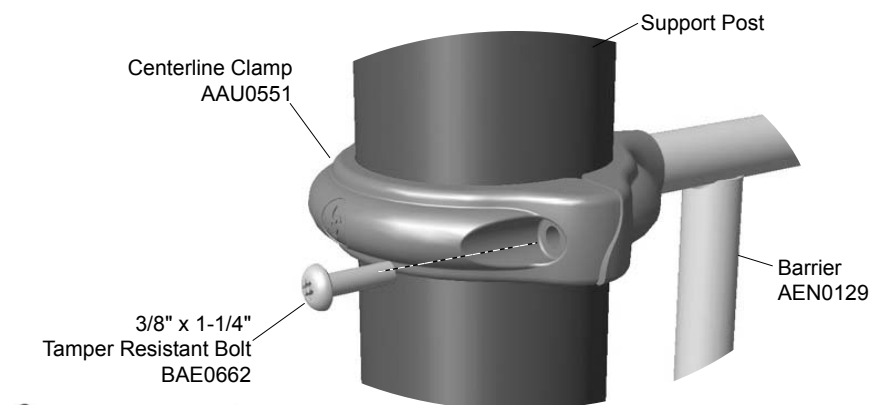
(A) Deck Height	Critical Fall Height (EN)
24-30" (610-762 mm)	610-760 mm
36" (914 mm)	915 mm
48" (1219 mm)	1220 mm
60" (1524 mm)	1525 mm
72" (1829 mm)	1830 mm

Installation Instructions

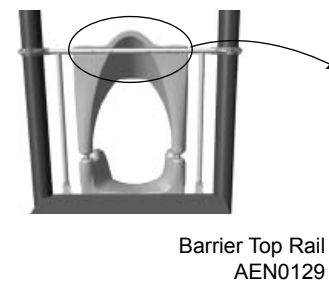
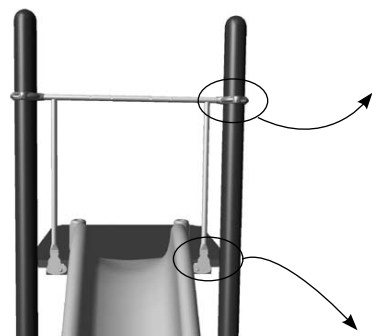
Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 8.



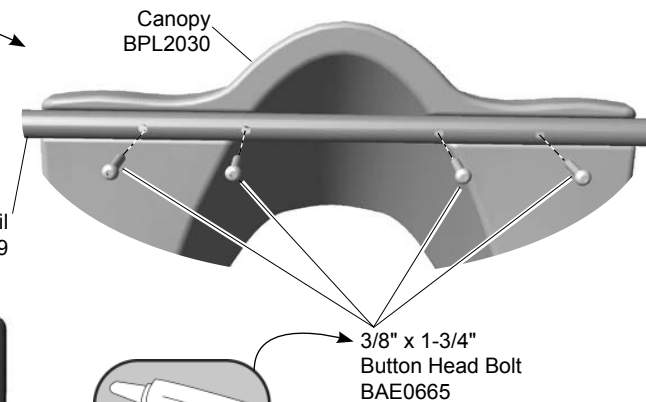
Installation Instructions



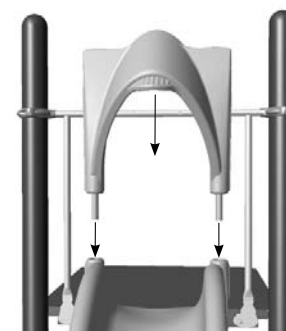
Detail D-1
Step 8



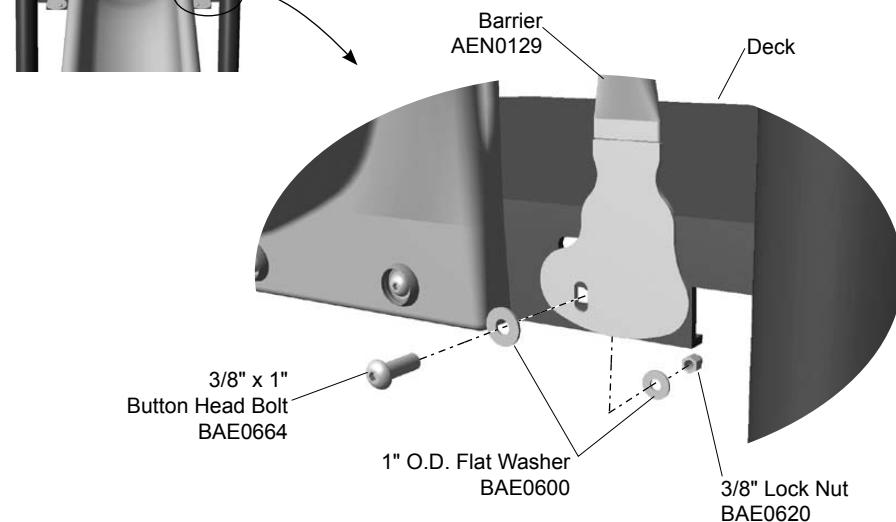
Barrier Top Rail
AEN0129



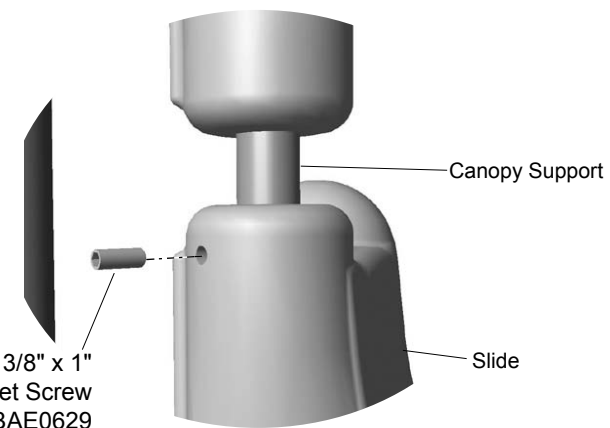
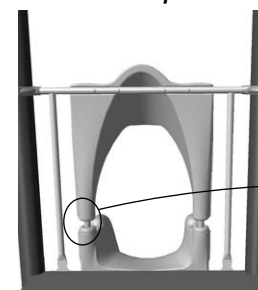
Detail E-2
Step 10



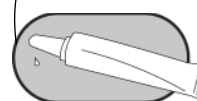
Detail E-1
Step 10



Detail D-2
Step 9



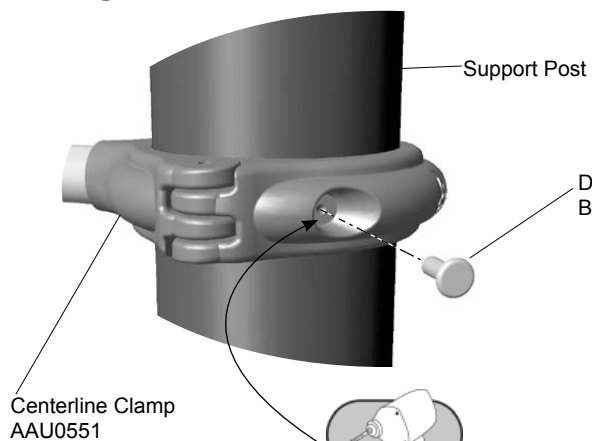
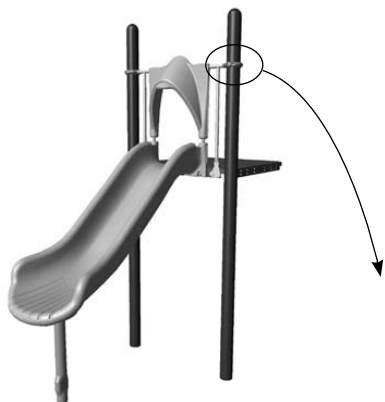
Detail F
Step 11



Installation Instructions



Step 12

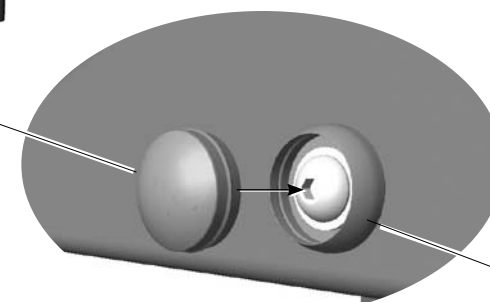


Detail G
Step 13

Drive Rivet
BAE0020



Bolt Cap
BPL0300



Plastic Washer
BPL0300

Detail H
Step 14
(refer to Detail B-2 also)

Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete. Do not install bolt caps until the structure is completely assembled and properly footed.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Lay out the footings as shown on the structure master footing diagram. Excavate the holes as shown in the **Component Footing Details** in the *Guidelines* at the beginning of this booklet.

Attach the exit support post to the slide.

Step 4: Attach the exit support post to slide. See **Detail A**. Select the slide, the exit support post and the appropriate hardware. Place the exit support post into the indentation under the slide. Using a drop of loctite on the bolt threads, attach as shown. Fully tighten the connections.

Attach the slide to the deck.

Step 5: Attach the slide to the deck. See **Detail B-1**. Select the slide and the appropriate hardware. Position the slide against the deck and align holes in the slide with those in the deck. Use an alignment tool through the lower outside holes to hold it in place. Make the *upper* attachments from underneath the deck and using loctite on the bolts. Attach as shown. *The middle of the slide bedway should be flush to, and level with the deck.* Leave connections loose for alignment adjustments.

Step 6: Make the *lower* attachments to the slide and deck. See **Detail B-2**. Select the appropriate hardware. Make the lower attachments as shown. Leave the connections loose. Do not attach bolt caps until the structure is completely assembled and properly footed.

Step 7: Connect the clamps to the barrier top rail. See **Detail C**. Select (2) two centerline clamps, the barrier and the appropriate hardware. Place a clamp against each end of the top rail and attach as shown. Turn the clamps so that the hinges are on the same side and fully tighten the connections.

Step 8: Attach the barrier to the posts. See **Detail D-1**. Select the barrier and appropriate hardware. Position the barrier between the posts and close the clamps around the posts. Thread a bolt into each clamp as shown. Leave the connections loose.

Step 9: Attach the bottom of the barrier to the deck. See **Detail D-2**. Select the appropriate hardware. Attach as shown using either set of holes in the deck. The lower holes are the preferred location, but use whichever suits the location of the adjacent clamps.

Secure the canopy to the slide.

Step 10: Position and attach the canopy. See **Details E-1 and E-2**. Select the slide canopy and the appropriate hardware. Place the canopy above the slide and slide the canopy supports into the sockets in the slide until fully seated. The top rail should fit into the indentation in the back of the canopy. Using loctite on the bolts, attach the barrier to the canopy as shown. If there is a clamp conflict the barrier can be moved up to 40" (1016 mm).

Step 11: Secure the lower canopy supports to the slide. See **Detail F**. Select (2) two 3/8" x 1" set screws. Apply a drop of loctite to the screw threads and thread each screw into the slide until the screw is tight against the canopy supports.

Note: It may be necessary to use a 3/8" -16 tap to clean excess plastic to allow the screw to contact the canopy support.

Final Details.

Step 12: Plumb and level the entire slide. Tighten **all** fasteners keeping all the joints flush and even. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications. Block and brace for concrete. Pour concrete after all equipment has been assembled. Allow 72 hours for concrete to completely cure. Adjust the exit height of the slide so it will not hold water. See **Elevation View**.

24" - 48" Slides: The slide height can be adjusted to avoid retaining water but can be no greater than 11 in. (279 mm) from the protective surfacing.

60" - 72" Slides: The slide height can be adjusted to avoid retaining water but can be no less than 7 in. (178 mm) and no greater than 15 in. (381 mm) from the protective surfacing.

Torque specifications :

Nuts and Bolts: Snug tighten and tighten an additional one-half turn.

Set Screws: Snug tighten and tighten an additional turn.

Installation Instructions

Step 13: Install drive rivets. See **Detail G**. After the equipment assembly is complete, install a drive rivet in each clamp to permanently secure it to the support post. Using a 1/4" drill bit, drill through the clamp and support post. Insert the drive rivet into drilled hole until the head of the rivet is against the surface of the clamp. Using a hammer, pound the pin of the rivet until it is flush with the surface of the rivet head.

Note: This step should be executed after structure has been assembled and properly footed.

Step 14: Select the plastic bolt caps and press into the plastic washers. See **Details B-2 and H**. The bolt caps install more easily when they are warm.

Step 15: Apply the hood string entanglement warning label to the equipment at eye level.

PM2658 - 60 in. (1524 mm) GLIDE SLIDE

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
AEN0129	BARRIER - 1.315" O.D. x 41.00" x 42.10"	1
APT0216	POST - 3-1/2" O.D. x 28-3/4" EXIT SUPPORT	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	6
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	14
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	6
BAE0629	SCREW - 3/8"-16 x 1" SOCKET SET SS	2
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	2
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMPR RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	8
BAE0665	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	8
BPL0300	CAP - 3/8" BOLT	4
BPL2030	CANOPY - SINGLE GLIDE SLIDE	1
BPL2032	SLIDE - 60" SINGLE GLIDE	1
ALB0030	LABEL-HOOD STRING ENTNGLMNT WRNG LABEL	1

PM2696 - 72 in. (1829 mm) GLIDE SLIDE

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
AEN0129	BARRIER - 1.315" O.D. x 41.00" x 42.10"	1
APT0216	POST - 3-1/2" O.D. x 28-3/4" EXIT SUPPORT	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	6
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	14
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	6
BAE0629	SCREW - 3/8"-16 x 1" SOCKET SET SS	2
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	2
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMPR RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	8
BAE0665	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	8
BPL0300	CAP - 3/8" BOLT	4
BPL2030	CANOPY - SINGLE GLIDE SLIDE	1
BPL2033	SLIDE - 72" SINGLE GLIDE	1
ALB0030	LABEL-HOOD STRING ENTNGLMNT WRNG LABEL	1

PM3126 - 48 in. (1219 mm) GLIDE SLIDE

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
AEN0129	BARRIER - 1.315" O.D. x 41.00" x 42.10"	1
APT0216	POST - 3-1/2" O.D. x 28-3/4" EXIT SUPPORT	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	6
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	14
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	6
BAE0629	SCREW - 3/8"-16 x 1" SOCKET SET SS	2
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	2
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMPR RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	8
BAE0665	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	8
BPL0300	CAP - 3/8" BOLT	4
BPL2030	CANOPY - SINGLE GLIDE SLIDE	1
BPL2031	SLIDE - 48" SINGLE GLIDE	1
ALB0030	LABEL-HOOD STRING ENTNGLMNT WRNG LABEL	1

PM3127 - 36 in. (914 mm) GLIDE SLIDE

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
AEN0129	BARRIER - 1.315" O.D. x 41.00" x 42.10"	1
APT0216	POST - 3-1/2" O.D. x 28-3/4" EXIT SUPPORT	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	6
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	14
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	6
BAE0629	SCREW - 3/8"-16 x 1" SOCKET SET SS	2
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	2
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMPR RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	8
BAE0665	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	8
BPL0300	CAP - 3/8" BOLT	4
BPL2030	CANOPY - SINGLE GLIDE SLIDE	1
BPL2035	SLIDE - 36" SINGLE GLIDE	1
ALB0030	LABEL-HOOD STRING ENTNGLMNT WRNG LABEL	1

PM3128 - 24-30 in. (610-762 mm) GLIDE SLIDE

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
AEN0129	BARRIER - 1.315" O.D. x 41.00" x 42.10"	1
APT0216	POST - 3-1/2" O.D. x 28-3/4" EXIT SUPPORT	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	6
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	14
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	6
BAE0629	SCREW - 3/8"-16 x 1" SOCKET SET SS	2
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	2
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TPR RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	8
BAE0665	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	8
BPL0300	CAP - 3/8" BOLT	4
BPL2030	CANOPY - SINGLE GLIDE SLIDE	1
BPL2036	SLIDE - 30"/24" SINGLE GLIDE	1
ALB0030	LABEL-HOOD STRING ENTNGLMNT WRNG LABEL	1



The world needs play.™

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworldsystems.com



Assembly View (representative model)

Model	Deck Height
ZZPM8060	36" (915 mm)
ZZPM8070	48" (1220 mm)
ZZPM8080	60" (1525 mm)
ZZPM8090	72" (1830 mm)

Installation Instructions

Playmakers® Model PM8060,
PM8070, PM8080, and PM8090




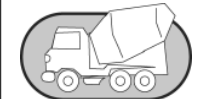
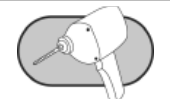

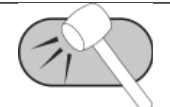
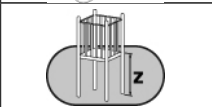
Sliding Pole

36 in. (915 mm), 48 in. (1220 mm),
60 in. (1525 mm), and 72 in. (1830 mm) Decks

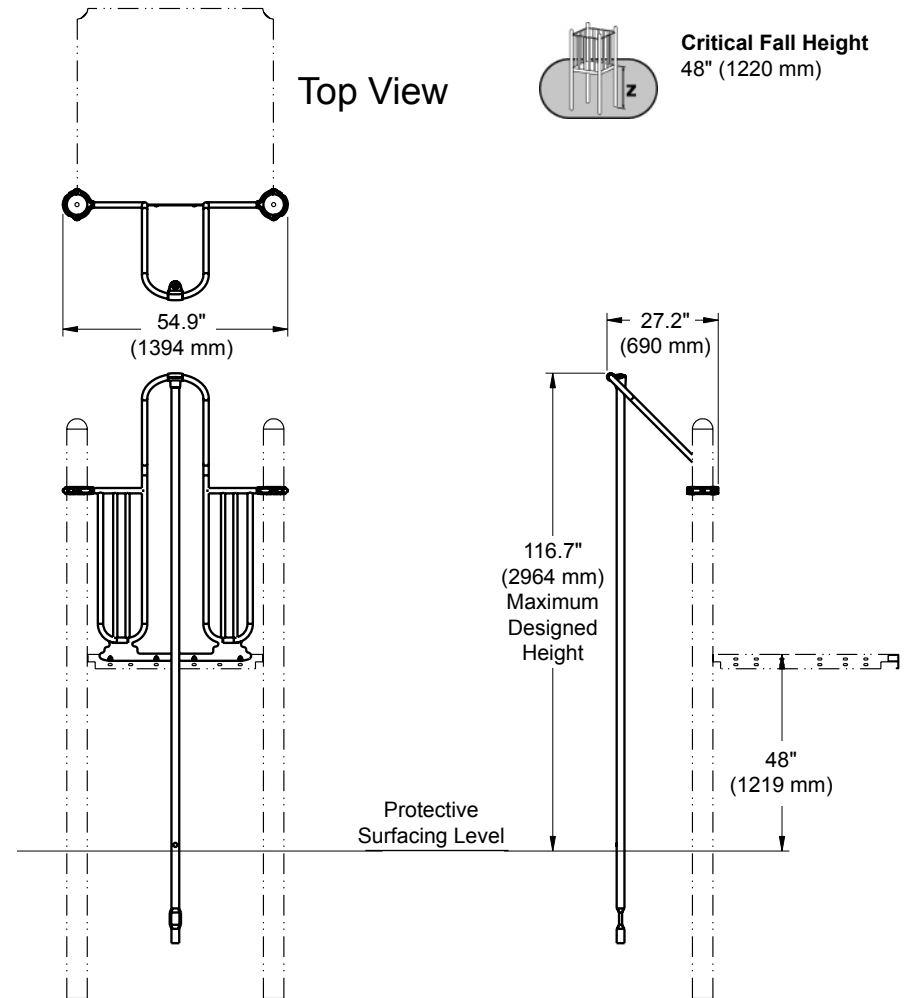
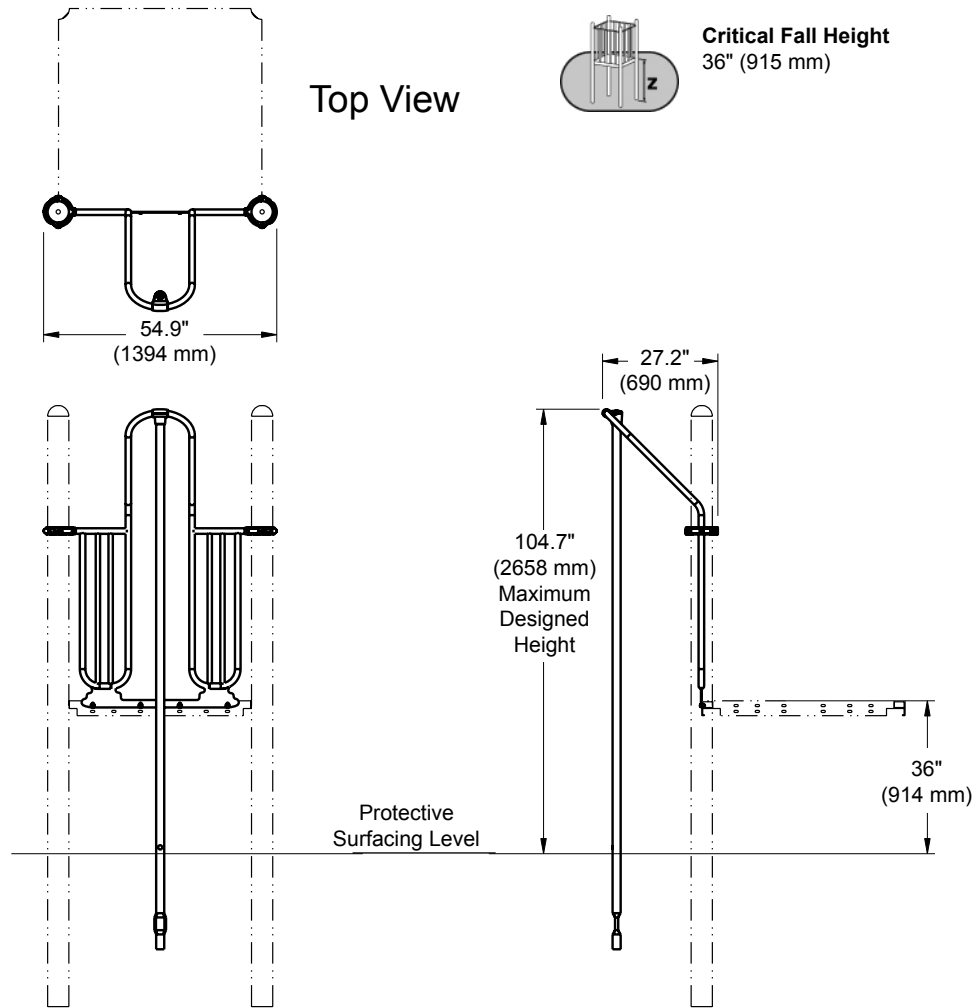
Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: Two (2) adults
 Installation Time: 1.5 man-hours
 Concrete Required: 0.03 cubic yard (0,02 cubic meters)
 Use Zone: Refer to Master Drawing
 User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 5-12, EN: 6-14

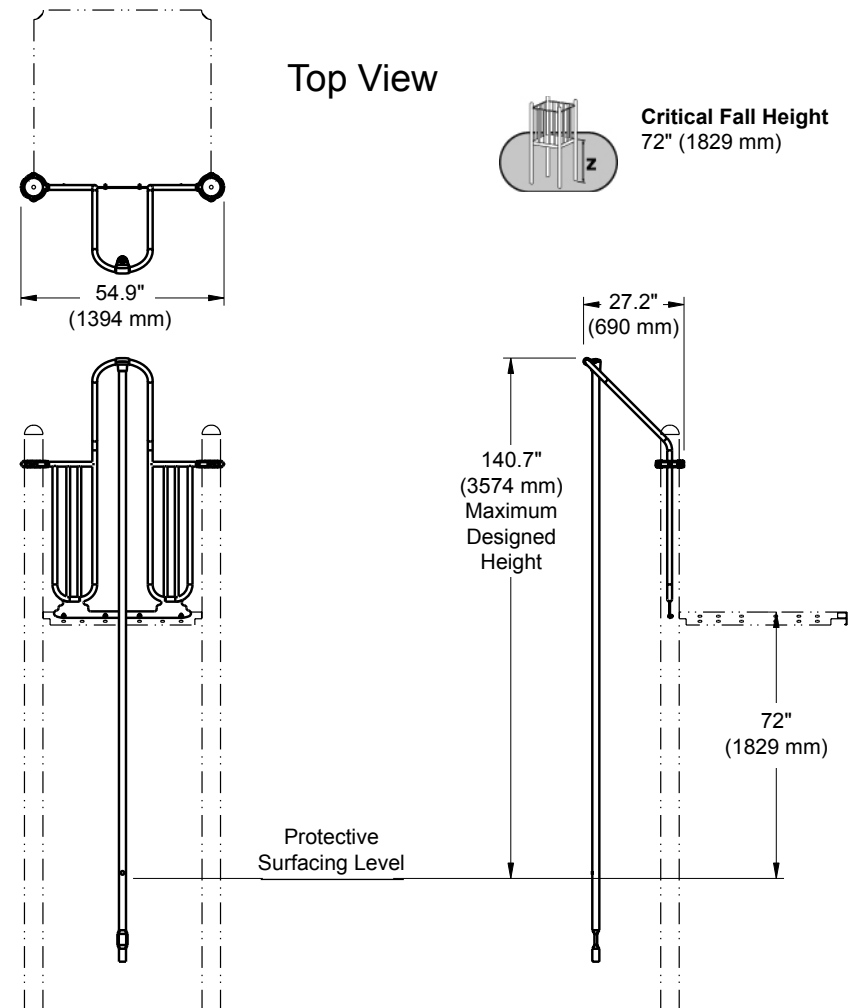
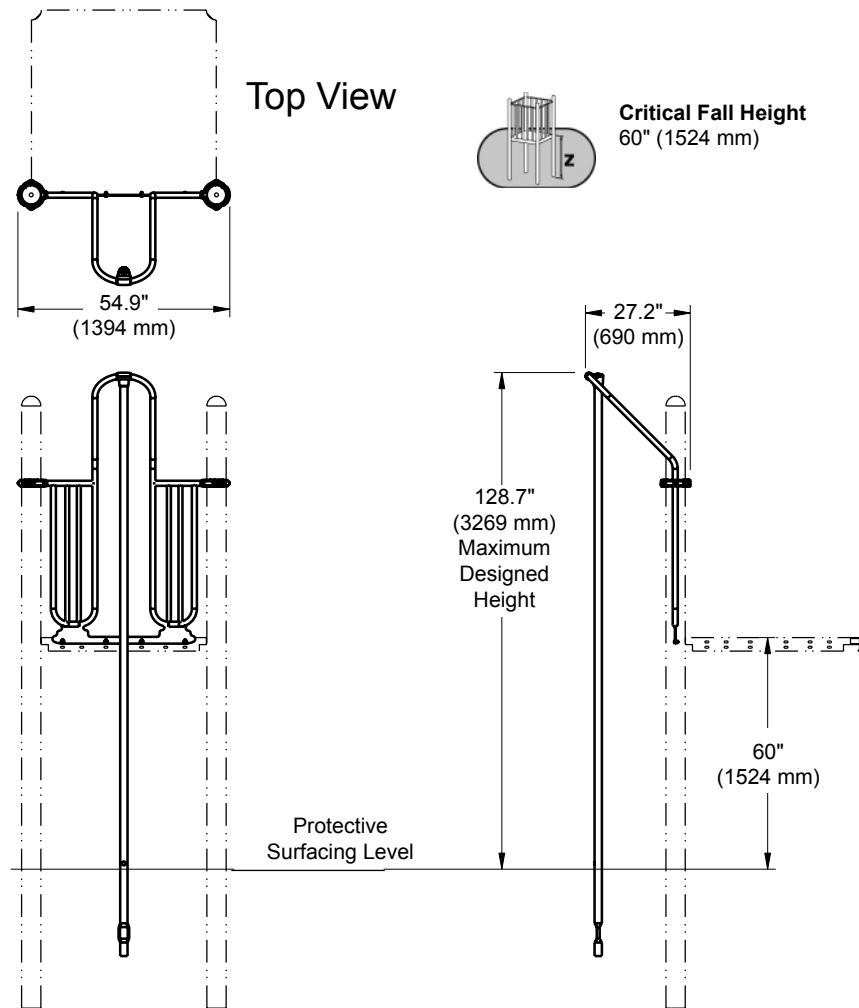
ICON KEY

	Fully Tighten Hardware		Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware		Pour Concrete
	Drill		Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer		Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions

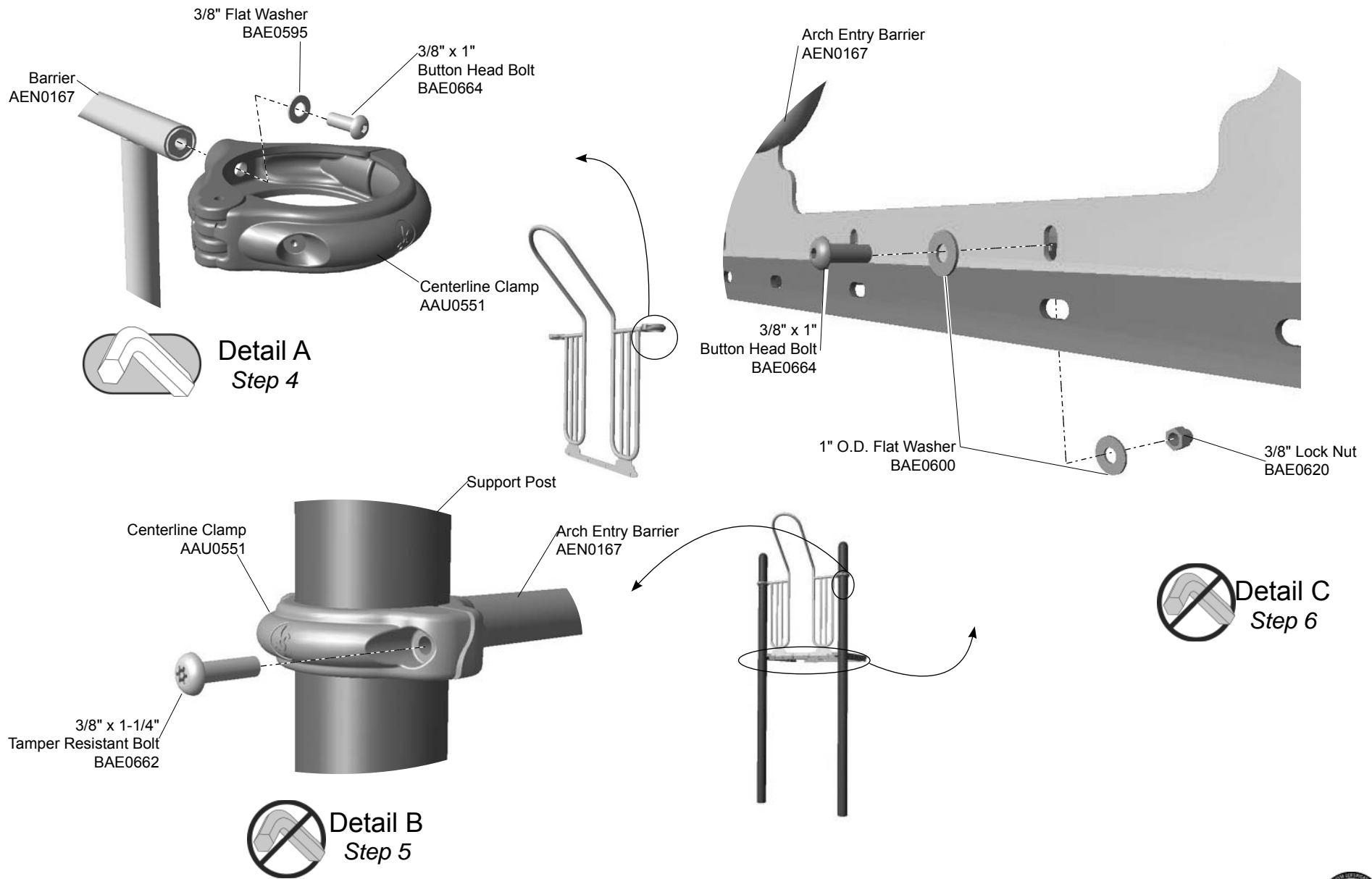


Installation Instructions

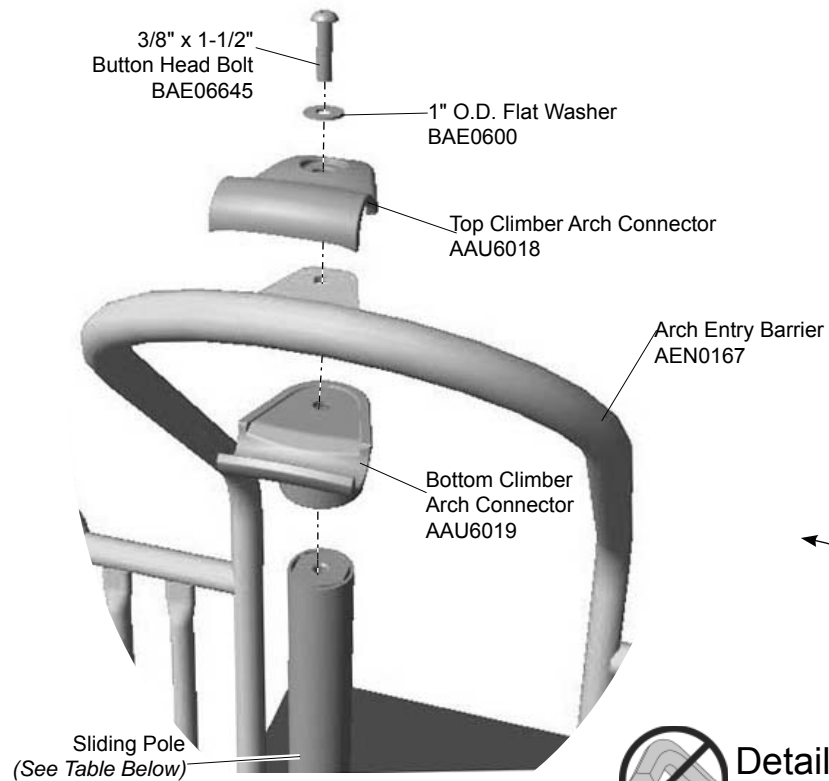


Installation Instructions

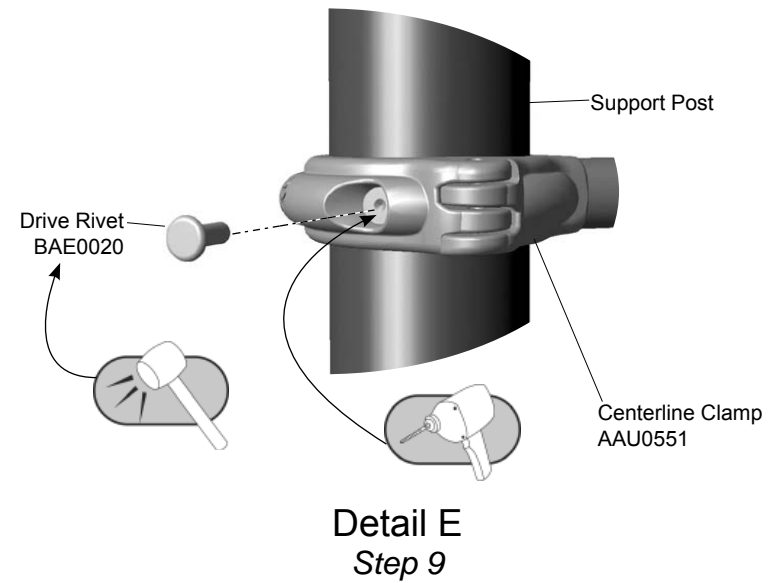
Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 6.



Installation Instructions



Deck Height	Sliding Pole Part Number
36 in. (914 mm)	AFM0465
48 in. (1219 mm)	AFM0466
60 in. (1524 mm)	AFM0467
72 in. (1829 mm)	AFM0468



Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Excavate holes as shown in the **Footing Details**.

Attach the clamps to the arch entry barrier.

Step 4: Attach the clamps to the barrier. See **Detail A**. Select the arch entry barrier, centerline clamps, and the appropriate hardware. There are (2) two connections. Position the neck of each clamp against an end of the barrier top rail and align holes. Attach as shown. Turn the clamp so that the hinge faces away from the entry, and fully tighten bolt.

Attach the clamps to the support posts.

Step 5: Attach the clamps to the posts. See **Detail B**. Select the appropriate hardware. There are (2) two connections. Lift the barrier into position against deck and close the clamps around the posts. Insert and thread each bolt into a clamp. Leave the clamp connection loose for deck connection adjustments.

Attach the barrier to the deck.

Step 6: Attach the barrier to the deck. See **Detail C**. Select the appropriate hardware. The barrier can be attached to either the *top* or *bottom* deck holes to avoid conflicts with adjacent clamps. Attach as shown.

Attach the sliding pole to the barrier.

Step 7: Attach the sliding pole to the barrier. See **Detail D**. Select the sliding pole, the top and bottom climber connectors, and the appropriate hardware. There is (1) one connection. Place the sliding pole into the excavated footing, and attach as shown.

Final Details.

Step 8: Plumb and level the entire component. Fully tighten **all** fasteners according to tightening torque specifications. Block and brace for concrete. Pour concrete after all equipment has been assembled. Allow 72 hours for concrete to completely cure.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

Step 9: Install drive rivets. See **Detail E**. After the equipment assembly is complete, install a drive rivet in each clamp to permanently secure it to the support post. Using a 1/4" drill bit, drill through the clamp and support post. Insert the drive rivet into drilled hole until the head of the rivet is against the surface of the clamp. Using a hammer, drive the pin of the rivet until it is flush with the surface of the rivet head.

Note: This step should be executed after structure has been assembled and properly footed.

Bill of Materials

PM - SLIDING POLE 36 in. (914 mm) DECK (ZZPM8060)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
AAU6018	CONNECTOR - CLIMBER ARCH TOP	1
AAU6019	CONNECTOR - CLIMBER ARCH BOTTOM	1
AEN0167	BARRIER - ARCH ENTRY 69-31/32" x 41"	1
AFM0465	FAB METAL - 36" SLIDING POLE w/LABEL AT 24"	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	2
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	9
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/ NYLON CAP	4
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMPER RESISTANT	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	6
BAE06645	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	1

PM - SLIDING POLE 48 in. (1219 mm) DECK (ZZPM8070)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
AAU6018	CONNECTOR - CLIMBER ARCH TOP	1
AAU6019	CONNECTOR - CLIMBER ARCH BOTTOM	1
AEN0167	BARRIER - ARCH ENTRY 69-31/32" x 41"	1
AFM0466	FAB METAL - 48" SLIDING POLE w/LABEL AT 24"	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	2
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	9
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/ NYLON CAP	4
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMPER RESISTANT	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	6
BAE06645	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	1

PM - SLIDING POLE 60 in. (1524 mm) DECK (ZZPM8080)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
AAU6018	CONNECTOR - CLIMBER ARCH TOP	1
AAU6019	CONNECTOR - CLIMBER ARCH BOTTOM	1
AEN0167	BARRIER - ARCH ENTRY 69-31/32" x 41"	1
AFM0467	FAB METAL - 60" SLIDING POLE w/LABEL AT 24"	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	2
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	9
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/ NYLON CAP	4
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMPER RESISTANT	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	6
BAE06645	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	1

PM - SLIDING POLE 72 in. (1829 mm) DECK (ZZPM8090)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
AAU6018	CONNECTOR - CLIMBER ARCH TOP	1
AAU6019	CONNECTOR - CLIMBER ARCH BOTTOM	1
AEN0167	BARRIER - ARCH ENTRY 69-31/32" x 41"	1
AFM0468	FAB METAL - 72" SLIDING POLE w/LABEL AT 24"	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	2
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	9
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/ NYLON CAP	4
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMPER RESISTANT	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	6
BAE06645	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	1





Assembly View

Installation Instructions




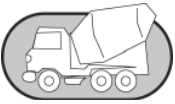
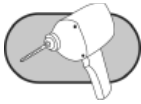


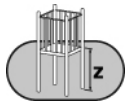
Playmakers® Model PM4290

Post Mounted Steering Wheel

Installation Preparation

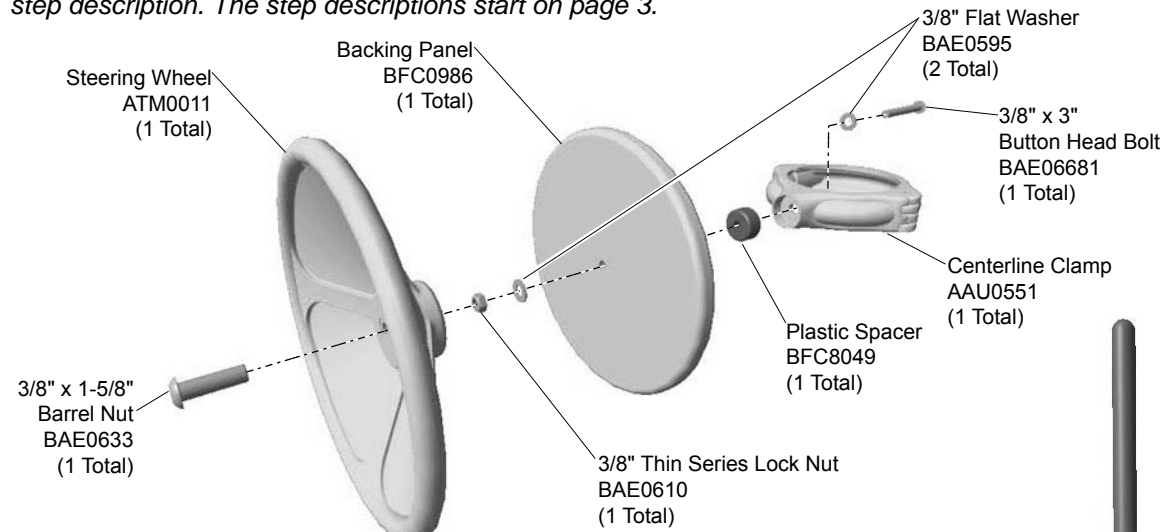
Recommended Crew: One (1) adult
 Installation Time: 0.25 hour
 Use Zone:..... Refer to Master Drawing
 User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 2-12, EN: 2-14

ICON KEY

	Fully Tighten Hardware		Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware		Pour Concrete
	Drill		Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer		Critical Fall Height

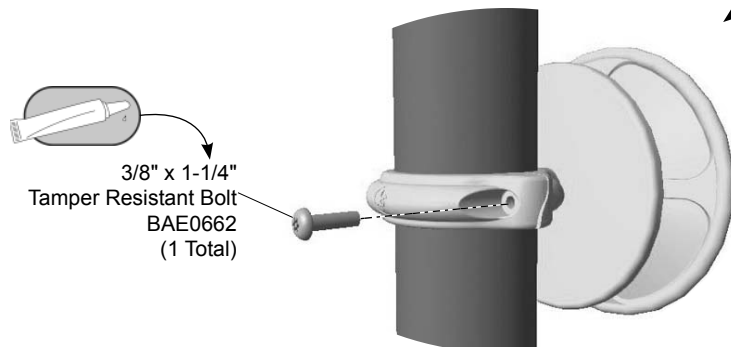
Installation Instructions

Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 3.



Detail A Step 3

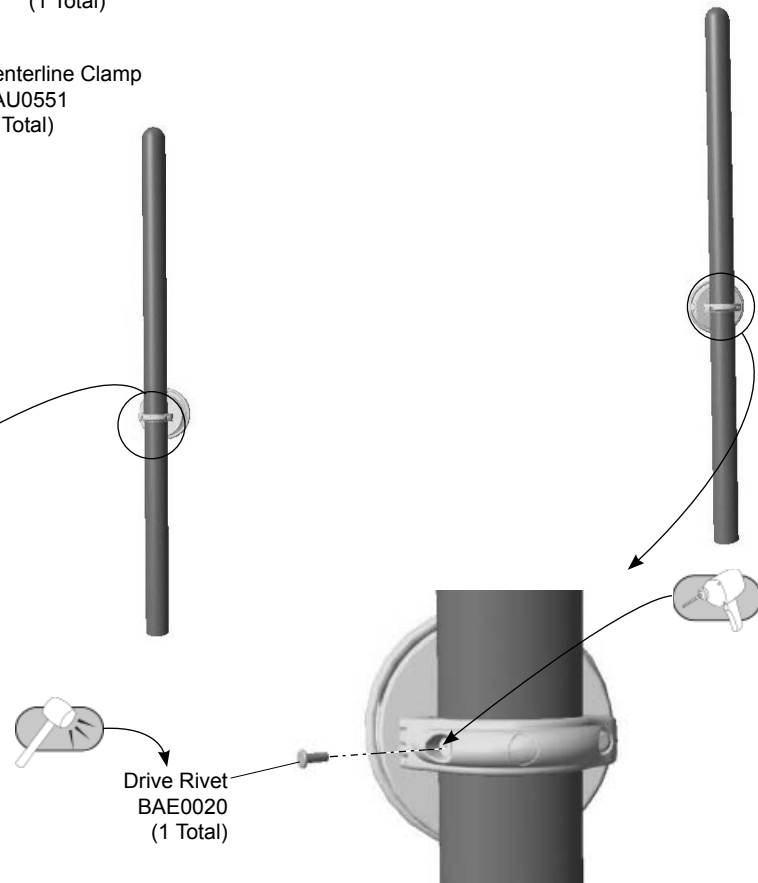
Attach the steering wheel to the backing panel and the clamp.



Detail B Step 4



Attach the steering wheel assembly to the support post.



Detail C Step 6

Secure the clamp to the support post.

Installation Instructions

Bill of Materials

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware. Reference the master layout drawing for placement of the steering wheel.

Step 3: Attach the steering wheel to the backing panel and the clamp. See **Detail A**. Assemble the steering wheel as shown. Full tighten the connection according to tightening torque specifications (See **Final Details**).

Step 4: Attach the steering wheel assembly to the support post. See **Detail B**. Close the clamp around the support post at the height desired, apply a drop of thread locking adhesive to the bolt threads, and attach as shown.

Final Details.

Step 5: Plumb and level the component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

Step 6: Install drive rivets. See **Detail C**. After the equipment assembly is complete, install a drive rivet in the clamp to permanently secure it to the support post. Using a 1/4" drill bit, drill through the clamp and support post. Insert the drive rivet into drilled hole until the head of the rivet is against the surface of the clamp. Using a hammer, drive the pin of the rivet until it is flush with the surface of the rivet head.

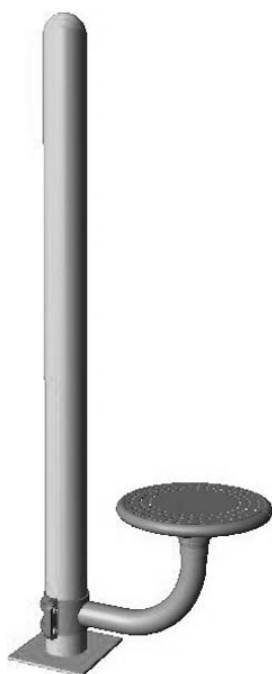
Note: This step should be executed after structure has been assembled and properly footed.

Step 7: For areas complying with ASTM standard F1487 or the CSA Z-614, apply the age appropriate label to the side panel at eye level.

PM4290 - POST MOUNTED STEERING WHEEL

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	1
ATM0011	WHEEL - STEERING w/ COUNTERBORE & 2 BEARINGS	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	1
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	2
BAE0610	NUT - 3/8"-16 THIN LOCK	1
BAE0633	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 1.63 BARREL	1
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMPR RESISTANT w/TORX DRV	1
BAE06681	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3" BUTTON HEAD - SS	1
BFC0986	SHEET - 10.00" x .75" w/HOLE	1
BFC8049	SHEET - 1.39" O.D. x 7/16" I.D. SPACER	1
ALB0025	LABEL - AGE APPROPRIATE SHEET	1





Assembly View

Installation Instructions








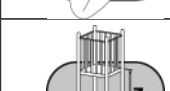
Playmakers® Model PM4578

Family Furnishings - Anywhere Seat

Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: One (2) adult

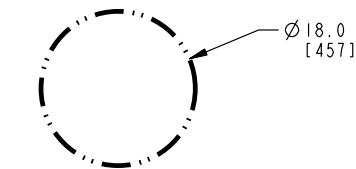
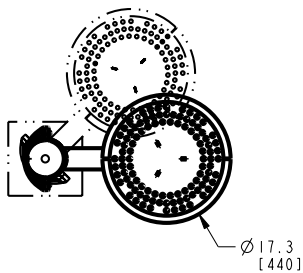
Installation Time: 0.25 hour

ICON KEY	
	Fully Tighten Hardware
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware
	Drill
	Hammer
	Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Pour Concrete
	Dig Footing Holes
	Critical Fall Height

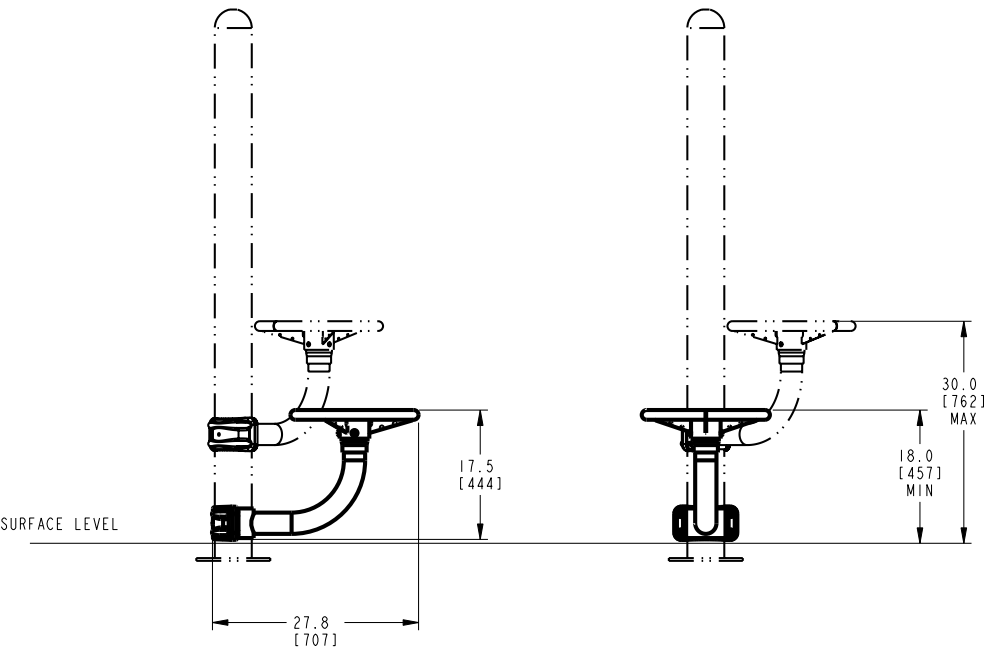
Installation Instructions

KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]

Top View



Footing Diagram

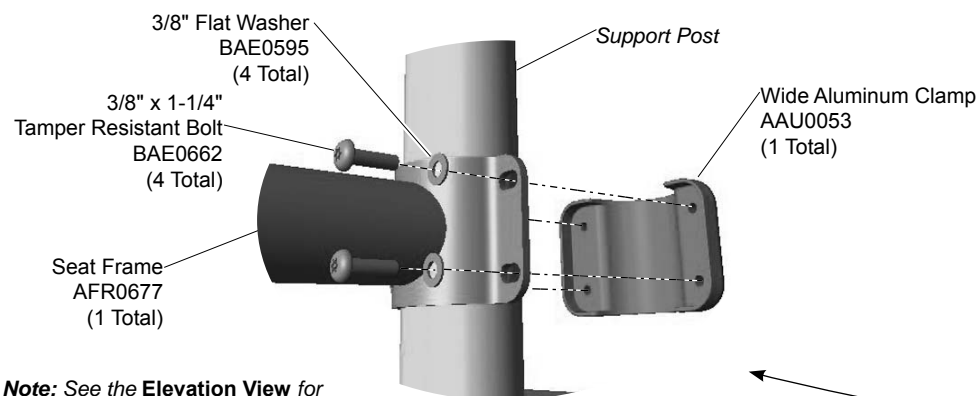


Elevation Views



Installation Instructions

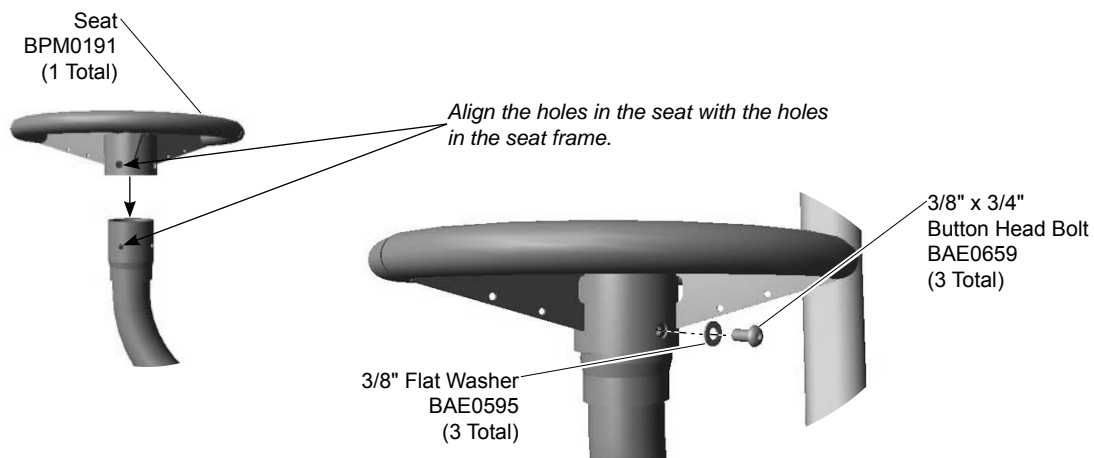
Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 4.



Note: See the **Elevation View** for the **minimum** and **maximum** heights that the seat may be mounted.

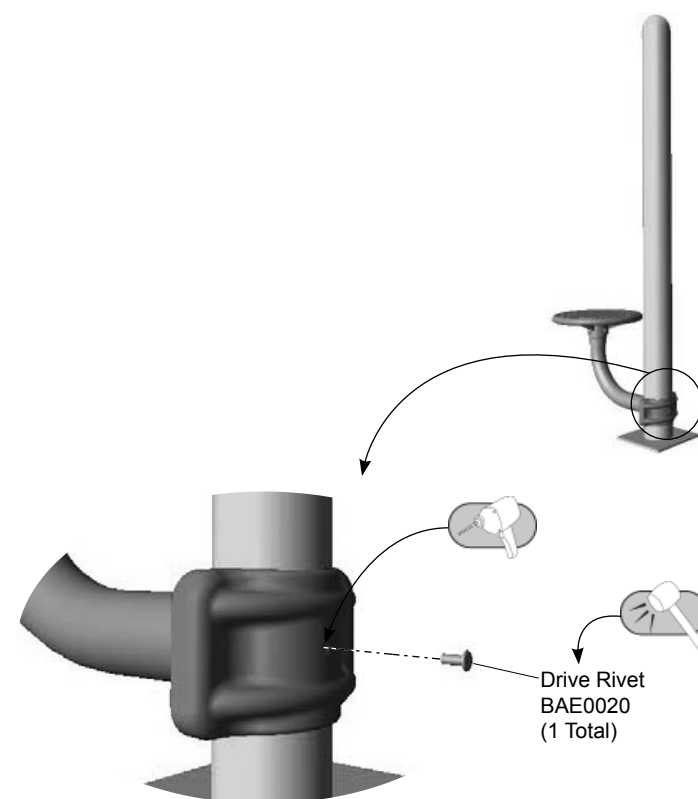
Detail A Step 3

Attach the seat frame to the support post.



Detail B Step 4

Attach the seat to the seat frame.



Detail C Step 6

Secure the clamp to the support post.

Installation Instructions

Bill of Materials

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Attach the seat frame to the support post. See **Detail A**. Position the seat frame against the support post and attach as shown.

Note: See the **Elevation View** for the minimum and maximum heights that the seat may be mounted.

Step 4: Attach the seat to the seat frame. See **Detail B**. Place the seat on top of the seat frame, align the holes and attach as shown.

Final Details.

Step 5: Plumb and level the component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

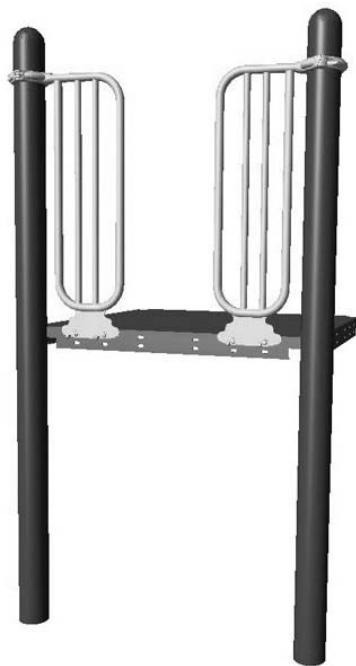
Step 6: Install drive rivets. See **Detail C**. After the equipment assembly is complete, install a drive rivet in each clamp to permanently secure it to the support post. Using a 1/4" drill bit, drill through the clamp and support post. Insert the drive rivet into drilled hole until the head of the rivet is against the surface of the clamp. Using a hammer, drive the pin of the rivet until it is flush with the surface of the rivet head.

Note: This step should be executed after structure has been assembled and properly footed.

PM4578 - FAMILY FURNISHINGS - ANYWHERE SEAT

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0053	CLAMP - 5" DIA. x 4-1/2" WIDE ALUMINUM	1
AFR0677	FRAME - 5" SINGLE POST SEAT	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	1
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	7
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	3
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMP RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	4
BPM0191	SEAT - 3.86" x 17.12" x 17.12"	1





Assembly View




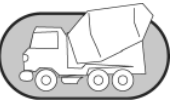
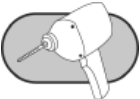

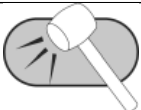
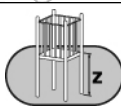
Installation Instructions

Playmakers® Model PM4288

Compliance Access Gate

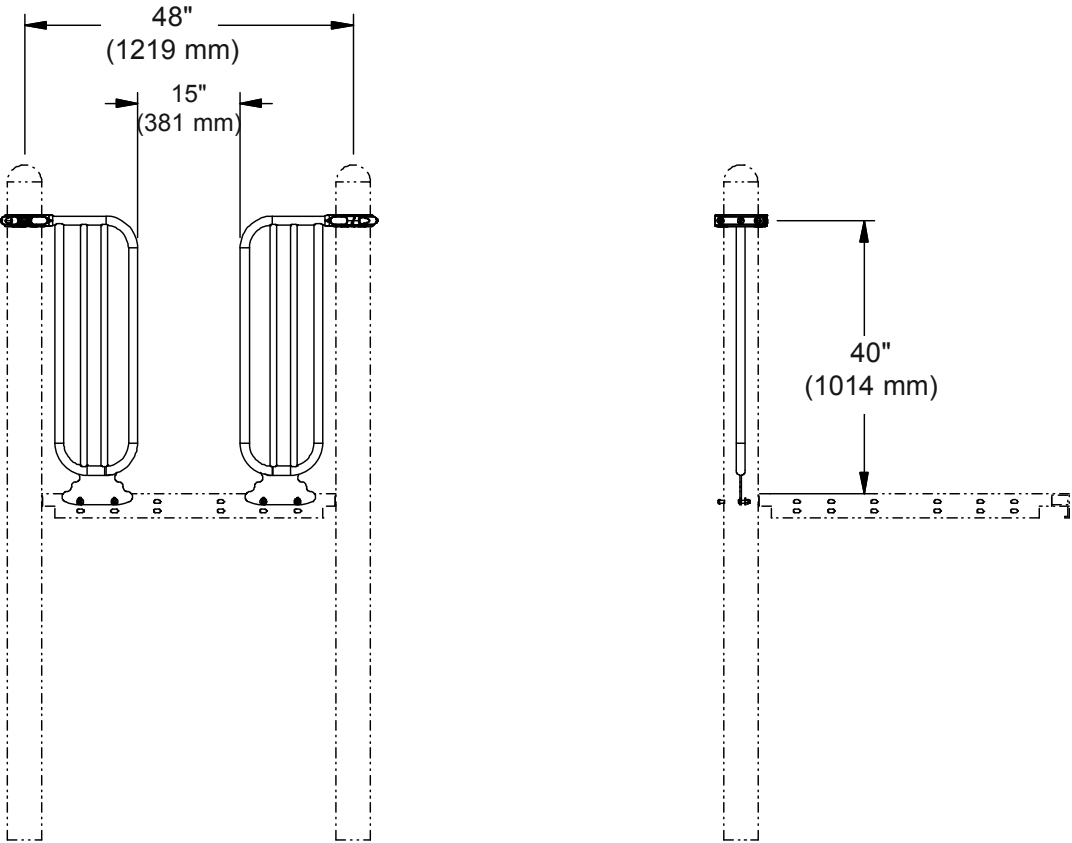
Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: One (1) adult
 Installation Time: 0.5 man-hours
 Use Zone: Refer to Master Drawing
 User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 2-12, EN: 2-14

ICON KEY			
	Fully Tighten Hardware		Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware		Pour Concrete
	Drill		Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer		Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions

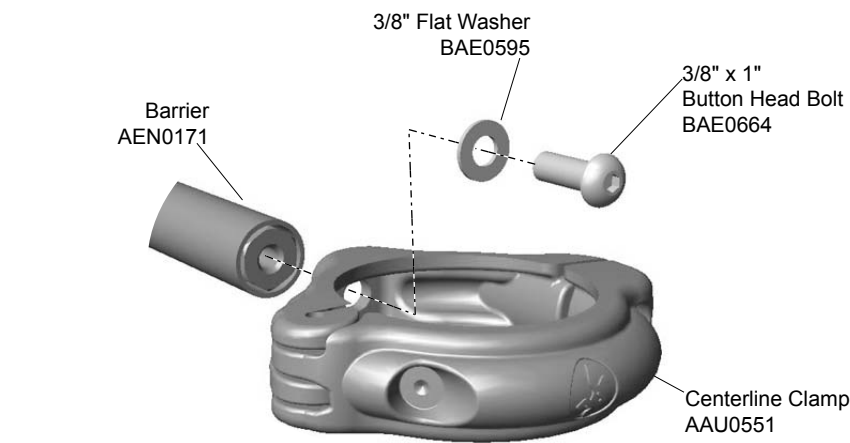
KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]



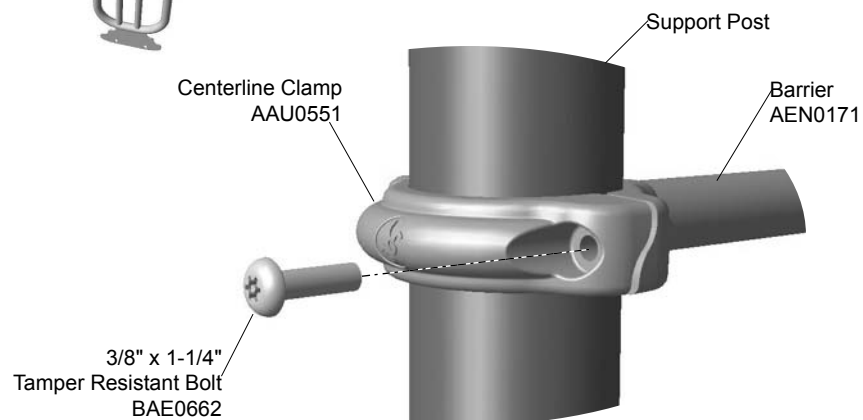
Elevation View

Installation Instructions

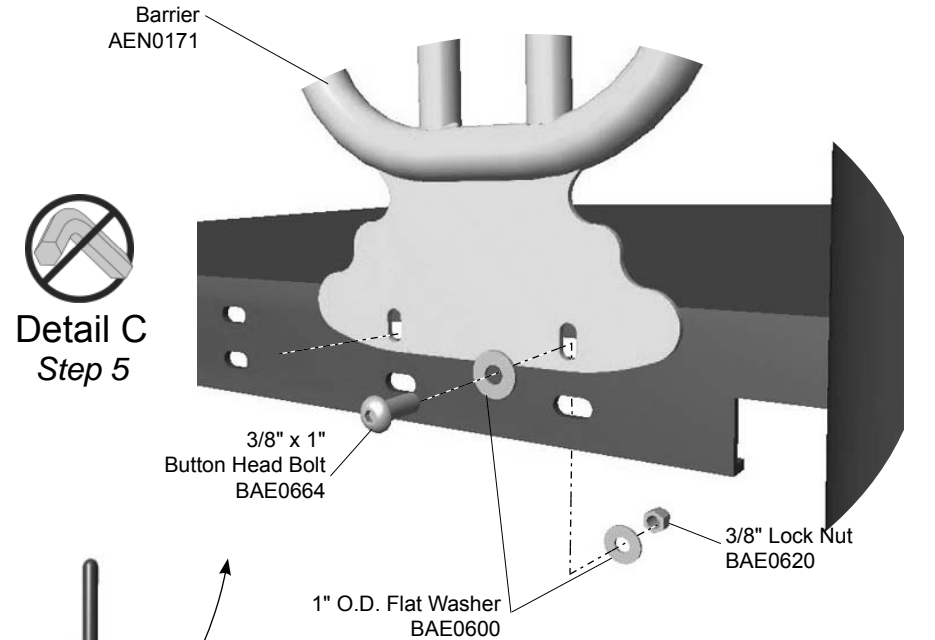
Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 5.



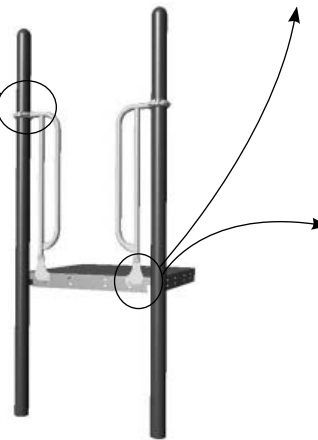
Detail A
Step 3



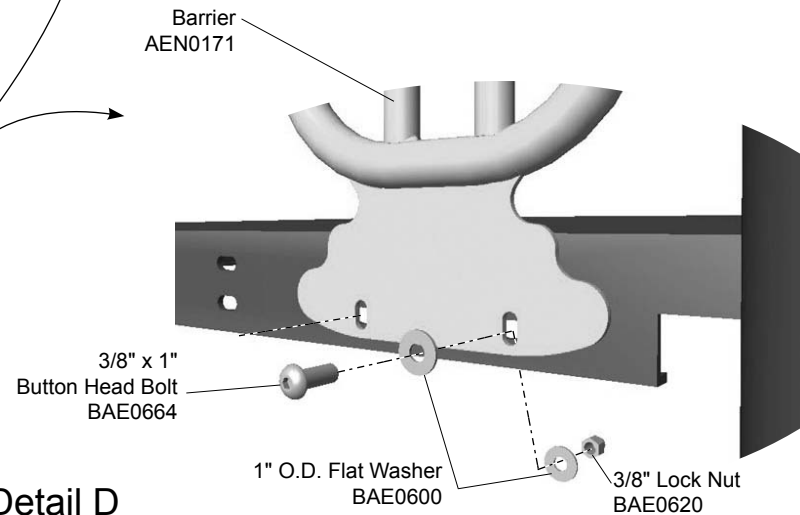
Detail B
Step 4



Detail C
Step 5



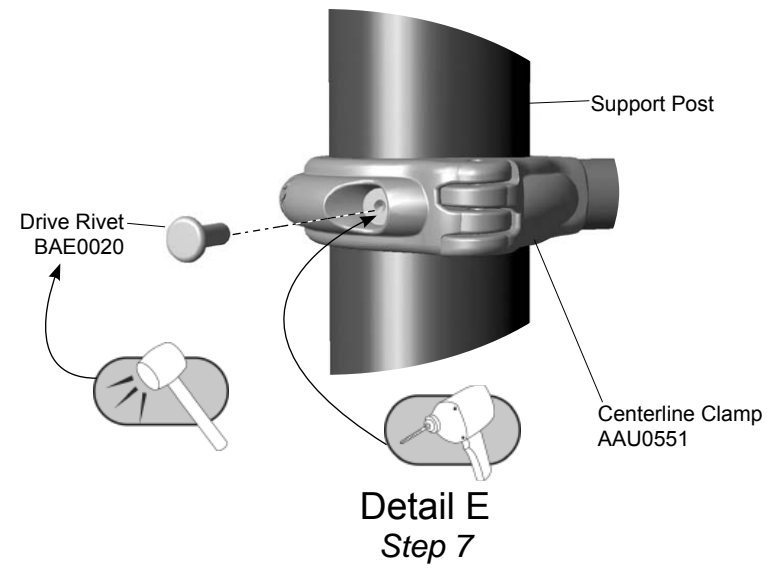
Detail D
Step 5



Installation Instructions



Step 6



Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Attach the clamps to the barrier.

Step 3: Attach the clamps to the barrier. See **Detail A**. Select both barriers, both clamps, and the appropriate hardware. There are (2) two total connections, (1) one connection per barrier. Position a clamp against the top of each barrier and attach as shown. Fully tighten the connection.

Attach the clamps to the support posts.

Step 4: Attach the centerline clamps to the support posts. See **Detail B**. Select the appropriate hardware. There are (2) two total connections, (1) one connection per clamp. Lift each barrier into position against the deck and close each clamp around a support post. Snug tighten connection only. The location of the clamp may need to be changed to align deck connection holes or resolve clamp position conflicts.

Attach the barrier to the deck.

Step 5: Attach the barrier to the deck. See **Detail C and D**. Select the appropriate hardware. There are (2) two total connections, (1) one connection per barrier. The gate can be connected to either set of deck holes depending on the position of adjacent clamps. Align each gate tab with either the top or bottom hole in the deck and attach as shown.

Note: Both gates should be mounted at the same height.

Final Details.

Step 6: Plumb and level the component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

Step 7: Install drive rivets. See **Detail E**. After the equipment assembly is complete, install a drive rivet in each clamp to permanently secure it to the support post. Using a 1/4" drill bit, drill through the clamp and support post. Insert the drive rivet into drilled hole until the head of the rivet is against the surface of the clamp. Using a hammer, drive the pin of the rivet until it is flush with the surface of the rivet head.

Note: This step should be executed after structure has been assembled and properly footed.

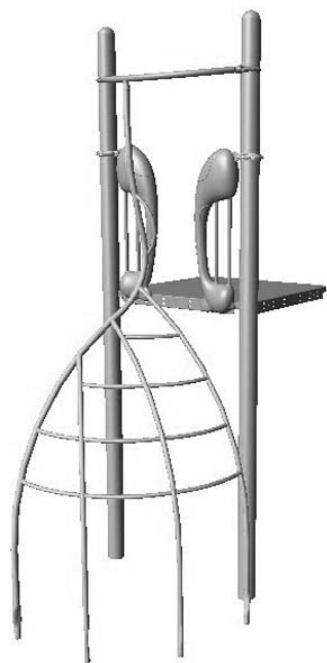
PM4288 - COMPLIANCE ACCESS GATE

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
AEN0171	BARRIER - 13" x 42-3/16" GATE w/ NO PLATE	2
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	2
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	8
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/ NYLON CAP	4
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	4
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMPER RESISTANT	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	6



The world needs play.

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworldsystems.com



Assembly View (representative model)

Installation Instructions

Playmakers®




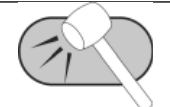

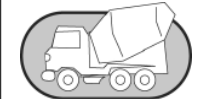

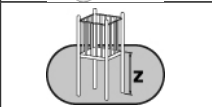
Models PM7036, PM7037, PM7038 and PM7039

Nuvo™ Twine Climber

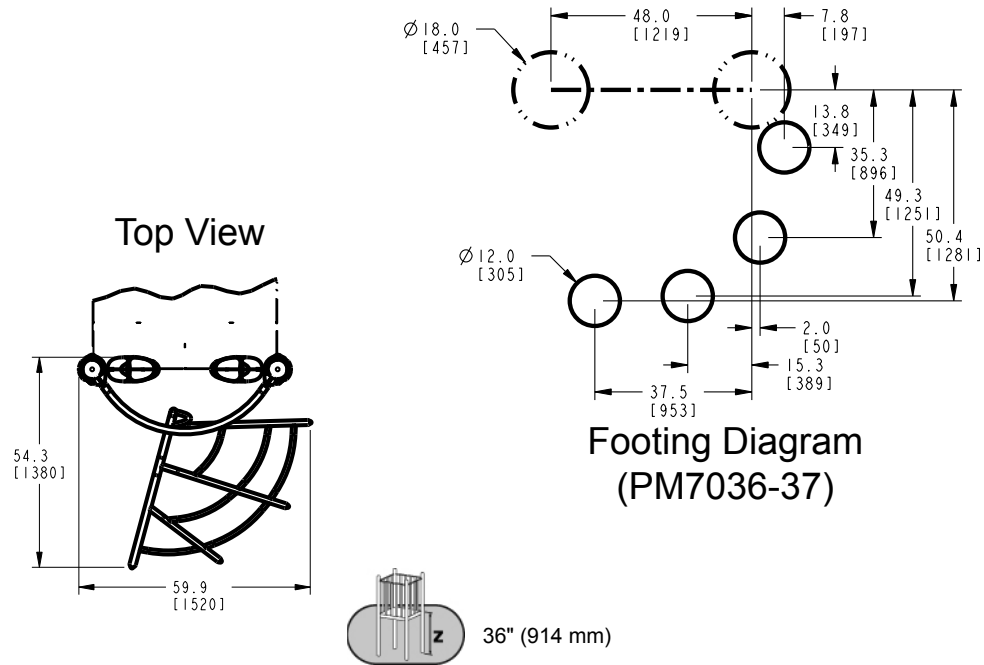
36 in. (914 mm), 48 in. (1219 mm), 60 in. (1524 mm)
and 72 in. (1829 mm) Decks

Installation Preparation

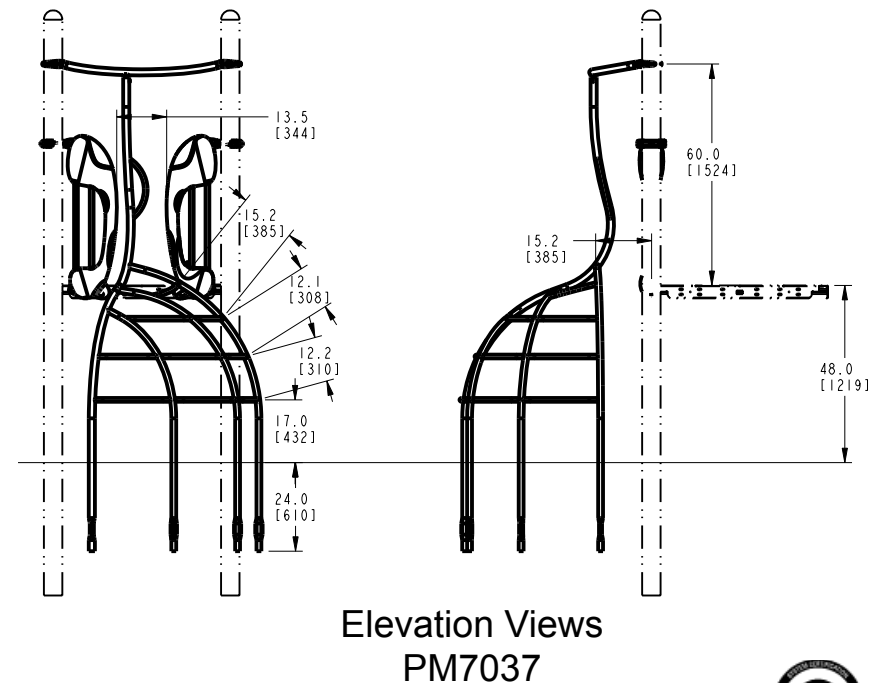
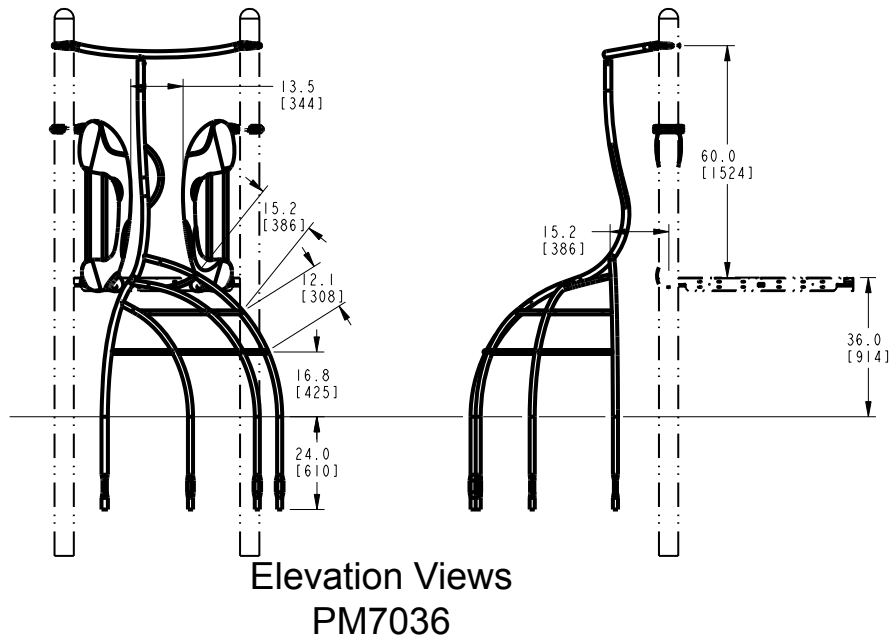
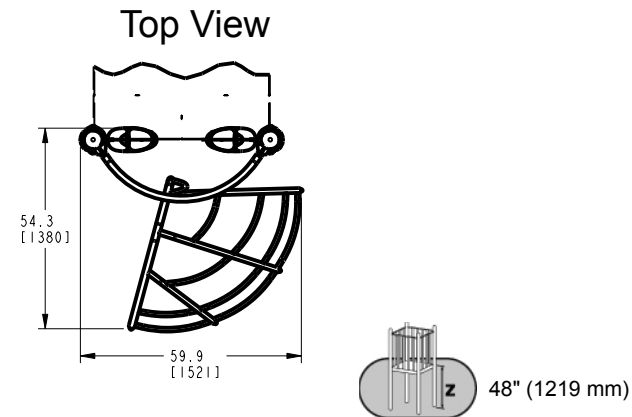
Recommended Crew: Two (2) adults
Installation Time: 4 man-hours
Concrete Required: 0.12 cubic yard (0,08 cubic meters)
Use Zone: Refer to Master Drawing
User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 5-12, EN: 6-14

ICON KEY	
	Fully Tighten Hardware
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware
	Drill
	Hammer
	Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Pour Concrete
	Dig Footing Holes
	Critical Fall Height

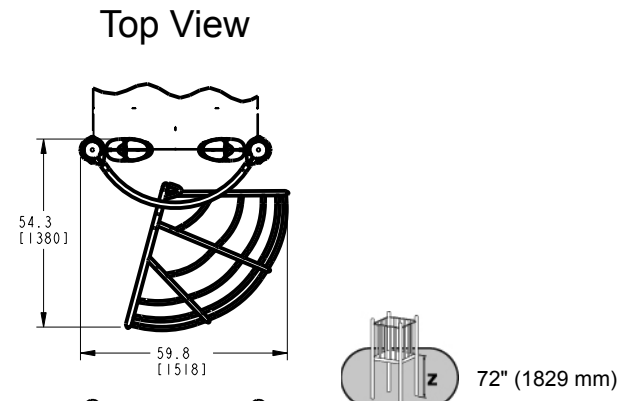
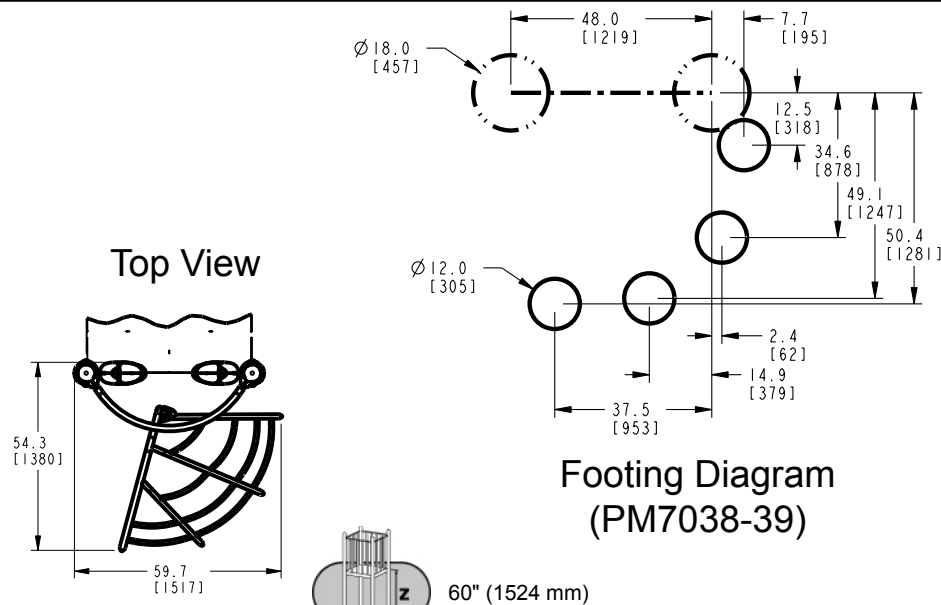
Installation Instructions



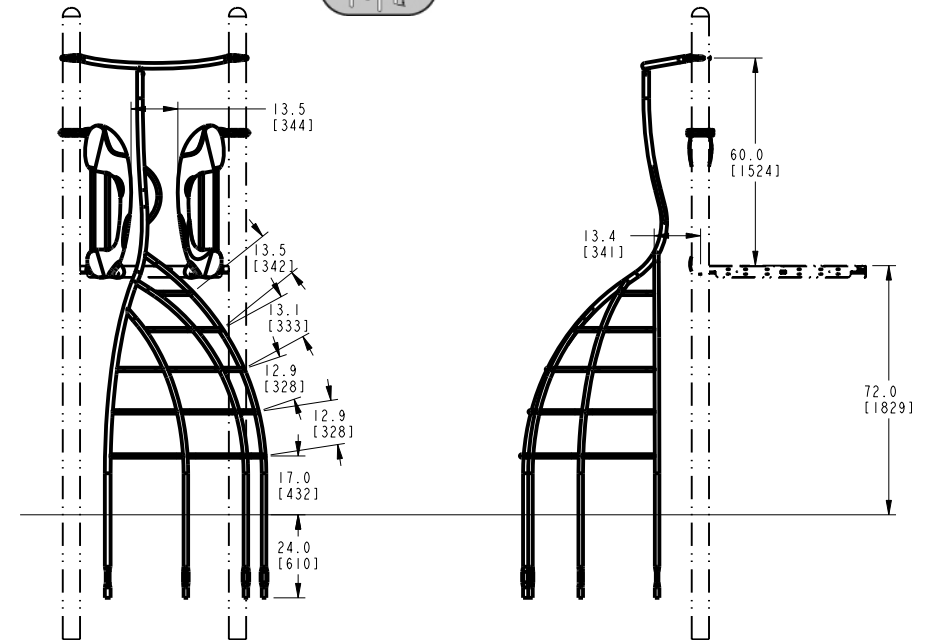
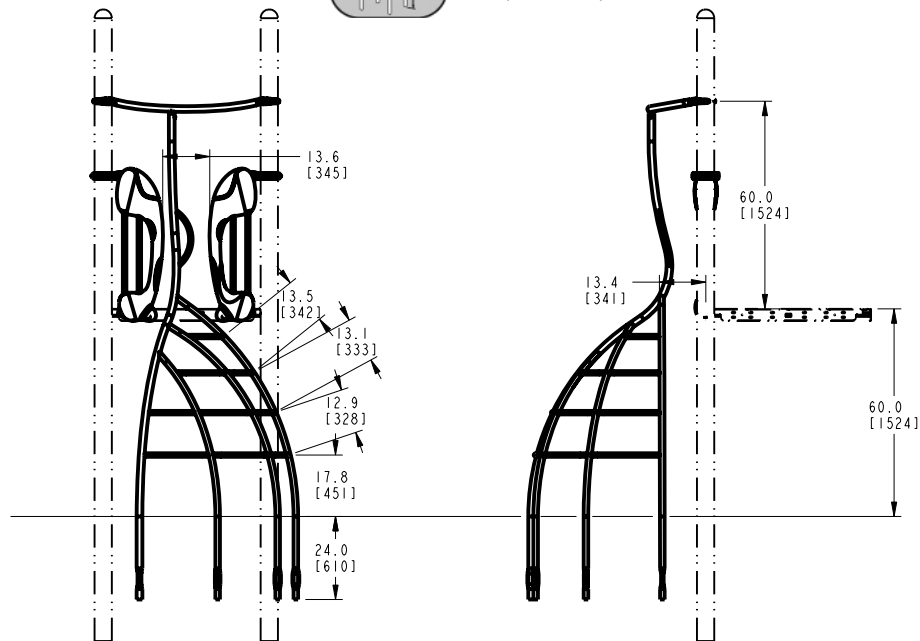
KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]



Installation Instructions

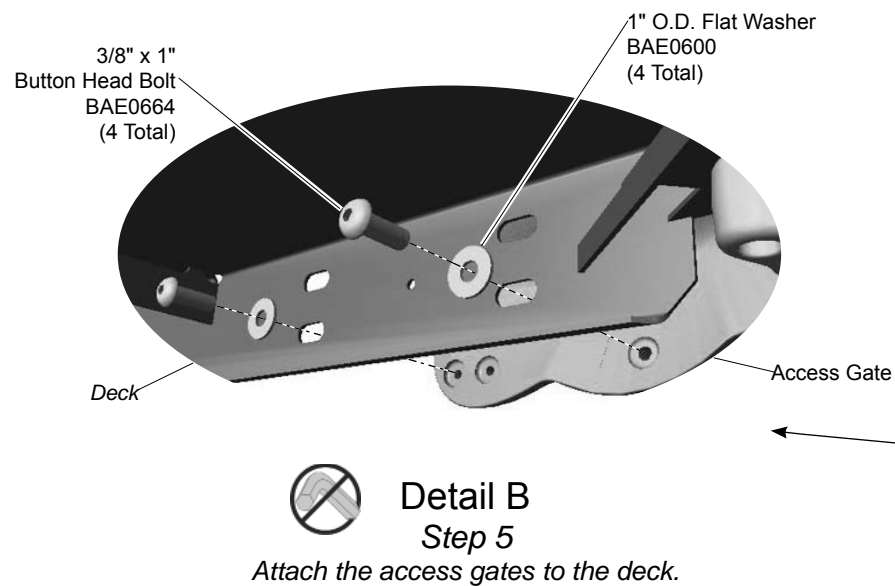
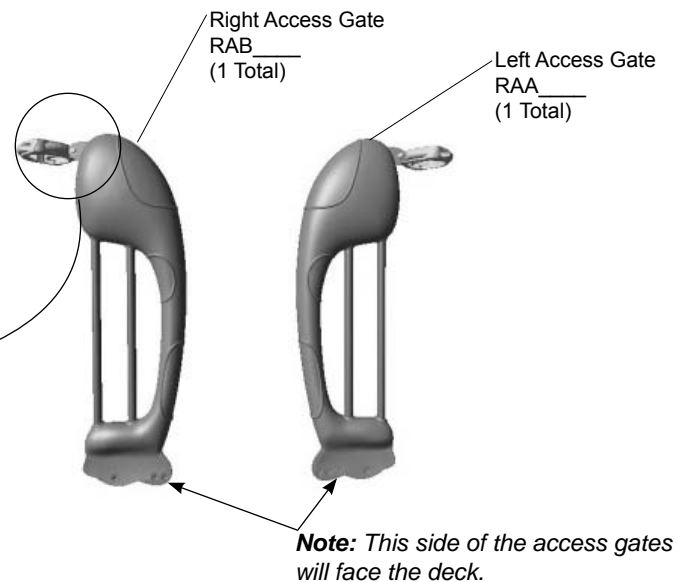
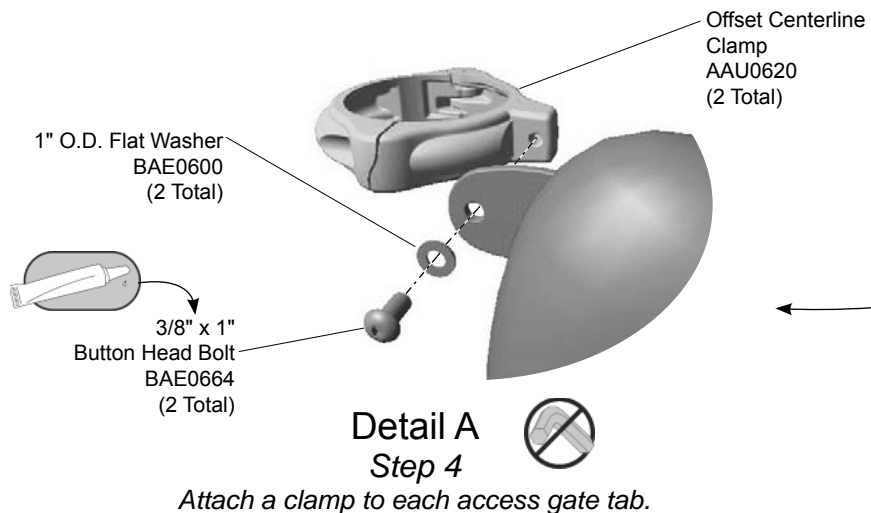


KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]



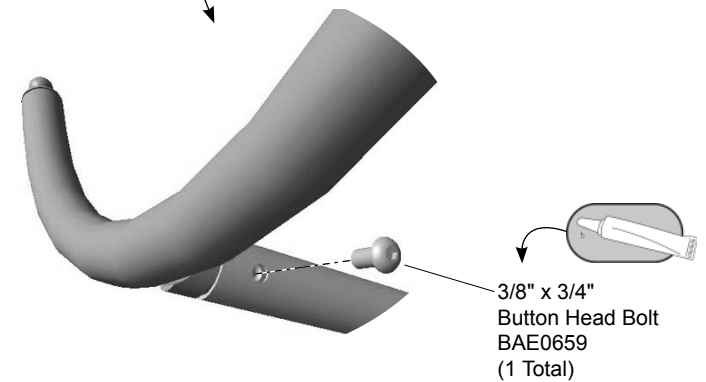
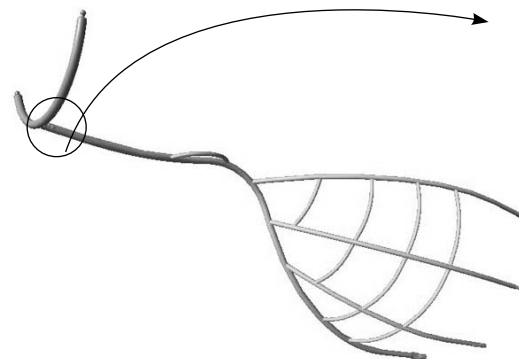
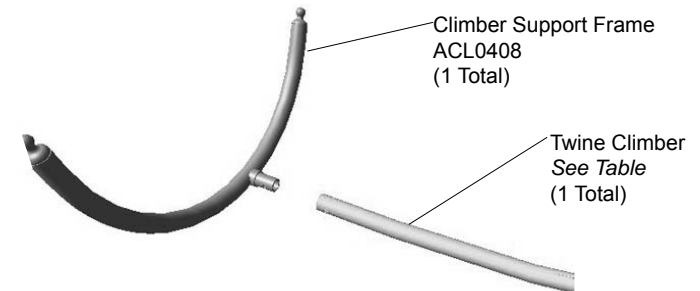
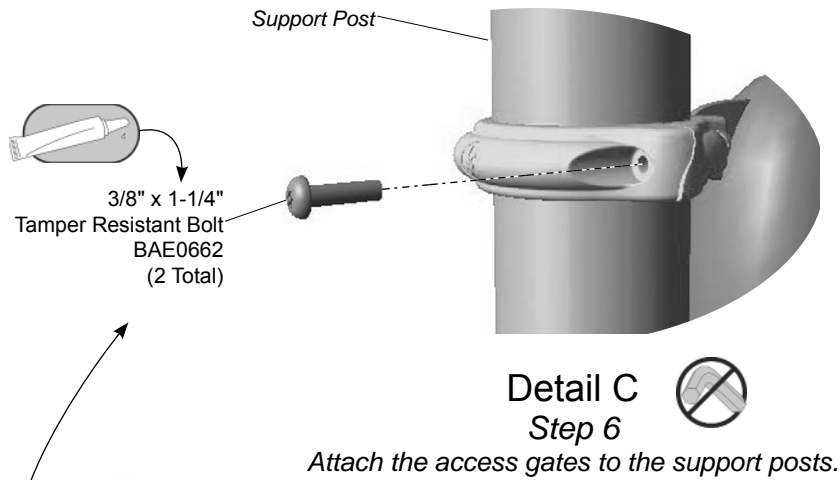
Installation Instructions

Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 8.



Installation Instructions

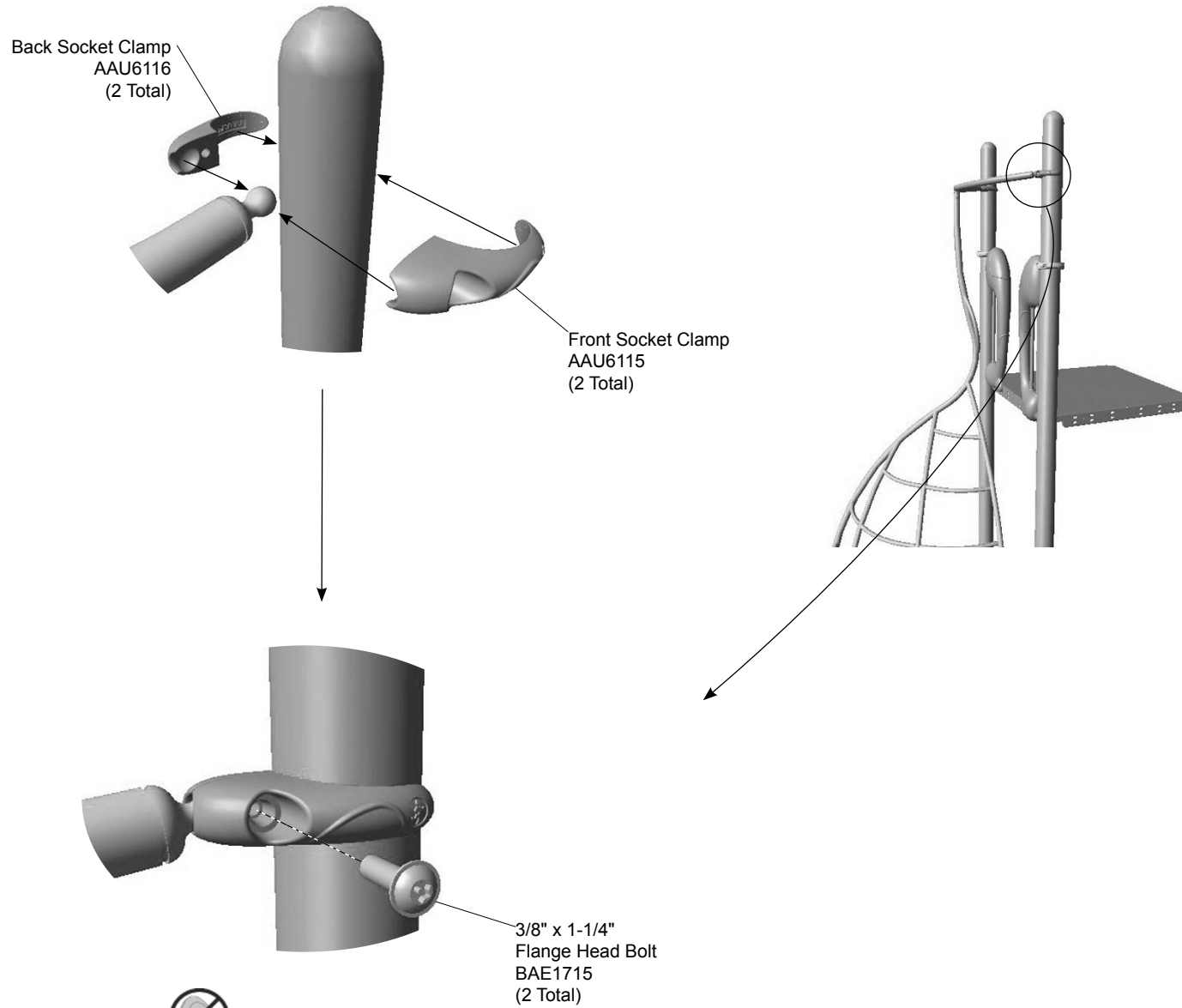
Model	Climber Frame Part No.
PM7036	ACL0413
PM7037	ACL0415
PM7038	ACL0417
PM7039	ACL0419



Detail D
Step 7

Attach the climber support frame to the climber frame.

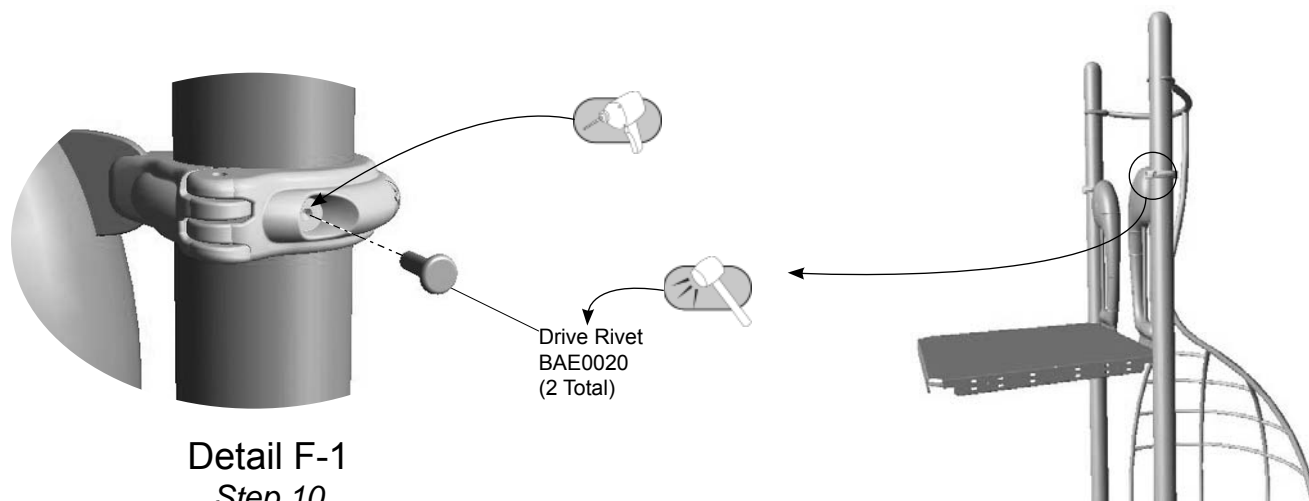
Installation Instructions



Detail E Step 8

Attach the climber assembly to the support posts.

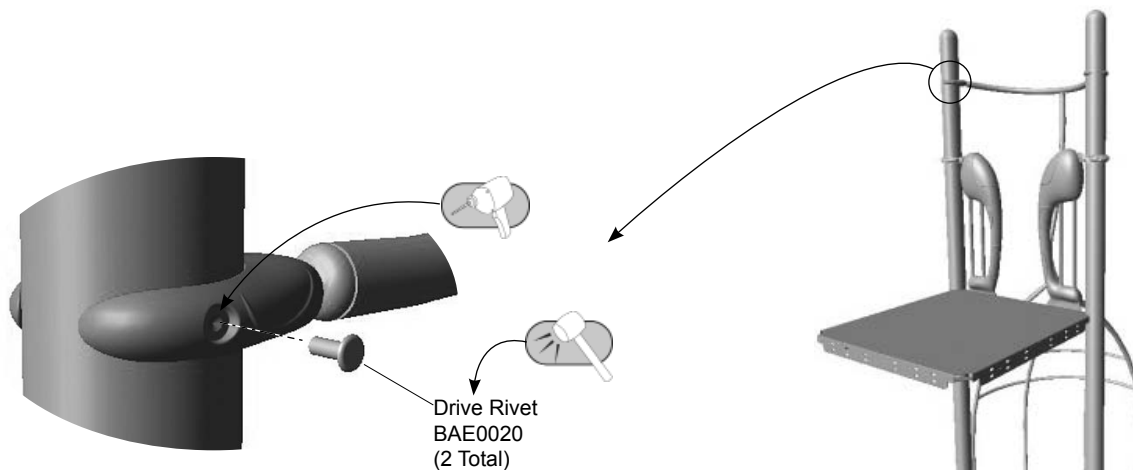
Installation Instructions



Detail F-1

Step 10

Secure the clamp to the support post.



Detail F-2

Step 10

Secure the front socket clamp to the support post.

Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Excavate the footings as shown in the **Component Footing Detail** in the *Guidelines* at the beginning of this instruction booklet.

Step 4: Attach a clamp to each access gate tab. See **Detail A**. Position the flat side of each clamp against a gate tab, apply a drop of thread locking adhesive to the bolt threads, and attach as shown. Note the side of the gate that faces the deck.

Step 5: Attach the access gates to the deck. See **Detail B**. Position the access gates against the deck with the clamps closed around the support posts, and attach as shown. Gates may be attached to the upper holes or the lower holes in the deck.

Step 6: Attach the access gates to the support posts. See **Detail C**. Apply a drop of thread locking adhesive to the bolt threads and attach as shown.

Step 7: Attach the climber support frame to the climber frame. See **Detail D**. Slide the support frame into the top of the climber frame, align the holes, apply a drop of thread locking adhesive to the bolt thread and attach as shown.

Step 8: Attach the climber assembly to the support posts. See **Detail E**. Position each socket clamp against a support post and over the ball on the end of the climber support frame attach as shown.

Final Details.

Step 9: Plumb and level the component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications. Block and brace for concrete. Pour concrete after all equipment has been assembled. Allow 72 hours for concrete to completely cure.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

Step 10: Install drive rivets. See **Details F-1 and F-2**. After the equipment assembly is complete, install a drive rivet in the centerline clamp and the front socket clamp to permanently secure them to the support posts. Using a 1/4" drill bit, drill through each clamp and the support post. Insert the drive rivet into drilled hole until the head of the rivet is against the surface of the clamp or handle. Using a hammer, drive the pin of the rivet until it is flush with the surface of the rivet head.

Note: This step should be executed after structure has been assembled and properly footed.

PM7036 - NUVO™ TWINE CLIMBER 36 in. (914 mm) DECK

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0620	CLAMP - 5" OFFSET CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
AAU6115	CLAMP - 5.00" DIA FRONT SOCKET	2
AAU6116	CLAMP - 5.00" DIA BACK SOCKET	2
ACL0408	CLIMBER - 1.66" O.D. PM ARCH w/1 CNNCTR DOWN	1
ACL0413	CLIMBER - 36" TWINE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	4
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	6
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	1
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMP RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	6
BAE1715	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" FLANGE HEAD w/LONG PATCH	2
RAA_____	GATE - ACCESS LEFT	1
RAB_____	GATE - ACCESS RIGHT	1

PM7037 - NUVO™ TWINE CLIMBER 48 in. (1219 mm) DECK

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0620	CLAMP - 5" OFFSET CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
AAU6115	CLAMP - 5.00" DIA FRONT SOCKET	2
AAU6116	CLAMP - 5.00" DIA BACK SOCKET	2
ACL0408	CLIMBER - 1.66" O.D. PM ARCH w/1 CNNCTR DOWN	1
ACL0415	CLIMBER - 48" TWINE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	4
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	6
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	1
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMP RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	6
BAE1715	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" FLANGE HEAD w/LONG PATCH	2
RAA_____	GATE - ACCESS LEFT	1
RAB_____	GATE - ACCESS RIGHT	1

PM7038 - NUVO™ TWINE CLIMBER 60 in. (1524 mm) DECK

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0620	CLAMP - 5" OFFSET CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
AAU6115	CLAMP - 5.00" DIA FRONT SOCKET	2
AAU6116	CLAMP - 5.00" DIA BACK SOCKET	2
ACL0408	CLIMBER - 1.66" O.D. PM ARCH w/1 CNNCTR DOWN	1
ACL0417	CLIMBER - 60" TWINE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	4
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	6
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	1
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMP RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	6
BAE1715	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" FLANGE HEAD w/LONG PATCH	2
RAA_____	GATE - ACCESS LEFT	1
RAB_____	GATE - ACCESS RIGHT	1

PM7039 - NUVO™ TWINE CLIMBER 72 in. (1829 mm) DECK

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0620	CLAMP - 5" OFFSET CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
AAU6115	CLAMP - 5.00" DIA FRONT SOCKET	2
AAU6116	CLAMP - 5.00" DIA BACK SOCKET	2
ACL0408	CLIMBER - 1.66" O.D. PM ARCH w/1 CNNCTR DOWN	1
ACL0419	CLIMBER - 72" TWINE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	4
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	6
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	1
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMP RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	6
BAE1715	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" FLANGE HEAD w/LONG PATCH	2
RAA_____	GATE - ACCESS LEFT	1
RAB_____	GATE - ACCESS RIGHT	1



The world needs play.™

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworldsystems.com





Assembly View (representative model)

Model	Deck Height
ZZPM7948	24" (610 mm)
ZZPM7949	36" (915 mm)
ZZPM7950	48" (1220 mm)
ZZPM7956	60" (1525 mm)
ZZPM7957	72" (1829 mm)

Installation Instructions

Playmakers® Models PM7948, PM7949,
PM7950, PM7956, and PM7957








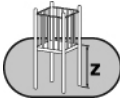
Silo Climber

24 in (610 mm), 36 in (914 mm), 48 in (1219 mm),
60 in (1524 mm), 72 in (1829 mm) Deck

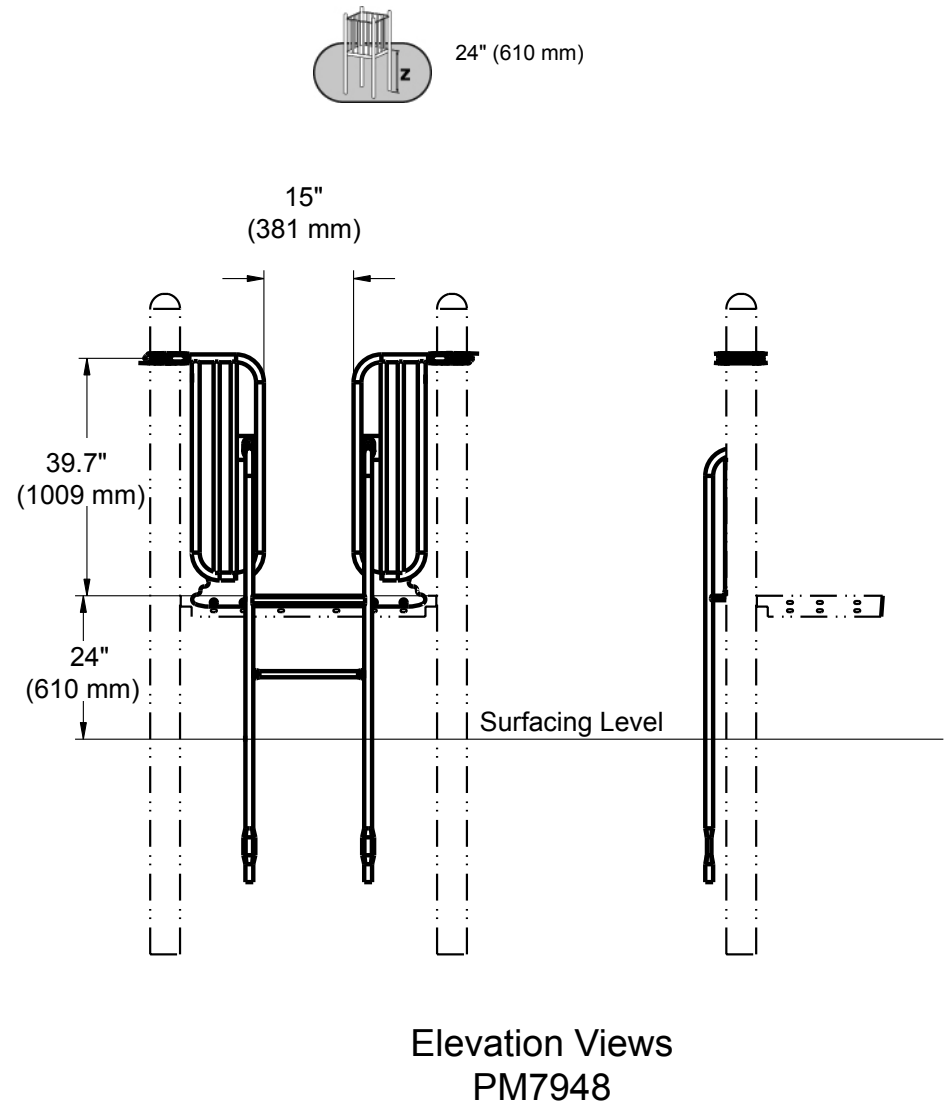
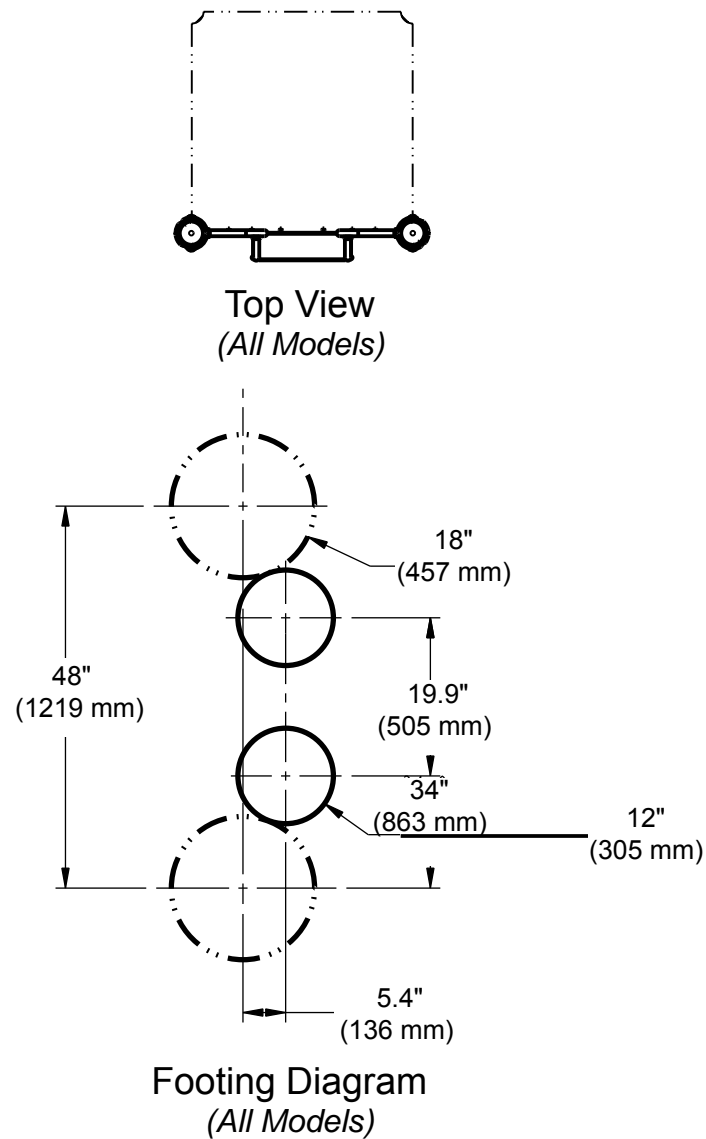
Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: One (1) adult
 Installation Time: 1.5 hours
 Concrete Required: 0.06 cubic yard (0,1 cubic meters)
 Use Zone: Refer to Master Drawing
 User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 2-12, EN: 2-14

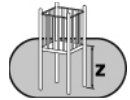
ICON KEY

	Fully Tighten Hardware		Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware		Pour Concrete
	Drill		Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer		Critical Fall Height

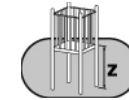
Installation Instructions



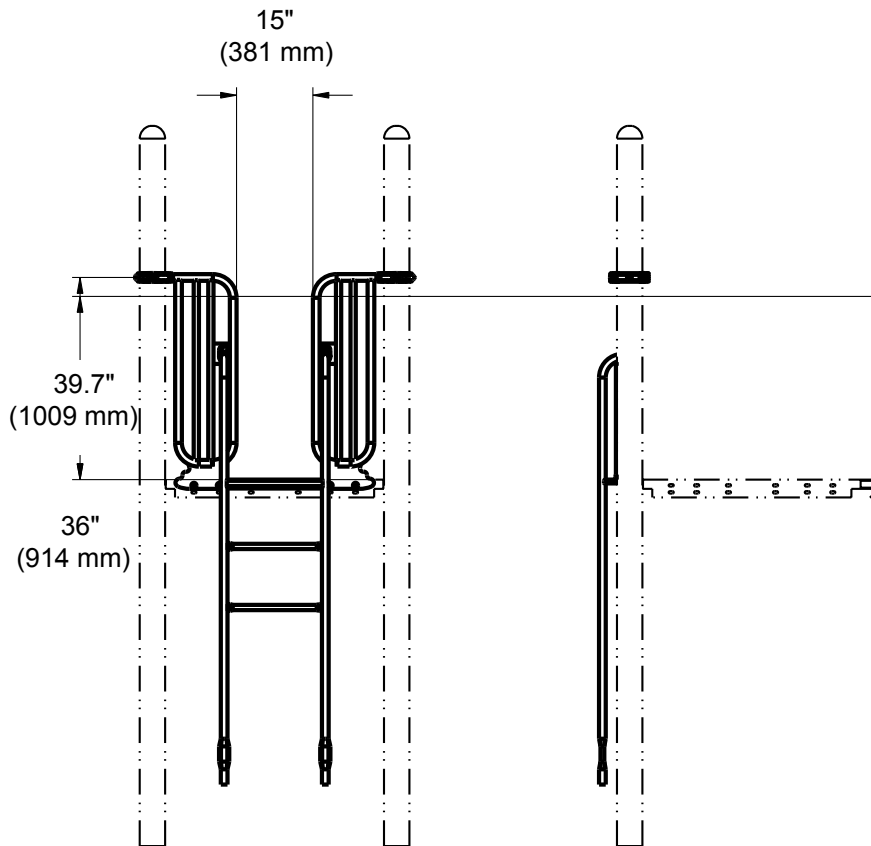
Installation Instructions



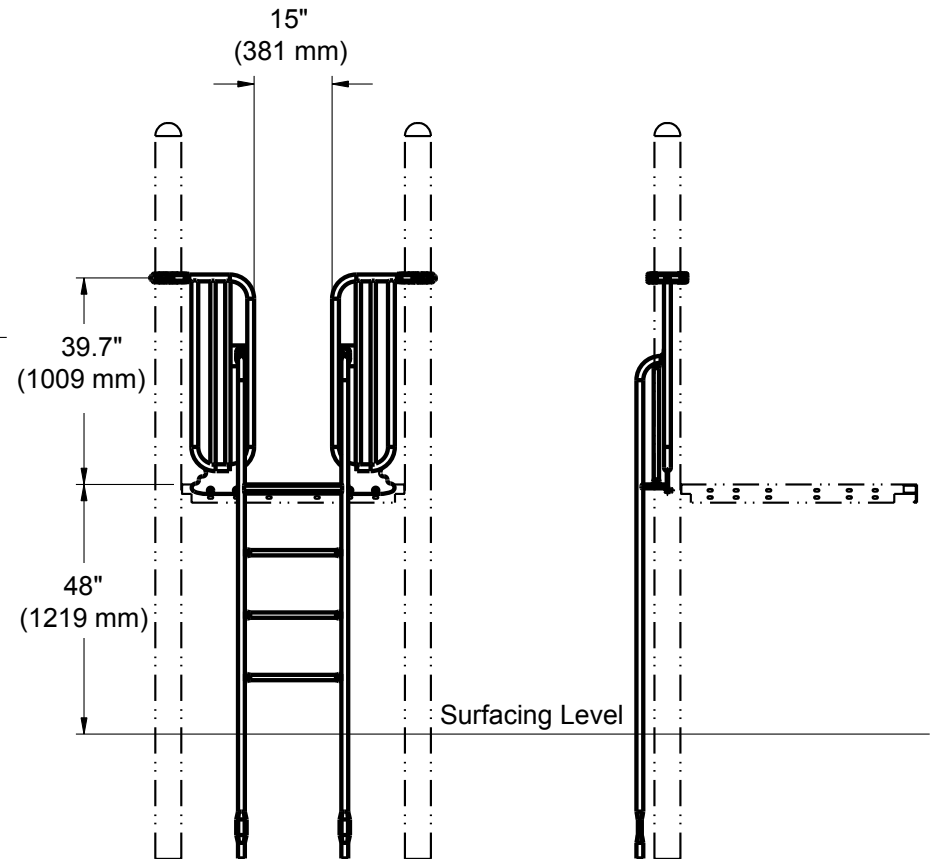
36" (914 mm)



48" (1219 mm)

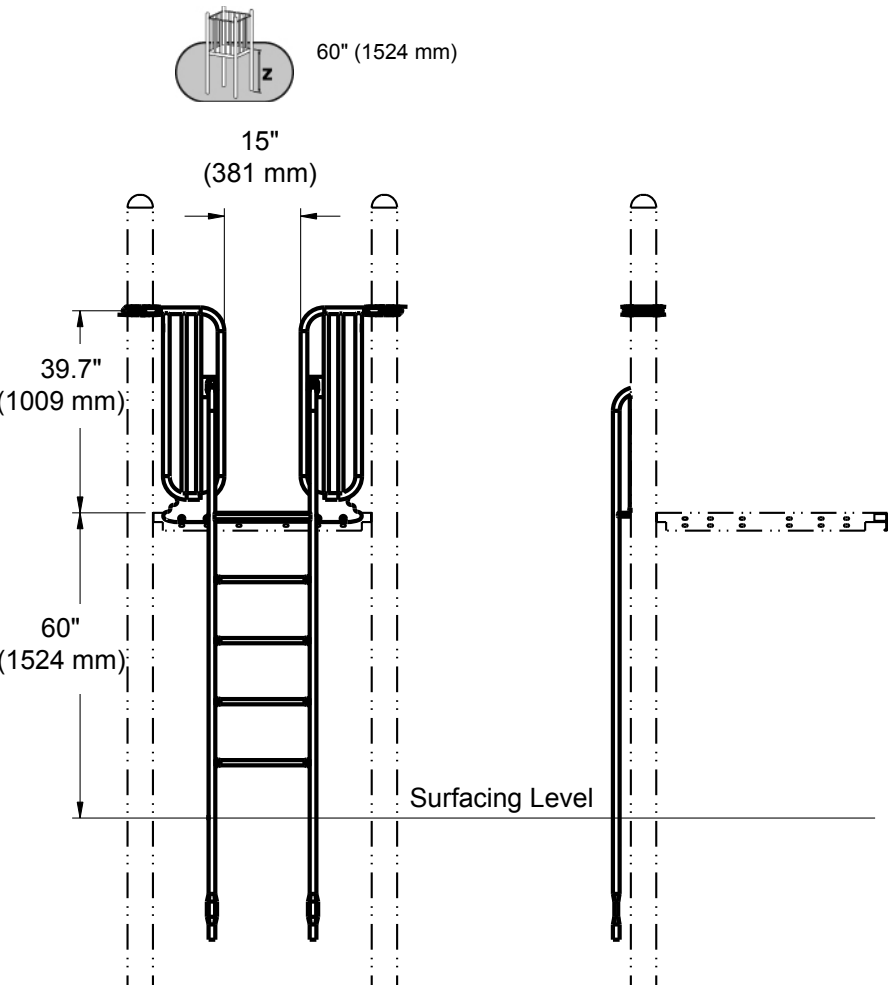


Elevation Views
PM7949

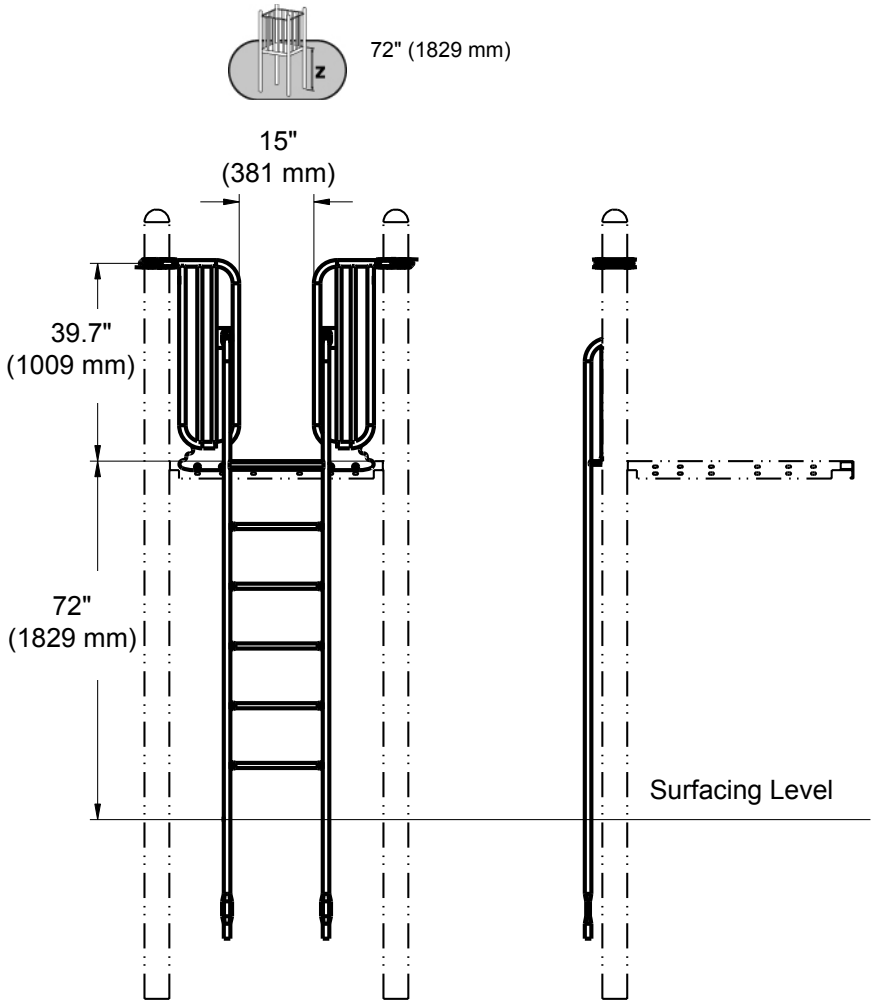


Elevation Views
PM7950

Installation Instructions



Elevation Views
PM7956

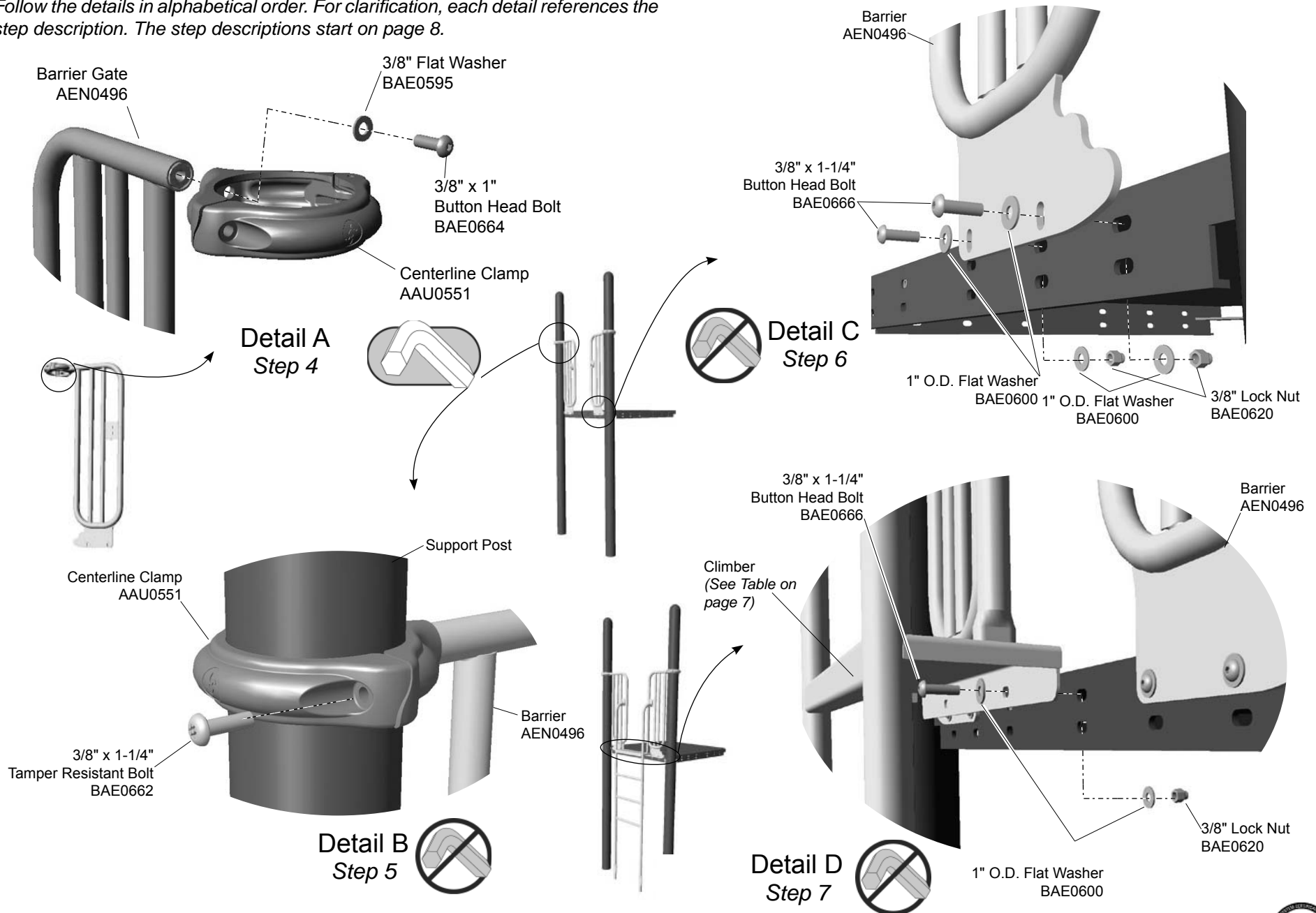


Elevation Views
PM7957

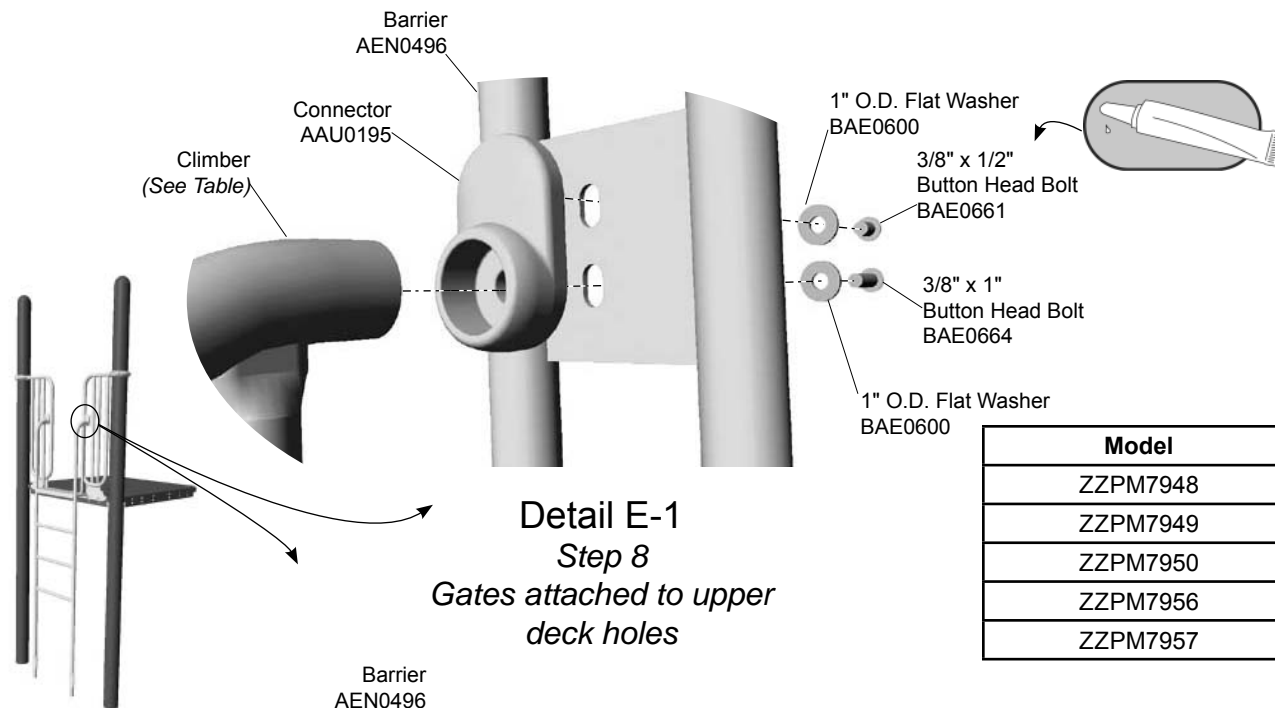


Installation Instructions

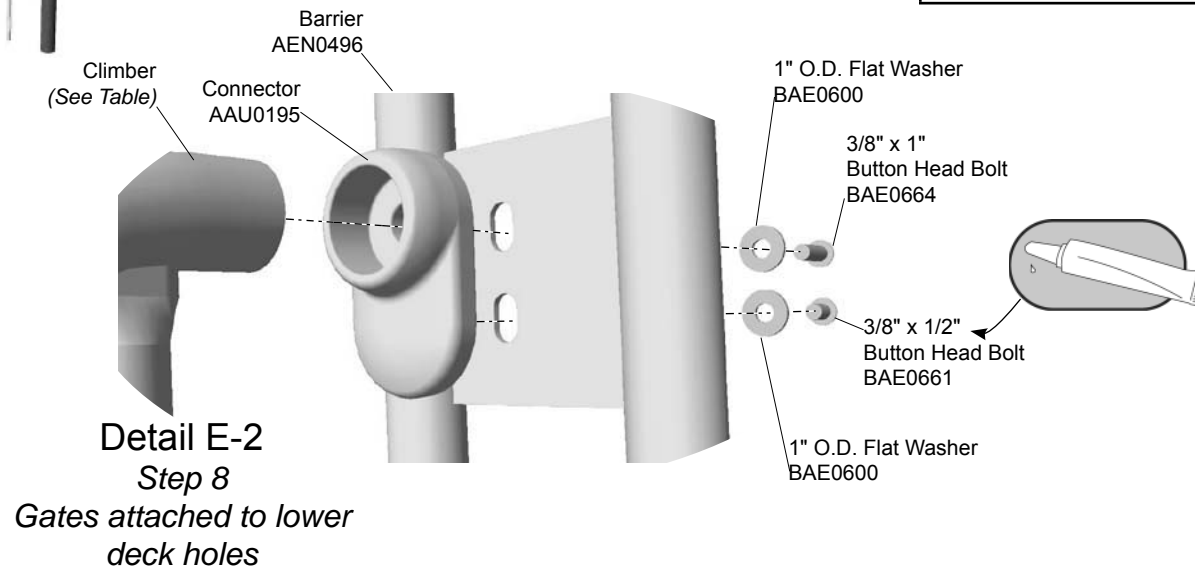
Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 8.



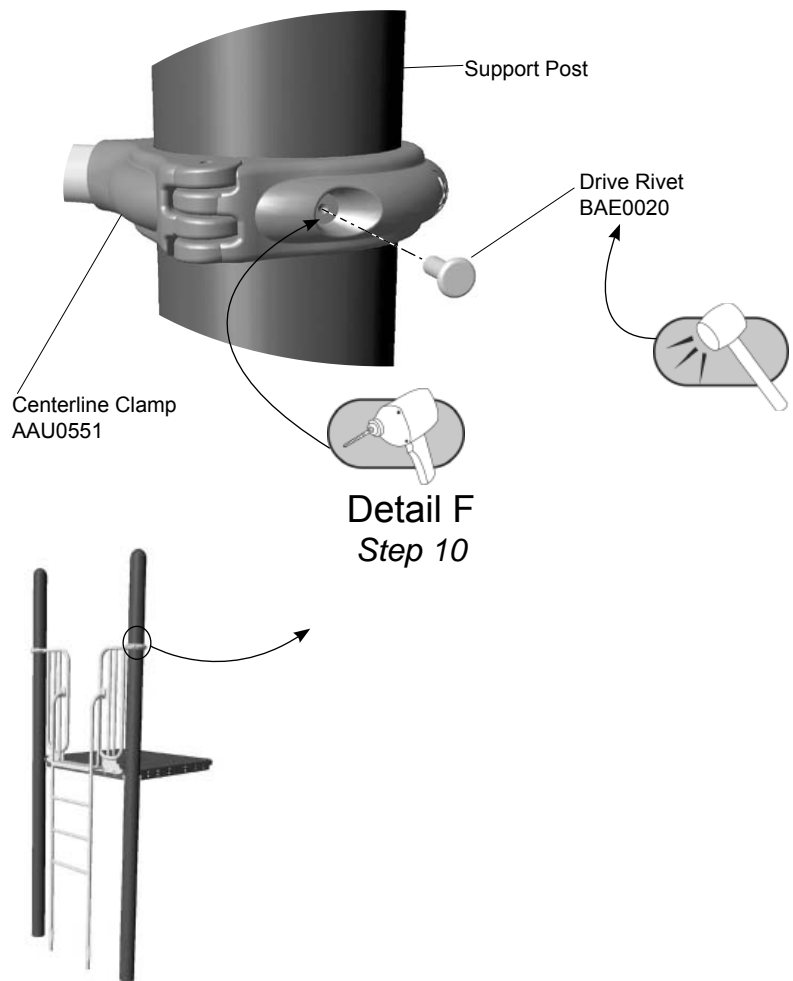
Installation Instructions



Model	Part Number	Deck Height
ZZPM7948	ACL0219	24" (610 mm)
ZZPM7949	ACL0220	36" (915 mm)
ZZPM7950	ACL0222	48" (1220 mm)
ZZPM7956	ACL0224	60" (1525 mm)
ZZPM7957	ACL0226	72" (1830 mm)



Installation Instructions



Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Excavate footings as shown in the **Component Footing Details** illustrated in the Playmaker Guidelines.

Attach the clamps to the barrier gates.

Step 4: Attach the clamps to the barrier gates. See **Detail A**. Select both barrier gates and (2) two clamps, and the appropriate hardware. Position the top of each barrier against the neck of the clamp and make the connection as shown. Fully tighten connections.

Attach the clamps to the support posts.

Step 5: Attach the clamps to the support posts. See **Detail B**. Select (2) two 3/8" x 1-1/4" tamper resistant bolts. Lift each barrier gate into position against the deck and attach each clamp to the support post as shown. Leave the connections loose. The location of the clamp may need to be changed.

Attach the barrier gates to the deck.

Step 6: Attach the barrier gates to the deck. See **Detail C**. Select the appropriate hardware. There are (4) four total connections, (2) two per gate. Align the barrier gates with either the *top* or the *bottom* holes of the deck.

Note: The connectors are adjusted according the the barrier gate location. See **Detail E-1** and **Detail E-2**.

Attach the silo climber to the deck.

Step 7: Attach the silo climber to the deck. See **Detail D**. Select the appropriate hardware. There are (2) two connections. Place the silo climber into the prepared footings. Align the top of the silo climber with the *top* deck holes.

Important Note: The top step plate of the silo climber **must** be flush with the top surface of the adjoining deck.

Attach the silo climber to the barrier gate.

Step 8: Attach the silo climber to the barrier gate. See **Detail E-1** and **Detail E-2**. Select (2) two connectors and the appropriate hardware. There are (4) four connections. Apply locite to the 3/8" x 1/4" bolt threads before threading into the adaptor.

Note: The connectors are adjusted according the the barrier gate location.

Final Details.

Step 9: Plumb and level the component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

In-ground: Block and brace for concrete. Pour concrete after all equipment has been assembled. Allow 72 hours for concrete to completely cure.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

Step 10: Install drive rivets. See **Detail F**. After the equipment assembly is complete, install a drive rivet in each clamp to permanently secure it to the support post. Using a 1/4" drill bit, drill through the clamp and support post. Insert the drive rivet into drilled hole until the head of the rivet is against the surface of the clamp. Using a hammer, drive the pin of the rivet until it is flush with the surface of the rivet head.

Note: This step should be executed after structure has been assembled and properly footed.

Bill of Materials

PM7948 - 24 in (610 mm) DECK SILO CLIMBER

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0195	CONNECTOR - 1.315" O.D. GATE	2
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
ACL0219	CLIMBER - 24" w/LABEL AT 24"	1
AEN0496	BARRIER - 13.00" x 42.19" SILO GATE	2
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	2
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	16
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	6
BAE0661	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1/2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	2
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMPR RSTNT w/TORX DRIVE	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	4
BAE0666	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	6

PM7949 - 36 in (914 mm) DECK SILO CLIMBER

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0195	CONNECTOR - 1.315" O.D. GATE	2
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
ACL0220	CLIMBER - 36" w/LABEL AT 24"	1
AEN0496	BARRIER - 13.00" x 42.19" SILO GATE	2
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	2
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	16
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	6
BAE0661	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1/2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	2
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMPR RSTANT w/TORX DRIVE	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	4
BAE0666	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	6

PM7950 - 48 in (1219 mm) DECK SILO CLIMBER

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0195	CONNECTOR - 1.315" O.D. GATE	2
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
ACL0222	CLIMBER - 48" w/LABEL AT 24"	1
AEN0496	BARRIER - 13.00" x 42.19" SILO GATE	2
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	2
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	16
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	6
BAE0661	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1/2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	2
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMPR RSTANT w/TORX DRIVE	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	4
BAE0666	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	6

PM7956 - 60 in (1524 mm) DECK SILO CLIMBER

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0195	CONNECTOR - 1.315" O.D. GATE	2
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
ACL0224	CLIMBER - 60" w/LABEL AT 24"	1
AEN0496	BARRIER - 13.00" x 42.19" SILO GATE	2
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	2
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	16
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	6
BAE0661	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1/2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	2
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMPR RSTNT w/TORX DRIVE	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	4
BAE0666	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	6



PM7957 - 72 in (1829 mm) DECK SILO CLIMBER

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0195	CONNECTOR - 1.315" O.D. GATE	2
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
ACL0226	CLIMBER - 72" w/LABEL AT 24"	1
AEN0496	BARRIER - 13.00" x 42.19" SILO GATE	2
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	2
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	16
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	6
BAE0661	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1/2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	2
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMPR RSTNT w/TORX DRIVE	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	4
BAE0666	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	6



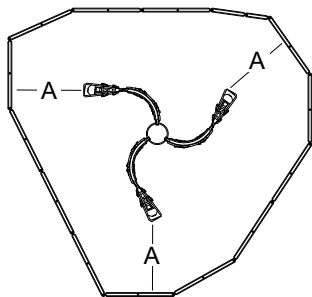
Installation Instructions

Playworld Systems

RockBlocks™ (all models)



Assembly View (representative structure)




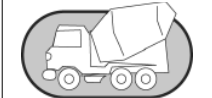
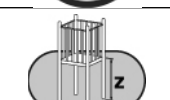



RockBlocks™ Use Zone
 A - Structure Use Zone (ASTM/CSA)
 72 in. (1830 mm)
 A - Structure Use Zone (EN)
 1500 -1930 mm
 (refer to structure drawing)

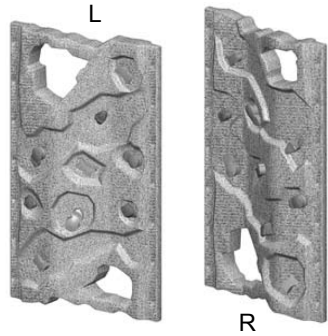
Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: Three (3) adults
 Installation Time: 1 man-hour per footing hole or single rock wall
 Concrete Required: 0.13 cubic yard per support post (in-ground)
 Use Zone: Refer to Use Zone Diagram at left
 User Group (ages): ASTM /CSA 5 - 12 years, EN 6-14 years

ICON KEY

	Fully Tighten Hardware		Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware		Pour Concrete
	Critical Fall Height		Dig Footing Holes

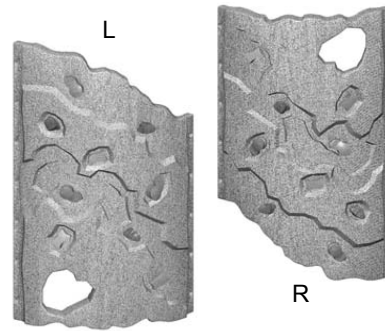
Visual Reference / Common Configurations



Kinked (84") Wall BPL0090



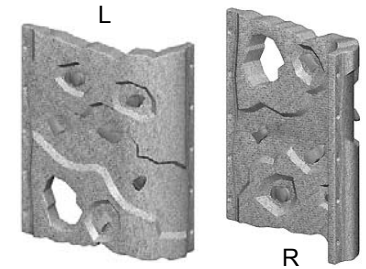
EN: 2135 mm



90° (84" - 60" Left) Wall BPL0091



EN: 2135 mm



90° (60") Wall BPL0092



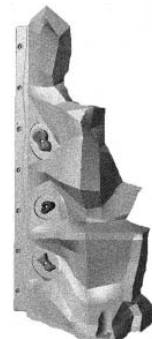
EN: 1525 mm



60" End Wall
BPL0093



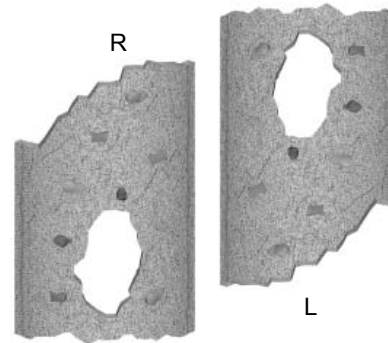
EN: 1525 mm



84" End Wall #2
BPL0317



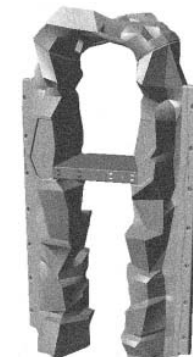
EN: 2440 mm



90° (84" - 60" Right) Wall BPL0096



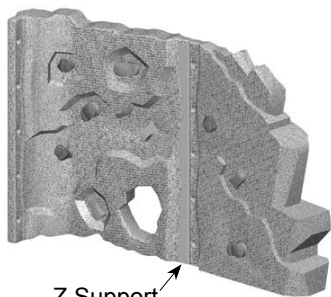
EN: 2135 mm



Arch Wall w/ Deck
BPL0319 (Columns)
BPL0320 (Top)



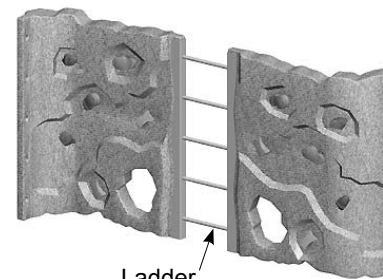
EN: 2705 mm



Z Support



Tri Support

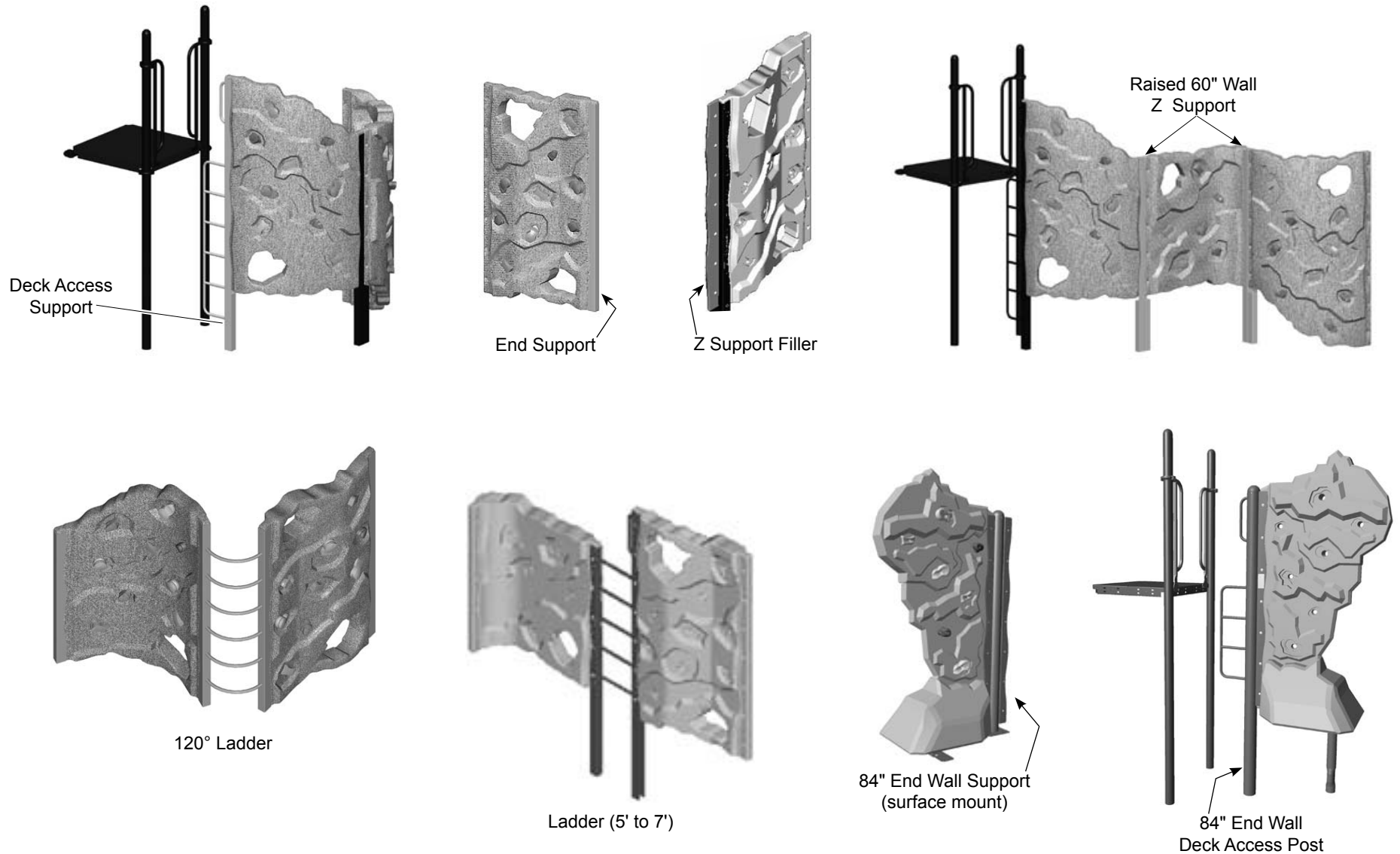


Ladder



Tri Ladder

Visual Reference / Common Configurations



Parts Reference

	In Ground Part Numbers			Surface Mount Part Numbers		
	94"	118"	142"	61"	85"	109"
Deck Access Ladder	ABC0158	ABC0159	ABC0160	ABC0168	ABC0169	ABC0170
Middle Curved Support		ABC0161			ABC0171	
Z Support Bracket	ABC0162	ABC0163		ABC0172	ABC0173	
Channel Support	ABC0214	ABC0216		ABC0174	ABC0175	
Ladder	ACL0156	ACL0157		ACL0160	ACL0161	
Tri-Ladder	ACL0158	ACL0159		ACL0162	ACL0163	
120° Ladder	ACL0174	ACL0172		ACL0175	ACL0173	
Ladder (5' to 7')	ACL0176			ACL0177		
Tri Support	ABC0227	ABC0229		ABC0228	ABC0230	
84" End Wall Support		CAP0038			SCP0038	
84" End Wall Deck Access Post		CAP0039			SCP0039	

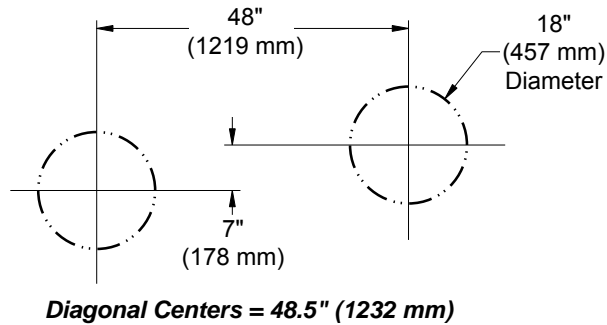
	60" End	60" 90°	84"-60" 90° Left	84" Kinked	84" End	84" End #2	84"-60" 90° Right
Wall sections	BPL0093	BPL0092	BPL0091	BPL0090	BPL0095	BPL0317	BPL0096
End Leg / Surface Mount Plate	APT0216 ABC0178				APT0366 ABC0407	APT0681 NA	
Z Support Filler	BFC0979				BFC0980		
	Small	Med	Large				Plastic
Handholds	AAU0067	AAU0068	AAU0069	European Compliance Kit			BFC1014

Arch Wall w/ Deck	
Deck Support Column	BPL0319
Arch Top	BPL0320

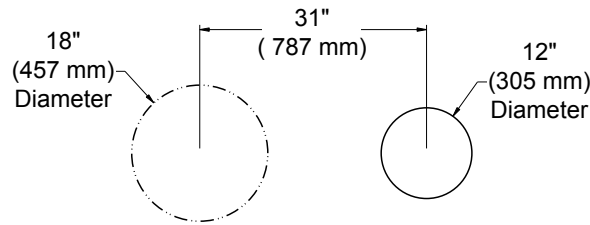
RockBlocks™

Installation Instructions

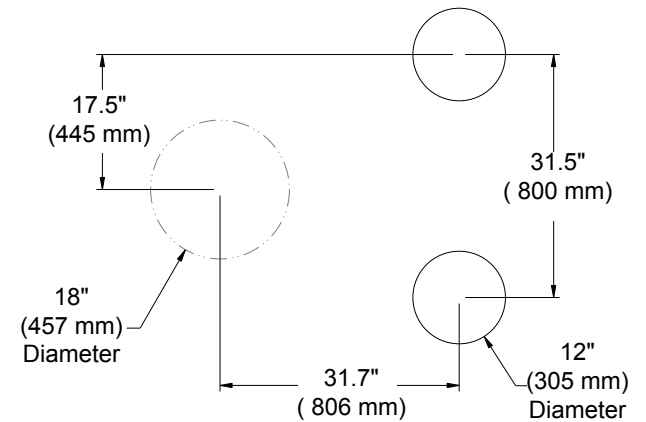
FOOTING DIMENSIONS



84" Kinked Wall

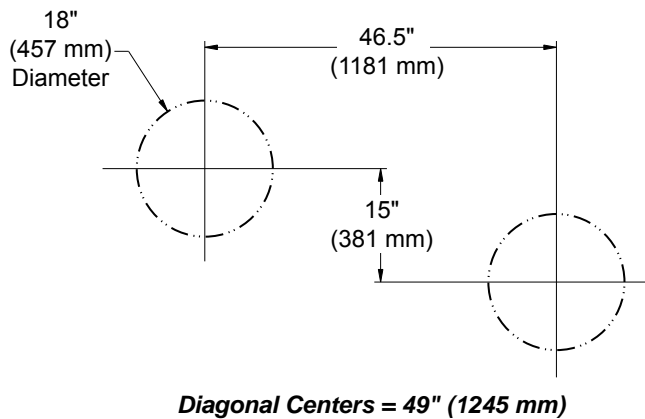


**84" End Wall #2
(In-Ground)**

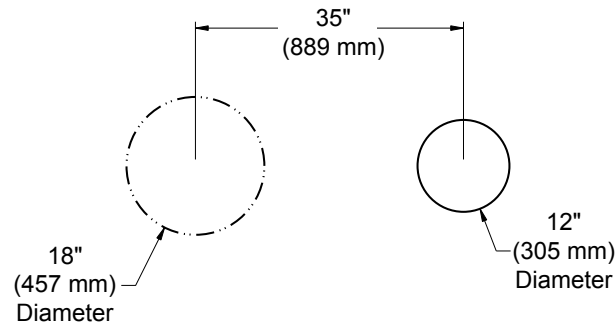


**84" End Wall #2
(Surface Mount)**

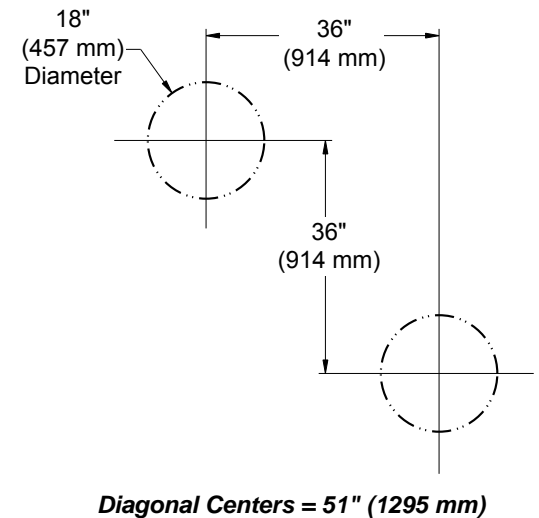
18" (457 mm) Footings refer to the Support Post details
12" (305 mm) Footings refer to the End Wall Leg details



60" 90° Wall



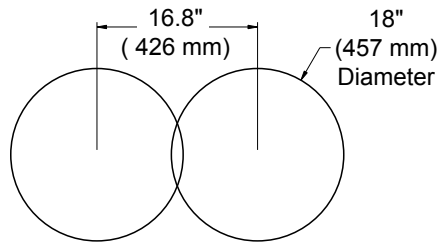
60" End Wall



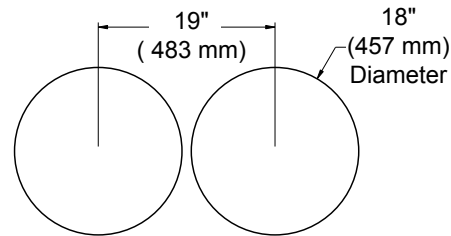
84"-60" 90° Wall

Installation Instructions

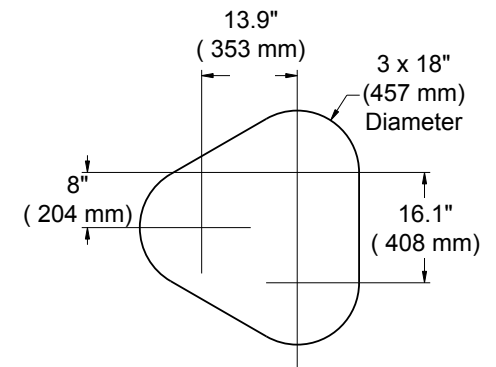
FOOTING DIMENSIONS



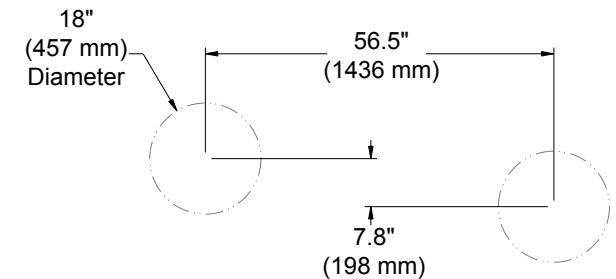
Ladder



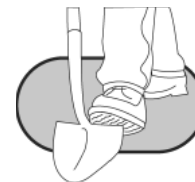
120° Ladder & Ladder (5' to 7')



Tri Ladder



Arch Wall w/Deck



Step 3

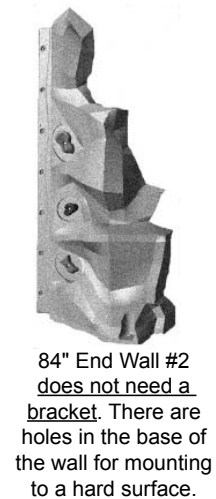
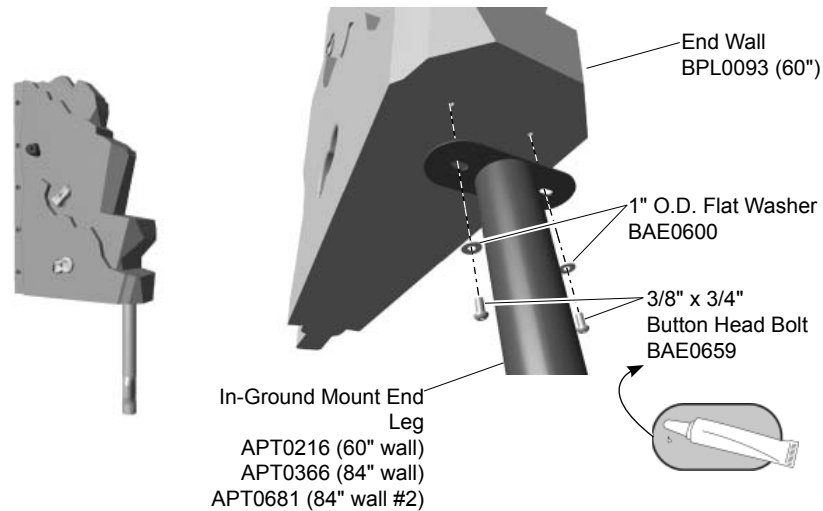
Dig or prepare footings based on the equipment list and master footing drawing accompanying these instructions.

Important Note: Refer to the footing details shown in the annex portion of this document

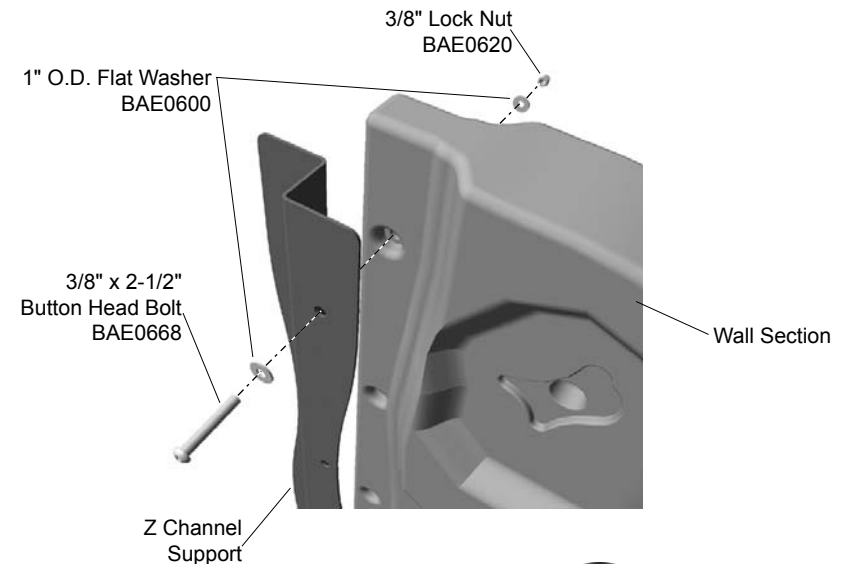
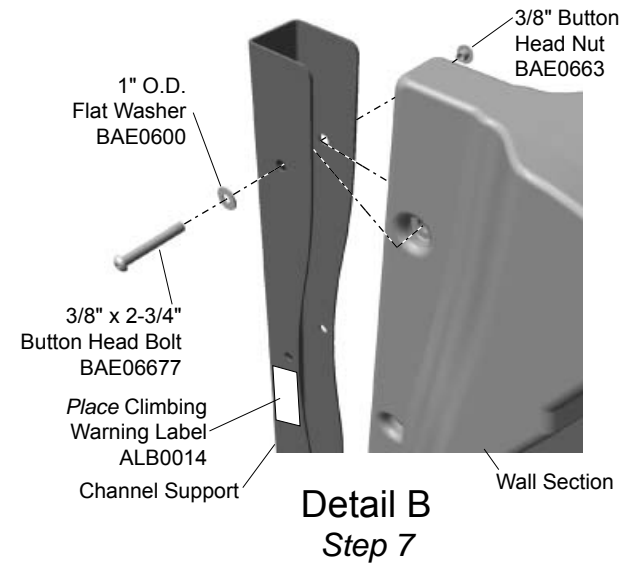
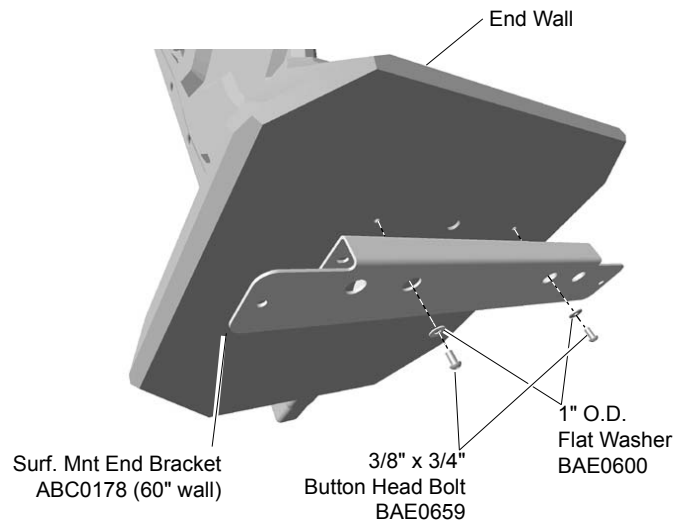
- They are different depths than the standard post and component footings.

Installation Instructions

Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 11.



Detail A
Step 6

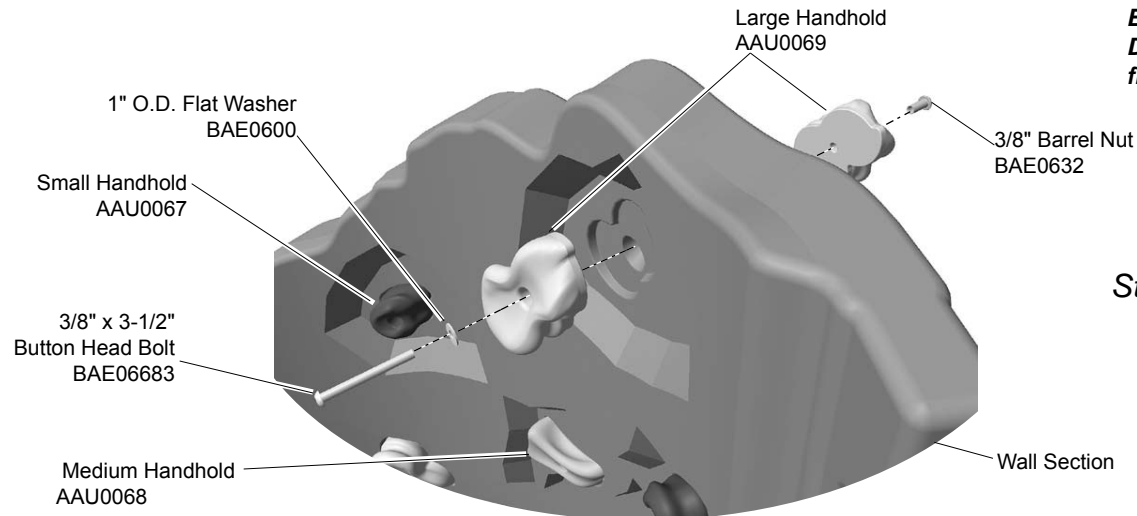


Detail C
Step 8

Installation Instructions



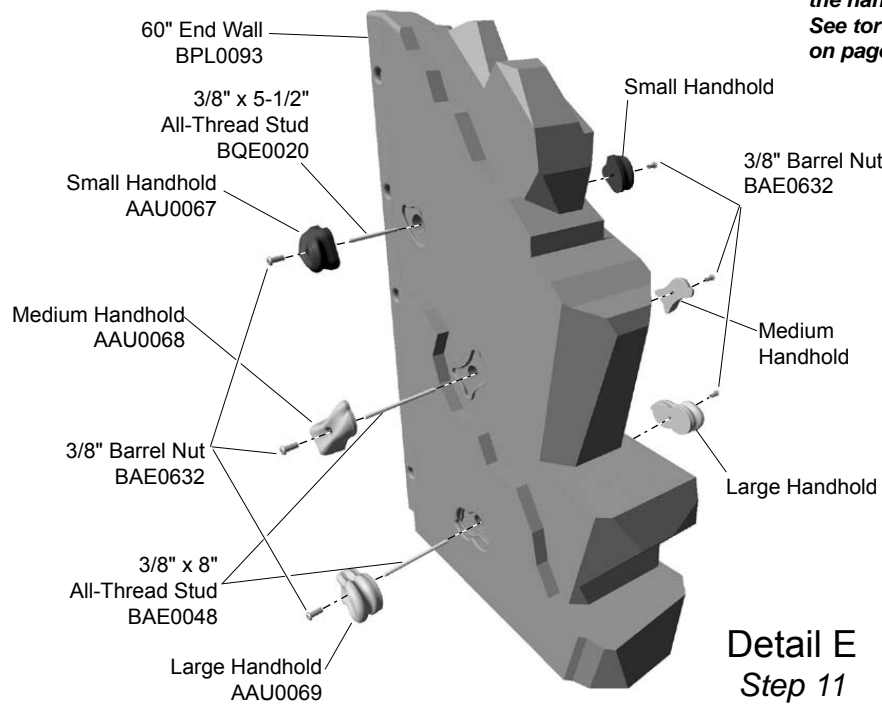
Step 9



European Installations (EN compliance):
Do not install handholds under 400 mm
from level of protective surfacing

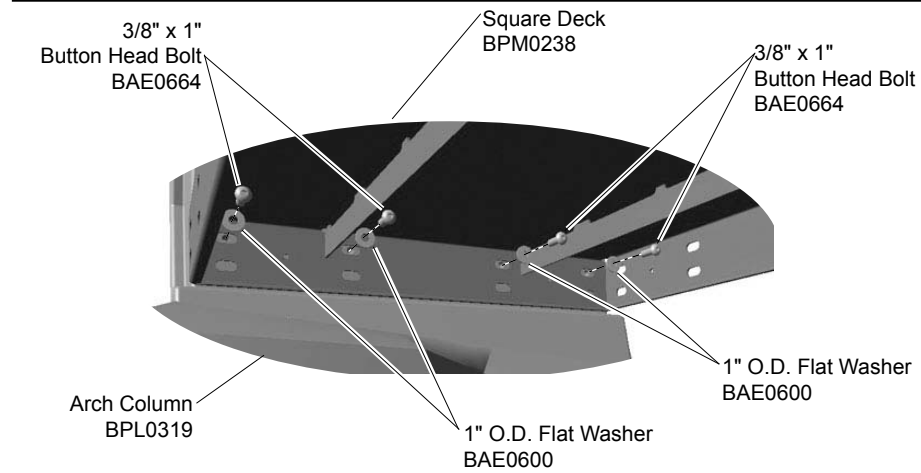
Detail D
Steps 10 & 12

**Note: Do not over tighten
the handhold connections.
See torque specifications
on page 10.**

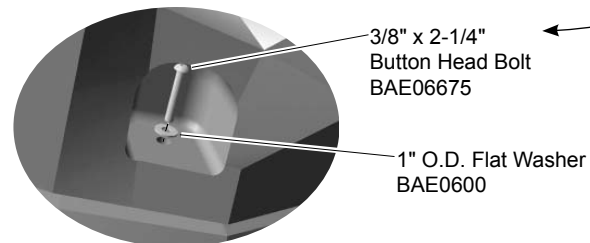
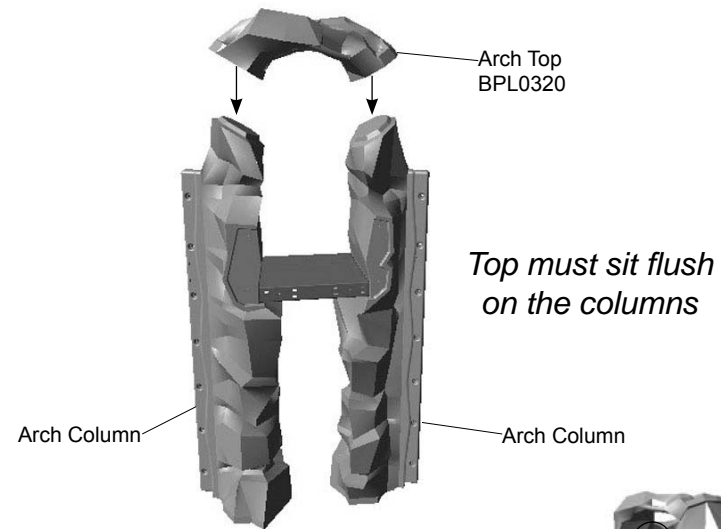
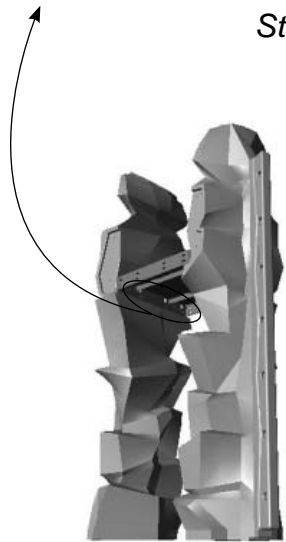


Detail E
Step 11

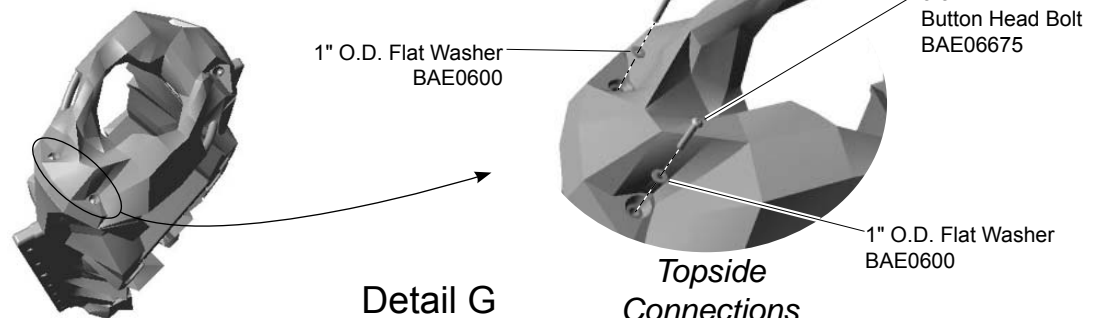
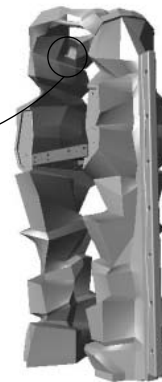
Installation Instructions



Detail F
Step 13

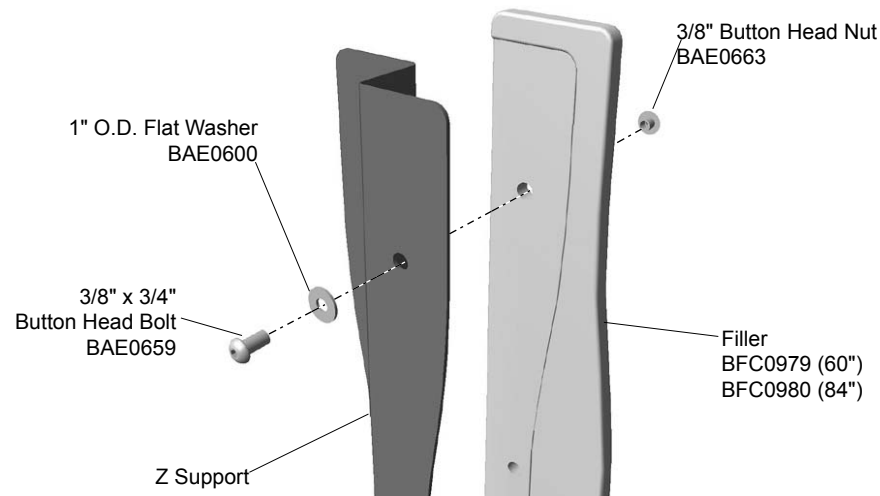


Inside Connection

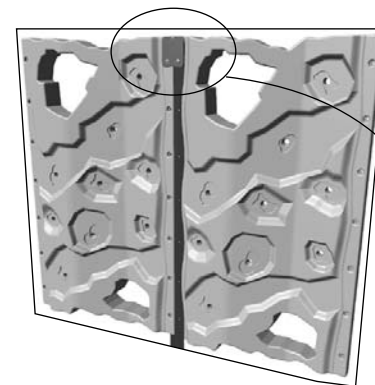


Detail G
Step 14

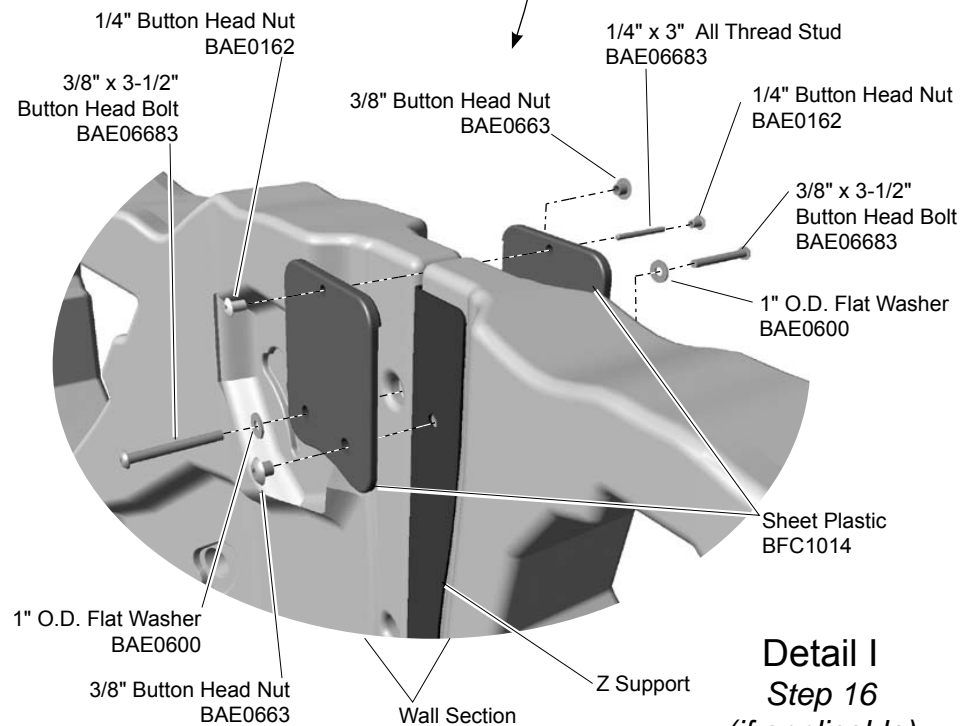
Installation Instructions



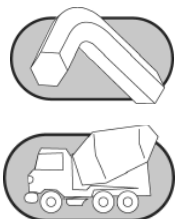
Detail H
Step 15 (if applicable)



Reference I
(Europe only)

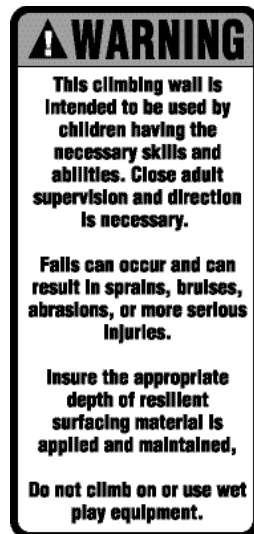


Detail I
Step 16
(if applicable)



(If appropriate)

Step 17



Warning Label - Climbing Wall
Step 18

Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Torque Specifications - Bolts & Nuts: Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the telephone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware by referencing the detail drawings and packing list. You can also refer to the Parts Table (page 4) and the Bill of Materials (pages 17-23).

Important Note: Your configuration may not contain all of the equipment described in these instructions. Please refer to the Bill of Materials included with the master layout drawing.

Step 3: Excavate holes or prepare footings as shown in the **Footing Details** in the **Annex** at the **end of this document**.

Note: Reference the Master Layout Drawing for footing details pertaining to the ladders.

Step 4: Lay out the wall sections and support posts on the ground in the same configuration as that shown in the composite master diagrams and top views. **Make sure that the wall sections are oriented the same way as shown on the structure side and top diagrams so that the footings will line up correctly.** Refer to pages 2-3 for a visual reference. The wall sections show both orientations.

Step 5: It will be easier to assemble the component structure if each wall section is attached to the appropriate support bracket or post before placing in or onto the prepared footing. For ease of moving the assemblies there shouldn't be more than (2) two wall sections and posts connected initially. Handholds can be attached after the structure is up and in position.

Step 6: Attach the support legs to the end wall sections. See **Detail A**. Select the end wall section, the appropriate leg or bracket the hardware shown. Attach as shown using loctite on the connections. **Note:** Orient Surface mount bracket as shown. Clearance holes are provided for tool access.

Important Note: Refer to the master layout drawing. If there are Adventure Play components connecting to the RockBlocks™, either leave the connection points empty of hardware, or insert the hardware and do not tighten. Adventure Play components will come with longer hardware to connect to the walls and supports. Refer to the instructions accompanying the Adventure Play components.

Attach the supports to the walls.

Step 7: Attach support channels or ladders to the walls. See **Detail B**. Select the wall section, channel support post or ladder, and the hardware shown. Place the wall section edge into the channel and attach as shown. The wall's upper edge will be slightly above the top of the channel. Make all hardware connections, check the alignment of the post and then fully tighten the hardware. The deck access support, channel supports, tri supports, and ladders all share the same type of connection. Use a rubber mallet or alignment tool to ensure there are no gaps and the wall is fully seated in the channel.

Note: The 84" end wall must have the capped end wall support or deck access post (see pictures on page 3 and the parts reference table on page 4)

Step 8: Attach the Z support posts to the walls. See **Detail C**. Select the Z shaped support post, and the hardware shown. Place the wall into the angle of the Z support. There should not be any gap between the support and the wall. Attach as shown. Make all connections, ensure there are no gaps and fully tighten the hardware.

Note: There are (5) five connections on the 60" sides and (7) connections on the 84" sides. Stay consistent with the placement of the bolts and nuts. All of the button head nuts or lock nuts should be on the same side of the wall.

Step 9: Using adequate manpower place the assembled sections in or on the prepared footings. Attach the sections following steps 7 and 8. Plumb and level the posts and fully tighten all hardware.

Attach handholds to the wall sections

Step 10: Attach the handholds to the wall sections, (not an end section). See **Detail D**. Select (2) two matching handholds (same color & shape), and the hardware shown. *Each handhold will only fit one way into the corresponding indentation in the wall section.* Insert the barrel nut through the molded side of one handhold and attach as shown. Fully seat the handholds into the wall indentations, and tighten the connection. Repeat for all handholds on all of the wall sections other than the wider wall ends. The fit is a tight one.

Note: European Installations (EN compliance):

Do not install handholds under 400 mm from level of protective surfacing.



Installation Instructions

60 in. End Wall Section

__Step 11: Attach the handholds to the 60 in. end wall sections. See **Detail E**. Select the handholds and hardware shown. Turn each threaded stud into a barrel nut about 3 full turns. Insert the remaining barrel nuts into one of each size of handhold. Use the 5-1/2 stud with the small handholds in the upper indentations. The 8" stud will be used with the remaining handholds. Snug the handholds into the wall and tighten the connections evenly from both sides. Do *NOT* overtighten the connections.

84 in. End Wall #2 Section

__Step 12: Attach the handholds to the 84 in. end wall #2 section. See **Detail D** for connection reference. Select (2) two matching handholds (same color & shape), and the hardware shown. *Each handhold will only fit one way into the corresponding indentation in the wall section.* Insert the barrel nut through the molded side of one handhold and attach as shown. Fully seat the handholds into the wall indentations, and tighten the connection. Repeat for all handholds on all of the wall section. The fit is a tight one.

Note: *European Installations (EN compliance):*

Do not install handholds under 400 mm from level of protective surfacing.

Arch Section

__Step 13: Attach the square deck to the arch columns. See **Detail F**. Select the square deck, the arch columns, and the appropriate hardware. There are (8) eight connections. Position the deck between the columns and attach as shown.

__Step 14: Attach the arch top to the arch column assembly. See **Detail G**. Select the arch top, and the appropriate hardware. There are (6) six connections. Position the arch top on top of the columns, making sure it sits flush on the columns, and attach as shown.

Attach Z Support Filler (if appropriate)

Two stage installations may need to have a filler attached to any end Z supports until the second stage of the installation is added.

__Step 15: Attach the filler to the Z support post. See **Detail H**. Select the appropriate sized filler sheet and hardware shown. Place the filler on the inside of the exposed Z plate with the straight edge against the inside of the post, and attach as shown.

Attach European compliance kit (if appropriate - Europe Only)

__Step 16: Attach sheet plastic pieces to the top of Z support connections. See **Detail I**. Select the sheet plastic and hardware shown. Remove the bolts from the top connections on the Z support. Fit the plastic over the support and attach as shown. Repeat for all Z supports and fully tighten the connections.

Final Details.

__Step 17: Plumb and level the entire structure. Fully tighten all fasteners according to torque specifications at the beginning of these instructions. (If present, Adventure play components should be attached to the supports and walls prior to permanently footing the walls and supports.)

In-ground Installation: Block and brace for concrete. Pour concrete after all equipment has been assembled. Allow 72 hours for concrete to completely cure.

Surface Mount Installation: Bolt down all surface mount supports in accordance with specifications provided by your registered structural engineer.

Important Note: Surface mount hardware is not supplied. Customer is responsible for concrete base and for providing surface mount hardware as specified by a registered structural engineer for each specific project application.

__Step 18: Apply a Climbing Warning label to both sides of each support post, bracket, or ladder. See **Detail B** (*for placement example*). The bottom of the label should be at 48 inches (1219 mm) from the surfacing level. The surface must be clean and dry before applying the label. Remove the backing sheet from label and apply label in position. Rub the label to smooth into place and remove any wrinkles. The label is shown on page 10 for reference. For areas complying with ASTM and CSA an age appropriate label should also be applied to the structure in a visible location.

Note: On larger RockBlock™ structures, Warning labels should be visible from every direction, and on alternating or every third, support post.

Installation Instructions

This page is
intentionally left blank.



Bill of Materials

UN0158 - Z SUPPORT FILLER (60" (1524 mm) WALL)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	5
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	5
BAE0663	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 7/16" BUTTON HEAD	5
BFC0979	SHEET - .75" x 5.50" x 60.00" FILLER	1

UN0159 - Z SUPPORT FILLER (84" (2134 mm) WALL)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	7
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	7
BAE0663	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 7/16" BUTTON HEAD	7
BFC0980	SHEET - .75" x 5.50" x 84.00" FILLER	1

UN0166 - DECK ACCESS SUPPORT (12"-24" [305 - 610 mm] DECK)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
ABC0158	BRACKET - 94" x 14-3/8" x 2-3/4" DECK ACCESS	1
ALB0014	LABEL - TAMPER RESISTANT CLIMBING WARNING	2
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	5
BAE0663	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 7/16" BUTTON HEAD	5
BAE06677	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 2-3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	5

UN0166S - SURFACE MOUNT DECK ACCESS SUPPORT (12"-24" [305 - 610 mm] DECK)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
ABC0168	BRACKET - 61" x 17-11/16" x 10" DECK ACCESS SM	1
ALB0014	LABEL - TAMPER RESISTANT CLIMBING WARNING	2
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	5
BAE0663	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 7/16" BUTTON HEAD	5
BAE06677	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 2-3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	5

UN0167 - DECK ACCESS SUPPORT (36"-48" [914 - 1219 mm] DECK)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
ABC0159	BRACKET - 118" x 14-3/8" x 2-3/4" DECK ACCESS	1
ALB0014	LABEL - TAMPER RESISTANT CLIMBING WARNING	2
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	7
BAE0663	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 7/16" BUTTON HEAD	7
BAE06677	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 2-3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	7

UN0167S - SURFACE MOUNT DECK ACCESS SUPPORT (36"-48" [914 - 1219 mm] DECK)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
ABC0169	BRACKET - 85" x 17-11/16" x 10" DECK ACCESS SM	1
ALB0014	LABEL - TAMPER RESISTANT CLIMBING WARNING	2
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	7
BAE0663	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 7/16" BUTTON HEAD	7
BAE06677	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 2-3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	7

UN0168 - DECK ACCESS SUPPORT (60"-72" [1524 - 1829 mm] DECK)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
ABC0160	BRACKET - 142" x 14-15/32" x 2-3/4" DECK ACCESS	1
ALB0014	LABEL - TAMPER RESISTANT CLIMBING WARNING	2
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	7
BAE0663	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 7/16" BUTTON HEAD	7
BAE06677	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 2-3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	7

UN0168S - SURFACE MOUNT DECK ACCESS SUPPORT (60"-72" [1524 - 1829 mm] DECK)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
ABC0170	BRACKET - 109" x 17-11/16" x 10" DECK ACCESS SM	1
ALB0014	LABEL - TAMPER RESISTANT CLIMBING WARNING	2
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	7
BAE0663	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 7/16" BUTTON HEAD	7
BAE06677	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 2-3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	7

Bill of Materials

UN0169 - Z SUPPORT (RAISED 60" [1524 mm] WALL)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
ABC0161	BRACKET - 118" x 2-25/32" x 6-9/16" w/10 HOLES	1
ALB0014	LABEL - TAMPER RESISTANT CLIMBING WARNING	1
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	20
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	10
BAE0668	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 2-1/2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	10

UN0169S - SURFACE MOUNT Z SUPPORT (RAISED 60" [1524 mm] WALL)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
ABC0171	BRACKET - 85" x 10" x 10" w/10 HOLES SM	1
ALB0014	LABEL - TAMPER RESISTANT CLIMBING WARNING	1
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	20
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	10
BAE0668	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 2-1/2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	10

UN0176 - Z SUPPORT (60" [1524 mm] WALL)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
ABC0162	BRACKET - 94.00" x 6.56" x 2.77" w/2 BENDS &10 HOLES	1
ALB0014	LABEL - TAMPER RESISTANT CLIMBING WARNING	1
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	20
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	10
BAE0668	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 2-1/2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	10

UN0176S - SURFACE MOUNT Z SUPPORT (60" [1524 mm] WALL)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
ABC0172	BRACKET - 61" SM w/2 BENDS AND 10 HOLES	1
ALB0014	LABEL - TAMPER RESISTANT CLIMBING WARNING	1
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	20
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	10
BAE0668	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 2-1/2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	10

UN0177 - Z SUPPORT (84" [2134 mm] WALL)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
ABC0163	BRACKET - 118.00" x 6.56" x 2.77" w/2 BENDS &14 HOLES	1
ALB0014	LABEL - TAMPER RESISTANT CLIMBING WARNING	1
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	28
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	14
BAE0668	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 2-1/2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	14

UN0177S - SURFACE MOUNT Z SUPPORT (84" [2134 mm] WALL)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
ABC0173	BRACKET - 85" SM w/2 BENDS AND 14 HOLES	1
ALB0014	LABEL - TAMPER RESISTANT CLIMBING WARNING	1
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	28
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	14
BAE0668	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 2-1/2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	14

UN0178 - END SUPPORT (60" [1524 mm] WALL)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
ABC0214	BRACKET - 94.00" x 3.35" x 2.77" CHANNEL w/10 HOLES	1
ALB0014	LABEL - TAMPER RESISTANT CLIMBING WARNING	2
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	5
BAE0663	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 7/16" BUTTON HEAD	5
BAE06677	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 2-3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	5

UN0178S - SURFACE MOUNT END SUPPORT (60" [1524 mm] WALL)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
ABC0174	BRACKET - 61" SM w/2 BENDS AND 10 HOLES	1
ALB0014	LABEL - TAMPER RESISTANT CLIMBING WARNING	2
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	5
BAE0663	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 7/16" BUTTON HEAD	5
BAE06677	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 2-3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	5

UN0179 - END SUPPORT (84" [2134 mm] WALL)

UN0187 - TRI SUPPORT (60" [1524 mm] WALL)

UN0179S - SURFACE MOUNT END SUPPORT (84" [2134 mm] WALL)

UN0187S - SURFACE MOUNT TRI SUPPORT (60" [1524 mm] WALL)

UN0186 - TRI SUPPORT (84" [2134 mm] WALL)

UN0248 - END WALL SUPPORT (84" [2134 mm] WALL)

UN0186S - SURFACE MOUNT TRI SUPPORT (84" [2134 mm] WALL)

UN0248S - SURFACE MOUNT END WALL SUPPORT (84" [2134 mm] WALL)Page 16 of 22

Bill of Materials

UN0249 - END WALL DECK ACCESS SUPPORT POST (84" [2134 mm] WALL)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
ALB0014	LABEL - TAMPER RESISTANT CLIMBING WARNING	2
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	7
BAE0663	NUT - 3/8-16 x 7/16" BUTTON HEAD	7
BAE06677	BOLT - 3/8-16 x 2-3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	7
CAP0039	POST - 84" END WALL DECK ACCESS	1

UN0249S - SURFACE MOUNT END WALL DECK ACCESS SUPPORT POST (84" [2134 mm] WALL)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
ALB0014	LABEL - TAMPER RESISTANT CLIMBING WARNING	2
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	7
BAE0663	NUT - 3/8-16 x 7/16" BUTTON HEAD	7
BAE06677	BOLT - 3/8-16 x 2-3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	7
SCP0039	POST - 84" END WALL DECK ACCESS (SM)	1

UN8236 - END WALL #2 (84" [2134 mm])

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0067	HANDLE - SMALL	2
AAU0068	HANDLE - MEDIUM	2
AAU0069	HANDLE - LARGE	2
APT0681	POST - 34.50" x 28.81" x 400"	1
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	7
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	2
BAE0632	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" BARREL w/PATCH	3
BAE06675	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 2-1/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	2
BAE06683	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3-1/2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	3
BPL0317	ROCKBLOCK - 7FT END WALL	1

UN8236S - SURFACE MOUNT END WALL #2 (84" [2134 mm])

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0067	HANDLE - SMALL	2
AAU0068	HANDLE - MEDIUM	2
AAU0069	HANDLE - LARGE	2
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	3
BAE0632	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" BARREL w/PATCH	3
BAE06683	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3-1/2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	3
BPL0317	ROCKBLOCK - 7FT END WALL	1

UN8237 - ROCKBLOCKS ARCH w/ DECK

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	14
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	8
BAE06675	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 2-1/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	6
BPL0319	ROCKBLOCK - DECK SUPPORT COLUMN	2
BPL0320	ROCKBLOCK - ARCH	1
BPM0238	PLATFORM - 25.00" x 25.00" SQUARE	1

UN8348 - LADDER (60" [1524 mm] WALL)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
ACL0156	LADDER - 94" x 23-3/16" x 2-25/32"	1
ALB0014	LABEL - TAMPER RESISTANT CLIMBING WARNING	2
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	10
BAE0663	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 7/16" BUTTON HEAD	10
BAE06677	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 2-3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	10

UN8348S - SURFACE MOUNT LADDER (60" [1524 mm] WALL)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
ACL0160	LADDER - 61" x 29-27/32" x 10" SM	1
ALB0014	LABEL - TAMPER RESISTANT CLIMBING WARNING	2
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	10
BAE0663	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 7/16" BUTTON HEAD	10
BAE06677	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 2-3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	10

UN8349 - LADDER (84" [2134 mm] WALL)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
ACL0157	LADDER - 118" x 23-3/16" x 2-25/32"	1
ALB0014	LABEL - TAMPER RESISTANT CLIMBING WARNING	2
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	14
BAE0663	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 7/16" BUTTON HEAD	14
BAE06677	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 2-3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	14

UN8349S - SURFACE MOUNT LADDER (84" [2134 mm] WALL)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
ACL0161	LADDER - 85" x 29-27/32" x 10" SM	1
ALB0014	LABEL - TAMPER RESISTANT CLIMBING WARNING	2
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	14
BAE0663	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 7/16" BUTTON HEAD	14
BAE06677	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 2-3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	14

UN8350 - TRI LADDER (60" [1524 mm] WALL)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
ACL0158	LADDER - 94" x 23-25/32" TRI	1
ALB0014	LABEL - TAMPER RESISTANT CLIMBING WARNING	3
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	15
BAE0663	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 7/16" BUTTON HEAD	15
BAE06677	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 2-3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	15

UN8350S - SURFACE MOUNT TRI LADDER (60" [1524 mm] WALL)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
ACL0162	LADDER - 61" x 28-1/32" SM TRI	1
ALB0014	LABEL - TAMPER RESISTANT CLIMBING WARNING	3
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	15
BAE0663	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 7/16" BUTTON HEAD	15
BAE06677	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 2-3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	15

UN8356 - TRI LADDER (84" [2134 mm] WALL)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
ACL0159	LADDER - 118" x 23-25/32" TRI	1
ALB0014	LABEL - TAMPER RESISTANT CLIMBING WARNING	3
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	21
BAE0663	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 7/16" BUTTON HEAD	21
BAE06677	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 2-3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	21

UN8356S - SURFACE MOUNT TRI LADDER (84" [2134 mm] WALL)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
ACL0163	LADDER - 85" x 28-1/32" SM TRI	1
ALB0014	LABEL - TAMPER RESISTANT CLIMBING WARNING	3
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	21
BAE0663	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 7/16" BUTTON HEAD	21
BAE06677	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 2-3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	21

UN8357 - KINKED WALL (84" [2134 mm])

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0067	HANDLE - SMALL	6
AAU0068	HANDLE - MEDIUM	6
AAU0069	HANDLE - LARGE	6
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	9
BAE0632	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" BARREL w/PATCH	9
BAE06683	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3-1/2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	9
BPL0090	CLIMBER - 7' WALL SECTION	1

UN8358 - 90 DEG. WALL LEFT (84"-60" [2134-1524 mm])

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0067	HANDLE - SMALL	6
AAU0068	HANDLE - MEDIUM	6
AAU0069	HANDLE - LARGE	6
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	9
BAE0632	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" BARREL w/PATCH	9
BAE06683	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3-1/2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	9
BPL0091	CLIMBER - 7' TO 5' CURVED WALL SECTION	1

Bill of Materials

UN8359 - 90 DEGREE WALL (60" [1524 mm])

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0067	HANDLE - SMALL	4
AAU0068	HANDLE - MEDIUM	4
AAU0069	HANDLE - LARGE	4
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	6
BAE0632	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" BARREL w/PATCH	6
BAE06683	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3-1/2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	6
BPL0092	CLIMBER - 5' WALL SECTION	1

UN8360 - END WALL (60" [1524 mm])

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0067	HANDLE - SMALL	2
AAU0068	HANDLE - MEDIUM	2
AAU0069	HANDLE - LARGE	2
APT0216	POST - 3-1/2" O.D. x 28-3/4" EXIT SUPPORT	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0048	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 8" ALL THREAD - SS	2
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	2
BAE0632	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" BARREL w/PATCH	6
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	2
BPL0093	CLIMBER - 5' END WALL SECTION	1
BQE0020	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 5-1/2" ALL THREAD	1

UN8360S - SURFACE MOUNT END WALL (60" [1524 mm])

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0067	HANDLE - SMALL	2
AAU0068	HANDLE - MEDIUM	2
AAU0069	HANDLE - LARGE	2
ABC0178	BRACKET - 19.00" x 5.50" x 2.00" SURFACE MOUNT	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0048	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 8" ALL THREAD - SS	2
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	2
BAE0632	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" BARREL w/PATCH	6
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	2
BPL0093	CLIMBER - 5' END WALL SECTION	1
BQE0020	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 5-1/2" ALL THREAD	1

UN8367 - 120° LADDER (84" [2134 mm] WALL)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
ACL0172	LADDER - 118" x 23" x 8-9/32"	1
ALB0014	LABEL - TAMPER RESISTANT CLIMBING WARNING	1
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	14
BAE0663	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 7/16" BUTTON HEAD	14
BAE06677	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 2-3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	14

UN8367S - SURFACE MOUNT 120° LADDER (84" [2134 mm] WALL)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
ACL0173	LADDER - 85" x 32-19/32" x 13-21/32"	1
ALB0014	LABEL - TAMPER RESISTANT CLIMBING WARNING	1
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	14
BAE0663	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 7/16" BUTTON HEAD	14
BAE06677	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 2-3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	14

UN8368 - 120° LADDER (60" [1524 mm] WALL)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
ACL0174	LADDER - 94" x 23" x 8-9/32"	1
ALB0014	LABEL - TAMPER RESISTANT CLIMBING WARNING	1
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	10
BAE0663	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 7/16" BUTTON HEAD	10
BAE06677	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 2-3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	10

UN8368S - SURFACE MOUNT 120° LADDER (60" [1524 mm] WALL)

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
ACL0175	LADDER - 61" x 32-19/32" x 13-21/32"	1
ALB0014	LABEL - TAMPER RESISTANT CLIMBING WARNING	1
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	10
BAE0663	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 7/16" BUTTON HEAD	10
BAE06677	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 2-3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	10

UN8370 - 90 DEG. WALL RIGHT (84"-60" [2134 -1524 mm])

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0067	HANDLE - SMALL	4
AAU0068	HANDLE - MEDIUM	8
AAU0069	HANDLE - LARGE	6
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	9
BAE0632	NUT - 3/8"-16" x 1-1/4" BARREL w/PATCH	9
BAE06683	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3-1/2" BUTTON HEAD - SS	9
BPL0096	CLIMBER - 7' TO 5' CURVED WALL SECTION - RT.	1

UN8376 - LADDER (60"-84" [1524 -2134 mm])

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
ACL0176	LADDER - 94" TO 118" x 23-3/16" x 2-25/32"	1
ALB0014	LABEL - TAMPER RESISTANT CLIMBING WARNING	2
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	12
BAE0663	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 7/16" BUTTON HEAD	12
BAE06677	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 2-3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	12

UN8376S - SM LADDER (60"-84" [1524 -2134 mm])

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
ACL0177	LADDER - 61" TO 85" x 29-27/32" x 10"	1
ALB0014	LABEL - TAMPER RESISTANT CLIMBING WARNING	2
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	12
BAE0663	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 7/16" BUTTON HEAD	12
BAE06677	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 2-3/4" BUTTON HEAD - SS	12



Plastic Parts

- Inspect all plastic surfaces for sharp points, cracks or jagged edges. If any damage is detected and is determined to be unsafe, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Minor burrs or sharp edges may be removed by using a sharp utility knife or block plane to remove sharp burr.

Fasteners

- Inspect for loose fasteners. Tightening torque specifications are:
Bolts and Nuts: Snug tighten and tighten an additional one-half turn.
- Inspect for missing, worn or broken fasteners. If any missing, worn or broken fasteners are found, refer to the installation instructions for proper replacement fastener. If any damage is detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.
- If during the maintenance process a bolt needs to be removed from a part or parts, it will be necessary to apply a drop of liquid thread lock / loctite to the bolt before reinstallation.

Welds

- Inspect all welded joints. If any broken welds are detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Finish

- Inspect metal parts for finish damage.
To repair painted surfaces, sand damaged area with sandpaper and wipe clean. Mask area and paint with primer and allow to dry. Paint primed area with color-matching paint and allow to dry. Recoat area with color-matching paint if required. Drying time is approximately 8 hours between coats.
To repair the deck coating, contact the Playworld Systems' Customer Service Department for a coating repair touch-up kit.

Footings

- Inspect component to be solidly anchored and secure in footing. If any damage is detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed.

Surfacing

- Refer to the specific surfacing maintenance detail sheet for additional information.

Replacement Parts

- Refer to your installation instructions to obtain replacement part number.
- Contact your sales representative or call Playworld Systems' Customer Service for replacement part.

Equipment Maintenance Playworld Systems **RockBlocks™**



View shown above is for visual reference only and may not be your configuration

Inspection Form

Preventive Maintenance

... for Safety's Sake!

- Be sure that you are using a copy of this Inspection Form and not your original.
- Use the Inspection Codes listed below and record condition of equipment at time of examination on the Inspection Checklist.
- Document any item from the Inspection Checklist that will require maintenance along with any corrective action on the Maintenance Schedule.
- Be sure to include appropriate dates and signatures on each section to properly document maintenance procedure.

INSPECTION CHECKLIST

	Frequency	Inspection Code	Date	Date Repairs Completed
Inspect plastic parts for damage.	Medium			
Inspect metal parts for structural and finish damage.	Medium			
Inspect for loose, missing, worn, or broken fasteners.	High			
Inspect footing to insure support is secure and footing is not damaged.	Low			
Inspect surfacing to insure proper depth and distribution.	High			

Inspection Codes	
P = Pass	F = Fail
NA = Not Applicable	

Inspector: Name (Please Print) _____ Signature: _____ Date: ___ / ___ / ___

MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

Item in Question	Description of Problem	Corrective Action	Date

Repairer: Name (Please Print) _____ Signature: _____ Date: ___ / ___ / ___

Important ! Please Read Completely Before Beginning Installation. According to a report published by the U. S. Consumer Product Safety Commission (C.P.S.C.) 72% of all playground injuries result from accidental falls. With this in mind, this equipment is designed to fill the need for safe yet challenging play. In conjunction with design efforts to reduce the possibilities of injuries, this equipment **must** be installed "Step by Step" per our installation instructions. As a new owner you are responsible for the correct installation, safe use, and maintenance of your equipment.

Installation Guidelines

- Identify all parts and thoroughly read the assembly instructions before beginning construction.
- Refer to your playground equipment plan and footing diagram to assure the equipment purchased will fit into your selected site area. The use and no-encroachment zones around the play equipment shall be obstacle-free areas designated for unrestricted circulation.
- **ASTM compliance:** The overall use zone measurements for stationary play equipment should extend a minimum of 72 inches (1829 mm) from its perimeter; dimensions and configuration of the use zone are dependent upon the types of included play equipment. The use zone of stationary play equipment may be overlapped by the use zone of adjacent stationary play equipment if the adjacent designated play surfaces are no greater than 30 inches (762 mm) above the protective surfacing level. They should be a minimum of 72 inches (1829 mm) apart. If the adjacent designated play surfaces are greater than 30 inches (762 mm) above the protective surfacing level, the pieces of equipment should be a minimum of 108 inches (2743 mm) apart.
- **CSA compliance:** The overall use zone measurements for stationary play equipment should extend a minimum of 1800 mm from its perimeter; dimensions and configuration of the use zone are dependent upon the types of included play equipment. The use zone of stationary play equipment may be overlapped by the use zone of adjacent stationary play equipment if the adjacent designated play surfaces are no greater than 700 mm above the protective surfacing level. They should be a minimum of 1800 mm apart.

- **EN compliance:** The overall use zone measurements for stationary play equipment are dependent upon the fall height of the equipment. For a fall height exceeding 1500 mm a formula is applied to determine the use zone (impact zone) of the equipment. There is a minimum of 1500 mm from its perimeter; dimensions and configuration of the use zone are dependent upon the types of included play equipment. Refer to the Use Zone diagram or master structure drawing.
- Site layout is a critical part of the overall installation. Footings must be measured and marked accurately according to the footing diagram. A level and clear installation site is ideal.
- Good drainage around the structure and its supports is important. Inquire with local contractors for appropriate recommendations.
- After laying out all footings and before digging holes, be sure to inquire about underground utilities that may exist.
- Do not leave the job site unattended without making sure that all fastening hardware on all components are tightened according to tightening torque specifications listed on every installation guide. We also recommend roping off construction area and covering all holes that do not contain a piece of equipment with plywood or other suitable material.
- Excavate holes as shown in the footing detail. If a level and clear site cannot be obtained, adjust the depth of footing to maintain a level footing base. If soil conditions are loose or unstable, a larger diameter footing may be required. Inquire with local contractors for appropriate recommendations. Be sure concrete that might have splashed onto the unit is washed off before it dries. Allow concrete to harden 72 hours before allowing your structure to be used. **Assemble the entire structure before pouring concrete unless specifically instructed to do so in the installation instructions.**
- Insure that Age Appropriate and Hard Surface Warning/Playworld Systems identification labels are properly affixed to the play equipment. Labels are to be plainly visible according to current playground equipment guidelines.

Guidelines

- **IMPORTANT!** Because accidental falls around your playground equipment can occur, Playworld Systems recommends that the area under and around the structure be covered with a resilient material such as sand, bark mulch, or wood chips. If loose fill surfacing materials are used, Playworld Systems recommends a depth of 12 in. (305 mm). An approved rubber safety matting can also be used. **Many protective surfacing materials can become compacted due to weather and use, which reduces their shock absorbency. It is strongly recommended that the surfacing be checked weekly and material added or replaced as necessary. Hard surfaces, such as asphalt, concrete and packed earth are not acceptable for use under playground equipment.**

- The entire area, under and around the playground equipment, must be covered with protective surfacing material. The impact attenuation of the protective surfacing under and around playground equipment should be rated to have a critical height value of at least the height of the highest accessible part of the equipment. The critical height for surfacing is to be rated in accordance with A.S.T.M. standard, designated F1292, A Standard Specification for Impact Attenuation of Surface Systems Under and Around Playground Equipment. Critical fall heights for Europe and Canadian compliance shall be listed on the elevation page or master structure drawing if they differ from the ASTM standard. Contact the manufacturer of unitary surfacing materials (rubber matting) for the critical height rating for their products.

Tools Required: Playworld Systems supplies a service kit that contains commonly used hex key wrenches required to assemble your equipment. You may also need: shovel, digging iron, post hole digger, steel rake, wheelbarrow, garden hoe, water hose, tape measure, level, alignment tool, 3/8" ratchet with 9/16" socket, and 9/16" combination wrench.

Maintenance

- Inadequate maintenance of equipment has resulted in injuries on the playground. Because the safety of playground equipment and its stability depends on good inspection and maintenance, **a comprehensive maintenance program must be developed for each playground and strictly followed.** All equipment must be inspected frequently for any potential hazards. Special attention must be given to moving parts and other components that can be expected to wear. Inspections must to be carried out in a systematic manner by trained personnel. Any damaged or worn parts, or any other hazards identified during inspections must be repaired or replaced immediately. Complete documentation of all maintenance inspections and repairs must be retained.

Supervision Guidelines

- Playworld Systems strongly recommends close supervision of the children as they play as well as intensive classroom and home instruction about safe behavior on playground equipment.
- Playground supervisors should be aware that not all playground equipment is appropriate for all children who may use the playground. Signs should be posted near the equipment indicating the recommended age of the users. Supervisors should direct children to equipment appropriate for their age.
- It is important that playground supervisors recognize that preschool-age children require more attentive supervision on playgrounds than older children.
- Do not permit the use of wet playground equipment. Wet equipment will inhibit necessary traction and gripping capabilities. Slips or falls could occur.
- Do not permit too many children on the same piece of equipment at the same time. It is suggested that children take turns.
- Constantly observe play patterns to discover possible hazardous play and suggest changes in equipment use or play patterns.

Support Post Footing Detail (ASTM/CSA)

- Support Post
- Protective Surfacing Level
- Factory-Applied Protective Surfacing Level Sticker
- Varies
- 35" (889 mm)
- 41" (1041 mm)
- Concrete
- 2b Stone
- 18" (457 mm) Diameter
- End Cap from Post Shipping Tube (Drill holes in cap to allow for water drainage)
- Ground Level
- 2" (51 mm)
- Varies

End Wall Leg Footing Detail (ASTM/CSA)

- Component
- Protective Surfacing Level
- Factory-Applied Protective Surfacing Level Sticker
- Varies
- 29" (737 mm)
- 35" (889 mm)
- Concrete
- 2b Stone
- 12" (305 mm) Diameter
- End Cap from Post Shipping Tube (Drill holes in cap to allow for water drainage)
- Ground Level
- 2" (51 mm)
- Varies

Footing Detail Support Post (EN)

- Support Post
- Factory Applied Surfacing Label
- Protective Surfacing
- Ground Level
- Soil
- Concrete
- 2b Stone
- 400 mm
- >200 mm
- 915 mm
- 1065 mm
- 460 mm Diameter

Footing Detail End Wall Leg (EN)

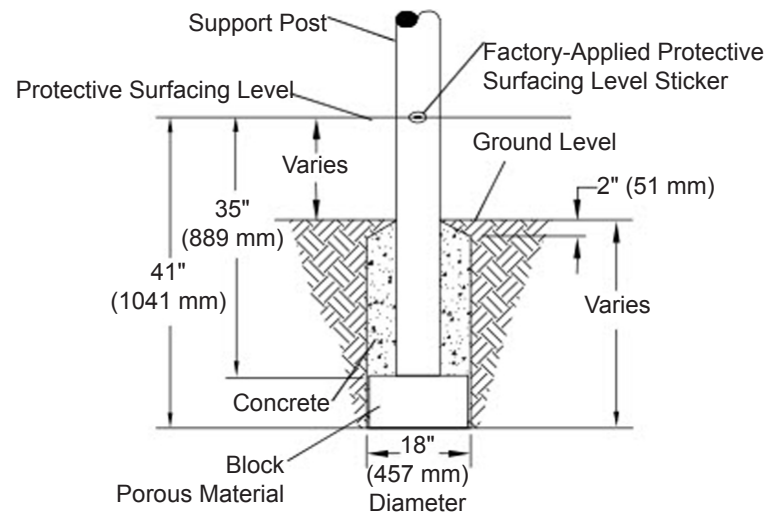
- Component
- Factory Applied Surfacing Label
- Protective Surfacing
- Ground Level
- Soil
- Concrete
- 2b Stone
- 400 mm
- >200 mm
- 740 mm
- 890 mm
- 300 mm Diameter

Guidelines & Information (fs SPE_RockBlocks)

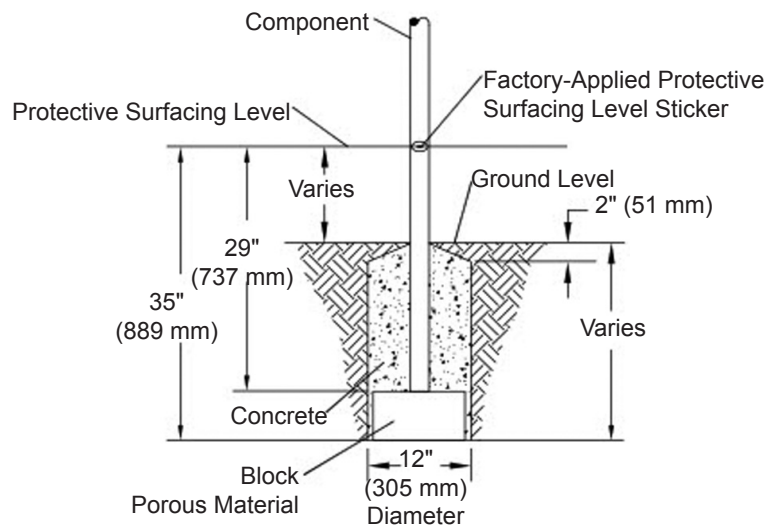
Annex Page 3 of 6



Footings Notes & Details



Support Post Footing Detail (ASTM/CSA)
Block Option

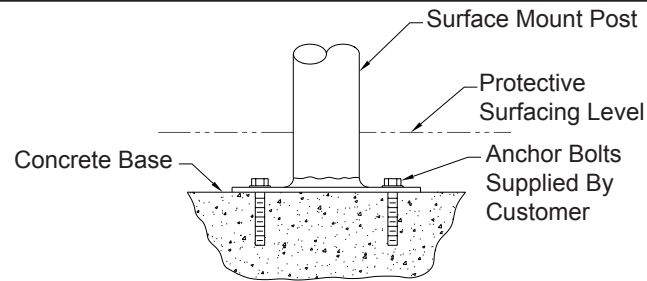


End Wall Leg Footing Detail (ASTM/CSA)
Block Option

FOOTING NOTES (IN GROUND)

- Support post footing depth equals 41 in. (1041 mm) minus the depth of the protective surfacing material. The posts are designed to have 23" (610 mm) in concrete.
Example: If 12 in. (305 mm) of wood mulch is used for surfacing, the footing depth would be 29 in. (737 mm).
- Component (end wall leg) footing depth equals 35 in. (890 mm) minus the depth of the protective surfacing material. The posts are designed to have 17" (432 mm) in concrete.
Example: If 12 in. (305 mm) of wood mulch is used for surfacing, the footing depth would be 23 in. (584 mm).
- Most support posts and component support legs will have either a factory-applied sticker with a line, or factory-applied mark designating the level of protective surfacing on a clear and level installation site. The footing depth measurements are based on this line/mark.
- If the play equipment is installed on uneven terrain, maintain support post mark for the protective surfacing level at the lowest grade. Adjust other footings accordingly. Support posts and all attaching decks and play components must be plumb and level.
- Do not encase the bottom of the support post in concrete. Place the post directly on packed stone or other porous material.
- The footings shown on Playworld Systems' documentation are recommendations based on historical performance in average soil conditions. Footing dimensions may be modified by the owner based on actual soil conditions.
For example:
 - If local soil is loose or unstable, a larger footing may be required.
 - If local soil is considered stable, such as bedrock, clay or hard packed earth, a smaller footing may be used. Before changing footing dimensions, we strongly recommend that the footings be reviewed and approved by a registered engineer.
- The base of the footing must be below the frost line.
- Assemble the entire structure before pouring concrete unless specifically instructed to do so in the installation instructions.

Footings Notes & Details



Surface Mount Footing Detail

FOOTING NOTES (SURFACE MOUNT)

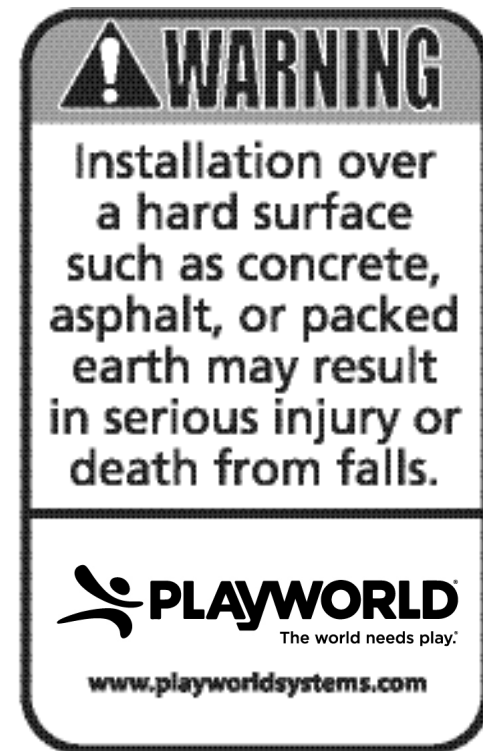
- Most support posts and component support legs will have either a factory-applied sticker with line, or factory-applied mark designating protective surfacing level on a clear and level installation site.
- If the play equipment is installed on uneven terrain, maintain support post mark for the protective surfacing level at the lowest grade. Adjust other footings accordingly. Support posts and all attaching decks and play components must be plumb and level.
- The footing size may vary due to local soil and weather conditions.
- Base of footing must be below frost line.

Surface mount hardware is not supplied. Customer is responsible for concrete base and providing surface mount hardware as specified by a registered structural engineer for each specific project application.

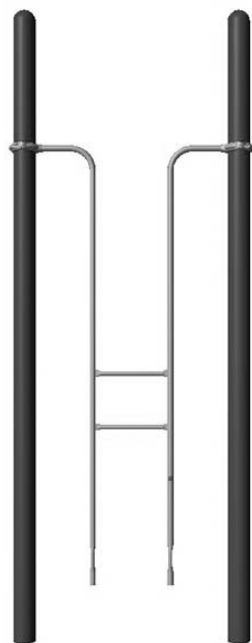
FINAL INSPECTION

- Playworld Systems® insists on the installation of protective surfacing within the use zone of each play structure in accordance with the applicable standard or specifications appropriate for the fall height of each structure.
- Playworld Systems® strongly recommends close supervision of children as they play. The owners of playground equipment and the parents or guardians of children are responsible for this proper supervision.
- As the owner of playground equipment, you are responsible for the maintenance of the equipment and surrounding play area. A comprehensive maintenance and inspection schedule must be developed and all equipment inspected frequently. Refer to the inspection and maintenance schedule in the back of this booklet.
- Perform a thorough final check on the installed equipment to insure all equipment is installed as specified by manufacturer's installation instructions.
 - Review all Installation Instructions for specified dimensions. Make sure dimensions called for in instructions agree with actual installation.
 - Double check height dimensions. Height measurements are taken from the top of the protective surfacing material.
 - Insure all fasteners are tightened according to tightening torque specifications listed on your installation instructions.
 - Insure all exposed pipe ends have properly installed end caps. Insure that drive rivets are secure.
 - Clean dried concrete off of components and any other affected surface.
 - Touch-up any scratches or installation damage to powder coated finish with color-matched spray paint.
 - Allow adequate time for proper curing, both for concrete and urethane cement if rubber safety surfacing tiles have been installed.
 - Insure that protective surfacing is properly installed according to C.P.S.C. (or other appropriate body) recommendations. Footings must not be exposed.

- Insure that hard surface warning/Playworld Systems® identification labels are properly affixed to the play equipment. Labels are to be plainly visible according to current playground equipment guidelines. For locations complying with ASTM F1487 or CSA Z-614, Age Appropriate labels must also be applied in a visible location.
- Dispose of all packaging material properly. These materials which include large plastic bags and sheets can be a suffocation hazard. Dispose of these materials out of reach or contact of small children.



Surfacing Warning Label



Assembly View (representative model)

Model	Deck Height
ZZPM5950	12" (305 mm)
ZZPM5960	24" (610 mm)
ZZPM5970	36" (915 mm)

Installation Instructions




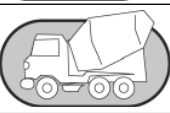
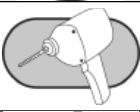

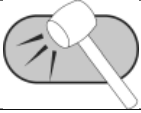
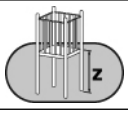
Playmakers® Models PM5950,
PM5960, and PM5970

1, 2, and 3 Rung Overhead Event Access Ladder
12 in. (305 mm), 24 in. (610 mm), and 36 in. (915 mm)

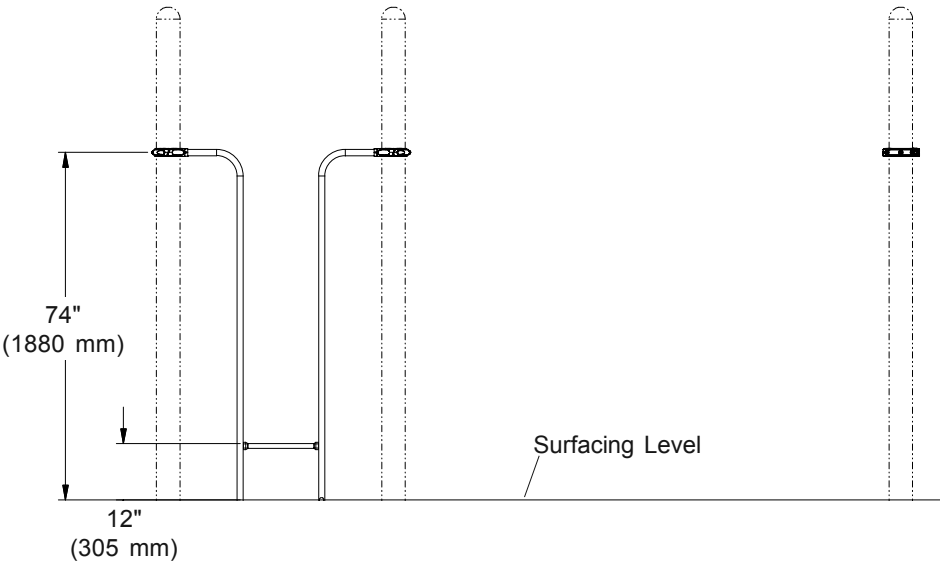
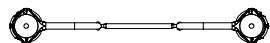
Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: One (1) adult
 Installation Time: 1.5 hours
 Concrete Required: 0.06 cubic yard (0.04 cubic meters)
 Use Zone: Refer to Master Drawing
 User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 5-12, EN: 2-14

ICON KEY

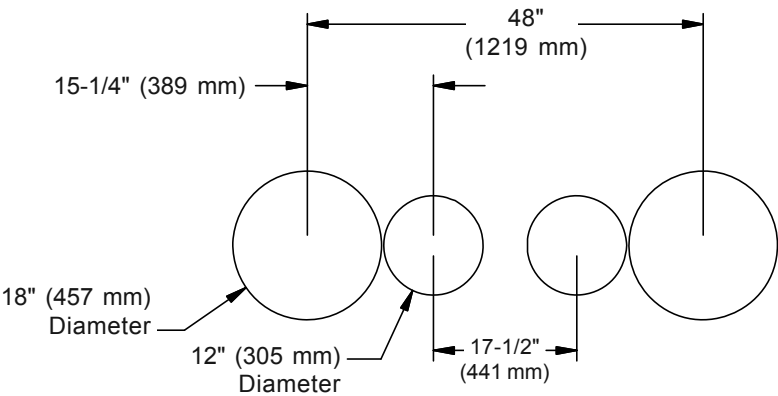
	Fully Tighten Hardware		Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware		Pour Concrete
	Drill		Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer		Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions

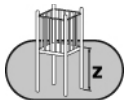


Elevation View

Elevation Views
PM5950



Footing Diagram
All Models

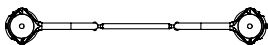


12" (305 mm)

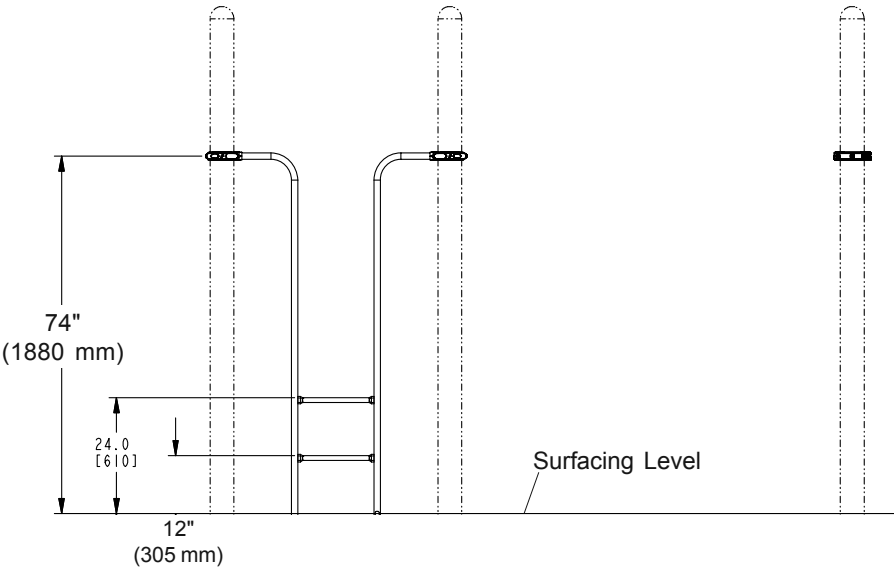
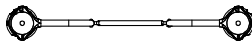


Installation Instructions

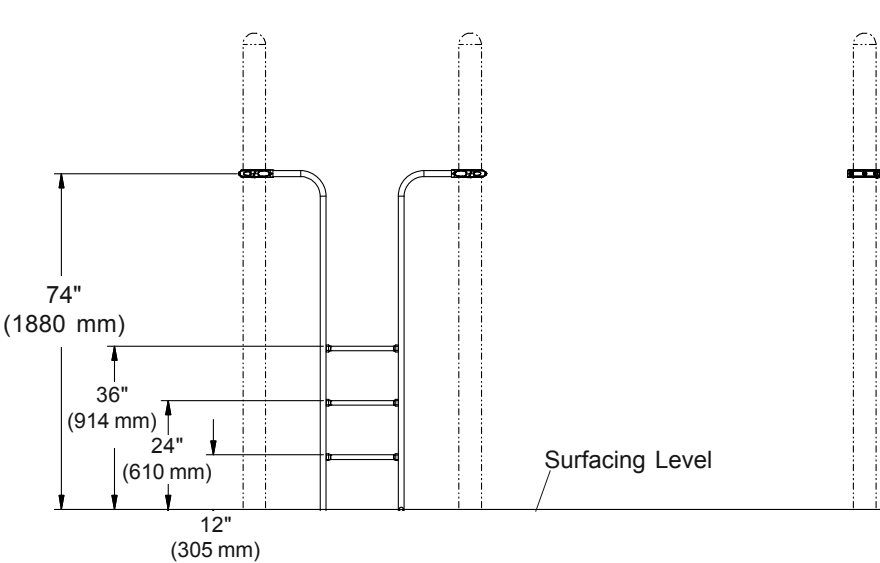
Top View



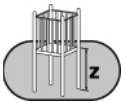
Top View



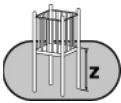
Elevation Views
PM5960



Elevation Views
PM5970



24" (610 mm)

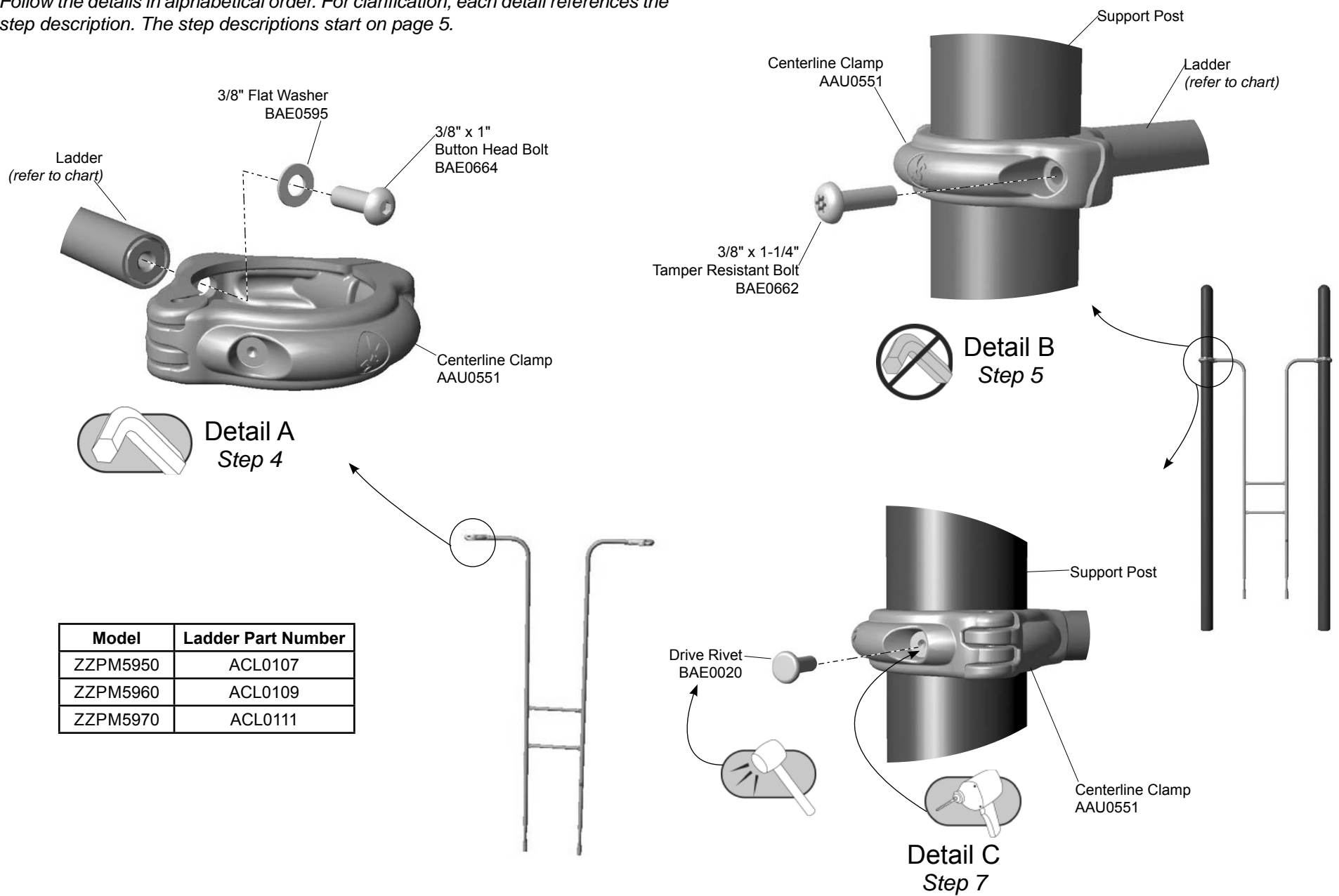


36" (914 mm)



Installation Instructions

Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 5.



Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Excavate footings as shown in the **Component Footing Details** in the *Playmaker Guidelines*.

Attach the clamps to the access ladder.

Step 4: See **Detail A**. Select the access ladder, the centerline clamps, and the appropriate hardware. There are (2) two connections. Position the neck of each clamp against the top of the ladder. Attach as shown. Turn the hinges toward the deck and fully tighten the connections.

Attach the clamps to support posts.

Step 5: See **Detail B**. Select the appropriate hardware. There are (2) two connections. Place the ladder into the excavated footings. Close the clamps around the support posts and attach as shown. Snug tighten connection only. Adjust the height of the access ladder to the dimensions as shown in the **Elevation View** and secure clamps to support posts.

Note: The surfacing level indicator line on the ladder should be at the same level as the ones on the support posts.

Final Details.

Step 6: Plumb and level the component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications. Block and brace for concrete. Pour concrete after all equipment has been assembled. Allow 72 hours for concrete to completely cure.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

Step 7: Install drive rivets. See **Detail C**. After the equipment assembly is complete, install a drive rivet in each clamp to permanently secure it to the support post. Using a 1/4" drill bit, drill through the clamp and support post. Insert the drive rivet into drilled hole until the head of the rivet is against the surface of the clamp. Using a hammer, drive the pin of the rivet until it is flush with the surface of the rivet head.

Note: This step should be executed after structure has been assembled and properly footed.

PM5950 - OVERHEAD EVENT ACCESS LADDER (1) ONE RUNG

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
ACL0107	LADDER - ONE RUNG OVERHEAD ACCESS	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	2
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMPER RESISTANT	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	2

PM5960 - OVERHEAD EVENT ACCESS LADDER (2) TWO RUNGS

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
ACL0109	LADDER - TWO RUNG OVERHEAD ACCESS	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	2
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMPER RESISTANT	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	2

PM5970 - OVERHEAD EVENT ACCESS LADDER (3) THREE RUNGS

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	2
ACL0111	LADDER - THREE RUNG OVERHEAD ACCESS	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	2
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	2
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMPER RESISTANT	2
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	2



The world needs play.

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworldsystems.com





Attention: Owner

The Overhead Components are designed for hand over hand movement across the top rungs to foster play activity which combines upper body development, body control, hand eye coordination, and gripping ability.

Improper play and behavior on the Overhead Component can result in serious accidents. The following rules for the use of the component must be applied to reduce the possibility of debilitating injuries:

- Properly trained adult supervision is required at all times. The components are designed to accommodate children 5 through 12 years of age. Supervisors and parents should be aware of appropriate age and physical capabilities of the users.
- Do not crawl on, sit on, stand on or jump off the top of the assembly.
- Users must move in same direction across the length of the top of the component assembly. Always use fingers and thumbs for "Lock Grip" on hand rungs. Do not begin movement across the top hand rungs from opposite ends of the structure.
- Adequate distance, such as half the length of the ladder, must be maintained between users proceeding across the hand rung assembly.
- Be alert to swinging feet generated by body movement of participants using the apparatus.
- Do not use when hand rungs are wet as gripping capability is impaired. Use only when rungs are dry.
- Avoid speed contests or trying to cover too large a distance in one move.

SUPERVISION INSTRUCTIONS

PLAYWORLD SYSTEMS® OVERHEAD COMPONENTS (SEE COMPONENT LISTING BELOW)

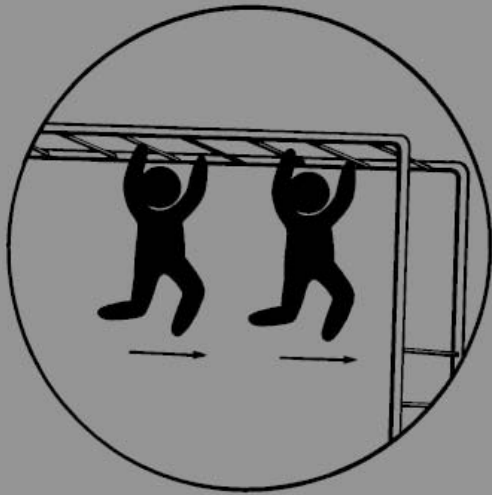
- Drop from hand rungs with knees slightly bent and land on both feet.
- Protective surfacing material must be installed and maintained within the use zone of the Overhead Component in accordance with ASTM specification F1292 appropriate for the fall height of the Overhead Component .
- Review and familiarize warning document supplied with each Overhead Component shipment outlining owner's responsibilities on provided and maintaining required impact absorbing surfacing material.

As the owner of this playground equipment, you are responsible for communicating proper usage to those who may play on it.
Playworld Systems accepts NO responsibility for improper use.

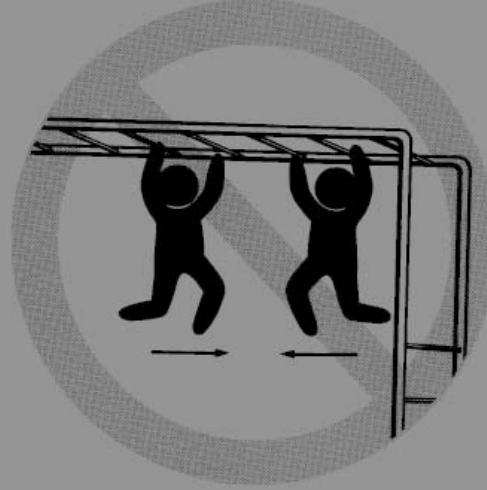
Overhead Components include:

- Horizontal Ladders
- Horizontal Hand Over Hand Ladders
- Horizontal Loop Rung Ladders
- Under Catwalk Hand Over Hand
- Under Catwalk Loop Rung Ladder
- Sky Link
- Sky Arch

SUPERVISION INSTRUCTIONS



Movement Must Be In Same Direction With Adequate Distance Between Users



Do Not Begin Movement From Opposite Directions



Do Not Use When Hand Rungs Are Wet



Do Not Crawl Or Sit On Top Of The Hand Over Hand Ladder



Do Not Stand On Or Jump Off Top Of The Hand Over Hand Ladder

Overhead Component shown is for example only. May not be the component ordered.



Assembly View

Installation Instructions

Playmakers® Model PM6966




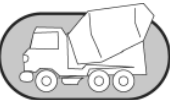


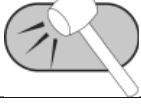
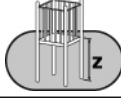
120 in. (3048 mm)

Roundabout Horizontal Ladder

Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: Two (2) adults
 Installation Time: 1.5 man-hours
 Use Zone: Refer to Master Drawing
 User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 5-12, EN: 6-14

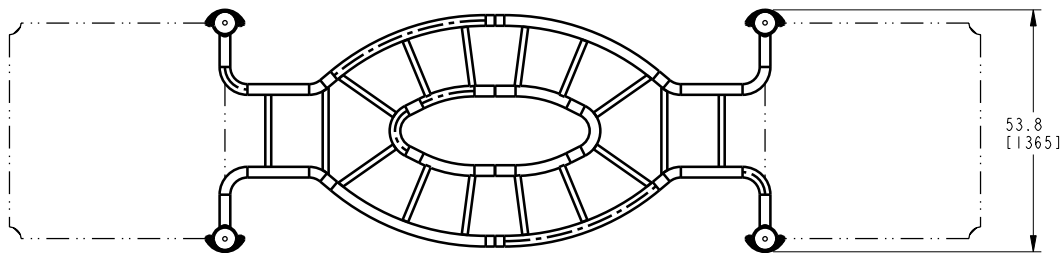
ICON KEY

	Fully Tighten Hardware		Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware		Pour Concrete
	Drill		Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer		Critical Fall Height

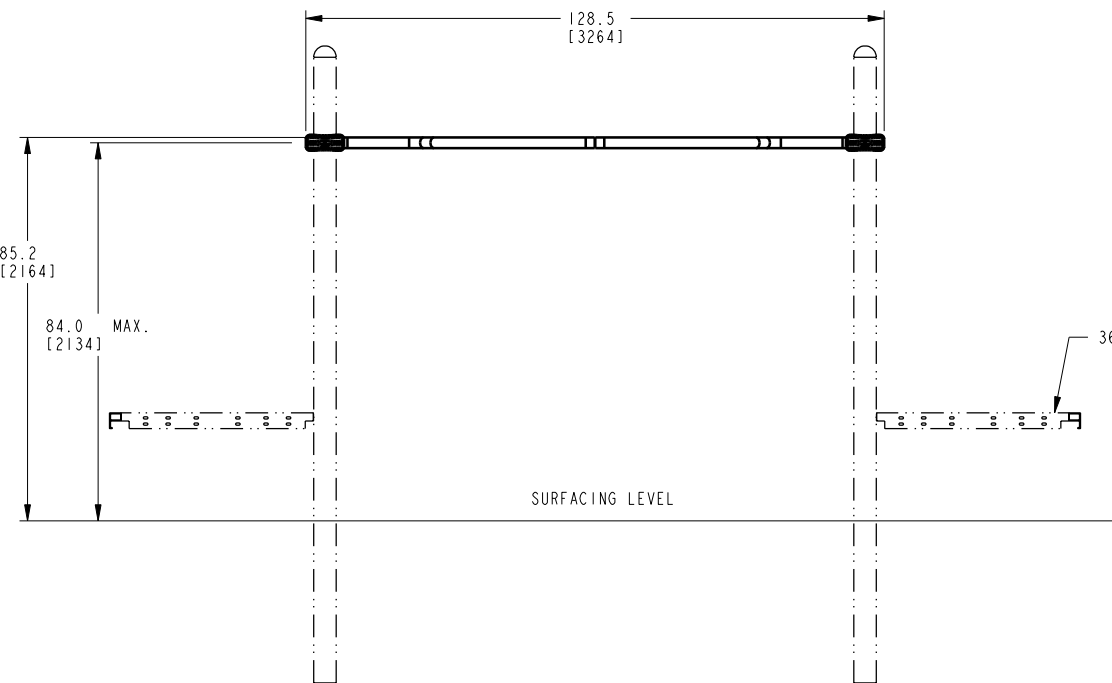
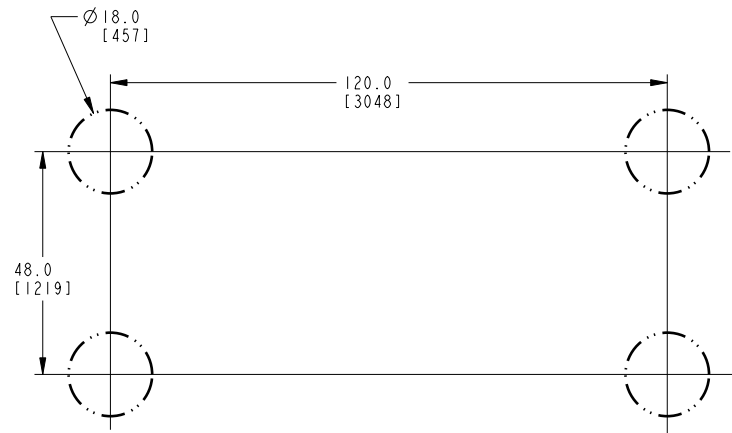
Installation Instructions

KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]

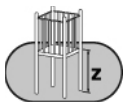
Top View



Footing Diagram



Elevation View

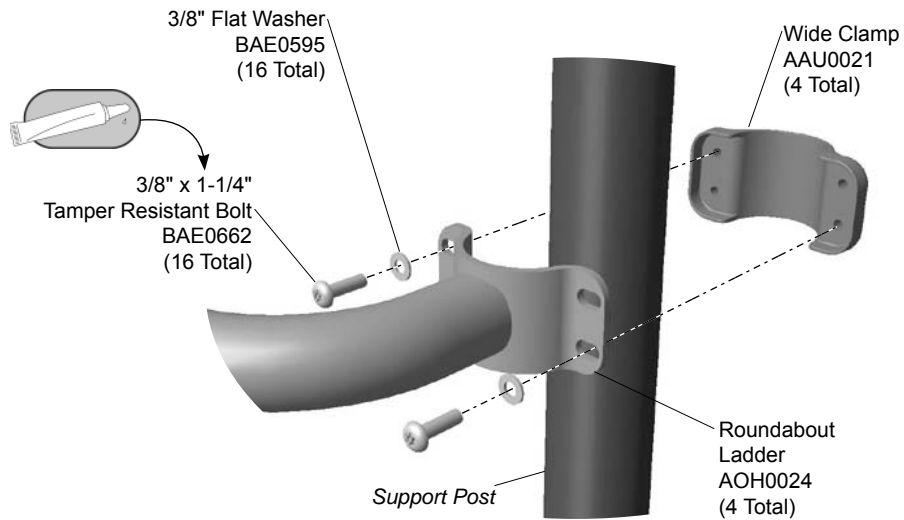


84" (2134 mm)

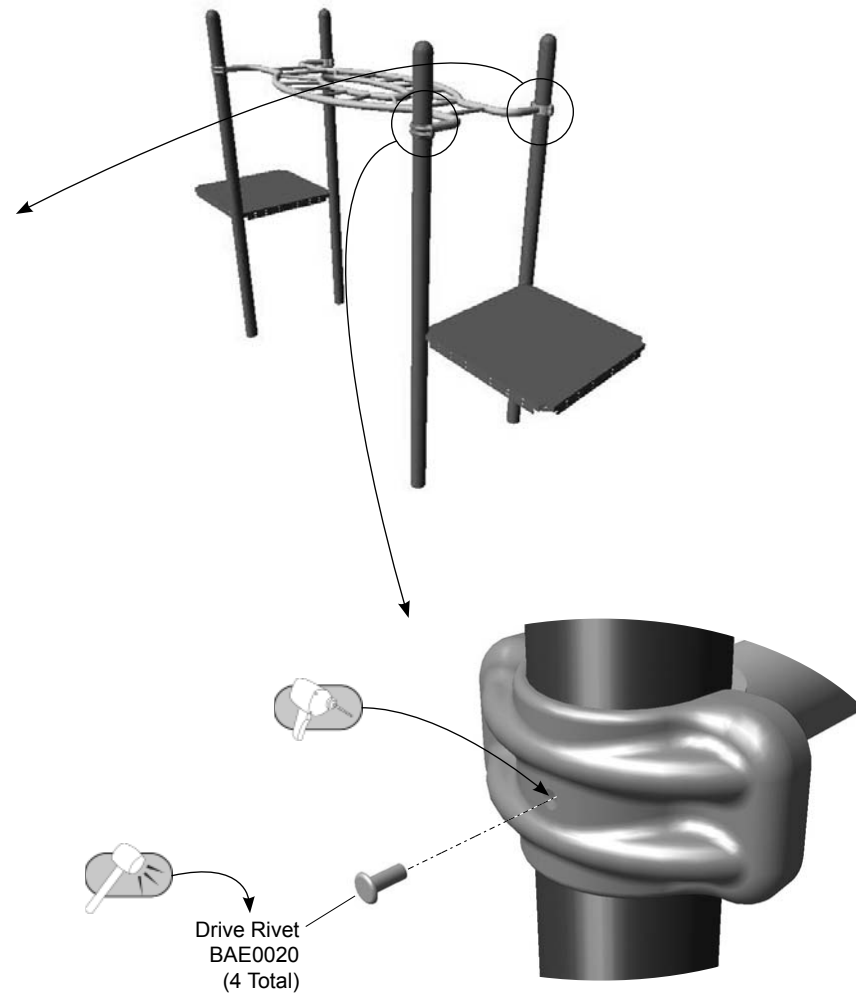


Installation Instructions

Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 6.



Detail A
Step 4 
Attach the ladder to the support posts.



Detail B
Step 7
Secure the clamps to the support posts.

Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Determine location of the component by referring to the master plan view.

Step 4: Attach the ladder to the support posts. See **Detail A** and **Elevation View**. Position the ladder between the support posts at the approximate height. Place each clamp around the post and against the ends of the ladder. Apply a drop of thread locking adhesive to the bolt threads and attach as shown. Start all bolts before tightening any.

Step 5: Adjust height of the assembly. See **Elevation View**. Adjust the height of the top rail so that the center of the clamp band is 84 in. (2134 mm) above the level of protective surfacing. Tighten the bolts *evenly* so that any gap is covered by the clamp casting.

Final Details.

Step 6: Plumb and level the entire component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque Specifications: Bolts & Nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional half turn.

Step 7: Install the drive rivets. See **Detail B**. After the equipment assembly is complete, install a drive rivet in each clamp band to permanently secure it to the support post. Using a 1/4" drill bit, drill through the clamp band and support post. Insert the drive rivet into drilled hole until the head of the rivet is against the surface of the clamp. Using a hammer, drive the pin of the rivet until it is flush with the surface of the rivet head.

Note: This step should be executed after structure has been assembled and properly footed.

Step 8: For areas complying with ASTM standard F1487 or the CSA Z-614, apply the age appropriate label to the component at eye level.

PM6966 - 120 in. (3048 mm) ROUNDABOUT HORIZONTAL LADDER

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0021	CLAMP - 5" WIDE ALUMINUM	4
AOH0024	ROUNDABOUT LADDER - PM	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	4
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	16
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMRP RESISTANT w/TORX DRIVE	16
ALB0025	LABEL - AGE APPROPRIATE SHEET	1



The world needs play.™

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworldsystems.com

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

PLAYMAKERS[®] MODEL PM0149 STEP AROUND



Assembly View

Installation Preparation . . .

Recommended Crew: One (1) adult
Installation Time: 0.5 hour
Weight: 8.4 Lbs. (3.8 Kilos)
Use Zone: 72 in. (1829 mm) all sides
User Group: Ages 2 - 12 years - (See Elevation View)

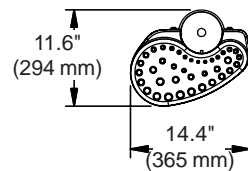
Torque Specification:

Bolts & Nuts: Snug tighten and
tighten an additional one-half turn.
Set Screws: Snug tighten and
tighten an additional full turn.

Maintenance . . .

- Playworld Systems[®] strongly recommends the use of protective surfacing within the use zone of each play structure in accordance with ASTM specification F1292 appropriate for the fall height of each structure.
- Playworld Systems[®] strongly recommends close supervision of children as they play. The owners of playground equipment and the parents or guardians of children are responsible for this proper supervision. Do not use playground equipment when it is wet or snow covered.
- As the owner of playground equipment, you are responsible for the maintenance of the equipment and surrounding play area. A comprehensive maintenance and inspection schedule must be developed and all equipment inspected frequently.

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS



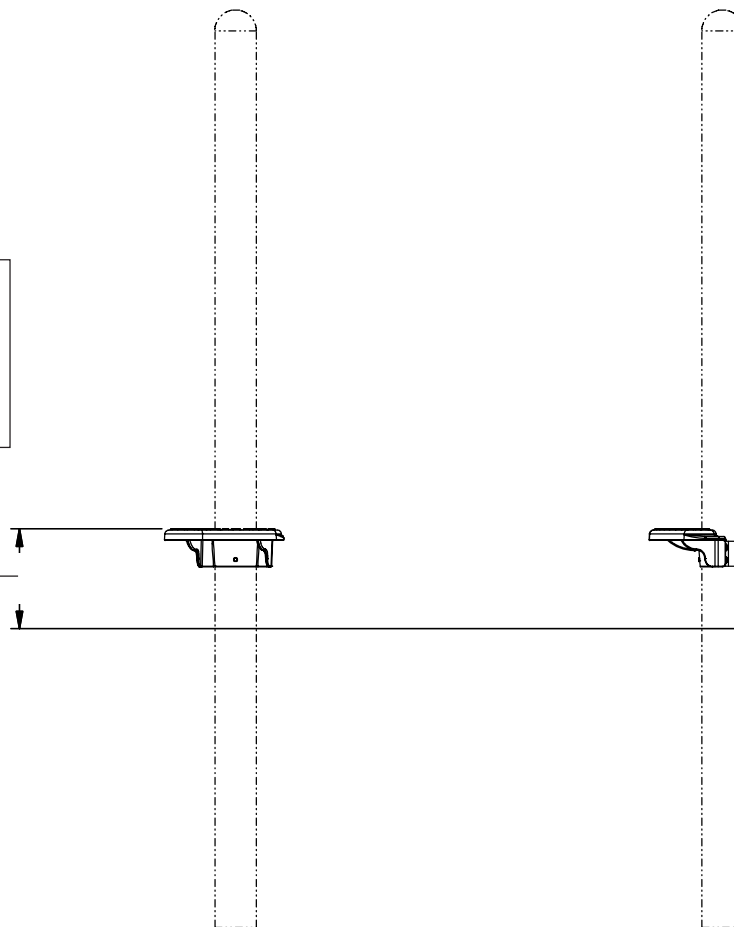
Top View

Important Note:

Ages 2-12 - maximum height of Step Around is 20 in. (508 mm).

Ages 5-12 - maximum height of Step Around is 30 in. (762 mm).

12" (305 mm)
to
30" (762 mm)
See Note



Elevation View

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

INSTALLATION

✓Notes Before You Begin:

- Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.
- If during the installation process a bolt needs to be removed from a part or parts, it will be necessary to apply a drop of liquid thread lock / loctite to the bolt before reinstallation.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the (800) number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware by referencing the detail drawings and packing list.

Step 3: Determine placement of the Step Around by referring to the master layout drawing.

Attach the Step Around to the support post

Step 4: Attach the Step Around to the support post. See **Detail A**. Select the Step Around, a wide steel clamp band, (4) four 3/8" x 1" button head bolts, and (4) four 3/8" flat washers. Sandwich the post between the Step Around and the wide clamp band and align the holes. Apply a drop of loctite to the bolt threads and insert each bolt through a flat washer, the clamp band, and thread into the Step Around. Start all bolts before tightening any, and then only snug tighten to allow for height and position adjustments.

Step 5: Based on the intended user group move the Step Around to the appropriate height and orientation. See **Elevation View** and **Important Note** below. Tighten the bolts, drawing the clamp band up evenly. *The Step Around may be mounted at a lower height but may not exceed the maximum for the intended user group.*

Important Note:

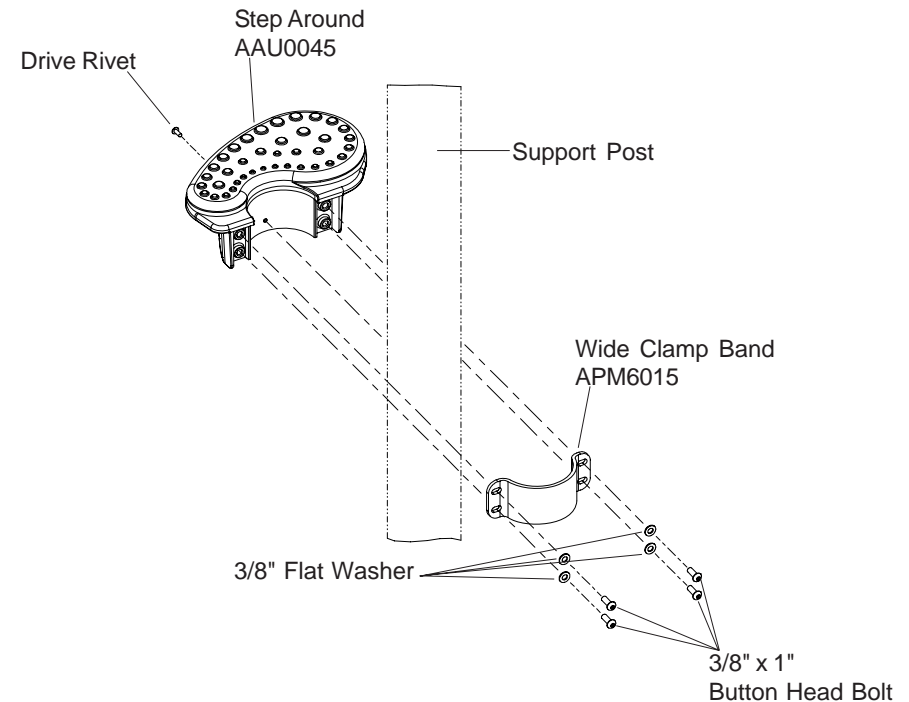
For a user group ages 2-12 the maximum height of the Step Around is 20 in. (508 mm).
For a user group ages 5-12 the maximum height of the Step Around is 30 in. (762 mm).

Final Details.

Step 6: Plumb and level the entire component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications. See page 1 of these instructions.

Step 7: Install a drive rivet. See **Detail A**. After the equipment assembly is complete, install a drive rivet in the Step Around casting to permanently secure it to the support post. Using a 1/4" drill bit, using the indent in the casting as a guide, drill into the support post. Insert the drive rivet into hole until the head of the rivet is against the surface of the casting. Using a hammer, drive the pin of the rivet until it is flush with the surface of the rivet head.

Note: This step should be executed after structure has been assembled and properly footed.



Detail A

INSTALLATION INSTRUCTIONS

BILL OF MATERIAL

PM - STEP AROUND

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0045	CASTING - 5" STEP AROUND	1
APM6015	CLAMP - 5" DIA. x 3" WIDE STEEL	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4 x 11/16 DRIVE	1
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	4
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	4

PLAYWORLDTM
When trust mattersTM
For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837

© 2004 Playworld Systems, Inc.
PlayworldTM is a brand of Playworld Systems®, Inc.
www.playworldsystems.com



Assembly View

Installation Instructions




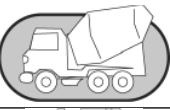
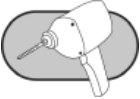


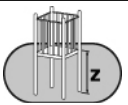
Playmakers® Model PM6635

Arch Bridge

Installation Preparation

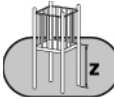
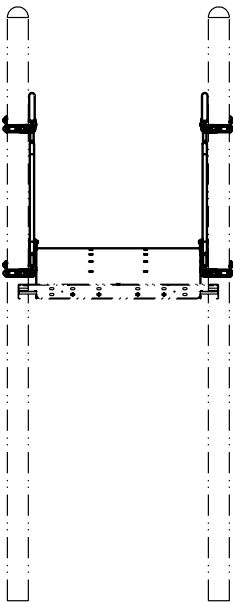
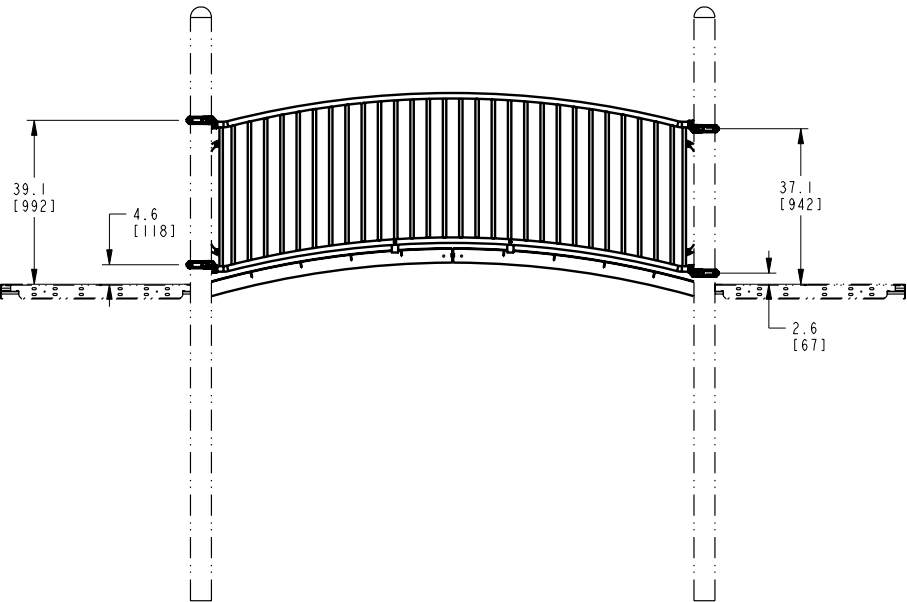
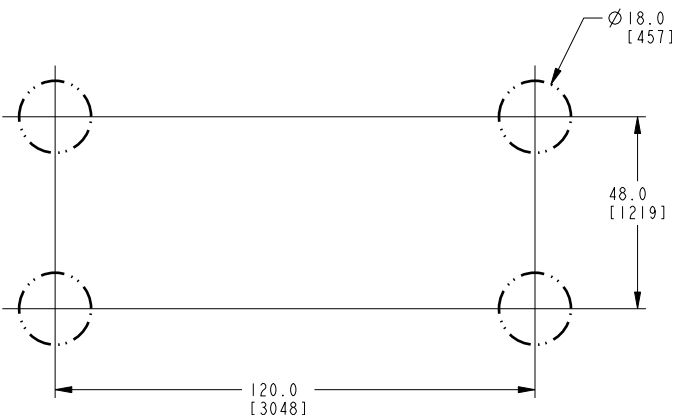
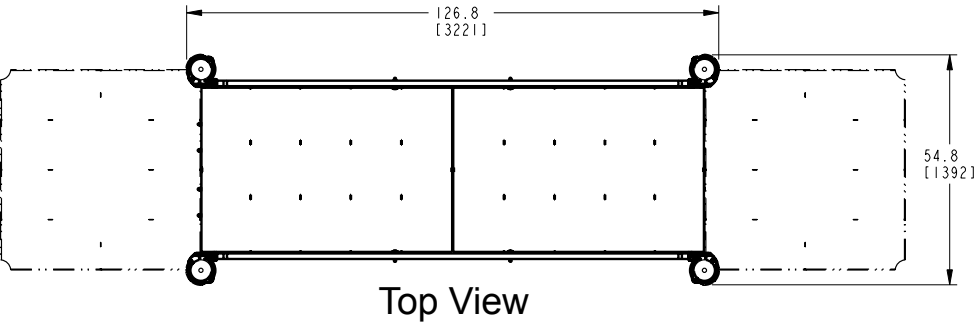
Recommended Crew: Four (4) adults
 Installation Time: 2 man-hours
 Use Zone: Refer to Master Drawing
 User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 2-12, EN: 2-14

ICON KEY

	Fully Tighten Hardware		Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware		Pour Concrete
	Drill		Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer		Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions

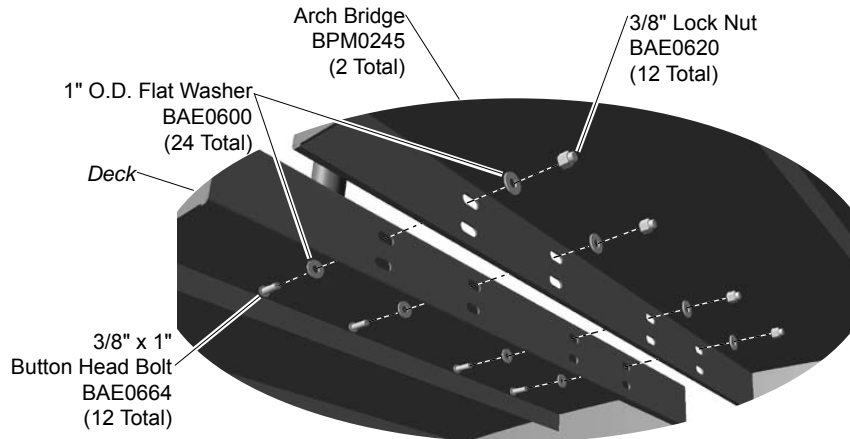
KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]



Height of the deck plus
8.5" (215 mm)

Installation Instructions

Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 6.



Detail A

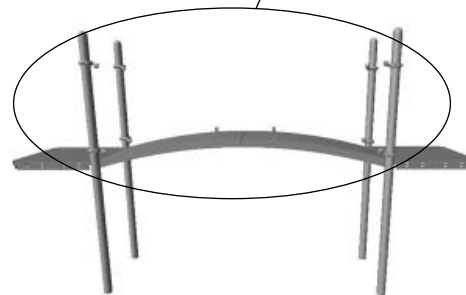
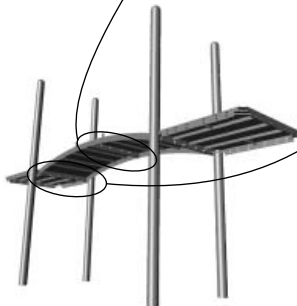
Steps 3 & 4

Attach the bridge sections to the decks and then connect the bridge sections together.

Bridge to Deck
(Step 3)

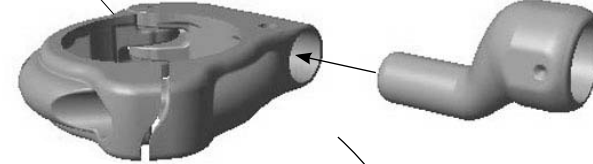


&
Bridge to Bridge
(Step 4)
Connections



Pipe Clamp
AAU0145
(8 Total)

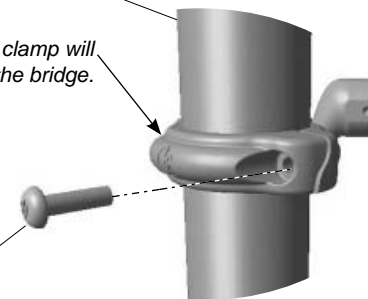
Clamp Connector
AAU0016
(8 Total)



Support Post

This side of the clamp will
face away from the bridge.

3/8" x 1-1/4"
Tamper Resistant Bolt
BAE0662
(8 Total)



Detail B

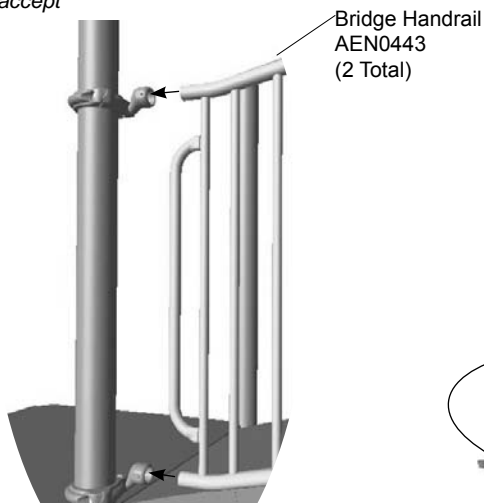
Step 5



Place the clamp connectors into the clamps and attach the clamps to the support posts.

Installation Instructions

Hint: You may need to rotate the clamp on the post to accept the handrail.

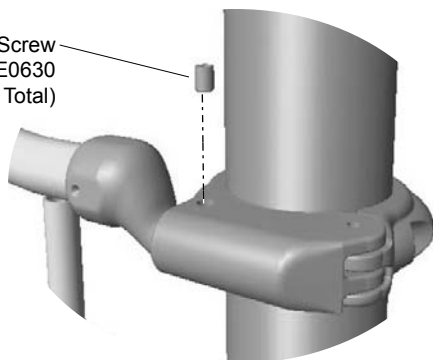


Detail C
Step 6

Place the ends of each handrail into a clamp connector.

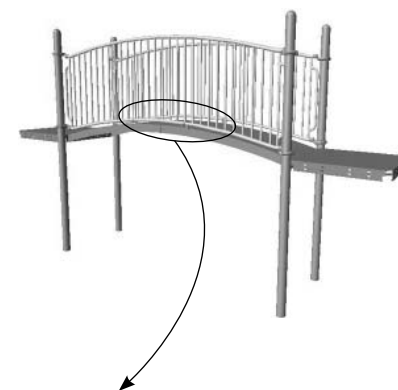


3/8" x 1/2" Set Screw
BAE0630
(8 Total)

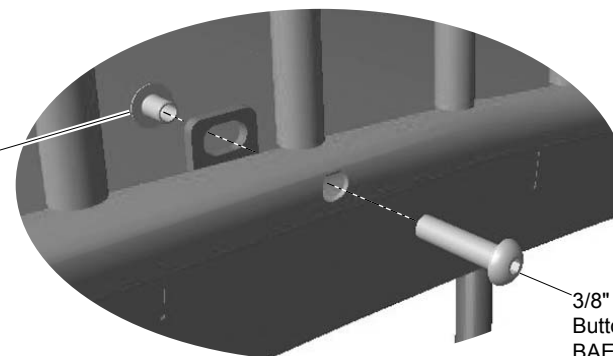


Detail D
Step 7

Secure the clamp to the clamp connector.



3/8" x 11/16" Button
Head Nut
BAE1672
(4 Total)



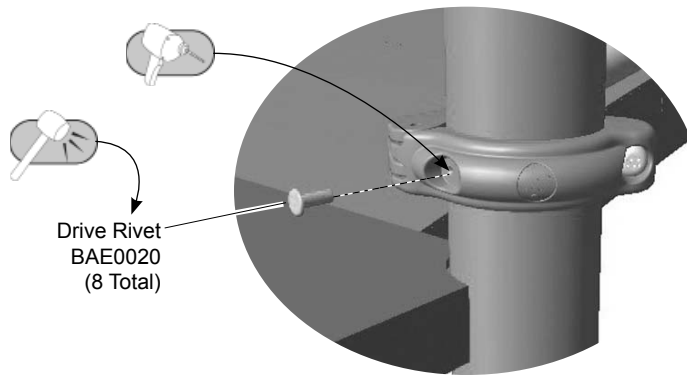
3/8" x 1-1/4"
Button Head Bolt
BAE0666
(4 Total)

Detail E
Step 8

Attach the handrails to the bridge.



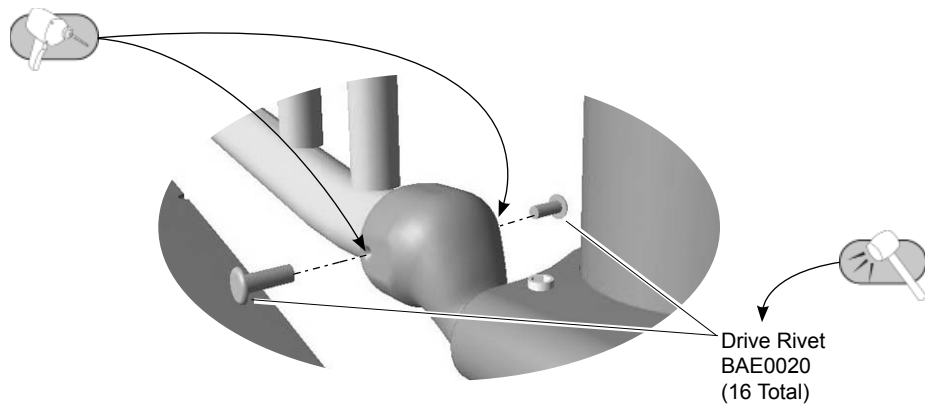
Installation Instructions



Detail F-1

Step 10

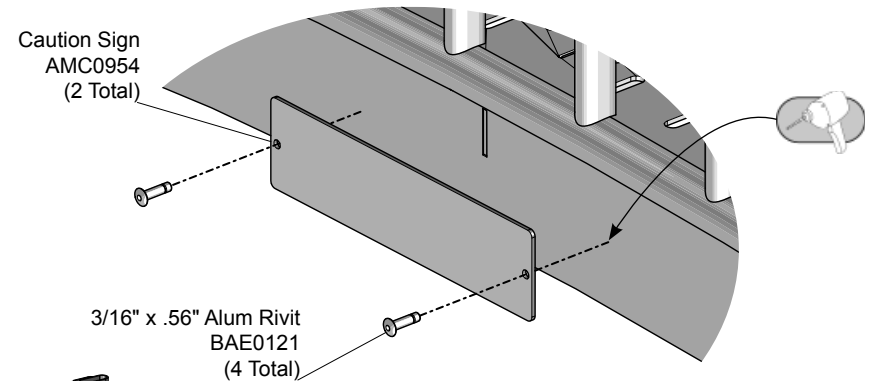
Secure the clamps to the support posts.



Detail F-2

Step 10

Secure the clamp connectors to the handrails.

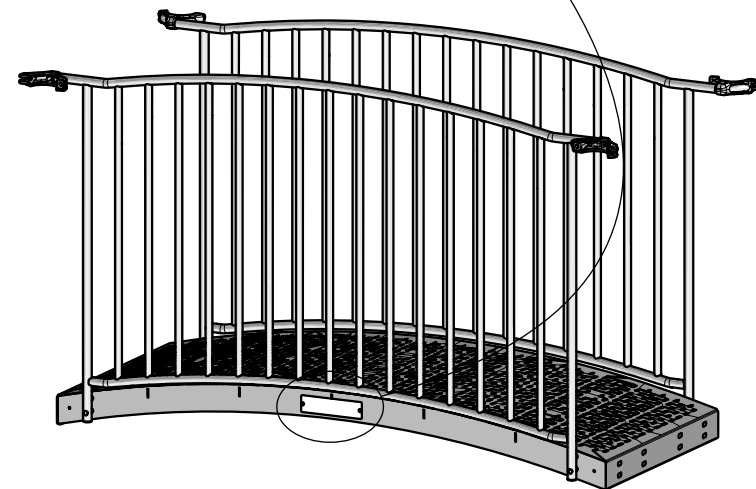


Detail G

Step 11

Attach the caution sign to the sides of the arch bridge.

Note: Use the 3/16" drill bit provided to drill holes.



(representative model)

Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Connect the arch bridge sections to the decks.

Step 3: Attach the arch bridge sections to the decks. See **Detail A** (*for connection reference*). Due to the weight of the bridge, a minimum of three average size adults are necessary to position each bridge section between the adjoining decks. Position one bridge section against an adjoining deck and attach as shown. Make the connections using the **top holes**. Block and brace the bridge section in position. Position the remaining bridge section aligned with the other adjoining deck and attach in the same manner. Leave the connections loose.

Connect the arch bridge sections.

Step 4: Attach the arch bridge sections. See **Detail A**. Attach the bridge sections together as shown. Plumb and level the bridge making sure the sections are flush and even with the top of the decks and each other. Fully tighten the connections according to tightening torque specifications (See **Final Details**).

Step 5: Place the clamp connectors into the clamps and attach the clamps to the support posts. See **Detail B**. Place the end of a connector into each clamp and then place the clamp around the support post at the heights show in the **Elevation View**. Do not overtighten the connections as the clamps may need to be rotated to accept the handrails. The straight side of the clamp should be to the bridge side of the post.

Attach the handrail to the support posts.

Step 6: Place the ends of each handrail into a clamp connector. See **Detail C**. Due to the weight of the bridge handrail, a minimum of two average size adults are necessary to position each bridge handrail between support posts. Position a handrail against the side of the bridge and insert the open ends of the handrail into the clamp connectors. Repeat for the other handrail. Make sure that the handrails are fully seated in the connectors.

Step 7: Secure the clamp to the clamp connector. See **Detail D**. Make sure that the connectors are fully seated in the clamps. Apply a drop of loctite to the set screw threads and thread a set screw into the *top* of each clamp. Leave the connections loose to allow adjustment.

Step 8: Attach the handrails to the arch bridge. See **Detail E**. Position the handrails against the tabs on the side of the bridge and attach as shown.

Final Details.

Step 9: Plumb and level the component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque Specifications: Bolts & Nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional half turn.

Set Screws - Snug tighten and tighten an additional full turn.

Step 10: Install drive rivets. See **Details F-1 and F-2**. After the equipment assembly is complete, install a drive rivet in each pipe clamp to permanently secure it to the support post and each clamp connector to secure it to the handrail. Using a 1/4" drill bit, drill through the clamp and support post and each connector and handrail. Insert the drive rivet into drilled hole until the head of the rivet is against the surface of the clamp and connector. Using a hammer, pound the pin of the rivet until it is flush with the surface of the rivet head.

Note: This step should be executed after structure has been assembled and properly footed.

Step 11: Attach the caution sign to the sides of the arch bridge. See **Detail G**. Using the caution sign as a template, position the caution sign against the side of the arch bridge, using the drill bit provided, drill two holes on each side of the bridge. Attach the sign as shown.

Step 12: For areas complying with ASTM standard F1487 or the CSA Z-614, apply the age appropriate label to the component at eye level.

PM6635 - ARCH BRIDGE

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0016	CONNECTOR - 1.315" O.D. w/1" OFFSET TO PM CLAMP	8
AAU0145	CLAMP - 5" PIPE DIE CAST	8
AEN0443	HANDRAIL - 42.59" x 117.22" ARCH BRIDGE	2
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	24
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	24
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	12
BAE0630	SCREW - 3/8"-16 x 1/2" SOCKET SET SS	8
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TMPR RESISTANT w/TORX DRV	8
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	12
BAE0666	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" BUTTON HEAD -SS	4
BAE1672	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 11/16" BUTTON HEAD	4
BPM0245	ARCH - 39.13" x 59.75" PERF BRIDGE	2
ALB0025	LABEL - AGE APPROPRIATE SHEET	1
ASY0439	KIT - CAUTION - WATCH YOUR HEAD SIGN	1
AMC0304	TOOL - 3/16" STANDARD RIVET GUN	1
AMC0954	SIGN - CAUTION WATCH YOUR HEAD	2
BAE0121	RIVIT - 3/16" x .56" ALM POP (.251-.375 GRIP RANGE)	4
BAE0181	SCREW - #8 x 1/2" PAN HEAD PHILLIPS	4
BAE1668	MISC - 3/16" DRILL BIT	1



The world needs play.™

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworldsystems.com



Assembly View

Installation Instructions

Playmakers®




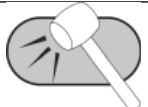

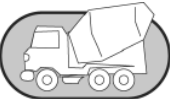

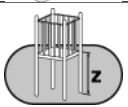
Model PM9846

Cabana Roof

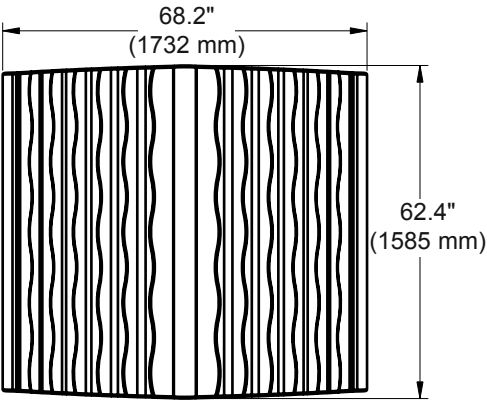
Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: Two (2) adults

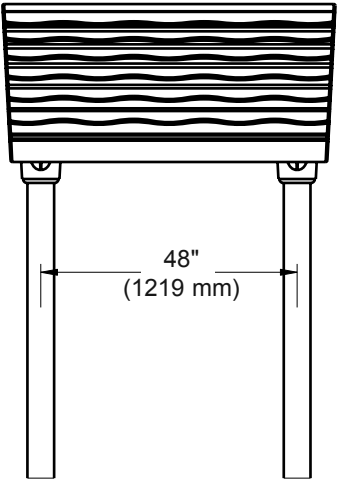
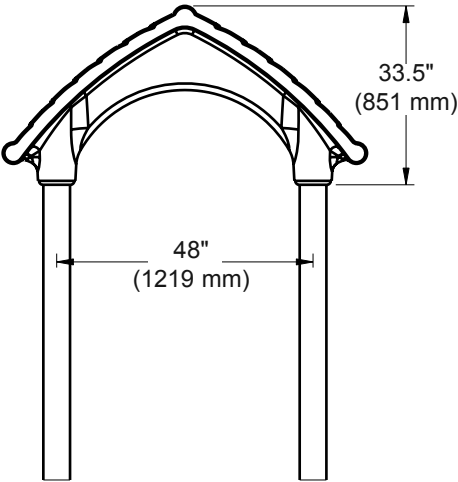
Installation Time: 1 man-hour

ICON KEY	
	Fully Tighten Hardware
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware
	Drill
	Hammer
	Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Pour Concrete
	Dig Footing Holes
	Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions



Top View



Elevation Views
ZZPM9846

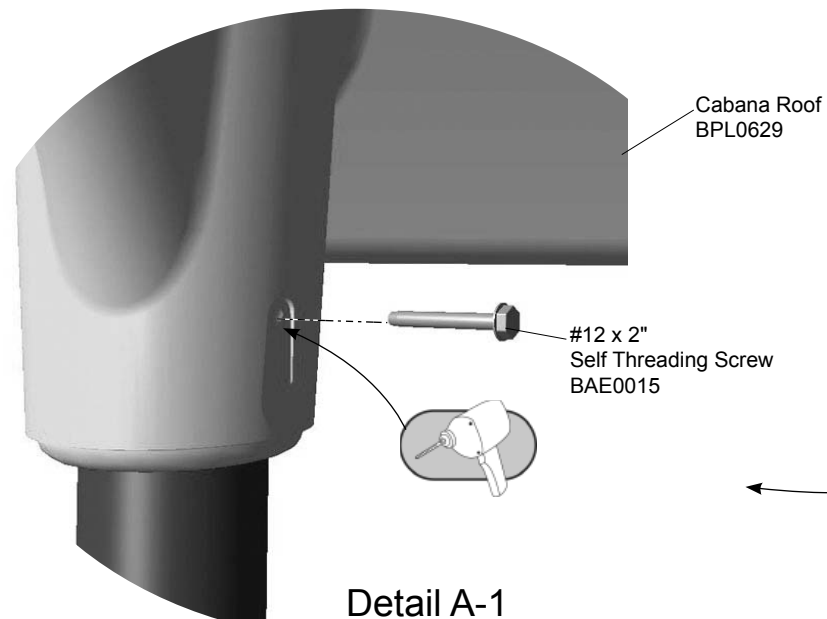


Installation Instructions

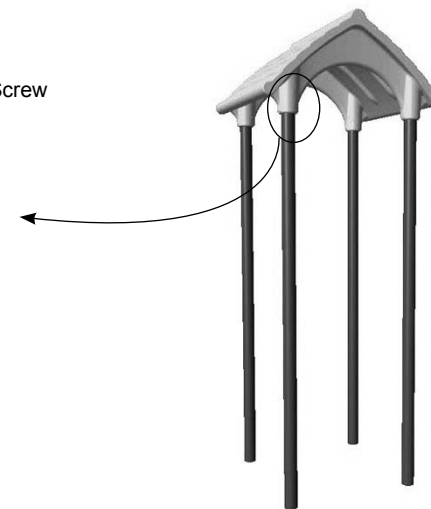
Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 4.



Detail A-1
Step 3



Detail A-1
Step 3



Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware by referencing the detail drawings and packing list. Determine where cabana roof is to be placed.

Place the cabana roof on the posts.

Step 3: Prepare to install the cabana roof. Select the cabana roof and (4) four #12 x 1-1/2" self-threading screws. There are (4) four connections. See **Detail A-1 and A-2**. Using adequate manpower, place the cabana roof onto the posts. Drill each screw location using a 3/16" drill bit. Thread a screw at each location through the roof and into the support post.

Note: Be sure that the ends of the posts are open and do not have post caps.

Final Details.

Step 4: Plumb and level the component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

Set Screws - Snug tighten and tighten an additional full turn.

PM9846 - CABANA ROOF

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
BAE0015	SCREW - SELF THREADING #12-14 x 1-1/2"	4
BPL0629	ROOF - CABANA (PLAYMAKER)	1





Assembly View (representative model)

Installation Instructions


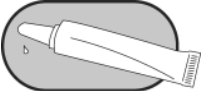

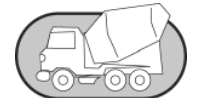
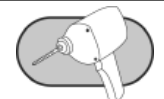

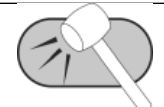
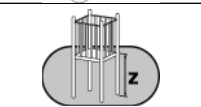
Playmakers®

Models PM9168, PM9170 and PM9177
Deck to Deck Accessible Tiered Platform
12 in. (305 mm), 24 in. (610 mm) and
36" (914 mm) Rise Height

Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: Two - Three (2-3) adults
Installation Time: 2 man-hours
Use Zone: Refer to Master Drawing
User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 2-12, EN: 2-14

ICON KEY

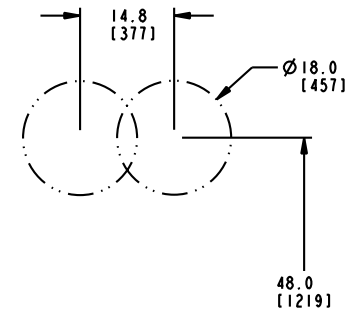
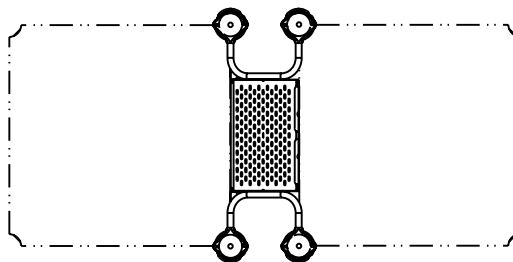
	Fully Tighten Hardware		Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware		Pour Concrete
	Drill		Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer		Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions

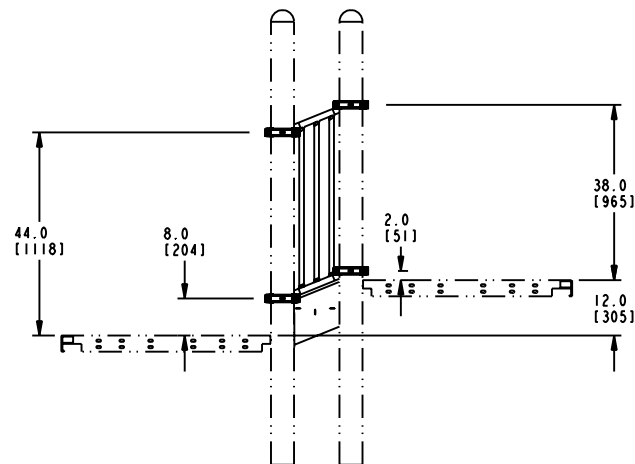
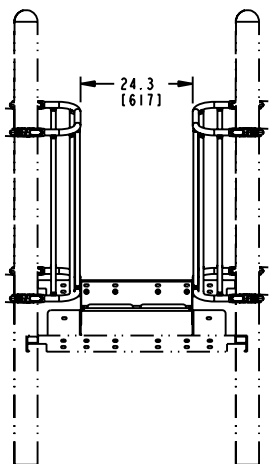
KEY

Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]

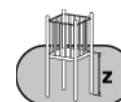
Top View



Footing Diagram



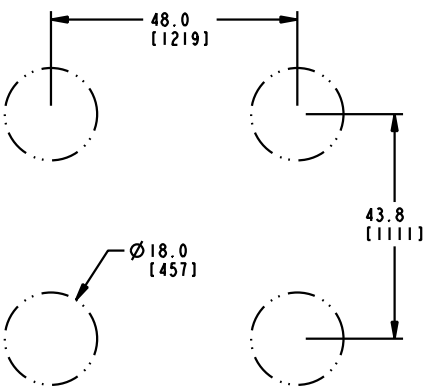
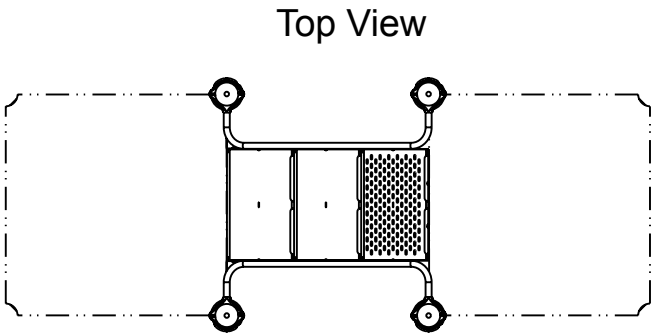
Elevation Views
PM9168



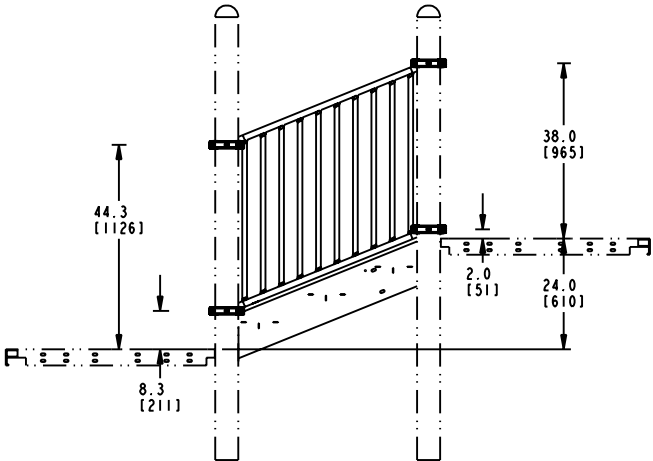
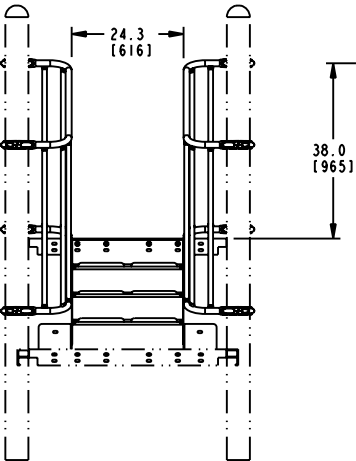
Height of the upper deck
minus 6" (152 mm)

Installation Instructions

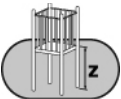
KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]



Footing Diagram



Elevation Views
PM9170



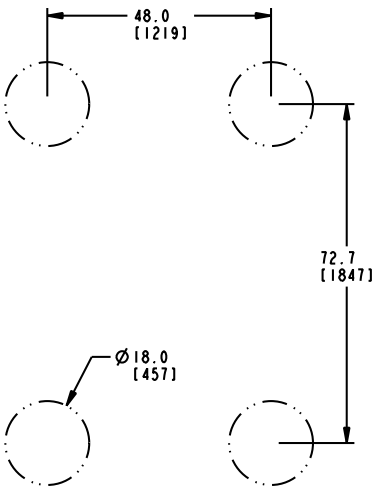
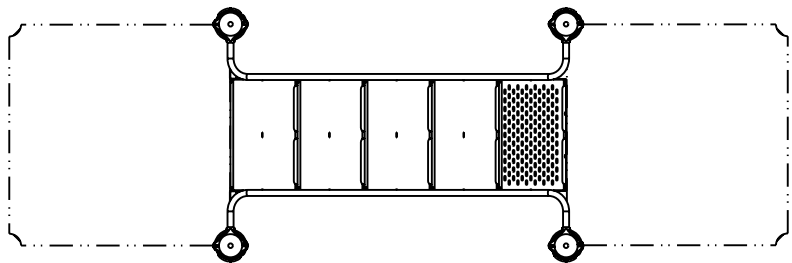
Height of the upper deck
minus 6" (152 mm)



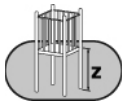
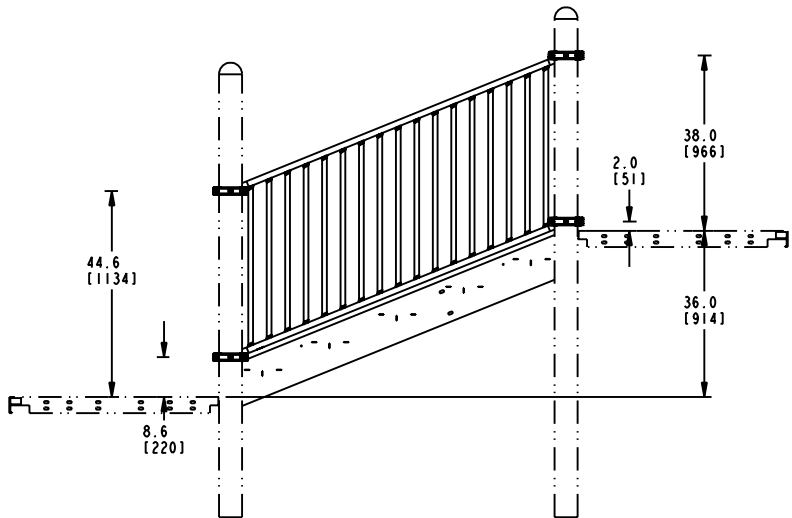
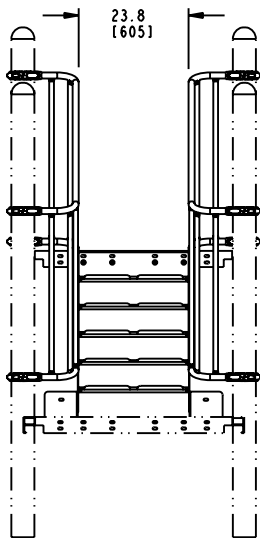
Installation Instructions

KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]

Top View



Footing Diagram



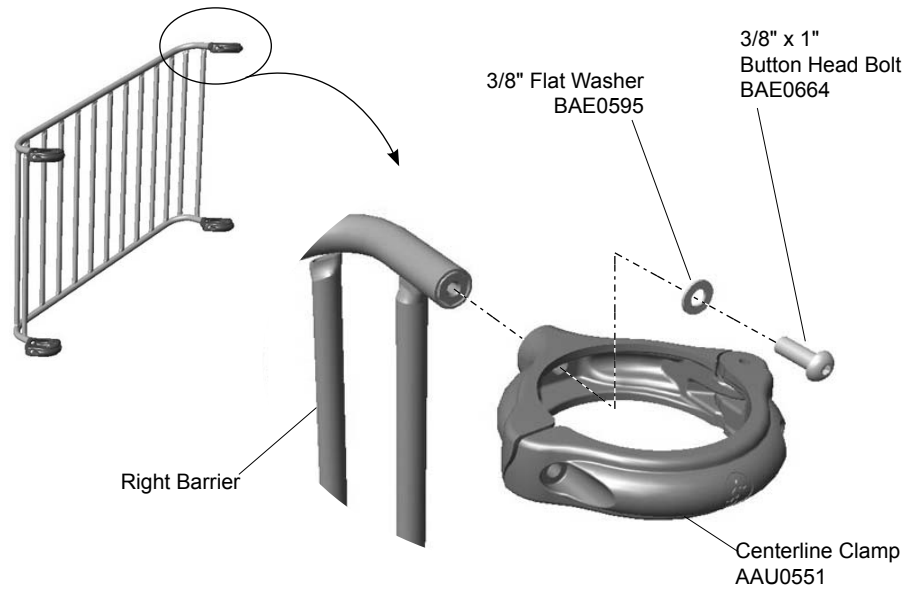
Height of the upper deck
minus 6" (152 mm)

Elevation Views
PM9177



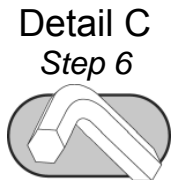
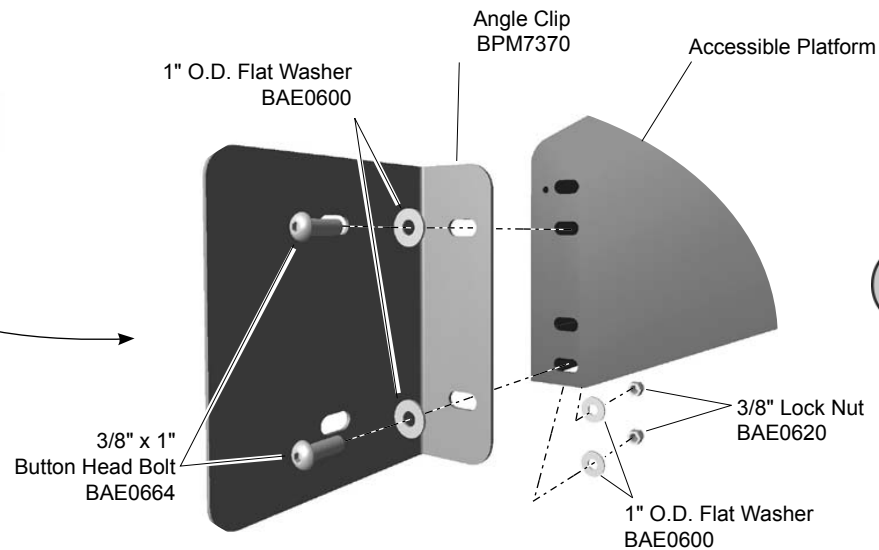
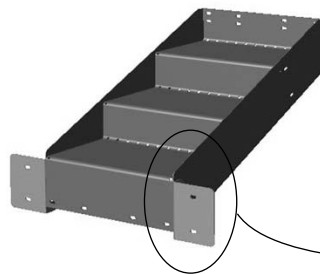
Installation Instructions

Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 7.



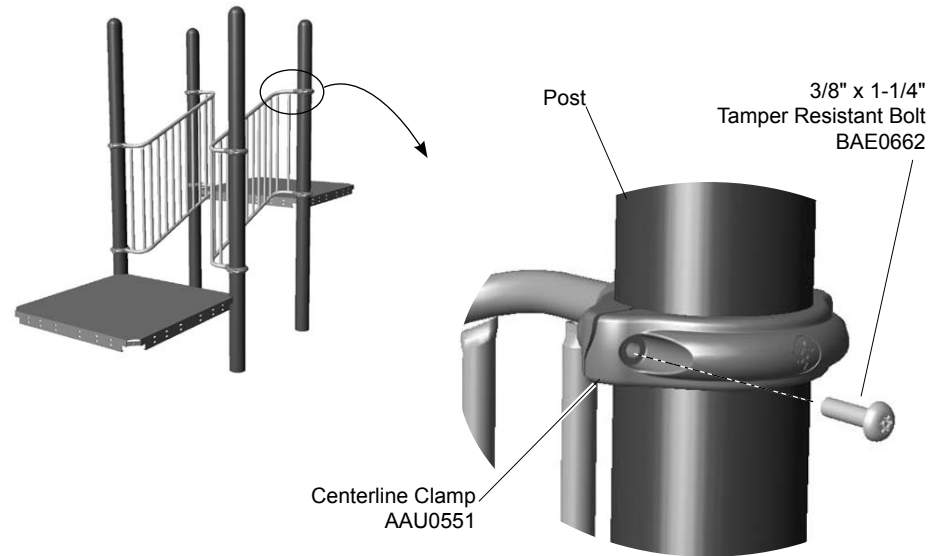
Detail A
Step 4

The front of angle clip should be even with the face of the platform



Detail C
Step 6

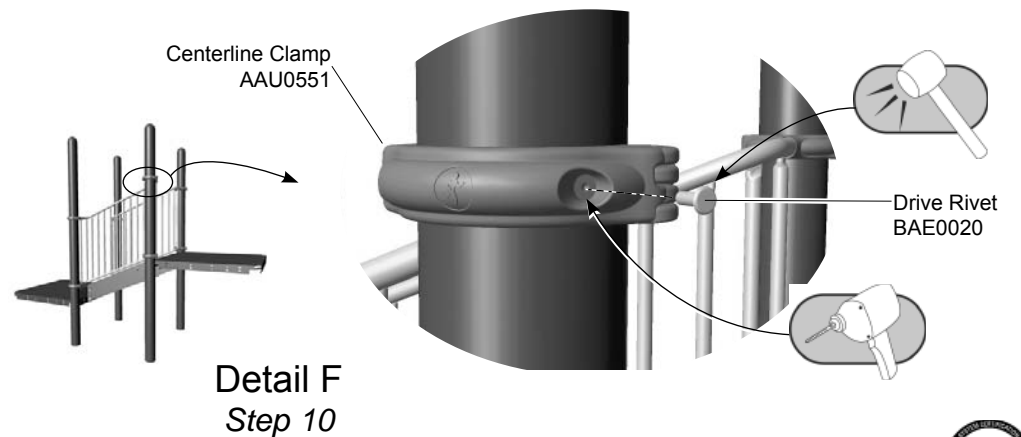
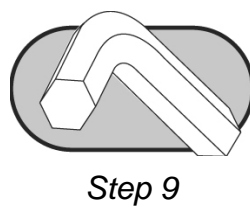
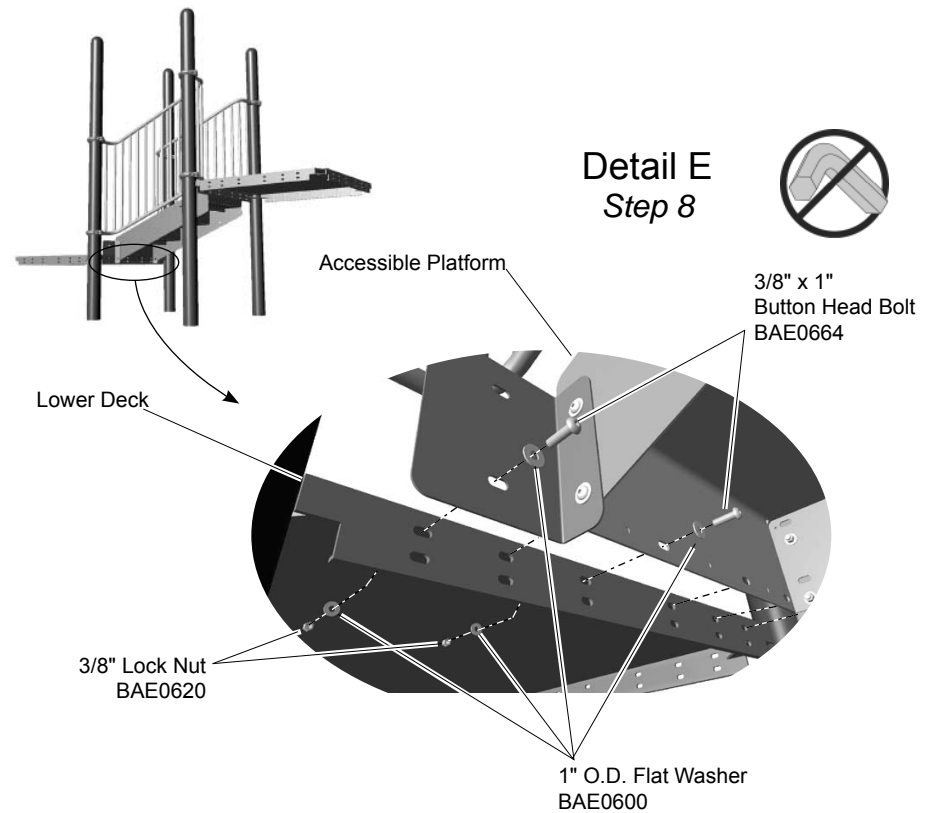
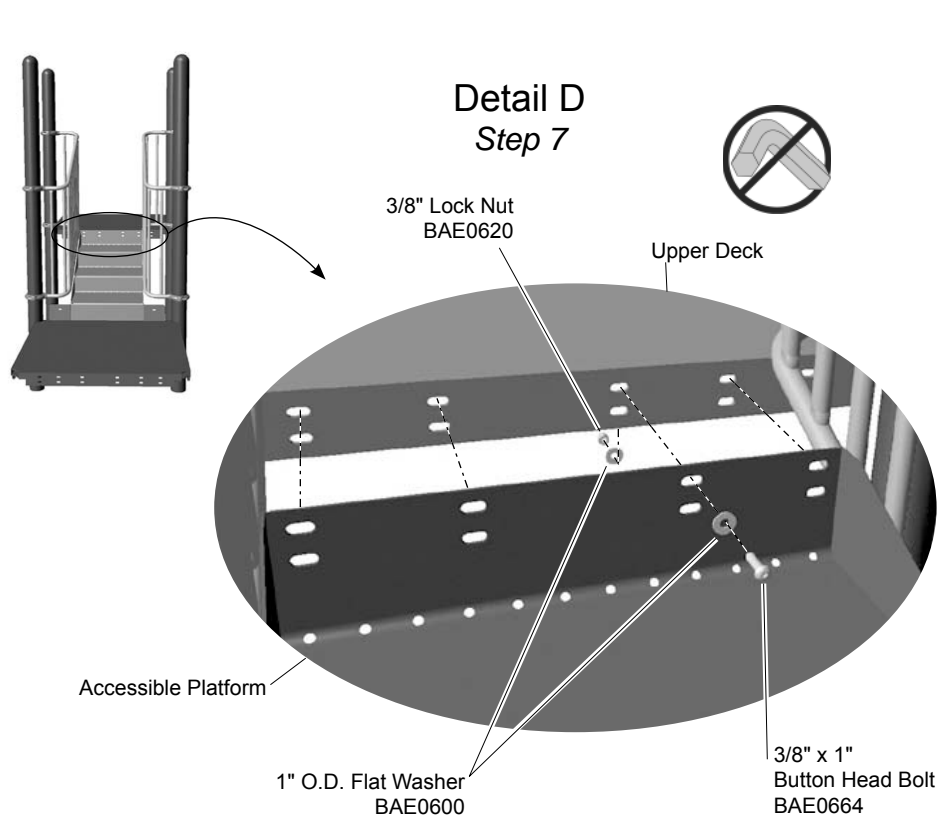
Model	Barriers (Right / Left)	Tiered Platform
ZZPM9168	AEN0487 / AEN0488	BPM0296
ZZPM9170	AEN0489 / AEN0490	BPM0298
ZZPM9177	AEN0491 / AEN0492	BPM0299



Detail B
Step 5



Installation Instructions



Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Determine location of the platform by referring to the master layout drawing.

Step 4: Attach the clamps to the barriers. See **Detail A**. Select both barriers, the clamps, and the appropriate hardware. Attach a clamp to each of the ends of the barrier rails. There are (4) four clamp connections per barrier. Turn the clamps so that the hinges all face the same direction.

Step 5: Attach the barriers to the posts. See **Detail B**. Select both barriers and the tamper resistant bolts. Place the barriers between the posts, and attach as shown.

Step 6: Attach the angle clips to the accessible platform. See **Detail C**. Select both angle clips, the tiered platform, and the appropriate hardware. Place the angle clips against the lower side of the platform with the front faces aligned. Attach as shown.

Step 7: Attach the tiered platform to the upper deck. See **Detail D**. Select the tiered platform and the appropriate hardware. A brace will be necessary to support the weight until the lower connections are made. Place the platform between the decks and align the upper riser with the upper holes in the deck. Attach as shown. The upper edge of the step should not protrude above the edge of the deck.

Step 8: Attach the tiered platform and angle clips to the lower deck. See **Detail E**. Select the appropriate hardware. Attach as shown. There are (6) six connections.

Final Details.

Step 9: Plumb and level the component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts & Nuts - Snug tighten and tighten an additional one-half turn.

Step 10: Rivet the clamps to the posts. See **Detail F**. After the equipment assembly is complete, install a drive rivet in each clamp to permanently secure it to the support post. Using a 1/4" drill bit, drill through the clamp and support post. Insert the drive rivet into drilled hole until the head of the rivet is against the surface of the clamp. Using a hammer, drive the pin of the rivet until it is flush with the surface of the rivet head.

Note: This step should be executed after structure has been assembled and properly footed.

PM9168 - 12" (305 mm) DECK TO DECK ACCESSIBLE TIERED PLATFORM

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	8
AEN0487	BARRIER - 16-3/32" x 43-9/32" x 8-3/8" PROTECTIVE (RT)	1
AEN0488	BARRIER - 16-3/32" x 43-9/32" x 8-3/8" PROTECTIVE (LT)	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	8
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	8
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	28
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	14
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMPER RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	8
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	22
BPM0296	STAIR - 12" ACCESSIBLE	1
BPM7370	FAB METAL - 2.63" x 8.63" w/4 SLOTS	2

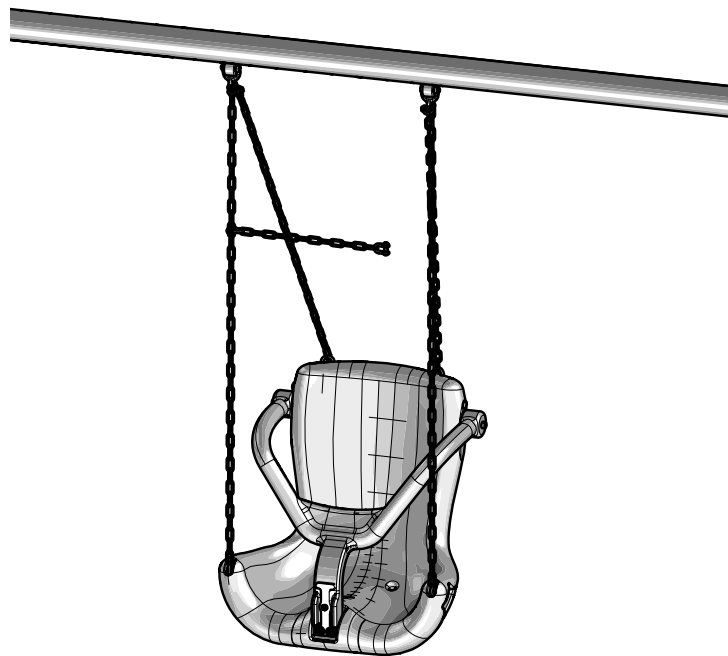
PM9177 - 36" (610 mm) DECK TO DECK ACCESSIBLE TIERED PLATFORM

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	8
AEN0491	BARRIER - 74-1/32" x 66-11/16" x 8-3/8" PROTECTIVE (RT)	1
AEN0492	BARRIER - 74-1/32" x 66-11/16" x 8-3/8" PROTECTIVE (LT)	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	8
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	8
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	28
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	14
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMPER RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	8
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	22
BPM0299	STAIR - 36" ACCESSIBLE	1
BPM7370	FAB METAL - 2.63" x 8.63" w/4 SLOTS	2

PM9170 - 24" (610 mm) DECK TO DECK ACCESSIBLE TIERED PLATFORM

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0551	CLAMP - 5" CENTERLINE DIE CAST	8
AEN0489	BARRIER - 45-1/16" x 55" x 8-3/8" PROTECTIVE (RT)	1
AEN0490	BARRIER - 45-1/16" x 55" x 8-3/8" PROTECTIVE (LT)	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0020	RIVET - 1/4" x 11/16" DRIVE	8
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	8
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	28
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	14
BAE0662	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" TAMPER RESIST w/TORX DRIVE	8
BAE0664	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1" BUTTON HEAD - SS	22
BPM0298	STAIR - 24" ACCESSIBLE	1
BPM7370	FAB METAL - 2.63" x 8.63" w/4 SLOTS	2





Assembly View

Model Number	Top Rail Height
ZZXX0223	7 ft. (2135 mm)
ZZXX0224	8 ft. (2440 mm)
ZZXX0225	10 ft. (3050 mm)

Installation Instructions


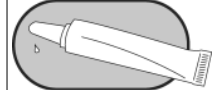

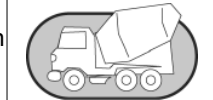



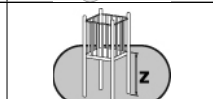
Playworld Systems®

Models XX0223, XX0224 and XX0225
Accessible Swing Seat w/ Galvanized Chain
to 7 ft (2134 mm), 8 ft. (2438 mm),
and 10 ft. (3048) Top Rail

Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: One (1) adult
Installation Time: 0.5 man-hour
Use Zone: Refer to swing set instructions
User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 2-12, EN: 2-14

ICON KEY

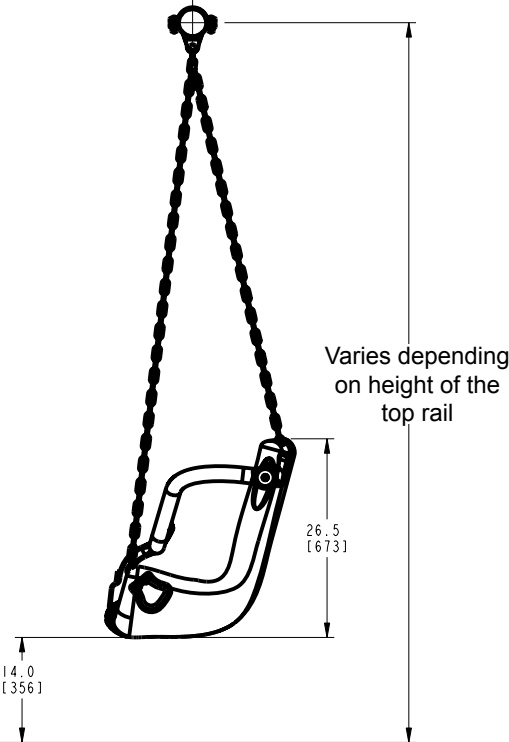
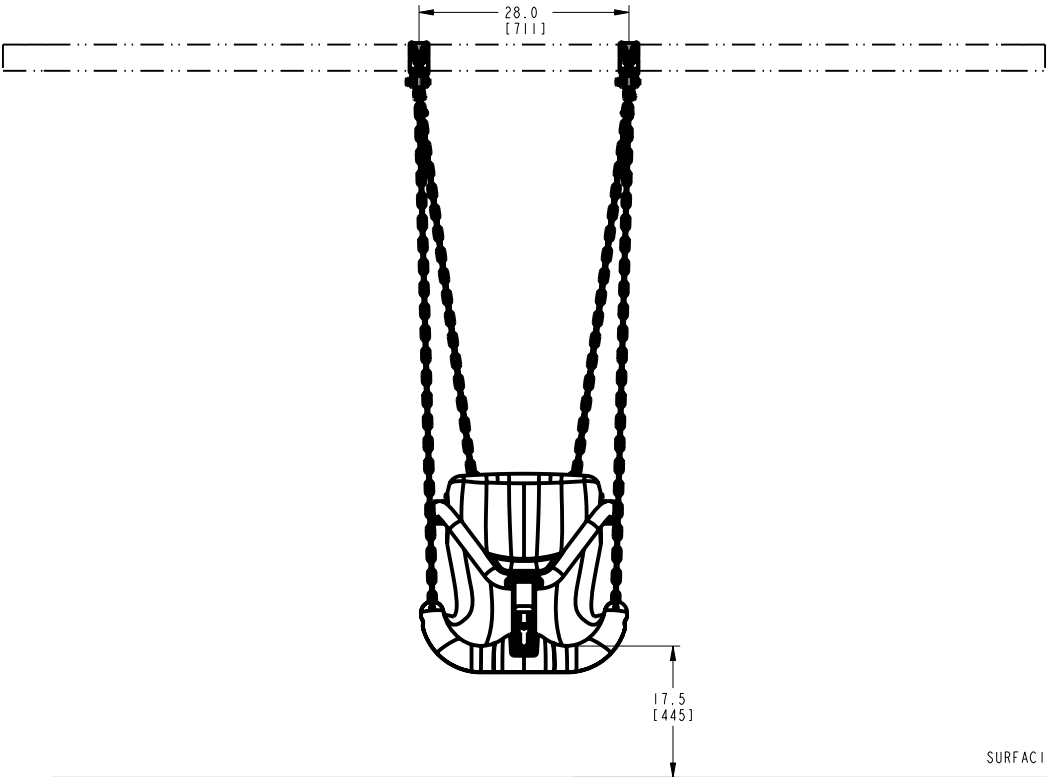
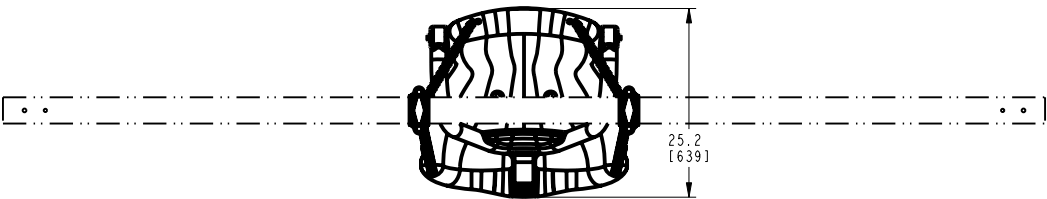
	Fully Tighten Hardware		Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware		Pour Concrete
	Drill		Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer		Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions

KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]

Model Number	Critical Fall Height - EN	Top Rail Height
ZZXX0223	1240 mm	7 ft. (2135 mm)
ZZXX0224	1392 mm	8 ft. (2440 mm)
ZZXX0225	1697 mm	10 ft. (3050 mm)

Top View



Elevation Views

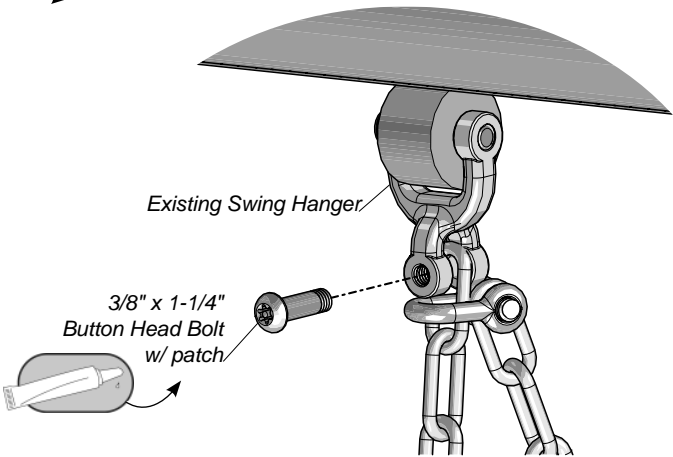
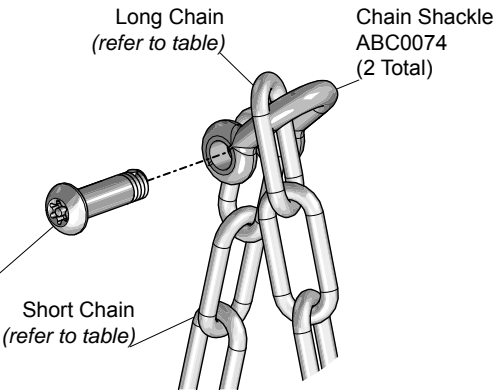
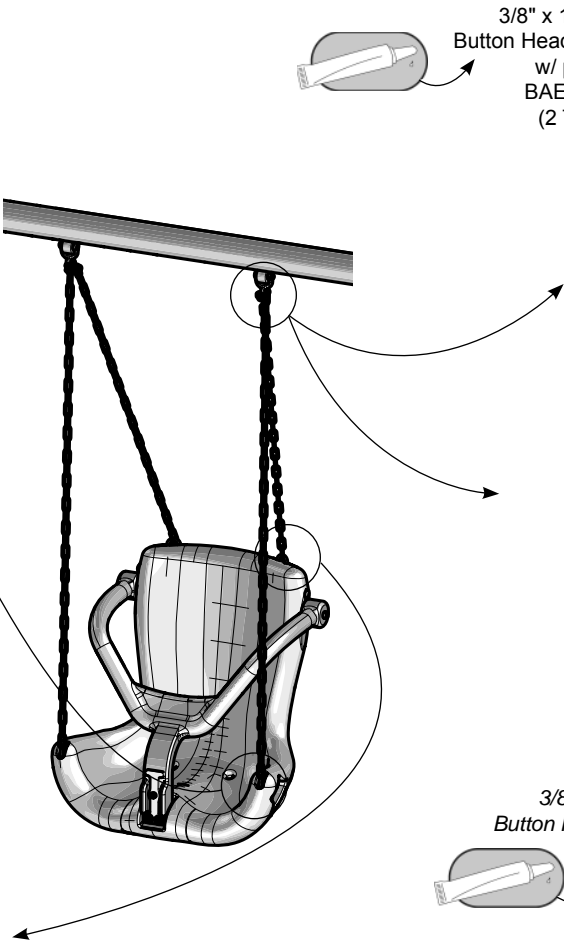
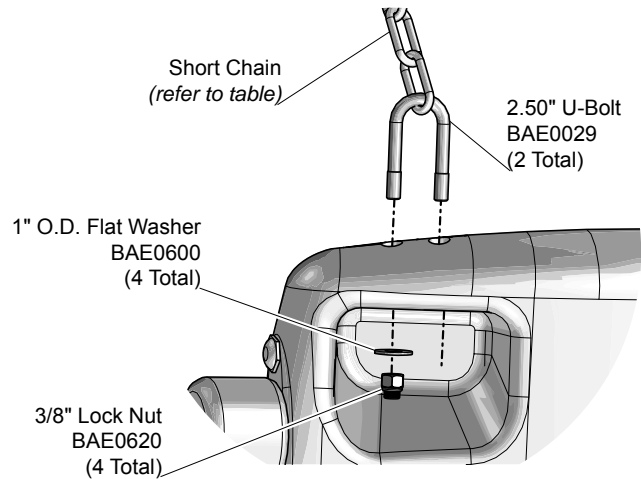
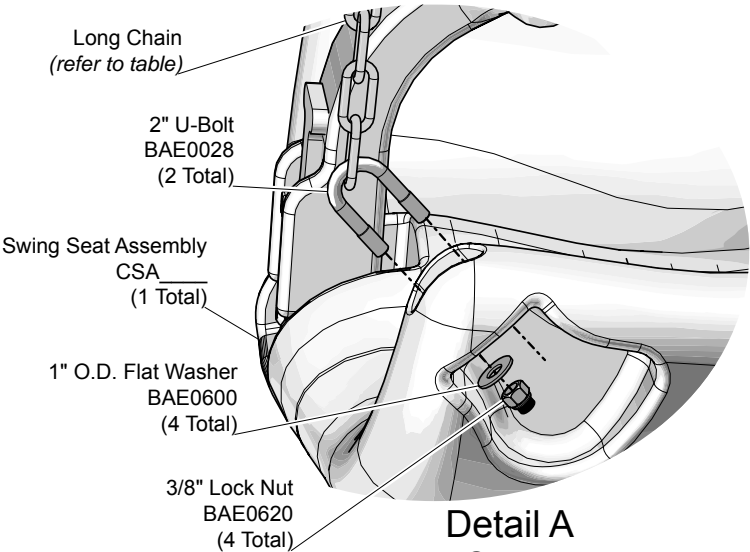


Installation Instructions

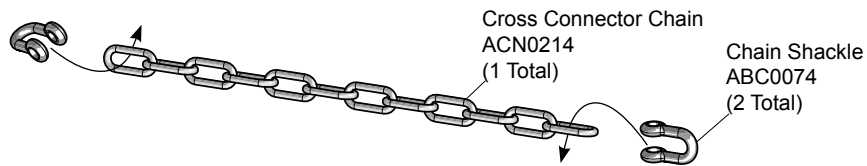
Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 5.

Model Number	Longer Chain	Shorter Chain
ZZXX0223	ACN0080	ACN0081
ZZXX0224	ACN0082	ACN0053
ZZXX0225	ACN0084	ACN0085

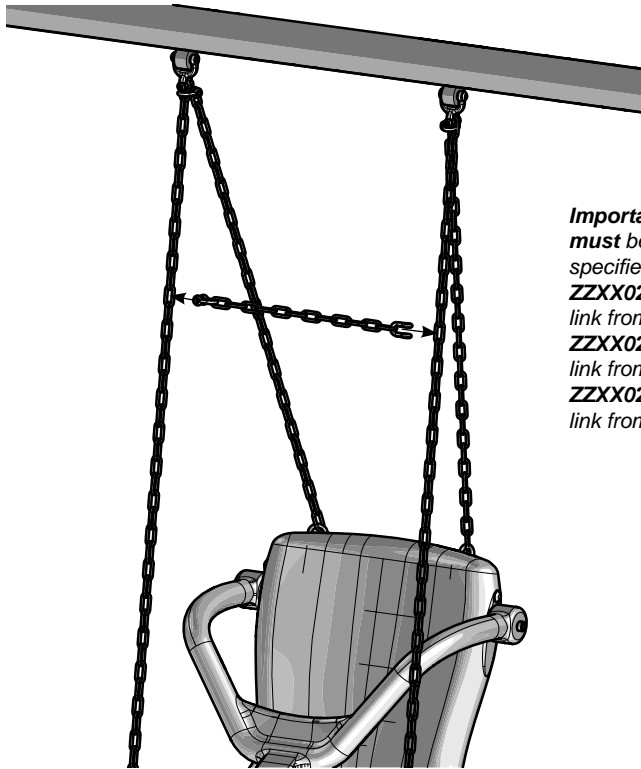
Note: If using the 5" O.D. arch swing, put the shackle in the second chain link from the top.



Installation Instructions



Thread the shackles through the end links on the chain.

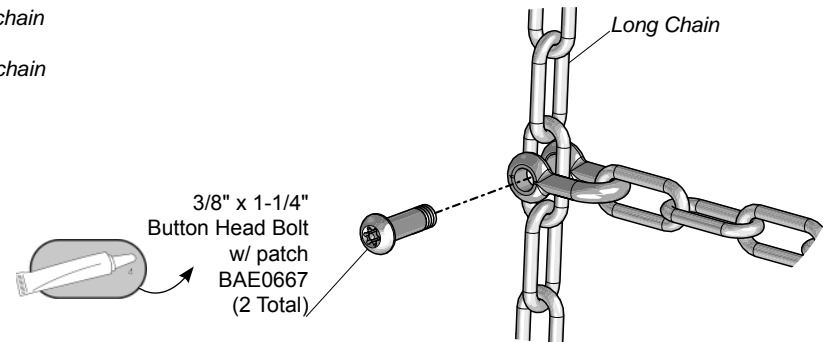
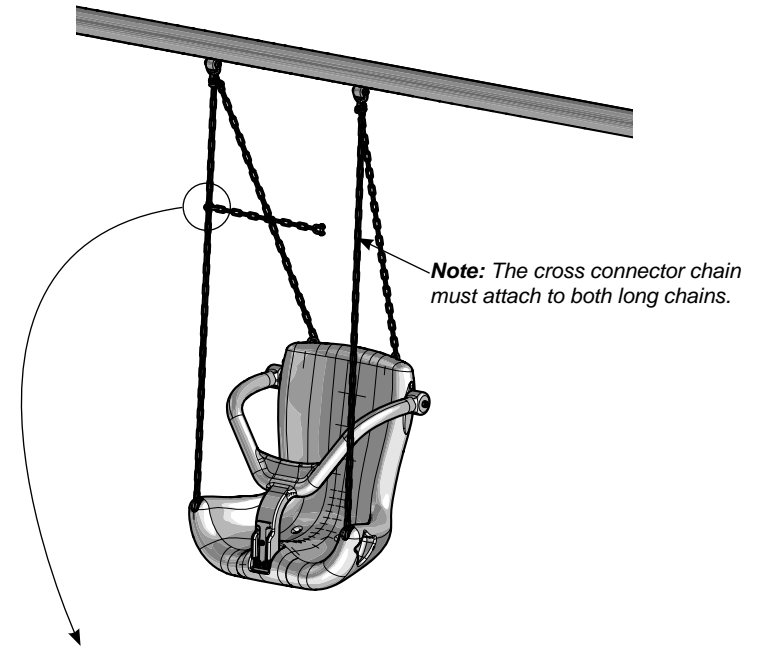


Important Note: The cross connector chain **must** be attached to the long chains at the below specified position:

ZZXX0223 - must be attached to the **13th** chain link from the top rail

ZZXX0224 - must be attached to the **21st** chain link from the top rail

ZZXX0225 - must be attached to the **38th** chain link from the top rail



Detail E

Step 7

Attach cross connector chain to the long chains.

Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Attach the longer chain assembly to the accessible swing seat. See **Detail A**. Insert a U-bolt through the chain and into the openings on the top of each arm rest. Attach as shown.

Step 4: Attach the shorter chain assembly to the accessible swing seat. See **Detail B**. Insert a U-bolt through the chain and into the openings on the top of the seat back. Attach as shown.

Step 5: Connect the chains together. See **Detail C**. Thread a shackle through the last link of one of the longer "front" chains. Insert the last link of the shorter chain into the open end of the shackle. Apply thread locking adhesive to the bolt threads. Insert a bolt through the unthreaded side of the shackle, *through the last link* of the shorter chain, and thread into the opposite side of the shackle. Repeat for the other set of chains.

Step 6: Attach the swing seat assembly to the swing hangers. See **Detail D**. Remove the 1-1/4" bolt from the swing hanger clevis with the included hex wrench. Select the swing seat and place the last link of the longer chain into the open end of the clevis. Re-insert the bolt through the unthreaded side of the clevis, *through* the chain link, and thread into the opposite side of the clevis.

Step 7: Attach the cross connector chain to the long chains. See **Detail E**. Thread a shackle through each end link on the chain. Position the chain between the long chains, apply a drop of thread locking adhesive to the bolt threads and attach as shown on both ends.

Important Note: The cross chain connector must be attached to the long chain at the below specified position:

ZZXX0223 - must be attached to the **13th** chain link from the top rail

ZZXX0224 - must be attached to the **21st** chain link from the top rail

ZZXX0225 - must be attached to the **38th** chain link from the top rail

Final Details.

Step 8: Plumb and level the component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

Important Note: The vertical distance between an occupied seat and the protective surface should be at least 14" (356 mm). Remove any excess chain.

Usage Instructions: Place child in swing and pull the harness down around child. Pull the rubber latch up until the hole aligns with the protrusion on the harness. Press the rubber latch onto the harness to secure. To release the latch, pull the rubber up and out until the harness is released. Do **NOT** attempt to pull harness out of swing seat without disengaging the latch first.

ZZXX0223 - ACCESSIBLE SWING SEAT w/ GALVANIZED CHAIN TO A 7 ft. (2134 mm) TOP RAIL

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
ABC0074	CONNECTOR - 5/16" CHAIN SHACKLE w/3/8"-16 THREAD	4
ACN0080	4/0 CHAIN - 57"	2
ACN0081	4/0 CHAIN - 40.74"	2
ACN0214	4/0 CHAIN - 17.11"	1
BAE0028	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x .89" x 2.00" - U	2
BAE0029	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x .89" x 2.50" - U	2
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	8
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	8
BAE0667	BOLT - 3/8" x 1-1/4" BUTTON HEAD w/NYLON PATCH	4
CSA____	SEAT - ACCESSIBLE SWING SEAT	1

ZZXX0225 - ACCESSIBLE SWING SEAT w/ GALVANIZED CHAIN TO A 10 ft. (3048 mm) TOP RAIL

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
ABC0074	CONNECTOR - 5/16" CHAIN SHACKLE w/3/8"-16 THREAD	4
ACN0084	4/0 CHAIN - 94"	2
ACN0085	4/0 CHAIN - 75"	2
ACN0214	4/0 CHAIN - 17.11"	1
BAE0028	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x .89" x 2.00" - U	2
BAE0029	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x .89" x 2.50" - U	2
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	8
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	8
BAE0667	BOLT - 3/8" x 1-1/4" BUTTON HEAD w/NYLON PATCH	4
CSA____	SEAT - ACCESSIBLE SWING SEAT	1

ZZXX0224 - ACCESSIBLE SWING SEAT w/ GALVANIZED CHAIN TO A 8 ft. (2438 mm) TOP RAIL

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
ABC0074	CONNECTOR - 5/16" CHAIN SHACKLE w/3/8"-16 THREAD	4
ACN0053	4/0 CHAIN - 52"	2
ACN0082	4/0 CHAIN - 70"	2
ACN0214	4/0 CHAIN - 17.11"	1
BAE0028	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x .89" x 2.00" - U	2
BAE0029	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x .89" x 2.50" - U	2
BAE0600	WASHER - 1" O.D. FLAT	8
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	8
BAE0667	BOLT - 3/8" x 1-1/4" BUTTON HEAD w/NYLON PATCH	4
CSA____	SEAT - ACCESSIBLE SWING SEAT	1



Fasteners

- Inspect for loose fasteners. Tightening torque specifications are:
Bolts and Nuts: Snug tighten and tighten an additional one-half turn.
- If during the maintenance process a bolt needs to be removed from a part or parts, it will be necessary to apply a drop of liquid thread lock / loctite to the bolt before reinstallation.
- Inspect for missing, worn or broken fasteners. If any missing, worn or broken fasteners are found, refer to the installation instructions for proper replacement fastener. If any damage is detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Plastic Parts

- Inspect all plastic surfaces for sharp points, cracks or jagged edges. If any damage is detected and is determined to be unsafe, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Minor burrs or sharp edges may be removed by using a sharp utility knife or block plane to remove sharp burr.

Castings

- Inspect the aluminum castings to insure they are properly secured to the component.
- Visually inspect the castings for cracks or breakage. If any damage is detected, barricade the equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Finish

- Inspect metal parts for finish damage.
To repair painted surfaces, sand damaged area with sandpaper and wipe clean. Mask area and paint with primer and allow to dry. Paint primed area with color-matching paint and allow to dry. Recoat area with color-matching paint if required. Drying time is approximately 8 hours between coats.

To repair the coating, contact the Playworld Systems' Customer Service Department for a coating repair touch-up kit.

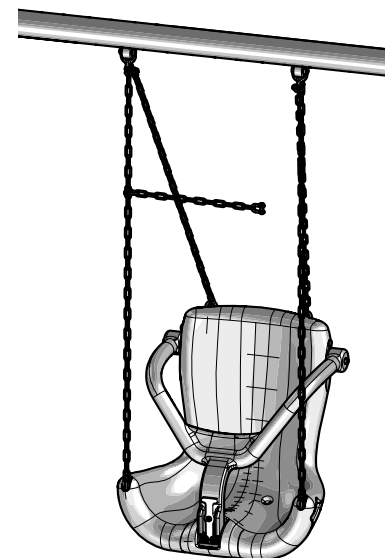
Replacement Parts

- Refer to your installation instructions to obtain replacement part number.
- Contact your sales representative or call Playworld Systems' Customer Service for a replacement part.

Equipment Maintenance

Playworld Systems® Model XX0223,
XX0224, XX0225

Accessible Swing Seat
w/ Galvanized Chain
to 7 ft (2134 mm), 8 ft. (2438 mm),
and 10 ft. (3048) Top Rail



PLAYWORLD
The world needs play.

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworld.com

Inspection Form

- Be sure that you are using a copy of this Inspection Form and not your original.
- Use the Inspection Codes listed below and record condition of equipment at time of examination on the Inspection Checklist.
- Document any item from the Inspection Checklist that will require maintenance along with any corrective action on the Maintenance Schedule.
- Be sure to include appropriate dates and signatures on each section to properly document maintenance procedure.

Preventive Maintenance ***... for Safety's Sake!***

INSPECTION CHECKLIST

	Frequency	Inspection Code	Date	Date Repairs Completed
Inspect plastic parts for damage.	Medium			
Inspect surfacing to insure proper depth and distribution.	High			
Inspect metal parts for structural and finish damage.	Medium			
Inspect for loose, missing, worn, or broken fasteners.	High			
Inspect footing to insure support is secure and footing is not damaged.	Low			

Inspection Codes
P = Pass F = Fail
NA = Not Applicable

Inspector: Name (Please Print) _____ Signature: _____ Date: ___ / ___ / ___

MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

Item in Question	Description of Problem	Corrective Action	Date

Repairer: Name (Please Print) _____ Signature: _____ Date: ___ / ___ / ___





Assembly View

Refer to the Elevation View for the specific Critical Fall Height for the component.

Installation Instructions

Playworld Systems®




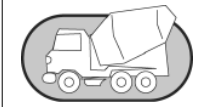
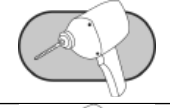

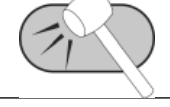
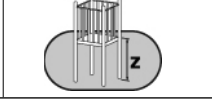
Models XX0260, XX0261, & XX0324

Belt Seat with Swing Chain

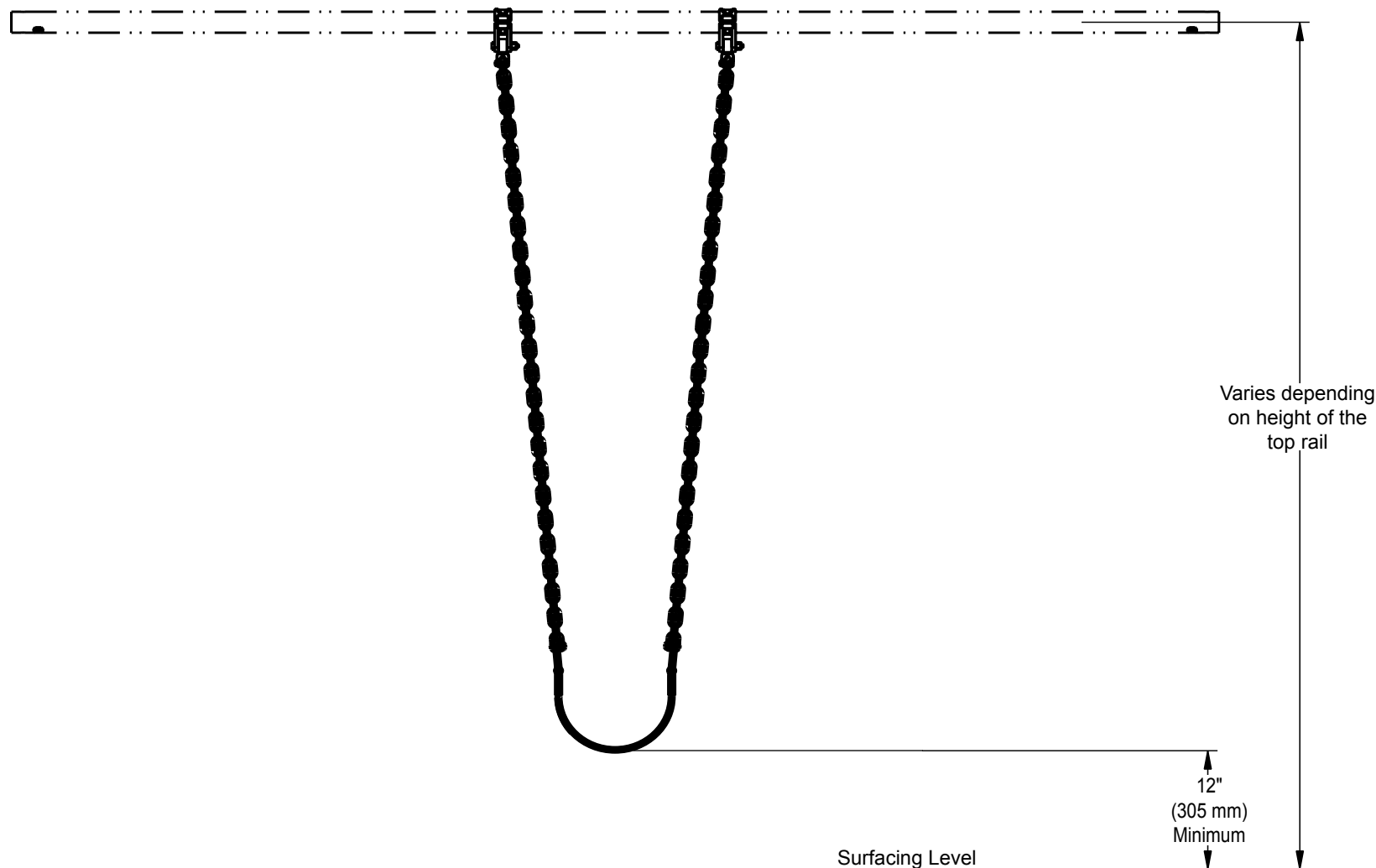
Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: One (1) adult
 Installation Time: 0.25 hour
 Use Zone: Refer to the swing frame instructions
 User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 2-12, EN: 2-14

ICON KEY

	Fully Tighten Hardware		Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware		Pour Concrete
	Drill		Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer		Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions

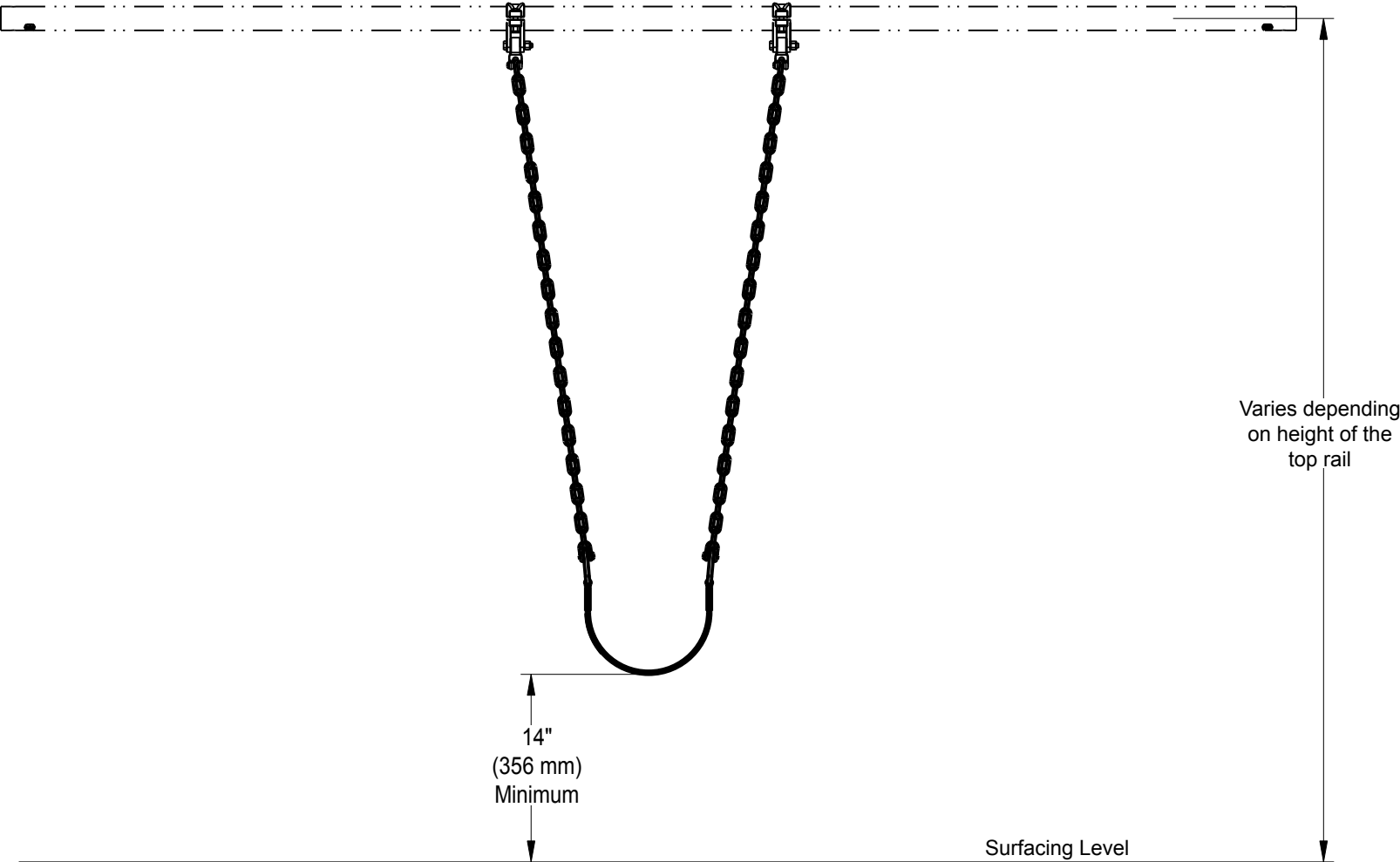


Elevation View
(ASTM/CSA)

Model Number	Critical Fall Height - ASTM/CSA	Top Rail Height
ZZXX0324	7 ft. (2134 mm)	7 ft. (2134 mm)
ZZXX0260	8 ft. (2440 mm)	8 ft. (2440 mm)
ZZXX0261	10 ft. (3050 mm)	10 ft. (3050 mm)



Installation Instructions



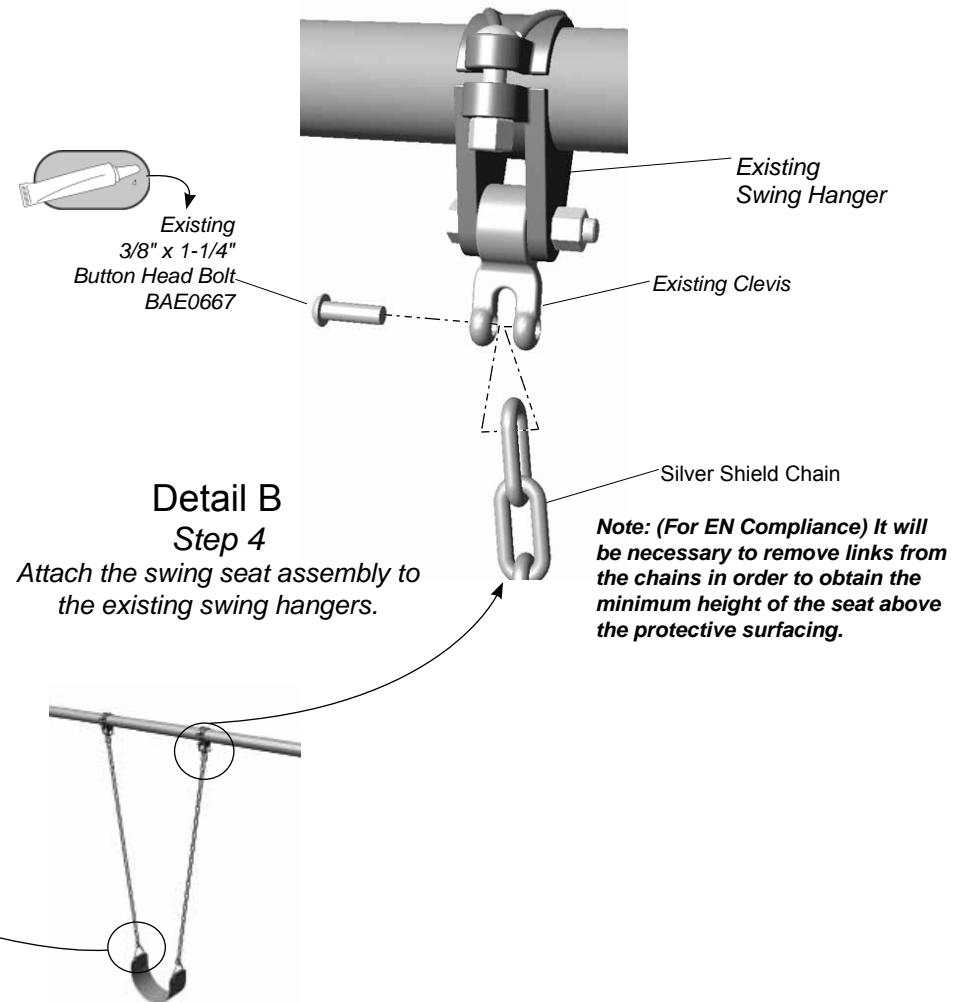
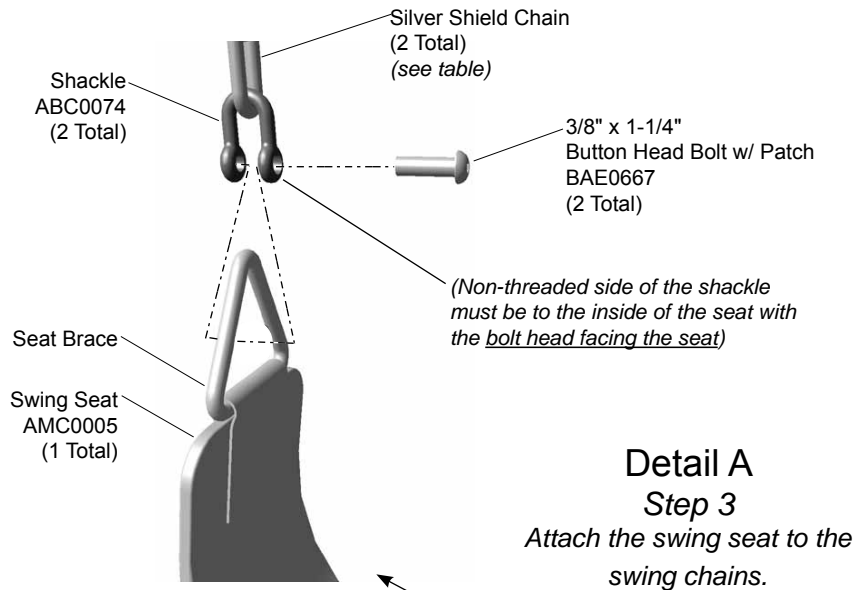
Elevation View
(EN)

Model Number	Critical Fall Height - EN	Top Rail Height
ZZXX0324	1220 mm	7 ft. (2134 mm)
ZZXX0260	1370 mm	8 ft. (2440 mm)
ZZXX0261	1675 mm	10 ft. (3050 mm)



Installation Instructions

Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 5.



Model Number	Swing Chain Part No.	Top Rail Height
ZZXX0324	ACN0090	7 ft. (2134 mm)
ZZXX0260	ACN0091	8 ft. (2440 mm)
ZZXX0261	ACN0092	10 ft. (3050 mm)

Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Attach the swing seat to the swing chains. See **Detail A**. Attach the seats to the chains as shown. Ensure that the non-threaded side of the shackle is to the inside of the seat.

Step 4: Attach the swing seat assembly to the existing swing hangers. See **Detail B**. Remove the 1-1/4" bolt from the swing hanger clevis with the included wrench. Select the swing seat assembly and place last link of chain between the open end of the clevis and attach as shown. Ensure that the bolt is inserted through the non-threaded side of the clevis and threaded into the opposite side.

Note: (For EN Compliance) It will be necessary to remove links from the chains in order to obtain the minimum height of the seat above the protective surfacing.

Final Details.

Step 5: Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque specifications - Nuts and Bolts: Snug tighten and tighten an additional one-half turn.

ZZXX0324 - BELT SEAT WITH SWING CHAIN - 7 ft. (2134 mm) TOP RAIL HEIGHT

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
ABC0074	CNCTR - 5/16" CHAIN SHACKLE w/3/8"-16 THREAD	2
ACN0090	CHAIN - 53.71" 4/0 SILVER SHIELD	2
AMC0005	SEAT - SLASH PROOF BELT	1
BAE0667	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" BUTTON HEAD w/NYLON PATCH	2
BAE0922	TOOL - TT 45 L WRENCH	1

ZZXX0260 - BELT SEAT WITH SWING CHAIN - 8 ft. (2438 mm) TOP RAIL HEIGHT

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
ABC0074	CONNECTOR - 5/16" CHAIN SHACKLE w/3/8"-16 THREAD	2
ACN0091	CHAIN - 65.11" 4/0 SILVER SHIELD	2
AMC0005	SEAT - SLASH PROOF BELT	1
BAE0667	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" BUTTON HEAD w/NYLON PATCH	2
BAE0922	TOOL - TT 45 L WRENCH	1

ZZXX0261 - BELT SEAT WITH SWING CHAIN - 10 ft. (3048 mm) TOP RAIL HEIGHT

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
ABC0074	CONNECTOR - 5/16" CHAIN SHACKLE w/3/8"-16 THREAD	2
ACN0092	CHAIN - 89.01" 4/0 SILVER SHIELD	2
AMC0005	SEAT - SLASH PROOF BELT	1
BAE0667	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" BUTTON HEAD w/NYLON PATCH	2
BAE0922	TOOL - TT 45 L WRENCH	1



The world needs play.™

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworldsystems.com

Swing Seat

- Inspect swing seat for sharp points, breaks, cracks or jagged edges. If any damage is detected and is determined to be unsafe, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed.

Fasteners

- Inspect for loose fasteners.
Tightening torque specifications are:
Bolts and Nuts: Snug tighten and tighten an additional one-half turn.
- If during the maintenance process a bolt needs to be removed from a part or parts, it will be necessary to apply a drop of liquid thread lock to the bolt before reinstallation.
- Inspect for missing, worn or broken fasteners. If any missing, worn or broken fasteners are found, refer to the installation instructions for proper replacement fastener. If any damage is detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Finish

- Inspect metal parts for finish damage.
To repair painted surfaces, sand damaged area with sandpaper and wipe clean. Mask area and paint with primer and allow to dry. Paint primed area with color-matching paint and allow to dry. Recoat area with color-matching paint if required. Drying time is approximately 8 hours between coats.

Surfacing

- Refer to the specific surfacing maintenance detail sheet for additional information.

Replacement Parts

- Refer to your installation instructions to obtain replacement part number.
- Contact your sales representative or call Playworld Systems' Customer Service for a replacement part.

Equipment Maintenance Playworld Systems® Models XX0324, XX0260 & XX0261 Belt Seat with Swing Chain



 **PLAYWORLD**
The world needs play.™

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworldsystems.com

Inspection Form

- Be sure that you are using a copy of this Inspection Form and not your original.
- Use the Inspection Codes listed below and record condition of equipment at time of examination on the Inspection Checklist.
- Document any item from the Inspection Checklist that will require maintenance along with any corrective action on the Maintenance Schedule.
- Be sure to include appropriate dates and signatures on each section to properly document maintenance procedure.

Preventive Maintenance

. . . for Safety's Sake!

INSPECTION CHECKLIST

	Frequency	Inspection Code	Date	Date Repairs Completed
Inspect chain and swing seat for damage.	Medium			
Inspect surfacing to insure proper depth and distribution.	High			
Inspect metal parts for structural and finish damage.	Medium			
Inspect for loose, missing, worn, or broken fasteners.	High			

Inspection Codes
P = Pass **F** = Fail
NA = Not Applicable

Inspector: Name (Please Print) _____ Signature: _____ Date: ___ / ___ / ___

MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

Item in Question	Description of Problem	Corrective Action	Date

Repairer: Name (Please Print) _____ Signature: _____ Date: ___ / ___ / ___





Assembly View

Refer to the Elevation View for the specific Critical Fall Height for the component.

Model Number	Top Rail Height
ZZXX0325	7 ft. (2134 mm)
ZZXX0265	8 ft. (2440 mm)
ZZXX0266	10 ft. (3050 mm)

Installation Instructions

Playworld Systems®

Models XX0265, XX0266, & XX0325

Infant Swing Seat with Swing Chain

Installation Preparation

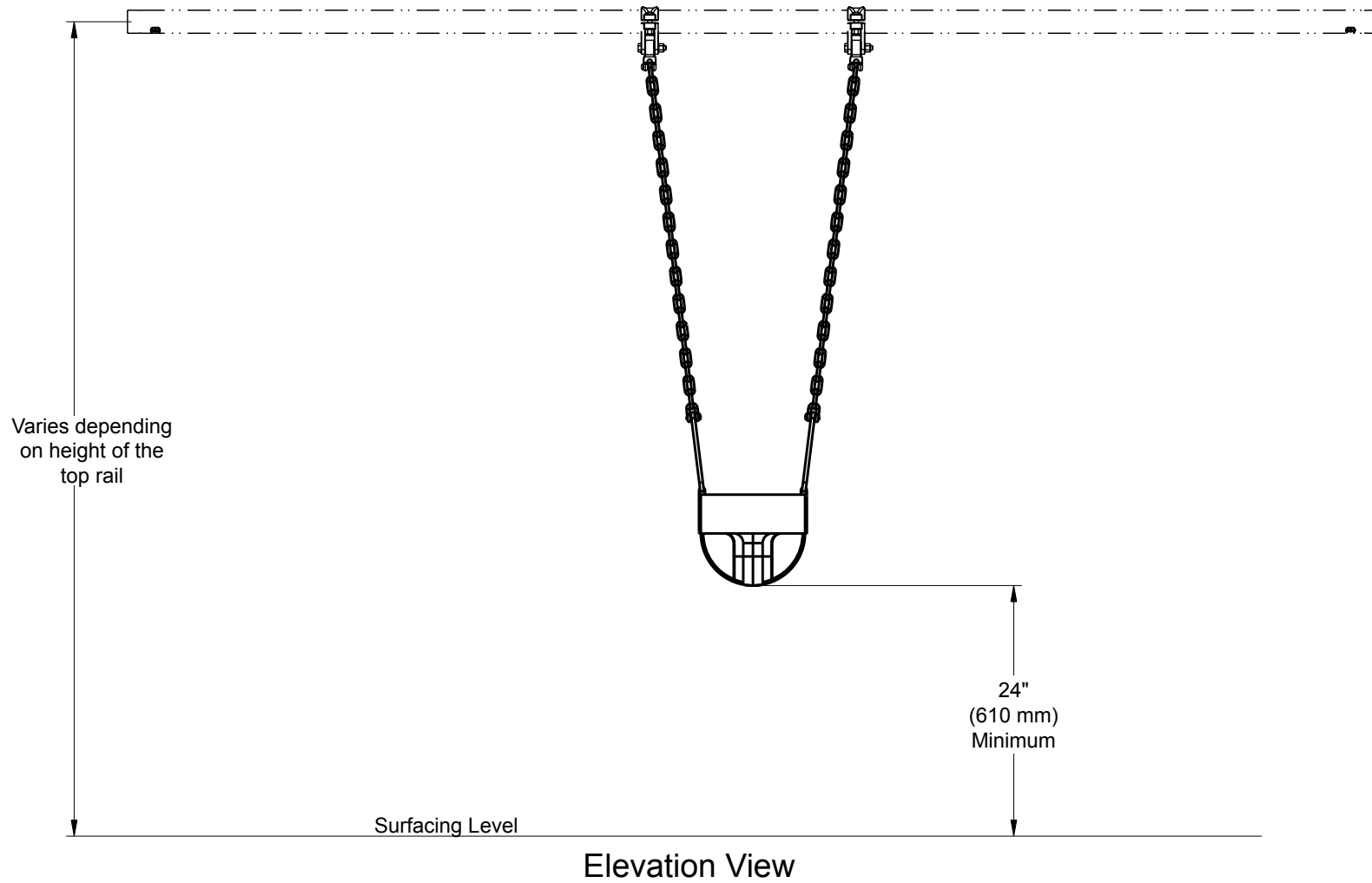
Recommended Crew: One (1) adult
 Installation Time: 0.25 hour
 Use Zone: Refer to the swing frame instructions
 User Group: Ages 2 - 5 years

ICON KEY



Fully Tighten
Hardware

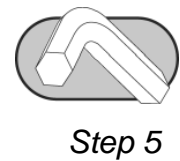
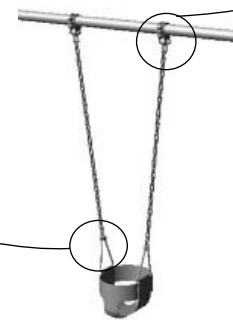
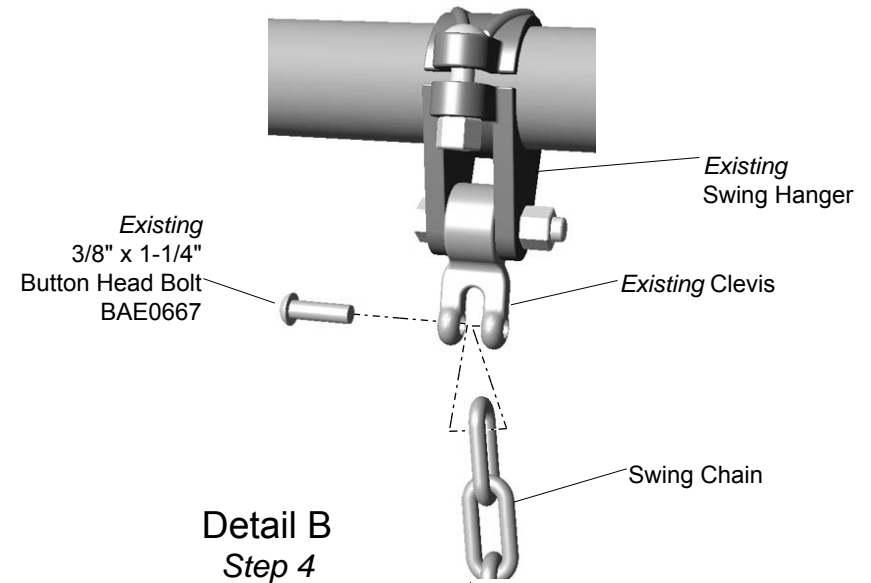
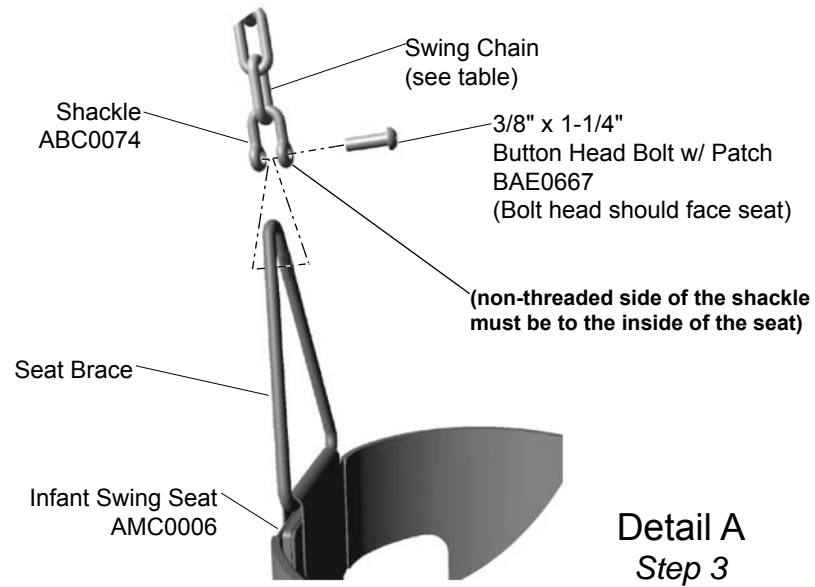
Installation Instructions



Model Number	Critical Fall Height - EN	Top Rail Height
ZZXX0325	1345 mm	7 ft. (2134 mm)
ZZXX0265	1525 mm	8 ft. (2440 mm)
ZZXX0266	1830 mm	10 ft. (3050 mm)

Installation Instructions

Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 4.



Model Number	Swing Chain Part No.	Top Rail Height
ZZXX0325	ACN0050	7 ft. (2134 mm)
ZZXX0265	ACN0040	8 ft. (2440 mm)
ZZXX0266	ACN0041	10 ft. (3050 mm)

Installation Instructions

__Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

__Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

__Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Attach the swing seat to the swing chains.

__Step 3: Attach the swing seat to the swing chains. See **Detail A**. Select the swing seat, and (2) two of the following: bolts, chains, and shackles. Attach the seats to the chains as shown. Ensure that the non-threaded side of the shackle is to the inside of the seat.

Attach the swing seat assembly to the existing swing hangers.

__Step 4: Attach the swing seat assembly to the existing swing hangers. See **Detail B**. Remove the 1-1/4" bolt from the swing hanger clevis with the included hex key wrench. Select the swing seat assembly and place last link of chain between the open end of the clevis and attach as shown.

Ensure that the bolt is inserted through the non-threaded side of the clevis and threaded into the opposite side.

Important Note: The vertical distance between an occupied seat and the protective surface shall be no less than 24" (610 mm). Remove any excess chain.

Final Details.

__Step 5: Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque specifications - Nuts and Bolts: Snug tighten and tighten an additional one-half turn.

ZZXX0325 - INFANT SWING SEAT WITH SWING CHAIN - 7 ft. (2134 mm) TOP RAIL HEIGHT

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
ABC0074	CNECTR - 5/16" CHAIN SHACKLE w/3/8"-16 THREAD	2
ACN0050	CHAIN - 36" 4/0 Swing	2
AMC0006	SEAT - EXTRA TOUGH TOT	1
BAE0667	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" BUTTON HEAD w/NYLON PATCH	2
BAE0902	TOOL - 7/32" SHORT HEX KEY WRENCH	1

ZZXX0265 - INFANT SWING SEAT WITH SWING CHAIN - 8 ft. (2438 mm) TOP RAIL HEIGHT

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
ABC0074	CONNECTOR - 5/16" CHAIN SHACKLE w/3/8"-16 THREAD	2
ACN0040	CHAIN - 47" 4/0 Swing	2
AMC0006	SEAT - EXTRA TOUGH TOT	1
BAE0667	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" BUTTON HEAD w/NYLON PATCH	2
BAE0902	TOOL - 7/32" SHORT HEX KEY WRENCH	1

ZZXX0266 - INFANT SWING SEAT WITH SWING CHAIN - 10 ft. (3048 mm) TOP RAIL HEIGHT

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
ABC0074	CONNECTOR - 5/16" CHAIN SHACKLE w/3/8"-16 THREAD	2
ACN0041	CHAIN - 72" 4/0 Swing	2
AMC0006	SEAT - EXTRA TOUGH TOT	1
BAE0667	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 1-1/4" BUTTON HEAD w/NYLON PATCH	2
BAE0902	TOOL - 7/32" SHORT HEX KEY WRENCH	1



The world needs play.

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworldsystems.com

This page is
intentionally left blank.



Swing Seat

- Inspect swing seat for sharp points, breaks, cracks or jagged edges. If any damage is detected and is determined to be unsafe, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed.

Fasteners

- Inspect for loose fasteners.
Tightening torque specifications are:
Bolts and Nuts: Snug tighten and tighten an additional one-half turn.
- If during the maintenance process a bolt needs to be removed from a part or parts, it will be necessary to apply a drop of liquid thread lock / loctite to the bolt before reinstallation.
- Inspect for missing, worn or broken fasteners. If any missing, worn or broken fasteners are found, refer to the installation instructions for proper replacement fastener. If any damage is detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Finish

- Inspect metal parts for finish damage.
To repair painted surfaces, sand damaged area with sandpaper and wipe clean. Mask area and paint with primer and allow to dry. Paint primed area with color-matching paint and allow to dry. Recoat area with color-matching paint if required. Drying time is approximately 8 hours between coats.

Surfacing

- Refer to the specific surfacing maintenance detail sheet for additional information.

Replacement Parts

- Refer to your installation instructions to obtain replacement part number.
- Contact your sales representative or call Playworld Systems' Customer Service for a replacement part.

Equipment Maintenance Playworld Systems® Models XX0265, XX0266, & XX0325 Infant Swing Seat with Swing Chain



 **PLAYWORLD**
The world needs play.®

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworldsystems.com

Inspection Form

- Be sure that you are using a copy of this Inspection Form and not your original.
- Use the Inspection Codes listed below and record condition of equipment at time of examination on the Inspection Checklist.
- Document any item from the Inspection Checklist that will require maintenance along with any corrective action on the Maintenance Schedule.
- Be sure to include appropriate dates and signatures on each section to properly document maintenance procedure.

Preventive Maintenance ... for Safety's Sake!

INSPECTION CHECKLIST	Frequency	Inspection Code	Date	Date Repairs Completed
Inspect chain and swing seat for damage.	Medium			
Inspect surfacing to insure proper depth and distribution.	High			
Inspect metal parts for structural and finish damage.	Medium			
Inspect for loose, missing, worn, or broken fasteners.	High			

Inspection Codes
P = Pass F = Fail
NA = Not Applicable

Inspector: Name (Please Print) _____ Signature: _____ Date: ____ / ____ / ____

MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

Item in Question	Description of Problem	Corrective Action	Date

Repairer: Name (Please Print) _____ Signature: _____ Date: ____ / ____ / ____



Important ! Please Read Completely Before Beginning Installation. According to a report published by the U. S. Consumer Product Safety Commission (C.P.S.C.) 72% of all playground injuries result from accidental falls. With this in mind, this equipment is designed to fill the need for safe yet challenging play. In conjunction with design efforts to reduce the possibilities of injuries, this equipment must be installed “Step by Step” per our installation instructions. As a new owner you are responsible for the correct installation, safe use, and maintenance of your equipment.

Installation Guidelines

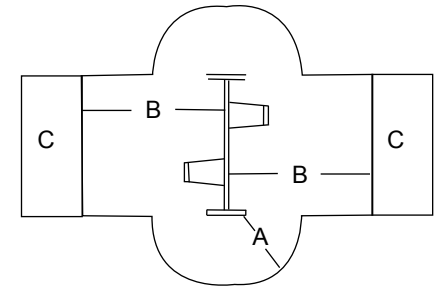
- Identify all parts and thoroughly read the assembly instructions before beginning construction.
- Refer to your playground equipment plan and footing diagram to assure the equipment purchased will fit into your selected site area. The use and no-encroachment zones around the play equipment shall be obstacle-free areas designated for unrestricted circulation.

(ASTM / CSA)

- For belt and rigid swing seats, the use zone for swing equipment should extend to the front and rear of a single axis swing a minimum distance of twice the height measured from the pivot point above the surfacing material measured from a point directly beneath the pivot on the supporting structure. The use zone on the sides of the swing should extend a minimum of 72 inches (1829 mm). A no-encroachment zone is also required for installations in areas overseen by the Canadian Standards Association (C.S.A.). In addition to the use zone measurement on both sides of the top rail, this zone will extend an additional 72 inches (1829 mm) and may **not** be overlapped by the use or no-encroachment zones of adjacent play equipment. See diagram.
- For enclosed infant swing seats, the use zone for swing equipment should extend to the front and rear of a single axis swing a minimum distance of twice the measurement from the pivot point to the swing seat surface measured from a point directly beneath the pivot on the supporting structure. The use zone on the ends of the swing (support structure) should extend a minimum of 72 inches (1829 mm). A no-encroachment zone is also required for installations in areas overseen by the Canadian Standards Association (C.S.A.). In addition to the use zone measurement on both sides of the top rail, this zone will extend an additional 72 inches (1829 mm) and may **not** be overlapped by the use or no-encroachment zones of adjacent play equipment. See diagram.

Belt/Rigid Seat Swing Zones

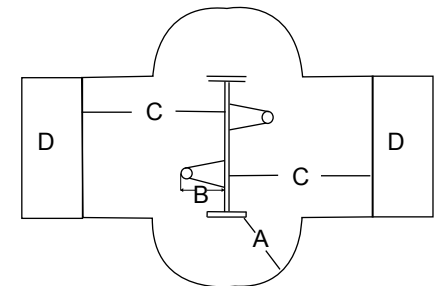
- A =** Side Use Zone
72 in. (1829 mm)
- B =** End Use Zone
Height of Pivot Point
from Surfacing x 2
Both Sides of Top Rail
- C =** No-encroachment Zone
72 in. (1829 mm)



- The use zone on either end of the swing (72 inches [1829 mm]) may be overlapped by the use zone on either end of the another swing (72 inches [1829 mm]). Swing zones on either side of the top rail may **not** be overlapped by the use zones of other equipment.

Infant Seat Swing Zones

- A =** Side Use Zone
72 in. (1829 mm)
- B =** Distance from Pivot Point
to Swing Seat Surface
- C =** End Use Zone: B x 2
Both Sides of Top Rail
- D =** No-encroachment Zone
72 in. (1829 mm)



Installation Instructions

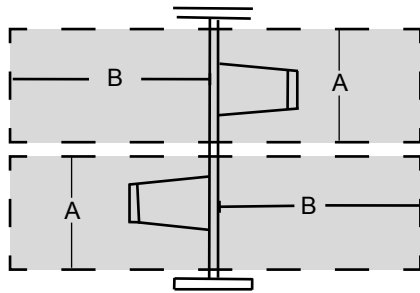
(EN)

- For areas conforming to the EN-1176 Standard, the impact area shall be determined by calculating the horizontal distance where the swing seat is at an 60° arc and adding the appropriate amount of distance based upon the type of protective surfacing. This distance shall be covered by protective surfacing on both sides of the top rail. The protective surfacing shall be appropriate for the maximum fall height of the swing. There is no difference in the calculation based on the type of swing seat.

The impact area on both sides of top rail = $(0.867 \times \text{Distance from pivot point to seat}) + \text{either } 1750 \text{ mm if unitary surfacing or } 2250 \text{ mm if loose-fill surfacing is used}$. There shall be a minimum corridor of 1750 mm centered on each swing seat for the length of the impact area.

Use Zones - EN Compliance

- A =** Width of the corridor centered on the swing seat
1750 mm
- B =** Length of the use zone on both sides of the top rail (8ft)
Tot Seats: 3290 mm for unitary surfaced areas
or 3790 mm for areas covered with loose fill surfacing.
Belt / Rigid Seats: 3510 mm for unitary surfaced areas
or 4010 mm for areas covered with loose fill surfacing



- Site layout is a critical part of the overall installation. Footings must be measured and marked accurately according to the footing diagram. A level and clear installation site is ideal.
- Good drainage around the structure and its supports is important. Inquire with local contractors for appropriate recommendations.
- After laying out all footings and before digging holes, be sure to inquire about underground utilities that may exist.

- Do not leave the job site unattended without making sure that all fastening hardware on all components are tightened according to tightening torque specifications listed on every installation guide. We also recommend roping off construction area and covering all holes that do not contain a piece of equipment with plywood or other suitable material.
- Excavate holes as shown in the footing detail. If a level and clear site cannot be obtained, adjust the depth of footing to maintain a level footing base. If soil conditions are loose or unstable, a larger diameter footing may be required. Inquire with local contractors for appropriate recommendations. Be sure concrete that might have splashed onto the unit is washed off before it dries. Allow concrete to harden 72 hours before allowing your structure to be used. **Assemble the entire structure before pouring concrete unless specifically instructed to do so in the installation instructions.**
- Insure that hard surface warning/Playworld Systems identification labels are properly affixed to the play equipment. Labels are to be plainly visible according to current playground equipment guidelines.
- IMPORTANT!** Because accidental falls around your playground equipment can occur, Playworld Systems recommends that the area under and around the structure be covered with a resilient material such as sand, bark mulch, or wood chips. If loose fill surfacing materials are used, Playworld Systems recommends a depth of 12 in. (305 mm). An approved rubber safety matting can also be used. **Many protective surfacing materials can become compacted due to weather and use, which reduces their shock absorben- cy. It is strongly recommended that the surfacing be checked weekly and material added or replaced as necessary. Hard surfaces, such as asphalt, concrete and packed earth are not acceptable for use under play- ground equipment.**

- The entire area, under and around the playground equipment, must be covered with protective surfacing material. The impact attenuation of the protective surfacing under and around playground equipment should be rated to have a critical height value of at least the height of the highest accessible part of the equipment. The critical height for surfacing is to be rated in accordance with A.S.T.M. standard, designated F1292, A Standard Specification for Impact Attenuation of Surface Systems Under and Around Playground Equipment. Contact the manufacturer of unitary surfacing materials (rubber matting) for the critical height rating for their products.

Installation Instructions

Tools Required: Playworld Systems supplies a service kit that contains commonly used hex key wrenches required to assemble your equipment. You may also need: shovel, digging iron, post hole digger, steel rake, wheelbarrow, garden hoe, water hose, tape measure, level, alignment tool, 3/8" ratchet with 9/16" socket, and 9/16" combination wrench.

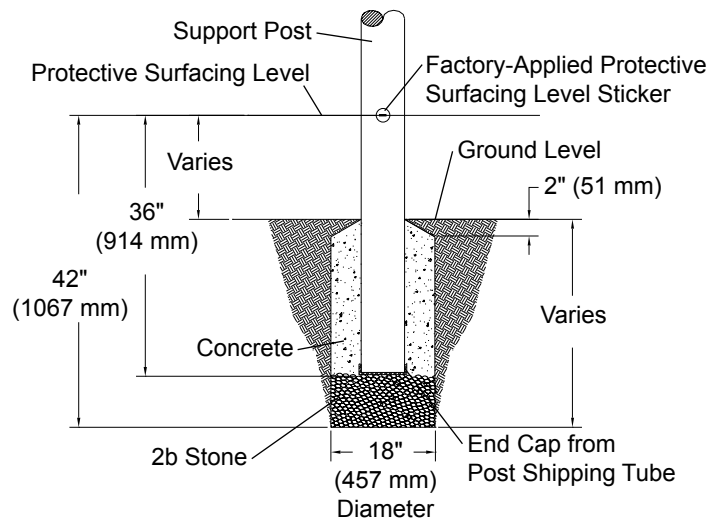
Maintenance

- Inadequate maintenance of equipment has resulted in injuries on the playground. Because the safety of playground equipment and its stability depends on good inspection and maintenance, **a comprehensive maintenance program must be developed for each playground and strictly followed.** All equipment must be inspected frequently for any potential hazards. Special attention must be given to moving parts and other components that can be expected to wear. Inspections must be carried out in a systematic manner by trained personnel. Any damaged or worn parts, or any other hazards identified during inspections must be repaired or replaced immediately. Complete documentation of all maintenance inspections and repairs must be retained.

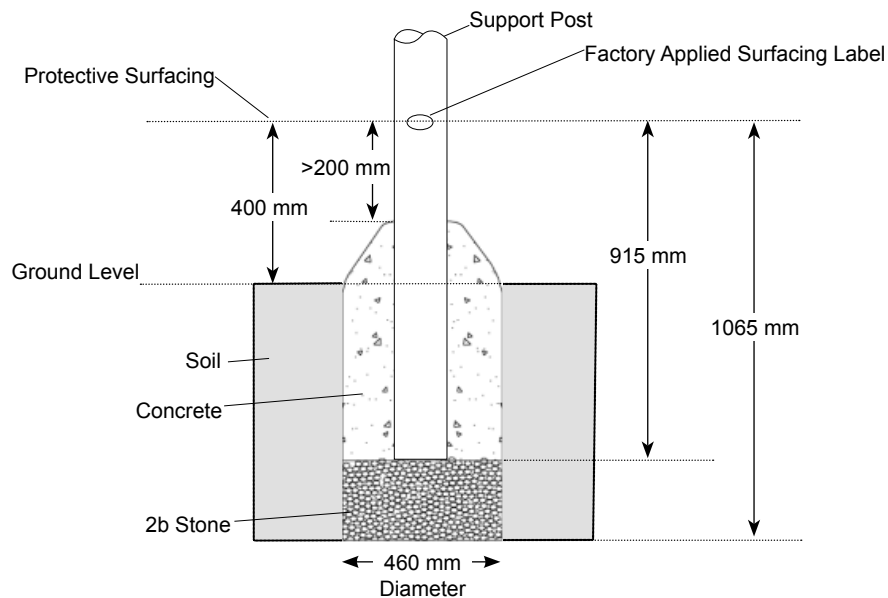
Supervision Guidelines

- Playworld Systems strongly recommends close supervision of the children as they play as well as intensive classroom and home instruction about safe behavior on playground equipment.
- Playground supervisors should be aware that not all playground equipment is appropriate for all children who may use the playground. Signs should be posted near the equipment indicating the recommended age of the users. Supervisors should direct children to equipment appropriate for their age.
- It is important that playground supervisors recognize that preschool-age children require more attentive supervision on playgrounds than older children.
- Do not permit the use of wet playground equipment. Wet equipment will inhibit necessary traction and gripping capabilities. Slips or falls could occur.
- Do not permit too many children on the same piece of equipment at the same time. It is suggested that children take turns.
- Constantly observe play patterns to discover possible hazardous play and suggest changes in equipment use or play patterns.

Installation Instructions



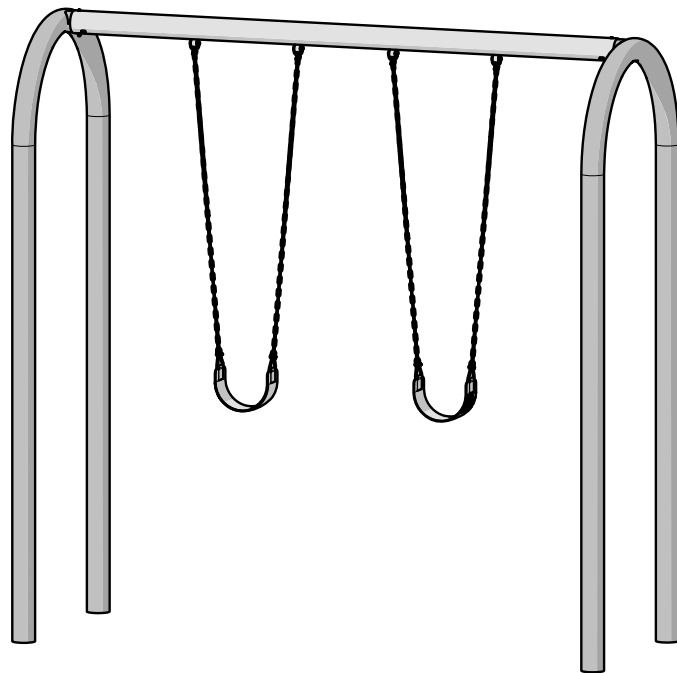
Support Post Footing Detail (ASTM/CSA)



Footing Detail Support Post (EN)

FOOTING NOTES

- Support post footing depth equals 42 in. (1067 mm) less the depth of the protective surfacing material. The post is designed to have 24" (610 mm) in concrete.
Example: If 12 in. (305 mm) of wood mulch is used for surfacing, the footing depth would be 30 in. (762 mm).
- Component footing depth equals 30 in. (762 mm) less the depth of the protective surfacing material. The post is designed to have 12" (305 mm) in concrete.
Example: If 12 in. (305 mm) of wood mulch is used for surfacing, the footing depth would be 18 in. (457 mm).
- All support posts and component support legs shall have either a factory-applied sticker with line, or factory-applied mark designating protective surfacing level on a clear and level installation site.
- If play structure is installed on uneven terrain, maintain support post mark at protective surfacing level at lowest grade. Adjust other footings accordingly. Support posts and all attaching decks and play components must be plumb and level.
- Do not encase bottom of support post in concrete. Place post directly on packed stone.
- The footings shown on Playworld Systems' documentation are recommendations based on historical performance in average soil conditions. Footing dimensions may be modified by the owner based on actual soil conditions.
For example:
 - If local soil is loose or unstable, a larger footing may be required.
 - If local soil is considered stable, such as bedrock, clay or hard packed earth, a smaller footing may be used. Before changing footing dimensions, we strongly recommend that the footings be reviewed and approved by a registered engineer.
- Base of footing must be below frost line.
- Assemble the entire structure before pouring concrete unless specifically instructed to do so in the individual component installation instructions.



Assembly View

Installation Instructions




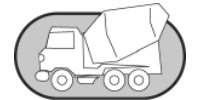


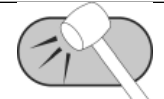
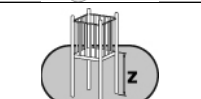
Playworld Systems® Model ZZXX0833

5 in. Outside Diameter
2-Unit Aluminum Arch Swing
with 8 ft Top Rail

Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: Four (4) adults
Installation Time: 3 man-hours
Concrete Required: 0.48 cubic yard (0.37 cubic meters)
Use Zone: Refer to the information on pages 1 & 2
User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 2-12, EN: 2-14

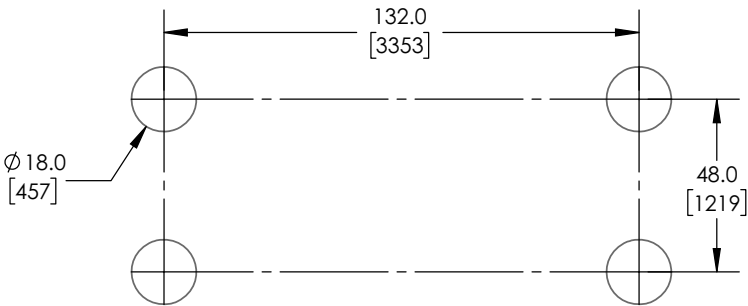
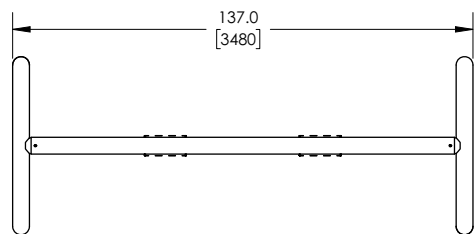
ICON KEY

	Fully Tighten Hardware		Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware		Pour Concrete
	Drill		Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer		Critical Fall Height

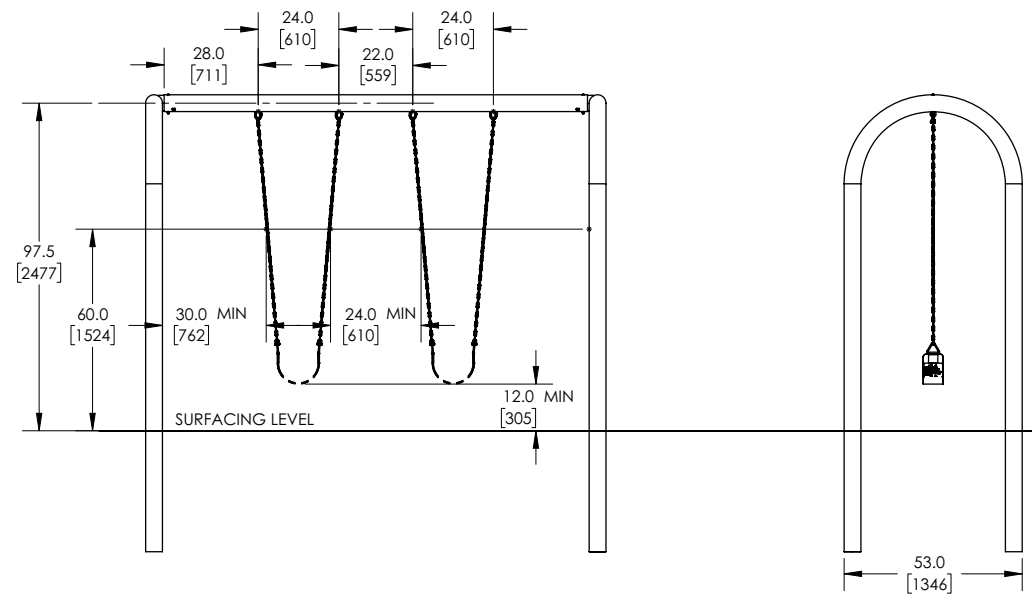
Installation Instructions

KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]

Top View



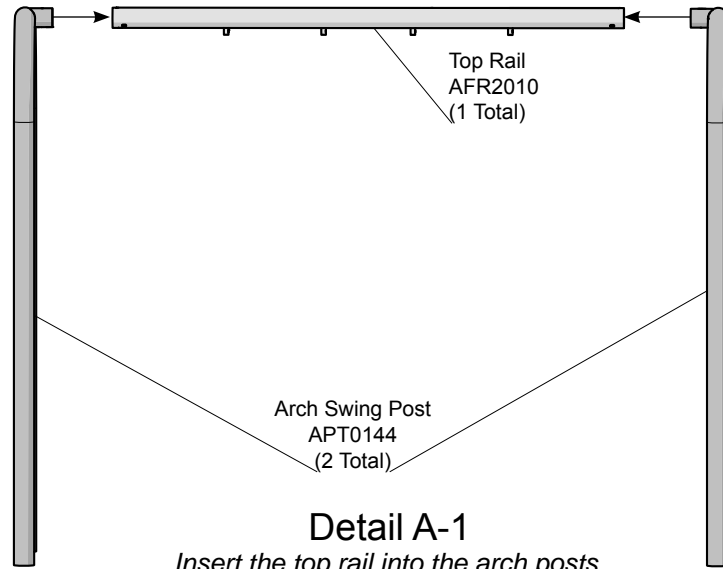
Footing Diagram



Elevation Views

Installation Instructions

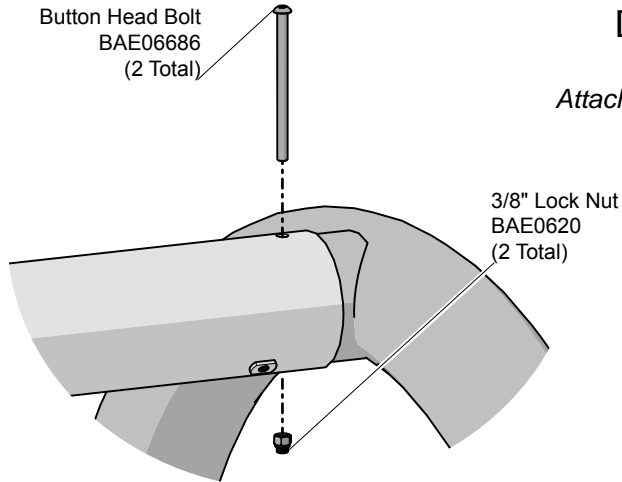
Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 9.



Detail A-1

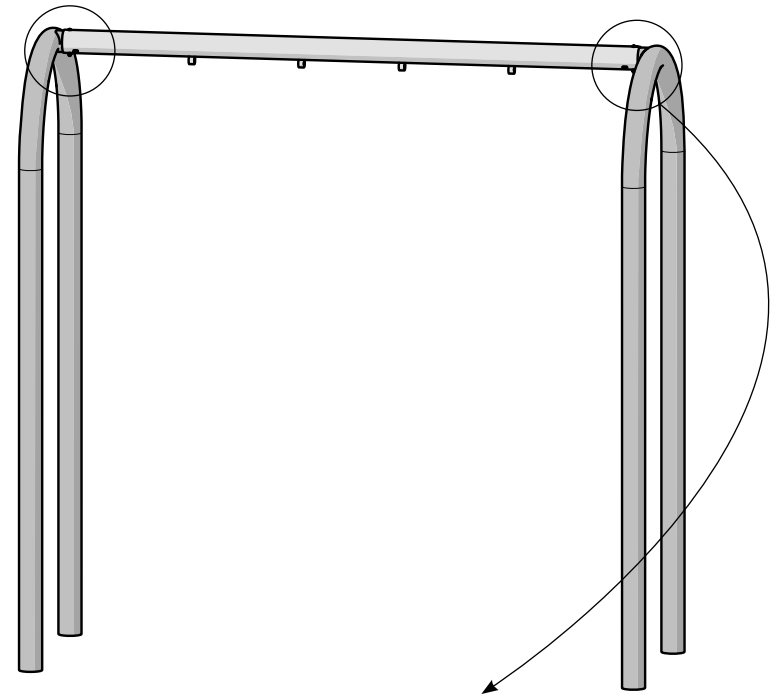
Insert the top rail into the arch posts.

3/8" x 5-1/2"
Button Head Bolt
BAE06686
(2 Total)



Detail A-2

Attach the top rail to the arch posts.

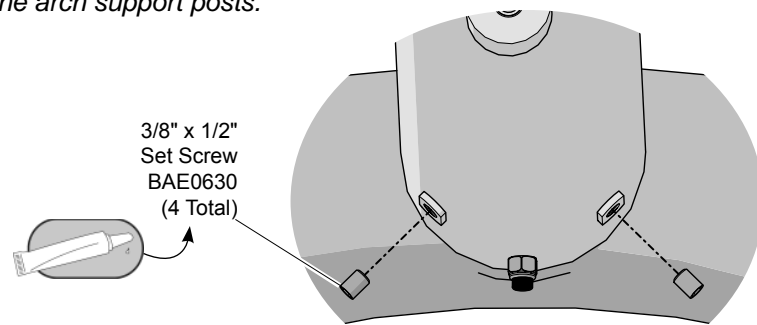


Details A-1, A-2 and A-3

Step 4

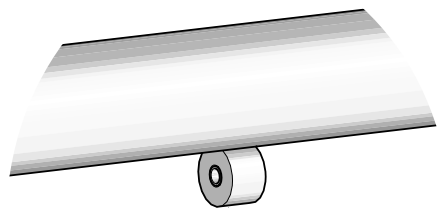
Attach the top rail to the arch support posts.

3/8" x 1/2"
Set Screw
BAE0630
(4 Total)

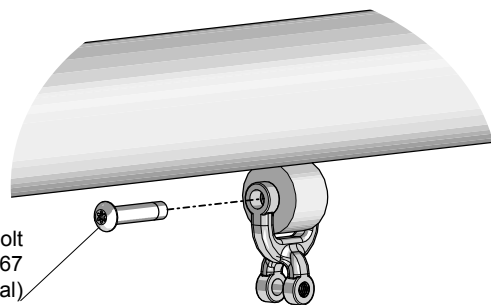


Secure the top rail to the arch posts.

Installation Instructions



Swing Clevis
984429
(4 Total)



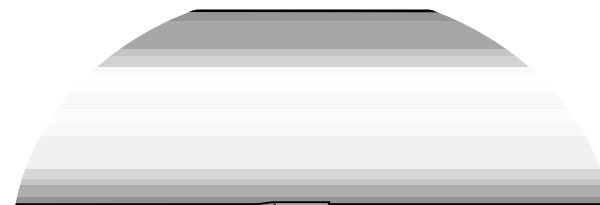
7/16" x 1.5" Button Head Bolt
104467
(4 Total)

***Insert through the non-threaded
side of the clevis first.



Detail B Step 6

Attach the swing clevises to the top rail.



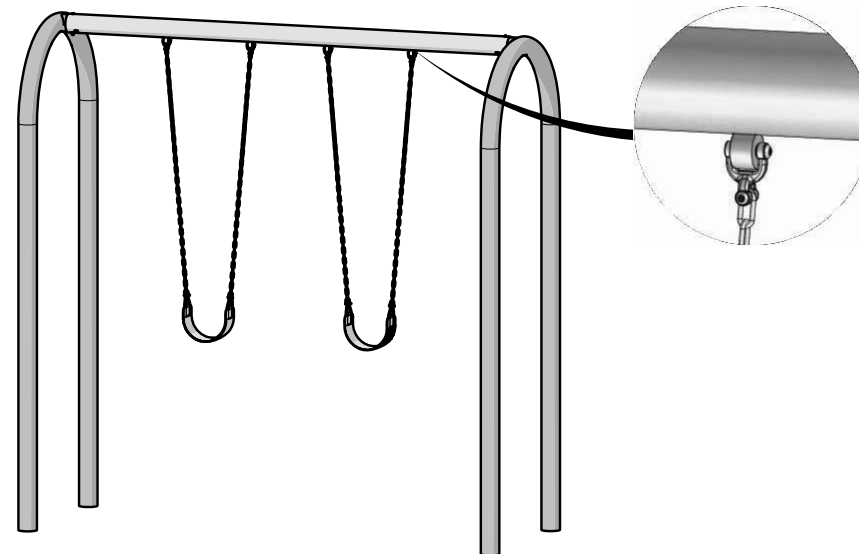
***Insert through the non-threaded
side of the clevis first.

3/8" x 1-1/4"
Button Head Bolt
w/ patch
BAE0667
(4 Total)



Detail C Step 7

Thread the bolt into the clevis for
attachment to a swing seat chain.



Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Excavate footings as shown in the **Footing Details** on page 4 of this installation document.

Step 4: Attach the top rail to the arch support posts. See **Details A-1, A-2 and A-3**. Place the top rail onto the arch stubs and align the holes. Attach the top rail as shown.

Step 5: With adequate manpower, place the swing frame assembly into previously excavated footings. Square and level the swing frame assembly at specified footing depth. Top rail height shall be 96 in. (2438 mm) as measured from top of the protective surfacing material level to the bottom of the top rail. Fully tighten all bolts. Block and brace for concrete. Fill the footings with concrete to within 2 in. (51 mm) of ground level as shown in the Footing Detail. Allow concrete to harden for 72 hours before proceeding with **Step 6**.

Step 6: Attach the swing clevises to the top rail. See **Detail B**. Position a swing clevis over the tab on the top rail, and align the holes.

Step 7: Thread bolt into the swing clevis. See **Detail C**. The clevis has a threaded and non-threaded side. Insert the bolt through the non-threaded side and thread into the other side of the clevis.

Note: The bolt will need to be removed to insert the chain for the swing seat.

Final Details.

Step 8: Plumb and level the component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

Set Screws - Snug tighten and tighten an additional full turn.

Step 9: For areas complying with ASTM standard F1487 or the CSA Z-614, apply the age appropriate label to the equipment at eye level.

Step 10: See Swing Seat Installation Instruction sheet for swing seat attachment. Swing seats are ordered separately.

Step 11: Apply the Surfacing Warning labels to upper side corners. Labels are to be plainly visible according to current playground equipment guidelines.

XX0833 - 5 in. O.D. ALUMINUM ARCH SWING WITH 8 ft. TOP RAIL

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
104467	BOLT - 7/16"-14 x 1.5" BUTTON HEAD PART THREADED	4
984429	CLEVIS - SWING HANGER	4
AFR2010	SWING TOP RAIL - 5.00" O.D. x 126.00"	1
APT0144	POST - 5" O.D. x 133-1/2" ALUMINUM ARCH SUPPORT	2
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	2
BAE0630	SCREW - 3/8"-16 x .50" SOCKET SET SS	4
BAE0667	BOLT - 3/8" x 1-1/4" BUTTON HEAD w/NYLON PATCH	4
BAE06686	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 5.50" BUTTON HEAD - SS	2
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0922	TOOL - TT 45 L WRENCH	1
BAE0905	WRENCH - 3/16" HEX KEY	1
ALB0025	LABEL - AGE APPROPRIATE SHEET	1
BAB0032	LABEL - TAMPER RESISTANT SURFACE WARNING	1

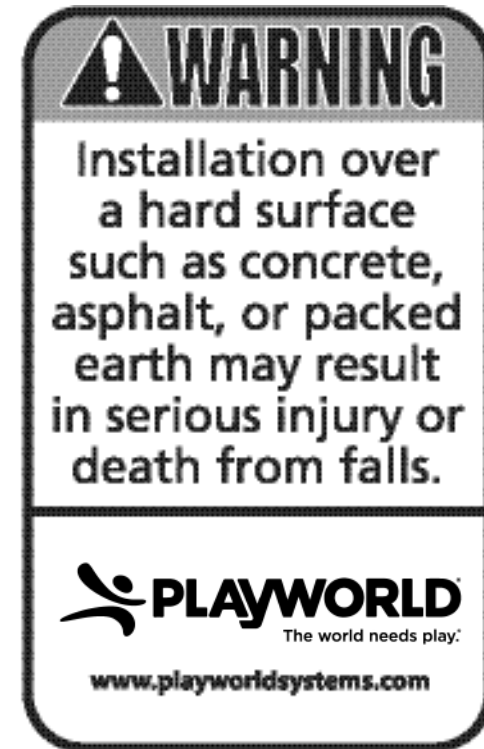

PLAYWORLD
The world needs play.™

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
 1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworld.com

FINAL INSPECTION

- Playworld Systems® insists on the installation of protective surfacing within the use zone of each play structure in accordance with the applicable standard for your area, appropriate for the fall height of each structure.
- Playworld Systems® strongly recommends close supervision of children as they play. The owners of playground equipment and the parents or guardians of children are responsible for this proper supervision.
- As the owner of playground equipment, you are responsible for the maintenance of the equipment and surrounding play area. A comprehensive maintenance and inspection schedule must be developed and all equipment inspected frequently. Refer to the inspection and maintenance schedule in the back of this booklet.
- Perform a thorough final check on the installed equipment to insure all equipment is installed as specified by manufacturer's installation instructions.
- Review all Installation Instructions for specified dimensions. Make sure dimensions called for in instructions agree with actual installation.
- Double check height dimensions. Height measurements are taken from the top of the protective surfacing material.
- Insure all fasteners are tightened according to tightening torque specifications listed on your installation instructions.
- Clean dried concrete off of components and any other affected surface.
- Touch-up any scratches or installation damage to powder coated finish with color-matched spray paint.
- Allow adequate time for proper curing, both for concrete and urethane cement if rubber safety surfacing tiles have been installed.
- Insure that protective surfacing is properly installed according to recommendations. Footings must not be exposed. Refer to the florescent orange sheet included in the front of the installation instruction booklet titled "Owners Manual".
- Insure that hard surface warning/Playworld Systems® identification labels (shown below) are properly affixed to the play equipment. Labels are to be plainly visible according to current playground equipment guidelines. For areas complying with ASTM F-1487 or CSA Z-614 an age appropriate label must be applied in a visible location.

- Dispose of all packaging material properly. These materials which include large plastic bags and sheets can be a suffocation hazard. Dispose of these materials out of reach or contact of small children.



This page is
intentionally left blank.

Clamps

- Inspect clamps to insure they are properly secured to the support posts.
- Use the supplied torx-style tamper-resistant bit to insure bolt connection is tight.
- Use the supplied 3/16" hex key wrench to insure the set screw connection is tight.
- Visually inspect clamps for cracks or breakage. If any damage is detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Fasteners

- Inspect for loose fasteners.
Tightening torque specifications are:
Bolts and Nuts: Snug tighten and tighten an additional one-half turn.
Set Screws: Snug tighten and tighten an additional full turn.
- If during the maintenance process a bolt needs to be removed from a part or parts, it will be necessary to apply a drop of liquid thread lock / loctite to the bolt before reinstallation.
- Inspect for missing, worn or broken fasteners. If any missing, worn or broken fasteners are found, refer to the installation instructions for proper replacement fastener. If any damage is detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Castings

- Inspect the aluminum castings to insure they are properly secured to the component.
- Visually inspect the castings for cracks or breakage. If any damage is detected, barricade the equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Welds

- Inspect all welded joints. If any broken welds are detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Finish

- Inspect metal parts for finish damage.
To repair painted surfaces, sand damaged area with sandpaper and wipe clean. Mask area and paint with primer and allow to dry. Paint primed area with color-matching paint and allow to dry. Recoat area with color-matching paint if required. Drying time is approximately 8 hours between coats.

Footings

- Inspect component to be solid in footing and secure. If any damage is detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed.

Surfacing

- Refer to the specific surfacing maintenance detail sheet for additional information.

Replacement Parts

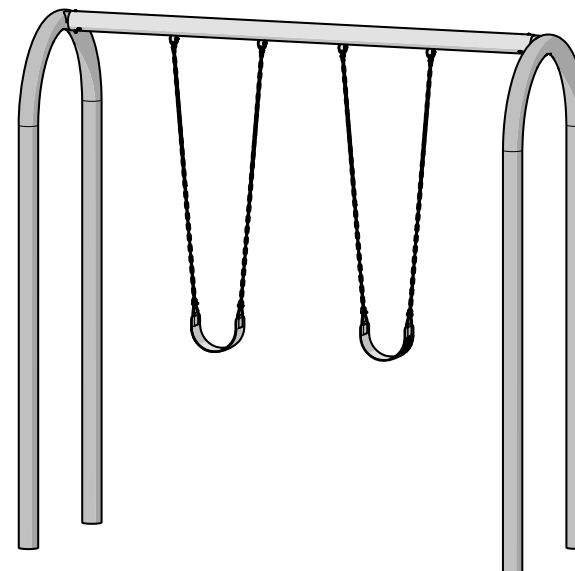
- Refer to your installation instructions to obtain replacement part number.
- Contact your sales representative or call Playworld Systems' Customer Service for a replacement part.

Equipment Maintenance

Playworld Systems®

Model XX0833

5 in. Outside Diameter
2-Unit Aluminum Arch Swing
with 8 ft Top Rail



PLAYWORLD
The world needs play.™

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworld.com

Inspection Form

- Be sure that you are using a copy of this Inspection Form and not your original.
- Use the Inspection Codes listed below and record condition of equipment at time of examination on the Inspection Checklist.
- Document any item from the Inspection Checklist that will require maintenance along with any corrective action on the Maintenance Schedule.
- Be sure to include appropriate dates and signatures on each section to properly document maintenance procedure.

Preventive Maintenance

... for Safety's Sake!

INSPECTION CHECKLIST

	Frequency	Inspection Code	Date	Date Repairs Completed
Inspect surfacing to insure proper depth and distribution.	High			
Inspect clamps for tightness and damage.	High			
Inspect metal parts for structural and finish damage.	Medium			
Inspect for loose, missing, worn, or broken fasteners.	High			
Inspect footing to insure support is secure and footing is not damaged.	Low			

Inspection Codes	
P = Pass	F = Fail
NA = Not Applicable	

Inspector: Name (Please Print) _____ Signature: _____ Date: ___ / ___ / ___

MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

Item in Question	Description of Problem	Corrective Action	Date

Repairer: Name (Please Print) _____ Signature: _____ Date: ___ / ___ / ___

Important ! Please Read Completely Before Beginning Installation. According to a report published by the U. S. Consumer Product Safety Commission (C.P.S.C.) 72% of all playground injuries result from accidental falls. With this in mind, this equipment is designed to fill the need for safe yet challenging play. In conjunction with design efforts to reduce the possibilities of injuries, this equipment must be installed “Step by Step” per our installation instructions. As a new owner you are responsible for the correct installation, safe use, and maintenance of your equipment.

Installation Guidelines

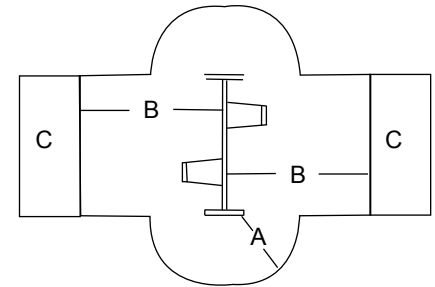
- Identify all parts and thoroughly read the assembly instructions before beginning construction.
- Refer to your playground equipment plan and footing diagram to assure the equipment purchased will fit into your selected site area. The use and no-encroachment zones around the play equipment shall be obstacle-free areas designated for unrestricted circulation.

(ASTM / CSA)

- For belt and rigid swing seats, the use zone for swing equipment should extend to the front and rear of a single axis swing a minimum distance of twice the height measured from the pivot point above the surfacing material measured from a point directly beneath the pivot on the supporting structure. The use zone on the sides of the swing should extend a minimum of 72 inches (1829 mm). A no-encroachment zone is also required for installations in areas overseen by the Canadian Standards Association (C.S.A.). In addition to the use zone measurement on both sides of the top rail, this zone will extend an additional 72 inches (1829 mm) and may **not** be overlapped by the use or no-encroachment zones of adjacent play equipment. See diagram.
- For enclosed infant swing seats, the use zone for swing equipment should extend to the front and rear of a single axis swing a minimum distance of twice the measurement from the pivot point to the swing seat surface measured from a point directly beneath the pivot on the supporting structure. The use zone on the ends of the swing (support structure) should extend a minimum of 72 inches (1829 mm). A no-encroachment zone is also required for installations in areas overseen by the Canadian Standards Association (C.S.A.). In addition to the use zone measurement on both sides of the top rail, this zone will extend an additional 72 inches (1829 mm) and may **not** be overlapped by the use or no-encroachment zones of adjacent play equipment. See diagram.

Belt/Rigid Seat Swing Zones

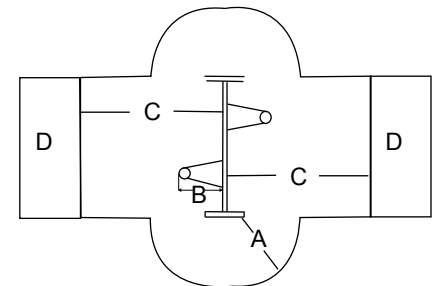
- A =** Side Use Zone
72 in. (1829 mm)
- B =** End Use Zone
Height of Pivot Point
from Surfacing x 2
Both Sides of Top Rail
- C =** No-encroachment Zone
72 in. (1829 mm)



- The use zone on either end of the swing (72 inches [1829 mm]) may be overlapped by the use zone on either end of the another swing (72 inches [1829 mm]). Swing zones on either side of the top rail may **not** be overlapped by the use zones of other equipment.

Infant Seat Swing Zones

- A =** Side Use Zone
72 in. (1829 mm)
- B =** Distance from Pivot Point
to Swing Seat Surface
- C =** End Use Zone: B x 2
Both Sides of Top Rail
- D =** No-encroachment Zone
72 in. (1829 mm)



Installation Instructions

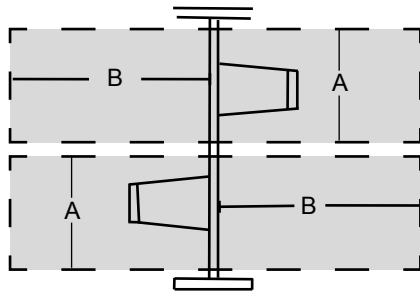
(EN)

- For areas conforming to the EN-1176 Standard, the impact area shall be determined by calculating the horizontal distance where the swing seat is at an 60° arc and adding the appropriate amount of distance based upon the type of protective surfacing. This distance shall be covered by protective surfacing on both sides of the top rail. The protective surfacing shall be appropriate for the maximum fall height of the swing. There is no difference in the calculation based on the type of swing seat.

The impact area on both sides of top rail = $(0.867 \times \text{Distance from pivot point to seat}) + \text{either } 1750 \text{ mm if unitary surfacing or } 2250 \text{ mm if loose-fill surfacing is used}$. There shall be a minimum corridor of 1750 mm centered on each swing seat for the length of the impact area.

Use Zones - EN Compliance

- A =** Width of the corridor centered on the swing seat
1750 mm
- B =** Length of the use zone on both sides of the top rail (8ft)
Tot Seats: 3290 mm for unitary surfaced areas
or 3790 mm for areas covered with loose fill surfacing.
Belt / Rigid Seats: 3510 mm for unitary surfaced areas
or 4010 mm for areas covered with loose fill surfacing



- Site layout is a critical part of the overall installation. Footings must be measured and marked accurately according to the footing diagram. A level and clear installation site is ideal.
- Good drainage around the structure and its supports is important. Inquire with local contractors for appropriate recommendations.
- After laying out all footings and before digging holes, be sure to inquire about underground utilities that may exist.

- Do not leave the job site unattended without making sure that all fastening hardware on all components are tightened according to tightening torque specifications listed on every installation guide. We also recommend roping off construction area and covering all holes that do not contain a piece of equipment with plywood or other suitable material.
- Excavate holes as shown in the footing detail. If a level and clear site cannot be obtained, adjust the depth of footing to maintain a level footing base. If soil conditions are loose or unstable, a larger diameter footing may be required. Inquire with local contractors for appropriate recommendations. Be sure concrete that might have splashed onto the unit is washed off before it dries. Allow concrete to harden 72 hours before allowing your structure to be used. **Assemble the entire structure before pouring concrete unless specifically instructed to do so in the installation instructions.**
- Insure that hard surface warning/Playworld Systems identification labels are properly affixed to the play equipment. Labels are to be plainly visible according to current playground equipment guidelines.
- IMPORTANT!** Because accidental falls around your playground equipment can occur, Playworld Systems recommends that the area under and around the structure be covered with a resilient material such as sand, bark mulch, or wood chips. If loose fill surfacing materials are used, Playworld Systems recommends a depth of 12 in. (305 mm). An approved rubber safety matting can also be used. **Many protective surfacing materials can become compacted due to weather and use, which reduces their shock absorbcy. It is strongly recommended that the surfacing be checked weekly and material added or replaced as necessary. Hard surfaces, such as asphalt, concrete and packed earth are not acceptable for use under playground equipment.**

- The entire area, under and around the playground equipment, must be covered with protective surfacing material. The impact attenuation of the protective surfacing under and around playground equipment should be rated to have a critical height value of at least the height of the highest accessible part of the equipment. The critical height for surfacing is to be rated in accordance with A.S.T.M. standard, designated F1292, A Standard Specification for Impact Attenuation of Surface Systems Under and Around Playground Equipment. Contact the manufacturer of unitary surfacing materials (rubber matting) for the critical height rating for their products.

Installation Instructions

Tools Required: Playworld Systems supplies a service kit that contains commonly used hex key wrenches required to assemble your equipment. You may also need: shovel, digging iron, post hole digger, steel rake, wheelbarrow, garden hoe, water hose, tape measure, level, alignment tool, 3/8" ratchet with 9/16" socket, and 9/16" combination wrench.

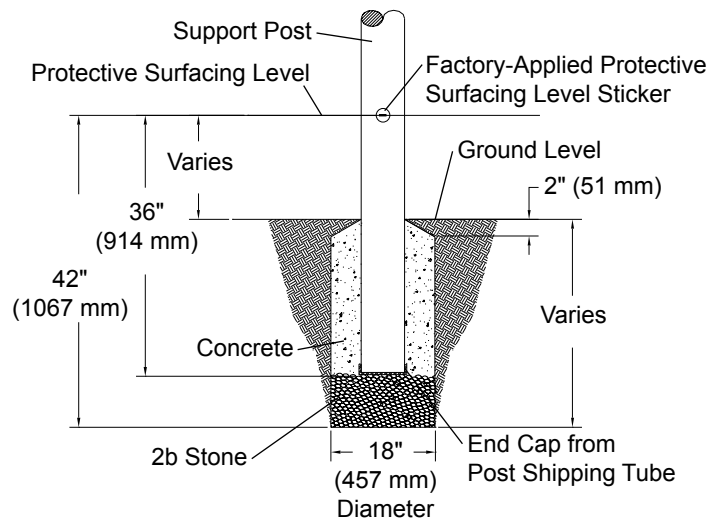
Maintenance

- Inadequate maintenance of equipment has resulted in injuries on the playground. Because the safety of playground equipment and its stability depends on good inspection and maintenance, **a comprehensive maintenance program must be developed for each playground and strictly followed.** All equipment must be inspected frequently for any potential hazards. Special attention must be given to moving parts and other components that can be expected to wear. Inspections must be carried out in a systematic manner by trained personnel. Any damaged or worn parts, or any other hazards identified during inspections must be repaired or replaced immediately. Complete documentation of all maintenance inspections and repairs must be retained.

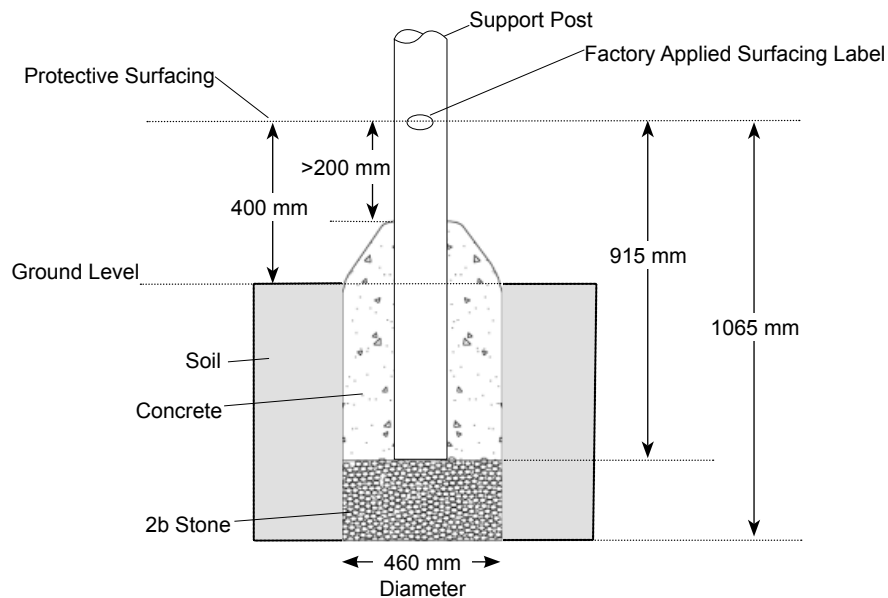
Supervision Guidelines

- Playworld Systems strongly recommends close supervision of the children as they play as well as intensive classroom and home instruction about safe behavior on playground equipment.
- Playground supervisors should be aware that not all playground equipment is appropriate for all children who may use the playground. Signs should be posted near the equipment indicating the recommended age of the users. Supervisors should direct children to equipment appropriate for their age.
- It is important that playground supervisors recognize that preschool-age children require more attentive supervision on playgrounds than older children.
- Do not permit the use of wet playground equipment. Wet equipment will inhibit necessary traction and gripping capabilities. Slips or falls could occur.
- Do not permit too many children on the same piece of equipment at the same time. It is suggested that children take turns.
- Constantly observe play patterns to discover possible hazardous play and suggest changes in equipment use or play patterns.

Installation Instructions



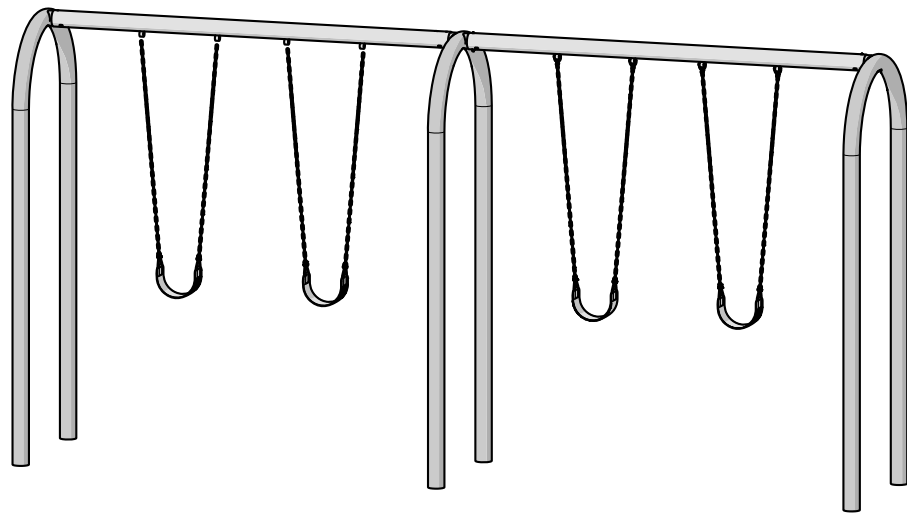
Support Post Footing Detail (ASTM/CSA)



Footing Detail Support Post (EN)

FOOTING NOTES

- Support post footing depth equals 42 in. (1067 mm) less the depth of the protective surfacing material. The post is designed to have 24" (610 mm) in concrete.
Example: If 12 in. (305 mm) of wood mulch is used for surfacing, the footing depth would be 30 in. (762 mm).
- Component footing depth equals 30 in. (762 mm) less the depth of the protective surfacing material. The post is designed to have 12" (305 mm) in concrete.
Example: If 12 in. (305 mm) of wood mulch is used for surfacing, the footing depth would be 18 in. (457 mm).
- All support posts and component support legs shall have either a factory-applied sticker with line, or factory-applied mark designating protective surfacing level on a clear and level installation site.
- If play structure is installed on uneven terrain, maintain support post mark at protective surfacing level at lowest grade. Adjust other footings accordingly. Support posts and all attaching decks and play components must be plumb and level.
- Do not encase bottom of support post in concrete. Place post directly on packed stone.
- The footings shown on Playworld Systems' documentation are recommendations based on historical performance in average soil conditions. Footing dimensions may be modified by the owner based on actual soil conditions.
For example:
 - If local soil is loose or unstable, a larger footing may be required.
 - If local soil is considered stable, such as bedrock, clay or hard packed earth, a smaller footing may be used. Before changing footing dimensions, we strongly recommend that the footings be reviewed and approved by a registered engineer.
- Base of footing must be below frost line.
- Assemble the entire structure before pouring concrete unless specifically instructed to do so in the individual component installation instructions.



Assembly View

Installation Instructions

Playworld Systems® Model ZZXX0834

5 in. Outside Diameter

Aluminum Arch Swing

2-Unit Bay Addition

Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: Three (3) adults


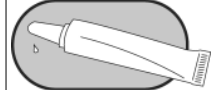

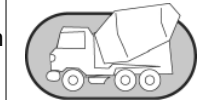



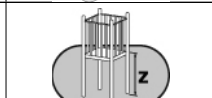
Installation Time: 2 man-hours

Concrete Required: 0.24 cubic yard (0,18 cubic meters)

Use Zone:..... Refer to the information on pages 1 & 2

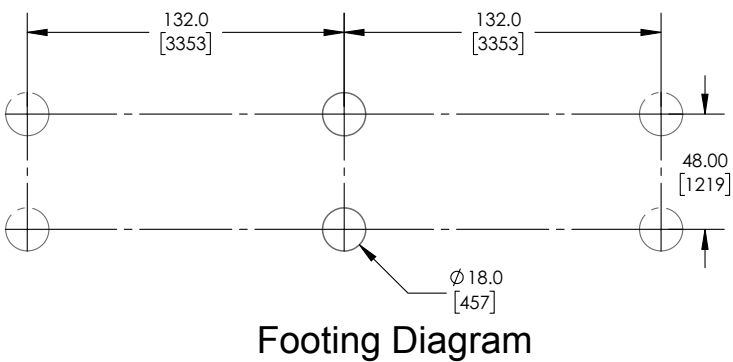
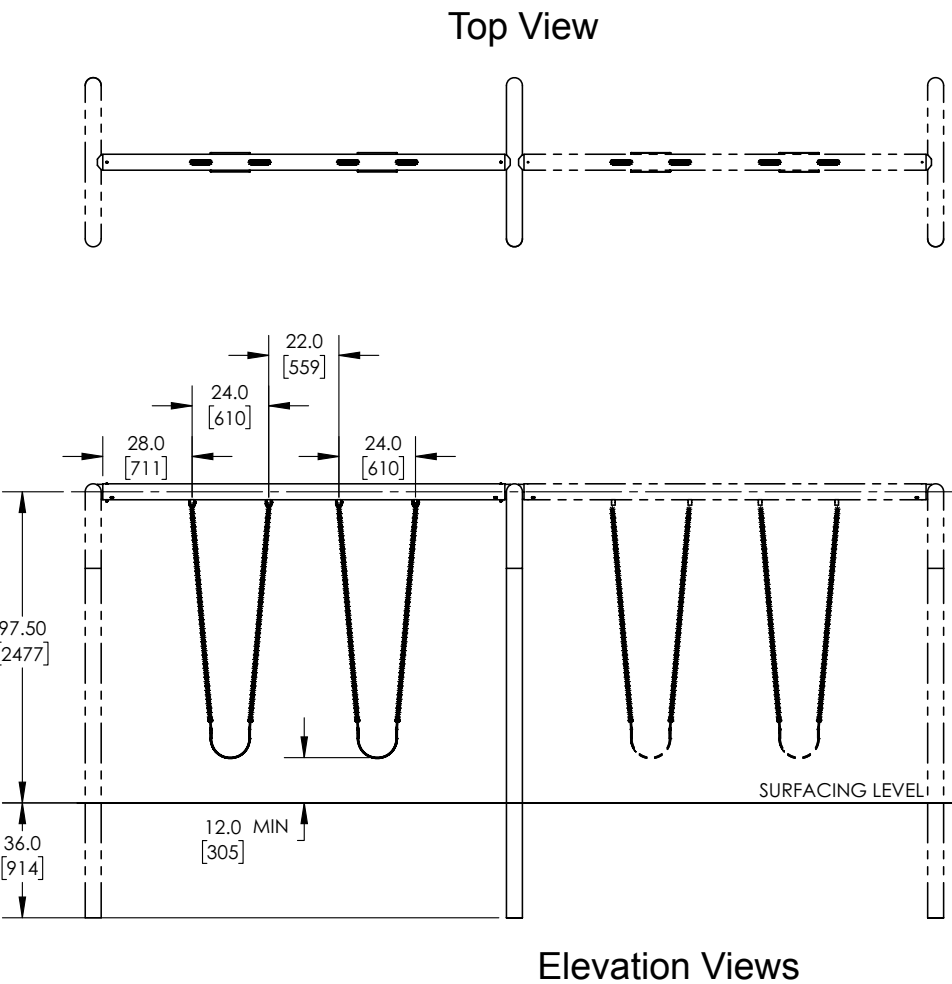
User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 2-12, EN: 2-14

ICON KEY

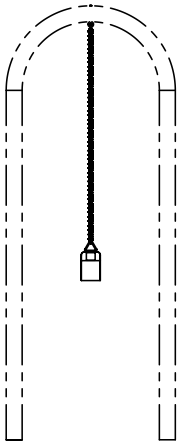
	Fully Tighten Hardware		Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware		Pour Concrete
	Drill		Dig Footing Holes
	Hammer		Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions

KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]

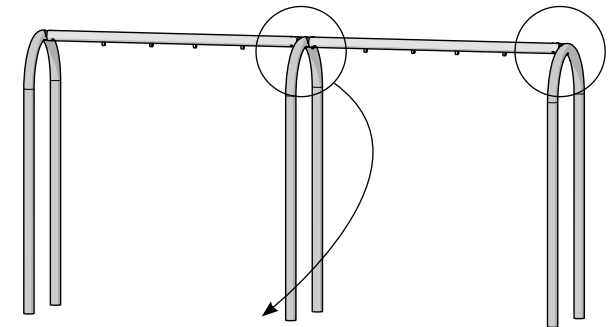
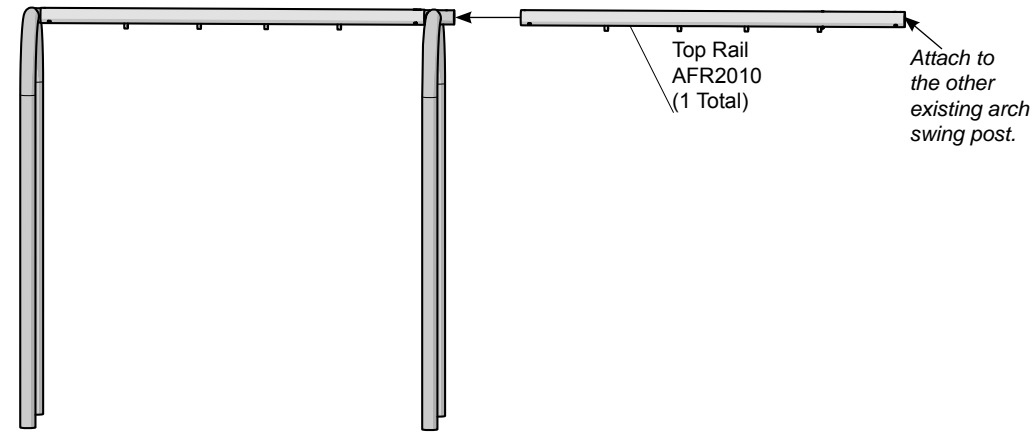
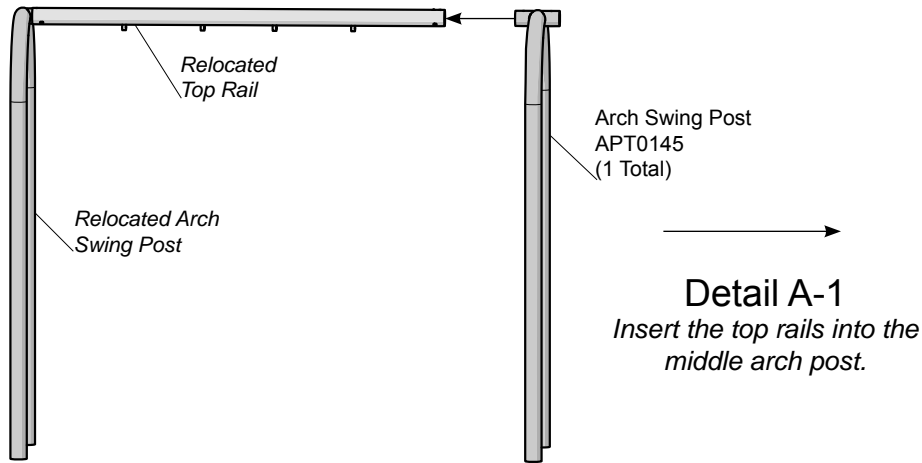


- Notes:**
1. Seat assemblies are sold separately.
 2. Existing arch post is replaced by middle arch support and moved to the end of the bay section.



Installation Instructions

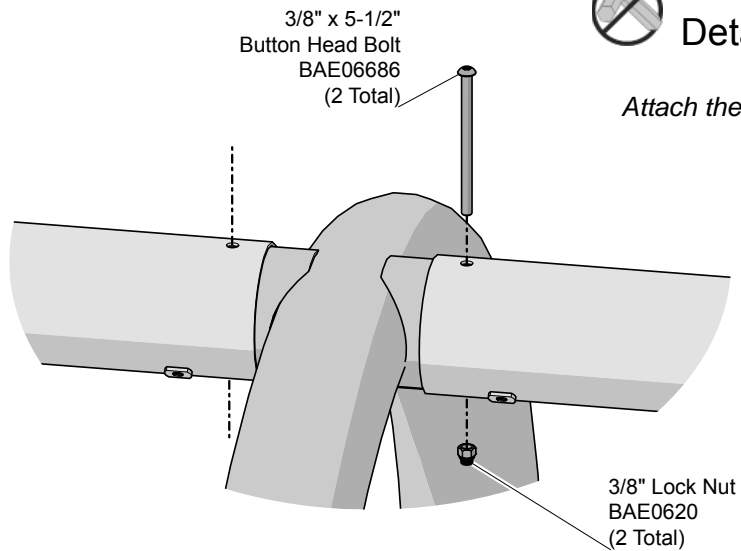
Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 9.



Details A-1, A-2 and A-3

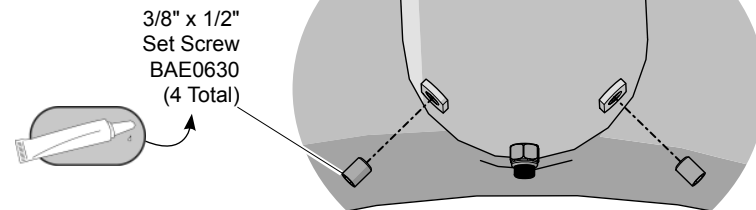
Step 5

Attach the top rail to the arch support posts.



Detail A-2

Attach the top rails to the middle arch post.

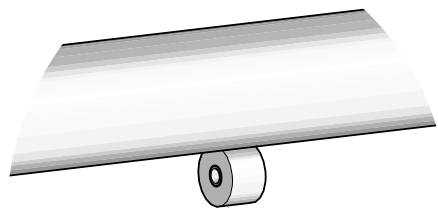


Detail A-3

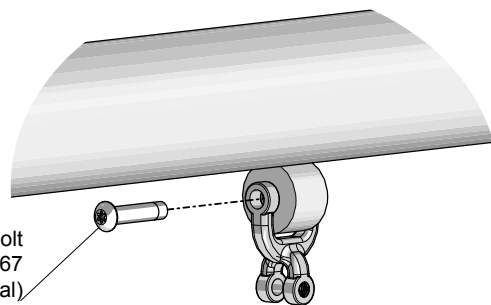
(Underneath View)

Secure the top rails to the arch posts.

Installation Instructions



Swing Clevis
984429
(4 Total)



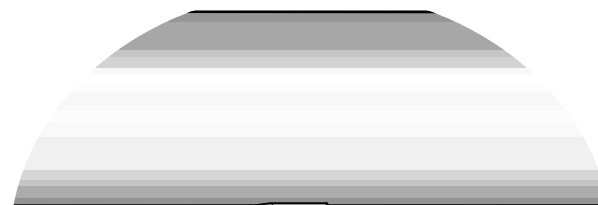
7/16" x 1.5" Button Head Bolt
104467
(4 Total)

***Insert through the non-threaded
side of the clevis first.



Detail B
Step 8

Attach the swing clevises to the top rail.



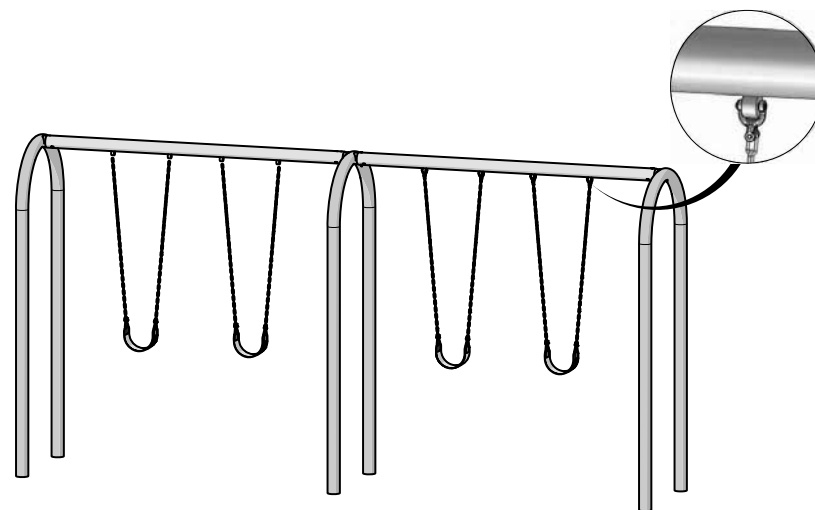
***Insert through the non-threaded
side of the clevis first.

3/8" x 1-1/4"
Button Head Bolt
w/ patch
BAE0667
(4 Total)



Detail C
Step 9

Thread the bolt into the clevis for
attachment to a swing seat chain.



Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Excavate footings as shown in the **Footing Details** on page 4 of this installation document.

Existing Swing

Step 4: Applies to adding an additional bay to a pre-existing product, remove (1) one of the existing arch supports by unscrewing and removing the connection to the top rail. Unbolt the support post from the existing footing and transplant it to the opposite end of the bay addition as shown in the **Footing Diagram**. After completing, proceed to *Step 5*.

New Installation

Step 5: Attach both top rails (new and existing) to the middle arch post. See **Details A-1, A-2 and A-3**. Place the middle arch support into the prepared footing and brace. Place the top rails onto the arch stubs and align holes. Attach as shown.

Step 6: Re-attach the arch support to the opposite end of the frame using the existing hardware. Refer to the documentation that came with your original swing frame.

Step 7: Square and level the swing frame assembly at specified footing depth. Top rail height shall be 96 in. (2438 mm) as measured from top of the protective surfacing material level to the bottom of the top rail. Fully tighten all bolts. Block and brace for concrete. Fill the footings with concrete to within 2 in. (51 mm) of ground level as shown in the Footing Detail. Allow concrete to harden for 72 hours before proceeding with **Step 8**.

Step 8: Attach the swing clevises to the top rail. See **Detail B**. Position a swing clevis over the tab on the top rail, and align the holes.

Step 9: Thread bolt into the swing clevis. See **Detail C**. The clevis has a threaded and non-threaded side. Insert the bolt through the non-threaded side and thread into the other side of the clevis.

Note: The bolt will need to be removed to insert the chain for the swing seat.

Final Details.

Step 10: Plumb and level the component. Tighten **all** fasteners. Fully tighten all fasteners according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

Set Screws - Snug tighten and tighten an additional full turn.

Step 11: For areas complying with ASTM standard F1487 or the CSA Z-614, apply the age appropriate label to the equipment at eye level.

Step 12: See Swing Seat Installation Instruction sheet for swing seat attachment. Swing seats are ordered separately.

Step 13: Apply the Surfacing Warning labels to upper side corners. Labels are to be plainly visible according to current playground equipment guidelines.

XX0834 - 5 in. O.D. 2-UNIT ALUMINUM ARCH ADD-A-BAY

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
104467	BOLT - 7/16"-14 x 1.5" BUTTON HEAD PART THREADED	4
984429	CLEVIS - SWING HANGER	4
AFR2010	SWING TOP RAIL - 5.00" O.D. x 126.00"	1
APT0145	POST - 5.00" O.D. x 133.50" DUAL ALM ARCH SUPPORT	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1
BAE0620	NUT - 3/8"-16 LOCK w/NYLON CAP	2
BAE0630	SCREW - 3/8"-16 x .50" SOCKET SET SS	4
BAE0667	BOLT - 3/8" x 1-1/4" BUTTON HEAD w/NYLON PATCH	4
BAE0905	WRENCH - 3/16" HEX KEY	1
BAE0922	TOOL - TT 45 L WRENCH	1
BAE06686	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 5.50" BUTTON HEAD - SS	2
ALB0025	LABEL - AGE APPROPRIATE SHEET	1
BAB0032	LABEL - TAMPER RESISTANT SURFACE WARNING	1

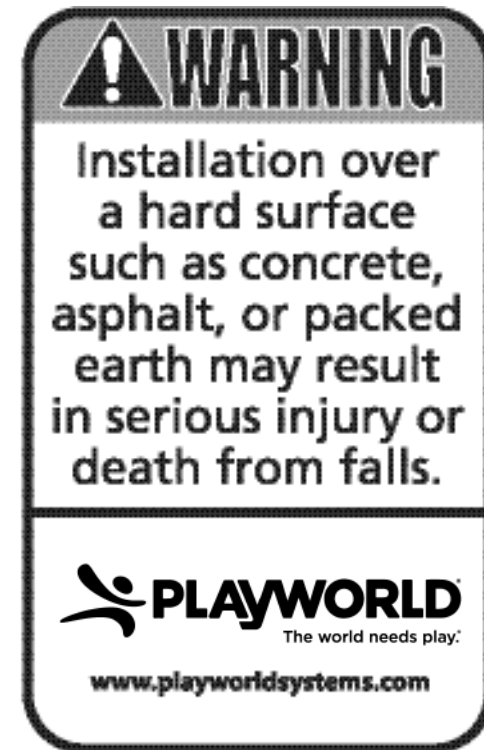

PLAYWORLD
The world needs play.™

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
 1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworld.com

FINAL INSPECTION

- Playworld Systems® insists on the installation of protective surfacing within the use zone of each play structure in accordance with the applicable standard for your area, appropriate for the fall height of each structure.
- Playworld Systems® strongly recommends close supervision of children as they play. The owners of playground equipment and the parents or guardians of children are responsible for this proper supervision.
- As the owner of playground equipment, you are responsible for the maintenance of the equipment and surrounding play area. A comprehensive maintenance and inspection schedule must be developed and all equipment inspected frequently. Refer to the inspection and maintenance schedule in the back of this booklet.
- Perform a thorough final check on the installed equipment to insure all equipment is installed as specified by manufacturer's installation instructions.
- Review all Installation Instructions for specified dimensions. Make sure dimensions called for in instructions agree with actual installation.
- Double check height dimensions. Height measurements are taken from the top of the protective surfacing material.
- Insure all fasteners are tightened according to tightening torque specifications listed on your installation instructions.
- Clean dried concrete off of components and any other affected surface.
- Touch-up any scratches or installation damage to powder coated finish with color-matched spray paint.
- Allow adequate time for proper curing, both for concrete and urethane cement if rubber safety surfacing tiles have been installed.
- Insure that protective surfacing is properly installed according to recommendations. Footings must not be exposed. Refer to the florescent orange sheet included in the front of the installation instruction booklet titled "Owners Manual".
- Insure that hard surface warning/Playworld Systems® identification labels (shown below) are properly affixed to the play equipment. Labels are to be plainly visible according to current playground equipment guidelines. For areas complying with ASTM F-1487 or CSA Z-614 an age appropriate label must be applied in a visible location.

- Dispose of all packaging material properly. These materials which include large plastic bags and sheets can be a suffocation hazard. Dispose of these materials out of reach or contact of small children.



This page is
intentionally left blank.

Clamps

- Inspect clamps to insure they are properly secured to the support posts.
- Use the supplied torx-style tamper-resistant bit to insure bolt connection is tight.
- Use the supplied 3/16" hex key wrench to insure the set screw connection is tight.
- Visually inspect clamps for cracks or breakage. If any damage is detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Fasteners

- Inspect for loose fasteners.
Tightening torque specifications are:
Bolts and Nuts: Snug tighten and tighten an additional one-half turn.
Set Screws: Snug tighten and tighten an additional full turn.
- If during the maintenance process a bolt needs to be removed from a part or parts, it will be necessary to apply a drop of liquid thread lock / loctite to the bolt before reinstallation.
- Inspect for missing, worn or broken fasteners. If any missing, worn or broken fasteners are found, refer to the installation instructions for proper replacement fastener. If any damage is detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Castings

- Inspect the aluminum castings to insure they are properly secured to the component.
- Visually inspect the castings for cracks or breakage. If any damage is detected, barricade the equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Welds

- Inspect all welded joints. If any broken welds are detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Finish

- Inspect metal parts for finish damage.
To repair painted surfaces, sand damaged area with sandpaper and wipe clean. Mask area and paint with primer and allow to dry. Paint primed area with color-matching paint and allow to dry. Recoat area with color-matching paint if required. Drying time is approximately 8 hours between coats.

Footings

- Inspect component to be solid in footing and secure. If any damage is detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed.

Surfacing

- Refer to the specific surfacing maintenance detail sheet for additional information.

Replacement Parts

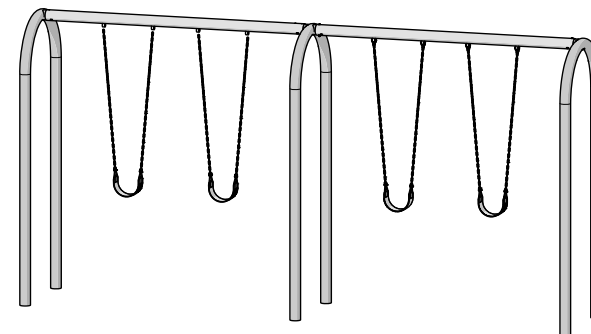
- Refer to your installation instructions to obtain replacement part number.
- Contact your sales representative or call Playworld Systems' Customer Service for a replacement part.

Equipment Maintenance

Playworld Systems®

Model XX0834

5 in. Outside Diameter
Aluminum Arch Swing
2-Unit Bay Addition



PLAYWORLD
The world needs play.

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworld.com

Inspection Form

- Be sure that you are using a copy of this Inspection Form and not your original.
- Use the Inspection Codes listed below and record condition of equipment at time of examination on the Inspection Checklist.
- Document any item from the Inspection Checklist that will require maintenance along with any corrective action on the Maintenance Schedule.
- Be sure to include appropriate dates and signatures on each section to properly document maintenance procedure.

Preventive Maintenance

... for Safety's Sake!

INSPECTION CHECKLIST

	Frequency	Inspection Code	Date	Date Repairs Completed
Inspect surfacing to insure proper depth and distribution.	High			
Inspect clamps for tightness and damage.	High			
Inspect metal parts for structural and finish damage.	Medium			
Inspect for loose, missing, worn, or broken fasteners.	High			
Inspect footing to insure support is secure and footing is not damaged.	Low			

Inspection Codes	
P = Pass	F = Fail
NA = Not Applicable	

Inspector: Name (Please Print) _____ Signature: _____ Date: ___ / ___ / ___

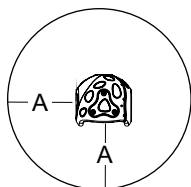
MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

Item in Question	Description of Problem	Corrective Action	Date

Repairer: Name (Please Print) _____ Signature: _____ Date: ___ / ___ / ___



Assembly View



Equipment Use Zone
A - (ASTM) 72 in. (1830 mm)
(CSA) 1800 mm
(EN) 2000 mm

Installation Instructions



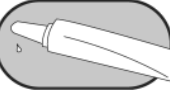



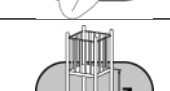

Playworld Systems® Model XX0483

Cozy Cocoon

Spinning Post Mount

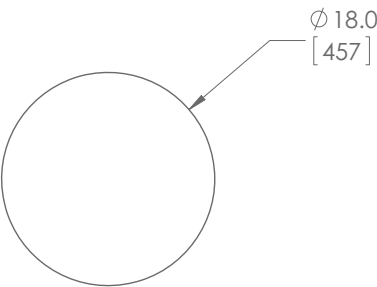
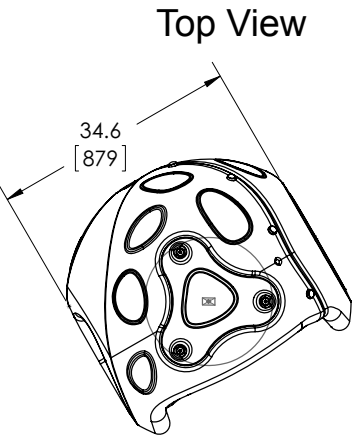
Installation Preparation

Recommended Crew: Two (2) adults
Installation Time: 1.5 man-hours
Concrete Required: 0.13 cubic yard (0,10 cubic meters)
Use Zone: Refer to information below
User Group Age (years): ASTM/CSA: 2-12, EN: 2-14

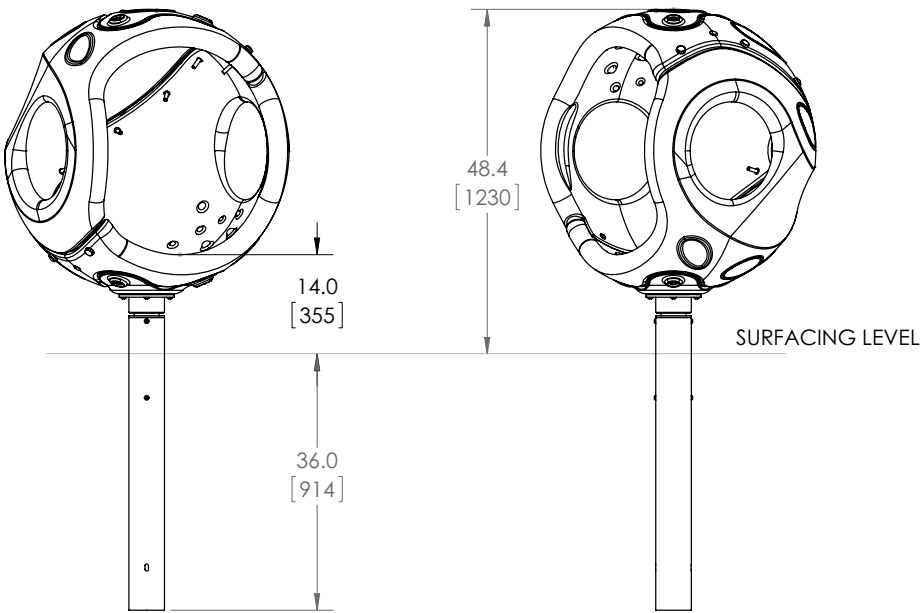
ICON KEY	
	Fully Tighten Hardware
	Do Not Fully Tighten Hardware
	Add 1 Drop of Thread Locking Adhesive
	Pour Concrete
	Dig Footing Holes
	Drill
	Hammer
	Critical Fall Height

Installation Instructions

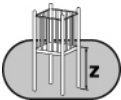
KEY	
Position	Unit of Measurement
Top #	Inches
Bottom #	[Millimeters]



Footing Diagram



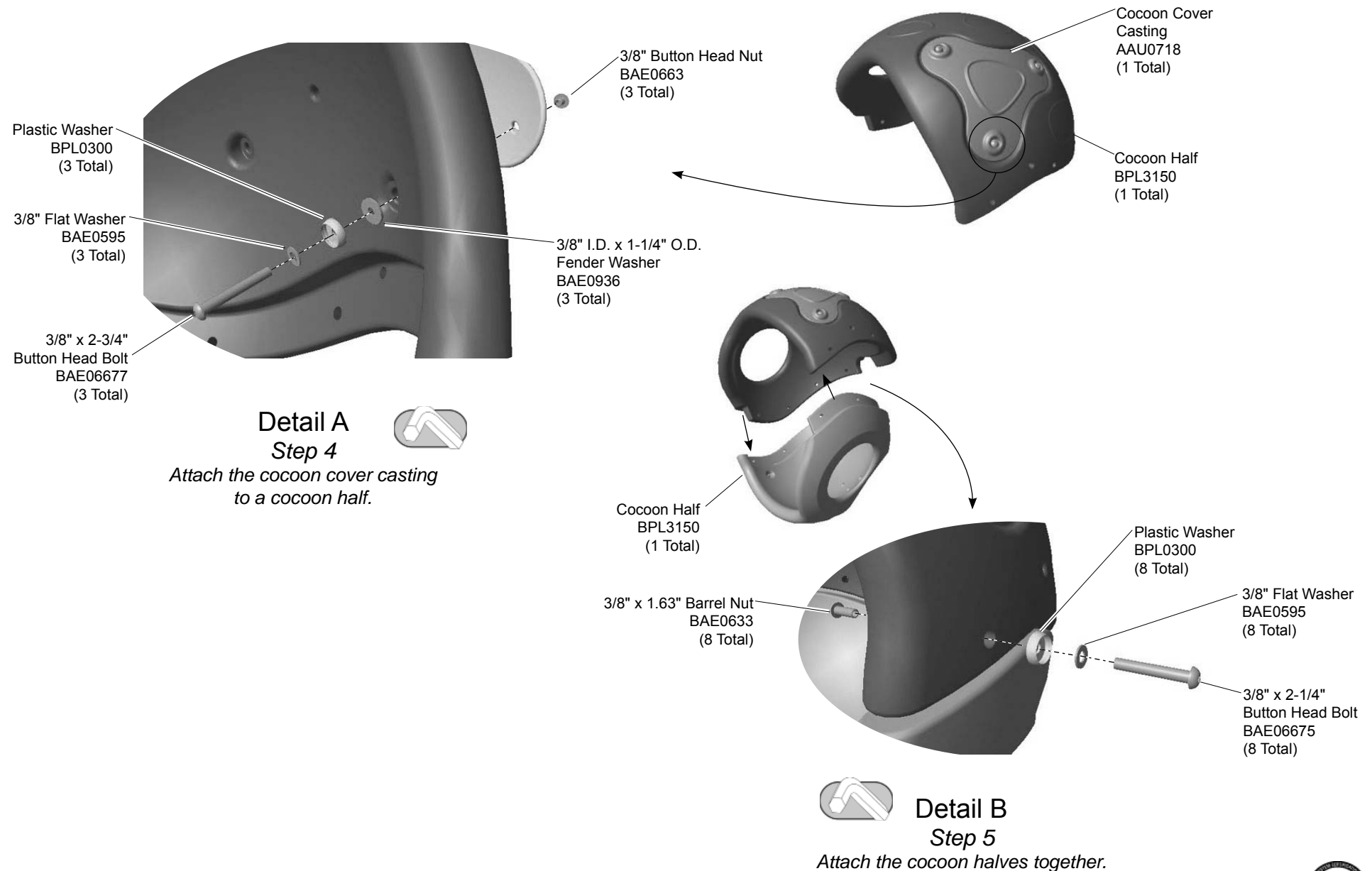
Elevation Views



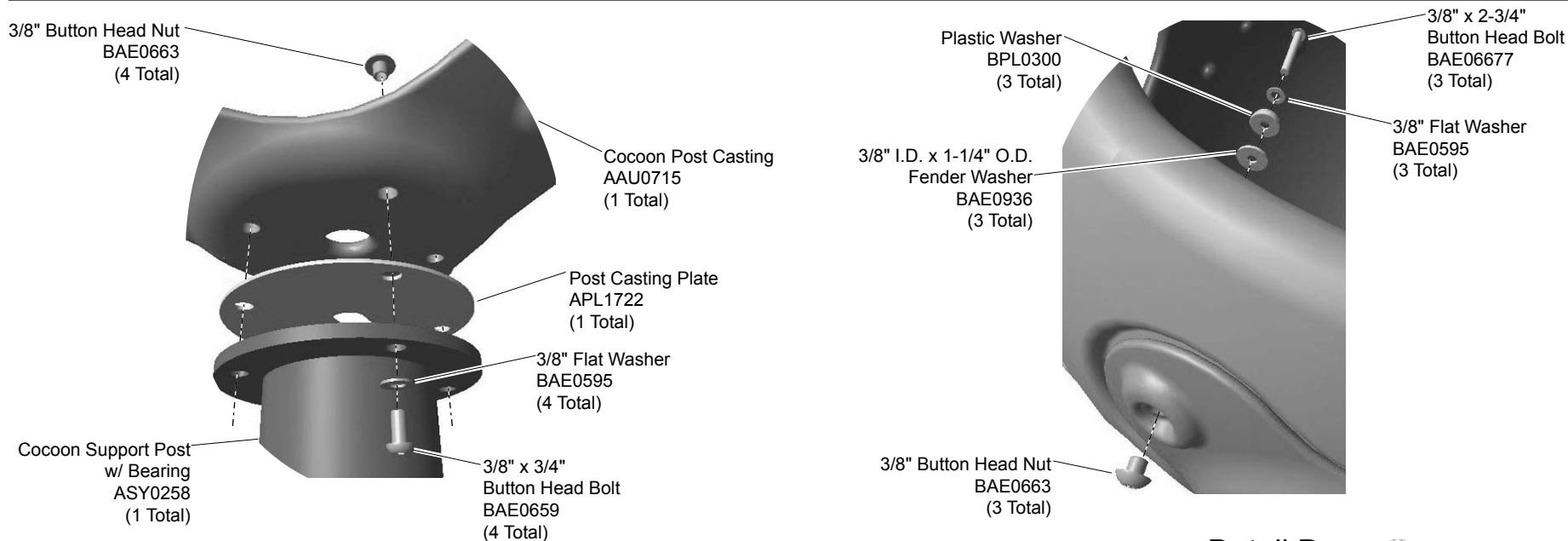
ASTM/CSA: 14" (356 mm)
EN: 48.4" (1245 mm)

Installation Instructions

Follow the details in alphabetical order. For clarification, each detail references the step description. The step descriptions start on page 5.



Installation Instructions



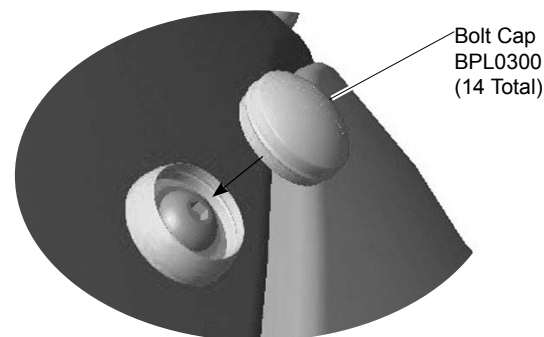
Detail C Step 6

Attach the cocoon support post to the cocoon post casting.



Detail D Step 7

Attach the cocoon support post assembly to the bottom of the cocoon.



Detail E Step 9

Insert the bolt caps into the plastic washers.

Bolt Cap
BPL0300
(14 Total)

Installation Instructions

Notes Before You Begin: Do not over tighten bolts during assembly, only snug tighten them until assembly is complete. Do not install bolt caps until the structure is completely assembled and properly footed.

Carefully read and understand these installation instructions before you begin.

Step 1: Before attempting to assemble your equipment, please review all installation information carefully. Should you experience any difficulty during the installation process, please call us at the phone number shown on the last page of these instructions.

Step 2: Separate and identify all components and hardware.

Step 3: Excavate the footing as shown in the **Footing Details** in the *Annex* at the end of this document. Use the **Support Post** footing detail for the cocoon support post.

Step 4: Attach the cocoon cover casting to a cocoon half. See **Detail A**. Insert the casting onto a cocoon half and attach as shown. Fully tighten the connections according to tightening torque specifications.

Torque Specifications:

Bolts and nuts - Snug tighten and then tighten an additional one half turn.

Step 5: Attach the cocoon halves together. See **Detail B**. Place the two cocoon halves together and attach as shown. Fully tighten the connections according to tightening torque specifications.

Step 6: Attach the cocoon support post w/ bearing to the cocoon post casting. See **Detail C**. Position the support post and casting plate against the bottom of the cocoon post casting and attach as shown. Fully tighten the connections according to tightening torque specifications.

Step 7: Attach the cocoon support post assembly to the bottom of the cocoon. See **Detail D**. Place support post assembly against the bottom of the cocoon and attach as shown. Fully tighten the connections according to tightening torque specifications.

Final Details.

Step 8: Plumb and level the component in it's footing. Block and brace for concrete. Pour concrete after all equipment has been assembled. Allow 72 hours for concrete to completely cure.

Step 9: Select plastic bolt caps and press into the plastic washers. See **Detail E**.

Hint: The bolt caps install more easily when they are warm.

Step 10: For areas complying with ASTM standard F1487 or the CSA Z-614, apply the age appropriate label to the component at eye level or at a visible location.

XX0483 - COZY COCOON SPINNING POST MOUNT

PART NO.	DESCRIPTION	QTY.
AAU0715	COCOON MOUNT (POST/BEARING)	1
AAU0718	COCOON COVER	1
APL1722	PLATE - 7.75" O.D. x 12 GA	1
ASY0258	ASSEMBLY - COCOON BEARING	1
BAE0595	WASHER - 3/8" SAE FLAT	18
BAE0633	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 1.63 BARREL	8
BAE0659	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 3/4" BUTTON HEAD - S.S.	4
BAE0663	NUT - 3/8"-16 x 7/16" BUTTON HEAD	10
BAE06675	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 2-1/4" BUTTON HEAD - S.S.	8
BAE06677	BOLT - 3/8"-16 x 2-3/4" BUTTON HEAD - S.S.	6
BAE0922	TOOL - TT 45 L WRENCH	2
BAE0936	WASHER - 3/8" I.D. x 1-1/4" O.D. FENDER	6
BPL0300	CAP - 3/8" BOLT	14
BPL3150	COCOON	2
ALB0025	LABEL - AGE APPROPRIATE SHEET	1
BAD0085	THREAD LOCKING ADHESIVE	1


PLAYWORLD
The world needs play.™

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
 1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworldsystems.com

Fasteners

- Inspect for loose fasteners.
Tightening torque specifications are:
Bolts and Nuts: Snug tighten and tighten an additional one-half turn.
- If during the maintenance process a bolt needs to be removed from a part or parts, it will be necessary to apply a drop of liquid thread lock / loctite to the bolt before reinstallation.
- Inspect for missing, worn or broken fasteners. If any missing, worn or broken fasteners are found, refer to the installation instructions for proper replacement fastener. If any damage is detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Plastic Parts

- Inspect all plastic surfaces for sharp points, cracks or jagged edges. If any damage is detected and is determined to be unsafe, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Minor burrs or sharp edges may be removed by using a sharp utility knife or block plane to remove sharp burr.

Castings

- Inspect the aluminum castings to insure they are properly secured to the component.
- Visually inspect the castings for cracks or breakage. If any damage is detected, barricade the equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Welds

- Inspect all welded joints. If any broken welds are detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed. Contact your sales representative immediately for a replacement part.

Finish

- Inspect metal parts for finish damage.
To repair painted surfaces, sand damaged area with sandpaper and wipe clean. Mask area and paint with primer and allow to dry. Paint primed area with color-matching paint and allow to dry. Recoat area with color-matching paint if required. Drying time is approximately 8 hours between coats.

Footings

- Inspect component to be solid in footing and secure. If any damage is detected, barricade equipment to prevent use until repair is completed.

Surfacing

- Refer to the specific surfacing maintenance detail sheet for additional information.

Replacement Parts

- Refer to your installation instructions to obtain replacement part number.
- Contact your sales representative or call Playworld Systems' Customer Service for a replacement part.

Equipment Maintenance Playworld Systems® Model XX0483 Cozy Cocoon Spinning Post Mount



PLAYWORLD
The world needs play.™

For Customer Service, Call
800-233-8404 or
570-522-9800 OUTSIDE U.S.
1000 Buffalo Road • Lewisburg, PA 17837
www.playworldsystems.com

Inspection Form

- Be sure that you are using a copy of this Inspection Form and not your original.
- Use the Inspection Codes listed below and record condition of equipment at time of examination on the Inspection Checklist.
- Document any item from the Inspection Checklist that will require maintenance along with any corrective action on the Maintenance Schedule.
- Be sure to include appropriate dates and signatures on each section to properly document maintenance procedure.

Preventive Maintenance ***... for Safety's Sake!***

INSPECTION CHECKLIST

	Frequency	Inspection Code	Date	Date Repairs Completed
Inspect plastic parts for damage.	Medium			
Inspect for loose, missing, worn, or broken fasteners.	High			
Inspect metal parts for structural and finish damage.	Medium			
Inspect surfacing to insure proper depth and distribution.	High			
Inspect footing to insure support is secure and footing is not damaged.	Low			

Inspection Codes	
P = Pass	F = Fail
NA = Not Applicable	

Inspector: Name (Please Print) _____ Signature: _____ Date: ___ / ___ / ___

MAINTENANCE SCHEDULE

Item in Question	Description of Problem	Corrective Action	Date

Repairer: Name (Please Print) _____ Signature: _____ Date: ___ / ___ / ___

Important ! Please Read Completely Before Beginning Installation. According to a report published by the U. S. Consumer Product Safety Commission (C.P.S.C.) 72% of all playground injuries result from accidental falls. With this in mind, this equipment is designed to fill the need for safe yet challenging play. In conjunction with design efforts to reduce the possibilities of injuries, this equipment **must** be installed "Step by Step" per our installation instructions. As a new owner you are responsible for the correct installation, safe use, and maintenance of your equipment.

Installation Guidelines

- Identify all parts and thoroughly read the assembly instructions before beginning construction.
- Refer to your playground equipment plan and footing diagram to assure the equipment purchased will fit into your selected site area. The use and no-encroachment zones around the play equipment shall be obstacle-free areas designated for unrestricted circulation.
- **ASTM compliance:** For rotating play equipment that rotates around a vertical axis with a maximum dimension **greater** than 20 inches (508 mm) measured from the axis of rotation to the outermost perimeter which exceed the speed limitation requirements shall not be less than 108 inches (2743 mm) on all sides. This includes a use zone of 72 inches (1829 mm) that shall **not overlap** the use zone of other structures. The exemption is equipment where the diameter of the platform is less than 20 in. (510 mm) may overlap if the adjacent designated play surfaces of each structure are less than 30 in. (760 mm) above the protective surface. If adjacent designated play surfaces on either structure exceed a height of 30 inches (760 mm), the minimum distance between structures shall be 108 inches (2743 mm).
- For rotating play equipment that rotates around a vertical axis with a maximum dimension **less than or equal** to 20 inches (508 mm) measured from the axis of rotation to the outermost perimeter shall not be less than 72 inches (1829 mm) on all sides. Overlapping use zones is allowable if the adjacent fall height of each structure is less than or equal to 30 inches (760 mm) above the protective surfacing. If adjacent play structures have a fall height greater than 30 inches (760 mm) than the distance between the structures shall be no less than 108 in. (2743 mm).

- **CSA compliance:** For rotating play equipment, the use zone should extend on all sides a minimum distance of 1800 mm. This use zone may **not** be overlapped by the use zones of adjacent play equipment. A no-encroachment zone is also required for play equipment over 500 mm in diameter that rotates around a vertical axis. In addition to the use zone measurement, this zone will extend an additional 1800 mm and may **not** be overlapped by the use or no-encroachment zones of adjacent play equipment.
- **EN compliance:** For rotating play equipment, the use zone should extend on all sides a minimum distance of 2000 mm. This use zone may **not** be overlapped by the use zones of adjacent play equipment. There must also be a head clearance of 2000 mm above the maximum height of the rotating play equipment. Refer to the Use Zone diagram or master structure drawing.
- Site layout is a critical part of the overall installation. Footings must be measured and marked accurately according to the footing diagram. A level and clear installation site is ideal.
- Good drainage around the structure and its supports is important. Inquire with local contractors for appropriate recommendations.
- After laying out all footings and before digging holes, be sure to inquire about underground utilities that may exist.
- Do not leave the job site unattended without making sure that all fastening hardware on all components are tightened according to tightening torque specifications listed on every installation guide. We also recommend roping off construction area and covering all holes that do not contain a piece of equipment with plywood or other suitable material.
- Excavate holes as shown in the footing detail. If a level and clear site cannot be obtained, adjust the depth of footing to maintain a level footing base. If soil conditions are loose or unstable, a larger diameter footing may be required. Inquire with local contractors for appropriate recommendations. Be sure concrete that might have splashed onto the unit is washed off before it dries. Allow concrete to harden 72 hours before allowing your structure to be used. **Assemble the entire structure before pouring concrete unless specifically instructed to do so in the installation instructions.**

Guidelines

- Insure that Age Appropriate and Hard Surface Warning/Playworld Systems identification labels are properly affixed to the play equipment. Labels are to be plainly visible according to current playground equipment guidelines.

- **IMPORTANT!** Because accidental falls around your playground equipment can occur, Playworld Systems recommends that the area under and around the structure be covered with a resilient material such as sand, bark mulch, or wood chips. If loose fill surfacing materials are used, Playworld Systems recommends a depth of 12 in. (305 mm). An approved rubber safety matting can also be used. **Many protective surfacing materials can become compacted due to weather and use, which reduces their shock absorbency. It is strongly recommended that the surfacing be checked weekly and material added or replaced as necessary. Hard surfaces, such as asphalt, concrete and packed earth are not acceptable for use under playground equipment.**

- The entire area, under and around the playground equipment, must be covered with protective surfacing material. The impact attenuation of the protective surfacing under and around playground equipment should be rated to have a critical height value of at least the height of the highest accessible part of the equipment. The critical height for surfacing is to be rated in accordance with A.S.T.M. standard, designated F1292, A Standard Specification for Impact Attenuation of Surface Systems Under and Around Playground Equipment. Critical fall heights for Europe and Canadian compliance shall be listed on the elevation page or master structure drawing if they differ from the ASTM standard. Contact the manufacturer of unitary surfacing materials (rubber matting) for the critical height rating for their products.

Tools Required: Playworld Systems supplies a service kit that contains commonly used hex key wrenches required to assemble your equipment. You may also need: shovel, digging iron, post hole digger, steel rake, wheelbarrow, garden hoe, water hose, tape measure, level, alignment tool, 3/8" ratchet with 9/16" socket, and 9/16" combination wrench.

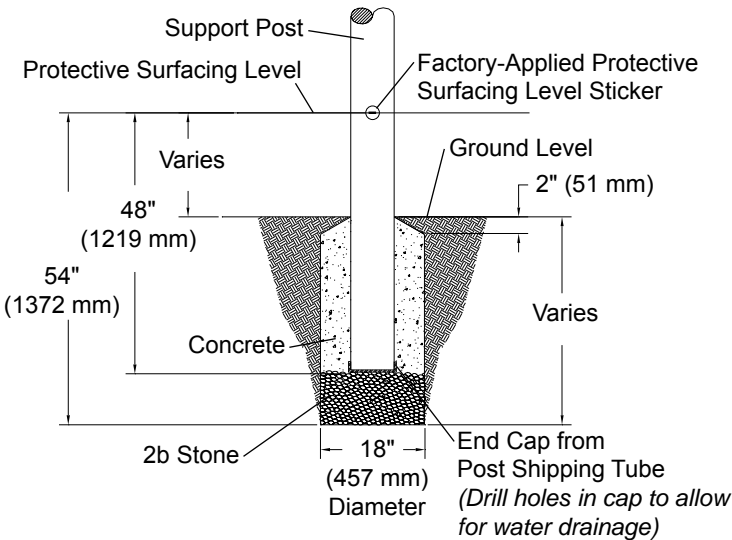
Maintenance

- Inadequate maintenance of equipment has resulted in injuries on the playground. Because the safety of playground equipment and its stability depends on good inspection and maintenance, **a comprehensive maintenance program must be developed for each playground and strictly followed.** All equipment must be inspected frequently for any potential hazards. Special attention must be given to moving parts and other components that can be expected to wear. Inspections must be carried out in a systematic manner by trained personnel. Any damaged or worn parts, or any other hazards identified during inspections must be repaired or replaced immediately. Complete documentation of all maintenance inspections and repairs must be retained.

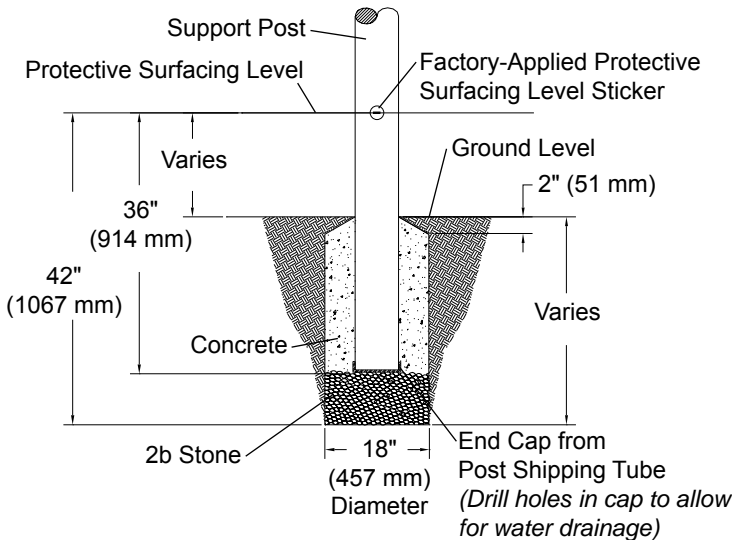
Supervision Guidelines

- Playworld Systems strongly recommends close supervision of the children as they play as well as intensive classroom and home instruction about safe behavior on playground equipment.
- Playground supervisors should be aware that not all playground equipment is appropriate for all children who may use the playground. Signs should be posted near the equipment indicating the recommended age of the users. Supervisors should direct children to equipment appropriate for their age.
- It is important that playground supervisors recognize that preschool-age children require more attentive supervision on playgrounds than older children.
- Do not permit the use of wet playground equipment. Wet equipment will inhibit necessary traction and gripping capabilities. Slips or falls could occur.
- Do not permit too many children on the same piece of equipment at the same time. It is suggested that children take turns.
- Constantly observe play patterns to discover possible hazardous play and suggest changes in equipment use or play patterns.

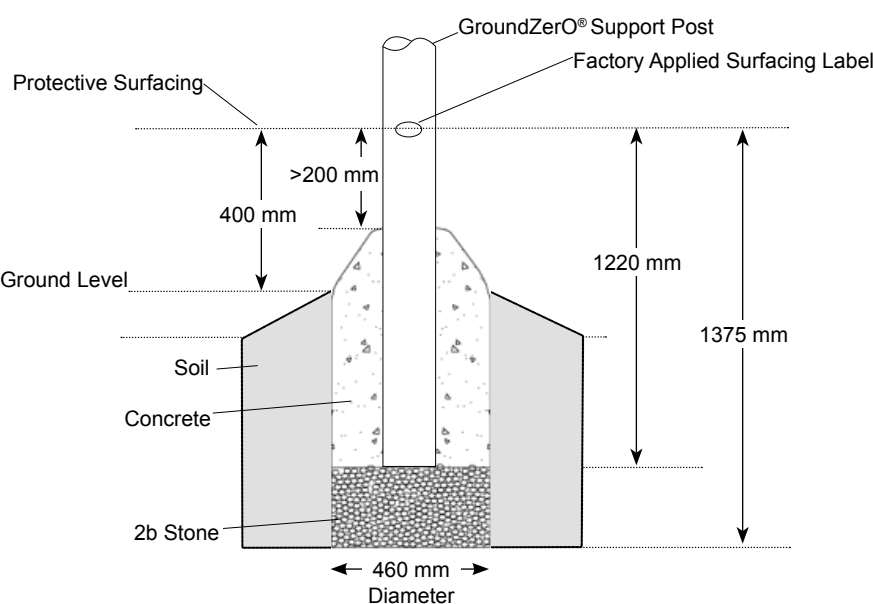
Footings Details (in ground)



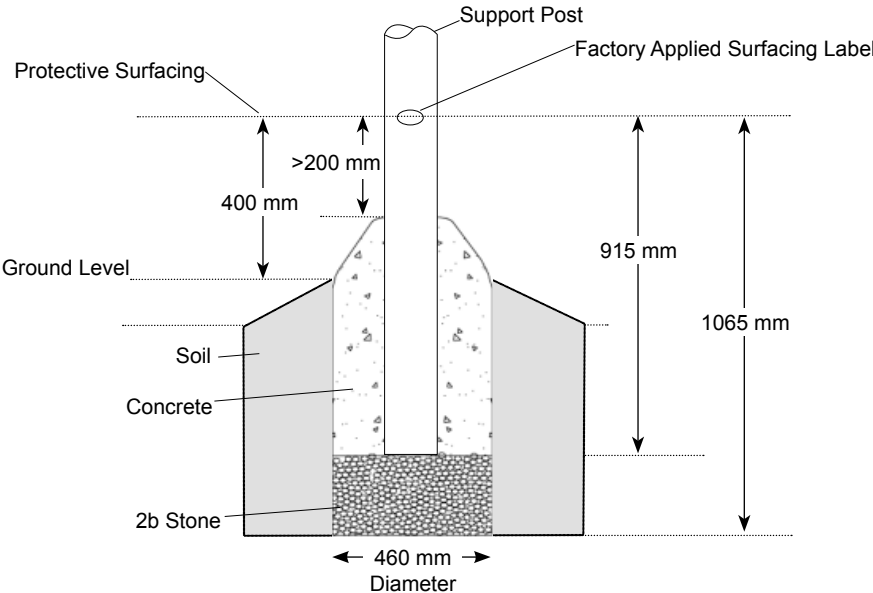
GroundZero® Support Post Footing Detail ASTM/CSA



Support Post Footing Detail (ASTM/CSA)



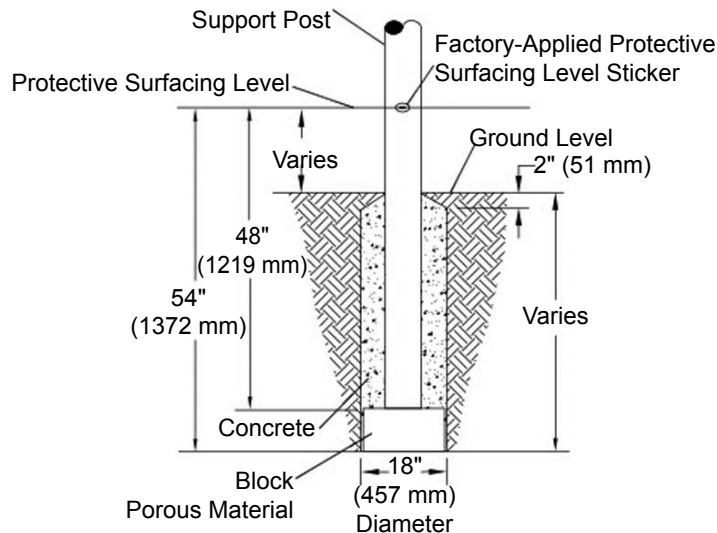
Footing Detail GroundZero® Support Post (EN)



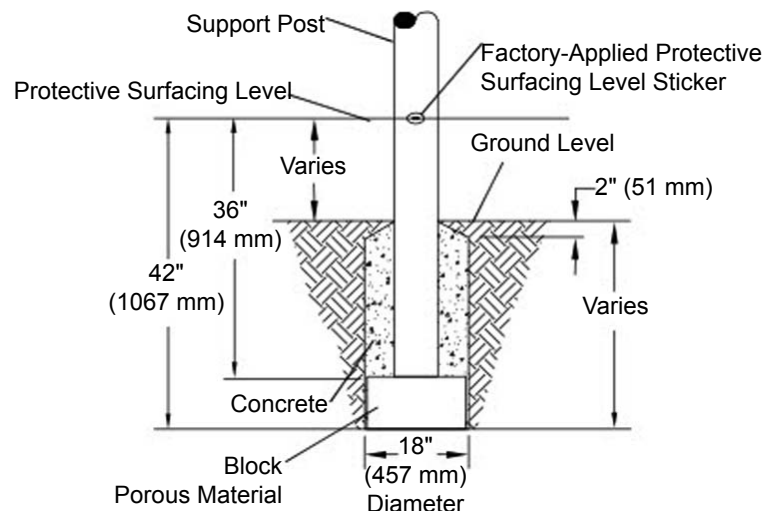
Footing Detail Support Post (EN)

Footings Details (in ground)

Footings Notes



GroundZero® Support Post Footing Detail ASTM/CSA
Block Option

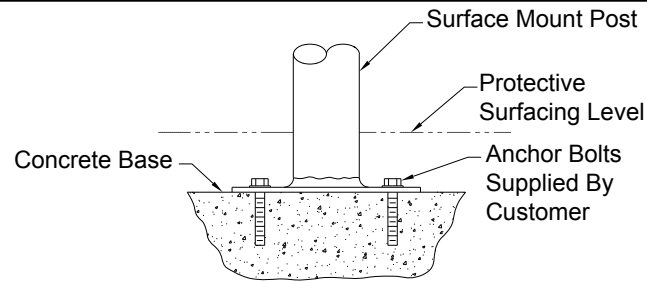


Support Post Footing Detail (ASTM/CSA)
Block Option

FOOTING NOTES (IN GROUND)

- Support post footing depth equals 42 in. (1067 mm) minus the depth of the protective surfacing material. The posts are designed to have 24" (610 mm) in concrete.
Example: If 12 in. (305 mm) of wood mulch is used for surfacing, the footing depth would be 30 in. (762 mm).
- GroundZero® support post footing depth equals 54 in. (1372 mm) minus the depth of the protective surfacing material. The posts are designed to have 36" (914 mm) in concrete.
Example: If 12 in. (305 mm) of wood mulch is used for surfacing, the footing depth would be 42 in. (1067 mm).
- Most support posts and component support legs will have either a factory-applied sticker with a line, or factory-applied mark designating the level of protective surfacing on a clear and level installation site. The footing depth measurements are based on this line/mark.
- If the play equipment is installed on uneven terrain, maintain support post mark for the protective surfacing level at the lowest grade. Adjust other footings accordingly. Support posts and all attaching decks and play components must be plumb and level.
- Do not encase the bottom of the support post in concrete. Place the post directly on packed stone or other porous material.
- The footings shown on Playworld Systems' documentation are recommendations based on historical performance in average soil conditions. Footing dimensions may be modified by the owner based on actual soil conditions.
For example:
 - If local soil is loose or unstable, a larger footing may be required.
 - If local soil is considered stable, such as bedrock, clay or hard packed earth, a smaller footing may be used. Before changing footing dimensions, we strongly recommend that the footings be reviewed and approved by a registered engineer.
- The base of the footing must be below the frost line.
- Assemble the entire structure before pouring concrete unless specifically instructed to do so in the installation instructions.

Footling Detail (surface mount)



Surface Mount Footing Detail

Footling Notes

FOOTING NOTES (SURFACE MOUNT)

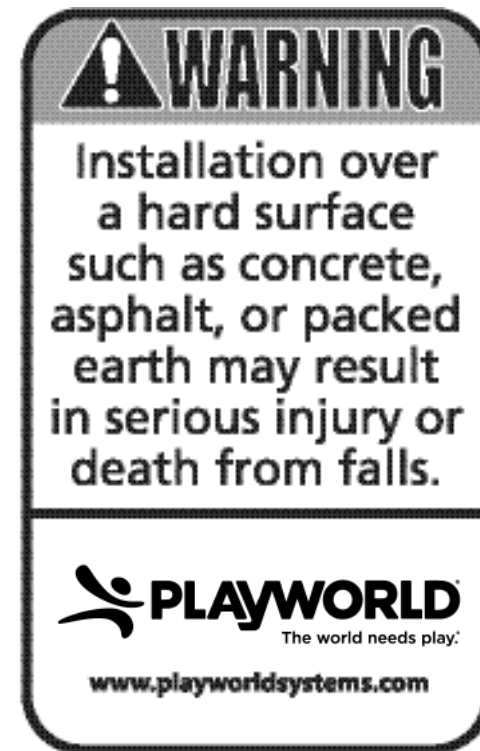
- Most support posts and component support legs will have either a factory-applied sticker with line, or factory-applied mark designating protective surfacing level on a clear and level installation site.
- If the play equipment is installed on uneven terrain, maintain support post mark for the protective surfacing level at the lowest grade. Adjust other footings accordingly. Support posts and all attaching decks and play components must be plumb and level.
- The footing size may vary due to local soil and weather conditions.
- Base of footing must be below frost line.

Surface mount hardware is not supplied. Customer is responsible for concrete base and providing surface mount hardware as specified by a registered structural engineer for each specific project application.

FINAL INSPECTION

- Playworld Systems® insists on the installation of protective surfacing within the use zone of each play structure in accordance with the applicable standard or specifications appropriate for the fall height of each structure.
- Playworld Systems® strongly recommends close supervision of children as they play. The owners of playground equipment and the parents or guardians of children are responsible for this proper supervision.
- As the owner of playground equipment, you are responsible for the maintenance of the equipment and surrounding play area. A comprehensive maintenance and inspection schedule must be developed and all equipment inspected frequently. Refer to the inspection and maintenance schedule in the back of this booklet.
- Perform a thorough final check on the installed equipment to insure all equipment is installed as specified by manufacturer's installation instructions.
 - Review all Installation Instructions for specified dimensions. Make sure dimensions called for in instructions agree with actual installation.
 - Double check height dimensions. Height measurements are taken from the top of the protective surfacing material.
 - Insure all fasteners are tightened according to tightening torque specifications listed on your installation instructions.
 - Insure all exposed pipe ends have properly installed end caps. Insure that drive rivets are secure.
 - Clean dried concrete off of components and any other affected surface.
 - Touch-up any scratches or installation damage to powder coated finish with color-matched spray paint.
 - Allow adequate time for proper curing, both for concrete and urethane cement if rubber safety surfacing tiles have been installed.
 - Insure that protective surfacing is properly installed according to C.P.S.C. (or other appropriate body) recommendations. Footings must not be exposed.

- Insure that hard surface warning/Playworld Systems® identification labels are properly affixed to the play equipment. Labels are to be plainly visible according to current playground equipment guidelines. For locations complying with ASTM F1487 or CSA Z-614, Age Appropriate labels must also be applied in a visible location.
- Dispose of all packaging material properly. These materials which include large plastic bags and sheets can be a suffocation hazard. Dispose of these materials out of reach or contact of small children.



Surfacing Warning Label